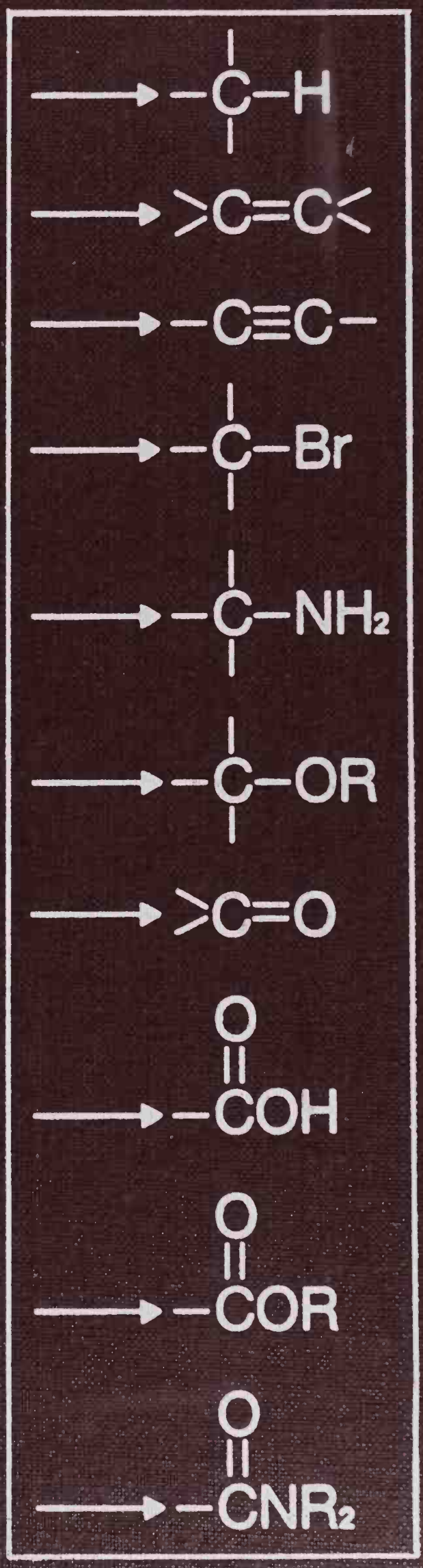
COMPREHENSIVE ORGANIC TRANSFORMATIONS

A GUIDE TO FUNCTIONAL GROUP PREPARATIONS

By Richard C. Larock

Foreword by H.C. Brown



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016 with funding from
China-America Digital Academic Library (CADAL)

https://archive.org/details/comprehensiveorg00laro_0

AUG 2 4 1990 LIBRARY COPY

LIBRARY
LORILLARD RESEARCH CENTER
P.O. BOX 21688
GREENSBORO, N. C. 27420

COMPREHENSIVE ORGANIC TRANSFORMATIONS

A Guide to
Functional Group Preparations

COMPREHENSIVE
ORGANIC
TRANSFORMATIONS

A Guide to
Functional Group Preparations

COMPREHENSIVE ORGANIC TRANSFORMATIONS

A Guide to Functional Group Preparations

By
Richard C. Larock

6099



Richard C. Larock
Department of Chemistry
Iowa State University
Ames, Iowa 50011

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Larock, Richard C., 1944–
Comprehensive organic transformations: a guide to functional group preparations/by Richard Larock; foreword by H. C. Brown

p. cm.
Includes index.
ISBN 0-89573-710-8
1. Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis. I. Title.
QD262.L355 1989
547'.2—dc19 89-30333
CIP

British Library Cataloguing in Publication Data

Larock, Richard C.
Comprehensive organic transformations:
a guide to functional group preparations.
1. Organic compounds. Synthesis
I. Title
547'.2

ISBN 0-89573-710-8

© 1989 VCH Publishers, Inc.
This work is subject to copyright.
All rights are reserved, whether the whole or part of the material is concerned, specifically those of translation, reprinting, re-use of illustrations, broadcasting, reproduction by photocopying machine or similar means, and storage in data banks.
Registered names, trademarks, etc., used in this book, even when not specifically marked as such, are not to be considered unprotected by law.

Printed in the United States of America.
ISBN 0-89573-710-8 VCH Publishers
ISBN 3-527-26953-3 VCH Verlagsgesellschaft

Printing History:
10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Published jointly by:

VCH Publishers, Inc.
220 East 23rd Street
Suite 909
New York, New York 10010

VCH Verlagsgesellschaft mbH
P.O. Box 10 11 61
D-6940 Weinheim
Federal Republic of Germany

VCH Publishers (UK) Ltd.
8 Wellington Court
Cambridge CB1 1HW
United Kingdom

The text and chemical structures in this book were set by
Science Typographers, Inc., 15 Industrial Boulevard,
Medford, L.I., New York 11763

To all the students, past, present, and future,
with whom I have had or will have the pleasure of working
on the development of new organic synthetic methodology.

FOREWORD

At one time organic chemists looked askance at those who elected to devote their research effort to the development of new, selective methods for achieving chemical transformations of organic compounds. Early practitioners in this area received many critical comments—it was felt that the proper objective of organic chemists was the synthesis of natural products, and that one should only develop a new method when such a method was required to overcome a hurdle in the synthetic procedure. But we persisted. Now there appears to be a general acceptance of the value of such research.

Now a new problem has appeared. We have brought forth so many new, highly selective synthetic methods that it is difficult for the chemist to know all of them and to select the method that would be most effective for the synthesis in hand. One approach is to publish monographs that review specialized areas. For example, my own field of borane reagents was reviewed 15 years ago (*Organic Syntheses via Boranes*, by H. C. Brown, Wiley, 1975). A more recent book of this sort is *Borane Reagents*, by A. Pelter, K. Smith, and H. C. Brown, Academic Press, 1988.

But such specialized books solve only part of the problem. In the present work, Richard C. Larock has set himself the goal of organizing the entire panoply of synthetic methods. But there are now so many methods that even brief descriptions of each procedure would have produced a work as large as the new Oxford English Dictionary (16 volumes, Oxford University Press, 1986). Instead, he adopted the unique solution of indicating the reagent and transformation, with pertinent references. This provides a concise summary that should be of enormous assistance to those searching for a selective reaction to achieve a desired transformation in the presence of difficult substituents. This problem is frequently faced today by those who undertake the involved syntheses that are often an important objective of current research.

One must admire Richard Larock's courage in undertaking this monumental task.

Herbert C. Brown
H. C. Brown and R. B. Wetherill
Laboratories of Chemistry
Purdue University
West Lafayette, Indiana

PREFACE

Organic synthesis is one of the most rapidly developing areas of chemistry. Every day useful new reagents and reactions are reported worldwide in the chemical literature. It is increasingly difficult for the organic chemist to keep up with the latest in synthetic organic methodology without spending an inordinate amount of time reading a wide variety of chemical journals, including those whose focus is not strictly synthetic organic chemistry.

In recent years a variety of books and reviews have appeared to aid the organic chemist interested in synthetic methodology, but even the best of these have now ballooned to inconvenient multivolume sets whose cost is prohibitive to those just entering the field. The intent of the present volume is to provide a comprehensive, highly condensed, systematic collection of useful synthetic methodology that both the beginning student and the long-time practitioner of organic synthesis will find useful.

This book began in 1973 as a series of course handouts designed to cover the key reactions of the major organic functional groups. Like the aforementioned publications, this reference work has grown rapidly over the years to a major treatise covering a vast amount of synthetic organic methodology. It was felt that the synthetic organic community might find this compilation useful, so a serious effort has been made in the last two years to thoroughly update and organize this material for publication.

The author takes full responsibility (and credit?) for the choice of reactions and references. Obviously not every reaction or reference could be included. In choosing material for this text the author has observed the following guidelines. All reactions to be included should be general in scope or else so unique that the methodology will find real synthetic utility. Yields should generally be at least 50%. Reagents should be readily available or easily prepared and handled in the laboratory. As much as possible, similar transformations should appear together in as concise a format as possible. Significant limitations in methodology shall be noted. No effort has been made to cover the use of protecting groups since excellent reviews on this subject are already available. Likewise, heterocyclic chemistry has consciously been omitted, except where heterocycles have been employed to effect simple functional group manipulations. Multiple group transformations have been covered, although they present certain organizational problems. To those chemists whose contributions to synthetic organic chemistry may have been slighted or altogether ignored, I apologize. It would be appreciated if major errors or omissions be brought to the author's attention so that future printings or subsequent editions may be corrected.

All reactions have been systematically organized according to the functional group being synthesized, with no attempt to cover the less important functional groups. Within each section the methodology is subdivided into major processes, such as oxidation, reduction,

alkylation, etc. It is hoped that the reader will easily find the desired transformations by skimming the detailed Table of Contents, although an extensive Transformation Index is available in time of need.

Literature coverage is complete through 1987. Some 160 or more primary chemical journals and a number of books and reviews have been abstracted. Obscure journals not readily available to most synthetic organic chemists have been avoided. The names of authors have been omitted to save space. Original publications have not always been cited if they do not necessarily describe the best reaction conditions for running the reaction or purvey little of the scope of the reaction. References containing full experimental procedures, though they may be buried in an experimental section, have been favored over communications lacking such details. An attempt has been made to highlight reviews and significant publications. One immediately encounters problems in deciding where to draw the line on references. Initial reports of a useful new reaction have received complete coverage. However, the time soon comes when a truly significant reaction, such as the use of ester enolates in synthesis, appears routinely in publication after publication and no reviews have appeared. In such situations, the author has tended to include all new material and may not have had the time to omit the more inconsequential earlier references.

It is hoped that the reader finds this effort worthwhile and will not hesitate to make suggestions on ways this material may be improved.

Richard C. Larock
Ames, Iowa U.S.A.
May, 1988

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The preparation of a book of this magnitude requires the assistance of a number of people. The author is indebted to Iowa State University for providing the time and assistance necessary for the preparation of much of this book. The Department of Chemistry at the University of Hawaii at Manoa is gratefully acknowledged for having provided a visiting professorship which allowed the author to push this manuscript through to publication.

To those around me who have had to "endure" this book, your patience and perseverance are appreciated. To my students who have sometimes had to take a back seat to this project, I thank them for waiting. To those who volunteered to help in proofing the final text, I extend my gratitude.

I must also acknowledge a core of dedicated secretaries over the years who have continually updated this material for classroom use. Most important of these secretaries is Mrs. Nancy Qvale, who is responsible for the preparation of a major portion of this work and bore the burden of putting this manuscript in final form. Without her outstanding technical assistance and dedication, this book might never have materialized.

CONTENTS

LITERATURE ABBREVIATIONS xxix
CHEMICAL ABBREVIATIONS xxxiii

ALKANES AND ARENES 1
GENERAL REFERENCES 3

1. REDUCTION 5
    1. Cyclic Alkanes 5
    2. Arenes 5
    3. Alkenes 6
        3.1. Catalytic Hydrogenation 6
        3.2. Diimide Reduction (HN═NH) 8
        3.3. Hydroboration–Protonolysis 8
        3.4. Transition Metal Salts and Metal Hydrides 8
        3.5. Miscellaneous Reagents 8
        3.6. Conjugate Reduction 8
    4. Alkynes 17
        4.1. Catalytic Hydrogenation 17
        4.2 Hydroalumination–Protonolysis 17
        4.3. Miscellaneous Reagents 17
    5. Organic Halides 18
        5.1. Low-Valent Metals 18
        5.2. Metal Hydrides 19
        5.3. Miscellaneous Reagents 20
    6. Amines 24
    7. Nitro Compounds 26
    8. Ethers 26
    9. Alcohols and Phenols 27
        9.1. Direct Reduction 27
        9.2. Via Phosphorus Compounds 28
        9.3. Via Sulfonates 28
        9.4. Via Other Derivatives 30
    10. Sulfur Compounds 31
    11. Selenium Compounds 35
    12. Aldehydes and Ketones 35
        12.1. Direct Reduction 35
        12.2. Via Hydrazones 37
        12.3. Via Oxygen and Sulfur Derivatives 38
        12.4. Via Selenium Derivatives 38
        12.5. Decarbonylation 38

12.6. Ketone Cleavage 39
12.7. Reductive Coupling 39
13. Carboxylic Acids 40
14. Acid Halides 40
15. Esters 41
16. Nitriles 42

2. COUPLING REACTIONS 45
1. Symmetrical or Intramolecular Coupling 45
2. Unsymmetrical Coupling 49
2.1. Organolithium Reagents 49
2.2. Grignard Reagents 57
2.3. Organoboron Reagents 57
2.4. Organoaluminum Reagents 57
2.5. Organothallium Reagents 57
2.6. Organosilicon and -tin Reagents 58
2.7. Organolead Reagents 58
2.8. Sulfur, Selenium and Phosphorus Reagents 58
2.9. Organotitanium and -zinc Reagents 60
2.10. Organochromium Reagents 61
2.11. Organomanganese Reagents 61
2.12. Organoiron Reagents 62
2.13. Organonickel Reagents 62
2.14. Organopalladium Reagents 63
2.15. Organocopper Reagents 65
2.16. Organomercury Reagents 67
2.17. Miscellaneous Reagents 67

3. FRIEDEL-CRAFTS AND RELATED ALKYLATION REACTIONS 69

4. RING-FORMING REACTIONS 71
1. Three-Membered Rings 71
2. Four-Membered Rings 82
3. Five-Membered Rings 85
4. Six-Membered Rings 86
5. Various Ring Sizes 87
5.1. Carbocationic Cyclization 91

5. AROMATIZATION 93
1. Dehydrogenation 93
2. Elimination 97
3. Reductive Elimination 98
4. Rearrangement 98
5. Cyclization and Annulation 98
6. Diels-Alder and Related Reactions 101

ALKENES 105
GENERAL REFERENCES 107

1. ISOMERIZATION OF ALKENES 109
1. Alkene Inversion 109
2. Simple Rearrangement 110
2.1. Thermal 110
2.2. Photochemical 110
2.3. Base-Promoted 111
2.4. Acid-Catalyzed 112

2.5. Sulfur Dioxide 112
2.6. Ene Reaction–Reduction 112
2.7. Iodine 112
2.8. Transition Metal-Catalyzed 112
2.9. Organoboranes 114
2.10. Addition–Elimination 114
3. Functional Group Rearrangement 114
4. Reductive Transposition 115
5. Oxidative Transposition 116
6. Heteroatom Displacement 118
7. Ene Reaction 119
8. Alkylative Transposition 119

2. ELIMINATION 129
1. Dehydrogenation 129
2. Dehydrohalogenation of Alkyl Halides 131
3. 1,1-Dihalides 133
4. 1,2-Dihalides 133
5. β-Halo Ethers 136
6. Halohydrins 137
7. β-Halo Esters 138
8. β-Halo Mesylates 139
9. Amine Oxides (Cope Elimination) 139
10. Quaternary Ammonium Salts 139
11. *N*-Alkyl-*N*,*N*-Disulfonimides 140
12. Diazo Compounds 140
13. Deoxygenation of Epoxides 140
13.1. Inversion 140
13.2. Retention 141
13.3. Non-stereospecific or Unknown Stereochemistry 142
14. β-Mesyl or Thio Esters 143
15. Sulfides 143
16. α-Halosulfides 143
17. β-Halosulfides 143
18. β-Hydroxysulfides 143
19. Sulfoxides 144
20. β-Hydroxysulfoxides 145
21. Sulfones 145
22. α-Halosulfones (Ramberg-Bäcklund Reaction) 146
23. β-Hydroxysulfones 146
24. β-Acyloxysulfones 147
25. β-Nitrosulfones 147
26. β-Silylsulfones 147
27. Disulfones 147
28. β-Hydroxyselenides 148
29. β-Oxoselenides 148
30. Selenoxides 149
31. Tellurides 151
32. β-Halosilanes 151
33. β-Oxysilanes 151
34. Dehydration of Alcohols 151
35. Sulfonate Ester Eliminations 153
36. Xanthate Pyrolysis (Chugaev Elimination) 154
37. *p*-Tolylthiocarbonate Pyrolysis 154
38. Carbamate Pyrolysis 154
39. *N*-Methyl-4-Alkoxypyridinium Iodide Pyrolysis 154

40. 1,2-Diols 155
40.1. Stereospecific cis Elimination 155
40.2. Non-stereospecific or Unknown Stereochemistry 155
41. 1,2-Dimesylates 156
42. 1,3-Diols 156
43. Acetals 157
44. Dithioacetals 157
45. Aldehydes and Ketones 157
45.1. Direct Elimination 157
45.2. Tosylhydrazone Elimination (Bamford-Stevens) 158
45.3. Shapiro Reaction 158
45.4. Enone Conversions 158
45.5. Reduction of Carbonyl Derivatives 160
45.6. Dimerization of Aldehydes and Ketones 160
45.7. Miscellaneous Reactions 162
46. Carboxylic Acids 162
47. Acid Halides 164
48. Acid Anhydrides 164
49. Esters 165
50. Nitriles 166
51. Miscellaneous Reactions 166

3. ALKYLIDENATION OF CARBONYL AND RELATED COMPOUNDS 167

4. WITTIG AND RELATED REACTIONS 173
1. Wittig Reaction 173
1.1. General 173
1.2. Intramolecular Wittig 174
1.3. Mechanism 174
1.4. Miscellaneous Reactions 174
2. β-Oxido Ylids 176
3. $Ph_3P{=}CHLi$ 176
4. Phosphonates 176
4.1. General 176
4.2. Intramolecular 176
5. Phosphonic Acid bis Amides [$(R_2N)_2POCHLiR$] 177
6. Phosphinothioic Amides [$PhPS(NR_2)CHLiR$] 177
7. Phosphine Oxides 177
8. Arsenic Ylids 178
9. Sulfinamides 178
10. Tellurium Compounds 178
11. Boron Anions 178
12. Peterson Reaction (Oxysilane Elimination) 178
13. Isonitriles 180
14. Miscellaneous Reactions 180

5. METAL-PROMOTED COUPLING REACTIONS 185
1. Lithium Reagents 185
2. Grignard Reagents 191
3. Boron Reagents 192
4. Aluminum Reagents 193
5. Thallium Reagents 193
6. Silicon, Germanium and Tin Reagents 193
7. Selenium Reagents 197
8. Titanium Reagents 197
9. Zirconium Reagents 197
10. Iron Reagents 197

11. Cobalt Reagents 198
12. Nickel Reagents 198
13. Palladium Reagents 201
14. Copper Reagents 206
15. Silver Reagents 210
16. Zinc Reagents 210
17. Mercury Reagents 210

6. ALKYNE AND DIENE ADDITION REACTIONS 211
1. Hydrogen Addition 211
2. Alkylation and Functionalization 215
2.1. Thermal 215
2.2. Free Radical 215
2.3. Michael Additions 217
2.4. Organolithium Compounds 217
2.5. Organomagnesium Compounds 217
2.6. Organoboron Compounds 218
2.7. Organoaluminum Compounds 223
2.8. Organosilicon Compounds 226
2.9. Organotin Compounds 228
2.10. Organosulfur, -selenium and -tellurium Compounds 229
2.11. Organotitanium Compounds 230
2.12. Organozirconium Compounds 230
2.13. Organoiron Compounds 231
2.14. Organocobalt Compounds 232
2.15. Organonickel Compounds 232
2.16. Organopalladium Compounds 232
2.17. Organocopper Compounds 233
2.18. Organosilver Compounds 238
2.19. Organozinc Compounds 239
2.20. Organomercury Compounds 239
2.21. Miscellaneous Reactions 240

7. DIENES 241
1. Rearrangement 241
2. Elimination Reactions 242
3. Organometallic Approaches 246
3.1. Organolithium and -magnesium Compounds 246
3.2. Organoboron Compounds 248
3.3. Organoaluminum Compounds 250
3.4. Organosilicon Compounds 251
3.5. Organotin Compounds 252
3.6. Sulfur, Tellurium and Phosphorus Reagents 253
3.7. Organotitanium Compounds 253
3.8. Organozirconium Compounds 254
3.9. Organoiron Compounds 254
3.10. Organocobalt Compounds 254
3.11. Organorhodium Compounds 255
3.12. Organonickel Compounds 255
3.13. Organopalladium Compounds 256
3.14. Organocopper Compounds 257
3.15. Organozinc Compounds 259
3.16. Organomercury Compounds 260
4. Birch Reduction 260
5. Cyclization 262
6. Miscellaneous Reactions 262

8. DIELS-ALDER REACTION 263
1. General Reviews 263
2. Regioselectivity 263
3. Endo Addition 264
4. Asymmetric Diels-Alder Reaction 264
5. Mechanism 264
6. Effect of High Pressure 264
7. Use of Microwave Oven 265
8. Use of Ultracentrifuge 265
9. Retro Diels-Alder Reaction 265
10. Intramolecular Diels-Alder Reaction 265
11. Inverse Electron Demand Diels-Alder Reaction 266
12. Use of Heterodienophiles 266
13. Use of Heteroatom-Containing Dienes 266
14. Use of 1,3-Dienes with Attached Heteroatom Substitution 267
15. *o*-Quinodimethanes 268
16. Arynes 268
17. Some Other Dienophiles 268
18. Dienophile Equivalents 270

9. CYCLIZATION AND RELATED REACTIONS 273
1. Three-Membered Rings 273
2. Four-Membered Rings 273
3. Five-Membered Rings 274
4. Five-, Six- and Seven-Membered Rings 278
5. Six-Membered Rings 278
6. Seven-Membered Rings 279
7. Seven- and Eight-Membered Rings 280
8. Eight-Membered Rings 280

10. MISCELLANEOUS REACTIONS 281

ALKYNES 283
GENERAL REFERENCES 285

1. ISOMERIZATION 287

2. ELIMINATION REACTIONS 289

3. WITTIG AND RELATED APPROACHES 295

4. ALKYLATION, ALKENYLATION AND ARYLATION OF ALKYNES AND ALLENES 297
1. Organolithium, -sodium and -magnesium Compounds 297
2. Organoboron Compounds 299
3. Organoaluminum Compounds 300
4. Organosilicon Compounds 300
5. Organotin Compounds 301
6. Organocobalt Compounds 301
7. Organonickel Compounds 302

8. Organopalladium Compounds 302
9. Organocopper Compounds 304
10. Organozinc Compounds 306
11. Organomercury Compounds 306
12. Miscellaneous Reactions 306

HALIDES 307

GENERAL REFERENCES 309

1. HALOGENATION OF HYDROCARBONS 311
   1. Aliphatic Halogenation 311
   2. Allylic Halogenation 312
   3. Benzylic Halogenation 313

2. AROMATIC HALOGENATION 315

3. HALOGENATION OF ALKENES 319
   1. Halogen Addition 319
   2. Hydrohalogenation 322
      2.1. Markovnikov Addition 322
      2.2. Anti-Markovnikov Addition 322
      2.3. Unknown Regiochemistry 323
      2.4. Isomerization–Addition 324
   3. Hydrogen Substitution 324
   4. Halofunctionalization 325
   5. Miscellaneous Reactions 331

4. HALOGENATION OF ALKYNES 333

5. INTERCONVERSION OF HALIDES 337
   1. Aliphatic Halides 337
   2. Vinylic Halides 339
   3. Aromatic Halides 340
   4. Homologation of Halides 340
   5. Rearrangement of Halides 343

6. HALOGENATION OF NITROGEN COMPOUNDS 345

7. HALOGENATION OF ETHERS 349

8. HALOGENATION OF ALCOHOLS 353
   1. Direct Methods 353
   2. Via Sulfonates 360
   3. Via Haloformates 362
   4. Other Approaches 363

9. HALOGENATION OF PHENOLS 365

10. HALOGENATION OF SULFUR AND SELENIUM COMPOUNDS 367

11. HALOGENATION OF CARBONYL AND RELATED COMPOUNDS 369
1. Aldehydes and Ketones 369
2. Acetals 377
3. Carboxylic Acids 378
4. Acid Halides 379
5. Esters 379
6. Amides 380

12. HALODECARBOXYLATION OF ACIDS AND DECARBONYLATION OF ACID HALIDES 381

13. HALOGENATION OF ORGANOMETALLICS 383

AMINES 385
GENERAL REFERENCES 387

1. FROM ALKANES 389

2. FROM ALKENES 391

3. FROM ALKYL AND ARYL HALIDES 397

4. FROM OTHER AMINES 401
1. Alkylation on Nitrogen 401
2. Alkylation on Carbon 402
3. Dealkylation 406
4. Rearrangement 407

5. FROM AZIDES 409

6. FROM NITRO COMPOUNDS 411

7. HETEROATOM AND METAL DISPLACEMENT 417

8. FROM ALCOHOLS 419

9. FROM ALDEHYDES AND KETONES 421
1. Transamination 421
2. Reductive Amination 421
3. Alkylative Amination 425
4. Mannich and Related Reactions 429

10. FROM CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND ACID DERIVATIVES 431
1. Molecular Rearrangements 431
2. Reduction of Amides and Imides 432
3. Reductive Alkylation 434
4. α-Amination 435
5. Ring Opening of *N*-Tosyl Aziridines 435

11. FROM NITRILES 437

ETHERS 439
GENERAL REFERENCES 441

1. FROM OTHER ETHERS 443

2. ALKYLATION OF ALCOHOLS AND PHENOLS 445

3. ALKENE AND ALKYNE ADDITIONS AND SUBSTITUTIONS 455
   1. Alkene Substitution 455
   2. Alkene Addition 455
   3. Epoxidation of Alkenes 456
   4. Diene Addition 461
   5. Alkyne Addition 462

4. ACETAL, CARBONYL AND ORTHO ESTER CONVERSIONS 463
   1. Acetals 463
   2. Aldehydes and Ketones 467
   3. Lactols 470
   4. Carboxylic Acids 471
   5. Esters 471
   6. Peresters 472
   7. Ortho Esters 472

5. MISCELLANEOUS REACTIONS 473

ALCOHOLS AND PHENOLS 475
GENERAL REFERENCES 477

1. ALCOHOL TRANSPOSITION 479

2. SUBSTITUTION 481
   1. Hydrogen Substitution 481
   2. Halide and Sulfonate Substitution 481
   3. Amine Substitution 483
   4. Acetate Substitution 483

3. OXIDATION 485
   1. Alkanes 485
   2. Arenes 485
   3. Alkenes 486
   4. Alcohols 487
   5. Carbonyl Compounds 488
   6. Organometallics 490

4. ALKENE AND ALKYNE ADDITIONS 493
   1. Alkenes 493
   2. Alkynes 496

5. ORGANOBORANES 497
   1. Hydroboration–Oxidation 497
      1.1. Asymmetric Hydroboration 498

2. Carbonylation and Related Reactions 499
3. Other Reactions 500

6. ETHER CLEAVAGE 501
1. Cleavage of Acyclic Ethers 501
2. Reduction of Epoxides 505
3. Nucleophilic Opening of Cyclic Ethers 508
4. Alkylation of Cyclic Ethers 512
4.1. Epoxides 512
4.2. Oxetanes 520
5. Rearrangement 521
6. Acetal Cleavage 523

7. REDUCTION OF CARBONYL COMPOUNDS 527
1. Aldehydes and Ketones 527
1.1. Hydrogenation 527
1.2. Reduction by Metals 527
1.3. Metal Hydride Reduction 528
1.4. Miscellaneous Reagents 534
1.5. Reduction of Aldehydes in the Presence of Ketones 535
1.6. Reduction of Ketones in the Presence of Aldehydes 536
1.7. Selective Reduction between Aldehydes 536
1.8. Reduction of Conjugated Aldehydes in the Presence of Non-conjugated Aldehydes 536
1.9. Selective Reduction between Ketones 536
1.10. Reduction of Enones in the Presence of Aldehydes 537
1.11. Reduction of Enones in the Presence of Ketones 537
1.12. Reduction of Ketones in the Presence of Enones 537
1.13. Reduction of Enones to Allylic Alcohols 537
1.14. Reduction of Enones to Saturated Alcohols 540
1.15. Asymmetric Reduction of Aldehydes and Ketones 540
1.16. Pinacol Reaction 547
2. Carboxylic Acids and Derivatives 548

8. ALKYLATION OF CARBONYL COMPOUNDS 553
1. Addition to Carbon Monoxide 553
2. Addition to Aldehydes and Ketones 553
2.1. Organometallic Additions 553
2.2. Miscellaneous Additions 574
3. Alkylation of α-Haloketones 578
4. Addition to Acetals 578
5. Addition to Carboxylic Acid Derivatives 578

9. MISCELLANEOUS REACTIONS 581

ALDEHYDES AND KETONES 583
GENERAL REFERENCES 585

1. CARBONYL TRANSPOSITION 587

2. OXIDATION 591
1. Alkanes 591
2. Alkenes 592

3. Alkynes 596
4. Halides, Nitrates and Sulfonates 599
5. Epoxides 600
6. Sulfides 601
7. Sulfones 601
8. Amines 601
9. Nitro Compounds 603
10. Ethers 604
11. Alcohols 604
12. Allylic Alcohols 614
13. Diols 615
14. Halohydrins 616
15. α-Hydroxyacids 616
16. α-Thioacids 616
17. Ketones 616
18. Carboxylic Acids 617
19. Esters 617
20. Amides 617
21. Nitriles 618

3. REDUCTION OF CARBOXYLIC ACIDS, ACID DERIVATIVES AND NITRILES TO ALDEHYDES 619
1. Carboxylic Acids 619
2. Acid Halides 620
3. Anhydrides 621
4. Esters 621
5. Thioesters 622
6. Lactones 622
7. Amides 623
8. Nitriles 624

4. REARRANGEMENTS 627
1. Isomerization 627
2. Epoxides 628
3. Pinacol and Related Rearrangements 629
4. Ring Opening 630
5. Ring Contraction 630
6. Ring Expansion 631
7. Electrocyclic Rearrangements 637
7.1. Claisen 637
7.2. Amino-Claisen 637
7.3. Thio-Claisen 638
7.4. Claisen–Cope 638
7.5. Cope–Claisen 638
7.6. 2,3-Wittig-oxy-Cope 638
7.7. 1,3-oxy-Cope 639
7.8. 3,3-oxy-Cope 639
7.9. oxy-Cope–Claisen 640
7.10. oxy-Cope–Cope 640
7.11. Carroll 640
7.12. Nazarov 640
7.13. Electrocyclization 641
7.14. 2,3-Sigmatropic Rearrangements 641
7.15. Fries Rearrangement 642
7.16. Miscellaneous Rearrangements 642

5. CONDENSATION REACTIONS 645
1. Acetoacetic Ester 645
2. Acyloin 645
3. Dieckmann 647
4. Mannich 647
5. Michael 647
6. Thorpe–Ziegler 647
7. Aldol and Related Reactions 647
7.1. Metal Enolates 647
7.2. Related Reactions 650
8. Other Condensation Reactions 651

6. CYCLIZATION AND ANNULATION REACTIONS 653
1. Cyclization 653
2. Spiroannulation 657
3. One-Carbon Annulation 658
4. Two-Carbon Annulation 658
5. Three-Carbon Annulation 661
6. Four-Carbon Annulation 668
6.1. Robinson and Related Annulations 668
6.2. Reversed Robinson Annulation 670
6.3. Other Four-Carbon Annulations 670
7. Five-Carbon Annulation 672
8. Six-Carbon Annulation 672

7. CARBONYLATION AND RELATED REACTIONS 673
1. Alkanes 673
2. Organolithium Compounds 673
3. Organoboron Compounds 673
4. Organosilicon Compounds 675
5. Organozirconium Compounds 676
6. Organomanganese Compounds 676
7. Organoiron Compounds 676
8. Organocobalt Compounds 677
9. Organorhodium Compounds 677
10. Organonickel Compounds 677
11. Organopalladium Compounds 678
12. Organoplatinum Compounds 679
13. Hydroformylation and Hydroacylation 679

8. ELECTROPHILIC ACYLATION 681
1. Synthesis of Aldehydes 681
2. Synthesis of Ketones 683
2.1. From Carbonyl Cation Equivalents 683
2.2. From Aldehydes 684
2.3. From Carboxylic Acids 685
2.4. From Acid Halides 686
2.5. From Acid Anhydrides 693
2.6. From Esters and Lactones 695
2.7. From Thioesters 697
2.8. From Ortho Esters 697
2.9. From Ketenes 698
2.10. From Amides 698
2.11. From Thioamides 700

2.12. From Acid Nitriles 700
2.13. From Nitriles 701
3. Friedel–Crafts and Related Reactions 702

9. NUCLEOPHILIC ACYLATION 709
1. Cyanohydrin Derivatives 709
2. Isonitriles 711
3. Iron Carbonyl Reagents 712
4. Allylic Amides 713
5. Allylic Ethers and Carbamates 713
6. Vinylic Ethers 714
7. Allenic, Propargylic and Cyclopropyl Ethers 717
8. Miscellaneous Nucleophilic Acylation Reactions 718

10. SULFUR, SELENIUM AND TELLURIUM REAGENTS 721
1. Sulfur Acetals 721
2. α-Thiosulfoxides 724
3. α-Thiosulfones 725
4. Thiocarbamates 725
5. Thioesters 726
6. Vinylic and Allylic Sulfides and Selenides 726
7. Miscellaneous Reactions 727

11. HETEROCYCLES 729
1. Dioxanes 729
2. Dihydro-1,3-Oxazines 729
3. Oxazolines 731
4. Imidazolines 731
5. 2-Thiazolines 731
6. Thiazoles 732
7. Benzothiazoles 732
8. 1,3-Oxathiolane-3,3-Dioxides 732
9. 1,3-Benzoxathiolium Salts 732

12. CARBONYL HOMOLOGATION 733

13. ALKYLATION OF ALDEHYDES AND KETONES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES 737
1. Free Radical Alkylation 737
2. Direct Enol or Enolate Alkylation 738
3. Enol Ethers 742
4. Enol Esters 743
4.1. Synthesis of Enol Esters 743
4.2. Applications 744
5. Enol Alanes 745
6. Enol Boranes 745
7. Enol Silanes 746
7.1. Preparation 746
7.2. Reactions 750
8. Enol Stannanes and Related Compounds 754
9. Enol Phosphorus Compounds 755
10. Enamines 755
11. Imines 758

12. Hydrazone Anions 760
13. Oxime Ether Anions 761
14. Oxime Dianions 762
15. Blocking Groups 762
16. Alkylation and Acylation of Carbonyl Dianions 762
17. Alkylation and Acylation of β-Ketoaldehydes 764
18. Alkylation and Acylation of β-Diketones 764
19. Alkylation and Acylation of β-Polyketones 767
20. Synthesis of β-Keto Acids, Esters, Amides and Imides 768
21. Alkylation of Enones 776

14. ALKYLATION OF α- AND β-SUBSTITUTED CARBONYL COMPOUNDS 785
1. Reduction of α-Substituted Ketones to Enolates 785
2. Reduction and Alkylation of Cyclopropyl Ketones 785
3. Reduction and Alkylation of Ketones Containing Sulfur in the α-Position 786
4. Substitutive Alkylation of α-Halocarbonyl Compounds 787
4.1. Organomagnesium Compounds 787
4.2. Organoboron Compounds 787
4.3. Organocopper Compounds 788
5. Substitutive Alkylation of β-Halocarbonyl Compounds 788
6. Substitutive Alkylation of α-Diazocarbonyl Compounds 789
7. Decarboxylation–Allylation of β-Keto Acids and Esters 789

15. 1,4-ADDITION TO α,β-UNSATURATED CARBONYL COMPOUNDS 791
1. Free Radical and Related Addition Reactions 791
2. Michael and Michael-like Addition Reactions 792
3. Organoboron Compounds 799
4. Organoaluminum and -gallium Compounds 800
5. Organosilicon Compounds 802
6. Organotin Compounds 803
7. Sulfur and Selenium Compounds 803
8. Organozirconium Compounds 804
9. Organomanganese Compounds 804
10. Organoiron Compounds 804
11. Organocobalt Compounds 805
12. Organonickel Compounds 805
13. Organopalladium Compounds 805
14. Organocopper Compounds 805
15. Organozinc Compounds 813
16. Organomercury Compounds 814
17. Other Reagents 814

16. MISCELLANEOUS REACTIONS 817

NITRILES, CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND DERIVATIVES 819
GENERAL REFERENCES 821

1. OXIDATION, SUBSTITUTION AND ADDITION 823
1. Alkanes 823
2. Arenes 824

3. Alkenes 824
4. Dienes 829
5. Alkynes 830
6. Alkyl Halides 831
7. Amines 832
8. Nitro Compounds 832
9. Ethers 832
10. Sulfides 834
11. Alcohols 834
12. Diols 836
13. Aldehydes 838
14. Ketones 841
15. Hemiacetals and Lactols 844
16. Acetals 844
17. Carboxylic Acids 845
18. Esters 845
19. Amides 846
20. Nitriles 846

2. REDUCTION 847

3. CARBONYLATION, CARBOXYLATION AND RELATED REACTIONS 849
1. Carboxylic Acids 849
2. Esters 853
3. Lactones 858
4. Acid Anhydrides 858
5. Amides 858
6. Nitriles 860

4. CARBONYL HOMOLOGATION AND DEGRADATION 863
1. Homologation 863
2. Degradation 866

5. ALKYLATION, ACYLATION AND SUBSTITUTION OF NITRILES, CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND DERIVATIVES 867
1. Carboxylic Acids 867
2. Esters 873
3. Anhydrides 900
4. Amides 900
5. Imides 907
6. Nitriles 910

6. CONJUGATE ADDITION TO α,β-UNSATURATED NITRILES, CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND DERIVATIVES 915

7. REARRANGEMENTS 929
1. Willgerodt and Related Reactions 929
2. Baeyer–Villager 930
3. Beckmann 930
4. Schmidt 931
5. Curtius 931
6. Oxaziridine → Amide 932

7. Favorski and Related Reactions 932
8. Arndt–Eistert and Wolff 933
9. Cope 934
10. Claisen 934
11. Aza-Claisen 936
12. Allylic Selenides 937
13. Imidic Esters 937
14. 2,3-Sigmatropic Rearrangement 937
15. Ene Reaction–Oxidation 938
16. Ring Opening 938
17. Decarboxylation–Allylation 939
18. Other Reactions 939

8. LACTONE AND LACTAM FORMATION 941

9. INTERCONVERSION OF NITRILES, CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND DERIVATIVES 963
1. Carboxylic Acids to Acid Halides 963
2. Carboxylic Acids to Acid Anhydrides 965
3. Carboxylic Acids to Esters 966
4. Carboxylic Acids to Amides 972
5. Carboxylic Acids to Nitriles 976
6. Acid Halides to Other Acid Halides 977
7. Acid Halides to Acid Anhydrides 978
8. Acid Halides to Esters 978
9. Acid Halides to Amides 979
10. Acid Halides to Nitriles 980
11. Acid Anhydrides to Acid Halides 980
12. Acid Anhydrides to Esters 980
13. Acid Anhydrides to Amides 981
14. Esters to Carboxylic Acids 981
15. Esters to Acid Halides 985
16. Esters to Other Esters 985
17. Esters to Amides 987
18. Esters to Nitriles 988
19. Amides to Carboxylic Acids 988
20. Amides to Esters 989
21. Amides to Other Amides 990
22. Amides to Nitriles 991
23. Nitriles to Carboxylic Acids 993
24. Nitriles to Esters 993
25. Nitriles to Amides 994
26. Other Interconversions 994

TRANSFORMATION INDEX 997

LITERATURE ABBREVIATIONS

Acct Chem Res	*Accounts of Chemical Research*
Acta Chem Scand	*Acta Chemica Scandinavica*
Acta Chem Scand B	*Acta Chemica Scandinavica. Series B: Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry*
Adv Alicyclic Chem	*Advances in Alicyclic Chemistry*
Adv Carbohydr Chem	*Advances in Carbohydrate Chemistry*
Adv Catalysis	*Advances in Catalysis*
Adv Chem Ser	*Advances in Chemistry Series*
Adv Heterocyclic Chem	*Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry*
Adv Org Chem	*Advances in Organic Chemistry: Methods and Results*
Adv Organometal Chem	*Advances in Organometallic Chemistry*
Adv Photochem	*Advances in Photochemistry*
Adv Phys Org Chem	*Advances in Physical Organic Chemistry*
Agric Biol Chem	*Agricultural and Biological Chemistry*
Anal Chem	*Analytical Chemistry*
Anal de Quim	*Anales de Quimica*
Angew	*Angewandte Chemie*
Angew Int	*Angewandte Chemie, International Edition in English*
Ann	*Justus Liebig's Annalen der Chemie*
Ann Chim	*Annales de Chimie*
Ann NY Acad Sci	*Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*
Ann Rep Med Chem	*Annual Reports in Medicinal Chemistry*
Appl Microbiol	*Applied Microbiology*
Appl Microbiol Biotechnol	*Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*
Arch Pharm	*Archiv der Pharmazie*
Arkiv Kemi	*Arkiv for Kemi*
Austral J Chem	*Australian Journal of Chemistry*
BCSJ	*Bulletin of the Chemical Society of Japan*
Ber	*Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft*
Biochem	*Biochemistry*
Biochem Biophy Res Commun	*Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*
Biochem J	*Biochemical Journal*
Biochim Biophys Acta	*Biochimica et Biophysica Acta*
Bioorg Chem	*Bioorganic Chemistry*
BSCF	*Bulletin de la Societe Chimique de France*
Bull Acad Polon Sci, Ser Sci Chem	*Bulletin de l'Academie Polonaise des Sciences, Serie des Sciences Chimiques*
Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci	*Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR. Division of Chemical Science*
Bull Korean Chem Soc	*Bulletin of the Korean Chemical Society*
Bull Soc Chim Belg	*Bulletin des Societes Chimiques Belges*
CA	*Chemical Abstracts*
Can J Chem	*Canadian Journal of Chemistry*
Cancer Lett	*Cancer Letters*

Carbohydr Res	*Carbohydrate Research*
Catal Rev	*Catalysis Reviews*
CC	*Journal of the Chemical Society: Chemical Communications*
Chem Eng News	*Chemical and Engineering News*
Chem in Britain	*Chemistry in Britain*
Chem Ind	*Chemistry and Industry*
Chem Listy	*Chemicke Listy*
Chem Pharm Bull	*Chemical and Pharmaceutical Bulletin*
Chem Phys Lipids	*Chemistry and Physics of Lipids*
Chem Rev	*Chemical Reviews*
Chem Scripta	*Chemica Scripta*
Chem Soc Rev	*Chemical Society Reviews*
Chem Weekb	*Chemisch Weekblad*
Chem Zeitung	*Chemiker Zeitung*
Chem Zentr	*Chemisches Zentralblatt*
CL	*Chemistry Letters*
Coll Czech Chem Commun	*Collection of Czechoslovak Chemical Communications*
Compt Rend	*Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences*
Compt Rend C	*Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences. Serie C: Sciences Chimiques*
Curr Sci	*Current Science*
Discuss Faraday Soc	*Discussions of the Faraday Society*
Fortschr Chem Forsch	*Fortschritte der Chemischen Forschung*
Fund Res Homogeneous Catal	*Fundamental Research in Homogeneous Catalysis*
Gazz Chim Ital	*Gazzetta Chimica Italiana*
Helv	*Helvetica Chimica Acta*
Ind Eng Chem	*Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*
Ind J Chem	*Indian Journal of Chemistry*
Ind J Chem B	*Indian Journal of Chemistry. Section B: Organic Chemistry and Medicinal Chemistry*
Inorg	*Inorganic Chemistry*
Int J Sulfur Chem	*International Journal of Sulfur Chemistry*
Intra-Science Chem Reports	*Intra-Science Chemistry Reports*
Israel J Chem	*Israel Journal of Chemistry*
Izv Akad Nauk SSSR, Ser Khim	*Izvestiia Akademii Nauk SSSR. Seriia Khimicheskaia*
J Am Oil Chem Soc	*Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*
J Antibiotics	*Journal of Antibiotics*
J Biol Chem	*Journal of Biological Chemistry*
J Catalysis	*Journal of Catalysis*
J Chem Ed	*Journal of Chemical Education*
J Chem Eng Data	*Journal of Chemical and Engineering Data*
J Chem Res (S)	*Journal of Chemical Research. Synopses*
J Fluorine Chem	*Journal of Fluorine Chemistry*
J Gen Chem USSR	*Journal of General Chemistry of the USSR*
J Heterocyclic Chem	*Journal of Heterocyclic Chemistry*
J Ind Chem Soc	*Journal of the Indian Chemical Society*

J Label Compds	*Journal of Labelled Compounds*
J Lipid Res	*Journal of Lipid Research*
J Med Chem	*Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*
J Mol Catal	*Journal of Molecular Catalysis*
J Nat Prod	*Journal of Natural Products*
J Pharm Sci	*Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*
J Photochem	*Journal of Photochemistry*
J Polym Sci, Polym Chem Ed	*Journal of Polymer Science: Polymer Chemistry Edition*
J Prakt Chem	*Journal für Praktische Chemie*
J Russ Phys Chem Soc	*Journal of the Russian Physical Chemical Society*
J Sci Ind Res B	*Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research. Part B: Physical Sciences*
J Vitaminol (Osaka)	*Journal of Vitaminology*
JACS	*Journal of the American Chemical Society*
JCS	*Journal of the Chemical Society*
JCS A	*Journal of the Chemical Society. Section A: Inorganic, Physical and Theoretical*
JCS B	*Journal of the Chemical Society. Section B: Physical Organic*
JCS C	*Journal of the Chemical Society. Section C: Organic*
JCS D	*Journal of the Chemical Society. Section D: Chemical Communications*
JCS Dalton	*Journal of the Chemical Society: Dalton Transactions*
JCS Japan	*Journal of the Chemical Society of Japan*
JCS Perkin I	*Journal of the Chemical Society: Perkin Transactions I*
JCS Perkin II	*Journal of the Chemical Society: Perkin Transactions II*
JOC	*Journal of Organic Chemistry*
JOC USSR	*Journal of Organic Chemistry of the USSR*
JOMC	*Journal of Organometallic Chemistry*
Methods Carbohydr Chem	*Methods in Carbohydrate Chemistry*
Monatsh	*Monatshefte für Chemie*
Natl Prod Repts	*Natural Product Reports*
Naturwiss	*Naturwissenschaften*
Newer Methods Prep Org Chem	*Newer Methods of Preparative Organic Chemistry*
Nouv J Chim	*Nouveau Journal de Chimie*
Org Mag Res	*Organic Magnetic Resonance*
Org Photochem	*Organic Photochemistry*
Org Prep Proc Int	*Organic Preparations and Procedures International*
Org Rxs	*Organic Reactions*
Org Syn	*Organic Syntheses*
Org Syn Coll Vol	*Organic Syntheses. Collective Volume*
Organomet	*Organometallics*
Organomet Chem Rev A	*Organometallic Chemistry Reviews. Section A: Subject Reviews*
Organomet Chem Syn	*Organometallics in Chemical Synthesis*
Phosphorus	*Phosphorus and the Heavier Group Va Elements*
Phosphorus and Sulfur	*Phosphorus and Sulfur and the Related Elements*
Photochem Photobiol	*Photochemistry and Photobiology*
Pol J Chem	*Polish Journal of Chemistry*
Polym J	*Polymer Journal*

Proc Acad Sci USSR, Chem Sec	*Proceedings of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR. Chemistry Section*
Proc Chem Soc	*Proceedings of the Chemical Society (London)*
Proc Ind Acad Sci A	*Proceedings — Indian Academy of Sciences. Section A, Part 1: Chemical Sciences*
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA	*Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*
Pure Appl Chem	*Pure and Applied Chemistry*
Quart Rev	*Quarterly Reviews — Chemical Society, London*
Rec Chem Prog	*Record of Chemical Progress*
Rec Trav Chim	*Recueil des Travaux Chimiques des Pays-Bas*
Recl J R Neth Chem Soc	*Recueil: Journal of the Royal Netherlands Chemical Society*
Rev Chem Intermed	*Reviews of Chemical Intermediates*
Rev Pure Appl Chem	*Reviews of Pure and Applied Chemistry*
Rocz	*Roczniki Chemii*
Russ Chem Rev	*Russian Chemical Reviews*
Soc Chem Ind	*Society of Chemical Industry, London Chemical Engineering Group, Proceedings*
Syn	*Synthesis*
Syn Commun	*Synthetic Communications*
Tetr	*Tetrahedron*
TL	*Tetrahedron Letters*
Topics Curr Chem	*Topics in Current Chemistry*
Topics Stereochem	*Topics in Stereochemistry*
Trans Faraday Soc	*Transactions of the Faraday Society*
Transition Met Chem	*Transition Metal Chemistry (New York)*
Z Chem	*Zeitschrift für Chemie*
Z Naturforsch B	*Zeitschrift für Naturforschung. Tiel B: Anorganische Chemie, Organische Chemie, Biochemie, Biophysik, Biologie*
Zh Obshch Khim	*Zhurnal Obshchei Khimii*

CHEMICAL ABBREVIATIONS

Ac	Acetyl
acac	acetylacetonate [$CH_3COCHCOCH_3$]
acaen	*N*, *N*′-bis(1-methyl-3-oxobutylidene)ethylenediamine
AIBN	2,2′-azobisisobutyronitrile [$Me_2C(CN)N{=}NC(CN)Me_2$]
Am	amyl
aq	aqueous
Ar	aryl
B◠	9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonyl
9-BBN	9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane [HB◠]
BINAP	2,2′-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1′-binaphthyl
bipy	2,2′-bipyridyl
Bu	butyl
c	cyclo
cat	catalytic
COD	**cis**,**cis**-1,5-cyclooctadiene
Cp	Cyclopentadienyl
Cy	cyclohexyl
DABCO	1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane
DBA	dibenzylideneacetone [$PhCH{=}CHCOCH{=}CHPh$]
DBN	1,5-diazabicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-ene
DBU	1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene
DDQ	2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone
diop	(2,3)-O-isopropylidene-2,3-dihydroxy-1,4-bis(diphenylphosphino)butane
DMAP	4-dimethylaminopyridine
DME	1,2-dimethoxyethane
DMF	*N*, *N*-dimethylformamide
DMSO	dimethylsulfoxide
dppe	1,2-bis(diphenylphosphino)ethane [$Ph_2PCH_2CH_2PPh_2$]
E^+	electrophile
EDA	ethylenediamine [$H_2NCH_2CH_2NH_2$]
EDTA	ethylenediaminetetraacetate
Et	ethyl
fod	6,6,7,7,8,8,8-heptafluoro-2,2-dimethyl-3,5-octanedionato [$CF_3CF_2CF_2COCHCOC(CH_3)_3$]
Fp	dicarbonyl(η^5-cyclopentadienyl)iron(I) [$Fe(CO)_2$(cyclopentadienyl)]
Het	heterocycle
HMPA = HMPT	hexamethylphosphoramide

i	iso
L	ligand
LDA	lithium diisopropylamide [$LiN(i\text{-}C_3H_7)_2$]
m	meta
Me	methyl
Mes	mesityl
mesal	*N*-methylsalicylaldimine
Ms	methanesulfonyl
n	normal
NBA	*N*-bromoacetamide
NBD	norbornadiene
NBS	*N*-bromosuccinimide
NCS	*N*-chlorosuccinimide
NIS	*N*-iodosuccinimide
Nuc	nucleophile
o	ortho
p	para
PCC	pyridinium chlorochromate
PDC	pyridinium dichromate
PEG-400	poly(ethylene glycol)-400
Ph	phenyl
phen	1,10-phenanthroline
PPA	polyphosphoric acid
Pr	propyl
py	pyridine
R	an organic group
R_f	perfluoroalkyl
Salen	*N*,*N*′-ethylenebis(salicylideneiminato)
salophen	*o*-phenylenebis(salicylideneiminato)
sec	secondary
Sia	1,2-dimethylpropyl [$(CH_3)_2CHCHCH_3$]
S,**S**-chiraphos	(**S**,**S**)-2,3-bis(diphenylphosphino)butane [(**S**,**S**)-$Ph_2PCH(CH_3)CH(CH_3)PPh_2$]
t	tertiary
Tf	trifluoromethanesulfonyl
THF	tetrahydrofuran
THP	2-tetrahydropyranyl
TMEDA	*N*,*N*,*N*′,*N*′-tetramethylethylenediamine [$Me_2NCH_2CH_2NMe_2$]
Tol	tolyl
tolbinap	2,2′-bis(di-*p*-tolylphosphino)-1,1′-binaphthyl
Ts	*p*-toluenesulfonyl

ALKANES AND ARENES

GENERAL REFERENCES

Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol V/1a (alkanes), G. Thieme, Stuttgart (1970)

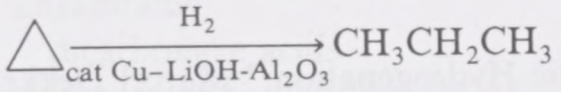
Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol IV/3 (cyclopropanes), G. Thieme, Stuttgart (1971)

Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol IV/4 (cyclobutanes), G. Thieme, Stuttgart (1971)

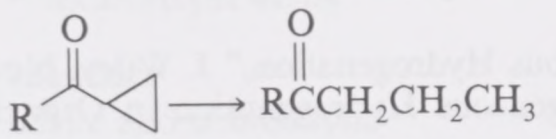
Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol V/2b (arenes), G. Thieme, Stuttgart–New York (1981)

1. REDUCTION

1. Cyclic Alkanes



JOC USSR *18* 585 (1982)



Li, NH_3

Acta Chem Scand *19* 1289 (1965)
JOC *31* 3794 (1966); *35* 374 (1970)
BSCF 4449 (1968)
TL 2879 (1974)
Angew Int *18* 809 (1979) (review)

Zn

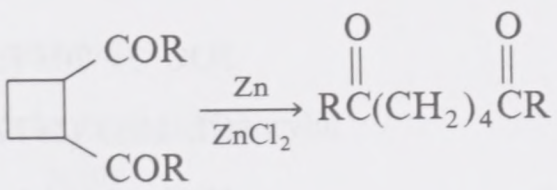
TL *22* 695 (1981)

Zn, HCl

JOC *35* 2986 (1970)

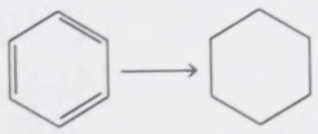
Zn, $ZnCl_2$

TL 2489 (1975); *22* 695 (1981)



TL 2489 (1975)

2. Arenes



Review: Acct Chem Res *12* 324 (1979)

H_2, cat π-$C_3H_5CoL_3$

Inorg *15* 2379 (1976)

H_2, cat $RhCl_3$, cat $[(n\text{-}C_8H_{17})_3NCH_3]Cl$	TL *24* 4139 (1983) J Mol Catal *34* 221 (1986) (naphthalenes); *39* 185 (1987) (polycyclic arenes) JOC *52* 2804 (1987)
H_2, cat $[ClRh(C_7H_8)]_2$-polymer	CL 603 (1982)
H_2, cat Rh(I)-polymer	JOC *44* 239 (1979) JACS *103* 5096 (1981)
H_2, cat $[Rh(C_5Me_5)Cl_2]_2$	CC 427 (1977) Acct Chem Res *11* 301 (1978)
H_2, cat [Si]-ORh(allyl)H	JACS *103* 5253 (1981)

3. Alkenes

3.1. Catalytic Hydrogenation

Reviews:

R. L. Augustine, "Catalytic Hydrogenation," Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York (1965)
P. N. Rylander, "Catalytic Hydrogenation over Platinum Metals," Academic Press, New York (1967)
M. Freifelder, "Practical Catalytic Hydrogenation," Wiley-Interscience, New York (1971), Chpt 9
B. R. James, "Homogeneous Hydrogenation," J. Wiley, New York (1973)
F. J. McQuillin, "Homogeneous Hydrogenation in Organic Chemistry," D. Reidel, Boston (1976)
A. P. G. Kieboom and F. van Rantwijk, "Hydrogenation and Hydrogenolysis in Synthetic Organic Chemistry," Delft University Press, Delft (1977)
M. Freifelder, "Catalytic Hydrogenation in Organic Synthesis: Procedures and Commentary," J. Wiley and Sons, New York (1978), Chpt 4
Syn 85 (1981) (homogeneous asymmetric hydrogenation)
Chem Rev *85* 129 (1985) (heterogeneous catalytic transfer hydrogenation)
"Asymmetric Synthesis," Ed. J. D. Morrison, Academic Press, New York (1985), Vol 5, Chpts 2, 3, 10
P. N. Rylander, "Hydrogenation Methods," Academic Press, New York (1985), Chpt 2

3.1.1. Selective hydrogenation catalysts

5% Ru on Norit	JOC *24* 708 (1959)
$RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$	CL 1083 (1977) (polyenes to monoenes)
$NaBH_4$, $CoCl_2$ (mono > di > tri > tetrasubstituted)	JOC *44* 1014 (1979) JACS *108* 67 (1986)
$ClRh(PPh_3)_3$ (Wilkinson's catalyst)	Discuss Faraday Soc *46* 60 (1968) Chem Rev *21* 73 (1973) Syn 329 (1978)
$[Rh(NBD)Ph_2P(CH_2)_4PPh_2]BF_4$	CC 348 (1982) (syn to allylic, homoallylic OH) JACS *106* 3866 (1984) (syn to OH); *107* 4339 (1985) (syn to OH); *108* 2476 (1986) TL *28* 3659 (1987)

$[Ir(COD)py(PCy_3)]PF_6$	TL *22* 303 (1981) (α face of steroids) JACS *105* 1072 (1983) (syn to OH); *106* 3866 (1984) (syn to OH); *109* 6493 (1987) (syn to $CONR_2$) Organomet *2* 681 (1983) (syn to OH) JOC *50* 5905 (1985) (syn to CO_2R, $CONR_2$); *51* 2655 (1986) (syn to OH, CO_2R, C=O, OMe)
nickel boride (P-2)	JOC *38* 2226 (1973); *46* 1263 (1981)
$LaNi_5H_6$	JOC *52* 5695 (1987) (least substituted double bond)
NaH, NaO-*t*-Am, $Ni(OAc)_2$	JOC *45* 1937, 1946 (1980)

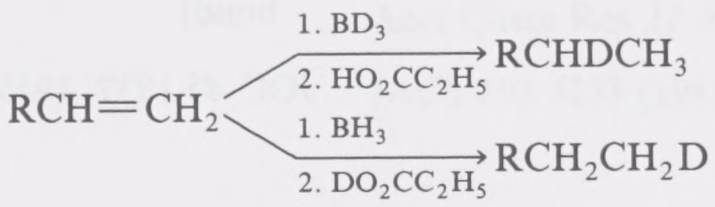
3.1.2. Enantioselective hydrogenation catalysts

Catalyst	Substrate	
$Ru_2Cl_4(BINAP)_2(NEt_3)$	α-amidoacrylic acids	CC 922 (1985)
	unsaturated dicarboxylic acids	TL *28* 1905 (1987)
$RuHCl(BINAP)_2$	α-amidoacrylic acids	CC 922 (1985)
	unsaturated dicarboxylic acids	TL *28* 1905 (1987)
$Ru(OAc)_2(BINAP)$	enamides	JACS *108* 7117 (1986)
	allylic and homoallylic alcohols	JACS *109* 1596 (1987)
	α,β- and β,γ-unsaturated carboxylic acids	JOC *52* 3174 (1987)
$[Rh(NBD)(S,S\text{-chiraphos})]ClO_4$	α-amidoacrylic acid and ester	JOC *52* 5143 (1987)
$[Rh(NBD)(BINAP)]ClO_4$	α-amidoacrylic acids	JACS *102* 7932 (1980)
	α-amidoacrylic acids and esters	Tetr *40* 1245 (1984)
$[Rh(NBD)(BINAP)]BF_4$	α,β-unsaturated ester	JACS *108* 2476 (1986)
$Rh(O_2CCF_3)_2$(tolbinap)	enamides	TL *28* 4829 (1987)
chiral (aminoalkyl)-ferrocenylphosphine-Rh	trisubstituted acrylic acids	JACS *109* 7876 (1987)
chiral pyrrolidinodi-phosphines-Rh	itaconic acid	CL 567 (1978)
	α-amidoacrylic acids	Ber *119* 3326 (1986)
$Ph_2PCH(CH_2OR)CH_2PPh_2$-Rh	α-amidoacrylic acids and esters	J Chem Res (S) 117 (1982)
{R,R-1,2-bis((phenyl-O-anisoyl)phosphino)-ethane}-Rh(I)	α-amidoacrylate	JACS *109* 1746 (1987)

3.2. Diimide Reduction (HN=NH)

JOC *30* 3965 (1965)
J Chem Ed *42* 254 (1965) (review)
Angew Int *4* 271 (1965) (review)
Syn Commun *12* 287 (1982) ($HONH_2$, EtOAc)
JOC *52* 4665 (1987) ($TsNHNH_2$, NaOAc)

3.3. Hydroboration–Protonolysis



JACS *81* 4108 (1959)

3.4. Transition Metal Salts and Metal Hydrides

LiH, VCl_3 ($RCH=CH_2$ only)	JOC *45* 1041 (1980)
NaH, NaO-*t*-Bu, $FeCl_3$	TL 3947 (1977)
NaH, NaO-*t*-Am, $Ni(OAc)_2$	TL 1069 (1977)
$NaBH_4$, $CoCl_2$	JACS *108* 67 (1986)
$LiAlH_4$, $TiCl_4$ or $ZrCl_4$	TL 15 (1976) JOMC *142* 71 (1977)
$LiAlH_4$, $CoCl_2$	JOC *43* 2567 (1978)
$LiAlH_4$, $NiCl_2$	TL 4481 (1977)
$LaNi_5H_6$	CC 163 (1984)

3.5. Miscellaneous Reagents

Na, *t*-BuOH, amide	JOC *44* 2369 (1979)
$NaH_2PO_2 \cdot H_2O$, Na_2CO_3, cat Pd-C, H_2O	JOC *50* 3408 (1985)
R_3SiH, CF_3CO_2H	Tetr *23* 2235 (1967) Syn 633 (1974) Org Prep Proc Int *12* 13 (1980) JACS *108* 1239 (1986)

3.6. Conjugate Reduction

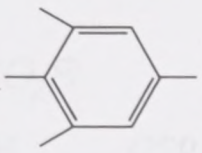
$$RCH=CHX \longrightarrow RCH_2CH_2X$$

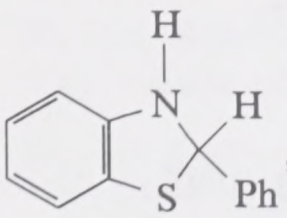
X = CHO

H_2, CO, cat $Co_2(CO)_8$	Compt Rend C *281* 877 (1975)
H_2, cat Rh-Al_2O_3	Compt Rend C *284* 577 (1977)

H_2, cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$	JCS C 270 (1967) JOC *34* 3684 (1969)
H_2; cat $HRhCO(PPh_3)_3$, $Rh_4(CO)_{12}$ or $Rh_6(CO)_{16}$; cat diphosphine	J Mol Catal *16* 51 (1982) (chiral)
H_2, $NaBH_4$-cat $Ni(OAc)_2$ or $PdCl_2$	JOC *42* 551 (1977)
$(Et_3NH)O_2CH$, cat Pd-C	JOC *43* 3985 (1978)
i-Bu_2AlH, HMPA	JOC *51* 537 (1986)
Et_3SiH, cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3/K_2CO_3$	TL 5035 (1972) Organomet *1* 1391 (1982)
Ph_2SiH_2, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, cat $ZnCl_2$	JACS *108* 7314 (1986)
polymethylhydrosiloxane, cat $RhCl_3$, cat $[(n\text{-}C_8H_{17})_3NCH_3]Cl$	J Mol Catal *37* 359 (1986)
n-Bu_3SnH, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	TL *23* 477 (1982)
n-Bu_3SnH, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, HOAc	TL *23* 1825 (1982)
$NaHFe_2(CO)_8$	JACS *100* 1119 (1978)
$HCo(CO)_4$	JOC *27* 3698 (1962) JACS *85* 2782 (1963)
$LaNi_5H_6$	CC 163 (1984)
$LiHCuC{\equiv}C(CH_2)_2CH_3$	JACS *96* 1623 (1974)
$Fe(CO)_5$, NaOH	JOC *37* 1542 (1972) Syn 596 (1976)
CO, H_2O, cat $Rh_6(CO)_{16}$	CL 379 (1973)
Li, NH_3	Org Rxs *23* 1 (1976) JOC *46* 5371 (1981)
$Na_2S_2O_4$, $NaHCO_3$, cat Aliquat®	TL *26* 831 (1985)
NaTeH	CL 847 (1980)
X = COR	
electrolysis	JOC *52* 276 (1987)
Li, NH_3 (Birch reduction)	JCS 3045 (1954) Org Rxs *23* 1 (1976) (review) JACS *108* 4561 (1986)
Li·4 NH_3	JOC *43* 4647 (1978)
Na or Li, HMPA or NH_3	JACS *92* 2800 (1970)
Li, NH_3, EtOH	JACS *86* 1761 (1964)
Li, NH_3, *t*-BuOH	JOC *32* 2851 (1967); *42* 183 (1977); *50* 2607 (1985); *52* 2263, 3346 (1987) JACS *106* 3539 (1984)
Li, $EtNH_2$, *t*-BuOH	Syn 400 (1980)

Na, HMPA, (ROH)	JACS *92* 2783 (1970)
Yb, NH_3	JOC *43* 4555 (1978)
C_8K, $HN(SiMe_3)_2$	Syn 30 (1979)
Mg, $TiCl_4$, *t*-BuOH	TL *27* 4153 (1986)
$TiCl_3$, MeOH, NH_3	Helv *13* 1308 (1930)
Zn, HCl	Quart Rev *23* 522 (1969)
Zn, cob(I)alamin, HOAc	Helv *62* 2361 (1979)
Zn, $NiCl_2$, H_2O, $CH_3OCH_2CH_2OH$, ultrasound	TL *28* 2347 (1987)
Zn, $NiCl_2$, H_2O, $CH_3OCH_2CH_2OH$, NH_3-NH_4Cl or Et_3N, ultrasound	TL *28* 2351 (1987)
H_2, cat $HRuClL_4$ or H_2RuL_4 (chiral ligands)	TL *27* 5497 (1986) (chiral)
H_2, cat $H_2Ru(PPh_3)_4$ or $RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$, glycoside	TL 4083 (1976) (chiral)
H_2, CO, cat $Co_2(CO)_8$	Compt Rend *281* 877 (1975)
H_2, cat $Co_2(CO)_6(PR_3)$	JOMC *284* 101 (1985) (chiral)
H_2, cat $K_3Co(CN)_5H$	TL 115 (1979) JOC *45* 3860 (1980)
H_2, cat bis(dimethylglyoximato)-cobalt(II)-quinine	CL 265 (1973) (chiral)
H_2, cat Rh-C, Na_2CO_3	JOC *50* 2438 (1985)
H_2, cat Rh-Al_2O_3	Compt Rend C *284* 577 (1977)
H_2, cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$	JCS C 1894 (1966) JOC *34* 3684 (1969) JACS *107* 8066 (1985)
H_2, cat $[Rh(diolefin)L_2]BF_4$ (L = chiral phosphine)	JOC *43* 1787 (1978) (chiral)
H_2, cat $RhCl_3 \cdot 3\ H_2O$, cat $[(n\text{-}C_8H_{17})_3NCH_3]Cl$	J Mol Catal *34* 229 (1986) TL *28* 1321 (1987)
H_2, cat $HRh(PPh_3)_4$, $PhCHOHCH_3$	Can J Chem *57* 218 (1979)
H_2, cat $[Ir(COD)py(PCy_3)]PF_6$	TL *22* 303 (1981)
H_2, cat NaH-NaO-*t*-Am-$Ni(OAc)_2$	JOC *45* 1946 (1980)
H_2, cat Pd-C	JOC *23* 1853 (1958); *52* 2875, 5594 (1987) JACS *107* 7967 (1985); *108* 4561 (1986)
H_2, cat PtO_2	JOC *23* 1853 (1958) JACS *108* 7967 (1985)
NaH, NaO-*t*-Am, $Ni(OAc)_2$, ($MgBr_2$)	JOC *44* 2203 (1979)

NaH, *t*-AmOH, $Ni(OAc)_2$, (Me_3SiCl)	TL *27* 5487 (1986)
HBI_2	TL 3865 (1976)
$NaBH_4$	JCS C 616 (1968)
$NaBH_4$, diglyme, amine base	JCS 5280 (1965)
$LiHB(sec\text{-}Bu)_3$	JACS *109* 6389 (1987)
$KHB(sec\text{-}Bu)_3$	JOC *40* 146 (1975); *41* 2194 (1976)
$KHBPh_3$	JOC *52* 5564 (1987)
$NaBH_3CN$, $ZnCl_2$	JOC *50* 1927 (1985)
i-Bu_2AlH, (cat MeCu), HMPA	JOC *51* 537 (1986) Syn Commun *16* 639 (1986)
i-Bu_3Al, cat $Ni(mesal)_2$	JOC *47* 4640 (1982)
$HAl(OR)_2$ (R = *t*-Bu, *i*-Pr)	TL 3865 (1976)
$HAl[N(i\text{-}Pr)_2]_2$	TL 3865 (1976)
$LiAlH_4$, 4 CuI	TL 4453 (1975) JOC *41* 1939 (1976)
$LiAlH_4$, cat CuI, HMPA	CC 1013 (1980)
$LiAlH_4$, 	JOC *46* 192 (1981)
$LiHAl(SR)_3$ (R = Me, *t*-Bu)	TL 2397 (1974)
2 $LiHAl(OMe)_3$, CuBr	JOC *40* 3619 (1975); *42* 3180 (1977)
$NaH_2Al(OCH_2CH_2OCH_3)_2$, CuBr	JOC *40* 3619 (1975); *42* 3180 (1977)
$PhSiH_3$, cat $Mo(CO)_6/H_2O$	JOC *52* 2576 (1987)
Ph_2SiH_2, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, cat $ZnCl_2$	TL *26* 1353 (1985) JACS *108* 7314 (1986)
R_3SiH (R = Me, Et), $TiCl_4/H_2O$	Chem Pharm Bull *25* 1468 (1977)
Et_3SiH, cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$	TL 5035 (1972) Organomet *1* 1390 (1982) JACS *105* 7358 (1983); *107* 3731 (1985); *108* 4586 (1986)
polymethylhydrosiloxane, cat $RhCl_3$, cat $[(n\text{-}C_8H_{17})_3NCH_3]Cl$	J Mol Catal *37* 359 (1986)
Ph_2SnH_2	TL 2221 (1966)
Ph_3SnH	TL 2221 (1966) BSCF 1928 (1967) Helv *56* 1062 (1973)
n-Bu_3SnH	TL *28* 1313 (1987)
n-Bu_3SnH, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	TL *23* 477 (1982)

n-Bu_3SnH, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, $ZnCl_2$	TL *23* 1825 (1982) Nouv J Chim *8* 611 (1984)
n-Bu_3SnH, cat $Cl_2Pd(PPh_3)_2$, cat n-$Bu_3SnO_3SCF_3$	Nouv J Chim *8* 611 (1984)
NaTeH	CL 847 (1980) TL *27* 3411 (1986)
$MHCr_2(CO)_{10}$ (M = Na, K)	Syn 596 (1976)
$MHFe(CO)_4$ (M = Na, K)	JCS Perkin I 1273 (1975) Syn 596 (1976)
$NaHFe_2(CO)_8$, HOAc	JACS *100* 1119 (1978)
$(Et_4N)HFe_3(CO)_{11}$	JOMC *171* 85 (1979)
$HCo(CO)_4$	JACS *85* 2782 (1963)
$LaNi_5H_6$	CC 163 (1984) JOC *52* 5695 (1987)
LiHCu(n-Bu)	JACS *96* 3686 (1974)
$LiHCuC{\equiv}C(CH_2)_2CH_3$	JACS *96* 1623 (1974)
Li_2CuH_3	JOC *43* 183 (1978)
$(R_3NH)O_2CH$ (R = Et, n-Bu), cat Pd-C	JOC *43* 3985 (1978)
$Fe(CO)_5$, NaOH	JOC *37* 1542 (1972)
$Na_2Fe(CO)_4$, $Fe(CO)_5$, HOAc	Acct Chem Res *8* 342 (1975)
CO, H_2O, cat $Rh_6(CO)_{16}$	CL 379 (1973)
CO, cat $Rh_4(CO)_{12}$-resin	CL 203 (1975)
benzylic alcohol, cat $Cl_2Ru(PPh_3)_3$	JOC *40* 1887 (1975)
$Na_2S_2O_4$, $NaHCO_3$, Adogen 464®, H_2O, benzene	Tetr *42* 4603 (1986)
$Na_2S_2O_4$, $NaHCO_3$, cat Aliquat®	TL *26* 831 (1985)
 , $AlCl_3$, CH_3OH	Syn 308 (1984)
$PhCH_2NH_2/KO$-t-Bu/H_3O^+	JACS *89* 2794 (1967)
baker's yeast	TL *27* 4737 (1986) (α-chloro enones, chiral)
Beauveria sulfurescens	JOC *47* 792 (1982) (enantiospecific); *52* 4893 (1987) (enantiospecific)
$X = CO_2H$	
Li, NH_3	Org Rxs *23* 1 (1976)
Na, NH_3, t-BuOH	TL *27* 3923 (1986)

C_8K/H_3O^+	Syn 30 (1979)
$TiCl_3$, MeOH, NH_3	Helv *13* 1308 (1930)
$CrSO_4$, H_2O	JACS *88* 4964 (1966)
cob(I)alamin, Zn, HOAc	Helv *62* 2361 (1979)
SmI_2, CH_3OH	JACS *102* 2693 (1980)
H_2, cat $RuCl_2$	JACS *88* 5150 (1966)
H_2, cat Ru-BINAP	JOC *52* 3174 (1987) (chiral)
H_2, cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$	JOC *34* 3684 (1969)
H_2, cat Raney Ni-NaBr-tartaric acid	JOC *52* 1139 (1987) (chiral)
$PhSiH_3$, cat $Mo(CO)_6/H_2O$	JOC *52* 2576 (1987)
NaTeH	Syn 545 (1978)
$HCo(CN)_5^{3-}$	Catal Rev *1* 37 (1967) (review)
$HONH_2$, EtOAc	Syn Commun *12* 287 (1982)
$X = CO_2Na$	
H_2, cat Raney Ni-NaBr-tartaric acid	JOC *52* 1139 (1987) (chiral)
$X = CO_2R$	
Mg, CH_3OH	CL 633 (1983) (lactone) TL *27* 2409 (1986); *28* 5287 (1987) JOC *52* 4641 (1987)
Mg, CH_3OH, ultrasound	CC 344 (1986)
cob(I)alamin, Zn, HOAc	Helv *62* 2361 (1979)
$CrSO_4$, H_2O	JACS *88* 4964 (1966) Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 993 (1973)
Zn, $NiCl_2$, H_2O, $CH_3OCH_2CH_2OH$, ultrasound	TL *28* 2347 (1987)
SmI_2, CH_3OH	JACS *102* 2693 (1980)
H_2, cat bis(dimethylglyoximato)-cobalt(II)-quinine	CL 265 (1973) (chiral)
H_2, cat $RhCl_3 \cdot 3\ H_2O$, cat $[(n\text{-}C_8H_{17})_3NCH_3]Cl$	TL *28* 1321 (1987)
H_2, cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$	JACS *90* 1673 (1968) Discuss Faraday Soc *46* 60 (1968) JOC *34* 3684 (1969)
H_2, cat $[Rh(NBD)Ph_2P(CH_2)_4PPh_2]BF_4$	JACS *108* 2476 (1986)
H_2, cat [Rh(NBD)(+)-BINAP]BF_4	JACS *108* 2476 (1986) (chiral)
H_2, cat $PdCl_2$	JACS *91* 2579 (1969)

H_2, cat Pd-C	JOC *52* 4603 (1987) (lactone)
H_2, cat PtO_2	JOC *52* 4641 (1987)
$NaBH_4$	JOC *31* 620 (1966)
$NaBH_4$, CF_3CH_2OH, EtOH	JOC *50* 3948 (1985)
$NaBH_4$, cat $NiCl_2$	JACS *106* 5585 (1984) (lactone) TL *28* 4037 (1987) (lactone)
$LiHB(sec\text{-}Bu)_3$, *t*-BuOH	JOC *40* 2846 (1975); *41* 2194 (1976)
$i\text{-}Bu_2AlH$, cat MeCu, HMPA	JOC *51* 537 (1986)
$LiAlH_4$, CuI	CC 1013 (1980)
$NaH_2Al(OCH_2CH_2OCH_3)_2$, CuBr	JOC *40* 3619 (1975); *42* 3180 (1977) JACS *109* 5432 (1987)
$LiHAl(OMe)_3$, CuBr	JOC *42* 3180 (1977)
$PhSiH_3$, cat $Mo(CO)_6/H_2O$	JOC *52* 2576 (1987)
Ph_2SiH_2, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, cat $ZnCl_2$	JACS *108* 7314 (1986)
Et_3SiH, cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3/H_3O^+$	Chem Pharm Bull *22* 2767 (1974) Syn Commun *15* 965 (1985) JACS *109* 5432 (1987)
polymethylhydrosiloxane, cat $RhCl_3$, cat $[(n\text{-}C_8H_{17})_3NCH_3]Cl$	J Mol Catal *37* 359 (1986)
NaTeH	Syn 545 (1978); 847 (1980)
$KHCr_2(CO)_{10}$	Syn 596 (1976)
$NaHFe_2(CO)_8$	JACS *100* 1119 (1978)
$(Et_4N)HFe_3(CO)_{11}$	JOMC *171* 85 (1979)
$HCo(CN)_5^{3-}$	Catal Rev *1* 37 (1967) (review)
$LaNi_5H_6$	CC 163 (1984) JOC *52* 5695 (1987)
$LaNi_{4.5}Al_{0.5}H_5$	JOC *52* 5695 (1987)
$LiHCuC{\equiv}C(CH_2)_2CH_3$	JACS *96* 1623 (1974)
$(R_3NH)O_2CH$, cat Pd-C	JOC *43* 3985 (1978)
CO, H_2O, cat $Rh_6(CO)_{16}$	CL 379 (1973)
CO, cat $Rh_4(CO)_{12}$-resin	CL 203 (1975)
$Fe(CO)_5$, NaOH	JOC *37* 1542 (1972)
$Na_2Fe(CO)_4$, $Fe(CO)_5$, HOAc	JACS *100* 1119 (1978)
baker's yeast	TL *28* 1447 (1987) (enantioselective on methyl 2,4,4-trichloro-2-butenoates)

X = CONR$_2$

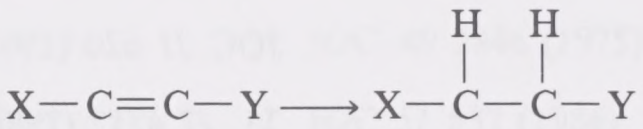
Mg, CH_3OH	TL *21* 2915 (1980) JCS Perkin I 2912 (1981)
$TiCl_3$, CH_3OH, NH_3	Helv *13* 1308 (1930)
cob(I)alamin, Zn, HOAc	Helv *62* 2361 (1979)
H_2, cat nickel boride	JOC *37* 3552 (1972)
$NaBH_4$	JOC *31* 620 (1966)
$LiHB(sec\text{-}Bu)_3$	TL *27* 4717 (1986)
$PhSiH_3$, cat $Mo(CO)_6/H_2O$	JOC *52* 2576 (1987)
Ph_2SiH_2, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, cat $ZnCl_2$	JACS *108* 7314 (1986)
NaTeH	Syn 545 (1978)
$NaHFe_2(CO)_8$	JACS *100* 1119 (1978)
CO, H_2O, cat $Rh_6(CO)_{16}$	CL 379 (1973)
CO, cat $Rh_4(CO)_{12}$-resin	CL 203 (1975)

X = CN

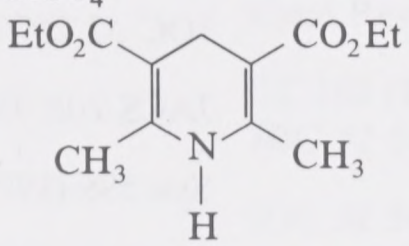
Mg, CH_3OH	JOC *40* 127 (1975); *51* 449 (1986)
$CrSO_4$, H_2O	JACS *88* 4964 (1966)
H_2, cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$	Discuss Faraday Soc *46* 60 (1968) JOC *34* 3684 (1969)
$NaBH_4$	JOC *31* 620 (1966) Can J Chem *56* 41 (1978)
$NaH_2Al(OCH_2CH_2OCH_3)_2$, CuBr/*sec*-BuOH	JOC *45* 167 (1980)
$PhSiH_3$, cat $Mo(CO)_6/H_2O$	JOC *52* 2576 (1987)
Ph_2SiH_2, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, cat $ZnCl_2$	JACS *108* 7314 (1986)
$KHCr_2(CO)_{10}$	Syn 596 (1976)
$NaHFe(CO)_4$	JCS Perkin I 1273 (1975)
$NaHFe_2(CO)_8$	JACS *100* 1119 (1978)
$HCo(CN)_5^{3-}$	Catal Rev *1* 37 (1967) (review)
$(R_3NH)O_2CH$, cat Pd-C	JOC *43* 3985 (1978)
CO, H_2O, cat $Rh_6(CO)_{16}$	CL 379 (1973)
$Fe(CO)_5$, NaOH	JOC *37* 1542 (1972)
$Na_2Fe(CO)_4$, $Fe(CO)_5$, HOAc	JACS *100* 1119 (1978)
$NaH_2PO_2 \cdot H_2O$, Na_2CO_3, cat Pd-C, H_2O	JOC *50* 3408 (1985)

$X = NO_2$

H_2, cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$	JCS C 1894 (1966) JOC *34* 3684 (1969)
$NaBH_4$	JACS *108* 1039 (1986)
n-Bu_3SnH/H_2F_2, MeOH	TL *28* 5365 (1987)

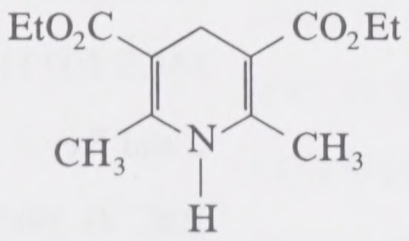


X	Y	Reagent(s)	
CHO	COR	NaI, HCl	Syn 245 (1980)
RCO	COR	NaI, HCl	Syn 245 (1980)
		$SnCl_2$, HCl, HOAc	Ber *89* 822 (1956) JOC *51* 4169 (1986)
		$TiCl_3$, H_2O	JOC *39* 258 (1974) Syn 956 (1982) JACS *109* 7230 (1987)
RCO	CO_2R	$TiCl_3$, H_2O	JOC *39* 258 (1974)
HO_2C	CO_2H	H_2, catalyst	M. Freifelder, "Catalytic Hydrogenation in Organic Synthesis: Procedures and Commentary," Wiley-Interscience, New York, (1978), pp 16–18
		H_2, cat $RuCl_2$	JACS *88* 5150 (1966)
		Ti, electrolysis	Can J Chem *56* 2269 (1978)
		$TiCl_3$, H_2O	JOC *39* 258 (1974)
		$CrSO_4$	JACS *88* 4964 (1966)



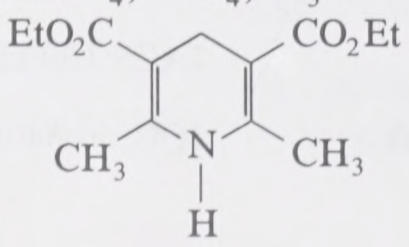
JCS 3257 (1960)

---OCOCO---



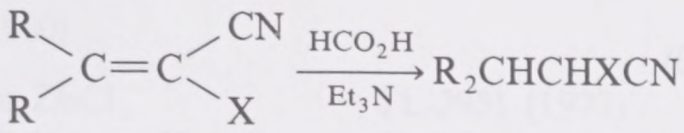
JCS 3257 (1960)

RO_2C	CO_2R	$CrSO_4$	JACS *88* 4964 (1966) Org Syn *49* 98 (1969)
		$LiAlH_4$, $TiCl_4$, Et_3N	TL *28* 2393 (1987)



JCS 3257 (1960)

CN	CN	$CrSO_4$	JACS *88* 4964 (1966)



$X = CO_2Et, CN, SO_2Ph$

Chem Pharm Bull *25* 2396 (1977)

4. Alkynes

4.1. Catalytic Hydrogenation

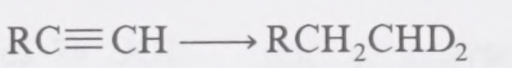
Reviews:

M. Freifelder, "Practical Catalytic Hydrogenation," Wiley-Interscience, New York (1971), Chpt 8
M. Freifelder, "Catalytic Hydrogenation in Organic Synthesis: Procedures and Commentary," J. Wiley and Sons, New York (1978), Chpt 3
P. N. Rylander, "Hydrogenation Methods," Academic Press, New York (1985), Chpt 3

4.1.1. Catalysts

Ni	JCS 5032 (1952)
PtO_2	JACS *74* 3636 (1952)
Ru	JOC *24* 708 (1959)
Re_2S_7	JACS *76* 1519 (1954); *81* 3587 (1959)

4.2. Hydroalumination–Protonolysis



i-Bu_2AlH/D_2O	Ann *618* 267 (1958)
i-$Bu_2AlH/Cp_2TiCl_2/D_2O$	CL 429 (1982)

4.3. Miscellaneous Reagents

NaH, NaO-*t*-Am, $Ni(OAc)_2$	TL 1069 (1977)
NaH, NaO-*t*-Bu, $FeCl_3$	TL 3947 (1977)
$LaNi_5H_6$	CC 163 (1984) JOC *52* 5695 (1987)
$LaNi_{4.5}Al_{0.5}H_5$	JOC *52* 5695 (1987)
$KO_2CN{=}NCO_2K, H^+$	TL *28* 5457 (1987)

5. Organic Halides

Review: Syn 425 (1980)

$$R-X \longrightarrow R-H$$

5.1. Low-Valent Metals

Li, THF, *t*-BuOH (alkyl, vinyl, aryl)	Chem Ind 405 (1960) JACS *109* 7230 (1987)
Li, THF, *t*-BuOH, NH_3 (3° alkyl)	JOC *52* 4784 (1987)
Li(Hg), EtOH (dihalocyclopropanes)	JACS *91* 1767 (1969)
Na, THF, *t*-BuOH (alkyl, vinyl, aryl)	Org Syn *48* 68 (1968) JACS *108* 1265 (1986)
Na-K, tris(3,6-dioxaheptyl)amine (2° alkyl)	TL *28* 2503 (1987)
K, crown ether, toluene (alkyl F and Cl)	TL *22* 2583 (1981)
Mg/D_2O (aryl)	JACS *106* 1750 (1984)
Mg, *i*-PrOH (alkyl, vinyl, aryl)	Proc Chem Soc 219 (1963)
Mg, $TiCl_3$, THF (alkyl, aryl)	CC 781 (1975)
Zn, D_2O (2° alkyl)	JOC 50 2557 (1985)
Zn, HOAc (alkyl, allylic, aryl)	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 320 (1943) JACS *91* 1767 (1969) TL *28* 3225 (1987)
Zn, KOH, ROH (cyclopropyl)	JOC *37* 1734 (1972)
Zn, KI, CH_3OH (RCOCH=CClR)	JACS *72* 1645 (1972)
Zn-Ag, CH_3OH (RCOCH=CClR)	JOC *41* 636 (1976)
Zn, H_2O, cat $NiCl_2$-NaI-PPh_3 (aryl, 3° alkyl)	JOC *47* 2622 (1982)
$CrSO_4$, DMF, H_2O (1°, 2° alkyl; allylic; benzylic)	JACS *85* 2768 (1963)
$Cr(ClO_4)_2(EDA)_2$, DMF, H_2O (alkyl, aryl)	JACS *88* 4094 (1966); *92* 137 (1970) Angew Int *7* 247 (1968) Tetr *24* 3503 (1968)
$Cr(ClO_4)_2$, EDA, *n*-BuSH, (electrolysis) (1°, 2° alkyl)	Angew Int *19* 46 (1980)
SmI_2, THF (1° RBr, RI; benzylic chloride, bromide)	JACS *102* 2693 (1980)

5.2. Metal Hydrides

Review: JOC *45* 849 (1980)

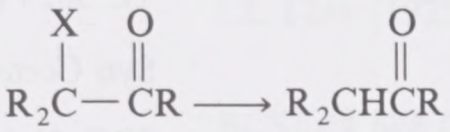
NaH, NaO-*t*-Am, $Ni(OAc)_2$ or $ZnCl_2$ (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; vinylic; allylic; benzylic; aryl)	TL 3951 (1977) JOC *46* 1270 (1981)
KH (1° alkyl)	JOC *52* 4299 (1987)
MgH_2, $HMgOC_6H_3[CH(CH_3)_2]_2$-2,6 (1° RI)	JOC *43* 1557 (1978)
$NaBH_4$, DMSO (3° alkyl, allylic, benzylic)	TL 3495 (1965) JACS *88* 1473 (1966) JOC *34* 3923 (1969); *51* 3502 (1986) CC 338 (1970)
$NaBH_4$, DMSO or HMPA or sulfolane (1°, 2° alkyl)	JOC *43* 2259 (1978)
$NaBH_4$, sulfolane (3° alkyl)	JOC *36* 1568 (1971)
$NaBH_4$ (phase transfer) (1°, 2° alkyl; benzylic)	JOC *46* 3909 (1981)
$NaBH_4$, H_2O, CH_3CN, hν (aryl)	JACS *95* 5085 (1973)
$NaBH_4$, (t-BuO)$_2$, hν (aryl)	TL *27* 109 (1986)
$NaBH_4$, cat R_3SnCl (R = Me, *n*-Bu), hν (1°, 2° alkyl; aryl)	JOC *40* 2554 (1975)
$NaBH_4$, $PdCl_2$ (aryl)	TL 4699 (1973) CL 1029 (1981)
$Zn(BH_4)_2$ (3° alkyl, benzylic)	Angew Int *22* 562 (1983)
$NaBH_3CN$ (1° RCl, RBr, RI; 2° RBr, RI; allylic; benzylic)	Syn 35 (1975) JOC *42* 82 (1977)
$NaBH_3CN$-polymer (1° RBr, RI)	JOC *42* 82 (1977) CC 1088 (1979)
(n-Bu_4N)BH_3CN (1° RCl, RBr, RI; 2° RBr, RI; allylic; benzylic)	JOC *42* 82 (1977)
$NaBH_3CN$, $ZnCl_2$ (3° alkyl, allylic, benzylic)	TL *24* 3369 (1983)
Na or K[H(CN)B⟨ ⟩], HMPA (allylic, benzylic)	JOC *42* 82 (1977)
LiR_2B⟨ ⟩ (3° alkyl, allylic, benzylic)	JACS *97* 2558 (1975) Tetr *37* 2261 (1981)
$LiHBEt_3$ (1°, 2° alkyl; 1°, 2° benzylic)	JACS *95* 1669 (1973); *107* 2046 (1985) JOC *45* 849 (1980); *47* 2590 (1982)
$LiHBEt_3$, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (1° allylic Cl)	JOC *47* 4380 (1982)

$KHB(sec\text{-}Bu)_3$, CuI (1° alkyl, aryl)	CC 762 (1974)
$KHBPh_3$ (1° alkyl)	JOC *52* 5564 (1987)
$NaHB(OMe)_3$ (1° allylic)	TL *28* 5977 (1987)
$LiAlH_4$ (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; benzylic)	JACS *70* 3664, 3738 (1948); *71* 1675 (1949); *94* 8905 (1972) TL 2483 (1973); *28* 3883 (1987) JOC *45* 849 (1980); *47* 276 (1982); *49* 3545 (1984)
$LiAlH_4$ (aryl)	JOC *33* 619 (1968); *34* 3918 (1969) TL 1223 (1969)
$LiAlH_4$, ultrasound (aryl)	TL *23* 1643 (1982)
$LiAlH_4$, $TiCl_3$ (aryl)	Rec Trav Chim *101* 112 (1982)
$LiAlH_4$, $TiCl_4$ (aryl, vinylic)	CL 291 (1973)
$LiAlH_4$, $CoCl_2$ (2° alkyl)	JACS *108* 67 (1986)
$LiAlH_4$, $NiCl_2$ or $CoCl_2$ (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; aryl)	TL 4481 (1977) JOC *43* 1263 (1978)
$LiHAl(i\text{-}Bu)_2(n\text{-}Bu)$ (1° alkyl, benzylic, allylic)	JOC *49* 1717 (1984)
$LiHAl(OCH_3)_3$, CuI (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; aryl; allylic; vinylic)	JACS *95* 6452 (1973)
R_3SiH (R = Et, *n*-Bu) or $n\text{-}BuSiH_3$, cat $AlCl_3$ (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl)	JOC *41* 1393 (1976)
polymethylhydrosiloxane, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, $(PhCH_2)_3N$, Δ (aryl)	JOC *51* 734 (1986)
R_3SnH (R = *n*-Bu, Ph) (alkyl, aryl)	JOC *28* 703, 2332 (1963) Adv Organometal Chem *1* 47 (1964) JACS *87* 4007 (1965) Acct Chem Res *1* 299 (1968) CC 875 (1969) Syn 499 (1970) TL *28* 3883 (1987)
$HFe(CO)_4^-$-polymer (2° benzylic)	JOC *43* 1598 (1978)
$LiHCu(n\text{-}Bu)$ (2°, 3° alkyl; aryl)	JACS *96* 3686 (1974)
Li_4CuH_5 (1° alkyl)	TL 3695 (1977) JOC *43* 183 (1978)

5.3. Miscellaneous Reagents

H_2, cat Raney Ni (aryl)	JOC *52* 3200 (1987)
N-benzyl-1,4-dihydronicotinamide; cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$ or $Pd(OAc)_2$ (allylic, benzylic, aryl, vinylic)	JOC *50* 3283 (1985)

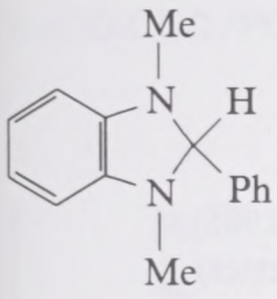
$NaH_2PO_2 \cdot H_2O$, Na_2CO_3, cat Pd-C, H_2O (benzylic, aryl)	JOC *50* 3408 (1985)
NaO_2CH, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, Δ (aryl)	TL 1913 (1978) JOC *51* 734 (1986)
HCO_2H, cat Pd-C, DMF, Δ (aryl)	Syn 876 (1982)
$(Et_3NH)O_2CH$, cat Pd-C or $(Ar_3P)_2Pd(OAc)_2$ (aryl)	JOC *42* 3491 (1977)
$NaOCH_3$, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (aryl)	JOC *43* 1619 (1978)
$KPPh_2$ (1,1-dichlorocyclopropanes to chlorocyclopropanes)	JOC *52* 3923 (1987)
$KP(O)(OMe)_2$ (1,1-dibromocyclopropanes to bromocyclopropanes)	JOC *50* 3713 (1985)
$AlCl_3$, EtSH (polycyclic aryl)	TL *23* 689 (1982)
hν, Et_3N, anthracene (aryl)	CC 1703 (1987)
electrolysis (dihalo to monohalo cyclopropanes)	JACS *91* 1767 (1969)

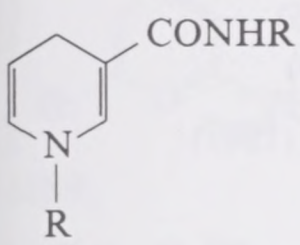


Review: Org Rxs *29* 163 (1983)

H_2, cat Pd-C (X = Br)	JOC *23* 1938 (1958)
HI (X = Br, I)	JCS 4356 (1956) JACS *81* 3634 (1959)
NaI, R_3N (R = Me, Et), SO_2 (X = Cl, Br)	Syn 59 (1979)
NaI, C_5H_5N, SO_3 (X = Cl, Br)	Syn 59 (1979)
LiI, BF_3 (X = Cl, Br, I)	TL 137 (1971)
NaI, $SnCl_2$, H_2O, THF (X = Cl, Br)	Syn 570 (1986)
NaI, HOAc (X = Br)	JOC *16* 573 (1951)
NaI, aq H_2SO_4 (X = Cl, Br, I)	TL *21* 3195 (1980)
NaI, Me_3SiCl (X = Cl, Br)	JOC *45* 3531 (1980)
NaI, $MeSiCl_3$ (X = Br)	JOC *48* 3667 (1983)
Me_3SiI (X = Cl, Br)	Syn Commun *11* 101 (1981)
PI_3 or P_2I_4 (X = Br, I)	TL *22* 1431 (1981)
Zn, H^+ (X = Br)	JACS *81* 3127, 3634, 3644 (1959) JOC *36* 1153 (1971)
Zn, H_2O, DMSO, C_6H_6 (X = Cl)	JOC *52* 5280 (1987)
Zn, HOAc (X = Cl, Br)	Ann *681* 196 (1965) JOC *37* 2363 (1972); *45* 2036 (1980); *48* 2590 (1983); *50* 3957 (1985); *52* 4772 (1987) JACS *101* 4003 (1979); *105* 2435 (1983)

Zn, HOAc, KI (X = Cl)	JACS *83* 3114 (1961)
Zn, HOAc, EtOH, TMEDA (X = Cl)	TL *28* 3299 (1987) (4,4-dichloro-cyclobutenones)
Fe graphite (X = Br)	JOC *47* 876 (1982)
$SnCl_2$, HCl (X = Br)	JACS *68* 1813 (1946)
$SnCl_2$, *i*-Bu_2AlH (X = Br)	CL 2069 (1984)
$TiCl_3$ (X = Cl, Br)	Syn Commun *3* 237 (1973) JACS *108* 1239 (1986) TL *28* 1541 (1987)
$Ti_2(SO_4)_3$ (X = Cl, Br)	TL *28* 1541 (1987)
VCl_2 (X = Cl, Br)	Syn 807 (1976)
$CrSO_4$, H_2O, DMF (X = Cl, Br)	JACS *85* 2768 (1963)
$CrCl_2$ (X = Br)	JACS *67* 1728 (1945) JCS 3869 (1953)
$CrCl_3$, $LiAlH_4$ (X = Br)	TL 3829 (1977)
$Ce_2(SO_4)_3$, NaI (X = Cl, Br)	Syn Commun *9* 241 (1979)
SmI_2, MeOH (X = Cl)	JOC *51* 1135 (1986)
$NaBH_4$, $Pd(OAc)_2$ or $Pd(NO_3)_2$ or $Hg(OAc)_2$ or $Ni(OAc)_2$ (X = Br)	TL 513 (1961)
$PhSiH_3$, cat $Mo(CO)_6$, (cat PPh_3), $NaHCO_3$ (X = Cl, Br)	JOC *52* 5570 (1987)
Ph_2SiH_2, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (X = Br)	JOC *52* 5570 (1987)
polymethylhydrosiloxane or NaO_2CH, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, Δ (X = Br)	JOC *51* 734 (1986)
R_3SnH or R_2SnH_2 (R = *n*-Bu, Ph) (X = Cl, Br)	JOC *28* 2165 (1963)
n-Bu_3SnH (X = Cl)	JOC *52* 307 (1987)
Ph_3SnH (X = Cl, Br)	JOC *51* 5182 (1986)
$HFe(CO)_4^-$-polymer (X = Br)	JOC *43* 1598 (1978)
$(Et_4N)HFe_3(CO)_{11}$ (X = Br)	JOMC *171* 85 (1979)
$Fe(CO)_5$ (X = Br)	JOC *44* 641 (1979)
$Fe(CO)_5$, KOH (X = Br)	TL 2257 (1975)
$Fe_2(CO)_9$, H_2O, DMF (X = Br)	JACS *94* 7202 (1972); *100* 1759 (1978)
$Mo(CO)_6$, Al_2O_3 (X = Br)	JOC *44* 2568 (1979)
cat $Co_2(CO)_8$, NaOH, $(PhCH_2NEt_3)Cl$ (X = Br)	TL 2861 (1977)
$PhNMe_2$ (X = Br)	Chimia *21* 464 (1967)


(X = F, Cl, Br) — JOC *51* 5400 (1986) (α-halo aldehydes, ketones)


(X = F, Cl, Br) — JOC *52* 2142 (1987)

N-benzyl-1,4-dihydronicotinamide; cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$ or $Pd(OAc)_2$ (X = Cl, Br) — JOC *50* 3283 (1985)

Ph_2PH (X = Cl, Br) — JOC *34* 2687 (1969)

Ph_3P, MeOH, C_6H_6 (X = Cl, Br) — TL 471, 583 (1962); JACS *85* 2183 (1963); JCS 1379 (1965); JOC *31* 4031 (1966)

PhSH, iron polyphthalocyanine (X = Cl, Br) — CL 1241 (1975)

RS^- (X = Cl, Br, I) — BCSJ *44* 828 (1971); JOC *46* 2596 (1981)

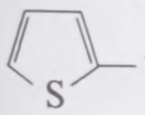
$NaHSO_3$ (X = I) — JACS *72* 362 (1950)

$Na_2S_2O_4$, H_2O, DMF (X = Cl, Br) — Syn Commun *12* 261 (1982)

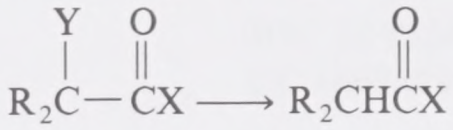
$C_5H_5N/Na_2S_2O_4$ (X = Cl, Br) — JOC *39* 562 (1974)

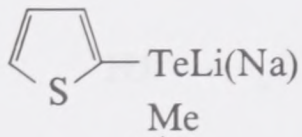
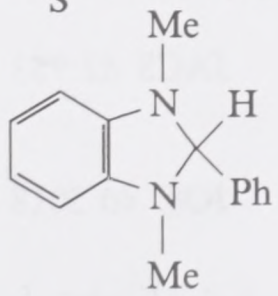
PhSeH, K_2CO_3 (X = I) — JOC *46* 2596 (1981)

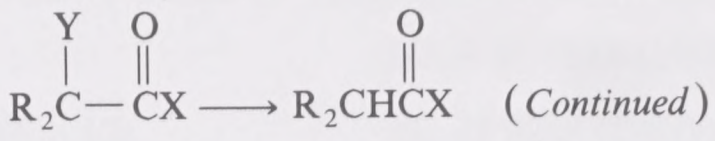
NaTeH (X = Cl, Br) — CL 119 (1983)


(X = Cl, Br, I) — JOC *47* 3946 (1982)

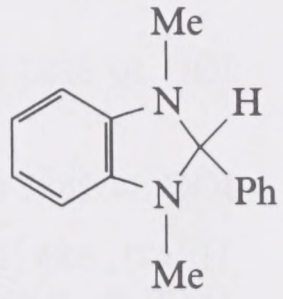
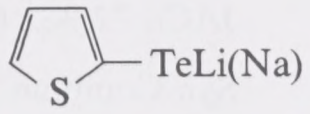
$(EtO)_2P(O)TeNa$ (X = Cl, Br) — JOC *47* 1124 (1982)

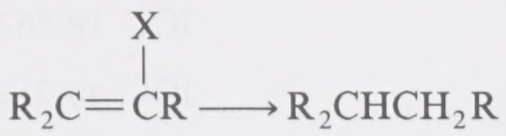


X	Y	Reagent(s)	
OH	Cl	Zn, HOAc	TL *28* 5339 (1987)
	Cl, Br		JOC *47* 3946 (1982)
			JOC *51* 5400 (1986)
OR	Cl	H_2, cat Pd-C	JOC *52* 3777 (1987)
		Zn, HOAc	TL *28* 5339 (1987)



(*Continued*)

X	Y	Reagent(s)	
		$NaH_2PO_4 \cdot H_2O$, Na_2CO_3, cat Pd-C, H_2O	JOC *50* 3408 (1985) (α,α-dihalo ester)
		NaI, $SnCl_2$, H_2O, THF	Syn 570 (1986)
		NaTeH	CL 119 (1983)
	Cl, Br	$PhSiH_3$, cat $Mo(CO)_6$, cat PPh_3, $NaHCO_3$	JOC *52* 5570 (1987)
			JOC *51* 5400 (1986)
	Br	SmI_2, CH_3OH	JOC *51* 1135 (1986)
		$HFe(CO)_4^-$-polymer	JOC *43* 1598 (1978)
$CONR_2$	Cl	Zn, HOAc	TL *28* 5339 (1987)
		$NaH_2PO_4 \cdot H_2O$, Na_2CO_3, cat Pd-C, H_2O	JOC *50* 3408 (1985) (α,α-dihalo amide)
	Br	NaTeH	CL 119 (1983)
			JOC *47* 3946 (1982)

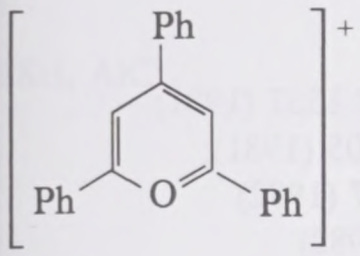


H_2, cat Pd-C	Can J Chem *37* 1870 (1959) JACS *104* 2198 (1982); *109* 4752 (1987)
Li, NH_3, EtOH	TL *28* 3209 (1987)

6. Amines

$$RNH_2 \longrightarrow RH$$

RSO_2Cl (R = Ph, *p*-Tol, Me)/H_2NOSO_3H, NaOH	JACS *82* 753 (1960); *86* 1152 (1964)
RSO_2Cl (R = CF_3, *p*-Tol, *p*-BrC_6H_4, *p*-$NO_2C_6H_4$) (disulfonimide)/$NaBH_4$, HMPA	JOC *40* 2018 (1975); *43* 2259 (1978)
H_2NOSO_3H, OH^-	JACS *100* 341 (1978)

$MeCO_2CHO/POCl_3/n\text{-}Bu_3SnH$, AIBN	JACS *90* 4182 (1968) TL 2291 (1979) CC 345 (1979) Syn 68 (1980)
 $ClO_4^-/NaBH_4/\Delta$	TL 2689 (1976)
HNF_2	JACS *85* 97 (1963); *86* 2233 (1964)
$NaNO_2$, H_3PO_2, cat Cu_2O (R = aryl)	JACS *108* 1000 (1986)
i-AmONO, H_2SO_4, hydroquinone, dioxane (R = aryl)	CC 605 (1973)
n-AmONO, THF (R = aryl)	JCS Perkin I 541 (1973)
RONO (R = *t*-Bu, $PhCH_2$), DMF (R = aryl)	JOC *42* 3494 (1977)

$$ArNH_2 \longrightarrow (ArN_2)X \xrightarrow[\text{agent}]{\text{reducing}} Ar{-}H$$

Review: Org Rxs *2* 262 (1944)

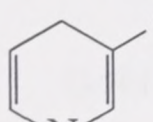
H_3PO_2	JACS *71* 2137 (1949); *72* 3013 (1950); *76* 290 (1954) Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 295 (1955); *4* 947 (1963)
H_3PO_3	JACS *74* 3074 (1952)
$Ca(H_2PO_2)_2$	Ber *35* 162 (1902)
$NaBH_4$, DMF	JACS *83* 1251 (1961)
Et_3SiH or $n\text{-}Bu_3SnH$	Tetr *26* 4609 (1970)
$SnCl_2$, NaOH	JACS *64* 376 (1942)
cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$ or $ClRh(CO)(PPh_3)_2$, DMF	JOC *36* 1725 (1971)
cat Cu_2O, dioxane	JOC *32* 3844 (1967)
$NaOCH_3$, CH_3OH	JOC *33* 1924 (1968) CC 1469 (1971)
KO-*t*-Bu, *t*-BuOH, Et_2O	JOC *33* 1924 (1968)
PhSH	CL 1051 (1979)
H_2CO	JACS *61* 2418 (1939)
HMPA	JOC *39* 1317 (1974)
DMF	Ind J Chem B *20* 767 (1981)
$Me_2NCONMe_2$	JOC *28* 568 (1963) Ind J Chem B *20* 767 (1981)
various ethers and 3° amines	Angew *70* 211 (1958)

$$ArCH_2NR_2 \xrightarrow[\text{catalyst}]{H_2} ArCH_3$$

Review: Org Rxs *7* 263 (1953)

7. Nitro Compounds

$$RNO_2 \longrightarrow RH$$

Reagent(s)	R	
n-Bu_3SnH, AIBN	3° alkyl, 2° α-ketoalkyl, 1° allylic or benzylic	JACS *103* 1557 (1981) TL *22* 1705 (1981); *23* 2957 (1982) CC 33 (1982) JOC *50* 3692 (1985); *51* 2832 (1986); *52* 5061 (1987) Tetr *41* 4013 (1985) Syn 693 (1986) (review)
$AlCl_3$ or $SnCl_4$, Et_3SiH	benzylic, α- or β-thiophenyl alkyl	TL *28* 2277 (1987)
NaTeH, EtOH	3° alkyl	BCSJ *58* 1067 (1985)
NaSMe, DMF or HMPA	3° alkyl	JACS *100* 289 (1978); *101* 647 (1979)
KOH, $HOCH_2CH_2OH$, Δ	2°, 3° alkyl	TL 3203 (1971); 1243 (1979)
 , hν	α-cyano, -keto or -ester	JACS *102* 2851 (1980); *105* 4017 (1983)

$$R_2CCH{=}CH_2 \xrightarrow[\text{cat } Pd(PPh_3)_4]{(NH_4)O_2CH,\ PPh_3} R_2CHCH{=}CH_2$$

JOC *51* 3734 (1986);

See page 115, Section 4 for reduction with double bond transposition.

8. Ethers

$$ROR' \xrightarrow[\text{2. Zn, HOAc}]{\text{1. } Me_3SiCl,\ NaI} RH$$

R′ = Me, $SiMe_3$; R = 1°, 2° alkyl or benzylic

Syn 32 (1981)

$$RCH{=}CHCH_2OR' \xrightarrow[\text{cat } Pd(PPh_3)_4]{LiHBEt_3} RCH{=}CHCH_3$$

R′ = Me, Ph, $SiMe_2(t\text{-Bu})$

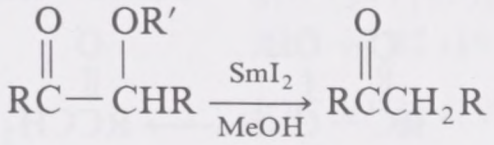
JOC *47* 4380 (1982)

$$RCH{=}CHCH_2OPh \textit{ or } RCHCH{=}CH_2 \xrightarrow[\text{cat } PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2]{(Et_3NH)O_2CH} RCH_2CH{=}CH_2$$

TL 613 (1979)

$$ArOR \longrightarrow ArH$$

K, THF	CC 1549 (1987)
Na, ROH	Ber *69* 1643 (1936) Can J Chem *52* 2136 (1974)
EtSH, $AlCl_3$	TL *23* 689 (1982)



$R' = Me, SiMe_3, Ts$

JOC *51* 1135 (1986)
TL *28* 3065 (1987)

9. Alcohols and Phenols

9.1. Direct Reduction

H_2, cat PtO_2, CF_3CO_2H	JOC *29* 2325 (1964) (3° alkyl)
Li, NH_3, NH_4Cl	JOC *40* 3151 (1975) (1°, 2°, 3° benzylic)
K, $Fe(CO)_5$/HCl	TL *21* 801 (1980) (2°, 3° benzylic)
$BH_3 \cdot py$, CF_3CO_2H	Chem Pharm Bull *27* 2405 (1979) (2° benzylic)
BH_3, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL 1849 (1967) (3° benzylic cyclopropyl)
$NaBH_4$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	Proc Chem Soc 357 (1962) (2° benzylic) J Sci Ind Res B *21* 583 (1962) (2° benzylic)
$NaBH_4$, $PdCl_2$	CL 1029 (1981) (benzylic)
$NaBH_4$, CF_3CO_2H	Syn 172 (1977) (2°, 3° benzylic)
$NaBH_3CN$, ZnI_2	JOC *51* 3038 (1986) (1°, 2° benzylic; 2° allylic; 3° alkyl)
$LiAlH_4$, $AlCl_3$	JOC *29* 121 (1964) (3° alkyl, benzylic) TL 2447 (1967) (allylic)
$AlCl_3$, cat Pd-C, 	Syn 397 (1978) (1°, 2°, 3° benzylic)
$AlCl_3$, EtSH	TL *23* 689 (1982) (polycyclic ArOH)
R_3SiH, BF_3	TL 2955 (1976) (2° alkyl; 3° benzylic)
R_3SiH (R = Ph, Et), HOAc	JACS *90* 2578 (1968) (benzylic)
Et_3SiH, CF_3CO_2H	JOC *34* 4 (1969) (3° benzylic); *36* 758 (1971) (3° alkyl); *52* 2226 (1987) (2° benzylic) JACS *91* 2967 (1969) (3° alkyl; benzylic) J Gen Chem USSR *43* 2294 (1973) (2° ferrocenyl carbinol) Syn 633 (1974) (review)

Me_3SiCl, NaI, CH_3CN, hexane	TL *28* 3817 (1987) (2°, 3° benzylic)
Me_3SiCl, NaI/Zn, HOAc	Syn 32 (1981) (1°, 2° alkyl or benzylic)
Me_2SiI_2	TL 4941 (1979) (2°, 3° benzylic)
P_2I_4	CL 247 (1983) (1°, 2°, 3° benzylic)
PPh_3, I_2	Ber *109* 1586 (1976) (1° allylic, 2° benzylic)

$$RC(=O)-CHR(OH) \longrightarrow RCCH_2R(=O)$$

HI, HOAc, H_2O	JACS *109* 4690 (1987)
Zn, HOAc	JCS 3045 (1954)
SmI_2, Ac_2O	JOC *51* 1135 (1986) JACS *109* 4424 (1987)
$Me_3SiI/Na_2S_2O_3$, H_2O	Syn Commun *9* 665 (1979)
P, I_2	Syn 161 (1975)
Ph_2PLi/HOAc, MeI	JOC *51* 2378 (1986)

9.2. Via Phosphorus Compounds

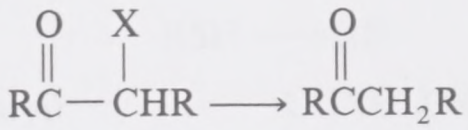
$$ROH \xrightarrow[2.\ ClPOX_2]{1.\ NaH\ or\ RLi} ROPX_2(=O) \xrightarrow{Reagent(s)} RH$$

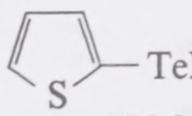
X	Reagent(s)	
OEt	electrolysis	JOC *44* 4508 (1979) (phenol)
	Li, NH_3, Et_2O	JOC *42* 344 (1977) (phenol)
	Li or Na, NH_3	JCS 522 (1955) (phenol)
	Li, Na or K; NH_3; Et_2O	JOC *38* 2314 (1973) (phenol)
	Ti, THF	JOC *43* 4797 (1978) (phenol)
NMe_2	Li, NH_3	JOC *45* 1172 (1980) (2° alcohol)
	Li, NH_3, EtOH, THF	JACS *94* 5098 (1972) (2° alcohol)
	Li, $MeNH_2$	CC 1342 (1987) (1° alcohol)
	Li, $EtNH_2$	JACS *94* 5098 (1972) (2° alcohol)
	Li, $EtNH_2$, *t*-BuOH, THF	JACS *94* 5098 (1972) (1°, 2°, 3° alcohol); *108* 3835 (1986) (3° alcohol) TL *28* 2863 (1987) (1° alcohol)

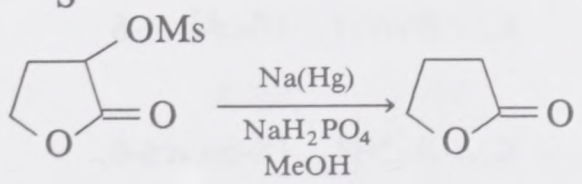
9.3. Via Sulfonates

MsCl/electrolysis (1°, 2° alkyl)	TL 2157 (1979)
Me_2NSO_2Cl/Na, NH_3 (2° alkyl)	TL 3365 (1978)
TsCl or MsCl/NaI, Zn (1°, 2° alkyl)	TL 3325 (1976) Coll Czech Chem Commun *44* 246 (1979) JACS *107* 2471 (1985)

MsCl/KO-*t*-Bu/H_2, cat Pd-C (2° alkyl)	JOC *47* 2685 (1982)
MsCl/$NaBH_4$, *t*-BuOH, $CH_3OCH_2CH_2OCH_3$ (1° alkyl)	JOC *52* 1309 (1987)
TsCl/$NaBH_4$, DMSO or HMPA or sulfolane (1°, 2° alkyl)	JOC *43* 2259 (1978)
TsCl/$NaBH_3CN$ (1° alkyl; benzylic)	Syn 135 (1975) JOC *42* 82 (1977)
TsCl/(*n*-Bu_4N)BH_3CN (1° alkyl)	JOC *42* 82 (1977)
TsCl/$LiHBEt_3$ (1°, 2° alkyl)	JOC *41* 3064 (1976); *45* 1 (1980); *50* 2668, 5646 (1985) JOMC *156* 171 (1978) Carbohydr Res *110* 19 (1982) JACS *108* 468 (1986); *109* 6858, 8102 (1987) CC 1786 (1987)
MsCl/$LiHBEt_3$ (1°, 2° alkyl)	JOC *42* 2166 (1977) CC 1139 (1987) JACS *109* 6858 (1987) TL *28* 5161 (1987)
$C_5H_5N \cdot SO_3$/$LiAlH_4$ (allylic, benzylic)	JOC *34* 3667 (1969) TL 1837 (1969); *27* 4813 (1986) JACS *92* 6636, 6637 (1970)
TsCl or MsCl/$LiAlH_4$ (1°, 2° alkyl)	JACS *73* 2872 (1951); *77* 1820 (1955); *92* 553 (1970); *107* 686 (1985) JOC *47* 2685 (1982); *52* 4776 (1987)
TsCl/$LiAlH_4$, LiH (1° alkyl)	JACS *108* 468 (1986)
MsCl/2 $LiHAl(OMe)_3$, CuI (1°, 2° alkyl)	JACS *95* 6452 (1973)
TsCl or MsCl/LiHCu(*n*-Bu) (1°, 2° alkyl; allylic)	JACS *96* 3686 (1974)
TsCl/Li_4CuH_5 (1° alkyl)	JOC *43* 183 (1978)
$(R_fSO_2)_2$/cat $(Ph_3P)_2PdCl_2$ or $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, *n*-Bu_3N, HCO_2H (aryl)	CC 1452 (1986)



X	Reagent(s)	
OTs	SmI_2, MeOH	JOC *51* 1136 (1986)
OMs		JOC *47* 3946 (1982)



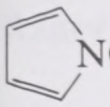
JACS *109* 1564 (1987)

9.4. Via Other Derivatives

$$ROH \longrightarrow ROX \xrightarrow[\text{agent}]{\text{reducing}} RH$$

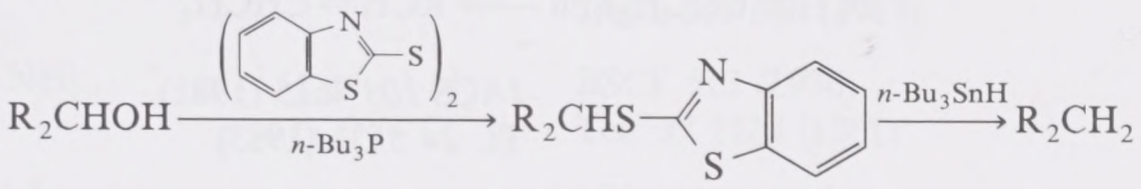
Review: Pure Appl Chem *53* 15 (1981)

X	Reducing Agent	
PhC=S	*n*-Bu_3SnH	JCS Perkin I 1574 (1975) (2° alkyl); 885 (1980) (2° alkyl) JOC *46* 4300 (1981) (2° alkyl)
ClC=O	*n*-Pr_3SiH, (*t*-BuO)$_2$, Δ	JCS Perkin I 1207 (1980) (1°, 2° alkyl)
R′OC=S	*n*-Bu_3SnH	JCS Perkin I 1718 (1977) (2° alkyl)
PhOC=S	*n*-Bu_3SnH	JACS *103* 932 (1981); *105* 4059 (1983) (both 2° alkyl) JOC *52* 3706 (1987) (2° alkyl)
PhSC=S	*n*-Bu_3SnH	Chem Pharm Bull *26* 1786 (1978) (2° alkyl)
MeSC=S	*n*-Bu_3SnH	JCS Perkin I 1574 (1975); 1718 (1977) (both 2° alkyl) Austral J Chem *30* 1269 (1977) (2° alkyl) Chem Pharm Bull *26* 1786 (1978) (2° alkyl) JACS *101* 6116 (1979) (2° alkyl); *108* 3443 (1986) (2° alkyl) Nouv J Chim *4* 59 (1980) (2° alkyl) Org Syn *64* 57 (1985) (2° alkyl) JOC *51* 2148 (1986) (2° alkyl); *52* 1057 (2° benzylic), 3096 (2° alkyl), 4647 (2° alkyl) (1987) TL *27* 2679 (2° alkyl), 3057 (2° alkyl) (1986); *28* 3615 (2° alkyl), 3883 (2° alkyl) (1987) CC 1351 (2° alkyl), 1802 (2° alkyl) (1987)
	K, *t*-$BuNH_2$, 18-crown-6	CC 1175 (1979) (1°, 2° alkyl) TL *28* 2937 (1987) (2° alkyl)
$R_2NC{=}S$	K, *t*-$BuNH_2$, 18-crown-6	CC 1175 (1979) (1°, 2° alkyl) JCS Perkin I 1510 (1981) (1°, 2° alkyl)

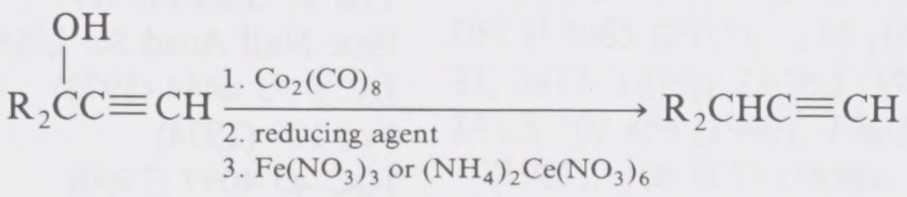


	n-Bu_3SnH	JCS Perkin I 1574 (1975) (1°, 2° alkyl); 1109 (1984) (2° alkyl) JOC *46* 4843 (1981) (2° alkyl) TL *24* 865 (1983) (2° alkyl); *28* 6425 (1987) (2° alkyl)
	n-Bu_3SnH, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	JACS *107* 2471 (1985) (2° allylic)
R′N=CNHR′	H_2, cat Pd-C	Ber *107* 1353 (1974) (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; benzylic)

See also page 41, Section 15.



TL *27* 5385 (1986)



$BH_3 \cdot SMe_2$, CF_3CO_2H	Syn Commun *16* 1535 (1986) TL *28* 1857 (1987)
$NaBH_4$, CF_3CO_2H	JACS *107* 4999 (1985)

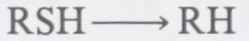
10. Sulfur Compounds

See also pages 28–31, Sections 9.3 and 9.4, for reduction of sulfur-containing derivatives of alcohols and phenols.

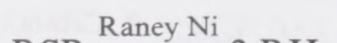
Raney nickel reviews:

E. E. Reid, "Organic Chemistry of Bivalent Sulfur," Chemical Publishing Co., New York (1958), Vol 1, p 115

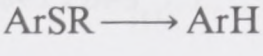
N. Kharasch and C. Y. Meyers, "The Chemistry of Organic Sulfur Compounds," Pergamon Press, New York (1966), Vol 2, p 35



R_2CHMgX, cat $NiCl_2$-PPh_3 (R = aryl)	CC 840 (1982)
$Mo(CO)_6$, HOAc or SiO_2 (R = alkyl, aryl)	CC 169 (1980)
$P(OEt)_3$, hν (R = 1° alkyl, benzyl)	JACS *78* 6414 (1956)



TL *28* 1799 (1987)



Raney Ni	TL *26* 39 (1985); *28* 1459 (1987)
R_2CHMgX, cat $NiCl_2$-PPh_3 (R = Me)	CC 840 (1982)

$AlCl_3$, EtSH (R = Et, *i*-Pr; Ar = polycyclic) TL *23* 689 (1982)

$$R_2C{=}CRSR' \xrightarrow[LiAlH_4]{TiCl_4} R_2CHCH_2R$$

CL 291 (1973)

$$R_2C{=}CRSR' \xrightarrow[\text{Ni catalyst}]{R_2CHMgX} R_2C{=}CHR$$

TL *22* 3463 (1981)
CC 840 (1982)

$$RCH{=}CHCH_2SPh \longrightarrow RCH{=}CHCH_3$$

Li, NH_3 JACS *103* 4615 (1981)
TL *24* 5531 (1983)

Li, $EtNH_2$ TL 3707 (1969)
Tetr *27* 5861 (1971)
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA *68* 1294 (1971)
JACS *95* 4444 (1973)
Syn 129 (1974)
JOC *45* 4097 (1980)

Na, *i*-PrOH, THF TL *28* 5665 (1987)

$LiHBEt_3$, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ JOC *47* 4380 (1982)

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{SAr} \\ | \\ RCHC{\equiv}CH \end{array} \xrightarrow[NH_3]{Li} RCH_2C{\equiv}CH$$

JOC *46* 5041 (1981)

$$RR'CHSAr \longrightarrow RR'CH_2$$

Raney Ni Tetr *37* 4027 (1981)
Syn 937 (1982)

$LiAlH_4$, $TiCl_4$ CL 291 (1973)

$LiAlH_4$, $CuCl_2$ BCSJ *44* 2285 (1971)

$$ArSAr \longrightarrow 2\ ArH$$

$Mo(CO)_6$, SiO_2 Pure Appl Chem *52* 607 (1980)

$TiCl_4$, $LiAlH_4$ CL 291 (1973)

$$ArSOCH_3 \xrightarrow[\text{cat } NiCl_2\text{-}PPh_3]{R_2CHMgX} ArH$$

CC 840 (1982)

$$R_2CHSOAr \longrightarrow R_2CH_2$$

Al(Hg) JOC *46* 5244 (1981)

Raney Ni — CC 1688 (1986)

$$ArSO_2CH_3 \xrightarrow[\text{cat } NiCl_2\text{-}PPh_3]{R_2CHMgX} ArH$$

CC 840 (1982)

$$R_2CHSO_2Ar \longrightarrow R_2CH_2$$

Li, $EtNH_2$	JOC *39* 2135 (1974) BSCF 513 (1976) JCS Perkin I 761 (1981) CL 25, 1711 (1981) JACS *107* 686 (1985)
Li, $H_2NCH_2CH_2NH_2$	BSCF 513 (1976) Tetr *37* 1233 (1981)
Na(Hg), MeOH, (phosphate)	JCS 4881 (1952) JOC *38* 2747 (1973); *51* 5100 (1986) BSCF 3065 (1973); 1363 (1975); 513, 525 (1976) TL 3477 (1976); *28* 813 (1987) JACS *102* 853 (1980); *106* 3811 (1984); *107* 2033 (1985); *108* 1035 (1986); *109* 6205 (1987) JCS Perkin I 761 (1981) Syn 55 (1981) CC 451 (1986)
Na, EtOH	CL 2105 (1984) TL *27* 4817 (1986)
Raney Ni	BSCF 525 (1976)

$$RCH{=}CHSO_2Ar \longrightarrow RCH{=}CH_2$$

Na(Hg), Na_2HPO_4, MeOH	TL *27* 2187 (1986)
Al(Hg), H_2O	CC 351 (1973)
$LiAlH_4$, $CuCl_2$	CC 351 (1973)
n-BuMgCl, cat $Ni(acac)_2$	TL *28* 6273 (1987)
RMgX (R = *i*-Pr, *n*-Bu), Ni or Pd catalyst	TL *24* 4311 (1983)
$Na_2S_2O_4$, H_2O	TL *23* 3265 (1982)

$$RCH{=}CHCH_2SO_2Ph \longrightarrow RCH{=}CHCH_3$$

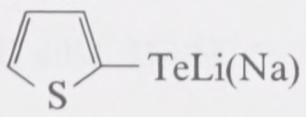
Li, $EtNH_2$	JOC *39* 2135 (1974) BSCF 513 (1976) JCS Perkin I 761 (1981) CL 25 (1981)
Li, $H_2NCH_2CH_2NH_2$	BSCF 513 (1976)
Na, EtOH	BCSJ *55* 1325 (1982)
Na(Hg), CH_3OH	BSCF 513 (1976)

$Na(Hg)$, CH_3OH, Na_2HPO_4	JCS Perkin I 761 (1981) JOC *51* 5100 (1986)
$LiHBEt_3$, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	JOC *47* 4380 (1982)

$$R_2C(SR)_2 \longrightarrow R_2CH_2$$

Li, $EtNH_2$	JCS 4413 (1960)
Na, NH_3, EtOH	JACS *80* 4604 (1958)
Raney Ni	JACS *66* 909 (1944); *84* 2938 (1962); *109* 3025 (1987) Can J Chem *37* 1870 (1959) Org Rxs *12* 356 (1962) Chem Rev *62* 347 (1962) JOC *33* 3551 (1968); *50* 2359, 2607 (1985); *52* 2875, 3346 (1987)
$LiAlH_4$, Δ	JACS *86* 478 (1964)
$LiAlH_4$, $TiCl_4$	CL 291 (1973)
$LiAlH_4$, $CuCl_2$	BCSJ *44* 2285 (1971)
$LiAlH_4$, $CuCl_2$, $ZnCl_2$	Int J Sulfur Chem *7* 173 (1972)
n-Bu_3SnH, AIBN	JOC *45* 3393 (1980)
N_2H_4, KOH	JACS *81* 5834 (1959)

$$\begin{array}{c} X \\ | \\ YCHR \longrightarrow YCH_2R \end{array}$$

X	Y	Reagent(s)	
SR	COR	Li, NH_3/H_2O	Syn Commun *3* 265 (1973)
		Na(Hg), Na_2HPO_4, MeOH	TL 3477 (1976)
		Zn, NH_4Cl, H_2O	JOC *52* 2317 (1987)
		Zn, Me_3SiCl	Syn Commun *7* 427 (1977)
		Raney Ni	Syn Commun *3* 265 (1973) JOC *47* 4384 (1982); *50* 2589 (1985) CC 717 (1985)
		SmI_2, MeOH	JOC *51* 1135 (1986)
		NaSR	BCSJ *44* 828 (1971)
			JOC *47* 3946 (1982)
	CO_2R	Li, NH_3/H_2O	Syn Commun *3* 265 (1973)
		Raney Ni	CC 717 (1985)
		NaSR	BCSJ *44* 828 (1971)
	CN	Li, naphthalene/H_2O	Syn Commun *3* 265 (1973)
SOPh	COR	Al(Hg), H_2O	JACS *103* 2886 (1981); *104* 4180 (1982) JOC *46* 5244 (1981)
		Zn, NH_4Cl, H_2O	JOC *52* 2317 (1987)
		SmI_2, MeOH	JOC *51* 1135 (1986)
	CO_2R	Al(Hg), H_2O	JACS *103* 2886 (1981)

SO_2Ph	COR	Al(Hg), H_2O	JOC *45* 4002 (1980); *49* 1246 (1984)
		Al(Hg), Na_2HPO_4, MeOH	TL *28* 5017 (1987)
		SmI_2, MeOH	JOC *51* 1135 (1986)
	CO_2R	Na(Hg), Na_2HPO_4, MeOH	TL 3477 (1976)

11. Selenium Compounds

See also page 39, Section 12.7.

$$RSeR' \longrightarrow RH$$

$$R' = Me, Ph$$

Li, $EtNH_2$	TL 2643 (1976)
Raney Ni	TL 2643 (1976)
Ph_3SnH	CC 41 (1978) JACS *102* 4438 (1980)

$$RCH{=}CHCH_2SePh \xrightarrow[\text{cat } Pd(PPh_3)_4]{LiHBEt_3} RCH{=}CHCH_3$$

JOC *47* 4380 (1982)

$$R_2C(SeR')_2 \longrightarrow R_2CH_2$$

Li, $EtNH_2$	TL 2643 (1976)
Raney Ni	TL 2643 (1976)
Ph_3SnH	JACS *102* 4438 (1980) TL *22* 1623 (1981)

12. Aldehydes and Ketones

12.1. Direct Reduction

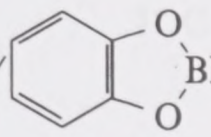
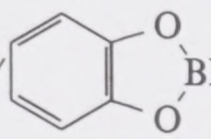
$$RCHO\ (R_2CO) \longrightarrow RCH_3\ (R_2CH_2)$$

H_2, various catalysts (aryl aldehydes and ketones)	Org Rxs *7* 263 (1953) R. L. Augustine, "Catalytic Hydrogenation", Marcel Dekker, New York (1965)
H_2, cat Pd-C (aryl ketones)	Can J Chem *49* 2712 (1971) Tetr *38* 3555 (1982) Syn 940 (1982)
D_2, cat Pd-C, DOAc (aryl ketones)	JOC *52* 2938 (1987)
H_2, cat PtO_2 (aryl ketones)	TL *23* 2415 (1982)

cyclohexene or limonene, cat Pd-C, $FeCl_3$ (aryl aldehydes or ketones)	CC 757 (1976)
Raney Ni, aq EtOH (aryl aldehydes and ketones)	TL *21* 2637 (1980)
HI, P (diaryl ketone)	JOC *13* 786 (1948)
HI, P, I_2 (aryl ketones)	Ber *92* 1705 (1959) Can J Chem *52* 1229 (1974)
Li, NH_3/NH_4Cl (aryl ketones)	JOC *36* 2588 (1971)
Zn, HCl	CC 919 (1969)
Zn, HCl, H_2O	Org Rxs *1* 155 (1942) JACS *76* 6368 (1954) Angew *71* 726 (1959) Quart Rev *23* 522 (1969) CC 893 (1986) (mechanism)
Zn, HCl, Ac_2O	JCS C 2887 (1968)
Zn, NaOH or KOH (diaryl ketones)	JOC *51* 3502 (1986); *52* 3205 (1987)
BH_3 (diaryl ketone)	J Sci Ind Res B *21* 583 (1962)
$BH_3 \cdot py$, CF_3CO_2H (aryl ketones)	Chem Pharm Bull *27* 2405 (1979)
BH_3, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$ (cyclopropyl or aryl ketones)	TL 1849 (1967)
$NaBH_4$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$ (aryl ketones)	Proc Chem Soc 357 (1962) J Sci Ind Res B *21* 583 (1962)
$NaBH_4$, $AlCl_3$ (diaryl ketone)	J Sci Ind Res B *21* 583 (1962)
$NaBH_4$, CF_3CO_2H (aryl ketones)	Syn 763 (1978) JOC *50* 5451 (1985)
$NaBH_4$, $PdCl_2$ (aryl ketones)	CL 1029 (1981)
$NaBH_3CN$, ZnI_2 (aryl aldehydes and ketones)	JOC *51* 3038 (1986)
$LiAlH_4$, $AlCl_3$ (allyl or aryl ketones)	JCS 3755 (1957); 1406 (1960); 1405 (1961); 1658 (1962) JACS *80* 2896 (1958) Tetr *21* 2641 (1965) TL *28* 2937 (1987)
Et_3SiH, BF_3 (ketones and aryl aldehydes)	JOC *43* 374 (1978) Org Syn *60* 108 (1981)
Et_3SiH, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$ (enone)	JOC *52* 1984 (1987)

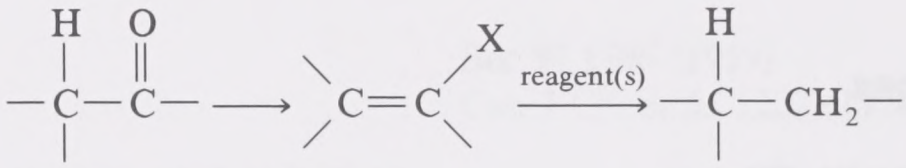
Et_3SiH, CF_3CO_2H (aryl aldehydes and ketones)	Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 1245 (1966) Tetr *23* 2235 (1967) JOC *38* 2675 (1973) Syn 633 (1974) (review)
$PhSiMe_2H$, CF_3CO_2H (aryl aldehydes)	JOC *38* 2675 (1973)

12.2. Via Hydrazones

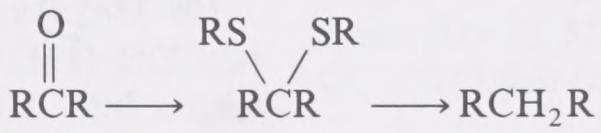
NH_2NH_2, K_2CO_3, $(HOCH_2CH_2)_2O$	JACS *105* 7352, 7358 (1983); *106* 6690, 6702 (1984)
NH_2NH_2, K_2CO_3, $HO(CH_2CH_2O)_3H$	JOC *48* 1404 (1983)
NH_2NH_2, KOH, $(CH_2OH)_2$	Org Rxs *4* 378 (1948) JACS *71* 3301 (1949); *107* 7978 (1985); *108* 3385 (1986) JCS 2056 (1955) Angew Int *7* 120 (1968)
NH_2NH_2, $HO(CH_2CH_2O)_nH$ ($n = 2$ or 3), NaOH or KOH	JACS *68* 2487 (1946) Ind J Chem *2* 229 (1964) JOC *50* 2359 (1985); *52* 3205 (1987)
NH_2NH_2, KO-*t*-Bu	JOC *51* 5019 (1986)
$TsNHNH_2/BH_3$	BCSJ *47* 2323 (1974)
$TsNHNH_2$/  /$NaOAc \cdot 3\ H_2O$	JOC *40* 1834 (1975) Syn 124 (1977) JACS *107* 5732 (1985)
$TsNHNH_2$/  /MeOH/*n*-Bu_4NOAc	Syn Commun *9* 275 (1979)
$TsNHNH_2/(PhCO_2)_2BH/NaOAc \cdot 3\ H_2O$	JOC *46* 1217 (1981)
$TsNHNH_2/(PhCO_2)_2BH/NaOH$	JACS *107* 1721 (1985)
$TsNHNH_2/NaBH_4$	Chem Ind 153, 1689 (1964) Ber *98* 3236 (1965) Org Syn *52* 122 (1972) BCSJ *47* 2323 (1974) TL *28* 4759 (1987)
$TsNHNH_2/NaBH_3CN$ (aliphatic aldehydes and ketones only)	JACS *93* 1793 (1971); *95* 3662 (1973); *106* 2115 (1984); *109* 7270 (1987) Syn 35 (1975) Org Prep Proc Int *11* 201 (1979) JOC *50* 2607 (1987)
$TsNHNH_2/NaBH_3CN$, $ZnCl_2$ (aliphatic aldehydes and ketones only)	JOC *50* 1927 (1985)

$TsNHNH_2/LiAlH_4$	Tetr *19* 1127 (1963); *22* 487 (1966) Ber *98* 3236 (1965)
$2,4,6\text{-}(i\text{-}Pr)_3C_6H_2SO_2NHNH_2/CuBH_4(PPh_3)_2$	TL *21* 4031 (1980)

12.3. Via Oxygen and Sulfur Derivatives

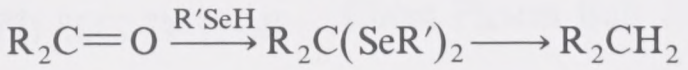


X	Reagent(s)	
OSO_2CF_3	H_2, cat Pd-C	TL *23* 117 (1982)
$OPO(OEt)_2$	H_2, cat Pt-C	JACS *104* 2198 (1982)
	Li, *t*-BuOH, $EtNH_2$	JACS *108* 5650 (1986)



See page 31, Section 10.

12.4. Via Selenium Derivatives



See page 35, Section 11.

12.5. Decarbonylation



Review: Syn 157 (1969)

Reagent(s)	R	
R′SH, hν	alkyl	JACS *85* 4010 (1963)
$Fe(CO)_5$	vinylic	TL 447 (1973)
cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$	alkyl, aryl, vinylic	TL 3969 (1965); 2173 (1967); 1899 (1968); 2145 (1969); 823 (1970); *28* 5669 (1987) CC 129 (1966); 856 (1974) JACS *89* 2338 (1967); *90* 99 (1968); *93* 5465 (1971); *95* 1229, 2038, 7862 (1973); *106* 1421, 5312, 6364 (1984) JCS A 348 (1968); 612 (1969) JOC *41* 2288 (1976); *45* 315 (1980); *52* 3303 (1987) JCS Perkin I 700 (1977)

cat $ClRh(Ph_2PCH_2CHRPPh_2)_2$ (R = H, Me)	aryl	JACS *100* 7083 (1978) Fund Res Homogeneous Catal *3* 909 (1979) JOC *49* 3195 (1984)
cat $(Ph_3P)_2Rh(CO)Cl$, $Ph_2P(CH_2)_3PPh_2$	alkyl	TL *28* 6089 (1987)
cat Pd-C	alkyl, aryl	JOC *25* 2215 (1960); *52* 1201 (1987)

12.6. Ketone Cleavage

$$RCR' \xrightarrow{\text{base}} RH + H_2NCR'$$

$NaNH_2$	Org Rxs *9* 1 (1957) (review)
$NaNH_2$, DABCO	Syn 395 (1975)
MNH_2 (M = Li, Na, K) or KO-*t*-Bu	JACS *109* 6858 (1987)

12.7. Reductive Coupling

$$RCR \xrightarrow[\text{or ArMgX}]{\text{ArLi}} \xrightarrow[NH_4Cl]{Li,\ NH_3} R_2CHAr$$

JOC *40* 271, 3306 (1975); *41* 3465 (1976); *46* 4139, 5060 (1981)

$$ArCR \xrightarrow{R'Li} \xrightarrow[NH_4Cl]{Li,\ NH_3} ArCHRR'$$

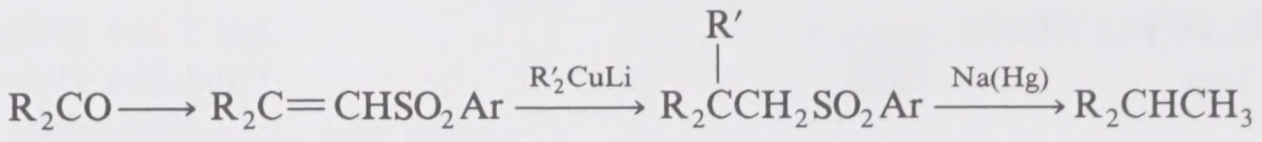
JOC *38* 1735, 1738 (1973); *41* 1494 (1976)
Org Syn *55* 7 (1976)

$$RCR \longrightarrow R_2C(CH_3)_2$$

$(CH_3)_3Al$	JOC *35* 532 (1970) CC 595 (1972)
$(CH_3)_2TiCl_2$ or $(CH_3)_2TiCl_2$-$TiCl_4$ or $(CH_3)_2Zn$	CC 237 (1981) JOC *48* 254 (1983)
$(CH_3)_2Zn$, $TiCl_4$	JOC *50* 5727 (1985) (enone)

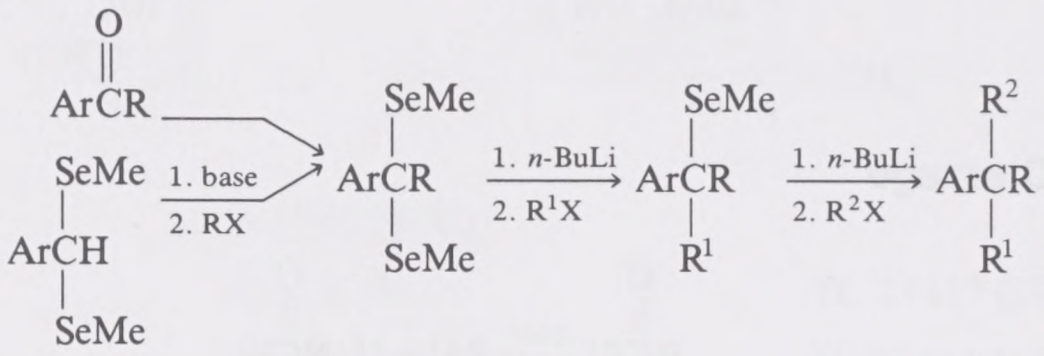
$$ArCR \xrightarrow[2.\ MeTiCl_3,\ Me_2TiCl_2]{1.\ R'Li} ArC(R')(CH_3)R$$

JOC *48* 254 (1983)



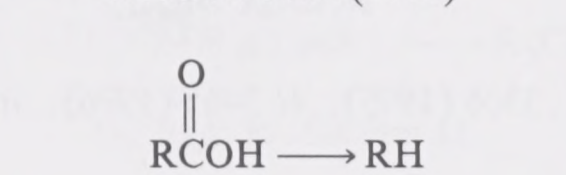
Ar = *p*-ClC_6H_4

JOC *38* 2747 (1973)



TL *27* 1719, 1723 (1986)

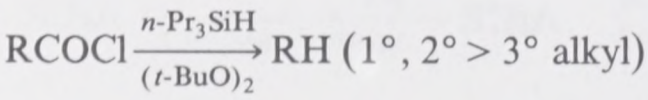
13. Carboxylic Acids



JACS *92* 3232 (1970)

hν (R = ArCONRCHR)	Syn 141 (1982)
R_2CO, Δ (RH = tryptamine)	Heterocycles *6* 1167 (1977)
Cu, quinoline, Δ (R = ArCH=CH)	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 732 (1963)
Cu chromite, quinoline, Δ (R = heterocyclic)	TL *27* 3045 (1986)
Cu_2O (R = stabilized carbanion)	Tetr *40* 3229 (1984)
H_2, cat Ni or Pd, Δ (R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; aryl)	Ber *115* 808 (1982)
$PhOPOCl_2$/PhSeH, Et_3N/*n*-Bu_3SnH (R = tetrahydrofuranyl)	JACS *107* 3285 (1985)

14. Acid Halides



JCS Perkin I 1137 (1979)

15. Esters

$$ArCO_2R \xrightarrow{Me_3SiI} \xrightarrow[n\text{-}Pr_3N]{HSiCl_3} \xrightarrow{KOH} ArCH_3$$

JOC *44* 2185 (1979)

$$ROCR' \longrightarrow RH$$

hν, *N*-methylcarbazole (R′ = Ph; R = 2° alkyl)	JACS *108* 3115 (1986)
Li, NH_3/EtOH (R = benzylic)	JOC *52* 4879 (1987)
Li, $EtNH_2$ (R = hindered alkyl, allylic)	JCS 1969 (1957) CC 68 (1978); 1173 (1979) JACS *106* 723 (1984) TL *27* 5471 (1986)
Li, $(CH_2NH_2)_2$	Ind J Chem B *18* 179 (1979)
Na, *t*-BuOH, HMPA	CC 567 (1978)
K, *t*-$BuNH_2$, 18-crown-6	CC 1173 (1979)
Na-K, tris(3,6-dioxaheptyl)amine	TL *28* 2503 (1987)
Zn, HOAc, THF (R = 3° allylic, R′ = CF_3)	JACS *109* 6187 (1987)
H_2, cat Pd-C, $HClO_4$ (R = benzylic)	Syn Commun *12* 983 (1982)
Ph_3SiH, (*t*-BuO)$_2$, Δ	CL 77 (1986)
$HMe_2SiOSiMe_2H$, cat Me_3SiOTf	CC 1743 (1987) (4-acetoxyazetidin-2-ones)

$$RO_2CCO_2CH_3 \xrightarrow{n\text{-}Bu_3SnH} RH$$

R = 1°, 2° alkyl

CC 1588 (1985)
JACS *109* 7534 (1987)

$$RCHCH{=}CH_2 \text{ or } RCH{=}CHCH_2OAc \longrightarrow RCH_2CH{=}CH_2$$

$(NH_4)O_2CH$, cat $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$	TL 613 (1979)
SmI_2, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, *i*-PrOH	TL *27* 601 (1986)

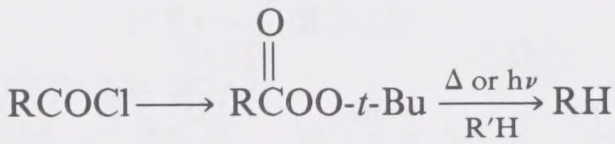
$$RC{=}CHR \xrightarrow{Fe(CO)_5} RCH{=}CHR$$

TL 447 (1973)

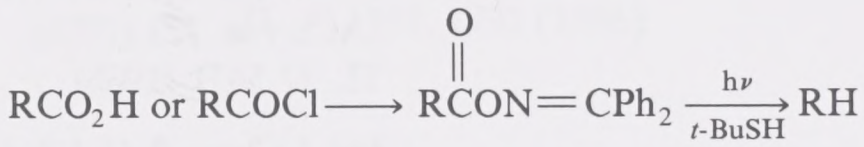
$$RC(=O)CH(O_2CR')R \longrightarrow RC(=O)CH_2R$$

Ca, NH_3	JCS 4344 (1956)

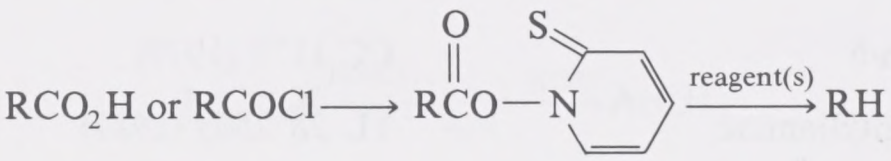
Zn, HOAc	JACS *77* 4367 (1955); *79* 5540 (1957)
Zn(Hg), HOAc	JACS *97* 1101 (1975)
$Fe(CO)_5$	TL 447 (1973)
SmI_2, MeOH	JOC *51* 1135 (1986)
n-Bu_3SnH	Ber *110* 2911 (1977) CC 1290 (1987)



JACS *83* 3998 (1961); *86* 3157 (1964); *102* 678 (1980)
JOC *33* 99 (1968)
Ber *108* 2156 (1975)

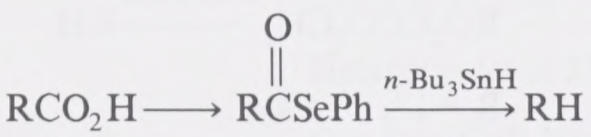


TL *28* 6207 (1987)



Reagent(s)

n-Bu_3SnH	Heterocycles *21* 1 (1984) Tetr *41* 3901 (1985)
t-BuSH, hν	CC 1298 (1984); 1041 (1987)



Helv *63* 1562, 2328 (1980)
JACS *107* 3285 (1985)

16. Nitriles

$RCN \longrightarrow RCH_3$

H_2, cat Ni-Al_2O_3	Syn 802 (1980)
H_2, cat Pd-C	Ann *707* 26 (1967)
$(NH_4)O_2CH$, cat Pd-C	Syn 1036 (1982)

$RCN \longrightarrow RH$

electrolysis, $EtNH_2$	TL 1975 (1968)
Li, NH_3, EtOH	TL *28* 547 (1987) (α-amino nitrile)
Li, $EtNH_2$	JACS *89* 6794 (1967); *91* 2059 (1969)

Li naphthalenide	TL *27* 2199 (1986)
Li, Na or K; HMPA; (*t*-BuOH)	Compt Rend *274* 797 (1972) BSCF 1174 (1973) TL 3851 (1975) Syn 391 (1976)
Na, NH_3	JACS *89* 6794 (1967); *91* 2059 (1969) BSCF 178 (1975) JOC *40* 1162 (1975); *42* 3309 (1977) TL 57 (1976); 61 (1976) (α-amino nitrile); 27 (1979); *23* 3369 (1982) (α-amino nitrile) Chem Pharm Bull *25* 2689 (1977) (α-amino nitrile)
Na, $Fe(acac)_3$	JACS *93* 7113 (1971)
K, crown ether, toluene	TL *26* 6103 (1985)
K, Al_2O_3	JOC *45* 3227 (1980)
NaOH	Syn 290 (1979) (*o*-hydroxyaryl nitrile)
KOH	Syn Commun *10* 939 (1980)
$NaBH_4$	TL 3105 (1969) (α-amino nitrile); *23* 3369 (1982) (α-amino nitrile)

2. COUPLING REACTIONS

See also page 39, Section 12.7.

1. Symmetrical or Intramolecular Coupling

$$2\,RH \xrightarrow[Hg]{h\nu} R{-}R$$

CC 970 (1987)
TL *28* 5599 (1987)

$$2\,ArH \longrightarrow Ar{-}Ar$$

Review: Tetr *36* 3327 (1980)

$Pb(OAc)_4$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JACS *102* 6504 (1980)
$PhI(OAc)_2$	JOC *52* 5662 (1987) (intramolecular)
$(Et_4N)[I(O_2CCX_3)_2]$ (X = H, F, Cl)	TL *21* 3509 (1980)
VOF_3, CF_3CO_2H, $[(CF_3CO)_2O]$	JACS *95* 6861 (1973); *97* 5622, 5623 (1975); *98* 267 (1976) (all intramolecular) JOC *41* 3772, 4047 (1976); *43* 2521, 4076 (1978); *52* 5662 (1987) (all intramolecular) TL *27* 1785 (1986) (intramolecular)
$VOCl_3$	TL *27* 1785 (1986) (intramolecular) JOC *52* 5662 (1987) (intramolecular)
$FeCl_3$, SiO_2 (ArOH, ArOR)	JOC *45* 749 (1980); *46* 4545 (1981)
$FeCl_3$, Ac_2O	Chem Pharm Bull *33* 3599 (1985)
$Fe(ClO_4)_3 \cdot 6\,H_2O$, CH_3CN	Chem Pharm Bull *33* 3599 (1985)
$K_3Fe(CN)_6$ (ArOH)	JOC *46* 2547 (1981)
RuO_2, CF_3CO_2H, $(CF_3CO)_2O$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL *27* 1785, 5377 (1986); *28* 543, 5161 (1987) (all intramolecular)
CoF_3, CF_3CO_2H	JACS *102* 6504 (1980)
$Tl(O_2CCF_3)_3$	JACS *107* 4984 (1985) (intramolecular) JOC *52* 5662 (1987) (intramolecular)

$Tl(O_2CCF_3)_3$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JOC *42* 764 (1977) (inter- and intramolecular); *49* 3220 (1984) (intramolecular) CC 538 (1977) (intramolecular) JACS *102* 6504, 6513 (intramolecular) (1980) Syn Commun *10* 827 (1980) (intramolecular) Austral J Chem *37* 1775 (1984) (intramolecular) TL *27* 1465, 1781, 1785 (1986); *28* 543, 5161 (1987) (all intramolecular)
$Tl(O_2CCF_3)_3$, cat $Pd(OAc)_2$	TL *22* 3793 (1981)

$$2\ RCH{=}CH_2 \longrightarrow (RCH_2CH_2)_2$$

$BH_3/AgNO_3$, NaOH	JACS *83* 1001, 1002 (1961)
$LiAlH_4$, $TiCl_4$ or $Cp_2TiCl_2/Cu(OAc)_2$	CL 1155, 1337 (1978)

$$2\ ArX \longrightarrow Ar{-}Ar$$

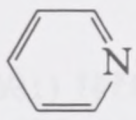
Review: Tetr *36* 3327 (1980)

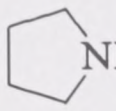
Cu (Ullman)	Chem Rev *38* 139 (1946); *64* 613 (1964) (reviews) Syn 9 (1974) Ann 329 (1977) BCSJ *54* 3522 (1981) JACS *106* 3297 (1984)
Co	JOC *48* 4904 (1983)
Ni	TL *23* 4215 (1982) JOC *48* 840, 4904 (1983)
$Ni(COD)_2$	JACS *93* 5908 (1971); *103* 6460 (1981)
$Ni(PPh_3)_4$	JACS *97* 3873 (1975); *103* 6460 (1981) TL 3375 (1975); *21* 631 (1980) JOC *52* 4665 (1987) (intramolecular)
$Ni(ClO_4)_2$, electrolysis	JCS Dalton 1074 (1981)
$Ni(acac)_2$, electrolysis	JOC *41* 719 (1976)
$NiCl_2(PPh_3)_2$, electrolysis	JOMC *202* 435 (1980) J Chem Res (S) 26 (1980)
NaH, NaO-*t*-Am, $Ni(OAc)_2$, bipy	TL 3951 (1977)
NaH, Na-O-*t*-Bu, $Ni(OAc)_2$, PPh_3	TL *27* 5483 (1986) (heteroaromatic)
NaH, *t*-AmOH, $Ni(OAc)_2$, PPh_3 or bipy	JOMC *264* 263 (1984)
Pd(Hg), N_2H_4	BCSJ *53* 1767 (1980)
cat Pd-C, NaOH, NaO_2CH, surfactant	Syn 537 (1978) JOC *47* 4116 (1982) (bipyridines)
cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, R_3N	JCS Perkin I 121 (1975)
cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, electrolysis	TL *26* 1655 (1985)
cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, 0.5 $(Me_3Sn)_2$, LiCl	JACS *109* 5478 (1987)

Zn, $NiBr_2$, KI	CL 917 (1979) BCSJ *53* 3691 (1980)
Zn, $NiCl_2$, PPh_3	Syn 736 (1984) (bipyridines)
Zn, cat $NiCl_2(PPh_3)_2$	TL 4089 (1977)
Zn, cat $NiCl_2(PEt_3)_2$, KI	BCSJ *57* 1887 (1984)
Zn, $NiCl_2(PPh_3)_2$, *n*-Bu_4NI	CC 1476 (1987) (bithiophenes)
Zn, $NiBr_2(PPh_3)_2$, *n*-Bu_4NI	TL *26* 3829 (1985)
Zn, Mg or Mn; cat $NiCl_2$; PPh_3	JOC *51* 2627 (1986)

$$2\,RX \longrightarrow R{-}R$$

For R = allylic and vinylic, see also page 241, Section 7.

Na (Wurtz) (R = alkyl)	JACS *80* 622 (1958)
O_2, Et_3B (R = allylic, benzylic)	JACS *93* 1508 (1971)
Ti, V (review) (R = allylic, benzylic)	Org Prep Proc Int *12* 361 (1980)
$TiCl_3$ or $TiCl_4$, $LiAlH_4$ (R = allylic, benzylic)	Syn 607 (1976)
$VCl_2(py)_4$ (R = benzylic)	JACS *95* 4158 (1973)
VCl_3, $LiAlH_4$ (R = allylic, benzylic)	Syn 170 (1977)
$CrCl_2$ (R = benzylic)	Tetr *20* 1005 (1964)
$CrCl_2$, electrolysis (R = allylic, benzylic)	Syn 901 (1978)
$CrCl_3$, $LiHBEt_3$ (R = 3° alkyl, allylic, benzylic)	TL *22* 5167 (1981)
$CrCl_3$, $LiAlH_4$ (R = allylic, benzylic)	TL 3829 (1977) BCSJ *55* 561 (1982)
$Fe_3(CO)_{12}$,  (R = allylic, benzylic)	CL 1309 (1978)
$Fe(acac)_3$, electrolysis (R = 1° alkyl)	JOC *41* 719 (1976)
$CoCl(PPh_3)_3$ (R = benzylic)	CL 1277 (1981)
Ni (R = benzylic)	TL *23* 4215 (1982) JOC *48* 4904 (1983)
$Ni(CO)_4$, DMF (R = allylic)	JACS *73* 2654 (1951); *86* 1641 (1964); *89* 2757, 2758 (1967); *90* 2416, 2417 (1968); *96* 4724 (1974) TL 6237 (1966) Org Rxs *19* 115 (1972) (review)
$Ni(PPh_3)_4$ (R = allylic, aryl, vinylic)	TL 3375 (1975) JACS *103* 6460 (1981)

$Ni(acac)_2$, electrolysis (R = benzylic)	JOC *41* 719 (1976)
$Ni(ClO_4)_2$, electrolysis (R = 1°, 3° alkyl; benzylic)	JCS Dalton 1074 (1981)
cat $PdCl_2$, NaOH, N_2H_4 (R = 1° alkyl)	BCSJ *54* 3599 (1981)
 NLi, CuI (R = allylic)	TL 783 (1979)

$$RX \longrightarrow RM \xrightarrow{\text{reagent(s)}} R\text{—}R$$

RM	Reagent(s)	
$ArCH_2Li$	$CoCl_2$	BSCF 1331 (1964)
ArLi	$Fe(acac)_3$	JACS *106* 2160, 3286 (1984); *109* 7068 (1987)
	$CoCl_2$	BSCF 1331 (1964)
	$CuCl_2$	CC 1476 (1987) (bithiophenes)
RMgX (R = 1° alkyl)	AgOTf	JOC *41* 2882 (1976) (cyclobutanes and -pentanes)
	RX, Ag or AgX	Syn 303 (1971)
RMgX (R = 2° alkyl, aryl)	TlBr	JACS *90* 2423 (1968) Tetr *26* 4041 (1970) JOC *51* 1618 (1986)
RMgX (R = 1° alkyl, benzylic, aryl)	$CoCl_2$	BSCF 1331 (1964)
RMgX (R = 1° alkyl, benzyl, vinyl, phenyl)	CuCl	Angew Int *6* 85 (1967) BCSJ *44* 3063 (1971)
	AgBr	BCSJ *44* 3063 (1971)
ArMgX	$Ni(acac)_2$ or $NiCl_2L_2$	JOC *41* 2252 (1976)
	$ClCH_2CH{=}CHCH_2Cl$ or $ClCH_2C{\equiv}CCH_2Cl$	JOC *46* 2194 (1981)
RCu or R_2CuLi (R = 1°, 2° alkyl; aryl; vinylic; alkynyl)	Δ, O_2, or $PhNO_2$ or $CuCl_2 \cdot$TMEDA	JACS *88* 4541 (1966); *89* 5302 (1967); *93* 1379 (1971) Angew Int *13* 291 (1974) JOC *44* 2705 (1979)
$(ArCu)_n$	CuO_3SCF_3	CC 203 (1977)

$$2\ ROH \longrightarrow \text{“}(RO)_2Ti\text{”} \longrightarrow R\text{—}R$$

R = allylic, benzylic

JACS *87* 3277 (1965); *90* 209, 3284 (1968)
CC 53 (1969)
JOC *40* 2687 (1975); *43* 3249 (1978)
J Med Chem *23* 841 (1980)
Org Prep Proc Int *12* 361 (1980) (review)

$$2\ ROH \xrightarrow[NaAlH_4]{NbCl_5} R-R$$

R = allylic, benzylic

CL 157 (1982)

$$RM \longrightarrow R-R$$

RM	Reagent	
$K_2(PhSiF_5)$	$PdCl_2$	Organomet *1* 542 (1982)
RHgX (R = aryl, vinylic)	cat $[RhCl(CO)_2]_2$	JOC *42* 1680 (1977)
R_2Hg (R = aryl, alkynyl, benzylic, vinylic)	cat $[RhCl(PPh_3)_3$	BCSJ *50* 2741 (1977)

$$2\ RCO_2H \xrightarrow{electrolysis} R-R$$

"Organic Electrochemistry," Ed. M. M. Baizer, M. Dekker, New York (1973), p 469
"Techniques of Chemistry," Ed. N. L. Weinberg, J. Wiley, New York (1974), Vol. 5, Part 1, p 793
Org Syn *60* 1 (1981)
Can J Chem *59* 945 (1981)
Angew Int *20* 911 (1981)

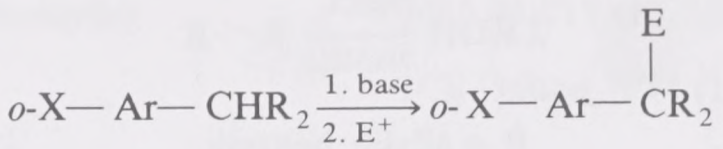
2. Unsymmetrical Coupling

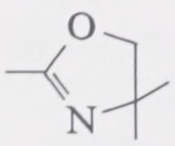
2.1. Organolithium Reagents

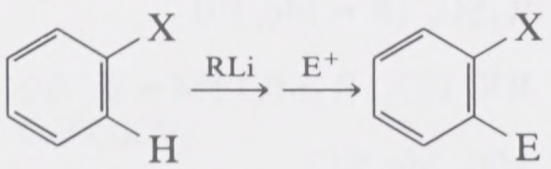
See also page 39, Section 12.7.

$$ArCH_3 \xrightarrow{Li\ base} ArCH_2Li \xrightarrow{E^+} ArCH_2E$$

Ar	E^+	
benzene	R_2SO_4 (R = Me, Et)	JOC *47* 3949 (1982)
phenol	RX, CO_2, R_3MCl (M = Si, Sn)	JOC *51* 1432 (1986)
naphthalene	MeI, Me_3SiCl	JOC *44* 3483 (1979); *48* 903 (1983)
pyridine	RBr	TL *24* 31 (1983)
pyrazine	RCHO	JOC *52* 3971 (1987)
oxazole	MeOD, RX, RCHO, R_2CO	TL *24* 4391 (1983); *28* 3585 (1987) JACS *107* 1423 (1985)
thiazole	RX	TL *28* 3585 (1987)



X	E^+	
CH_2OH	D_2O, RX, RCHO, R_2CO, CO_2 Me_3SiCl	TL *24* 1233 (1983) JACS *109* 2738 (1987)
CO_2H	RX, R_2CO	JACS *92* 1396 (1970) (also *m* and *p* isomers)
	RCHO	JACS *104* 4708 (1982) CC 479 (1986)
	$(RO)_2CO$	JACS *99* 4533 (1977) Syn 245 (1977) JOC *42* 4155 (1977)
CO_2R	RX	JCS Perkin I 1043 (1984) JACS *108* 4953 (1986)
	RCHO, R_2CO	CC 764 (1983), 520 (1987) JCS Perkin I 1043 (1984)
	RCOCl, CO_2	JCS Perkin I 1043 (1984)
	other electrophiles	CC 406 (1978); 205, 206 (1979) JCS Perkin I 1043 (1984)
CONHMe	RCHO, R_2CO	JOC *29* 3514 (1964); *52* 5378 (1987) J Heterocyclic Chem *6* 83 (1969)
	ArCH=NR	JOC *52* 5378 (1987)
	RCN	JOC *47* 3787 (1982)
$CONR_2$	RX, R_2CO	JOC *38* 1668 (1973) (also *m* and *p* isomers)
	ArCH=NR	JOC *52* 5378 (1987)
	RCN	JACS *108* 7100 (1986)
	O_2	JOC *52* 674 (1987)
	Me_3SiCl	JOC *51* 3325 (1986)
$CONEtCH_2CH_2NEt_2$	RX, RCHO, $HCONMe_2$	JOC *51* 3566 (1986)
	RX	CC 388 (1986)



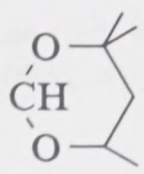
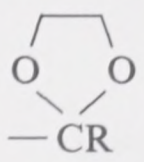
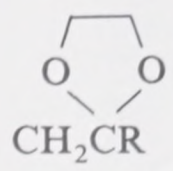
E^+ = RX, RCHO, R_2CO, CO_2, DMF, RCO_2R, $(RCO)_2O$, $(RS)_2$, $ClSiMe_3$, I_2, TsN_3

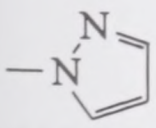
Reviews:

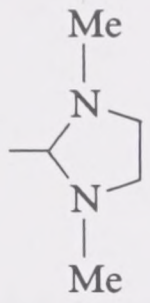
Org Rxs *8* 258 (1954); *26* 1 (1979)
Chem Rev *69* 693 (1969)
TL 3443 (1970)
Adv Chem Ser *130* 222 (1974)
JOC *41* 3653 (1976)

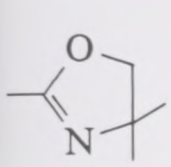
Z Chem *17* 1 (1977)
Tetr *39* 2009 (1983) (π-deficient heteroaromatics)
Syn 957 (1983) (synthesis of heterocycles)

X	
C≡CH	CC 366 (1981)
F	JOC *22* 1915 (1957); *46* 203 (pyridines), 4494 (pyridines) (1981); *50* 805 (1985); *52* 713 (1987) J Med Chem *11* 814 (1968); *29* 1982 (1986) Compt Rend C *275* 1535 (1972) (pyridines) JOMC *171* 273 (1979) (quinolines); *215* 139 (1981) (pyridines) Tetr *39* 2009 (1983) (heteroaromatics) TL *28* 4139 (1987)
Cl	TL *21* 4137 (1980) (pyridines) JOMC *216* 139 (1981) (pyridines)
Br	TL *21* 4137 (1980) (pyridines); *24* 3291 (1983) (pyridines) Tetr *38* 3035 (1982) (pyridines) J Chem Res (S) 278 (1982) (pyridines)
I	TL *21* 4137 (1980) (pyridines)
CF_3	JACS *68* 1658 (1946) JOMC *11* 209 (1968)
OH	JOC *19* 510 (1954) Chem Rev *57* 583 (1957) (review) J Chem Eng Data *14* 388 (1969) Org Prep Proc Int *13* 426 (1981) JACS *107* 2571 (1985)
OMe	JACS *62* 667, 987 (1940); *80* 4537 (1958); *106* 7150 (1984); *107* 2712 (1985); *109* 7068 (1987) Ber *73* 1197 (1940); *112* 1841 (1979) JOMC *9* 193 (1967); *11* 209, 217 (1968); *132* 321 (1977); *182* 155 (1979) Tetr *25* 3509 (1969) TL 3443 (1970); *27* 1971, 5125 (1986); *28* 5551 (1987) JOC *38* 1675 (1973); *43* 3205, 3717 (1978); *46* 203, 783 (1981); *47* 2396 (1982); *50* 2690 (1985); *52* 547, 674 (1987) J Heterocyclic Chem *17* 1333 (1980)
OR	JOC *45* 2739 (1980) Syn 235 (1982) (pyridines)
OCH_2CH_2OMe	Chem Pharm Bull *33* 1016 (1984) (arenes, pyridines)
$OCH_2CH_2NMe_2$	Chem Pharm Bull *33* 1016 (1984) (arenes, pyridines)

OCH_2OMe	JACS *79* 5792 (1957); *108* 7100 (1986) JOC *44* 2480 (1979); *47* 2101 (1982) (arenes, pyridines) Syn 906 (1979) TL *22* 811, 3923 (1981); *24* 3795 (1983); *28* 5093 (1987) Tetr *39* 2031 (1983) CC 1234 (1986)
OCH_2OR	JACS *101* 257 (1979) JOC *45* 2224, 5067 (1980)
$OCH(CH_3)OEt$	JOC *44* 2480 (1979)
OTHP	JACS *70* 4187 (1948); *79* 5797 (1957); *80* 4537 (1958); *107* 2712 (1985)
$OCONEt_2$	JOC *48* 1935 (1983); *50* 5436 (1985) (pyridines) TL *24* 3795 (1983); *28* 5093, 5097 (1987) JACS *107* 6312 (1985)
$OPO(NMe_2)_2$	TL *27* 1391 (1986) (furans)
CH_2OH	Angew Int *17* 521 (1978) JOC *45* 1835 (1980) Ber *113* 1304 (1980)
CHOHR	Syn 59 (1981)
$CHOHCH_2NMeR$	CC 968 (1974)
$CR(OLi)NR_2$	Acta Chem Scand *22* 1353 (1968) (thiophene) Arkiv Kemi *32* 283 (1970) (furan, thiophene) JOC *41* 3651 (1976) TL *23* 3979 (1982)
CH_2OMe	Syn Commun *5* 65 (1975) TL 3973 (1975); *28* 5551 (1987) JOC *48* 3653 (1983); *50* 2690 (1985)
$CH_2OCH(CH_3)OCH_2CH_3$	JOC *48* 3653 (1983)
CPh_2OMe	JACS *74* 6282 (1952)
$CH(OMe)_2$	TL 4921 (1979) JOC *48* 3653 (1983); *50* 805 (1985)
	TL *27* 2963 (1986)
	JOC *48* 3653 (1983)
$CH_2CH(OMe)_2$	JOC *48* 3653 (1983)
	JOC *48* 3653 (1983)

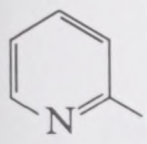
SR	Arkiv Kemi *13* 269 (1958) (thiophenes) JOMC *132* 321 (1977); *182* 155 (1979)
CR_2SMe	JACS *101* 257 (1979)
SO_2R	JACS *75* 278 (1953) Arkiv Kemi *13* 269 (1958) (thiophenes) JOC USSR *5* 313 (1969) Tetr *27* 433 (1971)
SO_3H	JOC *45* 3728 (1980)
SO_3R	Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 129 (1980) JOC *51* 2833 (1986)
SO_2NHR	JOC *33* 900 (1968)
SO_2NR_2	Can J Chem *47* 1543 (1969) Angew Int *13* 270 (1974) TL 1499 (1975) Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 129 (1980) Tetr *39* 2073 (1983) Syn 822 (1983) (pyridines)
NMe_2	Ber *75* 1491 (1942) JOC *31* 2047 (1966); *35* 1288 (1970); *44* 237 (1979) TL 3443 (1970) Org Syn *53* 56 (1973)
NR_2	JOC *50* 2690 (1985)
$NMeCH_2CH_2NMe_2$	TL *24* 5465 (1983)
$NHCOC(CH_3)_3$	JOC *44* 1133 (1979); *45* 4798 (1980); *46* 3564 (1981) (pyridines); *48* 3401 (1983) (pyridines) J Heterocyclic Chem *17* 1333 (1980) Chem Pharm Bull *30* 1257 (1982) (arenes, pyridines) Syn 499 (1982) (pyridines) TL *28* 5435 (1987) CC 1528 (1987)
$NHCO_2C(CH_3)_3$	JOC *44* 1133 (1979); *45* 4798 (1980); *51* 2781 (1986) Syn 499 (1982) (pyridine) TL *28* 5093 (1987)
	Helv *57* 1988 (1974)
CH_2NHMe	JOC *36* 1607 (1971)
CH_2NMe_2	JACS *85* 2467 (1963) JOC *27* 701 (1963); *28* 663, 3461 (1963); *32* 1479 (1967); *45* 5067 (1980); *52* 704 (1987) TL 4159 (1968); 3443 (1970); *22* 2797 (1981) JOMC *54* 1 (1973) Tetr *39* 1975 (1983)

CH=NR	JOC *41* 1564 (1976); *45* 5067 (1980)
	JOC *44* 2004 (1979)
$(CH_2)_2NMe_2$	TL 603 (1966); 3443 (1970); *27* 1971 (1986) Chem Ind 120 (1967) Austral J Chem *21* 2319 (1968) Acta Chem Scand B *31* 514 (1977)
CO_2H	TL *26* 1777 (1985) (furans, thiophenes)
CONHR	JOC *29* 853 (1964); *40* 1427 (1975); *44* 4463 (1979); *46* 2799 (1981); *47* 34 (1982); *50* 4362 (1985); *51* 2011 (1986) CC 564 (1968); 1552 (1970); 1042 (1980) TL 4159 (1968); 2559, 3965 (1978); *22* 1779 (1981); *23* 1647 (1982); *25* 2127 (1984) (pyridines); *27* 501 (1986) J Heterocyclic Chem *6* 475 (1969) Tetr *27* 6171 (1971); *39* 1983 (1983) Chem Ind 75 (1974) Syn 797 (1975); 127 (1981) (pyridines) Ind J Chem B *15* 512 (1977) JACS *103* 4247 (1981) JCS Perkin I 2227 (1982)
$CONR_2$	JOC *41* 3651 (1976); *42* 1823 (1977); *44* 4463, 4802 (1979); *47* 34, 2120, 3335, 5009 (1982); *48* 1565 (1983); *49* 318 (1984); *50* 805, 2690, 4362, 5902 (1985); *51* 271, 2011, 3325, 3566 (1986); *52* 183, 283, 674, 3181 (naphthalenes), 5668 (1987) TL 5099, 5103, 5107 (1978); *21* 3335, 4739 (pyridines) (1980); *22* 1093, 2349 (1981); *24* 2649 (pyridines), 2945, 3795, 4515, 4735 (pyridines) (1983); *26* 1149 (thiophenes), 6213 (1985); *28* 5093, 5097 (1987) Can J Chem *57* 1598 (1979) Heterocycles *14* 1649 (1980) (review) JACS *102* 1457 (1980); *104* 5531 (1982); *107* 6312 (1985); *108* 7100 (1986); *109* 3402 (1987) CC 1215 (1981) Acct Chem Res *15* 306 (1982) (review) Tetr *39* 1955, 1983 (1983)
CSNHR	JOC *41* 4029 (1976)

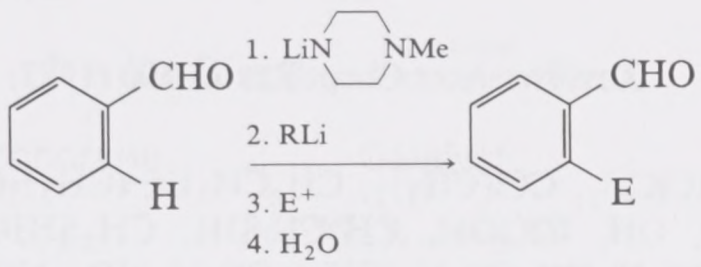


Arkiv Kemi *21* 335 (1963) (thiophene)
BSCF 628 (1976) (thiophene, selenophene)
JOC *47* 2681 (1982) [m-$C_6H_4(CN)_2$]

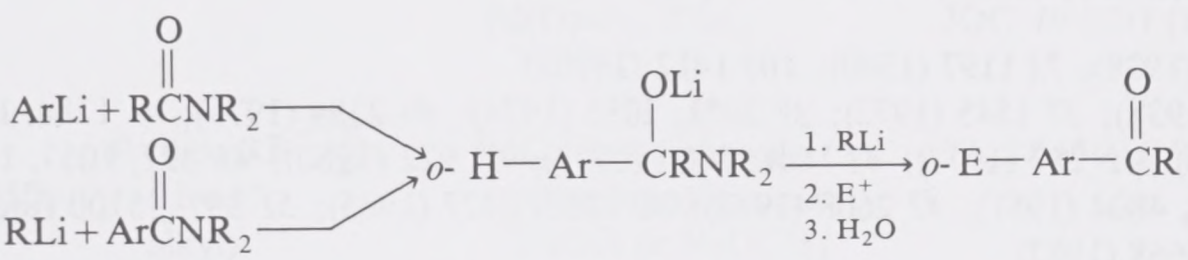
JOC *40* 2008, 3158 (1975); *42* 2649 (1977) (thiophenes); *43* 727 (1978); *44* 4464 (1978); *46* 3881 (1981); *47* 1585, 2633 (pyridines), 2837 (1982); *52* 713 (1987)
Angew Int *15* 270 (1976)
Heterocycles *11* 133 (1978) (pyridines)
TL 227 (1978); *21* 3335 (1980); *23* 2091 (1982); *24* 3795 (1983); *26* 5335 (1985); *27* 3431 (1986)
JCS Perkin I 1343 (1982); 173 (1985)
Tetr *40* 2107 (1984)
JACS *104* 4015 (1982); *108* 2662, 4138 (furan) (1986)
CC 388 (1986)



Tetr *39* 3593 (1983) (furans)



TL *23* 3979 (1982)
JOC *49* 1078 (1984); *52* 104 (1987)

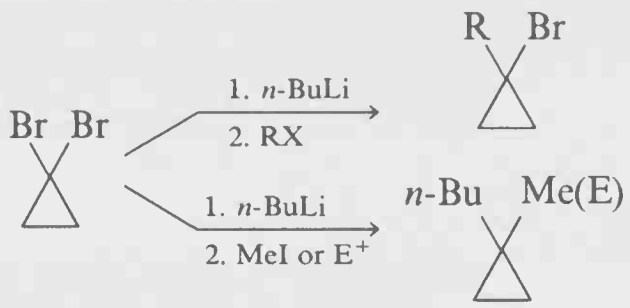


Acta Chem Scand *22* 1353 (1968) (thiophene)
Arkiv Kemi *32* 283 (1970) (furan, thiophene)
JOC *41* 3651 (1976)
TL *24* 5465 (1983); *27* 1793 (1986)

$$RLi + R'X \longrightarrow R{-}R'$$

R = allylic, benzylic

JACS *91* 4871 (1969)
TL 4115 (1973); 2215 (1974)
JOC *39* 1168, 3452 (1974)

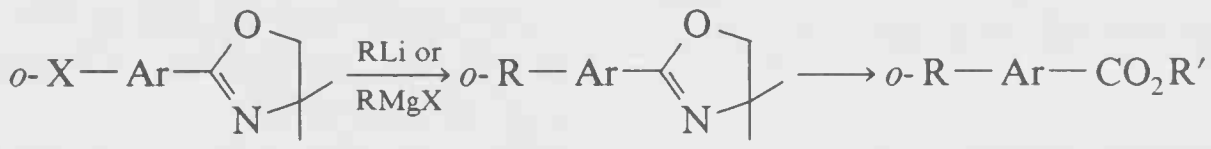


JACS *97* 949 (1975)

BCSJ *50* 2158 (1977)

$$1^\circ\ RLi + ArX \longrightarrow R{-}Ar$$

JACS *91* 4871 (1969)
JOC *39* 3452 (1974)



X = F, OMe

JACS *97* 7383 (1975); *104* 879, 881 (1982); *107* 682, 4238 (1985); *109* 3098, 5446 (1987)
JOC *43* 1372 (1978); *46* 783 (1981)

$$X{-}Ar{-}Y \xrightarrow[2.\ E^+]{1.\ RLi} X{-}Ar{-}E$$

Review: Acct Chem Res *15* 300 (1982)

X = H, R, Br, CH_2Cl, $CHClCH_3$, $CCl(CH_3)_2$, CH_2CH_2Br, $(CH_2)_3Cl(Br)$, $(CH_2)_2CHBrCH_3$, OR, $O(CH_2)_nBr$ ($n = 2,3$), OH, CR_2OH, CH_2CH_2OH, CH_2SH, $CH(OLi)NR'_2$, CN, CR_2CN, CH_2CH_2CN, CO_2R, CO_2H, CH_2CO_2H, $(CH_2)_2CO_2H$, NO_2, NH_2, NHCOR, SO_2NR_2, pyrrole

Y = Br, I

E^+ = H_2O, D_2O, Br_2, RX, $RCH\text{—}CH_2$ (O), RCHO, R_2CO, RCO_2H, RCO_2R, RCOCl, $HCONR_2$, CO_2, RCN, PhNCO, imines, Michael acceptors

Ber *71* 1903 (1938); *73* 1197 (1940); *103* 1412 (1970)
JOC *3* 108 (1938); *37* 1545 (1972); *39* 2051, 2053 (1974); *40* 2394 (1975); *41* 1184, 1187, 1268, 2628, 2704 (1976); *42* 257 (1977); *43* 1606, 3800 (1978); *45* 922 (1980); *46* 327, 1057, 1384, 2730, 2826, 4600, 4608, 4804 (1981); *47* 2608 (1982); *50* 2423, 2427 (1985); *51* 3973, 5100 (indoles) (1986); *52* 586, 704, 5668 (1987)
JACS *61* 106, 1371 (1939); *62* 344, 346, 446, 1843, 2327 (1940); *63* 1553, 2844 (1941); *64* 1007 (1942); *69* 1537 (1947); *70* 4177 (1948); *99* 4822 (1977); *106* 7150 (1984)
TL 4573 (1977); *22* 1475, 3707, 4213 (1981); *28* 1937, 2933, 4507, 6089 (1987)
Org Prep Proc Int *10* 267 (1978)
JOMC *212* 1 (1981); *215* 281 (1981)
Syn Commun *12* 49, 231 (pyrroles) (1982)

$$ROH \xrightarrow[3.\ R'Li]{\substack{1.\ MeLi\\2.\ CuI}} R{-}R' \xrightarrow{4.\ (Ph_3PNMePh)I}$$

R = allylic, benzylic, cyclopropylcarbinyl

R′ = 1° alkyl, aryl, alkynyl

JACS *99* 2361 (1977)

2.2. Grignard Reagents

$$RMgX + R'OTs \longrightarrow R{-}R'$$

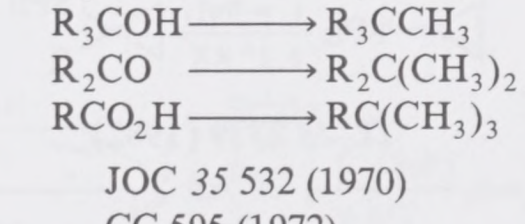
Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 471 (1932); *2* 47 (1943)

$$RMgX + H_2C{=}CHCH_2X \longrightarrow RCH_2CH{=}CH_2$$

Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 186 (1941)
TL 1393 (1969)

$$RMgBr + R'Br \longrightarrow R{-}R'$$

TL 1857 (1978)



R = aryl, alkenyl, alkynyl

TL *26* 29 (1985)
JOC *50* 3104, 5524 (1985); *51* 3162 (1986); *52* 4311 (1987)

2.3. Organoboron Reagents

$$R{-}X + R'{-}B\!\!<\!\!\!> \xrightarrow{\text{Pd catalyst}} R{-}R'$$

R—X	Organoborane	Catalyst	
ArBr, ArI	$ArB(OH)_2$	$Pd(PPh_3)_4$, Na_2CO_3	Syn Commun *11* 513 (1981) Organomet *3* 1261 (1984) JOC *49* 5237 (1984) Chem Scripta *24* 5 (1984) TL *26* 5997 (1985); *28* 5093, 5097 (1987)
		$Pd(OAc)_2$, PAr_3, NEt_3	JOC *49* 5237 (1984)
ArBr, ArI, RCH=CHBr	R_3B or RB (R = 1° alkyl)	$PdCl_2$[bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene], NaOH or $NaOCH_3$	TL *27* 6369 (1986)

2.4. Organoaluminum Reagents

$$R_3CCl \xrightarrow{(CH_3)_3Al} R_3CCH_3$$
$$R_3COH \longrightarrow R_3CCH_3$$
$$R_2CO \longrightarrow R_2C(CH_3)_2$$
$$RCO_2H \longrightarrow RC(CH_3)_3$$

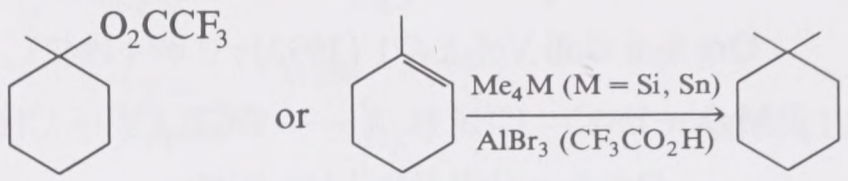
JOC *35* 532 (1970)
CC 595 (1972)

2.5. Organothallium Reagents

$$ArH \xrightarrow{Tl(O_2CCF_3)_3} ArTl(O_2CCF_3)_2 \xrightarrow[Ar'H]{h\nu} Ar{-}Ar'$$

JACS *92* 6088 (1970)

2.6. Organosilicon and -tin Reagents



CC 748 (1980)

$$ArCH_2SiMe_3 \xrightarrow[\text{KF, 18-crown-6 or } n\text{-}Bu_4NF, \text{ silica}]{PhCH_2Br} ArCH_2CH_2Ph$$

TL *23* 577 (1982)

$$R-Br + R'-SnR''_3 \xrightarrow{\text{Pd catalyst}} R-R'$$

R = benzylic, aryl; R′ = Me, $PhCH_2$, Ph, $CH{=}CH_2$

JACS *101* 4992 (1979)

$$(ArN_2)X + RSnR'_3 \xrightarrow{\text{Pd catalyst}} Ar-R$$

R = Me, Ph, $CH{=}CH_2$

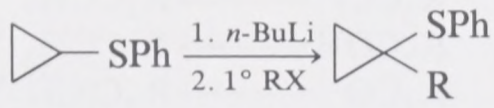
JOC *48* 1333 (1983)

2.7. Organolead Reagents

$$ArH \text{ or } ArHgO_2CR \xrightarrow{Pb(O_2CR)_4} ArPb(O_2CR)_3 \longrightarrow ArX$$

X	Reagent(s)	
Ar′	Ar′H, CF_3CO_2H, ($AlCl_3$)	Austral J Chem *32* 1531 (1979)
CR_2NO_2	R_2CHNO_2	TL *22* 783 (1981)
$CH(COR)_2$	$RCOCH_2COR$	Austral J Chem *32* 1561 (1979)
$CH(COR)CO_2R$	$RCOCH_2CO_2R$	Austral J Chem *33* 113 (1980)
$CR(CO_2R)_2$	$\overline{C}R(CO_2R)_2$	TL *21* 965 (1980)

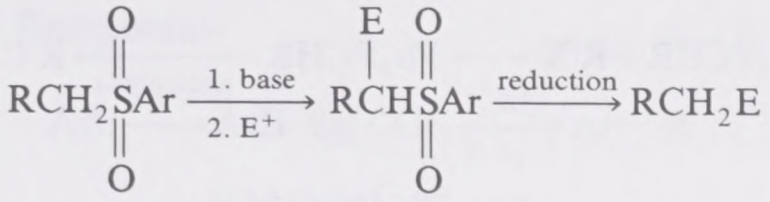
2.8. Sulfur, Selenium and Phosphorus Reagents



TL *23* 2379 (1982)

$$ArCH_2SCH_2Ar \xrightarrow[P(OR)_3]{h\nu} ArCH_2CH_2Ar$$

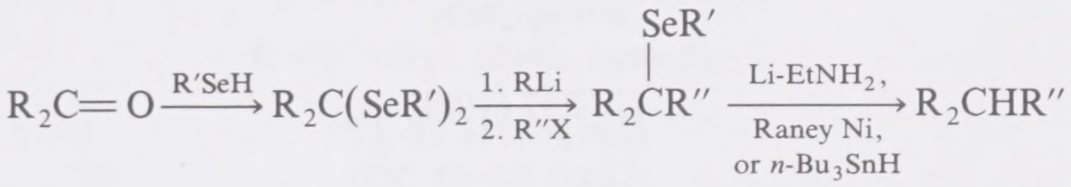
TL 1215 (1973)
Syn Commun *6* 591 (1976)
CL 977 (1977)



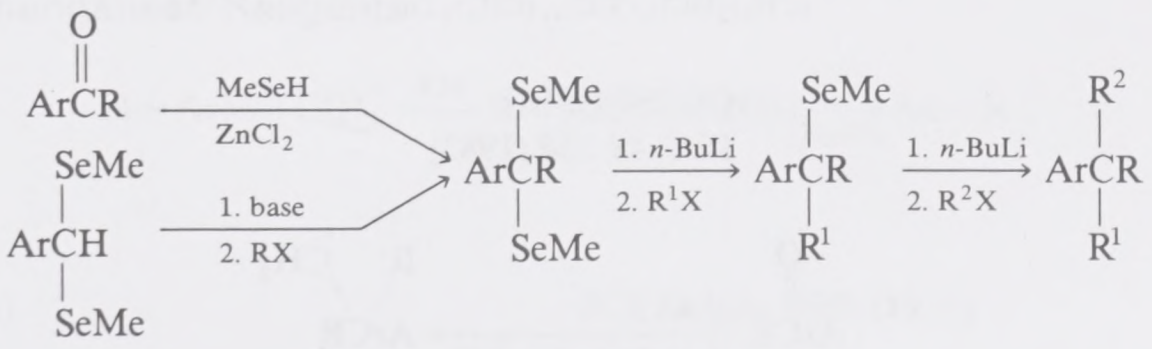
E^+	
RX	BSCF 3065 (1973); 1363 (1975) Tetr *37* 1233 (1981) JCS Perkin I 1846 (1981) CL 1711 (1981) JACS *106* 3811 (1984); *108* 1035 (1986) JOC *52* 3541 (1987) TL *28* 813, 6069 (1987)
epoxide	TL 2275 (1975) BSCF 513 (1976)
RCO_2R	JOC *45* 4002 (1980)

$$ArCH_2SO_2CH_2Ar' \longrightarrow ArCH_2CH_2Ar'$$

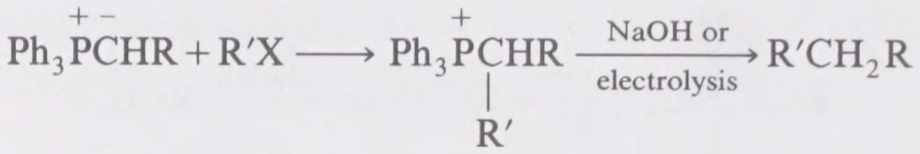
hν	Angew *85* 831 (1973) TL 861, 865 (1978); *27* 3341 (1986) (all intramolecular) JACS *86* 3173 (1979); *106* 1779, 1789 (1984) JOC *44* 1608 (1979) (intramolecular) Org Photochem *5* 227 (1981)
hν, $P(OR)_3$	Angew *85* 831 (1973)
Δ	Angew Int *8* 274 (1969); *18* 515 (1979) (review) Angew *85* 831 (1973) CL 977 (1977) JOC *50* 2939 (1985) (intramolecular); *52* 3196 (1987)



TL 2643 (1976); *28* 1337 (1987)

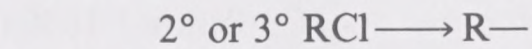


TL *27* 1719, 1723 (1986)
CC 457 (1986)

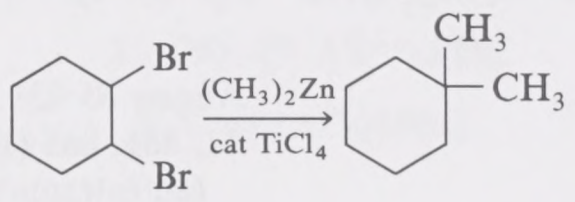


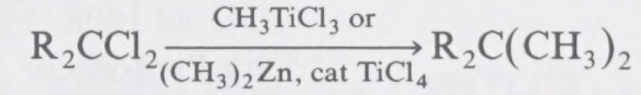
Ann *704* 109 (1967)

2.9. Organotitanium and -zinc Reagents

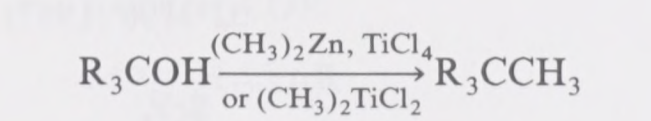


R'_2Zn	CC 1202 (1980)
$(CH_3)_2Zn$, (cat) $TiCl_4$	Angew Int *19* 900, 901 (1980) Syn Commun *11* 261 (1981)
CH_3TiCl_3	Angew Int *19* 900, 901 (1980)
$(CH_3)_2TiCl_2$	Angew Int *19* 900, 901 (1980)

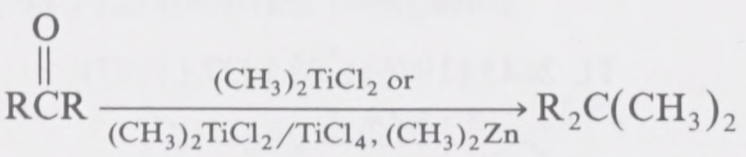




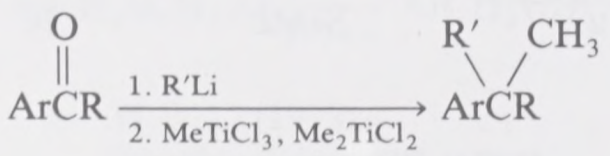
Syn Commun *11* 261 (1981)



CC 237 (1981)



CC 237 (1981)
JOC *48* 254 (1983)



JOC *48* 254 (1983)

2.10. Organochromium Reagents

$$ArH \longrightarrow ArH \cdot Cr(CO)_3 \xrightarrow[2.\ I_2]{1.\ RLi} Ar-R$$

JACS *96* 7091, 7092 (1974); *97* 1247 (1975); *98* 6387 (1976); *99* 959, 1675 (1977); *101* 217, 3535 (1979)
JOC *44* 3275 (1979)
Tetr *37* 3957 (1981)
Pure Appl Chem *53* 2379 (1981) (review)
JOMC *221* 147 (1981); *226* 183 (1982); *240* C5 (1982) (heterocycles)
CC 1361 (1982)
Organomet *2* 467 (1983)

$$ArH \longrightarrow ArH \cdot Cr(CO)_3 \xrightarrow[2.\ E^+]{1.\ RLi} E-Ar \cdot Cr(CO)_3 \xrightarrow[Ce(IV)]{I_2\ or} Ar-E$$

$$E^+ = RX,\ CO_2,\ RCHO,\ Me_3SiCl,\ RO_2CCl,\ PhSCl$$

JACS *101* 769 (1979)
JOC *45* 2555, 2560 (1980)
TL *21* 2069 (1980); *23* 1605 (1982); *27* 5525 (1986)
CC 1260 (1981) (indoles); 467 (1982) (indoles); 1235 (1986)

$$ArCH_2X \longrightarrow ArCH_2X \cdot Cr(CO)_3 \xrightarrow[2.\ E^+]{1.\ base} \underset{\displaystyle E}{\underset{|}{ArCHX}} \cdot Cr(CO)_3 \longrightarrow \underset{\displaystyle E}{\underset{|}{ArCHX}}$$

$$E^+ = D_2O,\ RX,\ RCHO,\ RCO_2R$$

$$X = H,\ R,\ CO_2R,\ OMe,\ SEt$$

JACS *94* 2897 (1972); *106* 2207 (1984)
CC 813 (1975); 1264 (1981); 1316 (1983)
TL 2727 (1975)
Tetr *35* 2249 (1979)
BSCF II 357 (1982)

$$ArCH_2X + RX \xrightarrow[LiHBEt_3\ or\ LiAlH_4]{CrCl_3} ArCH_2R$$

$$R = 3^\circ \text{ alkyl, allylic, benzylic}$$

TL *22* 5167 (1981)
JOC *52* 511 (1987)

2.11. Organomanganese Reagents

$$H-ArMn(CO)_3^+ \xrightarrow{RM} R-ArHMn(CO)_3 \xrightarrow[H_2SO_4]{CrO_3} Ar-R$$

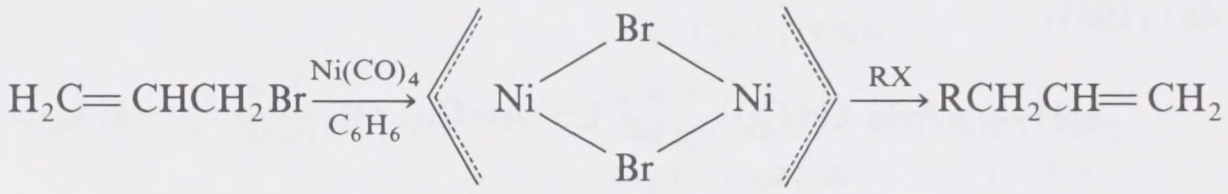
RM	
RLi (R = Me, Ph)	JCS Dalton 1683 (1975)
RMgX (R = Me, Ph)	Organomet *1* 1053 (1982)
$RCOCH_2Li$	Organomet *1* 1053 (1982)

2.12. Organoiron Reagents

$$1°, 2°, 3°\ \text{RMgBr} + \text{BrCH}{=}\text{CHR}' \xrightarrow{\text{cat Fe(PhCOCHCOPh)}_3} \underset{\text{retention}}{\text{RCH}{=}\text{CHR}'}$$

JOC *40* 599 (1975)

2.13. Organonickel Reagents



R = alkyl, vinyl, aryl

Org Rxs *19* 115 (1972) (review)

$$\text{RM} + \text{ArX} \xrightarrow{\text{Ni catalyst}} \text{Ar—R}$$

X	RM	Catalyst	
halogen	CH_3Li	$NiCl_2L_2$	JACS *97* 7262 (1975)
	RO_2CCH_2Li	$NiBr_2$ + *n*-BuLi	JACS *99* 4833 (1977)
	RMgX (R = 1°, 2° alkyl; aryl; vinylic; benzylic; allylic)	$NiCl_2L_2$	JACS *94* 4374 (1972); *97* 7262 (1975); *106* 3286, 7150 (1984) JOMC *50* C12 (1973) Helv *56* 460 (1973) J Heterocyclic Chem *10* 243 (1973); *12* 443 (1975) TL 3 (1974); *22* 4449 (1981); *23* 4629 (1982) BCSJ *49* 1958 (1974) CL 133 (1975) Pure Appl Chem *52* 669 (1980) (review) Tetr *38* 3347 (1982); *39* 2699 (1983) JOC *47* 4319 (1982); *50* 2086, 5370 (1985); *51* 142, 921 (1986)
		$Ni(acac)_2$	CC 144 (1972) JOC *41* 2252 (1976) TL *22* 4449 (1981)
	ArMgX	Ni(acaen)	BCSJ *55* 845 (1982)
	n-BuZnCl	$NiCl_2(PPh_3)_2$	Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 620 (1986)
	RZnX (R = aryl, benzylic)	$Ni(PPh_3)_4$	JOC *42* 1821 (1977)
SH	RMgX (R = Me, Ph)	$NiCl_2L_2$	CC 637 (1979)

SR	RMgX (R = Me, aryl, allyl)	$NiCl_2L_2$	CC 637 (1979) TL *23* 4629 (1982); *26* 39 (1985)
SOR	RMgX (R = Me, Tol)	$NiCl_2L_2$	CC 637 (1979)
SO_2R	RMgX (R = Me, Tol)	$NiCl_2L_2$	CC 637 (1979)

2.14. Organopalladium Reagents

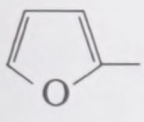
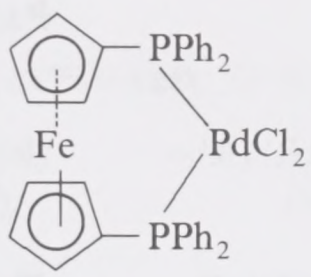
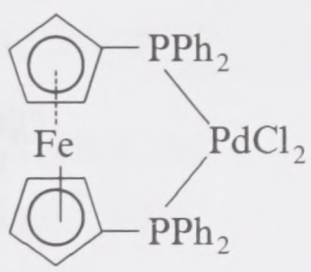
See also page 57, Section 2.3; and page 58, Section 2.6.

$$R_fI + RX \xrightarrow[\text{Pd catalyst}]{Zn} R_f{-}R$$

$RX = RCH{=}CHCH_2Br$ (with rearrangement), $RCH{=}CHBr$, ArI

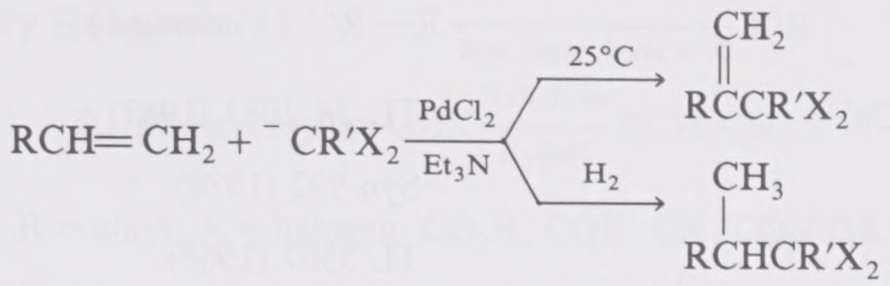
CL 137 (1982)

$$RM + R'X \xrightarrow{\text{Pd catalyst}} R{-}R'$$

RM	R′X	Catalyst	
	RBr (R = 1° alkyl, allylic, benzylic, aryl)	$Pd(PPh_3)_4$	Syn 51 (1987) TL *28* 1203 (1987)
RMgBr (R = 1°, 2° alkyl; aryl)	RI (R = 1°, 2° alkyl)		TL *27* 6013 (1986)
RMgCl(ZnCl) (R = 1°, 2° alkyl)	R′Br (R′ = aryl, vinylic)		JACS *106* 158 (1984)
RMgX (R = 1°, 2° alkyl)	ArX	$PdCl_2L_2$	TL 1871 (1979) JACS *104* 180 (1982); *106* 158 (1984)
RMgX (R = 1°, 2° alkyl; PhC≡C; Ar)	ArX	$PhPdI(PPh_3)_2$	JOMC *118* 349 (1976)
ArMgX, 1° RMgX	ArX	$Pd(PPh_3)_4$ or $PdCl_2L_2$	TL *21* 845 (1980)
ArMgX	ArX	$PdCl_2[Ph_2P(CH_2)_4PPh_2]_2$	CC 511 (1984)

$$RM + R'X \xrightarrow{\text{Pd catalyst}} R{-}R' \quad (\textit{Continued})$$

RM	R′X	Catalyst	
ArMgBr	ArI	cat $PdCl_2$	JOMC *125* 281 (1977)
ArMgBr(ZnCl)	ArBr	$PdCl_2[Ph_2P(CH_2)_4$-$PPh_2]_2$	TL *22* 5319 (1981)
n-BuZnCl	PhI	$PdCl_2L_2$	Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 620 (1986)
RZnX (R = Ph, $PhCH_2$)	ArX	$Pd(PPh_3)_4$ or $PdCl_2L_2$	TL *21* 845 (1980)
RZnX (R = Ph, $PhCH_2$)	ArX	$PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$, *i*-Bu_2AlH	JOC *42* 1821 (1977)
$EtO_2C(CH_2)_nZnI$ ($n = 2,3$)	ArI	$PdCl_2L_2$	TL *27* 955 (1986)
$(RO_2CCHRCH_2)_2Zn$	ArX	$PdCl_2(PAr_3)_2$	JACS *109* 8056 (1987)
RZnX (R = alkynyl, benzyl, $EtO_2CCH_2CH_2$)	ArO_3SR_f	$Pd(PPh_3)_4$, LiCl	TL *28* 2387 (1987)
RZnX [R = aryl·$Cr(CO)_3$]	ArX (Ar = heterocyclic)	$Pd(PPh_3)_4$	TL *28* 2645 (1987)
RZnX (R = heterocyclic)	ArX	$Pd(PPh_3)_4$	Syn 51 (1987) TL *28* 2645, 5213 (1987)
R_4Sn (R = Me, Et)	PhCHBrR′ (R′ = H, Me)	(bipy)Pd (NCCH=CHCN)	TL *27* 5207 (1986)
R_4Sn (R = Me, Ph, $CH{=}CH_2$, $PhCH_2$)	ArX, $ArCH_2X$	$PhCH_2PdCl(PPh_3)_2$	JACS *101* 4992 (1979)
R_4Sn or $RSnR'_3$ (R = 1° alkyl, alkynyl, aryl, vinylic)	ArOTf	$Pd(PPh_3)_4$ or $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$, LiCl	JACS *109* 5478 (1987)
$RSnMe_3$ (R = Me, aryl)	ArI	$ArPdI(PPh_3)_2$	Proc Acad Sci USSR, Chem Sec *272* 333 (1983)
$RSnMe_3$ (R = heterocyclic)	ArX·$Cr(CO)_3$	$Pd(PPh_3)_4$	TL *28* 2645 (1987)
$RSn(n\text{-}Bu)_3$ (R = *n*-Bu, $H_2C{=}CH$)	ArCl·$Cr(CO)_3$	$Pd(PPh_3)_4$	CC 1755 (1987)
$RSnR'_3$ (R = heterocyclic)	ArX	$PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$	TL *27* 4407 (1986)



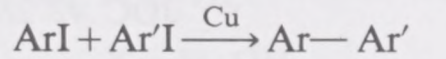
$$X = CO_2R, COR$$

JACS *99* 7093 (1977); *102* 4973 (1980)
Organomet *1* 1175 (1982)
TL *23* 939 (1982)

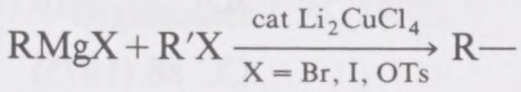
2.15. Organocopper Reagents

Reviews:

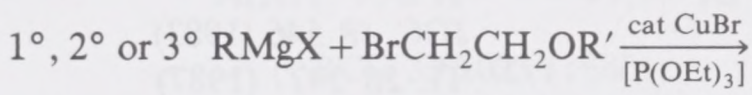
Syn 63 (1972)
Org Rxs *22* 253 (1975)



Tetr *38* 2569 (1982) (intramolecular)

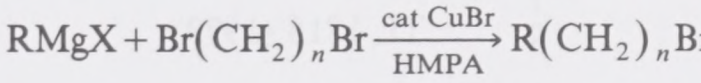


Syn 303 (1971)
JACS *96* 7101 (1974); *109* 7477 (1987)
Angew Int *13* 82 (1974)
JOC *41* 3505 (1976); *52* 2337, 4369 (1987)
TL 4697 (1976); *23* 3115, 3587 (1982); *27* 3903, 6193 (1986); *28* 651, 1175 (R′X = allylic acetate), 2281 (1987)
Ber *111* 1446 (1978)
Ann 1532 (1982)
J Chem Res (S) 93 (1982)



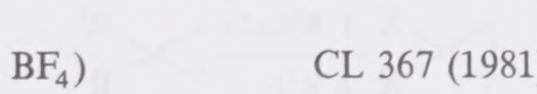
$$R' = H, alkyl, Ac$$

TL 3263 (1977)



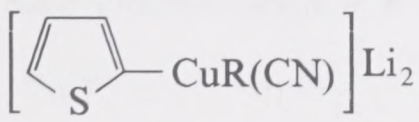
$$R = i\text{-Pr}, Ar;\ n = 3\text{–}6$$

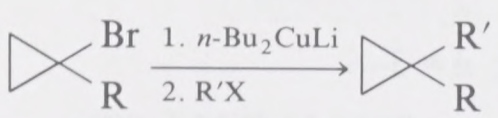
BCSJ *59* 2035 (1986)



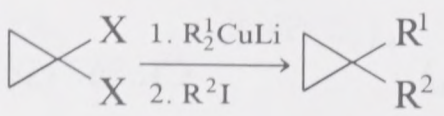
$NaCH(CO_2Et)_2$, CuX (X = Br, I, BF_4) (R′ = Ar)	CL 367 (1981)
NaO_2CCF_3, CuI (R′ = Ar; R = CF_3)	CL 1719 (1981); 135 (1982)
RMgX, cat CuX (X = Br, CN)	JOC *52* 3847 (1987) (heterocycles)

$$R'X \xrightarrow[R' = \text{alkyl, vinyl, aryl}]{} R{-}R' \quad (\textit{Continued})$$

$H_2C{=}CHCH_2MgCl$, CuI	TL *28* 2083 (1987)
CF_3Cu	Syn 932 (1980)
ArCu	TL 3307 (1968) JACS *90* 2186 (1968); *102* 790 (1980) Org Syn *59* 122 (1980) JOC *52* 547 (1987)
R_2CuLi	JACS *89* 3911 (1967); *90* 5615 (1968); *91* 4871 (1969); *94* 2520 (1972); *95* 7777, 7783 (1973); *104* 4696 (1982); *48* 546 (1983) JOC *39* 400 (1974); *44* 2705 (1979); *50* 127 (1985); *52* 4554 (1987) TL 683 (1974); *23* 415 (1982); *24* 3717 (1983); *27* 4273 (1986); *28* 3135 (1987) Syn 752 (1982) JOMC *251* 133 (1983)
R_3CuLi_2	JOC *42* 2805 (1977)
Me_3Cu_2Li, Me_3CuLi_2, $Me_5Cu_3Li_2$	JOC *42* 2805 (1977)
$(RCuC{\equiv}CCMe_2OMe)Li$	JOC *43* 3418 (1978)
(RCuCN)Li	CC 88 (1973) JOMC *251* 133 (1983)
(ArCuCN)Li	JACS *107* 2712 (1985)
$(R_2CuCN)Li_2$	JACS *103* 7672 (1981); *104* 4696 (1982) JOC *48* 3334 (1983); *49* 3928 (1984)
	JOMC *285* 437 (1985) TL *28* 945 (1987)
$[CH_3SOCH_2Cu(CN)R]Li_2$	JOC *52* 1885 (1987)
$(R_2CuSCN)Li_2$	JOC *48* 546 (1983) TL *28* 2977 (1987)
$(RCuNCy_2)Li$	JACS *104* 5824 (1982)
$(RCuPPh_2)Li$	JACS *104* 5824 (1982)
(RCuO-*t*-Bu)Li	TL 1815 (1973)



JACS *99* 5816 (1977)
BCSJ *52* 3632 (1979)



$X = Cl, Br\ (R^1 \neq CH_3, CH{=}CH_2)$

BCSJ *50* 1600 (1977)

2.16. Organomercury Reagents

$$RHgOAc + H_2C{=}CHX \xrightarrow[R_3SnH]{NaBH_4\ or} RCH_2CH_2X$$

R = alkyl; X = halogen, CO_2R, COR, CN, CO_2COR

Ber *110* 2588 (1977); *112* 3759, 3766 (1979); *113* 1192, 2787 (1980); *114* 1572 (1981); *117* 859, 2132, 3160, 3175 (1984); *118* 1289, 1345, 1616 (1985); *119* 1291 (1986)
Angew Int *16* 178 (1977); *18* 154 (1979); *20* 965 (1981); *26* 479 (1987)
TL 2779, 2783 (1977); *21* 1829, 3569 (1980); *22* 2155 (1981); *24* 11, 15, 2051, 3221 (1983); *25* 2743 (1984)
Organomet *1* 675 (1982)
Tetr *41* 4025 (1985)
Ann 427 (1987)

$$ArH \longrightarrow ArHgX \xrightarrow{R_2CuLi} Ar{-}R$$

R = 1°, 2° alkyl; vinylic

$$RCH{=}CH_2 \longrightarrow \underset{\displaystyle X}{RCHCH_2HgCl} \xrightarrow{Li_2Cu(CH_3)_3} \underset{\displaystyle X}{RCHCH_2CH_3}$$

X = H, OH

TL *22* 3435 (1981)
Organomet *1* 74 (1982)

2.17. Miscellaneous Reactions

$$R_fI(Ph)OSO_2CF_3 + ArH \longrightarrow R_f{-}Ar$$

CL 1663 (1981)

$$ArI + Ar'H \xrightarrow{h\nu} Ar{-}Ar'$$

JOC *30* 2493 (1965)

$$ArNH_2 + Ar'H \xrightarrow{t\text{-}BuSNO_2} Ar{-}Ar'$$

BCSJ *53* 2023 (1980)

$$\underset{\displaystyle O}{RCR} \longrightarrow \underset{\displaystyle NNHCPh_2(t\text{-}Bu)}{RCR} \xrightarrow[2.\ R'X]{1.\ base} \underset{\displaystyle R'}{\underset{\displaystyle N{=}NCPh_2(t\text{-}Bu)}{RCR}} \xrightarrow[\Delta]{PhSH} \underset{\displaystyle R'}{\underset{\displaystyle H}{RCR}}$$

CC 176 (1986)

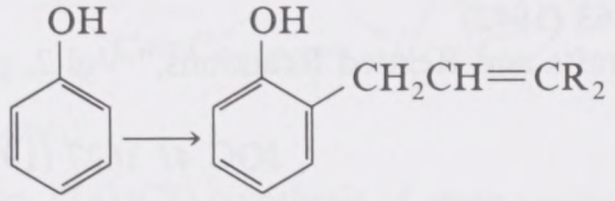
$$RCO_2H + R'CO_2H \xrightarrow{electrolysis} R{-}R'$$

"Organic Electrochemistry," Ed. M. M. Baizer, M. Dekker, New York (1973), p 469
"Techniques of Chemistry," Ed. N. L. Weinberg, J. Wiley, New York (1974), Vol 5, Part 1, p 793
Angew Int *20* 911 (1981)
Ann 1532 (1982)

3. FRIEDEL-CRAFTS AND RELATED ALKYLATION REACTIONS

Reviews:

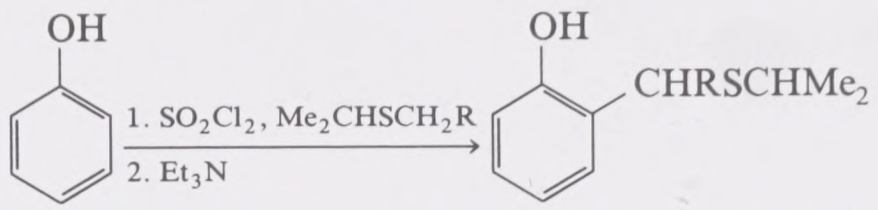
Org Rxs *3* 1 (1946)
Quart Rev *8* 355 (1954)
"Friedel-Crafts and Related Reactions," Ed. G. A. Olah, Interscience, New York (1964), Vol 2
G. A. Olah, "Friedel-Crafts Chemistry," Wiley-Interscience, New York (1973)
R. M. Roberts, A. A. Khalaf, "Friedel-Crafts Alkylation Chemistry," Marcel Dekker, New York (1984)



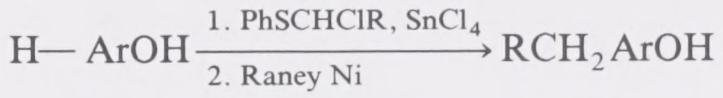
$NaH/R_2C{=}CHCH_2X$, toluene	JCS Perkin I 1601 (1982)
$KOH/R_2C{=}CHCH_2X$	TL *23* 4567 (1982) (*m*-diphenol)
$NaOMe/R_2C{=}CHCH_2X$	Ind J Chem *7* 1072 (1969) JOC *39* 2215 (1974)
$K/ZnCl_2/R_2C{=}CHCH_2X$	Syn 310 (1981)
Al_2O_3, $R_2C{=}CHCH_2X$	JOC *51* 4481 (1986)
Ag_2O, $R_2C{=}CHCH_2X$	Tetr *28* 4395 (1972) (*m*-diphenol)
$H_2C{=}CHC(CH_3){=}CH_2$, Me_3SiCl, NaI	TL *25* 5581 (1984)
$H_2C{=}CHC(CH_3){=}CH_2$, TsOH, NaI	TL *25* 5581 (1984)

$$ArH + ROH \longrightarrow Ar - R$$

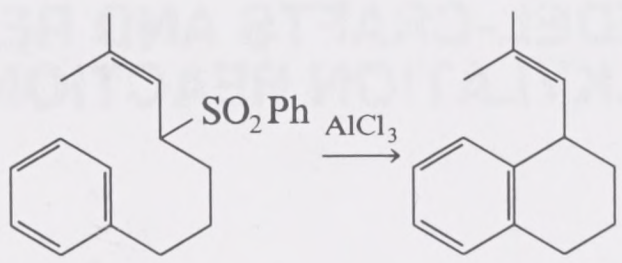
HOAc	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 47 (1963)
HF	JACS *72* 5232 (1951)
P_2O_5	JCS 2520 (1932) (intramolecular)
$AlCl_3$	JACS *60* 1421 (1938)



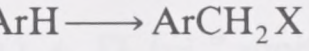
JACS *100* 7611 (1978)
JOC *52* 5495 (1987)



Syn 937 (1982)



JACS *106* 7260 (1984)

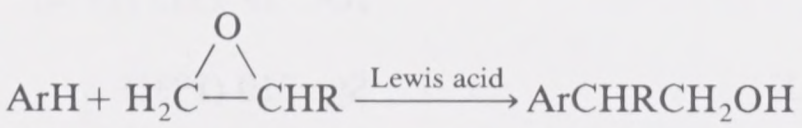


X = Cl, Br, I

Reviews:

Org Rxs *1* 63 (1942)
"Friedel-Crafts and Related Reactions," Vol 2, pp 659–784

$ClCH_2OCH_2Cl$, $SnCl_4$	JOC *41* 1627 (1976)
$(XCH_2OCH_2CH_2)_2$ (X = Cl, Br), Lewis acid	Syn 560 (1974) JOC *41* 1627 (1976) Org Prep Proc Int *14* 3 (1982)
H_2CO, HCl, $ZnCl_2$, HOAc	JACS *75* 6292 (1953)
H_2CO, HBr, HOAc	JOC *47* 578 (1982); *52* 3200 (1987)



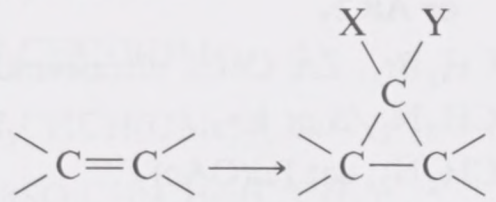
JCS 5404 (1964) (intramolecular)
Tetr *25* 1807 (1969)
JOC *48* 2449, 4572 (1983); *52* 425 (1987) (all intramolecular)

4. RING-FORMING REACTIONS

See also page 653, Section 6.

1. Three-Membered Rings

Review: Houben-Weyl, Vol IV/3 (1971)

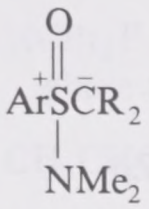
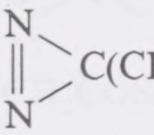


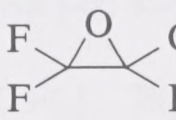
Reviews:

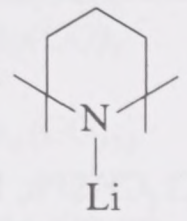
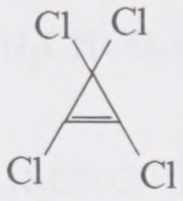
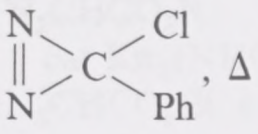
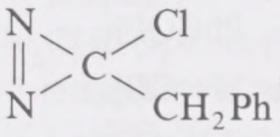
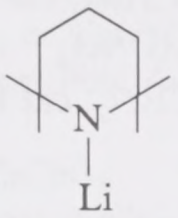
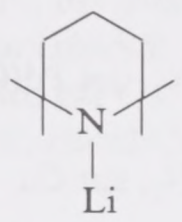
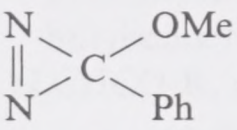
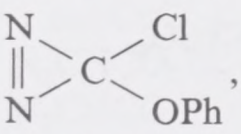
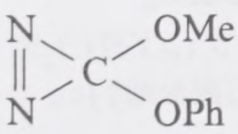
Syn 77 (1978) (synthesis of spiro compounds)
Tetr *36* 2531 (1980)
Acct Chem Res *13* 58 (1980); *19* 348 (1986)
Chem Rev *86* 919 (1986)

CXY	Reagent(s)	
CH_2	CH_2I_2, hν	JACS *100* 655 (1978) Tetr *37* 3229 (1981)
	CH_2I_2, R_3Al (R = Me, Et, *i*-Bu)	JOC *50* 4412 (1985) CC 157 (1987)
	CH_2I_2, Cu	JACS *98* 2676 (1976); *101* 2139 (1979)
	CH_2I_2, Cu, ultrasound	CC 1460 (1987)
	CH_2I_2, Zn, ultrasound	TL *23* 2729 (1982) Org Prep Proc Int *16* 25 (1984)
	CH_2I_2, Zn-Cu	JACS *80* 5323 (1958); *81* 4256 (1959); *85* 468 (1963); *91* 6892 (1969); *107* 4984, 8256 (chiral) (1985); *108* 3443 (1986) JOC *24* 1825 (1959); *33* 1767, 2141 (1968); *51* 2721 (1986) (diastereoselective); *52* 3000 (1987) (diastereoselective) Org Rxs *20* 1 (1973) (review) Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 855 (1973) J Chem Res (S) 179 (1978)

CXY	Reagent(s)	
CH_2 (*continued*)	CH_2I_2, Zn-Ag	Syn 549 (1972) JACS *104* 4290 (1982) TL *28* 1865 (1987) JOC *52* 603 (1987)
	CH_2I_2, EtZnI	TL *23* 259 (1982) JACS *109* 3025 (1987)
	CH_2I_2, Et_2Zn	TL 3353 (1966) Tetr *24* 53 (1968) JACS *106* 3869, 6006 (1984); *107* 8254 (1985) (chiral); *108* 6343 (1986); *109* 7553 (1987) JOC *52* 3603 (1987)
	CH_2I_2, Sm or Sm(Hg)	JOC *52* 3942 (1987) (allylic alcohols)
	CH_2Br_2, $CoCl_2$ or $NiBr_2$, Zn, NaI	CL 395 (1981)
	CH_2Br_2, cat $Ni(COD)_2$, NaI	CL 761 (1979)
	CH_2Br_2; cat $Ni(PPh_3)_4$; NaI, ZnX_2 (X = Cl, Br or I) or $AlCl_3$	CL 761 (1979)
	CH_2Br_2, Zn, CuCl, ultrasound	JOC *50* 4640 (1985)
	CH_2N_2/Δ or hν	TL *23* 2103 (1982)
	CH_2N_2, cat $Pd(OAc)_2$	TL 1465 (1972); 629 (1975); *23* 502 (1982); *28* 4547 (1987) Syn 636 (1975); 714 (1981) JOC *51* 4836 (1986)
	CH_2N_2, CuBr, cat $Cu(OTs)_2,\cdot 2\ H_2O$	Helv *59* 1953 (1976)
	CH_2N_2, cat $(CuOTf)_2$	JACS *95* 3300 (1973); *107* 996 (1985)
	$[CpFe(CO)_2CH_2\overset{+}{S}Me_2]BF_4^-$	JACS *101* 6473 (1979); *109* 3739 (1987) JOC *50* 5898 (1985)
	$\bar{C}H_2\overset{+}{S}Me_2$ (on Michael acceptors)	TL 661 (1962) Ber *96* 1881 (1963) JOC *29* 3277 (1964); *33* 3849 (1968); *34* 3324 (1969); *37* 2354 (1972) Ind J Chem B *19* 563 (1980)
	$\bar{C}H_2\overset{+}{S}OMe_2$ (on Michael acceptors)	JACS *84* 3822 (1962); *87* 1353 (1965); *106* 5335 (1984); *107* 4984 (1985) Z Naturforsch B *18* 976 (1963) JOC *31* 3467 (1966); *43* 2839 (1978); *50* 5898 (1985) JCS C 2495 (1967) Angew Int *12* 845 (1973) BSCF 888 (1974) TL *28* 3201 (1987)

CH_2, CHR, CR_2		Acct Chem Res *6* 341 (1973) JACS *95* 7692 (1973)
CH_2, CR_2, $CHCO_2R$	R_2CN_2, cat Cu(II)	Tetr *24* 3655 (1968) Can J Chem *47* 1242 (1969)
CHR (R = H, Me)	$RCHI_2$, R'_3Al	JOC *50* 4412 (1985)
CHR (R = H, Me, Ph)	$RCHI_2$, Et_2Zn	Tetr *27* 1799 (1971) JOC *42* 3031 (1977); *47* 1615, 2426 (1982)
$CHCH_3$	CH_3CHI_2, Zn, CuCl	JOC *47* 1615, 2426 (1982) JACS *107* 4230 (1985)
	$CpFe(CO)_2CH(CH_3)SPh$, $MeSO_3F$ or $(Me_3O)BF_4$	JACS *103* 1862 (1981) JOMC *285* 231 (1985)
CHR	$RCHN_2$, CuI	CL 863 (1982) (intramolecular)
	$CpFe(CO)_2CHRSPh$, $(Me_3O)BF_4$	JOC *50* 5898 (1985) (intramolecular)
$CHCF_3$	CF_3CHN_2, hν	JCS 1881 (1964)
$CHCH(OMe)_2$	$N_2CHCH(OMe)_2$, Δ	TL *23* 503 (1982)
	$N_2CHCH(OMe)_2$, hν	TL *21* 2239 (1980)
$CHCH{=}C(CH_3)_2$	$PhSO_2CH_2CH{=}C(CH_3)_2$, KO-*t*-Bu (on Michael acceptors)	BSCF 985 (1967)
	$NO_2CH(K)CH{=}C(CH_3)_2$ (on Michael acceptors)	JOC *50* 2806 (1985)
CHR (R = vinylic)	$RCH(K)NO_2$ (R = vinylic) (on Michael acceptors)	JOC *50* 2806 (1985)
$C(CH_3)_2$	$Ph_2\overset{+}{S}\overset{-}{C}(CH_3)_2$ (on Michael acceptors)	JACS *89* 3912 (1967)
	$(CH_3)_2CBr_2$, *n*-BuLi	Angew Int *20* 863 (1981)
	$(CH_3)_2CH(K)NO_2$, DMSO (on Michael acceptors)	JOC *50* 2806 (1985)
$C(CF_3)_2$		JACS *88* 3617 (1966)
CR_2	$R_2CH(K)NO_2$, DMSO (on Michael acceptors)	JOC *50* 2806 (1985)
CHF	$CHFI_2$, hν	TL 1819 (1975)
CHCl	CH_2Cl_2, *n*-BuLi	JACS *82* 5729 (1960) Can J Chem *59* 621 (1981)
CHBr	CH_2Br_2, $NaN(SiMe_3)_2$	Syn 201 (1972)
CHX (X = Cl, Br)	$XCHN_2$	JACS *84* 4350 (1962); *87* 4270 (1965)

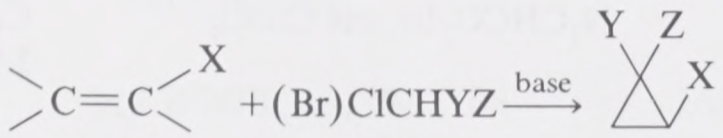
CXY	Reagent(s)	
CHX (X = F, Cl, Br, I)	$HCXI_2$, Cu	Tetr *35* 1919 (1979)
	HCX_3 or $HCXI_2$, Et_2Zn	CC 1375 (1971) (X = F, Cl, Br, I); 364 (1975) (X = Br) BCSJ *47* 1500 (1974) (X = I)
CF_2		JOC *35* 678 (1970) JCS Perkin I 2203 (1982)
	$ClCF_2CO_2Na$, Δ	JACS *85* 1851 (1963)
CCl_2	$HCCl_3$, NaOH, ultrasound	JOC *47* 1587 (1982)
	$HCCl_3$, NaOH, phase transfer	TL 4659 (1969); 1461 (1972); *27* 893 (1986) Ann *744* 42 (1971); 591 (1981) Tetr *28* 175 (1972) JOC *44* 447 (1979); *52* 3579 (1987) Syn 1004 (1981) J Chem Res (S) 354 (1982)
	$HCCl_3$, KO-*t*-Bu	JACS *76* 6162 (1954); *78* 1437 (1956); *80* 5274 (1958)
	$XCCl_3$ (X = Br, I), RLi (R = Me, *n*-Bu)	JACS *81* 5009 (1959)
	Cl_3CCO_2Na, Δ	JACS *85* 1851 (1963)
	Cl_3CCO_2Na, R_4NBr, Δ	J Chem Res (S) 72 (1977) Helv *65* 1191 (1982)
	Cl_3CCO_2Et, NaOR (R = Me, Et) or KO-*t*-Bu	JOC *24* 1733 (1959); *40* 2234 (1975) JACS *82* 4085 (1960) Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 874 (1973)
CBr_2	$HCBr_3$, NaOH, phase transfer	TL 1367 (1973) Syn 296 (1982) JOC *47* 3211 (1982); *52* 4732 (1987)
	$HCBr_3$, NaOH, *n*-Bu_3N	JACS *107* 8066 (1985)
	$HCBr_3$, KO-*t*-Bu	JOC *47* 3211 (1982)
CX_2 (X = Cl, Br)	HCX_3, NaOH	TL 1749 (1965)
CXY (X, Y = F, Cl, Br, I)	PhHgCXYZ (Z = F, Cl, Br, I)	Acct Chem Res *5* 65 (1972) (review) Russ Chem Rev *46* 941 (1977) (review) R. C. Larock, "Organomercury Compounds in Organic Synthesis," Springer, New York (1985), Chpt 10 (review)
CFCl	$FCCl_2COCCl_2F$, KO-*t*-Bu	JOC *28* 2494 (1963)
	$HCCl_2F$, NaOH	TL 1749 (1965)

CFBr	$HCBr_2F$, NaOH, phase transfer	Ann 591 (1981)
$CClCH_3$	CH_3CHCl_2, RLi	Syn 801 (1974) Can J Chem *60* 1933 (1982) JACS *108* 1251 (1986) JOC *52* 1475 (1987)
$CClCH{=}CH_2$	$Cl_2CHCH{=}CH_2$, 	Syn 425 (1979)
$CClCCl{=}CCl_2$	 , Δ	TL *23* 3341 (1982)
CClPh	 , Δ	Org Syn *60* 53 (1981) TL *25* 901 (1984); *27* 4395 (1986)
$CClCH_2Ph$	 , hν or Δ	JOC *52* 4223 (1987)
$CHMMe_3$ (M = Si, Sn)	$ClCH_2MMe_3$, 	TL 1677 (1978)
CHOR	$ClCH_2OR$, 	TL 3779 (1976)
	$ClCH_2OR$, RLi	Angew *73* 27, 765 (1961) Ber *96* 2266 (1963); *97* 636 (1964)
	Cl_2CHOR, MeLi	Ber *98* 2221 (1965)
C(Ph)OMe	 , hν or Δ	CC 432 (1982) JACS *109* 4341 (1987)
$C(CH_3)OSiMe_3$	$CH_3COSiMe_3$, hν	JACS *103* 699 (1981)
CClOPh	 , Δ	JOC *47* 4177 (1982)
	$HCCl_2OPh$, NaOH, phase transfer	Angew Int *21* 916 (1982)
C(OMe)OPh	 , Δ	JACS *109* 3811 (1987)
CHSPh	$ClCH_2SPh$, NaOH, $(PhCH_2NEt_2)Cl$	TL 4247 (1975); *28* 4797 (1980)
	$ClCH_2SPh$, NaH	Compt Rend C *275* 283 (1972)

CXY	Reagent(s)	
CHSAr	$ClCH_2SAr$, KO-*t*-Bu	Angew *73* 765 (1961) TL 165 (1962) Ber *97* 1527 (1964) BCSJ *52* 3434 (1979)
	$ClCH_2SAr$, *n*-BuLi	Angew *73* 765 (1961) TL *165* (1962) Ber *97* 1527 (1964)
CClSPh	Cl_2CHSPh, NaOH, $(PhCH_2NEt_3)Cl$	TL 4517 (1971)
	Cl_2CHSPh, KO-*t*-Bu	Ber *99* 806 (1966)
$CHSO_2C_6H_4CH_3$-*p*	*p*-$CH_3C_6H_4SO_2CHN_2$, cat $Cu(acac)_2$	JOC *52* 4760 (1987)
CHCOR	$RCOCHN_2$	Org Rxs *26* 361 (1980) (intramolecular, review)
	$RCOCHN_2$, hν, PhCOPh	JACS *90* 2200 (1968)
	$RCOCHN_2$, cat $Mo(CO)_6$	JOC *45* 1538 (1980)
	$PhCOCHN_2$, cat $Mo(CO)_6$ or $Mo_2(OAc)_4$	JOC *47* 4059 (1982)
	$RCOCHN_2$, cat $Rh_2(OAc)_4$	TL *27* 2075 (1986) JOC *51* 3878 (1986) JACS *109* 5432 (1987) (all intramolecular)
	$RCOCHN_2$, cat $Pd(OAc)_2$	Tetr *36* 3269 (1980) TL *23* 2411 (1982)
	$RCOCHN_2$, cat Cu	JACS *103* 1808, 1813 (1981) (both intramolecular)
	$RCOCHN_2$, cat Cu-bronze or $CuSO_4$	Tetr *28* 4653 (1972) (intramolecular)
	$RCOCHN_2$, cat Cu, cat $CuSO_4$	Tetr *26* 2815 (1970) JACS *109* 3147 (1987) JOC *52* 4634 (1987) (all intramolecular)
	$RCOCHN_2$, cat $Cu(acac)_2$	JOC *45* 5020 (1980) (intramolecular)
	$RCOCHN_2$, cat $CuSO_4$, cat $Cu(acac)_2$	JOC *47* 1522 (1982); *52* 4641 (1987)
CRCOR	N_2CRCOR, hν, PhCOPh	JACS *90* 2200 (1968)
	N_2CRCOR, cat $CuSO_4$	TL 1363 (1972) (intramolecular)
	N_2CRCOR, cat $Cu(acac)_2$	JOC *45* 5020 (1980) (intramolecular)
	N_2CRCOR, cat Cu(II) bis(*N*-*n*-butylsalicyl-ideneaminate)	JACS *106* 6006 (1984) (intramolecular)

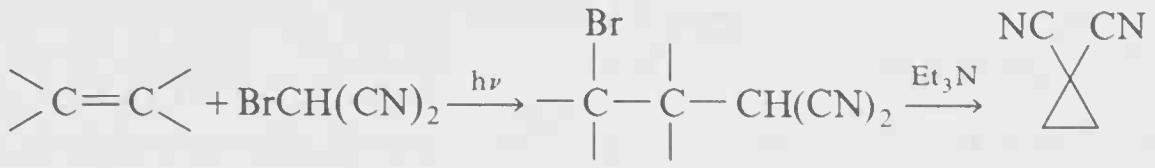
$CHCO_2R$	Br_2CHCO_2Me, Cu	JACS *98* 2676 (1976); *101* 2139 (1979)
	N_2CHCO_2R, hν or Δ	Org Rxs *18* 217 (1970) (review) Org Syn *50* 94 (1970) Chem Rev *75* 431 (1974)
	N_2CHCO_2R, $(Ar_3N)SbCl_6$	JACS *108* 4234 (1986)
	N_2CHCO_2Et, cat $Mo(CO)_6$	JOC *45* 1538 (1980)
	N_2CHCO_2Et, cat $Mo(CO)_6$ or $Mo_2(OAc)_4$	JOC *47* 4059 (1982)
	N_2CHCO_2Et,cat $Rh_6(CO)_{16}$	TL *22* 1783 (1981); *23* 2261 (1982) Syn 787 (1981)
	N_2CHCO_2R, cat $Rh_2(OAc)_4$	Syn 787 (1981) TL *23* 2261 (1982); *28* 833 (1987)
	N_2CHCO_2R, cat $Rh_2(O_2CCF_3)_4$	TL *28* 833 (1987)
	N_2CHCO_2R, cat $Rh_2(NHCOCH_3)_4$	TL *28* 833 (1987)
	N_2CHCO_2Et, cat Rh(III)-porphyrins	Tetr *38* 2365 (1982)
	N_2CHCO_2R, cat Rh(III)-tetraphenylporphyrin	TL *21* 3489 (1980)
	N_2CHCO_2R, cat $Rh_2(OAc)_4$ or $Pd(OAc)_2$ or $Cu(OTf)_2$	JOC *45* 695 (1980)
	N_2CHCO_2Et, cat $Pd(OAc)_2$	TL 1465 (1972); 629 (1975)
	N_2CHCO_2Et, cat $PdCl_2(PhCN)_2$	TL *23* 2261 (1982)
	N_2CHCO_2Et, cat π-allylpalladium chloride	JOC *52* 5158 (1987)
	N_2CHCO_2Et, cat Cu	JOC *38* 2221 (1973)
	N_2CHCO_2R, chiral Cu catalyst	Tetr *24* 3655 (1968) TL 1707 (1975); *23* 685 (1982) JACS *104* 1362 (1982); *106* 1421, 5312, 6364 (1984)
	N_2CHCO_2R, cat Cu(II) bis(salicylaldehyde-*t*-butylimine)	TL *25* 3559 (1984) (intramolecular) JACS *107* 5574 (1985)
	N_2CHCO_2R, cat $Cu(acac)_2$	TL *27* 2139 (1986) (intramolecular)
	N_2CHCO_2Et, cat $CuCl\cdot(i\text{-}PrO)_3P$	TL *23* 2261 (1982)
	N_2CHCO_2Et, cat CuI	JOC *50* 2026 (1985)
	N_2CHCO_2Et, cat $CuSO_4$	Can J Chem *60* 2383 (1982) JACS *106* 1421 (1984); *107* 734 (1985) JOC *52* 4898 (1987)
	N_2CHCO_2Et, cat $(CuOTf)_2\cdot C_6H_6$	JACS *95* 3300 (1973); *107* 996 (1985)
CHCONHAr	$N_2CHCONHAr$, cat $Rh_2(O_2CR)_4$	JOC *51* 5362 (1986)

CXY	Reagent(s)	
$CHCONR_2$	$N_2CHCONR_2$; cat $Rh_2(OAc)_4$, $Rh_2(O_2CCF_3)_4$ or $Rh_2(NHCOCH_3)_4$	TL *28* 833 (1987)
$CRCO_2R$	$RCHXCO_2R$ (X = Cl, Br), NaH or NaOMe	JACS *80* 6568 (1958)
$C(CH{=}CH_2)CO_2Et$	$CH_3CH{=}CBrCO_2Et$, LDA (on Michael acceptors)	JOC *51* 4746 (1986); *52* 4397, 4641 (1987)
$C(COR)SO_2Ph$	$N_2C(COR)SO_2Ph$, cat $Rh_2(OAc)_4$	TL *28* 3459 (1987) (intramolecular)
$C(COR)_2$	$N_2C(COR)_2$, hν, PhCOPh	JACS *106* 6006 (1984) (intramolecular)
$C(COR)CO_2R$	$N_2C(COR)CO_2R$, hν, PhCOPh	JACS *106* 6006 (1984) (intramolecular)
	$N_2C(COR)CO_2R$, cat Cu(II)	Tetr *37* 2079 (1981) JACS *106* 6006 (1984); *109* 4717, 6187 (1987) (all intramolecular)
$C(CO_2R)_2$	$BrCH(CO_2Et)_2$, DBU, $CuBr_2$	BCSJ *55* 2687 (1982)
	$Br_2C(CO_2R)_2$, Cu	Tetr *36* 3517 (1980)
	$MeSCl/NaCH(CO_2R)_2$ / Me_2SO_4/NaOEt	Syn 690 (1980) JACS *106* 5335 (1984)
$CPhCO_2R(CN)$	PhCHClCO$_2$R(CN), NaOH (on enones)	Syn 34 (1980)
CXY (X, Y = CO_2Et, CN)	Br_2CXY, Cu_2Br_2, DMSO	BCSJ *54* 2539 (1981)
CHCN	$(Me_3\overset{+}{N}CH_2CN)I^-$, NaH (on enones)	Syn 301 (1982)
$C{=}C{=}C{=}CR_2$	$HC{\equiv}CC(OSO_2CF_3){=}CR_2$, KO-*t*-Bu	Acct Chem Res *15* 348 (1982)

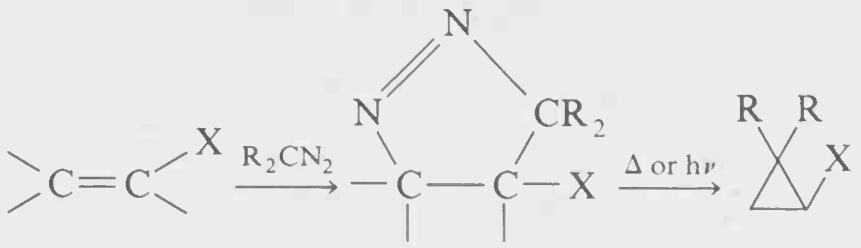


X = CHO, COR, CO_2R, CN; Y = COR, CO_2R; Z = H, R, CO_2R, Cl

Ber *51* 907, 533 (1918)
JACS *70* 3470 (1948); *80* 6568 (1958); *82* 6416 (1960); *84* 2246 (1962)
BSCF 986 (1957); 1102 (1959); 418, 788 (1960); 200 (1961); 2462 (1964)
JOC *24* 1536 (1959); *25* 2078 (1960); *27* 4312 (1962); *29* 240 (1964)
Compt Rend *248* 887, 1465, 2840 (1959)



JACS *87* 1394 (1965)
TL 1415 (1966); 4351 (1967)
JOC *31* 2784 (1966)
Ber *100* 1281 (1967)

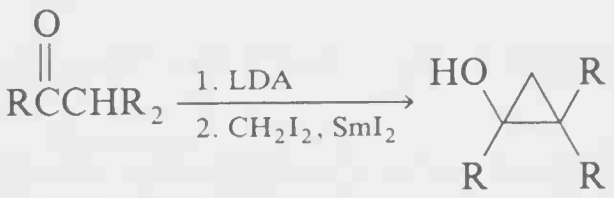


X = Ar, COR, CO_2R, CN

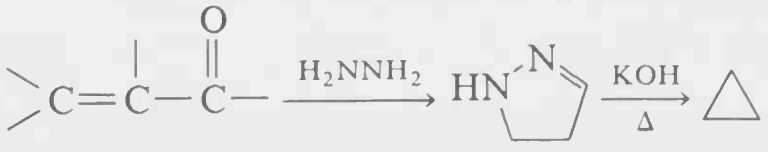
Reviews:

Newer Methods Prep Org Chem *1* 513 (1948)
Heterocyclic Compounds, Ed. R. Elderfield, J. Wiley, New York (1957), Vol 5
Houben-Weyl, Vol IV/3, p 43

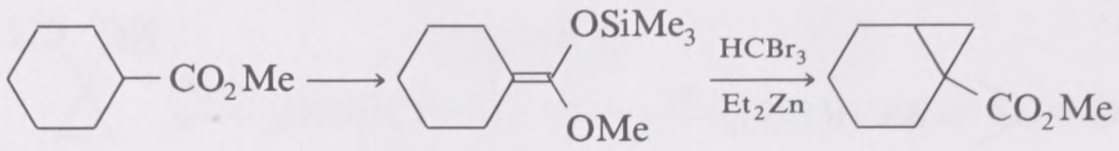
Ber *21* 2637 (1888); *23* 701 (1890); *27* 868, 877, 879 (1894); *36* 3774, 3782 (1903); *49* 1928 (1916); *70* 1688 (1937); *71* 2673 (1938); *88* 49 (1955); *93* 883, 1710 (1960); *100* 3495 (1967)
Ann *273* 239 (1893); *496* 252 (1932); *618* 105 (1958); *678* 78 (1964); *703* 104 (1967)
J Prakt Chem [2] *133* 291 (1932) (1,3-diene); [4] *36* 73 (1967)
JACS *56* 2710 (1934); *65* 159 (1943); *72* 3815 (1950); *73* 2383 (1951); *79* 4994 (1957); *80* 6687 (1958); *81* 3776, 5153, 5472 (1959); *82* 3136, 5251 (1960); *84* 869, 3736 (1962); *86* 658 (1964); *87* 4119 (1965)
JCS 829 (1936); 5186 (1962)
Rec Trav Chim *62* 210 (1943)
JOC *25* 852 (1960); *26* 1831, 3669 (1961); *27* 213, 1030 (1962); *31* 3467 (1966); *50* 2220, 2600 (1985); *52* 120 (1987)
Can J Chem *38* 2410 (1960); *45* 691 (1967) (1,3-diene)
BSCF 550 (1960) ($BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$ promoted elimination); 1761 (1962)
Helv *43* 2178 (1960); *49* 1049 (1966)
TL 1719 (1964); 3947 (1965)
Angew *79* 815 (1967); *80* 42 (1968)
Z Chem *7* 421 (1967)



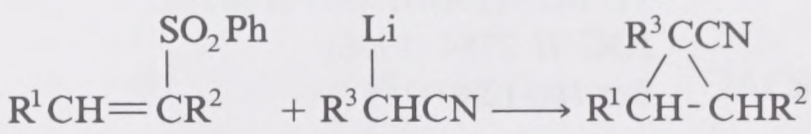
TL *28* 1307 (1987)



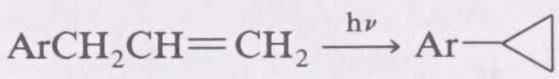
J Russ Phys Chem Soc *44* 165 [CA *6* 1431 (1912)], 849 [CA *6* 2915 (1913)] (1912); *45* 949 [CA *7* 3964 (1913)], 957 [CA *7* 3965 (1913)] (1913); *47* 1102 [CA *9* 3051 (1915)]; 1819 [CA *10* 1338 (1916)] (1915); *50* 1 (1918) [CA *18* 1485 (1924)]; *61* 781 (1929) [CA *23* 4698 (1929)]
Helv *25* 732 (1942)
JACS *66* 488 (1944); *69* 2544 (1947); *73* 3840 (1951)
JCS 4686 (1952)



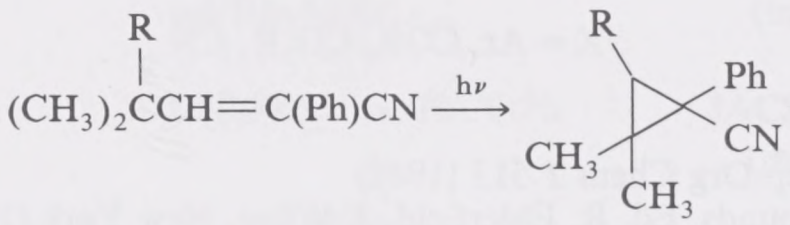
JACS *106* 7283 (1984)



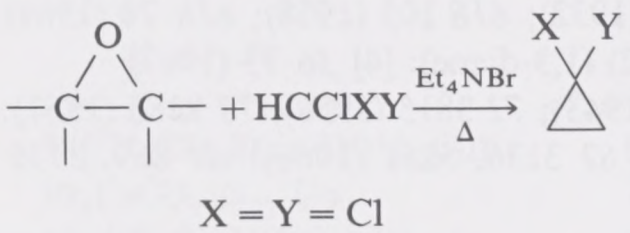
JCS Perkin I 751 (1981)



Chimia *35* 52 (1981)



JOC *43* 2839 (1978)
Can J Chem *60* 1657 (1982)
TL *27* 6225 (1986)

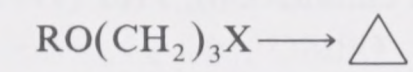


$X = Y = Cl$

$X = F, Y = Cl$

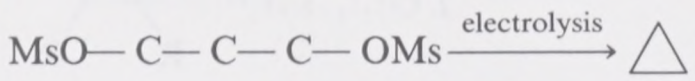
$X = Y = F$

Ber *100* 1858 (1967)

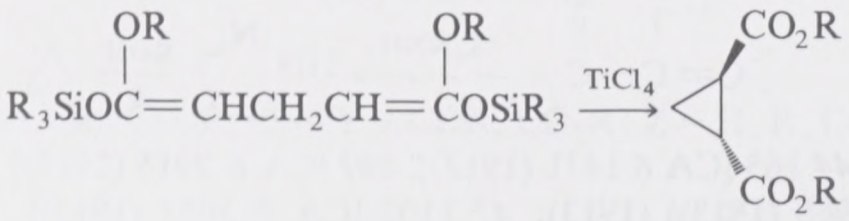


Mg — JACS *74* 6290 (1952); JOC *20* 275 (1955)

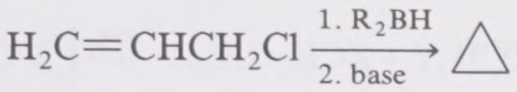
$EtMgBr, CoBr_2$ — JACS *83* 2734 (1961)



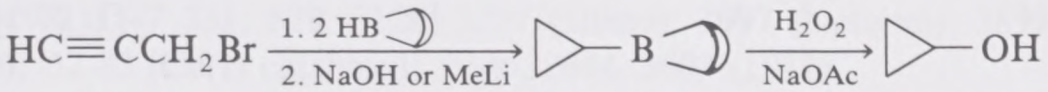
JOC *47* 3090 (1982)



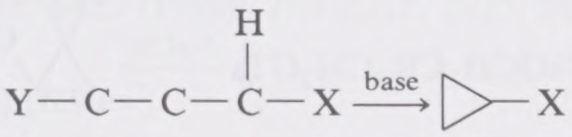
TL *23* 799 (1982)
Tetr *39* 847 (1983)



JACS *80* 5830 (1958); *82* 1886 (1960); *86* 1791 (1964); *91* 2149, 4306 (1969)
Israel J Chem *6* 691 (1968)



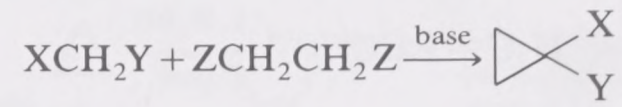
JACS *91* 4306 (1969)



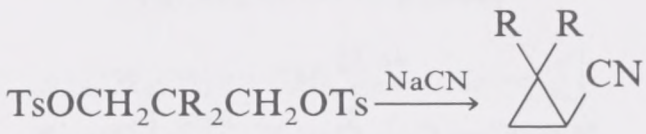
Review: Houben-Weyl, Vol IV/3, p 89

X	Y	
COR	OTs	BSCF 1340, 1347 (1957) JACS *83* 4678 (1961); *85* 41 (1963) JCS C 909 (1967) JOC *37* 2911 (1972)
	$OTs, \overset{+}{N}Me_3$	JOC *22* 1146 (1957)
	OAc	JACS *80* 1264, 5304 (1958)
	Cl	JOC *19* 1628 (1954) JACS *78* 112 (1956); *79* 1455 (1957) BSCF 1634 (1962) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 597 (1963) JCS Perkin II 579 (1982)
	Br	JCS 1060 (1954); 2620 (1956) JACS *76* 4115 (1954) Ber *91* 768 (1958) JCS Perkin II 579 (1982)
	I	JACS *87* 4601 (1965)
CO_2R	$O_3SC_6H_4Br$	JOC *22* 1146 (1957)
	O_2CR	TL 2441 (1976)
	Cl	Compt Rend *245* 2304 (1957) BSCF 1487 (1964) Syn 955 (1982) (phase transfer)
	Br	BSCF 681 (1957)
CN	OTs, OMs	BSCF 1854 (1961)
	O_2CR	BSCF 1476 (1964)
	Cl	JACS *67* 1587 (1945); *109* 7483 (1987) (bicyclobutane)
SO_2Ph	OMs	TL *22* 4339 (1981)
$(SO_2Ph)_2$	Cl, I	CC 1374 (1983) JCS Perkin II 605 (1986)

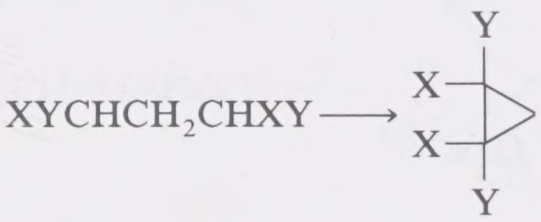
For analogous opening of epoxides see page 512 Section 4.1.



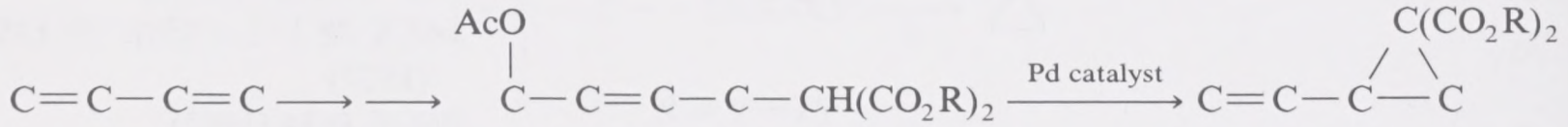
X	Y	Z	
CN	Ar	Cl	JACS *67* 1249 (1945)
CO_2R, CN	Ar	Br	TL *27* 3685 (1986)
CH=CHCH=CH		Br	JCS 646 (1958)



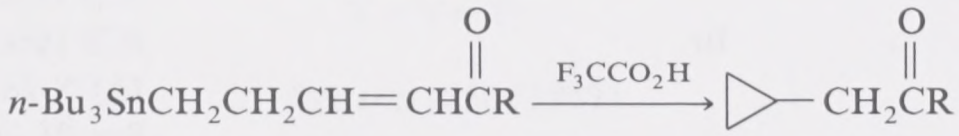
JACS *79* 3467 (1957)



X	Y	Reagent(s)	
CN	CN	Br_2	JOC *22* 1130 (1957)
RCO	H	Br_2/NaI	JCS 2620 (1956)



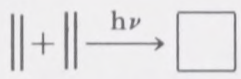
JOC *52* 5430 (1987)



TL *23* 2577 (1982)

2. Four-Membered Rings

Review: Houben-Weyl, Vol IV/4 (1971)



Reviews:

Chem Rev *66* 373 (1966) (intramolecular)
Acct Chem Res *1* 50 (1968) (enones); *4* 41 (1971) (enone photoannelation); *15* 135 (1982) (intramolecular)
Syn 287 (1969) (enones)
Photochem Photobiol *25* 605 (1977)
Org Photochem *5* 123 (1981)
Rev Chem Intermed *4* 369 (1981)
A. C. Weedon in "Synthetic Organic Photochemistry," Ed. W. M. Horspool, Plenum, New York (1984), Chpt 2

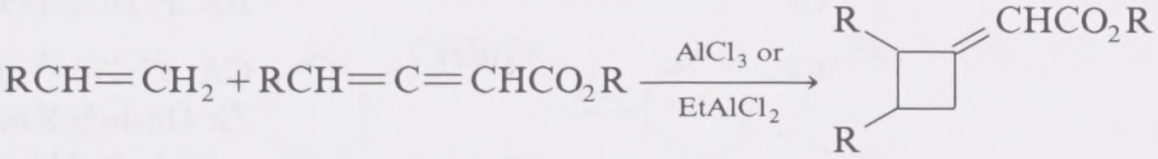
Recent references:

Intramolecular

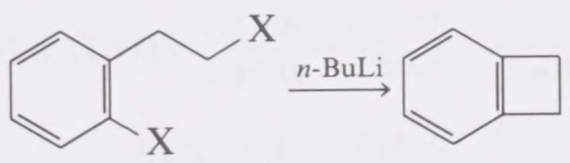
CC 235 (1979); 1195 (1980); 118 (1981); 1578 (1987)
Helv *63* 1198 (1980)
Org Photochem *5* 123 (1981) (enones, review)
JOC *46* 4821 (1981); *47* 331, 829, 3121, 3297 (allene), 3597 (lactones), 3893 (1982); *50* 3155 (1985) (allene); *52* 83 [Cu(I) catalyzed], 2346, 2644, 3603 (1987)
Tetr *37* 4543 (1981)
JACS *103* 82 (1981); *104* 998, 6841 (1982); *105* 1292, 1299 (1983); *107* 5732 (1985); *108* 800, 1311 [Cu(I) catalyzed], 3385, 3435, 6425 (1986); *109* 2212, 2523, 2850, 6199, 7230 (1987)
Can J Chem *60* 425 (1982)
Acct Chem Res *15* 135 (1982) (review)
J Chem Ed *59* 313 (1982) (review)
TL *23* 23 (enones), 711 (1982); *24* 2961 (1983); *26* 989 (allene), 1429 (allene), 5883 (1985); *27* 2703 (allene), 5177, 6393 (1986); *28* 1295, 5083, 5087, 5497 (1987)

Intermolecular

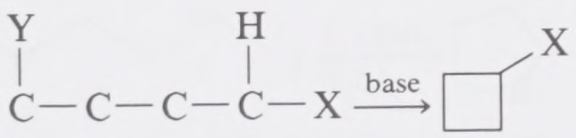
JACS *102* 3634 (1980); *107* 1308 (1985); *108* 306 (1986)
Can J Chem *60* 425 (micelles), 872 (allene-lactone) (1982)
JCS Perkin I 1697 (1984)
JOC *50* 3026 (1985); *51* 5226 (1986); *52* 1993, 2639, 3595 (1987)
TL *26* 4707, 6163 (1985); *27* 5975, 6049 (1986); *28* 581 (allene), 2833 (chiral), 2857, 5017 (1987)
Tetr *42* 3547 (1986)



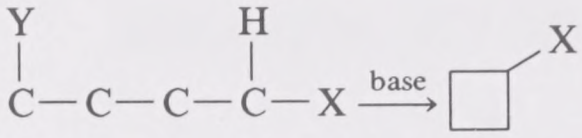
JOC *45* 5017 (1980); *51* 3643 (1986)
TL *22* 1953 (1981)



JOC *41* 1184 (1976)
TL 4573 (1977)
JACS *109* 7137 (1987)

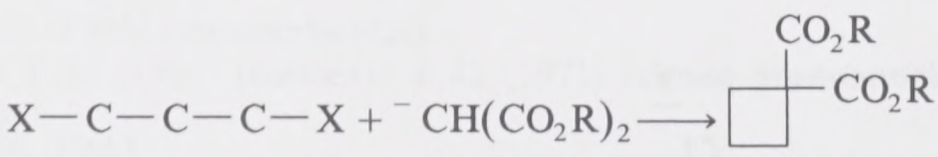


X	Y	
RCO	Cl	JACS *83* 938 (1961) TL 2525 (1964) Ber *100* 720 (1967) JCS C 2350 (1969)
	Br	Ber *91* 1616 (1958) Tetr *25* 613 (1969)



(*Continued*)

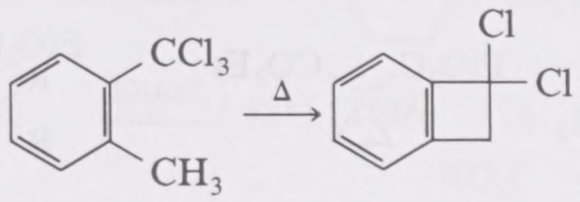
X	Y	
	I	Angew Int *1* 457 (1962) Tetr *26* 1589 (1970)
	$O_3SC_6H_5$	JOC *27* 1883 (1962)
	OTs	Angew Int *1* 457 (1962) TL 1043 (1963); 2525 (1964); 2043 (1966); 3627 (1969) JACS *88* 4110 (1966); *89* 4133 (1967) BSCF 147 (1966) Ber *100* 720, 2978 (1967) Tetr *25* 5267 (1969); *26* 1589 (1970) JOC *37* 2911 (1972)
	$\overset{+}{N}Me_3$	Angew Int *1* 457 (1962) Ber *100* 720 (1967)
enone	OMs	JOC *34* 3837 (1969)
	OTs	Tetr *25* 5281 (1969)
CO_2R	Cl	BSCF 1833 (1959); 979 (1960)
$(CO_2R)_2$	Cl	CA *37* 4705[6] (1943) Zh Obshch Khim *22* 122 (1952) [CA *46* 11119d (1952)] Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 1585 (1966)
	Br	JACS *71* 2941 (1949); *106* 1051 (1984) JOC *26* 2335 (1961)
CN	Cl	Compt Rend *231* 703 (1950) BSCF 1833 (1959)
	OTs	BSCF 979 (1960)
1,3-dithiane	Cl	JOC *33* 300 (1968)
$(SO_2Ph)_2$	Cl, I	CC 1374 (1983) JCS Perkin II 605 (1986)
$\overset{+}{P}Ph_3$	Br	JOC *30* 3215 (1965); *33* 3082 (1968)



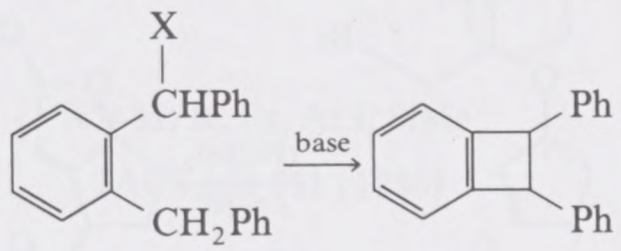
X = halogen, OTs

JCS *51* 1 (1887); *61* 36 (1892); *127* 2387 (1925); 1487 (1929); 1211 (1938); 3002 (1953)
Ber *40* 3883 (1907); *98* 2651 (1965); *99* 1509 (1966)

Rec Trav Chim *50* 921 (1931)
JACS *63* 1698 (1941); *84* 4982 (1962)
JOC *14* 1036 (1949); *21* 1371 (1956); *22* 1029 (1957); *26* 54 (1961); *27* 1647 (1962); *30* 1945, 3308, 4212 (1965); *31* 4069 (1966)
Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 213 (1955); *4* 288 (1963)
Ann *648* 36 (1961); *666* 81 (1963); *678* 53 (1964); *685* 74 (1965); *692* 53 (1966); *694* 1 (1966)
Naturwiss *50* 441 (1963)
Angew Int *5* 127 (1966)
Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 1585 (1966)

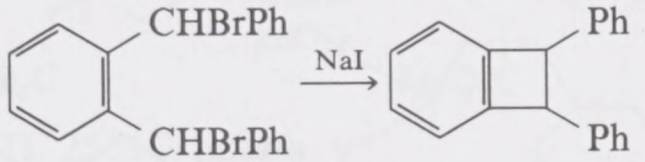


JACS *82* 749 (1960)
JOC *31* 2244 (1966); *34* 2906 (1969)

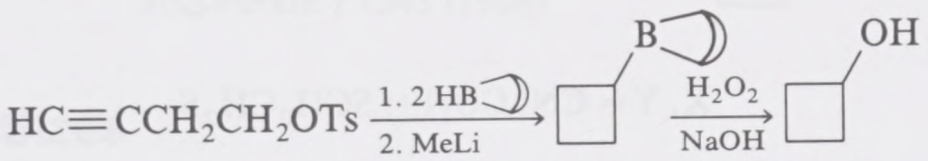


X = Cl, Br

JACS *80* 6149 (1958); *85* 4031 (1963)

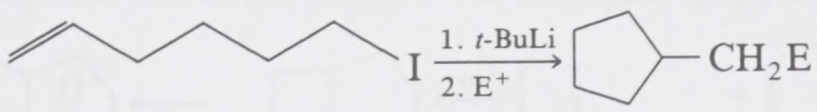


JACS *80* 6149 (1958)



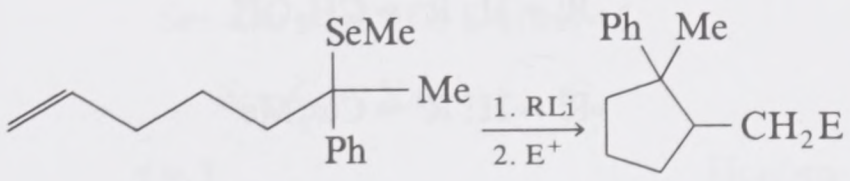
JACS *91* 4306 (1969)

3. Five-Membered Rings



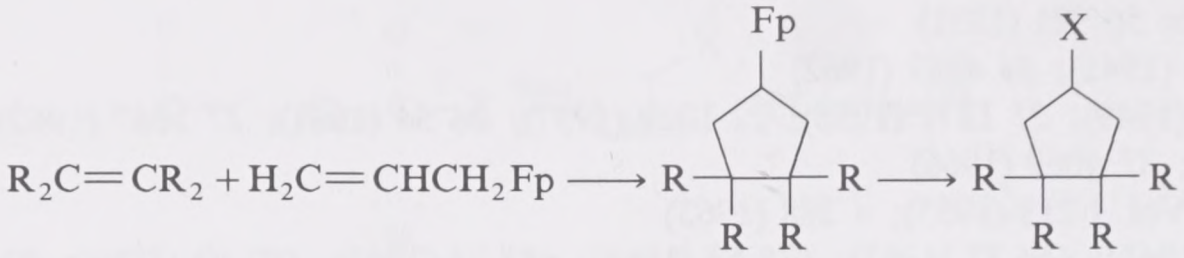
$E^+ = CH_3OH, CH_3OD, CO_2, O_2$

JACS *109* 2442 (1987)



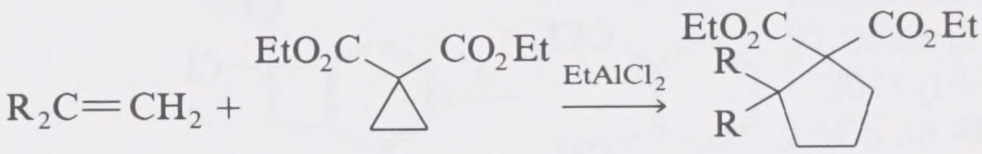
$E^+ = H_2O$, PhCHO

CC 1214 (1987)

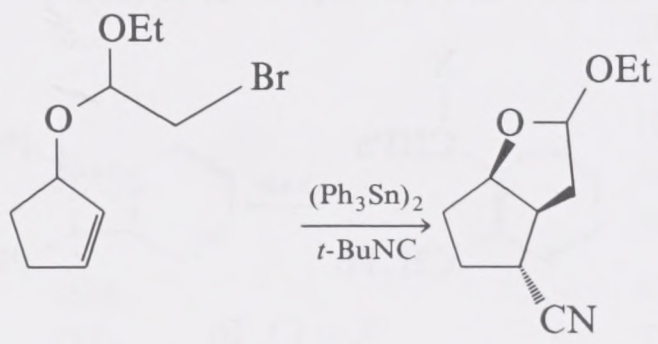


R = H, CN, CO_2R; Fp = $CpFe(CO)_2$; X = H, Br, CO_2R'

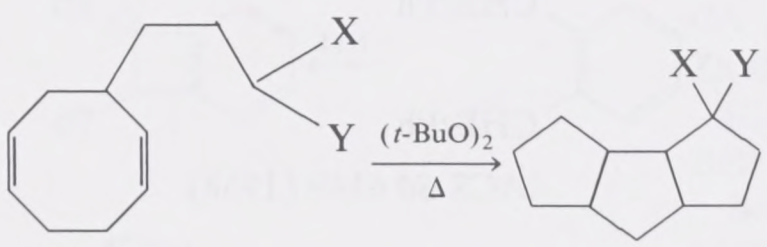
JCS Perkin I 285, 295, 301 (1982)



JOC *51* 4391 (1986)



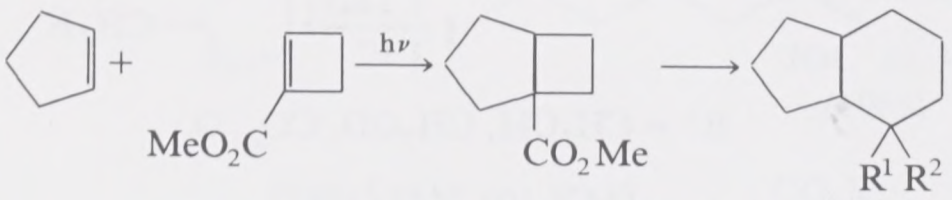
JACS *105* 6765 (1983)



X, Y = CN, CO_2Et; SCH_2CH_2S

JACS *108* 1708 (1986)

4. Six-Membered Rings

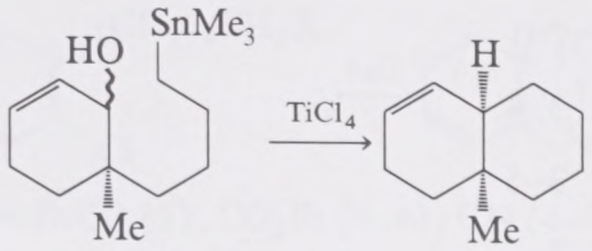


R^1 = H; R^2 = CH_2OH

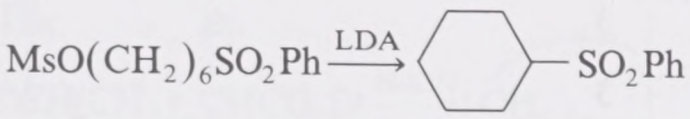
R^1 = H; R^2 = CO_2Me

R^1 = Me; R^2 = CO_2Me

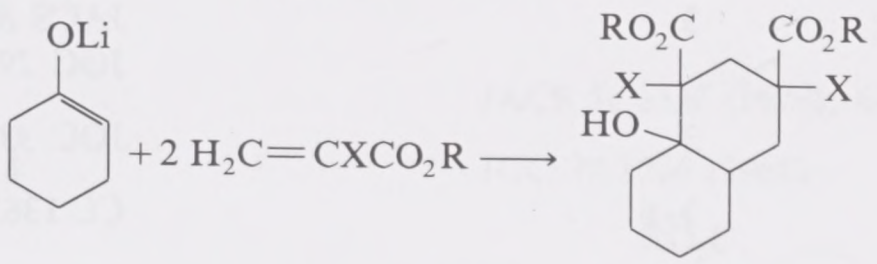
JACS *100* 4321 (1978)



TL *22* 2077 (1981)
JACS *103* 6767 (1981)

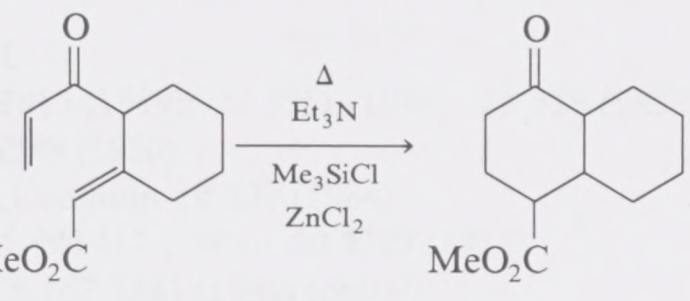


JOC *51* 5311 (1986)



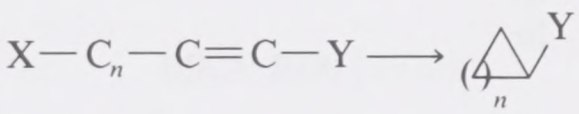
X = H, R, Br, ArS, $SiMe_3$

JACS *108* 511 (1986)



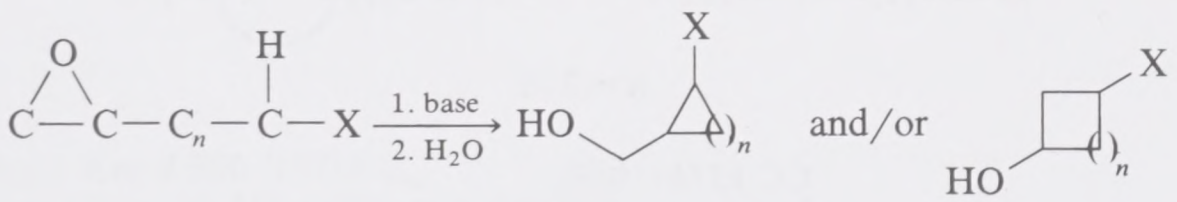
TL *25* 2167 (1984)
CC 1159 (1985); 721, 1467 (1987)
JCS Perkin I 1543 (1986)

5. Various Ring Sizes

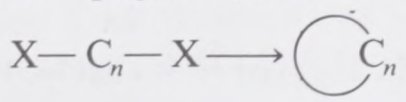


X = Br, I; Y = COR, CO_2R, CN

See the appropriate functional group Y for conjugate addition reactions



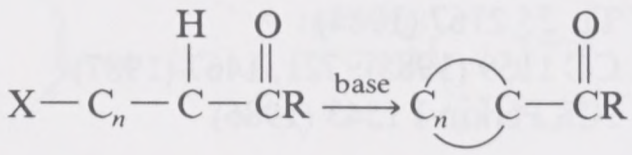
See also page 512, Section 4.1.



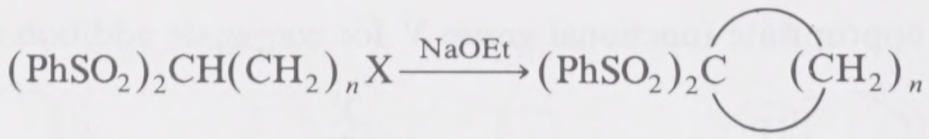
Reviews:

$n = 3$	Houben-Weyl, Vol IV/4 (1971), p 32 Russ Chem Rev *51* 368 (1982)
$n = 4$	Houben Weyl, Vol IV/4 (1971), p 31

Reagent(s)	n	
electrolysis	3, 4	TL 1119 (1974)
Li(Hg)	3–5	TL 4925 (1967); *28* 5263 (1987)
MeLi	3	TL *28* 5411 (1987)
t-BuLi	3–5	TL *23* 5123 (1982)
Na	3	TL 2173 (1963)
Mg	3	JACS *75* 3344 (1953)
Mg/AgOTf	4–6	JOC *41* 2882 (1976)
RMgBr, $FeCl_3$	3	JACS *83* 3232 (1961) JOC *29* 2813 (1964)
$Cr(ClO_4)_2$, EDA	3	JOC *33* 1027 (1968)
$Ni(COD)_2$, bipy	3–6	CL 1363 (1974)
Zn	3	J Prakt Chem *36* 300 (1887); *58* 458 (1898) JACS *66* 812 (1944); *68* 1335 (1946); *70* 946 (1948) JOC *23* 1715 (1958) BSCF 116 (1966) Syn Commun *11* 865 (1981)
Zn-Cu	3	Org Syn *44* 30 (1964)

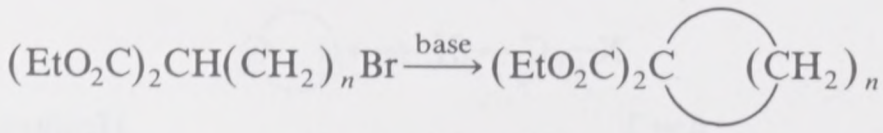


n	X	
4	Cl	JCS Perkin II 579 (1982)
	Br	Ber *91* 1616 (1958) JCS Perkin II 579 (1982)
5	Br	Ber *91* 1616 (1958)



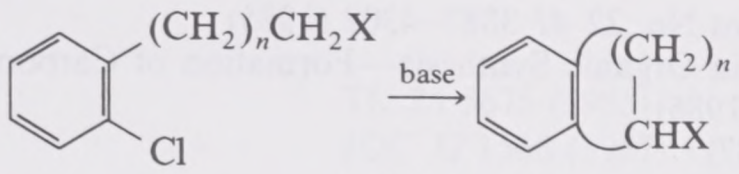
$n = 2–6$

CC 1374 (1983)
JCS Perkin II 605 (1986)



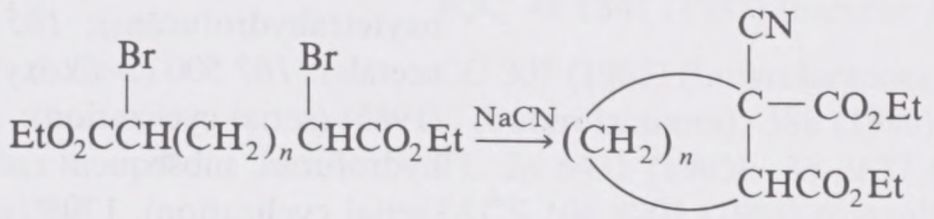
$n = 3–12, 16, 20$

JACS *106* 1051 (1984)

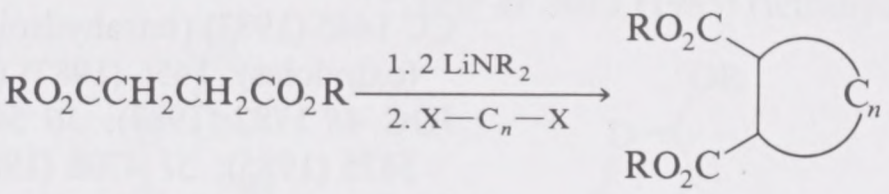


X (ring size) = PhCO (5), CO_2Et (4–6), CN (4–7), SO_2Ph (4, 5)

JOC *27* 3836 (1962)

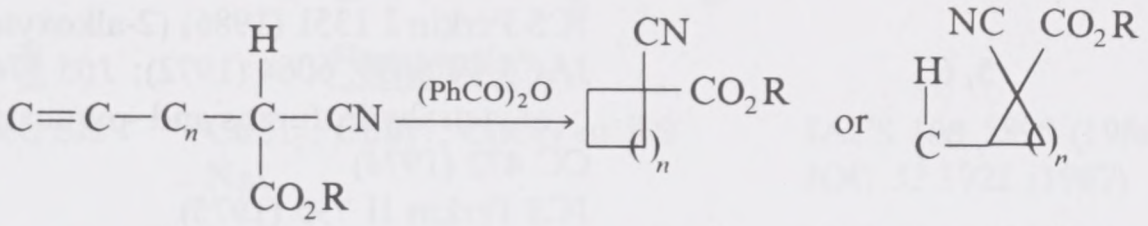


n	
2	JACS *51* 1536 (1929); *64* 2696 (1942)
2–4	JOC *30* 1206 (1965)



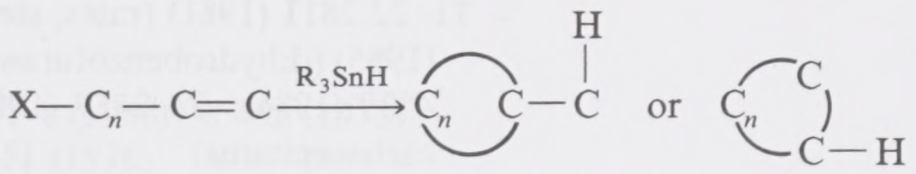
$n = 1–5$

TL 1815 (1979); *27* 5951 (1986); *28* 589 (1987)
Syn 389 (1980)
Syn Commun *14* 227 (1984)
JOC *49* 1412 (1984); *50* 5727 (1985)
JACS *107* 3343 (1985) (chiral)



$n = 3$ $n = 4$

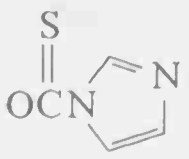
BSCF 3070 (1970)



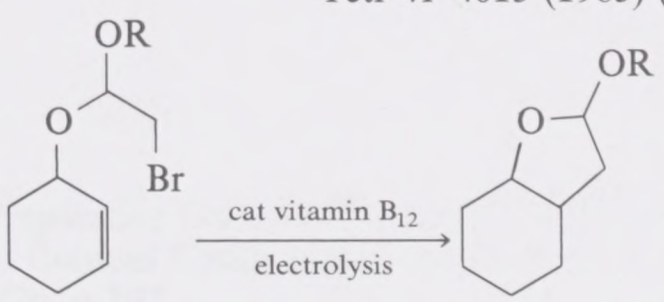
Reviews:

Acct Chem Res *4* 386 (1971)
Pure Appl Chem *40* 553 (1974) (mechanism)
A. L. J. Beckwith and K. U. Ingold in "Rearrangements in Ground and Excited States," Ed. P. de Mayo, Academic Press, New York (1980), pp 162–310
CC 482 (1980) (steric and stereoelectronic effects)
Tetr *37* 3073 (1981); *41* 3925 (1986) (theory)
J.-M. Surzur in "Reactive Intermediates," Ed. R. A. Abramovitch, Plenum, New York (1981), Vol 2, Chpt 3
Angew Int *22* 753 (1983); *24* 553 (1985)
Science *223* 883 (1984)

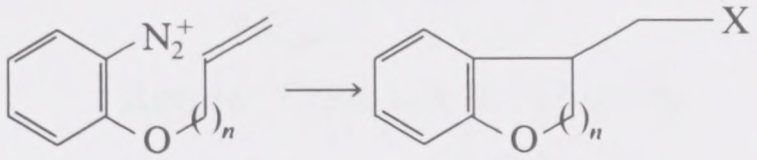
Tetr Symposia-in-Print No. 22 *41* 3887–4302 (1985)
B. Giese, "Radicals in Organic Synthesis—Formation of Carbon-Carbon Bonds," Pergamon Press, New York (1986)
Curr Sci *56* 392 (1987)

X	Ring size	
halogen	5	JACS *96* 1613 (1974); *104* 5564 (1982) (2-alkoxytetrahydrofurans); *105* 3741 (1983) (bicyclic acetals); *107* 500 (2-alkoxytetrahydrofurans), 1448 (1985) (serial cyclization); *108* 303 (2-alkoxytetrahydrofuran, subsequent radical trapping), 1106 (serial cyclization), 1708 (serial cyclization), 2116 (serial cyclization), 3102, 5890 (dihydrobenzofurans), 8098 (1986)
		J Chem Res (S) 78 (1981)
		Austral J Chem *36* 545 (1983) (rates, stereochemistry)
		CC 1445 (1983) (tetrahydroindanes); 115 (1986) (oxindoles); 1456 (1987) (bicyclic alkane)
		JOC *48* 1782 (1983); *50* 546, 5620 (pyrrolidines), 5875 (1985); *51* 4708 (1986) (tetrahydrofurans)
		TL *25* 4317 (1984) (2-alkoxytetrahydrofurans); *26* 957 (pyrrolidines); 3349 (serial cyclization, *n*-Bu_3GeH), 4991 (serial cyclization) (1985); *27* 3715 (1986) (tetrahydrofurans); *28* 671 (2-alkoxytetrahydrofurans), 1317 (2-alkoxytetrahydrofurans), 1623 (2-alkoxytetrahydrofurans), 2127, 3953 (pyrrolidines), 6389 (oxindole) (1987)
		CL 1725 (1985)
		JCS Perkin I 1351 (1986) (2-alkoxytetrahydrofurans)
	5, 6	JACS *94* 6059, 6064 (1972); *105* 3741 (1983) (2-alkoxytetrahydrofurans and -pyrans); *108* 5893 (1986)
		CC 472 (1974)
		JCS Perkin II 795 (1975)
		Tetr *31* 1737 (1975); *37* 3073 (1981)
		JOC *43* 6 (1978); *49* 2299 (1984) (diols); *52* 4072 (1987)
		TL *22* 2811 (1981) (rates, stereochemistry); *26* 6001 (1985) (dihydrobenzofurans and -pyrans); *27* 4525, 4529 (1986); *28* 2637 (1987) (carbapenams and carbacephams)
		CC 85 (lactones), 464 (1986); 1456 (1987) (bicyclic alkane)
	6	JOC *41* 3261 (1976)
		TL *26* 4413 (1985); *28* 1035 (1987)
		CC 1438 (1987) (lactone)
	6, 7	JOC *48* 1841 (1983) (bicyclic β-lactams)
	7	CC 472 (1974)
	10, 14, 18	JACS *108* 2787 (1986) (ketones)
	5	JACS *109* 609 (1987)

	6	TL *26* 5675 (1985) JOC *52* 1568 (1987)
SR	5, 6	JACS *104* 1430 (1982) (pyrrolizidinones, indolizidinones); *106* 8201 (pyrrolizidinones, indolizidinones), 8209 (pyrrolizidinones) (1984)
	7	JOC *48* 1841 (1983) (bicyclic β-lactams)
SePh	5	CC 307 (1983) (butyrolactones); 1205 (1985) (butyrolactones); 588 (1986) TL *26* 6431 (1985); *28* 2637 (1987) (carbapenam)
	5, 6	JACS *106* 8201 (1984) (pyrrolizidinones, indolizidinones) CC 353 (1987)
	7	JOC *48* 1841 (1983) (bicyclic β-lactams)
NO_2	5	CL 635 (1985) (tetrahydrofurans) Tetr *41* 4013 (1985) (tetrahydrofurans)



TL *28* 1313, 1317 (1987)



n	X	Reagent(s)	
1	Cl, Br, CN, SR	$CuCl_2$, $CuBr_2$, CuCN or RS^-	JACS *108* 5890 (1986)
	I	NaI	JOC *52* 1922 (1987)
2	I	NaI	JOC *52* 2568 (1987)

5.1. Carbocationic Cyclization

Reviews:

Acct Chem Res *1* 1 (1968); *8* 152 (1975)
Bioorg Chem *5* 51 (1976)
Angew *88* 33 (1976)
P. A. Bartlett in "Asymmetric Synthesis," Ed. J. D. Morrison, Academic Press, New York (1984), Vol 3, p 341

Some recent references

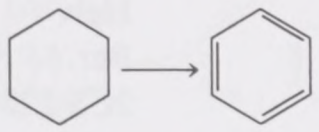
JACS *103* 4615 (1981); *104* 3508 (1982); *107* 522, 2712 (1985) (both Hg promoted); *109* 2517, 5852 (1987)
JOC *46* 2709 (1981); *52* 4878 (1987) (Hg promoted)
JCS Perkin I 2956 (1981)
J Chem Res (S) 20 (1981)
TL *28* 4053 (Sn promoted), 6413 (Hg promoted) (1987)

5. AROMATIZATION

1. Dehydrogenation

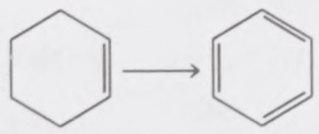
Reviews:

"Newer Methods of Preparative Organic Chemistry," Vol 1 (1963) (S, Se, Pt)
"The Chemistry of the Quinoid Compounds," Ed. S. Patai, J. Wiley (1974), Chpt 7
Houben-Weyl, Vol V/2b, p 107



Review: Chem Rev *78* 317 (1978)

cat $[Ni_3(PO_4)_2 + H_2]$	CL 967 (1976)
cat Ni-Al_2O_3, C_6H_6	JACS *63* 1320 (1941)
cat Ni-Cr_2O_3, C_6H_6	JACS *63* 1320 (1941); *71* 2962 (1949)
cat Ni-Cr_2O_3, C_6H_6, PhSPh or thiophene	JACS *70* 381 (1948)
cat Pd-asbestos	JCS 583 (1957)
cat Pd-C	JCS 583 (1957) Helv *51* 1102 (1968); *52* 1023 (1969)
cat Pd, C_6H_6	JACS *71* 2962 (1949)
cat Pt-C	JCS 583 (1957)
cat Pt, C_6H_6	JACS *63* 1320 (1941); *71* 2955, 2962 (1949)
S	JCS 1832 (1932) Tetr *30* 3303 (1974)
Se	JCS 1431 (1936)



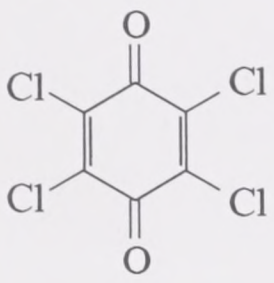
Review: Chem Rev *78* 317 (1978)

cat Pd-C	JACS *90* 6992 (1968)
cat Pt-alumina	Ann *670* 23 (1963) TL 3491 (1973)

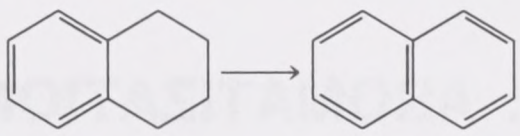
S — JCS 1832 (1932)
JACS *60* 940 (1938)
JOC *38* 1430 (1973)

Se — Ber 1471 (1933)

quinones — Adv Org Chem *2* 239 (1960) (review)



JACS *61* 1407 (1939); *62* 983 (1940)
BCSJ *44* 2841 (1971)



Review: Chem Rev *78* 317 (1978)

cat Ni-Al_2O_3, C_6H_6 — JACS *63* 1320 (1941)

cat Pd-C — Ber *96* 707 (1963)
Syn 307 (1971)

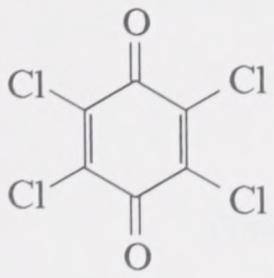
cat Pd, C_6H_6 — JACS *71* 2962 (1949)

cat Pt, C_6H_6 — JACS *71* 2955 (1949)

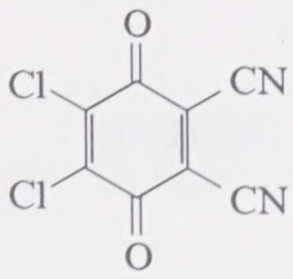
S — Helv *10* 915 (1927)
Ber *65* 883 (1932)
JCS 1286 (1938)

Se — Ber *60* 2323 (1927)
JCS 1125 (1932); 1012 (1933); 365 (1934); 62 (1936); 1845 (1959)

$(i\text{-AmS})_2$ — JACS *59* 2351 (1937)

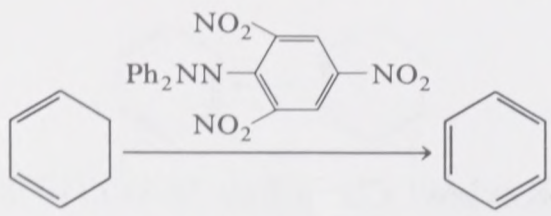


JACS *61* 1407 (1939)

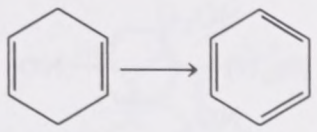


JCS 3569 (1954)
Chem Rev *67* 153 (1967) (review)

Ph_3COH, CF_3CO_2H — TL 3217 (1974)



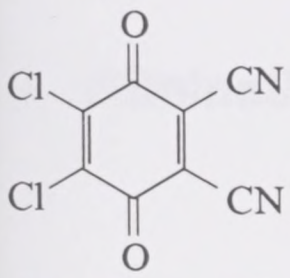
JCS 3574 (1954)



Review: Chem Rev *78* 317 (1978)

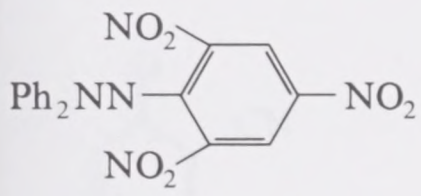
cat Pd-C — TL 191 (1969)

quinones — Adv Org Chem *2* 239 (1960) (review)



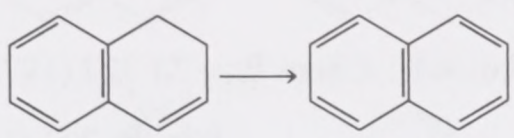
JACS *107* 5305 (1985)
JOC *51* 5100 (1986)

$(NC)_2C{=}C(CN)_2$ — TL 205 (1962)
JACS *85* 3436 (1963); *87* 2751 (1965); *102* 886 (1980)



JCS 3574 (1954)

act MnO_2 — Syn Commun *12* 637 (1982)



Review: Chem Rev *78* 317 (1978)

cat Pd-C — Ann *686* 40 (1965)

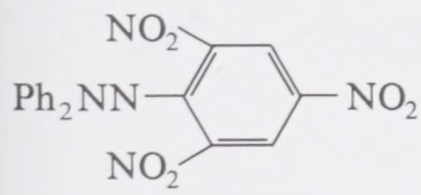
cat Pt — JCS 1431 (1936)

cat Pt, C_6H_6 — JACS *71* 2955 (1949)

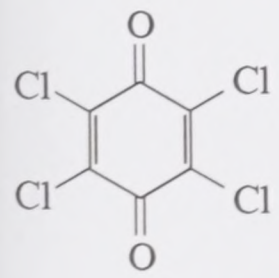
S — JOC *23* 797 (1958)

Se — JCS 62, 1431 (1936)

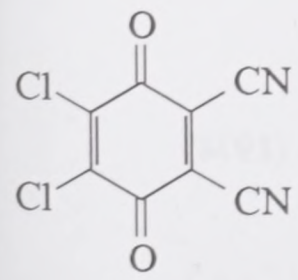
SeO_2 — Z Chem *13* 216 (1973)



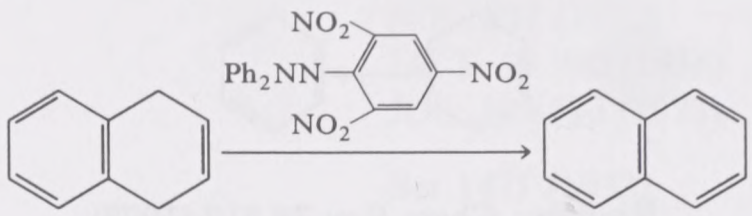
JCS 3574 (1954)



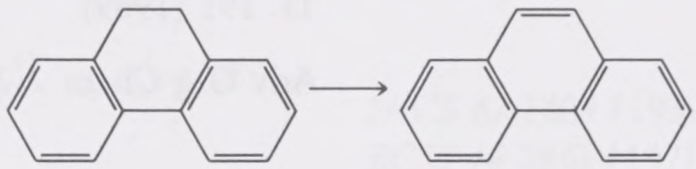
Ann *686* 40 (1965)



JOC *52* 2226, 3205 (1987)

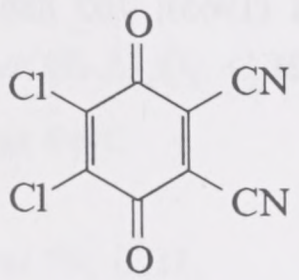


JCS 3574 (1954)

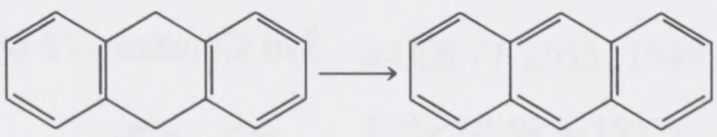


Review: Chem Rev *78* 317 (1978)

$(Ph_3C)ClO_4$	JCS 2773 (1959)
Ph_3COH, CF_3CO_2H	TL 3217 (1974)
n-BuLi	JACS *95* 2376 (1973); *96* 2434 (1974)

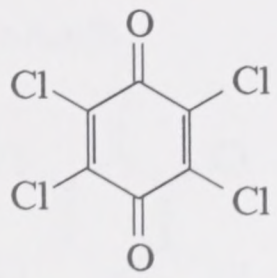


JOC *52* 3196 (1987)

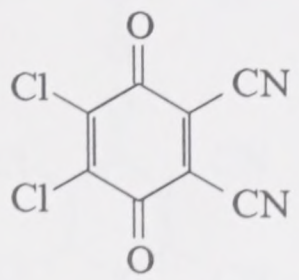


Review: Chem Rev *78* 317 (1978)

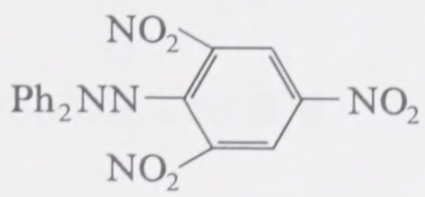
cat Pd-C	Ber *96* 707 (1963)
Cu	Ber *72* 1817 (1939); *96* 707 (1963)
SeO_2	JCS 764 (1947)



JACS *61* 1407 (1939)
Ber *96* 707 (1963)

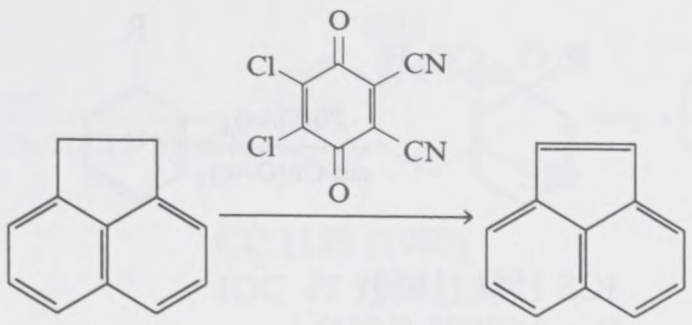


JOC *52* 3205 (1987)



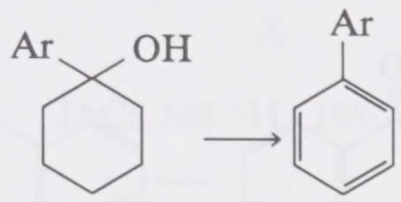
JCS 3574 (1954)

$(Ph_3C)ClO_4$	JCS 2773 (1959)
Ph_3COH, CF_3CO_2H	TL 3217 (1974)
$PhSO_3H$, $PhNO_2$	Ber *91* 2109 (1958)
n-BuLi/$CdCl_2$	JACS *95* 2376 (1973); *96* 2434 (1974)



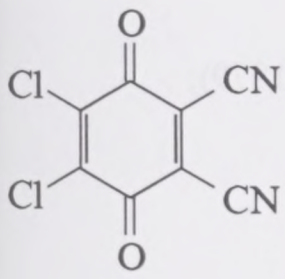
JOC *52* 3205 (1987)

2. Elimination

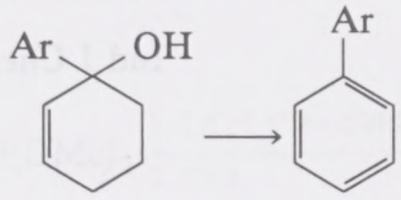


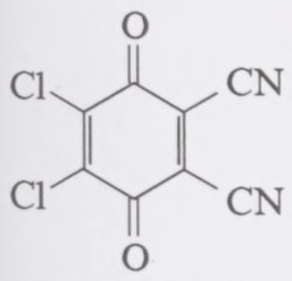
JCS 1832 (1932)

S



JOC *30* 2942 (1965)

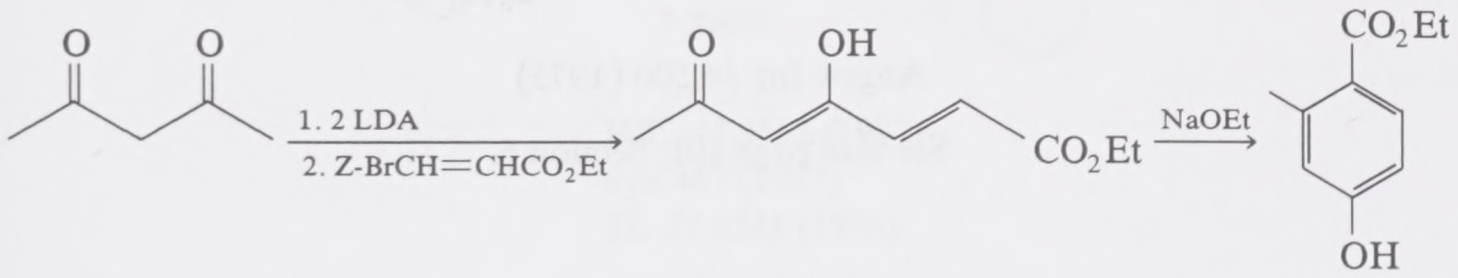




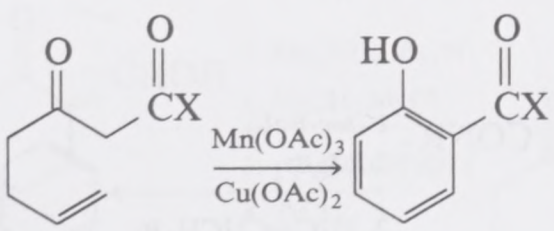
JOC *28* 2403 (1963)

Ph_3COH, CF_3CO_2H

TL 3217 (1974)

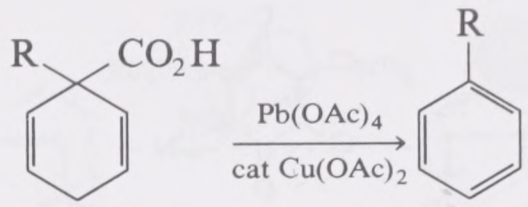


TL *26* 4419 (1985)



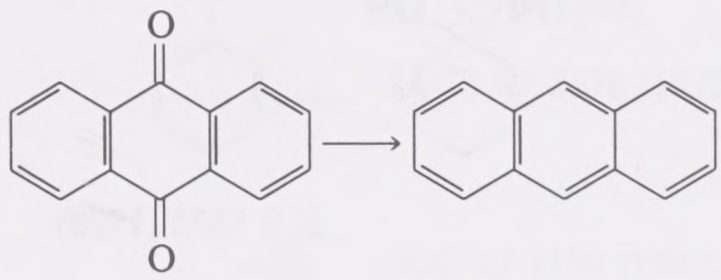
X = R, OR

TL *28* 845, 6109 (1987)



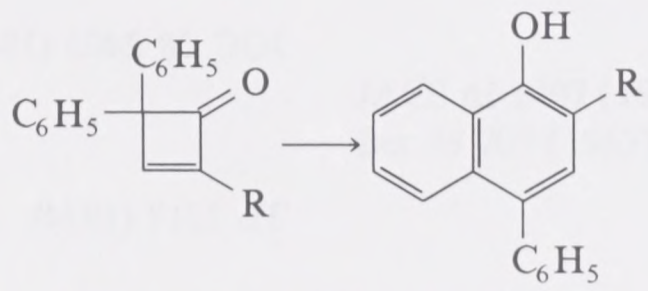
JCS 1551 (1950)
Ber *94* 2095 (1961)
TL 2079 (1976); *27* 3923 (1986)

3. Reductive Elimination



HI, HOAc	JOC *43* 3423 (1978); *44* 4813 (1979); *52* 3205 (1987)
Ph_2SiH_2, Δ	JOC *26* 4817 (1961)
$NaBH_4/HCl/NaBH_4$	JOC *39* 770 (1974)
$NaBH_4$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$ or $AlCl_3$	Ind J Chem *1* 19 (1963)

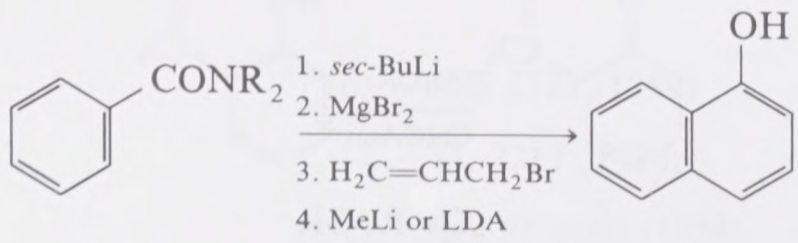
4. Rearrangement



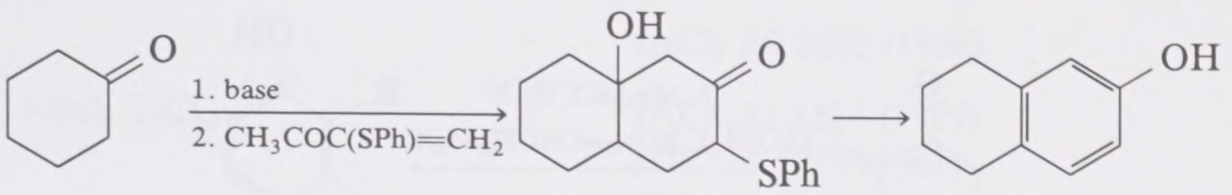
Angew Int *14* 500 (1975)

See also page 101, Section 6.

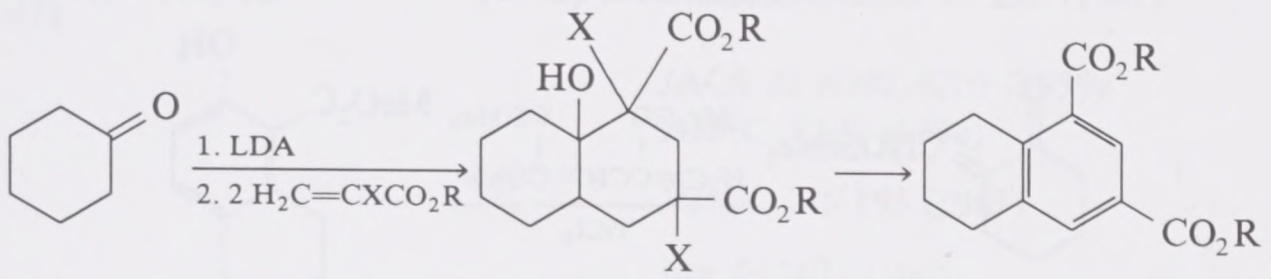
5. Cyclization and Annulation



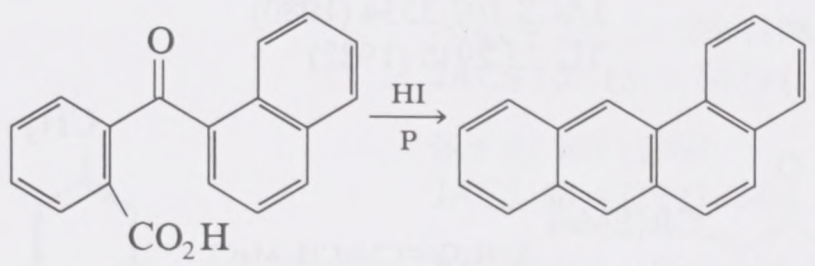
JOC *51* 271 (1986)



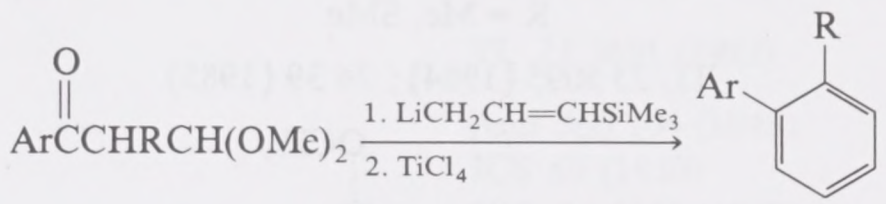
CC 1183 (1980)
JOC *47* 1200 (1982)



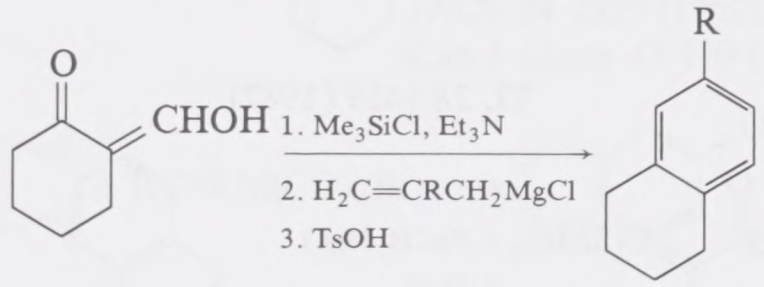
JACS *108* 511 (1986)



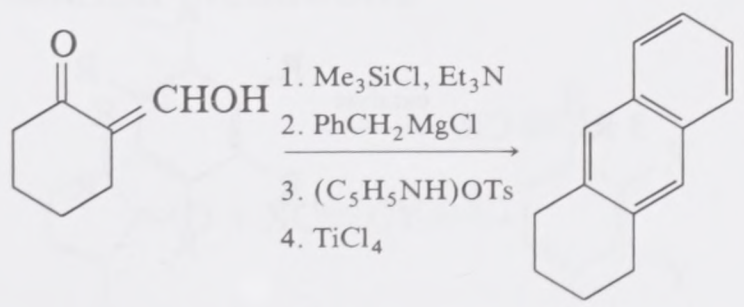
JOC *46* 2601 (1981)



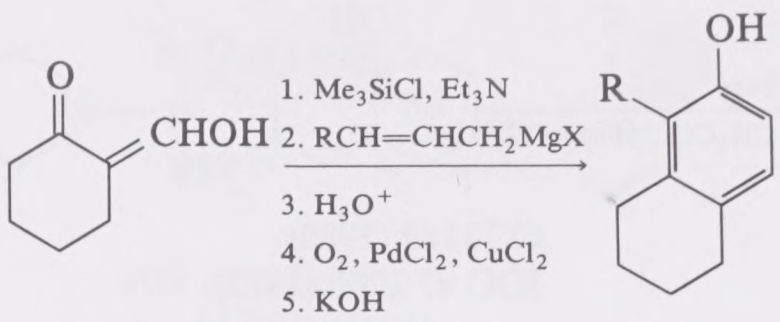
TL *22* 3335 (1981)



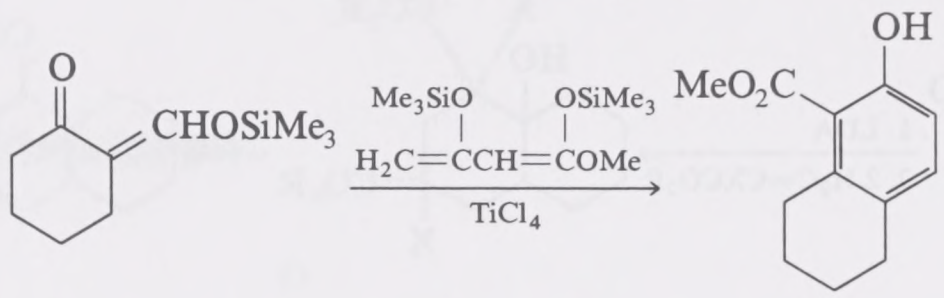
JOC *47* 3163 (1982)
Syn 467 (1983)
TL *27* 4541 (1986)



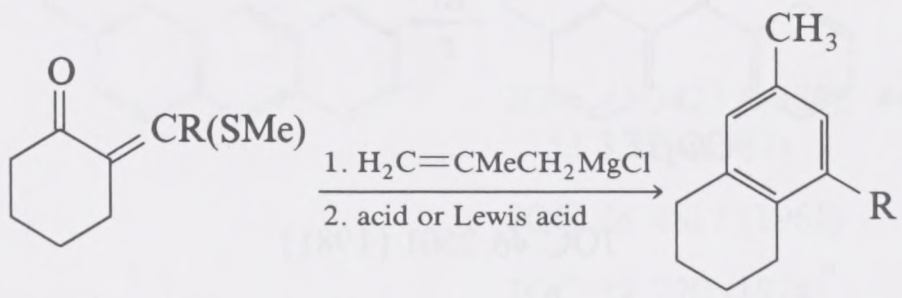
TL *27* 2571 (1986)



TL *23* 2823 (1982)

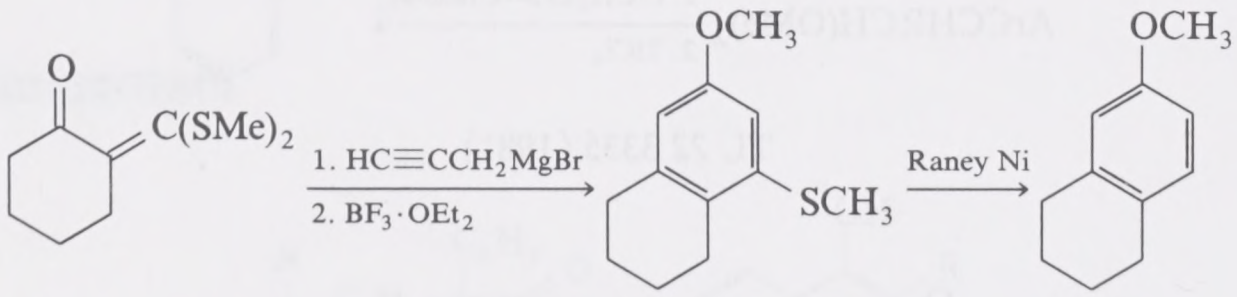


CC 578 (1979)
JACS *102* 3534 (1980)
TL *23* 2935 (1982)

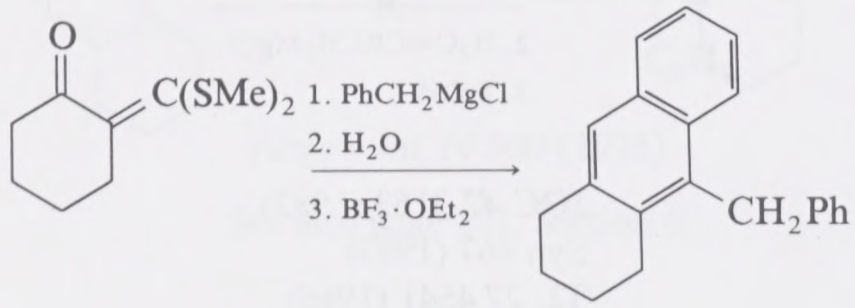


R = Me, SMe

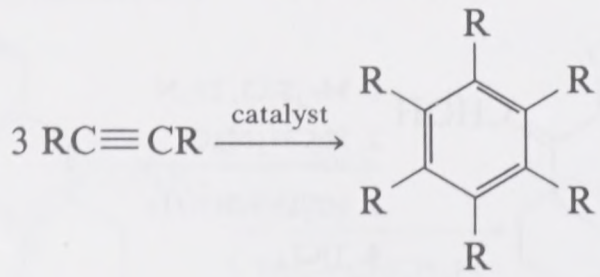
TL *25* 5095 (1984); *26* 39 (1985)



TL *28* 1459 (1987)

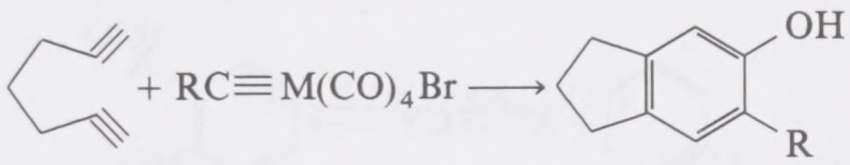


TL *27* 117 (1986)



Reviews: Russ Chem Rev *35* 510 (1966); *43* 48 (1974)
Acct Chem Res *10* 1 (1977)
JOC *52* 1161 (1987)

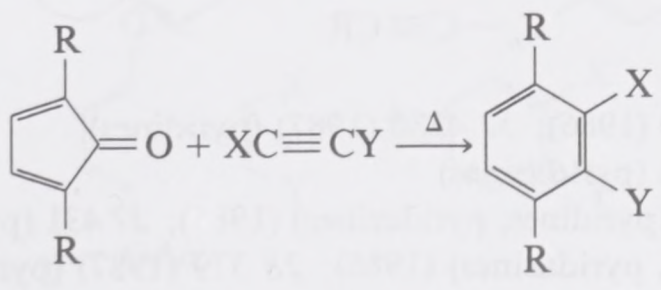
$i\text{-Bu}_2\text{AlH}$, Δ	JACS *88* 2213 (1966)
R_3Al (R = Et, *i*-Bu), $TiCl_4$	JACS *81* 1514 (1959) JOC *26* 2234 (1961) Helv *48* 509 (1965)
Me_3SiCl, cat Pd-C	JOC *52* 1161 (1987)
$M_2Cl_6\left(\text{S}\right)_2$ M = Nb, Ta	Macromolecules *14* 235 (1981)
R_3Cr	JACS *81* 6090, 6203 (1959) JOMC *5* 176 (1966)
Fe	JOMC *249* 195 (1983)
$Fe_3(CO)_{12}$	Ber *93* 103 (1960)
$CpCo(CO)_2$	Acct Chem Res *10* 1 (1977) (review) CC 953 (1982) Angew Int *23* 539 (1984) JACS *107* 1379, 5670 (1985); *108* 856, 3150 (1986)
$Co_2(CO)_8$	Ber *93* 103 (1960) JACS *86* 4729 (1964)
$Hg[Co(CO)_4]_2$	Ber *93* 103 (1960); *94* 2829 (1961) Helv *48* 509 (1965)
Co carbonyl alkyne complexes	Ber *93* 103 (1960); *94* 2817, 2829 (1961)
$ClRh(PPh_3)_3$	TL *23* 2691 (1982)
$Ni(CO)_2(PPh_3)_2$	Ann *560* 104 (1948) JCS *69* (1950) JOC *26* 5155 (1961)
$Ni(H_2C{=}CHCN)_2$	Ber *94* 1403 (1961)
$PdCl_2(PhCN)_2$	JACS *84* 2329 (1962); *92* 2276 (1970) Can J Chem *43* 470 (1965)



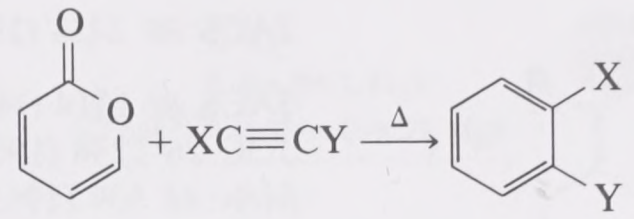
M = W, Cr

TL *26* 2159 (1985)

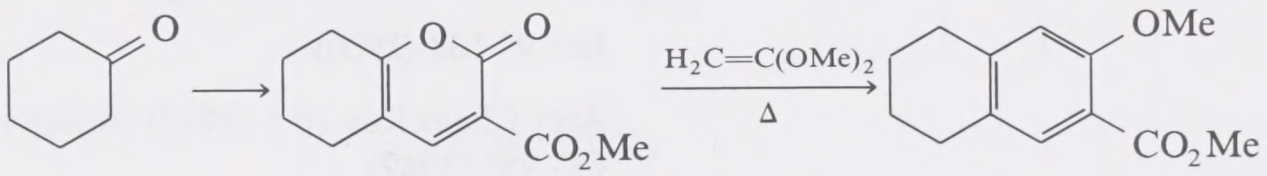
6. Diels-Alder and Related Reactions



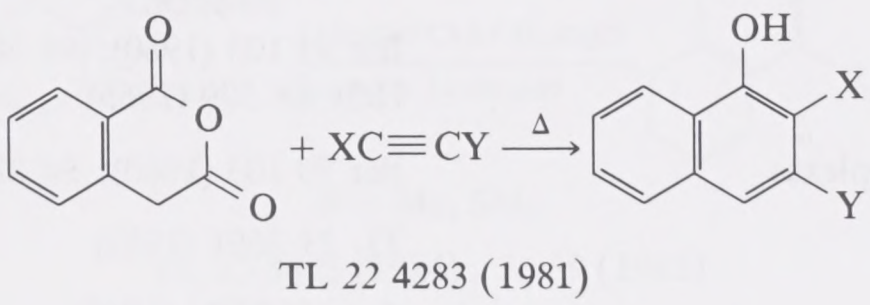
JOC *52* 496 (1987)



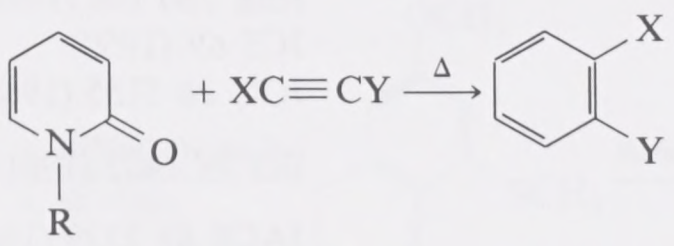
Ber *70* 1354 (1937)
JOC *29* 2534 (1964); *42* 2930 (1977); *47* 1150 (1982)
JACS *89* 952, 4793 (1967)
JOMC *34* 119 (1972)
CC 95 (1978)
TL *22* 3355 (1981)
Ann 914 (1982)



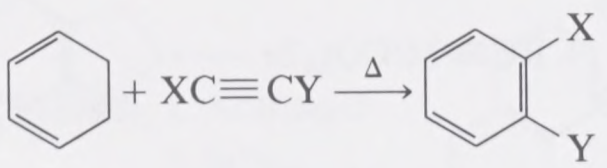
TL *23* 4551, 4555, 4559 (1982); *24* 4939 (1983)
JOC *49* 4033, 4055 (1984)
Org Syn *65* 98 (1987)



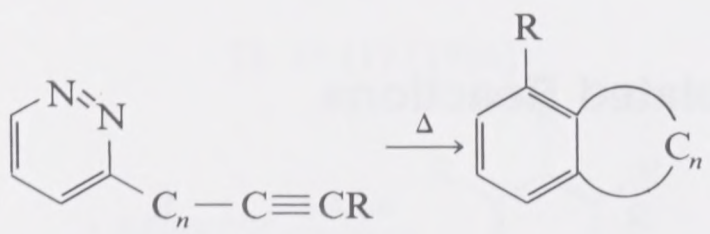
TL *22* 4283 (1981)



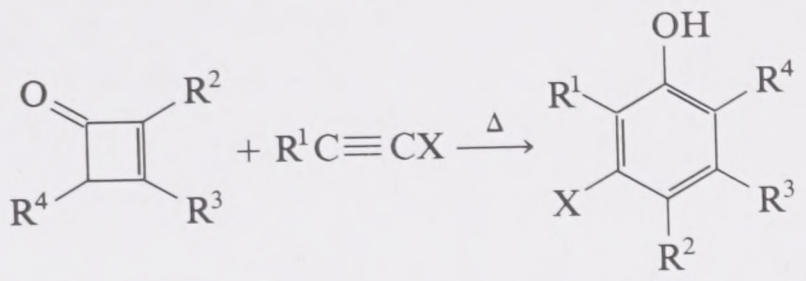
JCS Perkin I 169 (1982)



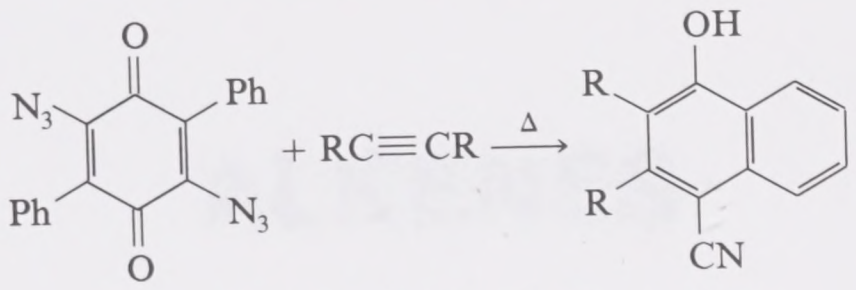
Syn 223 (1982)
JACS *107* 2712 (1985)



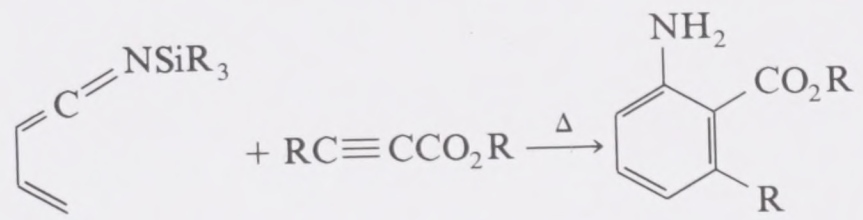
JOC *49* 2240 (1984); *51* 3250 (1986); *52* 4280 (1987) (pyridines)
Chem Zeitung *108* 331 (1984) (pyridazines)
TL *26* 2419 (pyridines), 4355 (pyridines, pyridazines) (1985); *27* 431 (pyridines), 1967 (pyridines), 2107 (pyridines), 2747 (pyridines, pyridazines) (1986); *28* 379 (1987) (pyridines)
JACS *109* 2717 (1987)



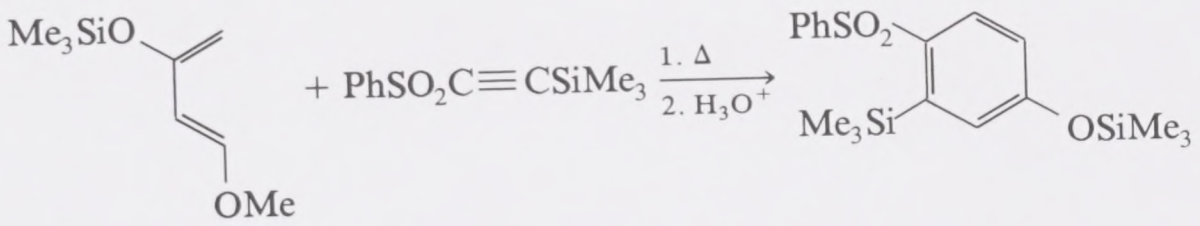
JOC *49* 1672 (1984)
JACS *108* 806 (1986)



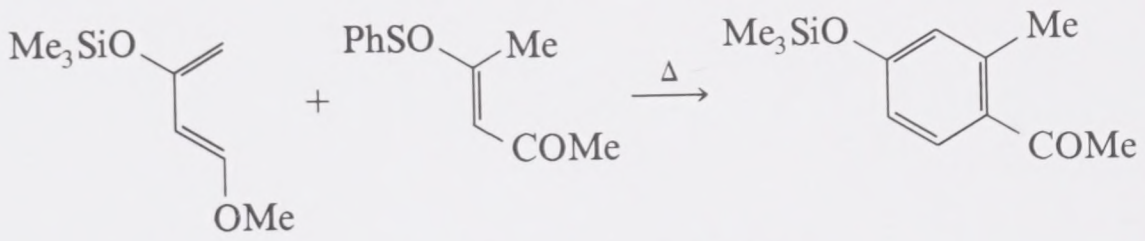
TL *28* 5013 (1987)



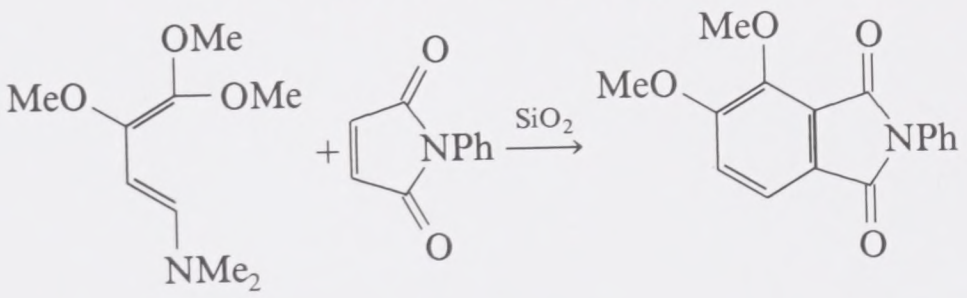
TL *28* 397 (1987)



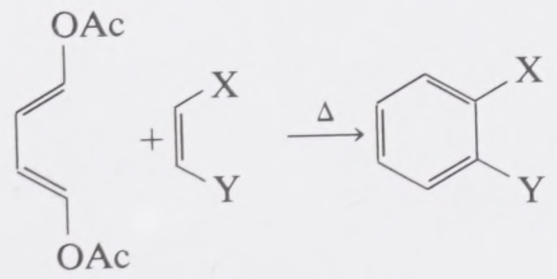
JACS *101* 7001 (1979)
JOC *46* 1951 (1981)



JACS *101* 7008 (1979)



Syn 649 (1981)



TL 1157 (1964)

ALKENES

GENERAL REFERENCES

"The Chemistry of Alkenes," Ed. S. Patai, Interscience, New York (1964)

F. Asinger, "Olefins," Pergamon Press, New York (1966)

Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol V/1c (dienes), G. Thieme, Stuttgart (1970)

Quart Rev *25* 135 (1971)

Syn 175 (1971)

Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol V/1b (alkenes), G. Thieme, Stuttgart (1972)

Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol V/1d (polyenes), G. Thieme, Stuttgart (1972)

1. ISOMERIZATION OF ALKENES

Review: Syn 405 (1970)

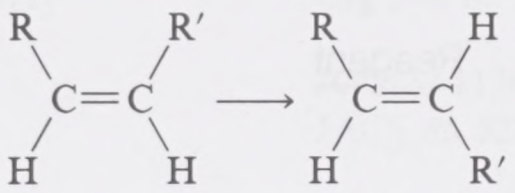
For reactions of allylic organometallics which proceed with allylic transposition see page 185, Section 5.

1. Alkene Inversion

See also page 129, Section 2, for elimination via diols, epoxides, β-dihalides, β-halo esters and bromohydrins.

Reviews:

Chem Rev *55* 625 (1955)
Tetr *36* 557 (1980)

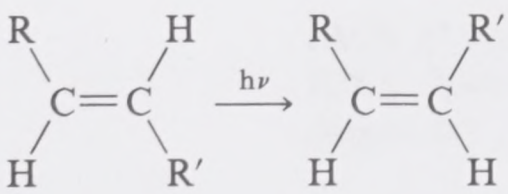


$h\nu$ — JACS *107* 1034 (1985)

$h\nu$, $(PhS)_2$ — JCS C 260 (1966); JACS *89* 2758 (1967); Helv *51* 548 (1968); Org Syn *63* 192 (1984); TL *28* 47, 6437 (1987)

PhSH, AIBN — JOC *51* 260 (1986) (R = 3° alkyl); *52* 4674 (1987)

cat Ph_3GeH, cat BEt_3 — TL *28* 3709 (1987)

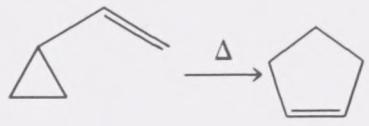


Helv *38* 1338 (1955)
JACS *79* 2318 (1957); *86* 2087 (1964); *107* 1034 (1985); *108* 3005 (R = Ph, R′ = CO_2R; added $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$ or $EtAlCl_2$), 3016 (R = alkyl, R′ = CO_2R; added $EtAlCl_2$) (1986)
JOC *38* 1247 (1973)
Tetr *31* 193 (1975)

2. Simple Rearrangement

2.1. Thermal

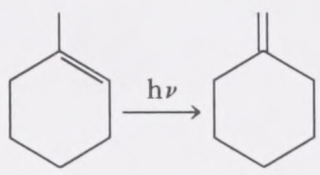
"Molecular Rearrangements," J. Wiley and Sons, New York (1963), Vol 1, Chpt 11
Angew Int *2* 115 (1963)



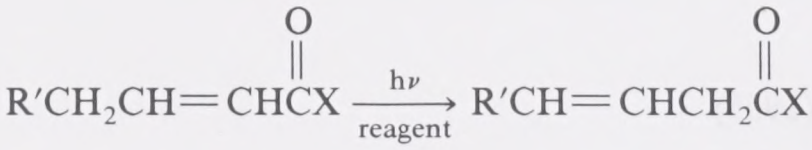
See page 273, Section 9.

2.2. Photochemical

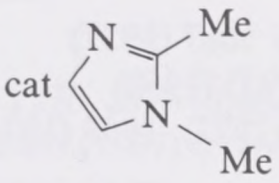
See also page 109, Section 1 (Alkene Inversion).



JACS *89* 5199 (1967)



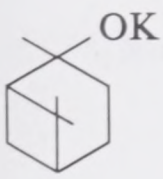
X	Reagent	
R	—	Helv *46* 678 (1963) TL 1203 (1964) Pure Appl Chem *9* 481 (1964) BSCF 1185 (1973) Can J Chem *54* 2127 (1976) JACS *109* 2479 (1987)
OH	—	JACS *85* 1210 (1963) (dienoic acid → allenic acid) Pure Appl Chem *9* 481 (1964) JOC *33* 1671 (1968)
OR	—	Pure Appl Chem *9* 481 (1964) CC 137 (1965) JOC *32* 3222 (1967); *33* 1671 (1968); *34* 609 (1969); *38* 2558 (1973) TL 4987, 4991 (1968); 489 (1970) JACS *91* 198 (1969); *93* 5490 (1971)

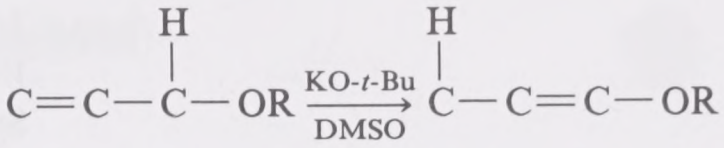
	J Photochem *1* 433 (1972/73) BCSJ *46* 2181 (1973) (lactone) Syn 1019 (1983) (lactones)
	TL *24* 4299 (1983); *27* 5555 (1986) Can J Chem *62* 1933 (1984) JOC *50* 873 (1985)
ephedrine	TL *26* 4945 (lactones), 6079 (1985); *27* 2997, 3001 (1986) (all enantioselective) Pure Appl Chem *58* 1257 (1986) (esters and lactones)
various amino alcohols	TL *27* 3001 (1986); *28* 4825 (1987) (both enantioselective) Pure Appl Chem *58* 1257 (1986) (esters and lactones)

See also page 867, Section 1; and page 873, Section 2, for reactions with strong bases followed by protonation.

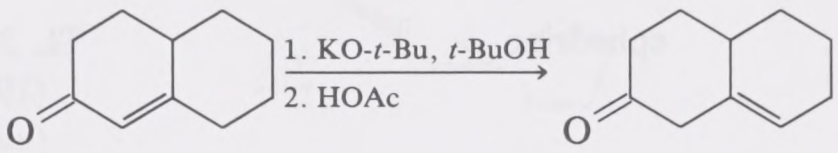
2.3. Base-Promoted

Review: Syn 97 (1969)

KNH_2, NH_3	JCS 1642 (1947) Acct Chem Res *1* 231 (1968) Syn 97 (1969)
$KNH(CH_2)_3NH_2$, $H_2N(CH_2)_3NH_2$	Org Syn *65* 224 (1987)
LiNHEt	JOC *23* 1136 (1958) JACS *86* 5281 (1964)
KO-*t*-Bu, DMSO	JACS *83* 3731 (1961); *84* 3164 (1962); *85* 1553 (1963) JCS 4234 (1963) Ber *99* 1737 (1966) JOC *33* 221 (1968)
	JOC *45* 900 (1980)
$NaCH_2Ph$	TL 467 (1964)
Na, alumina	JACS *87* 4107 (1965) JCS C 2149 (1967) Angew Int *24* 320 (1985)
K, alumina	Angew Int *24* 320 (1985)
MgO	CL 133 (1979)



TL 1191 (1964); *28* 5887 (1987)
JCS C 82 (1966); 1903 (1968)
JCS Perkin I 1535 (1972); 1858 (1973)



TL 669 (1962)
JOC *30* 2513 (1965)

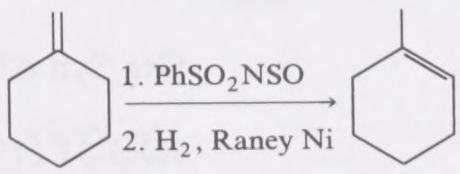
2.4. Acid-Catalyzed

acid alumina	JACS *87* 4107 (1965)
$(CO_2H)_2$, EtOH	JACS *75* 5421 (1953)

2.5. Sulfur Dioxide

JACS *99* 5219 (1977)

2.6. Ene Reaction–Reduction



TL *28* 5017 (1987)

2.7. Iodine

JCS 2760 (1957)
JCS C 260 (1966) (plus hν)
JOC *52* 2586 (1987)

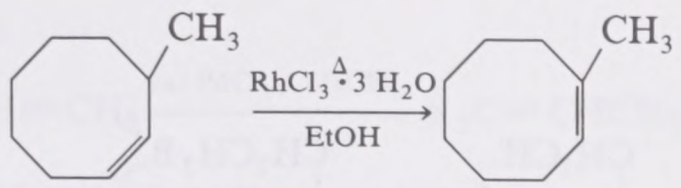
2.8. Transition Metal-Catalyzed

Review:

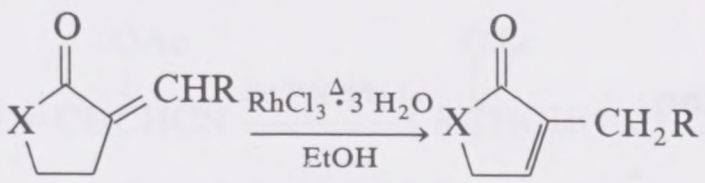
C. W. Bird, "Transition Metal Intermediates in Organic Synthesis," Academic Press, New York (1967), Chpt 3

$$H_2C{=}CHCH_2R \longrightarrow CH_3CH{=}CHR$$

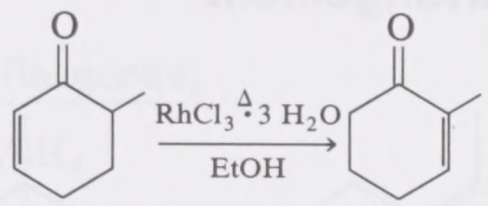
$[(o\text{-}CH_3C_6H_4O)_3P]_2Ni(C_2H_4)$, HCl	JOC *41* 3020 (1976)
$PdCl_2(PhCN)_2$	TL *28* 5473 (1987)



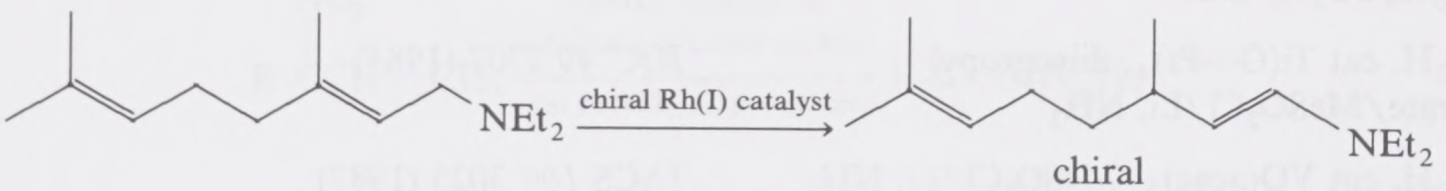
JACS *86* 1776, 2516 (diene) (1964); *107* 7352 (1985)
Helv *50* 2445 (1967) (diene)
JOC *52* 2875 (1987)



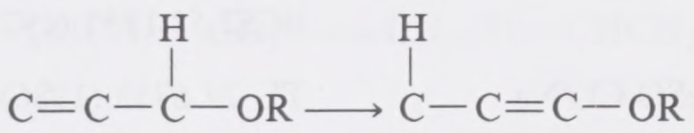
X	
CH_2	JCS Perkin I 359 (1977) JOC *45* 3017 (1980) Syn 952 (1983)
O	JOC *52* 1429 (1987)



JACS *98* 7102 (1976); *109* 3025 (1987)
TL *28* 31 (1987)

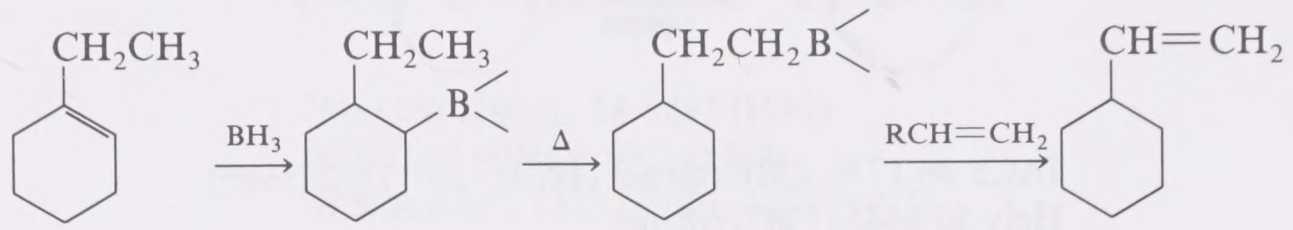


JACS *106* 5208 (1984)



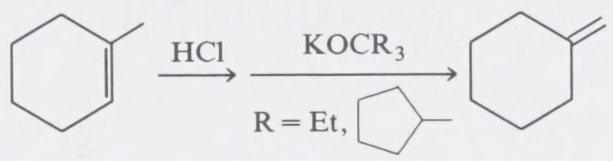
cat $H_2Ru(PPh_3)_4$	TL 1415 (1979); *21* 4927 (1980); *23* 1079 (1982); *28* 239 (1987) CL 1435 (1981) JACS *109* 5280 (1987) JOC *52* 5700 (1987)
cat $H_2Ru(CO)(PPh_3)_3$	TL *21* 4927 (1980)
cat $HRuCl(CO)(PPh_3)_3$	TL *21* 4927 (1980)
cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$	JOC *38* 3224 (1973) CC 277 (1974) JACS *109* 5446 (1987)
cat $PdCl_2(PhCN)_2$	JCS Perkin I 2870 (1973)

2.9. Organoboranes



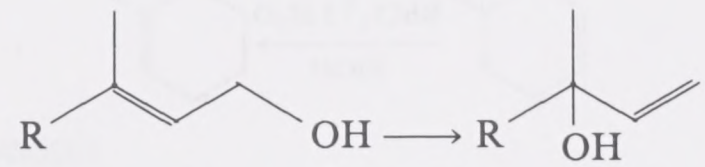
JACS *82* 2074 (1960); *89* 561, 567 (1967)

2.10. Addition–Elimination

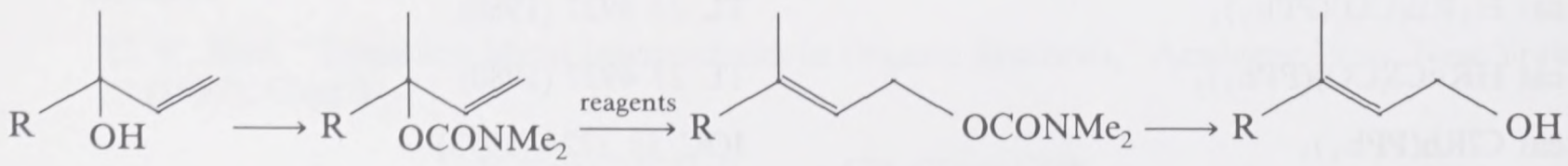


CC 305 (1968)

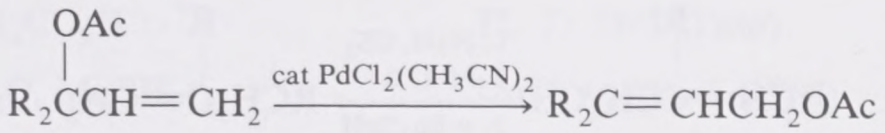
3. Functional Group Rearrangement



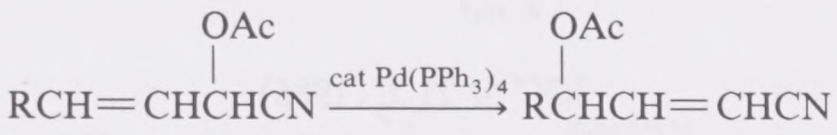
NaH, CS_2, MeI/*n*-Bu_3SnH/*m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$/HCl	Syn 1011 (1980)
t-BuO_2H, cat Ti(O-*i*-Pr)$_4$, diisopropyl tartrate/$MeSO_2Cl$/Li, NH_3	JOC *49* 1707 (1984)
t-BuO_2H, cat $VO(acac)_2$/$MeSO_2Cl$/Li, NH_3	JACS *109* 3025 (1987)
t-BuO_2H, cat $VO(acac)_2$/$MeSO_2Cl$/Na, NH_3	TL 2621 (1976) CL 465 (1977) BCSJ *52* 1757 (1979)
t-BuO_2H, cat $VO(acac)_2$/$MeSO_2Cl$/Na naphthalene	TL *27* 6353 (1986)
$PhCMe_2O_2H$; cat $VO(acac)_2$; 2,6-lutidine/ CBr_4, PPh_3/Zn, HOAc, THF	JACS *109* 6187 (1987)
o- or *p*-$NO_2C_6H_4SeCN$, *n*-Bu_3P/H_2O_2	CC 770 (1978) JOC *50* 2981 (1985)



$Hg(O_2CCF_3)_2/PPh_3$	JACS *100* 4822 (1978)
$PdCl_2(CH_3CN)_2$	Can J Chem *62* 791 (1984)

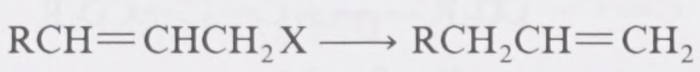


JACS *94* 5200 (1972); *102* 7587 (1980)
TL 321 (1979); *28* 4131, 5655 (1987)
JOC *46* 5005 (1981)
Tetr *40* 1791 (1984)
Can J Chem *62* 791 (1984) (carbonates also)

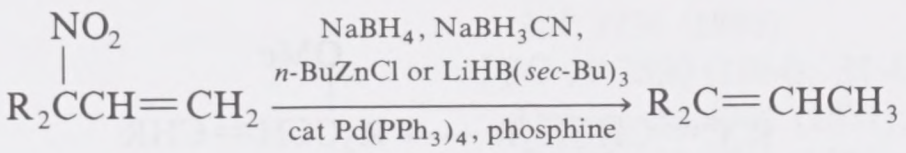


Syn 687 (1982)

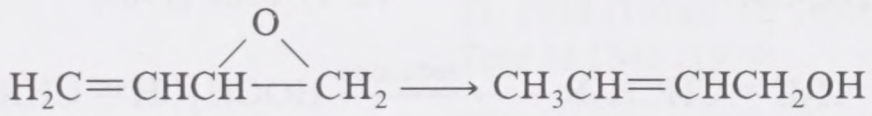
4. Reductive Transposition



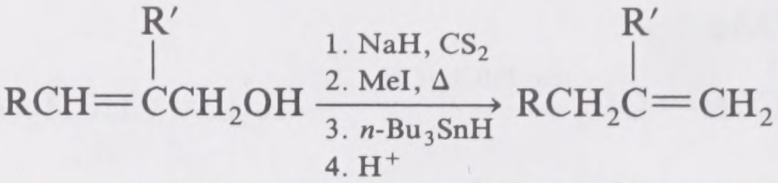
X	Reagent(s)	
$\overset{+}{P}Ph_3$	$LiAlH_4$	JOC *49* 4084 (1984)
SO_2Ph	$LiAlH_4$, $CuCl_2$	JACS *107* 1034 (1985)



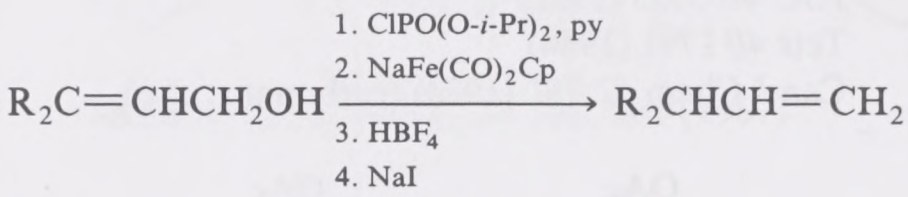
JOC *51* 3734 (1986)



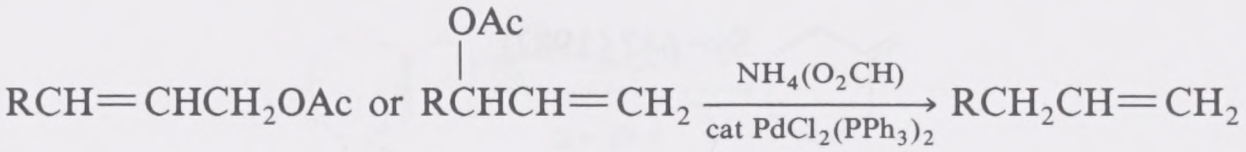
BH_3	Rocz *47* 771 (1973); *48* 467 (1974) Syn 62 (1979)
$NaBH_3CN$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JOC *46* 5214 (1981)
$LiHBEt_3$	TL 3775 (1976)
i-Bu_2AlH	JACS *95* 957 (1973)
$LiAlH_4$	TL 3775 (1976)
Li/NH_3	JACS *95* 957 (1973)
Ca, NH_3	JACS *95* 957 (1973) TL *28* 2021 (1987)
SmI_2, ROH	JOC *51* 5259 (1986)



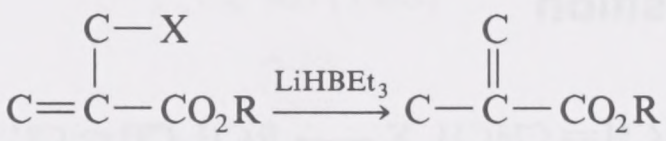
TL *21* 1767 (1980)



JOC *51* 2126 (1986)



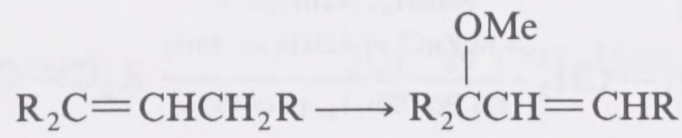
TL 613 (1979)



X = Br, OAc

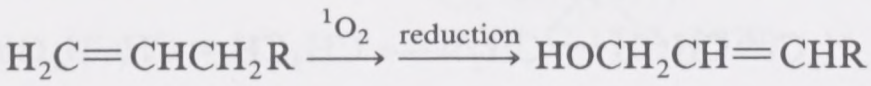
Angew Int *22* 796 (1983)

5. Oxidative Transposition

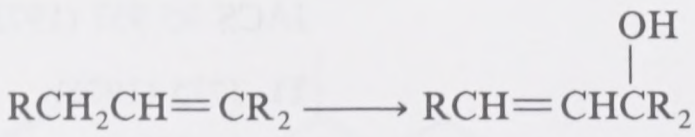


$(PhSe)_2$, $MgSO_4$, MeOH, electrolysis — JACS *103* 4606 (1981)

PhSeCl, MeOH/*m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$ — TL *27* 6361 (1986)



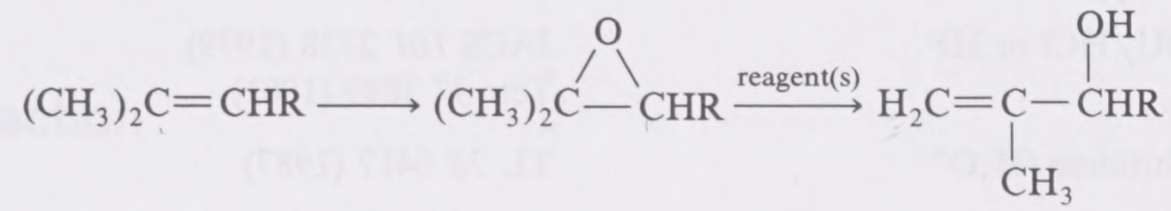
Angew *69* 579 (1957)
A. Schonberg, "Preparative Organische Photochemie," Springer Verlag, Berlin (1958), p 47
JACS *90* 975 (1968)
Adv Photochem *6* 1 (1968)
Acct Chem Res *1* 104 (1968); *13* 419 (1980) (mechanism)
Tetr *37* 1825 (1981)



"PhSeOH"/*t*-BuO_2H — TL 3967 (1978)
JOC *43* 1688 (1978)

$(PhSe)_2$, $MgSO_4$, H_2O, CH_3CN, electrolysis — JACS *103* 4606 (1981)

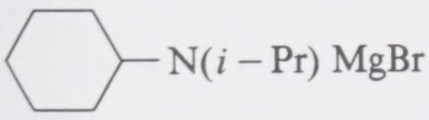
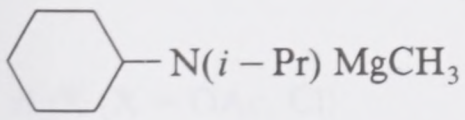
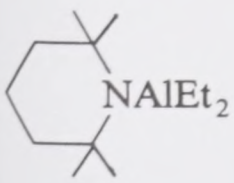
PhSeCl, $H_2O/m\text{-}ClC_6H_4CO_3H$	TL *27* 2391 (1986)
PhSeBr, AgO_2CCF_3/H_2O, MeOH, $NaHCO_3/H_2O_2$	JACS *106* 1446 (1984)
epoxidize/PhSeNa/[O]	JACS *95* 2697 (1973); *106* 7854 (1984); *107* 1691, 1777 (1985) Tetr *34* 1049 (1978) JOC *51* 2148 (1986); *52* 2644 (1987)
epoxidize/$i\text{-}Bu_2AlSePh/m\text{-}ClC_6H_4CO_3H/Et_3N$, Δ	JOC *50* 5897 (1985)

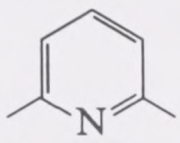


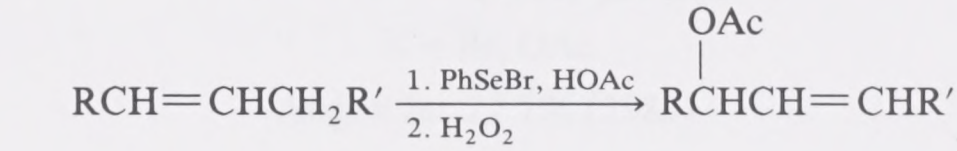
Reviews:

Russ Chem Rev *41* 403 (1972)
Tetr *39* 2323 (1983)
Org Rxs *29* 345 (1983)
Syn 629 (1984)

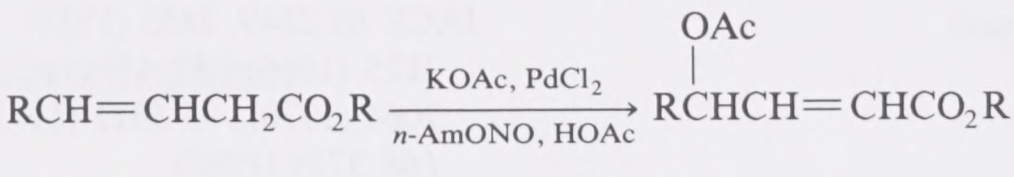
Reagent(s)

Li, $H_2NCH_2CH_2NH_2$	Helv *50* 153 (1967)
alkali metal amide bases	JACS *80* 2849, 2855 (1958); *82* 6370 (1960); *87* 3125 (1965); *89* 4526, 4527 (1967); *92* 737, 2064 (1970); *95* 5311 (1973); *106* 2949 (1984); *108* 3739 (1986) JOC *29* 2830 (1964); *32* 435, 532 (1967); *34* 3583 (1969); *36* 1365 (1971); *37* 2060, 3919, 4250 (1972); *51* 1362 (1986); *52* 1907 (1987) Syn 194 (1972); 602 (1975) Org Syn *53* 17 (1974) TL 1929 (1974); *28* 1439, 3831, 4993 (1987) Tetr *34* 1541 (1978)
LiNRR′ (chiral)	JOC *45* 755 (1980) CL 829 (1984); 389 (1987) TL *26* 5803 (1985)
	JACS *102* 1433, 7986 (1980) JOC *51* 793 (1986)
	TL *27* 299, 303 (1986)
	JACS *96* 6513 (1974) Angew Int *17* 169 (1978) BCSJ *52* 1705 (1979) JOC *52* 1106 (1987)

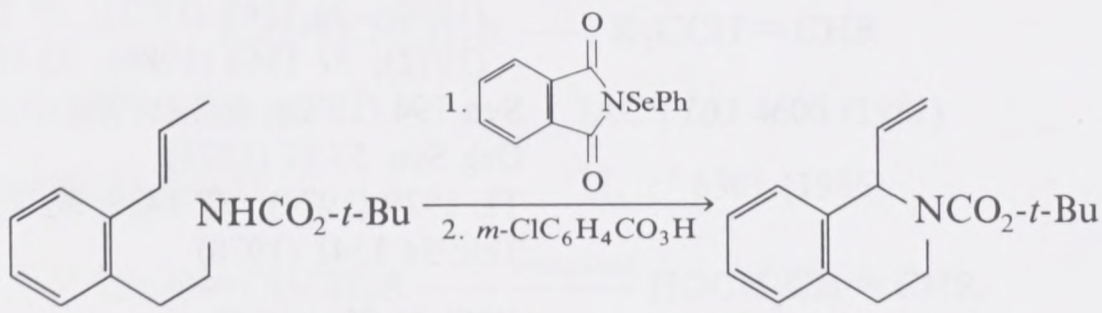
$Al(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_3$	JOC *35* 1598 (1970); *44* 868 (1979); *50* 2948 (1985) JCS Perkin I 2909 (1982) JACS *105* 5510 (1983) Helv *67* 1998 (1984) CC 418, 727 (1986)
$Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_4$ (epoxy alcohols)	JACS *103* 462 (1981)
9-BBN-OTf, 	CL 1215 (1977)
$Me_3SiOTf/DBU/HCl$ or HF	JACS *101* 2738 (1979) Tetr *37* 3899 (1981)
$Et_3SiOTf/2,6\text{-lutidine}/H_3O^+$	TL *28* 6417 (1987)
Me_3SiBr, $PPh_3/DBU/HCl$	JACS *106* 7854 (1984)
Me_3SiI/DBU or DBN/H^+	TL *21* 2329 (1980) JOC *45* 2579 (1980)
$t\text{-}BuMe_2SiI/DBN/H^+$	JOC *45* 924 (1980)



JACS *106* 1446 (1984)

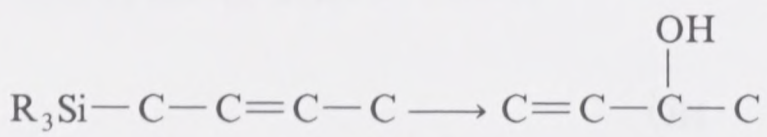


TL *22* 131 (1981)



JACS *107* 1421 (1985)

6. Heteroatom Displacement



CH_3CO_3H, buffer	CC 679 (1976)
$m\text{-}ClC_6H_4CO_3H/H^+$	CC 79 (1977) TL *23* 1267 (1982) JOC *49* 4224 (1984)
$m\text{-}ClC_6H_4CO_3H/(n\text{-}Bu_4N)F$	TL *24* 4153 (1983)

$$ArSO_2CH_2CR{=}CR_2 \xrightarrow[3.\ m\text{-}ClC_6H_4CO_3H\ \ 4.\ Na(Hg)]{1.\ n\text{-}BuLi\ \ 2.\ R'X} R'CH{=}CRCR_2OH$$

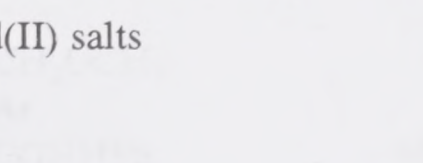
TL 441 (1979)

$$RCH{=}CHCH_2OH \xrightarrow{Cl_3CCN} RCH{=}CHCH_2OC(NH)CCl_3 \xrightarrow[HgX_2\text{ or }PdX_2]{\Delta\text{ or}} RCH(NHCOCCl_3)CH{=}CH_2$$

See page 937, Section 13.

7. Ene Reaction

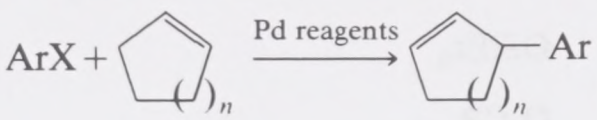
See further examples in the following Section 8



Angew Int *8* 556 (1969); *17* 476 (1978) (intramolecular); *23* 876 (1984)
Acct Chem Res *13* 426 (1980)
Tetr *37* 3927 (1981)

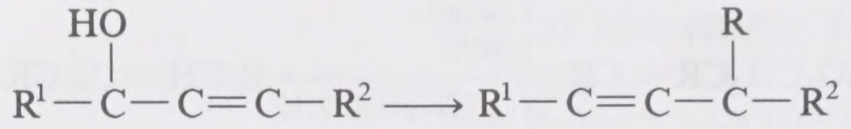
8. Alkylative Transposition

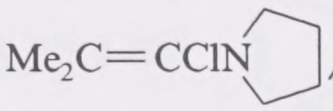
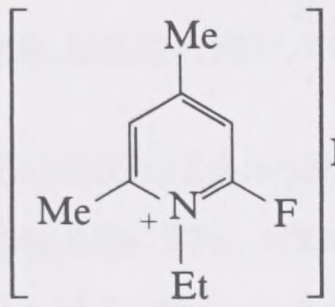
See also page 521, Section 5; page 637, Section 7.1; page 775 (Carroll Reaction); page 934, Section 10; page 936, Section 11; page 937, Section 14; and page 938, Section 15.

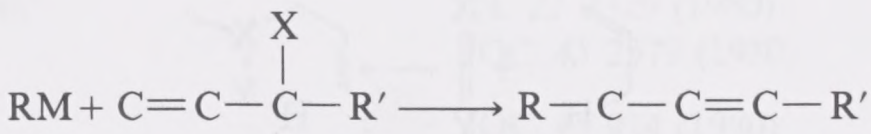


$n = 1, 2$

X	Pd reagents	
Br or I	cat $Pd(OAc)_2(PAr_3)_2$	JOC *43* 2952, 4110 (1978); *44* 21 (1979) Tetr *35* 329 (1979)
N_2^+	cat $PdCl_2$-NaO_2CH or $Pd(DBA)_2$	Tetr *37* 31 (1981)
NH_2	*t*-BuONO, cat $Pd(DBA)_2$	CL 551 (1980) JOC *46* 4885 (1981)
	t-BuONO, $Pd(OAc)_2$	JOC *45* 2359 (1980)
HgX (X = OAc, Cl)	Pd(II) salts	JACS *93* 6896 (1971); *100* 287 (1978) Organomet Chem Syn *1* 455 (1972) JOC *43* 4110 (1978); *48* 399, 2870 (1983)



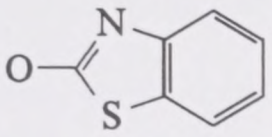
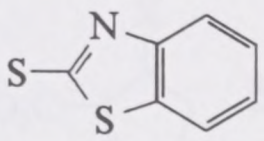
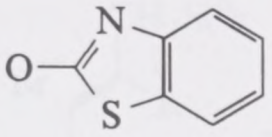
$CH_3Li/CuI/RLi/[n\text{-}Bu_3PNMePh]I$		JACS *99* 2361 (1977); *100* 4610 (1978) JOC *46* 2144 (1981) TL *23* 557 (1982); *27* 6353 (1986)
CH_3MgBr, cat $NiCl_2L_2$ ($R = CH_3$)		CC 681 (1981)
 /cat CuI, HMPA/RMgX		TL *24* 5745 (1983)
 BF_4^-/RMgBr		CL 1257 (1977)



See also page 201, Section 13.

Review: Tetr *36* 1901 (1980)

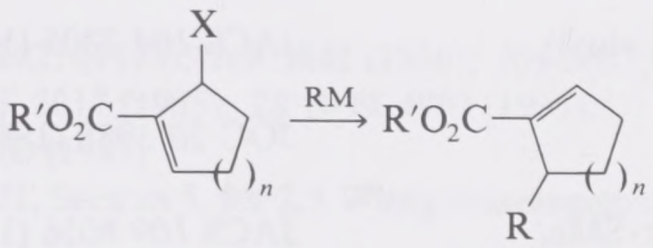
RM	X	
$RCCHLiR$, cat CuI	O_2CR	CL 1521 (1982) (lactone)
PhMgBr, Ni catalyst	Cl, OR, $OSiR_3$, OH	CC 313 (1981)
PhMgBr, cat $PdCl_2L_2$	$OSiEt_3$	CC 313 (1981)
RMgX, cat CuCl	O_2CR	TL 633 (1979) (enyne synthesis) JOC *51* 2884, 2892 (1986)
RMgX, cat CuBr	OR	TL 3831 (1975) BSCF II 309 (1979) Tetr *35* 1517 (1979) (S_N2 or S_N2')
RMgX, cat $CuBr \cdot SMe_2$	O_2CR	JOC *51* 1612 (1986)
RMgX, cat CuI	O_2CR	TL *23* 3583, 3587 (1982) CL 1521 (1982) (all lactones)
RMgX, cat CuCN	O_2CR	JOC *51* 2884, 2892 (1986)
RMgX, cat Li_2CuCl_4	Cl Br OAc	TL *23* 3115 (1982) Helv *65* 684 (1982) TL *23* 3115 (1982) CC 827 (1987)
RMgX, cat $Cu(acac)_2$	$PhSO_2$	TL 2393 (1979) Tetr *39* 3283, 3289 (1983)

$RMgX(Li), CuBr \cdot SMe_2$	O_2CR	JOC *51* 1612 (1986) (lactone)
RMgX, CuX (X = Br, I)		Syn 885 (1979) JOMC *231* 179 (1982) JOC *46* 4482 (1982)
		CC 1085 (1978); 1252 (1986) (S_N2 or S_N2')
RMgX (X = Cl, Br), CuBr, LiBr	OAc	Syn 469 (1982)
RCu	Br	JOC *49* 1838 (1984)
	O_2CR	JOC *51* 1612 (1986) (lactone)
$RC{\equiv}CCu$		TL 3873 (1979)
$RCu \cdot BF_3$	Cl, Br	JACS *99* 8068 (1977); *100* 8068 (1978); *102* 2318 (1980) JOC *49* 1838 (1984)
	OH	JOMC *156* C9 (1978) JACS *102* 2318 (1980)
	O_2CR	JOC *51* 1612 (1986) (lactone)
$RCu \cdot 2\ n\text{-}Bu_3P$	OR	TL *22* 1809 (1981)
R_2CuLi	Cl	JACS *92* 737 (1970)
	Br	JOC *52* 3394 (1987)
	O_2CR	CC 43 (1969) JACS *92* 735 (1970); *94* 5379 (1972); *95* 6832 (1973); *98* 7854 (1976); *101* 1035, 2493 (1979); *109* 8117 (1987) TL 4439 (1976); 1035 (1977); *23* 3093 (1982) JOMC *136* 103 (1977) Tetr *35* 1517 (1979) JCS Perkin I 2093 (1980); 1729 (1981) (both lactones) JOC *46* 2591, 5304 (1981); *48* 1531, 3986 (1983); *50* 5495 (1985) (relative rates); *51* 1612 (1986) (lactone); *52* 5452 (1987) Syn 469 (1982) CL 1521 (1982) (lactone)
	OCH_2OCH_3	TL *22* 119 (1981)
	OAr	JOC *45* 4026 (1980)
	OCONHPh	JACS *101* 1035 (1979) TL *23* 3093 (1982) JOC *48* 715, 1404 (1983)

RM	X	
R_2CuLi (*continued*)	OTs	JACS *108* 7420 (1986)
	SOPh	CC 434 (1980)
	SO_2Ph	CC 434 (1980) JACS *109* 6396 (1987)
$R_2CuLi \cdot BF_3$	OTs, OMs	JACS *108* 7420 (1986)
$R_2CuLi \cdot 2\ BF_3$	OTs	JACS *108* 7420 (1986)
R_2CuLi, Me_3SiCl	OH	TL *28* 5521 (1987)
R_2CuMgX	O_2CR	TL 4439 (1976); *23* 3583 (1982) (lactone) CL 1521 (1982) (lactone) Can J Chem *61* 632 (1983)
(RCuCN)MgCl	Br, OAc	TL *27* 5095 (1986)
$(RCuCH_2SOCH_3)Li$	OAc	JOC *52* 1885 (1987)
$[RCu(CN)CH_2SOCH_3]Li_2$	OAc	JOC *52* 1885 (1987)
(RCuX)Li (X = CN, SPh)	OAc	JOMC *136* 103 (1977)
(RCuCN)Li	Br	TL *27* 5095 (1986)
	O_2CR	JOC *45* 4256 (1980) (lactone); *48* 1404, 3986 (1983); *49* 422 (1984); *51* 1612 (lactone), 4492 (1986)
		TL *27* 5095 (1986)
$RCu(CN)Li \cdot BF_3$	OMs	CC 1596 (1987)
$(R_2CuCN)Li_2$	OMs	JACS *108* 7420 (1986)
$(R_2CuCN)Li_2 \cdot BF_3$	OTs, OMs	JACS *108* 7420 (1986) CC 1596 (1987)
$(RCuNCy_2)Li$	Cl	JACS *104* 5824 (1982)
$(RCuPPh_2)Li$	Cl	JACS *104* 5824 (1982)
$Li_2Cu_3Me_5$	OCONHPh	TL *23* 3093 (1982); *24* 4477 (1983) JOC *51* 1264 (1986); *52* 897 (1987)
$(R_3BMe)Li$, CuBr	Cl, Br	BCSJ *50* 2199 (1977)
RZnCl or R_2Zn, cat $CuBr \cdot SMe_2$	Cl	JACS *109* 8056 (1987)
$(RO_2CCHRCH_2)_2Zn$, cat $CuBr \cdot SMe_2$	Cl, Br	JACS *109* 8056 (1987)

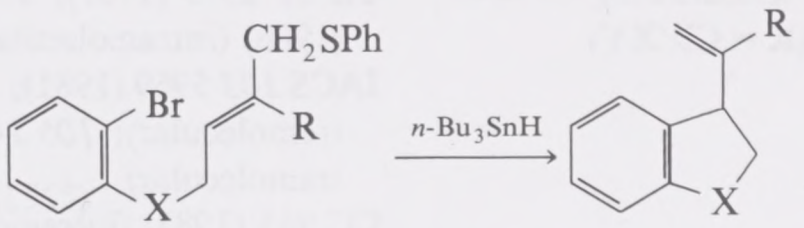
$RHgX, Li_2PdCl_4$ (R = aryl, vinylic)	Cl, OAc

JACS *90* 5531 (1968); *100* 287 (1978)
JOC *43* 2870 (1978); *46* 1432 (1981)
JOMC *156* 45 (1978)



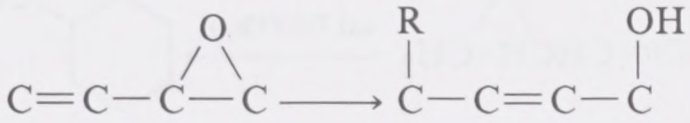
$n = 1, 2$; X = OAc, $OSiMe_3$; RM = RMgX-cat Cu(I), $RCHLiCO_2R$

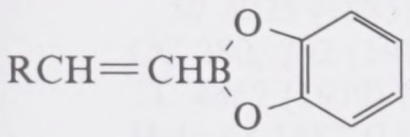
TL *28* 5521 (1987)



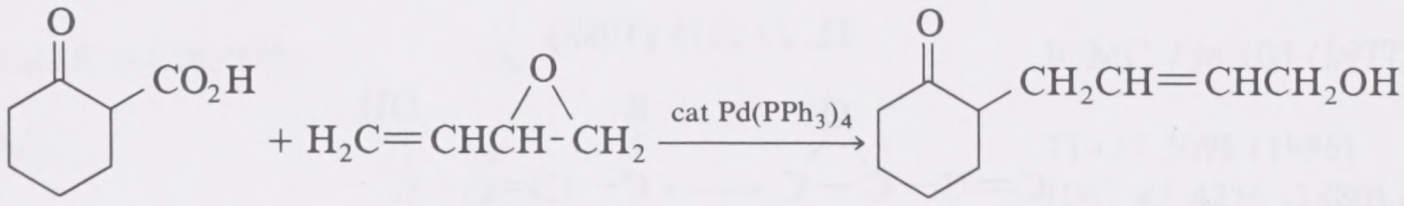
X = O, NH

TL *23* 2575 (1982)



RLi (R = alkyl, aryl)	TL 4419 (1975); *22* 577 (1981)
R_3B, O_2 (R = alkyl)	JACS *93* 2792 (1971)
 , Ni or Pd catalyst	JOMC *233* C13 (1982)
RLi or RMgX, cat CuX (X = Cl, Br, I; R = alkyl, allyl, aryl, vinyl)	TL 2027 (1978); 2051 (1979) Syn 528 (1978) CL 185 (1980) JOC *46* 239 (1981); *50* 1607 (1985) JACS *105* 3360 (1983)
RMgX, CuI, SMe_2	JACS *105* 6515 (1983) (R = i-$Pr_3SiC{\equiv}CCH_2$); *106* 723, 6006 (1984) JOC *49* 1707 (1984)
RMgX, CuCN	JOC *50* 3988 (1985); *52* 1106 (1987)
R_2CuLi (R = alkyl, vinylic, aryl)	JACS *92* 4978, 4979 (1970); *93* 3046, 3047 (1971); *103* 2114 (1981) Syn 528 (1978) TL 2027 (1978); 2051 (1979); *28* 4985 (1987) JOC *46* 122 (1981)
$R_2CuMgBr$ (R = pyridyl)	J Chem Res (S) 294 (1983)
$(RCuC{\equiv}CR')Li$ (R = alkyl, vinyl; R' = *n*-Pr, *n*-Bu)	TL 675 (1979) JCS Perkin I 2084 (1980); 683 (1983)
$(RCuCH_2SOCH_3)Li$ (R = alkyl)	JOC *52* 1885 (1987)

$(RCuCN)Li$ (R = alkyl, aryl, vinyl)	JOC *44* 4467 (1979); *46* 4389, 5379 (1981); *52* 4898 (1987) TL 675 (1979) Syn 872 (1980) JACS *103* 2907 (1981); *104* 3165 (1982)
$(R_2CuCN)Li_2$ (R = alkyl, aryl, vinyl)	JACS *104* 2305 (1982)
(RCuCN)MgX	JOC *50* 3988 (1985)
$(RO_2CCH_2CH_2)_2Zn$, cat $CuBr \cdot SMe_2$	JACS *109* 8056 (1987)
RHgCl (R = aryl, vinylic), Li_2PdCl_4	TL *27* 2211 (1986)
HCR′XY (X, Y = electron-withdrawing groups), cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (R = CR′XY)	TL *22* 2575 (1981); *25* 1921 (1984); *27* 3881 (1986) (intramolecular) JACS *103* 5969 (1981); *104* 6112 (1982) (intramolecular); *105* 147, 5940 (1983) (both intramolecular) CC 985 (1983) (intramolecular)



JOC *51* 5216 (1986)

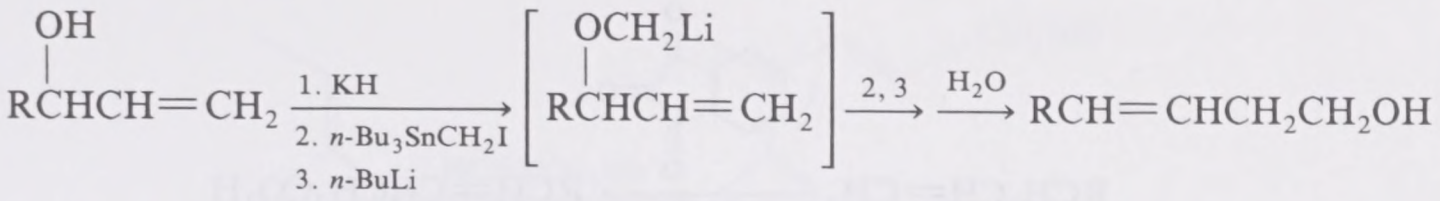
$$H_2C{=}CHCH(OR')_2 \xrightarrow{RM} RCH_2CH{=}CHOR'$$

$$H_2C{=}CHC(OR')_3 \longrightarrow RCH_2CH{=}C(OR')_2$$

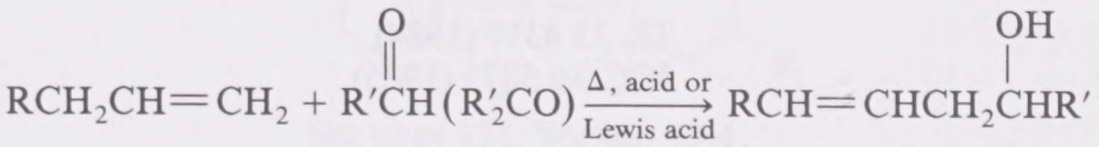
RM	
RMgX, cat CuBr	TL 3833 (1975) BSCF II 305 (1979)
E-$RR^1C{=}CHAlR^2_2$, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, $(ZnCl_2)$ (R^1, R^2 = H and *i*-Bu; Me and Me)	JOC *50* 3406 (1985)
PhZnCl, (HMPA)	JOC *50* 3406 (1985)

$$H_2C{=}\underset{\displaystyle O-C=O}{\underset{|\quad|}{CHCH}}CH_2 \xrightarrow{RM} RCH_2CH{=}CHCH_2CO_2H$$

RM	
$LiCR_2CS_2Me$	CL 1901 (1983)
organocopper reagents	TL *22* 1817 (1981) CL 1307 (1981); 71, 219, 1521 (1982)



JACS *100* 1927 (1978); *108* 3841 (1986); *109* 3017, 6199 (1987)
TL *26* 5013, 5017 (1985); *28* 2099, 4993 (1987)
JOC *52* 2960 (1987)
See page 521, Section 5, for 2,3-Wittig rearrangement.



Reviews:

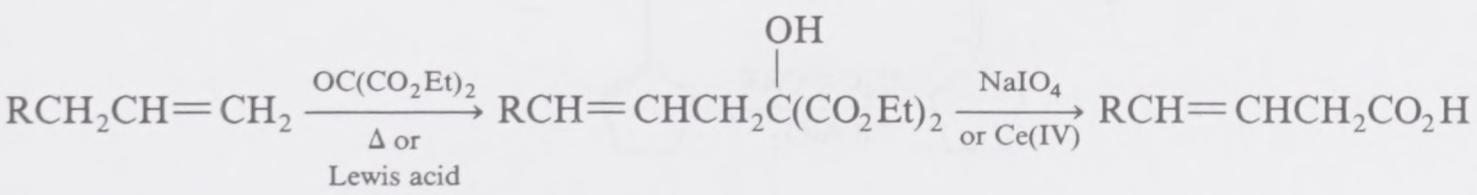
Ann Chim *10* 25 (1965)
Angew Int *8* 556 (1969)
Syn 661 (1977)
Acct Chem Res *13* 426 (1980)

Intermolecular:

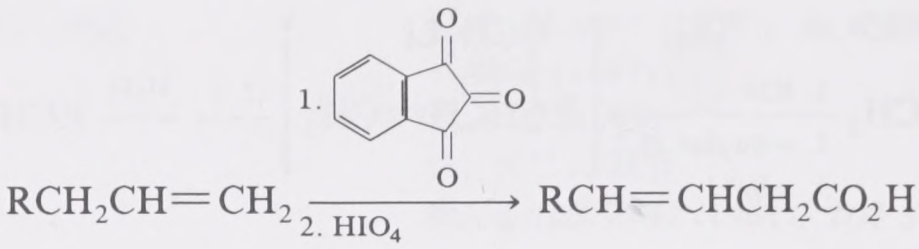
JCS 4111 (1953)
JACS *79* 4972, 4976 (1957); *81* 133 (1959); *104* 555 (1982)
Compt Rend C *263* 153 (1966)
JOC *33* 1156 (1968); *37* 964 (1972) ($R' = CO_2R$); *44* 3567 (1982) ($R' = CO_2R$); *48* 464 (1983); *50* 3025 (1985) (chiral); *51* 4779 (1986) ($R' = CO_2R$)
CC 380, 382 (1977) (both $R' = CCl_3$); 989 (1982) ($R' = CO_2R$)
TL 4867 (1979) ($R' = CCl_3$); 1815 (1980); *28* 5755 (1987)
Helv *64* 1682 (1981)
Tetr *42* 2993 (1986) ($R' = CO_2R$)

Intramolecular:

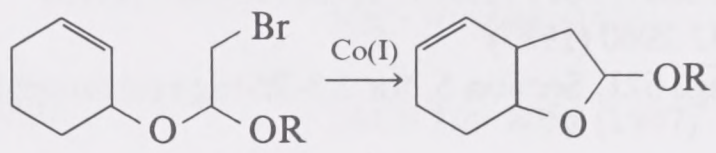
Helv *50* 153 (1967)
TL 1219 (1967); 3325 (1973); 3783 (1977); *23* 5111 (1982) ($R' = CO_2R$); *26* 4167 (1985); *28* 5945 (1987)
JACS *89* 2748 (1967); *94* 4361 (1972); *103* 1835 (1981); *105* 7358 (1983); *106* 718 (1984); *107* 2730 (1985); *109* 4424 (1987)
JOC *35* 186, 858 (1970); *42* 1794 (1977); *44* 4014 (1979); *45* 4479 (1980); *47* 745, 4538 (1982); *48* 1822 (1983); *50* 4144 (1985); *52* 5419 (1987)
CC 956 (1972)
Syn Commun *8* 449 (1978)
Tetr *42* 2951 (1986)



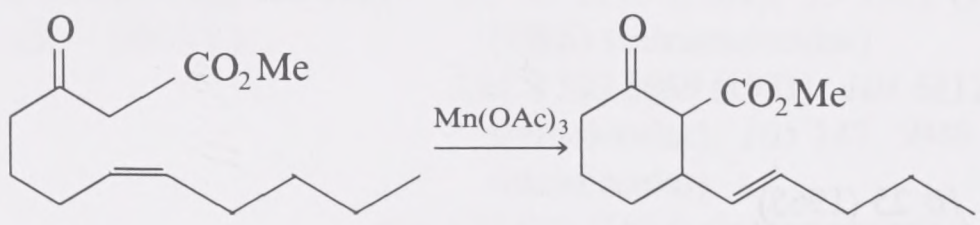
JACS *102* 2473 (1980); *106* 1092, 3797 (1984)
JOC *45* 1228 (1980); *47* 4201 (1982)



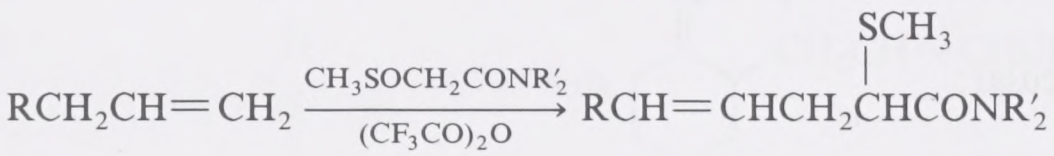
TL *23* 1399 (1982)



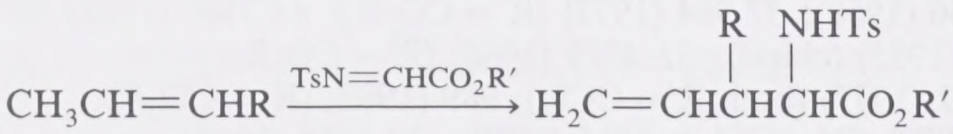
TL *25* 4317 (1984)
JOC *50* 5875 (1985)



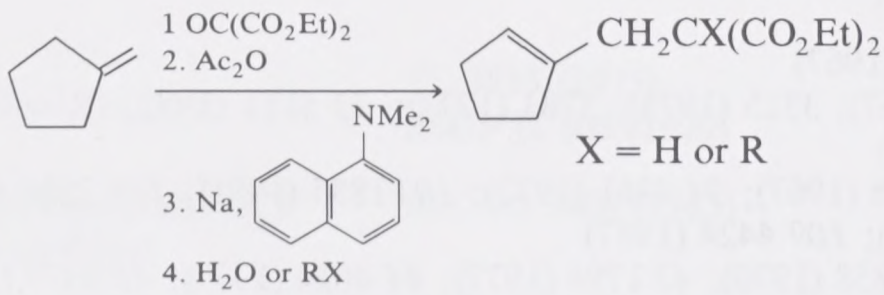
JOC *50* 3659 (1985)



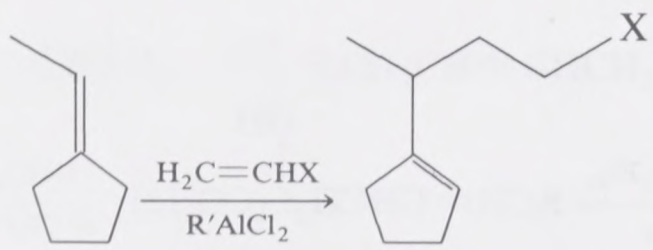
Syn 56 (1982)



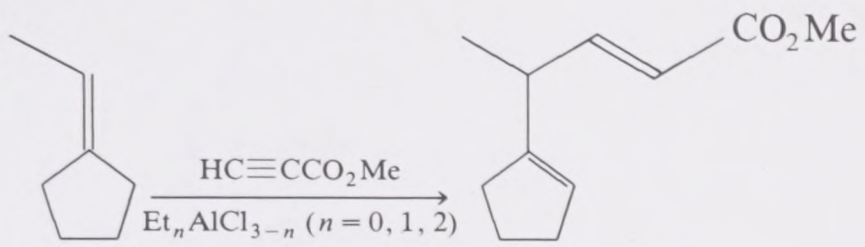
JCS Perkin I 2680 (1981)
TL *23* 3015 (1982)



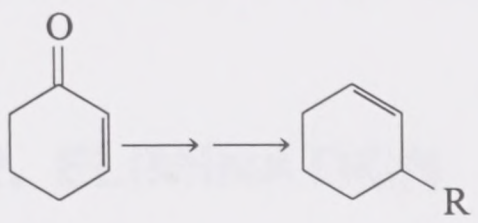
TL *22* 1885 (1981)



JOC *39* 255 (1974) (X = CHO, COMe, CO_2Me, CN); *47* 745 (1982) (X = CHO, COR)
Helv *64* 1682 (1981) (X = CO_2Me)
JACS *104* 1930 (1982) (α-substituted acrylate esters)



JOC *41* 3061 (1976); *45* 4773 (1980); *47* 3921 (1982)
JACS *101* 5283 (1979); *103* 237, 1293 (1981); *104* 2945 (1982)



See page 158, Section 45.4.

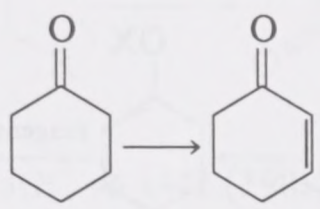
2. ELIMINATION

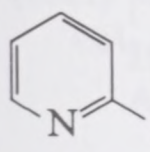
For epoxide → allylic alcohol see page 116, Section 5.

1. Dehydrogenation

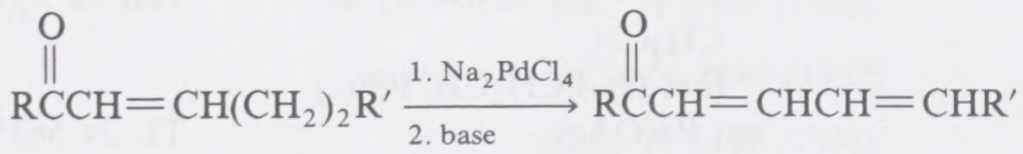
Review:

P. N. Rylander, "Organic Synthesis with Noble Metal Catalysts," Academic Press (1973), Chpt 1

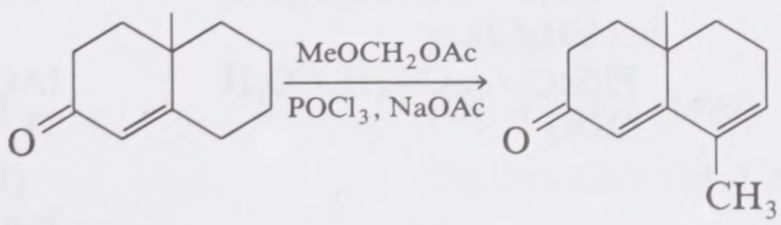


$PdCl_2$	JOC *36* 752 (1971) J Prakt Chem *314* 170 (1972) Syn 240 (1976); 773 (1977)
$PdCl_2$, $Pd(OAc)_2$	JACS *105* 2435 (1983) JOC *50* 3957 (1985)
$(PhSeO)_2O$	CC 130 (1978); 1044 (1981) JCS Perkin I 2209 (1980)
 , HCl/O_3 or $NaIO_4$	TL *23* 2105 (1982)

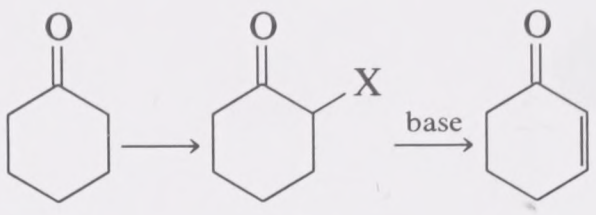
See also page 149, Section 30.



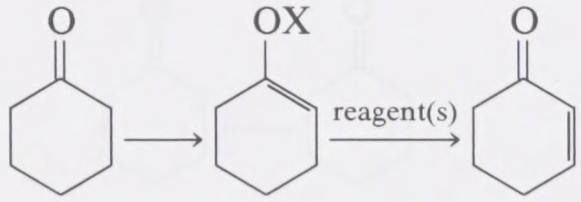
Austral J Chem *33* 1537 (1980)



Ann 712 (1983)



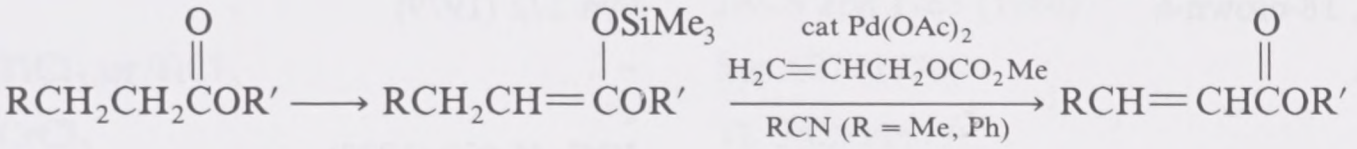
X	Base	
Cl	LiCl, DMF, Δ	TL *28* 333 (1987)
	LiBr, Li_2CO_3, DMF, Δ	JACS *101* 4003 (1979)
		Syn Commun *11* 7 (1981)
Br	LiCl, DMF, Δ	TL *23* 3405 (1982)
	LiBr, Li_2CO_3, DMF, Δ	CL 3 (1973)
		JOC *44* 71 (1979); *52* 4792 (1987)
		CC 1319 (1986)
		JACS *106* 3539 (1984)
	$CaCO_3$, CH_3CONMe_2, Δ	JCS 2532 (1961)
		JOC *35* 186 (1970); *51* 3059 (1986)
	KOH	JACS *108* 4556 (1986)
	collidine	JACS *72* 362 (1950)
	DBU	JOC *52* 1962 (1987)
		TL *28* 503 (1987)



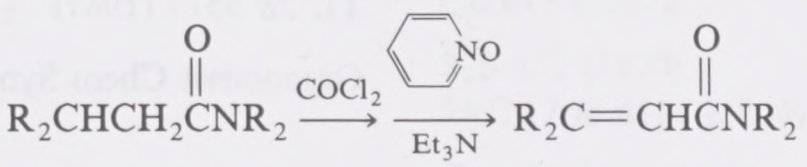
See also page 149, Section 30.

X	Reagent(s)	
$SiMe_3$	$Pd(OAc)_2$	JACS *107* 2474, 5495 (1985); *108* 3841 (1986); *109* 3017 (1987)
		JOC *52* 3346, 4647 (1987)
	cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, benzoquinone	JOC *43* 1011 (1978); *51* 4323, 5232 (1986); *52* 5588 (1987)
		JACS *108* 3443 (1986); *109* 6199 (1987)
		TL *28* 585 (1987)
	cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, $H_2C{=}CHCH_2OCO_2Me$, CH_3CN, (cat $Ph_2PCH_2CH_2PPh_2$)	CL 1133 (1984)
		Tetr *42* 2971 (1986)
	cat $Pd(OAc)_2$-$Ph_2PCH_2CH_2PPh_2$, $(H_2C{=}CHCH_2O)_2CO$, CH_3CN	TL *24* 5635 (1983); *28* 2397 (1987)
		Tetr *42* 2971 (1986)
	PhSeCl/*m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$	JACS *107* 268 (1985)
	DDQ	TL 3455 (1978); *28* 31, 4943 (1987)
		Syn 736 (1979)
		JOC *50* 2981 (1985)

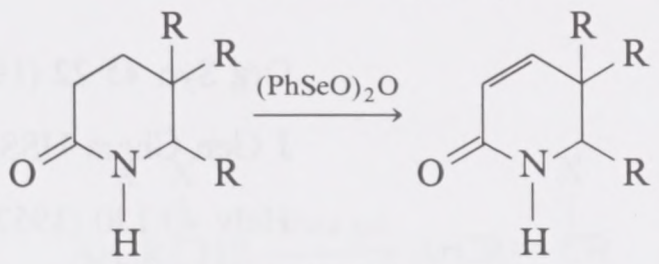
	$^1O_2$	Angew *16* 413 (1977)
	Ph_3CBF_4	JOC *42* 3961 (1977)
Ac	cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, $H_2C{=}CHCH_2OCO_2Me$, *n*-Bu_3SnOMe, CH_3CN, (cat $Ph_2PCH_2CH_2PPh_2$)	TL *24* 5635 (1983) CL 1133 (1984) Tetr *42* 2971 (1986)
$CO_2CH_2CH{=}CH_2$	cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, (cat $Ph_2PCH_2CH_2PPh_2$)	TL *24* 1797 (1983) CL 1133 (1984) Acct Chem Res *20* 140 (1987) (review)



TL *25* 4783 (1984)
Tetr *42* 2971 (1986)

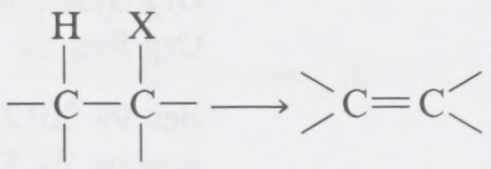


JACS *101* 4381 (1979)



JOC *46* 1442 (1981)

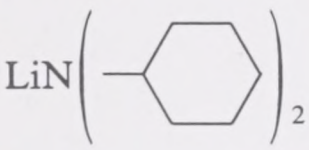
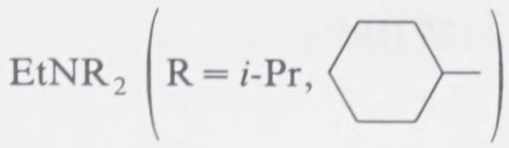
2. Dehydrohalogenation of Alkyl Halides



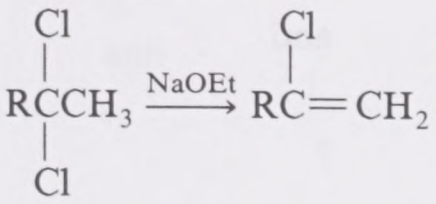
Reviews:

Chem Rev *45* 347 (1949); *80* 453 (1980)
Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," Vol V/1b, pp 9–44, 134–180
Acct Chem Res *12* 198, 430 (1979)

DMF	JACS *86* 2309 (1964)
LiF, Li_2CO_3, HMPA	JOC *51* 3407 (1986)
KF-alumina	BCSJ *56* 1885 (1983)
Ag_2O	Helv *34* 1176 (1951)
NaOAc	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 125 (1955)
NaOH, (*n*-$Bu_4N)HSO_4$	Syn 688 (1979)
NaOH, $HO(CH_2CH_2O)_nH$	JOC *47* 2493 (1982)
NaO-*i*-Pr, triglyme	Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 285 (1973)
KOH	Helv *60* 3060 (1977)

KOH, $HO(CH_2CH_2O)_nH$	JOC *47* 2493 (1982)
KOR	JACS *75* 4112 (1953); *78* 2199, 2203 (1956); *88* 1425 (1966) Helv *60* 3060 (1977) Coll Czech Chem Commun *46* 833, 850 (1981)
KO-*t*-Bu, DMSO	JOC *30* 2054 (1964); *32* 510 (1967); *52* 5218 (1987) JOC USSR *15* 853 (1979) JACS *108* 468, 1251 (1986)
KO-*t*-Bu, 18-crown-6	Syn 372 (1979)
	JOC *45* 900 (1980)
chiral LiNRR′	TL *28* 5517 (1987)
$LiNEt_2$	Organomet Chem Syn *1* 375 (1972)
	JOC *32* 510 (1967)
Et_3N	Org Syn *45* 22 (1965)
$PhNH_2$	J Gen Chem USSR *25* 2017 (1955)
$PhNMe_2$	Helv *40* 130 (1957)
pyridine	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 980 (1963)
collidine	Ann *585* 132 (1954)
quinoline	Rec Trav Chim *69* 535 (1950) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 608 (1963) Org Syn *51* 115 (1971)
DBN	Ber *99* 2012 (1966) Angew *79* 53 (1967) TL 2543 (1977) JOC *47* 4358 (1982); *52* 5624 (1987)
DBU	Angew *79* 53 (1967) Syn 591 (1972) TL 2543 (1977) JOC *47* 1944, 4358 (1982); *52* 5067 (1987) JCS Perkin I 2379 (1982) (polyene)
DBU, $NiCl_2(PPh_3)_2$-PPh_3-*n*-BuLi	CC 1621 (1986) (1° RX → terminal alkene, X = Br, I)
	Ber *91* 380 (1958)
Ph_3CLi	JCS Perkin I 1820 (1980)
Mg or $Li/NiCl_2$, $H_2C{=}CH_2$	Ber *113* 171 (1980)

3. 1,1-Dihalides

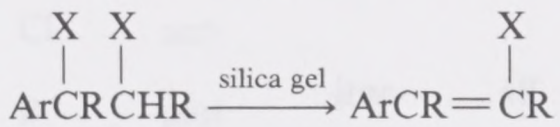


Org Mag Res *10* 192 (1977)

$$R_2CX_2 \longrightarrow R_2C{=}CR_2$$

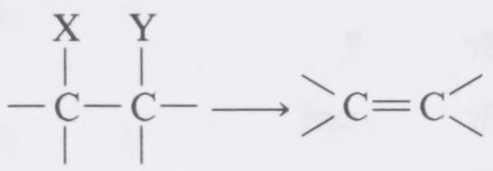
Mg	JACS *108* 1265 (1986)
$LiAlH_4$, $TiCl_3$ or $TiCl_4$	Syn 607 (1976)
$LiAlH_4$, $CrCl_3$	TL 3829 (1977)
Ni	JOC *48* 4904 (1983)
cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, $(ClMe_2Si)_2$	CL 613 (1982)
Zn-Cu	Syn 652 (1970) JACS *106* 8174 (1984)
CuCl	Tetr *25* 3461 (1969)

4. 1,2-Dihalides



X = Cl, Br

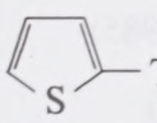
JOC *52* 1145 (1987)



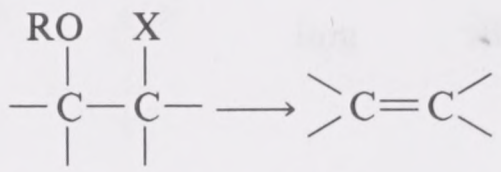
Review: Can J Chem *42* 1294 (1964)

Reagent(s)	X	Y	Stereochemistry of Elimination	
electrolysis	Br	Br	anti	Coll Czech Chem Commun *28* 1664 (1963) JOC *39* 2408 (1974) Syn 964 (1979) TL *22* 623 (1981)
Li	Br	Br	anti	TL 4269 (1968)
Na, NH_3	Br	Br	nonstereospecific	JACS *74* 4590 (1952)
Na naphthalenide	Cl	Cl	?	JOC *52* 3595 (1987)
Na naphthalenide	Br	Br	anti	JOC *37* 507 (1972)
Mg	Br	Br	anti	JACS *74* 4590 (1952) TL 4269 (1968)

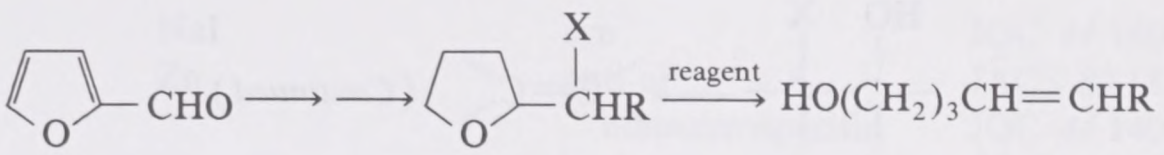
Reagent(s)	X	Y	Stereochemistry of Elimination	(*Continued*)
$LiAlH_4$	Br	Br	anti	JACS *71* 1675 (1949) Can J Chem *42* 1294 (1964)
$LiAlH_4$, $TiCl_3$ or $TiCl_4$	Cl	Cl	?	Syn 607 (1976)
$LiAlH_4$, $TiCl_3$ or $TiCl_4$	Br	Br	?	Syn 607 (1976)
$LiAlH_4$, $CrCl_3$	Br	Br	nonstereospecific	TL 3829 (1977)
$SnCl_2$	Br	Br	nonstereospecific	JACS *92* 4599 (1970)
$SnCl_2$, *i*-Bu_2AlH	Br	Br	?	CL 2069 (1984)
n-Bu_3SnH	Br	Br	nonstereospecific or anti	JACS *92* 2849 (1970)
$CrCl_2$	Br	Br	?	JACS *67* 1728 (1945)
$CrSO_4$	Cl	Cl	nonstereospecific	JACS *86* 4603 (1964)
$CrSO_4$	Cl	I	nonstereospecific	JACS *86* 4603 (1964)
$CrSO_4$	Br	Br	anti	JACS *86* 4603 (1964)
$Cr(ClO_4)_2$, $(CH_2NH_2)_2$	Cl	Br	nonstereospecific	JACS *90* 1582 (1968)
$Cr(ClO_4)_2$, $(CH_2NH_2)_2$	Br	Br	anti	JACS *90* 1582 (1968)
Fe graphite	Br	Br	anti	JOC *47* 876 (1982)
$(Et_4N)HFe_3(CO)_{11}$	Br	Br	?	JOMC *171* 85 (1979)
$Co(CN)_5^{3-}$	Br	Br	?	JACS *87* 5361 (1965)
$Pd(PPh_3)_4$	Br	Br	anti	BCSJ *52* 3629 (1979)
cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, $(ClMe_2Si)_2$	Cl	Cl	?	CL 613 (1982)
cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, $(ClMe_2Si)_2$	Br	Br	?	CL 613 (1982)
Cu	Br	Br	nonstereospecific	JOC *27* 4523 (1962)
CuCl	Br	Br	?	Tetr *25* 3461 (1969)
Zn	Br	Br	anti or nonstereospecific	JACS *63* 22 (1941); *74* 4590 (1952); *80* 182 (1958); *87* 838 (1965); *107* 516 (1987) Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 526 (1955) JOC *27* 4523 (1962); *50* 2356 (1985) TL 4269 (1968) BCSJ *52* 1752 (1979)

Zn, H_2NCSNH_2	Br	Br	?	Syn Commun *11* 901 (1981)
Zn, cat $TiCl_4$	Br	Br	anti	Syn 1025 (1982)
Zn-Cu	Br	Br	anti	JCS 3057 (1931) JACS *59* 403 (1937); *106* 5295 (1984)
NaI	Cl	Cl	nonstereospecific	JOC *27* 4523 (1962)
NaI	Cl	Br	syn	JOC *41* 3284 (1976)
NaI	Cl	Br	nonstereospecific	JOC *27* 4523 (1962)
NaI	Cl	I	nonstereospecific	JOC *27* 4523 (1962)
NaI	Br	Br	?	JACS *72* 362 (1950) JOC *30* 1658 (1965)
NaI	Br	Br	nonstereospecific	JOC *27* 4523 (1962) JACS *92* 4602 (1970)
NaI	Br	Br	syn	JOC *41* 3284 (1976)
NaI	Br	Br	anti	JACS *87* 838 (1965)
KI	Br	Br	anti	TL 4269 (1968)
$Na_2S \cdot 9\ H_2O$	Cl	Cl	anti	Syn 879 (1981)
$Na_2S \cdot 9\ H_2O$	Br	Br	anti	Syn 879 (1981)
NaSPh	Br	Br	?	J Prakt Chem *53* 1 (1896) Ber *30* 1799 (1897)
NaO_2SPh	Br	Br	?	J Prakt Chem *53* 1 (1896) Ber *30* 1799 (1897)
Na_2Se	Cl	Cl	?	JOC *31* 4292 (1966)
Na_2Se	Br	Br	?	JOC *31* 4292 (1966)
Na_2Se	I	I	?	JOC *31* 4292 (1966)
RSeNa (R = Me, Ph)	Cl	Br	syn	TL *21* 1877 (1980)
RSeNa (R = Me, Ph)	Cl	I	anti	TL *21* 1877 (1980)
RSeNa (R = Me, Ph)	Br	Br	anti	TL *21* 1877 (1980)
cat  TeNa, $NaBH_4$	Br	Br	anti	TL *23* 3601 (1982)
PPh_3	Br	Br	nonstereospecific	JOC *28* 1353, 1521 (1963)

5. β-Halo Ethers

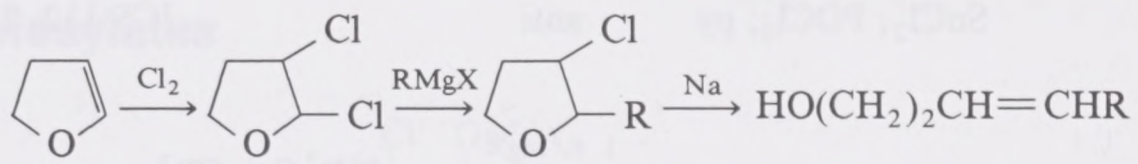


X	Reagent(s)	Stereochemistry of Elimination	
Cl	Li, NH_3	?	JOC *43* 786 (1978); *45* 48 (1980) JACS *107* 3271, 3279 (1985)
	Li; 4,4′-*t*-$BuC_6H_4C_6H_4$-*t*-Bu	?	JACS *107* 3285 (1985)
	Na	?	JCS 1707 (1950) Ann 536, 1478 (1982)
	Na, $EtNH_2$	?	JACS *107* 516 (1985)
	$Cr(ClO_4)_2$	?	JACS *109* 4752 (1987)
Cl, Br	Na or K	?	JCS Perkin I 595 (1978)
	$Na^+ C_{10}H_8^-$	?	JCS Perkin I 595 (1978)
Br	Li	?	JOC *9* 310 (1944)
	Na	nonstereospecific	Ber *43* 2175 (1910) JACS *72* 2120 (1950); *80* 182 (1958); *104* 1116 (1982) JCS 1707 (1950) CC 552 (1977)
	Na(Hg)	?	JOC *50* 5465 (1985)
	Mg	?	JACS *52* 651 (1930), *56* 126 (1934)
	Zn	nonstereospecific	JACS *52* 3396 (1930); *53* 1505, 2427 (1931); *54* 751 (1932); *55* 3293 (1933); *80* 182 (1958) JOC *17* 807 (1952); *52* 1803 (1987) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 748 (1963) CC 1462 (1987) TL *28* 3839 (1987)
	Zn(Ag)	?	BCSJ *53* 3383 (1980) JACS *104* 1114 (1982); *105* 1058 (1983) JOC *50* 3224 (1985); *52* 598, 603 (1987) CC 1642 (1986)
	n-BuLi	?	JACS *107* 3271 (1985)
I	Zn	?	TL *28* 6497 (1987)
	t-BuLi	?	JACS *109* 4390 (1987)
	Me_2BBr, *n*-Bu_4NI	?	TL *28* 5985 (1987)

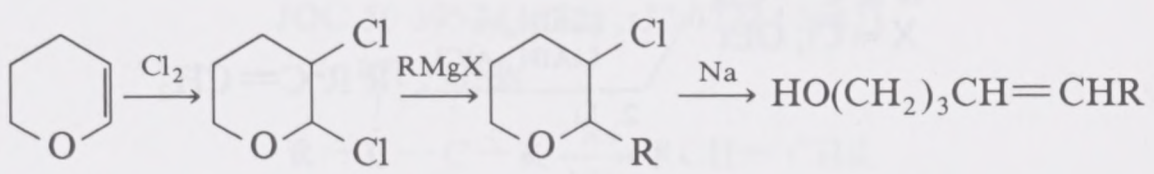


X = Cl, Br, I

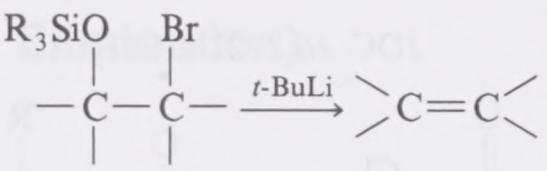
Reagent	
Na	BSCF *2* 745 (1935); *10* 484 (1943) Org Syn *25* 84 (1945) JCS 1707 (1950)
Mg	JCS 195 (1936)
Me_2BBr, n-Bu_4NI	TL *28* 5985 (1987)



JCS 1152, 1714 (1950)

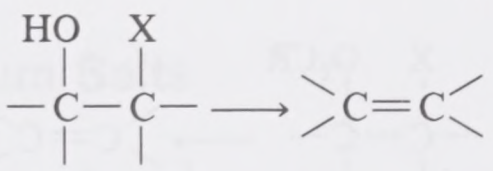


JCS 1707 (1950)
Ann 536, 1478 (1982)

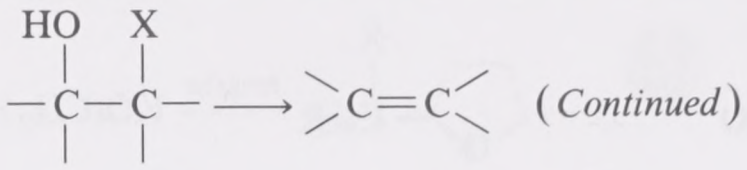


Ber *115* 1990 (1982)

6. Halohydrins

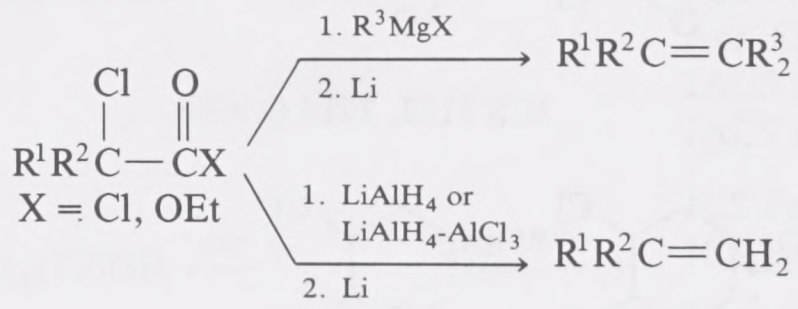


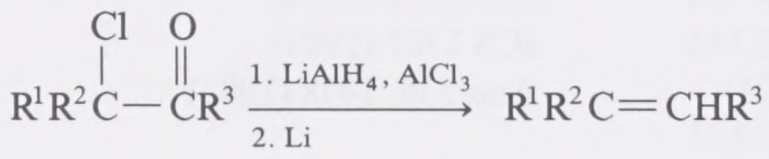
X	Reagent(s)	Stereochemistry of Elimination	
Cl	Na, NH_3	?	JACS *105* 7358 (1983)
	n-BuLi/$Li^+ C_{10}H_8^-$	?	CC 1153 (1982)
	electrolysis	?	Angew Int *16* 57 (1977)
	$Cr(ClO_4)_2$, EDA	?	JACS *105* 2435 (1983)



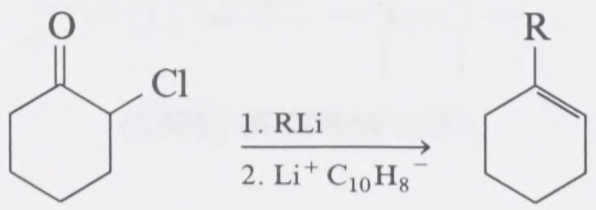
(*Continued*)

X	Reagent(s)	Stereochemistry of Elimination	
Br	Zn	?	JCS 1370 (1955)
	$Cr(ClO_4)_2$, EDA	nonstereospecific	JACS *90* 1582 (1968)
	$TiCl_3$, $LiAlH_4$	nonstereospecific	JOC *43* 3249 (1978)
	$(CF_3SO_2)_2O$, py/HMPA	anti	JACS *102* 1433 (1980)
	$KSCN/K_2CO_3$/MeI	cis	TL 2709 (1975)
	$KSeCN/K_2CO_3$	cis	TL 2709 (1975)
I	electrolysis	?	JOC *44* 1404 (1979)
	$SnCl_2$, $POCl_3$, py	anti	JCS 112, 2539 (1959)



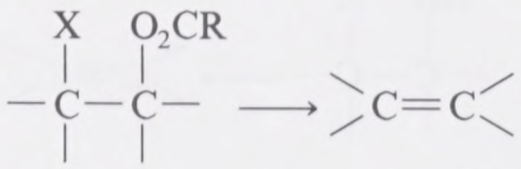


JOC *46* 2721 (1981)



CC 1153 (1982)

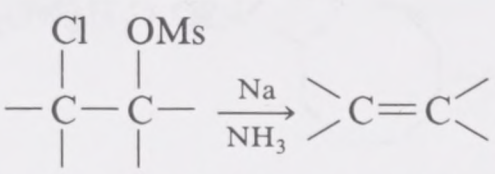
7. β-Halo Esters



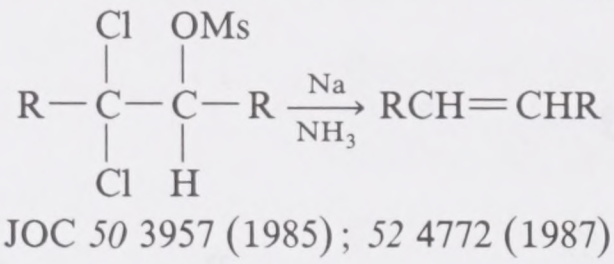
X	Reagent(s)	Stereochemistry of Elimination	
Cl	electrolysis	anti	Acta Chem Scand *17* 2139 (1963)

Cl, Br	NaI	syn	JOC *44* 1404 (1979)
	Zn	anti or nonstereospecific	JACS *80* 183 (1958) JOC *44* 1404 (1979) JCS Perkin I 1523, 1535 (1980)
Cl, Br, I	electrolysis	?	JACS *94* 5139 (1972)
Br	electrolysis	?	JOC *45* 154 (1980)
	Zn/Ag-graphite	?	CC 1149 (1986)
	$Cr(ClO_4)_2$, $(CH_2NH_2)_2$	nonstereospecific	JACS *90* 1582 (1968)
I	Zn	?	TL *27* 3297 (1986) JOC *52* 1051 (1987)

8. β-Halo Mesylates

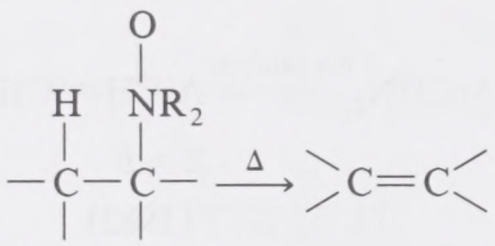


JOC *50* 3957 (1985); *52* 4772 (1987)



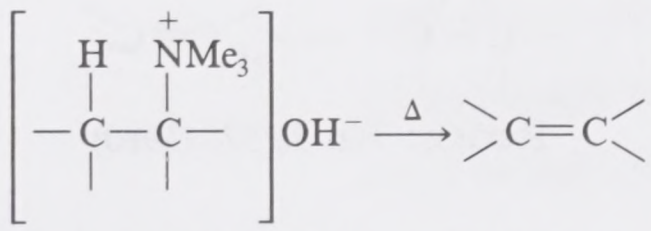
JOC *50* 3957 (1985); *52* 4772 (1987)

9. Amine Oxides (Cope Elimination)

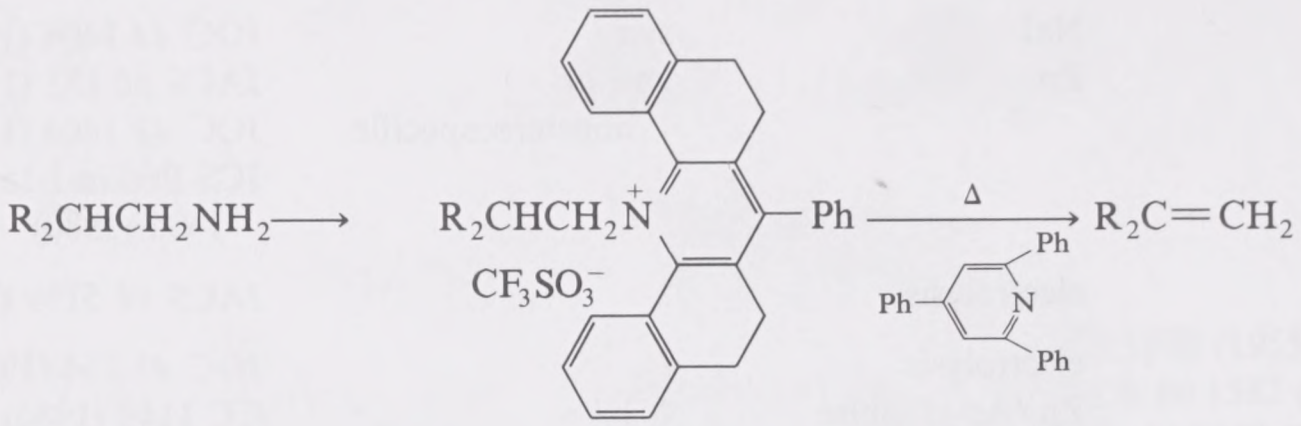


JACS *81* 2799 (1959); *108* 1039 (1986)
Org Rxs *11* 361 (1960) (review)
Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 612 (1963)

10. Quaternary Ammonium Salts

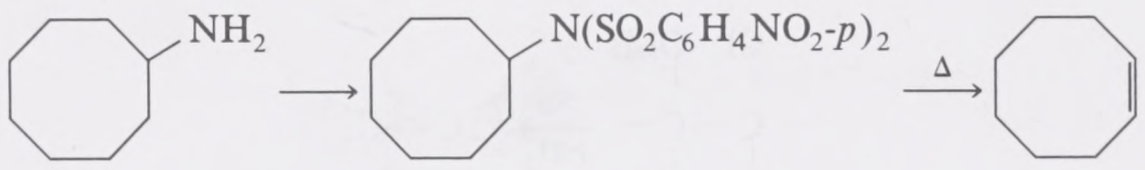


Org Rxs *11* 317 (1960) (Hofmann elimination, review)
Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 608 (1973)
Org Syn *55* 3 (1976)



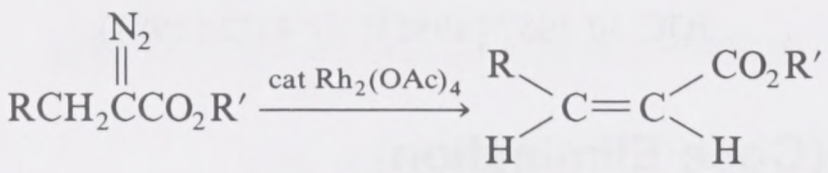
CC 96 (1981)
JOC *47* 3506 (1982)
JCS Perkin I 2347 (1982)

11. *N*-Alkyl-*N*,*N*-Disulfonimides

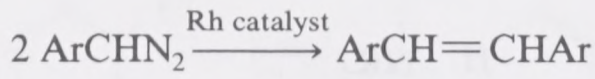


TL *22* 199 (1981)

12. Diazo Compounds



TL *22* 4163 (1981)

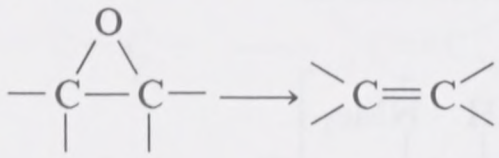


Z > *E*

TL *23* 2277 (1982)

13. Deoxygenation of Epoxides

For ring opening of epoxides to allylic alcohols see page 116, Section 5.

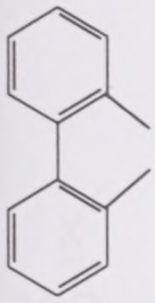


Review: Tetr *36* 575 (1980)

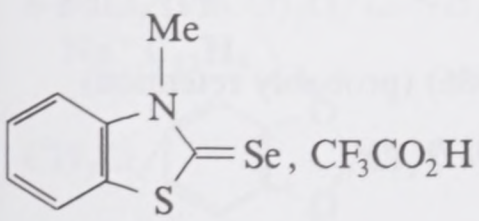
13.1. Inversion

$Ph_2PLi/HOAc, H_2O_2/NaH$

CC 142 (1974)
JACS *109* 1248 (1987)

Ph_2PLi/MeI	JACS *93* 4070 (1971); *95* 822 (1973) JOC *38* 1178 (1973)
 $PLi/H^+/EtI/NaNH_2/\Delta$	TL *28* 3445 (1987)
$Me_3SiSiMe_3$, $KOCH_3$	JACS *98* 1265 (1976) JOC *41* 3063 (1976) CC 168 (1980)
$PhSiMe_2Li$	Syn 199 (1976)
$CpFe(CO)_2Na$	JACS *94* 7170 (1972) TL 4009 (1975)
$NaBH_2S_3/LiAlH_4/PhCHO$, $H^+/LiNR_2$	JCS Perkin I 433 (1974)

13.2. Retention

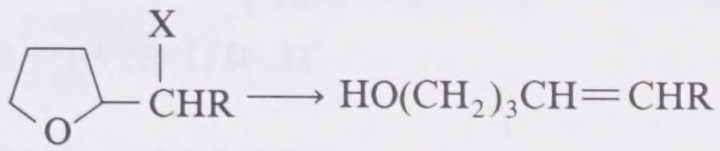
Li	TL *21* 1173 (1980)
WCl_6, *n*-BuLi	Org Syn *60* 29 (1981) CC 1084, 1642 (1986) JOC *52*, 598 (1987)
WCl_6; Li, LiI or *n*-BuLi	JACS *94* 6538 (1972)
$N_2C(CO_2Me)_2$, cat $Rh_2(OAc)_4$	TL *25* 251 (1984)
$N_2C(CO_2Me)_2$, cat $[(n\text{-}C_7H_{15}CO_2)_2Rh]_2$	JOC *51* 5503 (1986)
NaI, 18-crown-6, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JOC *43* 2076 (1978)
Me_3SiI	Nouv J Chim *3* 705 (1979)
Me_3SiCl, NaI	TL *22* 3551 (1981)
$(CF_3CO)_2O$, NaI	JOC *43* 1841 (1978)
PI_3, (py or Et_3N)	Nouv J Chim *3* 705 (1979)
P_2I_4, (py or Et_3N)	Syn 905 (1978) Nouv J Chim *3* 705 (1979)
$Ph_3P \cdot HI$, Ph_3PI_2	Syn 828 (1980)
$[(PhO)_3PCH_3]I$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JOC *43* 2076 (1978)
KS_2CO-*n*-Bu	Chem Ind 460 (1964)
Ph_3PS, H^+/Ph_3P	JACS *94* 2880 (1972)
	Syn 200 (1976)

Ph_3PSe, CF_3CO_2H	CC 253 (1973) TL 2091 (1974)
KSeCN	JCS Perkin I 1216 (1975) JOC *51* 2712 (1986) TL *27* 4813 (1986)
RSeH (R = Me, Ph)/$(CF_3CO)_2O$ or H^+	TL 1385 (1976)
$(EtO)_2PONa(Li)$, cat Te	CC 658 (1977) JOC *45* 2347 (1980)

13.3. Non-stereospecific or Unknown Stereochemistry

R_3P (R = *n*-Bu, Ph)	Chem Ind 330 (1959) JACS *87* 2683 (1965)
$(EtO)_3P$	JOC *22* 1118 (1957)
KSCN or H_2NCSNH_2, $H^+/(EtO)_3P$	JOC *26* 3467 (1961)
H_2NCSNH_2, $NaHCO_3/PPh_3$	CC 1434 (1987)
NaTeH/TsCl, py	TL *26* 6197 (1985)
Ph_3PBr_2/Zn	JOC *41* 3279 (1976)
Zn, HOAc	CC 1450 (1970)
Zn, NaI, HOAc, NaOAc	JCS 112, 2539 (1959)
Zn-Cu, EtOH	JOC *36* 1187 (1971)
Mg(Hg), $MgBr_2$	CC 144 (1970)
$Fe(CO)_5$, $Me_2NCONMe_2$	TL 4155 (1977)
$FeCl_3$, *n*-BuLi	CL 883 (1974)
$Co_2(CO)_8$	CC 384 (1974)
Cr	JOC *41* 3647 (1976)
$Cr(ClO_4)_2$, $(CH_2NH_2)_2$	Tetr *24* 3503 (1968)
$TiCl_3$, $LiAlH_4$	JOC *40* 2555 (1975); *43* 3249 (1978)
$TiCl_4$, Zn	JOC *43* 3249 (1978)
WCl_6, $LiAlH_4$	JOC *43* 2477 (1978)
$NbCl_5$, $NaAlH_4$	CL 157 (1982)
Cp_2MX_2, Na(Hg) [M = Zr, Ti ≫ Mo > W; $X_2 = Cl_2$, O]	CC 99 (1978)
SmI_2	JACS *102* 2693 (1980)
YbI_2	JACS *102* 2693 (1980)
MeMnCl or *n*-Bu_3MnLi	TL *25* 294 (1984)
Me_3SiLi	JACS *108* 2090 (1986) (probably retention)
Et_3SiH, 300°C	JACS *109* 7534 (1987)

14. β-Mesyl or Thio Esters



X	Reagent(s)	
MsO	Na or Li, NH_3	Syn Commun *12* 915 (1982)
PhS	$Li^+ C_{10}H_8^-$	Syn Commun *12* 915 (1982)

15. Sulfides

$$RCH_2X \xrightarrow{LiCH_2SCH_3} RCH_2CH_2SCH_3 \xrightarrow[\Delta]{n\text{-BuLi}} RCH{=}CH_2$$

JACS *101* 3283 (1979)

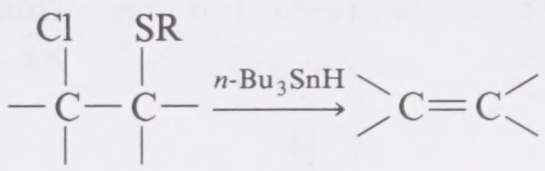
16. α-Halosulfides

$$R_2CHSH + XCHYZ \longrightarrow R_2CHSCHYZ \xrightarrow[2.\ \Delta]{1.\ SO_2Cl_2 \text{ or } Br_2} R_2C{=}CYZ$$

X = Cl, Br; Y = H, Cl, Br; Z = CO_2R, COR, CN

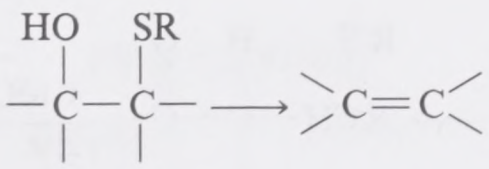
Angew Int *20* 585 (1981)

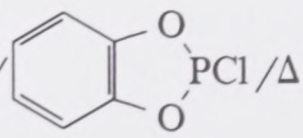
17. β-Halosulfides

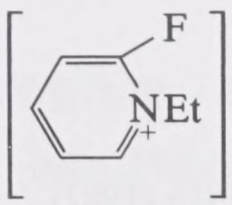


TL 4223 (1977)

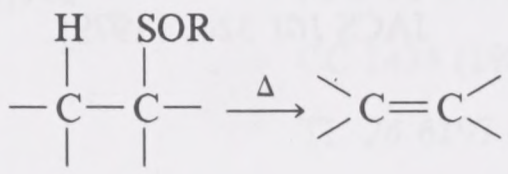
18. β-Hydroxysulfides



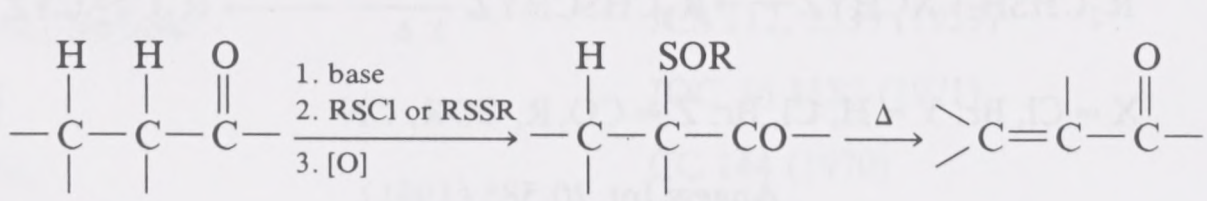
n-BuLi/$(PhCO)_2O$/Li-NH_3 or $Na^+ C_{10}H_8^-$	JACS *94* 4758 (1972) TL *27* 1343 (1986)
CH_3Li/  /Δ	TL 737 (1972)

base/CS_2/CH_3I/*n*-Bu_3SnH	TL 4223 (1977)
electrolysis	TL 2807 (1978)
PI_3, P_2I_4 or $SOCl_2$	TL 4111 (1979)
 BF_4^-, Et_3N/LiI	CL 413 (1978) JOC *45* 3549 (1980)
$TiCl_4$/Zn	CL 37, 1161, 1523 (1974)
$TiCl_4$, $LiAlH_4$, R_3N	CL 871 (1975)

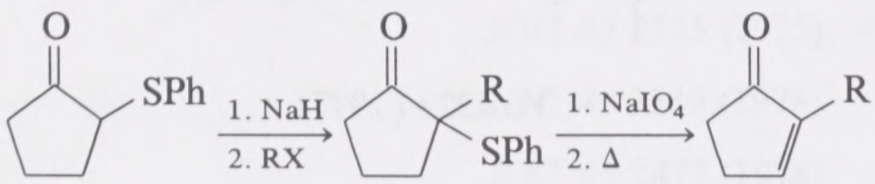
19. Sulfoxides



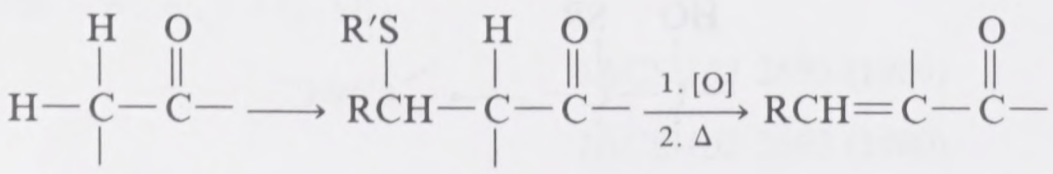
JOC *52* 1471 (1987)
TL *28* 221 (3,4-dihydrofuran), 3901 (vinyl fluorides), 4959, 5509 (α,β-unsaturated oxazolines) (1987)



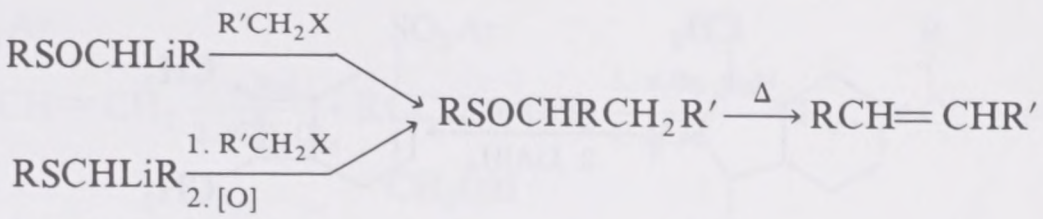
JACS *95* 6840 (1973); *98* 4887 (1976); *106* 721, 4038, 6414 (1984)
TL 5113 (1973); 1097 (1974); 4197 (1975)
Chem Rev *78* 363 (1978)
Acct Chem Res *11* 453 (1978)
JOC *44* 71 (1979); *50* 2764 (1985); *52* 1218 (1987) (on tosylhydrazone)
Syn 56 (1982)



JACS *108* 3385 (1986)

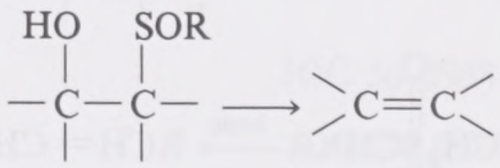


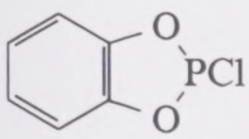
TL 993, 995, 2179 (1979)
Syn 1003 (1981)
Syn Commun *11* 315 (1981)



JACS *96* 7165 (1974)
JOC *40* 2014 (1975); *47* 4801 (1982) (diene)
Syn Commun *9* 317 (1979) (diene)

20. β-Hydroxysulfoxides



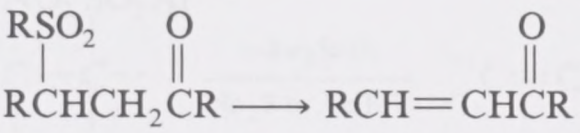


TL 649 (1972)

NBS, NCS or SO_2Cl_2

JACS *95* 3420 (1973)

21. Sulfones

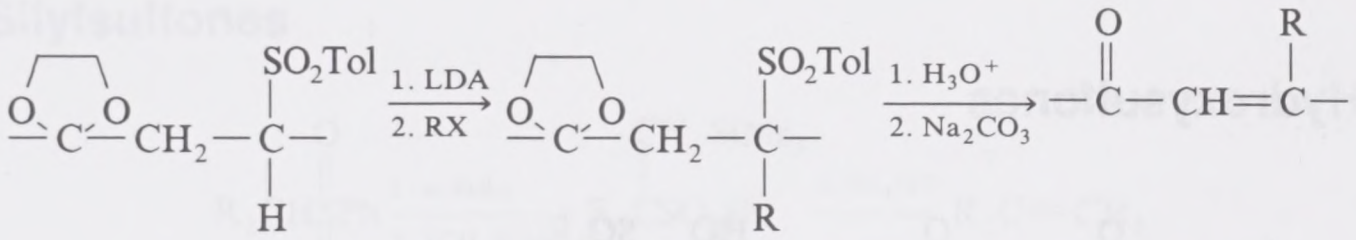


basic Al_2O_3

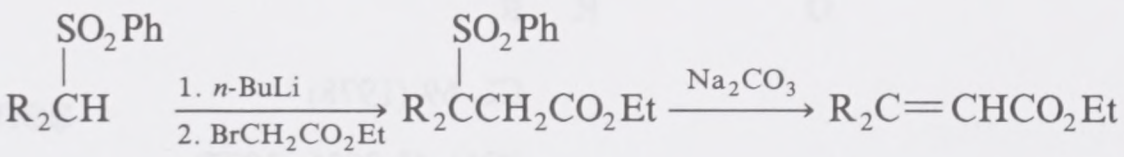
TL *27* 3733 (1986)

DBU

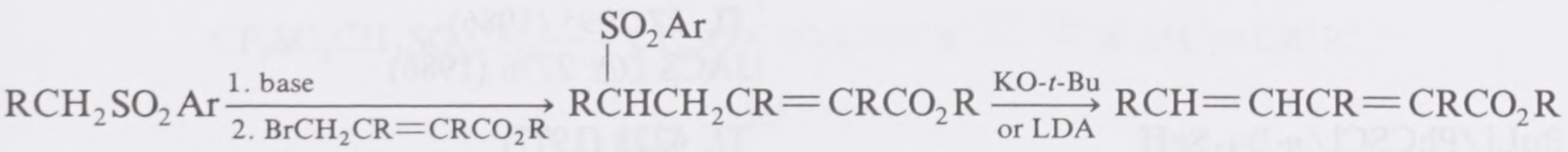
CC 1226 (1987)



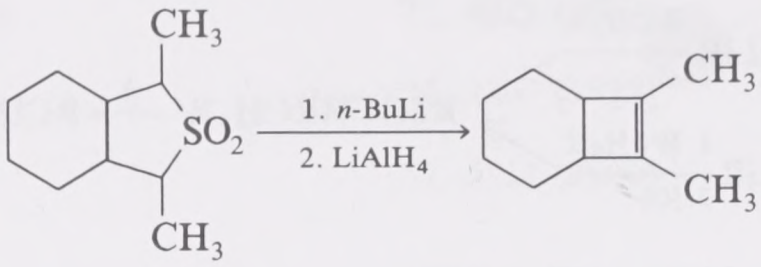
JOC *42* 1349 (1977)
CL 165 (1982)



BSCF 525 (1976)

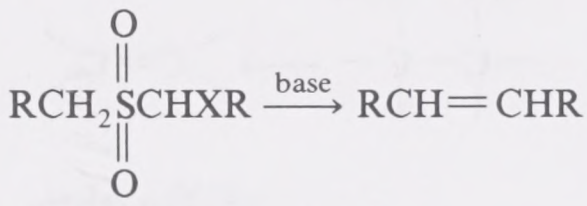


BSCF 746 (1973)
TL *27* 3337 (1986)



Org Syn *57* 53 (1977)
JACS *109* 3730 (1987)

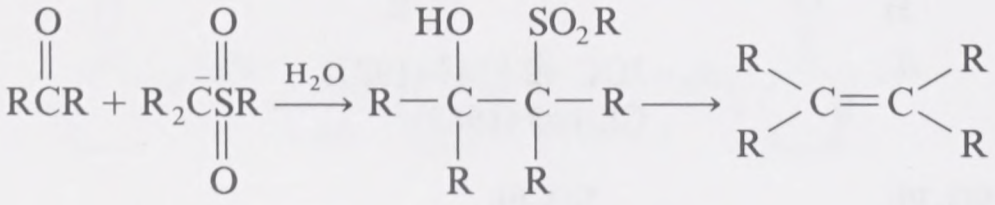
22. α-Halosulfones (Ramberg-Bäcklund Reaction)



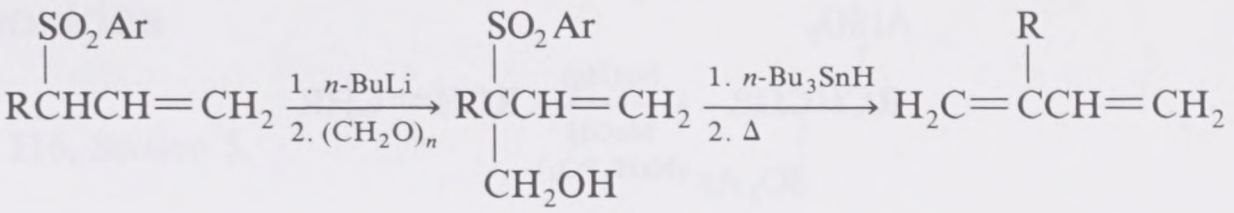
X = halogen

F. G. Bordwell in "Organosulfur Chemistry," Ed. M. J. Janssen, Interscience, New York (1967), Chpt 16 (review)
TL 4645 (1967)
Acct Chem Res *1* 209 (1968) (review)
JACS *91* 3870 (1969); *92* 2581 (1970); *96* 3332 (1972); *109* 2857 (1987)
Tetr *30* 3177 (1974)
Org Rxs *25* 1 (1977) (review)
Ber *114* 909 (1981)
Syn 504 (1982) (phase transfer)
Ann 98 (1983)
JOC *51* 2397 (1986); *52* 1703 (1987)

23. β-Hydroxysulfones

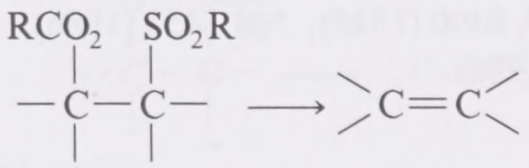


electrolysis	CL 69 (1978)
Na(Hg), MeOH	JOC *42* 2036 (1977)
Na(Hg), MeOH, Na_2HPO_4 or KH_2PO_4	JOC *50* 5465 (1985); *52* 3759 (1987) TL *27* 2095 (1986) JACS *108* 2776 (1986)
n-BuLi/PhCSCl/*n*-Bu_3SnH	TL 4223 (1977)
MsCl or TsCl/Na(Hg), MeOH	TL 4833 (1973); *23* 1963 (1982)
$SOCl_2$, py/Na(Hg), MeOH	JACS *108* 2776 (1986)



TL *22* 2675 (1981)

24. β-Acyloxysulfones



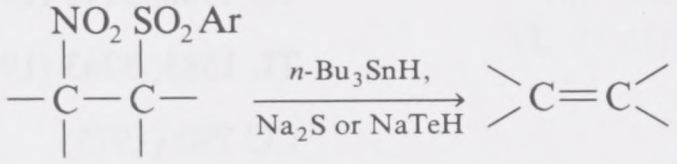
Na, EtOH

JOC *50* 2948 (1985)

Na(Hg), MeOH, (Na_2HPO_4)

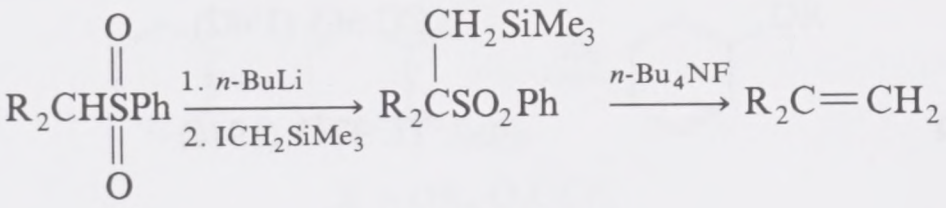
TL 4833 (1973); 4419 (1979); *27* 3903, 6345 (1986); *28* 5205, 5759, 5763 (1987)
JCS Perkin I 829, 834 (1978); 1045, 1400 (1980)
JOC *49* 3503 (1984); *52* 2838 (1987)
JACS *107* 2996 (1985); *108* 284, 4603 (1986)
CC 479 (1986); 1342 (1987)

25. β-Nitrosulfones



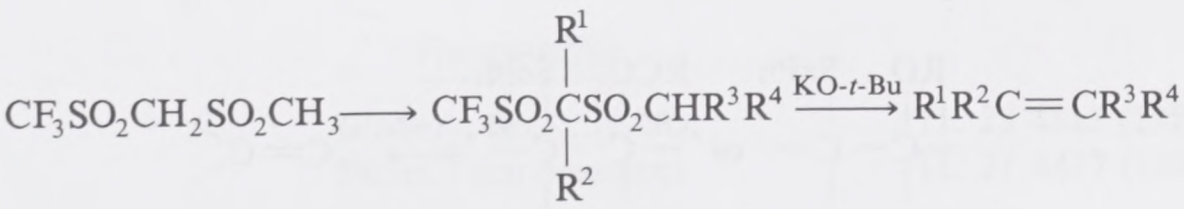
JOC *52* 5111 (1987)

26. β-Silylsulfones

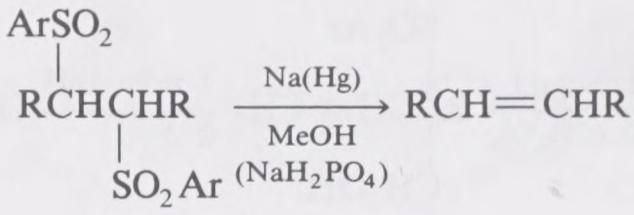


TL *23* 2223 (1982)

27. Disulfones

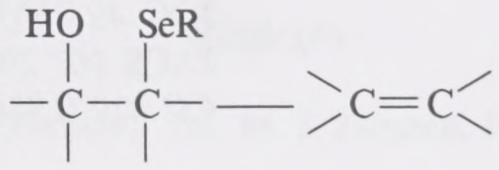


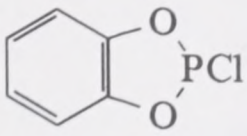
TL *25* 4617 (1984)
JOC *50* 2110 (1985)
JACS *108* 2358 (1986)



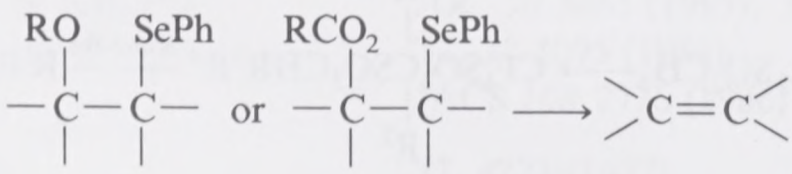
CC 914 (1982)
TL 1653 (1983)
Phosphorus and Sulfur *14* 229 (1983)
JOC *49* 596 (1984); *50* 4340 (1985); *52* 3250, 4732, 4740 (1987)
Can J Chem *62* 2487 (1984)
JACS *107* 4789, 6400 (1985); *108* 3453 (1986)
Tetr *42* 1789 (1986)

28. β-Hydroxyselenides



TsOH	TL 1385, 3227, 3743 (1976)
$HClO_4$	TL 1385, 3743 (1976)
$(CF_3CO)_2O$, Et_3N	TL 1385, 3743 (1976)
MsCl, Et_3N	CC 790 (1975)
$SOCl_2$, Et_3N	TL 3227, 3743 (1976) CC 564 (1982); 1540 (1987) JOC *51* 3108 (1986)
$POCl_3$, Et_3N	TL 2693 (1978)
PI_3, Et_3N	CC 565 (1982)
NaH/ 	TL 3743 (1976)
Me_3SiCl, NaI	JOC *46* 231 (1981)

29. β-Oxoselenides



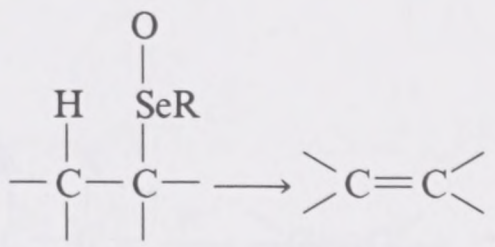
Na/NH_3	CC 83 (1979)
Me_3SiCl, NaI	JOC *46* 231 (1981)

30. Selenoxides

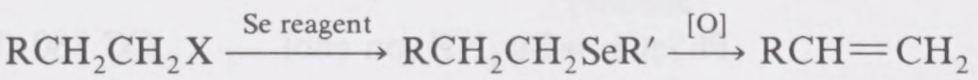
See also page 116, Section 5.

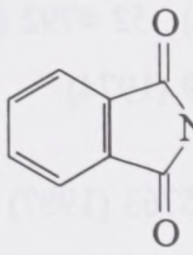
Reviews:

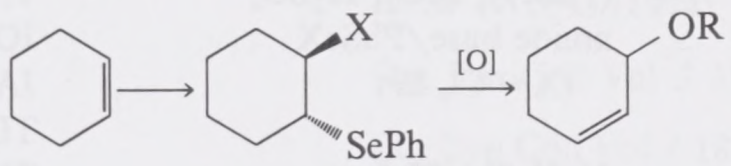
Tetr *34* 1049 (1978)
Acct Chem Res *12* 22 (1979)



JOC *36* 2561 (1971); *43* 1697 (1978)
TL 1979 (1973); 1141 (1978); *22* 1809 (1981); *27* 2949 (1986); *28* 1550, 4917, 5119 (1987)
CC 1578 (1987)

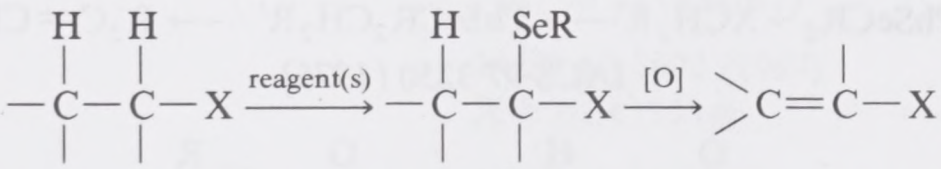


X	Se Reagent	Oxidant	
Br	NaSePh	H_2O_2	JOC *52* 2337 (1987)
OH	*o*-$NO_2C_6H_4SeCN$, *n*-Bu_3P	H_2O_2	JOC *41* 1485 (1976) JACS *105* 6723 (1983); *106* 4186, 5335 (1984); *108* 468, 1019 (1986) TL *27* 4813 (1986); *28* 3061 (1987)
	 *n*-Bu_3P	?	JOC *46* 1215 (1981)
OMs	NaSePh	KIO_4	TL *28* 3671 (1987)
	o-$NO_2C_6H_4SeCN$, $NaBH_4$	H_2O_2	JACS *98* 1612 (1976)

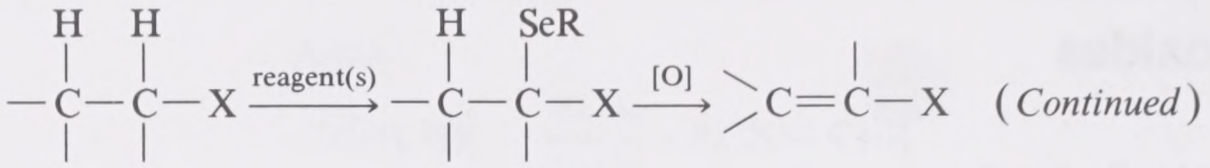


X = OR, O_2CCF_3

JOC *39* 428, 429 (1974)

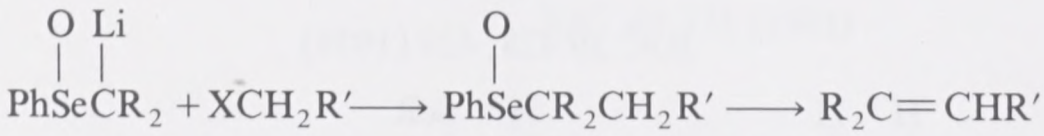


X	Reagent(s)	
CHO	$(PhSe)_2$, SeO_2, H_2SO_4	TL *23* 4813 (1982)
	PhSeCl (on enamine)	TL *21* 4417 (1980)
COR	PhSeX (X = Cl, Br)	JACS *95* 6137 (1973) JOC *50* 2981 (1985) TL *28* 5755 (1987)

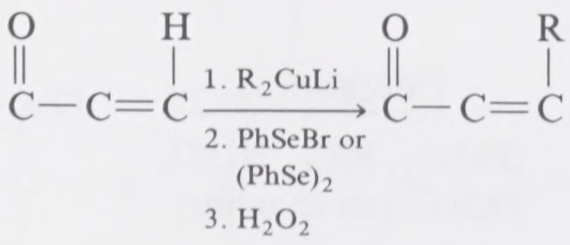


(*Continued*)

X	Reagent(s)	
COR (*continued*)	$(PhSe)_2$, SeO_2, H_2SO_4	TL *23* 4813 (1982)
	$LiNR_2$/PhSeX (X = Cl, Br)	JACS *95* 5813 (1973); *97* 5434 (1975); *107* 7745 (1985); *108* 3443 (1986)
		JOC *39* 2133 (1974); *47* 1598 (1982); *51* 2416, 5232 (1986)
		Tetr *37* 3981 (1981)
		TL *28* 6021 (1987)
	$PhSeO_2CCF_3$ (on enol acetate)	CC 695 (1973)
		JACS *97* 5434 (1975)
	MeLi/PhSeBr (on enol acetate)	JOC *39* 2133 (1974)
	PhSeCl, *n*-Bu_4NF (on enol silane)	CC 880 (1987)
CO_2R	LDA/PhSeX (X = Cl, Br)	JACS *95* 5813, 6137 (1973); *97* 5434 (1975)
		JOC *39* 2133 (1974); *52* 2639 (1987)
lactone	LDA/PhSeX (X = Cl, Br)	JACS *97* 5434 (1975)
		JOC *51* 4836 (1986)
	LDA/$(PhSe)_2$	JOC *39* 120 (1974); *43* 3693 (1978); *52* 4792 (1987)
CN	$LiNR_2$/PhSeX (X = Br, OAc) or $(PhSe)_2$	TL 2279 (1974)
$PhSO_2$	*n*-BuLi/PhSeCl	TL *28* 5763 (1987)
β-dicarbonyl compounds	PhSeCl, py	JOC *46* 2920 (1981)
	$(PhSe)_2$, SeO_2, H_2SO_4	TL *23* 4813 (1982)
	amide base/PhSeX (X = Cl, Br)	JOC *39* 2133 (1974)
		JACS *97* 5434 (1975)
		TL *27* 2691 (1986)
	NaH/Se/MeI	TL *22* 3043 (1981)



JACS *97* 3250 (1975)



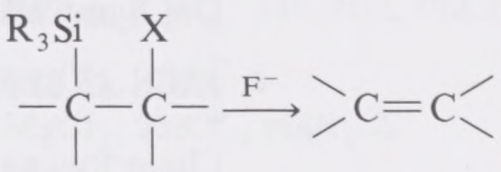
JOC *39* 2133 (1974); *50* 2539 (1985)
JACS *97* 5434 (1975); *108* 6276 (1986)

31. Tellurides

$$RCH_2X \xrightarrow{PhTeCH_2Li} RCH_2CH_2TePh \xrightarrow{\text{chloramine-T}} RCH{=}CH_2$$

CL 447 (1981)

32. β-Halosilanes

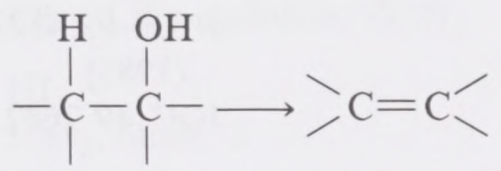


TL *23* 3455 (1982)

33. β-Oxysilanes

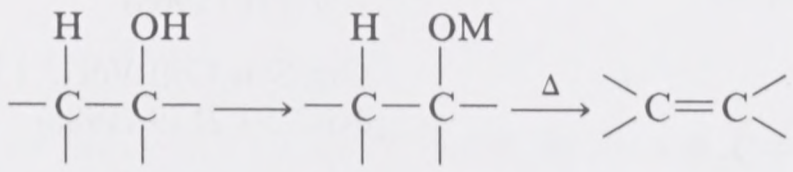
See page 178, Section 12.

34. Dehydration of Alcohols



DMSO	JOC *27* 2377 (1962); *29* 123, 221 (1964) TL *28* 1175 (1987)
HMPA	TL 567 (1971) BCSJ *47* 1693 (1974)
HBr	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 312 (1955)
H_2SO_4	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 183, 430 (1941); *2* 606 (1943); *4* 771 (1963)
H_3PO_4	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 151 (1943) JOC *50* 2179 (1985)
P_2O_5	JACS *69* 2022 (1947) JCS 2154 (1954)
$(CO_2H)_2$	JACS *69* 50 (1947) JCS 2154 (1954)
TsOH	JOC *52* 5574 (1987)
$NaHSO_4$	JACS *69* 2022 (1947)
$KHSO_4$	JACS *69* 2022 (1947); *109* 7122 (1987)
$BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JACS *108* 3835 (1986)

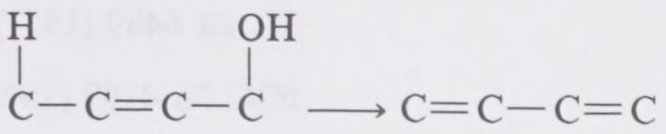
$CuSO_4$	Acta Chem Scand B *31* 721 (1977) JOC *45* 917 (1980); *47* 2590 (1982)
$CuSO_4$-silica gel	TL *28* 4565 (1987)
I_2	JCS 588 (1947)
$FeCl_3$, SiO_2	JOC *43* 1020 (1978)
KOH	JACS *69* 2022 (1947); *70* 1646 (1948) Ber *93* 2591 (1960)
Al_2O_3, Δ	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 312 (1955)
ThO_2, Δ	JACS *85* 2180 (1963)
NBS, py	Chem Rev *63* 21 (1963)
$(PhO)_3PBr_2/K_2CO_3$	JCS Perkin I 1136 (1980)
$[(PhO)_3PMe]I$, HMPA	JOC *37* 4190 (1972); *52* 2644 (1987)
$POCl_3$, py	JACS *83* 5003 (1961); *106* 6690 (1984); *107* 4964 (1985); *108* 3443 (1986)
$POCl_3$, HMPA	JACS *102* 7910 (1980)
$SOCl_2$, py	JACS *77* 1028 (1955) JCS Perkin I 1136 (1980) JOC *51* 5463 (1986)
$Ph_2S[OC(CF_3)_2Ph]_2$	JACS *93* 4327 (1971); *94* 5003 (1972); *107* 4964 (1985) JOC *49* 2682 (1984); *51* 3098 (1986)
$MeO_2C\bar{N}SO_2\overset{+}{N}Et_3$	JACS *92* 5224 (1970); *106* 1518 (1984); *107* 1421 (1985); *108* 2343, 3731 (1986) JOC *35* 2594 (1970); *38* 26 (1973); *39* 2124 (1974); *52* 3614 (1987) TL *28* 31, 4965, 5643 (1987)
p-MeC_6H_5OCSCl/Δ	CC 1215 (1972) JOC *45* 3149 (1980)



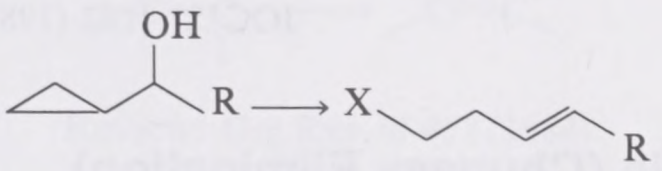
M	
Mg, Zn	JOC *44* 1221 (1979)
Al	JOC *44* 1221, 1340 (1979)

$$RCH_2CH_2OH \longrightarrow RCH_2CH_2SeAr \xrightarrow{[O]} RCH{=}CH_2$$

See page 149, Section 30.

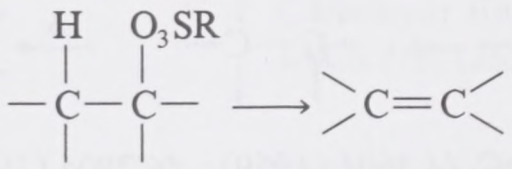


See page 242, Section 2.



X	Reagent(s)	
F	HF-py, KHF_2, *i*-Pr_2NH, PhCl	TL *28* 663 (1987)
Cl	$MgCl_2$, ether, Δ	JOC *45* 2566 (1980)
	$MgCl_2$, $ZnCl_2$, ether, Δ	JOC *45* 2566 (1980)
	Me_3SiCl	TL *27* 1907 (1986)
Br	HBr	Compt Rend *248* 820 (1959) BSCF 1072 (1960); 1805 (1970) JACS *90* 2882 (1968) Syn 37 (1979) JOC *50* 2719 (1985)
	HBr, $ZnBr_2$	JACS *90* 2882 (1968) TL 1281 (1973)
	$MgBr_2$, ether, Δ	CC 303 (1975) JOC *45* 2566 (1980)
	$MgBr_2$, $ZnBr_2$, ether, Δ	JOC *45* 2566 (1980)
	Me_3SiCl, LiBr	TL *27* 1907 (1986)
	PBr_3, LiBr, collidine/$ZnBr_2$	JACS *90* 2882, 6225 (1968)
I	HI	Syn 37 (1979)
	MgI_2, ether, Δ	CC 303 (1975) JOC *45* 2566 (1980)
	MgI_2, ZnI_2, ether, Δ	JOC *45* 2566 (1980)
	Me_3SiCl, LiI	TL *27* 1907 (1986)

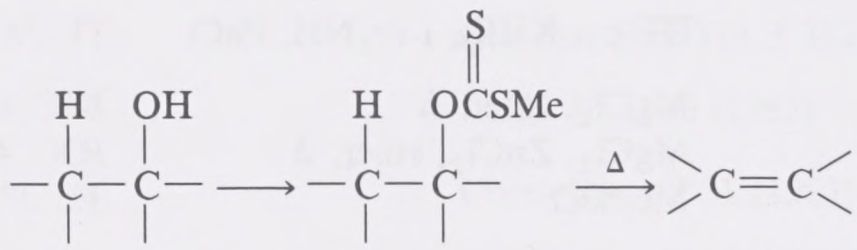
35. Sulfonate Ester Eliminations



NaI, HMPA, Δ	JACS *109* 2212 (1987)
Al_2O_3	JOC *42* 3173 (1977)
MOMe (M = Li, Na, K)	JOC *26* 4199 (1961)
KO-*t*-Bu	TL *28* 6489 (1987)
KO-*t*-Bu, DMSO	JOC *29* 742 (1964); *30* 2054 (1965) Org Syn *64* 50 (1985)
DBN	JOC *52* 2644 (1987)
DBU	JOC *52* 4044 (1987)

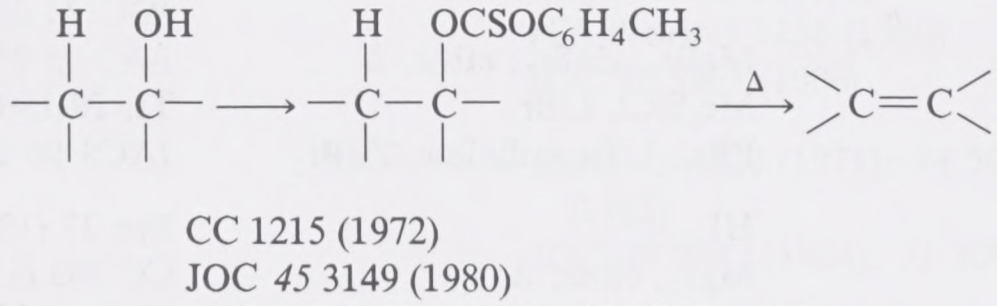
$PhCH(Me)NMe_2$ (chiral)	TL *28* 6489 (1987)
MNH_2 (M = Li, K), NH_3	JOC *26* 4199 (1961)
Et_2NMgBr	JOC *26* 4199 (1961)
o-$NO_2C_6H_4SeNa/H_2O_2$	JOC *52* 4142 (1987)

36. Xanthate Pyrolysis (Chugaev Elimination)



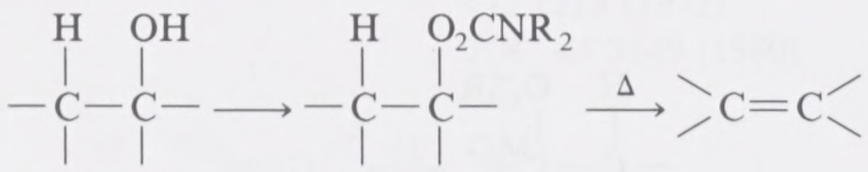
Org Rxs *12* 57 (1962) (review)
TL *28* 2795 (1987)

37. *p*-Tolylthiocarbonate Pyrolysis



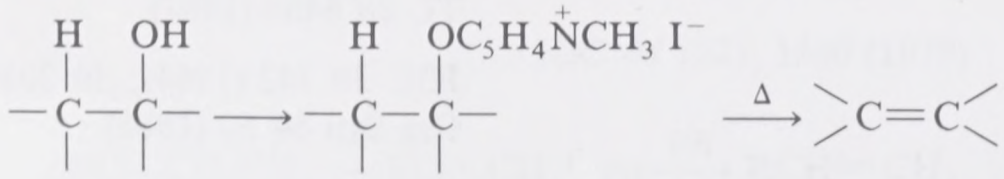
CC 1215 (1972)
JOC *45* 3149 (1980)
JACS *105* 7352 (1983); *108* 800 (1986)

38. Carbamate Pyrolysis



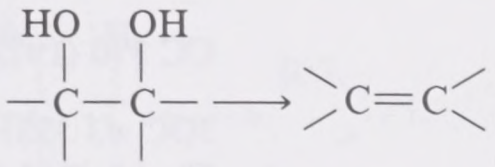
JOC *34* 3604 (1969); *46* 2804 (1981)

39. *N*-Methyl-4-Alkoxypyridinium Iodide Pyrolysis



Can J Chem *50* 1181 (1972)

40. 1,2-Diols

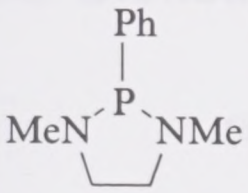


Review: Org Rxs *30* 457 (1984)

40.1. Stereospecific cis Elimination

thionocarbonate

$P(OR)_3$, Δ — JACS *85* 2677 (1963); *87* 934 (1965); *93* 4516 (1971); *94* 8627 (1972)
Carbohydr Res *1* 214 (1965); *1* 444 (1966)
TL 4645 (1967); 3655 (1978); 853 (1972)
JOC *35* 3558 (1970)
Can J Chem *48* 383 (1970)



TL *23* 1979 (1982)
JACS *108* 512 (1986)

Raney Ni — JACS *105* 1988 (1983)

$Ni(COD)_2$ — TL 2667 (1973)

benzylidene acetal, *n*-BuLi — CC 1593 (1968)
Tetr *26* 4339 (1970)
JCS C 886 (1971)
JCS Perkin I 2332 (1973)
JOC *45* 261 (1980)

2-alkoxy-1,3-dioxolane

Δ — TL *22* 1471 (1981)
Tetr *38* 2395 (1982)
JCS Perkin I 2279 (1986)
JACS *109* 7495 (1987)

H^+, Δ — Austral J Chem *17* 1392 (1964); *21* 2013 (1968)
Carbohydr Res *7* 161 (1968)
JACS *108* 1265 (1986)

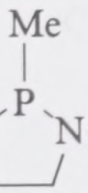
2-dialkylamino-1,3-dioxolane

MeI, Δ — TL 737 (1978)
Rec Trav Chim *104* 266 (1985)

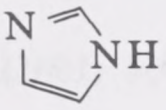
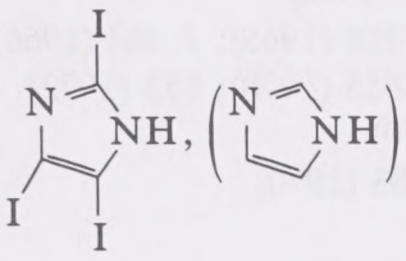
Ac_2O, Δ — TL 5223 (1970); *27* 2575 (1986)
JACS *96* 5254 (1974)

40.2. Non-stereospecific or Unknown Stereochemistry

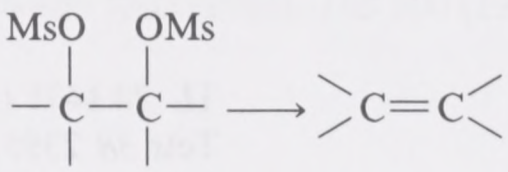
thionocarbonate, MeI or *i*-PrI, Δ/(Zn) — JOC *39* 3641 (1974)



thionocarbonate, $PhCH_2N$ P NCH_2Ph, Δ — JOC *39* 3641 (1974)

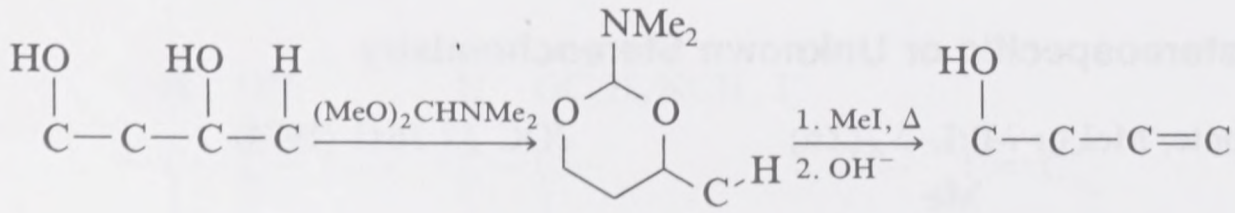
thionocarbonate, $Fe(CO)_5$, Δ	TL 4435 (1972)
carbonate tosylhydrazone pyrolysis	TL 3161 (1973)
2 MeLi/K_2WCl_6	CC 370 (1972)
$TiCl_3$, K	JOC *43* 3255 (1978) TL *28* 4965 (1987)
Me_3SiCl, NaI	TL *23* 1365 (1982)
PBr_3/CuBr, Zn	BCSJ *52* 1752 (1979)
Ph_3P, I_2, 	Syn 469 (1979)
Ph_3P, 	Syn 813 (1979)
NaOH or NaH/CS_2/MeI/*n*-Bu_3SnH	CC 866 (1977) Chem Pharm Bull *26* 1786 (1978) JCS Perkin I 2378 (1979)
Cl_2POX (X = OEt, NMe_2)/Li-NH_3 or Ti-THF	JOC *42* 1311 (1977)

41. 1,2-Dimesylates



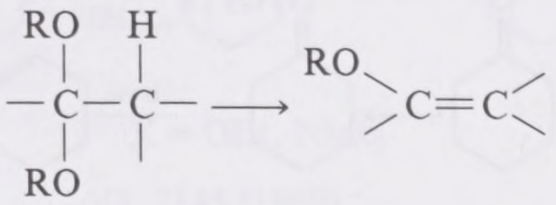
Na naphthalenide	TL 3447 (1972) JACS *109* 5524 (1987)
NaI, Zn	TL *28* 2183 (1987) JACS *109* 6403 (1987)

42. 1,3-Diols



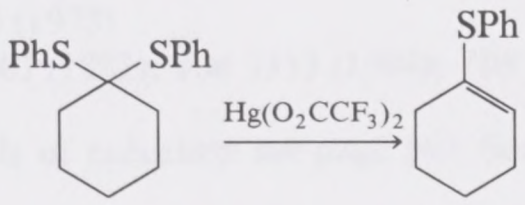
CC 1756 (1987)

43. Acetals

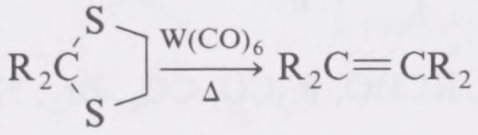


cat TsOH	Syn 38 (1974)
$AlCl_3$ or $MgBr_2$, Et_3N	Helv *62* 1451 (1979)
Me_3SiI, $(Me_3Si)_2NH$	TL *23* 323 (1982)
$Me_3SiMn(CO)_5$	Organomet *1* 1467 (1982)
$TiCl_4$/DBU	Tl *27* 3053 (1986)

44. Dithioacetals



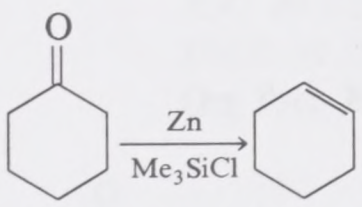
JACS *105* 5075 (1983)



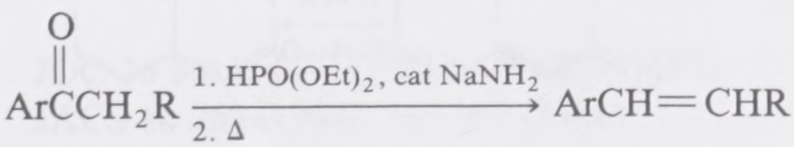
CC 981 (1987)

45. Aldehydes and Ketones

45.1. Direct Elimination

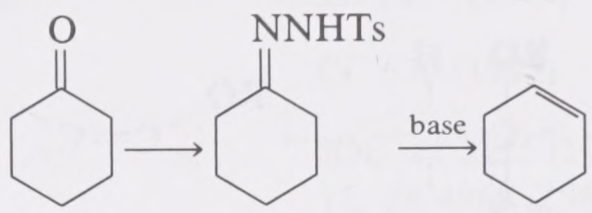


CC 935 (1973)
JCS Perkin I 809 (1975)



Angew Int *2* 98 (1963)

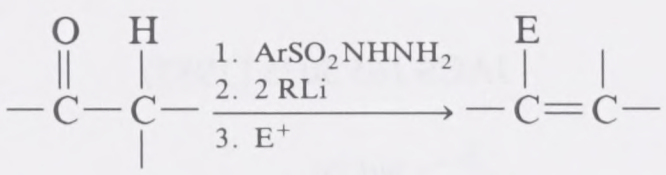
45.2. Tosylhydrazone Elimination (Bamford-Stevens)



Review: Org Rxs *23* 405 (1976)

JCS 4735 (1952)
Tetr *12* 168 (1961); *31* 1035 (1975)
Ann *691* 41 (1966)
JACS *89* 5734, 5736, 7112 (1967); *90* 4762 (1968); *106* 6006 (1984); *107* 3971, 7352, 7724 (1985)
TL 345 (1968), 2947 (1976)
Syn 595 (1970)
Austral J Chem *23* 857 (1970)
JOC *43* 147, 1404 (1978); *44* 3976 (1979); *50* 5460 (1985); *52* 3346 (1987)
Chem Pharm Bull *28* 984 (1980)

45.3. Shapiro Reaction

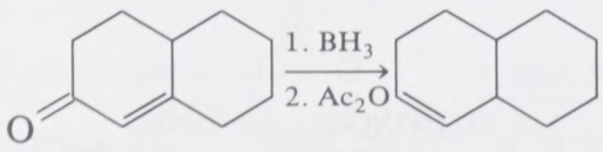


$E^+ = H_2O$, D_2O, RX, DMF, CH_2O, RCHO, R_2CO, CO_2, Br_2, NCBr, $BrCF_2CF_2Br$, Me_3SiCl, n-Bu_3SnCl

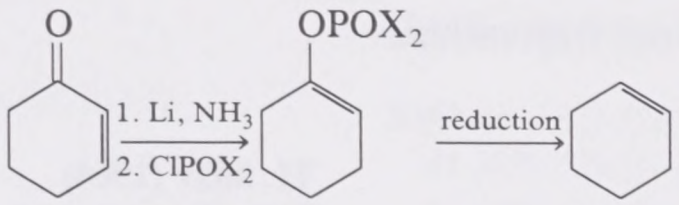
Reviews: Org Rxs *23* 405 (1976)
Acct Chem Res *16* 55 (1983)

JACS *89* 5734 (1967); *90* 4762 (1968); *106* 3539 (1984); *107* 256, 1293, 3971, 4964 (1985); *108* 4586 (1986); *109* 3174, 5731, 7838 (1987)
TL 1811, 1815 (1975); 2287 (1976); *21* 945, 3849 (1980); *23* 3733 (1982); *27* 2761, 5467 (1986); *28* 1985, 4629, 6159 (1987)
JOC *43* 147, 1404, 1409 (1978); *46* 1315 (1981); *50* 2438 (1985); *52* 569, 2644, 3541 (1987)
Syn 44 (1979)
CC 65, 1121 (1981)
JCS Perkin I 2848 (1981)
Tetr *37* 3935 (1981)

45.4. Enone Conversions



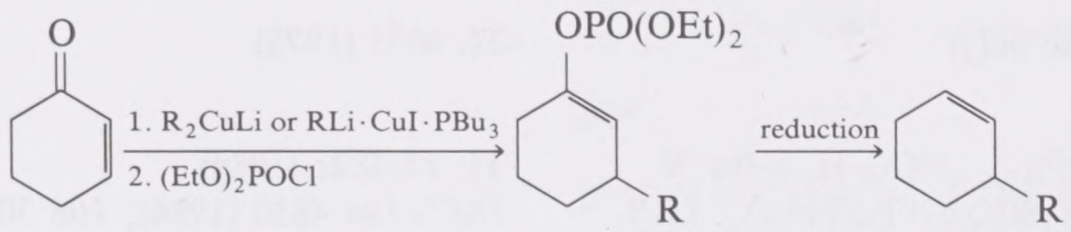
Tetr *20* 957 (1964)



$X = OEt, NMe_2$

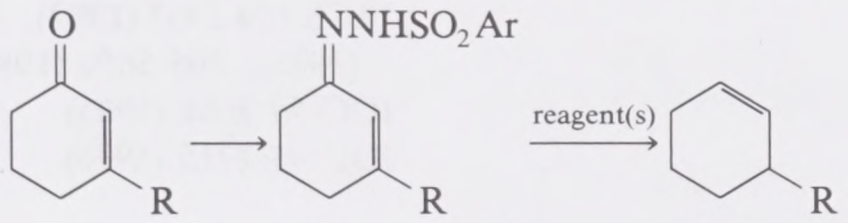
TL 2145 (1969)
JACS *94* 5098 (1972)
JOC *43* 2715 (1978)

For methods of reduction see page 160, Section 45.5.

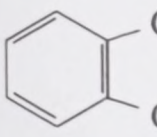


TL 2145 (1969)
Org Syn *52* 109 (1972)
JOC *43* 2715 (1978)
JACS *104* 1907 (1982); *106* 3353 (1984); *108* 5650 (1986)

For methods of reduction see page 160, Section 45.5.



Reagent(s)



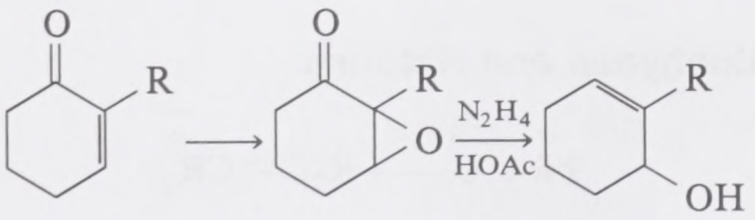
JOC *41* 574 (1976)
Org Syn *59* 42 (1980)
JACS *108* 6276, 7686 (1986)

$NaBH_4$, HOAc

JOC *43* 2299 (1978)

$NaBH_3CN$

JOC *40* 923 (1975); *50* 2798 (1985)
JACS *98* 2275 (1976); *106* 3353 (1984)
Org Prep Proc Int *11* 201 (1979) (review)



JOC *26* 3615, 4781 (1961); *27* 2205 (1962)
JACS *86* 269 (1964); *102* 862 (1980)
TL *28* 2099 (1987)

45.5. Reduction of Carbonyl Derivatives

enamine	
BH_3	TL 2039 (1964)
$LiAlH_4$, $AlCl_3$	Proc Chem Soc 19 (1963) Tetr *24* 4489 (1968)
enol ether	
i-Bu_2AlH	JOC *31* 329 (1966)
enol acetate	
BH_3	Gazz Chim Ital *92* 309 (1962)
enol silane	
BH_3/HCl (cyclic only)	TL 4005 (1975)
enol triflate	
cat $Pd(OAc)_2(PPh_3)_2$, HCO_2H, *n*-Bu_3N	TL *25* 4821 (1984)
n-Bu_3SnH or Et_3SiH, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, LiCl	JACS *106* 4630 (1984); *108* 3033 (1986)
enol phosphate	
Li, *t*-BuOH, NH_3	CC 112 (1969) JACS *106* 3353, 5025 (1984)
Li, *t*-BuOH, $MeNH_2$	Helv *66* 522 (1983) JACS *108* 3435 (1986)
Li, *t*-BuOH, $EtNH_2$	TL 2145 (1969) Org Syn *52* 109 (1972) JACS *104* 1907 (1982); *106* 721 (1984); *107* 1308 (1985); *108* 5650 (1986) JOC *50* 2668 (1985)
K, $TiCl_3$/EtOH	JOC *43* 2715 (1978)
enol *N*,*N*,*N*′,*N*′-tetramethylphosphorodiamidates	
Li, NH_3	JACS *94* 5098 (1972)
Li, $EtNH_2$	TL *28* 31 (1987)
Li, $EtNH_2$, *t*-BuOH	JACS *94* 5098 (1972)
α-halocarbonyl compounds	
$LiAlH_4$/Zn, HOAc	JCS 1370 (1955)
N_2H_4	JOC *29* 958 (1964)
dithioketal	
Raney Ni	JOC *28* 1443 (1963) Tetr *25* 2823 (1969)

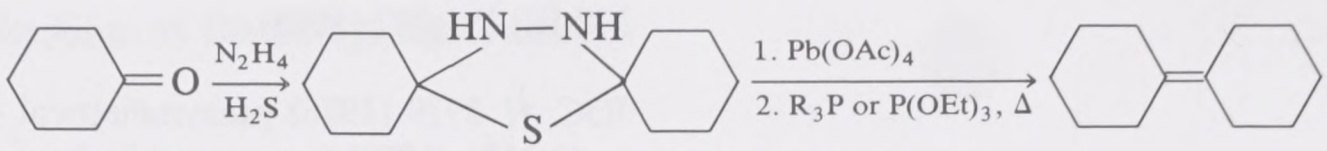
45.6. Dimerization of Aldehydes and Ketones

$$2\,R_2CO \longrightarrow R_2C{=}CR_2$$

Reviews:

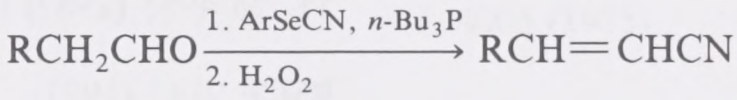
Org Prep Proc Int *12* 361 (1980)
JOC *47* 248 (1982)
Acct Chem Res *16* 405 (1983) (Ti reagents)

Ti-graphite	JOMC *280* 307 (1985)
$TiCl_3$, Li	JOC *41* 3929 (1976) (unsymmetrical coupling); *43* 3255 (1978) (unsymmetrical coupling); *51* 5446 (1986) Syn Commun *11* 895 (1981) Org Syn *60* 113 (1981) TL *23* 3227 (1982) (unsymmetrical coupling) JACS *106* 723, 6006 (1984) (both intramolecular)
$TiCl_3$, K	JOC *41* 896 (1976) (inter- and intramolecular); *43* 3255 (1978); *51* 2969 (1986); *52* 2905 (1987) (intramolecular) TL *28* 4965 (1987) (intramolecular)
$TiCl_3$, Mg	BSCF 2147 (1973)
$TiCl_3$, Zn-Cu	JOC *42* 2655 (1977); *43* 3255 (1978) (intramolecular); *46* 4293 (1981) TL *23* 1777 (intramolecular), 2723 (intramolecular), 3227 (unsymmetrical coupling) (1982); *28* 3091, 3209 (1987) (both intramolecular) JACS *106* 5018 (1984); *108* 515, 2932, 3513 (intramolecular) (1986); *52* 4885 (1987) (intramolecular)
$TiCl_3$, Zn-Ag	JOC *47* 5229 (1982) JACS *108* 1239 (1986) (intramolecular)
$TiCl_3$, $LiAlH_4$	JACS *96* 4708 (1974) Acct Chem Res *7* 281 (1974) TL 3265 (1976); *22* 3965 (1981) (enones) JOC *43* 3609 (1978); *52* 5636 (1987) Ber *115* 1234 (1982) Rec Trav Chim *101* 112 (1982)
$TiCl_4$, Mg	TL *22* 3965 (1981) (enones)
$TiCl_4$, Zn	CL 1041 (1973) JACS *106* 7514 (1984) (intramolecular); *108* 3460 (1986) TL *26* 1981 (1985) (intramolecular) CC 1072 (1987) (intramolecular)
$TiCl_4$, Zn, py	Syn 553 (1977) Ber *115* 3697 (1982)
$TiCl_4$, $LiAlH_4$	JACS *96* 4708 (1974)
$NbCl_5$, $NaAlH_4$	CL 158 (1982)
$Mo(CO)_6$ or $W(CO)_6$ or WCl_6, $LiAlH_4$	JOC *43* 2477 (1978)
WCl_6, 2 *n*-BuLi	JACS *94* 6538 (1972)
Zn, Me_3SiCl	CC 1803 (1986)

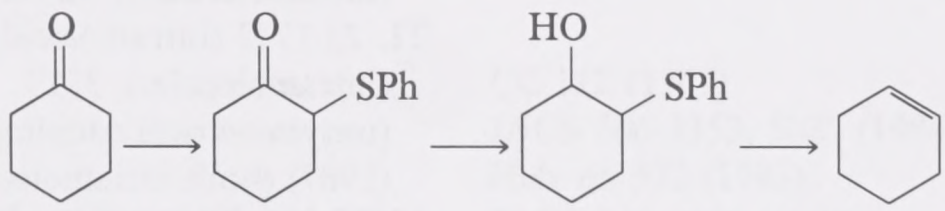


CC 1226 (1970)
JCS Perkin I 305 (1972)
JOC *38* 3061 (1973)
JACS *106* 5018, 8174 (1984); *108* 515, 2932 (1986)

45.7. Miscellaneous Reactions

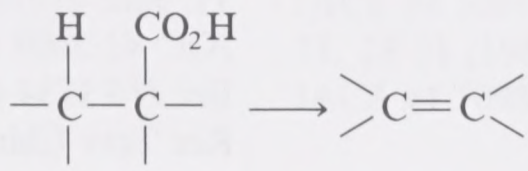


JACS *99* 5210 (1977)

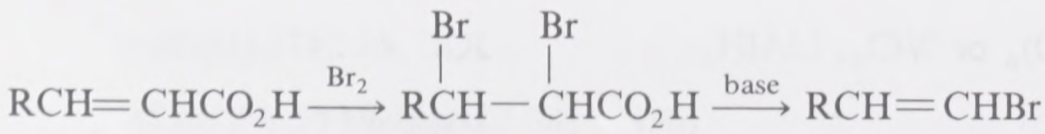


TL 4223 (1977)

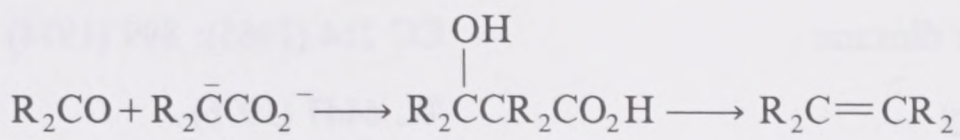
46. Carboxylic Acids



$PhI(OAc)_2$, $Cu(OAc)_2$	JOC *51* 402 (1986)
$Pb(OAc)_4$	JACS *83* 927 (1961)
$Pb(OAc)_4$, cat $Cu(OAc)_2 \cdot H_2O$, py	JACS *87* 1811, 3609 (1965); *107* 2149 (1985); *108* 4603 (1986) JOC *32* 2045 (1967); *39* 2217 (1974) TL 405, 5173 (1968); 399 (1974); *26* 6397 (1985) Tetr *24* 2215 (1968) JCS C 1047 (1969) Org Rxs *19* 279 (1972) (review) Syn 541 (1973); 889 (1974)



See page 319, Section 3.



syn elimination

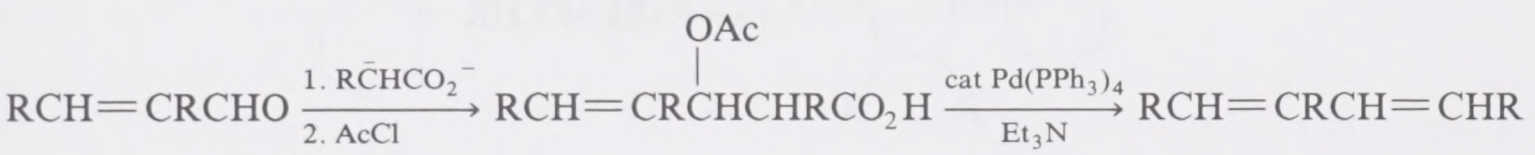
MsCl, Na_2CO_3/Δ	TL 4569 (1968)
$ArSO_2Cl$, py/Δ	JACS *94* 2000 (1972)
	Can J Chem *51* 981 (1973) (vinyl ethers)
	JOC *39* 1322, 1650 (1974); *43* 4574 (1978) (vinyl ethers); *46* 3359 (1981); *52* 3143 (1987)
	CC 52 (1979) (alkenes, vinyl ethers); 1199 (1986) (allylic silanes)
	Syn 388 (1979) (vinyl ethers)
	Helv *62* 2825 (1979)
	TL *28* 2753, 3103, 5921 (allylic silane) (1987)

anti elimination

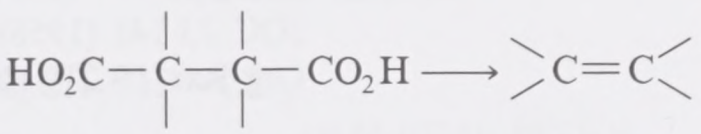
$EtO_2CN{=}NCO_2Et$, PPh_3	CC 52 (1979) (alkenes and vinyl ethers)
$(CH_3O)_2CHN(CH_3)_2$, Δ	TL 1545 (1975); 2953 (1978) (dienes); 1909 (1979) (mechanism); *27* 5417 (1986)
	Helv *62* 2825 (1979)
	Ber *115* 3453 (1982) (dienes)
	CC 1199 (1986) (allylic silanes)

unknown stereochemistry

Δ	TL *23* 5271 (1982)



JACS *102* 2841 (1980)

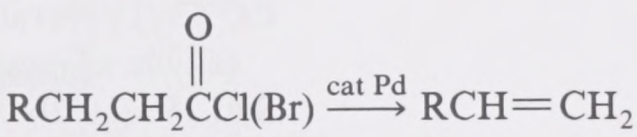


Review: Tetr *40* 2585 (1984)

electrolysis	JACS *85* 165 (1963); *89* 3922 (1967)
	Ber *100* 2427 (1967)
	TL 5117, 5123 (1968)
PbO_2	JACS *74* 4370 (1952)
$Pb(OAc)_4$, py	Helv *41* 1191 (1958)
	Angew *70* 343 (1958)
	JACS *83* 1705 (1961); *85* 165 (1963); *90* 113 (1968); *98* 628 (1976)
	JOC *30* 1431 (1965); *42* 1654 (1977)
	CC 214 (1965); 899 (1974)
	Ber *100* 2427 (1967)
	Org Rxs *19* 279 (1972) (review)

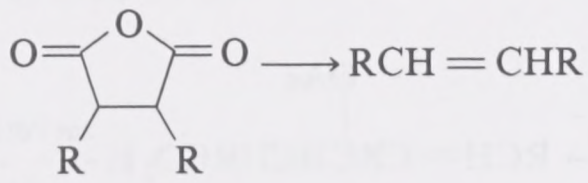
$Pb(OAc)_2$, DMSO or dioxane	CC 214 (1965); 899 (1974)
Cu_2O, quinoline, bipy	TL 4447 (1976) JACS *109* 4626 (1987)

47. Acid Halides



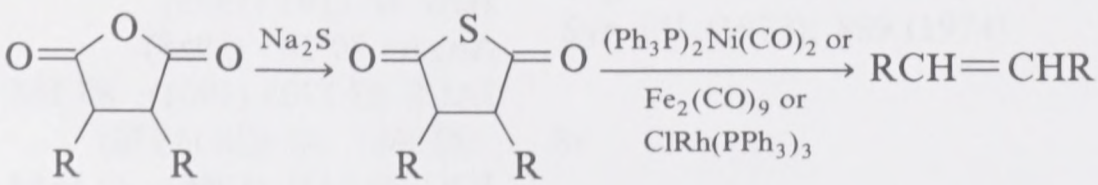
JACS *90* 94 (1968)
Syn 157 (1969)
Tetr *30* 11 (1974)
JOC *41* 3452 (1976)
TL *27* 4615 (1986)

48. Acid Anhydrides



Review: Tetr *40* 2585 (1984)

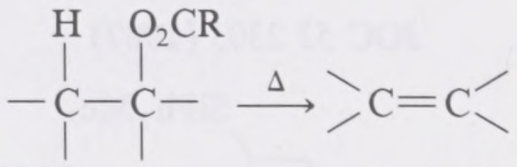
PbO_2	JACS *74* 4370 (1952) Ann *585* 154 (1954) JOC *23* 141 (1958) Org Rxs *19* 279 (1972) (review)
$Pb(OAc)_4$, py	Helv *41* 1191 (1958) JACS *83* 1705 (1961); *85* 3297 (1963); *90* 113 (1968); *93* 6092 (1971) Org Rxs *19* 279 (1972) (review)
Cu_2O, bipy, quinoline, H_2O	JACS *109* 4626 (1987)
$Ni(CO)_2(PPh_3)_2$	TL 2603 (1971) JOC *41* 887 (1976)



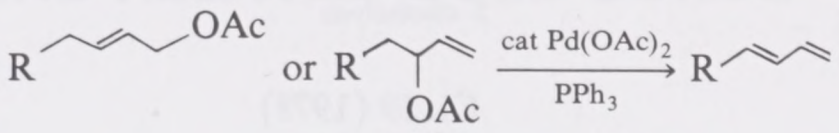
TL 2603 (1971)

49. Esters

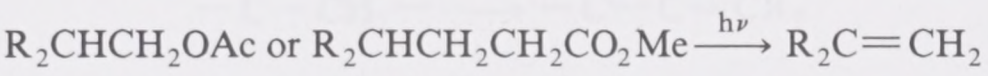
See page 162, Section 46, for elimination of β-hydroxy acids via β-lactones.



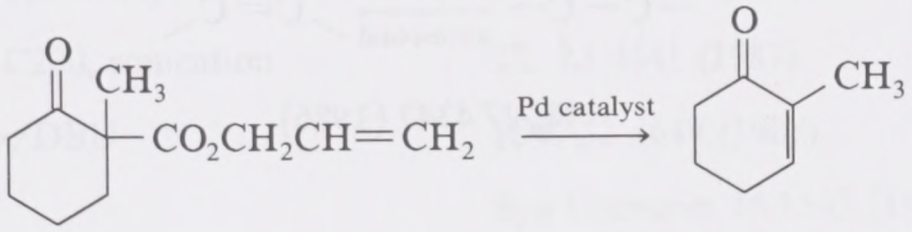
Chem Rev *60* 431 (1960) (review)
Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 746 (1963)
JOC *52* 5034 (1987)
TL *28* 1519 (1987)



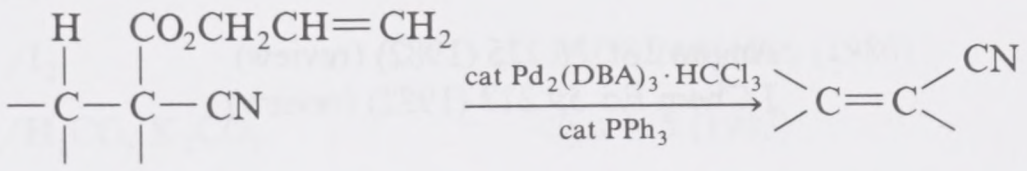
TL 2075 (1978)



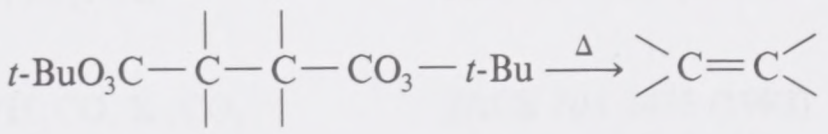
TL *22* 1441 (1981)



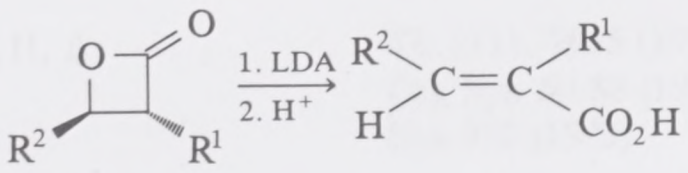
JACS *104* 5844 (1982)
TL *24* 1797 (1983)
CL 1133 (1984)
Syn 1009 (1984)



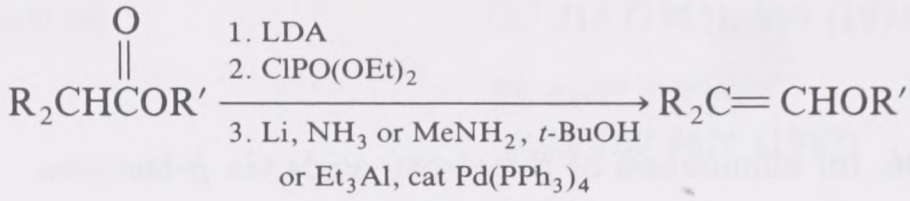
CC 118 (1986)



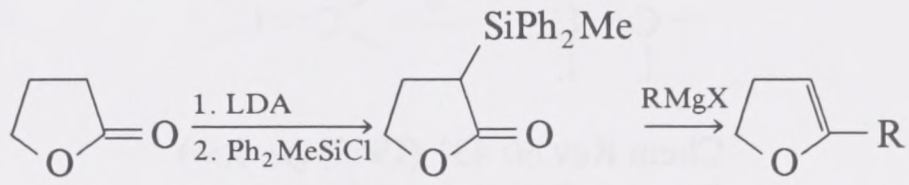
CC 98 (1969)



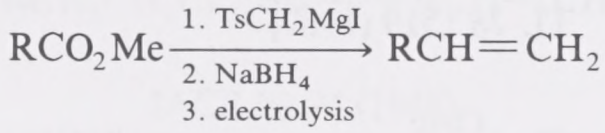
JACS *102* 3620 (1980)



JOC *52* 2303 (1987)

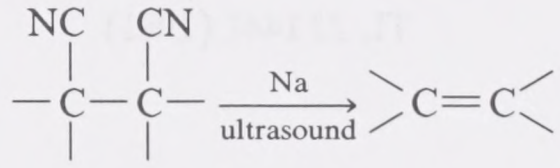


TL *23* 271 (1982)



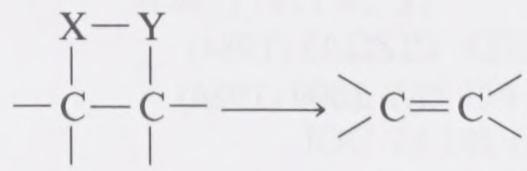
CL 69 (1978)

50. Nitriles



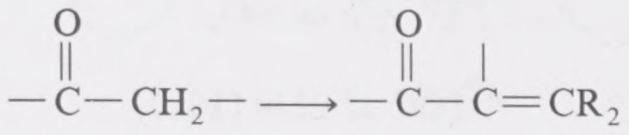
TL *27* 4347 (1986)

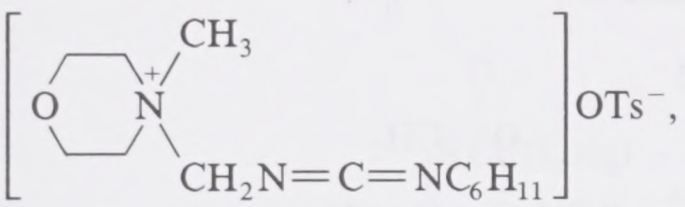
51. Miscellaneous Reactions



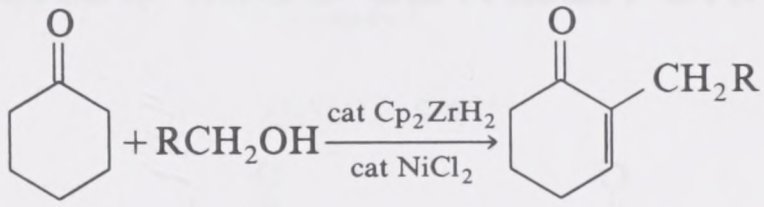
Angew Int *21* 225 (1982) (review)
J Chem Ed *59* 313 (1982) (review)

3. ALKYLIDENATION OF CARBONYL AND RELATED COMPOUNDS

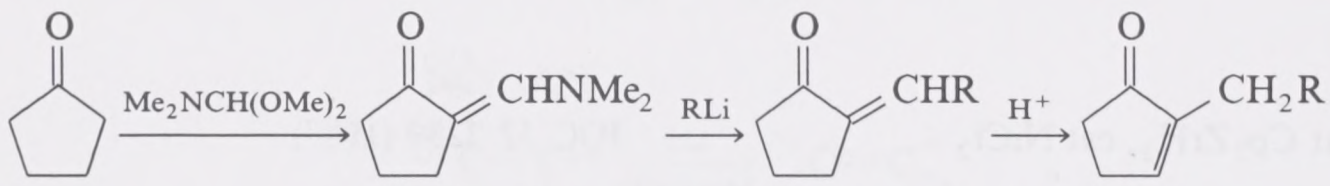


$RCHO$, cat Cp_2ZrH_2, cat $NiCl_2$	JOC *52* 2239 (1987)
$ArCHO$, cat $Ba(OH)_2$-C200, sonication	TL *28* 4541 (1987)
$LDA/H_2CO/TsCl$, py/DBU	JOC *52* 4647 (1987)
$LDA/H_2CO/$ 	Syn Commun *16* 1593 (1986) JOC *52* 2378 (1987) TL *28* 5081 (1987)
$CuCl_2$ (on lactone)	
$LDA/CH_3COCH_3/I_2$	JACS *108* 4556 (1986)
$NaOMe$, HCO_2Me/H_2CO, K_2CO_3	Syn 665 (1983)
base, HCO_2R/H_2CO; py, Et_3N or K_2CO_3	JOC *32* 3434 (1967)
$MeOCO_2MgOMe/H_2CO$, Et_2NH, NaOAc, HOAc	JOC *38* 2489 (1973)
$LiN(SiMe_3)_2/HCO_2Me/H_2CO$, K_2CO_3	JACS *105* 2435 (1983) JOC *50* 3957 (1985)
H_2CO, $(R_2\overset{+}{N}H_2)Cl^-$	JACS *95* 4873 (1973)
$(CH_2O)_3$, PhNHMe, CF_3CO_2H, Δ	TL 2111, 2955 (1978) Org Syn *60* 88 (1981) Syn 952 (1983)
$LDA/(Me_2\overset{+}{N}{=}CH_2)I^-/NaOH$	JACS *98* 6715 (1976); *99* 944 (1977) TL 1621 (1977) JOC *44* 1391 (1979); *45* 524 (1980)

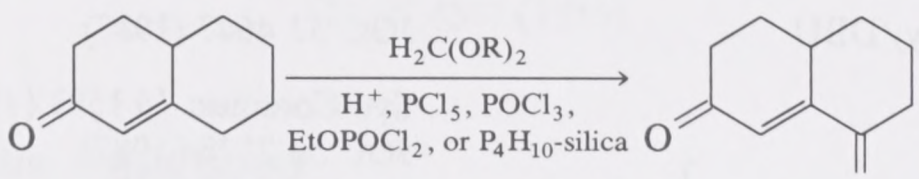
$BrCH_2SO_2Br$, hν (on enol silane)/DBN	JOC *49* 3664 (1984)
$RCHISO_2Br$, hν (on enol silane)/DBN	JACS *108* 4568 (1986)
LDA/$PhCH_2SCH_2Br$/$NaIO_4$/Δ (on acids and ketones)	JOC *51* 2981 (1986)
LDA or Et_3N, Me_3SiCl/$PhSCH_2Cl$, $TiCl_4$/$NaIO_4$/Δ	TL 993, 995 (1979)
LDA/$(PhSe)_2$/LDA/RCHO/$SOCl_2$, Et_3N (on amide)	JOC *51* 3108 (1986)
$H_2C{=}C(OAc)CH_3{-}H^+$ or $Me_3SiCl{-}Et_3N$/RCHClOMe, Zn(Cu), CH_2I_2/$KHSO_4$	JACS *101* 984 (1979)



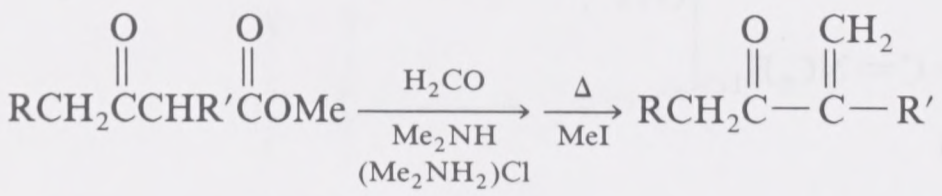
JOC *52* 2239 (1987)



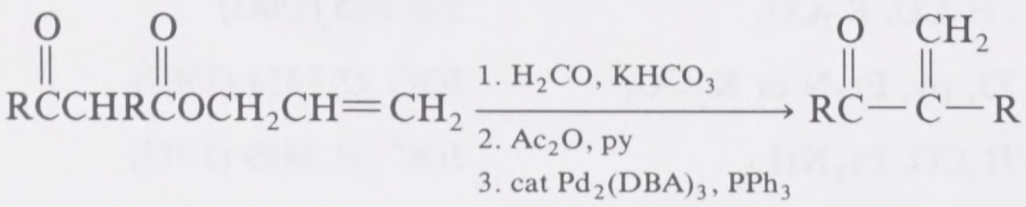
JOC *43* 4248 (1978)



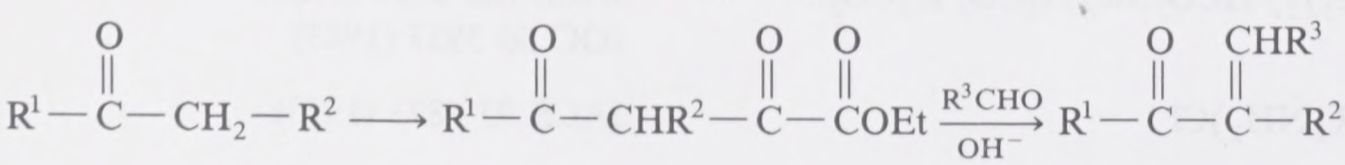
Syn 34 (1982)



TL 5037 (1973)



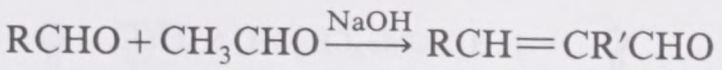
TL *27* 2483 (1986)



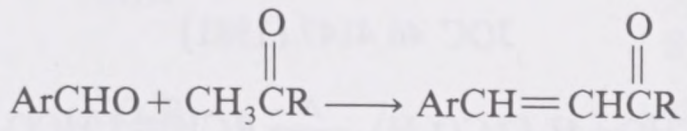
JOC *42* 1180 (1977)



See page 647, Section 7.

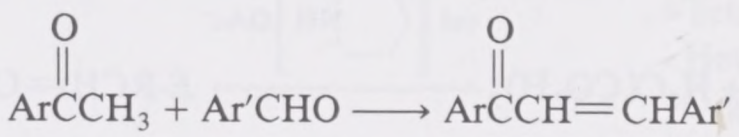


Ber *76* 676 (1943)



NaOH — Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 77 (1941); Ber *76* 676 (1943); Syn 647 (1980)

$M(OAc)_2$ (M = Co, Ni, Cu, Zn), bipy — BCSJ *53* 1366 (1980)

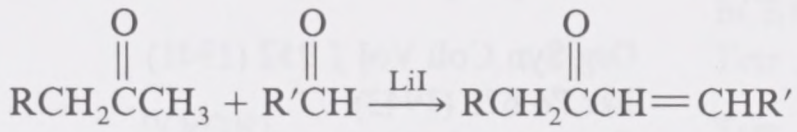


NaOH — Syn 647 (1980); JOC *52* 5560 (1987)

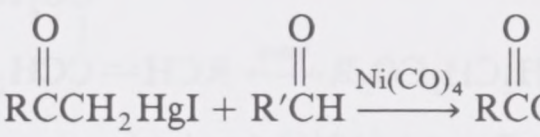
cat $Ba(OH)_2$-C200 — TL *28* 4541 (1987)

$TiCl_4$, Et_3N — TL *28* 4135 (1987)

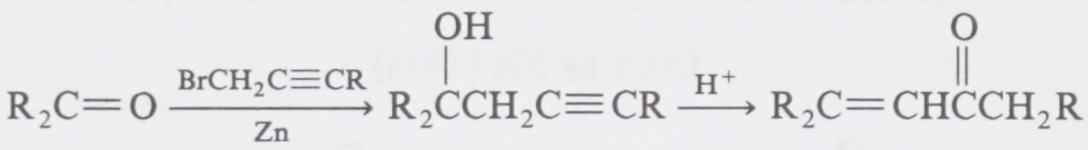
cat Co(II)-polymer — CL 1401 (1979); BCSJ *55* 3208 (1982)



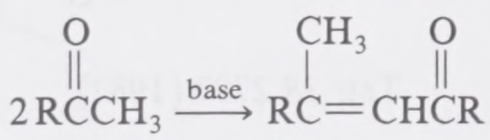
CC 486 (1980)



CL 1435 (1979)



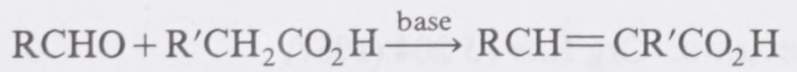
Syn Commun *10* 637 (1980)



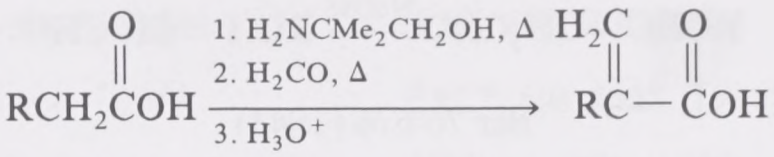
Base

$Al(O\text{-}t\text{-}Bu)_3$ — Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 367 (1955)

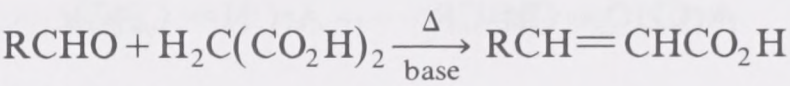
Al_2O_3 — Syn 60 (1982)



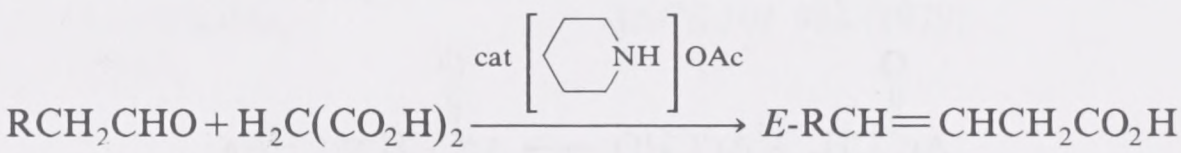
Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 777 (1963)



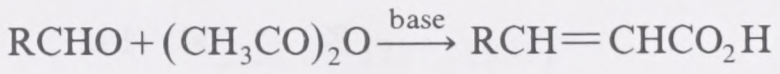
JOC *46* 4147 (1981)



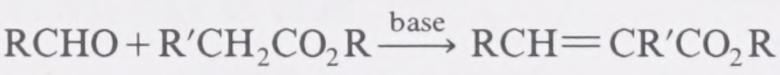
Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 425 (1955)
Org Rxs *15* 204 (1967) (review)
Heterocycles *20* 1541 (1983) (mechanism)



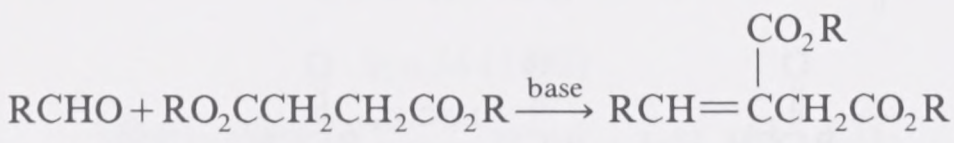
JCS 740 (1931); 557 (1933)
TL *28* 93 (1987)



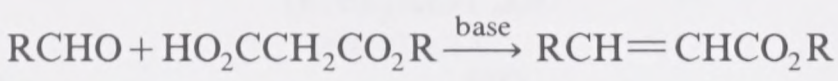
Org Rxs *1* 210 (1942) (review)
Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 426 (1955)



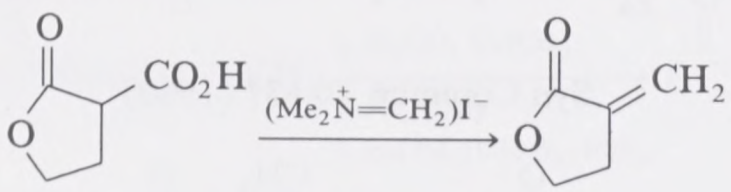
Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 252 (1941)
Ber *76* 676 (1943)
Org Rxs *6* 1 (1951)



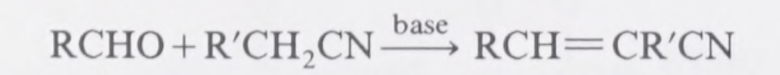
Org Rxs *6* 1 (1951) (review)



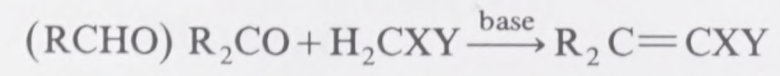
JACS *68* 376 (1946)



Tetr *38* 2797 (1982)



Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 715 (1955)



Reviews: Org Rxs *15* 204 (1967)
Can J Chem *45* 1001 (1967); *47* 3137 (1969)

X	Y	
Ph	CN	BCSJ *56* 1885 (1983)
COR	COR	Syn 667 (1974) Syn Commun *13* 1203 (1983)
COR	CO_2R	Tetr *28* 663 (1972)
CO_2R	CO_2R	JOC *4* 493 (1939); *48* 3603 (1983) Ber *76* 676 (1943) Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 377 (1955) TL 4723 (1970) Tetr *29* 635 (1973) Heterocycles *20* 1541 (1983) Org Syn *64* 63 (1985)
CO_2R	NO_2	Tetr *28* 663 (1972)
CO_2R	$PO(OR)_2$	Tetr *30* 301 (1974)
CO_2R	CN	JACS *95* 4873 (1973)
CN	CN	Chem Rev *69* 591 (1969) (review) Syn 165 (1978) (review) JOC *48* 1366, 3852 (1983) BCSJ *56* 1885 (1983) Tetr *39* 1161, 1167 (1983)
$PO(OR)_2$	$PO(OR)_2$	Tetr *30* 301 (1974)

4. WITTIG AND RELATED REACTIONS

See also page 167, Section 3.

1. Wittig Reaction

1.1. General

Quart Rev *17* 406 (1963) (general)
Angew Int *3* 250 (1964) (unsaturated fatty acids); *16* 423 (1977) (industrial practice); *21* 545 (1982) (synthesis of $R^1R^2C{=}PPh_3$)
Pure Appl Chem *9* 255 (general), 271 (stereochemistry) (1964); *51* 515 (1979) (polyenes)
Org Rxs *14* 270 (1965) (general); *25* 73 (1977) (phosphoryl-stabilized anions)
A. W. Johnson, "Ylid Chemistry," Academic Press, New York (1966)
Topics Stereochem *5* 1 (1970) (stereochemistry)
Syn 765 (1975) (bis-Wittig reaction)
I. Gosney, A. G. Rowley in "Organophosphorus Reagents in Organic Synthesis," Ed. J. I. G. Cadogan, Academic Press, New York (1979), Chpt 2
JCS Perkin I 1 (1979) (polymer-supported reagents)
Ann 1705, 2117 (1981) (pheromones and dienes)
Syn Commun *11* 125 (1981) (phase transfer); *12* 107 (phase transfer), 469 (preparation of ylid via decarboxylation) (1982)
J Chem Res (S) 142 (1981) (phase transfer); 188 (1982) (D labelling in vinylic positions)
JACS *104* 5821 (1982) (stereochemistry); *106* 7514 (1984) (bis-Wittig reaction); *107* 1068 (1985) (stereochemistry)
Chimia *36* 396 (1982) (preparation of ylid)
Russ Chem Rev *51* 1 (1982) (fluorine-containing ylids)
Topics Curr Chem *109* 85 (natural products), 165 (industrial applications) (1983)
Phosphorus and Sulfur *18* 171 (1983) (general)
Ann 2135 (1983) (promotion by high pressure)
JOC *49* 4293 (1984) (preparation of phosphonium salts); *51* 3302 (1986) (concentration effects on stereochemistry)
TL *28* 2191, 4377 (1987) (both promotion by high pressure)

1.2. Intramolecular Wittig

Helv *60* 68, 81 (1977)
Tetr *36* 1717 (1980)
CC 14 (1981) (indole synthesis)
TL *23* 3543 (1982) (bicycloalkenones)
JOC *47* 5372 (1982) (bicycloalkenes)

1.3. Mechanism

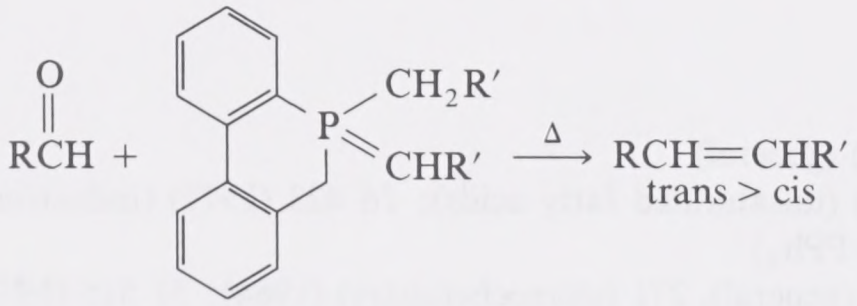
Angew Int *7* 650 (1968)
JACS *95* 5778 (1973); *103* 2823 (1981); *104* 5821 (1982); *106* 1873 (1984); *107* 1068 (1985); *108* 7664 (1986)
TL 2707 (1979)
CC 1072 (1979)
Pure Appl Chem *52* 771 (1980)
JOC *52* 4637 (1987)

1.4. Miscellaneous Reactions

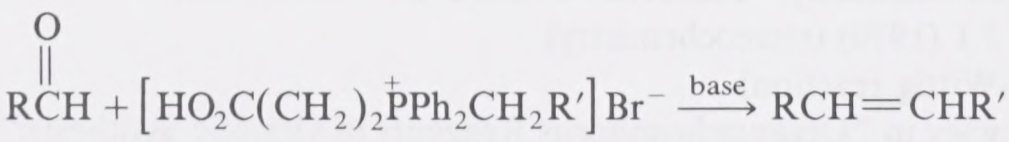
$$R_2CuLi + (H_2C{=}CH\overset{+}{P}Ph_3)Br^- \xrightarrow{R'CHO} RCH_2CH{=}CHR'$$

R = alkyl, aryl, vinylic — cis > trans

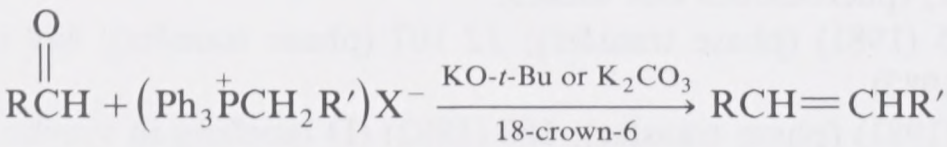
TL *26* 1799 (1985)



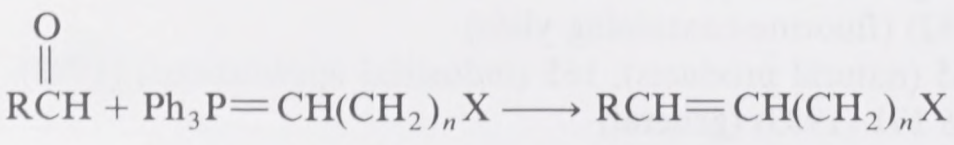
TL *28* 3445 (1987)



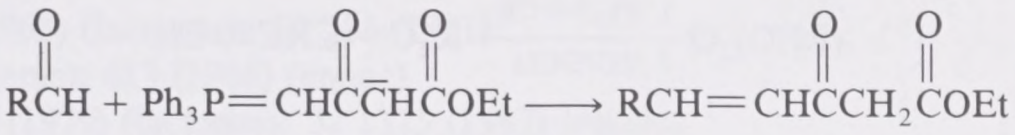
TL *28* 1165 (1987)



Syn 784 (1975)

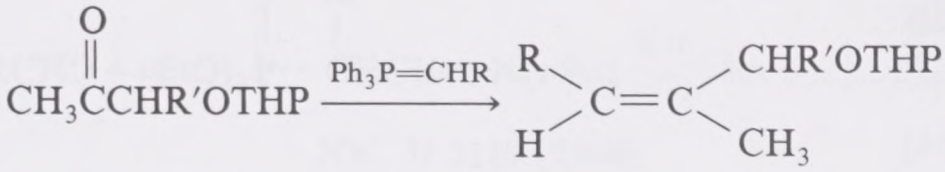


TL *22* 4185 (1981); *26* 311 (1985)
JACS *107* 217 (1985)

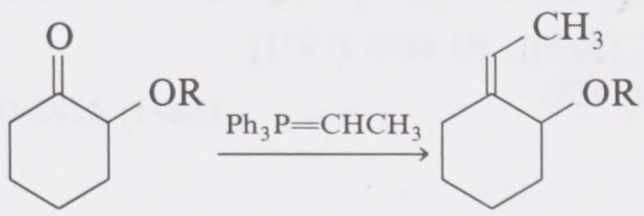


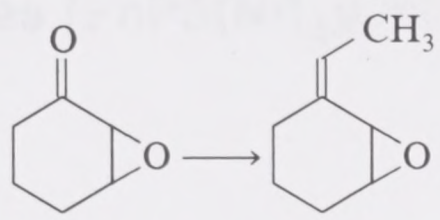
cis > trans

TL *27* 739 (1986)

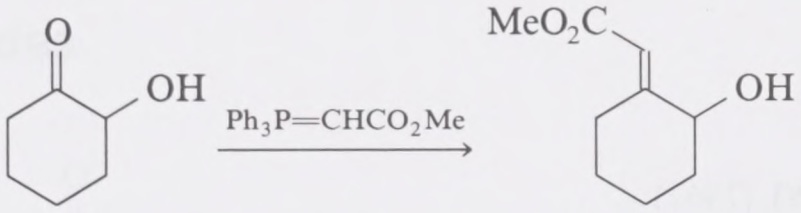


JOC *45* 4260 (1980)
CL 1711 (1981)

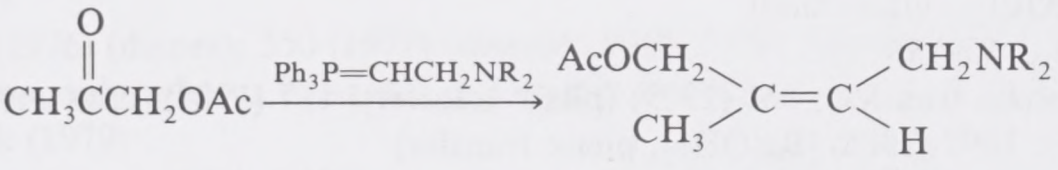




JOC *50* 5910 (1985)

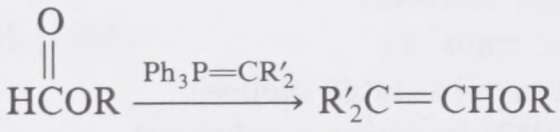


JOC *52* 2629 (1987)

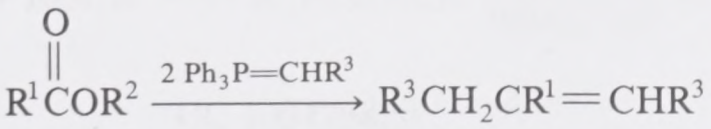


> 99% Z

TL *23* 2219 (1982)



CL 967 (1981)
TL *23* 427 (1982)
JOC *49* 3595 (1984)



TL 1439 (1975)
JOC *43* 3306 (1978); *44* 3157 (1979)

$$(RCO)_2O \xrightarrow[2.\ RC{\equiv}CLi]{1.\ Ph_3P{=}CR_2} R_2C{=}CRC{\equiv}CR$$

CC 703 (1987)

2. β-Oxido Ylids

Angew Int *5* 126 (1966)
Ann *708* 1 (1967)
Syn 38 (1969)
Ber *103* 2814 (1970)
TL 447 (1970); 3231 (1977)
JACS *92* 226, 6635, 6636, 6637 (1970); *93* 4835 (1971)
JOC *45* 3350 (1980); *50* 3111 (1985)

3. $Ph_3P{=}CHLi$

JACS *104* 4724 (1982)
TL *26* 555 (1985)

4. Phosphonates

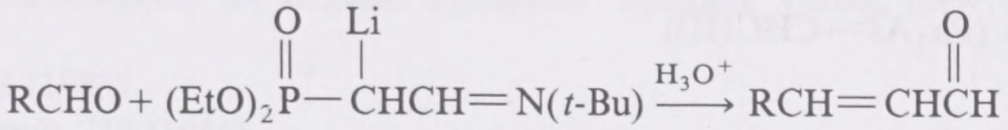
4.1. General

Ber *92* 2499 (1959); *95* 581 (1962)
JACS *83* 1733 (1964); *89* 5292 (1967)
TL 1821 (1971); *21* 2161 (1980) ($KF \cdot 2\ H_2O$ as base); *28* 2951 (1987) [cat $Ba(OH)_2$, $EtO_2CCH_2PO(OEt)_2$, ultrasound]
Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 509 (1973)
Syn 869 (1974) (phase transfer); 884 (1979) (phase transfer); 117 (1981) (crown ether use); 300 (1983) (heterogeneous); 1097 (1985) [$Ba(OH)_2$, phase transfer]
Chem Rev *74* 87 (1974) (review)
Org Rxs *25* 73 (1977) (review)
JCS Perkin I 2516 (1980) (polymer-supported phosphonates)
Syn Commun *14* 701 (1980) (phase transfer)
J Chem Res (S) 143 (1981) (phase transfer)
Z Chem *22* 117 (1982) (heteroatom-substituted olefins)
Phosphorus and Sulfur *14* 385 (1983) (reaction conditions)
Tetr *40* 5153 (1984) (stereochemistry); *41* 1259 (1985) (alumina)
JOC *50* 2624 (1985) (α,β-unsaturated esters); *52* 3875 (1987) (ultrasound, phase transfer)
CC 1509 (1987) (enone synthesis)

4.2. Intramolecular

JACS *90* 5926 (1968) (enones); *100* 7069 (1978) (lactone); *103* 1222 (1981); *104* 2027, 2030 (1982); *106* 260, 1148 (1984); *107* 7967 (1985) (enone); *108* 1035, 3110, 3112, 6389 (1986); *109* 2208 (1987) (enone)

Angew Int *7* 300 (1968) (lactones); *20* 286 (1981)
CC 445 (1970) (lactams); 413 (1986) (enone)
JOC *44* 4010, 4011 (1979) (lactones); *52* 1375 (1987) (enone)
Helv *62* 2661 (1979) (enones)
TL *27* 2157, 4873 (1986); *28* 2727 (1987) (lactone)



JOC *51* 5111 (1986)

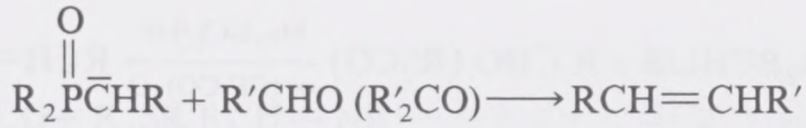
5. Phosphonic Acid bis Amides [$(R_2N)_2POCHLiR$]

JACS *88* 5652, 5653 (1966); *90* 6816 (1968)

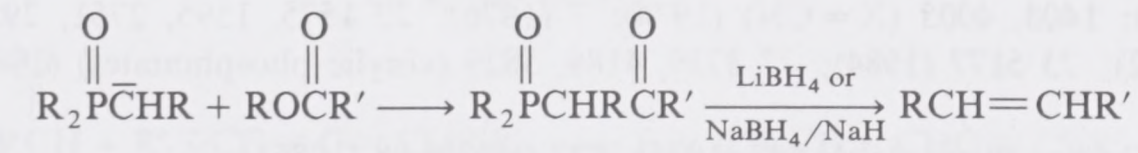
6. Phosphinothioic Amides [$PhPS(NR_2)CHLiR$]

JACS *104* 7041 (1982)
TL *23* 5005 (1982)
JOC *52* 34 (1987)

7. Phosphine Oxides



Ber *92* 2499 (1959)
JCS Perkin I 639 (1976) (dienes); 550 (1977) (dienes); 3099 (1979) (vinyl ethers); 2893 (1983)
B. J. Walker, "Organophosphorus Reagents in Organic Synthesis," Ed. J. I. G. Cadogan, Academic Press, New York (1979)
TL 2433 (1979) (enamines); 2671 (1980) (enamines); *23* 4505 (1982) (allylic amines); *24* 111 (1983); *28* 5559 (1987) (alkylidene cyclopropanes)
CC 100 (1981); 1196 (1987)
Tetr *37* 3911 (1981)
JOC *46* 459 (1981); *51* 1264, 1269 (1986)
Ann 99 (1981)
CL 1143 (1982)
JACS *108* 2662 (1986)



CC 100 (1981)
TL *24* 111, 5293 (1983)
JOC *52* 4303 (1987)

8. Arsenic Ylids

Org Prep Proc Int *14* 373 (1982) ($Ph_3As{=}CHCOCH_3$)
TL *26* 6447 (1985) ($Ph_3As{=}CHCHO$); *28* 2155 ($Ph_3As{=}CHCH{=}CHCOR$, R = H, Me), 2159 ($Ph_3As{=}CHCONR_2$, $Ph_3As{=}CHCHO$, $Ph_3As{=}CHCH{=}CHCHO$) (1987)
JOC *52* 3558 (1987) ($Ph_3As{=}CHCHO$)

9. Sulfinamides

JACS *88* 5656 (1966); *90* 5548, 5553 (1968)

10. Tellurium Compounds

$$ArCHO + BrCH_2X \xrightarrow[\Delta]{n\text{-}Bu_2Te} ArCH{=}CHX$$

$$X = CO_2R, COR, CN$$

TL *28* 801 (1987)

$$RCHO\ (R_2CO) + R_2Te{=}CHCO_2Et \longrightarrow RCH{=}CHCO_2Et$$

TL *24* 2599 (1983)

11. Boron Anions

$$Mes_2BCHLiR + R'CHO\ (R'_2CO) \xrightarrow[\text{or } (CF_3CO)_2O]{Me_3SiCl/HF} RCH{=}CHR'$$

$$E > Z$$

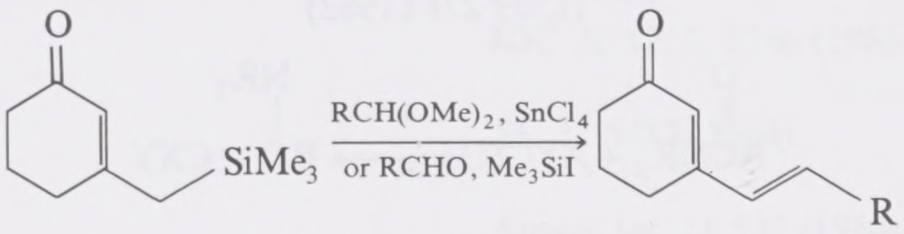
TL *24* 635 (1983)
CC 297 (1987)

12. Peterson Reaction (Oxysilane Elimination)

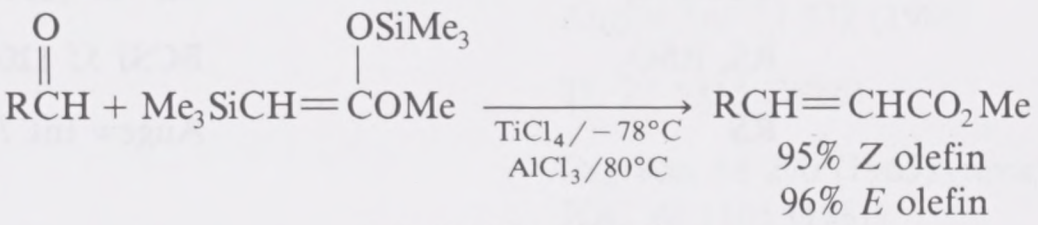
$$RCHO + R'_3Si\bar{C}HX \longrightarrow RCH{=}CHX$$

JOC *33* 780 (1968) (alkenes, vinylic sulfides and phosphines); *37* 939 (vinylic sulfides and phosphonates), 1926 (ketene thioacetals) (1972); *39* 3264 (1974); *43* 1947 (1978); *45* 2013, 2713, 3451 (1980); *51* 2863, 5111 (1986); *52* 2314 (1987) (vinyltriazoles)
TL 1137 (1970); 1403, 4005 (X = CN) (1974); 7 (1976); *22* 1575, 1595, 2751, 2923, 4705 (1981); *23* 1279 (1982); *25* 5177 (1984); *27* 3729, 4189, 5829 (vinylic phosphonates) (1986); *28* 259, 803 (1987)
CC 526 (1972) (ketene thioacetals); 537 (1975); 877 (1981); 98 (1986)
Angew Int *11* 443 (1972) (ketene thioacetals); *15* 161 (1976)
Ber *106* 2277 (1973) (ketene thioacetals)
JACS *96* 1620 (1974); *102* 3964 (1980); *103* 474 (1981); *104* 5708 (1982); *106* 3245, 3252 (1984); *107* 2474 (1985) (X = OMe)

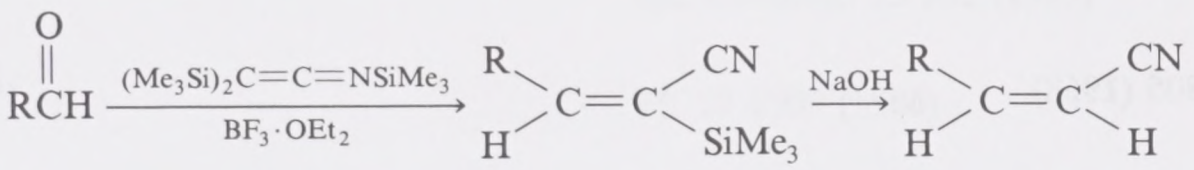
CL 853 (1975) (X = SR); 1093 (1982) (X = CN)
Acct Chem Res *10* 442 (1977) (review)
Chem Soc Rev *7* 15 (1978)
JCS Perkin I 26 (1979)
E. Colvin, "Silicon in Organic Synthesis," Butterworths, London (1981), Chpt 12 (review)
W. P. Weber, "Silicon Reagents for Organic Synthesis," Springer Verlag, New York (1983), Chpt 6 (review)
Syn Commun *13* 833 (1983)
Syn 384 (1984) (review); 734 (1986)



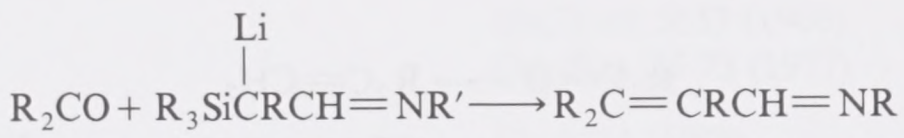
JOC *51* 1932 (1986)



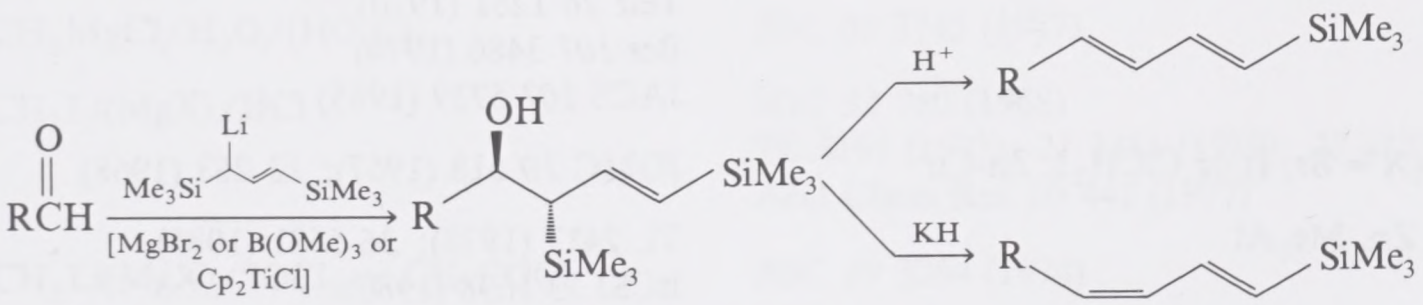
TL *22* 1805 (1981)



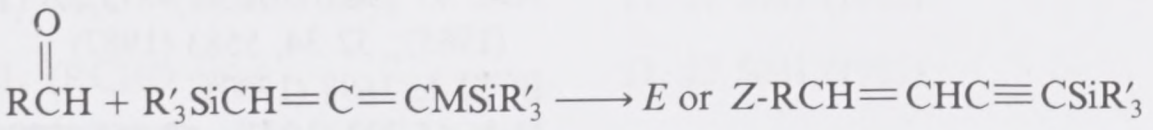
CC 56 (1982)



TL 7 (1976); *24* 2481 (1983); *26* 2391 (1985); *27* 6177 (1986); *28* 259 (1987)
JOC *45* 2013 (1980); *50* 2798 (1985)

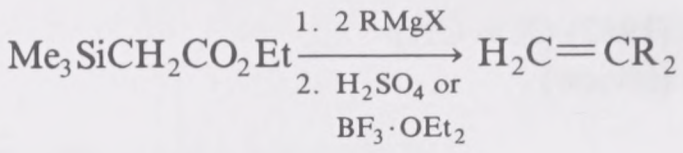


CC 969 (1982); 921 (1983)
JOMC *264* 207 (1984)
TL *28* 211 (1987)

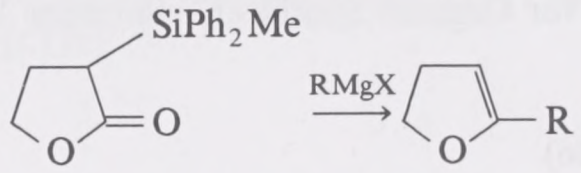


M = Li, MgBr

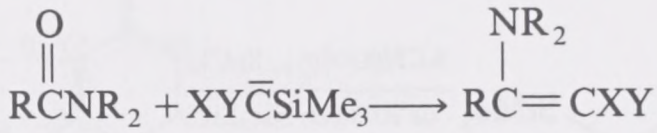
JACS *103* 5568 (1981)
TL *23* 719 (1982)



TL *23* 1035 (1982)



TL *23* 271 (1982)

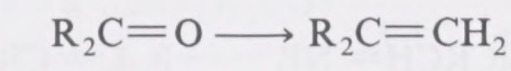


X	Y	
H	$CONMe_2$	TL 709 (1978)
H	RS, RSO_2	BCSJ *55* 1205 (1982)
RS	RS	Angew Int *11* 443 (1972)

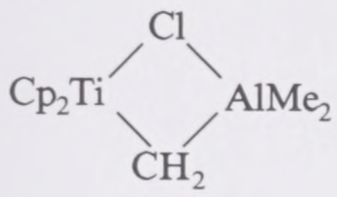
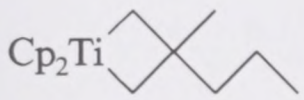
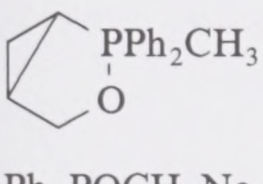
13. Isonitriles

Angew Int *7* 805 (1968)

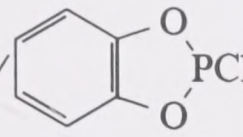
14. Miscellaneous Reactions



$ClCH_2I$, CH_3Li/Li	CC 1665 (1986)
H_2CI_2, Mg(Hg)	TL 5153 (1967) Tetr *26* 1281 (1970) Ber *107* 3486 (1974) JACS *107* 5739 (1985)
H_2CX_2(X = Br, I) or $ClCH_2I$, Zn-Cu	JOMC *10* 518 (1967); *12* 263 (1968)
H_2CI_2, Zn, Me_3Al	TL 2417 (1978); *26* 5581 (1985) BCSJ *53* 1698 (1980) JACS *107* 4964 (1985)
H_2CBr_2, Zn, $TiCl_4$	TL 2417 (1978); *23* 4293 (1982); *27* 5467 (1986); *28* 1893 (1987) JOC *45* 2005 (1980); *48* 2298 (1983); *50* 5898 (1985); *52* 34, 5583 (1987) BCSJ *53* 1698 (1980) Helv *65* 293 (1982); *69* 865 (1986) JACS *108* 3513, 7791 (1986); *109* 3147, 6937 (1987) Org Syn *65* 81 (1987) CC 1008 (1987)

H_2CI_2, Zn, $TiCl_4$	TL *26* 5579 (1985)
H_2CI_2, Zn, Ti(O-*i*-Pr)$_4$	TL *26* 5581 (1985)
$Cp_2TiCH_2 \cdot ZnX_2$	TL *24* 2043 (1983)
	JACS *100* 3611 (1978); *102* 3270 (1980) TL *23* 3143 (1982); *25* 5733 (1984); *27* 6189 (1986); *28* 3209 (1987) Pure Appl Chem *55* 1733 (1983) (review) JOC *50* 1212, 2386 (1985); *52* 1780 (1987)
	TL *25* 5733 (1984)
$Cl_2Mo(Me)=CH_2$	Angew Int *23* 532 (1984) TL *27* 5355 (1986)
$ClMo(Me)_2=CH_2$	Angew Int *23* 532 (1984)
$ClMo(O)=CH_2$	TL *27* 5355 (1986)
$H_2C=PPh_3$	Org Rxs *14* 270 (1965) (review) JOC *46* 1105 (1981) Org Syn *64* 164 (1985) Syn Commun *15* 855 (1985)
	TL *27* 1909 (1986)
Ph_2POCH_2Na	Ber *91* 61 (1958)
$(Me_2N)_2POCH_2Li$	JACS *88* 5653 (1966) Org Rxs *25* 73 (1977)
$Me_3SiCH_2PO(OMe)_2/\Delta$	CL 1385 (1978)
$Me_3SiCH_2MgCl/H_2O/NaH$	JOC *51* 5311 (1986)
$Me_3SiCH_2MgCl/H_2O/(HO_2C)_2$	JOC *52* 3745 (1987)
$Me_3SiCH_2Li(MgX)/HCl$	JOC *33* 780 (1968) TL 4193 (1973); *21* 3451 (1980); *27* 4873 (1986) Acct Chem Res *10* 442 (1977)
$Me_3SiCH_2Li(MgX)/SOCl_2$ or CH_3COCl	JOC *39* 3264 (1974)
Me_3SiCH_2Li, $CeCl_3$/HF or KH	JOC *52* 281 (1987)
$Me_3SiCH_2TiCl_3$ (RCHO only)	TL *22* 5031 (1981)
$Me_3SiCH_2CrCl_2/H_3O^+$ (RCHO only)	TL *22* 5031 (1981)
$Me_3GeCH_2TiCl_3$ (RCHO only)	TL *22* 5031 (1981)
$[(Me_3Si)_2N]_2\overline{UCH_2SiMe_2N}SiMe_3$	JOC *52* 688 (1987)
XCH_2Li (X = Ph_3Pb, Ph_3Sn, Ph_2Sb)/Δ or H^+	TL 4399 (1978)

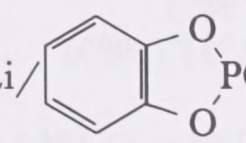
$PhSCH_2Li/TiCl_4$-$LiAlH_4$-3°amine — CL 871 (1975)



TL 737 (1972)

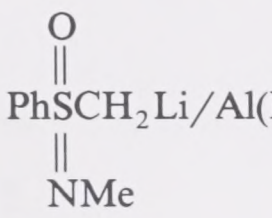
$PhSCH_2Li/(PhCO)_2O/Li, NH_3$ — JACS *94* 4728 (1972)

$PhSCH_2Li/(PhCO)_2O/TiCl_4$, Zn — CL 1523 (1974)

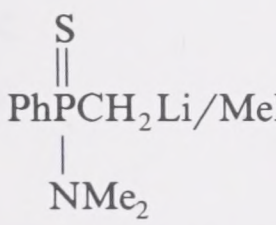


TL 649 (1972)

p-$MeC_6H_4SO_2CH_2MgI/NaBH_4$/electrolysis — CL 69 (1978)

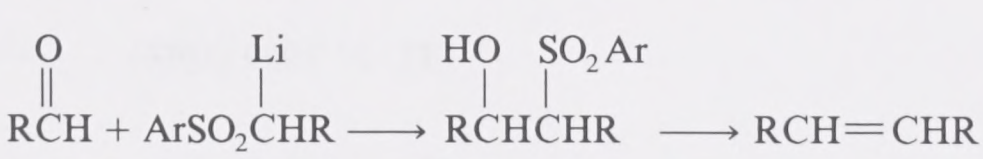


JACS *95* 6462 (1973); *101* 3602 (1979); *103* 7667 (1981); *106* 4547 (1984)

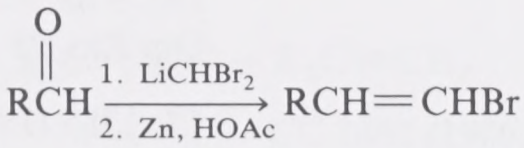


JACS *104* 7041 (1982); *106* 8217 (1984)

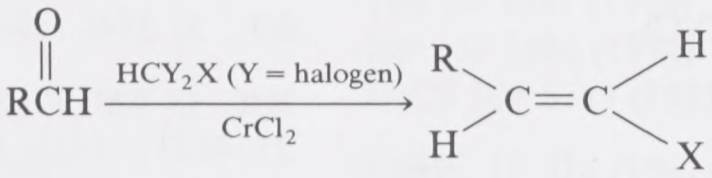
m-$CF_3C_6H_4SeCHLi(OMe)/MsCl, Et_3N$ — JACS *101* 6638 (1979)



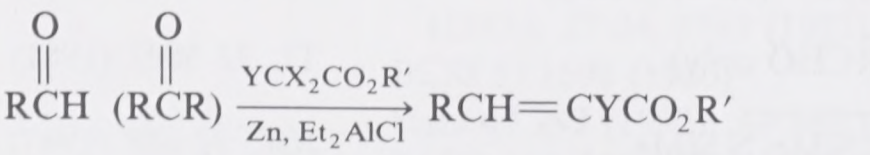
See page 146, Section 23.



TL *22* 3745 (1981)

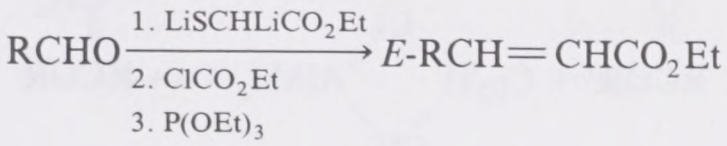


X	
alkyl	JACS *109* 951 (1987)
Cl, Br, I	JACS *108* 7408 (1986)
PhS, Me_3Si	TL *28* 1443 (1987)

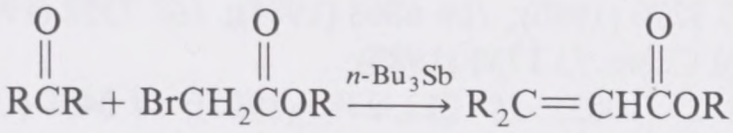


X = Cl, Br; Y = H, Cl

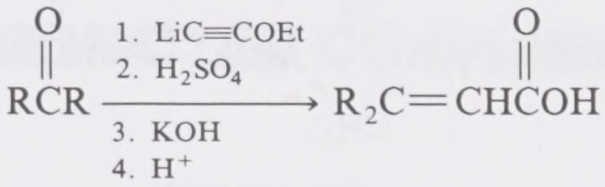
BCSJ *53* 1698 (1980)



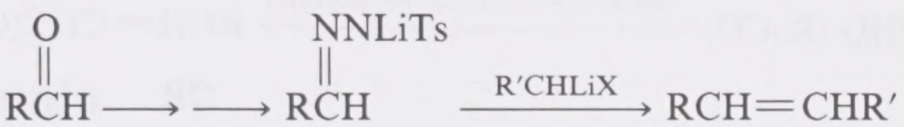
Syn 127 (1983)



TL *27* 2903 (1986)

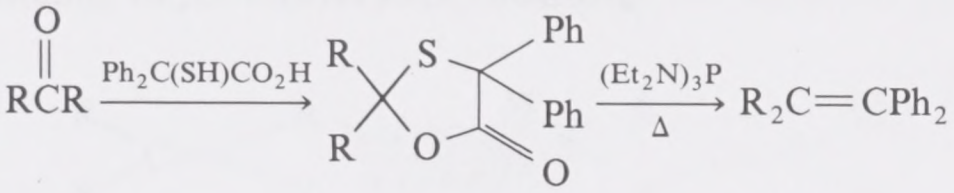


JACS *108* 2690 (1986)

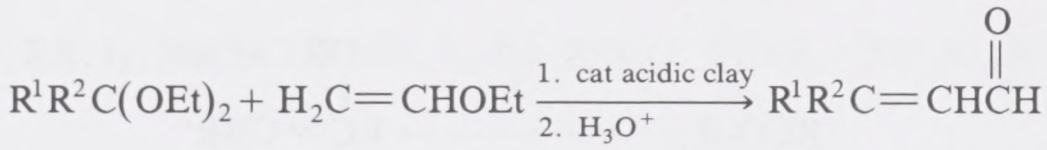


X = CN, SPh, SO_2R

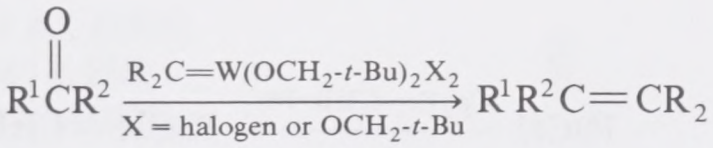
JACS *101* 249 (1979)



CC 1225 (1970)

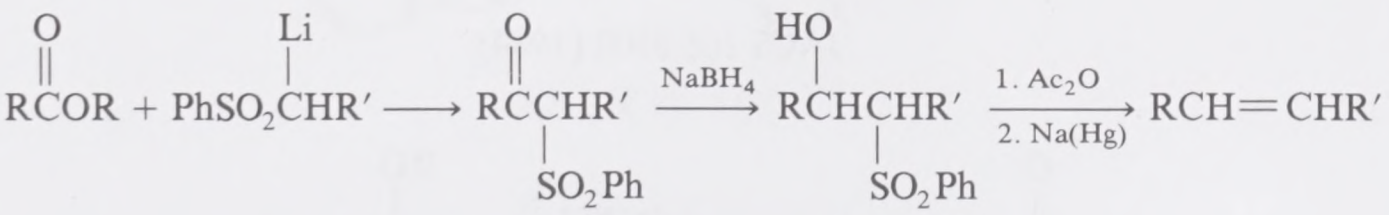


Syn 137 (1981)



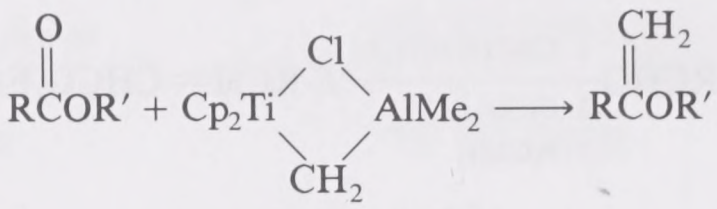
R^1, R^2 = H, Ph; Me, Me; H, OMe; R, OR; Me, NMe_2

CC 531 (1986)

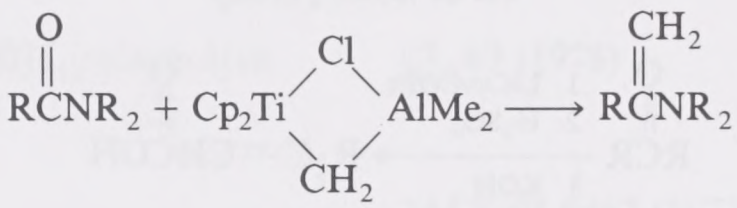


JACS *108* 284 (1986)

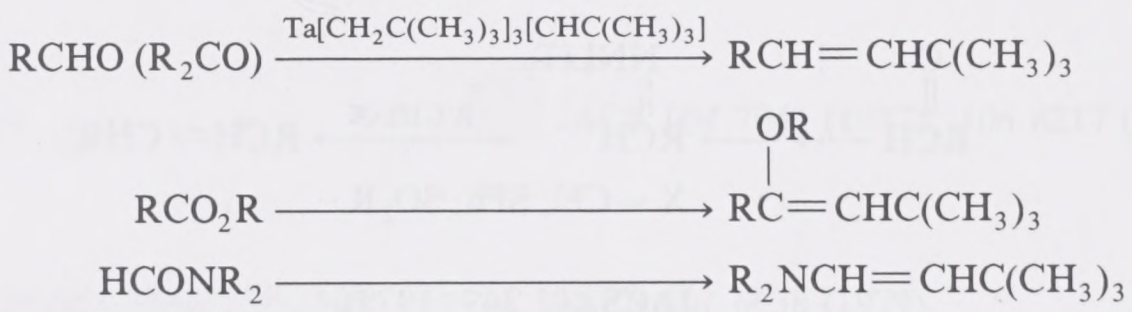
See page 146, Section 23, for other reagents to effect elimination.



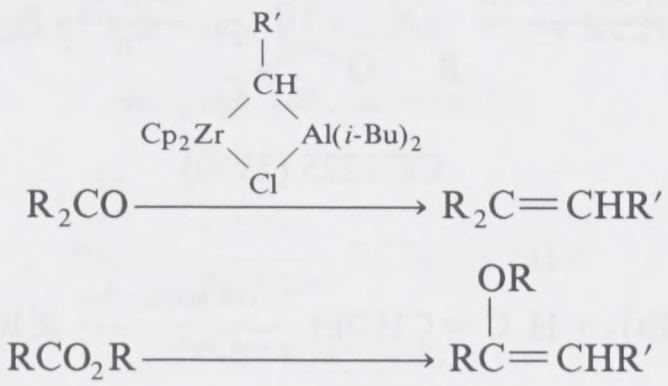
TL 1439 (1975); *23* 3143 (1982); *25* 395 (1984); *28* 4773 (1987)
JACS *102* 3270 (1980); *106* 6868 (1984); *107* 7352 (1985)
Pure Appl Chem *55* 1733 (1983)
JOC *48* 1829 (1983); *50* 1212, 2386 (1985); *51* 5458 (1986)



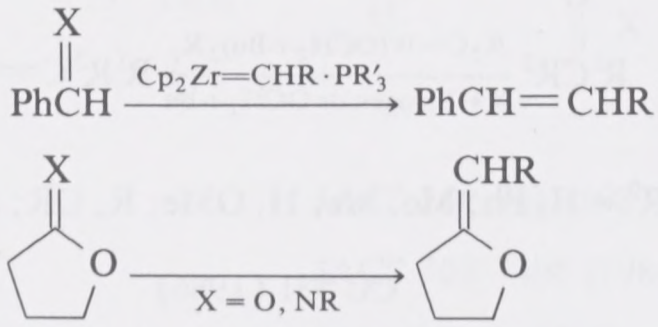
JOC *50* 1212 (1985)



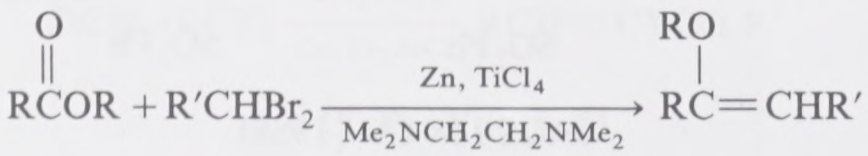
JACS *98* 5399 (1976)



JACS *105* 640 (1983)



JACS *106* 8300 (1984)



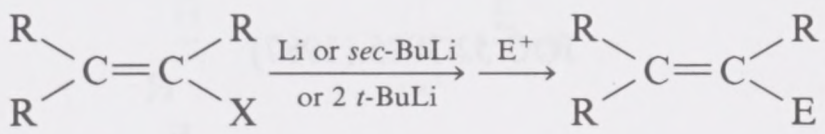
JOC *52* 4410 (1987)

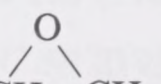
5. METAL-PROMOTED COUPLING REACTIONS

See also page 109, Section 6; and page 211, Section 6.

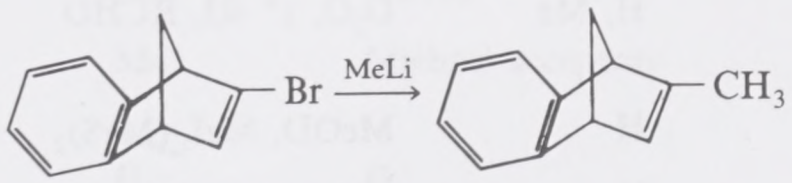
1. Lithium Reagents

For transition metal-catalyzed cross-coupling of organolithium compounds see the appropriate transition metal.
For other ways of generating vinylic lithium reagents see page 193, Section 6; and page 197, Section 7.

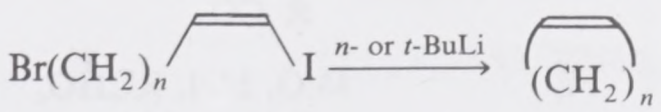


$E^+ = D_2O, RX, I_2, Me_3SiCl, RSSR, R_2CO, RCHO, ROOR, ClCO_2R,$ 

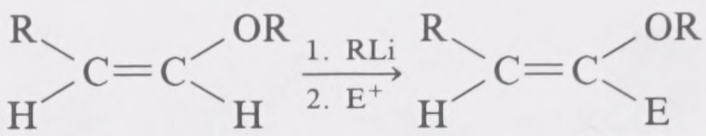
TL 3809 (1974); 4839 (1976); 4661 (1978); *22* 3745 (1981); *28* 5145 (1987)
Syn 434 (1975)
Ber *111* 2785 (1978)
Syn Commun *9* 831 (1979)
Organomet *1* 667 (1982)
JOC *52* 3860, 4495 (1987)



JOC *52* 2674 (1987)

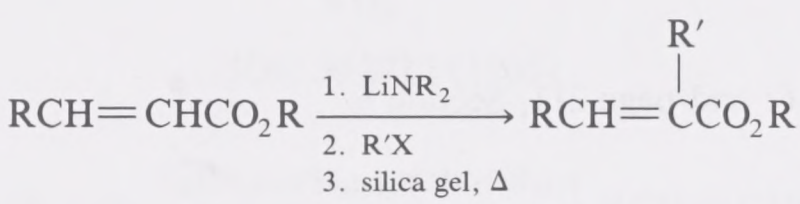


JACS *105* 6344 (1983); *106* 6105 (1984)
TL *26* 5671 (1985) (cyclopropenes); *28* 5793 (1987)

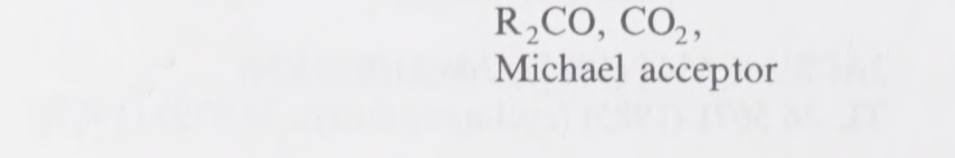


$E^+ = RX, RCHO, R_2CO, RCO_2R, RCN, CO_2$

Ann *763* 208 (1972)
Syn 888 (1974); 748 (1982)
JACS *96* 7125 (1974); *97* 3822 (1975) (cuprate); *103* 5259 (1981)
TL 4187 (1977); *24* 3905 (1983) (cuprate); *27* 5975, 6201 (1986)
Compt Rend C *284* 281 (1977)
Tetr *37* 3997 (1981)
Syn Commun *12* 579 (1982)
JOC *51* 4492 (1986)

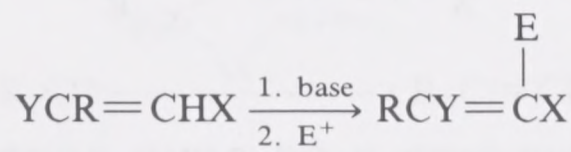


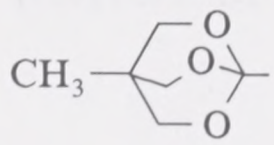
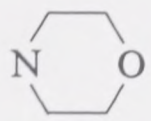
CC 1410 (1987)



$E^+ = MeOD, RX, RCHO, (MeS)_2$

JOC *52* 3825 (1987)



X	Y	R	E^+	
Cl		H	RX, RCHO, R_2CO, lactone	JOC *52* 2335 (1987)
SR	RS	H	D^+, CH_3OSO_2F, RCHO, $(RS)_2$	TL 3583 (1977)
SPh		H, Me	D_2O, 1° RI, RCHO	J Chem Res (S) 48 (1982)
SOR	RS	H	MeOD, MeI, $(MeS)_2$	TL 4277 (1979)
SO_2Ph	MeO	H	CH_3OD, MeI, R_2CO	JOC *52* 4760 (1987)
SO_2Ph	RO	H, Me	D_2O, RX, RCHO, R_2CO	TL *28* 4127 (1987)
CO_2R	Ph	Ph	D_2O, MeI, RCHO, R_2CO, CO_2, Michael acceptor	JCS Perkin I 1329 (1981)

CO_2R	OMe	R	D^+, RCHO, R_2CO, RCOX, $(RCO)_2O$, RCO_2R, $(MeS)_2$	TL *23* 1793 (1982) Tetr *39* 2043 (1983)
CO_2R	OMe	CO_2R	D^+, RCHO, Ac_2O, $(MeS)_2$	Tetr *39* 2043 (1983)
CO_2R	RNCOR	H	D_2O	TL *22* 4259 (1981)
CN	EtO	H	D_2O	TL *22* 4259 (1981)
CN	R_2N	H	MeOD, RI, RCHO	Angew Int *16* 853 (1977)
CN	RS	H	MeOD, MeI, RCHO, $(RS)_2$	TL 4277 (1979)
CN	Ph	H	D^+ D^+, MeI, RCHO, R_2CO, enone (1,4-addition)	TL 4273 (1979) Syn 797 (1979) Tetr *37* 2143 (1981)
CN	Ar	H	D^+, MeI, $(MeS)_2$	Tetr *39* 2043 (1983)
CN	Ph	Ph	RI, R_2CO, CO_2, Michael acceptor	JCS Perkin I 1228, 1232 (1978)

$$HCY{=}CRX \xrightarrow[2.\ E^+]{1.\ \text{base}} ECY{=}CRX$$

Review: Bull Soc Chim Belg *92* 825 (1983)

X	Y	R	E^+	
COR	R_2N	H	D^+	TL 4273 (1979)
CO_2H	H	OMe	D^+, RCHO	Syn 160 (1985)
CO_2H	Br	*n*-Bu	Ac_2O, RCHO	JOC *50* 2195 (1985)
CO_2R	Ph	H	R_2CO	JCS Perkin I 1329 (1981)
CO_2R	RO	H	D^+, RCHO, R_2CO, RCO_2R, $(RS)_2$	TL 4273 (1979); *22* 4259 (1981); *23* 1793 (1982) Tetr *39* 2043 (1983)
CO_2R	RO	OMe	PhNCO, PhNCS	Ber *115* 2674 (1982)
CO_2R	RO	OR	RCHO	Syn 748 (1982)
CO_2R	PhS	Me	Michael acceptors	CL 815 (1982) CC 496 (1982)
CO_2R	R_2N	H	D^+	TL 4273 (1979)
CO_2R	R_2N	H	RCHO, R_2CO, Michael acceptor	Angew Int *15* 171 (1976)
CO_2R	R_2N	H	CO_2, RNCO, RNCS	Ber *115* 2674 (1982)
CO_2R	R_2N	OMe	RCHO, PhNCO, PhNCS	Ber *115* 2674 (1982) Syn 748 (1982)

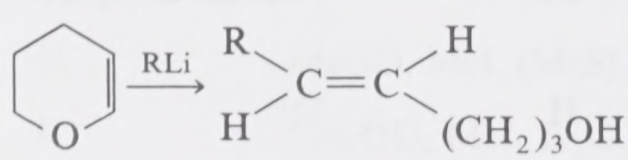
$$HCY{=}CRX \xrightarrow[2.\ E^+]{1.\ base} ECY{=}CRX \quad (\textit{Continued})$$

X	Y	R	E^+	
CO_2R	R_2N	SMe	D^+, RCHO	TL *22* 4259 (1981) Syn 748 (1982)
CO_2R	CO_2R	OMe	D^+, RCHO, Ac_2O, $(MeS)_2$	Tetr *39* 2043 (1983)
CONHR	H	OMe	D^+, RX, RCHO, Me_3SiCl, RSSR	Syn 160 (1985)
CONHR	PhS	OCH_2Ph	RCHO	TL *27* 5591 (1986)
$CONR_2$	Ar	H	D^+, MeI, RCHO	Tetr *39* 2043 (1983)
$CONR_2$	RO	H	D^+	TL *22* 4259 (1981)
$CONR_2$	R_2N	H	D^+	TL 4273 (1979); *22* 4259 (1981)
$CONR_2$	R_2N	H	D^+, MeI, RCO_2R	Angew Int *17* 204 (1978)
$CONR_2$	R_2N	H	$Ar\overset{\overset{X}{\|}}{C}R$ (X = O, NPh)	Syn 869 (1977)
$CONR_2$	R_2N	H	CO_2, RNCO, RNCS	Ber *115* 2674 (1982)
CN	RO	Me	D^+	TL *22* 4259 (1981)
CN	R_2N	H	D^+	TL 4273 (1979)
CN	R_2N	H	D^+, RI, RCHO	Angew Int *16* 853 (1977)
CN	R_2N	SMe	D^+	TL *22* 4259 (1981)

$$\overset{R_2N}{\overset{|}{RC}}{=}CH\overset{\overset{O}{\|}}{C}R(H) \xrightarrow[2.\ H_2O]{1.\ R'Li} \overset{R'}{\overset{|}{RC}}{=}CH\overset{\overset{O}{\|}}{C}R(H)$$

JOC *43* 4248 (1978)
CC 75 (1986)

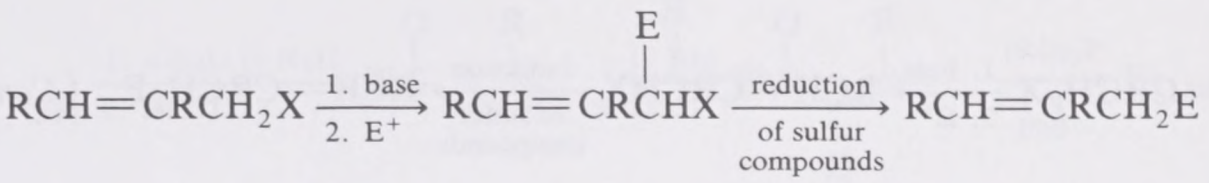
See also page 191, Section 2, for analogous reactions.



Can J Chem *41* 2600 (1963)

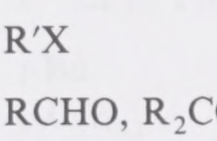
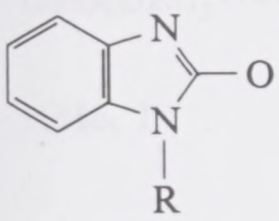
$$RLi + (H_2C{=}CR'CH_2\overset{+}{N}Me_3)I^- \longrightarrow RCH_2CR'{=}CH_2$$

JOC *52* 3683 (1987)

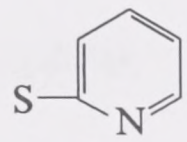


Review: Org Rxs *27* 1 (1982)

See also page 253, Section 3.6.

X	E^+	
H	H_2O, Me_3SiCl	TL 669 (1973)
	MeI	Helv *57* 1567 (1974)
	3° RBr	JACS *109* 3391 (1987)
	R′X, RCHO, R_2CO	TL 4115 (1973)
	D_2O, RX, R_2CO, Me_3SiCl	JACS *105* 6350 (1983)
	D_2O, R′X, RCHO, R_2CO, CO_2, Me_3SiX, Me_3SnCl	TL 3047 (1975) JACS *101* 3340 (1979)
	R′X, RCHO, R_2CO, O_2, $(RS)_2$	Chem Pharm Bull *32* 4632 (1984)
		Helv *57* 1567, 2261 (1974) JACS *108* 3385 (1986)
Cl	R′X	JOC *46* 1504 (1981)
OR	RCHO, R_2CO	JACS *96* 5560 (1974) (via Zn compounds) TL 833 (1979)
$OSiR_3$	RCHO, R_2CO R_3SiCl	JOC *41* 3620 (1976) JOC *43* 2551 (1978)
	RCHO	CL 1279 (1979)
SH	RCHO, R_2CO	Ber *112* 1420 (1979) (via Mg compounds)
SAr	R′X	TL 5629 (1968); 3707 (1969); *24* 5531 (1983); *27* 2157 (1986) Proc Natl Acad Sci USA *68* 1294 (1971) Tetr *27* 5861 (1971) CC 1311 (1972) JACS *95* 4444 (1973); *103* 4615 (1981) Helv *57* 2261 (1974) Syn 129 (1974) JOC *45* 4097 (1980)

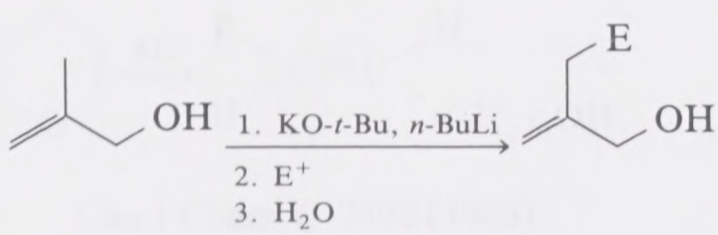
$$RCH{=}CRCH_2X \xrightarrow[2.\ E^+]{1.\ \text{base}} RCH{=}CR\overset{\overset{\displaystyle E}{|}}{C}HX \xrightarrow[\text{of sulfur compounds}]{\text{reduction}} RCH{=}CRCH_2E \quad (\textit{Continued})$$

X	E^+	
	epoxide $H_2C{=}CHCONR_2$, $PhN{=}NPh$	TL *28* 5665 (1987) JOC *52* 218 (1987)
	R′X	BCSJ *44* 2285 (1971)
SO_2Ar	R′X	BSCF 746 (1973) JOC *39* 2135 (1974); *51* 5100 (1986) JCS Perkin I 761 (1981) CL 25 (1981); 725 (1983) JACS *107* 396 (1985) TL *27* 2683 (1986); *28* 187, 3193, 6045 (1987) CC 1761 (1986); 1036 (1987)
	$H_2C\overset{\overset{\displaystyle O}{/\ \backslash}}{-}CHR$ enone (1,4-addition)	BSCF 513 (1976) TL *28* 6045 (1987)
$\overset{\overset{\displaystyle S}{\|}}{S}CNR_2$	RX	JACS *105* 2909 (1983) Syn 100 (1975) CL 249 (1975)
	RX, RCHO, R_2CO, epoxide	TL 4027 (1975)
SePh	R′X	JOC *52* 3759 (1987)
$SiMe_2N(i\text{-}Pr)_2$	RCHO, $ZnCl_2$	JOC *52* 957 (1987)

$$H_2C{=}C\overset{\overset{\displaystyle CH_3}{|}}{C}{\equiv}CH \xrightarrow[\substack{2.\ E^+\\ 3.\ H_2O}]{1.\ n\text{-BuLi, KO-}t\text{-Bu}} H_2C{=}C\overset{\overset{\displaystyle CH_2E}{|}}{C}{\equiv}CH$$

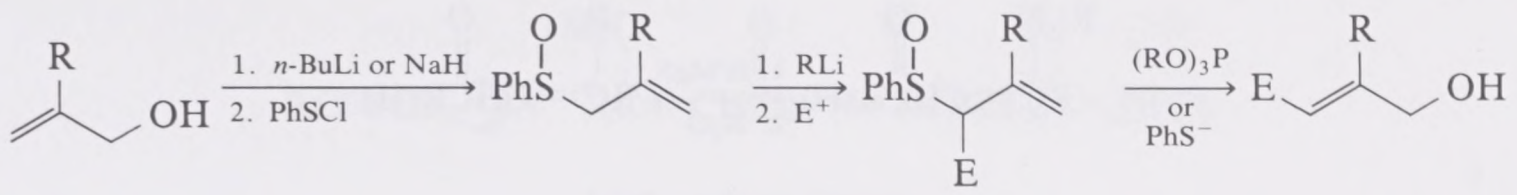
$$E^+ = RX,\ RC\overset{\overset{\displaystyle O}{/\ \backslash}}{H-CH_2},\ RCHO,\ R_2CO,\ RCONR_2,\ CO_2,\ (MeS)_2,\ RSCN$$

JOC *52* 5261 (1987)



$$E^+ = RCHO,\ R_2CO,\ H_2C\overset{\overset{\displaystyle O}{/\ \backslash}}{-}CHR$$

TL 111 (1978)
Syn Commun *13* 237 (1983)



Electrophile

RX	JACS *93* 4956 (1971); *94* 3672 (1972) CC 702 (1972) TL 1385, 1389 (1973) JOC *38* 2245 (1973) Acct Chem Res *7* 147 (1974)
epoxide	Syn Commun *11* 723 (1981)

2. Grignard Reagents

For transition metal-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions of Grignard reagents see the appropriate transition metal.

$$RMgY + H_2C{=}CHCH_2X \longrightarrow RCH_2CH{=}CH_2$$

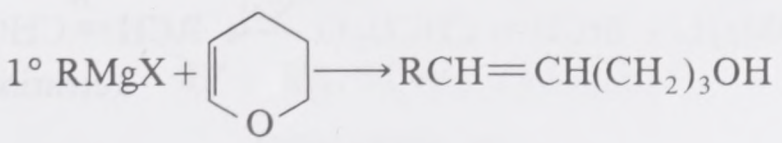
X	R	
Cl	1° alkyl	Org Mag Res *10* 192 (1977)
	1° alkyl, Ph	Ind Eng Chem *33* 115 (1941)
Br	*t*-Bu	JACS *55* 4555 (1933)
	c-C_5H_{11}	JACS *68* 1101 (1946)
	n-Bu, Ph	Helv *17* 351 (1934)
	Me	JOC *14* 505 (1949)
OR	1° alkyl, aryl	JACS *75* 5408 (1953)
$OPO(OEt)_2$	1° alkyl, allyl, benzyl, aryl, alkynyl	CC 285 (1982)
$\overset{+}{N}Me_3\ I^-$	Me, Ph	JOC *52* 3683 (1987)

$$RMgX \xrightarrow[\text{2. KH (cis) or } BF_3\cdot OEt_2 \text{ (trans)}]{\text{1. } R'\overset{t\text{-BuSiMe}_2}{\overset{|}{C}}HCHO} \underset{\text{cis or trans}}{R'CH{=}CHR}$$

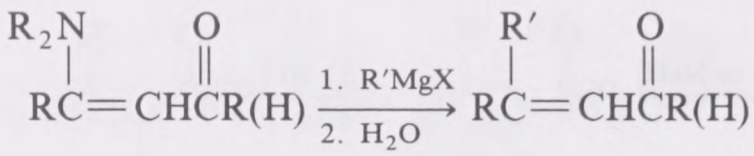
JACS *103* 6251 (1981)

$$ArMgX + RCH{=}\overset{OEt}{\overset{|}{C}}C_6H_5 \longrightarrow RCH{=}\overset{Ar}{\overset{|}{C}}C_6H_5$$

JACS *73* 1663 (1951)

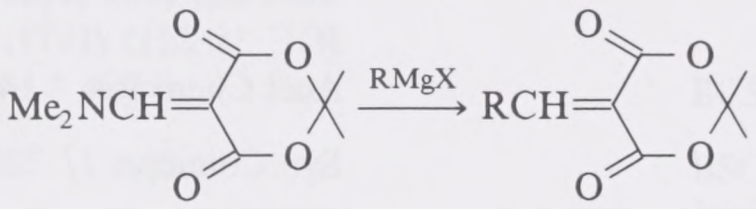


JACS *76* 4538 (1954)

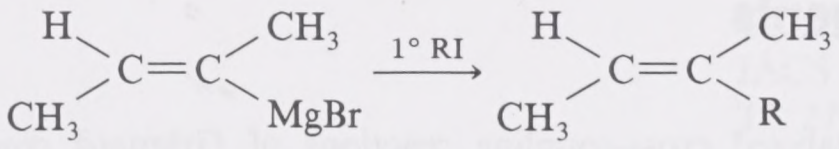


Ber *64* 2543 (1931)
BSCF 515 (1960); 1294 (1964)

See also page 185, Section 1, for analogous reactions.



Syn Commun *10* 661 (1980)



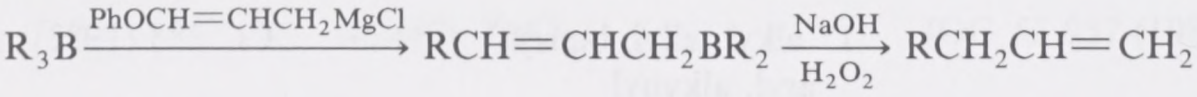
TL 3225 (1976)

$$H_2C{=}CHCH_2MgBr + ROTs \longrightarrow H_2C{=}CHCH_2R$$

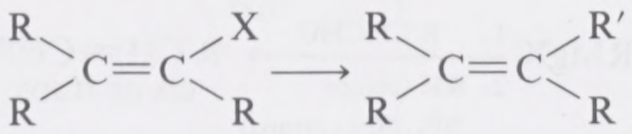
TL 1181 (1977)
JACS *109* 7488 (1987)

3. Boron Reagents

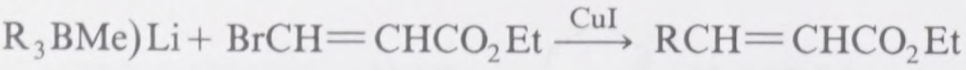
See also page 206, Section 14.



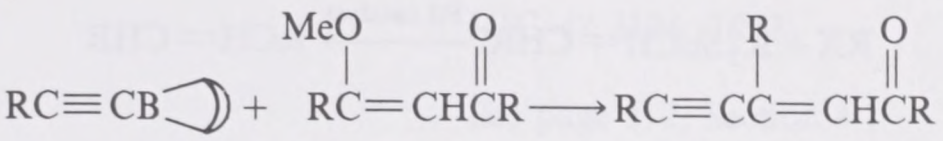
Syn Commun *12* 813 (1982)



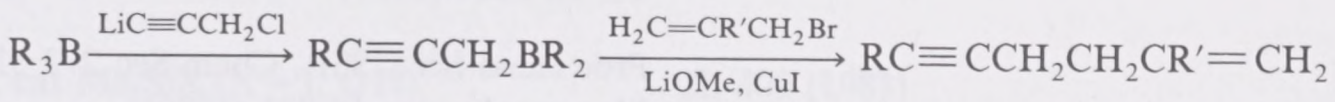
n-BuLi/R'_3B/I_2	JOC *43* 1279 (1978) Syn 945 (1980)
R'_3B or R′B  (R′ = 1° alkyl), cat $PdCl_2$[bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene], NaOH or NaOMe	TL *27* 6379 (1986)



TL 3369 (1977)



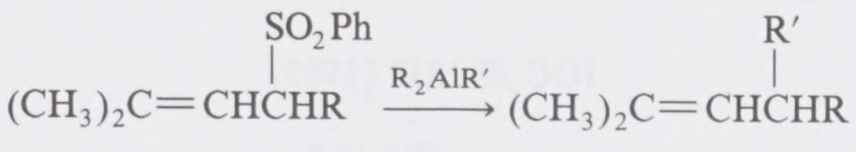
JOC *42* 3106 (1977)



CL 1289 (1982)

4. Aluminum Reagents

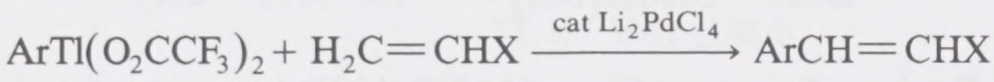
See also page 197, Section 8; page 198, Section 12; and page 201, Section 13.



R′ = vinyl, alkynyl

JACS *108* 1098 (1986)

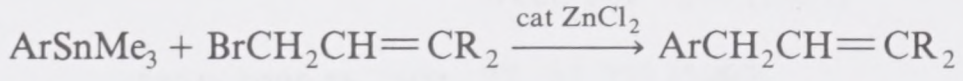
5. Thallium Reagents



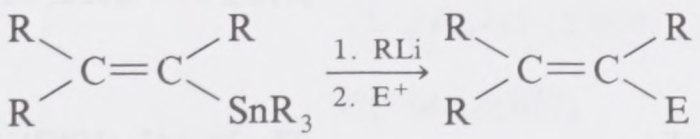
JOMC *99* C8 (1975)
BCSJ *53* 553 (1980)
JOC *51* 3708 (1986)

6. Silicon, Germanium and Tin Reagents

For other reactions of allylic silanes and stannanes look under the functional group introduced; for silicon and tin reagents, see also page 201, Section 13.



TL *24* 1905 (1983)



$E^+ = RX, RCHO, Me_3SiCl$

CC 926 (1986)

$$RX + R''_3SnCH{=}CHR' \xrightarrow{\text{Pd catalyst}} RCH{=}CHR'$$

RX	
R_fI	TL *28* 5857 (1987)
ArX	Proc Acad Sci USSR, Chem Sec *272* 333 (1983) Macromolecules *18* 321 (1985) JOC *52* 422 (1987) JACS *109* 7223 (1987)
$ArCl \cdot Cr(CO)_3$	CC 1755 (1987)
ArOTf	JACS *109* 5478 (1987)

$$(ArN_2)BF_4 + n\text{-}Bu_3SnCH{=}CH_2 \xrightarrow{\text{Pd catalyst}} ArCH{=}CH_2$$

JOC *48* 1333 (1983)

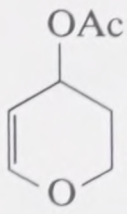
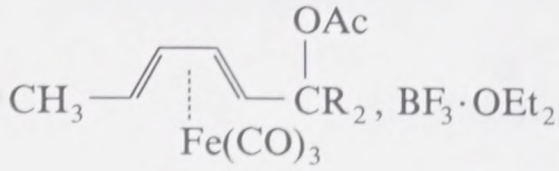
$$ArH + H_2C{=}CHCH_2MR_3 \xrightarrow{Tl(O_2CCF_3)_3} ArCH_2CH{=}CH_2$$

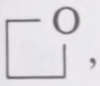
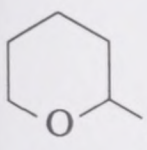
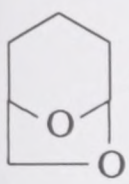
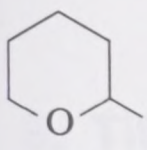
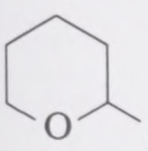
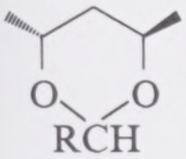
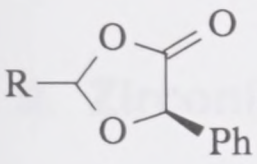
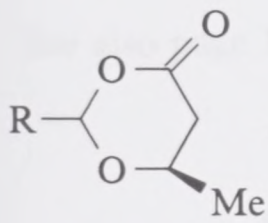
$R_3M = Me_3Si, Me_3Ge, n\text{-}Bu_3Sn$

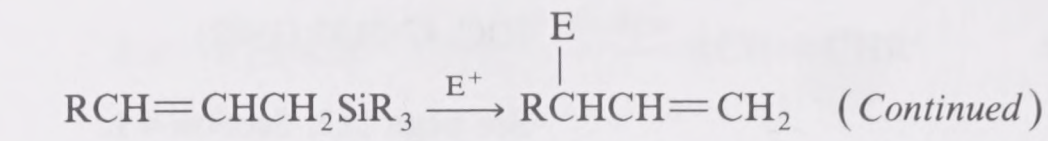
TL *22* 4491 (1981)

$$RCH{=}CHCH_2SiR_3 \xrightarrow{E^+} \underset{\displaystyle E}{\underset{|}{R}}CHCH{=}CH_2$$

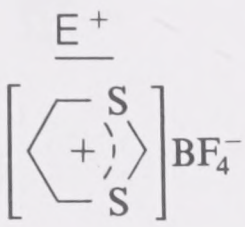
Review: Pure Appl Chem *55* 1707 (1983) (stereochemistry)

E^+	
$R_3CCl, TiCl_4$	TL 4925 (1978) Syn 446 (1979) JOC *45* 3559 (1980) JACS *104* 4962 (1982)
R_3CX (X = OTf, $OSiMe_3$, OAc), Lewis acid	JOC *47* 3219 (1982)
RX (R = allylic, benzylic; X = halogen, OR), $TiCl_4$	TL *23* 2953 (1982)
 , Lewis acid	JOC *47* 3803 (1982) TL *28* 4951 (1987) JACS *109* 2082, 8117 (1987)
	TL *28* 641 (1987)
RNO_2 (R = allylic, benzylic), $SnCl_4$	CC 1285 (1986)

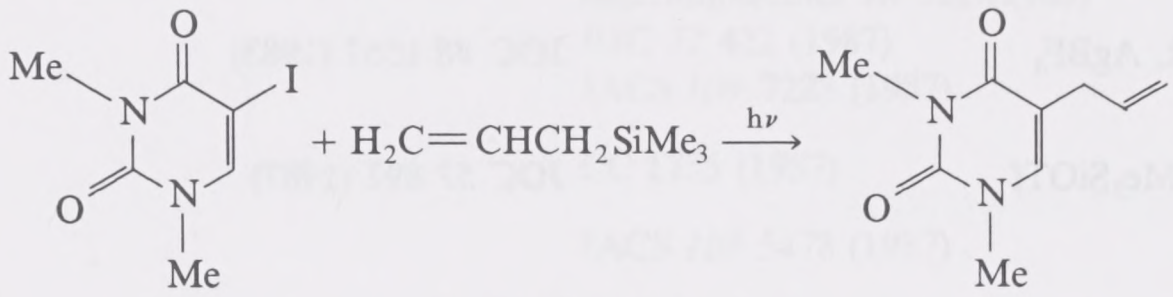
$ArCR_2OH$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JOC *47* 2125 (1982)
epoxides, Lewis acid	See page 512, Section 4.1.
 , $TiCl_4$	JOC *50* 2782 (1985)
$ROCHClR$, cat Me_3SiX (X = I, OTf)	CL 409 (1983)
$ROCHRCHBrR$, $AgBF_4$	JOC *48* 1557 (1983)
 , Me_3SiOTf	JOC *52* 892 (1987)
 , $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JOC *52* 2335 (1987)
 , Lewis acid	TL *24* 1563 (1983) JOC *50* 3017 (1985)
 , $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	CC 1245 (1987)
 , Lewis acid	JACS *104* 7371 (1982); *105* 2088 (1983) TL *25* 3951 (1984)
 , $ZnBr_2$	JOC *49* 2513 (1984)
 , $TiCl_4$	Angew Int *25* 178 (1986)
$PhCH(OMe)_2$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JOC *48* 3351 (1983)
$RCH(SAr)_2$, $SnCl_4$	JACS *109* 7199 (1987)
$PhSCH_2Cl$, $TiCl_4$	TL *23* 723 (1982) CL 961 (1982)
$PhSCHClR$, Lewis acid	TL *24* 1711 (1983)
$PhSCH(NO_2)R$, $SnCl_4$	CC 947 (1987)
$PhSCHRCHRNO_2$, $TiCl_4$ (E = PhSCHRCHR)	JOC *52* 4133 (1987)
$PhX-C-C-Cl$ (X = S, Se), $ZnBr_2$	TL *24* 5911 (1983)



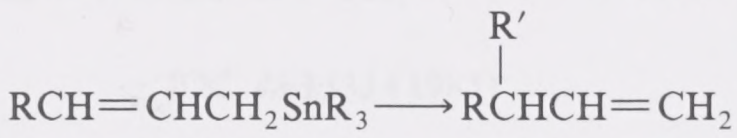
$$RCH{=}CHCH_2SiR_3 \xrightarrow{E^+} \underset{\displaystyle E}{\underset{|}{R}}CHCH{=}CH_2 \quad (\textit{Continued})$$



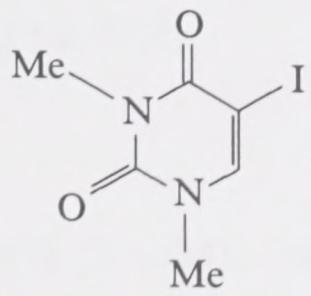
TL *23* 4835 (1982)



JOC *51* 5148 (1986)

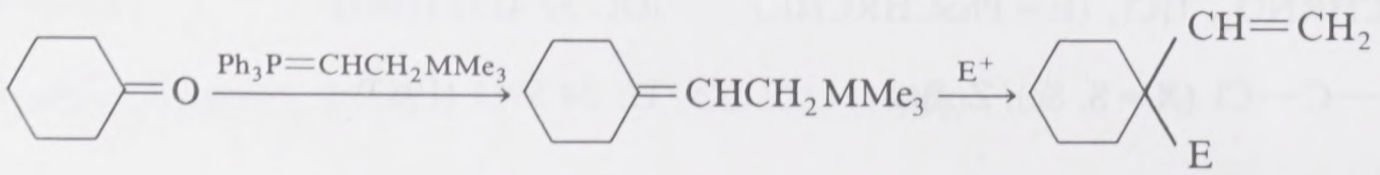


$$RCH{=}CHCH_2SnR_3 \longrightarrow \underset{\displaystyle R'}{\underset{|}{R}}CHCH{=}CH_2$$

R′X [R′ = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; X = Cl, Br, I, OC(= S)OPh, SPh, SePh], free radical initiation or hν	JOMC *26* C4 (1971); *56* C11 (1973); *61* C33 (1973); *96* 225 (1975) JACS *104* 5829 (1982) JOC *47* 3590 (1982); *49* 1462 (1984); *52* 3659 (1987) TL *24* 1357 (1983); *25* 1867 (1984); *26* 3311 (1985) (intramolecular); *27* 4857 (1986) BCSJ *56* 2480 (1983) CC 1339 (1986)
R_fI, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	TL *28* 5857 (1987)
$RCOCH_2X$, AIBN (R′ = $RCOCH_2$)	CL 795 (1978)
 , hν	JOC *51* 5148 (1986)
ArX, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (R′ = Ar)	CL 301 (1977) TL *28* 3935 (1987)
$R_2C(SMe)_2$, $(Me_2SSMe)BF_4$ (R′ = R_2CSMe)	JACS *107* 719 (1985)
immonium salts (R′ = CH_2NR_2)	JOC *52* 1378 (1987)

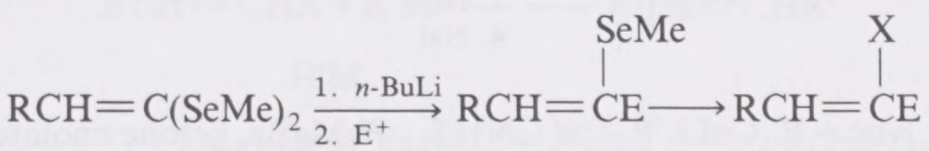
$$R_2C{=}O\ (RCHO) \xrightarrow[2.\ BF_3\cdot HOAc]{1.\ Me_3SiCH_2CH_2M\ (M = Li,\ MgX)} R_2CHCH{=}CH_2$$

JOC *47* 1983 (1982)



M	E^+	
Si	BF_3-HOAc; $TiCl_4$ + RX, RCOCl, enone, or epoxide	Syn 446 (1979)
Sn	H^+	CC 630 (1975)

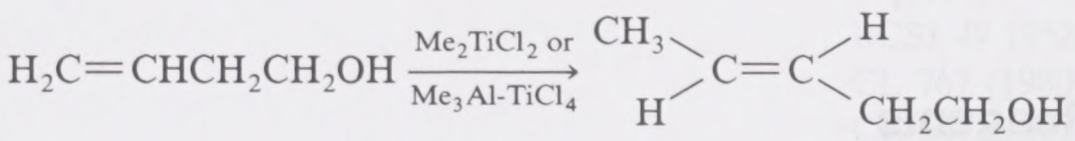
7. Selenium Reagents



$E^+ = H_2O$, D_2O, MeI, RCHO, R_2CO, Me_2NCHO, $ClCO_2Me$, CO_2
X = H (*n*-Bu_3SnH), Br (Br_2)

TL *23* 3411 (1982)

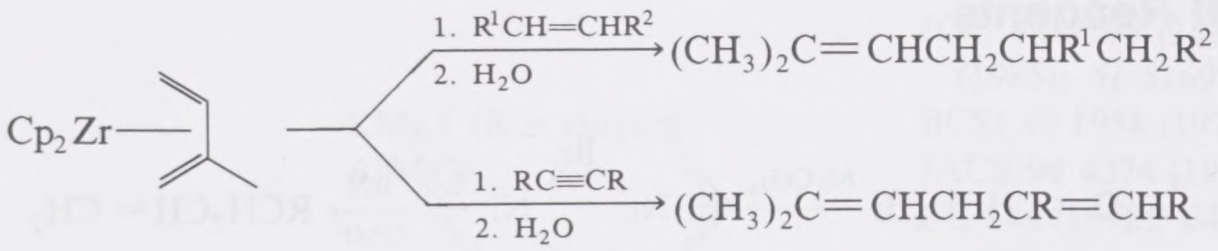
8. Titanium Reagents



CL 1819 (1982)
Angew Int *21* 309 (1982)

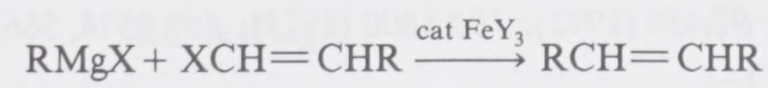
9. Zirconium Reagents

See also page 198, Section 12.

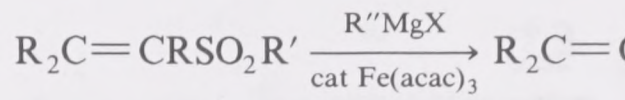


CL 719 (1981)

10. Iron Reagents

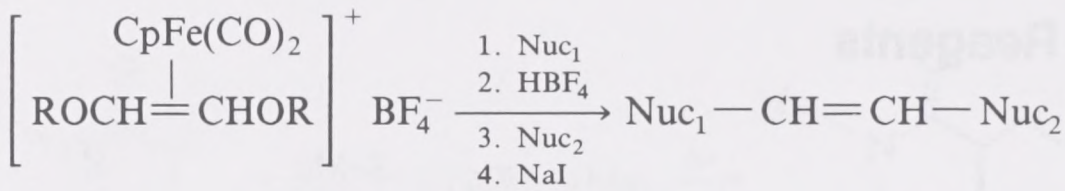


JACS *93* 1487 (1971) (Y = Cl)
Syn 303 (1971) (Y = Cl)
JOC *40* 599 (1975); *41* 502 (1976) (both Y = PhCOCHCOPh)



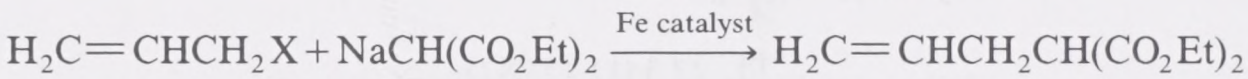
$R' = t\text{-Bu, Ph}$ $\quad$ $R'' = 1°$ alkyl, Ph

TL *23* 2469 (1982)



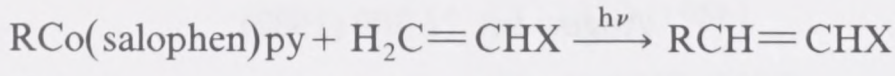
Nuc = R_2CuLi, $R_2Cu(CN)Li_2$, PhMgBr, ketone enolate

JACS *106* 7264 (1984)



X	Catalyst	
OAc	$Fe_2(CO)_9$	JOMC *285* C13 (1985)
OCO_2Et	*n*-$Bu_4N[Fe(CO)_3NO]$	JOC *52* 974 (1987)

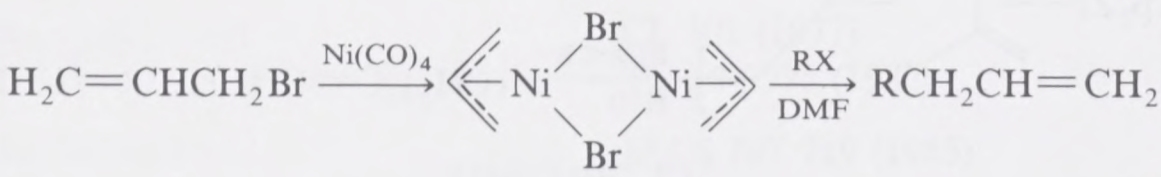
11. Cobalt Reagents



$R = 1°, 2°$ alkyl $\quad$ X = Ph, COR, CO_2R, CN

CC 871 (1987)

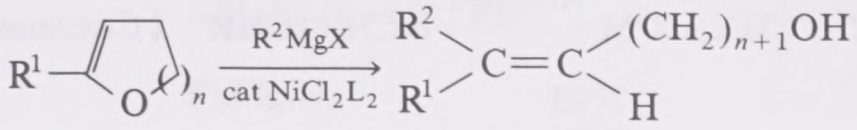
12. Nickel Reagents



R = alkyl, aryl, vinyl

Review: Org Rxs *19* 115 (1972)

JACS *89* 2755 (1967); *97* 459 (1975); *100* 5800 (1978); *107* 5574, 5663 (mechanism) (1985)
CC 235, 2289 (1973)
BCSJ *47* 3098 (1974); *49* 3351 (1976)
JCS Perkin I 2411 (1981)
Organomet *1* 259 (1982)



$n = 1, 2$

JACS *101* 2246 (1979)
JOC *49* 4894 (1984); *50* 719 (1985)
CC 241, 429 (1987)

$$RCH{=}CHX + R'M \xrightarrow{\text{Ni catalyst}} RCH{=}CHR'$$

X	R′M	
halogen	RO_2CCH_2Li	JACS *99* 4833 (1977)
	RMgX	Pure Appl Chem *52* 669 (1980) (review)
	RMgX (R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl)	JACS *94* 4374 (1972); *104* 180 (1982)
		JOMC *55* C91 (1973); *168* 227 (1979)
		Helv *56* 460 (1973)
		TL 3 (1974); *22* 137, 315 (1981); *24* 3209 (1983); *28* 6351 (1987)
		BCSJ *49* 1958 (1976)
		CL 767 (1980)
		CC 647 (1982)
		JOC *48* 2195 (1983); *50* 3261 (1985); *52* 678 (1987)
	RMgX (R = benzylic)	Helv *56* 460 (1973)
		TL 3 (1974); *21* 79, 4623 (1980); *27* 2049 (1986)
		JACS *98* 3718 (1976); *104* 180 (1982)
		BCSJ *49* 1958 (1976)
		JOMC *209* Cl (1981)
		CC 647 (1982); 1746 (1987)
		JOC *48* 2195 (1983); *50* 3261 (1985); *51* 5169 (1986)
	RMgX (R = vinylic)	BCSJ *49* 1958 (1976)
	ArMgX	JACS *94* 4374 (1972)
		CC 144 (1972); 647 (1982); 883 (1986)
		JOMC *55* C91 (1973); *168* 227 (1979)
		BCSJ *49* 1958 (1976)
		JOC *52* 678 (1987)
		TL *28* 6351 (1987)
	Me_3SiCH_2MgCl	TL *23* 27 (1982); *28* 6351 (1987)
	$RC{\equiv}CMgX$	JOC *49* 4733 (1984)
		JACS *108* 4685 (1986)
	RZnX (R = 1° alkyl)	Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 620 (1986)
	EtO_2CCH_2ZnBr	JOMC *209* 109 (1981)

$$RCH{=}CHX + R'M \xrightarrow{\text{Ni catalyst}} RCH{=}CHR' \quad (\textit{Continued})$$

X	R′M	
$OSiMe_3$	RMgX (R = 1° alkyl, aryl, benzylic)	TL *21* 3915 (1980)
$OPO(OEt)_2$	$Me_3SiCHRMgCl$	Syn 1001 (1981)
OR	RMgX (R = Ph, 1° alkyl)	JACS *101* 2246 (1979) JOC *49* 4894 (1984); *50* 719 (1985) CC 241, 429 (1987)
SR	RMgX (R = 1° alkyl, aryl)	TL 43 (1979); *25* 5177 (1984); *27* 6301 (1986) CC 637 (1979); 647, 840 (1982) CL 1209 (1980)
O_2SR	RMgX (R = Me, Ph)	TL *23* 2469 (1982)
SePh	RMgX (R = *n*-Bu, Ph)	TL *21* 87 (1980)

$$RC(OPO(OR'')_2){=}CHCO_2R \xrightarrow{R'M} RCH(R'){=}CHCO_2R$$

R′M	
Me_3SiCH_2MgCl, cat $Ni(acac)_2$	Can J Chem *60* 673 (1982) TL *28* 2753 (1987)
Me_2Zn, cat $Ni(acac)_2$	JACS *109* 1564 (1987) (lactone)

See also page 206, Section 14, for related reactions.

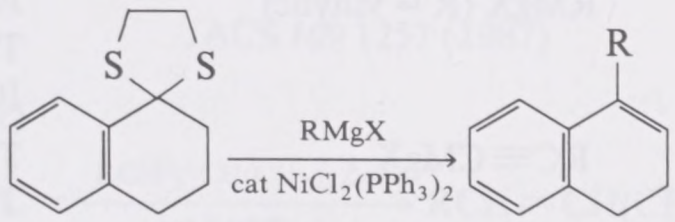
$$RCH{=}CHM + R'X \xrightarrow{\text{Ni catalyst}} RCH{=}CHR'$$

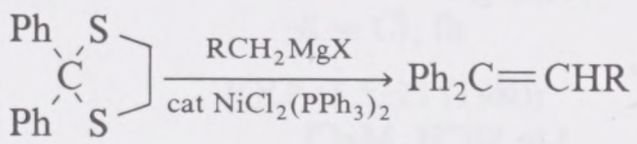
M	R′X	
MgX	ArX	BCSJ *49* 1958 (1976) JOC *50* 5370 (1985)
$Al(i\text{-}Bu)_2$	ArX	CC 596 (1976) JACS *109* 2393 (1987)
	$ArOPO(OEt)_2$	TL *22* 4449 (1981)
Cp_2ZrCl	ArX	JACS *103* 4466 (1981); *109* 2393 (1987)

$$RM + H_2C{=}CHCH_2X \xrightarrow{\text{Ni catalyst}} RCH_2CH{=}CH_2$$

X	RM	
Cl	$(i\text{-}PrO_2CCH_2CH_2)_2Zn$	JACS *109* 8056 (1987)
OH	RMgX (R = 1° alkyl, benzylic, aryl)	JOMC *127* 371 (1977); *134* 265 (1977) Helv *63* 987 (1980) CC 313, 681 (chiral) (1981) TL *28* 4547 (1987)

OPh	RMgBr (R = Et, Ph)	CC 112 (1983)
Cl, OR, $OSiR_3$	PhMgBr	CC 313 (1981)
Br, OH, OPh, S-*t*-Bu	RMgX (R = Me, Et)	Tetr *42* 2043 (1986)





CC 1515 (1987)

13. Palladium Reagents

See also page 193, Sections 5 and 6; and page 210, Section 17.

$$R_fI + RCH{=}CHBr \xrightarrow[\text{Pd catalyst}]{\text{Zn}} RCH{=}CHR_f$$

ultrasound

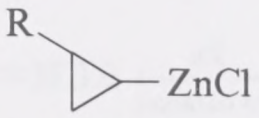
$$R_fI + RCH{=}CHCH_2Br \longrightarrow \underset{\displaystyle R_f}{\underset{|}{R}}CHCH{=}CH_2$$

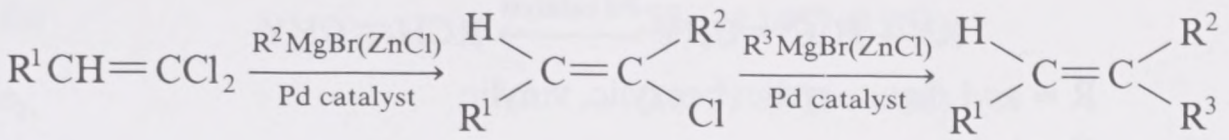
CL 137 (1982)
JACS *107* 5186 (1985)

$$RCH{=}CHX + R'M \xrightarrow{\text{Pd catalyst}} RCH{=}CHR'$$

X	R′M	
halogen	RLi (R = 1° alkyl, aryl)	JOMC *91* C39 (1975) JOC *44* 2408 (1979)
	RMgX (R = 1°, 2° alkyl)	JOMC *91* C39 (1975) TL 191 (1978); 1073, 1871 (1979); *27* 2529 (1986) JOC *44* 2408 (1979); *48* 2195 (1983); *51* 3772 (1986) CC 647 (1982) JACS *104* 180 (1982); *106* 158 (1984)
	RMgX (R = benzylic)	CC 647 (1982); 1746 (1987) JOC *51* 3772 (1986)

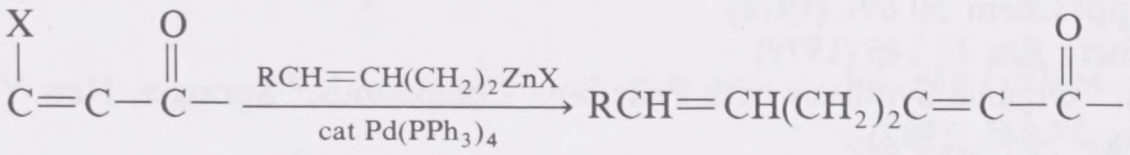
$$RCH{=}CHX + R'M \xrightarrow{\text{Pd catalyst}} RCH{=}CHR' \quad (\textit{Continued})$$

X	R′M	
	RMgX (R = vinylic)	JOMC *91* C39 (1975) TL 191 (1978) JOC *44* 2408 (1979)
	$RC{\equiv}CMgX$	TL 191 (1978) Tetr *37* 2617 (1981)
	ArMgX	TL 191 (1978) CC 647 (1982) JACS *109* 1257 (1987)
	Me_3SiCH_2MgCl	TL *23* 27 (1982)
	Ph$SnMe_3$	Proc Acad Sci USSR, Chem Sec *272* 333 (1983)
	RC$\equiv$**C**SnR_3	JACS *109* 2138 (1987)
	RZnX (R = 1° alkyl)	JACS *102* 3298 (1980); *109* 1257 (1987) JOC *46* 4093 (1981); *51* 4080 (1986); *52* 4885 (1987) JOMC *285* 109 (1985) Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 620 (1986)
		TL *28* 5075 (1987)
	EtO_2CCH_2ZnBr	JOMC *209* 109 (1981)
	$EtO_2C(CH_2)_nZnI$ (n = 2, 3)	TL *27* 955 (1986)
	$(RO_2CCHRCH_2)_2Zn$	JACS *109* 8056 (1987)
	$ArCH_2ZnX$	TL *22* 2715 (1981)
	ArZnCl	JOC *50* 2121 (1985) J Med Chem *29* 2053 (1986)
	$RC{\equiv}CZnX$	CC 683 (1977) TL *27* 4351, 5533 (1986) JACS *108* 4685 (1986)
$OPO(OPh)_2$	Me_3SiCH_2MgCl	Syn 1001 (1981)
	R_3Al (R = 1° alkyl, vinylic, alkynyl)	TL *21* 2531 (1980); *22* 1609 (1981)
O_3SCF_3	$R'SnR_3$ (R′ = alkyl, allyl, alkynyl, vinylic), LiCl	JACS *106* 4630 (1984); *108* 3033 (1986) CC 809 (1985) (intramolecular) TL *27* 1523 (1986)
	$EtO_2C(CH_2)_nZnI$ (*n* = 2, 3)	TL *27* 955 (1986)
	$(RO_2CCH_2CH_2)_2Zn$	JACS *109* 8056 (1987)
	ArZnX	TL *28* 701 (1987)



R^1, R^2 or R^3 = aryl, 1° alkyl

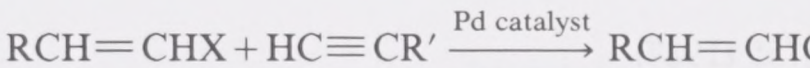
JACS *109* 1257 (1987)



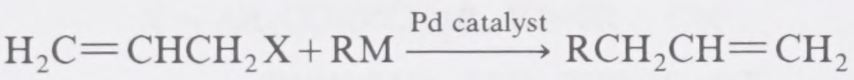
X = Cl, Br

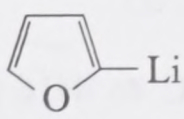
JOC *45* 5223 (1980)

See also page 206, Section 14, for related reactions.



X	
O_3SCF_3	JOC *50* 2302 (1985) TL *27* 1523 (1986) Heterocycles *26* 355 (1987)
halogen	TL 4467 (1975); *22* 421 (1981); *27* 2033, 3589, 5857 (1986); *28* 1127, 1649, 3857, 3859, 4875, 4879, 5751, 5849 (1987) JOMC *93* 253, 259 (1975) Syn Commun *11* 917 (1981) J Chem Res (S) 93 (1982) Tetr *38* 631 (1982) JACS *106* 3548, 5734 (1984); *107* 7515 (1985); *108* 5589 (1986); *109* 1879 (1987) CC 1816 (1986)



X	RM	
OH	RMgX	JOMC *186* C1 (1980) CC 313 (1981)
Cl	*n*-Bu_3SnR (R = heterocyclic)	TL *28* 1191 (1987)
Br		Syn 51 (1987)
Cl, Br	$RSnR'_3$ (R = aryl, vinylic)	JACS *105* 7173 (1983); *106* 4833 (1984)
Cl, OR, $OSiR_3$	RMgX	CC 313 (1981)
RCO_2 (lactone)	PhZnCl	CC 160 (1982)

$$RX + H_2C{=}CHY \xrightarrow{\text{Pd catalyst}} RCH{=}CHY$$

R = aryl, heterocyclic, benzylic, vinylic

X = halogen

Y = H, CO_2R, CO_2H, $CONH_2$, CN, Ar, alkyl, alkenyl, OR

Reviews:

Pure Appl Chem *50* 691 (1978)
Acct Chem Res *12* 146 (1979)
J. Tsuji, "Organic Synthesis with Palladium Compounds," Springer, New York (1980)
Org Rxs *27* 345 (1982)
R. F. Heck, "Palladium Reagents in Organic Syntheses," Academic Press, New York (1985)

JOC *37* 2320 (1972); *40* 1083 (1975); *43* 2454, 2941, 2947, 2949, 5018 (1978); *44* 4078 (1979); *46* 1067, 2767, 5414 (1981); *52* 3319 (1987)
JACS *96* 1133 (1974); *101* 4743 (1979); *109* 4335 (1987)
Syn 365 (1981)
CC 541 (1981); 1287 (1984); 1755 (1987)
CL 1993 (1982) ($H_2C{=}CHSiMe_3 \longrightarrow ArCH{=}CH_2$)
JOMC *258* 101 (1983)
TL *26* 2667 (1985); *28* 3039 (1987)

$$ArI + H_2C{=}CR^1CHR^2OSiMe_3 \xrightarrow[LiCl]{Pd(OAc)_2} ArCH{=}CR^1\overset{O}{\overset{\|}{C}}R^2$$

CL 403 (1981)

$$ArO_3SR_f + H_2C{=}CHX \xrightarrow[Et_3N]{\text{cat } PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2,\ \Delta} ArCH{=}CHX$$

X = CN, CO_2Et

TL *27* 1171 (1986)

$$ArH + H_2C{=}CHX \xrightarrow[[Cu(OAc)_2]]{Pd(OAc)_2} ArCH{=}CHX$$

X = R, Ar, CN, CO_2R

Tetr *25* 4809, 4815, 4819 (1969)
Syn 524 (1973) (review)
CL 1230 (1979); 239 (1986) (ArH = uracil)
CC 859 (1981) (olefin = quinone)
JOC *46* 851 (1981) (ArH = heterocycles)

$$o\text{-}X{-}Ar{-}H \longrightarrow o\text{-}X{-}Ar{-}PdOAc(Cl) \xrightarrow{H_2C{=}CHR} o\text{-}X{-}Ar{-}CH{=}CHR$$

X	
NHCOR	JOC *46* 4416 (1981)
$CHRNR'_2$	Acct Chem Res *2* 144 (1969) JOMC *102* 239 (1975); *179* 301 (1979); *182* 537 (1979) TL 355 (1977); *21* 2757 (1980); *27* 2169 (1986) BCSJ *51* 663 (1978); *52* 142, 957 (1979) Tetr *37* 173 (1981)

$CH{=}N{-}t\text{-Bu}$	TL *23* 1957 (1982)
$CH_2CH_2NMe_2$	TL *27* 1971 (1986)

$$RM + H_2C{=}CHX \xrightarrow{\text{Pd(II) salts}} RCH{=}CHX$$

RM	X	
ArMgX	Ar	CC 918 (1978)
$ArTl(O_2CCF_3)_2$	—	See page 193, Section 5.
$K_2(PhSiF_5)$	CHO, CO_2R	Organomet *1* 542 (1982)
Ph_2CuM (M = Li, MgX)	Ph, CO_2R	TL 4657 (1979)
RHgX (R = Me, CO_2R', Ar)	—	See page 210, Section 17.

$$ArN_2^+ + H_2C{=}CHR \xrightarrow{\text{Pd catalyst}} ArCH{=}CHR$$

CL 159 (1977)
Tetr *37* 31 (1981)

$$ArNH_2 + H_2C{=}CHX \xrightarrow[\text{Pd(O) or Pd(II)}]{t\text{-BuONO}} ArCH{=}CHX$$

X = R, Ar, CO_2R

CL 551 (1980)
JOC *45* 2359 (1980); *46* 4885 (1981)

$$ArCOCl + H_2C{=}CHX \xrightarrow[R_3N]{\text{cat } Pd(OAc)_2} ArCH{=}CHX$$

X = Ar, COR, CO_2R, $CONR_2$, CN

JOMC *233* 267 (1982); *240* 209 (1982)

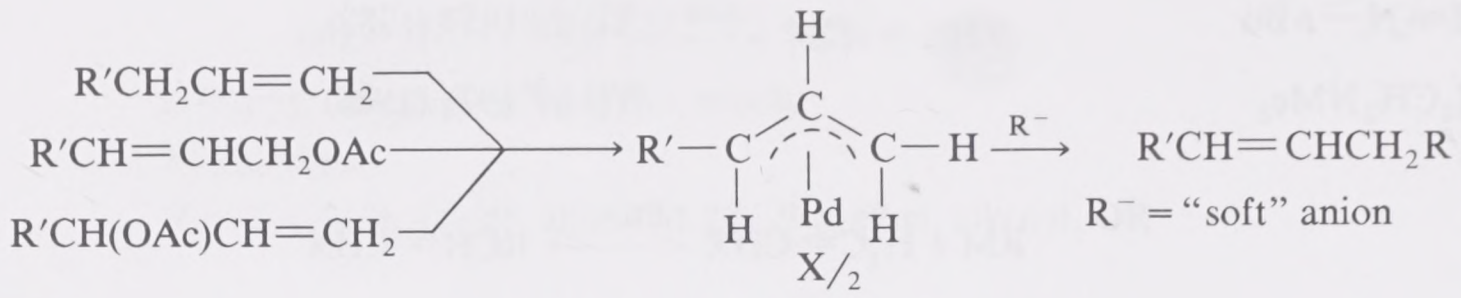
$$ArC(=O)Cl + H_2C{=}CHOR \xrightarrow[Et_3N]{\text{cat } \overset{\Delta}{Pd}(OAc)_2} ArC(=O)CH{=}CHOR$$

TL *28* 4215 (1987)

$$RCH{=}CH_2 + {}^-CRX_2 \xrightarrow[2\ Et_3N]{PdCl_2} \xrightarrow{25°C} RC(CRX_2){=}CH_2$$

X = CO_2R, COR

JACS *99* 7093 (1977)



Reviews:

Tetr *33* 2615 (1977)
Acct Chem Res *13* 385 (1980)
J. Tsuji, "Organic Synthesis with Palladium Compounds," Springer Verlag, New York (1980)
R. Heck, "Palladium Reagents in Organic Syntheses," Academic Press, New York (1985)

14. Copper Reagents

See also page 197, Section 10; and page 201, Section 13.

$$R'X \xrightarrow[\text{reagent}]{\text{organocopper}} R'CH{=}CHR$$

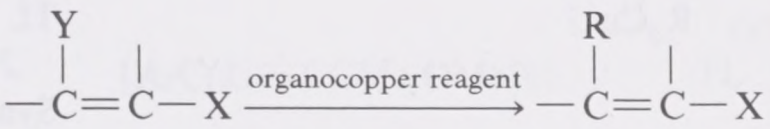
RCH=CHMgX, cat CuI	TL 1073 (1979) BCSJ *54* 2831 (1981) JOC *51* 4726 (1986)
RCH=CHLi, CuI	Organomet *1* 667 (1982) CC 925 (1986)
R_fCF=CFCu	JACS *108* 4229 (1986)
$(H_2C{=}CH)_2CuLi$	J Ind Chem Soc *45* 1026 (1968) Helv *54* 1939 (1971) JACS *93* 7016 (1971)
$[(H_2C{=}CH)_2CuCN]Li_2$	JACS *109* 1186 (1987)
[**RCH=CH**CuC≡CC$(CH_3)_3$]Li	TL *23* 739 (1982)

$$R'CH{=}CHX \xrightarrow[\text{reagent}]{\text{organocopper}} R'CH{=}CHR$$

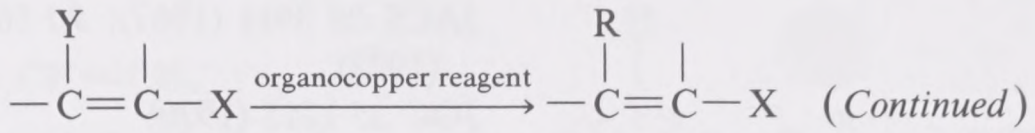
X = halogen

RLi or RMgX, cat CuBr	Compt Rend C *278* 967 (1974)
RMgX, cat Li_2CuCl_4	JOMC *128* 1 (1977) JACS *109* 1856 (1987)
RCu (R = Ph, C≡CR, $CH_2C{\equiv}CSiMe_3$, CH_2CMe_3)	JOMC *93* 415 (1975)

R_2CuLi			JACS *89* 3911 (1967); *90* 5615 (1968); *94* 2520 (1972) JOC *35* 1715 (1970) Org Rxs *19* 1 (1972) (review)



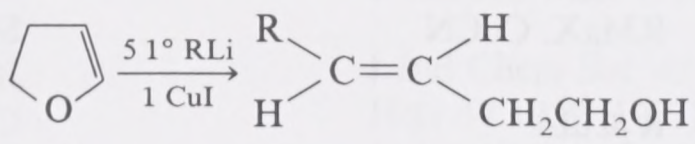
X	Y	Reagent	
H or R	O_3SCF_3	$R_2CuLi(MgX)$	TL *21* 4313 (1980)
		$(R_2CuCN)Li_2$	Heterocycles *26* 355 (1987)
	$OPO(OPh)_2$	R_2CuLi	TL 4405 (1976)
COR	halogen	RMgX, CuX	JCS Perkin I 593, 599 (1981) CC 671 (1986)
		R_2CuLi	JOC *41* 636, 3629 (1976); *46* 2089 (1981) Can J Chem *60* 1256 (1982)
		(RCuSPh)Li	JOC *40* 2694 (1975) TL 3233, 3237 (1976) CC 1033 (1978) ($R = Me_3Sn$) JCS Perkin I 593 (1981) Can J Chem *60* 1256, 2965 (1982)
	OAc	R_2CuLi	TL 2071 (1973) JOC *41* 3629 (1976)
	OCO_2R	R_2CuLi	Ind J Chem *12* 325 (1974)
	$OPO(OEt)_2$	R_2CuLi	Can J Chem *57* 1431 (1979)
	OR	R_2CuLi	Ind J Chem *12* 325 (1974)
	SR	RMgX, CuBr	Syn 320 (1976)
		RMgX, CuCN	Syn Commun *6* 209 (1976) JOC *51* 4807 (1986)
		R_2CuLi	CC 907 (1973) TL 3817 (1973) Acta Chem Scand B *33* 460 (1979) CL 815 (1982) JOC *48* 2786 (1983); *51* 4687 (1986); *52* 110 (1987) JACS *107* 4679 (1985)
		(RCuSPh)Li	TL *23* 3751 (1982) JACS *107* 4679 (1985)
		$(RCuC{\equiv}CCMe_2OMe)Li$	JOC *48* 2786 (1983) JACS *107* 4679 (1985)
		$(R_2CuSCN)Li_2$	JOC *51* 4687 (1986)
		$(R_2CuCN)Li_2$	JOC *51* 4687 (1986)
CO_2R	Cl	R_2CuLi	JOC *43* 3974 (1978); *46* 2089 (1981)
	Br	$(R_3BMe)Li$, CuI	TL 3369 (1977)



(*Continued*)

X	Y	Reagent	
	O_2CR	R_2CuLi	TL 2071 (1973); *27* 959 (1986) Syn Commun *3* 321 (1973) JOC *43* 3974 (1978) Ann 1173 (1982)
		$R_2CuLi \cdot n\text{-}Bu_3P$	TL 925 (1974)
	OCO_2R	R_2CuLi	JOC *43* 3974 (1978)
	$OPO(OEt)_2$	MeMgCl, MeCu	TL *25* 1333, 1643 (1984); *28* 731 (1987)
		R_2CuLi	Can J Chem *57* 1431 (1979); *59* 2239 (1981) Ann 1173 (1982) CC 421 (1982); 24 (1987) JOC *49* 1707 (1984); *52* 1106 (1987) JACS *107* 2712 (1985) TL *27* 5555 (1986)
	O_3SCF_3	R_2CuLi	JOC *51* 3247 (1986)
	SR	RMgX, CuX	CL 1097 (1973); 705 (1974) Syn 320 (1976)
		R_2CuLi	CC 907 (1973) JOC *50* 2730 (1985)
		(RCuSPh)Li	JACS *107* 4679 (1985)

For related reactions see page 198, Section 12; and page 201, Section 13.

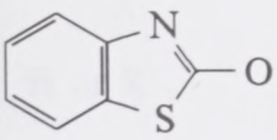


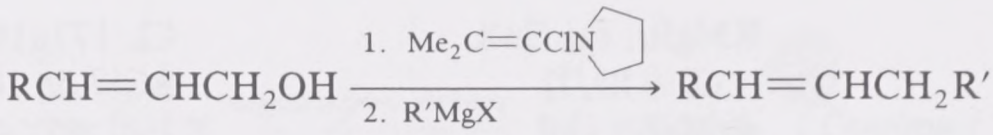
CL 1641 (1982)

$$R'CH{=}CHCH_2X \xrightarrow{RM} R'CH{=}CHCH_2R$$

For allylic rearrangements see page 119, Section 8.

X	RM	
Cl	RMgBr, cat CuX (X = Cl, I)	Helv *65* 684 (1982)
	RMgBr, cat $Cu(acac)_2$	Tetr *39* 3283 (1983)
	RMgX (X = Cl, Br), cat Li_2CuCl_4	TL *23* 3115 (1982) Helv *65* 684 (1982) CC 590 (1986)
	R_2CuLi (R = 1° alkyl)	TL 4439 (1976)
	$R_2CuLi \cdot SMe_2$ (R = 1° alkyl, vinyl)	TL 2705 (1978)

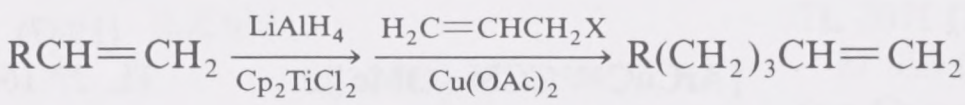
Br	RMgBr, cat CuX (X = Br, I)	CL 177 (1982)
		BCSJ *56* 1446 (1983)
	ArMgBr, CuI	JOC *50* 2427 (1985)
	RCu (R = *sec*-Bu, *t*-Bu)	JOC *49* 1840 (1984)
	Ar_2CuLi	JCS Perkin I 2909 (1982)
		JOC *49* 1840 (1984); *52* 3394 (1987)
	[**Ar**$CuC{\equiv}CCMe_2OMe$]Li	TL *27* 1607 (1986)
OTs	RMgBr, cat Li_2CuCl_4	Helv *65* 684 (1982)
OAc	RMgBr, cat CuBr	Syn 804 (1983)
	RMgBr, cat CuI	Helv *65* 684 (1982)
	RMgBr, cat $Cu(acac)_2$	Tetr *39* 3283 (1983)
	RMgX, cat Li_2CuCl_4 (R = 1° alkyl, aryl)	Angew Int *13* 82 (1979)
		Helv *65* 684 (1982)
		TL *24* 5103 (1983); *28* 1175 (1987)
		Syn 804 (1983)
		CC 827 (1987)
	R_2CuLi (R = Me, *n*-Bu)	JOMC *136* 103 (1977)
		JOC *46* 5304 (1981); *48* 721, 3986 (1983)
		TL *23* 3093 (1981)
	R_2CuLi (R = Ph)	JACS *101* 4413 (1979)
	$Li_2Cu_3Me_5$	TL *23* 3093 (1982)
OAc (R′ = CO_2R)	$RCu{\cdot}(AlCl_3)_n$ (R = *n*-Bu)	Syn Commun *10* 119 (1980)
O_2CCMe_3	R_2CuLi	Can J Chem *61* 632 (1983)
		JOC *52* 897 (1987)
OCO_2Et	RMgBr, cat CuBr	Syn 804 (1983)
$OCONMe_2$	RMgX, cat CuI	JOC *51* 5456 (1986)
$OPO(OEt)_2$	RMgBr, cat CuX (X = Br, I)	CL 177 (1982)
		BCSJ *56* 1446 (1983)
	1° RMgX, CuBr	JOMC *231* 179 (1982)
		JCS Perkin I 2953 (1983)
SO_2Ph	RMgX (R = 1° alkyl), cat $Cu(acac)_2$	TL 2393 (1979)
		Tetr *39* 3283, 3289 (1983)
	R_2CuLi	Tetr *39* 3283 (1983)
$\overset{+}{S}Me_2\ Br^-$	RMgBr, cat CuBr	Syn 804 (1983)
$\overset{+}{N}R'_3\ X^-$	RMgBr, cat CuBr	Syn 804 (1983)
	RMgX, cat Li_2CuCl_4	JOC *52* 2947 (1987)
	R_2CuLi	TL *21* 67 (1980)
		JOC *52* 3683 (1987)



$$RCH{=}CHCH_2OH \xrightarrow[2.\ R'MgX]{1.\ Me_2C{=}CClN} RCH{=}CHCH_2R'$$

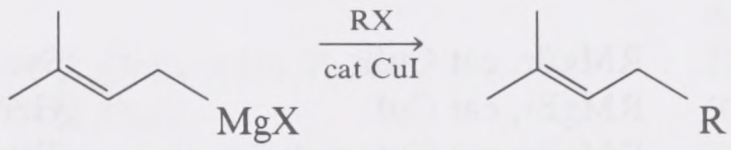
$R' = Ph,\ CH{=}CH_2,\ Et\ (R = Ph)$

TL *24* 5745 (1983)



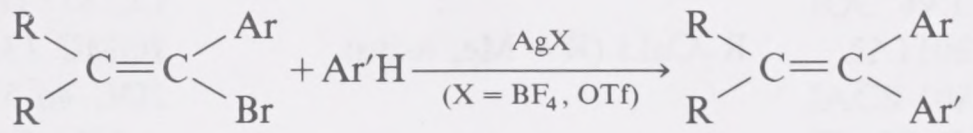
$$RCH{=}CH_2 \xrightarrow[Cp_2TiCl_2]{LiAlH_4} \xrightarrow[Cu(OAc)_2]{H_2C{=}CHCH_2X} R(CH_2)_3CH{=}CH_2$$

CL 1155 (1978)



TL 1181 (1977)
Syn Commun *11* 859 (1981)

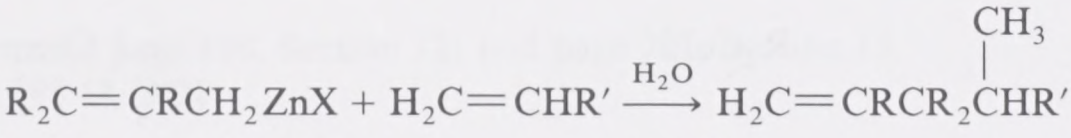
15. Silver Reagents



JOC *47* 5003 (1982)

16. Zinc Reagents

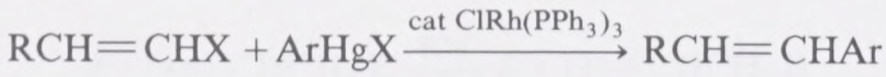
For transition metal-catalyzed cross-coupling of organozinc compounds see the appropriate transition metal.



JOMC *221* 123, 131 (1981)

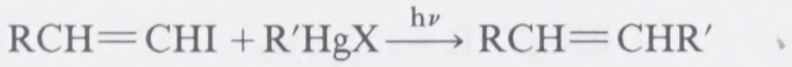
17. Mercury Reagents

See also page 201, Section 13.

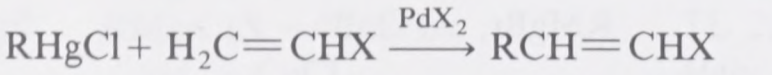


X = halogen

JOC *48* 4377 (1983)



JACS *106* 4622 (1984)
TL *26* 4975 (1985); *28* 6113 (1987)



R = Me, CO_2R', Ar

X = CHO, COR, CO_2R, CN, Ar

R. C. Larock, "Organomercury Compounds in Organic Synthesis," Springer Verlag, New York (1985), Chpt 7 (review)

6. ALKYNE AND DIENE ADDITION REACTIONS

See also page 241, Section 7.

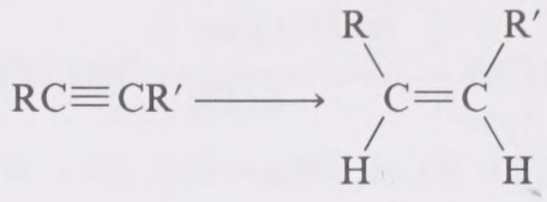
1. Hydrogen Addition

diene ⟶ monoene

H_2, cat $K_3[Co(CN)_5H]$	TL 115 (1979) JOC *45* 3860 (1980)
H_2, cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$	Discuss Faraday Soc *46* 60 (1968)
H_2, cat $Ni(acac)_2$-$Al_2Et_3Cl_3$-PPh_3	BCSJ *55* 343 (1982)
H_2, cat Pd(O)-polymer	Israel J Chem *17* 269 (1978)

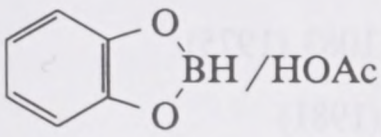
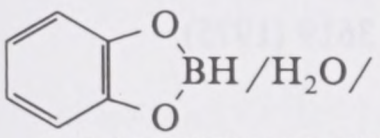
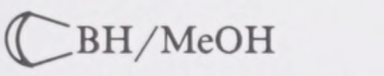
$$RCH{=}CHCH{=}CHX \longrightarrow RCH_2CH{=}CHCH_2X$$

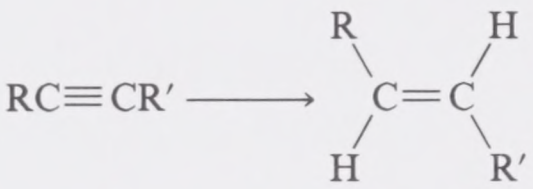
X	Reagent(s)	
H or R′	H_2, cat $C_6H_5CO_2CH_3 \cdot Cr(CO)_3$	TL 1919 (1968) JOC *34* 3930, 3936 (1969); *49* 4096 (1984)
	H_2, cat naphthalene$\cdot Cr(CO)_3$	TL *28* 1893 (1987)
COR	H_2, cat $C_6H_5CO_2CH_3 \cdot Cr(CO)_3$	JACS *106* 3875 (1984) (cis product)
COR, CO_2R	*i*-Bu_2AlH, cat MeCu, HMPA/H_2O	JOC *51* 537 (1986)
CO_2R	H_2, cat $C_6H_5CO_2CH_3 \cdot Cr(CO)_3$	TL 1919 (1968); *28* 5841 (1987) JACS *90* 2446 (1968)
	Et_3SiH, cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$	Syn Commun *15* 965 (1985)
	$Na_2S_2O_4$	CL 715 (1982) (trans product)



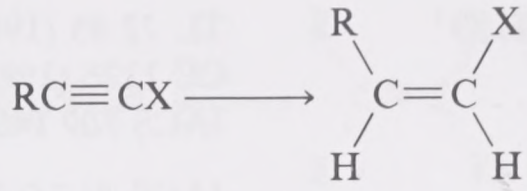
Review: Syn 457 (1973) (hydrogenation)

Li/H_2O	JACS *92* 2268 (1970) (R, R′ = Ph) JOC *35* 1702 (1970) (R, R′ = Ph) Angew Int *25* 167 (1986) [R, R′ = $(CH_2)_6$]
Zn(Cu), MeOH	TL *21* 1069 (1980)
Zn, KCN, H_2O, ROH	Helv *58* 1016 (1975) JACS *109* 8051 (1987)
Zn, HOAc, MeOH	TL *28* 5395 (1987)
H_2, cat $[Rh(NBD)(PR_3)_n]PF_6$	JACS *98* 2143 (1976)
H_2, cat nickel boride P-2	JACS *85* 1005 (1963) CC 553 (1973) JOC *38* 2226 (1973); *46* 1263 (1981)
H_2, cat Ni graphite, EDA	JOC *46* 5340, 5344 (1981)
H_2, cat $Ni_4[CNC(CH_3)_3]_7$	Pure Appl Chem *50* 941 (1978)
H_2, cat NaH-$Ni(OAc)_2$-*t*-AmOH	TL 3965 (1977) JOC *45* 1937, 1946 (1980)
H_2, cat Pd polymer	J Catalysis *57* 315 (1979)
H_2, cat Pd graphite, EDA	CC 540 (1981)
H_2, cat Pd on tungsten film	JOC *52* 3132 (1987)
H_2, cat Pd-$CaCO_3$, $Pb(OAc)_2$, quinoline (Lindlar)	Helv *35* 446 (1952) JACS *78* 2518 (1956); *107* 1028 (1985) Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 880 (1973) JOC *41* 3497 (1976); *43* 3435 (1978); *52* 3126 (1987)
H_2, cat Pd-$CaCO_3$, cat $MnCl_2$, $Pb(OAc)_2$, quinoline	Tetr *39* 2315 (1983)
H_2, cat Pd-$BaSO_4$, py	JOC *50* 2309 (1985)
H_2, cat Pd-$BaSO_4$, quinoline	JACS *78* 2518 (1956) Org Syn *64* 108 (1985) JOC *51* 4158 (1986)
H_2, cat $PdCl_2$, DMF	Ber *109* 531 (1976)
H_2, cat NaH-$Pd(OAc)_2$-*t*-AmOH, quinoline	JOC *49* 4058 (1984)
$(Et_3NH)O_2CH$, cat Pd-C (R = aryl, vinyl)	JOC *45* 4926 (1980)
MgH_2, CuI or CuO-*t*-Bu	JOC *43* 757 (1978)
2 *n*-BuMgX, CuI/H_2O	JOC *41* 4089 (1976)

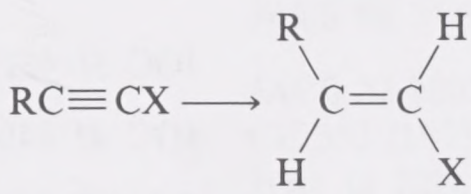
i-BuMgX (X = Cl, Br), Cp_2TiCl_2/H_3O^+	TL *22* 85 (1981) CC 1126 (1982) JACS *109* 1469 (1987)
BH_3 or R_2BH/HOAc	JACS *81* 1512 (1959); *83* 3834 (1961); *93* 3395 (1971); *109* 2138 (1987) Tetra *37* 2617 (1981) JOC *51* 4512, 4514 (1986)
$ClBH_2$/HOAc	JOC *38* 1617 (1973)
	JACS *94* 4370 (1972)
 $HOCH_2CH_2OH$/HOAc	JACS *107* 3626 (1985)
	JOC *51* 4512 (1986)
R_2BH/*n*-BuLi/NaOH	JOC *41* 3484 (1976)
R_2BH/cat $Pd(OAc)_2$	CC 702 (1978) BCSJ *53* 1670 (1980)
$NaBH_4$, cat $PdCl_2$	CC 515 (1983)
i-Bu_2AlH/H_2O	Ann *629* 222 (1960) JOC *43* 2739 (1978)
$LiAlH_4$, $TiCl_4$	TL 15 (1976)
$LiAlH_4$, $NiCl_2$	TL 4481 (1977)
$NaAlH_4$, $NbCl_5$	CL 157 (1982)
$Cl_3SiH/KF/CuF_2 \cdot 2\ H_2O$	TL 1141 (1979)
$LaNi_5H_6$	JOC *52* 5695 (1987)



Li/H_2O	Angew Int *25* 167 (1986)
Li, CH_3NH_2	CC 634 (1968)
Na, NH_3	JACS *63* 216, 2683 (1941); *65* 2020 (1943); *74* 3643 (1952) JCS 3558 (1955) Syn 567 (1972); 616 (1973); 114 (1979)
Yb, NH_3	JOC *43* 4555 (1978)
i-Bu_2AlH/H_2O	TL 3145 (1979) (3° propargylic amines)
$LiHAlMe(i\text{-}Bu)_2/H_2O$	JACS *89* 5085 (1967)
$CrSO_4$, H_2O	JACS *86* 4358 (1964) JOC *51* 253 (1986)



X	Reagent(s)	
I	$\left(\bigcirc\right)_2$BH/HOAc	JACS *107* 713 (1985)
	$KO_2CN{=}NCO_2K$, HOAc	JOC *40* 1083 (1975)
CR_2OH	*i*-BuMgX, cat Cp_2TiCl_2/H_2O	CC 718 (1981)
CO_2R	$NaH_2Al(OCH_2CH_2OCH_3)_2$, CuBr	JOC *40* 3619 (1975)

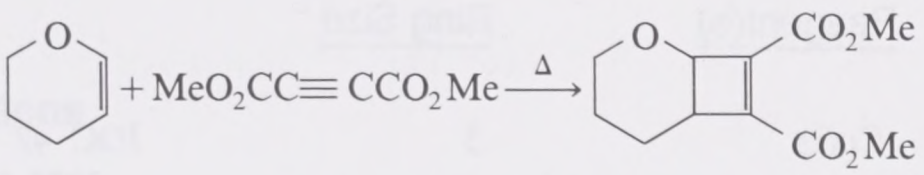


X	Reagent(s)	
Cl	$LiAlH_4$	JACS *101* 5101 (1979)
OR	$LiAlH_4$	JOC *52* 2919 (1987)
CH_2NH_2, CH_2NHR	$LiAlH_4$	JOC *52* 5044 (1987)
CH_2OH	Na, NH_3	JOC *41* 3497 (1976)
	$LiAlH_4$	JACS *71* 4140 (1949); *89* 4245 (1967); *92* 4898 (1970); *106* 7614 (1984); *107* 1028 (1985)
		JCS 1094 (1952); 1584 (1953); 1854 (1954); 2754 (1957)
		JOC *31* 528 (1966); *39* 968 (1974); *47* 4595 (1982); *51* 4158 (1986); *52* 3798 (1987)
		CC 1017 (1968)
		TL *27* 5857 (1986)
	$NaAlH_2(OCH_2CH_2OMe)_2$	JOC *41* 3497 (1976); *43* 3435 (1978); *47* 4595 (1982); *51* 1155 (1986)
		Org Syn *64* 182 (1985)
		JACS *109* 1186, 1469, 2205 (1987)
		TL *28* 527, 803, 2041 (1987)
	$NaAlH_2(OCH_2CH_2OEt)_2$(?)	JOC *51* 863 (1986)
$(CH_2)_nOH$	$LiAlH_4$	Syn 561 (1977) ($n = 2, 6, 7$)
		Ber *114* 292 (1981) ($n = 7$)
COR, CO_2Me	*i*-Bu_2AlH, HMPA, (cat MeCu)	JOC *52* 1624 (1987)
CN	$LiAlH_4$	Syn 430 (1979)

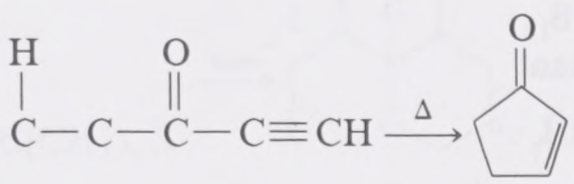
2. Alkylation and Functionalization

See also page 333, Section 4, for the synthesis of vinylic halides; and page 273, Section 9.

2.1. Thermal

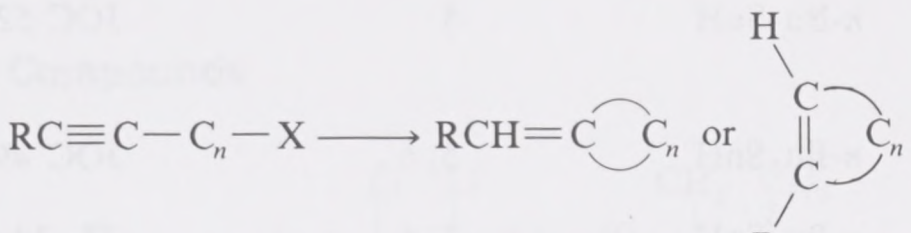


TL *28* 1501 (1987)

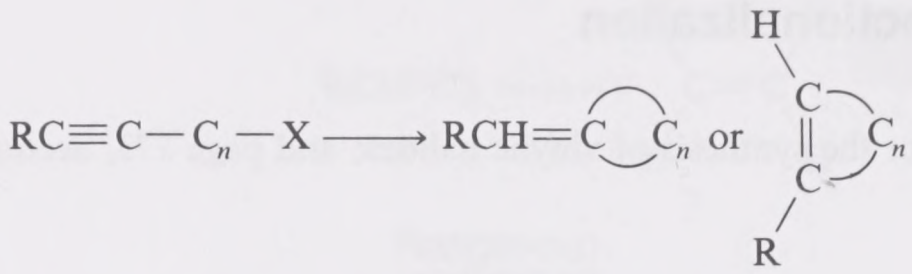


Helv *62* 852 (1979); *65* 13, 2413, 2517 (1982)

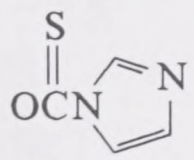
2.2. Free Radical

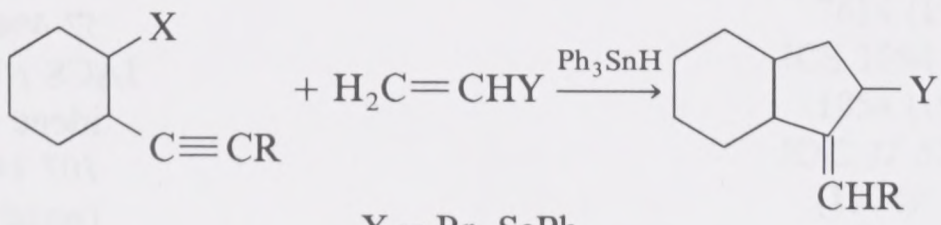


X	Reagent(s)	Ring Size	
halogen	*n*-Bu_3SnH	5	JOC *47* 5382 (1982) (3-methylene tetrahydrofurans); *52* 4943 (1987)
			JACS *105* 3720 (1983) (3-alkylidene tetrahydrofurans); *107* 1448 (1985) (serial cyclization)
			CL 1437 (1984) (3-methylene tetrahydrofurans)
			TL *26* 6001 (1985) (methylene dihydrobenzofuran); *27* 3715 (1986) (3-methylene tetrahydrofuran); *28* 2009 (3-methylene tetrahydrofurans), 2887 (carbapenam) (1987)
			CC 587 (1987) (3-methylene tetrahydrofurans)
		6	JOC *44* 546 (1979)
		6, 7	TL *23* 2505 (1982)
			JOC *48* 1841 (1983) (both bicyclic β-lactams)
	n-Bu_3SnCl, $NaBH_3CN$	5	TL *28* 5203, 6393 (1987) (both 3-methylene tetrahydrofurans)



(*Continued*)

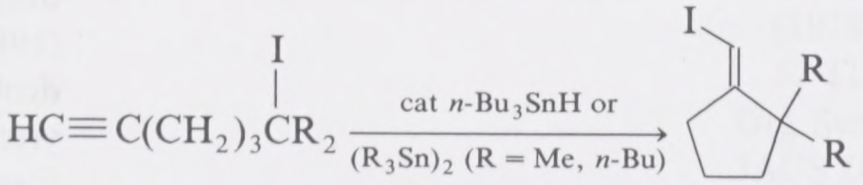
X	Reagent(s)	Ring Size	
	Co(I)	5	JOC *47* 1775, 5382 (1982); *50* 5875 (1985) (all 3-methylene tetrahydrofurans)
	vitamin B_{12}, reductant	5	Chimia *39* 203 (1985)
NO_2	*n*-Bu_3SnH	5	CL 635 (1985) (3-methylene tetrahydrofurans) Tetr *41* 4013 (1985) (3-methylene tetrahydrofurans)
$O_2CC_6H_4CF_3$	hν	5	JOC *52* 5583 (1987)
OCS_2CH_3	*n*-Bu_3SnH	5	JOC *52* 5583 (1987)
	*n*-Bu_3SnH	5, 6	JOC *49* 1313 (1984)
SPh	*n*-Bu_3SnH	5, 6	TL *23* 4765 (1982) Tetr *41* 3959 (1985) (pyrrolizidinones and indolizidinones)
SePh	Ph_3SnH	5	CC 941, 1205 (1985); 878 (1986) JOC *52* 4943 (1987)



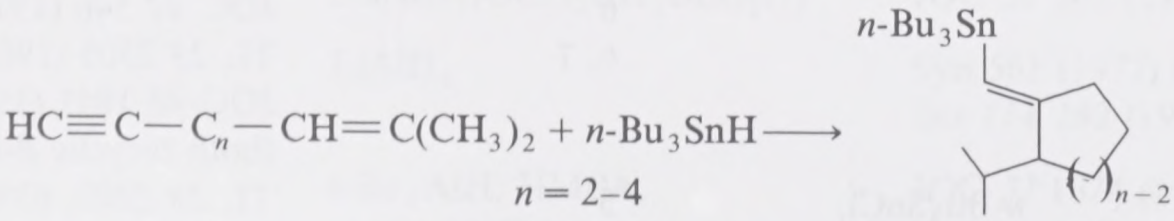
X = Br, SePh

Y = CO_2Me, CN, SO_2Ph

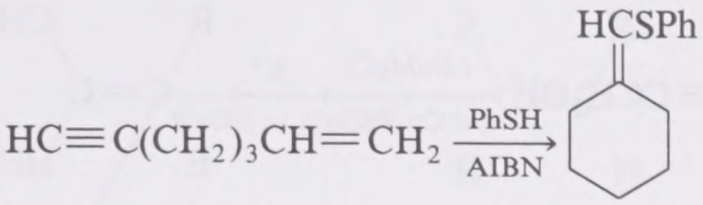
CC 980 (1985)



JACS *108* 2489 (1986)
TL *28* 2477 (1987)

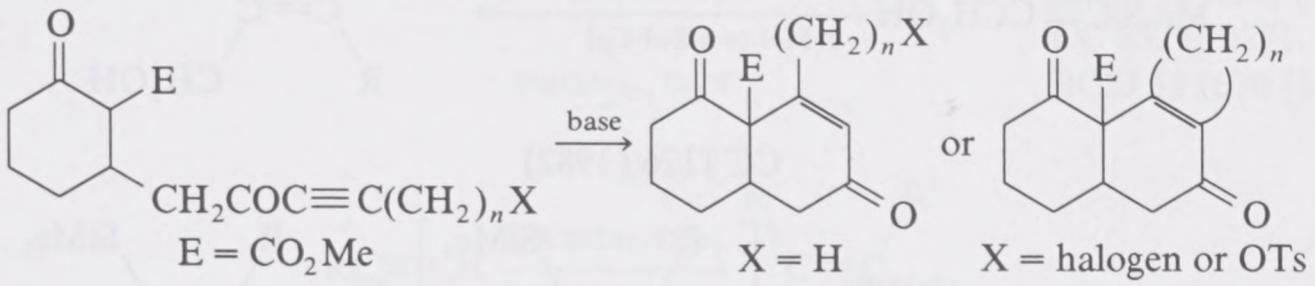


JACS *109* 2829 (1987)
TL *28* 1503 (1987)



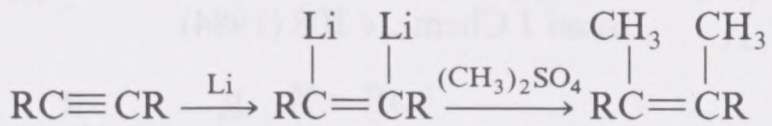
TL *28* 1503 (1987)

2.3. Michael Additions

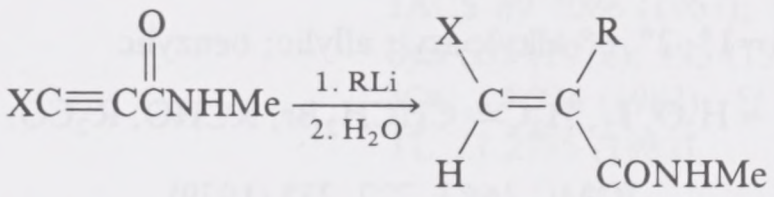


TL *27* 5455 (1986); *28* 3457 (1987)

2.4. Organolithium Compounds



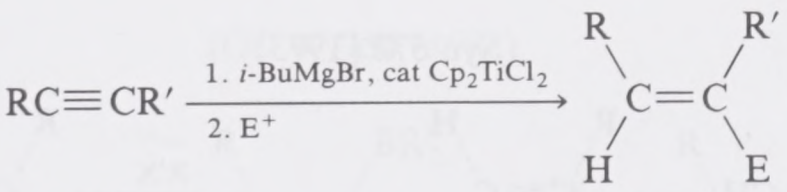
Angew Int *25* 167 (1986)



X = Ph, $SiMe_3$

JACS *107* 6740 (1985)

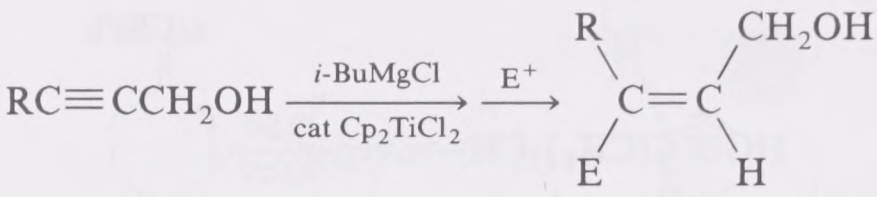
2.5. Organomagnesium Compounds



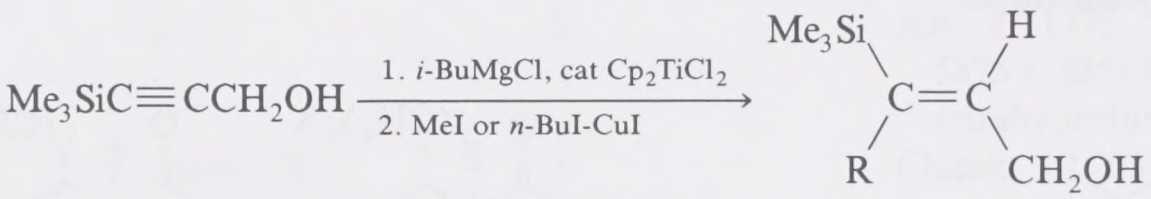
$E^+ = H_2O, D_2O, I_2$, MeI, RCHO

R, R′ = Me, Ph; *n*-Bu, Me_3Si; Me_3Si, Ph

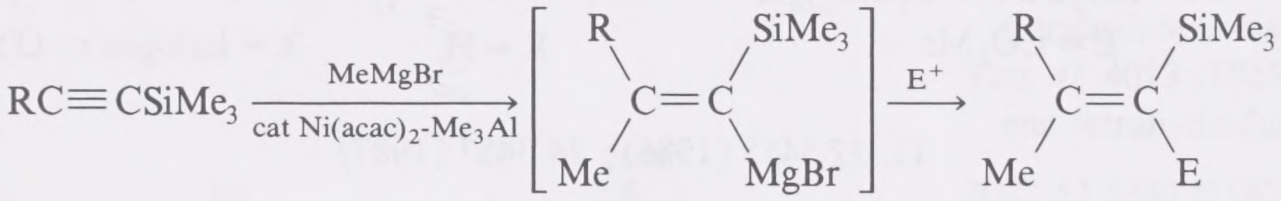
TL *22* 85 (1981)



E^+	
MeI	CC 718 (1981)
CO_2/H^+	JOC *52* 3860 (1987)

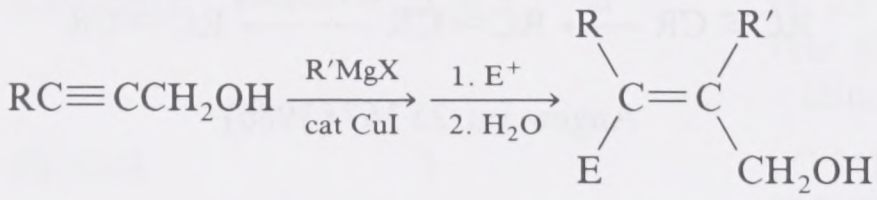


CC 1126 (1982)



$E^+ = D_2O, CO_2, RCHO, I_2, H_2C{=}CHBr, CH_3I, H_2C{=}CHCH_2Br$

JACS *100* 4624 (1978)
TL 1682 (1979)
Israel J Chem *24* 108 (1984)

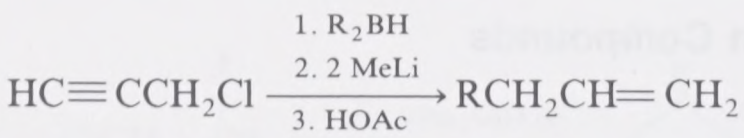


$R' = 1°, 2°, 3°$ alkyl; aryl; allylic; benzylic

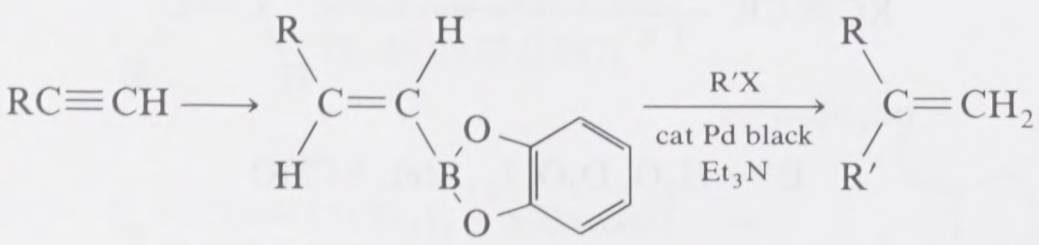
$E^+ = H_2O, I_2, H_2C{=}CHCH_2Br, RCHO, R_2CO, CO_2$

JOMC *168* 1, 227, 233 (1979)
JOC *51* 4080 (1986)

2.6. Organoboron Compounds

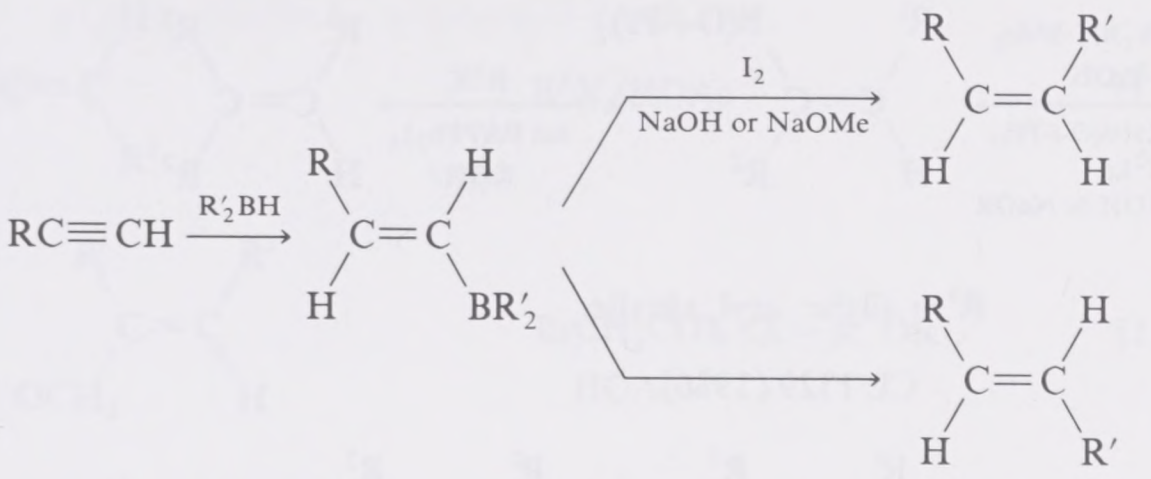


Syn 672 (1973)

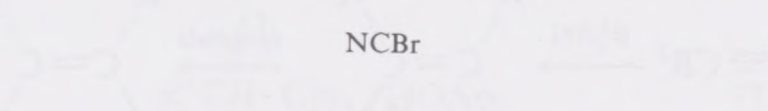


$R' =$ aryl, vinylic

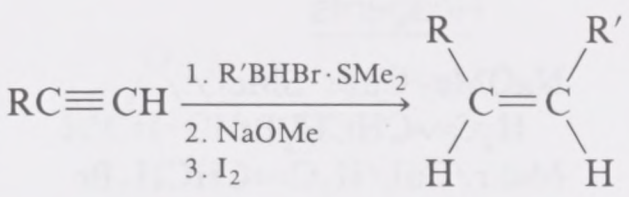
JOMC *213* C53 (1981)



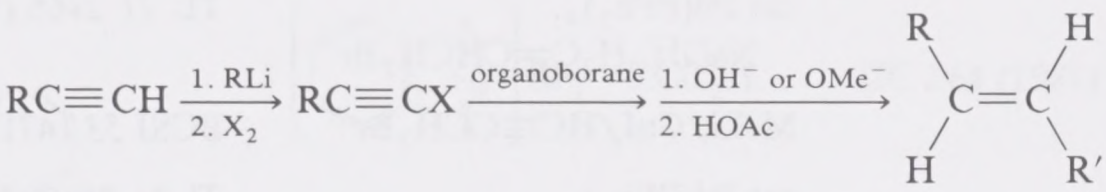
JACS *89* 3652 (1967); *93* 6309 (1971)
JOC *41* 3947 (1976); *47* 1792 (1982)
JOMC *225* C1 (1982)
Tetr *38* 2355 (1982)



JACS *94* 6560 (1972)
CC 852 (1977)
BCSJ *53* 1670 (1980)



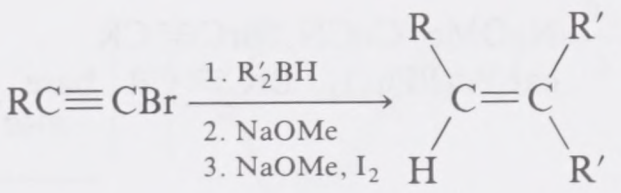
JOC *47* 171, 3806, 5407 (1982)



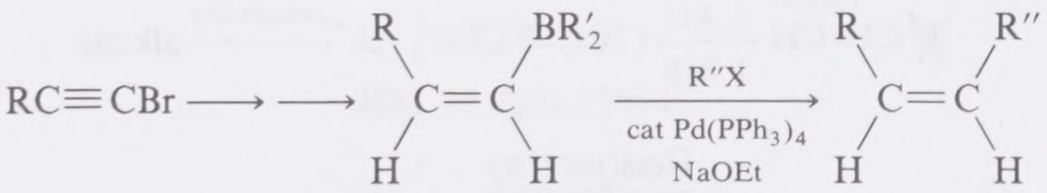
$X = Br, I$

Organoborane

R'_2BH	JACS *89* 5086 (1967); *94* 4013 (1972) Syn 555 (1972); 195 (1982) JOC *47* 754 (1982); *51* 5270 (1986) TL *23* 2785 (1982)
$R'BHBr \cdot SMe_2$	JOC *47* 3808 (1982); *51* 5270 (1986)
$(CH_3)_2CHC(CH_3)_2BHR'$	JOC *51* 5270 (1986)

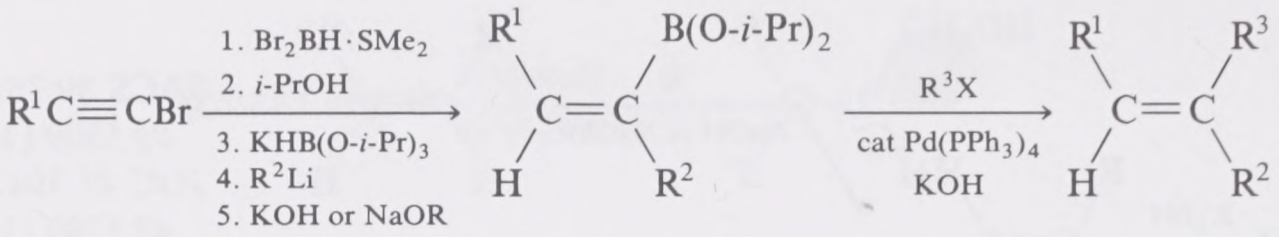


JOC *47* 754 (1982)



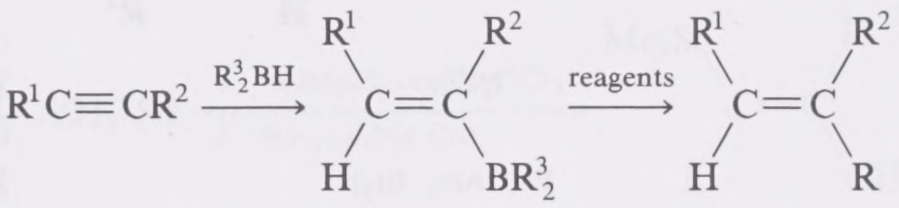
$R'' =$ aryl, vinylic

TL *27* 3745 (1986)

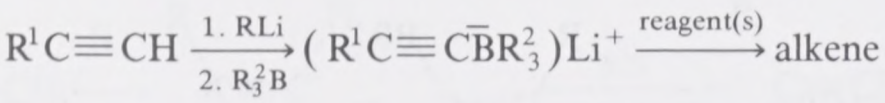


R^3 = allylic, aryl, vinylic

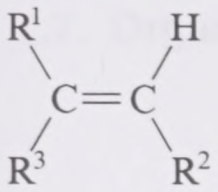
CL 1329 (1986)



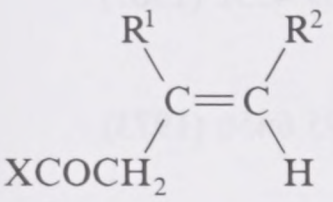
R	Reagents	
$CH_2CH{=}CH_2$	$NaOMe/CuBr \cdot SMe_2$ / $H_2C{=}CHCH_2Br$	JOC *45* 550 (1980)
	$MeLi/CuI/H_2C{=}CHCH_2Br$	BCSJ *53* 1471 (1980)
	$MeCu/H_2C{=}CHCH_2Br$	JOC *45* 1640 (1980)
	$Pd(OAc)_2$, $H_2C{=}CHCH_2Br$	BCSJ *53* 1670 (1980)
	cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, NaOH, $H_2C{=}CHCH_2Br$	TL *21* 2865 (1980)
$CH_2C{\equiv}CH$	$MeLi/CuI/HC{\equiv}CCH_2Br$	BCSJ *53* 1471 (1980)
CH_2Ar	cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, NaOH, $ArCH_2X$ (X = Cl, Br)	Tl *21* 2865 (1980) JOC *47* 2117 (1982)
Ar	cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, NaOH, ArI	JOC *47* 2117 (1982)
	cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, NaOEt, ArX (X = Br, I)	CC 866 (1979)
$CH{=}CHR'$	—	See page 248, Section 3.2.
$C{\equiv}CR$	$LiC{\equiv}CR/I_2$, OH^-	CC 874 (1973) TL *27* 539 (1986)
	$NaOMe/CuCN/BrC{\equiv}CR$	JACS *106* 462 (1984)
	cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, $BrC{\equiv}CR$, base	TL 3437 (1979); *22* 127 (1981) Tetr *37* 2617 (1981) JACS *107* 972 (1985) Pure Appl Chem *57* 1749 (1985)



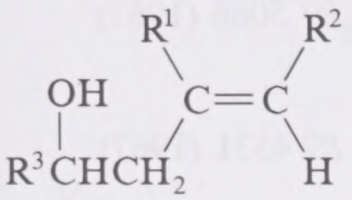
Alkene	Reagent(s)	
Z-$R^1CH{=}CHR^2$	RCO_2H	TL 2961 (1974); *28* 1007 (1987)
$R^1CH{=}CR_2^2$	HCl/I_2, OH^-	Syn 376 (1975)

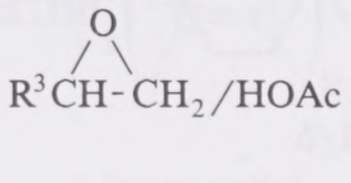


R^3X/HOAc — TL 1633 (1975); *28* 1003, 1007 (1987)

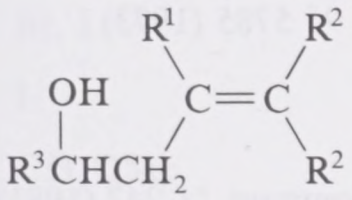


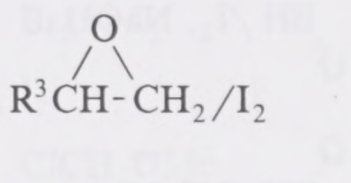
$BrCH_2COX$ (X = R, OR)/HOAc — TL 4491 (1973)



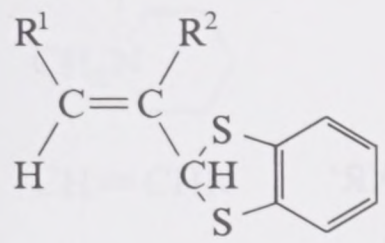


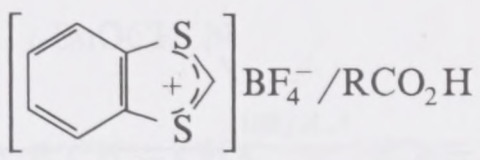
TL 2741 (1973)





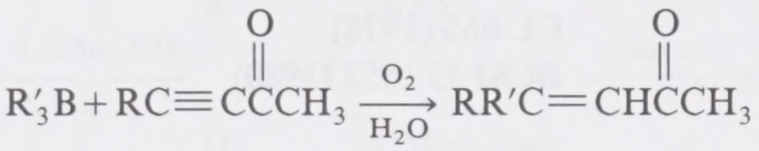
TL 2741 (1973)





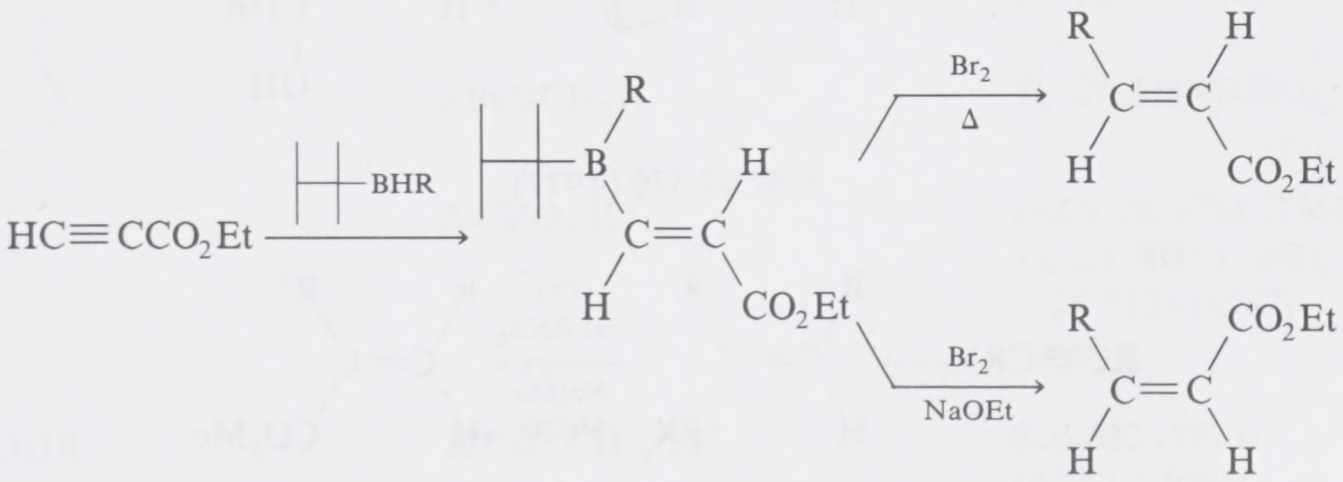
CC 164 (1981)

$R^2CH{=}CR'CHR^3CHXCO_2Et$ $R^3CH{=}CXCO_2Et$ (X = $COCH_3$, CO_2Et) — TL *22* 797 (1981)

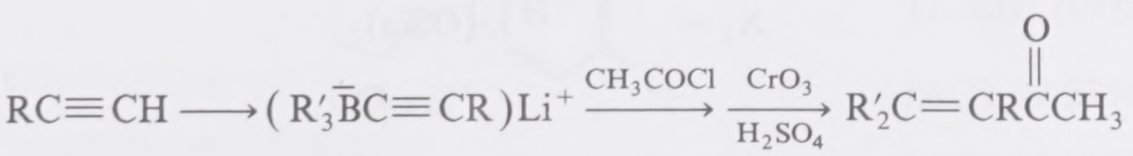


E + *Z*

JACS *92* 3503 (1970)

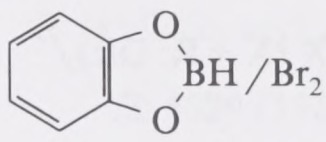
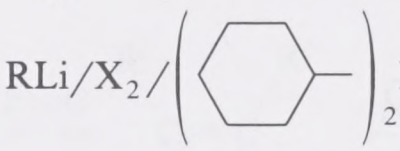
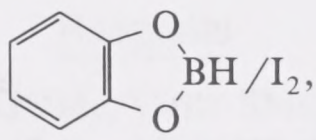
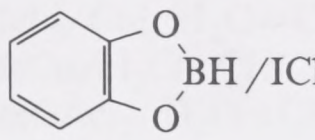


JOC *39* 2321 (1974)



TL 795 (1973)

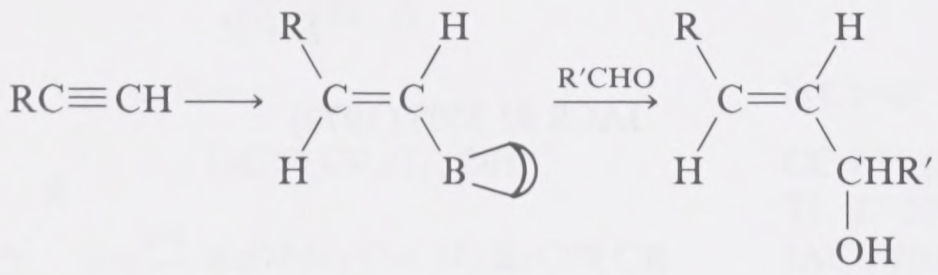
$$RC{\equiv}CH \longrightarrow RCH{=}CHX$$

Stereochemistry	X	Reagents	
cis	Br	$(Sia)_2BH/Br_2/H_2O$	JACS *89* 4531 (1967)
	Br		JACS *95* 6456 (1973)
	Br, I		JACS *89* 5086 (1967)
trans	Br	$(Sia)_2BH/\Delta$	JACS *89* 4531 (1967)
	I		JACS *95* 5785 (1973)
	I		Syn Commun *11* 247 (1981)

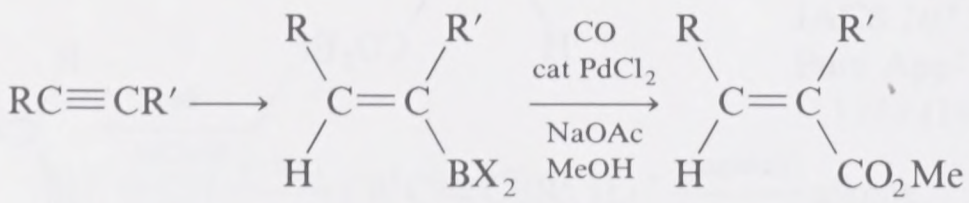
$$RC{\equiv}CH \longrightarrow RC{\equiv}CX \xrightarrow[2.\ Pb(OAc)_4 \text{ or } PhI(OAc)_2]{1.\ R'_2BH} RCH{=}CXR'$$

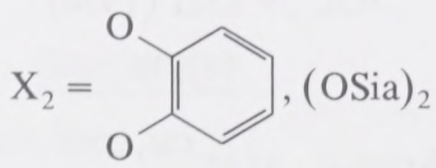
X = Cl (*Z*)
X = Br (*E* or *Z*)

CL 665 (1978)
BCSJ *53* 1652 (1980)



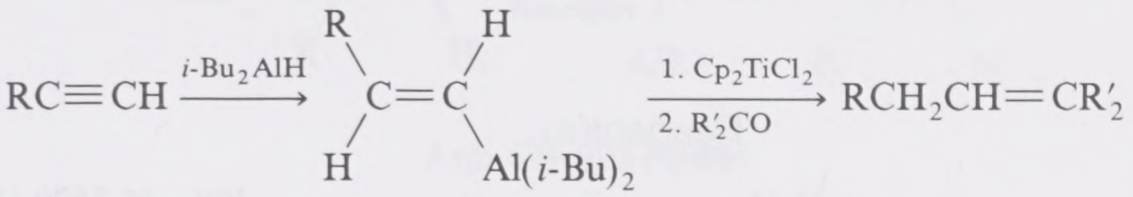
JOC *42* 579 (1977)



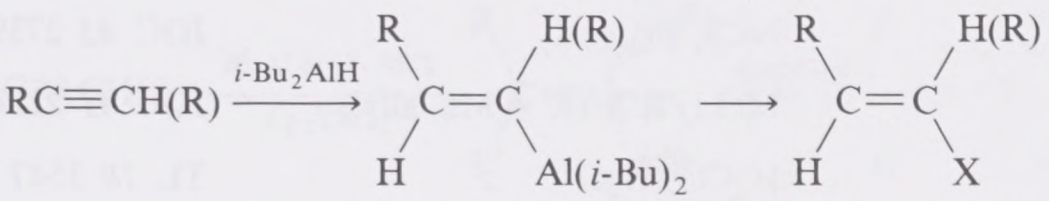


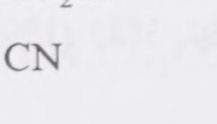
CL 879 (1981); 1329 (1986)

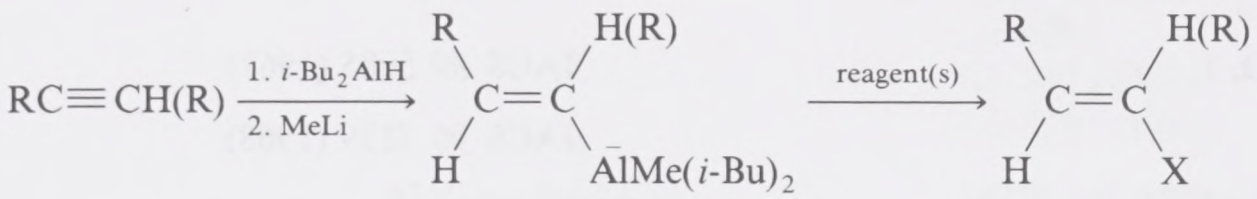
2.7. Organoaluminum Compounds



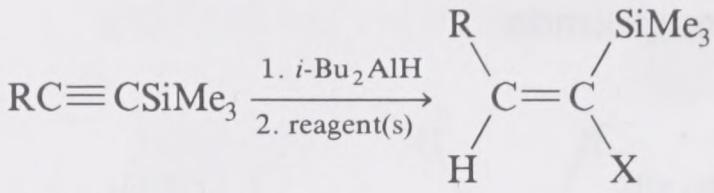
CL 429 (1982)

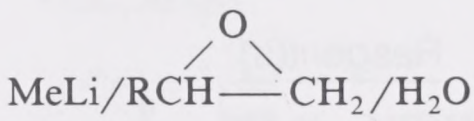


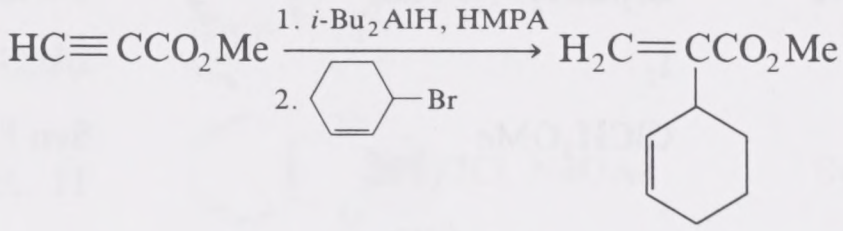
X	Reagent(s)	
Br, I	Br_2 or I_2	JACS *89* 2753 (1967)
I	I_2	JACS *108* 3403, 7791 (1986)
CH_2OMe	$ClCH_2OMe$	Syn 816 (1976) TL *23* 2087 (1982)
	*i*-BuOCH_2	TL *21* 3763 (1980)
CH=CHR′	R′CH=CHX, cat Ni(O) R′CH=CHX, cat Pd(O)	JACS *109* 2393 (1987) JACS *98* 6729 (1976); *109* 2393 (1987) TL *28* 1649, 4875 (1987)



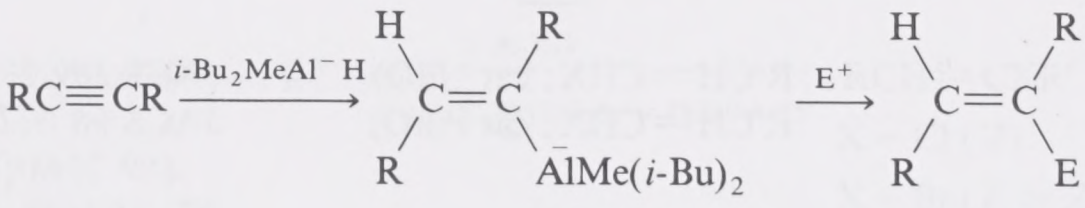
X	Reagent(s)	
R′	R′X	TL 1927 (1976)
	i-BuOCH_2	TL *21* 3763 (1980)
CHOHR′	R′CHO/H^+	JACS *89* 2754 (1967) TL *23* 2087 (1982); *28* 5129 (1987)
CH_2CHOHR'		Syn 632 (1975) CC 17 (1976)
		TL 4083 (1972)
CO_2H	CO_2/H^+	JACS *89* 2754 (1967)
CN	$(CN)_2$	JACS *90* 7139 (1968)



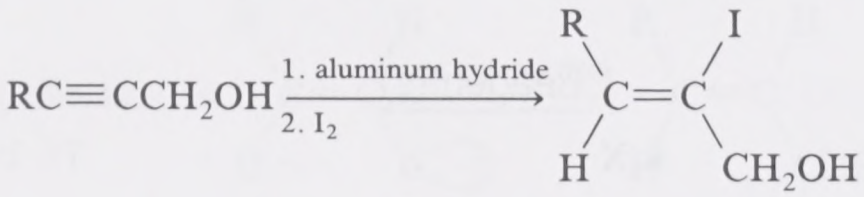
X	Reagent(s)	
H	H_2O	JOC *36* 3520 (1971) Syn 803 (1980)
Cl, Br, I	NCS, Br_2 or I_2	JOC *43* 2739 (1978)
R′	MeLi/R′X (R′ = Me, allyl)	JOC *41* 2214, 2215 (1976)
CH_2OH	H_2CO/H_2O	TL *28* 3547 (1987)
CH_2CHOHR		JACS *106* 4192 (1984)



JOC *52* 1624 (1987)

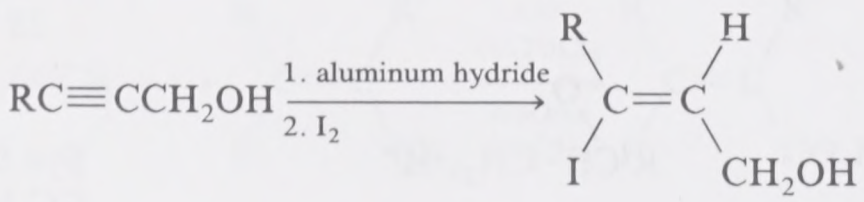


E^+	
CO_2, H_2CO, I_2	JACS *89* 5085 (1967)
$(CN)_2$	JACS *90* 7139 (1968)



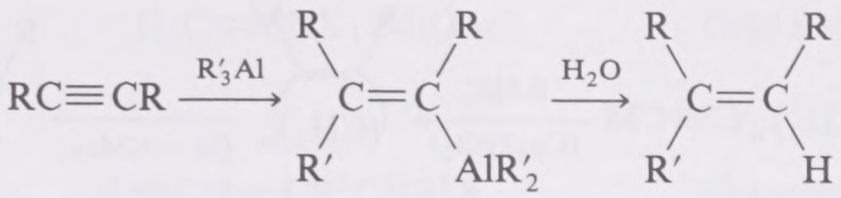
Aluminum hydride

$LiAlH_4$, cat $AlCl_3$	JACS *89* 4245 (1967); *91* 4318 (1969)
n-BuLi/*i*-Bu_2AlH	JACS *92* 6314 (1970)

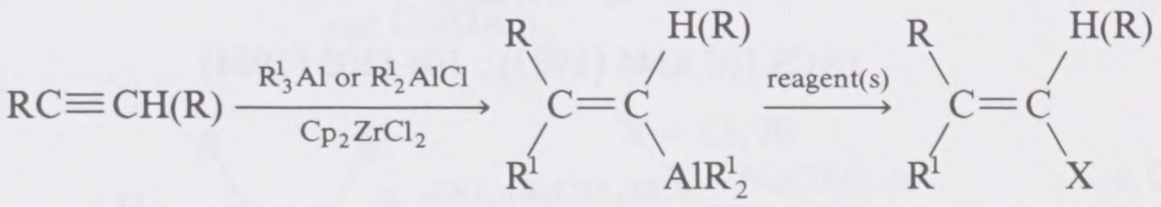


Aluminum hydride

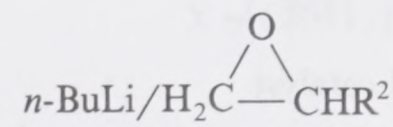
$LiAlH_4$, $NaOCH_3$	JACS *89* 4245 (1967); *90* 5618 (1968) TL 1821 (1971); *28* 5793 (1987)
$NaAlH_2(OCH_2CH_2OCH_3)_2$	JOC *51* 4316 (1986); *52* 1236, 3860, 3883 (1987) TL *28* 723 (1987)

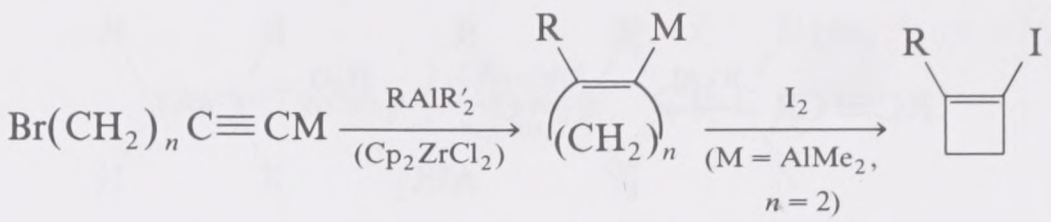


Ann *629* 222 (1960)



Review: Pure Appl Chem *53* 2333 (1981)

X	Reagent(s)	
H or D	H_2O or D_2O	JACS *100* 2252 (1978); *103* 4985 (1981); *107* 6639 (1985) JOC *46* 4093 (1981) TL *27* 3311 (1986)
I	I_2	JACS *100* 2252 (1978); *102* 3298 (1980); *104* 4708 (1984); *107* 6639 (1985); *108* 7791 (1986) Syn 501 (1979) TL *23* 27 (1982) JOC *46* 4094 (1981); *51* 2230 (1986) CL 293 (1982) CC 1237 (1986)
R^2	R^2X, cat Pd(O) or Ni(O), $ZnCl_2$ (R^2 = aryl, vinylic, alkynyl, allylic, benzylic)	JACS *100* 2254 (1978); *103* 2882 (1981) TL *22* 2715 (1981); *28* 2221 (1987) Acct Chem Res *15* 340 (1982) (review)
CH_2OH	*n*-BuLi/CH_2O	TL 2357 (1978)
CH_2OMe	*n*-BuLi/$ClCH_2OMe$	TL 2357 (1978)
CO_2H	*n*-BuLi/CO_2/H^+	TL 2357 (1978) JOC *46* 4094 (1981)
CO_2Et	$ClCO_2Et$	TL 2357 (1978); *23* 27 (1982) JOC *46* 4094 (1981)
CH_2CHOHR^2	*n*-BuLi/ 	Syn 1034 (1980) JOC *45* 5223 (1980)
$CH_2CH_2COCH_3$	$H_2C{=}CHCOCH_3$	Pure Appl Chem *53* 2333 (1981)

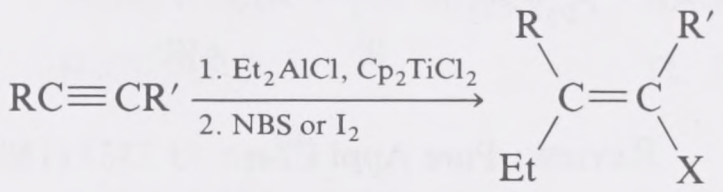


$n = 2, 4$

$M = AlMe_2, SiMe_3$

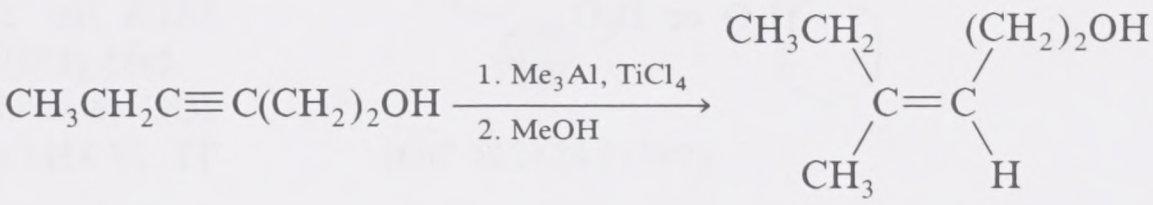
R = H, alkyl

JACS *105* 6344 (1983); *106* 6105 (1984)

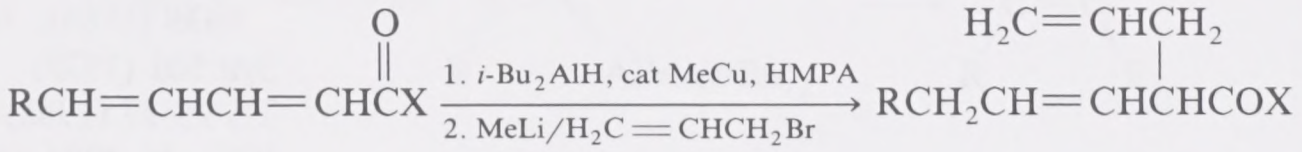


R′ = Ph, $SiMe_3$; X = Br, I

JOC *50* 2121 (1985)



JOC *46* 807 (1981); *50* 2124 (1985)

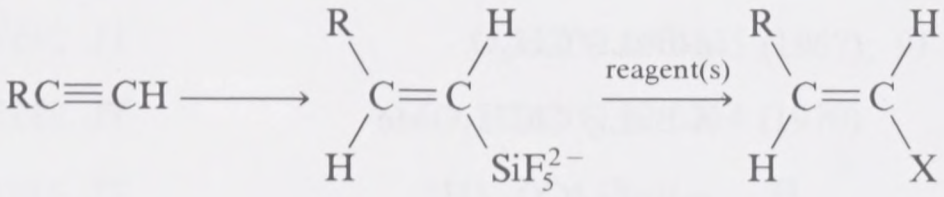


X = Me, OMe

JOC *52* 439 (1987)

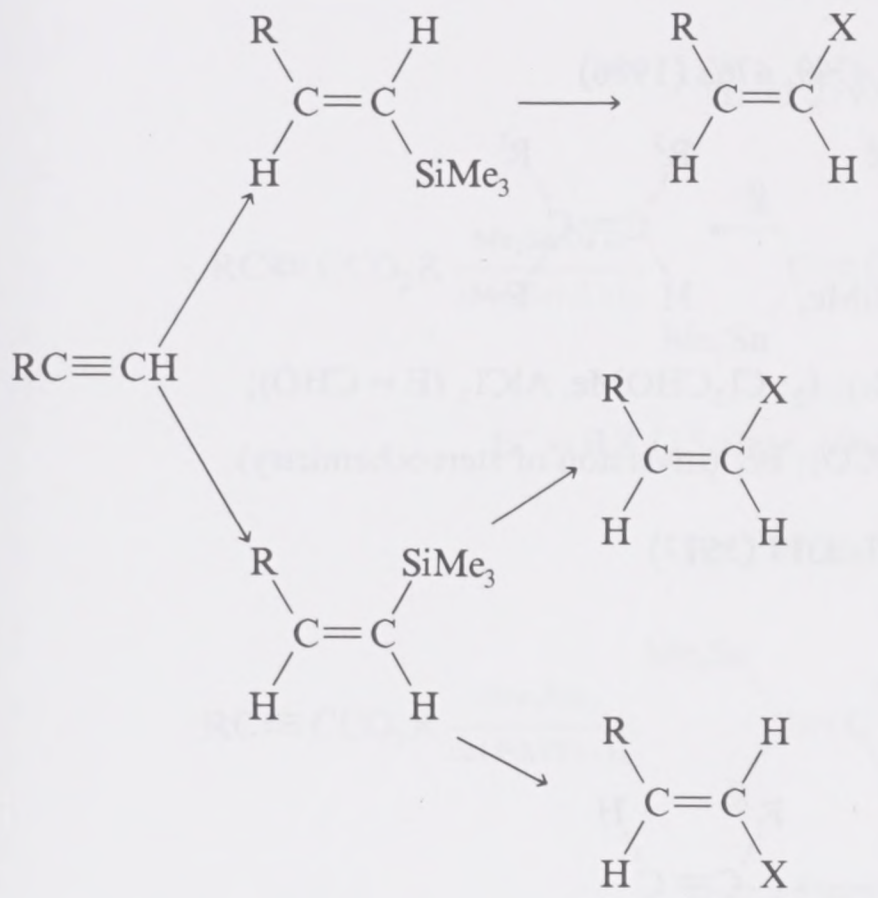
2.8. Organosilicon Compounds

Review: Syn 761 (1979) (electrophilic substitution of organosilicon compounds)



X	Reagent(s)	
Cl, Br	$CuCl_2$, $CuBr_2$	Organomet *1* 369 (1982)
Cl, Br, I	Cl_2, Br_2, NBS, I_2	Organomet *1* 355 (1982)
Ph	PhI, Pd catalyst	Organomet *1* 542 (1982)
CO_2R	CO, ROH, $PdCl_2$, NaOAc	Organomet *1* 542 (1982)
E-CH=CHR	$PdCl_2$	Organomet *1* 542 (1982)

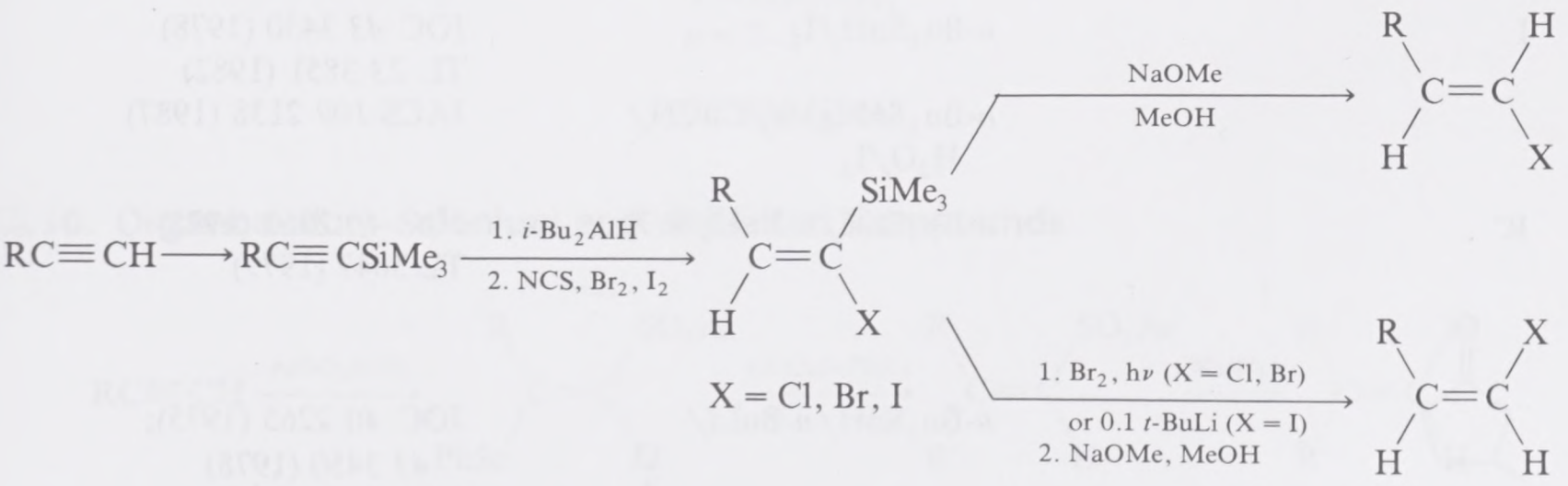
E-CH=CHX (X = CHO, CO_2R, CN)	$H_2C{=}CHX$, $Pd(OAc)_2$	Organomet *1* 542 (1982)
$CHR^1CR^2{=}CHR^3$	$R^1CH{=}CR^2CHR^3X$, $Pd(OAc)_2$ (X = Cl, Br, OTs)	Organomet *1* 542 (1982)
OR′	R′OH, O_2, cat $Cu(OAc)_2$	TL *21* 4105 (1980)



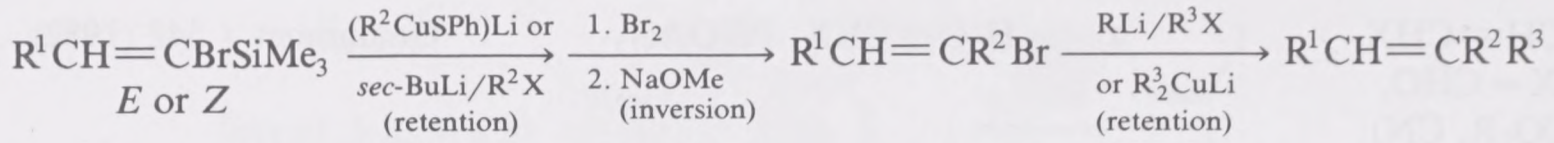
	X = Cl, Br X_2/NaOMe or KF or alumina	Syn Commun *7* 475 (1977); *8* 291 (1978) JOC *43* 4424 (1978)
	X = Br *m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$/HBr, BF_3	JACS *99* 1993 (1977)
	X = I ICl/KF	JOMC *285* 109 (1985)
	X = I I_2 or I_2-AgO_2CCF_3/KF	TL 543 (1976); 3317 (1977)
	X = Cl, Br X_2/NaOMe or KF or alumina	Syn Commun *7* 475 (1977); *8* 291 (1978) JOC *43* 4424 (1978)
	X = Br *m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$/HBr, BF_3	TL 1453 (1976) JACS *99* 1993 (1977)

Reviews:

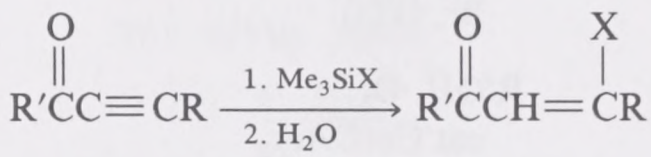
Syn 761 (1979) (halogenation of organosilanes)
TL *27* 883 (1986) (I_2, $AlCl_3$ or $SnCl_4$- variable stereochemistry)
JOC *52* 1100 (1987) (stereochemistry of halogenation)



JOC *43* 2739 (1978)
Syn 999 (1981)

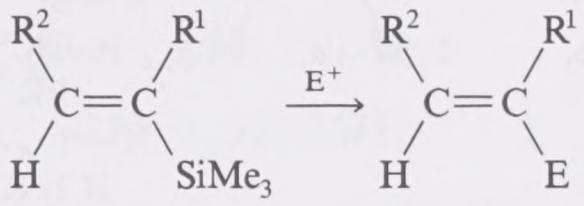


JOC *44* 4623 (1979)



R = H or alkyl
X = Br, I

TL *27* 4759, 4763 (1986)

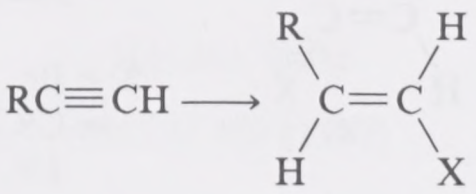


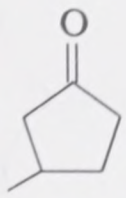
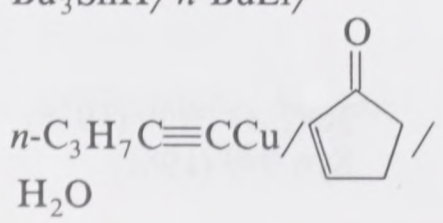
E^+ = HI; BrCN, $AlCl_3$ (E = Br); I_2; Cl_2CHOMe, $AlCl_3$ (E = CHO);

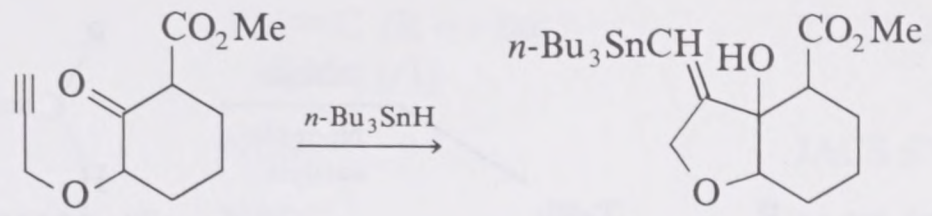
CH_3COCl, $AlCl_3$ (E = CH_3CO); Br_2 (inversion of stereochemistry)

TL 3317 (1977)

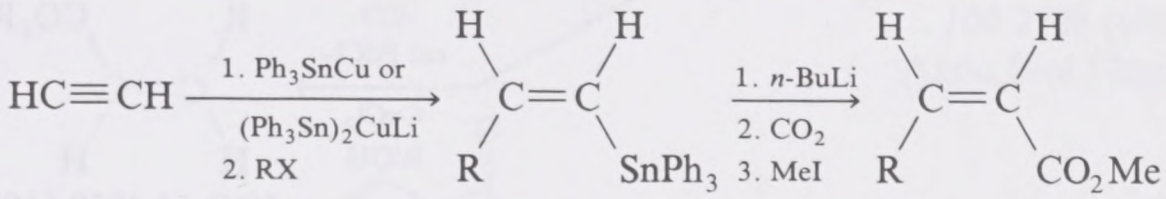
2.9. Organotin Compounds



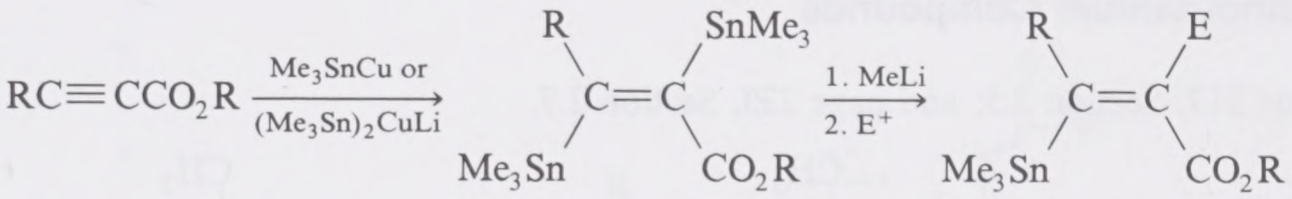
X	Reagents	
Br	*n*-Bu_3SnH/Br_2	JOC *43* 3450 (1978) JACS *106* 5734 (1984); *107* 7515 (1985)
I	*n*-Bu_3SnH/I_2	JOC *43* 3450 (1978) TL *23* 3851 (1982)
	n-$Bu_3SnMgMe/CuCN/H_2O/I_2$	JACS *109* 2138 (1987)
R′	*n*-Bu_3SnH/*n*-BuLi/R′X	JOC *40* 2265 (1975) TL 3847 (1977)
	*n*-Bu_3SnH/*n*-BuLi/  H_2O	JOC *40* 2265 (1975); *43* 3450 (1978) TL 4705 (1976)



TL *28* 2001 (1987)

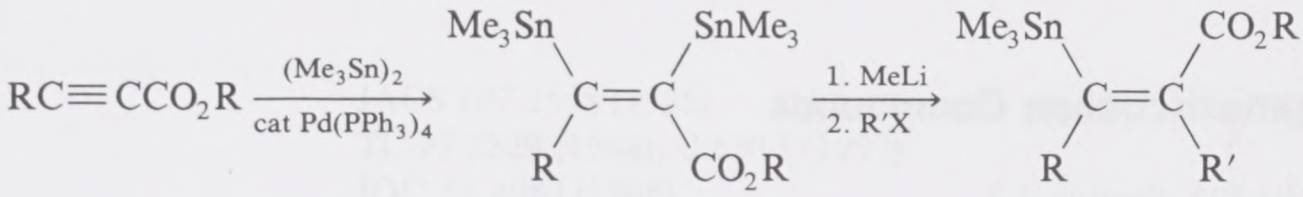


TL *23* 2797 (1982)

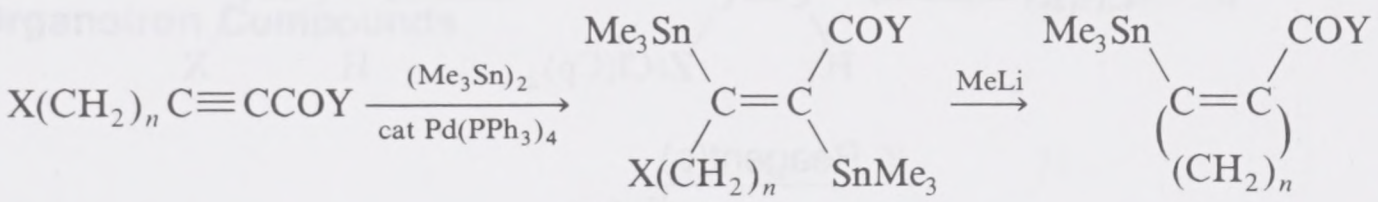


$E^+ = RX$ (1° alkyl, allylic, benzylic), R_2CO

JOC *47* 1602 (1982)



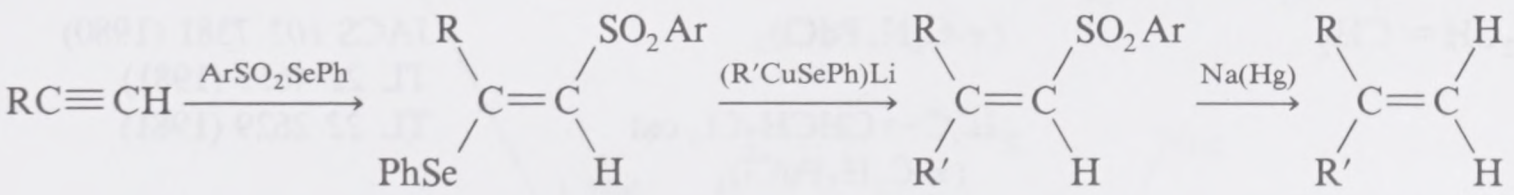
JOC *52* 4421 (1987)



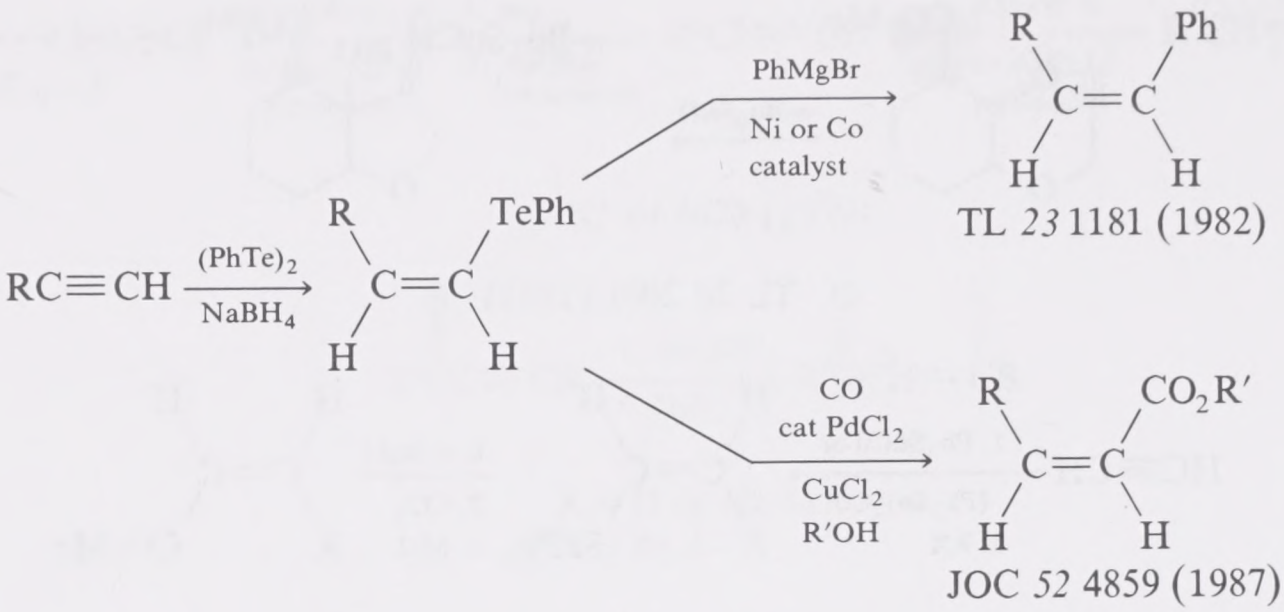
X = halogen
Y = OR, NR_2
n = 3–5

CC 626 (1986)

2.10. Organosulfur, -selenium and -tellurium Compounds

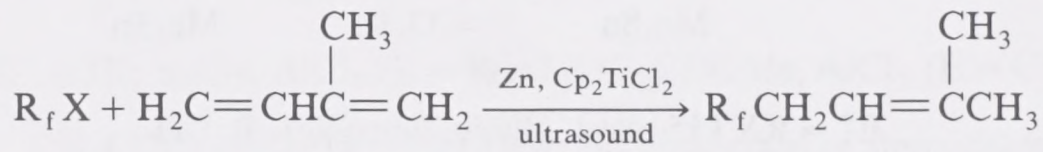


TL *27* 2187 (1986)
JOC *52* 4258 (1987)



2.11. Organotitanium Compounds

See also page 217, Section 2.5; and page 223, Section 2.7.

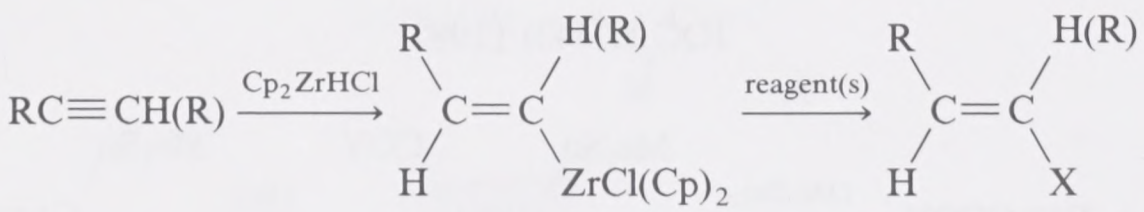


X = Br, I

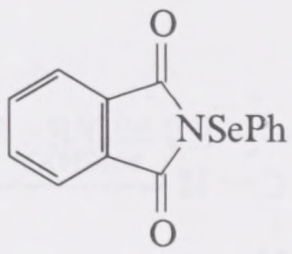
JACS *107* 5186 (1985)

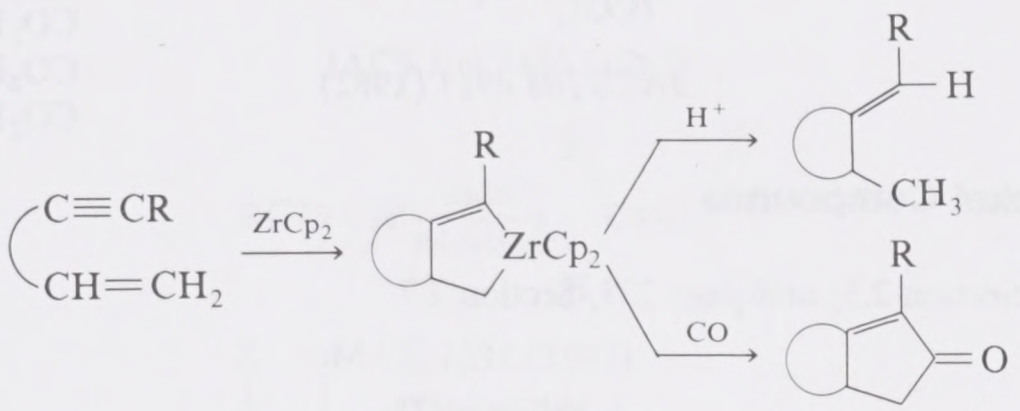
2.12. Organozirconium Compounds

See also page 223, Section 2.7.



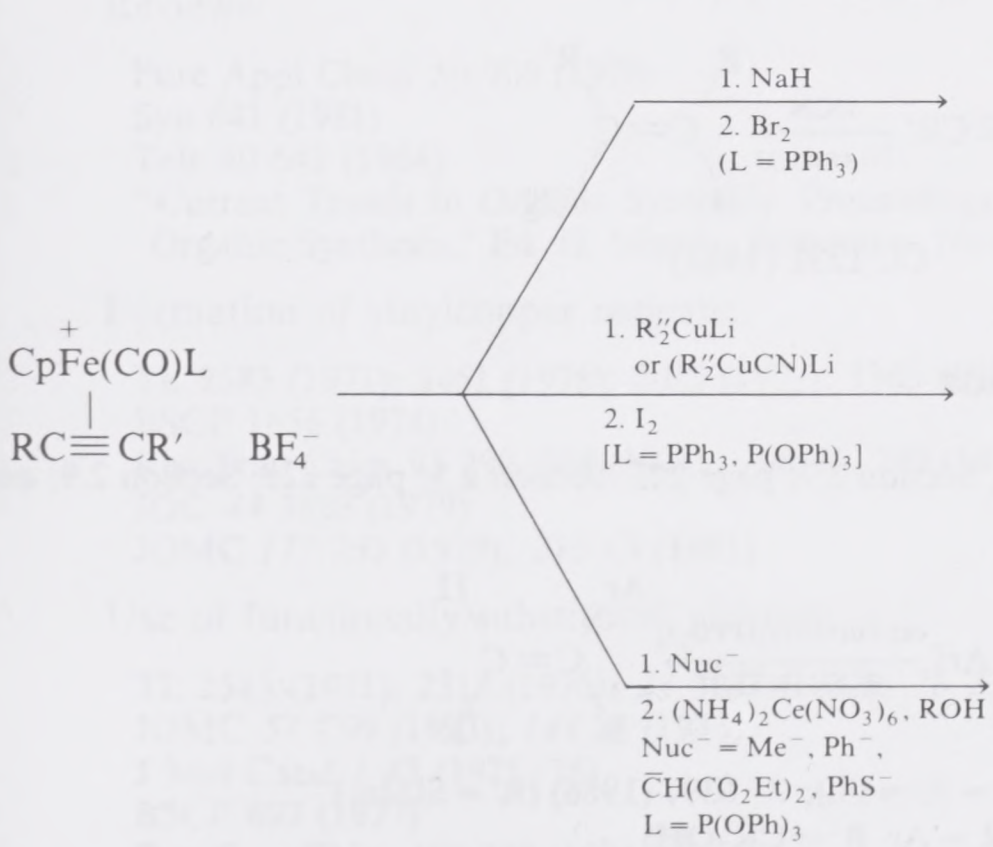
X	Reagent(s)	
Ar	ArI, cat $Ni(PPh_3)_4$	JACS *99* 3168 (1977) JOC *52* 3319 (1987)
$CH=CHR^1$	$R^1CH=CHX$, cat Pd(O)	TL 1027 (1978); *23* 62 (1982); *28* 4875, 4879 (1987) JACS *109* 2393 (1987)
$CH(R)=CHR$	$CuCl_2$	TL 1303 (1977)
$CH_2CH=CH_2$	$(\pi\text{-}C_3H_5PdCl)_2$	JACS *102* 7381 (1980) TL *22* 4655 (1981)
	$H_2C=CHCH_2Cl$, cat $(\pi\text{-}C_3H_5PdCl)_2$	TL *22* 2629 (1981)
$CH_2CH_2COR^1$	$H_2C=CHCOR^1$, cat $Ni(acac)_2$	JACS *99* 8045 (1977)
	$H_2C=CHCOR^1$, CuOTf, LiI	TL 1303 (1977)

CN	$RN{=}C$ (R = *t*-Bu, $SiMe_3$)/I_2	TL *28* 295 (1987)
Cl	NCS	JACS *97* 679 (1975)
Br	NBS	JACS *97* 679 (1975); *108* 5559 (1986)
I	I_2	JACS *97* 679 (1975); *109* 2138 (1987) Agric Biol Chem *46* 717 (1982)
SePh		JOC *52* 2334 (1987)



JACS *107* 2568 (1985)
TL *27* 2829 (1986); *28* 917 (1987)
JOC *51* 4080 (1986)

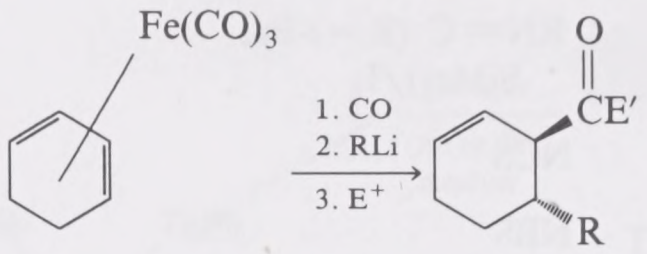
2.13. Organoiron Compounds



JACS *102* 5923 (1980)

JACS *102* 5923 (1980)
Organomet *1* 443 (1982); *2* 101 (1983); *3* 134 (1984)

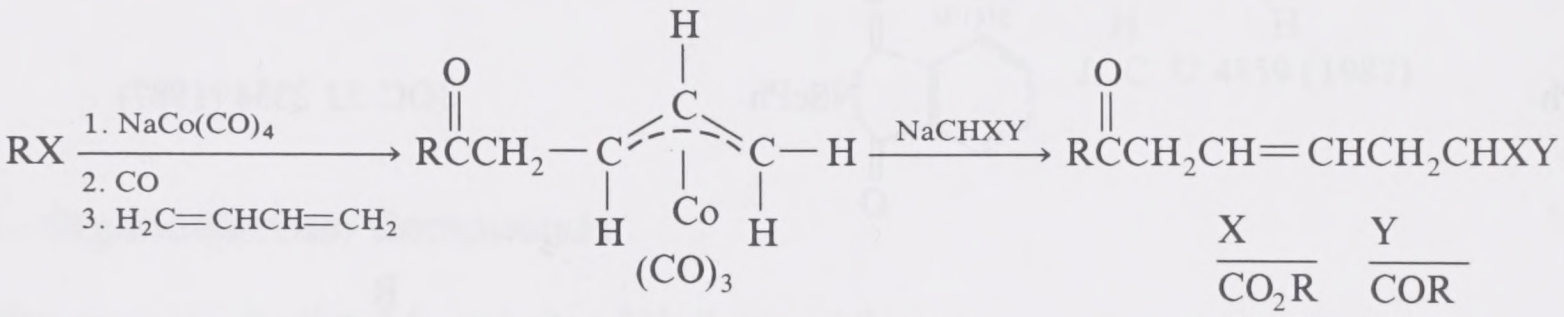
JACS *108* 1940 (1986)



R = stabilized anion; $E^+ = CF_3CO_2H$, MeI, $EtOSO_2F$ (E′ = OEt)

JACS *105* 2497 (1983)

2.14. Organocobalt Compounds

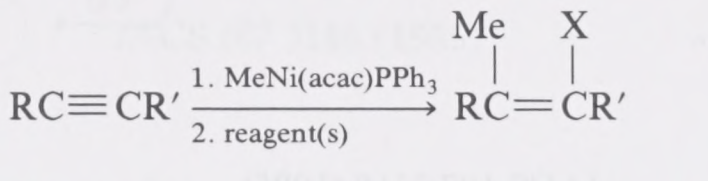


JACS *104* 4917 (1982)

X	Y
CO_2R	COR
CO_2R	CO_2R
CO_2R	CN

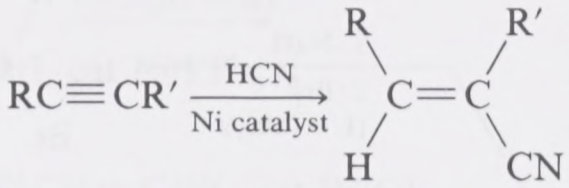
2.15. Organonickel Compounds

See also page 217, Section 2.5; and page 223, Section 2.7.



X	Reagent(s)
H	TsOH or $LiAlH_4$
Me	Me_3Al or MeLi
I	I_2
CO_2Me	CO, MeOH

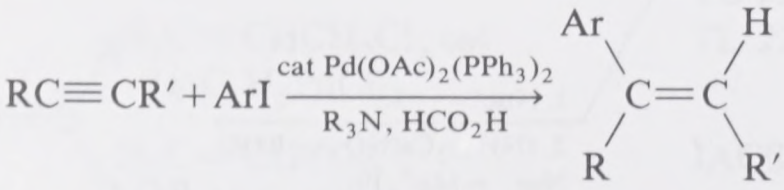
JACS *103* 3002 (1981)



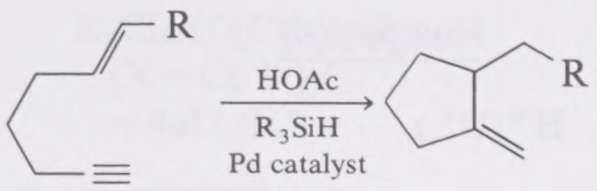
CC 1231 (1982)

2.16. Organopalladium Compounds

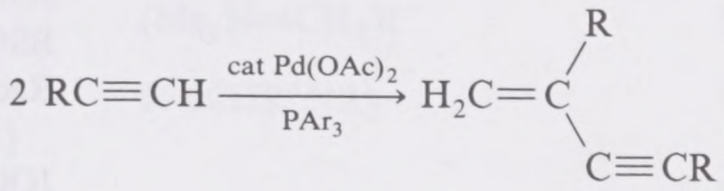
See also page 218, Section 2.6; page 223, Section 2.7; page 226, Section 2.8; page 228, Section 2.9; and page 239, Section 2.19.

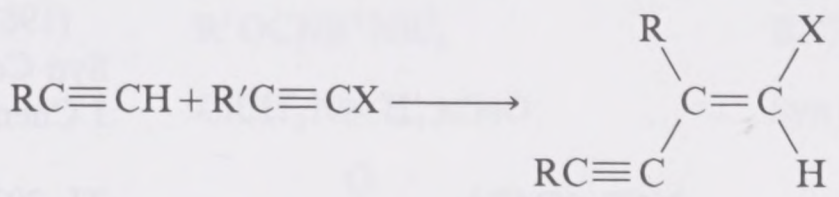


TL *25* 3137 (1984) (R = R′ = Ph); *27* 6397 (1986) ($R' = SiMe_3$)
Tetr *41* 5121 (1985) ($R = Ar, R' = CR_2OH$)



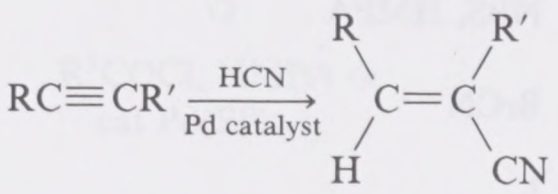
JACS *109* 3061 (1987)





X = CO_2Me, SO_2Ph

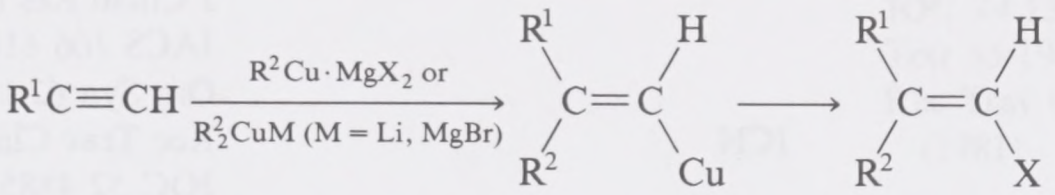
JACS *109* 3486 (1987)



CC 1231 (1982)

2.17. Organocopper Compounds

See also page 217, Section 2.5; page 218, Section 2.6; page 228, Section 2.9; and page 231, Section 2.13.



Reviews:

Pure Appl Chem *50* 709 (1978)
Syn 841 (1981)
Tetr *40* 641 (1984)
"Current Trends in Organic Synthesis. Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Organic Synthesis," Ed. H. Nozaki, Pergamon, New York (1982), pp 291–302

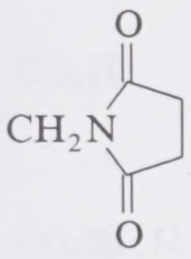
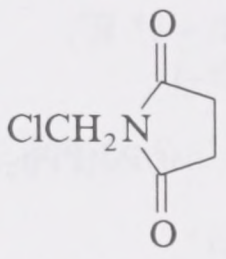
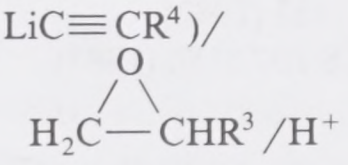
Formation of vinylcopper reagent:

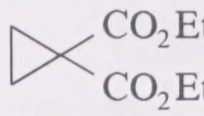
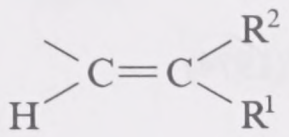
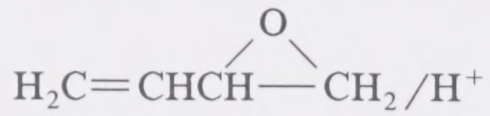
TL 2583 (1971); 3461 (1976); 2023 (1977); 1363 (1978)
BSCF 1656 (1974)
Rec Trav Chim *95* 299, 304 (1976); *100* 98, 249 (1981)
JOC *44* 3888 (1979)
JOMC *177* 293 (1979); *215* C1 (1981)

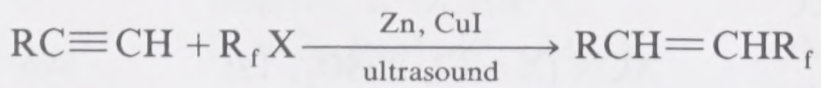
Use of functionally substituted alkynes:

TL 2583 (1971); 2313 (1976); *24* 5077 (1983); *28* 2363 (1987)
JOMC *57* C99 (1973); *144* 13 (1983)
J Mol Catal *1* 43 (1975/76)
BSCF 693 (1977)
Rec Trav Chim *100* 337 (1981)

X	Reagent(s)	
H(D)	H^+ (D^+)	TL 2583 (1971); 2023 (1977); 1363 (1978); *23* 5155 (1978); *24* 5077 (1983) JOMC *77* 269 (1974) BSCF 1656 (1974) Rec Trav Chim *95* 299, 304 (1976); *100* 98, 337 (1981) JOC *44* 3888 (1979); *52* 5419 (1987) Syn Commun *11* 157 (1981) J Chem Res (S) 354 (1981)
Cl	NCS, HMPA	TL 2023, 3545 (1977) Rec Trav Chim *96* 168 (1977)
Br	$HgBr_2/Br_2$, py	Syn 803 (1974)
	NBS, HMPA	TL 2023, 3545 (1977) Rec Trav Chim *96* 168 (1977)
	BrCN	Rec Trav Chim *96* 168 (1977)
I	I_2	TL 2583 (1971); 3461 (1976); *23* 5155 (1982) JOMC *77* 269 (1974); *177* 293 (1979) Rec Trav Chim *96* 168 (1977) JOC *43* 1279 (1978); *52* 1381 (1987) J Chem Res (S) 354 (1981) JACS *106* 6105 (1984) Org Syn *62* 1 (1984)
	ICN	Rec Trav Chim *96* 168 (1977) JOC *52* 4885 (1987)
R^3	R^3X, HMPA, $P(OR^4)_3$ R^3 = 1° alkyl, allylic, benzylic, R^5OCHR^6X; X = Cl, Br, I; R^4 = Me, Et	TL 2583 (1971); 1363, 3125 (1978); 1433 (1980); *23* 3587, 5155 (1982) JOMC *40* C49 (1972); *77* 269 (1974) Syn 826 (1979) JOC *44* 1345, 3888 (1979) Rec Trav Chim *100* 249 (1981) J Chem Res (S) 354 (1981) Org Syn *64* 1 (1986)
Ar	ArI, $ZnBr_2$, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	TL *22* 3851 (1981) BSCF II 321 (1983)
$CH(OMe)R^3$	$R^3CH(OMe)_2$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL *25* 3075 (1984)
CH_2OH	H_2CO/H^+	Tetr *36* 1961 (1980)

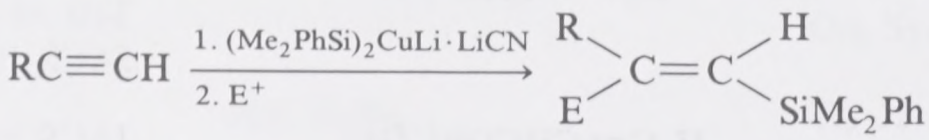
$CHOHR^3$	$R_3CHXO(CH_2)_2Cl$ (X = Cl, Br)/ *n*-BuLi/H^+	TL 2407 (1973) JOMC *77* 269 (1974)
CHR^3SR^4	$ClCHR^3SR^4$	JOMC *77* 269 (1974) Syn 43 (1984)
CH_2NMe_2	$(Me_2\overset{+}{N}{=}CH_2)I^-$	BSCF II 377 (1984)
$CHR^4NR^3_2$	$R^5SCHR^4NR^3_2$	TL *21* 3763 (1980); *23* 5155 (1982) BSCF II 377 (1984)
	$R^5OCHR^4NR^3_2$	BSCF II 377 (1984)
$CH_2N(CH_3)CHO$	$ClCH_2N(CH_3)CHO$	Syn 40 (1984)
		Syn 40 (1984)
COR^3	R^3COCl, HMPA or cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	TL 1363 (1978); *24* 5081 (1983) JOC *44* 3888 (1979) Pure Appl Chem *56* 91 (1984) Tetr *42* 1369 (1986)
CO_2H	CO_2, HMPA, cat $P(OEt)_3/H^+$	JOMC *54* C53 (1973); *77* 281 (1974); *144* 13 (1978) TL 3461 (1976); *23* 5155 (1982) JOC *44* 1345 (1979) Tetr *36* 1961 (1980) Rec Trav Chim *100* 249 (1981)
CS_2CH_3	CS_2/CH_3I	Syn 432 (1979)
CONHPh	$PhNCO/H^+$	JOMC *54* C53 (1973); *77* 281 (1974)
CN	XCN (X = Cl, $PhSO_2$, Ts)	Syn 784 (1977) JOMC *206* 257 (1981)
CH_2CHR^3OH	$(LiC{\equiv}CR^4)$/ 	TL 3461 (1976); 1363, 2465 (1978) JOC *44* 1345, 3888 (1979) Tetr *36* 1961 (1980) JACS *104* 1774 (1982)
$CH_2CH_2COR^3$	$H_2C{=}CHCOR^3/H^+$	JACS *99* 253 (1977) TL 1363 (1978) JOC *44* 3888 (1979) Tetr *36* 1961 (1980) Pure Appl Chem *56* 91 (1984)

$CH_2CH_2CH(CO_2Et)_2$		Tetr *36* 1961 (1980)
	O_2 or Δ	TL 2583 (1971) JOMC *77* 269 (1974) BSCF 1656 (1974) Rec Trav Chim *95* 299, 304 (1976)
$CH{=}CHR^3$	$XCH{=}CHR^3$ (X = Br, I), $ZnBr_2$, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	TL *22* 959 (1981); *23* 1589, 5155 (1982) BSCF II 321, 332 (1983) Tetr *40* 2741 (1984)
Z-$CH{=}CHE$	$HC{\equiv}CH/E^+$ (E = 1° R^3, CO_2H, CH_2NEt_2)	BSCF 1656 (1974) TL *23* 5151 (1982)
E-$CH{=}CHCOR$	$XCH{=}CHCOR$, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	Tetr *42* 1369 (1986)
E-$CH{=}CHCO_2Et$	$HC{\equiv}CCO_2Et/H^+$ (other alkynes also)	TL 3461 (1976); *23* 5151, 5155 (1982) Tetr *36* 1961 (1980)
Z,Z-$CH{=}CHCH{=}CHE$	2 $HC{\equiv}CH/E^+$ (E^+ = RX, I_2, RCHO, CO_2, enone, $HC{\equiv}CCO_2Et$)	JCS Perkin I 1809 (1986)
Z-$CH_2CH{=}CHR'$	$(H_2C{=}CHPPh_3)Br$/ R′CHO	TL *26* 1799 (1985) JOC *52* 1801 (1987)
E-$CH_2CH{=}CHCH_2OH$		Syn 528 (1978) TL 2027 (1978)
$C{\equiv}CR^3$	$XC{\equiv}CR^3$ (X = Br, I), TMEDA	TL 1465 (1975) Syn 826 (1979) Tetr *36* 1215 (1980)
	$TsO(Ph)IC{\equiv}CR^3$	JACS *109* 7561 (1987)



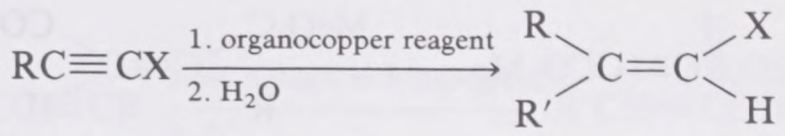
X = Br, I

CL 1453 (1982)
JACS *107* 5186 (1985)

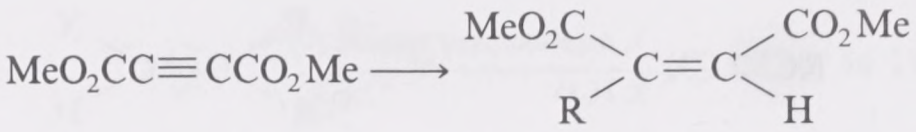


$E^+ = H^+, I_2$, RX, RCOCl, CO_2, enone, epoxide

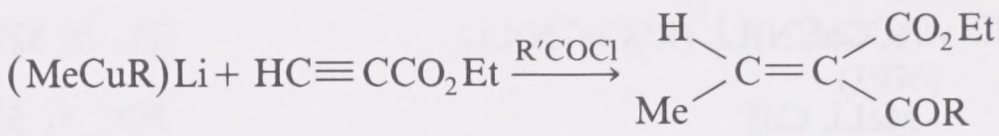
JCS Perkin I 2527 (1981)



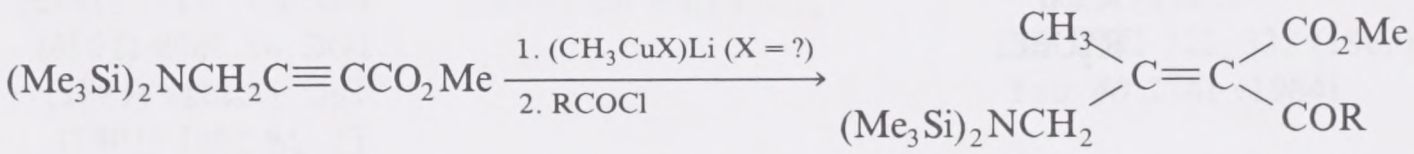
X	Reagent(s)	
$COCF_3$	$(R'CuCN)Li$, $(R'_2CuCN)Li_2$	TL *28* 5271 (1987)
COR	MeLi, CuI	JOC *51* 5320 (1986) (on HC≡CCOR)
	R′Cu	JACS *97* 1197 (1975)
	R'_2CuLi	JOC *41* 3629 (1976) Tetr *37* 4027 (1981) TL *28* 5081 (1987)
CO_2H	R′Cu	JACS *91* 6186 (1969) JCS C 1380 (1970)
	R'_2CuLi	JACS *91* 6186 (1969)
CO_2R	R′Cu	JCS C 1380 (1970) JACS *94* 4395, 5374 (1972); *97* 1197 (1975) TL 1811 (1979); *27* 5471 (1986); *28* 2964 (1987)
	R'_2CuLi	JACS *91* 1851, 1853 (1969); *94* 4395 (1972); *97* 1197 (1975); *103* 7007 (1981); *109* 6199 (1987) Helv *54* 1939 (1971) Acta Chem Scand *25* 1471 (1971) TL 1277, 1281 (1973); 1811 (1979); *21* 2057 (1980); *28* 2963, 5473 (1987) JOC *41* 3629 (1976); *51* 1077 (1986); *52* 398 (1987) CC 1220 (1987)
	$[\mathbf{R'}CuC{\equiv}C(CH_2)_3CH_3]Li$	JACS *94* 7210 (1972) TL *28* 2963 (1987)
	$(\mathbf{RC}(\mathbf{OSiMe_2}(t\text{-}\mathbf{Bu}))\mathbf{=CHCH_2}CuC{\equiv}CSiMe_3)Li$	JACS *107* 5495 (1985)
	$(\mathbf{RC}(\mathbf{OSiMe_2}(t\text{-}\mathbf{Bu}))\mathbf{=C=CH}CuC{\equiv}CSiMe_3)Li$	TL *28* 1299 (1987)
	$(\mathbf{RCH=CR}CuC{\equiv}CCMe_2OMe)Li$	JACS *108* 5559 (1986)
	$(Z\text{-}RCH{=}CHCuSPh)Li$	TL 3461 (1976)
CN	$R'Cu{\cdot}MgX_2$, R'_2CuLi	Syn 454 (1978)
	R'_2CuLi	JACS *106* 462 (1984)
CO_2H, CO_2R, CHO, COR	$R'Cu{\cdot}BR_3$	JOC *44* 1744 (1979)



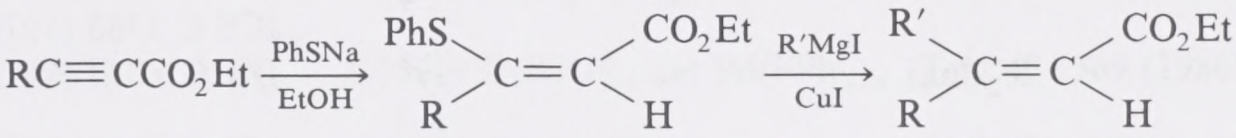
$MeCu/H_2O$ JACS *95* 6149 (1973)
$RCu \cdot MgX_2/H_2O$ CL 905 (1981)
$RCu \cdot BR'_3/H_2O$ JOC *44* 1744 (1979)



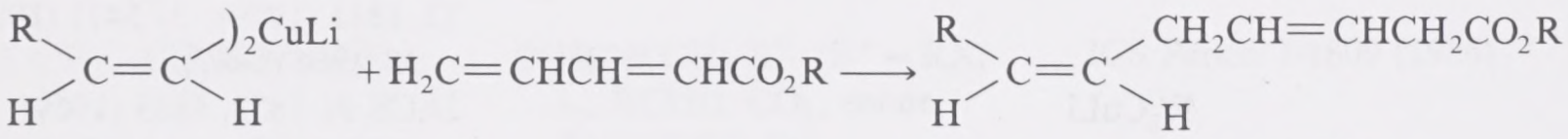
JOC *46* 3696 (1981)



TL *28* 2963 (1987)

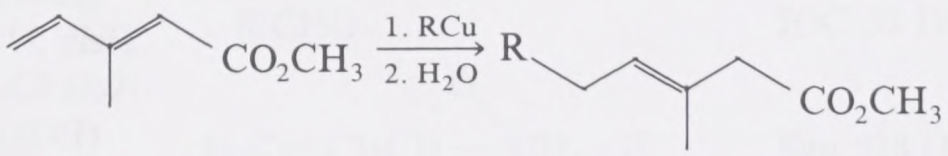


CL 705 (1974)
TL *28* 5473 (1987)

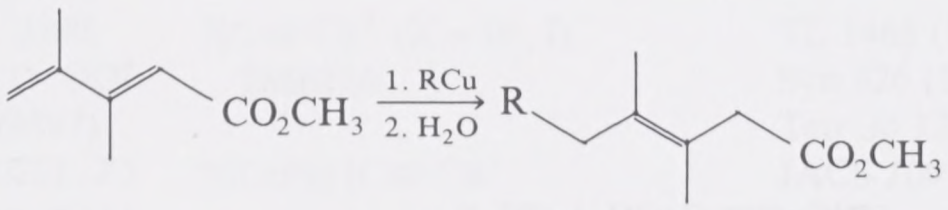


E + *Z*

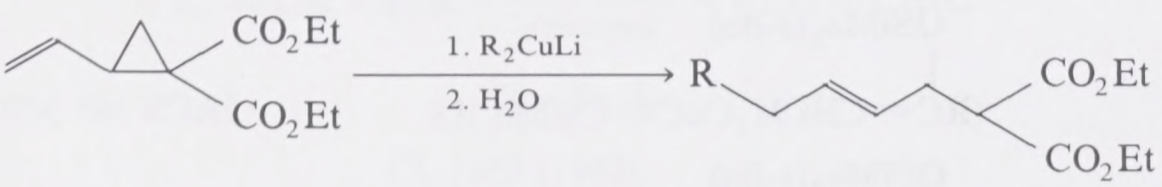
Helv *55* 82 (1972)



TL 1611 (1973)

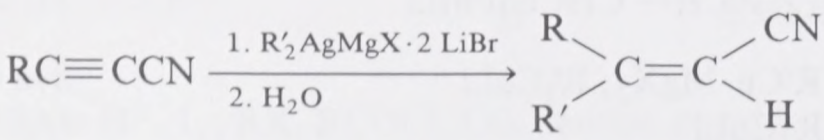


TL 1611 (1973)

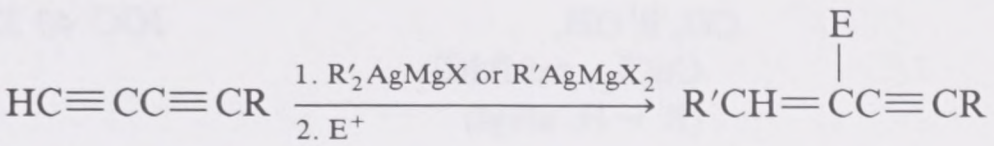


JOC *38* 2100 (1973)

2.18. Organosilver Compounds



TL 3327 (1979)
JOMC *206* 257 (1981)

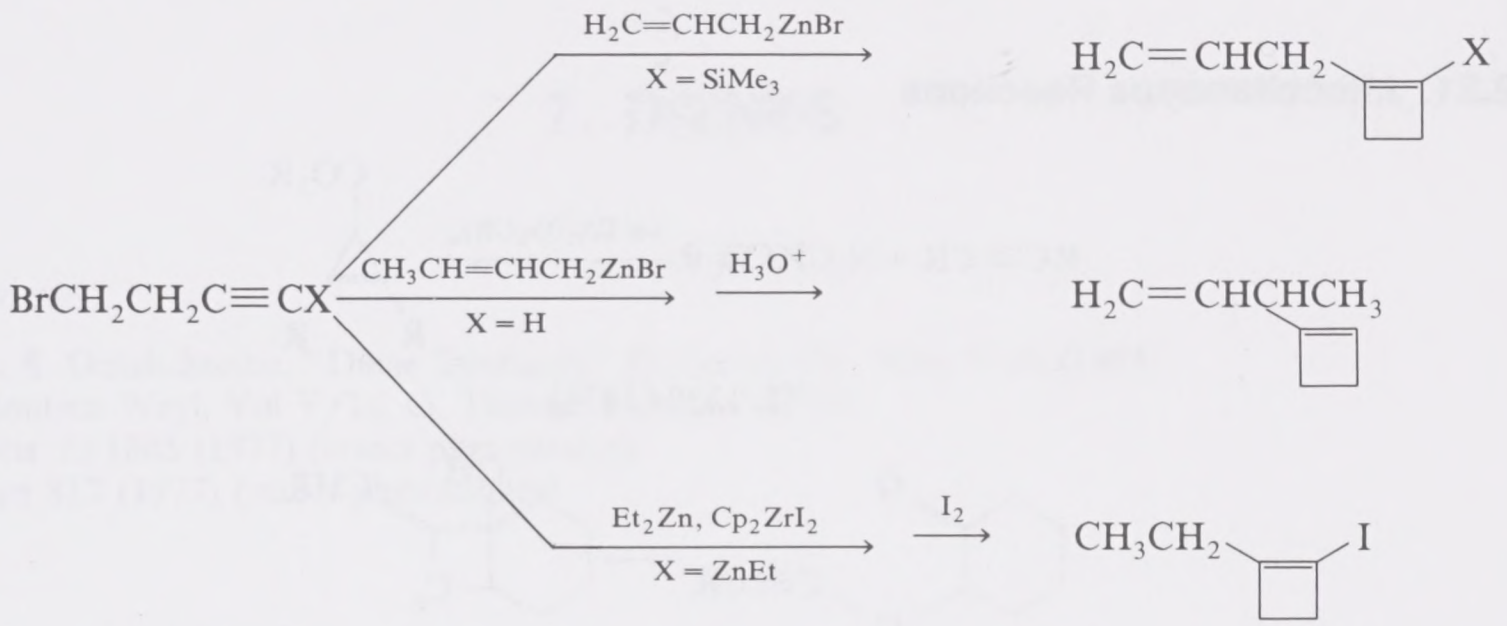


E^+ = NBS, I_2, $H_2C{=}CHCH_2Br$, CO_2

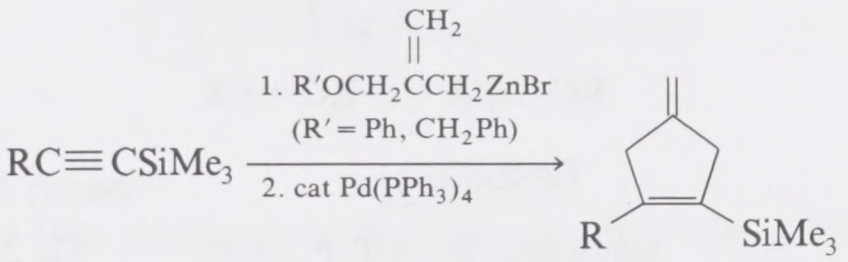
Rec Trav Chim *100* 337 (1981)

2.19. Organozinc Compounds

See also page 230, Section 2.11; and page 233, Section 2.17.



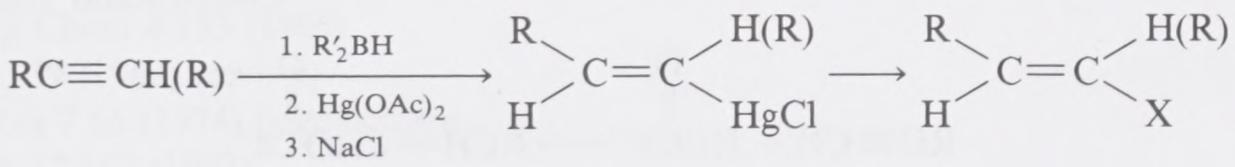
JACS *106* 6105 (1984)



TL *28* 2889 (1987)

2.20. Organomercury Compounds

See also page 260, Section 3.16.



X	Reagent(s)	
CH_3	$CH_3RhI_2(PPh_3)_2$	TL *22* 2443 (1981) JOMC *225* 31 (1982)
R^1	R^1_2CuLi (R^1 = alkyl, vinyl)	Organomet *1* 74 (1982)
COR^1	R^1COCl, $AlCl_3$	JOC *43* 710 (1978)

CO_2R^1	CO, R^1OH, $CuCl_2$, cat $PdCl_2$ (R^1 = H, alkyl)	JOC *40* 3237 (1975)
$COCH(R)=CHR$	CO, cat $[ClRh(CO)_2]_2$	JOC *45* 3840 (1980)
OAc	$Hg(OAc)_2$, cat $Pd(OAc)_2$	JACS *102* 1966 (1980)

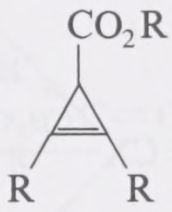
$$RHgCl + XC{\equiv}CCO_2R \xrightarrow{NaBH_4} RCX{=}CHCO_2R$$

X = H, CO_2R

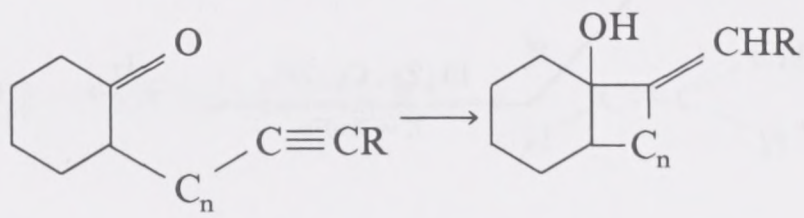
Angew Int *21* 768 (1982); *26* 479 (1987)

2.21. Miscellaneous Reactions

$$RC{\equiv}CR + N_2CHCO_2R \xrightarrow{\text{cat } Rh_2(O_2CR)_4}$$



TL 1239 (1978)



See page 574, Section 2.2.

$$RC{\equiv}CR \longrightarrow RC(I){=}C(X)R$$

X	Reagent(s)	
H, F, Cl, Br, I, OAc, SCN, pyridinium salt, Ar	$I(py)_2BF_4$; Et_3SiH, F^-, Cl^-, Br^-, I^-, HOAc, SCN^-, py or Ar-H	TL *27* 3303 (1986)
Br, SCN	I_2, CuO-HBF_4, LiBr or KSCN	CC 1491 (1987)
SCN	ISCN	BSCF 2569 (1964) Compt Rend *258* 3878 (1964)

$$RC{\equiv}CH + HOCR' \longrightarrow RCH{=}CHOCR'$$

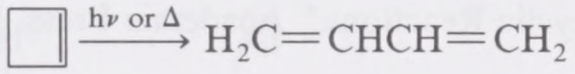
See page 830, Section 5.

7. DIENES

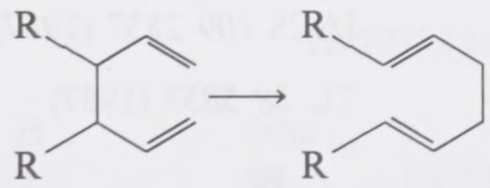
Reviews:

A. S. Onishchenko, "Diene Synthesis," D. Davey Co., New York (1964)
Houben-Weyl, Vol V/1c, G. Thieme, Stuttgart (1970)
Tetr *33* 1845 (1977) (insect pheromones)
Syn 817 (1977) (insect pheromones)

1. Rearrangement



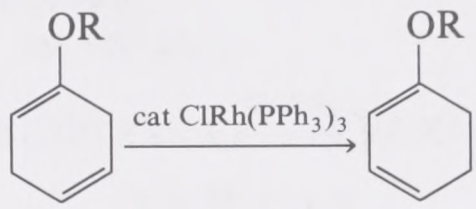
Angew *66* 640 (1954)
Ann *615* 14 (1958); *627* 1 (1959)
JACS *84* 4141 (1962); *87* 3996 (1965); *88* 1073 (1966); *90* 5310, 6896 (1968); *91* 5404, 7557 (1969); *93* 4616 (1971); *94* 4262 (1972); *101* 3340 (1979); *102* 3548, 6353 (1980); *103* 1256 (1981); *107* 2099, 3921 (1985); *109* 6086 (1987)
Proc Chem Soc 334 (1962)
Trans Faraday Soc *58* 957 (1962)
Ber *96* 2362 (1963); *97* 1811, 2934 (1964)
JOC *29* 257 (1964); *43* 2726, 4559 (1978); *52* 3708 (1987)
TL 1207 (1965); 3387 (1974); 3047 (1975); *21* 1997 (1980); *28* 1501 (1987)
Adv Phys Org Chem *4* 183 (1966)
Angew Int *7* 559 (1968) (review)
Acct Chem Res *7* 65 (1974) (mechanism)
Syn Commun *12* 167 (1982)



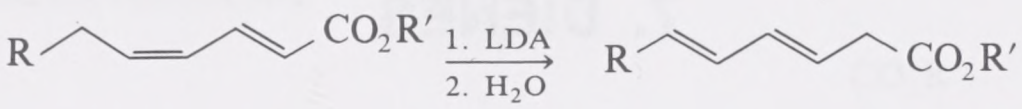
(Cope reaction)

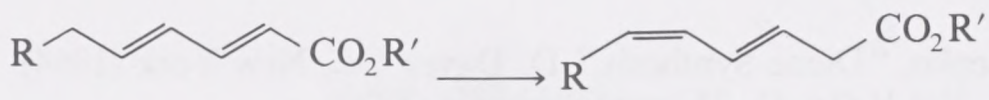
Org Rxs *22* 1 (1975) (review)
Helv *60* 978 (1977) (aza-Cope)
TL *22* 1583 (1981) (acid catalyzed 2-acyl-1,5-dienes); *23* 2733, 2737, 2741 (1982) (all aza-Cope)
JACS *104* 7225 (1982) ($PdCl_2$ catalyzed)

Ber *115* 2309 (1982) (heteroatom substituted)
Angew Int *21* 198 (1982) (aza-Cope)
R. K. Hill in "Asymmetric Synthesis," Ed. J. D. Morrison, Academic Press, New York (1984), Vol 3, Chpt 8 (review)
Chem Rev *84* 205 (1984) (catalysis, review)

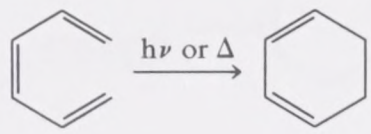


TL 3797 (1968)



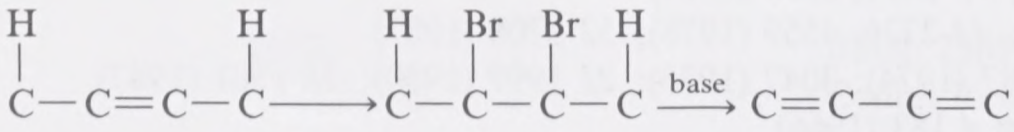


CL 1541 (1984)



CC 173 (1970)
E. N. Marvel, "Thermal Electrocyclic Reactions," Academic Press, New York (1980) (review)
JACS *107* 1034 (1985)
JOC *51* 4131 (1986)
JCS Perkin I 225 (1987)
TL *28* 1469 (1987)

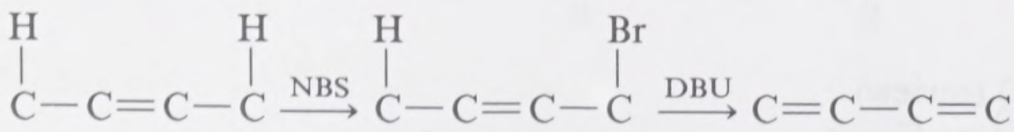
2. Elimination Reactions



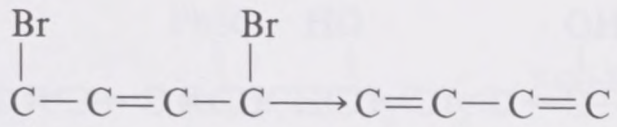
LiCl, Li_2CO_3, HMPA, Δ — JACS *99* 7899 (1977); Syn 449 (1977)

KO-*t*-Bu — TL *28* 4965 (1987); JACS *109* 2857 (1987)

DBN — TL *28* 5833 (1987)



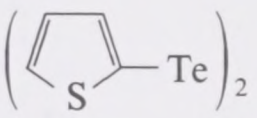
JACS *109* 2212 (1987)

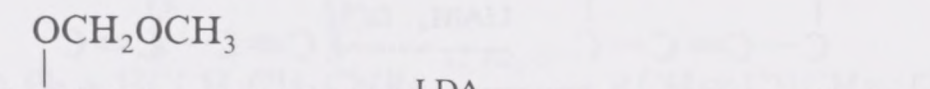


Zn — CC 508 (1966)

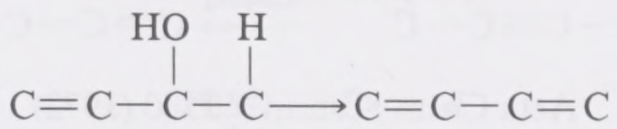
Zn(Hg) — Syn 742 (1982)

Zn-Cu, KI, I_2 — JACS *99* 8 (1977); *108* 512 (1986)

cat $NaBH_4$—  — JOC *50* 3170 (1985)

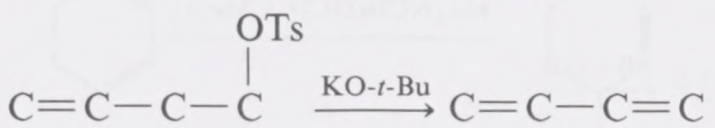


JOC *52* 4817 (1987)

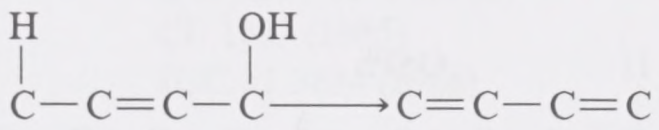


Al_2O_3, Δ — JOC *52* 3541 (1987)

Tf_2O, lutidine — JOC *52* 3956 (1987)



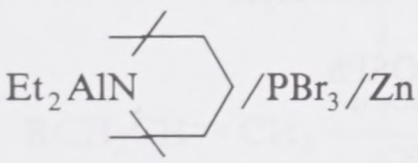
JOC *52* 4732 (1987)

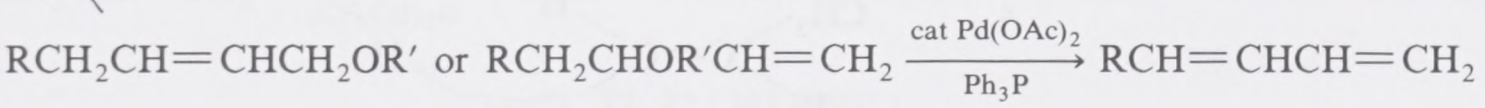


$(C_5H_5NH)OTs$ — TL *23* 4747 (1982); JOC *52* 3541 (1987)

2,4-$(NO_2)_2C_6H_3SCl$, Et_3N — JACS *100* 5981 (1978); *104* 7051 (1982); JOC *51* 5232 (1986)

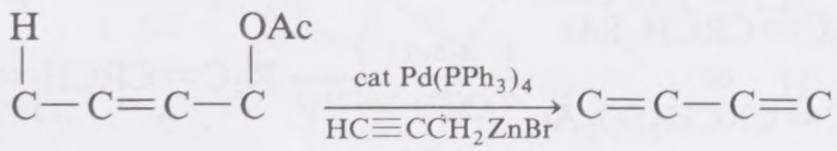
t-BuO_2H, $VO(acac)_2$/Me_3SiCl/ — JACS *97* 3252 (1975); BCSJ *52* 1752 (1979)



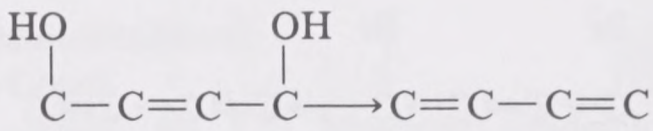


R′ = Ac, Ph

TL 2075 (1978)



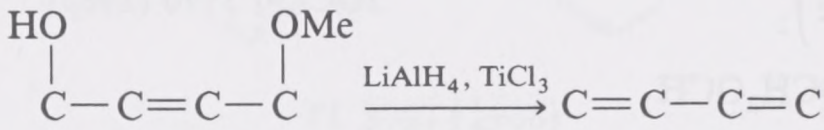
JOC *47* 4161 (1982)



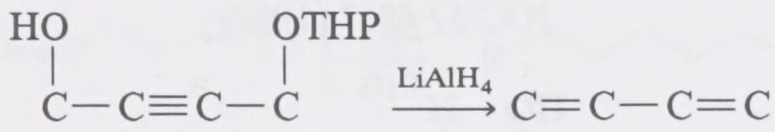
$LiAlH_4$ JCS 4006 (1954)

$TiCl_3$, $LiAlH_4$ JACS *104* 5807 (1982)

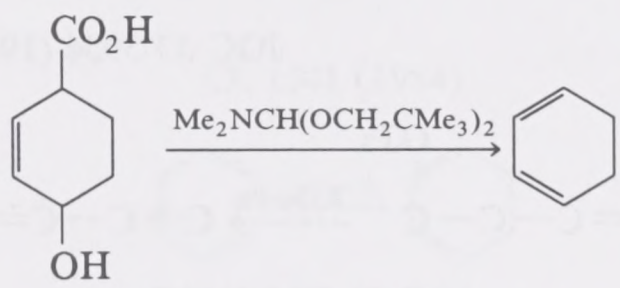
MsCl, py/NaI JCS C 15 (1967)
Syn 956 (1982)



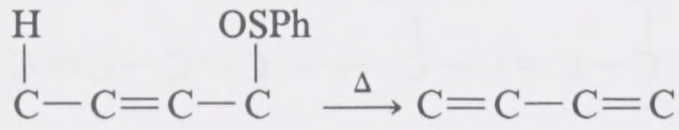
JOC *52* 3560 (1987)



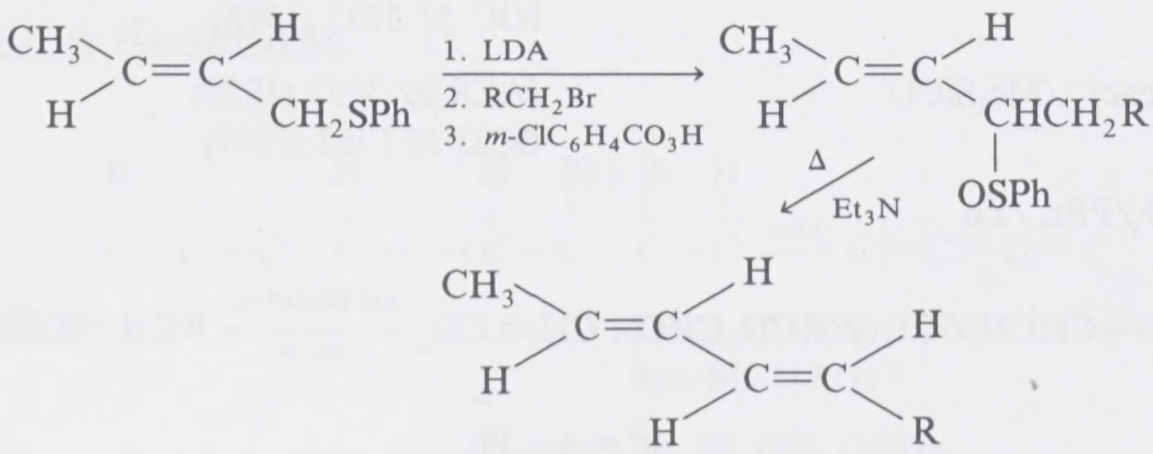
Acta Chem Scand *26* 2540 (1972)
JACS *108* 1338 (1986)



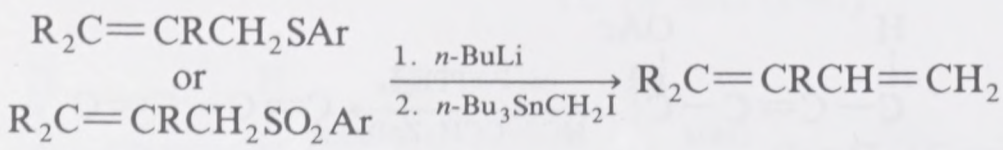
Helv *58* 1450 (1975)



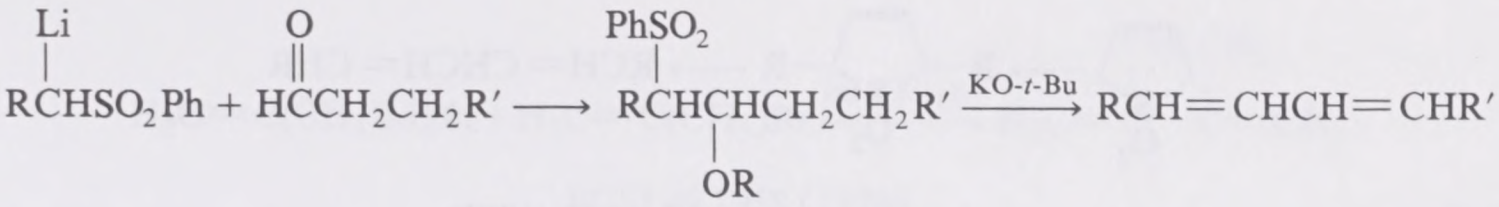
TL *22* 4137 (1981)
JOC *51* 4594 (1986)



JOC *47* 4801 (1982)

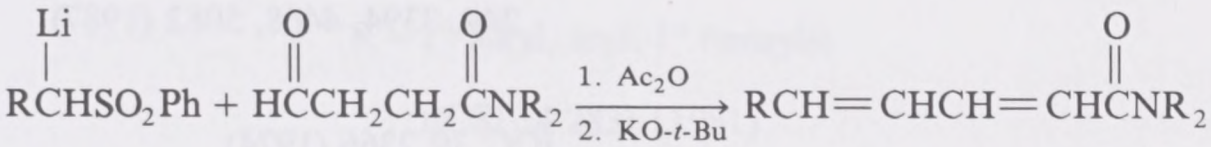


TL *23* 2205 (1982)

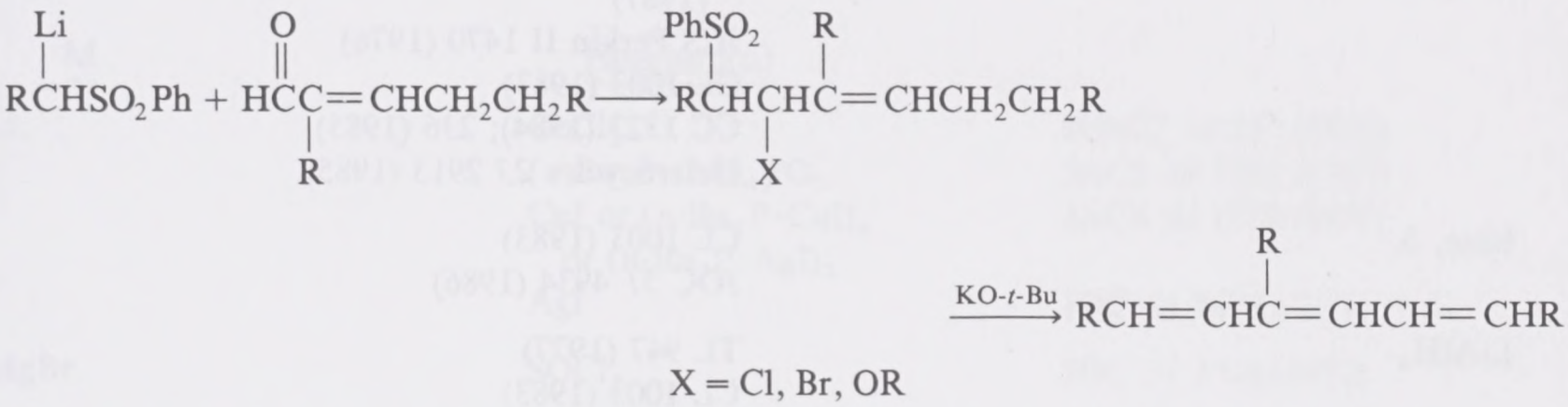


R = alkyl, Ac

JACS *106* 3670 (1984)
JOC *51* 3830 (1986)

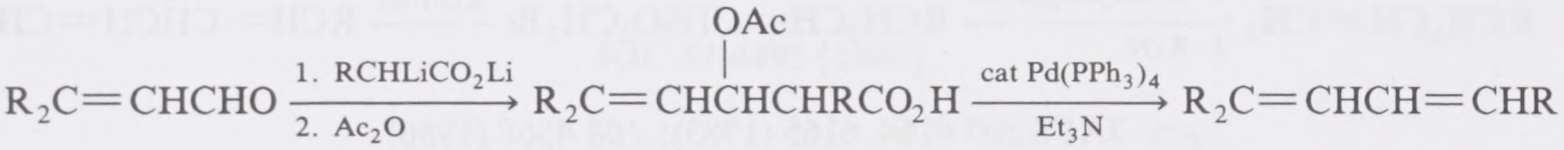


TL *27* 603 (1986)
JOC *51* 3896 (1986)

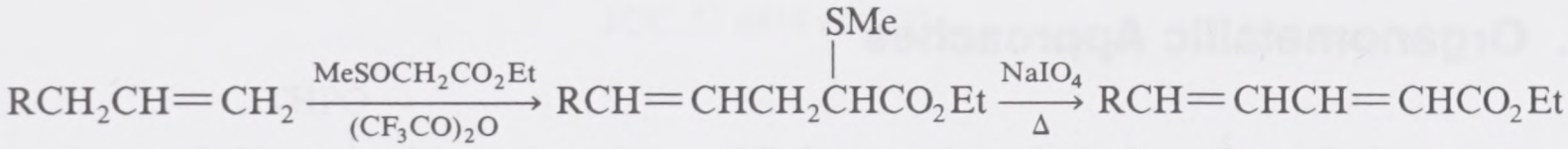


X = Cl, Br, OR

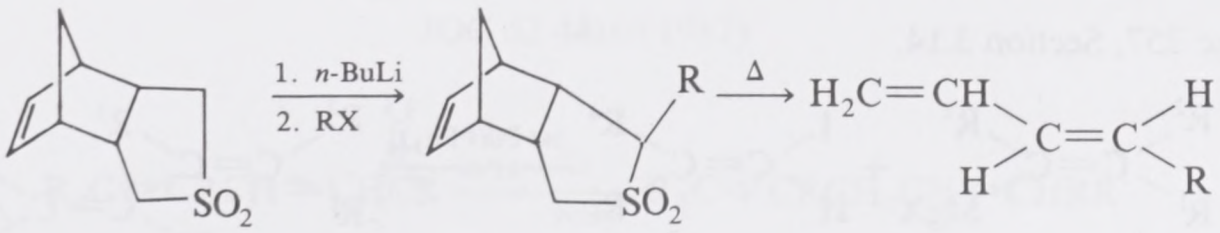
JACS *106* 3670 (1984)
CL 1883 (1985)
JOC *51* 3834 (1986)



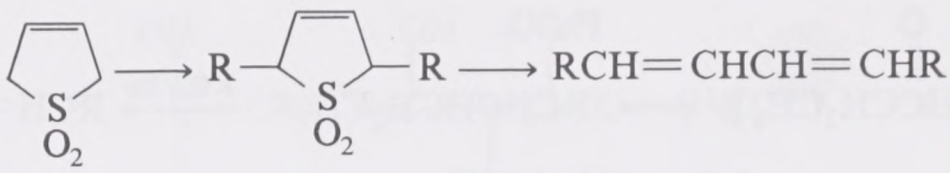
JACS *102* 2841 (1980)



TL *22* 1343 (1981)



TL *23* 3277 (1980)



alkylation

CL 1003 (1983)
CC 1323 (1984); 236 (1985); 934 (1987)
JCS Perkin I 515 (1985); 1039 (1986)
Heterocycles *23* 2913 (1985)
JOC *51* 1000, 4718, 4934 (1986); *52* 244, 3394, 4468, 5082 (1987)

elimination

hν

JOC *39* 2366 (1974)

Δ

JACS *88* 2857, 2858 (1966); *97* 3666 (1975)
JOC *39* 2366 (1974); *52* 244, 3394 (1987)
JCS Perkin II 1470 (1976)
CL 1003 (1983)
CC 1323 (1984); 236 (1985)
Heterocycles *23* 2913 (1985)

base, Δ

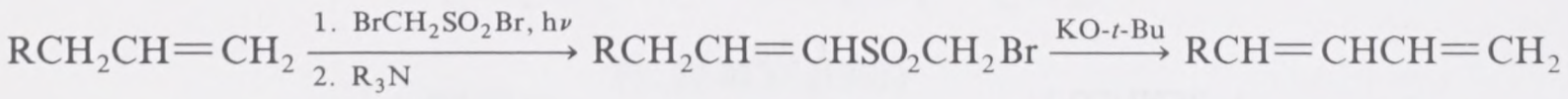
CL 1003 (1983)
JOC *51* 4934 (1986)

$LiAlH_4$

TL 947 (1977)
CL 1003 (1983)
JOC *51* 4934 (1986); *52* 4468, 5082 (1987)

K, ultrasound

JOC *52* 2224 (1987)



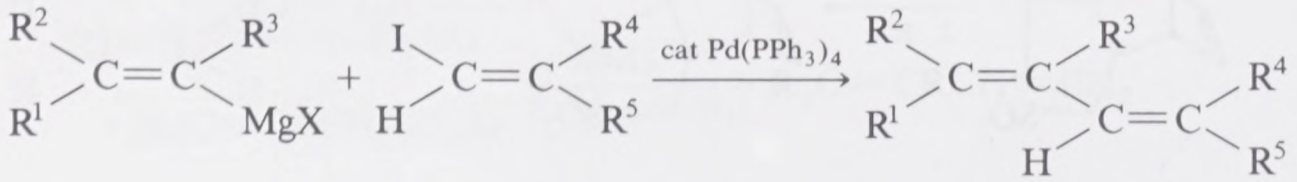
JACS *105* 6164, 6165 (1983); *108* 4568 (1986)
TL *25* 5469 (1984)
Org Syn *65* 90 (1987)

3. Organometallic Approaches

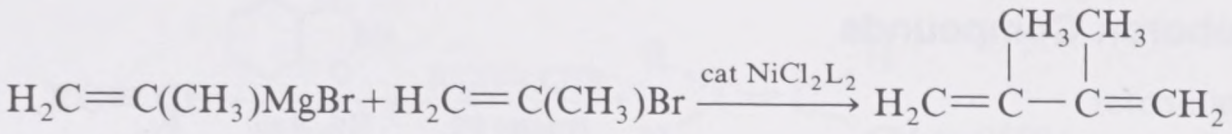
For symmetrical coupling of allylic and vinylic halides or alcohols see also page 45, Section 1.

3.1. Organolithium and -magnesium Compounds

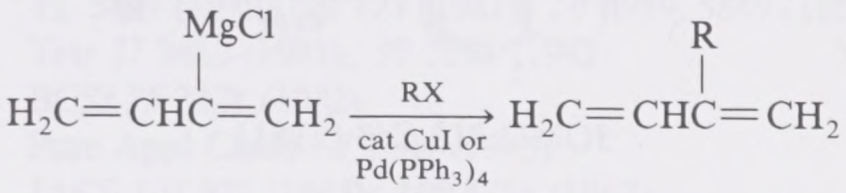
See also page 257, Section 3.14.



TL 191 (1978)

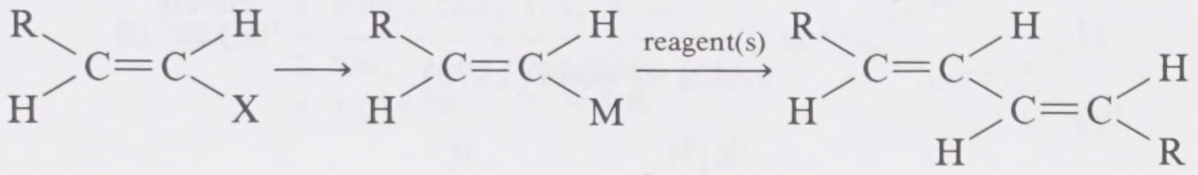


BCSJ *49* 1958 (1976)

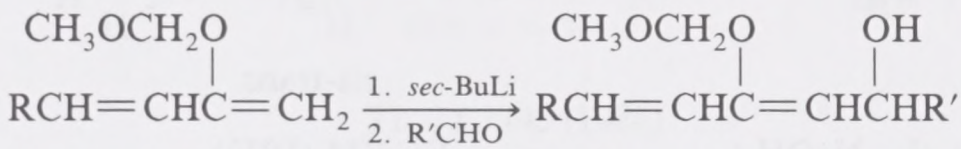


R = 1° alkyl, aryl, 1° benzylic

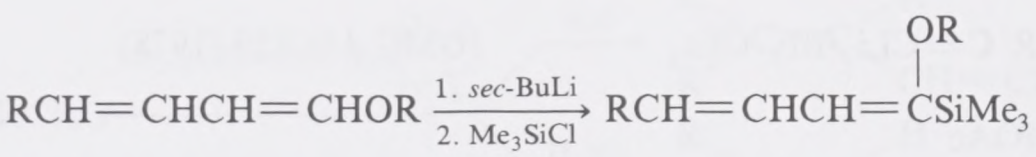
BCSJ *54* 2831 (1981)



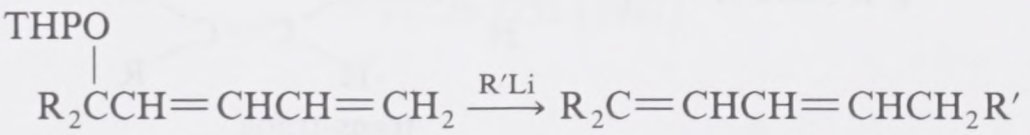
M	Reagent(s)	
Li	$CoCl_2$	JOMC *24* 537 (1970)
	$(n\text{-}Bu_3P\cdot CuI)_4/O_2$	JACS *89* 5302 (1967)
	CuI or $(n\text{-}Bu_3P\cdot CuI)_4$ or $(n\text{-}Bu_3P\cdot AgI)_4$	JACS *93* 1379 (1971)
	AgI	JOC *36* 1694 (1971)
MgBr	$SOCl_2$	JOC *37* 3749 (1972)
MgX (X = Cl, Br)	CuCl	Angew Int *6* 85 (1967)



JOC *51* 4492 (1986)

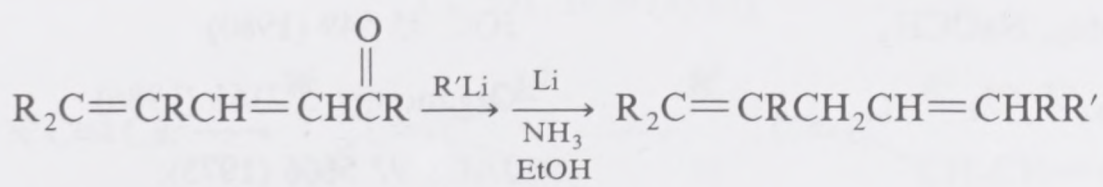


JOC *52* 4818 (1987)



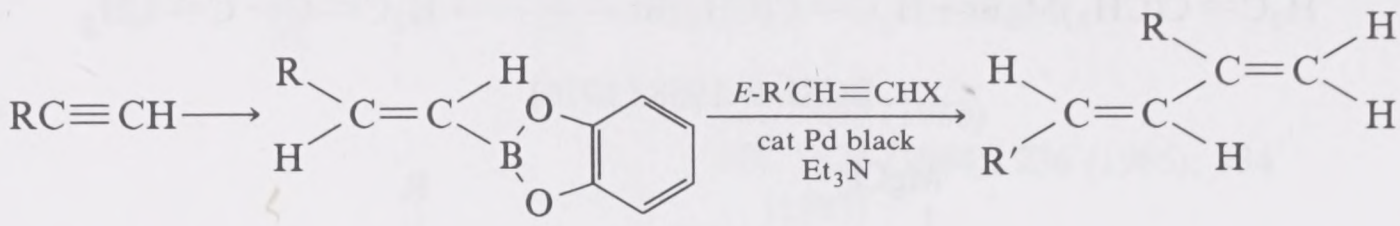
R′ = 1°, 2° alkyl; NEt_2; $SiMe_2Ph$; $SnMe_3$

JOC *52* 4416 (1987)

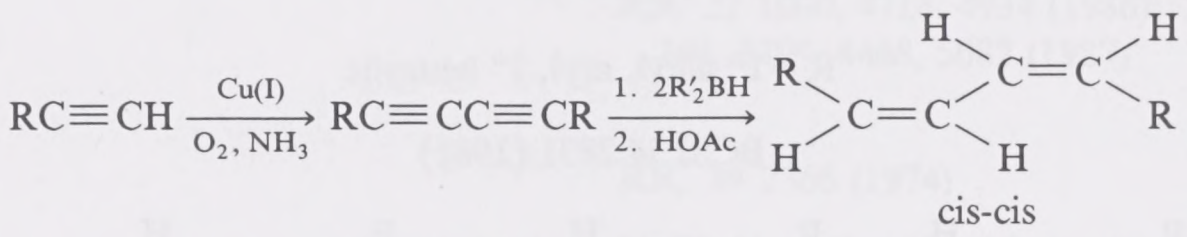


JOC *44* 1159 (1979)

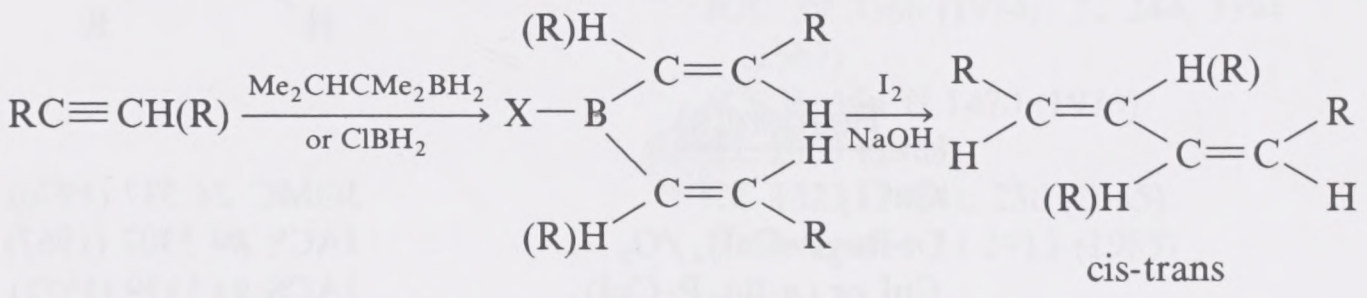
3.2. Organoboron Compounds



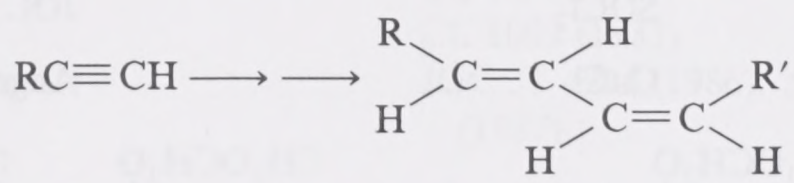
JOMC *213* C53 (1981)

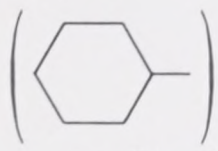


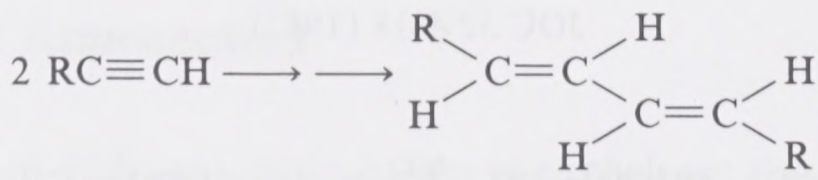
JACS *92* 4068 (1970)

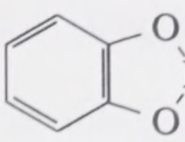


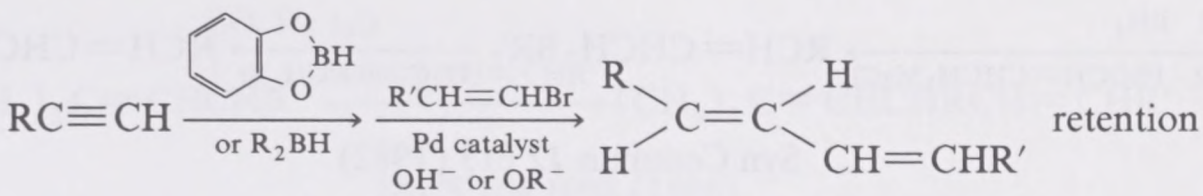
JACS *90* 6243 (1968)
JOC *38* 1617 (1973)



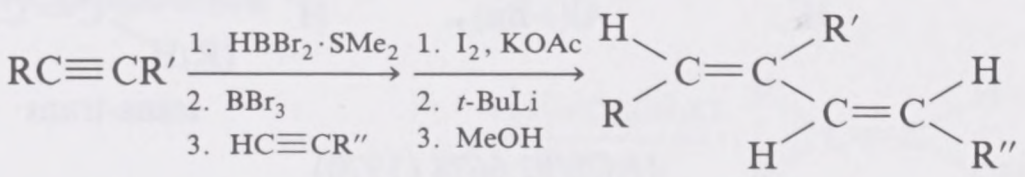
$(Sia)_2BH/R'C{\equiv}CLi/I_2$, NaOH/ $(Sia)_2BH$/HOAc	CC 874 (1973)
 $BH/R'C{\equiv}CLi/BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$ or n-Bu_3SnCl/HOAc	JOMC *156* 159 (1978)



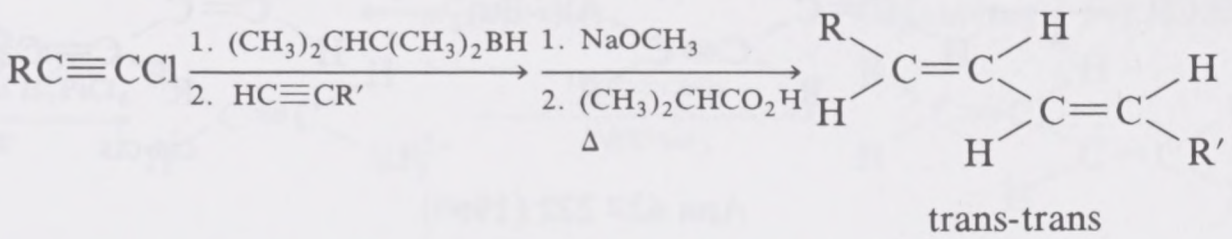
 BH/H_2O/cat $PdCl_2$, LiCl, Et_3N	JOMC *179* C7 (1979)
$R'_2BH/CuBr{\cdot}SMe_2$, $NaOCH_3$	JOC *45* 549 (1980)
$R'_2BH/NaOCH_3/ZnCl_2$	Organomet *5* 2161 (1986)
$ClBH_2/CH_3Cu$	JACS *97* 5606 (1975); *99* 5652 (1977) BCSJ *50* 3427 (1977)



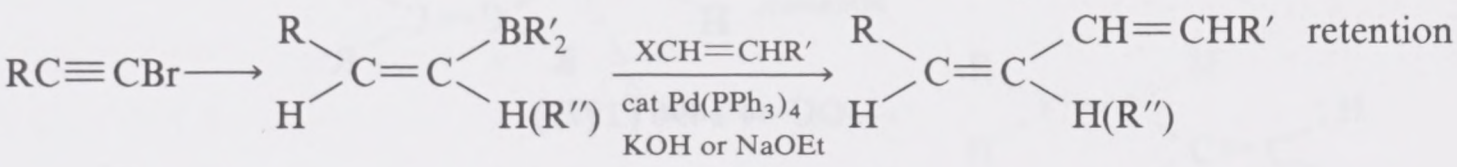
TL 3437 (1979); *22* 127 (1981); *28* 3959, 5849 (1987)
Tetr *37* 2617 (1981); *39* 3271 (1983)
BCSJ *55* 2221 (1982)
Pure Appl Chem *57* 1749 (1985)
JACS *107* 972 (1985); *109* 4756 (1987)
JOC *52* 292 (1987)
CL 27 (1987)



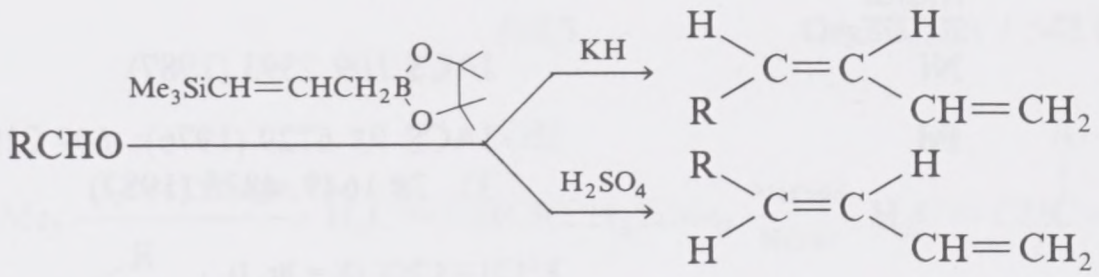
TL *27* 977 (1986)



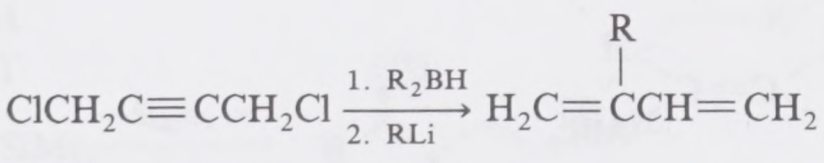
CC 606 (1973)



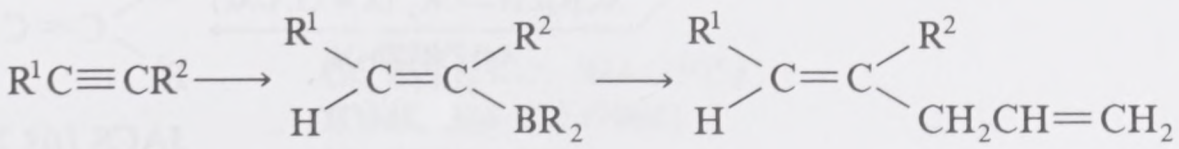
TL *27* 3745 (1986)
CL 1329 (1986)



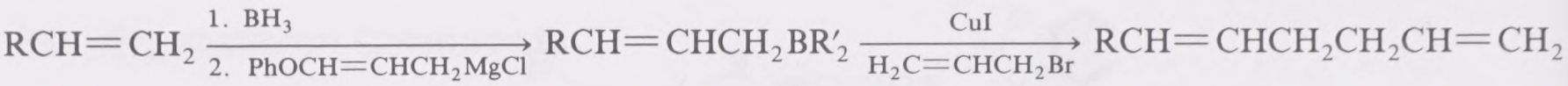
TL *22* 2751 (1981)



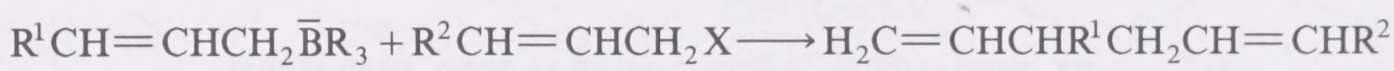
CC 531, 1629 (1987)



See page 218, Section 2.6.



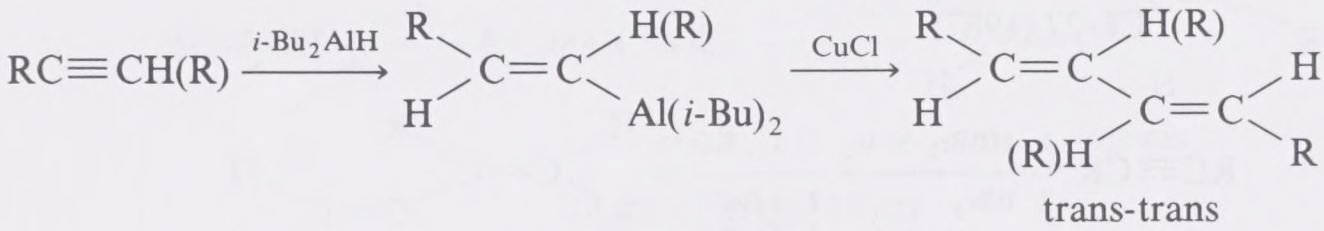
Syn Commun *12* 813 (1982)



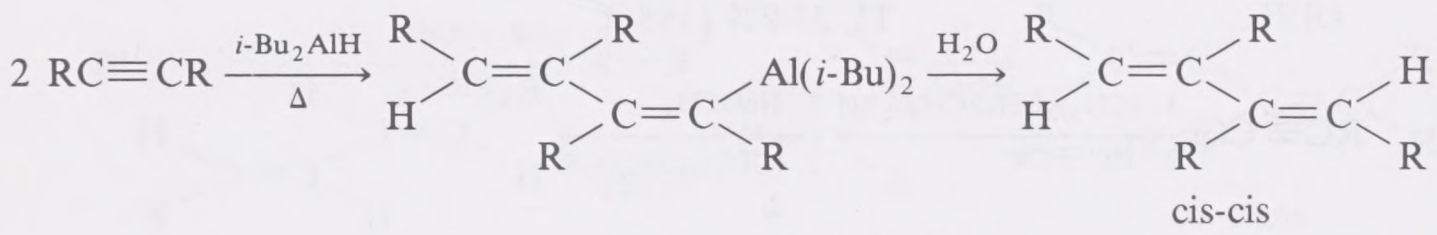
X = Cl, Br

JACS *100* 6282 (1978); *103* 1969 (1981)

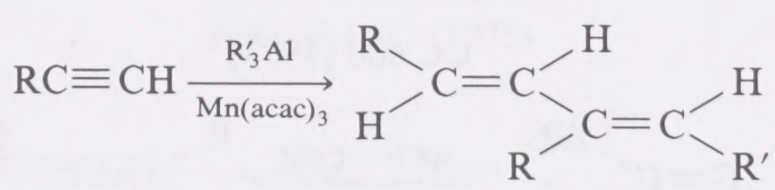
3.3. Organoaluminum Compounds



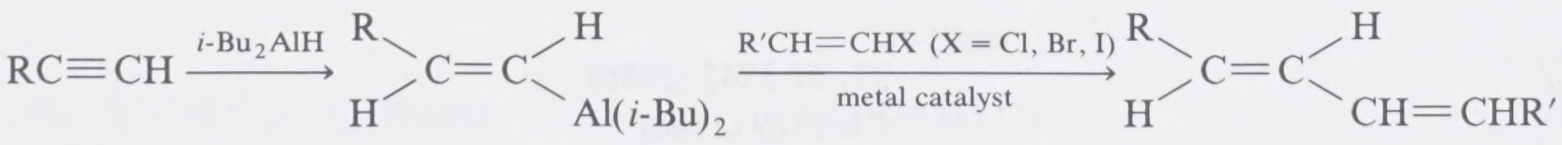
JACS *92* 6678 (1970)



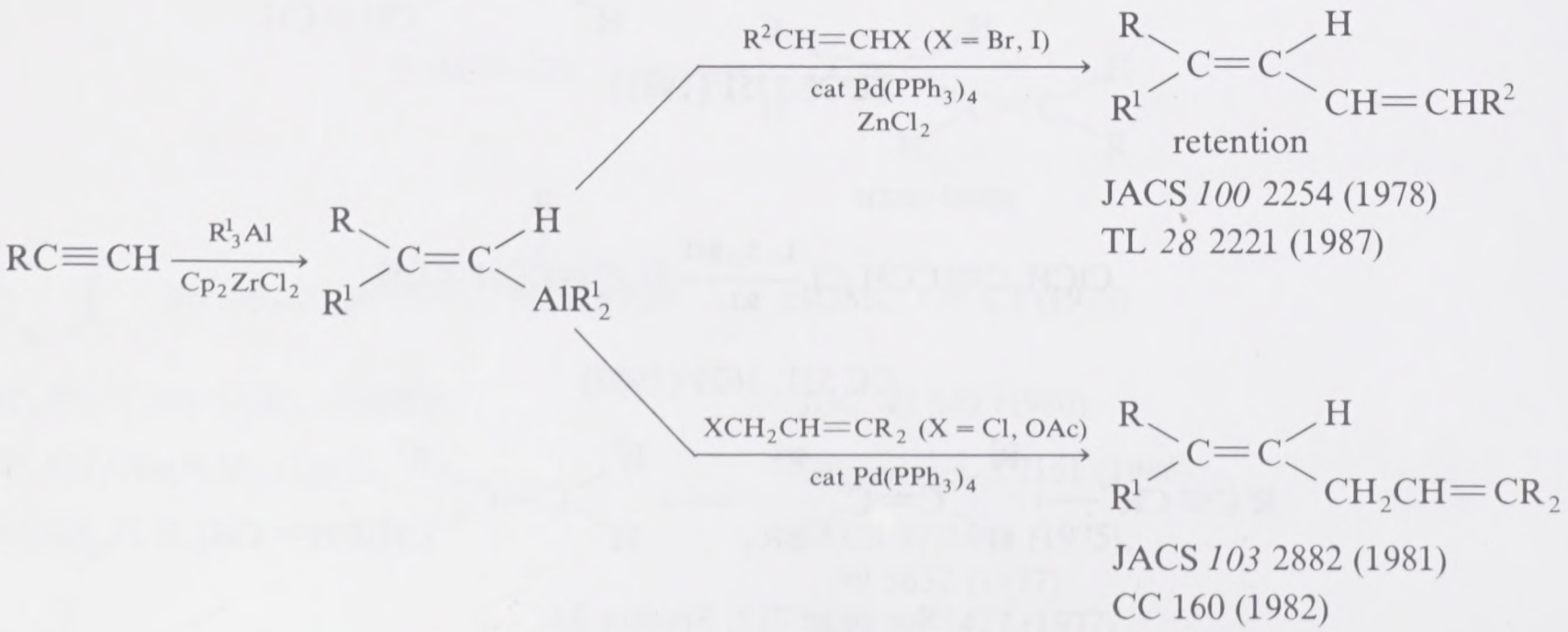
Ann *629* 222 (1960)



JOC *44* 1496 (1979)

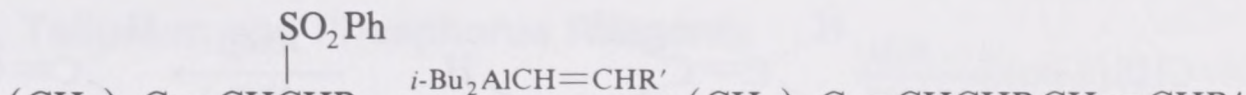


metal	
Ni	JACS *109* 2393 (1987)
Pd	JACS *98* 6729 (1976); *109* 2393 (1987) TL *28* 1649, 4875 (1987)

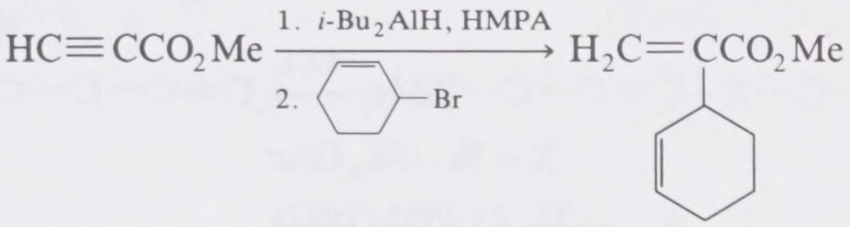


JACS *100* 2254 (1978)
TL *28* 2221 (1987)

JACS *103* 2882 (1981)
CC 160 (1982)

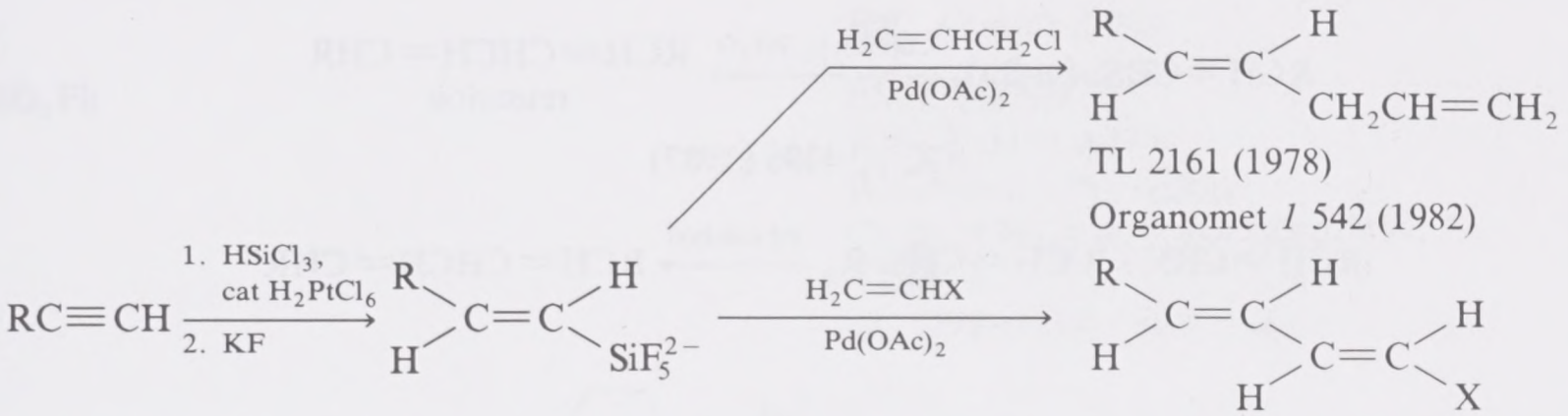


JACS *108* 1098 (1986)



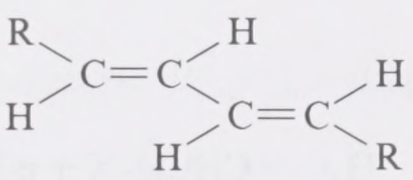
JOC *52* 1624 (1987)

3.4. Organosilicon Compounds

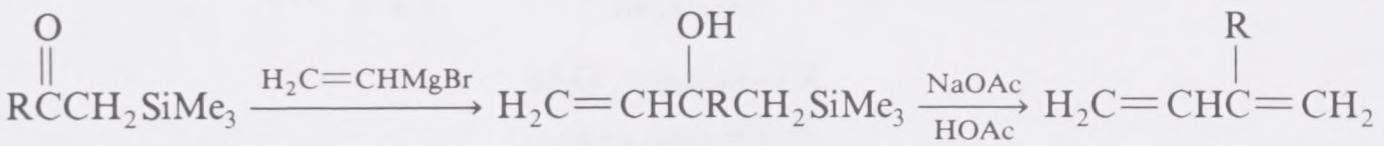


TL 2161 (1978)
Organomet *1* 542 (1982)

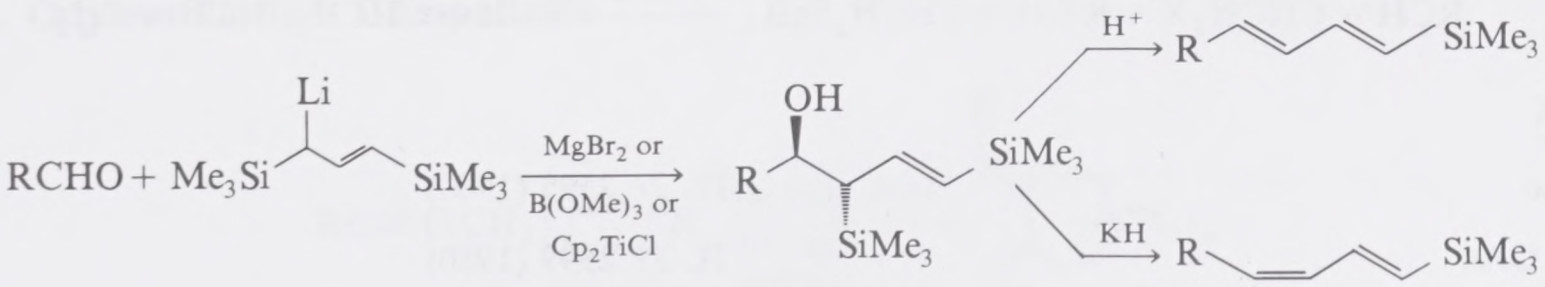
X = CHO, CO_2R, CN
Organomet *1* 542 (1982)



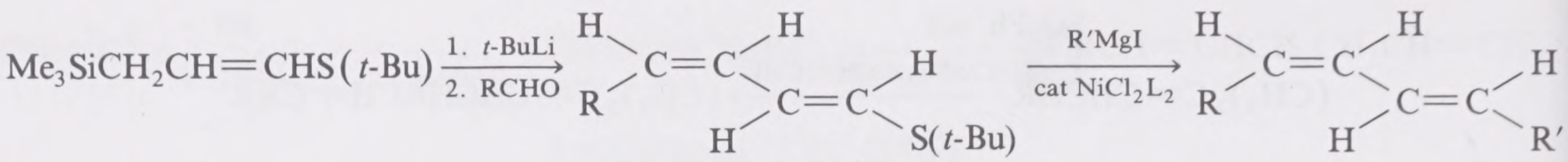
AgF or $AgNO_3$	TL 1137 (1979)
CuCl	TL 1141 (1979)
$PdCl_2$	Organomet *1* 542 (1982)



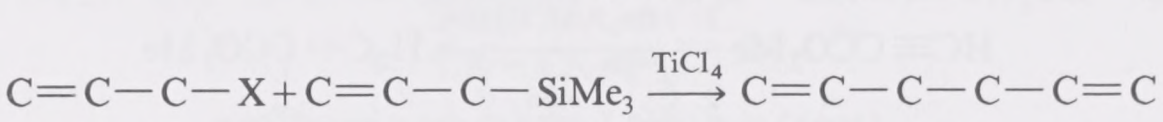
TL *28* 693, 697 (1987)



CC 969 (1982); 921 (1983)
JOMC *264* 207 (1984)
TL *28* 211 (1987)



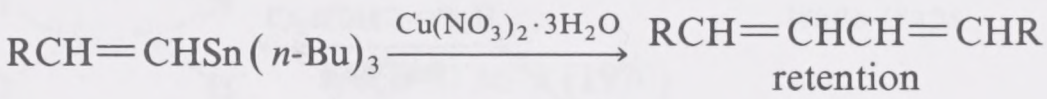
TL *25* 5177 (1984)



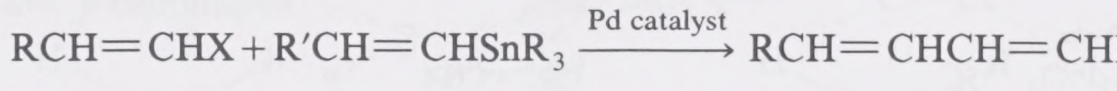
X = Br, OR, OAc

TL *23* 2953 (1982)
JOC *47* 3803 (1982)

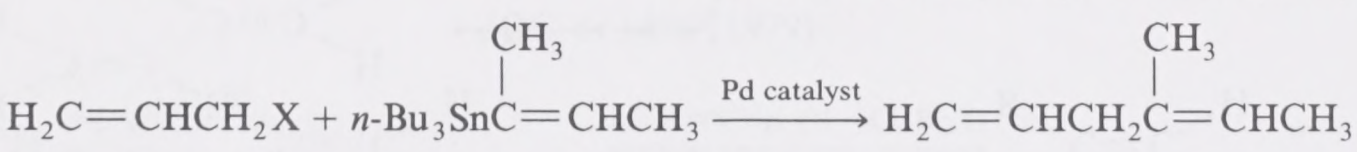
3.5. Organotin Compounds



JOC *52* 4296 (1987)

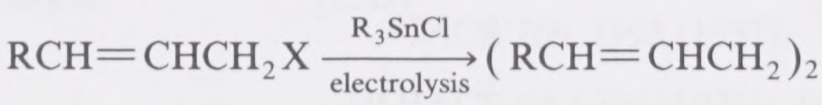


X	
OTf	JACS *108* 3033 (1986); *109* 3785 (1987) (intramolecular, macrocyclic lactones)
	TL *27* 5595 (1986)
Br, I	JACS *108* 1359 (1986); *109* 813 (1987)



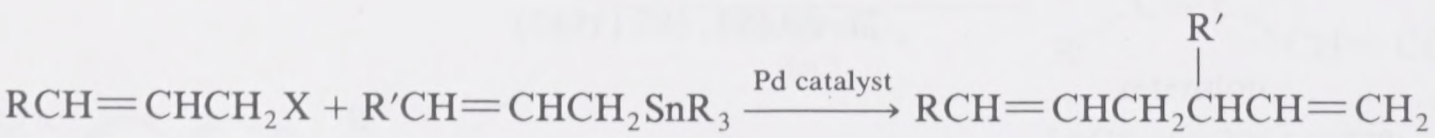
X = Cl, Br

JACS *105* 7173 (1983); *106* 4833 (1984)

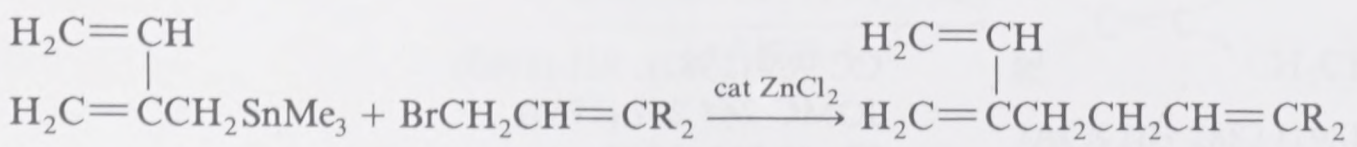


X = halogen, OAc

TL *27* 4469 (1986)

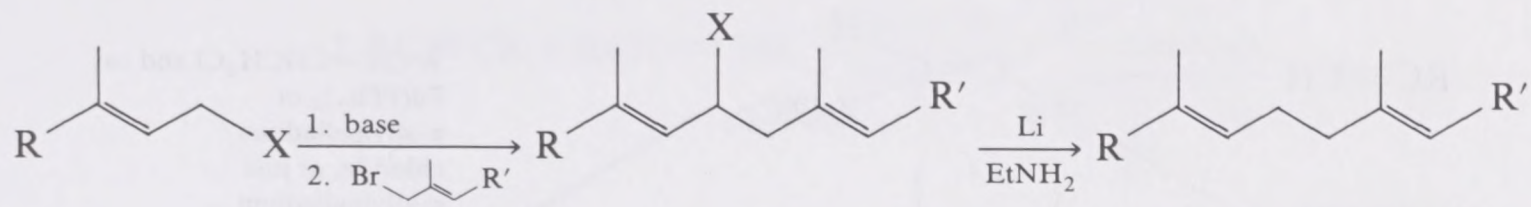


X	
OAc	TL *21* 2595 (1980)
Br, OAc	TL *21* 2599 (1980)

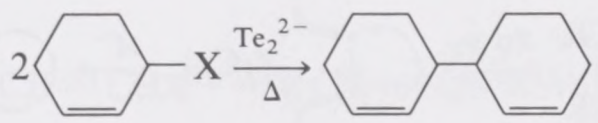


TL *24* 1905 (1983)

3.6. Sulfur, Tellurium and Phosphorus Reagents



X	
SPh	TL 3707 (1969); *27* 2157 (1986) Tetr *27* 5861 (1971) Proc Natl Acad Sci USA *68* 1294 (1971) JACS *95* 4444 (1973) Syn 129 (1974) JOC *45* 4097 (1980)
SO_2Ph	BSCF 746 (1973) JOC *39* 2135 (1974) JCS Perkin I 761 (1981) CL 25 (1981) (intramolecular); 725 (1983) CC 1761 (1986); 1036 (1987)



JOC *47* 1641 (1982)

$$RCH{=}CHCH{=}PPh_3 + R'CH{=}CHCH_2X \xrightarrow[EtNH_2]{Li} RCH{=}CHCH_2CH_2CH{=}CHR'$$

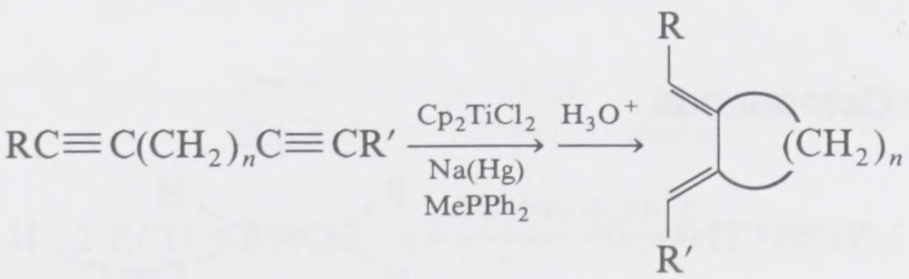
JACS *92* 2139 (1970)

$$RCH{=}CHCH{=}CHCH_2Br \xrightarrow[2.\ n\text{-BuLi}\ 3.\ R'X]{1.\ P(OEt)_3} RCH{=}CHCH{=}CHCHR' \xrightarrow{LiAlH_4} RCH{=}CHCH_2CH{=}CHR'$$

($OP(OEt)_2$ on the CHCHR′ carbon)

TL 245 (1979)
Ann 536 (1982)

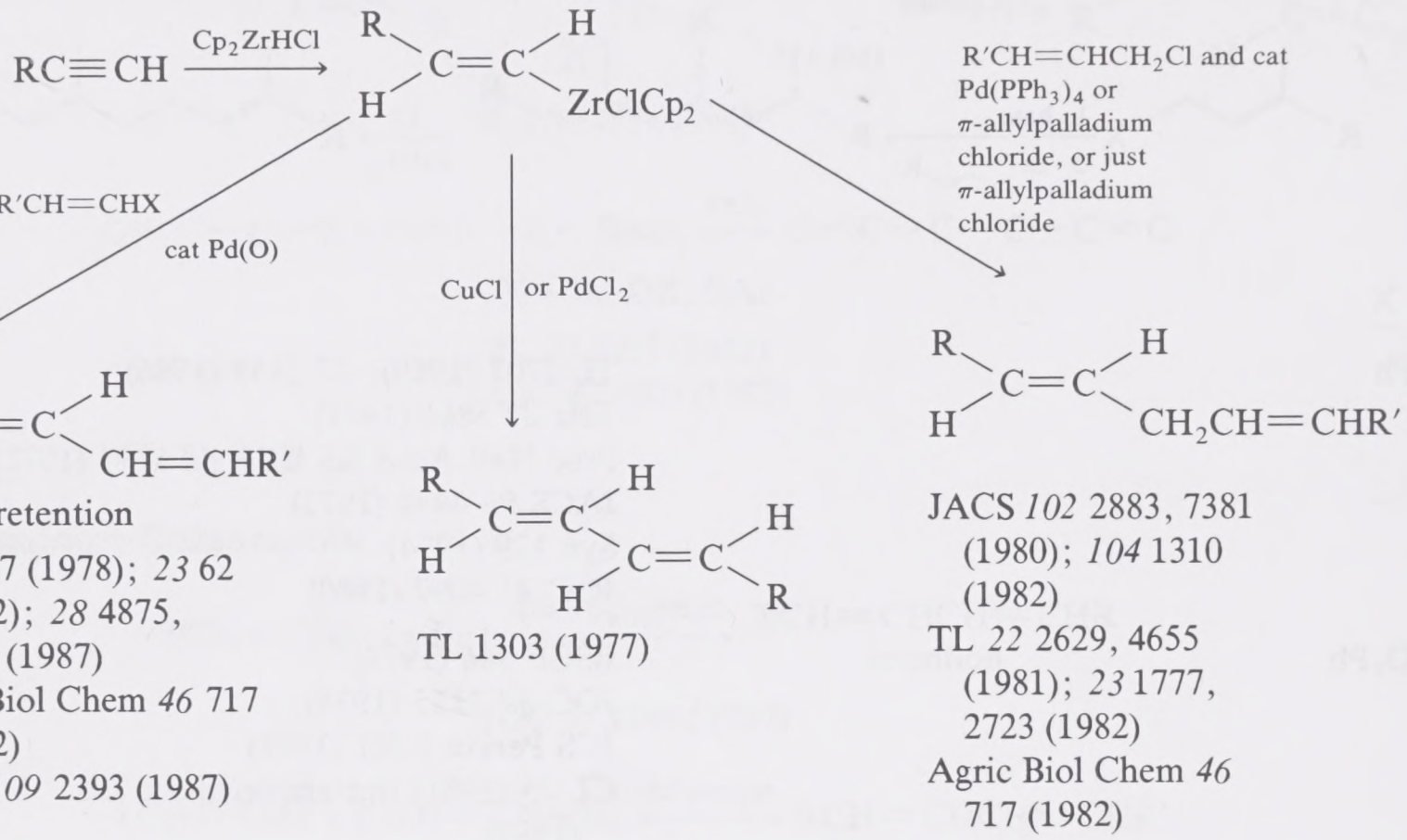
3.7. Organotitanium Compounds



$n = 3–5$

JACS *106* 6422 (1984); *109* 2788 (1987)

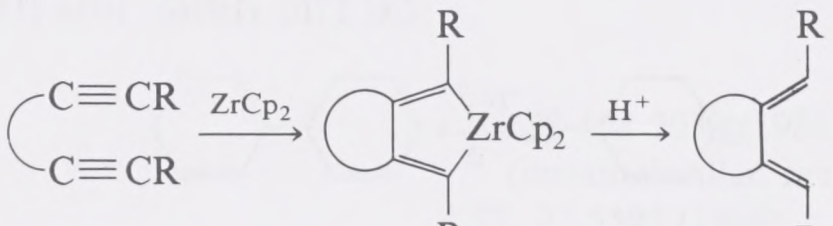
3.8. Organozirconium Compounds



TL 1027 (1978); *23* 62 (1982); *28* 4875, 4879 (1987)
Agric Biol Chem *46* 717 (1982)
JACS *109* 2393 (1987)

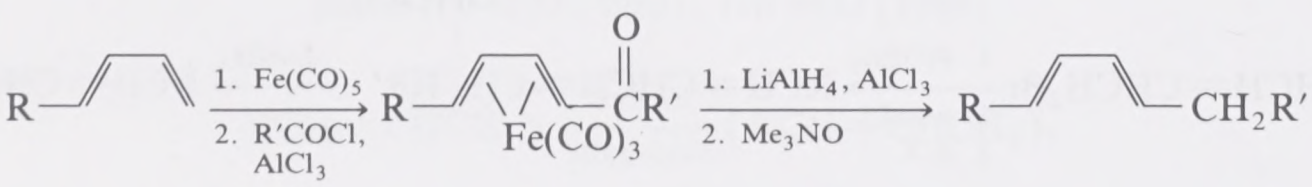
TL 1303 (1977)

JACS *102* 2883, 7381 (1980); *104* 1310 (1982)
TL *22* 2629, 4655 (1981); *23* 1777, 2723 (1982)
Agric Biol Chem *46* 717 (1982)

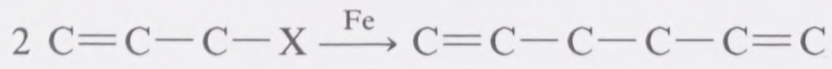


TL *27* 2829 (1986)
JACS *109* 2788 (1987)

3.9. Organoiron Compounds

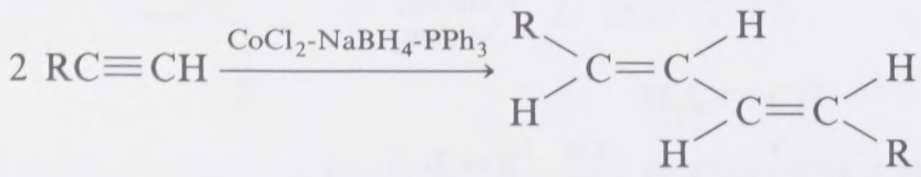


CC 373 (1981)

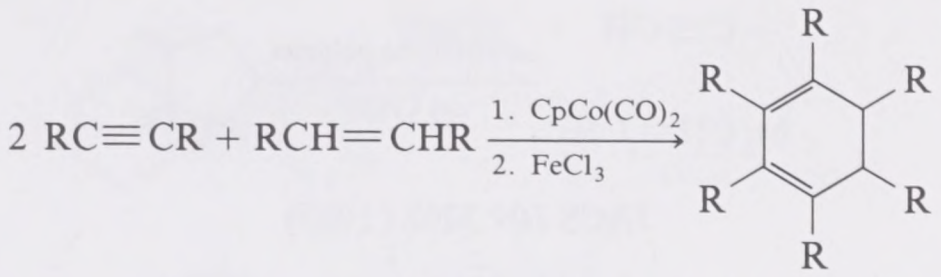


Can J Chem *47* 1238 (1969)
JOC *52* 5560 (1987)

3.10. Organocobalt Compounds



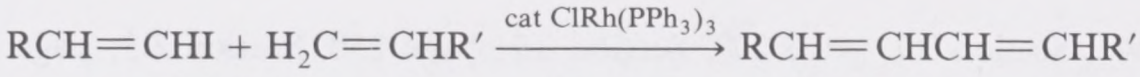
TL *27* 6253 (1986)



JACS *102* 4839 (1980) (intramolecular); *107* 1664 (1985) (intramolecular)
CC 53 (1981); 388 (1986) (intramolecular)
Angew Int *20* 802 (1981) (intramolecular); *23* 539 (1984) (review)
JOC *47* 3447 (1982) (intramolecular)

3.11. Organorhodium Compounds

See also page 260, Section 3.16.



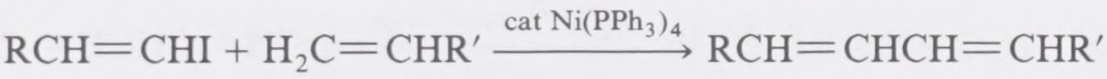
JOMC *219* C16 (1981)

3.12. Organonickel Compounds

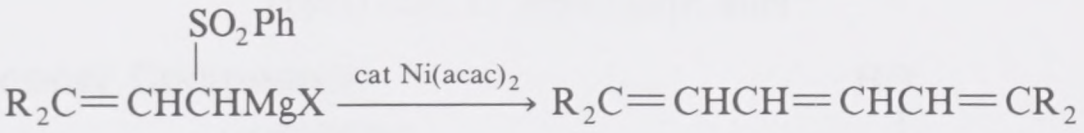
See also page 246, Section 3.1.

X = halogen

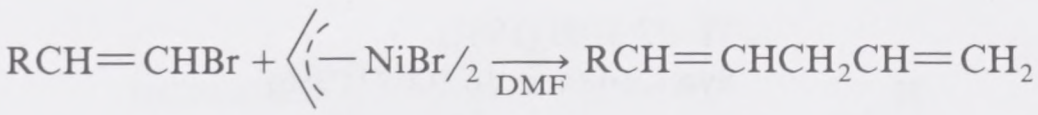
$Ni(COD)_2$, DMF	JACS *94* 9234 (1973); *103* 6460 (1981)
NaH, *t*-AmONa, $Ni(OAc)_2$, bipy	JOMC *264* 263 (1984) TL *27* 3517 (1986)
Zn, cat $NiCl_2(PEt_3)_2$, KI	BCSJ *57* 1887 (1984)



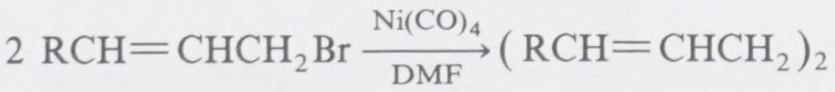
JOMC *219* C16 (1981)



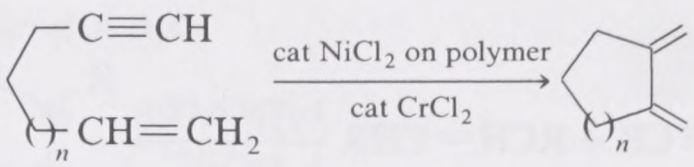
TL *23* 2457 (1982)



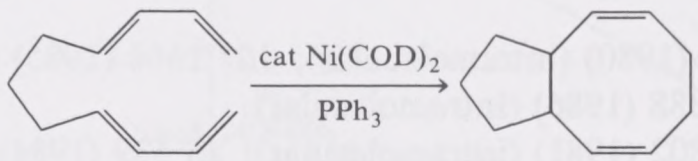
JACS *89* 2755 (1967)
Org Rxs *19* 115 (1972) (review)



Org Rxs *19* 115 (1972) (review)
TL *28* 2795 (1987)



JACS *109* 5268 (1987)



JACS *108* 4678 (1986)
TL *28* 2221, 2451 (1987)

3.13. Organopalladium Compounds

See also page 246, Section 3.1; page 248, Section 3.2; page 250, Section 3.3; page 251, Section 3.4; page 252, Section 3.5; page 254, Section 3.8; and page 260, Section 3.16.

$$RCH{=}CHX + H_2C{=}CHR' \xrightarrow{\text{Pd catalyst}} RCH{=}CHCH{=}CHR'$$

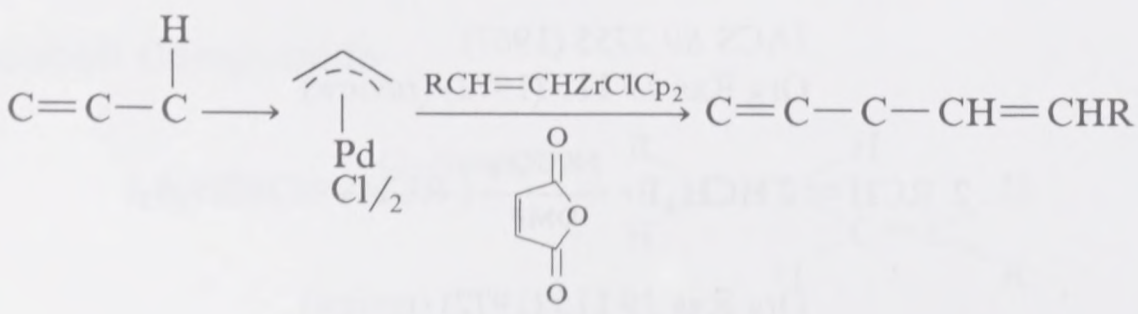
X	
halogen	JOC *37* 2320 (1972); *40* 1083 (1975); *46* 1061, 1067 (1981) JACS *96* 1133 (1974) Pure Appl Chem *53* 2323 (1981) Tetr *37* 4035 (1981) Syn 365 (1981) TL *26* 2667 (1985)
O_3SCF_3	JOC *50* 2302 (1985) Heterocycles *26* 355 (1987)

$$ArX + H_2C{=}CHCH{=}CHR \xrightarrow[\text{amine}]{\text{cat } Pd(OAc)_2(PAr_3)_2} ArCH{=}CHCH{=}CHR$$

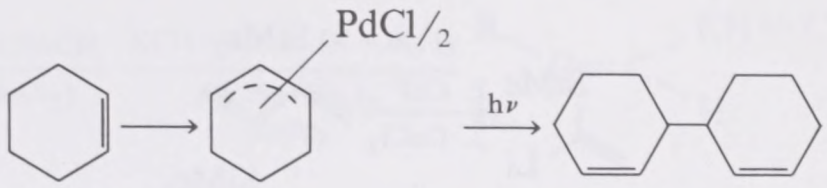
JOC *43* 5018 (1978)
Pure Appl Chem *53* 2323 (1981)

$$RCHO + H_2C{=}CHCHR' \text{ or } HOCH_2CH{=}CHR' \xrightarrow[PPh_3]{\overset{\Delta}{\text{cat } Pd(acac)_2}} RCH{=}CHCH{=}CHR'$$

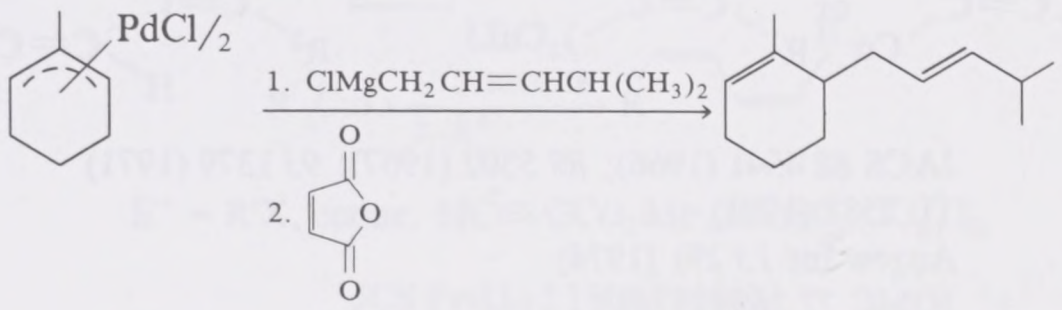
TL *22* 3109 (1981)
Syn Commun *16* 1003 (1986)



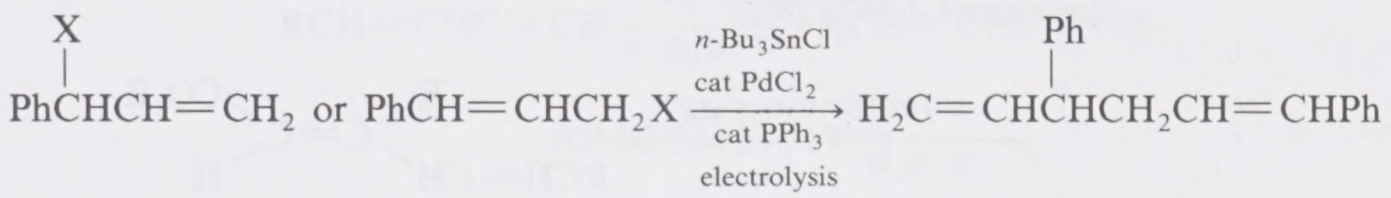
JACS *104* 1310 (1982)



CC 258 (1980)

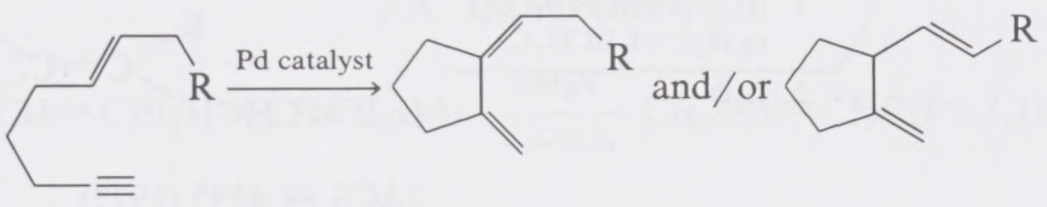


JACS *106* 5029 (1984)



X = Cl, OAc

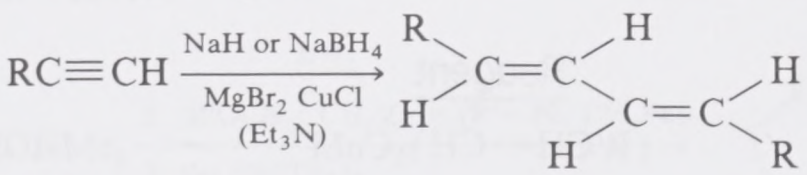
TL *27* 4469 (1986)



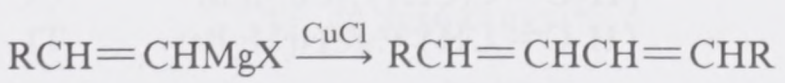
JACS *107* 1781, 4586 (1985); *108* 6053 (1986)
TL *26* 4887 (1985); *28* 1611 (1987)
See page 255, Section 3.12, for a similar reaction

3.14. Organocopper Compounds

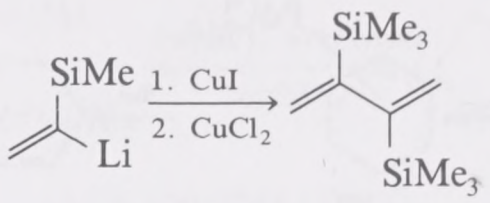
See also page 233, Section 2.17; page 246, Section 3.1; page 248, Section 3.2; page 250, Section 3.3; and page 251, Section 3.4.



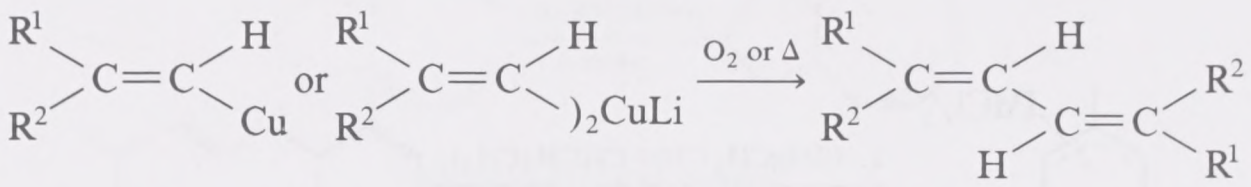
CC 495 (1987)



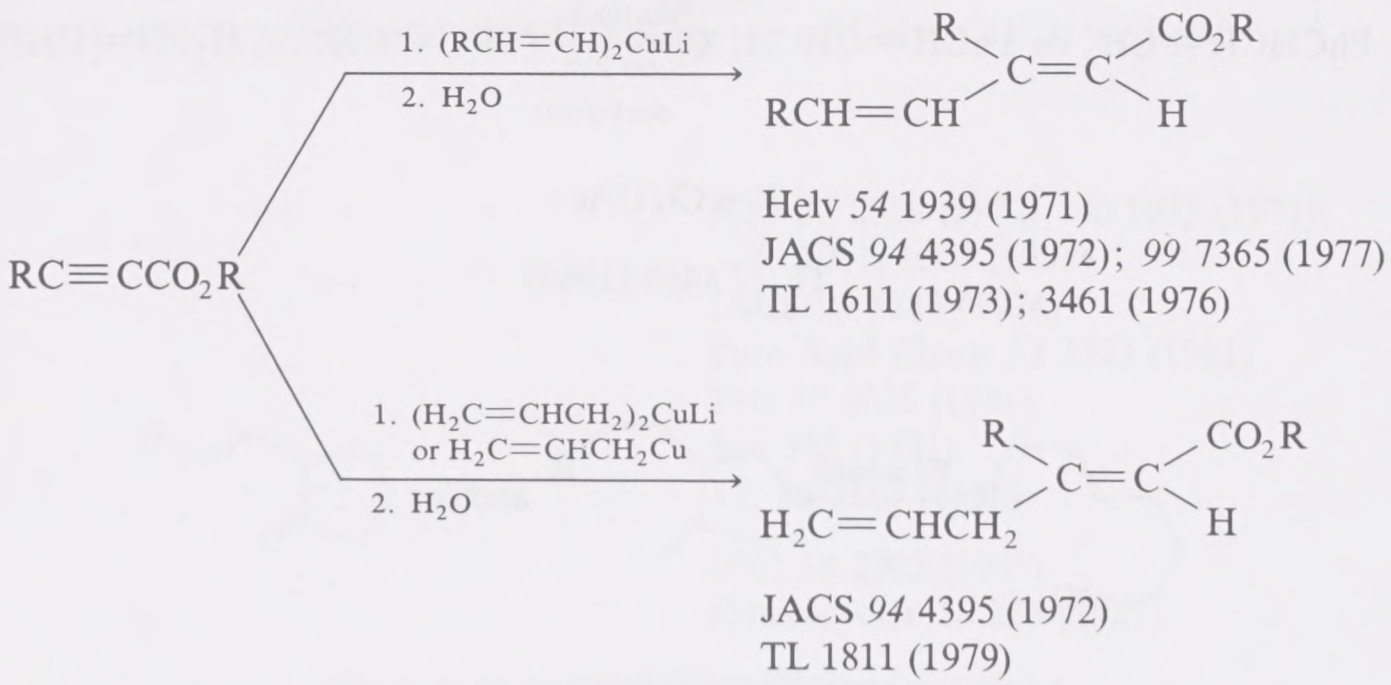
Angew Int *6* 85 (1967)
BCSJ *44* 3063 (1971)



TL *27* 2761 (1986)

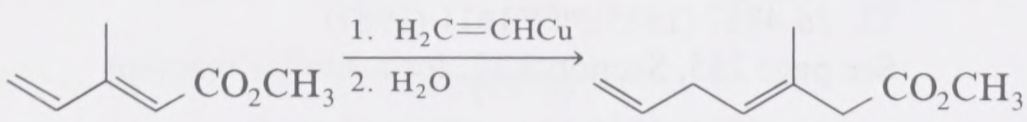


JACS *88* 4541 (1966); *89* 5302 (1967); *93* 1379 (1971)
TL 2583 (1971)
Angew Int *13* 291 (1974)
JOMC *77* 269 (1974)
BSCF 1656 (1974)
Rec Trav Chim *95* 299, 304 (1976)
Organomet *1* 667 (1982)

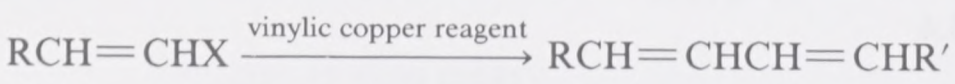


Helv *54* 1939 (1971)
JACS *94* 4395 (1972); *99* 7365 (1977)
TL 1611 (1973); 3461 (1976)

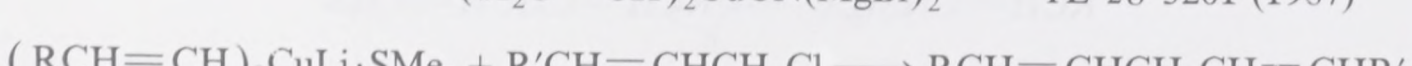
JACS *94* 4395 (1972)
TL 1811 (1979)



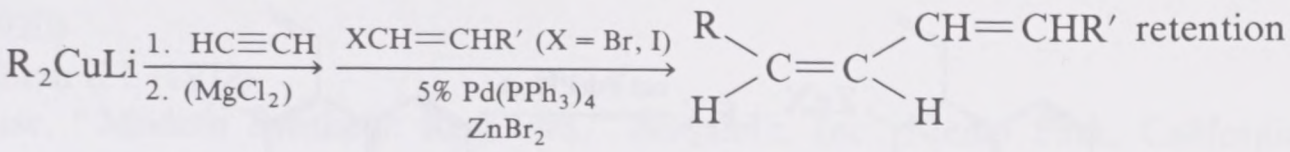
Helv *55* 82 (1972)
JACS *94* 4395 (1972)
TL 1611 (1973)



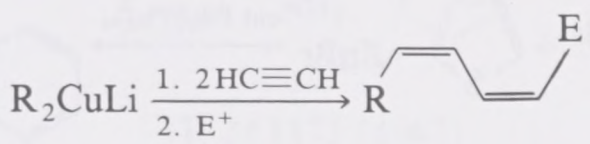
X	Reagent	
halogen	$(R'CH{=}CH)_2CuLi$	JACS *91* 6470 (1969) TL 191 (1978)
OTf	$[H_2C{=}C(CH_3)]_2CuMgBr$ $(H_2C{=}CH)_2CuCN(MgBr)_2$	CC 1452 (1985) TL *28* 3201 (1987)



TL 2705 (1978)

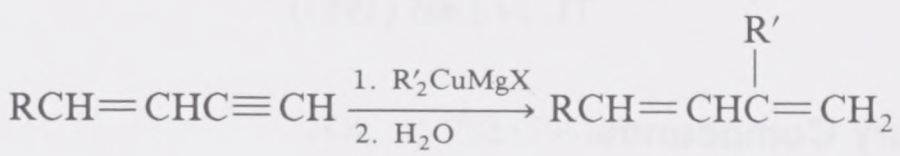


TL *22* 959 (1981); *23* 1589, 5155 (1982)
BSCF II 321, 332 (1983)
Tetr *40* 2741 (1984)

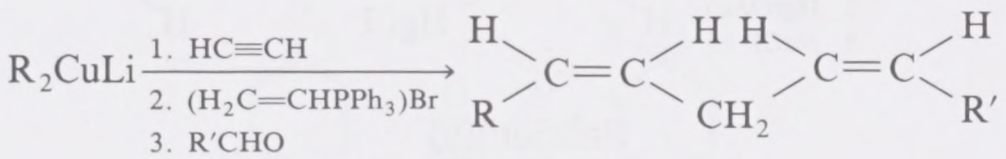


$E^+ = R'X$, enone, $HC{\equiv}CCO_2Me$, RCHO, CO_2, I_2

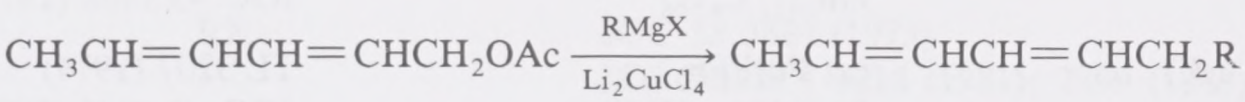
JCS Perkin I 1809 (1986)



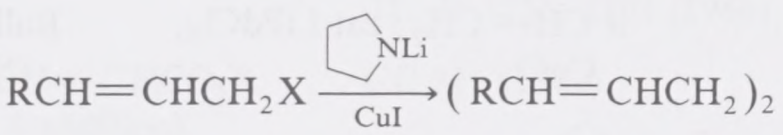
JOMC *144* 13 (1978)



TL *26* 1799 (1985)
JOC *52* 1801 (1987)



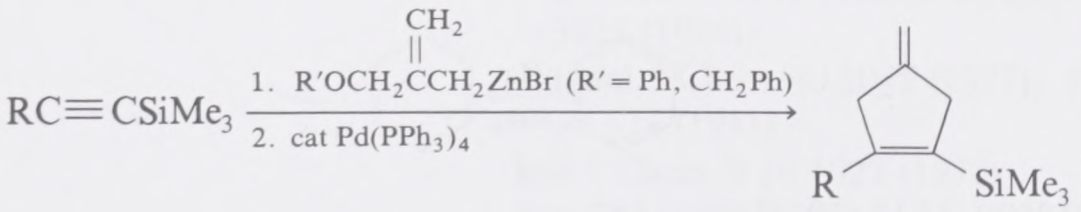
TL *28* 1175 (1987)



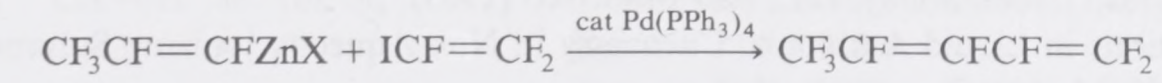
TL 783 (1979)

3.15. Organozinc Compounds

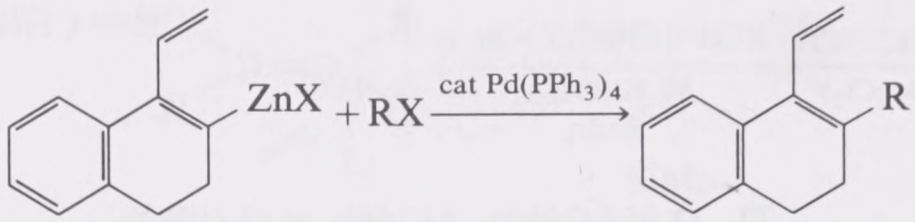
See also page 256, Section 3.13.



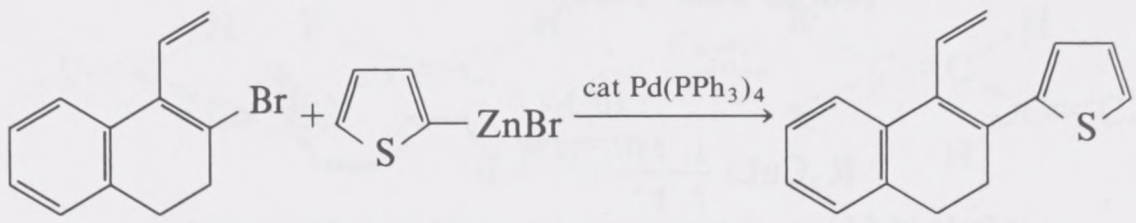
TL *28* 2889 (1987)



TL *27* 4387 (1986)



R = aryl, vinylic

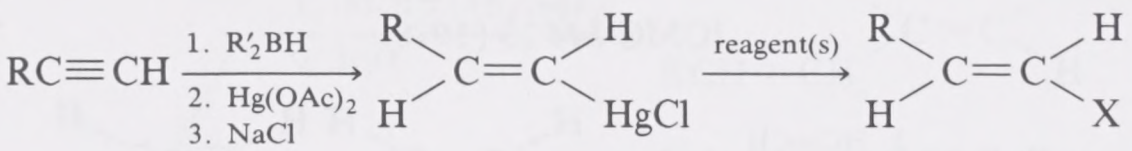


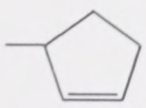
TL *28* 1469 (1987)

$$H_2C{=}CHCH_2ZnBr + BrCH_2CH{=}C(CH_3)_2 \longrightarrow H_2C{=}CHCH_2CH_2CH{=}C(CH_3)_2$$

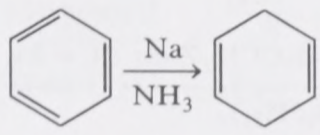
TL *24* 1905 (1983)

3.16. Organomercury Compounds



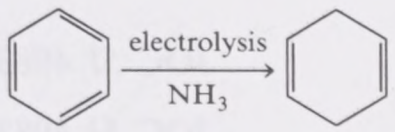
X	Reagent(s)	
$CH{=}CH_2$	$(H_2C{=}CH)_2CuLi$	TL *22* 3435 (1981) Organomet *1* 74 (1982)
$CR{=}CH_2$	$PdCl_2$, C_6H_6	JOC *43* 1468 (1978)
$CH{=}CHR$ (*E*)	cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ Li_2PdCl_4, HMPA cat $[ClRh(CO)_2]_2$	TL 3207 (1974) JOC *41* 2241 (1976) JOC *42* 1680 (1977)
$CH{=}CHR'$	$R'CH{=}CH_2$, cat $LiPdCl_3$, $CuCl_2$	Bull Korean Chem Soc *7* 142, 235, 472 (1986)
	 , Li_2PdCl_4	TL *22* 5231 (1981)
$CH_2CH{=}CH_2$	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2Cl$, Li_2PdCl_4	JOMC *156* 45 (1978)

4. Birch Reduction

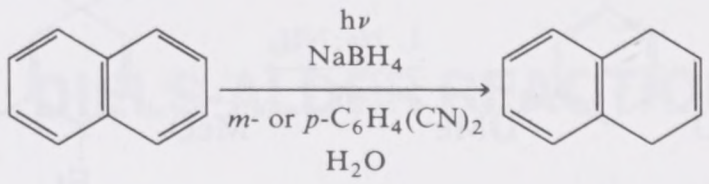


Quart Rev *4* 69 (1950); *12* 17 (1958)
Chem Rev *46* 317 (1950)
"Steroid Reactions," Holden-Day, Inc., San Francisco (1963), pp 267–88, 299–325
"Organic Reactions in Liquid Ammonia, Chemistry in Non-Aqueous Ionizing Solvents," Wiley, New York (1963), Vol 1, part 2
"Reduction," Marcel Dekker, New York (1968), pp 95–170, 186–194

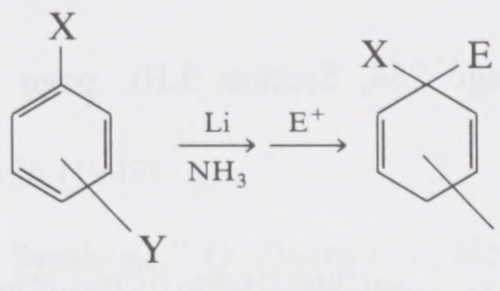
Syn 161 (1970)
Adv Org Chem *8* 1 (1972)
H. O. House, "Modern Synthetic Reactions," Benjamin, Inc., Menlo Park, California (1972), pp 190–205
Natl Prod Repts *3* 35 (1986)
JOC *51* 4983 (1986)



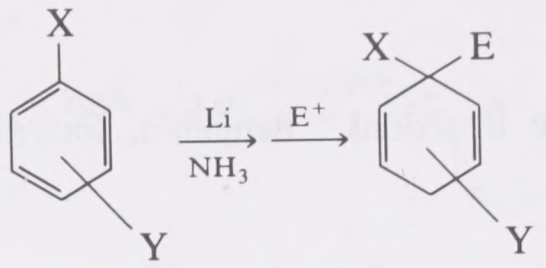
TL *28* 1173 (1987)



JOC *46* 788 (1981)
TL *27* 1469 (1986)

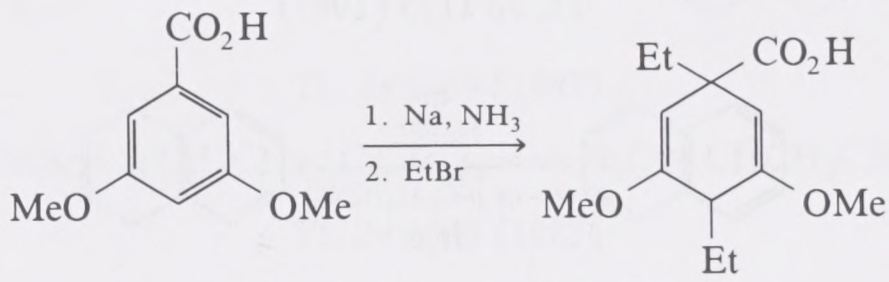


X	E^+	
COR	RX	JOC *38* 3887 (1973) JCS Perkin I 3214 (1981); 2399 (1983); 383, 735 (1985) CC 1292 (1986) TL *27* 5253, 5303 (1986)
CO_2H(R)	$RCH{=}CHCO_2R$ (1,4-addition)	CC 315 (1980)
	RX	JOC *34* 126 (1969); *41* 2649 (1976); *42* 1794 (1977); *45* 1722 (1980); *49* 4429 (1984); *50* 915, 3086 (1985); *51* 2844 (1986); *52* 5482 (1987) Rec Trav Chim *90* 137 (1971) JCS Perkin II 851 (1976) TL 2079 (1976); *21* 3309 (1980); *22* 3683, 4115 (1981); *23* 1095 (1982); *24* 1369 (1983); *27* 1481, 3923 (1986) Austral J Chem *30* 1045 (1977); *31* 1157 (1978); *34* 675 (1981) Ind J Chem B *16* 1027 (1978) Syn 374 (1979) JACS *102* 5085, 6628 (1980); *107* 5574 (1985); *108* 5893 (1986); *109* 3991 (1987) Ber *114* 214 (1981) Tetr *38* 2831 (1982); *39* 4221 (1983) (naphthalene) Natl Prod Repts *3* 35 (1986) (review)



(*Continued*)

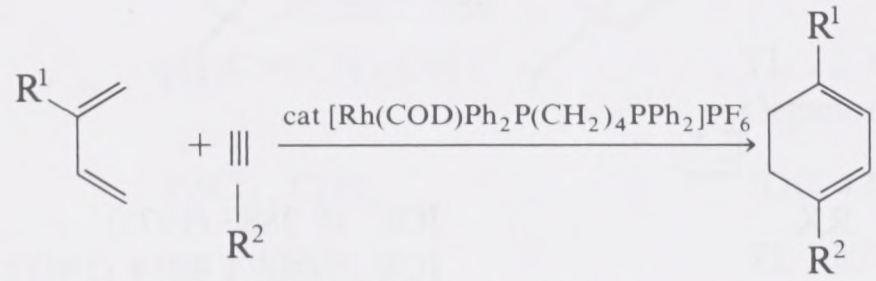
X	E^+	
$CONR_2$	RX	JOC *51* 4983 (1986)
CN	RX	JOC *51* 4983 (1986) JACS *109* 3991 (1987)



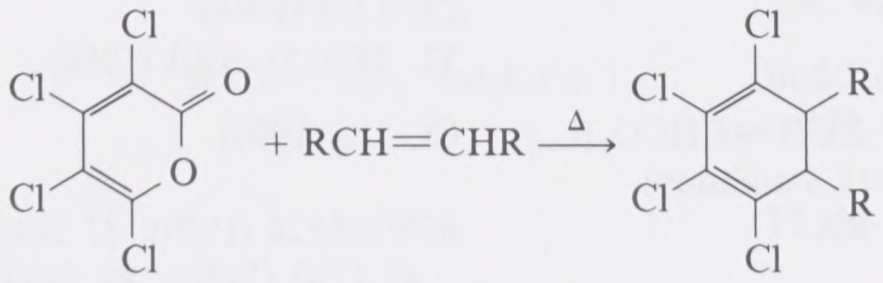
Syn Commun *11* 223 (1981)

5. Cyclization

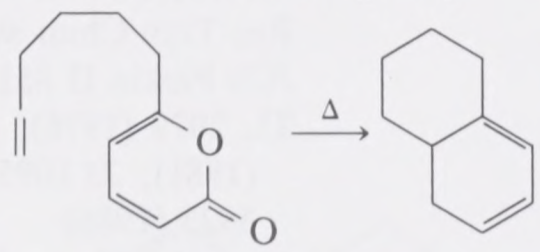
See also page 253, Section 3.7; page 254, Section 3.10; page 255, Section 3.12; and page 256, Section 3.13.



TL *28* 3361 (1987)

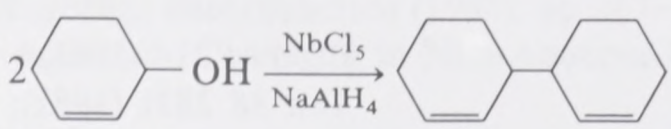


JACS *109* 7074 (1987)



JACS *109* 6124 (1987)

6. Miscellaneous Reactions



CL 157 (1982)

8. DIELS-ALDER REACTION

For Diels-Alder reactions affording arenes see page 101, Section 6.

1. General Reviews

Org Rxs *4* 1, 60 (1948); *5* 136 (1949)
Chem Rev *61* 537 (1961)
A. S. Onishchenko, "Diene Synthesis," D. Davey Co., New York (1964)
R. Huisgen, R. Grashey and J. Sauer, "The Chemistry of Alkenes," Ed. S. Patai, Interscience, New York (1964), Chpt 11
A. Wasserman, "Diels-Alder Reactions," Elsevier, New York (1965)
Angew Int *5* 211 (1966); *6* 16 (1967)
Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," Vol 5/1c, G. Thieme, Stuttgart (1970), p 977

2. Regioselectivity

Facial selectivity	JACS *109* 663 (1987) JOC *52* 3050, 4726, 4732 (1987)
Frontier orbitals	JACS *95* 4092 (1973); *108* 7381 (1986) Acct Chem Res *8* 361 (1975) (review) JOC *43* 1864 (1978); *46* 2338 (1981) (quinones) Pure Appl Chem *55* 237 (1983)
Diene polarity	JACS *100* 7098 (1978) TL *22* 2043, 2047 (1981)
Dienophile substituents	JOC *47* 5009 (1982)
Lewis acids	JACS *86* 3899 (1964); *95* 4094 (1973) TL 5127 (1970) Can J Chem *50* 2377 (1972) JOC *45* 5012 (1980)

Cation-radical	JACS *103* 718 (1981); *104* 2665 (1982); *105* 2378 (theory), 3584 (1983) TL *28* 927 (1987)
Micelles	JOC *47* 3186 (1982); *48* 3137 (1983)

3. Endo Addition

Angew *50* 510 (1937) (review)
Chem Rev *61* 537 (1961) (review)
TL 731 (1966)
JACS *92* 6548 (1970); *93* 4606 (1971); *94* 3633 (1972)
JOC *48* 276 (1983)

4. Asymmetric Diels-Alder Reaction

Angew Int *4* 989 (1951); *23* 876 (1984) (review); *24* 112, 784 (intramolecular, heterodienophile) (1985)
JOC *26* 4778 (1961); *31* 2418 (1966); *48* 1137, 4441 (1983); *49* 1527 (1984); *51* 1457 (1986)
Tetr *19* 2333 (1963); *42* 4035, 5045 (heterodienophile), 5157 (review), 6477 (heterodienophile) (1986)
TL 6359 (1966); *23* 4875 (1982); *24* 3451 (1983) (heterodienophile); *26* 1631, 3095, 5437 (intramolecular) (1985); *27* 667, 4507, 4895 (chiral catalyst), 5509 (1986); *28* 107, 183, 777 (chiral catalysts), 2681, 4045, 5687 (chiral catalysts), 5481 (1987)
JACS *97* 6908 (1975); *102* 7595 (1980); *104* 2269 (1982); *106* 4261 (1984); *108* 3510 (chiral catalyst), 7373 (1986)
CC 437 (1979) (chiral catalysts); 540 (1983) (heterodienophile), 1786 (1985); 609 (1986); 423, 676 (chiral catalysts) (1987)
Helv *67* 1397 (1984)
L. A. Paquette in "Asymmetric Synthesis," Ed. J. D. Morrison, Academic Press, New York (1984), Chpt 7 (review)
CL 1109, 1967 (1986) (both chiral catalysts)

5. Mechanism

Angew Int *6* 16 (1967); *19* 779 (1980) (both reviews)
JOC *37* 2181 (1972) (diradical)
JACS *95* 4092, 4094 (1973) (concerted); *106* 203 (1984) (unsymmetrical transition state)

6. Effect of High Pressure

JACS *96* 3664 (1974); *98* 1992 (1976); *102* 6893 (1980); *103* 7007 (1981); *108* 3040 (1986)
JOC *42* 282 (1977); *44* 3347 (1979); *50* 2576, 3239 (1985)
Chem Rev *78* 407 (1978) (review)
Heterocycles *16* 1287, 1367 (review) (1981)
Helv *65* 1021 (1982)
TL *23* 2611, 4875 (1982); *26* 2229 (1985); *27* 1015 (1986); *28* 4045, 5267 (1987)
Syn Commun *13* 537 (1983)
Tetr *42* 5045, 6477 (1986)

7. Use of Microwave Oven

TL *27* 4945 (1986)

8. Use of Ultracentrifuge

TL *28* 707 (1987)

9. Retro Diels-Alder Reaction

Angew Int *5* 211 (1966) (review); *25* 414 (1986) (review)
Chem Rev *68* 415 (1968) (review)
Tetr *34* 19 (1978)
TL *22* 4553, 4557 (1981); *23* 5463 (1982); *25* 3459, 3461 (1984); *26* 2103 (1985); *27* 3045 (1986); *28* 183, 357, 1329, 3027, 3147, 5819, 6503, 6507 (1987)
JOC *47* 598 (1982); *49* 1033, 4091 (1984); *51* 2851 (1986); *52* 4603, 5746 (aza) (1987)
JACS *106* 4862 (1984); *108* 1019 (1986); *109* 5859 (1987) (aza)
Can J Chem *62* 2019 (1984)
Syn 121 (1985) (review); 207 (1987) (review)
Austral J Chem *38* 1339 (1985)
Syn Commun *15* 959 (1985)

10. Intramolecular Diels-Alder Reaction

Angew Int *16* 10 (1977) (review); *21* 620 (1982) (allene + arene); *24* 784 (1985) (asymmetric, heterodienophile)
Syn 793 (1978) (*o*-quinodimethane review)
JACS *100* 6289, 8034 (1978); *102* 6353 (1980); *103* 2090, 4948, 5200, 6261, 6696 (1981); *104* 1033, 1140, 2269, 3216, 4725 (isobenzofuran as diene), 5708 (bridgehead alkene synthesis), 5715 (bridgehead enol lactone synthesis), 5719, 5728, 5853 (1982); *105* 3732 (1983); *106* 1133, 6085 (acid catalyzed), 6422, 6735, 7641, 8327 (1984); *107* 2149, 2573, 4072, 4791 (1985); *108* 4953 (1986); *109* 447, 1186, 4390, 6124 (1987)
JOC *45* 4264, 4267 (1980); *46* 1506, 1509, 2273, 3763 (1981); *47* 180, 337, 610 [via bis(orthoquinone)], 1789, 2682 (vinyl allene as diene), 4337 (pyrone as diene), 4611, 4786, 4825 (1982); *50* 725 (bridgehead dienes), 1770, 2626, 2719, 2807, 3086 (1985); *51* 1150, 1155, 1633, 2487, 3075 (ionic), 3553 (iminium ions), 3740, 4023 (1986); *52* 564, 1236, 1638, 2040, 4369, 4661, 5548, 5700 (1987)
Chem Rev *80* 63 (1980) (review)
Chem Soc Rev *9* 41 (1980) (review)
Helv *64* 478, 1387 (1981); *65* 2212 (1982)
TL *22* 97, 101, 361, 3929, 3933, 4877 (benzyne), 5141 (1981); *23* 303, 1523, 2361 (1982); *24* 3295, 3701 (1983); *25* 19 (1984); *26* 591, 1249, 2229, 2689, 3307, 5109, 5437 (asymmetric) (1985); *27* 1837, 3045, 3227, 4877, 6291 ($PhNMe_2$ as solvent) (1986); *28* 735, 927 (cation radical), 931, 1059, 1175, 2087, 2447, 2937, 2969, 3423, 3819 (photochemical), 5249, 5253, 5255, 5339, 5895 (allene), 6035, 6253 (1987)
CL 29 (1981)
Ann 973 (1982)
Can J Chem *62* 183 (1984) (review)

Org Rxs *32* 1 (1984) (review)
D. F. Taber, "Intramolecular Diels-Alder and Alder Ene Reactions," Springer, New York (1984) (review)
CC 1423 (1984); 421 (1985); 671, 724, 1447, 1449, 1797 (solvent effect) (1986); 418, 898, 1449 (allenic ester), 1540, 1786 (1987)
Acct Chem Res *18* 16 (1985) (imino review)

11. Inverse Electron Demand Diels-Alder Reaction

See also page 101, Section 6.

JOC *30* 3679 (1965); *51* 5328 (1986); *52* 4610 (1987)
TL 4651 (1972); *27* 667 (1986); *28* 2681 (1987)
JACS *94* 2891 (1972); *103* 6261 (1981); *107* 5745 (1985); *108* 7373 (1986) (asymmetric)
Ann 306 (1981)
Helv *64* 478 (1983)

12. Use of Heterodienophiles

JOC *44* 3347 (1979); *47* 1981, 3183, 3649 (1982); *51* 3553 (1986) (iminium ions)
Heterocycles *12* 949 (1979) (review)
JCS Perkin I 1795 (1979)
Tetr *37* 1825 (1981) (singlet oxygen review); *38* 1299, 3087 (review) (1982); *42* 5045, 6477 (1986) (both asymmetric aldehyde, high pressure)
TL *22* 4807 (1981); *23* 3739 (1982); *24* 3451 (1983) (aldehyde); *27* 1975, 2981 (imine), 6181 (1986); *28* 1059 (azo), 2103 (iminium ions), 4951 (aldehyde), 5103 (azetinone) (1987)
JACS *103* 6387 (1981); *106* 2453, 2455, 2456 (all aldehydes), 3240 (intramolecular acylimino), 4294 (aldehyde), 8217 (aldehyde, intramolecular) (1984); *107* 1246, 1256, 1269, 1274, 1280, 1285 (all aldehydes), 1768 (iminium ions), 6647, 7761, 7762 (all aldehydes) (1985); *108* 2486, 4145 (both aldehydes) (1986); *109* 1572, 2082, 4390 (1987) (all aldehydes)
CC 540 (1983) (asymmetric aldehyde)
Acct Chem Res *18* 16 (1985) (imino review)
D. L. Boger, S. M. Weinreb, "Hetero Diels-Alder Methodology in Organic Synthesis," Academic Press, New York (1987) (review)
Adv Heterocyclic Chem *42* 245 (1987) (review)

13. Use of Heteroatom-Containing Dienes

JACS *72* 3079 (1950); *73* 913, 5267 (1951); *75* 1312 (1953) (all 1-oxa)
Chem Rev *62* 405 (1962) (general review); *75* 651 (1975) (general review)
TL 129 (1965) (1-oxa); 3417 (1977) (1-thia); *21* 1133 (1980) (1-oxa); *25* 721 (1984) (1-oxa); *26* 5273 (1985) (1-oxa); *27* 6181 (1986) (1-oxa); *28* 4045 (1987) (1-oxa)
JOC *42* 282 (1977) (1-oxa); *50* 2719 (1-aza), 5678 (2-aza) (1985); *52* 1638 (1987) (1-oxa)
Tetr *39* 2869 (1983) (aza review)
Angew Int *24* 784 (1985) (1-oxa, intramolecular, asymmetric)
Ann 2261 (1985) (1-oxa)

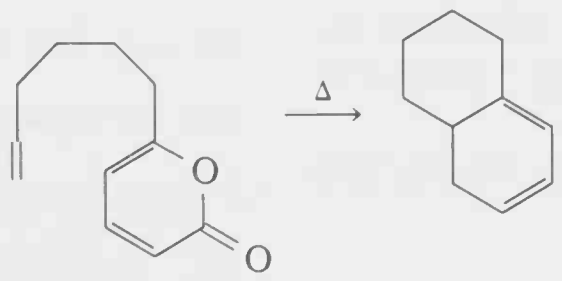
D. L. Boger, S. M. Weinreb, "Hetero Diels-Alder Methodology in Organic Synthesis," Academic Press, New York (1987) (general review)
Adv Heterocyclic Chem *42* 245 (1987) (review)
CC 884 (1987) (1-oxa)

14. Use of 1,3-Dienes with Attached Heteroatom Substituents

Reviews:

Syn 753 (1981)
Acct Chem Res *14* 400 (1981) (R_3SiO)

Helv *58* 590, 593 (1975) (1-MeO_2CNR); *65* 2563 (1982) (1,1-MeO, 3-Me_3SiO); *66* 2769 (1983) (1-ArNH, 2-CO_2Me); *68* 1133 (1985) (1-EtO, 4,4-Me)
Chem Listy *70* 1266 (1976) (1-R_2N)
JACS *98* 3027 (1-MeO, 3-Me_3SiO), 5017 (2-MeO, 3-PhS) (1976); *101* 6996, 7001, 7008 (1979) (1-MeO, 3-Me_3SiO and derivatives); *102* 3554 (2-RO or RCO_2, 3-RS) (1980); *103* 2816 (1981) (1-RCONH); *104* 2059 (1-PhS, 2-MeO, 3-Me), 2308 (1-AcO, 4-Me_3Si), 2923 (1-PhS, 2-Me_3SiO, 3-H or Me), 3511 (1-Me, 3-Me_3SiO), 4299 (2,3-Me_3SiCH_2) (1982); *105* 6335 (1983) (1-RO_2CNH, 4-PhS or PhSO or $PhSO_2$) (1983); *109* 6396 (1987) (2-$PhSO_2$, 4-H or Me)
CC 681 (1976) (1-Me_3Si); 178 (1978) (1-Me_3Si; 1-Me_3Si, 3-Me_3SiO)
JOC *41* 2625 (1976) (1,4-AcO, 2-Me); *42* 282 (1-AcO); 1819 (1-PhSe, 2-Me_3SiO, 4-MeO) (1977); *43* 379 (1,1-MeO, 3-Me_3SiO), 2726 (2,3-Me_3SiO), 4559 (1-RCO_2, 4-Et) (1978); *46* 1810, 4161 (1980) (both various MeO, Me_3SiO); *47* 2051 (2-Me_3SiO; 2-Me_3SiCH_2; 1-MeO, 3-Me_3SiO), 3649 (various Me_3SiO), 4005 (1-PhS, 2-MeO), 4774 (1,3-MeO), 5009 (1-MeO, 3-Me), 5083 (1,4-MeO) (1982); *48* 3096 (1,4-*t*-BuO), 4986 (1-MeO, 3-Me_3SiO, 2-H or Me), 5051 (1-PhS, 2-MeO; 2-PhS, 3-MeO; 2-ArS, 3-AcO or MeO; 1-PhS, 4-AcO) (1983); *49* 1898 (1,4-*t*-$BuMe_2SiO$), 2954 (2-Cl or Br, 3-PhS or PhSe; 1,2-Cl, 3-PhS or PhSe; 1-Cl, 2-Br, 3-PhS or PhSe), 3595 (1-RO, 3-Me; 1-RO, 3-$RSCH_2$), 3628 (1-*t*-BuO, 3-Me_3SiO) (1984); *50* 141 (2-PhS, 3-Me), 1955 (1,3-AcO; 1-EtO_2CO, 3-AcO) (1985); *51* 2210 (2-Ph_2PO) (1986); *52* 2334 (1987) (1-PhSe, 4-MeO)
TL 2113 (1976) (1,4-OCH_2O), 3323 (1978) (2-Et_3Si); 4537 (1979) (1-RCONR); *22* 3381 (1981) (1-PhS, 2-RO, 3-Me); *23* 551 (2-Me_3SiCH_2), 775 (2-MeO), 2155 (1,3-MeO) (1982); *24* 1171 (1983) (1-RO, 3-$RSCH_2$); *25* 5715 (1984) (1-MeO, 4-CH_2CO_2Na); *26* 381 (1-EtO, 1-*t*-$BuMe_2SiO$), 2555, 2559 (both 1-Ar or 1,2-Ar), 5175 (1-RO, 3-Me_3SiCH_2; 1-MeO, 3-Me_3Si; 2-Me_3SiCH_2), 6519 (1-MeO, 1-Me_3SiO, 3-MeO or Me_3SiO) (1985); *27* 2761 (2,3-Me_3Si), 2913 (2-*n*-Bu_3Sn), 5075 (1-MeO, 3-Cl) (1986); *28* 4169 (1987) [1-$B(OR)_2$]
Org Syn *58* 163 (1978) (2-Me_3SiO); *61* 147 (1983) (1-MeO, 3-Me_3SiO)
JCS Perkin I 1582 (1,1-RO); 2415 (1-Me_3Si; 1-Me_3Si, 3-Me or 3-Me_3SiO or 4-Me or 4-Me_3Si) (1981)
Tetr *37* 4081 (1981) (1-MeO, 1-AcO, 3-Me_3SiO); *40* 5039 (1984) (1-Me_3SiO, 1,2-MeO, 4-Me)
Syn Commun *11* 481 (1981) (1,2-MeS); *14* 483 (2-COMe), 797 (1-$PhSeCH_2CH_2O$, 3-Me) (1984)
Syn 273 (1,4-EtO_2CNH), 380 (1,1,2,3-Me_3SiO); 958 (1-EtO_2CNH, 4-$PhCO_2$) (1982); 899 (1985) (3-*n*-Bu_3Sn; 3-$PhMe_2Si$)
CL 1057 (1982) [1-RO (R = *t*-Bu, Me_3Si, Ac), 3-Me_3SiO]
Can J Chem *62* 2676 (1984) [2-$OPO(OEt)_2$, 4-Me)]



JACS *109* 6124 (1987)

15. o-Quinodimethanes

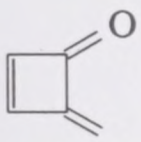
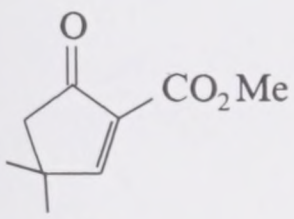
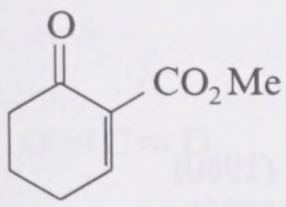
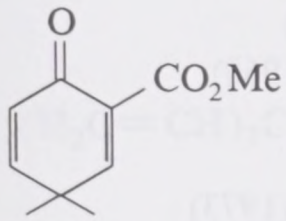
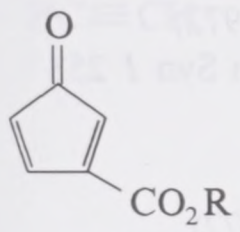
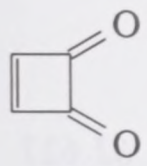
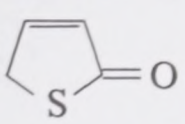
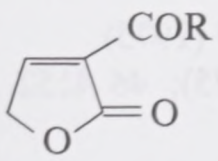
Syn 793 (1978) (review)
Helv *62* 2017 (1979)
CC 1119 (1979); 158, 430, 699 (1982)
Chem Soc Rev *9* 41 (1980) (review)
Acct Chem Res *13* 270 (1980) (review); *17* 35 (1984) (indole-2,3-quinodimethane review)
JACS *102* 863, 6885 (1980); *103* 476, 1992 (1981); *104* 1106, 1140 (indole-2,3-quinodimethane), 3511 (1982); *105* 1586 (1983)
Heterocycles *14* 1615 (1980) (review)
Tetr *37* 3, 2547, 2555, 3813 (1981)
TL *22* 1357 (1981); *23* 2973 (1982)
JCS Perkin I 1383, 1386 (1981); 2239, 2249 (1982)
Pure Appl Chem *53* 1181 (1981) (review)
JOC *47* 2331 (1982); *50* 2764 (1985) (intramolecular); *51* 3490, 4160, 4749 (intramolecular) (1986); *52* 28, 4833 (1987)
Ann 1999 (1982)
Can J Chem *62* 183 (1984) (review)

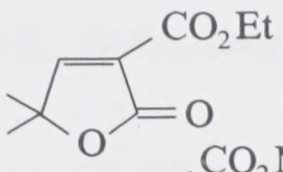
16. Arynes

R. W. Hoffman, "Dehydrobenzene and Cycloalkynes," Academic Press, New York (1967)
BCSJ *50* 3338 (1977)
JACS *102* 6649 (1980) (bisaryne); *108* 4932 (1986)
JOC *46* 4874 (1981) (bisaryne); *51* 979 (1986) (bisaryne); *52* 792, 3835 (bisaryne) (1987)
TL *22* 4877 (1981) (intramolecular); *25* 2073 (1984) (bisaryne); *27* 5319 (1986)
Tetr *38* 427 (1982) (hetarynes review)

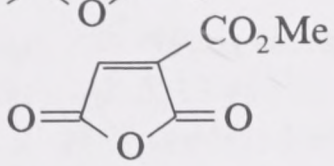
17. Some Other Dienophiles

$R^1CH{=}CR^2CR^3(OR')_2$ (R^1, R^2 or R^3 = H or Me) (as allyl cation)	JACS *109* 2182 (1987)
vinylic sulfoxides	TL *27* 6041 (1986)
$PhSOCH{=}CHCO_2R$	Austral J Chem *37* 1677 (1984)
vinylic sulfones	TL *21* 3339 (1980); *23* 5127 (1982) JACS *102* 853 (1980) JOC *48* 4976, 4986 (1983)
E- or *Z*-$PhSO_2CH{=}CHSO_2Ph$	See page 270, Section 18, $HC{\equiv}CH$.
$H_2C{=}C(SO_2Ph)_2$	Syn 757 (1984)
$H_2C{=}CHNO_2$	J Chem Res (S) 78 (1983)
$Me_3SiCH{=}CHNO_2$	JOC *49* 3235 (1984)
Z-$Me_3SiCH{=}CHCO_2H$	Angew Int *23* 233 (1984)

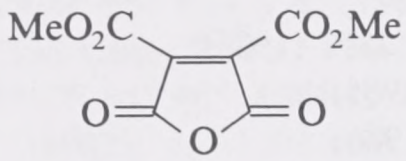
$H_2C{=}C(COR)CO_2R'$	JOC *47* 4152 (1982)
$H_2C{=}C(O_2CR)COCH_3$	Helv *64* 188 (1981) JOC *47* 409 (1982) TL *28* 865 (1987)
$(MeO)_2CHCH_2CH{=}CHCOCH_3$	Can J Chem *60* 2760 (1982)
cyclic enones	JOC *47* 5056 (1982); *48* 2802 (1983); *50* 4686, 4691, 4696 (1985); *51* 2642, 2649, 5177 (1986) Tetr *41* 349 (1985)
	TL *23* 841 (1982)
2,5-cyclohexadienones	Can J Chem *57* 377 (1979) JOC *48* 1810 (1983)
	TL *24* 1353 (1983)
	Syn Commun *12* 715 (1982)
	TL 2919 (1977) Can J Chem *59* 601 (1981)
	JOC *52* 5298 (1987)
	TL *23* 841 (1982)
quinones	CC 837 (1983)
butenolides	TL 5317 (1972); *25* 19 (1984) (intramolecular); *27* 1081 (1986); *28* 3405 (1987) CC 737 (1985) JCS Perkin I 2279 (1986)
	JOC *47* 4777 (1982)
	JOC *47* 4152 (1982)



Can J Chem *60* 921 (1982)



JOC *47* 1451 (1982)



JOC *47* 3647 (1982)

$H_2C{=}C{=}CHF$ JACS *107* 7183 (1985)

$H_2C{=}C{=}CHSO_2Ph$ JOC *50* 512 (1985)

allenic ketones J Chem Res (S) 300 (1982)

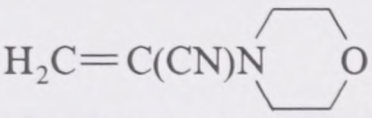
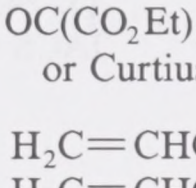
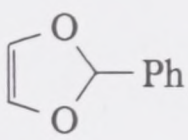
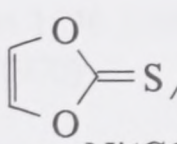
allenic esters Helv *65* 2563 (1982)

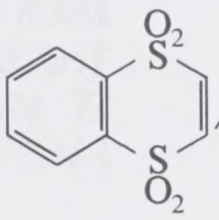
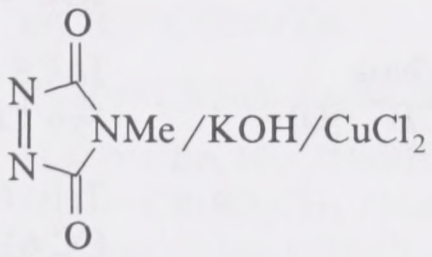
$n\text{-}Bu_3SnC{\equiv}CCO_2R(CN)$ CC 1452 (1984)

$ClCOC{\equiv}CCOCl$ Ber *115* 804 (1982)

18. Dienophile Equivalents

Equivalent	Reagent(s)	
$H_2C{=}CH_2$	$H_2C{=}CHSO_2Ph/Na(Hg)$	JACS *102* 853 (1980)
		JOC *48* 4976 (1983)
		CC 451 (1986)
	$BrCH{=}CHBr/Zn$	Ber *93* 1888 (1960)
$RCH{=}CHR$	$RCH{=}CRNO_2/n\text{-}Bu_3SnH$	CC 33 (1982)
$H_2C{=}C{=}CH_2$	$H_2C{=}CBrCHO/NaBH_4/Zn$	JOC *38* 3961 (1973)
	$H_2C{=}CBrSO_2CH_3/NaOMe$	JACS *94* 1012 (1972)
	$H_2C{=}C(SiMe_3)CH_2Cl/MeMgBr$	Organomet Chem Syn *1* 253 (1971)
$H_2C{=}C{=}CHR$	$(H_2C{=}CHPPh_3)Br/LDA/RCHO$	TL 2095 (1974)
		JOC *42* 4095 (1977)
$H_2C{=}C{=}O$	review	Syn 289 (1977)
	$H_2C{=}CClCOCl/NaN_3/\Delta/H_3O^+$	JACS *93* 4326 (1971)
	$H_2C{=}C(OAc)CN$ /base	JACS *78* 2473 (1956); *82* 627 (1960)
		JOC *31* 3787 (1966); *46* 4152 (1981)
		TL 121 (1972)
	$H_2C{=}CClCN/(S^{2-})$, KOH	CA *64* 4965g (1966); *71* 112496p (1969)
		JACS *91* 5675 (1969); *93* 1489 (1971)
		Ber *105* 1840 (1972)
		TL 121 (1972)
		CC 642 (1974); 39 (1975)
		JOC *40* 2565 (1975); *46* 4152 (1981)

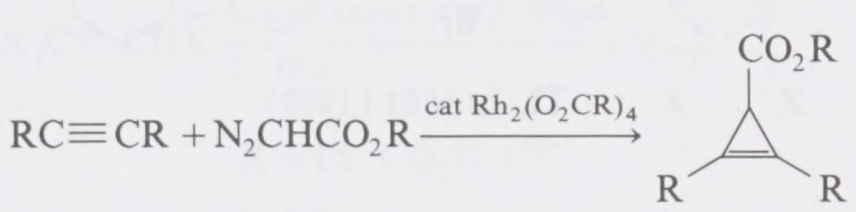
	 /hydrolysis	TL *23* 953 (1982)
	$H_2C{=}C(CN)SMe$ /hydrolysis	TL *23* 953 (1982)
	$H_2C{=}C(SMe)CO_2Me$ /hydrolysis	TL *23* 953 (1982)
	$H_2C{=}CHCN/PCl_5/OH^-$	JOC *33* 2111 (1968) CA *71* 112496p (1969)
	$H_2C{=}CHB(OBu)_2$ /[O]	TL 121 (1972)
	$H_2C{=}CHNO_2$ /NaOH/HCl	JACS *96* 5261 (1974) Tetr *32* 961 (1976)
	$H_2C{=}CHCO_2H$ /LDA/O_2	TL 4611 (1975)
	$H_2C{=}CHCO_2H$ /LDA/ $(MeS)_2$ /NCS	JACS *97* 3528 (1975)
	$H_2C{=}CHSO_2Ar$ /LDA/ $MoO_5 \cdot py \cdot HMPA$	TL *21* 3339 (1980)
$MeO_2CCH{=}C{=}O$	$MeOC{\equiv}CCO_2Me/H_3O^+$	CC 1227 (1982)
	$PhSC{\equiv}CCO_2Me/H_2O$, $HgCl_2$	CC 1227 (1982)
	$BrC{\equiv}CCO_2Me/NaOMe/H_3O^+$	TL 383 (1979)
	 /$NaHCO_3$,	JACS *99* 7079 (1977)
	MeOH/NCS/H_3O^+	
$O{=}C{=}O$	$(H_2C{=}CHPPh_3)Br/LDA/O_2$	TL 2095 (1974) JOC *42* 4095 (1977)
	$OC(CO_2Et)_2/OH^-/H^+/Pb(OAc)_4$ or Curtius	JACS *97* 6892 (1975) JOC *42* 4095 (1977)
$(H_2C{=}CH)_2CO$	$H_2C{=}CHCO(CH_2)_2Cl$ /base	JACS *91* 2806 (1969)
	$H_2C{=}CHCOCH(SePh)CH_3$ /[O]	Syn Commun *8* 211 (1978)
$HC{\equiv}CH$	review	Tetr *40* 2585 (1984)
	$TsC{\equiv}CH$ /Na(Hg)	CC 639 (1980) JACS *107* 686 (1985)
	$PhSOCH{=}CH_2/\Delta$	JACS *100* 1597 (1978)
	$ClCH{=}CHCl$ /Zn or Na	JACS *74* 2193 (1952) Tetr *28* 3031 (1972)
	 Ph /*n*-BuLi	CC 1593 (1968) JCS C 886 (1971) JACS *95* 7161 (1973) JCS Perkin I 2332 (1973)
	 /$P(OMe)_3$, $Fe(CO)_5$ or $Ni(COD)_2$	JACS *85* 2677 (1963); *95* 7161 (1973) TL 2667 (1973) JOMC *69* 423 (1974)
	Z-$PhSO_2CH{=}CHSO_2Ph$ /Na(Hg)	CC 914 (1982) JOC *49* 596 (1984); *52* 3250, 4732 (1987) Can J Chem *62* 2487 (1984) JACS *107* 4789, 6400 (1985); *108* 3453 (1986)

Equivalent	Reagent(s)	
	E-$PhSO_2CH{=}CHSO_2Ph$ /Na(Hg)	TL *24* 1653 (1983) Can J Chem *62* 2487 (1984) JACS *107* 6400 (1985) JOC *50* 4340 (1985); *52* 4740 (1987) Tetr *42* 1789 (1986)
	 /Na(Hg)	Heterocycles *23* 1119 (1985)
	E-$PhSO_2CH{=}CHSiMe_3$ / n-Bu_4NF	TL *22* 4643 (1981) JOC *48* 4976 (1983)
	Z-$Me_3SiCH{=}CHCO_2H$ / electrolysis	Angew Int *23* 233 (1984)
	$ClCOCH{=}CHCOCl$ /$Pb(OAc)_4$	Syn 117 (1979)
	$MeO_2CC{\equiv}CCO_2Me$ /NaOH/Cu	Tetr *28* 3031 (1972)
	$MeO_2CC{\equiv}CCO_2Me$ /NaOH/CuO	TL 4447 (1976)
	$MeO_2CC{\equiv}CCO_2Me$ /NaOH/ electrolysis	JACS *96* 4671 (1974)
RC≡CH	$RC(NO_2){=}CHSO_2Ph$ / n-Bu_3SnH or Na_2S	TL *27* 1595 (1986)
N≡N	$RO_2CN{=}NCO_2R$ /base/[O]	TL 2433 (1974) JACS *97* 918 (1975)
	 /KOH/$CuCl_2$	JACS *94* 3658 (1972)

9. CYCLIZATION AND RELATED REACTIONS

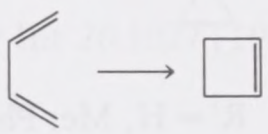
For cyclizations that annulate an alkene-containing moiety onto the carbon-carbon double bond of an enone see also page 653, Section 6.

1. Three-Membered Rings



TL 1239 (1978)

2. Four-Membered Rings



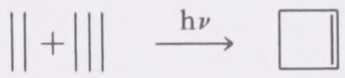
Thermal reactions

JCS 3880 (1955)
JACS *84* 4600 (1962); *86* 1676 (1964); *87* 3996 (1965); *88* 1073, 4800 (1966); *89* 112 (1967); *90* 3582, 5310 (1968); *92* 399 (1970)
JOC *30* 3524 (1965)
TL 3719, 3723 (1969)
Tetr *25* 4375 (1969)
CC 1583 (1970)

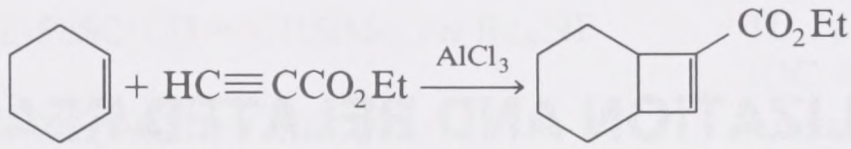
Photochemical reactions

JOC *27* 1910 (1962); *52* 2644 (1987)
JACS *84* 1220 (1962); *88* 2742 (1966); *94* 4794 (1972); *97* 2272 (1975)

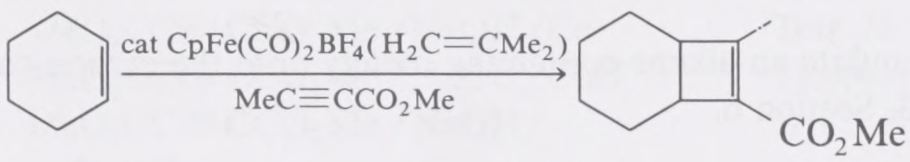
Proc Chem Soc 334 (1962)
Chem Weekb *19* 381 (1964); *21* 1001 (1965)
Rev Pure Appl Chem *16* 117 (1966)
Fortschr Chem Forsch *7* 445 (1967)
Adv Alicyclic Chem *2* 185 (1968)
Intra-Science Chem Reports, Vol 2 (1968)



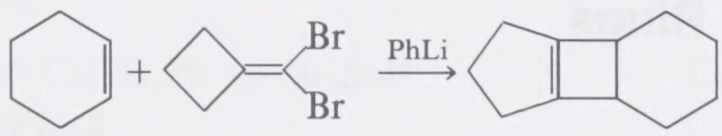
Ber *97* 2942 (1964); *102* 3974 (1969)
TL 3409 (1966); *27* 2703 (1986) (intramolecular); *28* 267 (1987)
JOC *49* 832 (1984) (intramolecular); *51* 5232 (1986) (intramolecular)



JOC *41* 3061 (1976)

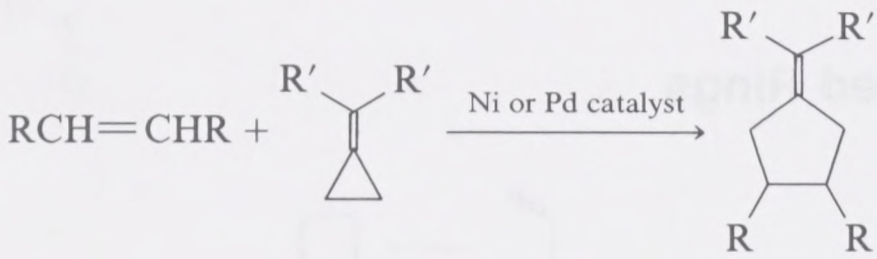


Organomet *1* 397 (1982)



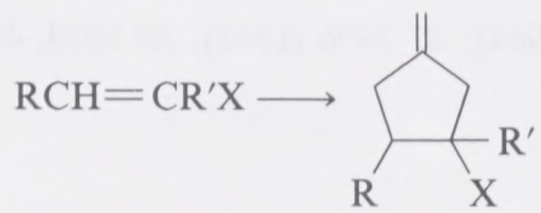
TL *23* 1661 (1982)

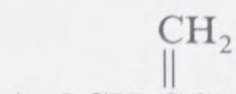
3. Five-Membered Rings



R′ = H, Me, Ph

Angew Int *16* 249 (1977); *21* 622 (1982); *25* 1 (1986) (review)
Ber *113* 3334 (1980); *114* 3313 (1981); *116* 2920 (1983)
JOMC *221* C33 (1981)
TL *26* 1045 (1985)

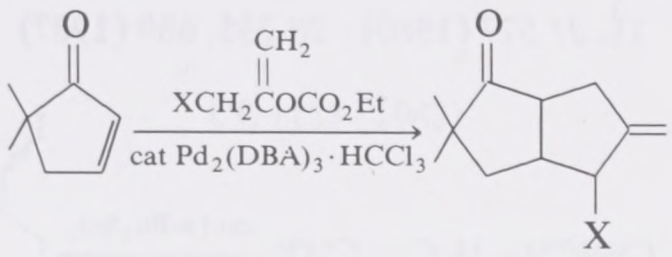




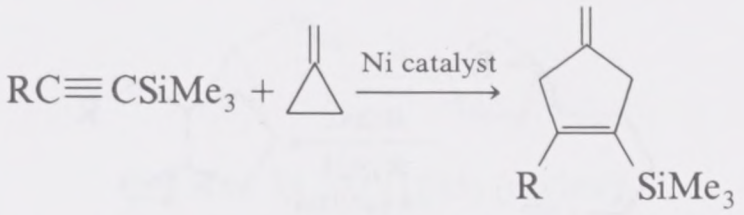
JACS *101* 6429, 6432 (1979); *102* 6359 (1980); *103* 5972, 5974 (1981); *104* 3733, 6668 (1982); *105* 2315, 2326 (1983); *107* 721, 1075, 1293 (1985); *108* 284, 6051 (1986)

Organomet *1* 1543 (1982)
TL *27* 1445, 4137 (1986); *28* 4547 (1987)
Angew Int *25* 1 (1986) (review)

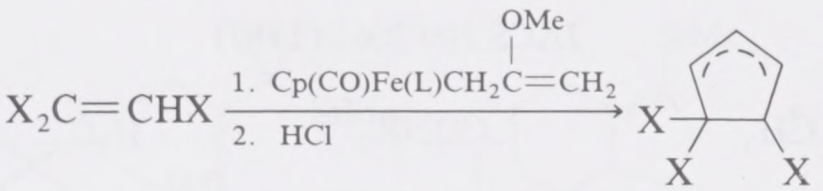
$MsOCH_2C(=CH_2)CH_2SiMe_3$, cat $Ni[P(OEt)_3]_4$ — CC 1201 (1986)



X	
$ArSO_2$	TL *25* 5183 (1984); *28* 6053 (1987)
CN	TL *25* 5183 (1984)

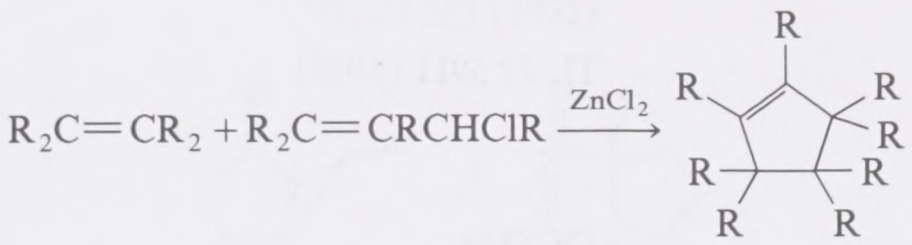


Angew Int *24* 316 (1985)

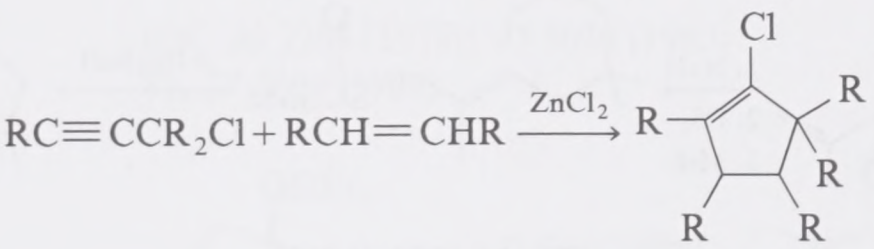


X = Ph, CO_2R, CN

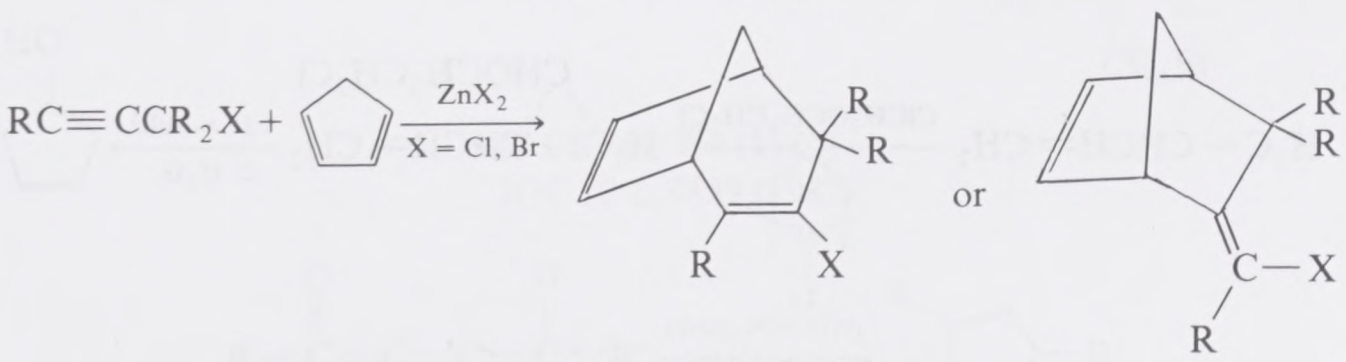
JOMC *243* 451 (1983)



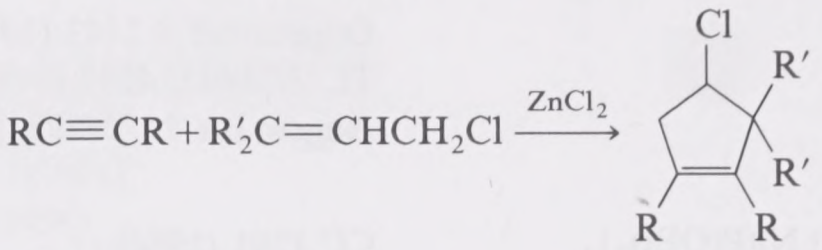
Angew Int *20* 1027 (1981)



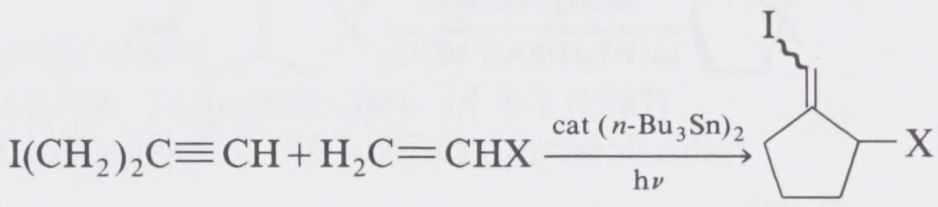
JOC *46* 1041 (1981)



Angew Int *19* 814 (1980)
Ber *115* 3479 (1982)

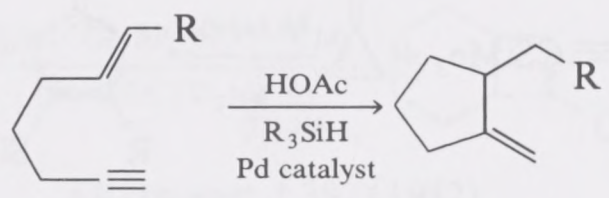


TL *21* 577 (1980); *28* 235, 689 (1987)

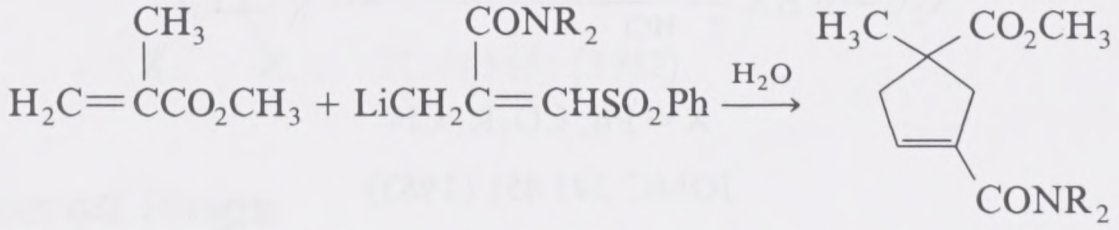


X = CN, CO_2R, SO_2Ph, COR, CHO

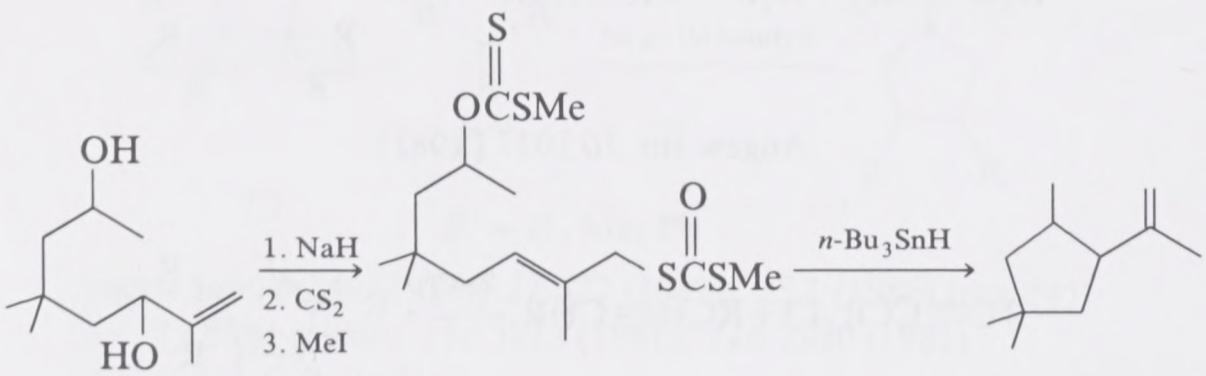
JACS *109* 6558 (1987)



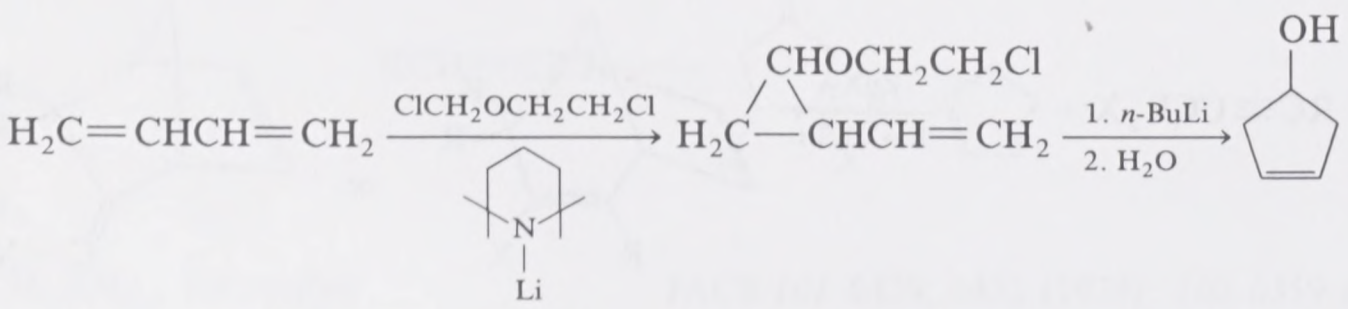
JACS *109* 3061 (1987)



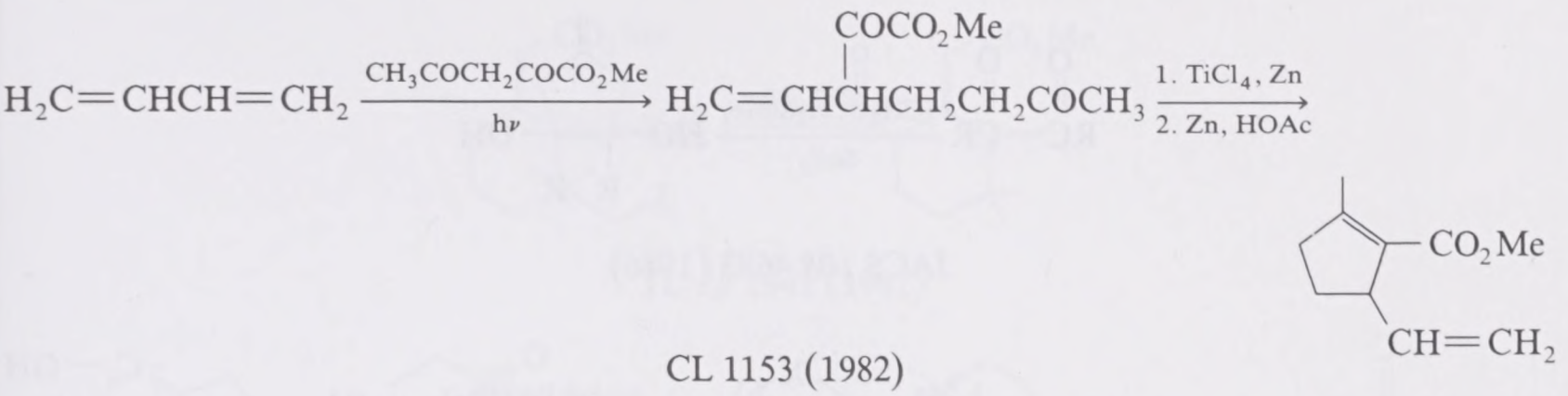
TL *27* 5911 (1986)



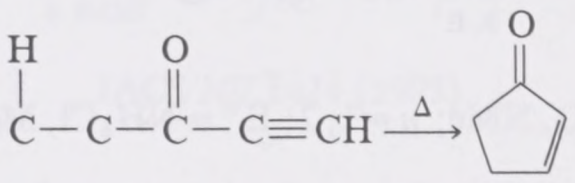
TL *28* 5973 (1987)



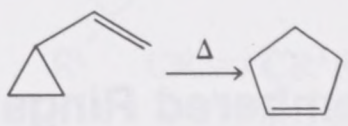
JOC *45* 1340 (1980)
JACS *103* 2443 (1981)



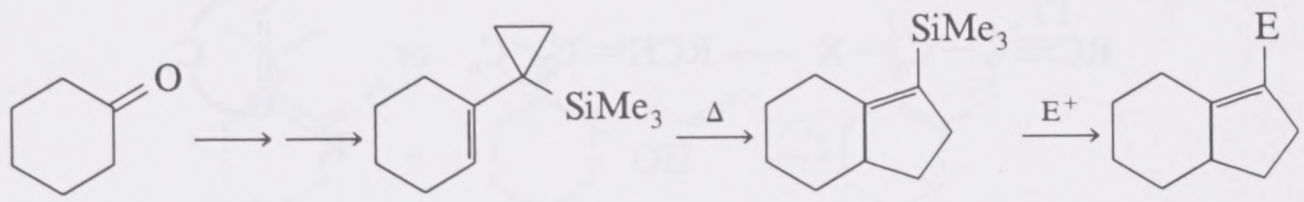
CL 1153 (1982)



Helv *62* 852 (1979); *65* 13, 2413, 2517 (1982)

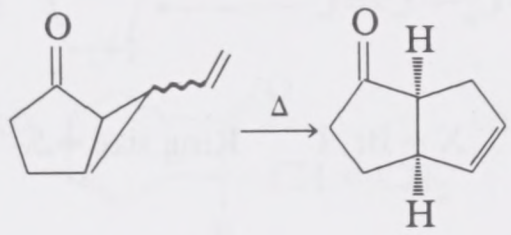


Org Rxs *33* 247 (1985) (review)
JOC *52* 4641 (1987)

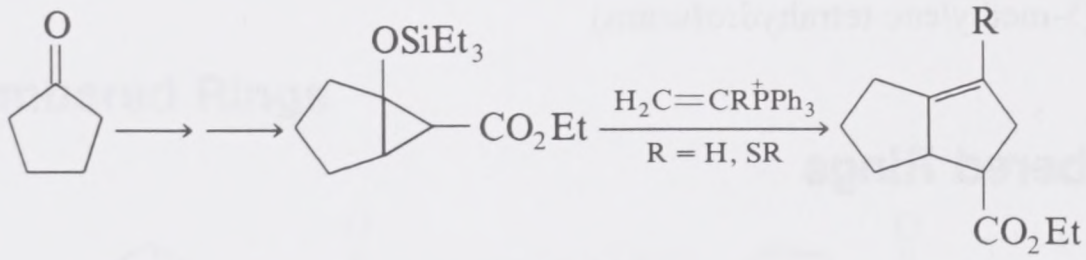


$E^+ = Br_2$ or $RCOCl\text{-}AlCl_3$

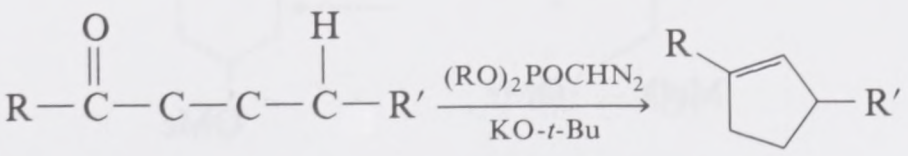
TL *23* 263 (1982)



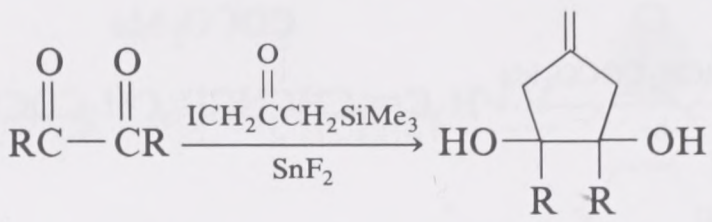
JOC *40* 2265 (1975); *45* 5020 (1980)
TL *27* 2885 (1986)



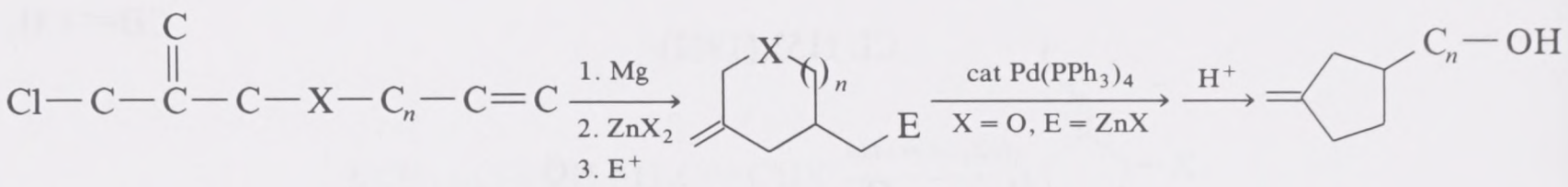
JACS *107* 734 (1985)
JOC *52* 1, 4139 (1987)



JOC *48* 5251 (1983); *50* 2557 (1985)



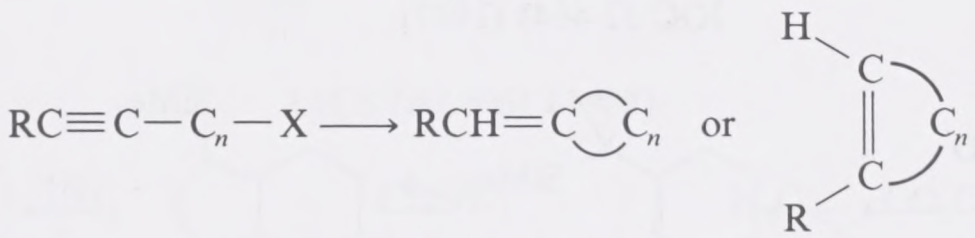
JACS *108* 4683 (1986)



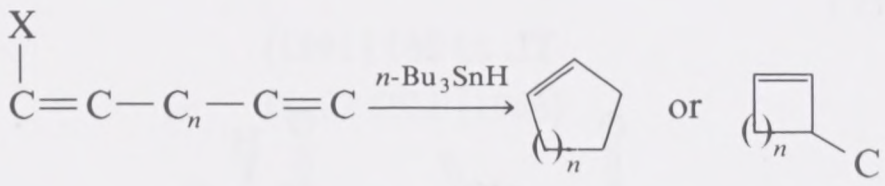
X = O, NMe; $n = 1, 2$; $E^+ = NH_4Cl$, Me_3SnCl

TL *28* 5929 (1987)

4. Five-, Six- and Seven-Membered Rings



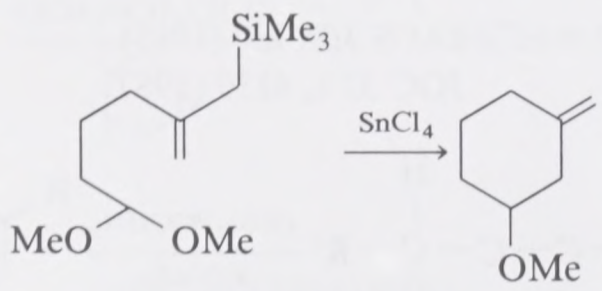
See page 215, Section 2.2.



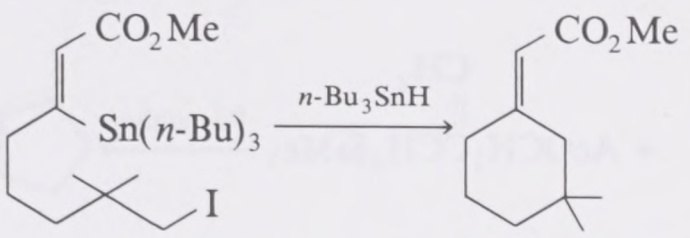
X = Br, I Ring size = 5–7

JACS *104* 2321 (1982)
TL *24* 1871 (1983); *26* 957 (1985) (pyrrolidines); *26* 5927 (1985); *27* 1355 (cyclic alcohols from enol silanes), 4525 (kinetics, mechanism), 4529 (1986)
CC 1445 (1983); 78 (1986) (lactams)
CL 1437 (1984) (3-methylene tetrahydrofurans)

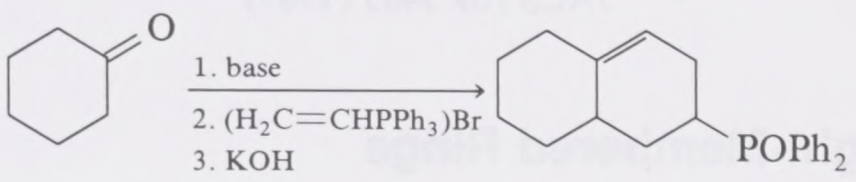
5. Six-Membered Rings



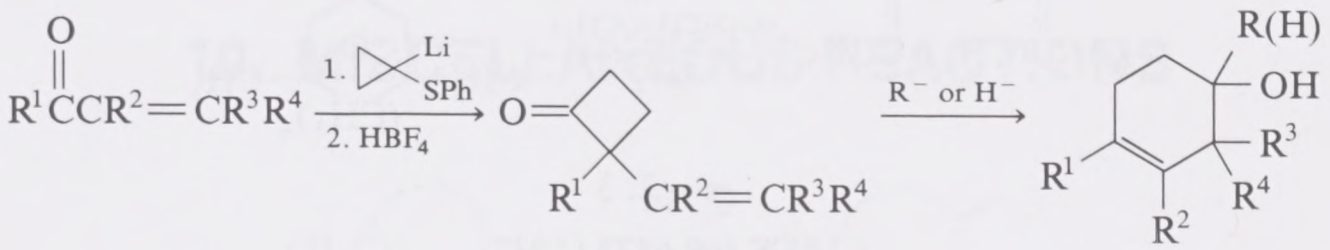
JCS Perkin I 251 (1981)



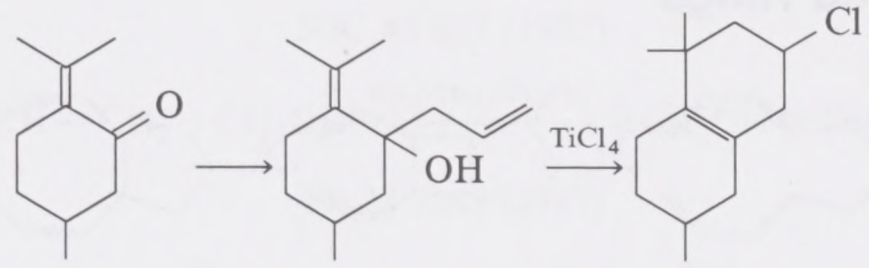
TL *28* 2941 (1987)



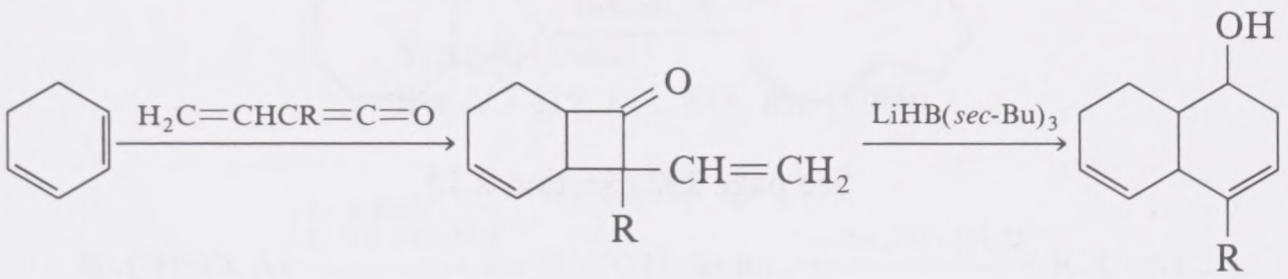
JACS *107* 1424 (1985)



Tetr *37* 3943 (1981)

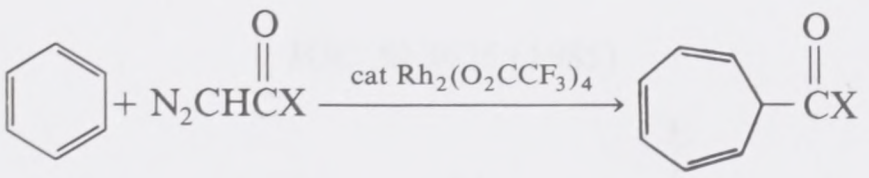


TL *28* 2583 (1987)

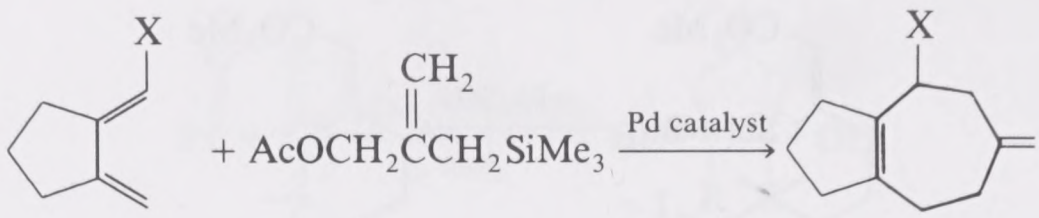


Tetr *37* 3943 (1981)

6. Seven-Membered Rings



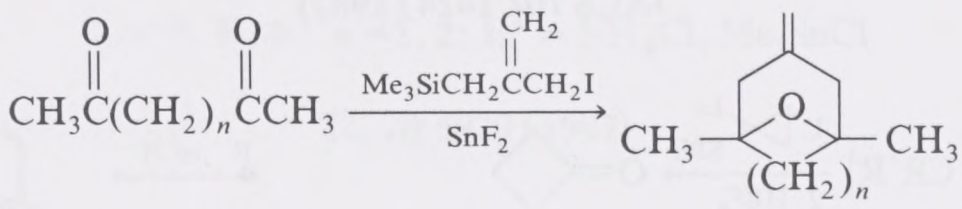
X	
R	CC 491 (1985)
OR	CC 765 (1980) JOC *46* 873 (1981)



X = CO_2R, SO_2Ph

JACS *109* 3483 (1987)

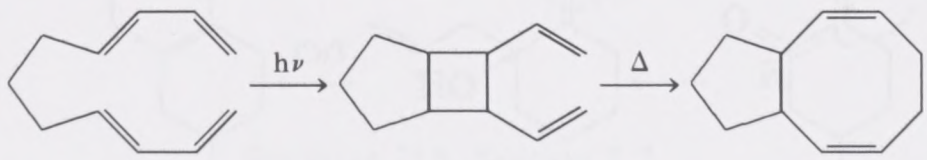
7. Seven- and Eight-Membered Rings



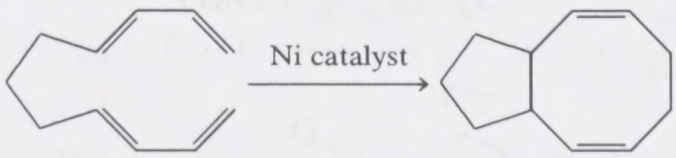
n = 2, 3

JACS *109* 6877 (1987)

8. Eight-Membered Rings

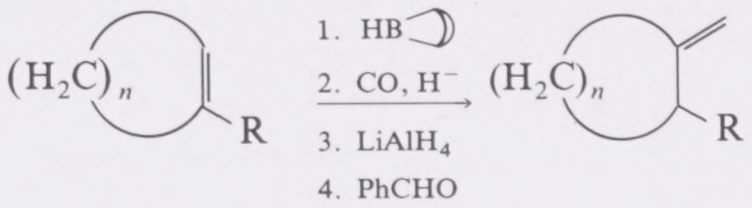


JACS *109* 2523 (1987)



See page 232, Section 2.15.

10. MISCELLANEOUS REACTIONS



JOC *46* 647 (1981)

$$RCH{=}CH_2 + CH_3OR' \xrightarrow{\text{cat } IrH_5(i\text{-}Pr_3P)_2} RCH_2CH{=}CHOR'$$

TL *28* 3249 (1987)

$$RCCHR_2 \xrightarrow[\text{2. KO-}t\text{-Bu}]{\text{1. LiCH}_2\text{SOPh}} RC{-}CR_2$$

Syn 640 (1980)
Ber *113* 819, 831, 845, 856 (1980)

$$R_2CHSO_2Ar \xrightarrow[\text{3. } n\text{-Bu}_3\text{SnCH}_2\text{I}]{\text{1. } n\text{-BuLi; 2. 0.2 } i\text{-Pr}_2\text{NH}} R_2CCH_2SnBu_3 \xrightarrow{n\text{-Bu}_4\text{NF}\cdot 3H_2O} R_2C{=}CH_2$$

JOC *50* 3622 (1985)

$$R_2CHCN \xrightarrow[\text{2. } n\text{-Bu}_3\text{SnCH}_2\text{I}]{\text{1. LiNR}_2} R_2CCH_2SnBu_3 \xrightarrow{\text{MeLi}} R_2C{=}CH_2$$

JOC *50* 3625 (1985)

$$H_2C{=}CHX \xrightarrow[\text{DABCO}]{E^+} H_2C{=}CX$$

X	E^+	
CHO	RCHO	TL *27* 2031, 4307 (1986)
COR	$H_2C{=}CHCOR$ (1,4-addition)	TL *28* 4591 (1987)

$$H_2C{=}CHX \xrightarrow[DABCO]{E^+} H_2C{=}\overset{\displaystyle E}{\overset{|}{C}}X \quad (\textit{Continued})$$

X	E^+	
CO_2R	RCHO	JOC *50* 3849 (1985)
CO_2R, CN	$RCOCO_2R$	TL *28* 4351 (1987)
CN	RCHO	Syn Commun *17* 587 (1987)
	$H_2C{=}CHCN$ (1,4-addition)	TL *28* 4591 (1987)

$$RCH{=}CHC(=O)R \xrightarrow[2.\ R'CHO]{1.\ R_2BSePh} RCH{=}C(C(=O)R)CHOHR'$$

JOC *50* 730 (1985)

ALKYNES

GENERAL REFERENCES

A. W. Johnson, "The Chemistry of Acetylenic Compounds," E. Arnold and Co., London (1946)

Org Rxs *5* 1 (1949)

R. A. Raphael, "Acetylenic Compounds in Organic Synthesis," Butterworths Scientific Publications, London (1955)

Angew *72* 391 (1960)

T. F. Rutledge, "Acetylenic Compounds," Reinhold Book Corp., New York (1968)

"Chemistry of Acetylenes," Ed. H. G. Viehe, Marcel Dekker, New York (1969)

L. Brandsma, "Preparative Acetylenic Chemistry," Elsevier, Amsterdam (1971)

Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol V/2a, G. Thieme, Stuttgart (1977)

"The Chemistry of the Carbon-Carbon Triple bond," Ed. S. Patai, J. Wiley, New York (1978)

J Chem Res (S) 106 (1978); 190 (1979); 270 (1981)

L. Brandsma and H. D. Verkruijsse, "Synthesis of Acetylenes, Allenes and Cumulenes," Elsevier, New York (1981)

1. ISOMERIZATION

$$RC{\equiv}C(CH_2)_nCH_3 \longrightarrow R(CH_2)_{n+1}C{\equiv}CH$$

Review: Org Rxs *5* 1 (1949)

$NaNH_2$	BSCF [4] *35* 481 (1924) Ann Chim [10] *3* 191, 325 (1925) JOC *34* 222 (1969)
$Na(K)NH_2$, $H_2N(CH_2)_3NH_2$	Rec Trav Chim *96* 160 (1977)
$LiNHCH_2CH_2NH_2$, KO-*t*-Bu	Can J Chem *62* 1333 (1984)
$NaNHCH_2CH_2NH_2$	JOC *45* 734 (1980) Can J Chem *60* 1238 (1982)
$LiNH(CH_2)_3NH_2$, KO-*t*-Bu	Can J Chem *62* 1333 (1984) JOC *52* 1835 (1987)
$NaNH(CH_2)_3NH_2$	Can J Chem *58* 2567 (1980)
$KNH(CH_2)_3NH_2$	JACS *97* 891 (1975); *109* 2138 (1987) TL 2565 (1976); 411 (1977); *22* 4171 (1981); *28* 3857 (1987) CC 959 (1976); 318 (1977)
$KNH(CH_2)_3NH_2$, NH_3	TL *28* 2409 (1987)

$$HOCH_2C{\equiv}CCH_2R \xrightarrow{NaNH(CH_2)_3NH_2} HOCH_2CH_2C{\equiv}CR$$

Can J Chem *58* 2567 (1980)

$$RCH_2C{\equiv}CH \longrightarrow RC{\equiv}CCH_3$$

KOH, EtOH	Org Rxs *5* 1 (1949) (review) JACS *73* 1273 (1951) Quart Rev *24* 585 (1970)
KOEt, EtOH	BSCF 805 (1962)
$NaNH_2$, DMSO	Tetr *26* 2127 (1970)

$$RCH{=}C{=}CH(CH_2)_nCH_3 \xrightarrow{LiNH(CH_2)_3NH_2} R(CH_2)_{n+2}C{\equiv}CH$$

JOC *52* 1835 (1987)

2. ELIMINATION REACTIONS

Review: Angew Int *4* 49 (1965)

$$RCH{=}C(CH_3)_2 \xrightarrow[\text{aq HOAc}]{NaNO_2} RC{\equiv}CCH_3$$

TL *27* 267 (1986)
JOC *51* 2687 (1986)

$$RCH{=}CH_2 + 4\,Li \xrightarrow{THF} RC{\equiv}CLi + 3LiH \xrightarrow{H_2O} RC{\equiv}CH$$

JOC *32* 105 (1967)

$$RCH{=}CHR' \xrightarrow{Br_2} RCH(Br){-}CHR'(Br) \xrightarrow{base} RC{\equiv}CR'$$

Base	
KF-alumina (R = R′ = Ph)	BCSJ *56* 1885 (1983)
NaOH, $(n\text{-}Bu_4N)HSO_4$	TL 4723 (1976)
NaOH or KOH, $HO(CH_2CH_2O)_nH$	JOC *47* 2493 (1982)
KOH, ROH	Org Syn *27* 76 (1947) Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 350 (1955) Ber *89* 1786 (1956) JACS *85* 3492 (1963) J Chem Res (S) 270 (1981)
KOH, phase transfer	Tetr *37* 1653 (1981)
KO-*t*-Bu	Helv *54* 2060 (1971) JOC *51* 1088 (1986) JACS *109* 1868 (1987) TL *28* 6359 (1987)
KO-*t*-Bu, 18-crown-6	Ann 1 (1980)
Na, NH_3	JACS *56* 2064, 2120 (1934) Org Rxs *5* 1 (1949) Rec Trav Chim *85* 123 (1960) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 763 (1963) TL 41 (1970) J Chem Res (S) 106 (1978)
$NaNH_2$, DMSO	Tetr *26* 2127 (1970)

$$ArCH_2Br \xrightarrow[(PhCH_2NEt_3)Cl]{NaOH,\ HCBr_3} ArC{\equiv}CBr$$

CC 563 (1979)

$$p\text{-}XC_6H_4CHBr_2 \xrightarrow[KO\text{-}t\text{-}Bu]{KOH\ or} p\text{-}XC_6H_4C{\equiv}CC_6H_4X\text{-}p$$

JOC USSR *15* 579 (1979)

$$2°,\ 3°\ RCl + H_2C{=}CHCl \xrightarrow{AlCl_3} RCH_2CHCl_2 \xrightarrow{NaNH_2} RC{\equiv}CH$$

Rec Trav Chim *84* 31 (1965)
J Chem Res (S) 106 (1978)

$$RCH_2X \xrightarrow{LiCHCl_2} RCH_2CHCl_2 \xrightarrow[2.\ H^+\ or\ R'X]{1.\ 3\ n\text{-}BuLi} RC{\equiv}CH(R')$$

Syn 502 (1979)

$$RC(=O)CH_2R' \xrightarrow{PCl_5} RCCl_2CH_2R'\ (or\ RCCl{=}CHR') \xrightarrow{base} RC{\equiv}CR'$$

Review: Angew *72* 391 (1960)

Base

KOH	BSCF *35* 357 (1924) Bull Soc Chim Belg *34* 427 (1925) Ann Chim (10) *16* 421 (1931) JACS *64* 543 (1942) J Chem Res (S) 270 (1981)
KO-*t*-Bu, 18-crown-6	Ann 1 (1980)
$NaNH_2$, mineral oil	JACS *56* 1207 (1934)
$NaNH_2$, NH_3	Org Rxs *5* 1 (1949) Rec Trav Chim *84* 31 (1965) J Chem Res (S) 106 (1978) JACS *106* 5312 (1984)
$NaNH_2$, DMSO	Tetr *25* 4249 (1969)
n-BuLi	Syn 502 (1979)

$$RMgX\ (Li) \xrightarrow[2.\ E^+]{1.\ H_2C{=}CF_2} RC{\equiv}CE$$

R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; allyl; aryl; vinyl

$E^+ = H_2O$, *n*-BuBr, CH_3CHO, Me_3SiCl

TL *23* 4325 (1982)

$$RMgX\ (Li) \xrightarrow{Cl_2C{=}CF_2} RCF{=}CCl_2 \xrightarrow[2.\ E^+]{1.\ 2\ n\text{-BuLi}} RC{\equiv}CE$$

$$E^+ = H_2O,\ CO_2$$

JOC *41* 1487 (1976)

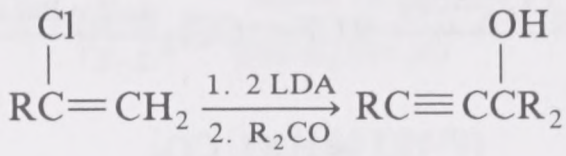
$$RC(X){=}CHR' \xrightarrow{base} RC{\equiv}CR'$$

Review: Angew *72* 391 (1960)

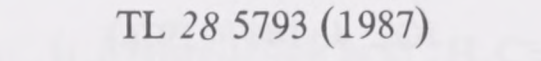
X	Base	
Cl	NaOH, $(n\text{-}Bu_4N)HSO_4$	TL 4723 (1976)
	KOH	JACS *63* 1175 (1941)
	NaOMe, MeOH	JOC *26* 2619 (1961)
	NaOEt	Ann *308* 264 (1899)
	KO-*t*-Bu	JCS Perkin II 795 (1982)
	$NaNH_2$, toluene	JOC *34* 222 (1969)
Cl, Br	KF or Et_4NF	JCS Perkin I 340 (1974)
	$(PhCH_2NMe_3)OH$	BSCF II 125 (1976)
	KO-*t*-Bu, 18-crown-6	Ann 1 (1980)
	$NaNH_2$, mineral oil	JACS *56* 1207 (1934)
	$NaNH_2$, NH_3	Ann Chim [10] *3* 325 (1925); *7* 785 (1962)
		JACS *56* 2064, 2120 (1934)
		Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 185 (1941)
		Org Rxs *5* 1 (1949)
		Org Syn *65* 68 (1987)
Br	K_2CO_3, EtCOMe ($R = CH_2OR$)	JOC *47* 2484 (1982)
	NaOH, EtOH	JACS *76* 4558 (1954)
		J Chem Res (S) 270 (1981)
	KOH	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 438 (1941)
	KO-*t*-Bu	Angew Int *4* 953 (1965)
	KO-*t*-Bu, *t*-BuOH	Ann *707* 66 (1967)
	DBU	JOC *47* 2484 (1982)
	$NaNH_2$, DMSO	Tetr *26* 2127 (1970)
	NaH or $NaNH_2$, HMPA	BSCF 1293 (1966)
	LDA	JOC *52* 5622 (1987)
I	KOH, EtOH	JOC *34* 3502 (1969)
	KO-*t*-Bu, *t*-BuOH	JOC *34* 3502 (1969)
O_3SCF_3	2,6-$(t\text{-}Bu)_2C_6H_3OK$ or LDA	CC 459 (1981)
O_3SR, $O\overset{+}{P}Ar_3$, $(RO)_2PO_2$	—	Angew Int *8* 429 (1969)

$$RCH{=}C(Cl)CH_3 \xrightarrow{KNH(CH_2)_3NH_2} RCH_2C{\equiv}CH$$

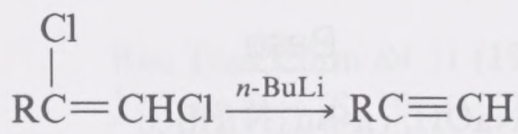
TL *28* 4547 (1987)



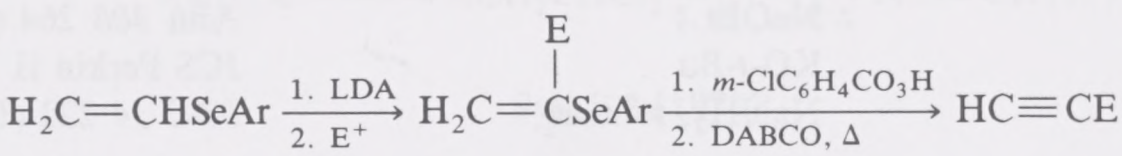
TL *28* 5793 (1987)



Ann *279* 319, 324, 337 (1894)
Angew Int *4* 49 (1965) (review)

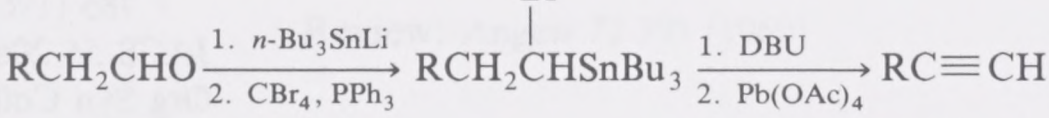


Org Syn *64* 73 (1985)

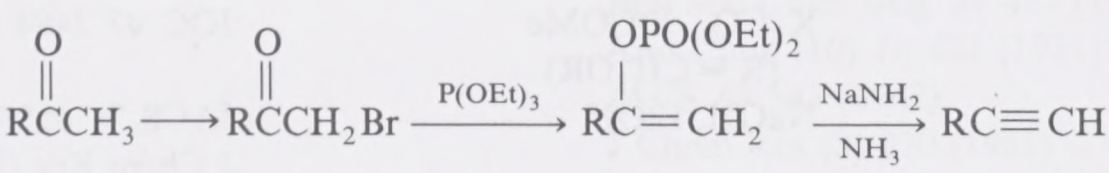


$E^+ = RX, R_2CO$

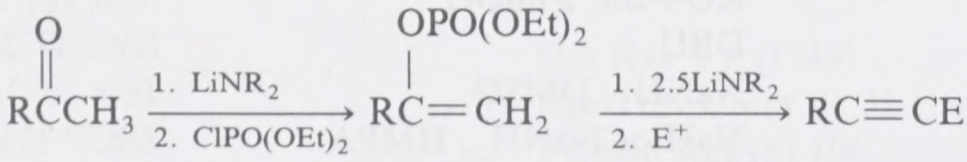
JACS *102* 5967 (1980)



TL *23* 4607 (1982)

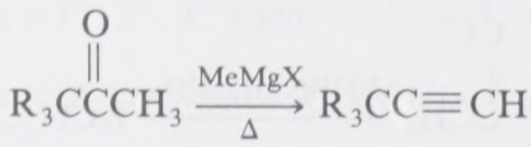


JCS 3712 (1963)

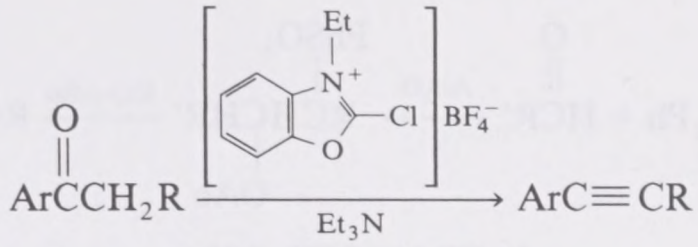


$E^+ = H_2O, CH_2O, ClCO_2Me$

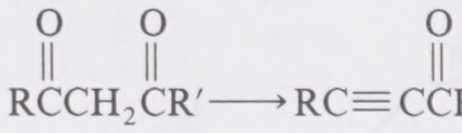
JOC *45* 2526 (1980); *52* 398, 4885 (1987)
Org Syn *64* 44 (1985)
JACS *107* 2568 (1985); *108* 3835 (1986)
TL *28* 5793 (1987)



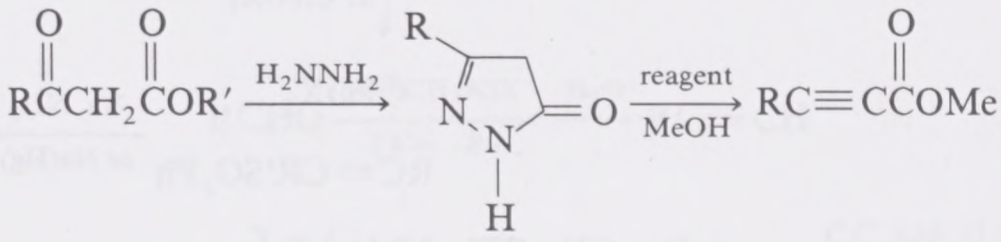
JCS Perkin I 1079 (1982)



CL 481 (1979)

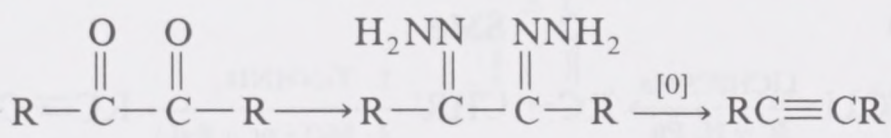


Et_2NCF_2CHFX (X = Cl, CF_3) (R′ = R or OR)	CL 1327 (1980)
$H_2NNH_2/Br_2/NaOH/HCl$ (R′ = OR)	Syn 72 (1981)

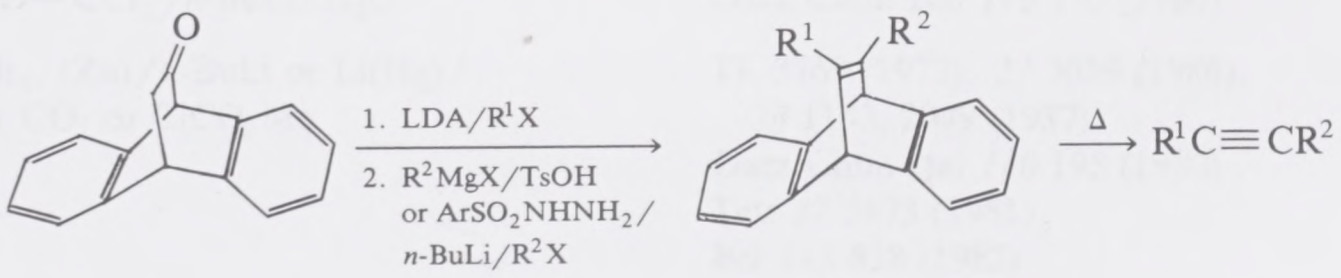


Reagent

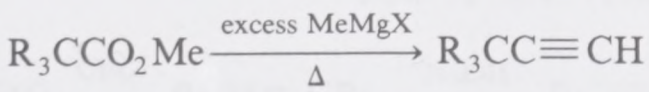
$Tl(NO_3)_3$	Angew Int *11* 48 (1972)
$Pb(OAc)_4$	Syn 1100 (1982)



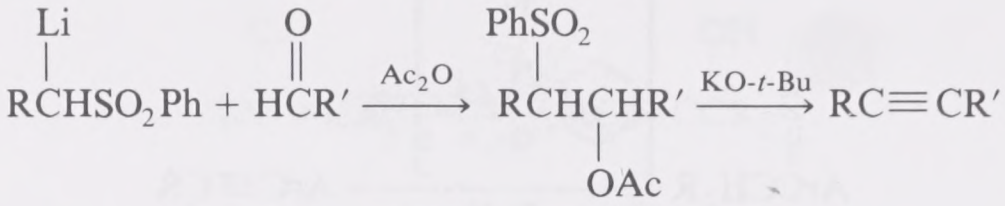
HgO	JACS *74* 3636, 3643 (1952) Helv *35* 1598 (1952) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 377 (1963)
$Pb(OAc)_4$	TL 4511 (1968)
AgO_2CCF_3, Et_3N	JOC *23* 665 (1958)
$(EtO)_3P$, Δ	JOC *29* 2243 (1964)
O_2, CuCl, py	TL 4573 (1973)



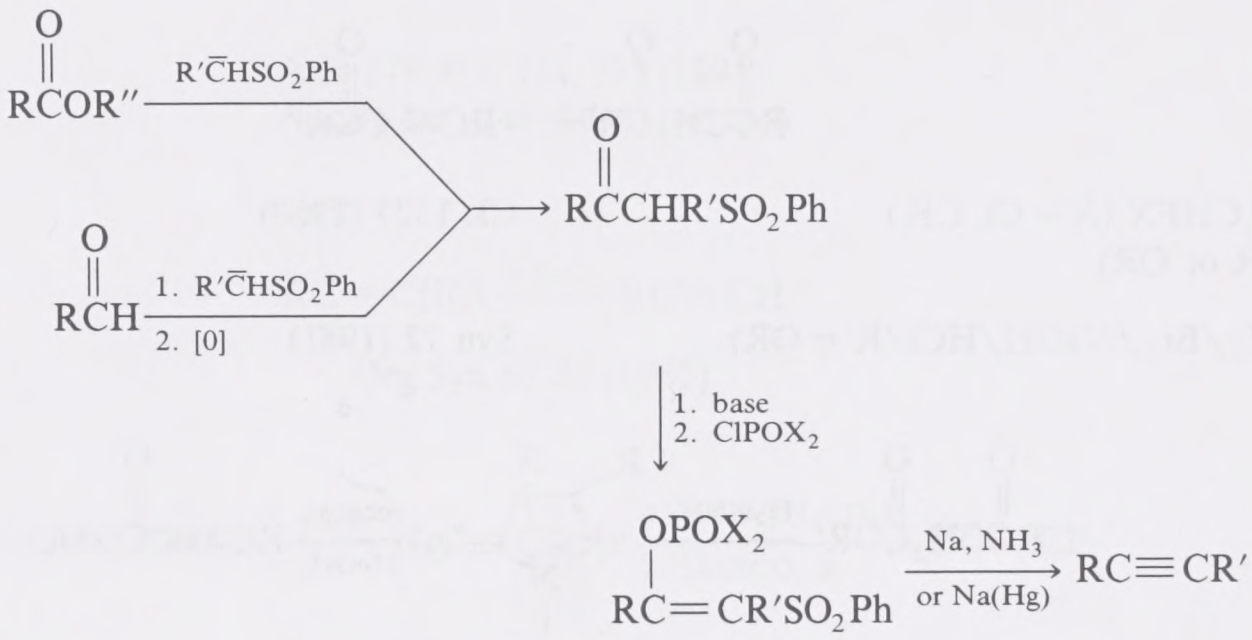
CL 1241 (1981)



JCS Perkin I 1079 (1982)

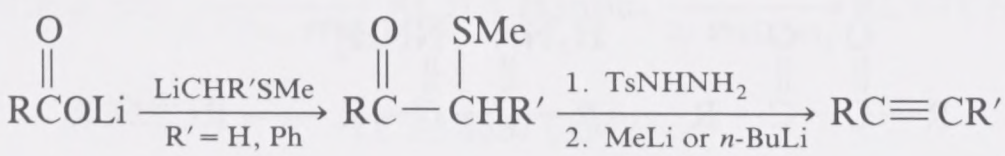


JACS *106* 3670 (1984)
JOC *51* 3830 (1986)

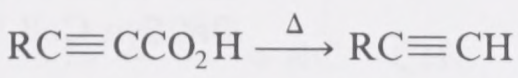


X = OEt, OPh, NMe_2

JACS *100* 4852 (1978)
TL 2625 (1978)
JCS Perkin I 2429 (1979)



JOC *43* 4366 (1978)



Helv *54* 2060 (1971)

3. WITTIG AND RELATED APPROACHES

$$RCHO \xrightarrow[2\ KO\text{-}t\text{-}Bu]{(Ph_3\overset{+}{P}CH_2X)X^-} \xrightarrow{H_2O} RC{\equiv}CH$$

R = aryl > alkyl

X = Cl
X = Br

CC 446 (1978)
TL *21* 4021 (1980);
27 5853 (1986)

$$RCHO \xrightarrow{Ph_3P{=}CHCl} RCH{=}CHCl \xrightarrow[2.\ E^+]{1.\ MeLi\ or\ n\text{-}BuLi} RC{\equiv}CE$$

$\underline{E^+}$

H_2O

JACS *91* 4318 (1969)
TL 1495 (1973)

$ClCO_2Me$

TL *28* 5473 (1987)

$$RCHO \xrightarrow{ylid} RCH{=}CX_2 \xrightarrow[2.\ E^+]{1.\ base} RC{\equiv}CE$$

$E^+ = H_2O, CO_2, ClCO_2Me$

$(Me_2N)_3P{=}CCl_2/n\text{-}BuLi/H_2O$

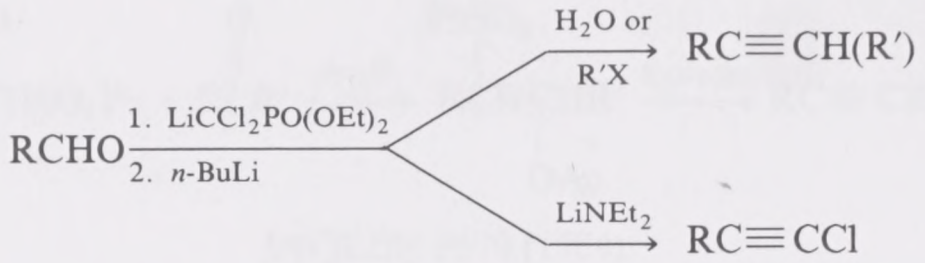
Gazz Chim Ital *110* 195 (1980)

Ph_3P, CBr_4, (Zn)/*n*-BuLi or Li(Hg)/ H_2O or CO_2 or $ClCO_2Me$

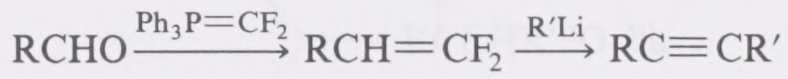
TL 3769 (1972); *27* 3059 (1986);
28 1143, 2099 (1987)
Gazz Chim Ital *110* 195 (1980)
Tetr *37* 3873 (1981)
Ber *115* 828 (1982)
BCSJ *55* 2221 (1982)
JACS *106* 1501 (1984); *108* 2776 (1986)
JOC *52* 5243 (1987)

$$RCHO \xrightarrow[PPh_3]{CBr_4} RCH{=}CBr_2 \xrightarrow[PEG\text{-}400]{NaOH} RC{\equiv}CBr$$

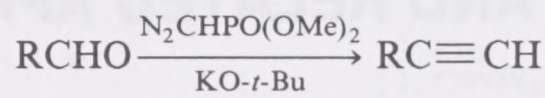
JOC *51* 4354 (1986)

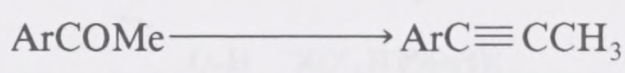


Syn 458 (1975)
JOC *42* 28 (1977)
Gazz Chim Ital *110* 195 (1980)
TL *27* 87 (1986)

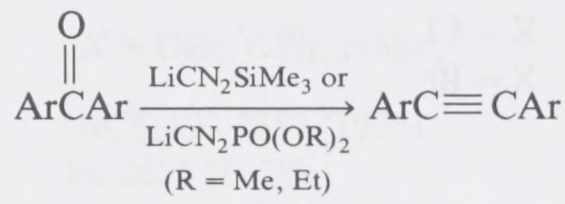


CL 935 (1980)

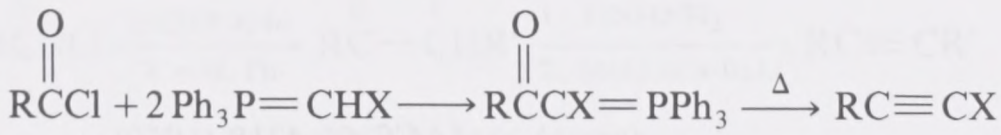




JOC *44* 4997 (1979); *47* 1837 (1982)



JCS Perkin I 869 (1977)



(best if X = Ar, CO_2R, CN)

Proc Chem Soc 302 (1961)
Ber *94* 3005 (1961)
Angew Int *1* 160 (1962)
JCS 2333 (1962); 543 (1964)
TL *23* 343 (1982)

4. ALKYLATION, ALKENYLATION AND ARYLATION OF ALKYNES AND ALLENES

1. Organolithium, -sodium and -magnesium Compounds

See also page 302, Sections 7 and 8.

$$RC{\equiv}CH \longrightarrow RC{\equiv}CM \xrightarrow{R'X} RC{\equiv}CR'$$

M = Li, Na, MgX

JACS *58* 796 (1936); *60* 1882 (1938) (R′X = EtOTs)
JOC *2* 1 (1937); *24* 840 (1959); *51* 4158 (1986)
Org Rxs *5* 1 (1949) (review)
JCS 893 (1951)
Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 117 (1963)
BSCF 2000 (1964); 1525 (1965)
Syn 567 (1972); 441 (1974); 423 (1975)
Syn Commun *3* 245 (1973)
J Chem Res (S) 106 (1978); 190 (1979); 270 (1981) (reviews)
CL 669 (1980)
TL *27* 5445 (1986)

$$HO(CH_2)_nC{\equiv}CH \xrightarrow[NH_3]{2\ LiNH_2} \xrightarrow{RX} HO(CH_2)_nC{\equiv}CR$$

Helv *61* 2275 (1978)

$$HO(CH_2)_nC{\equiv}CH + X(CH_2)_mCO_2H \xrightarrow[\text{or } LiNH_2,\ NH_3]{2n\text{-BuLi}} HO(CH_2)_nC{\equiv}C(CH_2)_mCO_2H$$

$n = 1, 2$; $m = 4, 5, 10, 11$; X = Br, I

TL *27* 573, 2279, 2369 (1986)

$$HC{\equiv}CLi \cdot EDA + I(CH_2)_nCO_2H \xrightarrow{HMPA} HC{\equiv}C(CH_2)_nCO_2H$$

Syn Commun *10* 653 (1980)

$$RC{\equiv}CMgBr + TsOCH_2C{\equiv}CH \longrightarrow RC{\equiv}CCH_2C{\equiv}CH$$

Syn 292 (1979)

$$RC{\equiv}CM + R_2CO \xrightarrow{H_2O} RC{\equiv}CC(OH)R_2$$

M = Li, MgX

A. W. Johnson, "The Chemistry of Acetylenic Compounds," Vol 1, "Acetylenic Alcohols," Edward Arnold and Co., London (1946) (review)
JOC *22* 1611 (1957)
CL 447 (1979); 255 (1980) (asymmetric)
CC 363 (1981) (stereochemistry)

$$HC{\equiv}CC(OH)R_2 \xrightarrow[CuBr_2]{HBr} BrCH{=}C{=}CR_2 \xrightarrow{LiAlH_4} HC{\equiv}CCHR_2$$

JOC *33* 3655 (1968)
J Chem Res (S) 106 (1978)

$$RC{\equiv}CSO_2Ar + R'M \longrightarrow RC{\equiv}CR'$$

R′ = alkyl, aryl; M = Li, MgX

JOC *44* 3444 (1979)

$$RX + LiCH_2C{\equiv}CSiR'_3 \longrightarrow RCH_2C{\equiv}CSiR'_3 \longrightarrow RCH_2C{\equiv}CH$$

R′ = Me, *i*-Pr

TL 5041 (1968); 2247 (1970); *23* 719 (1982); *27* 2187 (1986)
JACS *90* 5618 (1968); *92* 6314 (1970)

$$RX \xrightarrow{LiC{\equiv}CCHLiSPh} \xrightarrow{Li,\ NH_3} \xrightarrow{H^+} RCH_2C{\equiv}CH$$

JOC *46* 5041 (1981)

$$RX \xrightarrow[2.\ BrCH_2CBr{=}CH_2]{1.\ Mg} RCH_2C(Br){=}CH_2 \xrightarrow{NaNH_2} RCH_2C{\equiv}CH$$

BSCF [4] *29* 528 (1921)
Ann Chim [10] *3* 325 (1925)
Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 180, 185 (1941)

$$RCH{=}CHCH_2X \xrightarrow{"BrMgCH_2C{\equiv}CH"} RCH{=}CHCH_2CH_2C{\equiv}CH$$

JCS 4244 (1955)
TL 2249 (1970)

$$RCH_2C{\equiv}CH \xrightarrow{2\ R'Li} \xrightarrow{E_1^+} \xrightarrow{E_2^+} RCHC(E_1){\equiv}CE_2$$

E_1^+ or E_2^+ = RX, $H_2C\overset{O}{\diagup\diagdown}CH_2$, RCHO, R_2CO, CO_2, Me_3SiCl, I_2

JOMC *3* 165 (1965)
JACS *91* 3094 (1969); *98* 8413 (1976); *103* 3112 (1981) (R = SePh)
Tetr *26* 2345 (1970); *28* 5385 (1972)
Israel J Chem *10* 827 (1972)
CC 1030 (1974); 817 (1975); 215 (1979)
Syn 321 (1976)
JCS Perkin I 1218 (1979); 2338 (1980)
Rec Trav Chim *99* 113 (1980)
JOC *46* 5041 (1981) (R = SPh)

$$RCH_2C{\equiv}CCH_3 \xrightarrow[TMEDA]{t\text{-BuLi}} \xrightarrow{BrCH_2CH{=}CH_2} RCH_2C{\equiv}CCH_2CH_2CH{=}CH_2$$

JOC *47* 3364 (1982)

$$RCH_2C{\equiv}CSiMe_3 \xrightarrow[2.\ R'X]{1.\ t\text{-BuLi}} RCHC{\equiv}CSiMe_3 \quad (R' \text{ on the CH})$$

JACS *108* 1359 (1986)

$$BrCH_2C{\equiv}CSiMe_3 \xrightarrow{ArMgX} ArCH_2C{\equiv}CSiMe_3$$

JOC *52* 1889 (1987)

$$R_2CC{\equiv}CR \ (Cl) \xrightarrow{R'MgX} R_2CC{\equiv}CR \ (R')$$

JACS *62* 1798 (1940); *68* 1202 (1946); *86* 5244 (1964); *89* 6177 (1967)
J Chem Res (S) 106 (1978); 190 (1979)

2. Organoboron Compounds

$$RC{\equiv}CH \xrightarrow[2.\ R'_3B]{1.\ base} [\,RC{\equiv}C\bar{B}R'_3\,]Li^+ \xrightarrow{reagent} RC{\equiv}CR'$$

Reagent

I_2

JACS *95* 3080 (1973)
JOC *39* 731 (1974); *46* 2311 (1981); *51* 162, 4507, 4514 (1986); *52* 2919 (1987)
TL 1961 (1975)
Syn 679 (1977)
Ber *115* 828 (1982)

CH_3SOCl

TL 1847 (1973)

$$RCH{=}CH_2 \xrightarrow[3.\ LiC{\equiv}CR']{\substack{1.\ (CH_3)_2CHC(CH_3)_2BHCl \\ 2.\ MeOH}} \xrightarrow[4.\ I_2]{} RCH_2CH_2C{\equiv}CR'$$

JOC *51* 4518, 4521 (1986)

$$RC{\equiv}CH + R'_3B \longrightarrow RC{\equiv}CR'$$

electrolysis CL 999 (1977); 461 (1980)
$Pb(OAc)_4$ CL 413 (1980)

$$RC{\equiv}CH \xrightarrow[2.\ E\text{-}(Sia)_2BCH{=}CHR']{1.\ R''Li} [\,E\text{-}RC{\equiv}CB(Sia)_2CH{=}CHR'\,]Li \xrightarrow[2.\ H_2O_2,\ OH^-]{1.\ I_2,\ OH^-} E\text{-}RC{\equiv}CCH{=}CHR'$$

CC 874 (1973)
TL 411 (1977); *27* 539 (1986)

$$RC{\equiv}CH \longrightarrow RC{\equiv}CX \xrightarrow{\text{reagents}} E\text{-}RC{\equiv}CCH{=}CHR'$$

Reagents

E-RCH=CHB$(Sia)_2$, NaOMe, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ TL 3437 (1979)

E-RCH=CHB, NaOMe, CuI JOC *46* 645 (1981)

$$R_3B \xrightarrow{LiC{\equiv}CCH_2Cl} RC{\equiv}CCH_2BR_2 \xrightarrow[LiOMe,\ CuI]{H_2C{=}CR'CH_2Br} RC{\equiv}CCH_2CH_2CR'{=}CH_2$$

CL 1289 (1982)

$$HC{\equiv}C\underset{\displaystyle OAc}{\overset{|}{C}}R_2 \xrightarrow[2.\ R'_3B\ \ 3.\ H_2O]{1.\ n\text{-BuLi}} R'C{\equiv}CCHR_2$$

JOC *42* 2650 (1977)

3. Organoaluminum Compounds

$$RC{\equiv}CH \longrightarrow (RC{\equiv}C)_3Al \xrightarrow{R'X} RC{\equiv}CR'$$

JACS *97* 7385 (1975)

$$RC{\equiv}CAlEt_2 + R'\underset{\displaystyle SO_2Ph}{\overset{|}{C}}HCH{=}C(CH_3)_2 \longrightarrow RC{\equiv}CCHR'CH{=}C(CH_3)_2$$

JACS *108* 1098 (1986)

$$RC{\equiv}CBr + R'_3Al \xrightarrow{\text{cat Ni(mesal)}_2} RC{\equiv}CR'$$

TL 2831 (1978)

4. Organosilicon Compounds

$$Me_3SiC{\equiv}CSiMe_3 \xrightarrow[10\%\ AlCl_3]{3°RX\ (X = Cl,\ Br)} RC{\equiv}CR$$

CC 959 (1982)

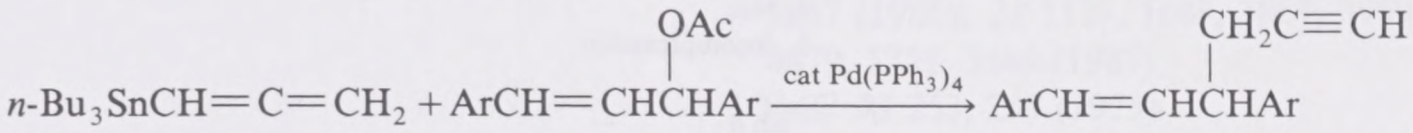
$$RC{\equiv}CSiMe_3 \xrightarrow[AlCl_3]{3°R'Cl} RC{\equiv}CR'$$

CC 959 (1982)
JACS *107* 6546 (1985)

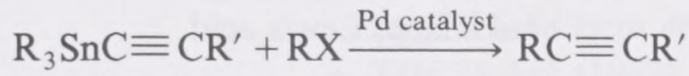
$$RC{\equiv}CSiMe_3 \xrightarrow[\text{cat } PdCl_2(PhCN)_2]{ClCH_2CH{=}CH_2} \begin{matrix} R & & SiMe_3 \\ & C{=}C & \\ Cl & & CH_2CH{=}CH_2 \end{matrix} \xrightarrow{n\text{-}Bu_4NF} RC{\equiv}CCH_2CH{=}CH_2$$

CL 1485 (1982)

5. Organotin Compounds



JOC *48* 5302 (1983)



RX

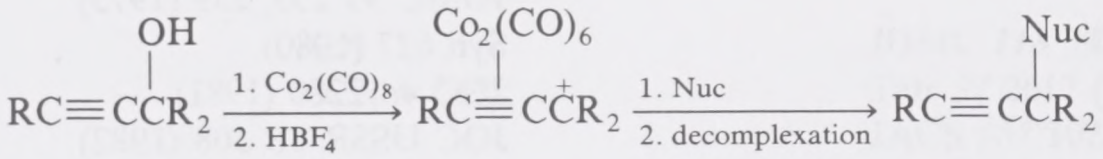
R_fI	TL *28* 5857 (1987)
ArX	Izv Akad Nauk SSSR, Ser Khim 479 (1980) [CA *93* 26019h (1980)] JOC USSR *17* 18 (1981) JOMC *250* 551 (1983) Proc Acad Sci USSR, Chem Sec *272* 333 (1983); *274* 39 (1984)
heterocyclic halides	JACS *109* 2138 (1987) (thiophene)
ArOTf	JACS *109* 5478 (1987)
RCH=CHI	JACS *109* 2138 (1987)
RCH=CHOTf	JACS *106* 4630 (1984); *108* 3033 (1986) TL *27* 1523 (1986)

For RX = RCOCl see also page 686, Section 2.4.



TL *27* 3479 (1986)

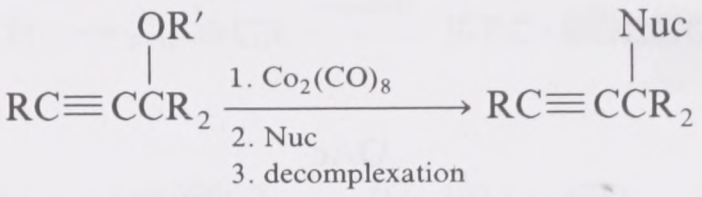
6. Organocobalt Compounds

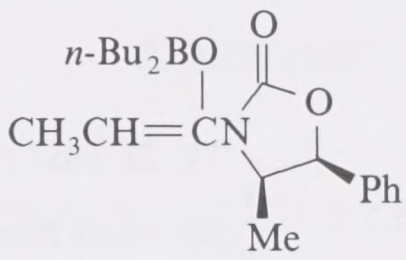


Nuc

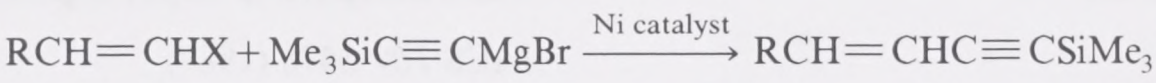
$NaBH_4$	JACS *107* 4999 (1985)
anisole	TL 4163 (1977)
allylic silanes	TL *21* 1595 (1980)
ketones, enol silanes, enol acetates	JACS *102* 2508 (1980)
enol silane	CC 1353 (1987)
isopropenyl acetate	Syn Commun *10* 503 (1980)
β-diketones, β-keto esters	TL 4349 (1978)

See also TL *23* 2555 (1982); *26* 1269 (1985)



R′	Nuc	
Me	allylic silane, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$; enol silane, Lewis acid	JACS *108* 3128 (1986)
		JACS *109* 5749 (1987)
Ac	$AlMe_3$ $Al(C{\equiv}CR)_3$	JOMC *212* 115 (1981) TL *24* 2239 (1983)

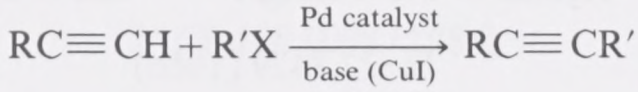
7. Organonickel Compounds



JOC *49* 4733 (1984)

8. Organopalladium Compounds

See also page 301, Section 5.



R′X	
ArX	TL 4467 (1975); *27* 1653 (1986); *28* 2887, 3857, 4879, 5395, 5981 (1987) JOMC *93* 253, 259 (1975) Syn 627 (1980) JOC *46* 2280 (1981) JOC USSR *18* 308 (1982) JACS *107* 5670 (1985); *108* 2481, 3150 (1986)
heterocyclic halides	TL 4467 (1975) (pyridines) JOMC *93* 259 (1975) (thiophene) Chem Pharm Bull *26* 3843 (1978) (pyrimidines); *27* 270 (1979) (quinolines, isoquinolines and acridines); *28* 3488 (1980) (pyridazines); *30* 1865 (1982) (pyrimidines); *34* 1447 (1986) (pyrazines) Syn 627 (1980) (pyridine); 364 (1981) (various heterocycles); 312 (1983) (various heterocycles) Heterocycles *19* 329 (1982) (pyrazines) JOC *50* 2462 (1985) (pyridines); *52* 2469 (pyridines), 3997 (pyrazines and pterin), 5243 (thiophenes) (1987) Tetr *41* 621 (1985) (thiophenes)

ArO_3SR_f	TL *27* 1171 (1986)
$RCH{=}CHX$	TL 4467 (1975); *22* 421 (1981); *27* 2033, 3589, 5857 (1986); *28* 1127, 1649, 3857, 3959, 4875, 4879, 5751, 5849 (1987) JOMC *93* 253, 259 (1975) Syn Commun *11* 917 (1981) J Chem Res (S) 93 (1982) Agric Biol Chem *46* 717 (1982) Tetr *38* 631 (1982) JACS *106* 3548, 5734 (1984); *107* 7515 (1985); *108* 5589 (1986); *109* 1879 (1987) CC 1816 (1986)
$RCH{=}CHO_3SCF_3$	JOC *50* 2302 (1985) TL *27* 1523 (1986)
	Heterocycles *26* 355 (1987)
R″X, CO (R′ = R″CO; R″ = aryl, heterocyclic, vinylic)	CC 333 (1981)
R″COCl (R′ = R″CO; R″ = alkyl, aryl, alkenyl, NMe_2)	Syn 777 (1977)

$$RC{\equiv}CM + R'X \xrightarrow{\text{Pd catalyst}} RC{\equiv}CR'$$

M	R′X	
ZnCl	$RCH{=}CHX$	CC 683 (1977) TL *27* 4351, 5533 (1986)
	ArX	JOC *43* 358 (1978) JACS *108* 3403 (1986)
	ArO_3SR_f	TL *28* 2387 (1987)
MgX	ArX $RCH{=}CHX$	JOMC *118* 349 (1976) Tetr *37* 2617 (1981) JACS *107* 1028 (1985)
SnR_3	—	See page 301, Section 5.
Cu	ArX	JACS *107* 1028 (1985) See also page 304, Section 9 for related reactions

$$RC{\equiv}CH + CO + R'X \xrightarrow[\substack{Et_3N \\ \Delta}]{\text{Pd catalyst}} RC{\equiv}CCR' \quad (\text{O above the C})$$

R′ = aryl, heterocyclic, vinylic

CC 333 (1981)

$$RC{\equiv}CX + R'MgX \xrightarrow{\text{Pd catalyst}} RC{\equiv}CR'$$

JOC *51* 3772 (1986)

9. Organocopper Compounds

Review: Tetr *40* 1433 (1984)

$$RC{\equiv}CH + ArX \xrightarrow[Cu]{K_2CO_3} RC{\equiv}CAr$$

Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 2539 (1968); 1079 (1970); 1209, 1488 (1971)

$$RC{\equiv}CH + XCH_2C{\equiv}CR' \longrightarrow RC{\equiv}CCH_2C{\equiv}CR'$$

CuI, DBU or DBN Ann 658 (1978)

$CuCl, NH_3$ BSCF 913 (1974)

$$2\ RC{\equiv}CH \longrightarrow RC{\equiv}CC{\equiv}CR$$

Reviews: Russ Chem Rev *32* 229 (1963)
Adv Org Chem *4* 225 (1963)

cat CuCl, NH_4Cl, H_2O	Adv Org Chem *4* 225 (1963) (review) JOC *29* 2051 (1964)
cat CuCl, cat TMEDA, acetone, O_2	JOC *27* 3320 (1962)
cat $Cu(OAc)_2$, py, O_2	JOC *25* 1275 (1960) Adv Org Chem *4* 225 (1963) (review)
CuCl, NH_4Cl, NH_3, H_2O, O_2	JCS 1998 (1952)
$Cu(OAc)_2$, py, MeOH, Et_2O, O_2	JCS 889 (1959)

$$RC{\equiv}CX + HC{\equiv}CR' \xrightarrow[NH_2OH\cdot HCl,\ EtNH_2]{\text{cat CuCl}} RC{\equiv}CC{\equiv}CR'$$

Adv Org Chem *4* 225 (1963) (review)
J Chem Res (S) 199 (1982)
Agric Biol Chem *46* 717 (1982)

$$RC{\equiv}CH \longrightarrow RC{\equiv}CMgX \longrightarrow RC{\equiv}CR'$$

$R_2C{=}CHCH_2OMs$, cat Li_2CuCl_4	JACS *108* 806 (1986)
$RC{\equiv}CCMe_2Cl$, cat CuCl	JACS *107* 6546 (1985)

$$RC{\equiv}CH \longrightarrow RC{\equiv}CCu \xrightarrow{R'X} RC{\equiv}CR'$$

R′X	
ArX	Russ Chem Rev *37* 748 (1968) (review) Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 2043 (1963) JOC *28* 2163, 3313 (1963); *30* 3857 (1965); *31* 4071 (1966); *42* 2626 (1977); *52* 1339 (1987) JACS *86* 4358 (1964); *88* 3027 (1966); *91* 6464 (1969) Chem Ind 2101 (1964) JCS C 578 (1967); 2173 (1969) CC 718 (1967) J Label Compds *6* 197 (1970)

$RCH{=}CHX$	CC 1259 (1967) JOC USSR *4* 21 (1968) JOC *47* 2109 (1982)
$H_2C{=}CHCH_2X$	JACS *91* 6464 (1969); *109* 3684 (1987) (NaCN added) Compt Rend *270* 354 (1970) BSCF 913 (1974) Ann 658 (1978)
$Me_3SiC{\equiv}CCH_2I$	TL *28* 3547 (1987)

$$MCH_2C{\equiv}CSiR_3 \xrightarrow[2.\ E^+]{1.\ CuI} ECH_2C{\equiv}CSiR_3 \longrightarrow ECH_2C{\equiv}CH$$

M	E^+	
Li	RCHO	JACS *109* 5437 (1987)
MgBr	$R_2C{=}CHCH_2Cl$	JOC *52* 3860, 3883 (1987) TL *28* 527, 723 (1987)
	$R_2C{=}CRCH_2OPO(OEt)_2$	JACS *106* 6006 (1984) TL *28* 527 (1987)

$$R'C{\equiv}CX + RM \longrightarrow R'C{\equiv}CR$$

$X = Br, I$

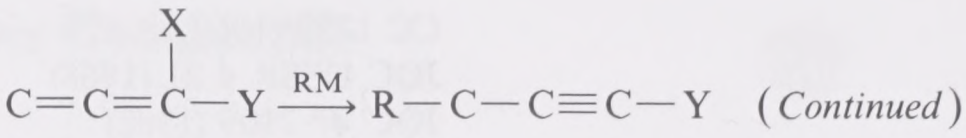
RM	
ArCu	TL 5209 (1972); 1441 (1978)
$RCu{\cdot}MgBr_2$ (R = alkyl, vinyl)	TL 1466 (1975) Tetr *36* 1215 (1980)
R_2CuLi	JOMC *251* 133 (1983)
(RCuCN)Li	JOMC *251* 133 (1983)

$$RC{\equiv}C\overset{\overset{OAc}{|}}{C}R_2 \xrightarrow{R'_2CuLi} RC{\equiv}C\overset{\overset{R'}{|}}{C}R_2 \text{ (or } RR'C{=}C{=}CR_2)$$

CC 876 (1978)
JOC *45* 4740 (1980)

$$C{=}C{=}\overset{\overset{X}{|}}{C}{-}Y \xrightarrow{RM} R{-}C{-}C{\equiv}C{-}Y$$

X	Y	RM	
Br	H	$PhCu{\cdot}MgBr_2{\cdot}LiBr$	JOC *52* 3920 (1987)
Br	H	(PhCuBr)MgBr·LiBr, (RCuBr)MgX·LiBr, (RCuCN)Li (R = 1° alkyl)	TL *28* 6073 (1987)



(*Continued*)

X	Y	RM	
Br	alkyl	Me_3Cu_2Li, $MeCu \cdot n\text{-}Bu_3P$, (RCuCN)Li (R = 1°, 2° alkyl; aryl)	TL *25* 3059 (1984)
Br	alkyl	RCH=CHLi, CuCN	JOC *51* 2230 (1986)
Br	alkyl	(RC≡CCuCN)Li	JACS *103* 4618 (1981)
I	alkyl	RCH=CHCu	TL *23* 1651 (1982)
I	alkyl	(ArCuCN)Li	TL *24* 3291 (1983)
I	OMe	RMgX, CuBr	JOC *45* 1158 (1980)
OMe	H	RMgX, CuX (X = Cl, Br, I)	Rec Trav Chim *93* 183 (1974)

10. Organozinc Compounds

See page 302, Section 8.

11. Organomercury Compounds

$$PhC{\equiv}CX + RHgCl \xrightarrow{h\nu} PhC{\equiv}CR$$

X = I, PhS, $PhSO_2$, $HgC{\equiv}CPh$, $n\text{-}Bu_3Sn$

TL *27* 3479 (1986)

12. Miscellaneous Reactions

$$RC{\equiv}CH + H_2C{=}CHCH{=}CH_2 \xrightarrow{\text{cat } H_2Ru(PR_3)_4} RC{\equiv}CCH{=}CHCH_2CH_3$$

CC 496 (1981)

$$R_fI + HC{\equiv}CCR_2OH \xrightarrow{\text{electrolysis}} R_fCH{=}CICR_2OH \xrightarrow[\Delta]{OH^-} R_fC{\equiv}CH$$

CC 433 (1982)

HALIDES

GENERAL REFERENCES

Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol V/4, G. Thieme Verlag, Stuttgart (1960) (bromine and iodine compounds)

Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol V/3, G. Thieme Verlag, Stuttgart (1962) (fluorine and chlorine compounds)

Quart Rev *16* 44 (1962) (The Fluorination of Organic Compounds)

W. A. Sheppard and C. M. Sharts, "Organic Fluorine Chemistry," W. A. Benjamin, New York (1969)

R. D. Chambers, "Fluorine in Organic Chemistry," Wiley-Interscience, New York (1973)

"The Chemistry of the Carbon-Halogen Bond," Ed. S. Patai, J. Wiley, New York (1973)

Org Rxs *21* 125 (1974) (Modern Methods to Prepare Monofluoroaliphatic Compounds)

Tetr *34* 3 (1978) (Introduction of Fluorine into Organic Molecules: Why and How)

Angew Int *20* 647 (1981) (Methods of Fluorination in Organic Chemistry)

"The Chemistry of Halides, Pseudo-Halides and Azides," Eds. S. Patai and Z. Rappoport, J. Wiley, New York (1983)

1. HALOGENATION OF HYDROCARBONS

Reviews:

C. Walling, "Free Radicals in Solution," J. Wiley, New York (1957), pp 347–396
Quart Rev *14* 336 (1960)
JACS *87* 2161, 2172 (1965)
W. A. Pryor, "Free Radicals," McGraw-Hill, New York (1966), pp 179–213
M. L. Poutsma, "Methods in Free Radical Chemistry," Ed. E. S. Huyser, Vol 1, Marcel Dekker, New York (1969), pp 79–193
W. A. Thaler, "Methods in Free Radical Chemistry," Ed. E. S. Huyser, Marcel Dekker, New York (1969), Vol 2, pp 121–227
Syn 7 (1970)

1. Aliphatic Halogenation

Fluorination

F_2	JACS *98* 3034, 3036 (1976) TL *21* 5067 (1980) Nouv J Chim *4* 239 (1980) J Fluorine Chem *20* 689 (1982) JOC *51* 3522 (1986); *52* 2769, 4928 (1987)
ClF_3	JOC *52* 798 (1987)
CF_3OF	JACS *92* 7494 (1970); *98* 3034, 3036 (1976) Nouv J Chim *4* 239 (1980)

Chlorination

Cl_2	JCS 144 (1960)
SO_2Cl_2	JACS *61* 2142 (1939); *62* 927 (1940) JCS 1851 (1951)
Cl_3CSO_2Cl	JACS *82* 5246 (1960)
NCS	JOC *18* 649 (1953)

$C_6H_5ICl_2$	JOC *29* 3692 (1964); *32* 1517 (1967) CL 961 (1979)
t-C_4H_9OCl	JACS *89* 4891, 4895 (1967)
PCl_5	Angew *77* 506 (1955)
R_2NCl, CF_3CO_2H, $FeSO_4 \cdot 7\ H_2O$	JOC *44* 3728 (1979)

Bromination

Br_2	JCS 144 (1960) Rec Trav Chim *83* 67 (1964)
Cl_3CSO_2Br	JOC *30* 38 (1965)
NBS	JCS 2240 (1952) JOC *18* 649 (1953)
$(C_6H_5)_2C{=}NBr$	JOC *32* 223 (1967)
Cl_3CBr, DBU (activated CH)	CL 73 (1978)
$(NC)_2CBr_2$ (activated CH)	BCSJ *37* 547 (1964)

Iodination

t-C_4H_9OI	JACS *90* 808 (1968)

2. Allylic Halogenation

Reviews:

Chem Rev *43* 271 (1948) (NBS); *63* 21 (1963) (NBS)
Angew *71* 349 (1959) (NBS)

Chlorination

$C_6H_5SO_2NClC_6H_{13}$	Ann *703* 34 (1967)
t-C_4H_9OCl	JACS *83* 3877 (1961) TL *21* 781 (1980)
NCS, TsNSO	JOC *44* 4204 (1979)
NCS, cat $(ArSe)_2$	JOC *44* 4204, 4208 (1979)
$PhSeCl_3/H_2O$, $NaHCO_3$	JOC *52* 4086 (1987)
HOCl	TL *21* 441 (1980)
NaCl, H_2O, H_2SO_4, CH_2Cl_2, electrolysis	TL *22* 3193 (1981)

Bromination

NBS	JOC *14* 375 (1945); *50* 2007 (1985) Chem Rev *43* 271 (1948) (review) JACS *73* 5153 (1951); *106* 3297 (1984); *108* 1251 (1986) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 108 (1963)
$(C_6H_5)_2C{=}NBr$	JOC *32* 223 (1967)

3. Benzylic Halogenation

Reviews:

Chem Rev *43* 271 (1948) (NBS); *63* 21 (1963) (NBS)
Angew *71* 349 (1959) (NBS)

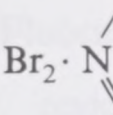
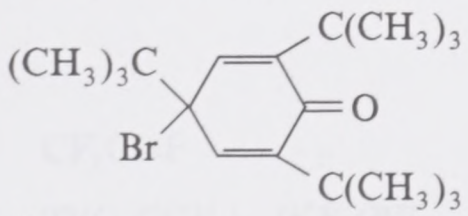
Fluorination

CF_3OF	JACS *92* 7494 (1970)

Chlorination

SO_2Cl_2	JACS *61* 2142 (1939) JCS 1851 (1951) Tetr *25* 4363 (1969); *26* 2041 (1970)
SO_2Cl_2, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	CL 223 (1978)
Cl_2, PCl_5	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 133 (1943)
PCl_5	JOC *34* 3655 (1969)
$C_6H_5ICl_2$	JOC *29* 3692 (1964)
t-C_4H_9OCl	JACS *82* 6108, 6113 (1960); *89* 4885, 4891, 4895 (1967)
Cl_2O ($ArCH_3 \longrightarrow ArCCl_3$)	JACS *104* 4680 (1982)

Bromination

Br_2	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 443 (1943); *3* 788 (1955); *4* 984 (1963)
$Br_2 \cdot$  polymer	JOC *51* 929 (1986)
$CuBr_2$, *t*-BuO_2H, Ac_2O	Syn Commun *11* 669 (1981)
NBS	Chem Rev *43* 271 (1948) (review) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 921 (1963) JOC *50* 2128, 2557, 2939 (1985); *51* 3407 (1986)
$BrCCl_3$	JACS *82* 391 (1960)
CBr_4	JACS *54* 2025 (1932)
$(C_6H_5)_2C{=}NBr$	JOC *32* 223 (1967)
	Tetr *25* 4357 (1969)

Iodination

t-C_4H_9OI	JACS *90* 808 (1968)

2. AROMATIC HALOGENATION

See page 365, Section 9, for substitution of OH by halogen.

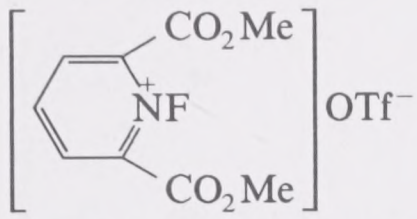
$$Ar-H \longrightarrow Ar-X$$

Reviews:

E. T. McBee and H. B. Hass, Ind Eng Chem *33* 137 (1941)
P. H. Groggins, "Unit Processes in Organic Synthesis," McGraw-Hill, New York (1958), p 204
P. B. D. de la Mare and J. H. Ridd, "Aromatic Substitution, Nitration and Halogenation," Butterworths Scientific Publications, London (1959)
H. P. Braendlin and E. T. McBee, "Friedel-Crafts and Related Reactions," Ed. G. Olah, Interscience Publishers, New York (1964), Vol III, Pt. 2, p 1517
R. O. C. Norman and R. Taylor, "Electrophilic Substitution in Benzenoid Compounds," Elsevier, New York (1965), pp 119–155

Fluorination

review	Chem Eng News, July 9, 72 (1962)
F_2	JOC *35* 723, 4020 (1970) TL *28* 255 (1987) (pyridines)
XeF_2	Israel J Chem *17* 71 (1978)
XeF_2, HF	JACS *91* 1563 (1969)
CF_3OF	CC 806 (1968) JACS *92* 7494 (1970) JCS Perkin I 2889 (1972) Anal de Quim *70* 871 (1974) JOC *39* 2120 (1974); *41* 3413 (1976) Israel J Chem *17* 60 (1978)
CF_3COF	JOC *46* 4629 (1981); *49* 806 (1984)
$Tl(O_2CCF_3)_3/KF/BF_3$	JOC *42* 362 (1977)
$CsSO_4F$	JACS *103* 1964 (1981)
$CsSO_4F$, cat BF_3	CC 148 (1981) Tetr *40* 189 (1984) JOC *50* 3609 (1985); *51* 3242 (1986)

$(CF_3SO_2)_2NF$	JACS *109* 7194 (1987)
	TL *27* 4465 (1986)
(and other substituted pyridinium salts)	

Chlorination

Cl_2	JOC *50* 2145 (1985) (phenols)
Cl_2, H_2O	TL *28* 4805 (1987) (aryl ethers)
Cl_2, silica	TL 3395 (1974) CL 1423 (1980)
Cl_2, $FeCl_3$	CL 1423 (1980)
SO_2Cl_2	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 267 (1955) (phenol) Austral J Chem *28* 1113 (1975) (phenol) JOC *46* 4486 (1981); *50* 2145 (1985); *52* 4485 (1987) (all phenols only) TL *23* 4569 (1982) (phenol)
SO_2Cl_2, cat $(PhS)_2$, cat $AlCl_3$ or $FeCl_3$	JOC *50* 2145 (1985) (phenols)
S_2Cl_2, SO_2Cl_2, $AlCl_3$	JCS *127* 2677 (1925) JACS *82* 4254 (1960)
$CuCl_2$	Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 206 (1973)
$TiCl_4$, CF_3CO_3H	TL 2611 (1970)
Cl_2O, H_2SO_4 or CF_3SO_3H	JACS *104* 4680 (1982)
Cl_2O, $POCl_3$, $(CF_3SO_2)_2O$	Ber *112* 1677 (1979)
NaOCl, HOAc	JCS 1056 (1909) JACS *108* 1000 (1986)

Bromination

Br_2 vapor	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 256 (1963)
Br_2, CCl_4	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 121 (1941); *2* 95 (1943); *3* 134 (1955); *5* 147 (1973)
Br_2, CS_2	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 128 (1941)
Br_2, H_2O	JOC *52* 4485 (1987)
Br_2, H_2O, H^+	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 97, 592 (1943); *4* 947 (1963)
Br_2, HOAc	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 100, 173 (1943) JOC *52* 4485 (1987)
Br_2, HOAc, NaOAc	JOC *52* 4485 (1987)
Br_2, KBr, H_2O	JOC *52* 4485 (1987)
Br_2, H_2O_2, *n*-Bu_4NBr	CC 1421 (1987)

Br_2, *t*-$BuNH_2$	JOC *32* 2358 (1967) (phenols) JACS *108* 806 (1986)
Br_2, silica	TL 3395 (1974)
Br_2, Fe	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 123 (1941); *3* 138 (1955); *4* 114 (1963)
Br_2, $AlCl_3$	Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 117 (1973)
Br_2, $Tl(OAc)_3$	TL 1623 (1969) JOC *37* 88 (1972)
Br_2, AgO_3SR	Syn 693 (1978)
Br_2, $AgNO_3$, HOAc, HNO_3	JCS 573 (1950)
Br_2, $AgSO_4$, H_2SO_4	JCS 573 (1950)
Br_2, $Hg(NO_3)_2$, HOAc	JCS 573 (1950)
Br_2, $KBrO_3$, HOAc, H_2SO_4	JCS 573 (1950)
$KBrO_3$, H_2SO_4	JOC *46* 2169 (1981)
HOBr, $HClO_4$ or H_2SO_4	JCS 997 (1962)
HOBr, HOAc	JCS 2317 (1954)
HBr, H_2O_2, *n*-Bu_4NBr	CC 1421 (1987)
$Hg(OAc)_2/Br_2$	JCS 637 (1926)
NBS	JACS *80* 4327 (1958) JOC *30* 304 (1965); *44* 4733 (1979)
CBr_4	JACS *54* 2025 (1932)
$CuBr_2$	JACS *86* 427 (1964)

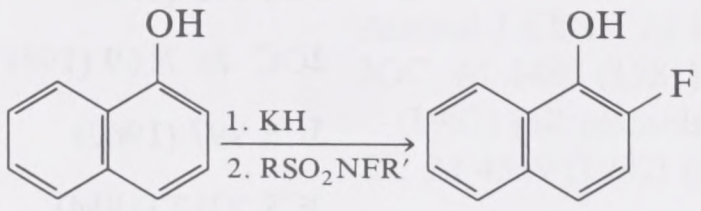
Iodination

I_2	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 347 (1943) TL *27* 5963 (1986)
I_2, alumina	TL *27* 2207 (1986)
I_2, HNO_3	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 323 (1932)
I_2, AgO_2CCF_3	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 547 (1963)
I_2, SO_3, H_2SO_4	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 796 (1955) JCS C 1480 (1970)
I_2, $NaNO_2$, H_2SO_4	JACS *65* 1273 (1943)
I_2, KIO_3, H_2SO_4	JACS *65* 1273 (1943)
I_2, Ag_2SO_4	JCS 150 (1952)
I_2, $AlCl_3$, $CuCl_2$	CL 1481 (1982)
I_2, $CuCl_2$	JOC *35* 3436 (1970)
I_2, HgO	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 357 (1943)

I_2, $HIO_4 \cdot 2\ H_2O$	BCSJ *39* 128 (1966) CC 1476 (1987)
I_2, $PhI(O_2CCF_3)_2$	Syn 486 (1980)
I_2, CF_3CO_2H, electrolysis	Acta Chem Scand B *34* 47 (1980)
ICl	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 196, 343, 349 (1943)
MI (M = *n*-Bu_4N, Li, Na, K, I), $(NH_4)_2[Ce(NO_3)_6]$, CH_3CN	BCSJ *54* 2847 (1981)
$FeI_2 \cdot 4\ H_2O$, $CuCl_2$	JOC *35* 3436 (1970)
$Tl(O_2CCF_3)_3/KI$	TL 2427 (1969) JACS *93* 4841 (1971)

$$ArH \xrightarrow{RLi} ArLi \xrightarrow{RSO_2NFR'} ArF$$

JACS *106* 452 (1984)



JACS *106* 452 (1984)

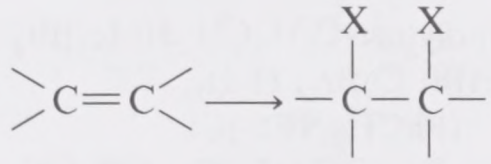
$$ArH + RCHO + HCl \longrightarrow ArCHR \quad (Cl)$$

Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 195 (1955); *4* 980 (1963)

3. HALOGENATION OF ALKENES

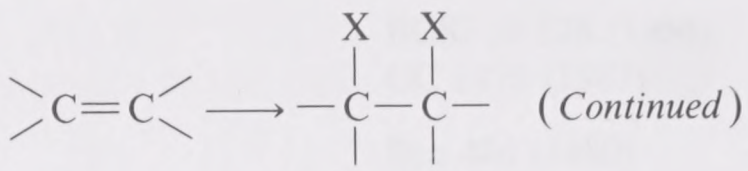
See also page 340, Section 4; and page 215, Section 2 (halogenation of vinyl metallics).

1. Halogen Addition

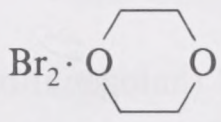
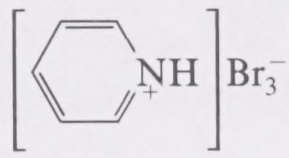


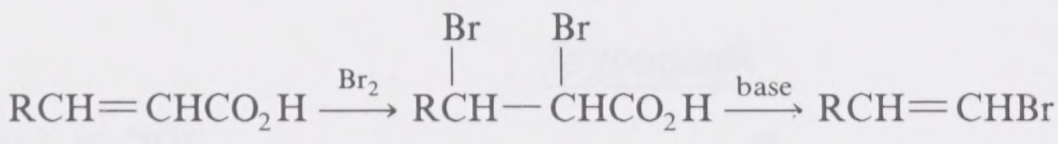
Review: H. O. House, "Modern Synthetic Reactions," 2nd ed, W.A. Benjamin, Inc. (1972), pp 422–429

X	Reagent(s)	
F	F_2	JOC *31* 1859, 3871 (1966); *51* 3607 (1986)
		JACS *88* 1822 (1966); *89* 609 (1967)
		JCS Perkin I 1105 (1982)
	XeF_2	JACS *86* 5021 (1964)
		JOC *42* 1559 (1977)
		JCS Perkin I 2169 (1977)
		Israel J Chem *17* 71 (1979)
		J Fluorine Chem *20* 13 (1982)
	XeF_2, H^+	TL 1015 (1974)
		JOC *41* 4002 (1976); *43* 696 (1978); *44* 1255 (1979)
		Tetr *33* 1017 (1977)
	XeF_2, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL 363 (1977)
	XeF_4	JACS *86* 5021 (1964)
	$CsSO_4F$	JOC *52* 919 (1987)
	CF_3OF	JCS Perkin I 1105 (1982)

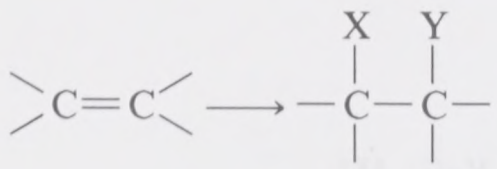


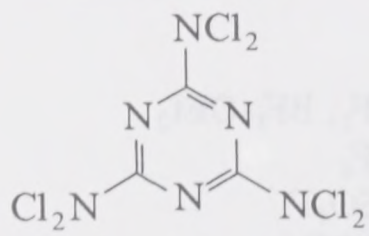
(*Continued*)

X	Reagent(s)	
Cl	Cl_2	JACS *61* 940 (1939); *63* 2541 (1941); *73* 3329 (1951)
	SO_2Cl_2	JACS *61* 940, 3432 (1939)
	PCl_5	JACS *61* 940 (1939)
	NCS, HCl	JACS *81* 2191 (1959)
	HCl, $CaCl_2$, H_2O_2, $(PhCH_2NEt_3)Cl$	Syn 676 (1977)
	[polymer-$C_6H_4CH_2\overset{+}{N}Me_3$]$ICl_2^-$	CC 1278 (1980)
Br	Br_2	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 521 (1941); *2* 171, 177, 270 (1943); *4* 195 (1963)
		Zh Obshch Khim *24* 610 (1954)
		Ber *56* 1262 (1923) J Chem Ed *31* 291 (1954) Syn 966 (1979) (selective diene addition) TL *22* 623 (1981)
	[polymer-$C_6H_4CH_2NMe_3$]Br_3^-	Syn 143 (1980)
	HBr, $CaBr_2$, H_2O_2, $(PhCH_2NEt_3)Cl$	Syn 676 (1977)
	NaBr, H_2O, H_2SO_4, CH_3CN, electrolysis	JOC *46* 3312 (1981)
I	I_2, CuO–HBF_4, NaI	CC 1491 (1987)

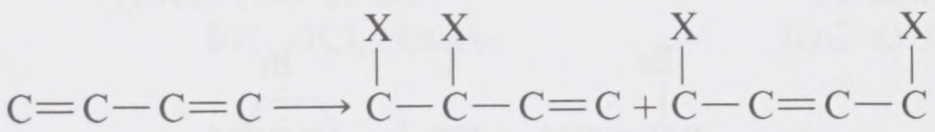


JCS 2012 (1950)
JACS *75* 2645 (1953)
JOC *27* 2339 (1962)
BSCF 1736 (1971)
J Chem Res (S) 270 (1981)



X	Y	Reagent(s)	
F	Cl	 , HF	Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 1016 (1966) JOC USSR *5* 1879 (1969); *7* 1382, 1876 (1971); *8* 1139 (1972)

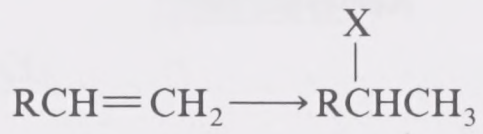
F	Cl, Br, I	review	Russ Chem Rev *41* 740 (1972)
F	Br	XeF_2, Br_2	Israel J Chem *10* 271 (1977)
		AcNHBr, HF	JACS *81* 2191, 4107 (1959); *82* 4001 (1960)
			Chem Ind 452 (1963)
			JOC *29* 1202 (1964)
			Can J Chem *43* 1689 (1965)
			Syn 217 (1978)
		NBS, HF	TL *28* 4003 (1987)
		1,3-dibromo-5,5-dimethylhydantoin, HF	Can J Chem *43* 1689 (1965)
			J Fluorine Chem *31* 99 (1986)
			JOC *52* 658 (1987)
			TL *28* 4003 (1987)
		1-bromo-3,5,5-trimethylhydantoin, HF	Can J Chem *43* 1689 (1965)
		NBS, R_3N, HF	TL *27* 4449 (1986)
F	I	$I(py)_2BF_4$, BF_4^-	Angew *24* 319 (1985)
		$I(collidine)_2BF_4$	Syn 551 (1987)
		NIS, HF	JACS *82* 4001, 4007 (1960)
Cl	Br	AcNHBr, LiCl, HCl	JACS *81* 2191 (1959)
Cl	I	ICl	JCS Perkin I 226 (1977)
			CC 1577 (1987)
		$I(py)_2BF_4$, Cl^-	Angew Int *24* 319 (1985)
Br	I	$I(py)_2BF_4$, Br^-	Angew Int *24* 319 (1985)



X		
Cl		JACS *52* 4043 (1930); *73* 244 (1951)
		JCS 829 (1934); 3204 (1962)
		J Gen Chem USSR *27* 253 (1957)
		JOC *31* 4167 (1966); *33* 2946 (1968); *37* 2228 (1972); *39* 736 (1974); *41* 334 (1976)
Br		Helv *5* 756 (1922)
		JCS 729 (1928)
		JACS *75* 2512 (1953); *81* 5943 (1959)
		J Gen Chem USSR *24* 453 (1954)
		JOC *33* 2342 (1968); *34* 2779 (1969); *35* 2967 (1970); *37* 2228 (1972); *38* 4109 (1973)

2. Hydrohalogenation

2.1. Markovnikov Addition



Reviews:

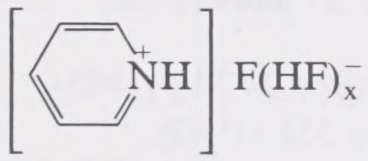
Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol V/3, pp 99–108 (X = F) and pp 812–822 (X = Cl); Vol V/4, pp 102–124 (X = Br) and pp 535–539 (X = I); G. Thieme, Stuttgart (1962 and 1960 respectively)

P. B. D. de la Mare and R. Bolton, "Electrophilic Additions to Unsaturated Systems," Elsevier, New York (1966), Chpt 5

C. A. Buehler and D. E. Pearson, "Survey of Organic Chemistry," Wiley Interscience, New York (1970), Vol 1, p 356

H. O. House, "Modern Synthetic Reactions," W. A. Benjamin, Inc., New York (1972), pp 446–452

Examples:



Syn 779 (1973)
JOC *44* 3872 (1979)

aq HX (X = Cl, Br, I)
(phase transfer)

JOC *45* 3527 (1980)

HCl

Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 336 (1943)
JOC *51* 5191 (1986)

HBr

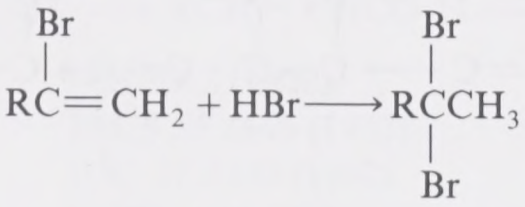
JACS *68* 1805 (1946)
Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 576 (1955)
JOC *21* 1362 (1956)

KI, H_3PO_4

Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 543 (1963)

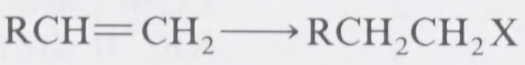
I_2, Al_2O_3

TL *28* 4497 (1987)



JACS *58* 1806 (1936)

2.2. Anti-Markovnikov Addition



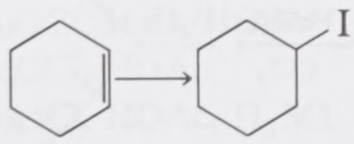
X	Reagents	
Cl	BH_3 or 9-BBN/Cl_2NTs	J Chem Res (S) 376 (1981)
Br	HBr, peroxides	JOC *11* 281 (1946); *47* 5372 (1982) JACS *68* 1101 (1946); *109* 6937 (1987)

		Chem Rev *62* 599 (1962) (review)
		Org Rxs *13* 150 (1963) (review)
	HBr, hν	JOC *21* 1362 (1956); *42* 1709 (1977)
		Org Rxs *13* 150 (1963) (review)
		Tetr *25* 5149 (1969)
	$BH_3/Hg(OAc)_2/Br_2$	JACS *92* 3221 (1970)
	BH_3/Br_2, $NaOCH_3$	JACS *92* 6660 (1970)
		JOC *51* 5291 (1986)
	BH_3/Br_2	JACS *92* 7212 (1970)
		JOC *46* 3113 (1981)
	BH_3/BrCl	JOC *46* 3113 (1981)
	BH_3/NaBr, chloramine T	JOC *46* 3113 (1981)
	9-BBN/Br_2	JOMC *26* C51 (1971)
	i-Bu_3Al, cat Cp_2ZrCl_2/NBS	TL *28* 5793 (1987)
	$LiAlH_4$, Cp_2TiCl_2/Br_2	CL 1117 (1977)
Cl, Br	$LiAlH_4$, $TiCl_4/CuX_2$	CL 833 (1978)
	$LiAlH_4$, $TiCl_4$ or $ZrCl_4/X_2$	JOMC *142* 71 (1977)
	$HSiCl_3$, cat H_2PtCl_6/KF/CuX_2	TL 1809 (1978)
		Organomet *1* 369 (1982)
Br, I	Cl_2AlH, cat Et_3B/X_2, py	JACS *108* 6036 (1986)
Cl, Br, I	$HSiCl_3$, cat H_2PtCl_6/KF/X_2 or NBS	JACS *100* 290 (1978)
		Organomet *1* 355 (1982)
I	$(Sia)_2BH/I_2$, NaOH	JACS *90* 5038 (1968)
	BH_3/I_2, $NaOCH_3$	JACS *98* 1290 (1976)
		Syn 114 (1976)
	$\left(\bigcirc\right)_2$BH/I_2, $NaOCH_3$	JACS *107* 3915 (1985)
	BH_3/NaI, chloramine T	JOC *46* 2582 (1981); *52* 28 (1987)
	BH_3/ICl, NaOAc	JOC *45* 3578 (1980)
	$\left(\bigcirc\right)_2$BH/ICl, NaOAc	Syn Commun *11* 521 (1981)
	i-Bu_3Al, cat Cp_2ZrCl_2/I_2	TL *21* 1501 (1980)

$$RCH{=}CHBr \text{ or } RC(Br){=}CH_2 \xrightarrow[\text{peroxides}]{HBr} RCH(Br)CH_2Br$$

JACS *58* 1806 (1936)

2.3. Unknown Regiochemistry



I_2, CuO-HBF_4, Et_3SiH	CC 1491 (1987)
$I(py)_2BF_4$, Et_3SiH	Angew *24* 319 (1985)

2.4. Isomerization—Addition

$$RCH{=}CH(CH_2)_nCH_3 \xrightarrow[2.\ E^+]{1.\ HZrClCp_2} R(CH_2)_{n+2}CH_2X$$

$E^+ = NCS, PhICl_2, NBS, Br_2, I_2 \qquad X = Cl, Br, I$

JACS *96* 8115 (1974); *98* 262 (1976)
Angew Int *15* 333 (1976)
JOC *46* 1821 (1981)

3. Hydrogen Substitution

$$R_2C{=}CHR \xrightarrow[HF]{AcNHBr} \xrightarrow{KOH} R_2C{=}CRF$$

Syn 217 (1978)

$$RCH{=}CHR \xrightarrow{PhSeCl_3} RCH(Cl){-}CHR(PhSeCl_2) \xrightarrow[NaHCO_3]{\overset{\Delta}{H_2O}} RC(Cl){=}CHR$$

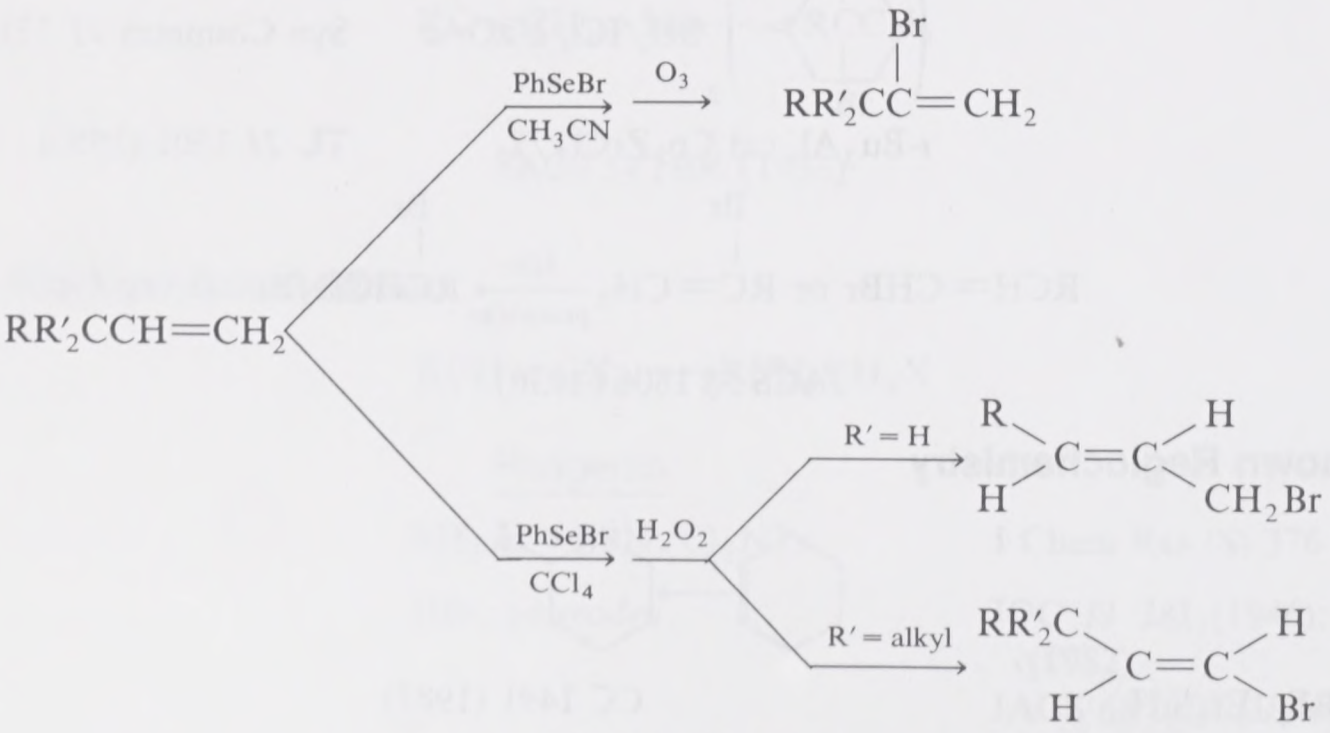
JOC *52* 4086 (1987)

$$RCH{=}CH_2 \xrightarrow[2.\ SO_2Cl_2]{1.\ PhSeCl} RCHCH_2SeCl_2Ph \xrightarrow[NaHCO_3]{\overset{\Delta}{H_2O}} RC(Cl){=}CH_2$$

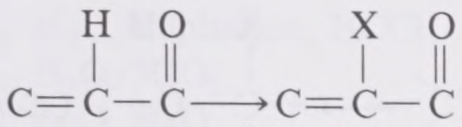
TL *28* 1463 (1987)

$$RCH{=}CH_2 \xrightarrow[\substack{2.\ O_3\\3.\ py,\ \Delta}]{1.\ PhSeCl} RC(Cl){=}CH_2$$

JACS *109* 7543 (1987)



TL 3909 (1977)



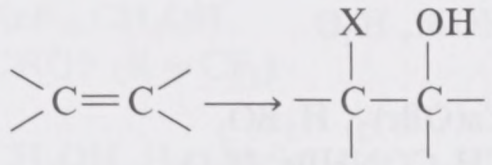
X	Reagent(s)	
Cl, Br	PhSeX, py	TL *22* 3301 (1981)
Br	$Br_2/NaHCO_3$	Syn 389 (1982)
	Br_2/Et_3N	TL *28* 6485 (1987)

$$H_2C{=}CRCO_2R \xrightarrow[2.\ NaO\text{-}i\text{-}Pr]{1.\ Br_2} BrCH{=}CRCO_2\text{-}i\text{-}Pr$$

JOC *50* 2195 (1985)

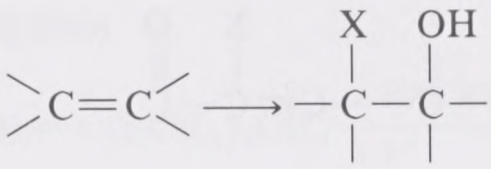
4. Halofunctionalization

For the synthesis of vinylic halides via halofunctionalization of alkynes see page 240, Section 2.21.



Review: Russ Chem Rev *41* 740 (1972)

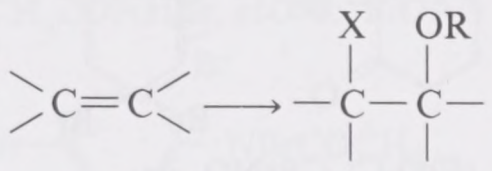
X	Reagents	
Cl	Cl_2, H_2O	JCS *119* 1774 (1921); *121* 2595 (1922); 1817 (1949)
		Ber *61* 510, 518 (1928)
		JACS *72* 4608 (1950)
		Org Syn *33* 15 (1953)
		Ann *596* 140 (1955)
	Cl_2, H_2O, $HgCl_2$	Ann *596* 138 (1955)
	Cl_2, H_2O, $HgCl_2$, $NaOH/HNO_3$	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 158 (1941)
	Cl_2, H_2O, $NaHCO_3$, CO_2	JCS 1817 (1949)
	HOCl, H_2O	Helv *35* 1263 (1952); *39* 423 (1956)
		Ber *89* 2424 (1956)
		JACS *79* 2341 (1957)
	HOCl, H_2O, $CuCl_2$	Rec Trav Chim *50* 261 (1931)
	$EtOCl/H_2O$	Ber *58* 572 (1925)
	t-BuOCl, H_2O, HOAc	JCS 114 (1946); 239 (1949)
	t-BuOCl, HOAc	Helv *35* 1263 (1952)
	t-BuOCl, HOAc, H_2SO_4	JACS *63* 2541 (1941)
	NaOCl, H_2O, CO_2	JCS 1817 (1949)
	KOCl, H_2O, CO_2	JACS *44* 148 (1922)
	$Ca(OCl)_2$, HOAc, H_2O	JACS *58* 2396 (1936)



(*Continued*)

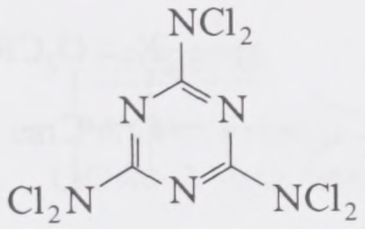
X	Reagents	
	$Ca(OCl)_2$, CO_2, H_2O	JACS *67* 516 (1945); *71* 2666 (1949) BSCF 1240 (1964)
	Me_3SiCl, H_2O_2	Syn Commun *9* 37 (1979)
	$TiCl_4$, *t*-BuO_2H or $(t\text{-BuO})_2$	JOC *50* 915 (1985)
	$ClNHCONH_2$, HOAc, H_2O	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 157 (1963)
	TsNClNa, H_2O	Syn 362 (1981)
Br	Br_2, H_2O	Ann *348* 285 (1906) JCS *111* 240 (1917); *117* 359 (1920); *119* 1774 (1921)
	Br_2, H_2O, KBr	JCS *101* 758 (1912); 1487 (1928) JOC *18* 1586 (1953)
	Br_2, H_2O, Na_2CO_3	Ber *54* 1945 (1921)
	Br_2, H_2O, $NaHCO_3$, CO_2	JCS 1817 (1949)
	Br_2, H_2O, HgO	Helv *7* 108 (1924) JCS 285 (1936); 1817 (1949)
	HOBr, H_2O	Helv *35* 1263 (1952) JACS *79* 2341 (1957)
	$Ca(OBr)_2$, H_3BO_3	Ber *32* 3490 (1899)
	$CH_3CONHBr$, H_2O	Ber *59* 1279 (1926) JACS *64* 2780 (1942); *74* 1160 (1952); *78* 1740 (1956) Helv *26* 562, 586, 705, 721, 1799 (1943) Gazz Chim Ital *108* 643 (1978) JOC *52* 4384 (1987)
	$CH_3CONHBr$, H_2O, H^+	JACS *61* 1576 (1939); *79* 1130 (1957) JOC *18* 1586 (1953); *51* 3407 (1986)
	$CH_3CONHBr$, H_2O, HOAc, NaOAc	Helv *27* 821 (1944); *28* 1420 (1945); *30* 1616 (1947)
	NBS, H_2O	JACS *74* 1160 (1952); *76* 4373 (1954); *77* 2549 (1955) Can J Chem *43* 2398 (1965) JOC *35* 2670 (1970)
	NBS, H_2O, DMSO	JACS *90* 5498 (1968)
	NBS, H_2O, H^+	JCS 401 (1952) JACS *76* 5017 (1954)
I	I_2, H_2O	Ber *58* 794, 1064, 1071 (1925); *59* 113, 375 (1926); *60* 991 (1927) JCS C 928 (1970)

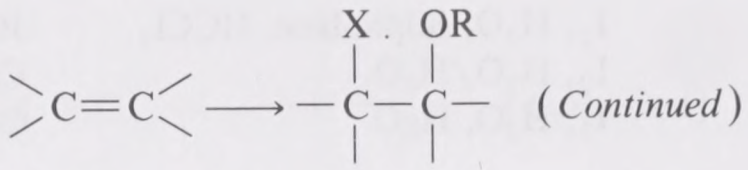
	I_2, H_2O, sulpholane, $HCCl_3$	JCS Perkin I 226 (1977)
	I_2, H_2O/H_2O_2	Can J Chem *42* 2710 (1964)
	I_2, H_2O, HgO	Compt Rend *130* 1766 (1900); *131* 528 (1900); *135* 1055 (1902)
		JCS 1817 (1949)
	I_2, H_2O, CuO-HBF_4	CC 1491 (1987)
	I_2, H_2O, $NaNO_2$, H^+	JCS C 846 (1970)
	I_2, H_2O, KIO_3, H^+	JCS C 846 (1970)
	I_2, PDC, molecular sieves	Tetr *39* 1765 (1983)
	I_2, AgO_2CCF_3/MeOH	TL *27* 4245 (1986)
	$I(py)_2BF_4$, H_2O	Angew Int *24* 319 (1985)



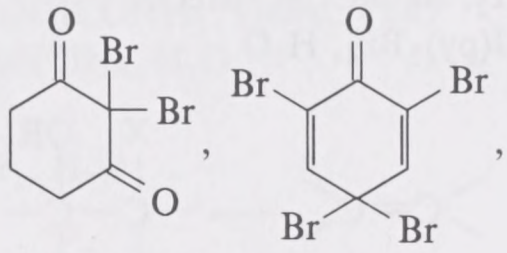
For intramolecular reactions see page 445, Section 2.

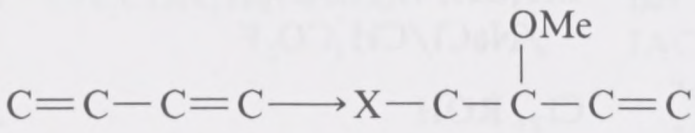
Review: Russ Chem Rev *41* 740 (1972)

X	Reagents	
F	$CsSO_4F$, ROH	JOC *52* 919 (1987)
	XeF_2, CH_3OH	JOC *50* 2751 (1985)
	CF_3OF (R = CF_3)	CC 227 (1969)
		JCS Perkin I 739 (1974)
	CH_3OH, $Hg(OAc)_2$ /NaCl/CH_3CO_2F	JOC *52* 2588 (1987)
Cl	Cl_2, ROH	JACS *48* 2166 (1926)
	t-BuOCl, ROH	JACS *63* 858, 1624 (1941); *72* 4608 (1950); *73* 2302 (1951)
		Chem Rev *54* 925 (1954) (review)
	$PhSO_2NCl_2$, ROH	J Gen Chem USSR *8* 370 (1938) [CA *32* 519 (1938)]
		JACS *76* 693 (1954)
	 , CH_3OH	JOC USSR *5* 1879 (1969); *7* 1876 (1971)
Br	Br_2, ROH	JACS *46* 1727 (1924); *48* 2166 (1926); *71* 1096 (1949); *74* 5518 (1952)
		Helv *35* 762 (1952)
	Br_2, ROH, $AgNO_3$	Ann *516* 231 (1935)
	$CH_3CONHBr$, ROH	Ber *59* 1279 (1926)
		JACS *65* 2196 (1943); *74* 1160 (1952)
		JOC *17* 233 (1952)
	NBS, ROH	JACS *76* 4368, 4373 (1954)
		TL *28* 2009 (1987)

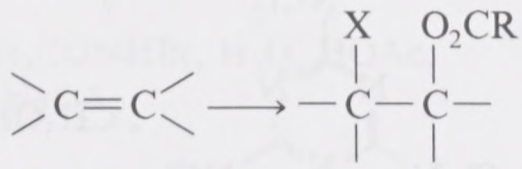


(*Continued*)

X	Reagent(s)	
	$PhSO_2NBr_2$, ROH	JACS *69* 2001 (1947); *76* 693 (1954)
	$BrC(NO_2)_3$, ROH	Ber *55* 2099 (1922); *56* 1239 (1923); *57* 2039 (1924); *59* 1279, 1876 (1926)
		Ber *59* 1876 (1926)
	$(EtO_2C)_2CBrNO_2$ or $(NO_2)_2CBr_2$; ROH	
I	ICl, ROH	JACS *50* 2249 (1928)
	I_2, MeOH	JCS Perkin I 226 (1977)
	I_2, MeOH, HgO	Compt Rend *135* 1055 (1902)
	I_2, ROH, $Cu(OAc)_2 \cdot H_2O$	Syn 402 (1978)
	I_2, ROH/Cl_2	JACS *50* 2249 (1928)
	NIS, ROH	JACS *109* 8119 (1987)
	$I(py)_2BF_4$, ROH	Angew Int *24* 319 (1985)

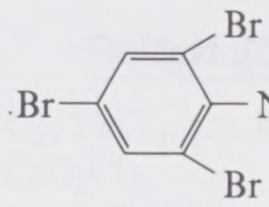


X	Reagents	
Br	Br_2, MeOH	JOC *35* 539 (1970)
I	I_2, $CuO \cdot HBF_4$, MeOH	CC 1491 (1987)
	$I(py)_2BF_4$, MeOH	TL *27* 1715 (1986)



For iodolactonization see page 941, Section 8.

X	Reagent(s)	
F	CH_3CO_2F	CC 443 (1981)
	CF_3CO_2F	JOC *45* 672 (1980)
Cl	Cl_2, RCO_2H	JACS *61* 1457 (1939); J Gen Chem USSR *25* 709 (1955)
	Cl_2, Ac_2O, NaOAc	JACS *61* 1457 (1939)
	Cl_2, AgO_2CR	Ber *68* 824 (1935)

	t-BuOCl, RCO_2H	JACS *63* 858 (1941)
	CrO_2Cl_2, AcCl	TL 3523 (1977)
	AcOCl	Ann *519* 165 (1935)
	$TsNClNa \cdot 3\ H_2O$, RCO_2H	TL *21* 1709 (1980)
Br	Br_2/NaOAc	JACS *76* 693 (1954)
	Br_2, AgO_2CR	Ber *68* 824 (1935)
		JCS 1515, 2934 (1952); 762 (1954)
	Br_2, $Hg(OAc)_2$, HOAc	J Gen Chem USSR *25* 709 (1955)
	RCO_2Br	Ann *519* 165 (1935)
	$CH_3CONHBr$, HCO_2H	Ber *59* 1279 (1926)
	$CH_3CONHBr$, HOAc, LiOAc	TL *27* 4253 (1986)
	 $NBrCOCH_3$,	JCS 762 (1954)
	RCO_2H, py	
	$BrC(NO_2)_3$, HCO_2H	Ber *56* 1239 (1923)
I	ICl, TlO_2CR	JCS Perkin I 226 (1977)
	I_2, NaO_2CR	JCS Perkin I 226 (1977)
	I_2, KOAc, Al_2O_3	CC 1301 (1987)
	I_2, AgO_2CR	Ber *65* 1339 (1932); *67* 1729 (1934)
	$I(py)_2BF_4$, RCO_2H	Angew Int *24* 319 (1985)

$$C{=}C{-}C{=}C \xrightarrow[X = Cl,\ Br]{XO_2CR} \overset{X}{\underset{|}{C}}{-}\overset{O_2CR}{\underset{|}{C}}{-}C{=}C$$

JOC *37* 2228 (1972)

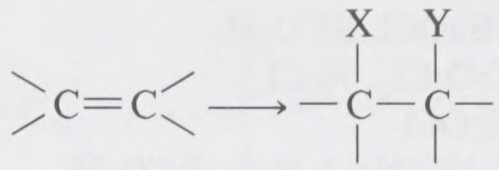
$$C{=}C{-}C{=}C \longrightarrow \overset{X}{\underset{|}{C}}{-}C{=}C{-}\overset{O_2CR}{\underset{|}{C}}$$

X	Reagents	
Cl	cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, LiCl, $LiOAc \cdot 2\ H_2O$, benzoquinone	TL *23* 1617 (1982); *28* 4199 (1987) Tetr *41* 5761 (1985) JACS *107* 3676 (1985)
I	I_2, HOAc, CuO-HBF_4	CC 1491 (1987)

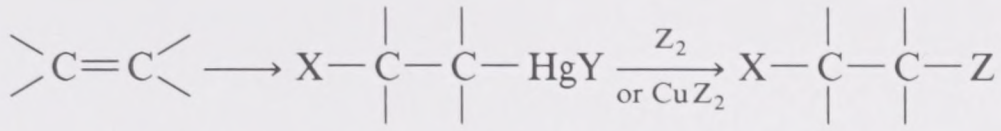
$$C{=}C{-}C{=}C \xrightarrow[Nuc\ or\ Nuc^-]{I(py)_2BF_4} I{-}C{-}\overset{Nuc}{\underset{|}{C}}{-}C{=}C \text{ or } I{-}C{-}C{=}C{-}C{-}Nuc$$

Nuc = H, Cl, OMe, O_2CH, NO_2, $NHCOCH_3$

TL *27* 1715 (1986)



X	Y	Reagent(s)	
Cl	N_3	Cl_2, NaN_3	TL 3309 (1969) Acct Chem Res *4* 9 (1971) (review)
Br	N_3	Br_2, NaN_3	JACS *90* 216 (1968) TL 3309 (1969) Acct Chem Res *4* 9 (1971) (review)
I	N_3	ICl, NaN_3	JACS *87* 4203 (1965); *89* 2077 (1967) TL 3309 (1969) Acct Chem Res *4* 9 (1971) (review)
		I_2, NaN_3, Al_2O_3	CC 1301 (1987)
		I_2, NaN_3, Adogen 464, H_2O, $HCCl_3$	Syn 462 (1977)
		I_2, NaN_3, sulpholane, $HCCl_3$	JCS Perkin I 226 (1977)
I	NO_2	I_2, CuO, HBF_4, $NaNO_2$	CC 1491 (1987)
		$I(py)_2BF_4$, NO_2^-	Angew Int *24* 319 (1985)
I	NCO	$I(py)_2BF_4$, NCO^-	Angew Int *24* 319 (1985)
I	$NHCOCH_3$	$I(py)_2BF_4$, CH_3CN	Angew Int *24* 319 (1985)
I	O_2SAr	I_2, CuO-HBF_4, NaO_2SAr	CC 1491 (1987)
I	SCN	ICl, KSCN, $HCCl_3$, sulpholane	TL 1531 (1976)
		I_2, $(SCN)_2$	TL 3567 (1972)
		I_2, KSCN, $HCCl_3$, sulpholane	TL 1531 (1976)
		I_2, KSCN, 18-crown-6, $HCCl_3$	Syn 462 (1977)
		I_2, KSCN, Adogen 464, H_2O, $HCCl_3$	Syn 462 (1977)
		I_2, KSCN, Al_2O_3	CC 1301 (1987)
		I_2, TlSCN, $HCCl_3$, sulpholane	TL 1531 (1976)
I	C_6H_4OMe	I_2, CuO-HBF_4, C_6H_5OMe	CC 1491 (1987)
I	Ar	$I(py)_2BF_4$, Ar-H	Angew Int *24* 319 (1985)

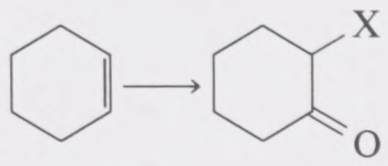


X = HO, RO, RO_2, RCO_2, R_2N, RCONH, N_3, F

Y = OAc, O_2CCF_3, NO_3, F, Cl

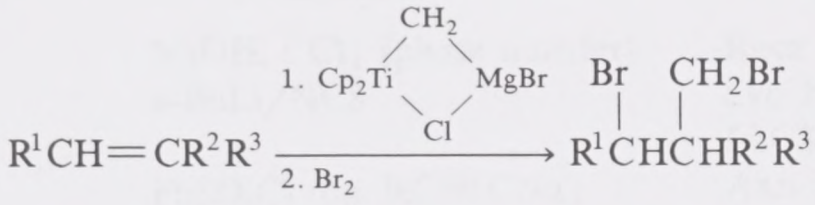
Z = Cl, Br, I

R. C. Larock, "Solvomercuration/Demercuration Reactions in Organic Synthesis," Springer, New York (1986) (review)



X	Reagent(s)	
Cl	O_2, $FeCl_3$, py, hν	JOC *46* 509 (1981)
	CrO_2Cl_2	Syn Commun *11* 7 (1981)
I	I_2, PCC	TL *21* 4521 (1980)

5. Miscellaneous Reactions

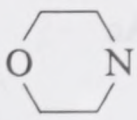


TL *24* 3935 (1983)

4. HALOGENATION OF ALKYNES

See also page 215, Section 2; and page 337, Section 5, for additional preparations of vinylic halides.

$$RC{\equiv}CH \longrightarrow RC{\equiv}CX$$

X	Reagent(s)	
Cl	NaOH, CCl_4 (phase transfer)	Rocz *49* 1779 (1975)
	n-BuLi/NCS	Syn 296 (1979)
		JACS *101* 5101 (1979)
	$PhSO_2Cl$ (on $RC{\equiv}CNa$)	Ann Chim [10] *16* 309 (1931)
		JACS *56* 1106 (1934)
		BSCF 1447 (1957)
	n-BuLi/Cl_2	Tetr *22* 965 (1966)
	HOCl	Ber *63* 1868, 1886 (1930)
		Can J Chem *32* 500 (1954)
		JACS *85* 1648 (1963)
Br	DBU, Cl_3CBr	CL 73 (1978)
	NaOH, Br_2	JCS 2295 (1963)
	HOBr	Ber *63* 1868 (1930)
		BSCF 1447 (1957)
		Arch Pharm *290* 118 (1959)
		JACS *85* 1648 (1963)
	n-BuLi/NBS	JACS *94* 4013 (1972)
	n-BuLi/Br_2	Tetr *22* 965 (1966)
		JACS *89* 5086 (1967)
	BrCN (on $RC{\equiv}CMgBr$)	Ann Chim [10] *5* 5 (1926)
I	I_2, NH_3	JACS *54* 787 (1932); *55* 2150 (1933); *56* 1207 (1934)
		JCS 741 (1933)
	I_2, 	JOC *27* 3305 (1962)
	HOI	Ber *37* 4412 (1904); *63* 1886 (1930)

$$RC{\equiv}CH \longrightarrow RC{\equiv}CX \quad (\textit{Continued})$$

X	Reagent(s)	
I	I_2, $Hg(OAc)_2$	Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 869 (1968)
	$NaOCH_3/I(py)_2BF_4$	Syn 661 (1987)
	Na, NH_3/I_2	JACS *55* 2150 (1933); *56* 1106 (1934)
	RLi/I_2	Tetr *22* 965 (1966)
		JACS *89* 5086 (1967); *107* 1028 (1985)
		JOC *51* 5320 (1986)
	Na/I_2	Ann *308* 264 (1899)
	ICN (on $RC{\equiv}CMgBr$)	Ann Chim [10] *5* 5 (1926)

$$RC{\equiv}CR' \longrightarrow RC(X){=}CR'X$$

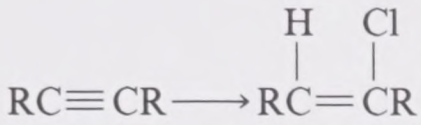
X	Reagent(s)	
Cl	SO_2Cl_2	BCSJ *54* 2843 (1981)
Br	Br_2	TL 1629 (1970)
	[polymer-$C_6H_5CH_2\overset{+}{N}Me_3$]$Br_3^-$	Syn 143 (1980)
I	I_2, alumina	TL *29* 35 (1988)

$$RC{\equiv}CH + HBr \xrightarrow[\text{peroxides}]{} RCH{=}CHBr + RCH(Br)CH_2Br$$

JACS *58* 1806 (1936)

$$RC{\equiv}CH \longrightarrow RC(X){=}CH_2$$

X	Reagent(s)	
Cl	HCl	JOC *62* 1367 (1940); *39* 1124 (1974)
		Chem Ber *106* 2001 (1973)
	$(Et_4N)HCl_2$	JCS Perkin I 1797 (1977)
Br	HBr	JACS *58* 1806 (1936)
		Helv *54* 2060 (1971)
	$(Et_4N)HBr_2$	Syn 805 (1980)
	$RLi/Me_3SiCl/HBr$	JOC *39* 3307 (1974)
	B-Br-9-BBN/HOAc	TL *24* 731 (1983)
I	I_2, Al_2O_3	TL *28* 4497 (1987)
	B-I-9-BBN/HOAc	TL *24* 731 (1983)

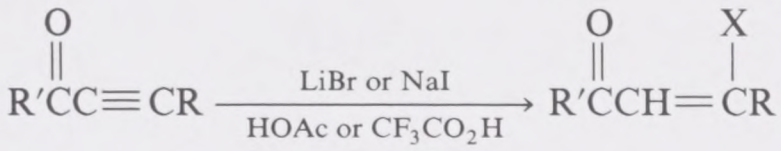


HCl, Lewis acid

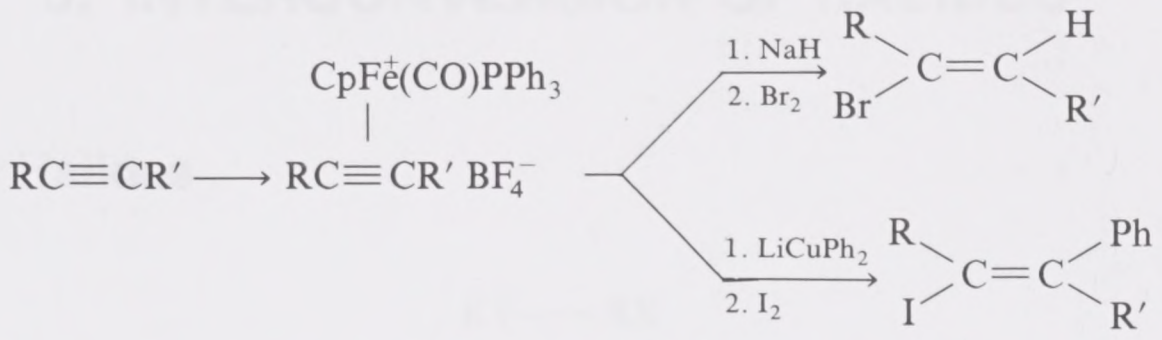
CC 857 (1972)
JCS Perkin I 2491 (1973)
JACS *98* 3295 (1976)

$(Et_4N)HCl_2$

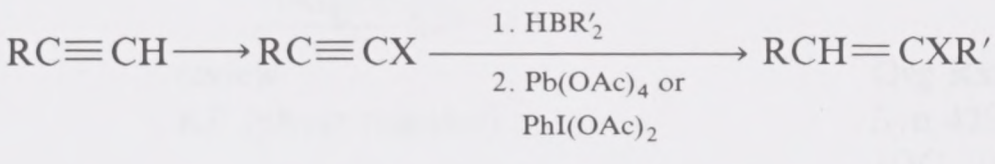
JCS Perkin I 1797 (1977)



TL *27* 4763 (1986)

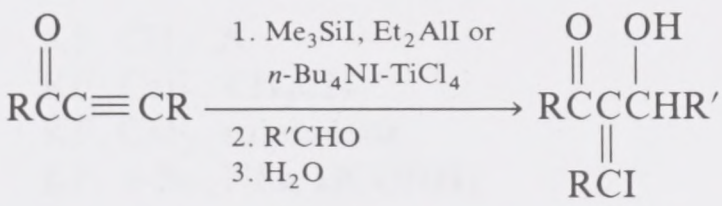


JACS *102* 5923 (1980)

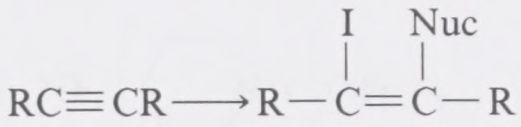


X = Cl, Br

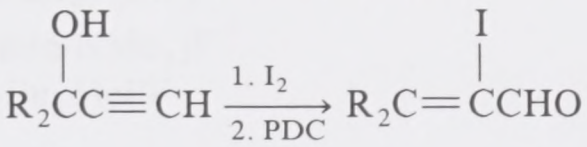
BCSJ *53* 1652 (1980)



TL *27* 4767 (1986)



See page 215, Section 2.

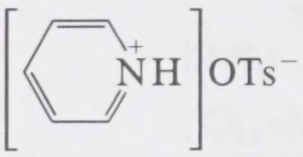


TL *22* 1041 (1981)

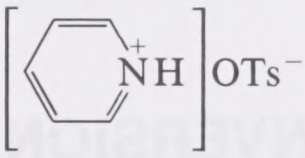
5. INTERCONVERSION OF HALIDES

1. Aliphatic Halides

$$RY \longrightarrow RX$$

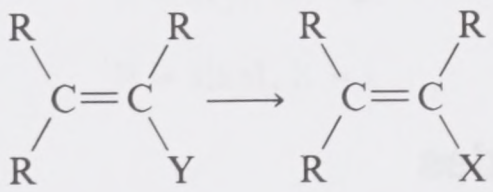
X	Y	Reagent(s)	
F	—	review	Org Rxs *2* 49 (1944)
Cl		KF (phase transfer)	Syn 428 (1974) JOC *50* 879 (1985)
		KF, $HOCH_2CH_2OH$	JACS *79* 2311 (1957)
		KF, $(HOCH_2CH_2)_2O$	Coll Czech Chem Commun *39* 2616 (1974)
		KF, CH_3CN	CL 761 (1981)
		KF, CaF_2, CH_3CN	CC 791, 793 (1986)
		KF, CaF_2, sulpholane	CC 791 (1986)
		KF, *n*-Bu_4NBr, $HCONH_2$	TL *27* 1499 (1986)
		CsF, CaF_2, sulpholane	CC 791 (1986)
		n-Bu_4NF (no solvent)	JOC *49* 3216 (1984)
		n-Bu_4NF,  OTs^-	TL *28* 4419 (1987)
		$(n\text{-}Bu_4N)HF_2$	TL *28* 4733 (1987)
		[resin-$\overset{+}{N}Me_3$]F^-	Syn 472 (1976)
		n-Bu_3MePF	TL 353 (1979) Tetr *36* 1931 (1980)
		$AgBF_4$	TL *28* 5347 (1987) (gem dihalides and trihalides)
		Mg/TsNFR	JACS *106* 452 (1984)
Br		KF (phase transfer)	Syn 428 (1974)
		KF, cat 18-crown-6	JACS *96* 2250 (1974) JOC *40* 782 (1975)
		KF, $HOCH_2CH_2OH$	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 525 (1963)

$RY \longrightarrow RX$ (*Continued*)

X	Y	Reagent(s)	
		KF, $(HOCH_2CH_2)_2O$	Coll Czech Chem Commun *39* 2616 (1974)
		KF, $H(OCH_2CH_2)_nOH$	CL 283 (1978)
		KF, HMPA	BSCF 334 (1969)
		KF, CH_3CN	CL 761 (1981)
		KF, CaF_2, CH_3CN	CC 793 (1986)
		KF, *n*-Bu_4NBr, $HCONH_2$	TL *27* 1499 (1986)
		n-Bu_4NF (no solvent)	JOC *49* 3216 (1984)
		n-Bu_4NF, 	TL *28* 4419 (1987)
		$(n\text{-}Bu_4N)HF_2$	TL *28* 4733 (1987)
		[resin-$\overset{+}{N}Me_3$]F^-	Syn 472 (1976) JCS Perkin I 2248 (1979)
		n-Bu_3MePF	TL 353 (1979) Tetr *36* 1931 (1980)
		$(Ph_4P)HF_2$	CC 672 (1985)
		KF, $(Ph_4P)Br$	TL *28* 111 (1987)
		Mg/TsNFR	JACS *106* 452 (1984)
		$Li/FClO_3$	Ber *102* 1944 (1969)
		AgF	JOC *40* 782 (1975)
			TL *28* 4003 (1987)
		HgF_2	JACS *70* 2310 (1948) JOC *40* 782 (1975)
	I	[resin-$\overset{+}{N}Me_3$]F^-	JCS Perkin I 2248 (1979)
		$(n\text{-}Bu_4N)HF_2$	TL *28* 4733 (1987)
		AgF	JOC *40* 782 (1975)
		$AgBF_4$	TL *28* 5347 (1987) (gem dihalides)
		HgF_2	JOC *40* 782 (1975)
Cl	Br	LiCl, CH_3COCH_3	JCS 3173 (1955)
		NaCl, H_2O, phase transfer	CC 1250 (1986)
		cat NaCl, *i*-PrCl	BCSJ *49* 1989 (1976)
		[resin-$\overset{+}{N}Me_3$]Cl^-	Syn 472 (1976)
		graphite-$SbCl_5$	TL 763 (1974)
		ClF_2CCO_2Ag	TL 3447 (1970)
	I	cat NaCl, *n*-PrCl	BCSJ *49* 1989 (1976)
		Cl_2	TL *27* 6055 (1986)
		$PhICl_2$	TL *27* 6055 (1986)
		graphite-$SbCl_5$	TL 763 (1974)
Br	—	review	Houben-Weyl, Vol V/4, p 354
	Cl	HBr, cat $FeBr_3$	CC 1013 (1987)
		LiBr, CH_3COCH_3	JACS *77* 4903 (1955)
		LiBr, phase transfer	CC 1250 (1986)

		NaBr, CH_3OH	JACS *39* 1730 (1917); *77* 165 (1955)
		cat NaBr, EtBr	BCSJ *49* 1989 (1976)
		$CaBr_2$	BSCF *1* 860 (1934)
		$CaBr_2$, R_4NBr	Syn 34 (1984)
		$AlBr_3$	JACS *78* 491 (1956)
		[resin-$\overset{+}{N}Me_3$]Br^-	Syn 472 (1976)
	I	cat NaBr, EtBr	BCSJ *49* 1989 (1976)
		Mg/Br_2	JACS *41* 287 (1919)
		Br_2	TL *27* 6055 (1986)
I	—	review	Houben-Weyl, Vol V/4, p 595
	F	Me_3SiI	JOC *46* 3727 (1981)
	Cl	HI, cat FeI_3	CC 1013 (1987)
		NaI, CH_3COCH_3	JACS *109* 5491 (1987)
		KI, *n*-Bu_4PI, silica	Syn 952 (1979)
		NaI, $ZnCl_2$	JCS Perkin I 416 (1976)
		NaI, $FeCl_3$	JCS Perkin I 416 (1976)
		NaI, $FeCl_3$ or $HgCl_2$	TL 2691 (1974)
		cat NaI, MeI	BCSJ *49* 1989 (1976)
		Me_3SiI	JOC *46* 3727 (1981)
	Br	NaI, phase transfer catalyst	JOC *50* 5828 (1985)
		NaI, CH_3COCH_3	JCS 1605 (1936)
		NaI, HMPA	JACS *90* 6225 (1968)
		NaI, benzo-15-crown-5	CC 879 (1974)
		cat NaI, MeI	BCSJ *49* 1989 (1976)
		KI, DMF	JOC *34* 3519 (1969)
		KI, crown ether	CC 879 (1974)
		KI, *n*-Bu_4PI, silica	Syn 952 (1979)
		[resin-$\overset{+}{N}Me_3$]I^-	Syn 472 (1976)
		Mg/I_2	JACS *41* 287 (1919)
		$Mg/HgBr_2/I_2$	JACS *61* 1585 (1939); *91* 5774 (1969)

2. Vinylic Halides



X	Y	Reagent(s)	
F	I	*t*-BuLi/$PhSO_2NF$-*t*-Bu	JACS *108* 2445 (1986)
Cl, Br	I	CuX	JOMC *93*, 415 (1975)
I	Br	KI, Zn, $NiBr_2$	CL 1435 (1978)
		KI, $NiBr_2$, electrolysis	TL *27* 3497 (1986)

3. Aromatic Halides

$$ArX \xrightarrow[\text{pyridine}]{CuY} ArY$$

X = Br, I Y = Cl, Br, I

Proc Chem Soc 113 (1962)
JCS 1097, 1108 (1964)
Tetr *40* 1433 (1984) (review)

$$ArY \longrightarrow ArX$$

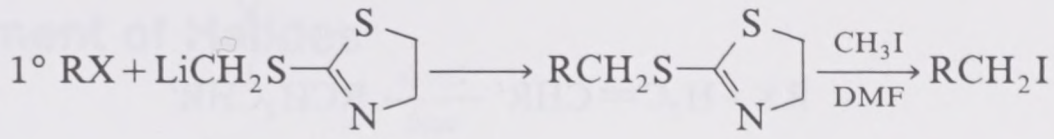
X	Y	Reagent(s)	
F	Cl	KF, DMF or DMSO	JOC *28* 1666 (1963)
		KF, sulfolane	JCS 6264 (1965)
		KF, $(Ph_4P)Br$	TL *28* 111 (1987)
	Br	$Li/FClO_3$	Ber *102* 1944 (1969)
		Mg/TsNF-*t*-Bu	JACS *106* 452 (1984)
		KF, sulfolane	JCS 6264 (1965)
Cl	Br	Mg/Ph_3PCl_2	JOC *32* 3710 (1967)
		CuCl	BSCF 720 (1973)
	I	CCl_4, hν	JOC *35* 528 (1970)
Br	I	Mg/Br_2	JACS *41* 287 (1919)
I	Cl	NaI, DMF	JOC *23* 305 (1958)
		CuI·alumina or charcoal	CC 1409 (1987)
	Br	Mg/I_2	JACS *41* 287 (1919)
			JOC *3* 55 (1938)
		Mg/ICN	Ann Chim *4* 28 (1915)
		NaI, CH_3COCH_3	JOC *28* 218 (1963)
		KI, I_2, Ni, DMF	JOC *52* 691 (1987)
		KI, $NiBr_2$, Zn	CL 191 (1978)
		KI, $NiBr_2$, electrolysis	TL *27* 3497 (1986)
		KI, CuI, HMPA	JACS *108* 3150 (1986)
		KI, cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, NaOEt, HMPA	BCSJ *48* 3298 (1975)
		CuI·alumina or charcoal	CC 1409 (1987)

4. Homologation of Halides

$$1^\circ \quad RX + LiCH_2SPh \longrightarrow RCH_2SPh \xrightarrow[\text{DMF}]{CH_3I,\ NaI} RCH_2I$$

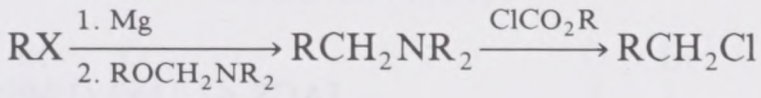
X = Br, I

TL 5787 (1968)

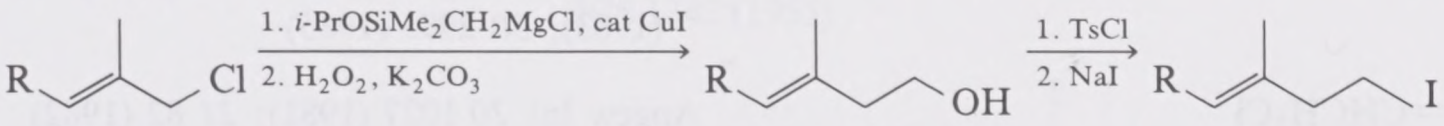


X = Cl, Br

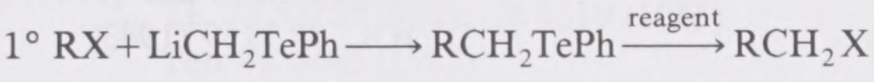
TL 2743 (1972)



TL *28* 427 (1987)

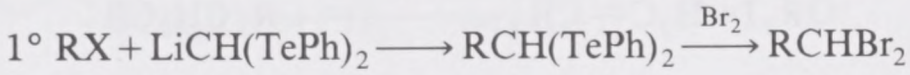


JOC *52* 4885 (1987)

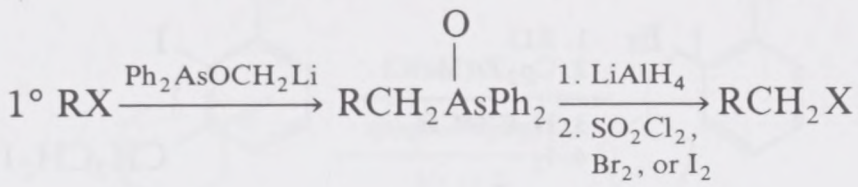


X = Cl, Br, I

Reagent: $SOCl_2$, Br_2, I_2, MeI-NaI

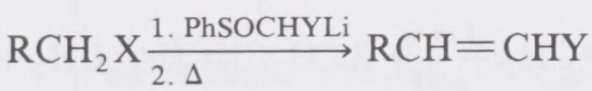


CL 1081 (1982)



X = Cl, Br, I

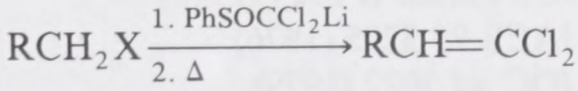
Ber *115* 645 (1982)



R = aryl, X = Br

R = alkyl, X = I

Y	
F	TL *24* 725 (1983)
Cl	TL 617 (1979)



TL *24* 527 (1983)

$$RX + H_2C{=}CHR' \xrightarrow[\text{acid}]{\text{Lewis}} RCH_2\underset{\displaystyle X}{\underset{|}{C}}HR'$$

X = Cl, Br

Review: Angew Int *20* 184 (1981)

RX

RX

JACS *67* 1152 (1945); *75* 6217 (1953)
JOC *48* 1159 (1983)

ArCHRX

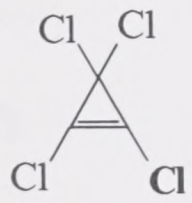
JOC *29* 2685 (1964); *44* 3022 (1979); *48* 1159 (1983); *50* 2995 (1985)

$Me_2C{=}CHCH_2Cl$

Angew Int *20* 1027 (1981); *21* 82 (1982)

RCHClOR

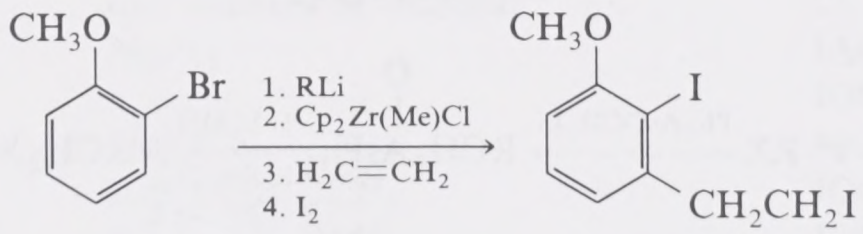
Ann *525* 151 (1936)
Angew Int *6* 335 (1967) (review)
JOC *48* 1159 (1983)



TL *28* 4517 (1987)

$$R_fI + H_2C{=}CR_2 \xrightarrow{\text{cat Raney Ni}} R_fCH_2\underset{\displaystyle I}{\underset{|}{C}}R_2$$

CC 498 (1986)



JACS *109* 7137 (1987)

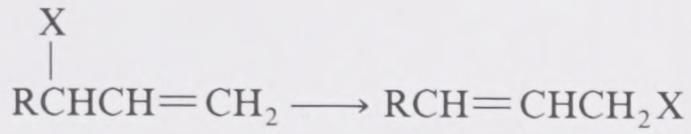
$$RX + H_2C{=}CHCH{=}CH_2 \xrightarrow[\text{acid}]{\text{Lewis}} RCH_2\underset{\displaystyle X}{\underset{|}{C}}HCH{=}CH_2 + RCH_2CH{=}CHCH_2X$$

Angew Int *20* 184 (1981)
Ber *115* 3528 (1982) (R = propargylic)
JOC *48* 1159 (1983)

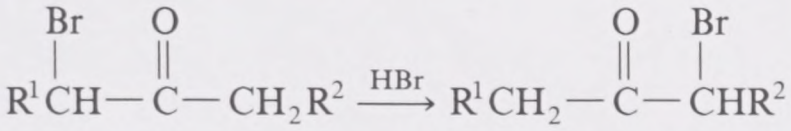
$$RX + R'C{\equiv}CR' \xrightarrow[\text{acid}]{\text{Lewis}} RR'C{=}CXR'$$

CC 857 (1972)
JCS Perkin I 2491 (1973); 353 (1974)
JCS Perkin II 1517 (1976)
JACS *98* 3295 (1976)
JOC *44* 3022 (1979)
Angew Int *20* 184 (1981)

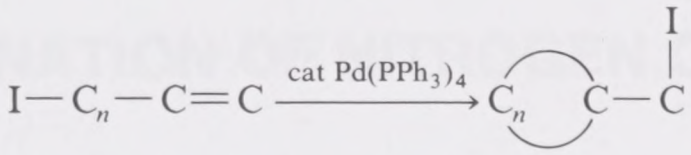
5. Rearrangement of Halides



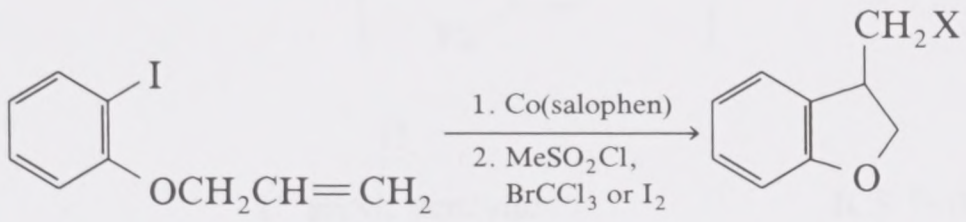
JCS 2720 (1959)



JOC *19* 538 (1954)
JCS 1342 (1955)

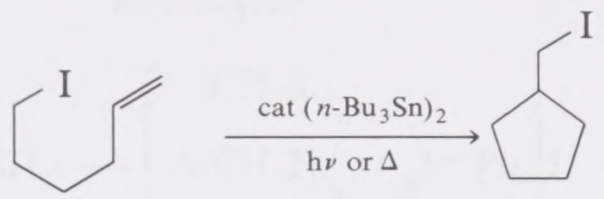


TL *23* 5315 (1982); *26* 1519 (1985)
Tetr *41* 5465 (1985)
CC 1375 (1986)

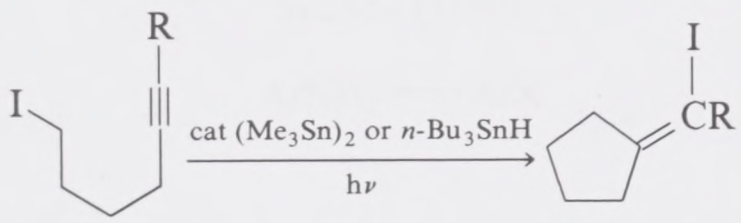


X = Cl, Br, I

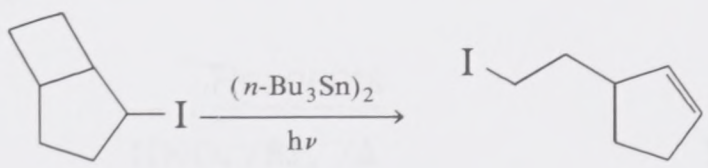
TL *28* 1451 (1987)



TL *27* 5821 (1986); *28* 2477 (1987)

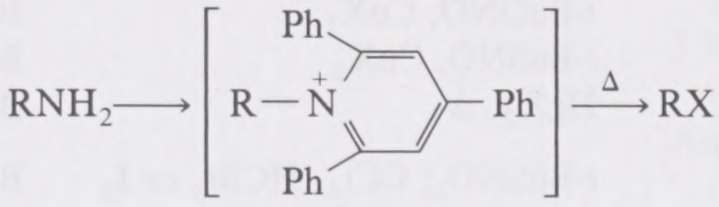


JACS *108* 2489 (1986)
TL *28* 2477 (1987)

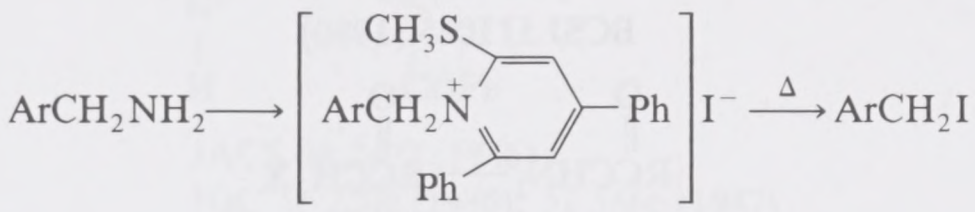


TL *28* 5063 (1987)

6. HALOGENATION OF NITROGEN COMPOUNDS



X	R	
F	1° alkyl, benzylic	JCS Perkin I 2901 (1980)
Br	1° alkyl, benzylic	JCS Perkin I 1890 (1980)
I	1°, 2° alkyl; benzylic; aryl; heterocyclic	Syn 634 (1977) JCS Perkin I 433 (1979)



Syn 853 (1980)

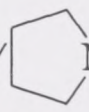
$ArNH_2 \longrightarrow ArX$

Reviews:

Chem Rev *40* 251 (1947)
Quart Rev *6* 358 (1952)
"The Chemistry of Diazonium and Diazo Groups," Ed. S. Patai, J. Wiley, New York (1978), Part 1, pp 288–290

X	Reagents	
F	$HNO_2/BF_4^-/\Delta$	Ber *60* 1186 (1927) Org Rxs *5* 193 (1949)
	$[C_5H_5\overset{+}{N}H]F(HF)_x^-/NaNO_2$	JOC *44* 3872 (1979)
	$HCl, NaNO_2/HPF_6, \Delta$	Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 133 (1973)
Cl	$HCl, NaNO_2/Cu$	Ber *23* 1220 (1890)
	$HCl, NaNO_2/CuCl$	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 170 (1941); *2* 130 (1943)

$ArNH_2 \longrightarrow ArX$ (*Continued*)

X	Reagents	
	H_2SO_4, $NaNO_2$/CuCl	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 160 (1963) JACS *108* 1000 (1986)
Br	HBr, $NaNO_2$/Cu	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 135 (1941)
	HBr, $NaNO_2$/CuBr	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 185 (1955) JACS *109* 3378 (1987)
	H_2SO_4, $NaNO_2$/CuBr	JOC *51* 1339 (1987)
	AmONO, $HCBr_3$	JCS C 1249 (1966)
I	HNO_2/  /KI, H^+	Syn 572 (1980)
	HCl, $NaNO_2$/KI	JOC *51* 1339 (1987)
	H_2SO_4, $NaNO_2$/KI, Cu	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 355 (1943)
	AmONO, I_2	JOC *33* 1636 (1968)
	I_2, DMSO on $(ArN_2)BF_4$	Syn Commun *11* 639 (1981)
Cl, Br	*t*-BuONO, CuX_2	JOC *42* 2426 (1977)
	t-BuSNO, CuX_2	BCSJ *53* 1065 (1980)
	HgX_2, Δ	Ber *65* 1605 (1932)
Cl, Br, I	*t*-$BuSNO_2$; CCl_4, $HCBr_3$ or I_2	BCSJ *53* 2023 (1980)
Br, I	KX, H_2SO_4/$NaNO_2$/Cu	Ber *23* 1220 (1890)
	HNO_2/Et_2NH/Me_3SiCl, LiBr or NaI	JOC *46* 5239 (1981)

$$ArNH_2 + H_2C{=}CHR \xrightarrow[CuX_2]{t\text{-BuSNO}} ArCH_2\underset{\displaystyle X}{\underset{|}{C}}HR$$

X = Cl, Br

BCSJ *53* 1065 (1980)

$$RC(=O)CHN_2 \longrightarrow RC(=O)CH_2X$$

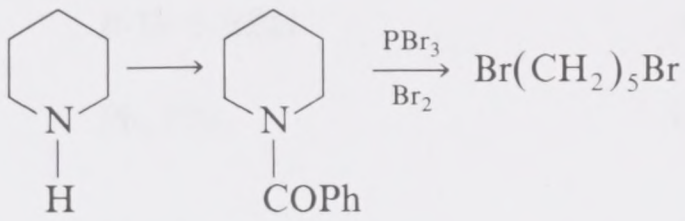
X	Reagent(s)	
F	$[C_5H_5\overset{+}{N}H]F(HF)_x^-$	JOC *44* 3872 (1979)
	HF	Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 363 (1956) Ber *89* 864 (1956) JACS *79* 1959 (1957) Chem Ind 394 (1957)
Cl	HCl	Helv *27* 1108 (1904) JCS 1310 (1928) JACS *68* 2220 (1946); *72* 3477 (1950); *74* 2082 (1952); *76* 1185 (1954) Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 119 (1955)
Br	HBr	JOC *12* 767, 776 (1947); *18* 868 (1953) JCS 278 (1948) JACS *74* 2082, 2550 (1952)

$$R_2CN_2 \xrightarrow{X_2} R_2CX_2$$

X	
F	JOC *46* 3917 (1981)
Cl	J Prakt Chem [2] *38* 433 (1888) Ber *86* 1467 (1953); *87* 971 (1954)
Br	J Prakt Chem [2] *38* 433 (1888) Ber *66* 1541 (1933); *86* 1467 (1953); *87* 971 (1954) JACS *72* 3655 (1950)
I	Ber *18* 1283 (1885); *19* 2460 (1886); *27* 1888 (1894); *28* 2374 (1895); *35* 897 (1902); *60* 1364 (1927); *66* 1541 (1933) J Prakt Chem [2] *38* 422, 433 (1888) Ann *325* 143 (1902); *394* 36 (1912) JACS *65* 1458, 1516 (1943)

$$R_2C{=}NNH_2 \xrightarrow{IF} R_2CF_2$$

JACS *109* 896 (1987)



JACS *68* 2402 (1946)
JOC *51* 2206 (1986); *52* 5466 (1987)

7. HALOGENATION OF ETHERS

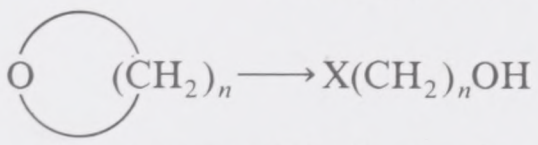
$$R-O-R' \longrightarrow RX$$

X	Reagent(s)	
Cl	BCl_3	Chem Ind 609 (1963) (R′ = Me)
	PhCOCl, cat n-Bu_3SnCl, cat $PhCH_2PdCl(PPh_3)_2$	JOC *47* 1215 (1982) (R = $PhCH_2$)
Br	HBr, H_2SO_4	JOC *52* 5480 (1987)
	HBr, HOAc	Syn 771 (1978)
	HBr, cat $[n\text{-}C_{16}H_{33}P(n\text{-}Bu)_3]Br$	Syn 771 (1978)
	BBr_3	Chem Ind 609 (1963) (R′ = Me)
	B-Br-9-BBN	JOMC *156* 221 (1978) (R = 3° > 2° > 1° alkyl)
	Ph_3PBr_2	Chem Ind 200 (1969) (R′ = *t*-Bu)
I	Me_3SiI	JOC *42* 3761 (1977)
	H_2SiI_2	JOC *52* 4846 (1987)

See also page 501, Section 6, for cleavage of ethers to alcohols plus organic halides.

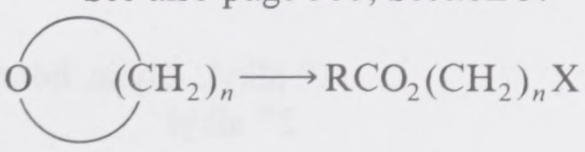
$$R_2\overset{\overset{\displaystyle OMe}{|}}{C}C\equiv CR \longrightarrow R_2\overset{\overset{\displaystyle Cl}{|}}{C}C\equiv CR$$

HCl, $ZnCl_2$	JACS *107* 6546 (1985)
CH_3COCl, cat $SnCl_4$	JACS *107* 6546 (1985)



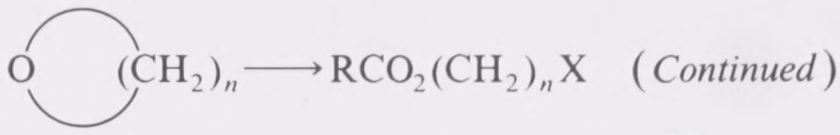
$$\text{O}\!\!\bigcirc\!\!(CH_2)_n \longrightarrow X(CH_2)_nOH$$

See also page 508, Section 3.



$$\text{O}\!\!\bigcirc\!\!(CH_2)_n \longrightarrow RCO_2(CH_2)_nX$$

X	n	Reagent(s)	
Cl	2	PhCOCl, cat n-Bu_3SnCl, cat $PhCH_2PdCl(PPh_3)_2$	JOC *47* 1215 (1982)



(*Continued*)

X	n	Reagent(s)	
	2	PhCOCl, cat *n*-Bu_2SnCl_2, cat Ph_3P	TL *27* 3021 (1986)
	3–5	RCOCl, cat $K[Pt(C_2H_4)Cl_3]$	JOC *48* 751 (1983)
	4	CH_3COCl, cat $Rh_2(C_2H_4)_4Cl_2$	JOC *48* 751 (1983)
	4	RCOCl, cat $ZnCl_2$	JACS *61* 2667 (1939)
	4	RCOCl, cat $Mo(CO)_6$	JOC *38* 64 (1973)
Br	2, 4, 5	$(CH_3CO)_2O$, $MgBr_2$	JOC *40* 3571 (1975)
	4	CH_3COBr	TL 3813 (1965)
	4	CH_3COBr, cat $ZnCl_2$	JCS 1536 (1954) JOC *51* 3372 (1986)
	4	CH_3COBr, cat $K[Pt(C_2H_4)Cl_3]$	JOC *48* 751 (1983)
I	4,5	RCOCl, NaI	TL *23* 681 (1982)

$ROSiR'_3 \longrightarrow RX$

X	Reagent(s)	R	
F	$PhPF_4$	1°, 2°, 3° alkyl	TL 847 (1972) Tetr *29* 1877 (1973) BSCF 2861 (1974) JOC *44* 3406 (1979)
	n-Bu_4NF or $(PhCH_2NMe_3)F$, RSO_2F (R = Me, *p*-Tol), molecular sieves	1° alkyl, 1° benzylic	TL *26* 4207 (1985)
Br	$Ph_3P \cdot Br_2$	1°, 2° alkyl	JOC *51* 4941 (1986)
	CBr_4, PPh_3, CH_3COCH_3	1° alkyl, allylic, benzylic; 2° alkyl	TL *28* 1697 (1987)
I	Me_3SiCl, NaI	1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; 1° benzylic	Syn 379 (1979)

ROTHP ⟶ RX

X	Reagents	R	
Br	Br_2, Ph_3P	1° alkyl	JOC *40* 2410 (1975); *44* 4603 (1979) Syn Commun *6* 21 (1976) JACS *101* 4773 (1979); *107* 686 (1985)
	Br_2, $Ph_2PCH_2CH_2PPh_2$	2° alkyl, 1° allylic, 1° propargylic	TL *28* 767 (1987)
I	I_2, $Ph_2PCH_2CH_2PPh_2$	1°, 2° alkyl; 1° allylic	TL *28* 767 (1987)

8. HALOGENATION OF ALCOHOLS

Review: Tetr *36* 1901 (1980) (allylic alcohols)

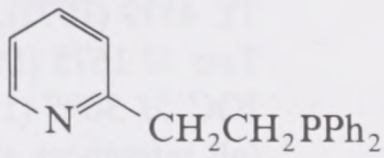
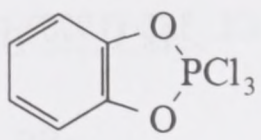
1. Direct Methods

$$ROH \longrightarrow RX$$

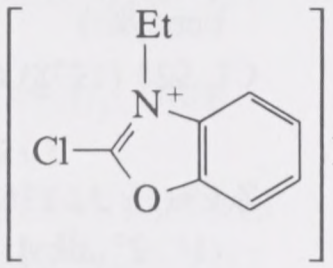
X	Reagent(s)	
F	HF, KF	JACS *85* 1609 (1963) (3° benzylic)
	$[C_5H_5\overset{+}{N}H]F(HF)_x^-$	JOC *44* 3872 (1979) (2°, 3° alkyl)
	Et_2NCF_2CHClF	J Gen Chem USSR *29* 2125 (1959) (1° alkyl)
		TL 1065 (2° alkyl), 1249 (1°, 2° alkyl) (1962)
		JOC *29* 2187 (1964) (1°, 2° alkyl); *44* 3406 (1979) (2° alkyl)
		Coll Czech Chem Commun *39* 2616 (1974) (1° alkyl)
	Et_2NSF_3	JOC *40* 574 (1975) (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; allylic; benzylic); *43* 1090 (1978) (2° alkyl); *44* 3406 (1979) (2° alkyl); *52* 4804 (1987) (2° alkyl)
		TL 573 (1977) (1° alkyl); 1823 (1979) (2° alkyl); *28* 3891 (1987) (2° alkyl)
		JACS *109* 3046 (1987) (2° allylic)
	$(Me_2N)_2SF_2$	JOC *40* 574 (1975) (2° alkyl, allylic)
	n-Bu_4NF, RSO_2F (R = Me, *p*-Tol), molecular sieves	TL *26* 4207 (1985) (1° alkyl)
	$PhPF_4$	Chem Pharm Bull *21* 867 (1973) (1°, 2° alkyl); *23* 196 (1975) (2° alkyl)
		BSCF 2861 (1974) (2° alkyl)

ROH ⟶ RX (*Continued*)

X	Reagent(s)	
F	Ph_2PF_3	Chem Pharm Bull *16* 1784 (1968) (1°, 2° alkyl; benzylic)
	Ph_3PF_2	Chem Pharm Bull *16* 1009, 1784 (1968) (both 1°, 2° alkyl)
Cl	HCl	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 286, 288, 519 (1932) (all 1° alkyl) Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 144 (1941) (3° alkyl) JACS *78* 653 (1956) (benzylic); *82* 6163 (1960) (allylic); *92* 4461 (1970) (allylic) BSCF 632 (1974) (allylic) JOC *47* 2590 (1982) (2° benzylic)
	aq HCl (phase transfer)	Syn 37 (1974) (1° alkyl)
	HCl, $ZnCl_2$	Helv *20* 1462 (1937) (1° alkyl) Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 142 (1941) (1° alkyl) JCS 636 (1943) (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl)
	HCl, $CaCl_2$, CuCl, Cu	JOC *26* 725 (1961) (3° propargylic)
	$TiCl_4$, PhNHMe	BCSJ *54* 1456 (1981) (1° allylic)
	$[C_5H_5\overset{+}{N}H]F(HF)_x^-$, NaCl	JOC *44* 3872 (1979) (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; benzylic)
	$(COCl)_2$, DMF	JACS *107* 3285 (1985) (1° alkyl)
	AcCl	JACS *108* 3762 (1986) (3° benzylic)
	$H_2C{=}CHOCOCl$	TL *28* 2933 (1987) (1° benzylic)
	$(CF_3CO)_2O/LiCl$	Syn 511 (1987) (1° alkyl)
	$Ph_3P \cdot Cl_2$	JACS *86* 964 (1964) (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl)
	Ph_3P, NCS	TL 3937 (1973) (2° alkyl) JACS *106* 3286 (1984) (1° benzylic)
	Ph_3P, $Cl_3CCOCCl_3$	JOC *44* 359 (1979) (allylic); *46* 824 (1981) (1°, 2° alkyl; allylic)
	Ph_3P, CCl_4	Angew Int *14* 801 (1975) (review) Can J Chem *44* 1331 (1966) (1°, 2° alkyl) Tetr *23* 359 (1967) (1°, 2° alkyl) CC 1358 (1968) (1°, 2° alkyl) JOC *37* 1466 (1972) (allylic); *43* 1150 (2° alkyl), 2821 (mechanism) (1978); *51* 5291 (1986) (1° alkyl) JACS *96* 3684 (1974) (propargylic); *98* 5016 (1976) (allylic); *108* 1019 (1986) (1° allylic) BSCF 607 (1975) (allylic)

Ph_3P, CCl_4, py	Carbohydr Res *61* 511 (1978) (1° alkyl)
Ph_3P, Cl_3CCCl_3	Syn 139 (1983) (2° alkyl)
polymer-Ar_3P, CCl_4	CC 622 (1975) (1° alkyl) JOC *40* 1669 (1975) (1°, 2° alkyl; benzylic)
 , CCl_4, $HCCl_3$	JOC *52* 4999 (1987) (1°, 2° alkyl)
$(PhO)_3P$, HCl	JCS 2224 (1953) (1°, 2°, alkyl; allylic)
$(PhO)_3P$, Cl_2	JCS 2281 (1954) (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl)
$(PhO)_3P$, NCS	TL 3937 (1973) (2° alkyl, 1° benzylic)
$(PhO)_3P$, CCl_4	JCS 2224 (1953) (1° alkyl) Chem Ind 900 (1966) (1°, 2° alkyl; benzylic)
$(n\text{-}C_8H_{17})_3P$, CCl_4	Can J Chem *46* 86 (1968) (1°, 2° alkyl; benzylic)
$(PhO)_3P$, $C_6H_5CH_2Cl$	JCS 2224 (1953) (1°, 2° alkyl; allylic) JOC *30* 2635 (1965) (2° alkyl)
$(Me_2N)_3P$, CCl_4	CC 1350 (1968) (1° alkyl) BSCF 607 (1975) (allylic)
PCl_3, DMF	Syn 398 (1976) (1°, 2° alkyl; allylic)
$POCl_3$	JOC *27* 1449 (1962) (1° alkyl)
$POCl_3$, DMF and other amides	Syn 746 (1980) (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; benzylic)
Me_2NPOCl_2	CL 923 (1978) (1°, 2° alkyl)
	Z Chem *22* 126 (1982) (1°, 2° alkyl; 1° benzylic)
PCl_5	JCS 1138 (1946); 1709 (1953) (both 2° alkyl) JCS C 1124 (1970) (2° alkyl)
$SOCl_2$	JACS *51* 3475 (1929) (1° benzylic); *62* 2295 (1940) (1° benzylic); *73* 2239 (1951) (1° alkyl); *75* 2053 (1953) (1° alkyl, benzylic); *107* 3950 (1985) (1° alkyl) Ann *479* 211 (1930) (1°, 2° allylic) JCS 684 (1942) (1° benzylic); 636 (1943) (1°, 2° alkyl); 1138 (1946) (2° alkyl); 3650 (1950) (1° alkyl); 2005 (1952) (1° propargylic); 2720 (1959) (2° allylic) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 333 (1963) (1° alkyl) JCS C 1124 (1970) (2° alkyl) TL 2931 (1970) (2° alkyl); 87 (1971) (1° alkyl)

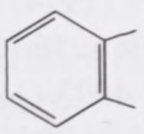
ROH ⟶ RX (*Continued*)

X	Reagent(s)	
Cl		BSCF 632 (1974) (allylic) JOC *52* 547 (1987) (1° alkyl)
	NCS, Me_2S	TL 4339 (1972); 3857 (1976) Tetr *32* 1675 (1976) JOC *51* 3098 (1986) (all references allylic or benzylic)
	MsCl, LiCl, 2,6-lutidine or *s*-collidine	JOC *36* 3044 (1971) (1°, 2° allylic); *51* 858 (1986) (2° allylic); *52* 3860, 3883 (1987) (both 1° allylic) TL *28* 723 (1987) (1° allylic)
	TsCl, py, Δ	Compt Rend C *276* 683 (1973) (allylic)
	TsCl, DMAP	TL 393 (1984) (1° allylic) CC 590 (1986) (1° allylic)
	Me_3SiCl	TL *27* 1907 (1986) (cyclopropylcarbinyl)
	$ZnCl_2$, PPh_3, $EtO_2CN{=}NCO_2Et$	JOC *49* 3027 (1984) (1°, 2° alkyl; 1° allylic) Syn Commun *16* 611 (1986) (2° alkyl)
	$PdCl_2(PhCN)_2$	TL 4575 (1978) (2° alkyl)
	 BF_4^-, Et_4NCl	CL 383 (1977) (1°, 2° alkyl)
Br	HBr	Helv *20* 1462 (1937) (1° alkyl) JCS 636 (1943) (1°, 2° alkyl) Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 246 (1943); *3* 227 (1955) (both 1° alkyl) JOC *50* 2759 (1985) (3° alkyl); *52* 5560 (1987) (1°, 2° benzylic; 2° allylic) JACS *109* 3098 (1987) (1° benzylic)
	HBr (phase transfer)	TL *28* 1223 (1987) (1°, 2° alkyl)
	HBr, H_2SO_4	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 25–35 (1941) (1° alkyl; allylic) JCS 636 (1943) (1° alkyl); 132 (1953) (1°, 2° alkyl)
	HBr, LiBr or $CaBr_2$	BCSJ *53* 1181 (1980) (3° alkyl)
	$[C_5H_5\overset{+}{N}H]F(HF)_x^-$, NH_4Br	JOC *44* 3872 (1979) (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; benzylic)
	$TiBr_4$, PhNHMe	BCSJ *54* 1456 (1981) (1° allylic)

$ZnBr_2$, Ph_3P, $EtO_2CN{=}NCO_2Et$	JOC *49* 3027 (1984) (1° alkyl, 1° allylic); *52* 2960 (1° alkyl), 4191 (1° alkyl) (1987)
P, Br_2	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 36 (1941) (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl)
PBr_3	JACS *48* 1080 (1926) (1°, 2° alkyl); *51* 280 (1929) (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl); *62* 2295 (1940) (2° alkyl); *68* 2513 (1946) (2°, 3° alkyl); *82* 410 (1960) (2° alkyl); *93* 7016 (1971) (allylic); *98* 4925 (1976) (allylic); *107* 2712 (1985) (1° allylic)
	JCS 636 (1943) (1°, 2° alkyl); 2005 (1952) (1° propargylic)
	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 358 (1943) (1° alkyl); *3* 370 (1955) (1° alkyl)
	Helv *29* 1133 (1946) (3° allylic, rearrangement)
	JOC *26* 3645 (1961) (2° alkyl); *39* 2135 (1974) (allylic); *52* 4047 (1° allylic), 5594 (1° alkyl) (1987)
PBr_3, py	Ann *479* 211 (1930) (1°, 2° allylic)
	JACS *70* 3314 (1948) (1° alkyl); *71* 1292 (1949) (1° propargylic); *76* 803 (1954) (1° alkyl)
	JCS 3650 (1950) (1° alkyl)
	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 793 (1955) (1° alkyl)
	JOC *41* 1262 (1976) (allylic)
PBr_3, CaH_2	TL 3857 (1976) (allylic)
	JACS *99* 3513 (1977) (allylic)
PBr_5	JCS 1709 (1953) (2° alkyl)
	JOC *26* 3645 (1971) (2° alkyl)
Ph_3P, Br_2	Ann 626 26 (1959) (1°, 2° alkyl)
	JACS *86* 964 (1964) (1°, 2° alkyl); *99* 1612 (1977) (1° alkyl); *107* 5238 (1985) (1°, 2° alkyl)
	JOC *30* 2635, 2639, 3469 (1965) (all 2° alkyl)
	TL 341 (1965) (2° alkyl)
	Syn 901 (1981) (1° allylic)
$Ph_2PCH_2CH_2PPh_2$, Br_2	TL *28* 767 (1987) (1° allylic, 1° propargylic)
n-Bu_3P, Br_2	JACS *86* 964 (1964) (1°, 2° alkyl)
$(PhO)_3P$, Br_2	JCS 2281 (1954) (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl)
	TL 483 (1963) (1°, 2° alkyl)
	JCS C 2260 (1967) (1°, 2° propargylic and allenic)
$(PhO)_3P$, NBS	TL 3937 (1973) (2° alkyl)
$(PhO)_3P$, $C_6H_5CH_2Br$	JCS 2224 (1953) (1° alkyl, allylic)

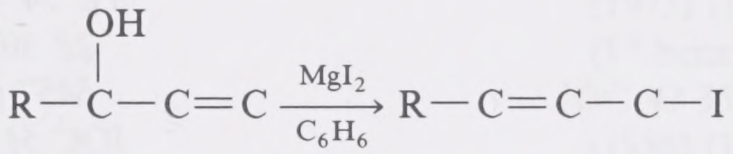
ROH ⟶ RX (*Continued*)

X	Reagent(s)	
Br	Ph_3P, NBS	JCS 2337 (1962) (1° alkyl) JOC *34* 212 (1969) (1° alkyl); *51* 2637 (1986) (1° alkyl) TL 3937 (1973) (2° alkyl) JACS *99* 3167 (1977) (1° alkyl); *107* 7515 (1985) (1° allylic); *108* 1035 (1986) (1° alkyl)
	Ph_3P, NBA	TL 3937 (1973) (2° alkyl)
	Ph_3P, CBr_4	JACS *92* 2139 (1970) (allylic); *95* 8749 (1973) (1° alkyl); *109* 2738 (1987) (1° benzylic) JOC *42* 353 (1977) (1° alkyl); *51* 5291 (1986) (1° alkyl) TL *28* 675 (1° allylic), 3225 (2° allylic), 6425 (1° alkyl) (1987)
	Ph_3P, CBr_4, py	Carbohydr Res *61* 511 (1978) (1° alkyl)
	$Ph_2PCH_2CH_2PPh_2$, CBr_4	JOC *51* 789 (1986) (1° allylic)
	$(n\text{-}C_8H_{17})_3P$, CBr_4	Can J Chem *46* 86 (1968) (1° alkyl, benzylic) CL 85 (1986) (1° allylic) TL *27* 1607 (1986) (1° allylic)
	Ph_3P, $BrCl_2CCCl_2Br$	Syn 139 (1983) (1°, 2° alkyl) TL *28* 5751 (1987) (1° allylic)
	Ph_3P, Br_3CCBr_3	Syn 139 (1983) (2° alkyl)
	Ph_3P; 2,4,5-tribromoimidazole	JCS Perkin I 681 (1982) (1°, 2° alkyl)
	$SOBr_2$	JOC *26* 3645 (1961) (2° alkyl) TL 87 (1971) (1° alkyl)
	Me_2S, NBS	TL 4339 (1972) (allylic, benzylic) JACS *108* 1019 (1986) (1° allylic)
	BH_3, Br_2	Chem Ind 223 (1965) (?)
	$NaBH_4$, Br_2	Chem Ind 223 (1965) (?)
	Me_3SiBr	TL 4483 (1978) (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; benzylic)
	Me_3SiCl, LiBr	JOC *45* 1638 (1980) (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; allylic; benzylic)
	$(Me_3Si)_2$, $(C_5H_5NH)Br_3$	JOC *45* 1638 (1980) (1°, 2° alkyl; allylic; benzylic)
	$(CF_3CO)_2O$/LiBr	Syn 511 (1987) (1° alkyl; 1° allylic) TL *28* 4745 (1987) (1° allylic)
	PhSeCN, $n\text{-}Bu_3P/Br_2$, Et_3N	CC 656 (1980) (2° alkyl)
I	HI	Helv *20* 1462 (1937) (1° alkyl) JCS 636 (1943) (1°, 2° alkyl)
	KI, H_3PO_4	JOC *15* 491 (1950) (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 323 (1963) (1° alkyl)
	HI, LiI or CaI_2	BCSJ *53* 1181 (1980) (3° alkyl)

$[C_5H_5\overset{+}{N}H]F(HF)_x^-$, KI	JOC *44* 3872 (1979) (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; benzylic)
NaI, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL *28* 4969 (1987) (1° benzylic)
P, I_2	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 322, 399 (1943) (both 1° alkyl)
P_2I_4	TL 1801 (1979) (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl and benzylic)
Ph_3P, I_2	JACS *86* 964 (?), 2093 (1° alkyl) (1964)
$R_3P \cdot I_2$ (R = *n*-Bu, Ph), HMPA	Austral J Chem *35* 517 (1982) (1°, 2° alkyl; 1° propargylic and allylic)
Ph_3P, I_2, imidazole	CC 978 (1979) (1°, 2° alkyl)
	JCS Perkin I 2866 (1980) (1°, 2° alkyl); 681 (1982) (1°, 2° alkyl)
	TL *24* 4883 (1983) (1° propargylic); *28* 3091 (1° alkyl), 5391 (1° alkyl), 5457 (1° alkyl) (1987)
	JOC *51* 858 (1° alkyl), 4726 (1° alkyl) (1986)
	JACS *109* 1186 (1° alkyl), 4717 (1° alkyl), 6187 (1° alkyl) (1987)
	CC 877 (1987) (1° alkyl)
Ph_3P; 2,4,5-triiodoimidazole	CC 978 (1979) (1°, 2° alkyl)
	JCS Perkin I 2866 (1980) (1°, 2° alkyl); 681 (1982) (1° alkyl)
Ph_3P, NIS	TL 3937 (1973) (2° alkyl)
Ph_3P, ICH_2CH_2I	Syn 139 (1983) (1°, 2° alkyl)
Ph_3P, CI_4, py	Carbohydr Res *61* 511 (1978) (1° alkyl)
Ph_3P, ZnI_2, $EtO_2CN{=}NCO_2Et$	JOC *49* 3027 (1984) (1° alkyl)
	Syn Commun *16* 611 (1986) (2° alkyl)
	TL *28* 2977 (1987) (1° alkyl)
$(PhO)_3P$, I_2	JCS 2281 (1954) (1°, 2° alkyl)
$(PhO)_3P$, CH_3I	JCS 2224 (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; allylic; benzylic), 3002 (1° alkyl) (1953)
	JACS *86* 2093 (1964); *88* 5684 (1966) (both 1° alkyl)
	Austral J Chem *21* 513 (1968) (2° alkyl)
	JOC *35* 2319 (1° alkyl), 2868 (2° alkyl) (1970)
	Org Syn *51* 44 (1971) (1° alkyl)
	TL *28* 3123 (1987) (1° alkyl)
	JOC *32* 4160 (1967) (1°, 2° alkyl)
$(Me_2N)_3P \cdot I_2$, HMPA	Austral J Chem *35* 517 (1982) (1° allylic)
BH_3, I_2	Chem Ind 1582 (1964) (1°, 2° alkyl; benzyl)
$NaBH_4$, I_2	Chem Ind 223 (1965) (?)
$MeSiCl_3$, NaI	JOC *48* 3667 (1983) (2°, 3° alkyl; benzylic)

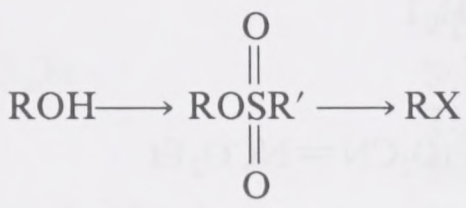
ROH⟶RX (*Continued*)

X	Reagent(s)	
	Me_3SiI	TL 2659 (1977) (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; benzylic)
	$Me_3SiSiMe_3$, I_2	Angew Int *18* 612 (1979) (1°, 2° alkyl; benzylic)
	Me_3SiCl, NaI	JOC *44* 1247 (1979) (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; allylic; benzylic)
		TL *28* 5063 (1987) (2° alkyl)
	MgI_2	TL *28* 6441 (1987) (3° alkyl)
	$(CF_3CO)_2O/LiCl$	Syn 511 (1987) (1° alkyl)



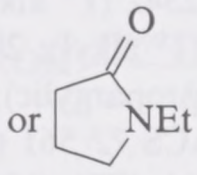
Syn 608 (1984)

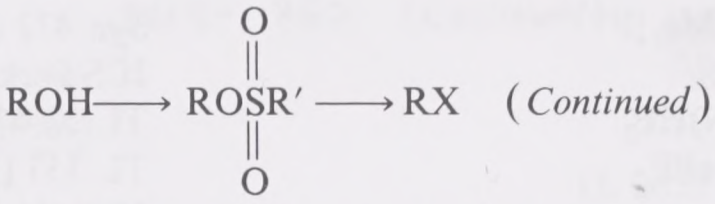
2. Via Sulfonates



$R' = CH_3$, C_6H_5, p-$C_6H_4CH_3$, CF_3

X	Reagent(s)	
F	KF (phase transfer)	Syn 428 (1974) (1°, 2° alkyl); 430 (1975) (2° alkyl)
	KF, CH_3OH	JACS *80* 5559 (1958) (1° alkyl)
	KF, $HOCH_2CH_2OH$	JCS 872 (1958) (1° alkyl)
		Chem Ind 157 (1958) (1°, 2° alkyl)
	KF, $O(CH_2CH_2OH)_2$	JACS *77* 4899 (1955) (1°, 2° alkyl)
		Can J Chem *34* 757 (1956) (1° alkyl)
	KF, dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6	CC 879 (1974) (1° alkyl)
	n-Bu_4NF (no solvent)	JOC *49* 3216 (1984) (1°, 2° alkyl)
	n-Bu_4NF, solvent?	TL *28* 4003 (1987) (2° alkyl)
	n-Bu_4NF, Et_2O	JACS *109* 3046 (1987) (1° alkyl)
	n-Bu_4NF, THF	JOC *44* 2194 (1979) (2° alkyl)
	n-Bu_4NF, CH_3COCH_3 or $CH_3COCH_2CH_3$	JCS 954 (1962) (2° alkyl)
	n-Bu_4NF, CH_3CN	Carbohydr Res *5* 292 (1967) (1°, 2° alkyl)
	n-$Bu_4NF \cdot 3\ H_2O$; o-$Cl_2C_6H_4$, CH_3CN or THF	JOC *52* 658 (1987) (1° alkyl)

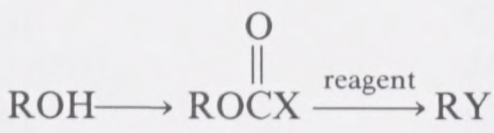
	$[\text{resin-}\overset{+}{\text{N}}\text{Me}_3]\text{F}^-$	Syn 472 (1976) (1°, 2° alkyl) JCS Perkin I 2248 (1979) (1°, 2° alkyl)
	$(n\text{-Bu}_4\text{N})\text{HF}_2$	TL *28* 4733 (1987) (1°, 2° alkyl)
	$n\text{-Bu}_3\text{MePF}$	TL 353 (1979) (2° alkyl) JOC *44* 3406 (1979) (2° alkyl) Tetr *36* 1931 (1980) (1° alkyl)
Cl	LiCl, ROH ($CH_3COCH_2CH_3$)	JCS 315 (2° alkyl), 326 (1° alkyl) (1949); 3650 (1950) (1° alkyl); 2005 (1952) (1° propargylic); 954 (1962) (2° alkyl)
	LiCl, HMPA	TL 1393 (1969) (allylic) JOC *44* 2369 (1970) (1° alkyl) JACS *99* 1612 (1977) (allylic)
	LiCl, CH_3CONEt_2	
		JOC *44* 2369 (1970) (1° alkyl)
	LiCl, DMF	JOC *51* 5291 (1986) (1° alkyl)
	LiCl, DMF, collidine	Tetr *27* 5979 (1971) JOC *36* 3044 (1971) BSCF 607 (1975) TL 3681 (1976) (all allylic)
	NaCl or KCl, dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6	CC 879 (1974) (1° alkyl)
	KCl (phase transfer)	Syn 430 (1975) (2° alkyl)
	$n\text{-Bu}_4\overset{+}{\text{N}}\text{Cl}$, $CH_3COCH_2CH_3$	JCS 954 (1962) (2° alkyl)
	$[\text{resin-}\overset{+}{\text{N}}\text{Me}_3]\text{Cl}^-$	JCS Perkin I 2248 (1979) (2° alkyl)
	$(C_5H_5NH)Cl$	Monatsh *83* 1398 (1952) (1° alkyl) JACS *80* 2726 (1958) (1° alkyl) JOC *26* 2883 (1961) (2° alkyl)
	TsCl, py, Δ (direct)	Compt Rend C *276* 683 (1973) (1° allylic)
Br	HBr	JOC *27* 4349 (1962) (1° alkyl)
	LiBr, THF	JACS *107* 2712 (1985) (1° allylic)
	LiBr, CH_3COCH_3	JCS 954 (1962) (2° alkyl) JOC *35* 2803 (1970) (1° alkyl); *52* 2337 (1987) (1° alkyl) JACS *107* 2730 (1985) (1° allylic); *109* 6937 (1987) (1° alkyl)
	LiBr, CH_3CONEt_2	JOC *44* 2369 (1979) (1° alkyl)
	NaBr	JOC *26* 3645 (1961) (2° alkyl) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 753 (1963) (1° alkyl)
	NaBr, dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6	CC 879 (1974) (1° alkyl)
	KBr (phase transfer)	Syn 430 (1975) (2° alkyl)
	KBr, dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6	CC 879 (1974) (1°, 2° alkyl)
	$CaBr_2$	JCS 3650 (1950) (1° alkyl); 2005 (1952) (1° propargylic) JOC *27* 624 (1962) (2° alkyl)



$$R' = CH_3,\ C_6H_5,\ p\text{-}C_6H_4CH_3,\ CF_3$$

X	Reagent(s)	
Br	$MgBr_2$	J Lipid Res *7* 568 (1966) (1° alkyl)
	n-Bu_4NBr, C_6H_6	JOC *45* 4387 (1980) (1°, 2° alkyl)
	n-Bu_4NBr, $CH_3COCH_2CH_3$	JCS 954 (1962) (2° alkyl)
	n-Bu_4NBr, HMPA	JACS *107* 3271 (1985) (1° alkyl)
	$(C_5H_5NH)Br$	Monatsh *83* 1398 (1952) (1° alkyl)
I	NaI	JCS 315 (2° alkyl), 326 (1°, 2° alkyl), 2542 (1° alkyl) (1949); 3650 (1950) (1° alkyl); 2005 (1952) (1° propargylic); 955 (1962) (2° alkyl)
		JACS *72* 561 (1950); *83* 1460 (1961); *91* 4771 (1969) (all 1° alkyl); *107* 2124 (1° propargylic), 7967 (1° alkyl) (1985); *108* 468 (1986) (1° alkyl)
		JOC *21* 1487 (1956) (1° alkyl); *52* 4517 (1° alkyl); 4810 (1° propargylic) (1987)
		Can J Chem *34* 757 (1956) (1° alkyl)
	NaI, copper bronze	JACS *107* 196 (1985) (1° alkyl)
	NaI or KI, dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6	CC 879 (1974) (1° alkyl)
	KI	Monatsh *82* 970 (1951) (1°, 2° alkyl)
	KI (phase transfer)	Syn 430 (1975) (2° alkyl)
	$(C_5H_5NH)I$	Monatsh *83* 1398 (1952) (1° alkyl)
	n-Bu_4NI, C_6H_6	JOC *45* 4387 (1980) (1°, 2° alkyl)
		TL *28* 2941 (1987) (1° alkyl)
	ZnI_2	JACS *109* 4717 (1987) (1° allylic)

3. Via Haloformates

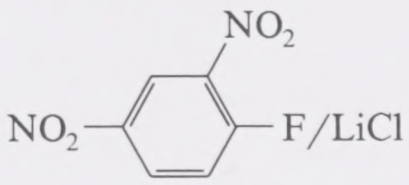


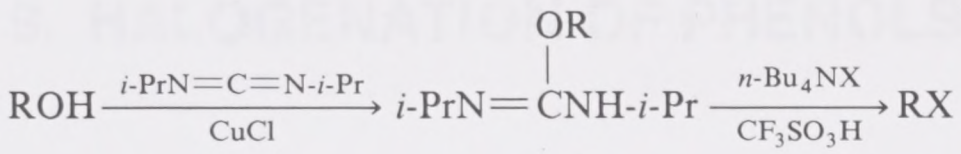
X	Y	Reagent	
F	F	$BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JACS *77* 5033 (1955)
Cl	F	TlF	JACS *77* 3099 (1955)
Cl	Cl	$BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JACS *77* 5033 (1955)
Cl	Cl	NaCl	JOC *32* 2633 (1967)
Cl	Cl	PPh_3	Ann *698* 106 (1966)
Cl	Br	NaBr	JOC *32* 2633 (1967)
Cl	I	NaI	JOC *32* 2633 (1967)

4. Other Approaches

For approaches via silyl ethers see page 349, Section 7.

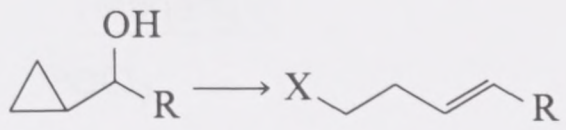
$$ROH \longrightarrow RX$$

X	Reagent(s)	
F	Ph_2NCN, KO-*t*-Bu/HF or HBF_4/Δ	Can J Chem *43* 3173 (1965)
Cl		BSCF 405 (1975)



X = Br, I

TL *28* 4445 (1987)



See page 151, Section 34.

9. HALOGENATION OF PHENOLS

For ring halogenation see page 315, Section 2.

$$ArOH \longrightarrow ArX$$

X	Reagent(s)	
Cl	$POCl_3$	JCS 678 (1944) JACS *76* 6073 (1954) Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 272 (1955) JOC *27* 1462 (1962)
	$POCl_3$, PCl_5	JACS *76* 1109 (1954) JCS 1666 (1964)
	PCl_5	JCS 1666 (1964)
	PCl_5, C_6H_5COCl	JCS 1666 (1964)
	$COCl_2$, Ph_3P	Ann *698* 106 (1966)
Br	Ph_3P, Br_2	JACS *86* 964 (1964)

10. HALOGENATION OF SULFUR AND SELENIUM COMPOUNDS

$$RSO_3H \text{ or } RSH \xrightarrow[PPh_3]{I_2} RI$$

Syn 371 (1981)

$$RCH(SPh)_2 \xrightarrow{HgF_2} \underset{|}{\overset{F}{}}RCHSPh$$

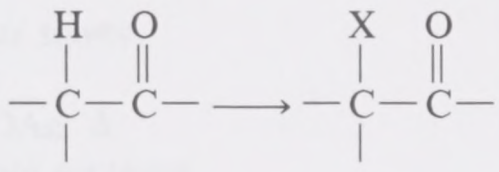
TL *28* 3901 (1987)

$$RSeR' \xrightarrow{Br_2} RBr$$

TL 2647 (1976)

11. HALOGENATION OF CARBONYL AND RELATED COMPOUNDS

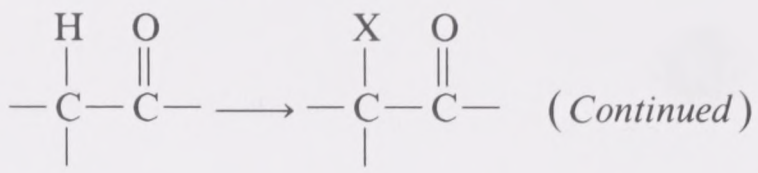
1. Aldehydes and Ketones



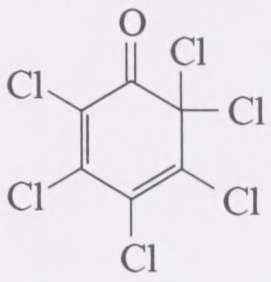
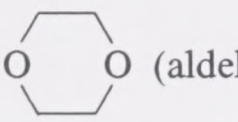
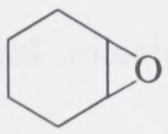
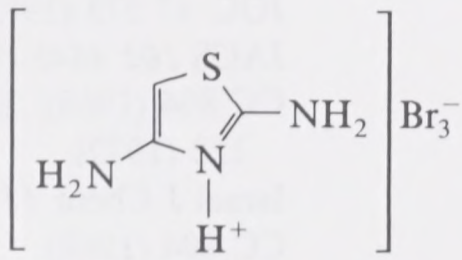
Review:

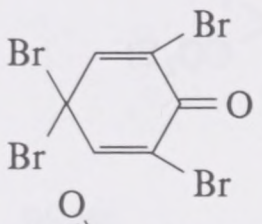
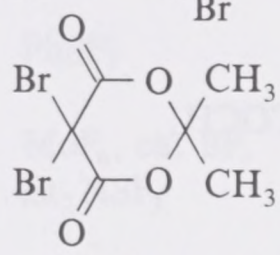
H. O. House, "Modern Synthetic Reactions," W. A. Benjamin, Inc., Menlo Park, California (1972), pp 459–478

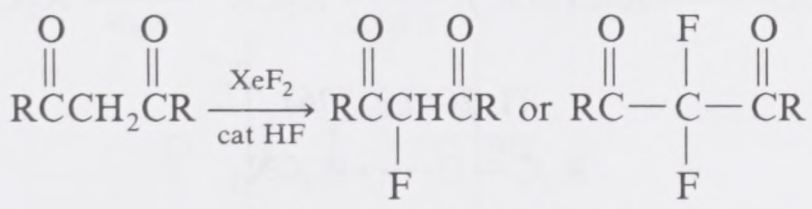
X	Reagent(s)	
F	F_2 (on enol silane)	TL *27* 2715 (1986) JOC *52* 4307 (1987) (2-fluoro-1,3-diketones)
	F_2/NaO_2CCF_3 (on enol acetate)	CC 479 (1979) JACS *101* 2782 (1979)
	$FClO_3$, py (on enol ether)	JACS *81* 5259 (1959)
	$FClO_3$ (on enamine)	JOC *23* 1406 (1958)
	XeF_2, cat HF (on enol ester)	JOC *47* 573 (1982)
	CF_3OF (on enol silane)	JACS *102* 4845 (1980)
	CF_3OF (on enol ester)	CC 804 (1968); 1497 (1969); 122 (1972) Israel J Chem *17* 60 (1978)
	CF_3OF (on enol ether and enamine)	CC 804 (1968) Israel J Chem *17* 60 (1978)
	R_fOF (on enol ester)	CC 122 (1972)
	$CF_2(OF)_2$ (on enol ester)	CC 122 (1972)
	SF_5OF (on enol ester)	CC 122 (1972)
	$(C_5H_5NF)OTf$ (on enol silane)	TL *27* 4465 (1986)
	$MeLi/RSO_2NFR'$ (on enol acetate)	JACS *106* 452 (1984)
	KH/RSO_2NFR'	JACS *106* 452 (1984)



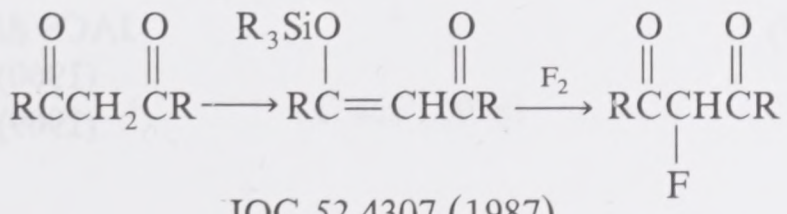
(*Continued*)

X	Reagent(s)	
Cl		Syn 1018 (1982)
	(aryl ketones only)	
	SO_2Cl_2 (ketones only)	JOC *37* 4090 (1972); *46* 4486 (1981)
		Syn Commun *11* 7 (1981)
	$CuCl_2 \cdot 2\ H_2O$, LiCl, H_2O	JACS *77* 5274 (1955)
	$CuCl_2$ or $FeCl_3$ (on enol silane)	JOC *45* 2022 (1980)
	$TlCl_3$	CC 1336 (1986)
	[polymer-$C_6H_4CH_2\overset{+}{N}Me_3$]$ICl_2^-$	CC 1278 (1980)
	NCS (on enol silane)	TL *27* 2563 (1986)
	t-BuOCl, HOAc	JOC *51* 3380 (1986)
	LDA/CF_3SO_2Cl	JACS *107* 7771 (1985)
Br	Br_2 (ketones)	BSCF 4169 (1969)
		JACS *108* 1251 (1986)
	Br_2,  (aldehydes)	BSCF 1465 (1973)
	Br_2, hν, 	JCS Perkin I 501 (1977)
	Br_2, HOAc	JACS *72* 362 (1950)
		JOC *35* 186 (1970); *51* 3380 (1986)
	Br_2 (on enol ether)	BSCF 4169 (1969)
	Br_2 (on enol silane)	JACS *109* 2435 (1987)
	Br_2 (on enolate)	JOC *38* 2576 (1973)
	Br_2, $AlCl_3$	JOC *48* 2520 (1983)
	$(C_5H_5\overset{+}{N}H)Br_3^-$	JACS *70* 417 (1948)
		TL *23* 3405 (1982)
	(pyrrolidone)$_3 \cdot HBr_3$	Can J Chem *47* 706 (1969)
		JOC *52* 5624 (1987)
		Syn 488 (1980)
	$(Ph\overset{+}{N}Me_3)Br_3^-$	TL (9) 24 (1959)
		BSCF 1822 (1961); 90 (1962)
		JACS *106* 3539 (1984)
		JOC *52* 4792 (1987)
	[polymer-$C_6H_4CH_2\overset{+}{N}Me_3$]$Br_3^-$	Syn 64 (1979); 143 (1980)
	$[Ph_3\overset{+}{P}(CH_2)_2CO_2H]Br_3^-$	TL 373 (1975)
	NBS	JACS *109* 7230 (1987)
	NBS (on enol acetate)	JACS *75* 3513 (1953)

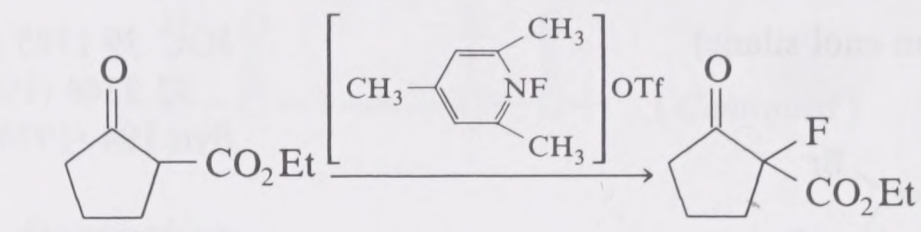
	NBS (on enol silane)	JOC *39* 1785 (1974); *52* 3346 (1987) Syn 194 (1976)
	 (enones)	Tetr *29* 1625 (1973)
		Syn 140 (1978) JACS *107* 7524 (1985)
	(aldehydes, ketones, enones)	
	$NCCHBrCON(CH_3)_2$ or $BrCH(CN)_2$	Tetr *31* 231 (1975)
	$NCCBr_2CON(CH_3)_2$	Ind J Chem B *17* 305 (1980)
	PhSeBr	JOC *51* 3380 (1986)
	$CuBr_2$	JOC *27* 4397 (1962); *29* 3459 (1964); *40* 1990 (1975)
I	I_2, CaO or KOH	JACS *80* 250 (1958); *81* 439 (1959) JOC *25* 1966 (1960)
	I_2 (on enolate)	TL 2817 (1979)
	I_2, PCC, molecular sieves (on enol silane)	Syn Commun *12* 1127 (1982)
	I_2, $Cu(OAc)_2$, HOAc, Δ (ketones and enol acetates)	Syn 312 (1981)
	I_2, $AgOAc/(Et_3NH)F$ (on enol silane)	JOC *44* 1731 (1979)
	I_2, TlOAc (on enol acetate)	JCS Perkin I 126 (1978)
	NIS (on enol acetate)	JACS *75* 3493 (1953); *76* 1722 (1954); *77* 3826 (1955)
	Me_3SiI, $(Me_3Si)_2NH/NaI$, m-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$	JOC *52* 3919 (1987)
	NaI, m-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H/H_3O^+$ (on enol silane or enamine)	JOC *52* 3919 (1987)
Cl, Br	X_2 (on enol silane)	JOC *39* 1785 (1974) Syn 194 (1976)
	X_2 (on enamine)	Acta Chem Scand B *32* 646 (1978)
	NBS or NCS (on enol borinate)	Can J Chem *50* 2387 (1972)
Cl, Br, I	NH_4X, electrolysis (on enol acetate or silane)	JOC *45* 2731 (1980)
	$Pb(OAc)_4$, X^- (on enol ether, acetate or silane)	Syn 1021 (1982)



JOC *47* 573 (1982)

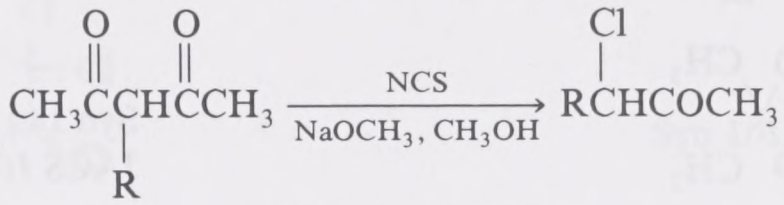


JOC *52* 4307 (1987)

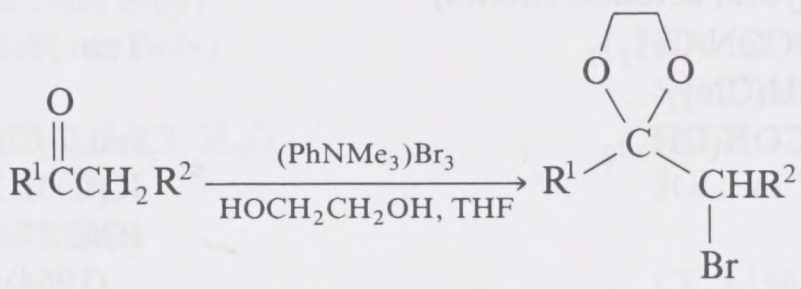


(or enolate)

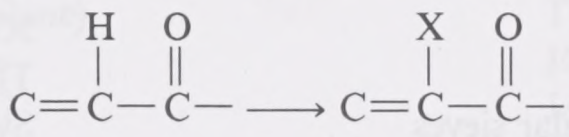
TL *27* 4465 (1986)



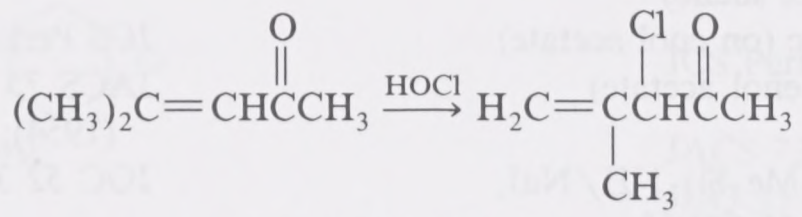
TL *28* 5505 (1987)



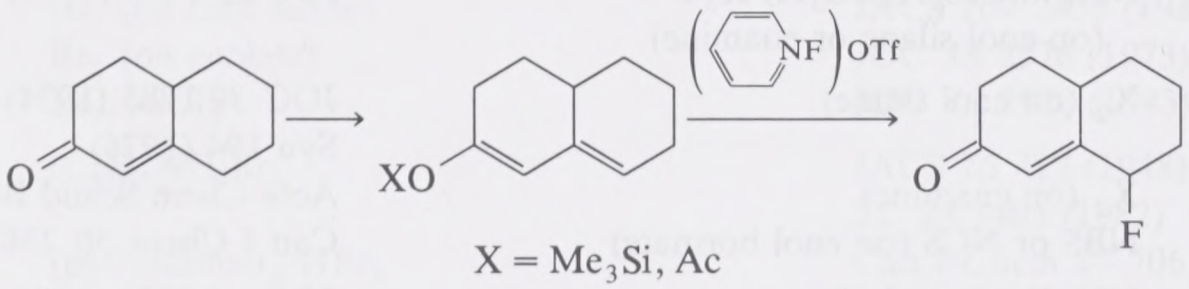
Syn 309 (1982)



X	Reagents	
Cl, Br	PhSeX, py	TL *22* 3301 (1981)
Br	Br_2/Et_3N	JOC *33* 1454 (1968); *47* 5088 (1982)

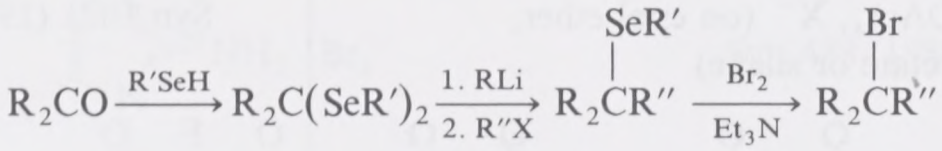


TL *22* 5019 (1981)

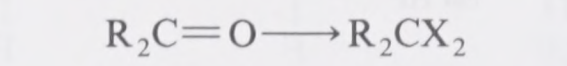


X = Me_3Si, Ac

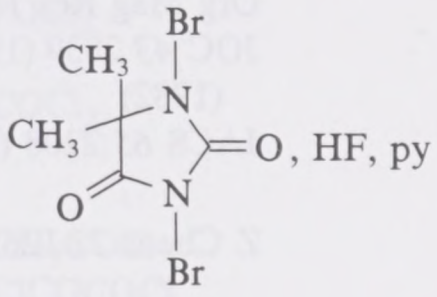
TL *27* 4465 (1986)

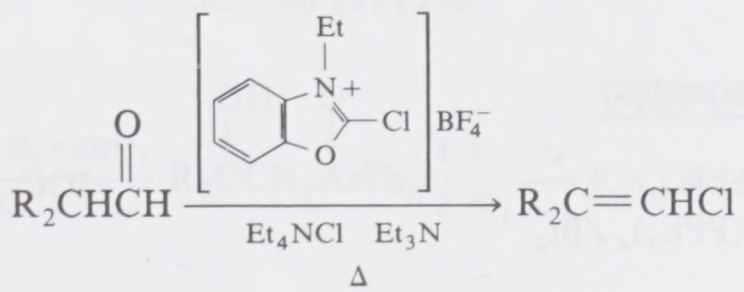


TL 2647 (1976)

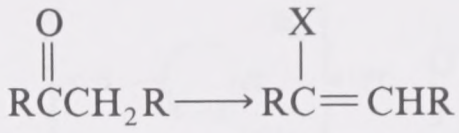


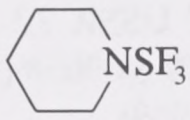
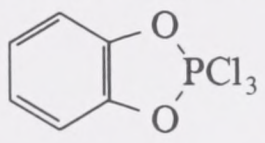
X	Reagent(s)	
F	SF_4, (HF)	JACS *81* 3165 (1959); *82* 543 (1960); *89* 88 (1967); *91* 1386 (1969); *94* 2020 (1972)

		JOC *26* 2436 (1961); *27* 3164, 4086 (1962); *31* 991 (1966); *36* 818 (1971) J Med Chem *6* 174 (1963) Tetr *20* 1625 (1964) Org Rxs *21* 1 (1974) (review) JOC USSR *17* 1260 (1981)
	$PhSF_3$	JACS *84* 3058 (1962); *91* 1386 (1969)
	MoF_6, cat BF_3	Tetr *27* 3965 (1971)
	Et_2NSF_3	Syn 787 (1973) JOC *40* 574 (1975) JCS Perkin I 1354 (1979) JACS *109* 3046 (1987)
	$HSCH_2CH_2SH$, $BF_3 \cdot 2$ HOAc/	JOC *51* 3508 (1986)
		
Cl	PCl_5	Ann *115* 29 (1860); *196* 259 (1879); *314* 369 (1901); *401* 121 (1913); *612* 1 (1958); 1 (1980) Compt Rend *136* 94 (1903) Ber *40* 2160 (1907); *43* 2940 (1910) JACS *50* 172 (1928); *59* 2434 (1937); *71* 3439 (1949); *72* 3952 (1950); *73* 1007, 5382 (1951); *108* 3762 (1986) Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 573 (1943) JCS 1425 (1952); 3116 (1954)
	PCl_5, PCl_3	Ann *435* 190 (1924); *501* 219 (1933)
Br	PCl_3Br_2	Ber *7* 759 (1874); *8* 406 (1875) JCS *45* 522 (1884) Ann *235* 299 (1886) Rec Trav Chim *50* 316, 837 (1931)
	HBr (on PhCHO) BBr_3 (on ArCHO)	Ann *341* 15 (1905) Syn Commun *9* 341 (1979)
I	H_2NNH_2/I_2, Et_3N	JCS 470 (1962) Austral J Chem *23* 989 (1970)
	$Me_2NNH_2/H_2NNH_2/I_2$, Et_3N	JOC *33* 4317 (1968)

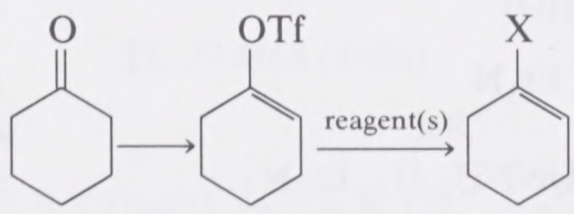


CL 465 (1978)

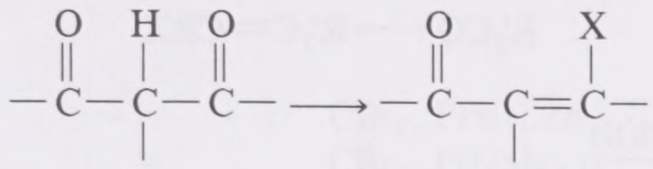


X	Reagent(s)	
F		JOC *50* 2007 (1985)
Cl	PCl_5	Ann *308* 264 (1899); 1 (1980) JACS *56* 1207 (1934); *59* 2434 (1937); *63* 1175 (1941); *65* 2208 (1943); *77* 1691 (1955); *90* 395 (1968); *109* 7838 (1987) Org Mag Res *10* 192 (1977) JOC *43* 2839 (1978); *47* 1084 (1982)
	PCl_5, PCl_3, $POCl_3$	JACS *65* 2208 (1943)
		Z Chem *22* 126 (1982)
I	N_2H_4/I_2, Et_3N	JCS 470 (1962) JACS *91* 2115 (1969); *103* 6526 (1981); *104* 6646 (1982) CC 174 (1969) JOC *34* 3502 (1969) Austral J Chem *23* 989 (1970); *24* 1425 (1971) BCSJ *53* 3252 (1980) JCS Perkin I 3017 (1982)
	N_2H_4/I_2, 	JACS *103* 7122 (1981)
	N_2H_4/I_2, quanidine base	TL *24* 1605 (1983); *27* 1811 (1986) JOC *50* 2438 (1985)
	N_2H_4, I_2, DABCO	JOC *48* 4058 (1983)

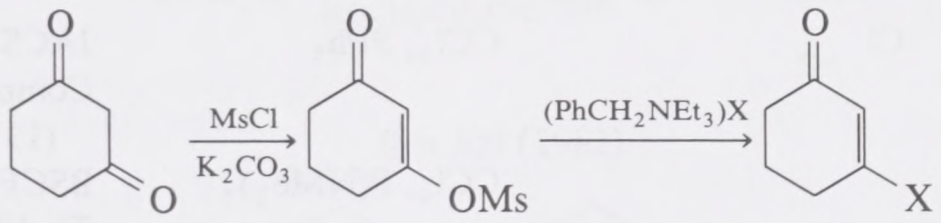
See also page 158, Section 45.3.



X	Reagent(s)	
Br	$Me_3SnSnMe_3$, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4/Br_2$	JOC *51* 277 (1986)
I	MgI_2, Et_3N	Syn 222 (1986)

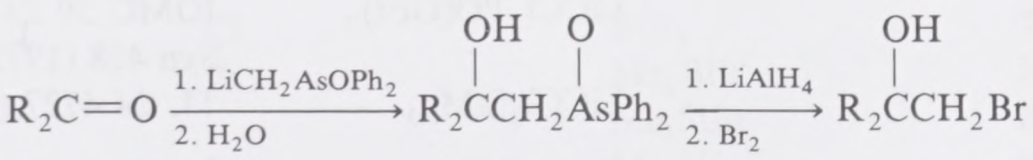


X	Reagent(s)	
Cl	PCl_3	JCS *83* 110, 494 (1903); 1996 (1955); 2431 (1956) JACS *72* 1645 (1950) Can J Chem *37* 1870 (1959) J Gen Chem USSR *31* 3719 (1961) JOC *30* 1129 (1965) JCS Perkin II 142 (1972)
	PCl_5	JACS *77* 1136 (1955) (β-keto ester)
	$POCl_3$	JCS *83* 110 (1903) Ann *612* 158 (1958)
	$COCl_2$	Coll Czech Chem Commun *24* 2378 (1959) J Gen Chem USSR *30* 563 (1960)
	CH_3COCl ClCOCOCl	Ber *94* 96 (1961) Syn 47 (1974) JOC *41* 636 (1975)
	PPh_3, CCl_4	Syn 708 (1975)
	$Ph_3P \cdot Cl_2$, Et_3N	Syn Commun *5* 193 (1975) Can J Chem *60* 210 (1982)
Br	PBr_3	JCS *83* 110, 494 (1903) JOC *30* 1129 (1965) JCS Perkin II 142 (1972)
	Ph_3P, CBr_4	Syn 708 (1975)
	$Ph_3P \cdot Br_2$, Et_3N	Syn Commun *5* 193 (1975) Can J Chem *60* 210 (1982)
I	$Ph_3P \cdot I_2$, Et_3N	Syn Commun *5* 193 (1975) Can J Chem *60* 210 (1982)



X = Cl, Br, I

JOC *46* 197 (1981)



Ber *115* 645 (1982)

$$R'_2CO \longrightarrow R'_2C{=}CRX$$

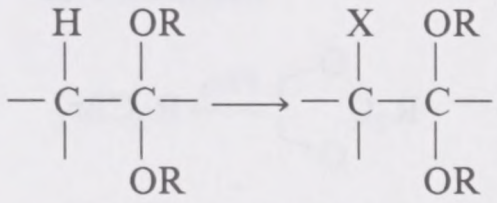
X	Reagent(s)	
F	$Ph_3P{=}CHF$	Syn 75 (1969) Ber *104* 2885 (1971) JOC *40* 2796 (1975)
	$Ph_3P{=}CHR$ /PhLi/$FClO_3$	Syn 38 (1969)
	$[(n\text{-}Bu_3P)_2CF]Cl$/NaOH (R = H)	JACS *107* 2811 (1985); *109* 3046 (1987)
Cl	$Ph_3P{=}CHCl$	JACS *82* 1510 (1960); *83* 1617 (1961) Ber *94* 1373 (1961); *99* 689 (1966) CC 446 (1978)
	$Ph_3P{=}CHR$ /*n*-BuLi or PhLi/$Cl_2IC_6H_5$	Syn 38 (1969) TL 447 (1970)
	$Ph_3P{=}CHR$ /*n*-BuLi/NCS	TL 447 (1970)
Br	$Ph_3P{=}CHBr$	Angew Int *1* 51 (1962) Ber *99* 689 (1966) TL *21* 4021 (1980)
	$Ph_3P{=}CBrR$	JOC *43* 2833 (1978) TL *27* 1995 (1986)
	$Ph_3P{=}CHR$ /PhLi/Br_2	Syn 38 (1969)
	$LiCHBr_2$/Zn, HOAc	TL *22* 3745 (1981)
I	$Ph_3P{=}CHR$ /*n*-BuLi/$Hg(OAc)_2$/I_2	TL 447 (1970)

$$R_2CO \longrightarrow R_2C{=}CXY$$

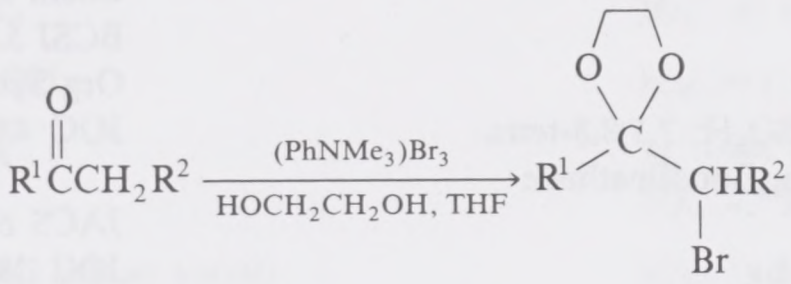
X	Y	Reagent(s)	
F	F	NaO_2CCF_2Cl, PPh_3	TL 1461 (1964)
F	Cl	NaO_2CCFCl_2, PPh_3	TL 71 (1968)
		$HCFCl_2$, KO-*t*-Bu, PPh_3	JACS *84* 854 (1962) TL 71 (1968)
Cl	Cl	CCl_4, PPh_3	JACS *84* 1312 (1962) Compt Rend C *276* 903 (1973)
		CCl_4, $P(NMe_2)_3$	BSCF 2047 (1971) TL 1035 (1971)
		$BrCCl_3$, $P(NMe_2)_3$	TL 1239 (1977); *28* 5473 (1987)
		$HCCl_3$, KO-*t*-Bu, PPh_3	JACS *84* 854 (1962)
		$LiCCl_2PO(OEt)_2$	JOMC *59* 237 (1973) Syn 458 (1975)
		$LiCCl_2SiMe_3$	TL *24* 4727 (1983)
Br	Br	CBr_4, PPh_3	JACS *84* 1745 (1962) BSCF 3145 (1972) Compt Rend C *274* 1357 (1972)

	TL 3769 (1972); 1373 (1975); *28* 5145 (1987)
CBr_4, PPh_3, Zn	TL 3769 (1972)
CBr_4, $P(NMe_2)_3$	TL 1035 (1971)
$HCBr_3$, KO-*t*-Bu, PPh_3	JACS *84* 854 (1962)

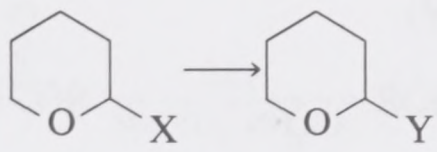
2. Acetals



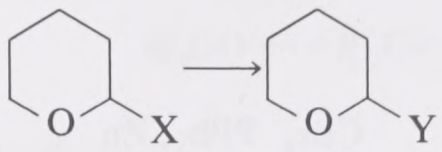
Cl_2 or Br_2	BSCF 2735 (1973)
Br_2	BSCF 4169 (1969)
Br_2, hν	Ber *95* 803 (1962)
Br_2, 2-methoxynaphthalene	JOC *52* 3018 (1987) (chiral)
Br_2, py	JACS *64* 1963 (1942)
Br_2, $CaCO_3$	JACS *49* 2517 (1927); *64* 1966 (1942)
Br_2, cat HBr	Angew *25* 259 (1986)
Br_2, (HBr), electrolysis	Syn Commun *10* 821 (1980)
$(Ph\overset{+}{N}Me_3)Br_3^-$	BSCF 1822 (1961)
	Tetr *19* 861 (1963)
$(C_5H_5\overset{+}{N}H)Br_3^-$	JACS *84* 2344 (1962)
NBS, hν	JACS *73* 973 (1951)
NBS, $(PhCO_2)_2$	Ber *95* 803 (1962)



Syn 309 (1982)

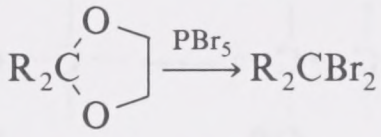


X	Y	Reagent(s)	
OR	Cl	BCl_3	TL *28* 5595 (1987)
	Br	Me_2BBr	JOC *49* 3912 (1984)
		Me_3SiBr	Ber *113* 3058 (1980)
	I	Me_3SiI	Ber *113* 3075 (1980)
			Carbohydr Res *115* 95 (1983)
		Me_3SiCl, NaI	Ann 1052 (1984)



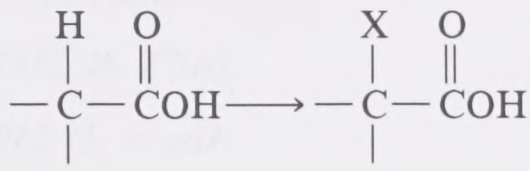
(*Continued*)

X	Y	Reagent(s)	
O_2CR	Br	Me_3SiBr	Ber *113* 3075 (1980)
	I	Me_3SiI	Ber *113* 3075 (1980)
		Me_3SiCl, NaI	Ann 1052 (1984)



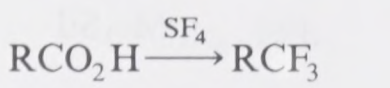
JACS *108* 1265 (1986)

3. Carboxylic Acids



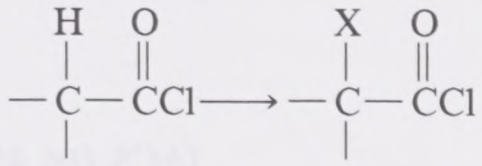
Review: Chem Rev *52* 237 (1953)

X	Reagent(s)	
F	*n*-BuLi/$ArSO_2NFR'$	JACS *106* 452 (1984)
	CF_3OF (on silyl ketene acetal)	JACS *102* 4845 (1980)
Cl	Cl_2, O_2, $ClSO_3H$, (chloranil)	JOC *40* 2960 (1975) Chem Ind 538 (1977) BCSJ *52* 255 (1979) Org Syn *59* 20 (1980)
	Cl_2; $ClSO_3H$; 7,7,8,8-tetra-cyanoquinodimethane	JOC *48* 1364 (1983)
	SO_2Cl_2	JACS *69* 86 (1947)
	$SOCl_2$, hν	JOC *38* 3919 (1973)
	LDA/CCl_4	JOC *52* 307 (1987)
Br	Br_2, P, $(H_2O)/H_2O$	Ber *14* 891 (1881); *20* 2026 (1887); *22* 1745 (1889); *24* 938, 2388 (1891) Ann *242* 141 (1887) Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 74 (1943) JACS *71* 2581 (1949)
I	I_2, $Cu(OAc)_2$, HOAc	CL 1509 (1984)
	I_2, CuCl, $CuCl_2$	CL 1509 (1984)



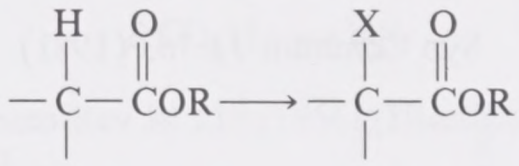
JACS *82* 543 (1960)

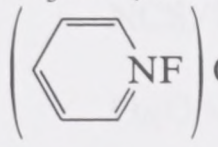
4. Acid Halides

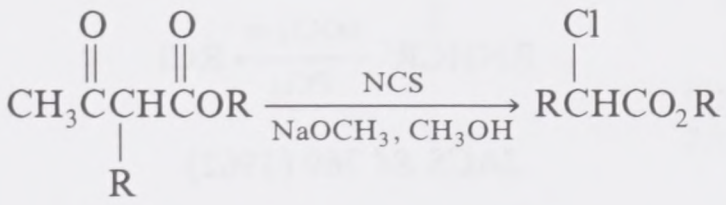


X	Reagent(s)	
Cl	NCS, $SOCl_2$	JOC *40* 3420 (1975)
Br	NBS, $SOCl_2$	JOC *40* 3420 (1975)
I	I_2, $SOCl_2$	JOC *40* 3420 (1975)

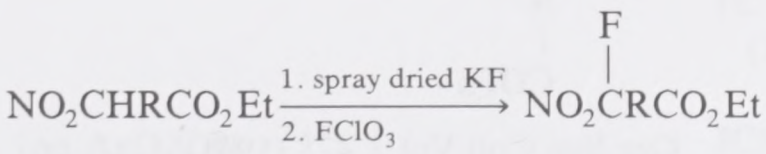
5. Esters



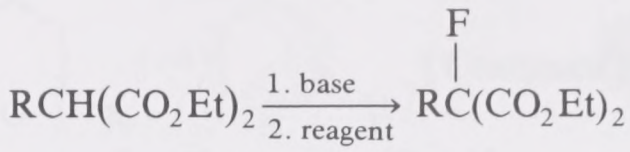
X	Reagent(s)	
F	CF_3OF (on silyl ketene acetal)	JACS *102* 4845 (1980)
	 (on silyl ketene acetal)	TL *27* 4465 (1986)
Cl	Cl_2, PCl_5	JACS *66* 2074 (1944)
Cl, Br	LDA/CX_4	JOC *43* 3687 (1978)
Br	P, Br_2/ROH	Syn 39 (1969)
Br, I	$LiNR_2/X_2$	TL 3995 (1971); *28* 2477 (1987) JOC *43* 3687 (1978)
I	ICl (on silyl ketene acetal) LDA/$ZnCl_2/I_2$	JOC *52* 4414 (1987) JOC *52* 4414 (1987)



TL *28* 5505 (1987)

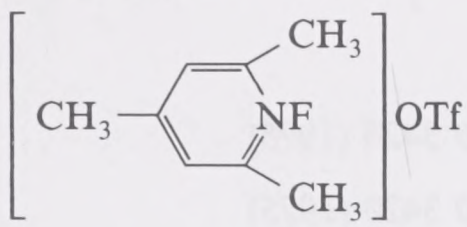


JOC *52* 5061 (1987)

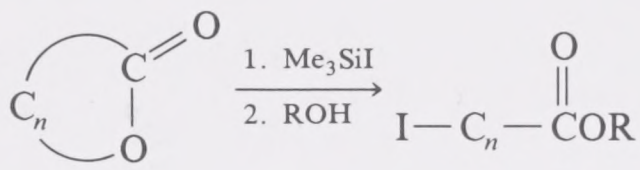


Reagent

$ArSO_2NFR$ JACS *106* 452 (1984)

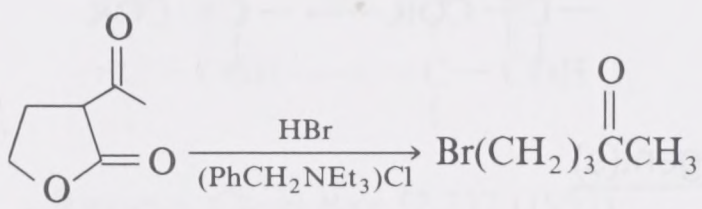


TL *27* 4465 (1986)



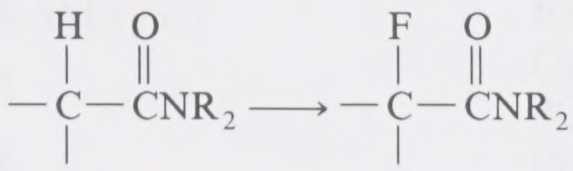
$n = 2–5$

Syn Commun *11* 763 (1981)



Syn Commun *10* 897 (1980)

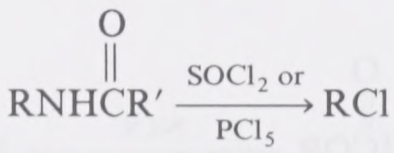
6. Amides



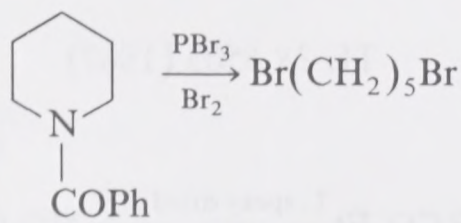
CF_3OF (on enol silane) JACS *102* 4845 (1980)

R_fOF (on enol silane) JOC *51* 1482 (1986)

base/$ArSO_2NFR$ JACS *106* 452 (1984)



JACS *84* 769 (1962)



Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 428 (1941)
JACS *68* 2402 (1946); *71* 2808 (1949)
JOC *51* 2206 (1986); *52* 5466 (1987)

12. HALODECARBOXYLATION OF ACIDS AND DECARBONYLATION OF ACID HALIDES

$$RCO_2H \longrightarrow RX$$

Review: Chem Rev *56* 219 (1956) (Hunsdieker reaction)

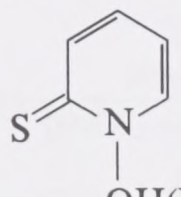
X	Reagent(s)	
F	XeF_2, HF	JOC *48* 4158 (1983)
Cl	$NCS/Pb(OAc)_4$	Syn 493 (1973)
		JACS *107* 516 (1985)
	$Pb(OAc)_4$, LiCl	JACS *87* 2500 (1965); *107* 199, 7978 (1985)
		JOC *30* 3265 (1965)
		Org Rxs *19* 279 (1972) (review)
	$Pb(O_2CR)_4$, CCl_4, hν	Ann *735* 47 (1970)
Br	AgO or KOH- $AgNO_3/Br_2$	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 578 (1955)
		Org Rxs *9* 332 (1957)
	Tl_2CO_3/Br_2	JCS Perkin I 2608 (1981)
	$TlOEt/Br_2$	JOC *34* 1172 (1969)
		JCS Perkin I 2608 (1981)
	HgO, Br_2, (hν)	JOC *26* 280 (1961); *30* 415 (1965); *34* 3216 (1969); *37* 664 (1972); *44* 3405 (1979); *52* 460 (1987)
		Org Syn *43* 9 (1963)
		JACS *106* 2194 (1984); *109* 7230 (1987)
		Syn Commun *14* 983 (1984) (*gem*-dibromocycloalkanes)
		TL *27* 5371 (1986); *28* 5263 (1987)
I	I_2 (on AgO_2CR)	JCS 368 (1941)
	t-C_4H_9OI, (hν)	JCS 2438 (1965)
		JOC *45* 4226 (1980)

$RCO_2H \longrightarrow RX$ (*Continued*)

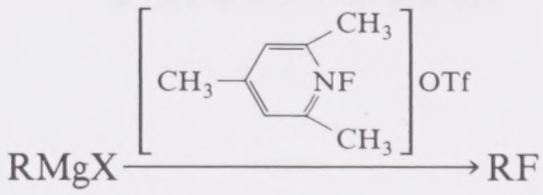
X	Reagent(s)	
	$Pb(OAc)_4$, I_2	JCS 2438 (1965) JOC *31* 1857 (1966) Org Rxs *19* 279 (1972) (review)
	$PhI(OAc)_2$, I_2, (hν)	JOC *51* 402 (1986) CC 675 (1987) TL *28* 6381 (1987)
	HgO, I_2	JOC *37* 664 (1972)

$RCX \longrightarrow RX$

Review: Syn 157 (1969)

X	R	Reagent(s)	
Cl	alkyl, aryl	cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$	JACS *88* 3452 (1966); *90* 99 (1968)
	aryl	cat Pd/C, $PdCl_2$ or $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	TL *23* 371 (1982)
Br	aryl, vinylic	 /$BrCCl_3$, AIBN	TL *26* 5939 (1985)
	aryl	cat $ClRh(CO)(PPh_3)_2$	JACS *90* 99 (1968)
I	aryl	cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$	JOC *33* 1928 (1968)
Cl, Br	aryl	cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$	JACS *89* 2338 (1967)

13. HALOGENATION OF ORGANOMETALLICS



TL *27* 4465 (1986)

$$ArB(OH)_2 \xrightarrow[\text{chloramine-T}]{NaX} ArX$$

X = Br, I

Org Prep Proc Int *14* 359 (1982)

$$ArSnR_3 \xrightarrow{CsSO_4F} ArF$$

CC 1623 (1986)

$$RCH{=}CHSn(n\text{-}Bu)_3 \xrightarrow[X = Br, I]{X_2} RCH{=}CHX$$

TL *28* 2033 (1987)
JOC *52* 3687 (1987)

See also page 215, Section 2, for additional preparations of vinylic halides via hydrometallation-halogenation.

$$R_3CSeR' \xrightarrow[Et_3N]{Br_2} R_3CBr$$

TL 2647 (1976)

AMINES

GENERAL REFERENCES

Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol XI/1, G. Thieme, Stuttgart (1957)

P. A. S. Smith, "The Chemistry of Open-Chain Organic Nitrogen Compounds," W. A. Benjamin, New York (1965), Vol 1, pp 60–78 and 115–122

L. Spialter and J. A. Pappalardo, "The Acyclic Aliphatic Tertiary Amines," Macmillan, New York (1965)

"Chemistry of the Amino Group," Ed. S. Patai, Interscience, New York (1968)

"The Chemistry of Amino, Nitroso and Nitro Compounds and their Derivatives," Ed. S. Patai, J. Wiley, New York (1982)

1. FROM ALKANES

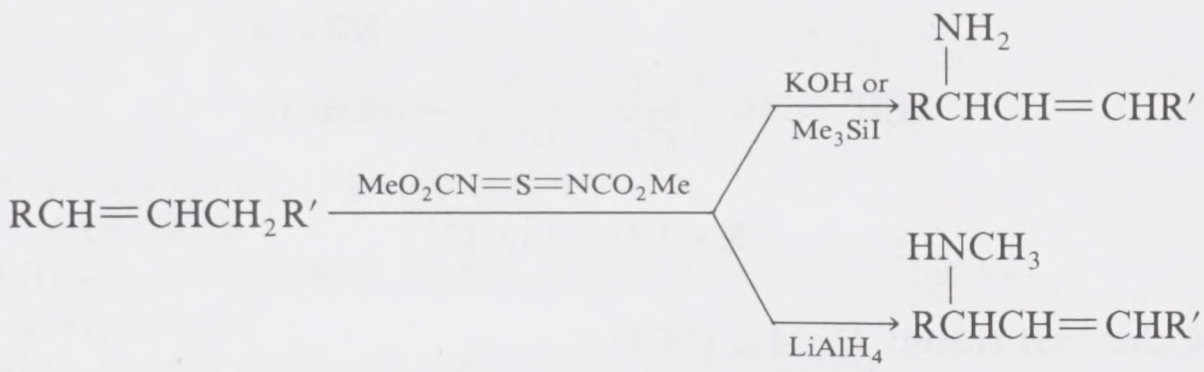
$$R_3CH + AlCl_3 + NCl_3 \longrightarrow R_3CNH_2$$

Tetr *23* 3563 (1967)

2. FROM ALKENES

Review: Tetr *39* 703 (1983)

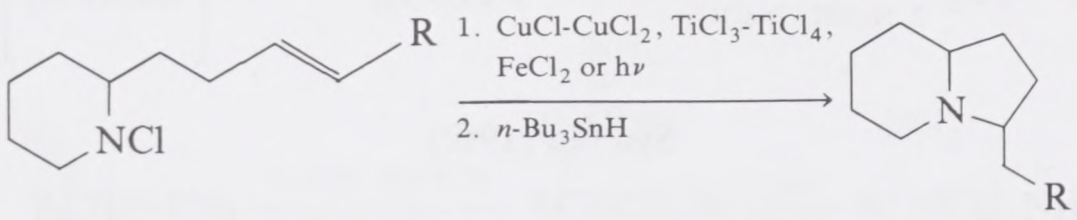
For analogous syntheses of amides and sulfonamides see also page 824, Section 3.



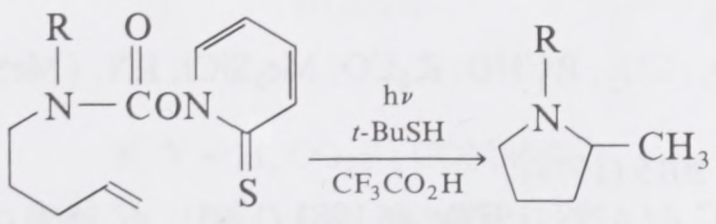
JOC *48* 3561 (1983)

$$RNH_2\ (R_2NH) + H_2C{=}CH_2 \xrightarrow[\Delta]{\text{cat NaNHR}} RNHCH_2CH_3$$

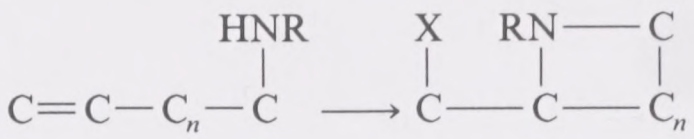
JOC *22* 646 (1957)
Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 575 (1973)



BSCF 111, 115 (1970)
TL 3107 (1970); 903 (1971); 2191 (1974); *22* 61 (1981)
Acct Chem Res *8* 165 (1975)
JOC *51* 5043 (1986)

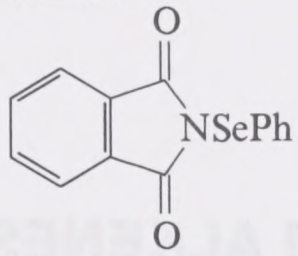


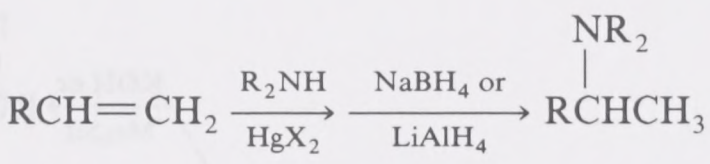
JACS *109* 3163 (1987)



Review:

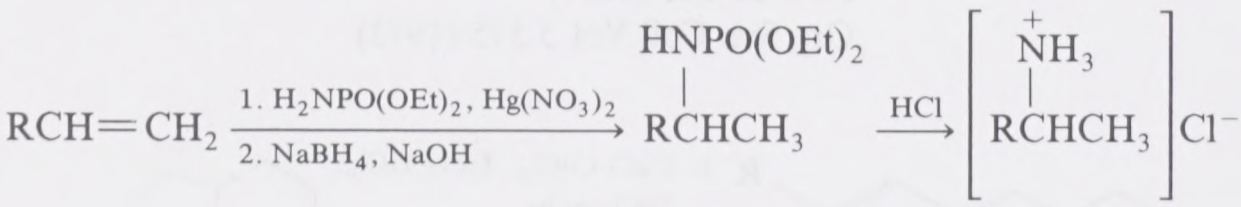
P. A. Bartlett, "Asymmetric Synthesis," Ed. J. D. Morrison, Academic Press, New York (1984), Vol 3, Part B, Chpt 6

X	Reagent	
PhSe	PhSeBr	JOC *44* 287 (1979)
		JACS *107* 3891 (1985)
HgX	HgX_2	R. C. Larock, "Solvomercuration/Demercuration Reactions in Organic Synthesis," Springer, New York (1986), Chpt 6 (review)

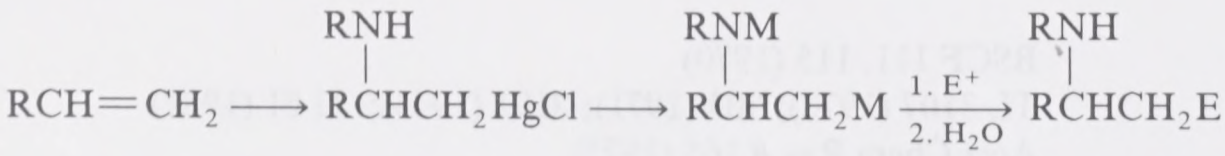


$X = NO_3$, OAc, Cl

Compt Rend C *262* 1591 (1966); *272* 1141 (1971)
TL 5165 (1967); 2289 (1969); 4399 (1971)
BSCF 583 (1970)
Syn 806 (1974); 116, 467 (1975)
R. C. Larock, "Solvomercuration/Demercuration Reactions in Organic Synthesis," Springer, New York (1986), Chpt 6 (review)



Syn 918 (1982)



M = alkali metal

$E^+ = D_2O, O_2, CO_2$, RCHO, R_2CO, Me_3SiCl, RX, $(MeS)_2$, $R_2C{=}NR$

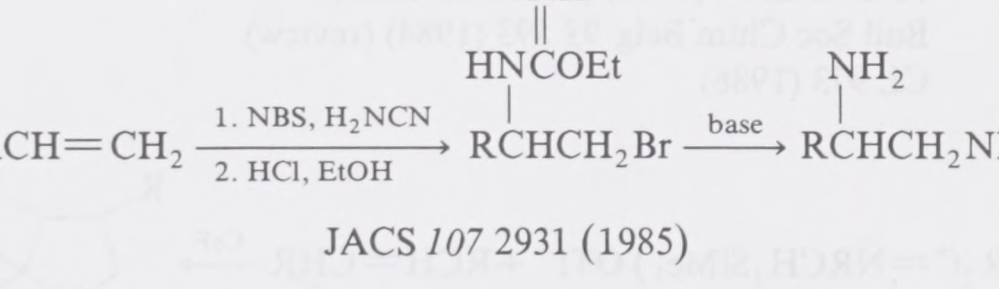
TL 2015 (1978)
JOC *44* 4798 (1979); *46* 1281 (1981); *47* 1560 (1982)

$$RCH{=}CH_2 \xrightarrow{BH_3} \xrightarrow{\text{reagent(s)}} RCH_2CH_2NH_2$$

Reagent(s)

NH_2OSO_3H — JACS *88* 2870 (1966); JOC *32* 3199 (1967); Syn 196 (1974)

NH_4OH, NaOCl — CC 62 (1982)



JACS *108* 6761 (1986)

$$RCH{=}CH_2 \xrightarrow{HBX_2} RCH_2CH_2BX_2 \xrightarrow{R'N_3} \xrightarrow{H_2O} RCH_2CH_2NHR'$$

X = Cl or alkyl

JACS *93* 4329 (1971); *94* 2114 (1972); *95* 2394 (1973)

$$XCH{=}CH_2 + HNR_2 \longrightarrow XCH_2CH_2NR_2$$

$X = COR, CO_2H, CO_2R, CONR_2, CN$

Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 196 (1941); *3* 93, 258 (1955)
JCS 399 (1945); 4166 (1957)
JACS *68* 1259 (1946); *69* 971 (1947); *71* 1901, 2532 (1949); *108* 8112 (1986)
Org Rxs *5* 79 (1949) (review)
JOC *23* 94 (1958); *24* 1096 (1959); *42* 1650 (1977); *52* 5742 (1987)
Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 146 (1963) [$Cu(OAc)_2 \cdot H_2O$ catalyzed]
BSCF 1717 (1971)
Chem Pharm Bull *25* 1319 (1977)
TL *28* 1757 (intramolecular), 1761 (intramolecular), 3103 (1987)

$$R_2C{=}CH_2 + HNR'_2 \xrightarrow[\text{Rh catalyst}]{CO,\ H_2O} R_2CHCH_2CH_2NR'_2$$

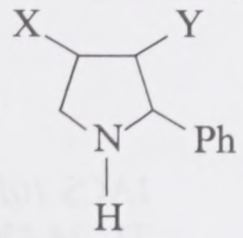
JOC *47* 445 (1982)

$$RCH{=}CH_2 \xrightarrow[2.\ HCl,\ EtOH]{1.\ NBS,\ H_2NCN} RCHCH_2Br \xrightarrow{\text{base}} RCHCH_2NH_2$$

(NH, HNCOEt; NH_2)

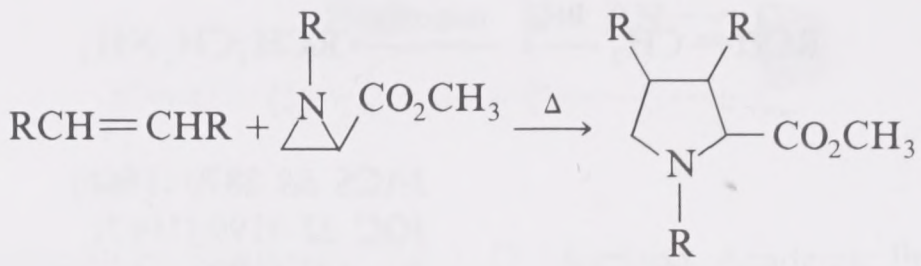
JACS *107* 2931 (1985)

$$XCH{=}CHY \xrightarrow[Me_3SiOTf]{Me_3SiCH_2N{=}CHPh}$$

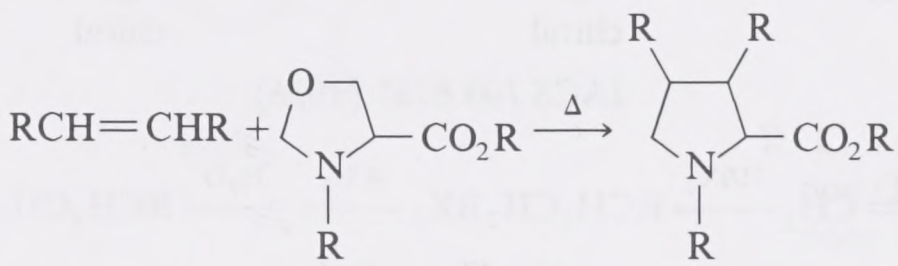


X, Y = H, CO_2R, CONMeCO

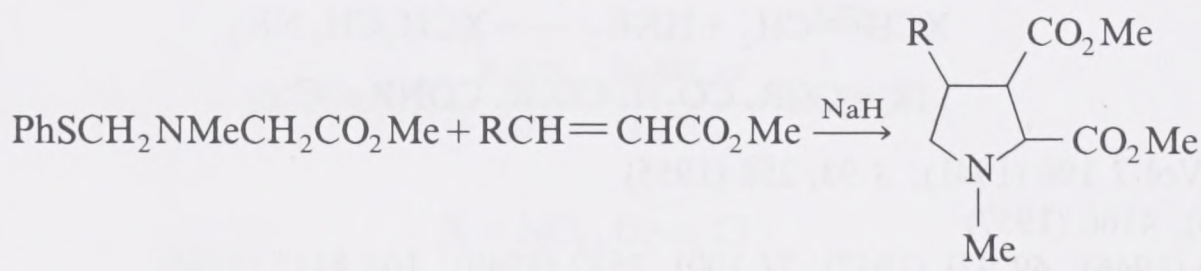
TL *23* 2589 (1982)



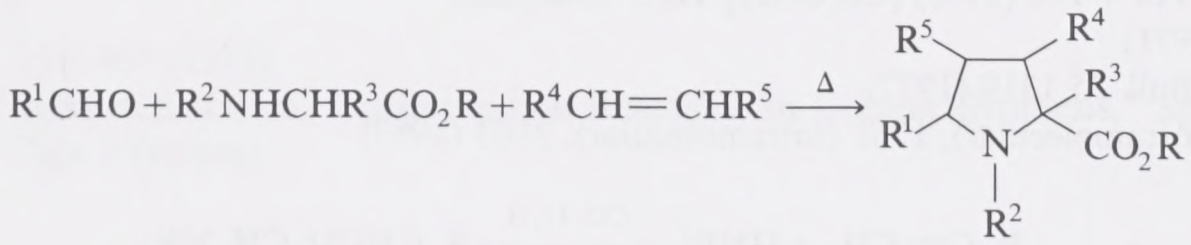
JACS *89* 1753 (1967)
Angew Int *8* 602 (1969)
CC 1187, 1188 (1971)
BSCF 709 (1974)
JOC *50* 2309 (1985)



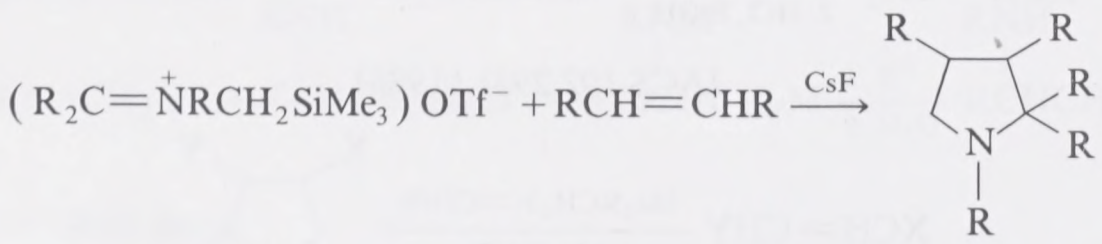
TL *28* 2973 (intramolecular), 2975 (1987)



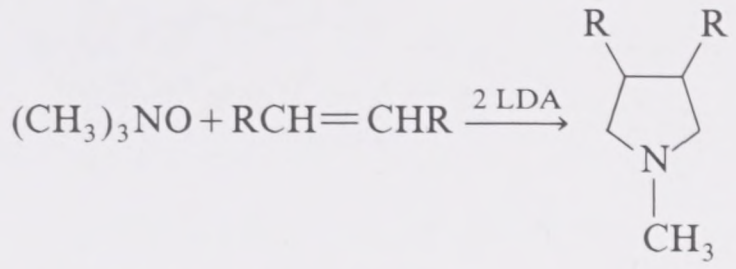
TL *25* 1579 (1984)



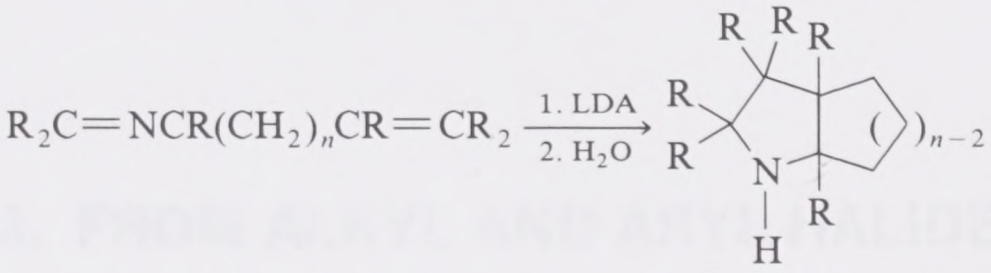
CC 109 (1978); 180, 182 (1984); 1566 (1985)
TL 2823, 2885 (1978); *25* 4613 (1984); *26* 2775 (1985)
JOC *48* 2994 (1983) (intramolecular)
Bull Soc Chim Belg *93* 593 (1984) (review)
CL 973 (1986)



JACS *101* 6452 (1979); *102* 7993 (1980)
TL *24* 4303 (1983)
JOC *48* 1554 (1983)
Chem Rev *86* 941 (1986) (review)

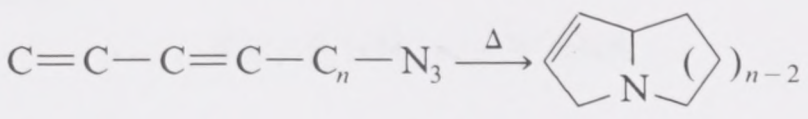


CC 31 (1983)
Heterocycles *23* 653 (1985)
Can J Chem *63* 725 (1985)



$n = 1, 2$

JACS *108* 2769 (1986)



$n = 1, 2$

3. FROM ALKYL AND ARYL HALIDES

See also page 401, Section 4.

$$RX + R'NH_2 \longrightarrow R'NHR$$

X	
halide	JCS 992 (1930) JACS *54* 1499, 3441, 4457 (1932); *82* 6163 (1960) Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 102 (1941); *2* 290 (1943); *3* 256 (1955); *4* 466 (1963); *5* 88 (1973)
tosylate	JACS *55* 345 (1933) JCS 694 (1955)
sulfate	Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 1018 (1973)
phosphate	Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 1085 (1973)

$$RX + LiNR'_2 \longrightarrow RNR'_2$$

Ind Eng Chem *29* 1361 (1937); *33* 218 (1941)

$$RC{\equiv}CX + LiNR_2 \longrightarrow RC{\equiv}CNR_2$$

Angew *3* 506 (1964); *6* 767 (1967)

$$ArX + HNMe_2 \xrightarrow{\Delta} ArNMe_2$$

JACS *71* 740 (1949)

$$ArX + HNR_2 \xrightarrow{\text{Cu catalyst}} ArNR_2$$

Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 15 (1943); *3* 307 (1955)
JACS *72* 888 (1950) (intramolecular); *109* 1496 (1987)
Tetr *40* 1433 (1984) (review)

$$ArX + (K)NaNR_2 \longrightarrow ArNR_2$$

JOC *48* 4397 (1983); *50* 1334 (1985); *51* 5157 (1986); *52* 2619 (1987)

$$ArX + n\text{-}Bu_3SnNR_2 \xrightarrow{\text{cat } PdCl_2(PAr_3)_2} ArNR_2$$

CL 927 (1983)

$$R_3N + R'X \longrightarrow \left[R_3\overset{+}{N}R'\right]X^-$$

Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 85, 98, 582, 585 (1963); *5* 315, 608, 825, 883, 989 (1973)

$$RNH_2 \xrightarrow{PhCHO} PhCH{=}NR \xrightarrow[2.\ NaOH]{1.\ R'X} RNHR'$$

$R'X = RI, R_2SO_4$

Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 736, 758 (1973)

$$RX + H_2NN(CH_3)_2 \longrightarrow \left[\begin{array}{c} CH_3 \\ | \\ R\overset{+}{N}NH_2 \\ | \\ CH_3 \end{array}\right] X^- \xrightarrow{HNO_2} RN(CH_3)_2$$

R = 1°, 2° alkyl; benzylic; propargylic

Syn Commun *12* 801 (1982)

$$RX \longrightarrow RN_3 \longrightarrow RNH_2$$

See page 409, Section 5.

$$ArNH_2 \xrightarrow[Et_3N]{Ph_3PBr_2} ArN{=}PPh_3 \xrightarrow[2.\ OH^-]{1.\ 1°\ RX} ArNHR$$

Syn 295 (1980)

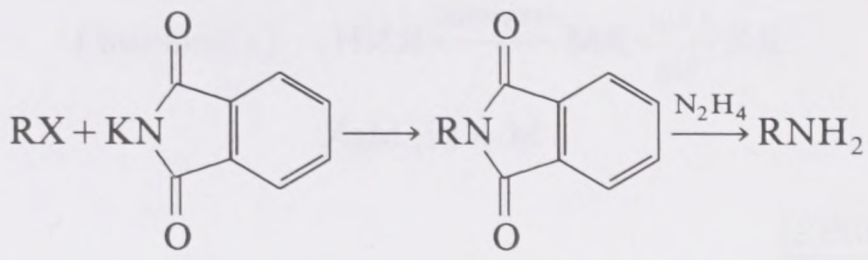
$$R'NH_2 \longrightarrow R'NHY \xrightarrow[2.\ RX]{1.\ base} \begin{array}{c} R \\ | \\ R'NY \end{array} \longrightarrow RNHR'$$

Y	
$COCF_3$	JOC *39* 1315 (1974) TL 4987 (1978)
SO_2CF_3	Tetr *31* 2517 (1975)
SO_2CH_2COPh	Tetr *31* 2517 (1975)
$PO(OEt)_2$	Angew Int *16* 107 (1977)

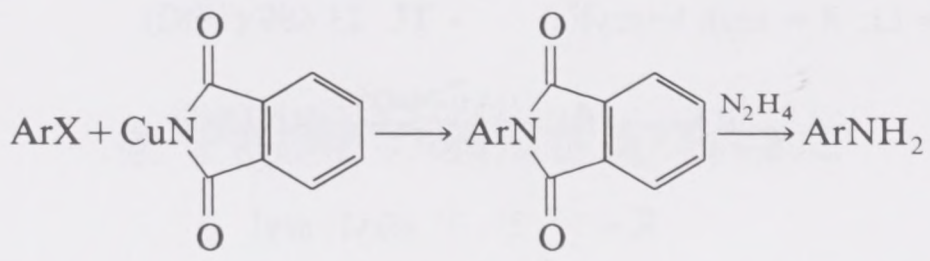
$$RX + ArNHC(=O)R' \xrightarrow[\text{crown ether}]{\text{KO-}t\text{-Bu}} \xrightarrow{2\ H_2O} RNHAr$$

$RX = MeI, H_2C{=}CHCH_2Br$

Syn Commun *9* 757 (1979)

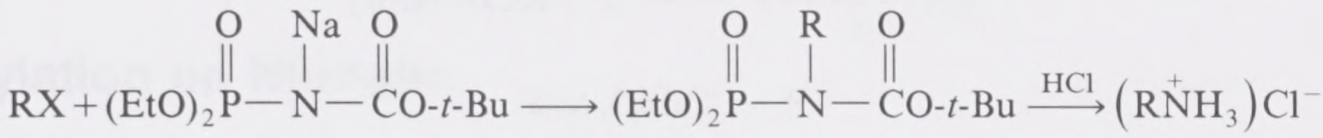


Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 83 (1943)
JACS *72* 2786 (1950)
Angew Int *7* 919 (1968)
Syn 389 (1976) (phase transfer)
BCSJ *55* 1671 (1982) (phase transfer)



X = Br, I

CC 578 (1969)



Syn 922 (1982)

$$RX + NaN(SiMe_3)_2 \xrightarrow{HCl} RNH_2$$

Ber *94* 2311 (1961)

$$ArI + CuN(SiMe_3)_2 \xrightarrow{CH_3OH} ArNH_2$$

CC 256 (1974)

$$RX \xrightarrow{LiN(SAr)_2} RN(SAr)_2 \xrightarrow{HCl} RNH_2$$

TL 3411 (1970)
BCSJ *44* 2797 (1971)

$$RX \xrightarrow{(CH_2)_6N_4} \xrightarrow{H^+} RNH_2$$

Org Rxs *8* 204 (1954)
Syn 161 (1979)

$$RX \xrightarrow[Mg]{Li\ or} RM \xrightarrow{reagent(s)} RNH_2$$

M = Li, MgX

Reagent(s)

NH_2Cl	JACS *58* 27 (1936); *63* 1692 (1941)
NH_2OCH_3	JCS 781 (1946)
NH_2OCH_3, CH_3Li (M = Li; R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; aryl; benzylic)	JOC *47* 2822 (1982) JACS *108* 6016 (1986)

$$RX \xrightarrow[Mg]{Li\ or} RM \xrightarrow{reagent(s)} RNH_2 \quad (\textit{Continued})$$

M = Li, MgX

Reagent(s)	
$NH_2O_2PPh_2$	TL *23* 5399 (1982)
$N_3CH_2SiMe_3$ (R = aryl only)	CC 1322 (1983) TL *27* 6193 (1986)
N_3CH_2SPh/KOH or HCO_2H (R = aryl only)	JACS *103* 2484 (1981)
$R^1C(N_3)=CHR^2$ (M = Li; R = aryl, benzylic)	TL *23* 699 (1982)

$$RX \longrightarrow RLi \xrightarrow[2.\ H_2O]{1.\ LiNMeOMe} RNHMe$$

R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; aryl

JACS *108* 6016 (1986)

$$RX \xrightarrow[Mg]{Li\ or} \xrightarrow{(Me_2\overset{+}{N}=CH_2)X^-} RCH_2NMe_2$$

R = 1° alkyl, aryl

X	
O_2CCF_3	Syn Commun *6* 539 (1976)
I	TL 1299 (1977); *28* 3241 (1987)

For related reactions see page 401, Section 4.

$$2\ RX \xrightarrow[2.\ (MeO)_2CHNR'_2]{1.\ 2\ Mg} \xrightarrow{H_2O} R_2CHNR'_2$$

Syn 757 (1978)

$$RX \xrightarrow[2.\ Ph_2PON=CHOEt]{1.\ Mg} Ph_2\overset{O}{\overset{\|}{P}}NHCHR_2 \xrightarrow[2.\ NaOH]{1.\ HCl} R_2CHNH_2$$

R = 1° alkyl, aryl

Syn 691 (1979)

$$H_2C=CR^1CH_2Br \xrightarrow[2.\ Zn(Cu)\ 3.\ Al(Hg)]{1.\ R^2C\equiv NO} R^2\overset{NH_2}{\overset{|}{C}}HCH_2CR^1=CH_2$$

Angew Int *18* 78 (1979)

4. FROM OTHER AMINES

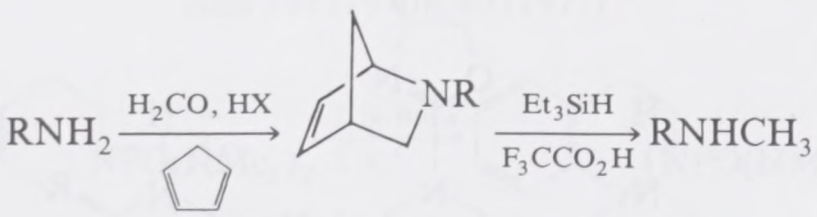
For imines → amines see also page 421, Section 9.

1. Alkylation on Nitrogen

See also page 397, Section 3; page 419, Section 8; and page 421, Section 9.

$$R_2NH \longrightarrow R_2NR'$$

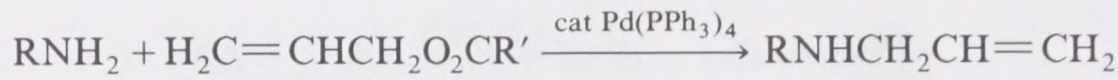
$[(R'O)_3\overset{+}{P}CH_3]BF_4^-$	JOC *49* 4877 (1984)
R'_2CuLi, O_2	JOC *45* 2739 (1980)
$(Ar_2I)X$, cat $Cu(OAc)_2$ ($R' = Ar$)	JOC *45* 2127 (1980)
Ph_3Bi, cat $Cu(OAc)_2$ ($R' = Ph$)	TL *28* 887 (1987)
$Ph_3Bi(OAc)_2$, cat Cu ($R' = Ph$)	TL *27* 3615 (1986)
$Ph_3Bi(OAc)_2$, cat $Cu(OAc)_2$ ($R' = Ph$)	J Gen Chem USSR *55* 413, 2232 (1985)
$PhPb(OAc)_3$, cat $Cu(OAc)_2$ or $Cu(O_2CCF_3)_2$ ($R' = Ph$)	TL *28* 3111 (1987)



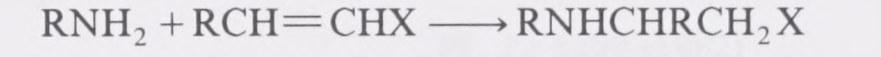
JOC *52* 5746 (1987)

$$RNH_2 \cdot HX + H_2CO + n\text{-}Bu_3SnCH_2CH{=}CH_2 \longrightarrow RNH(CH_2)_2CH{=}CH_2$$

JOC *52* 1378 (1987)

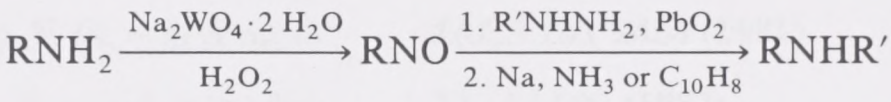


Tetr *33* 2615 (1977) (review)
J. Tsuji, "Organic Synthesis with Palladium Compounds," Springer Verlag, Berlin (1980) (review)
R. F. Heck, "Palladium Reagents in Organic Synthesis," Academic Press, London (1985) (review)

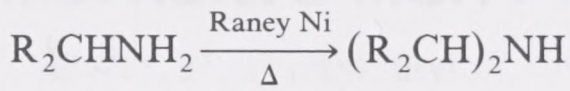


$X = COR, CO_2H, CO_2R, CONR_2, CN$

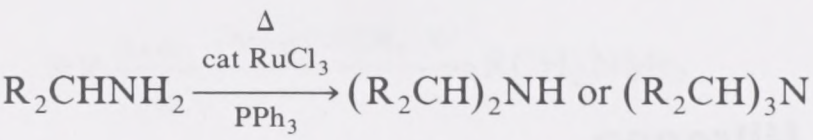
See page 391, Section 2.



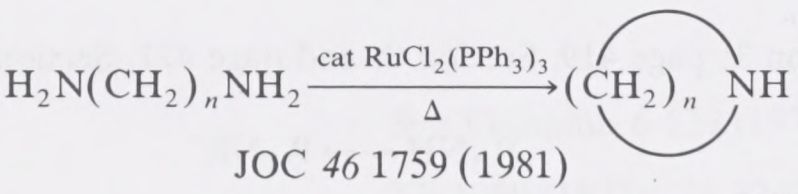
JOC *50* 5391 (1985)
Org Syn *65* 166 (1987)



Syn 70 (1979)



JOC *46* 1759 (1981)

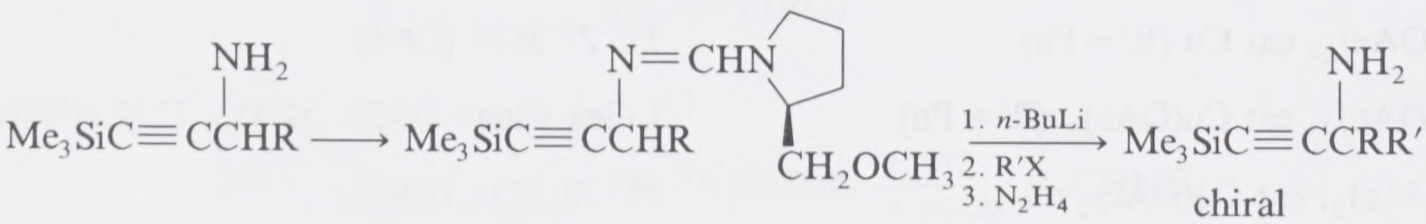


JOC *46* 1759 (1981)

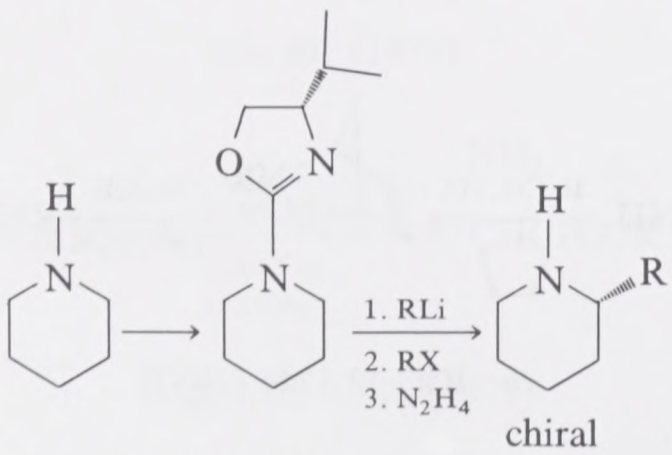
2. Alkylation on Carbon

For a review of metalation and electrophilic substitution of amine derivatives adjacent to nitrogen see Chem Rev *84* 471 (1984).

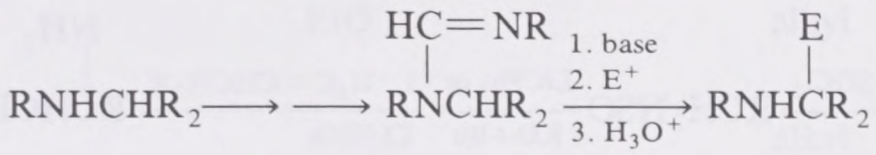
See page 900, Section 4, for alkylation on carbon next to an amide nitrogen.



Ann 1668 (1983)

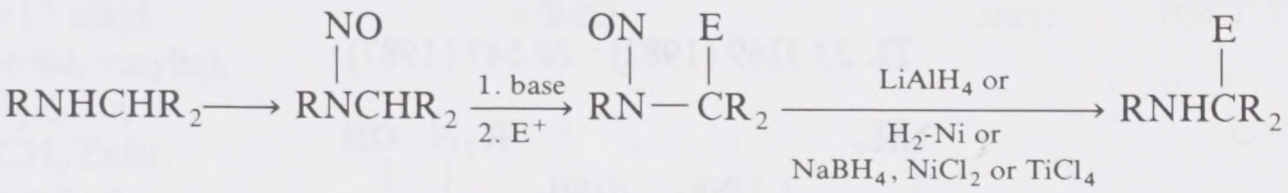


JOC *51* 3076 (1986)
JACS *109* 1265 (1987) (mechanism)



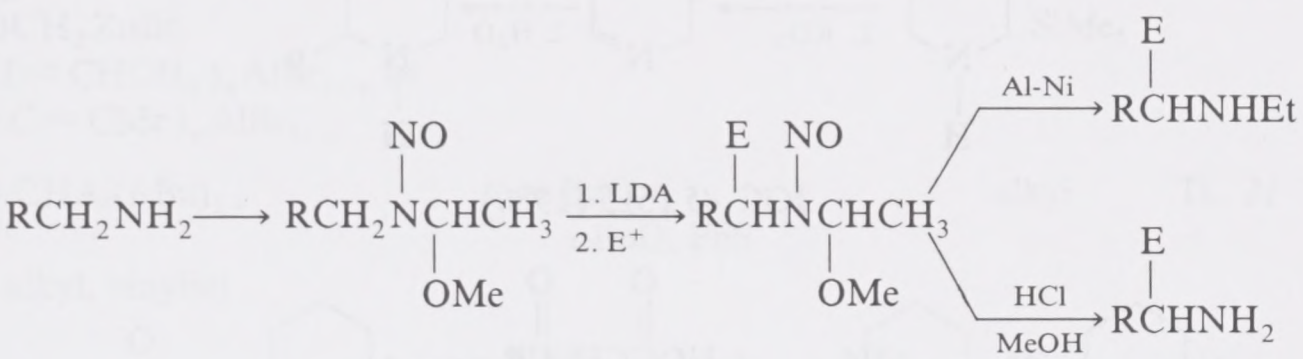
$E^+ = RX, RCHO, R_2CO$

JACS *102* 7125 (1980); *105* 117 (1983); *106* 3270 (1984); *107* 7974 (1985) (chiral); *109* 1262 (1987) (chiral, mechanism)
TL *22* 5115, 5119 (1981); *27* 1465 (1986) (chiral)
JOC *51* 3108 (1986) (chiral)



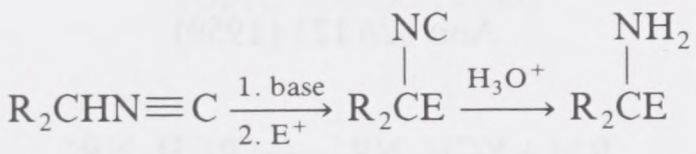
$E^+ = RX, R_2CO$

Angew Int *14* 15 (1975)
Ber *108* 1293 (1975); *110* 1852 (1977); *111* 2630 (1978)
Can J Chem *53* 2473 (1975)
Syn 548 (1976); 423 (1979); 741 (1980) (reduction)
Org Syn *58* 113 (1978)
Chem Rev *78* 275 (1978) (review)
JCS Perkin I 579 (1979)



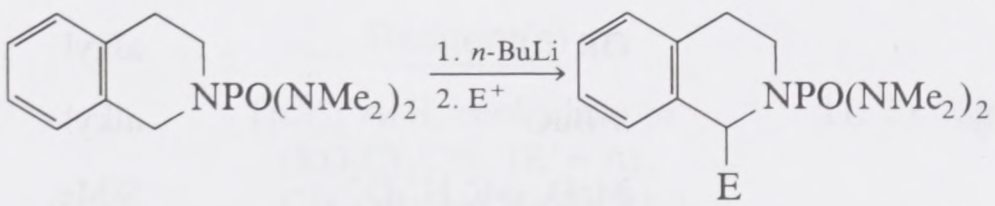
$E^+ = RX, RCHO, R_2CO$

JOC *48* 2388 (1983)



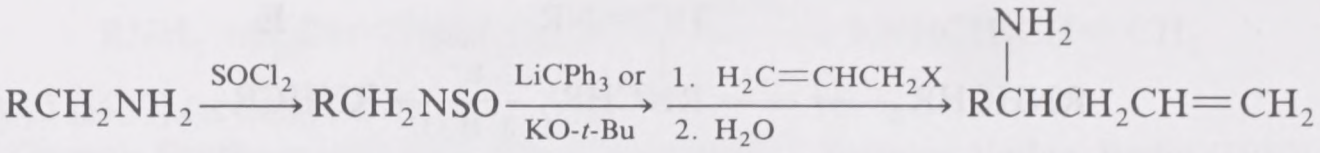
$E^+ = RX, R_2CO$

Angew Int *10* 491 (1971)
Ann 183 (1976); 40 (1977)

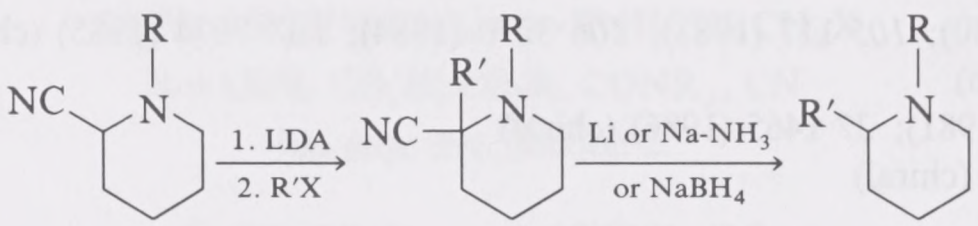


$E^+ = RX, RCHO, R_2CO, epoxide, ArH \cdot CrO_3, I_2, Me_3SiCl, n\text{-}Bu_3SnCl$

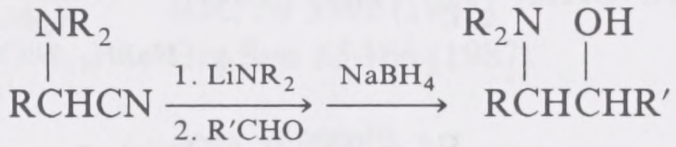
Helv *64* 643 (1981)
Tetr *39* 1963 (1983)



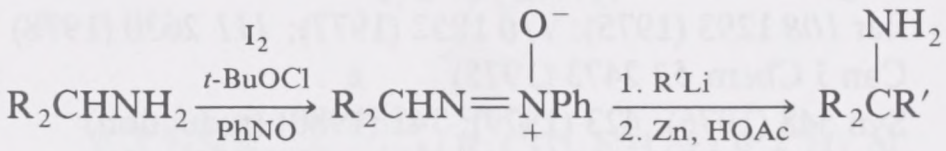
JACS *100* 2894 (1978)



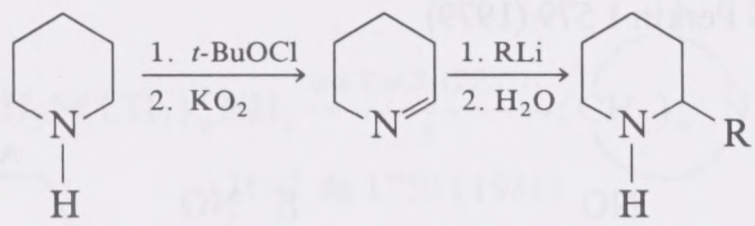
TL *23* 3369 (1982); *28* 547 (1987)



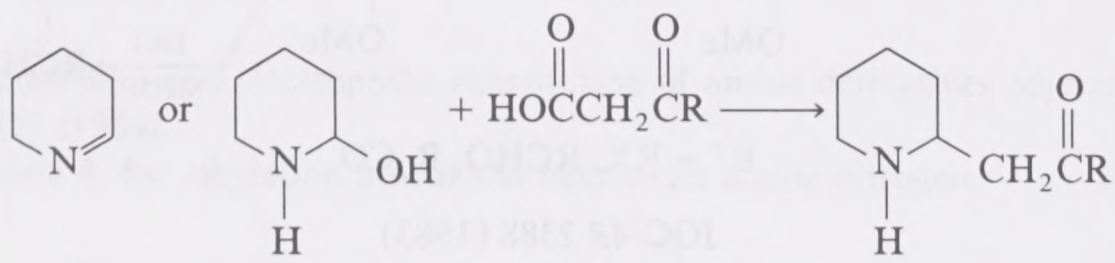
TL 771 (1979)



JCS Perkin I 2030 (1979)



JOC *45* 1515 (1980)

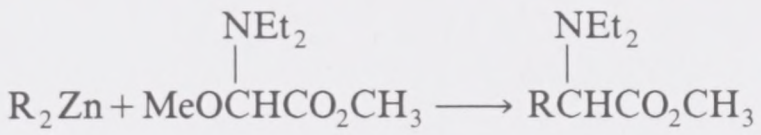


Ann *626* 123 (1959)

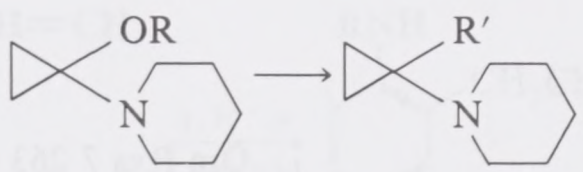
$$RM + YCH_2NR'_2 \longrightarrow RCH_2NR'_2$$

RM	Y	R′	
$CH_3CH_2CH{=}CHCH_2M$ (M = Li, MgX, ZnX)	*n*-BuO, *n*-BuS	alkyl	BSCF 2544 (1968)
n-BuMgBr	OR	alkyl	TL *28* 547 (1987)
RMgX (R = 1° alkyl)	*n*-BuO	alkyl	BSCF II 148 (1983)
RMgBr (R = Me, $PhCH_2$, allyl, propargyl, alkynyl, aryl)	MeO, *c*-$C_6H_{13}O$	$SiMe_3$	Angew Int *23* 53 (1984)
RMgX (1° alkyl, allyl, benzyl, aryl)	*n*-BuO	alkyl	JCS *123* 532 (1923)

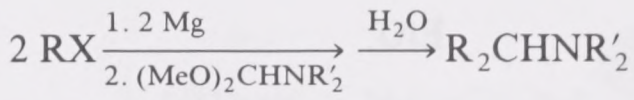
RMgX (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; allyl; benzyl)	EtO	alkyl	JACS *62* 1450 (1940)
RMgX (1°, 2° alkyl; benzylic; aryl)	*n*-BuO	alkyl	JACS *77* 1098 (1955)
RMgX (R = 1°, 2° alkyl; allylic; aryl)	PhS	alkyl	JOC *32* 272 (1967)
PhMgBr	CN	alkyl	BSCF 3803 (1968) TL *28* 741 (1987)
RMgX (R = 1° alkyl, CH_2CO_2-*t*-Bu, vinylic), EtO_2CCH_2ZnBr, Et_2NCOCH_2ZnBr, $(EtO_2C)_2CRZnBr$ (R = H, Me)	*n*-BuO	alkyl	BSCF II 395 (1982)
$RC{\equiv}CCH_2M$ (M = MgX, AlX_2, ZnX); $CH_3CH{=}CHCH_2M$ (M = Li, MgX, AlX_2, ZnX, Cu)	*n*-BuO	alkyl	JOMC *198* 1 (1980)
$RC{\equiv}CMgBr$	*n*-BuO	alkyl	BSCF II 21 (1983)
$RC{\equiv}CMgX$, Et_2NCOCH_2ZnBr, $(CH_3CH{=}CHCH_2)_nAlBr_{3-n}$ or $(H_2C{=}C{=}CMe)_nAlBr_{3-n}$	OR	*i*-Pr, $SiMe_3$	TL *28* 1659 (1987)
E-$RCH{=}CHAl(i\text{-}Bu)_2$, R_2CuLi (R = 1° alkyl, vinylic)	*n*-BuO, *i*-BuO, PhS	alkyl	TL *21* 3763 (1980)



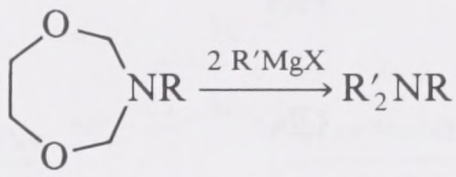
JOMC *256* 193 (1983)



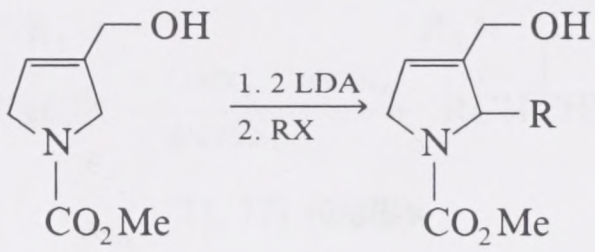
R	Reagent(s)	
H	$TiCl_4$; ArH, enol silane or $(RO_2C)_2CH_2$ [R′ = Ar, CH_2OR or $CH(CO_2R)_2$]	TL *23* 785 (1982)
$SiMe_3$	R′MgX (R = 1° alkyl, aryl, vinylic)	TL *23* 785 (1982)
H or $SiMe_3$	KCN, HOAc (R′ = CN)	TL *23* 1413 (1982)



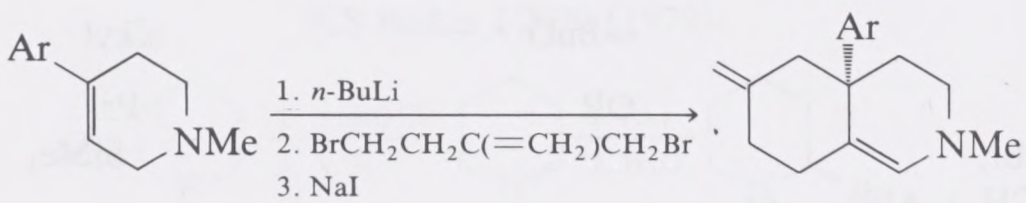
Syn 757 (1978)



TL *24* 1597 (1983)



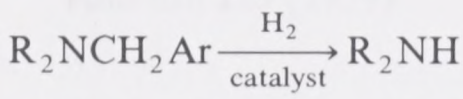
JOC *48* 1129 (1983)



TL *23* 285 (1982)

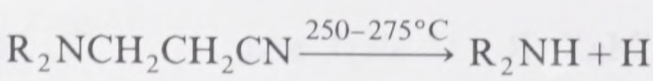
3. Dealkylation

Review: Houben-Weyl, Vol XI/1, p 961

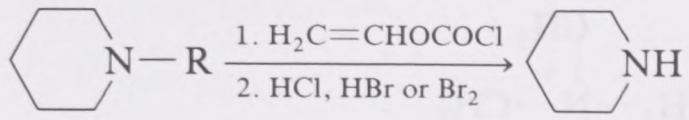


Catalyst

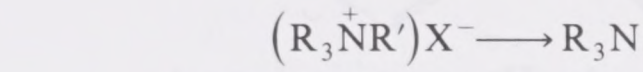
review	Org Rxs *7* 263 (1953)
Pd-C	Helv *35* 1162 (1952) J Chem Res (S) 164 (1981)
$PdCl_2$-C	JACS *65* 1984 (1943); *72* 3410 (1950); *75* 5598 (1953)



JOC *17* 1043 (1952)

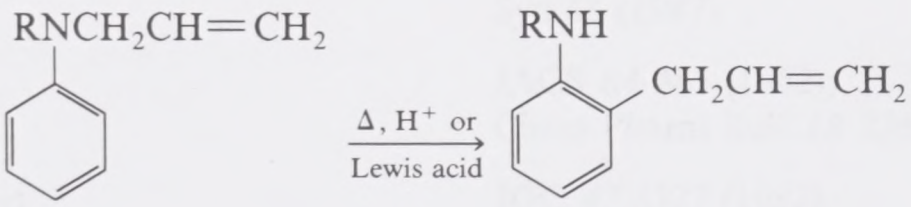


TL 1567 (1977)

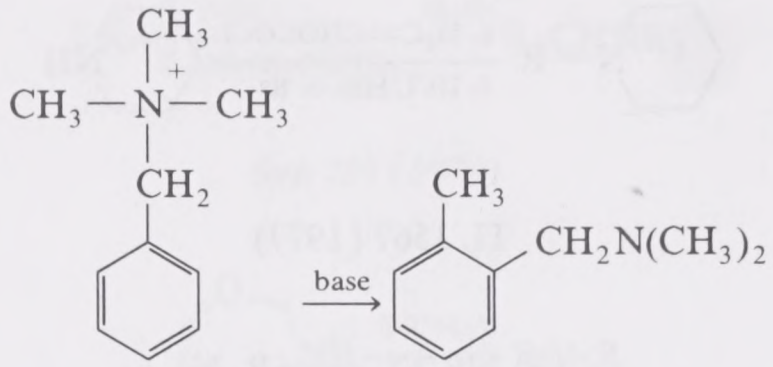


Reagent(s)	R′	X	
Δ	Me, benzylic, allylic	halide	Org Rxs *7* 142 (1953) (review)
	Me	OAc	Tetr *24* 5493 (1968)
	alkyl	OH	Org Rxs *11* 317 (1960) (review)
$LiAlH_4$	Me	I	JACS *82* 4651 (1960)
	Me, Et	I	JCS 1729 (1965)
LiI	Me	OTs	JOC *28* 2407 (1963)
KO_2CH, HCO_2H	Me	Br	Coll Czech Chem Commun *26* 471 (1961)
KOAc	Me	Br	Coll Czech Chem Commun *26* 471 (1961)
NaSPh	Me	Cl	TL 1375 (1966)
	Me, Et	I	JCS 1729 (1965)
$H_2NCH_2CH_2OH$	various alkyl	halide, ClO_4	Ber *90* 395, 403 (1957)

4. Rearrangement

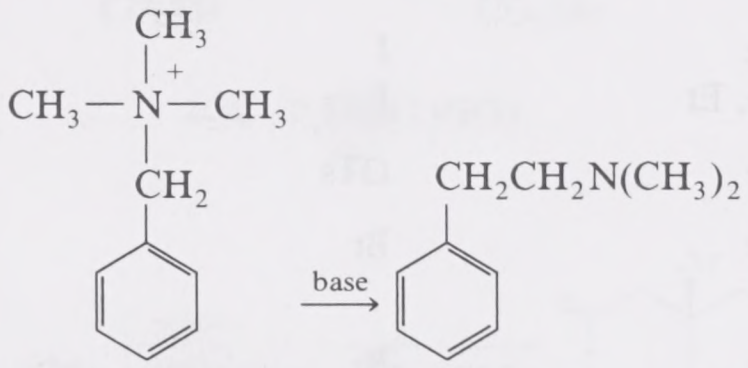


JOC *22* 1418 (1957)
TL 4661 (1971); *25* 3159 (1984)
Helv *56* 105 (1973); *60* 978 (1977)
Yakugaku Zasshi *97* 553 (1977)
JOC USSR *15* 2350 (1979); *19* 920 (1983)
Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 1910 (1982)
Chem Pharm Bull *31* 2220 (1983)



Sommelet–Hauser rearrangement

JACS *73* 4122 (1951)
Org Syn *34* 61 (1954)
Org Rxs *18* 403 (1970) (review)
A. R. Lepley, A. G. Giumanini in "Mechanisms of Molecular Migrations," Ed. B. S. Thyagarajan, Wiley Interscience, New York (1971), Vol 3, p 297 (review)
JOC *36* 984 (1971); *44* 2348 (1979)
I. Zugravescu, M. Petrovanu, "N-Ylid Chemistry," McGraw-Hill, New York (1976), Chpt 2 (review)



Stevens rearrangement

Org Rxs *18* 403 (1970) (review)
A. R. Lepley, A. G. Giumanini in "Mechanisms of Molecular Migrations," Ed. B. S. Thyagarajan, Wiley Interscience, New York (1971), Vol 3, p 297 (review)
JOC *36* 984 (1971); *44* 2348 (1979)
I. Zugravescu, M. Petrovanu, "N-Ylid Chemistry," McGraw-Hill, New York (1976), Chpt 2 (review)

5. FROM AZIDES

See also page 391, Section 2.

$RN_3 \longrightarrow RNH_2$

H_2, cat Pd or Pt	Chem Rev *54* 1 (1954)
H_2, cat Pd-C	J Med Chem *12* 658 (1969) CC 915 (1970); 1738 (1987) JOC *36* 250 (1971); *37* 335 (1972); *50* 3095 (1985); *51* 1069, 5373 (1986) Ber *105* 1524 (1972) TL *28* 4601 (1987)
H_2, cat Pd-$CaCO_3$	Syn 590 (1975)
H_2, cat PdO	JACS *76* 2887 (1954)
H_2, cat PtO_2	JOC *27* 3045 (1962); *40* 1659 (1975) TL *28* 4499 (1987)
$(NH_4)O_2CH$, cat Pd-C	TL *24* 1609 (1983); *28* 6133 (1987)
BH_3	JACS *87* 4203 (1965)
$NaBH_4$	JOC *23* 127 (1958)
$NaBH_4$, MeOH, THF	Syn 48 (1987)
$NaBH_4$, *i*-PrOH, Δ	JACS *84* 485 (1962); *86* 1427 (1964) Chem Pharm Bull *18* 2368 (1970)
$NaBH_4$ (phase transfer)	JOC *47* 4327 (1982)
$LiAlH_4$	JACS *73* 5865 (1951); *91* 2961 (1969); *92* 6302 (1970); *108* 2034 (1986) Chem Rev *54* 1 (1954) JOC *27* 2925 (1962); *31* 684 (1966); *51* 5373 (1986) Carbohydr Res *3* 318 (1967) CL 635 (1977)
n-Bu_3SnH	JACS *107* 519 (1985) TL *28* 6381 (1987)

n-Bu_2SnH_2	TL *28* 5941 (1987)
Zn, HCl	CC 64 (1970) JCS C 414 (1971)
Zn, HOAc	JCS C 414 (1971)
$SnCl_2$, MeOH	TL *27* 1423 (1986); *28* 4597 (1987)
$TiCl_3$, H_2O	Syn 65 (1978)
VCl_2, H_2O (R = aryl only)	Syn 815 (1976)
$CrCl_2$, H_2O	CC 64 (1970) JCS C 414 (1971) Tetr *29* 1801 (1973)
$MoCl_5$, Zn, H_2O, THF	Syn 830 (1980)
$P(OEt)_3$/TsOH, EtOH	TL *28* 6513 (1987)
$P(OEt)_3$/HCl	Syn 202 (1985)
PPh_3, H_2O	TL *24* 763 (1983); *28* 379, 1757, 1761 (1987) BSCF 815 (1985) JOC *52* 5044 (1987)
PPh_3/HBr	Ann *591* 117 (1955)
PPh_3/NH_4OH or NaOH	JOC *40* 1659 (1975) TL *27* 227 (1986)
H_2S, solvent?	Chimia *22* 141 (1968)
H_2S, H_2O	JACS *73* 2327 (1951)
H_2S, H_2O, py	Syn 45 (1977)
H_2S, EtOH	JOC *33* 2910 (1968) Tetr *23* 387 (1967); *25* 3313 (1969) Monatsh *101* 724 (1970)
$HS(CH_2)_3SH$, Et_3N	TL 3633 (1978)
PhSH, $Sn(SPh)_2$, Et_3N	TL *28* 5941 (1987)
$Na_2S \cdot 9\ H_2O$, Et_3N, MeOH	JOC *44* 4712 (1979)
NaTeH	CL 1733 (1984)
$CH_3COCH_2COCH_3$, Et_3N	J Heterocyclic Chem *10* 565 (1973) JOC *40* 1066 (1975) Syn 491 (1977) TL *28* 5941 (1987)

$$RCH{=}\overset{\displaystyle N_3}{\overset{|}{C}}R' \xrightarrow{LiAlH_4} RCH_2\overset{\displaystyle NH_2}{\overset{|}{C}}HR'$$

JOC *42* 2935 (1977)

6. FROM NITRO COMPOUNDS

Reviews:

R. L. Augustine, "Catalytic Hydrogenation," Marcel Dekker, New York (1965), Chpt 5
M. Freifelder, "Practical Catalytic Hydrogenation," Wiley Interscience, New York (1971), Chpt 10
M. Freifelder, "Catalytic Hydrogenation in Organic Synthesis: Procedures and Commentary," J. Wiley and Sons, New York (1978), Chpt 5
P. N. Rylander, "Hydrogenation Methods," Academic Press, New York (1985), Chpt 8

$RNO_2 \longrightarrow RNH_2$

R = alkyl

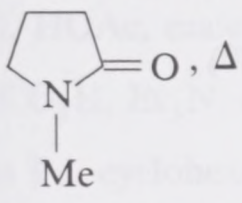
H_2, Raney Ni	Ber *86* 939 (1953)
H_2, Raney Ni, HOAc	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 221 (1963)
H_2, cat Pd-C	Ber *86* 939 (1953) JACS *81* 505 (1959) CL 797 (1981)
$(NH_4)O_2CH$, cat Pd-C	TL *25* 3415 (1984) JOC *51* 4856 (1986)
cat Pd, 	JCS 3586 (1954)
H_2, cat PtO_2	JOC *37* 335 (1972)
H_2, cat $RhCl_3(py)_3$-$NaBH_4$	JCS Perkin I 2509 (1973)
H_2, KOH, cat $RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$	JOC *40* 519 (1975)
CO, $Ru_3(CO)_{12}$, NaOH (phase transfer)	TL *21* 2603 (1980)
$N_2H_4 \cdot 2\ H_2O$, Ni_2B	JOC *51* 4294 (1986)
$LiBH_4$, MeOH, diglyme	JOC *51* 4000 (1986)
$NaBH_4$, cat Pd-C	Syn 713 (1987)

$NaBH_4$, cat $NiCl_2 \cdot 6\ H_2O$	TL *26* 6413 (1985) JOC *51* 4856 (1986)
$NaBH_4$, $CoCl_2 \cdot 6\ H_2O$	TL 4555 (1969) CC 344 (1986)
$LiAlH_4$	JACS *70* 3738 (1948); *73* 1293 (1951) TL *28* 6281 (1987)
Mg(Hg)-$TiCl_4$, *t*-BuOH, THF	Syn Commun *13* 495 (1983)
Al(Hg), H_2O	JACS *90* 3245 (1968) TL *28* 6281 (1987)
Sn, HCl	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 617 (1943)
Zn, HCl	TL *28* 577 (1987)
Fe, HCl	JACS *73* 1293 (1951)

$$ArNO_2 \longrightarrow ArNH_2$$

Review: Org Rxs *20* 455 (1973) (sulfides and polysulfides)

H_2, cat Ni	JACS *61* 3564 (1939)
H_2, cat Raney Ni	JOC *18* 1506 (1953); *51* 3903 (1986) JACS *76* 5149 (1954) Acta Chem Scand *9* 1079 (1955) Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 59, 63 (1955); *4* 357 (1963); *5* 1130 (1973)
H_2, cat KBH_4-$NiCl_2 \cdot 6\ H_2O$-C	Carbohydr Res *88* 323 (1981)
H_2, cat Pd-C	JOC *37* 335 (1972); *51* 3308 (1986); *52* 1844, 5717 (1987) Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 829 (1973) Syn 940 (1982) JACS *107* 3328 (1985)
H_2, cat $Pd(acac)_2$, py	Chem Ind 1057 (1975)
H_2, cat PtO_2	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 240 (1941)
H_2, cat PtO_2, K_2CO_3, CH_3OH	JOC *44* 409 (1979)
H_2, cat Pt salt-$NaBH_4$	JACS *84* 2828 (1962)
H_2, cat CoS_x, *i*-PrOH	JOC *44* 3671 (1979)
H_2, cat $RhCl_3(py)_3$-$NaBH_4$	JCS Perkin I 2509 (1973)
H_2, cat Ru	JOC *44* 1233 (1979)
H_2, cat $RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$	TL 2163 (1975)
cat Pd-C, 	JCS Perkin I 1300 (1975)
cat Pd, 	JCS 3586 (1954)
$PhNHNH_2$	JCS 330 (1929)

N_2H_4, (catalysts)	Chem Rev *65* 51 (1965)
N_2H_4, graphite	TL *26* 6233 (1985)
N_2H_4, Raney Ni	JACS *75* 4334 (1953); *76* 5149 (1954) J Gen Chem USSR *27* 261 (1957) Can J Chem *38* 2363 (1960) TL *23* 147 (1982) BCSJ *56* 3159 (1983)
N_2H_4, cat Pd-C	Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 30 (1973) JCS Perkin I 444 (1977)
N_2H_4, $FeCl_3 \cdot 6\ H_2O$, C, CH_3OH	CL 259 (1975) JOC *50* 5092 (1985); *52* 1339 (1987)
N_2H_4, Fe(III) oxide	Syn 834 (1978)
$(NH_4)O_2CH$, cat Pd-C	TL *25* 3415 (1984)
$(Et_3NH)O_2CH$, cat $RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$, cat Pd-C	JOMC *309* C63 (1986)
$(Et_3NH)O_2CH$, cat $Pd(OAc)_2(PAr_3)_2$	JOC *42* 3491 (1977)
$(Et_3NH)O_2CH$, cat Pd-C	JOC *42* 3491 (1977); *45* 4992 (1980) JACS *108* 1000 (1986)
HCO_2H, cat Pd-C	JCS Perkin I 443 (1977)
phosphinic acid or sodium phosphinate or phosphorous acid or sodium phosphite, cat Pd-C	JCS Perkin I 443 (1977)
NaO_2CH, KH_2PO_4, 	Syn Commun *11* 925 (1981)
CO, H_2O, Se, Et_3N	Angew Int *19* 1008 (1980)
$Fe(CO)_5$	Can J Chem *48* 1543 (1970)
$Fe(CO)_5$, CO, H_2O, Et_3N	JACS *100* 3969 (1978)
$Fe_2(CO)_9$, aq NaOH, C_6H_6	JACS *99* 98 (1977)
$Fe_3(CO)_{12}$, CH_3OH, Δ	JOC *37* 930 (1972)
$Fe_3(CO)_{12}$, Al_2O_3	CC 821 (1980)
$Fe_3(CO)_{12}$, aq NaOH, C_6H_6, cat $(PhCH_2NEt_3)Cl$	JACS *99* 98 (1977)
$Fe_3(CO)_{12}$, KOH, 18-crown-6	Angew Int *16* 41 (1977)
$(Et_4N)HFe_3(CO)_{11}$	JOMC *171* 85 (1979)
CO, cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, PR_3, HOAc, H_2O	Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 1223 (1986)
CO, H_2O, Rh catalyst, Δ	TL 3385 (1971)

CO, $Ru_3(CO)_{12}$, NaOH (phase transfer)	TL *21* 2603 (1980)
$LiBH_4$, MeOH, diglyme	JOC *51* 4000 (1986)
$NaBH_2S_3$	Can J Chem *49* 2990 (1971)
$NaBH_4$, cat Pd-C	Syn 713 (1987)
$NaBH_4$, cat Pd-C, H_2O	JCS 371 (1962)
$NaBH_4$, $SnCl_2 \cdot 2\ H_2O$, EtOH	Chem Pharm Bull *29* 1443 (1981)
$NaBH_4$, $TiCl_4$	Syn 695 (1980)
$NaBH_4$, $FeCl_2$	Chem Ind 480 (1983)
$NaBH_4$, $CoCl_2 \cdot 6\ H_2O$	TL 4555 (1969)
$NaBH_4$, $NiCl_2 \cdot 6\ H_2O$	Chem Pharm Bull *29* 1159 (1981)
$NaBH_4$, $NiX_2(PPh_3)_2$ (X = Cl, Br, I)	JCS Japan *92* 1225 (1971)
$NaBH_4$, CuCl	Chem Ind 75 (1984)
$NaBH_4$, $Cu(OAc)_2$	TL *27* 1205 (1986)
$NaBH_4$, cat $Cu(acac)_2$	JCS Perkin I 2409 (1979)
KBH_4, cat $PdCl_2$	BSCF 1996 (1959)
$LaNi_5H_6$	JOC *52* 5695 (1987)
$LaNi_{4.5}Al_{0.5}H_5$	JOC *52* 5695 (1987)
Al_2Te_3, H_2O	Angew Int *19* 1009 (1980)
Mg(Hg)-$TiCl_4$, *t*-BuOH, THF	Syn Commun *13* 495 (1983)
$TiCl_3$, H_2O	Chem Pharm Bull *28* 2515 (1980)
$CrCl_2$, CH_3OH	Syn 792 (1977)
Li, NH_3, CH_3OH	Syn Commun *12* 293 (1982)
Na, NH_3, CH_3OH	JACS *69* 1657 (1947) Syn Commun *12* 293 (1982) JOC *51* 3904 (1986)
Zn, H_2O	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 447 (1943)
Zn, HCl	Proc Ind Acad Sci A *44* 331 (1956)
Zn, NaOH	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 501 (1943)
Zn, NH_3	Tetr *5* 340 (1959)
Fe	JACS *66* 1781 (1944) JOMC *65* 289 (1974)
Fe, HOAc	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 471 (1943)
Fe, HCl	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 160 (1943); *5* 346 (1973)
$FeSO_4$, HCl	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 56 (1955)

Sn, HCl	JACS *61* 1001 (1939); *91* 3544 (1969); *109* 3098 (1987) Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 455 (1941); *2* 175 (1943) JCS 1133 (1949)
$SnCl_2 \cdot 2\ H_2O$, EtOH	TL *25* 839 (1984)
$SnCl_2$, HCl	Ber *62* 3035 (1929) Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 130, 254 (1943); *3* 239, 453 (1955) Chem Ind 888 (1972)
$SnBr_2$, HBr	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 132 (1943)
Na_2S	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 86 (1955)
Na_2S, S, NaOH	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 31 (1963)
Na_2S, S, NH_4Cl	JOC *51* 3903 (1986)
Na_2S_2	Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 1067 (1973)
$Na_2S_2O_4$	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 69 (1955)
$(NH_4)_2S$	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 52 (1941); *3* 82, 242 (1955)
NaTeH (sterically hindered Ar only)	CL 1373 (1983)
paraffin, 360–390°C	Syn 23 (1978)

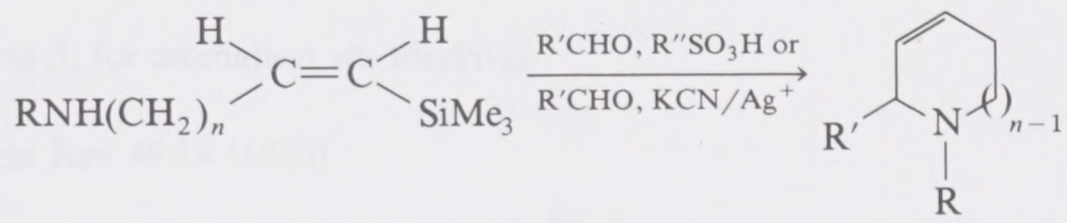
$$NO_2—Ar—NO_2 \longrightarrow NO_2—Ar—NH_2$$

H_2, cat Pd	JOC *8* 331 (1943)
Raney Ni, *i*-PrOH, HOAc	Chem Ind 477 (1983)
Ni, HOAc, maleic acid	Chem Ind 826 (1983)
HCO_2H, Et_3N, cat Pd-C	JOC *45* 4992 (1980)
cat Pd, cyclohexene	JCS 3586 (1954)
cat Pd-C, cyclohexene	JCS Perkin I 1300 (1975)
Fe, HOAc	Syn 924 (1978)
$SnCl_2$, HCl	Ber *19* 2161 (1886) Rec Trav Chim *65* 207, 331 (1946)
sulfides and polysulfides	Org Rxs *20* 455 (1973) (review)

$$ArNO_2 \longrightarrow ArNMe_2$$

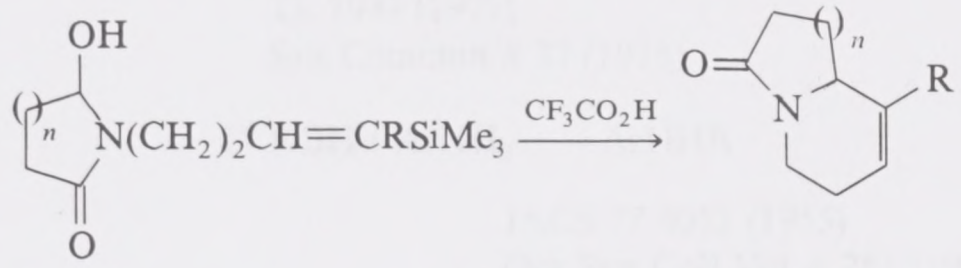
H_2, CH_2O, CH_3OH, Raney Ni	Ind J Chem B *14* 904 (1976)
H_2, CH_2O, EtOH, cat Pd-C	Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 552 (1973)

7. HETEROATOM AND METAL DISPLACEMENT



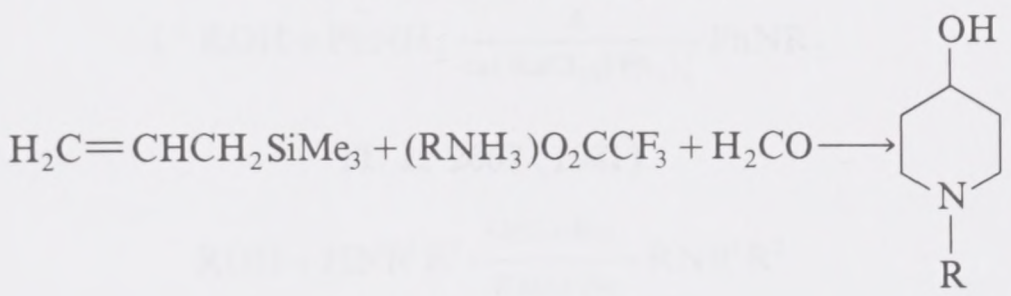
$n = 2, 3$

JACS *109* 6097, 6107 (1987)

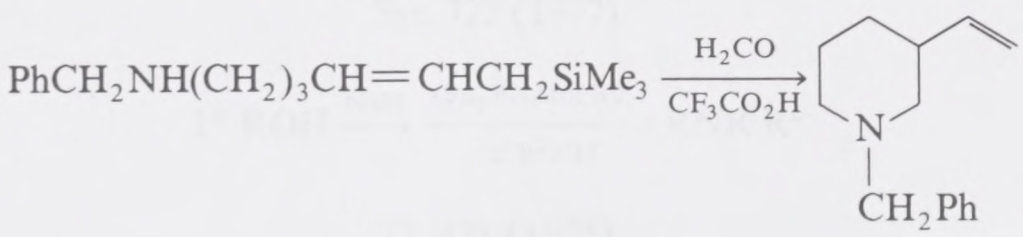


$n = 1, 2$

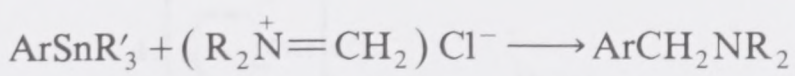
JACS *109* 6097, 6115 (1987)



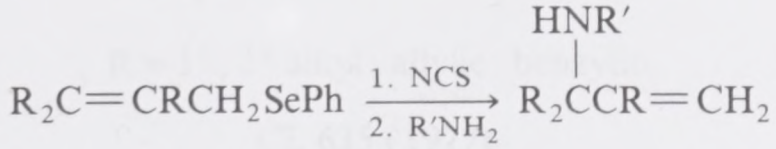
JACS *108* 3513 (1986)



TL *27* 5067 (1986)



TL *27* 5011 (1986)



JOC *51* 5243 (1986)

8. FROM ALCOHOLS

See page 397, Section 3, for amination via tosylates.

Review: Russ Chem Rev *49* 14 (1980)

$$ROH + HNMe_2 \xrightarrow[\text{cat } CuO,\ Cr_2O_3,\ Na_2O,\ SiO_2]{H_2,\ \Delta} RNMe_2$$

TL 1937 (1977)
Syn Commun *8* 27 (1978)

$$1^\circ\ ROH + ArNH_2 \longrightarrow ArNHR$$

Raney Ni — JACS *77* 4052 (1955)
Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 283 (1963)

KOH, Δ — Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 91 (1963)

$$1^\circ\ ROH + PhNH_2 \xrightarrow[\text{cat } RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3]{\Delta} PhNR_2$$

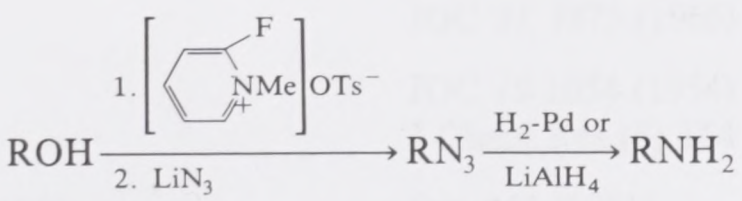
TL *22* 2667 (1981)

$$ROH + HNR^1R^2 \xrightarrow[\text{Raney Ni}]{Al(O\text{-}t\text{-}Bu)_3} RNR^1R^2$$

Syn 722 (1977)

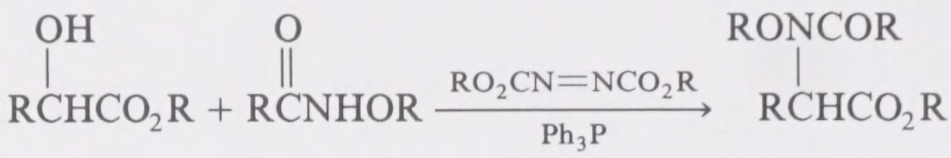
$$1^\circ\ ROH \xrightarrow{NaH} \xrightarrow[R^1R^2NH]{(Ph_3\overset{+}{P}NMePh)I^-} RNR^1R^2$$

TL 471 (1975)

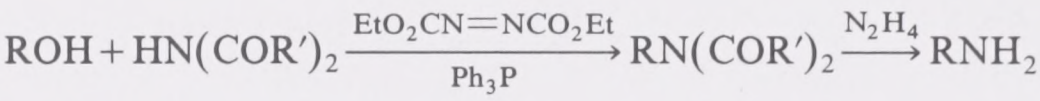


R = 1°, 2° alkyl; allylic; benzylic

CL 635 (1977)

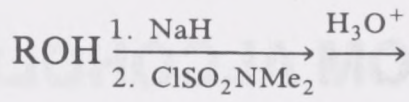


JOC *52* 4978 (1987)



JACS *94* 679 (1972)
JOC *52* 5127 (1987)

For further alkylations of imides see page 397, Section 3.



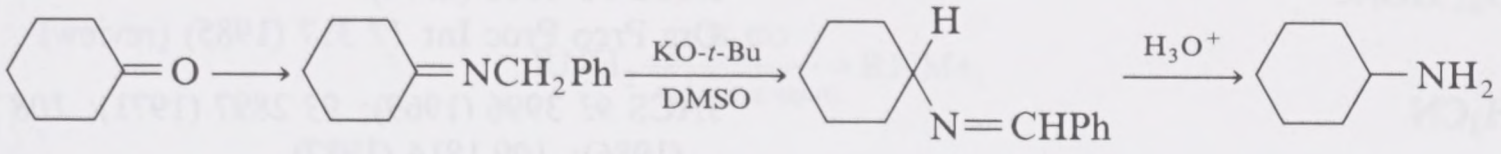
R = allylic, benzylic

JACS *87* 5261 (1965)

JOC *25* 214 (1960)

9. FROM ALDEHYDES AND KETONES

1. Transamination



Can J Chem *48* 570 (1970)

2. Reductive Amination

$$R_2C{=}O + R'NH_2 \rightleftharpoons R_2C{=}NR' \xrightarrow[\text{agent}]{\text{reducing}} R_2CHNHR'$$

Reviews:

Org Rxs *4* 174 (1948)
M. Freifelder, "Practical Catalytic Hydrogenation," Wiley Interscience, New York (1971), Chpt 16
M. Freifelder, "Catalytic Hydrogenation in Organic Synthesis: Procedures and Commentary," J. Wiley and Sons, New York (1978), Chpt 10
Russ Chem Rev *49* 14 (1980)
JOC *48* 3412 (1983) (stereoselectivity of various metal hydride reagents)

Reducing agent	
H_2, cat Pd-C	JOC *51* 3635 (1986)
H_2, cat Pt-C	JOC *31* 3875 (1966)
Raney nickel	JOC *19* 1054 (1954) J Chem Res (S) 164 (1981)
i-PrOH, Na_2CO_3, cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$	Syn 442 (1981)
HCO_2H	Org Rxs *5* 301 (1949)
Zn, acid	JACS *62* 2159 (1940); *63* 972, 2843 (1941)

Reducing agent (*continued*)	
BH_3	JOC *30* 2877 (1965) BSCF 4439 (1970)
$BH_3 \cdot py$, HOAc	JCS Perkin I 717 (1984)
$BH_3 \cdot Me_2NH$	JOC *26* 1437 (1961)
$BH_3 \cdot Me_2NH$, HOAc	JOC *48* 3412 (1983)
$BH_3 \cdot t\text{-}BuNH_2$	TL *22* 3447 (1981)
$BH_3 \cdot t\text{-}BuNH_2$, HOAc	JOC *48* 3412 (1983) TL *25* 695 (1984)
$(CF_3CO_2)_2BH$	JOC *46* 355 (1981)
$NaBH_4$	JOC *22* 1068 (1957); *28* 3259 (1963); *48* 3412 (1983); *51* 486 (1986) Chem Pharm Bull *17* 98 (1969) JACS *107* 7524 (1985) TL *28* 749 (1987)
$NaBH_4$, HOAc	JACS *96* 7812 (1974) Org Prep Proc Int *17* 317 (1985) (review)
$NaBH_3CN$	JACS *91* 3996 (1969); *93* 2897 (1971); *108* 1039 (1986); *109* 1814 (1987) Syn 135 (1975) (review) CC 1088 (1979) Org Prep Proc Int *11* 201 (1979) (review) TL *21* 789 (1980); *22* 3447 (1981) JOC *48* 3412 (1983); *52* 5044 (1987)
$NaBH_3CN$, HOAc	Org Prep Proc Int *17* 317 (1985) (review)
$NaBH_3CN$, HCl	TL *23* 1929 (1982)
$NaBH_3CN$, $ZnCl_2$	JOC *50* 1927 (1985)
$(n\text{-}Bu_4N)BH_3CN$	JOC *46* 3571 (1981)
$NaHBR_2CN$	TL *22* 3447 (1981)
$LiHBEt_3$	TL *22* 3447 (1981); *25* 695 (1984)
$LiHB(sec\text{-}Bu)_3$	TL *22* 3447 (1981); *25* 695 (1984) JOC *48* 3412 (1983)
$NaHB(O_2CCHR^1NR^2COR^3)_3$ (chiral)	TL *22* 3869 (1981)
$i\text{-}Bu_2AlH$	TL *23* 1929 (1982)
$i\text{-}Bu_2AlH$, *n*-BuLi	TL *23* 1929 (1982)
$LiAlH_4$	Org Rxs *6* 469 (1951) JOC *23* 535 (1958) BSCF 4439 (1970) TL *23* 1929 (1982)
$LiAlH_4$; $NaOCH_3$, $Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_4$, LiCl, $NiCl_2$, $TiCl_3$, $TiCl_4$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$, or R_3Al (R = Me, *i*-Bu)	TL *23* 1929 (1982)

$Mg(AlH_4)_2$	TL *23* 1929 (1982)
$NaH_2Al(OCH_2CH_2OCH_3)_2$	JOC *48* 3412 (1983)
Et_3SiH, CF_3CO_2H	Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 1345 (1968)
$MFe(CO)_4H$ (M = Na, K)	Syn 733 (1974) BCSJ *49* 1378 (1976) Tetr *42* 259 (1986)
$LaNi_5H_6$	JOC *52* 5695 (1987)
$LaNi_{4.5}Al_{0.5}H_5$	JOC *52* 5695 (1987)
$Na_2S_2O_4$, H_2O, Δ	Austral J Chem *32* 201 (1979)
PhSeH	TL *21* 3385 (1980)
C_8K	Syn 30 (1979)

$$R_2NH \xrightarrow[NaBH_4\text{-}CF_3CO_2H \text{ or } NaBH_3CN\text{-}HOAc]{\text{paraformaldehyde}} R_2NCH_3$$

Syn 709 (1987)

$$RNH_2 \xrightarrow[\text{reducing agent}]{H_2CO} RNMe_2$$

Reducing agent

$MFe(CO)_4H$ (M = Na, K)	Syn 733 (1974)
$NaBH_4$, MeOH	TL 261 (1973)
$NaBH_3CN$, $ZnCl_2$, MeOH	JOC *50* 1927 (1985)
$NaBH_3CN$, CH_3CN	JOC *37* 1673 (1972)
$NaBH_4$, H_2SO_4	Anal Chem *48* 484 (1976) Syn 743 (1980)

$$R_2C{=}O \xrightarrow[NaBH_3CN \text{ or } LiBH_3CN]{NH_4OAc} R_2CHNH_2$$

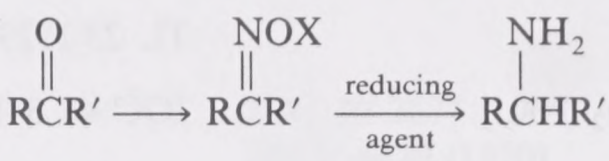
JACS *93* 2897 (1971); *107* 8066 (1985)
Syn 135 (1975) (review)
JOC *52* 2615, 4274 (1987)
TL *28* 773 (1987)

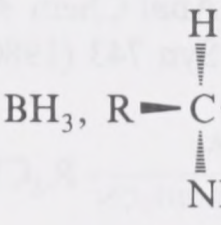
$$R_2C{=}O \xrightarrow[HCO_2H]{(NH_4)O_2CH} \xrightarrow{H_2O} R_2CHNH_2$$

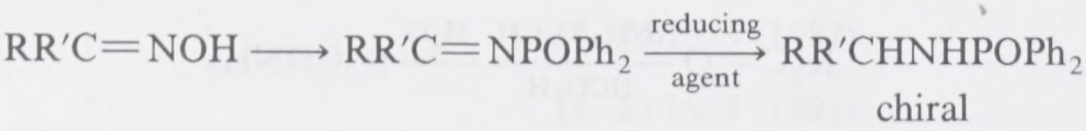
$$RNH_2 \xrightarrow[HCO_2H]{H_2CO} RN(CH_3)_2$$

Reviews:

Org Rxs *5* 301 (1949)
"The Acyclic Aliphatic Tertiary Amines," p 44

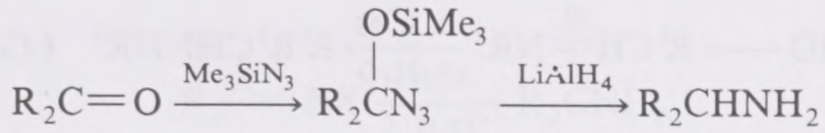


X	Reducing Agent	
H	H_2, cat PtO_2	JOC *31* 1342, 1346 (1966); *37* 335 (1972)
	H_2, cat Pd-C	Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 376 (1973)
	H_2, cat Pd-C, HCl	JACS *50* 3370 (1928)
	Raney nickel	JCS C 531 (1966)
	Na, EtOH	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 318 (1943)
	Na, *n*-PrOH	JOC *31* 1342, 1346 (1966)
	Na(Hg), HOAc	JACS *71* 2257 (1949)
	Al(Hg), H_2O	Angew Int *18* 78 (1979)
	BH_3	JOC *34* 1817 (1969); *51* 105 (1986)
		JCS Perkin I 643 (1979)
	$NaBH_2S_3$	Can J Chem *48* 735 (1970)
	$NaBH_4$, $TiCl_4$	Syn 695 (1980)
	$NaBH_4$, $NiCl_2 \cdot 6\ H_2O$	Ber *117* 856 (1984)
	$NaBH_4$, MoO_3	Chem Ber *117* 856 (1984)
		TL *28* 5497 (1987)
	$LiAlH_4$	JOC *17* 294 (1952); *50* 3948 (1985); *52* 4717 (1987)
		J Biol Chem *211* 725 (1954)
CH_3	BH_3	JOC *34* 1817 (1969)
		JCS Perkin I 643 (1979)
	$NaBH_3(O_2CCF_3)$	Chem Pharm Bull *26* 2897 (1978)
$PhCH_2$	$LiAlH_4$	JOC *52* 3211 (1987)
R, $SiMe_3$	BH_3, 	JCS Perkin I 2039, 2615 (polymer-supported reagent) (1985)
$POPh_2$	$NaBH_4/H^+$	TL *28* 5619 (1987)
	$LiHB(sec\text{-}Bu)_3/H^+$	TL *28* 5619 (1987)
Ac, Ts	BH_3	CC 590 (1967)

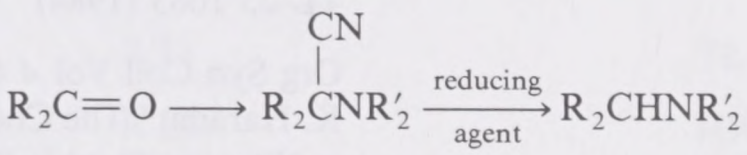


Reducing agent: $LiAlH_4$-(R) or (S)-bi-2-naphthol; $LiAlH_4$-1,2(S)-diphenyl-3(R)-methyl-4-(dimethylamino)-2-butanol; or potassium 9-0-(1,2 : 5,6-di-0-isopropylidene-α-D-glucofuranosyl)-9-boratabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane

JOC *52* 702 (1987)

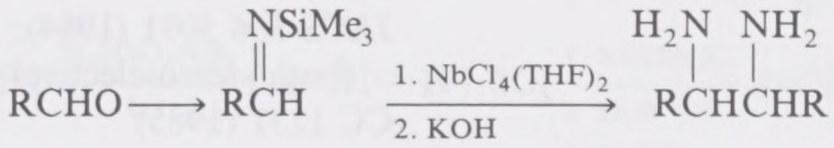


TL 2737 (1977)



Reducing agent

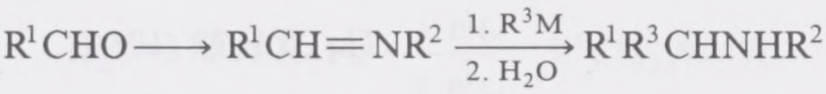
Na, NH_3	TL 61 (1976) Chem Pharm Bull *25* 2689 (1977)
$NaBH_4$	TL 3105 (1969)



JACS *109* 3152 (1987)

3. Alkylative Amination

See also page 401, Section 4.



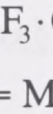
Reviews:

Chem Rev *63* 489 (1963)
K. Harada, "The Chemistry of the Carbon-Nitrogen Double Bond," Ed. S. Patai, Interscience, New York (1970)

R^3M

RLi	K. Harada, "The Chemistry of the Carbon-Nitrogen Double Bond," Ed. S. Patai, Interscience, New York (1970), pp 271–272 (review)
$CpFe(CO)(PPh_3)COCH_2M$ (M = Li, $AlEt_2$)	JACS *106* 441 (1984)
$RCHLiCO_2R$	See page 873, Section 2.
$LiCH(NCS)CO_2R$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL *24* 4503 (1983) JACS *105* 5946 (1983)
RLi [R = Me, $RC{\equiv}C$, $RCOCH_2$, CH_2CO_2R, $RCHNO_2$, $CH(NCO)CO_2Et$]; $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL *24* 4503 (1983)
$CH_3CH{=}CHCH_2M$ [M = Li, MgCl, B ), $Sn(n\text{-}Bu)_3$ ($BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$)]	JOC *50* 3115 (1985) (diastereoselectivity)

$$R^1CHO \longrightarrow R^1CH{=}NR^2 \xrightarrow[2.\ H_2O]{1.\ R^3M} R^1R^3CHNHR^2 \quad (\textit{Continued})$$

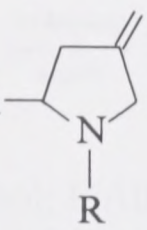
R^3M	
$RC{\equiv}CLi$, $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$	TL *25* 1083 (1984)
RMgX	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 605 (1963) K. Harada, "The Chemistry of the Carbon-Nitrogen Double Bond," Ed. S. Patai, Interscience, New York (1970), pp 266–271 Syn 223 (1987)
RMgBr (R = Et, Ph); $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$	TL *24* 4503 (1983)
$H_2C{=}CHCH_2M$ [M = MgCl, $B(OMe)_2$, B  , $(AlEt_3)MgCl$, $Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_3$, ZnBr]	CC 814 (1985)
$RCH{=}CHCH_2B$ 	JACS *106* 5031 (1984); *108* 7778 (1986) (both stereoselective) CC 1131 (1985)
$H_2C{=}CHCH_2B(OR)_2$	Ann 2000 (1983)
$Me_3SiC{\equiv}CCHRB$  or $Me_3SiC(B$  $){=}C{=}CHR$	JOC *50* 2193 (1985)
n-$Bu_3SnCH_2CH{=}CHR$ (R = H, Me); $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$ or $TiCl_4$	JOC *50* 146 (1985)
$Cp_2TiCHRCH{=}CH_2$	JOMC *224* 327 (1982)
RCu, $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$	TL *25* 1079 (1984)
R_2CuLi, $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$	TL *25* 1079 (1984)
$RCH(ZnBr)CO_2ZnBr$	JOMC *231* 185 (1982)

$$R^1CH{=}NR^2 \xrightarrow[2.\ R_2CO]{1.\ NbCl_3(DME)} R^1CH(NHR^2)CR_2(OH)$$

JACS *109* 6551 (1987)

$$ArCH{=}NAr + H_2C{=}C(OSiMe_3)R \xrightarrow{\text{cat } Me_3SiOTf} ArCH(NHAr)CH_2C(=O)R$$

CC 1053 (1987)

$$RCH{=}NR \longrightarrow$$


$Me_3SiCH_2C(=CH_2)CH_2OMs$, cat $Ni[P(OEt)_3]_4$ or $Pd_2(DBA)_3{\cdot}HCCl_3$-8 $P(OEt)_3$	CC 1201 (1986)
n-$Bu_3SnCH_2C(=CH_2)CH_2OAc$, $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$ / Pd catalyst	JACS *107* 1778 (1985)

$$R_2C{=}NX \xrightarrow[2.\ H_3O^+]{1.\ R'M} R_2\underset{\displaystyle R'}{\underset{|}{C}}NH_2$$

X	R′M	
OCH_2Ph	R′Li	TL *28* 4973 (1987)
SAr	R′Li	JOC *42* 398 (1977)
	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2B(OR)_2$	TL *27* 2079 (1986)
$SiMe_3$	R′Li	Syn 461 (1982) JOC *48* 289 (1983)
	R′MgX	JOC *48* 289 (1983)
COR	R′Li	Angew *21* 203 (1982)

$$ArCHO \xrightarrow[H^+]{H_2NSO_2NH_2} (ArCH{=}N)_2SO_2 \xrightarrow[2.\ H_2O,\ py\\ 3.\ NaOH]{1.\ RLi(MgX)} \underset{\displaystyle R}{\underset{|}{Ar}}CHNH_2$$

TL *27* 3957 (1986)

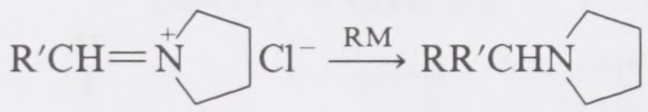
$$RCHO \longrightarrow RCH{=}NOR'' \xrightarrow[2\ R'MgX]{2\ R'Li\ or} \xrightarrow{BH_3} RR'CHNH_2$$

R = aryl > alkyl

TL *27* 3033 (1986)

$$H_2C{=}NOCH_2Ph \xrightarrow[2.\ R^2Li\\ 3.\ R^3X]{1.\ R^1Li} R^1CH_2NR^2R^3$$

CC 305 (1987)



RM	
RMgX (R = 1° alkyl)	BSCF II 148 (1983)
$RC{\equiv}CMgX$	BSCF II 21 (1983)
RMgX (R = 1° alkyl, vinylic, CH_2CO_2R'), RZnX [R = CH_2COX (X = CO_2Et, $CONEt_2$), $CR(CO_2Et)_2$]	BSCF II 395 (1982)

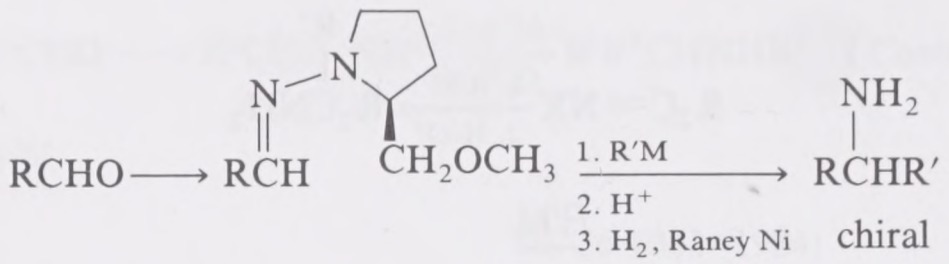
$$RCHO \longrightarrow RCH{=}NNMe_2 \xrightarrow[2.\ H_2,\ cat\ PtO_2]{1.\ R'Li} RCHR'NH_2$$

JACS *108* 8265 (1986)

$$\underset{\displaystyle O}{\underset{\|}{Ar}}CH \longrightarrow \underset{\displaystyle NNR'_2}{\underset{\|}{Ar}}CH \xrightarrow[2.\ H_2,\ cat\ Pd\text{-}C]{1.\ RMgX} \underset{\displaystyle NH_2}{\underset{|}{Ar}}CHR$$

chiral chiral

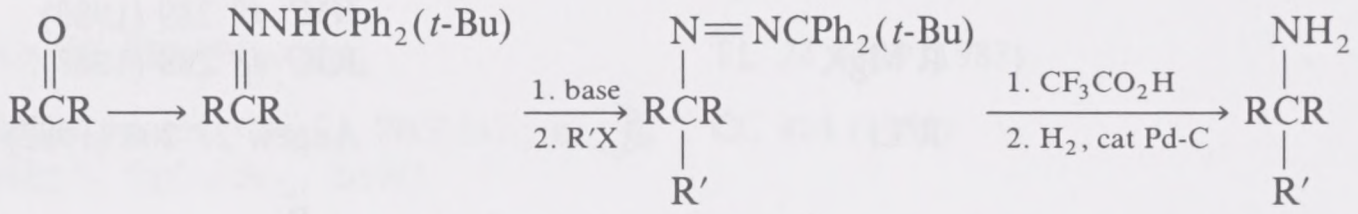
CC 668 (1979)



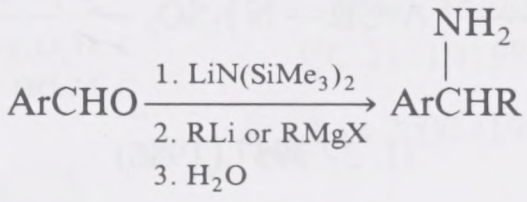
R′M

RLi — Angew Int *25* 1109 (1986)

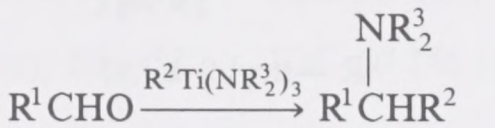
$RCeCl_2$ — JACS *109* 2224 (1987)



CC 176 (1986)

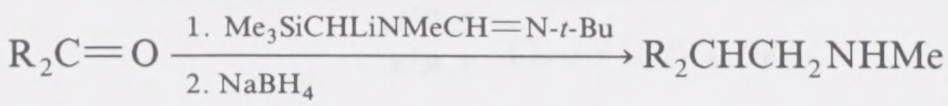


JOC *48* 289 (1983); *52* 4665 (1987)

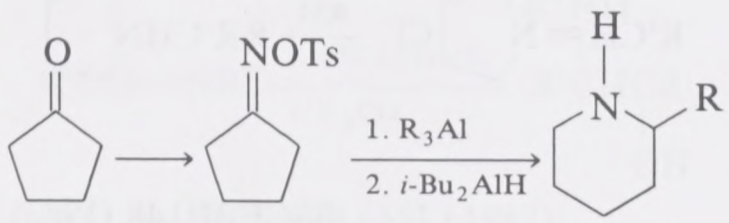


R^1 = *t*-Bu, aryl, vinylic

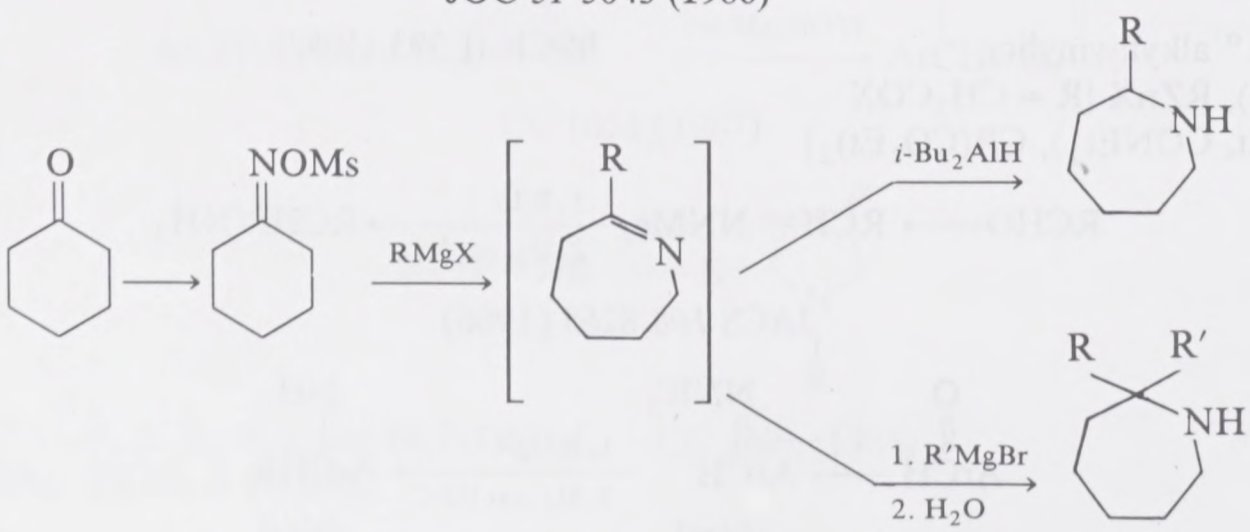
Helv *65* 2598 (1982)



JACS *104* 877 (1982)



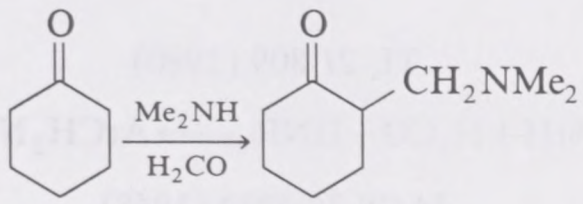
JACS *103* 7368 (1981)
JOC *51* 5043 (1986)



R′ = allyl, propargyl

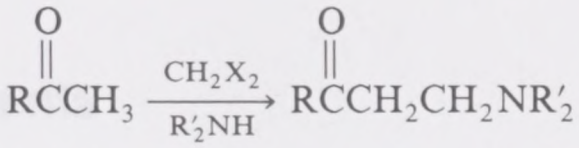
TL *23* 3395 (1982)

4. Mannich and Related Reactions

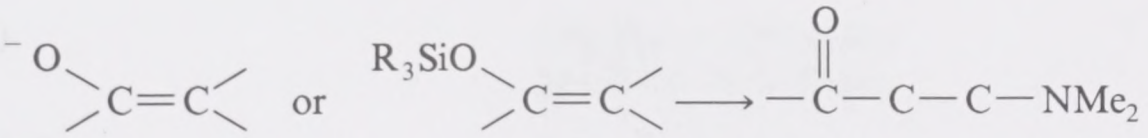


Reviews:

Org Rxs *1* 303 (1942); *7* 99 (1953)
Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 305 (1955)
Angew *68* 265 (1956)
B. Riechert, "Die Mannich Reaktion," Springer, Berlin (1959)
H. Hellman and G. Opitz, "α-Aminoalkylierung," Verlag Chemie, Weinheim, Germany (1960)
Syn 703 (1973)



Angew Int *21* 922 (1982)
BCSJ *55* 1331 (1982)



$(Me_2\overset{+}{N}{=}CH_2)O_2CCF_3^-$

JACS *99* 944 (1977)
Tetr *35* 613 (1979)
Org Rxs *59* 153 (1980)

$(Me_2\overset{+}{N}{=}CH_2)Cl^-$

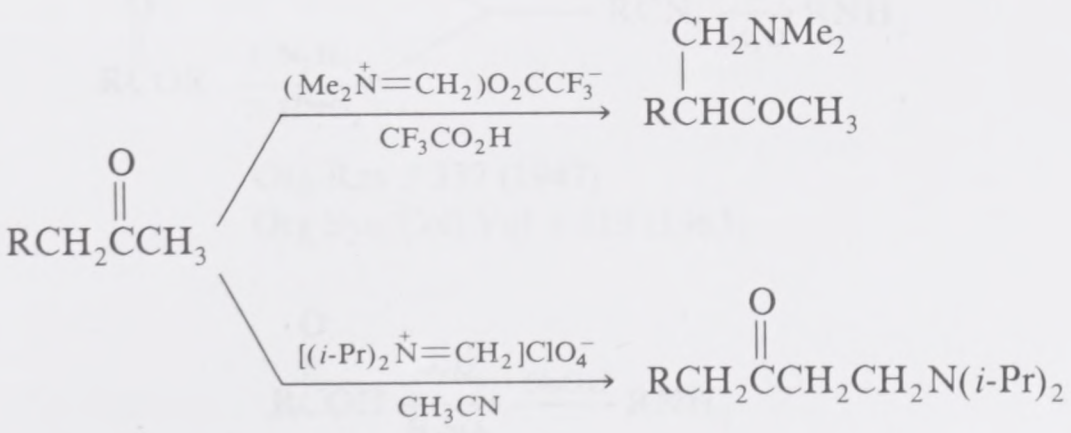
TL *23* 703, 1419 (1982)
JACS *107* 2474 (1985) (on enol carbonate)

$(Me_2\overset{+}{N}{=}CH_2)I^-$

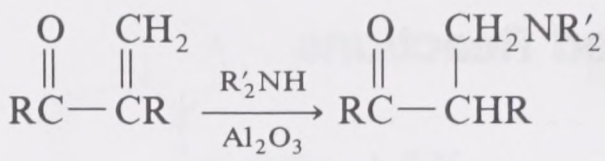
JACS *95* 602 (1973) (on enol borinates); *98* 6715 (1976); *99* 6066 (1977)
TL 1621 (1977); *21* 805 (1980)

$Me_2NCH_2NMe_2$, $ClCH_2I$

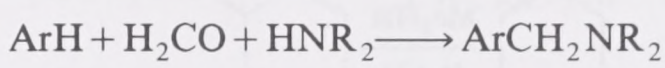
CL 1213 (1980)
BCSJ *55* 534 (1982)



Tetr *33* 295 (1977)



TL *21* 809 (1980)

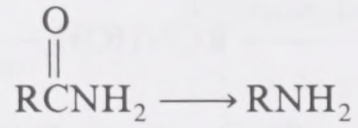


JACS *70* 4232 (1948)

10. FROM CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND ACID DERIVATIVES

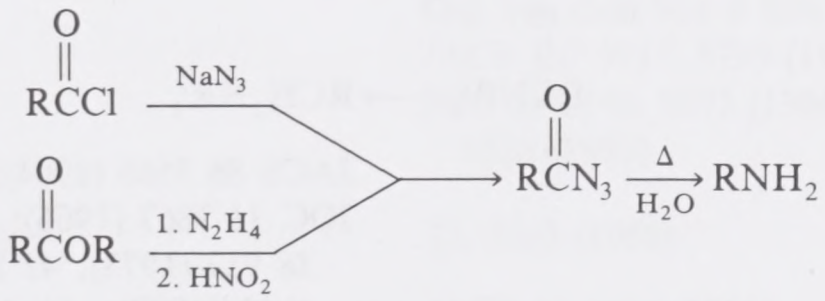
1. Molecular Rearrangements

Hoffman

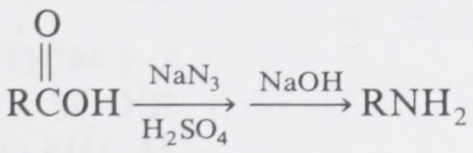


NaOX (X = Br, I)	Org Rxs *3* 267 (1946) JACS *71* 3929 (1949)
PhIO, HCO_2H, H_2O	Syn 538 (1983)
$PhI(O_2CCF_3)_2$	Biochem Biophys Res Commun *80* 1 (1978) JOC *44* 1746 (1979); *49* 4272, 4277 (1984)
$PhI(OH)OTs/OH^-$	JOC *51* 2669 (1986)
$Pb(OAc)_4/R'XH$ (X = O, NH)/H^+ or OH^-	CC 161 (1965) TL 4039 (1965) JACS *87* 1141 (1965) JOC *40* 3554 (1975)

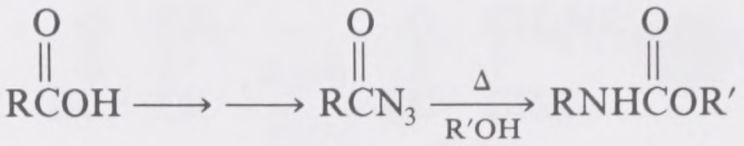
Curtius



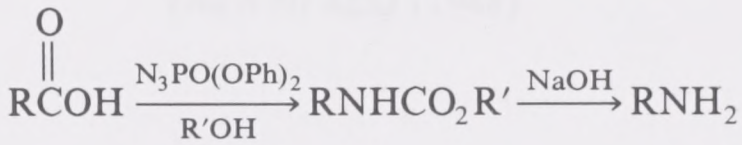
Org Rxs *3* 337 (1947)
Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 819 (1963)



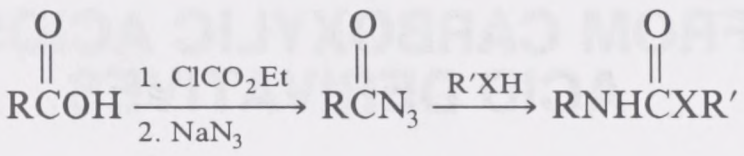
Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 273 (173)



Org Rxs *3* 337 (1947) (review)
TL *25* 3515 (1984)
JOC *51* 3007, 5123 (1986); *52* 4875 (1987)



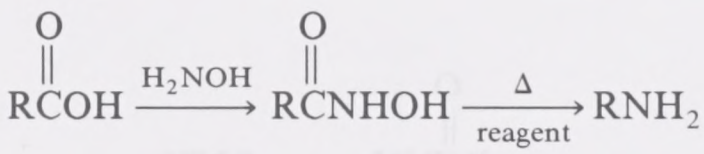
JACS *94* 6203 (1972)
Tetr *30* 2151 (1974)



X = O, NH

JOC *26* 3511 (1961); *43* 2164 (1978)

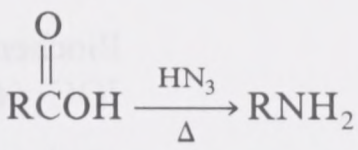
Lossen



Reagent: $SOCl_2$, Ac_2O, P_2O_5, or PPA

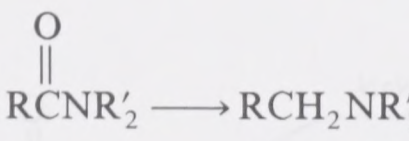
Chem Rev *33* 242 (1943)

Schmidt



Org Rxs *3* 307 (1946)

2. Reduction of Amides and Imides

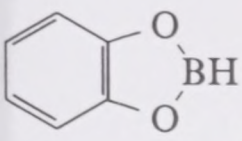


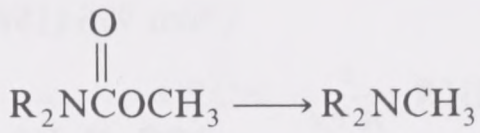
BH_3

JACS *86* 3566 (1964); *107* 1421 (1985)
JOC *31* 3867 (1966); *33* 3637 (1968); *38* 912 (1973); *41* 149 (1976); *42* 4148 (1977); *51* 4856, 5373 (1986); *52* 5742 (1987)
J Heterocyclic Chem *5* 875 (1968)
Syn 752 (1978)

$BH_3 \cdot SMe_2$

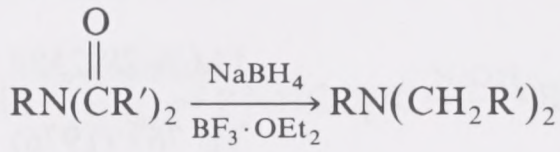
Syn 441 (1981)
JOC *47* 3153 (1982)
TL 3315 (1982); *28* 4601 (1987)

$BH_3 \cdot SMe_2$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	Syn 996 (1981)
	JOC *42* 512 (1977)
$NaBH_4$, $TiCl_4$	Syn 695 (1980)
$NaBH_4$, $CoCl_2 \cdot 6\ H_2O$	TL 4555 (1969)
$NaBH_4$, $AlCl_3$	JACS *78* 2582 (1956)
$NaBH_4$, HOAc	TL 763 (1976)
$NaBH_4$, $MeSO_3H$	JOC *46* 2579 (1981)
$NaBH_4$, py	Chem Pharm Bull *17* 98 (1969)
$NaBH_4$, CF_3CH_2OH	JOC *50* 3948 (1985)
$(Et_3O)BF_4/NaBH_4$	TL 61 (1968)
$(Et_3O)BF_4/NaBH_4$, $SnCl_4$	Syn 652 (1977)
$POCl_3/NaBH_4$	TL 219 (1976); *27* 2103 (1986) JOC *42* 2082 (1977)
$POCl_3$/Zn, EtOH	Experientia *33* 101 (1977)
$HSCH_2CH_2SH/NaBH_4$	Chem Ind 322 (1976)
$LiBH_4$, MeOH, diglyme	JOC *51* 4000 (1986)
$LiBH_3CN$	JACS *91* 3996 (1969)
AlH_3	JACS *88* 1464 (1966); *90* 2927 (1968); *109* 6124 (1987)
i-Bu_2AlH	Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 2046 (1959) Ann *623* 9 (1959) Syn 617 (1975) JOC *50* 2443 (1985); *52* 5745 (1987)
$LiAlH_4$	Org Rxs *6* 469 (1941) Helv *31* 1397 (1948); *38* 2036 (1955) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 339, 354, 564 (1963) JACS *107* 5717, 5739 (1985); *108* 2034 (1986) JOC *51* 3140, 5373 (1986); *52* 1844, 2018, 5320 (1987)
$NaH_2Al(OCH_2CH_2OCH_3)_2$	TL 3303 (1968)
$LiHAl(OCH_3)_3$	JACS *87* 5614 (1965)
P_4S_{10}/Raney nickel	JOC *16* 131 (1951)
$P_2S_5/MeI/NaBH_4$ or $NaBH_3CN$	JOC *46* 3730 (1981)
(*p*-$MeOC_6H_4)_2P_2S_4/(Et_3O)BF_4/$ $NaBH_4$	TL *21* 4061 (1980)



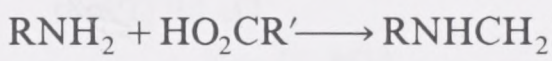
BH_3 JOC *46* 2431 (1981)

$LiAlH_4$ J Label Compds *6* 261 (1970)
JOC *46* 2431 (1981); *51* 3295 (1986)



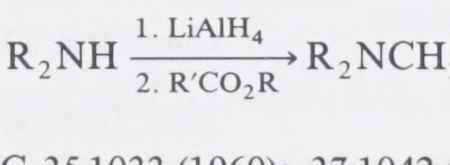
Ann 461 (1979)

3. Reductive Alkylation

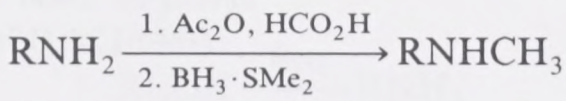


$NaBH_4$ JACS *96* 7812 (1974)
JOC *40* 3453 (1975)
Syn 766 (1978)

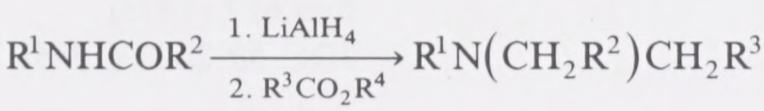
$BH_3 \cdot NMe_3$ Syn 1013 (1983)

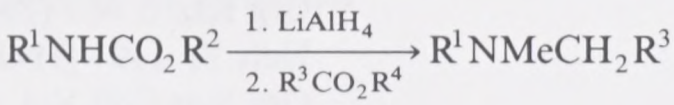


JOC *25* 1033 (1960); *27* 1042 (1962)
Syn 608 (1975)

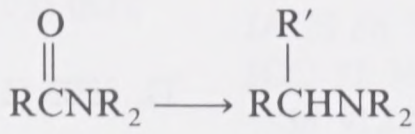


TL *23* 3315 (1982)





TL 3395 (1979)



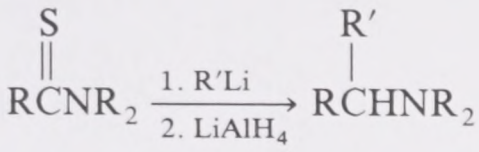
n-PrMgBr/$NaBH_3CN$ (R′ = *n*-Pr; lactam) JACS *107* 5534 (1985)

$ArLi/BH_3 \cdot SMe_2$ JOC *50* 2719 (1985)

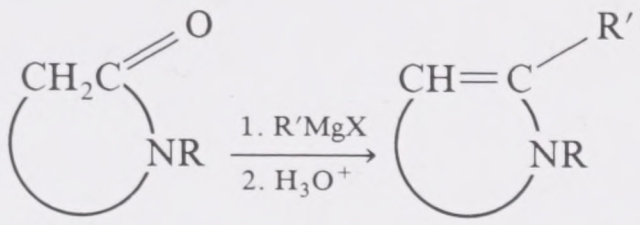
$ArLi/LiAlH_4$ or $BH_3 \cdot SMe_2$ or $NaBH_4$-CF_3CO_2H (R′ = Ar) JOC *50* 3885 (1985)

$ArLi/NaBH_3CN$ (R′ = Ar; lactams) JOC *45* 3664 (1980)

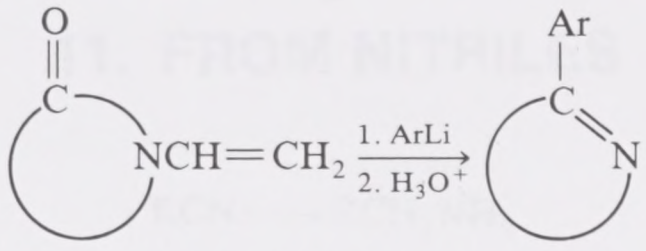
$RC{\equiv}CBF_2/LiAlH_4$ (R′ = $RC{\equiv}C$; lactams) TL *24* 1719 (1983)



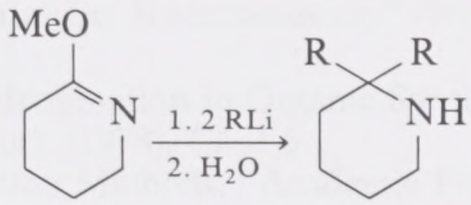
TL *28* 1529 (1987)



Coll Czech Chem Commun *7* 482 (1935); *8* 533 (1936)
JACS *55* 295, 2543 (1933); *64* 2588 (1942); *79* 5279 (1957)

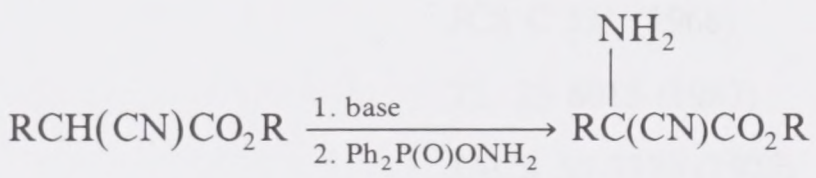


Syn 242 (1977)
JOC *47* 3652 (1982)



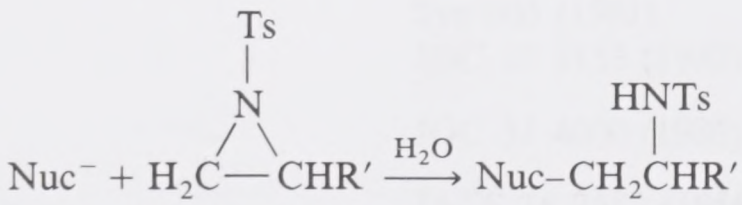
JACS *109* 4940 (1987)

4. α-Amination



TL *23* 5399 (1982); *28* 4385 (1987)

5. Ring Opening of *N*-Tosyl Aziridines



$Nuc^- = R_2CuLi$; $R_2CuLi, BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$; $(R_2CuCN)Li_2$; $H_2C{=}CHCH_2MgCl$; $RC{\equiv}CLi$;
$NaN_3, BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$; $LiBr, BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$; Li_2NiBr_4; Li_2CuCl_4; NaSPh; NaSH

TL *27* 4157 (1986); *28* 3341 (1987)

11. FROM NITRILES

$$RCN \longrightarrow RCH_2NH_2$$

Reviews:

M. Freifelder, "Practical Catalytic Hydrogenation," Wiley Interscience, New York (1971), Chpt 12
M. Freifelder, "Catalytic Hydrogenation in Organic Synthesis: Procedures and Commentary," J. Wiley and Sons, New York (1978), Chpt 6
P. N. Rylander, "Hydrogenation Methods," Academic Press, New York (1985), Chpt 7

H_2, cat $HRh(PPr^i_3)_3$	CC 870 (1979)
H_2, cat Ni	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 229, 358, 720 (1955) JOC *25* 1658 (1960) JCS C 531 (1966)
H_2, cat Raney Ni	TL *28* 6015 (1987)
H_2, cat Pd	JACS *50* 3370 (1928) JCS 426 (1942)
H_2, cat PtO_2	JOC *37* 335 (1972)
BH_3	JACS *82* 681 (1960) JOC *51* 4856 (1986)
$BH_3 \cdot SMe_2$	Syn 605 (1981) JOC *47* 3153 (1982)
$LiBH_4$, MeOH, diglyme	JOC *51* 4000 (1986)
$NaBH_4$, $AlCl_3$	JACS *78* 2582 (1956)
$NaBH_4$, $CoCl_2 \cdot 6\ H_2O$	TL 4555 (1969) JACS *104* 6801 (1982); *108* 67 (1986)
KBH_4, cat $PdCl_2$	BSCF 1996 (1959)
$NaBH_3O_2CCF_3$	TL 2875 (1976)

$RCN \longrightarrow RCH_2NH_2$ (*Continued*)

$NaBH_3OH$	JOC *42* 3963 (1977)
AlH_3	JACS *90* 2927 (1968)
i-Bu_3Al	Ann *623* 9 (1959)
$LiAlH_4$	JACS *70* 3738 (1948); *77* 2544 (1955) Org Rxs *6* 469 (1951) JOC *52* 2301 (1987)
$LiAlH_4$, $AlCl_3$	JACS *77* 2544 (1955) Chem Pharm Bull *32* 873 (1984) Syn 40 (1987)
$LaNi_{4.5}Al_{0.5}H_5$	JOC *52* 5695 (1987)

$$RCN \xrightarrow[2.\ NaBH_4]{1.\ (Et_3O)BF_4} RCH_2NHEt$$

JOC *34* 627 (1969)

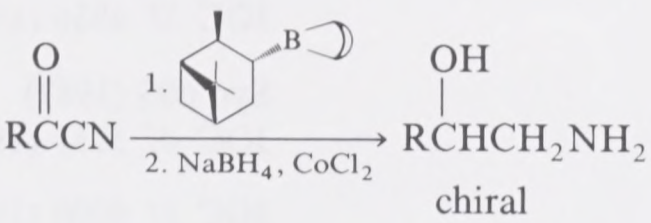
$$RCN \xrightarrow{R'MgX} \left[RC(=NH)R' \right] \xrightarrow[\text{agent}]{\text{reducing}} RCH(NH_2)R'$$

Reducing agent

Li, NH_3	JOC *51* 5338 (1986); *52* 3901 (1987) (CuBr catalyzed Grignard addition)
H_2, Pt catalyst	JACS *72* 876 (1950); *74* 4607 (1952)
$NaBH_4$	JACS *109* 3378 (1987)
$LiAlH_4$	JACS *75* 5898 (1953)

$$RCN \xrightarrow[3.\ KOH]{\substack{1.\ n\text{-}Bu_3SnH \\ 2.\ NbCl_4(THF)_2}} RCH(NH_2)CH(NH_2)R$$

JACS *109* 3152 (1987)



JOC *50* 3237 (1985)

ETHERS

GENERAL REFERENCES

A. Resowsky, "The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds," Interscience, New York (1964), Vol 19, pt 1 (epoxides)

Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol VI/3, G. Thieme, Stuttgart (1965): ethers, p 1; epoxides, p 367; oxetanes, p 489; tetrahydrofurans, p 517

"The Chemistry of the Ether Linkage," Ed. S. Patai, Interscience, New York (1967)

"The Chemistry of Ethers, Crown Ethers, Hydroxyl Groups and their Sulphur Analogues," Ed. S. Patai, J. Wiley, New York (1980)

Tetr *39* 2323 (1983) (Recent Advances in the Preparation and Synthetic Applications of Oxiranes)

Syn 629 (1984) (Synthetically Useful Reactions of Epoxides)

1. FROM OTHER ETHERS

See also page 455, Sections 1 and 2; and page 467, Section 3.

$$ArOSiMe_2(t\text{-}Bu) + RX \xrightarrow[DMF]{KF} ArOR$$

$$RX = PhCH_2Br, MeI$$

TL *28* 4139 (1987)

$$ArCH_2OMe \xrightarrow[2.\ E^+]{1.\ base} \underset{\displaystyle E}{\underset{|}{ArCH}}OMe$$

$$E^+ = RX, R_2CO, RCO_2Et$$

TL 4155 (1979)
JCS Perkin I 1652 (1981)

$$RM + XCH_2OR \longrightarrow RCH_2OR$$

X = halogen

RM	
RMgX	Ber *97* 636 (1964) Angew Int *6* 335 (1967) (review) TL *28* 2225 (1987)
R_2CuLi	TL *28* 2225 (1987)

$$\underset{\displaystyle Cl}{\underset{|}{RCHOR}} + H_2C{=}CHCH_2SiMe_3 \xrightarrow[(X = I,\ OTf)]{cat\ Me_3SiX} \underset{\displaystyle CH_2CH{=}CH_2}{\underset{|}{RCHOR}}$$

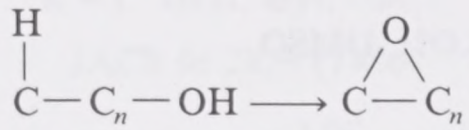
CL 409 (1983)

$$Br{-}\overset{|}{\underset{|}{C}}{-}\overset{|}{\underset{|}{C}}{-}OR + H_2C{=}CHCH_2SiMe_3 \xrightarrow{AgBF_4} H_2C{=}CHCH_2{-}\overset{|}{\underset{|}{C}}{-}\overset{|}{\underset{|}{C}}{-}OR$$

JOC *48* 1557 (1983)

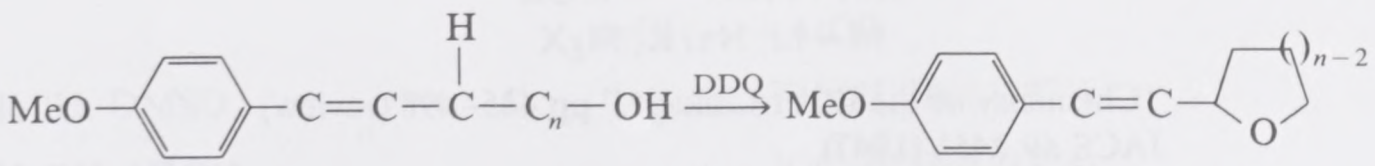
2. ALKYLATION OF ALCOHOLS AND PHENOLS

See also page 462, Section 5.



Review: Syn 501 (1971) (hypoiodite reaction)

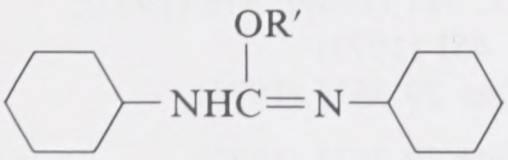
Reagent(s)	n	
Cl_2, Ag_2CO_3	3	Tetr *29* 3675 (1973)
Cl_2, HgO	3	Tetr *29* 3675 (1973)
Br_2, AgOAc	3	TL 1049 (1973) Tetr *29* 3675 (1973) JOC *47* 3559 (1982)
Br_2, Ag_2CO_3	3	Tetr *29* 3675 (1973)
Br_2, Ag_2O	3	JACS *86* 3905, 5503 (1964) JOC *30* 3216 (1965) CC 981 (1969); 976 (1970); 451 (1973) Tetr *29* 3675 (1973)
Br_2, HgO	3	Tetr *29* 3675 (1973)
I_2, HgO	3, 4	JACS *87* 1807 (1965); *109* 8117 (1987) CC 981 (1969) TL *24* 5915 (1983); *25* 2035 (1984); *28* 4951 (1987)
NIS, hν	3	JOC *50* 3015 (1985)
DDQ	3, 4	TL *28* 5175 (1987)



$n = 3, 4$

Heterocycles *23* 553 (1985)

$$ROH + R'X \xrightarrow{\text{reagent(s)}} ROR'$$

R′X	Reagent(s)	
MeI, EtX (X = Br, I), $PhCH_2X$ (X = Cl, Br)	Ag_2O	JCS *83* 1021, 1037 (1903) JACS *73* 4043 (1951); *108* 4603 (1986); *109* 6124 (1987) JOC *26* 4553 (1961); *27* 290 (1962); *52* 3889, 4647 (1987) JCS C 2372 (1969) TL *28* 4019, 5353 (1987)
MeCl, Me_2SO_4	NaOH, C_6H_6	Syn 123 (1979)
Me_2SO_4	NaOH, *n*-Bu_4NI	Angew Int *12* 846 (1973)
1° alkyl, benzylic chloride, $BrCH_2CO_2R$	NaOH, cat (*n*-Bu_4N)HSO_4	TL 3251 (1975); *28* 4143 (1987)
1° alkyl bromide and iodide	KOH, DMSO	Tetr *35* 2169 (1979)
R_2SO_4 (R = Me, Et)	KOH, DMSO	Syn 428 (1979)
MeI	NaH	TL 21 (1973) Syn 434 (1974) JACS *109* 3353 (1987)
$PhCH_2Br$	NaH, DMF	JOC *52* 4665 (1987)
1° alkyl bromide and iodide, $PhCH_2Cl$	NaH, HMPA	BSCF 1866 (1965)
1° alkyl bromide, benzylic chloride	cat $Ni(acac)_2$, Δ	Syn 803 (1977)
2,4-$Me_2C_6H_3CH_2Cl$	K_2CO_3, KI, CH_3CN	Syn 987 (1982)
1° alkyl iodide, $PhCH_2Br$	KF, alumina	BCSJ *55* 2504 (1982)
	—	Ber *99* 1479 (1966)
$[(R'O)_3\overset{+}{P}CH_3]BF_4^-$	—	JOC *49* 4877 (1984)

$$HO(CH_2)_nX \xrightarrow{\text{base}} (H_2C)_n\!\!\bigcirc\!\!O$$

"Heterocyclic Compounds," Ed. R. C. Elderfield, Wiley, New York (1950), Vol 1, p 8
JACS *72* 1593 (1950); *75* 4778 (1953)
JOC *52* 3860, 3883 (1987)
TL *28* 723, 1781, 2709 (1987)

$$R'X + MOR \longrightarrow R'OR$$
$$M = Li, Na, K, MgX$$

"Chemistry of the Ether Linkage," pp 445–498 (review)
JACS *69* 2451 (1947)
JCS 616 (1948)
JOC *43* 4682 (1978); *52* 4495 (1987)

$$ArX + KOR \xrightarrow{\Delta} ArOR$$

Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 926 (1973)

$$ArI + ArOH \xrightarrow[DMSO]{2\ KO\text{-}t\text{-}Bu} ArOAr$$

JOC *47* 4374 (1982)

$$ArX + HOR \xrightarrow{Cu\ catalyst} ArOR$$

Tetr *40* 1433 (1984) (review)

$$ArX + NaOAr \xrightarrow[\Delta]{Cu} ArOAr$$

Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 445 (1943)
Chem Rev *38* 405 (1946) (review)
JOC *29* 3624 (1964); *32* 2501 (1967)
Tetr *40* 1433 (1984) (review)

$$R'X + CuOR \longrightarrow R'OR$$

R = 1° alkyl, aryl, vinylic

JACS *96* 2829 (1974)

$$RX + (ArO)_3PO \xrightarrow[DMF]{KOH} ArOR$$

$RX = n\text{-}C_8H_{17}Br$, $PhCH_2Br$, ArCl

Syn 828 (1982)

$$ROH \longrightarrow ROR'$$

CH_2N_2, cat $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JACS *80* 2584 (1958) Angew *70* 105 (1958)
CH_2N_2 or CH_3CHN_2, cat $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	Z Naturforsch B *14* 209 (1959)
$RCHN_2$, cat $AlCl_3$ or $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	Ann *677* 55 (1964)
CH_2N_2, cat HBF_4	JACS *80* 2584 (1958) Tetr *6* 36 (1959)
CH_2N_2, silica gel	TL 4405 (1979)
$RCOCHN_2$, cat $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JACS *72* 5161 (1950)

$$ROH + (R'_3O)BF_4 \longrightarrow ROR'$$

R' = Me, Et

JOC *42* 1801 (1977)

$$ROH + Ph_3Bi(OAc)_2 \xrightarrow[X = Cl,\ OAc]{cat\ CuX_2} ROPh$$

J Gen Chem USSR *55* 2232 (1985)

$$ArOH \longrightarrow ArOR$$

MeI, KOH, DMSO	Tetr *35* 2169 (1979)
MeI, NaOH, HMPA	JOC *39* 1968 (1974)
Me_2SO_4, NaOH	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 58 (1941)

1° RBr, K_2CO_3	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 140 (1955)
RX (1° RCl, RBr, RI; 2° RBr), $KF\text{-}Al_2O_3$	CL 755 (1959) BCSJ *55* 2504 (1982)
RX (1° RI, allyl or benzyl Br), KF-Celite	CL 45 (1979)
RX (R = 1°, 2° alkyl; benzylic), Et_4NF, DMF	Can J Chem *57* 1887 (1979)
RX (R = 1°, 2° alkyl; allylic; benzylic), NaOH, $(PhCH_2NEt_3)Br$, H_2O, CH_2Cl_2	Tetr *30* 1379 (1974)
RX (R = 1°, 2° alkyl; allylic; benzylic), anion exchange resin	Syn 113 (1977)
RX (3° RCl), cat $Ni(acac)_2$, $NaHCO_3$	Syn 186 (1982)
$(Me_3O)BF_4$	J Prakt Chem 867 (1964)
$Me_2\overset{+}{S}O\overline{C}H_2$	TL 867 (1964)
$(Me_3S)I$, Ag_2O	Ann *611* 117 (1958)
Me_3SOH	JOC *44* 638 (1979)
Me_3SeOH	TL 1787 (1979)
ROH (R = 1°, 2° alkyl), $EtO_2CN{=}NCO_2Et$, PPh_3	JCS Perkin I 461 (1975) Chem Ind 281 (1975) TL 2243 (1978) Heterocycles *20* 1975 (1983) JOC *50* 3095 (1985)
ROH (R = 2° allylic), $EtO_2CN{=}NCO_2Et$, $n\text{-}Bu_3P$	JACS *107* 3891 (1985)
CH_2N_2, cat HBF_4	JACS *80* 2584 (1958) Tetr *6* 36 (1959) Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 245 (1973)
$Ph_4BiO_2CCF_3$ (R = Ph)	CC 503 (1981)
$Ph_3Bi(OAc)_2$, cat Cu or $Cu(OAc)_2$ (R = Ph)	J Gen Chem USSR *55* 2232 (1985) TL *27* 3619 (1986)

$$2\ ROH \longrightarrow ROR$$

Reagent	R	
H_3PO_4	benzhydryl	JACS *73* 2630 (1951)
$ZnCl_2$	2° allylic; 1° or 2° benzylic	JOC *52* 3917 (1987)

$CuSO_4$, 180°C	1° alkyl	Acta Chem Scand B *31* 721 (1977)
DMSO, 175°C	1°, 2° benzylic	JOC *42* 2012 (1977)

$$ROH + R'OH \longrightarrow ROR'$$

H^+	JACS *54* 2088 (1932); *70* 2400 (1948) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 72 (1963)
DMSO, 175°C (R = benzylic)	JOC *42* 2012 (1977)
$ZnCl_2$ (R = allylic or benzylic)	JOC *52* 3917 (1987)

$$HO(CH_2)_nOH \longrightarrow (H_2C)_n \quad O$$

DMSO, Δ ($n = 4, 5$)	JOC *28* 1388 (1963); *29* 123 (1964)
various Brönsted and Lewis acids ($n = 4$)	Tetr *37* 2149 (1981)
$ZnCl_2$ ($n = 4, 5, 11$)	JOC *52* 3917 (1987)
Nafion-H ($n = 4$–7)	Syn 474 (1981)
Amberlyst 15, Δ ($n = 5$)	Syn 208 (1973)
$(CH_3)_2C(OAc)COBr$/Amberlite IRA-400, CH_3OH ($n = 2$)	TL *24* 367 (1984); *28* 4959 (1987)
n-BuLi/TsCl/*n*-BuLi ($n = 3$)	Syn 550 (1981)
TsOH, Δ ($n = 4$)	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 534 (1963) JOC *37* 1947 (1972)
Me_2SO_4 ($n = 4$)	JACS *103* 7398 (1981)
TsCl, py ($n = 4, 5$)	JACS *72* 1593 (1950) TL 2731 (1975) JOC *45* 1828 (1980)
$(Me_2\overset{+}{N}{=}CCl_2)Cl^-$/NaOMe or MeLi ($n = 2$)	TL *27* 4697 (1986) (from cis diols)
$[(CH_3)_3CN{=}C{=}\overset{CH_3}{\overset{\vert}{N}}C(CH_3)_3]BF_4^-/Et_3N$, Δ	JACS *97* 464 (1975)
$EtO_2CN{=}NCO_2Et$, PPh_3 ($n = 2$–6)	BCSJ *49* 510 (1976) TL 5153 (1978) JOC *48* 5396 (1983)
CCl_4, PPh_3, (K_2CO_3) ($n = 2, 4, 5$)	JOC *46* 3361 (1981); *47* 3980 (1982); *48* 5396 (1983) TL *24* 661 (1983)
CCl_4, $P(NMe)_2)_3$/(NaOR) ($n = 2, 3$)	TL 4459 (1973); 3459 (1975) Tetr *32* 1283 (1976)
$P(OEt)_5$ ($n = 4$)	JACS *93* 4004 (1971)

$Ph_3P(OEt)_2$ ($n = 2, 4, 5$)

Phosphorus *1* 151 (1971)
JACS *93* 4004 (1971); *107* 5210 (1985)
JOC *48* 5396 (1983); *52* 525 (1987)
(1,4-oxathianes)
Phosphorus and Sulfur *26* 15 (1986)

$Ph_3P(OCH_2CMe_3)_2$ ($n = 2, 4, 5$)

JOC *51* 5490 (1986)

polymer-$PPh_2(OEt)_2$ ($n = 2, 4, 5$)

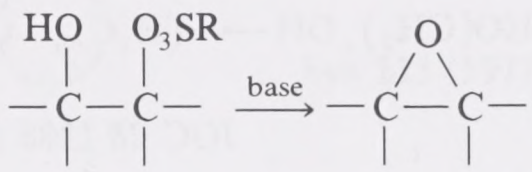
JOC *50* 5007 (1985)

$Ph_2S[OC(CF_3)_2Ph]_2$ ($n = 2, 4, 5$)

JACS *96* 4604 (1974)
Helv *61* 822 (1978)

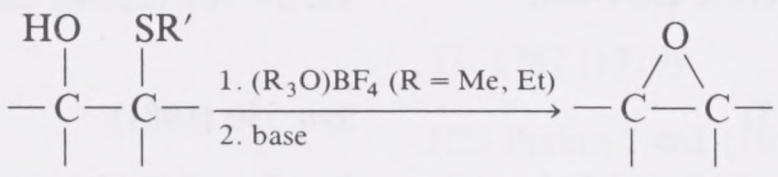
Al_2O_3 ($n = 4$–6)

BCSJ *53* 3031 (1980)

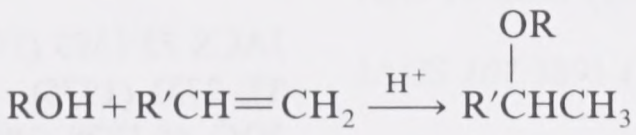


R = Me, *p*-Tol

Helv *30* 1929 (1947)
Angew Int *18* 958 (1979)
JACS *102* 7984 (1980); *109* 6205 (1987)
TL *24* 4539 (1983); *28* 2619, 2627, 2863, 6191 (1987)
JOC *50* 5687 (1985); *52* 2378 (1987)

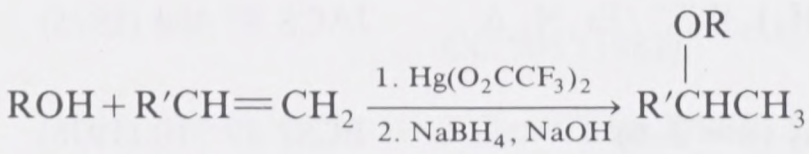


JOC *50* 5687 (1985)
TL *27* 6329 (1986); *28* 797, 5677 (1987)

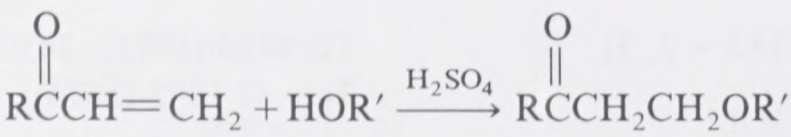


R = alkyl, aryl

Ind Eng Chem *43* 1596 (1951)
JOC *20* 1232 (1955); *21* 247 (1956)



TL 5165 (1967)
JACS *91* 5646 (1969); *105* 7407 (1983)
R. C. Larock, "Solvomercuration/Demercuration Reactions in Organic Synthesis," Springer, New York (1986), Chpt 3 (review)



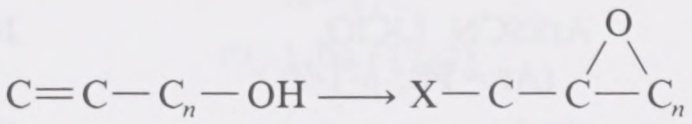
JOC *17* 962 (1952)

$$NCCH{=}CH_2 + ROH \xrightarrow{NaOR} NCCH_2CH_2OR$$

JCS 535 (1945)

$$RCH{=}CH_2 \xrightarrow{BH_3} \xrightarrow[NaClO_4,\ NaOCH_3,\ CH_3OH]{\text{electrolysis}} RCH_2CH_2OCH_3$$

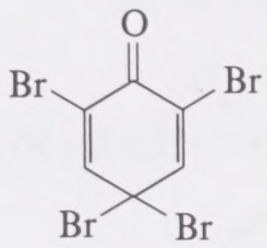
CL 1021 (1974)

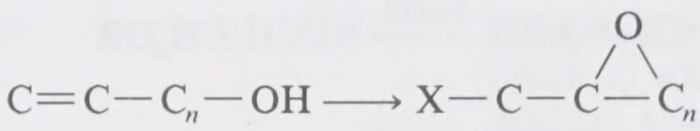


Review:

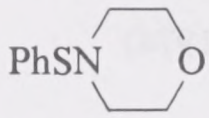
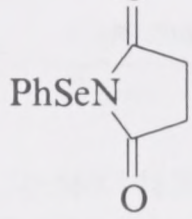
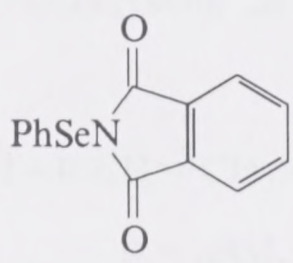
P. A. Bartlett, "Asymmetric Synthesis," Ed. J. D. Morrison, Academic Press, New York (1984), Vol 3, Part B, Chpt 6

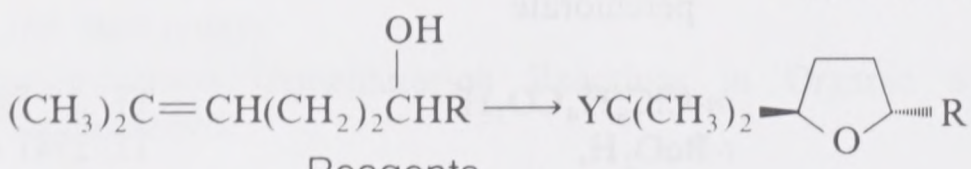
For intermolecular reactions see page 325, Section 4.

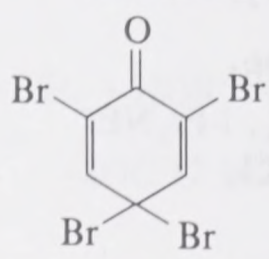
X	Reagent(s)	
Br	Br_2	JOC *52* 4191 (1987)
	NBS	CC 264 (1969)
		JACS *93* 5813 (1971); *101* 260 (1979); *106* 2668 (1984)
		JOC *52* 1686, 4191 (1987)
		TL *28* 3065 (1987)
		JACS *106* 2668 (1984)
I	I_2	JOC *51* 2230 (1986)
	I_2, $NaHCO_3$	JACS *103* 3963 (1981); *107* 3271 (1985)
		TL *26* 2885 (1985)
		JOC *52* 4062, 4191, 4449 (1987)
	I_2, KI	Proc Acad Sci USSR, Chem Sec *146* 787 (1962)
	I_2, KI, $NaHCO_3$	BCSJ *53* 3383 (1980)
	I_2, HgO, hν	TL *28* 4011 (1987)
	NIS	JOC *51* 2230 (1986)
	iodonium dicollidine perchlorate	JOC *52* 4062 (1987)
OH	*m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$	TL *28* 5501 (1987)
	t-BuO_2H, cat $VO(acac)_2$/HOAc	TL 2741 (1978); *28* 5501, 5665 (1987)
MeS	MeSCl, *i*-Pr_2NEt	TL *28* 523 (1987)
	$(MeSSMe_2)BF_4$, *i*-Pr_2NEt	TL *26* 6159 (1985)
	$(MeSSMe_2)SbCl_6$	JCS Perkin I 3106 (1981)



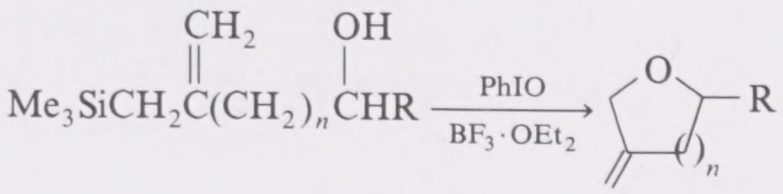
(*Continued*)

X	Reagent(s)	
ArS	*n*-BuLi/PhSCl	TL *28* 523 (1987)
	PhSCl, *i*-Pr_2NEt	TL *28* 523 (1987)
	 CF_3SO_3H	CC 1280 (1987)
	ArSSCN, $LiClO_4$ (Ar = Ph, *p*-Tol)	JOC USSR *14* 2265 (1978)
PhSe	$(PhSe)_2$, electrolysis	TL *28* 4343 (1987)
	PhSeCl	CC 725 (1977) TL 1257 (1977); *21* 129 (1980) (allenic alcohols) Can J Chem *55* 3894 (1977) JACS *102* 3784 (1980); *106* 3353 (1984); *109* 2082 (1987) Tetr *37* 4097 (1981) (review) JOC *51* 495 (1986); *52* 4191 (1987)
	PhSeBr	Helv *61* 3075 (1978)
	PhSeOTf	TL *28* 4297, 4415 (1987)
		Tetr *37* 4097 (1981) (review)
		Tetr *37* 4097 (1981) (review) JACS *107* 7792 (1985) JOC *52* 4191 (1987)
ArTe	$(ArTeO)_2O/NH_2NH_2$	TL *28* 1281 (1987)
$ArTeX_2$	$ArTeX_3$ (X = Cl, Br)	TL *28* 5611 (1987)
HgX	HgX_2	R. C. Larock, "Solvomercuration/Demercuration Reactions in Organic Synthesis," Springer, New York (1986), Chpt 3 (review) JOC *52* 4191 (1987)



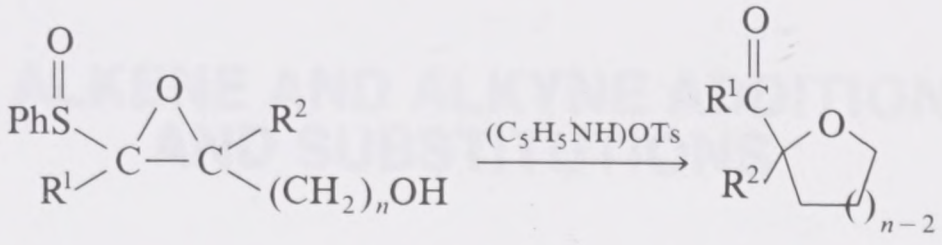
Y	Reagents	
OH	 /$AgBF_4$, MeOH	JACS *106* 2668 (1984)

OAc, OH, OCH_3, ONO_2 or NHAc	TlX_3 (X = O_2CCF_3, NO_3); HOAc, H_2O, CH_3OH, THF or CH_3CN	JOC *50* 2416 (1985)

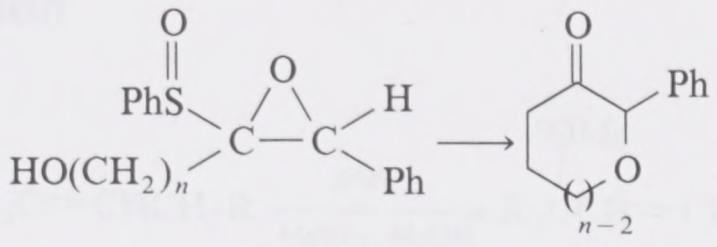


$n = 1, 2$

CC 1108 (1982)

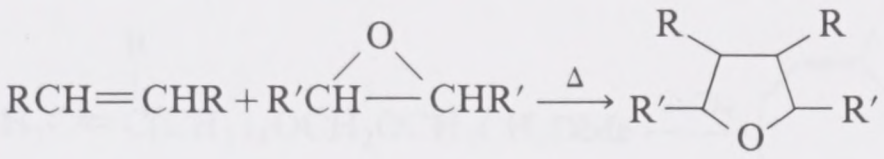


$n = 3, 4, 11$



$n = 3, 4$

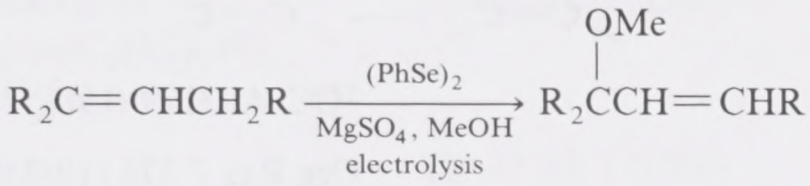
TL *28* 2603 (1987)



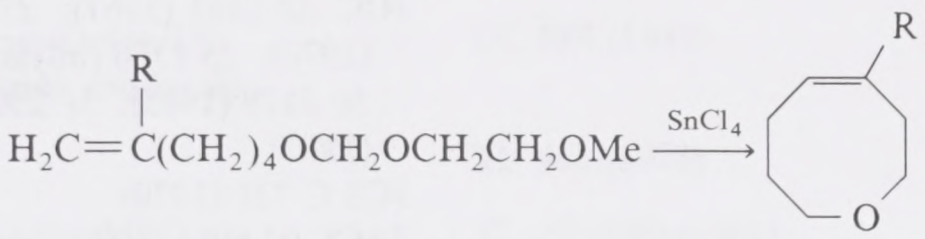
JACS *87* 3657, 3665 (1965)
CC 1190, 1192 (1971); 134 (1984)
JOC *41* 2654 (1976); *43* 4256 (1978)
Angew Int *16* 572 (1977) (review)
TL *21* 4909 (1980) (intramolecular); *23* 4665 (1982) (intramolecular); *25* 1137 (1984) (intramolecular); *28* 3155 (1987)
Ber *117* 2157 (1984)

3. ALKENE AND ALKYNE ADDITIONS AND SUBSTITUTIONS

1. Alkene Substitution



JACS *103* 4606 (1981)

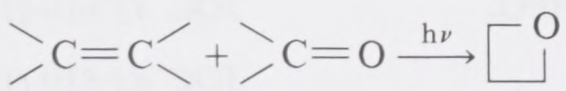


R = H, $SiMe_3$

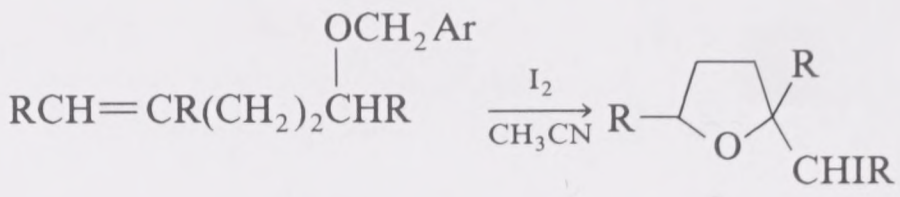
JACS *108* 3516 (1986)

2. Alkene Addition

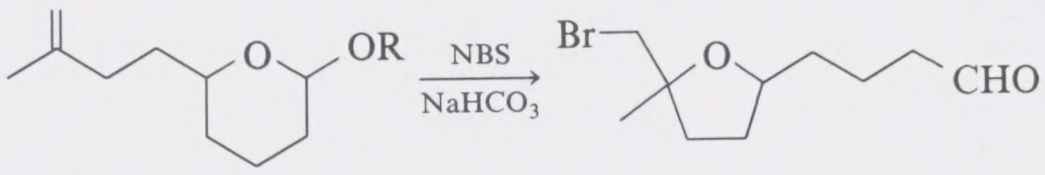
See also page 445, Section 2.



Adv Photochem *6* 301 (1968) (review)
Org Photochem *5* 1 (1981) (review)
TL *24* 3217 (1983); *28* 5933, 6151 (1987) (both intramolecular)
H. A. J. Carless, "Synthesis Organic Photochemistry," Ed. W. M. Horspool, Plenum Press, New York (1984), p 425 (review)
JACS *106* 4186, 7200 (1984)
CC 667 (1984)
Ber *118* 1485 (1985); *120* 307 (1987)
Science *227* 857 (1985)
Angew Int *24* 877 (1985)

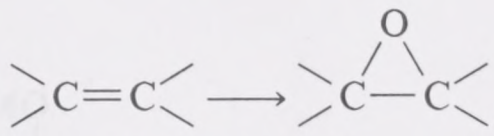


JACS *103* 3963 (1981)
TL *27* 2195 (1986)
JOC *52* 320, 5067 (1987)

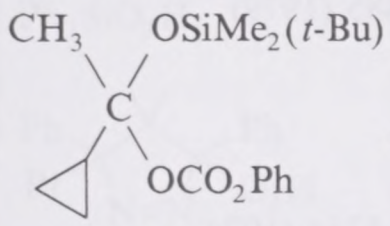
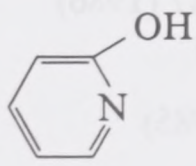
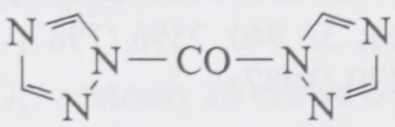


CC 1462 (1987)

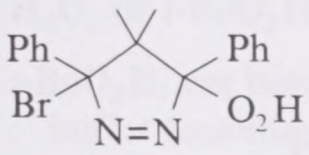
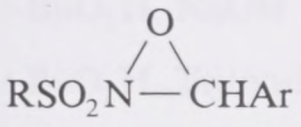
3. Epoxidation of Alkenes



enzymes	JOC *46* 3129 (1981)
RCO_3H	Org Rxs *7* 378 (1953) (review)
m-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$	TL 849 (1965); 4347, 4733 (1979) JOC *32* 1363 (1967); *35* 251 (1970); *36* 3832 (1970); *38* 1380 (allylic alcohols), 1385 (1973); *50* 2179 (1985); *51* 2505 (1986); *52* 4495, 4511 (1987) JCS C 731 (1970) JACS *92* 6914 (1970); *96* 5254 (1974); *106* 7854 (1984); *109* 5437, 7838 (1987) CC 421 (1976) JCS Perkin I 2885 (1982)
m-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$, $NaHCO_3$	JOC *38* 2267 (1973) TL 427 (1977)
m-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$, Na_2CO_3	JOC *52* 4647 (1987)
m-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$, K_2CO_3 or K_2HPO_4	JOC *43* 610 (1978)
m-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$, phosphate	JOC *43* 610 (1978); *44* 1351 (1979)
m-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$, KF	TL *22* 3895 (1981)
3,5-$(NO_2)_2C_6H_3CO_3H$	JOC *43* 3163 (1978) JACS *106* 7854 (1984) TL *28* 2771 (1987)
3,5-$(NO_2)_2C_6H_3CO_3H$, Na_2HPO_4	JACS *109* 5167, 5280 (1987)
o-$HO_2CC_6H_4CO_3H$	JACS *82* 6373 (1960)
CH_3CO_3H, NaOAc	JCS Perkin I 2909 (1982)

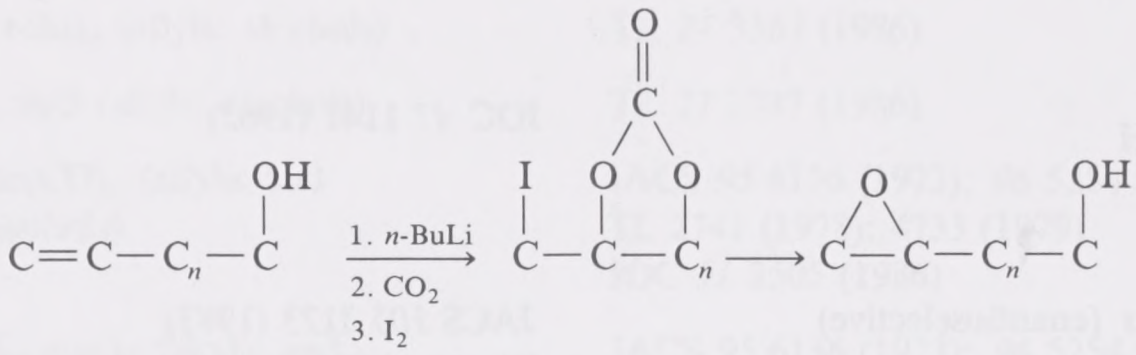
CF_3CO_3H	JACS *106* 7854 (1984)
$PhCH_2OCO_3H$	JOC *39* 3054 (1974)
 , cat $Cu(O_2CCF_3)_2$	TL *28* 1909 (1987)
H_2O_2, $ArSeO_2H$	JOC *42* 2035 (1977) Syn 299 (1978)
H_2O_2, cat $[C_5H_5N(CH_2)_{15}CH_3]_3PMo_{12}O_{40}$	Syn Commun *14* 865 (1984) (allylic alcohols)
H_2O_2, $[C_5H_5N(CH_2)_{15}CH_3]_3PMo_{12}O_{40}$	JOC *52* 1868 (1987)
H_2O_2, cat tungstic acid, Et_3N (allylic alcohols)	JACS *87* 734 (1965)
H_2O_2, cat tungstic acid, NaOAc or Me_3NO	TL *27* 707, 711 (1986)
H_2O_2, cat $Na_2WO_4 \cdot 2\ H_2O$, H_3PO_4, H_2SO_4, phase transfer catalyst	JOC *48* 3831 (1983)
H_2O_2; $[(n\text{-}C_8H_{17})_3NCH_3]HWO_4$ or $[(n\text{-}C_8H_{17})_3NCH_3]_2WO_4$; $(n\text{-}C_8H_{17})_3PO$, $PhPO_3H_2$ or $C_{12}H_{25}PO_3H_2$	TL *28* 2237 (1987)
H_2O_2, cat $(PhCH_2PPh_3)_2W_2O_{11}$	TL *27* 2617 (1986)
H_2O_2, cat $(n\text{-}Bu_4N)_2W_2O_{11}$	TL *27* 2617 (1986)
H_2O_2, cat chloromanganese(tetra-2,6-dichlorophenylporphyrin), imidazole	CC 888 (1985)
H_2O_2, $Fe(acac)_3$	TL 948 (1978)
H_2O_2, $Cl_2CHCOCHCl_2$, Na_2HPO_4	TL *22* 2089 (1981)
H_2O_2, CF_3COCF_3	JACS *101* 2484 (1979)
H_2O_2, RCN (R = Me, Ph)	JOC *26* 659 (1961); *32* 1363 (1967); *36* 3832 (1971); *50* 2179 (1985) Tetr *18* 763 (1962) JCS C 731 (1970) Org Syn *60* 63 (1981) JACS *106* 3539 (1984)
H_2O_2, $(EtO)_2POCN$, 	Chem Pharm Bull *29* 1774 (1981)
90% H_2O_2, $CH_3C(OEt)_3$	TL 1001 (1979)
H_2O_2, 	CC 711 (1974) JOC *43* 180 (1978); *44* 1485 (1979)
H_2O_2, EtO_2CCl, Na_2HPO_4 or $Na_3PO_4 \cdot 12\ H_2O$	JOC *44* 2569 (1979)

H_2O_2, ArNCO (Ar = Ph, *p*-ClC_6H_4)	TL 2029 (1970)
H_2O_2, PhCONCO	CC 711 (1974) JOC *43* 180 (1978); *44* 1485 (1979)
t-BuO_2H, $Al(O\text{-}t\text{-}Bu)_3$ (allylic alcohols)	TL *27* 3387 (1986)
t-BuO_2H, *n*-Bu_2SnO (allylic alcohols)	TL *27* 3387 (1986)
t-BuO_2H, cat $Mo(CO)_6$ (allylic and homoallylic alcohols)	JACS *95* 6136 (1973); *96* 5254 (1974) TL 2741 (1978); 4733 (1979) JOC *51* 2505 (1986)
t-BuO_2H, cat $VO(acac)_2$ (allylic and homoallylic alcohols)	JACS *95* 6136 (1973); *96* 5254 (1974); *103* 7690 (1981); *107* 256 (1985) CC 421 (1976) TL 2741 (1978); 4733 (1979); *27* 3353, 3387, 6035, 6071 (1986); *28* 1439, 2099, 6191 (1987) JOC *51* 4728 (1986); *52* 34, 4495, 4511, 4898 (1987)
$PhCMe_2O_2H$, cat $VO(acac)_2$, 2,6-lutidine (allylic alcohol)	JACS *109* 6187 (1987)
t-BuO_2H, cat $VOSO_4$ or $MoO_2(acac)_2$, (+)-3-trifluoroacetylcamphor	Z Chem *18* 218 (1978)
t-BuO_2H, $Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_4$ (allylic alcohols)	TL *27* 3387 (1986)
t-BuO_2H, $Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_4$, dialkyl tartrate (allylic alcohols, Sharpless, enantioselective)	JACS *102* 5974 (1980); *103* 464, 6237 (1981); *107* 1691, 7515, 7967 (1985); *108* 2776 (1986); *109* 1525, 2205, 4718 (1987) Tetr *37* 3873 (1981) Pure Appl Chem *55* 589 (1983) Org Syn *63* 66 (1984) JOC *49* 1707 (1984); *50* 3752 (1985); *51* 934, 1077, 4726, 4728 (1986); *52* 685, 940, 1106 (1987) "Asymmetric Synthesis," Ed. J. D. Morrison, Academic Press, New York (1985), Vol 5, Chpts 7, 8 (reviews) CC 1759 (1985); 1237, 1732 (1986) TL *27* 3535, 4913 (1986); *28* 375, 1139, 2033, 3075, 4019, 4985, 6351 (1987) Syn 89 (1986) (review) Angew Int *25* 87 (1986) CL 1523 (1987)
t-BuO_2H, $Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_4$, diethyl tartrate, cat CaH_2, cat silica gel (enantioselective)	TL *26* 6221 (1985)
t-BuO_2H, cat $Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_4$, cat dialkyl tartrate, molecular sieves (allylic alcohols, enantioselective)	TL *27* 5791 (1986); *28* 131, 5129, 5205 (1987) JOC *51* 1922 (1986); *52* 940, 2596 (1987) JACS *109* 5765, 8120 (1987)
$PhCMe_2O_2H$, cat $Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_4$, cat diisopropyl tartrate, molecular sieves (allylic alcohols, enantioselective)	JOC *51* 3710, 5413 (1986); *52* 4973 (1987) JACS *109* 5765, 8120 (1987)

t-BuO_2H, $Zr(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_4$, dicyclohexyltartramide (homoallylic alcohols, enantioselective)	CL 85 (1987)
Ph_3SiO_2H	TL 4337 (1979)
	JOC *47* 1141 (1982)
 (enantioselective)	JACS *105* 3123 (1983) TL *27* 5079 (1986)
O_2, CH_3CHO	Syn 711 (1977)
O_2, PhCOCHOHPh, hν	JACS *103* 2049 (1981)
O_2, cat $[Fe_3O(O_2CR)_6L_3]^+$	JACS *104* 6450 (1982)
O_2, cat Mn porphyrin	JACS *106* 6871 (1984)
$MO_5 \cdot HMPT$ (M = Mo, W)	JOC *51* 2374 (1986) TL *28* 6191 (1987) (homoallylic i-Pr_3Si ethers)
PhIO, Co catalyst	JOC *52* 4545 (1987)
NBS, H_2O/base	TL 121 (1962) JACS *85* 3295 (1963); *90* 5618 (1969) JOC *38* 1385 (1973); *51* 5447 (1986); *52* 4505 (1987) JCS Perkin I 2909 (1982)
NIS, H_2O/DBU	JOC *51* 2505 (1986)
$CH_3CONHBr$, H_2O/NaOH	JOC *51* 3407 (1986)
$CH_3CONHBr$, H_2O/K_2CO_3	JOC *52* 2860 (1987)
1,3-dibromo-5,5-dimethylhydantoin, H_2O/NaOH	TL *27* 4403 (1986)
I_2, H_2O, HI/NaOH	JCS C 928 (1970)
I_2, Ag_2O, H_2O	TL 207 (1976) JOC *51* 3023 (1986)
NaOCl, cat Mn porphyrin acetate, R_4NCl, py	JACS *106* 6668 (1984)
$KHSO_5$, acetone, 18-crown-6	JOC *45* 4758 (1980)
$KHSO_5$, CH_3COCH_3, Na_2(EDTA), 18-crown-6, CH_2Cl_2, H_2O	JOC *47* 2670 (1982)

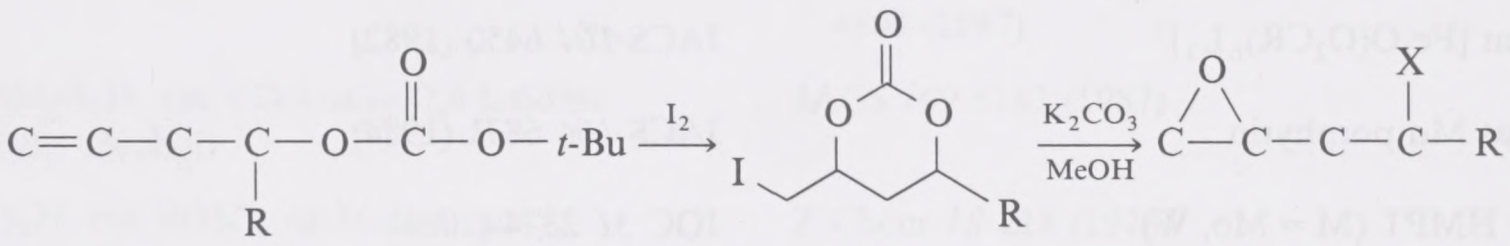
H_2O, NaBr, electrolysis — TL 4661 (1979)
JOC *46* 3312 (1981); *50* 3160 (1985)

H_2O, [polymer-$\overset{+}{N}R_3$]Br^-, electrolysis — JOC *47* 3575 (1982)



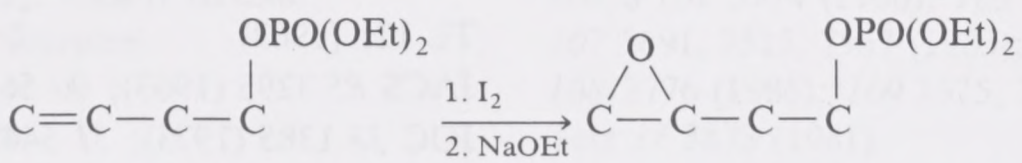
$n = 0, 1$

CC 465 (1981)
JOC *47* 4626 (1982); *52* 3560 (1987)

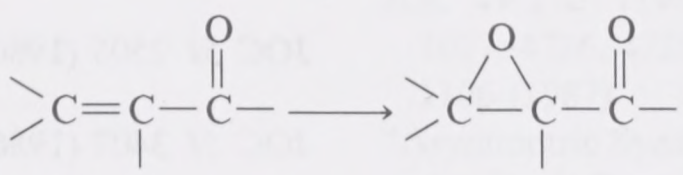


X = OH or OCO_2Me

JOC *47* 4013 (1982)



JACS *99* 4829 (1977)



H_2O_2, $NaHCO_3$ — JACS *103* 3460 (1981)
JOC *52* 4647 (1987)

H_2O_2, K_2CO_3 — JOC *52* 3560 (1987)

H_2O_2, LiOH — TL *28* 2099 (1987)

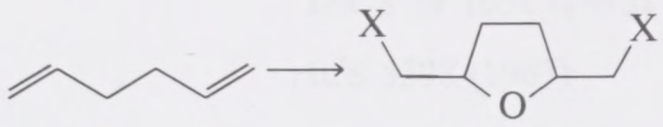
H_2O_2, NaOH — Ber *54* 2327 (1921)
Helv *25* 836 (1942)
JACS *79* 1488 (1957); *105* 2435 (1983); *109* 4690 (1987)
Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 552 (1963)
Tetr *19* 1091 (1963)
JOC *50* 2981, 3957 (1985); *51* 3098 (1986)

H_2O_2, NaOH, poly-L or D-alanine (enantioselective) — TL *28* 4857 (1987)

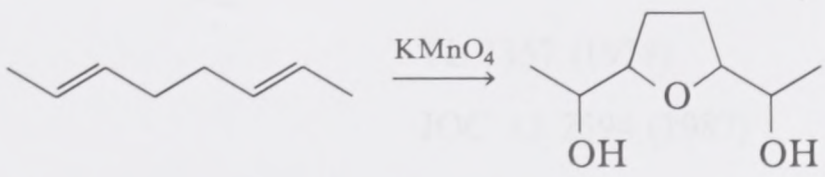
H_2O_2, cat $Na_2WO_4 \cdot 2\ H_2O$, H_2O — JOC *24* 54 (1959); *50* 1979 (1985)

H_2O_2 or *t*-BuO_2H, NaOH, R_4NCl (enantioselective)	TL 1831 (1976) Chimia *30* 445 (1976) CC 427 (1978) JOC *45* 2498 (1980)
H_2O_2 or *t*-BuO_2H, *n*-Bu_4F	CL 285 (1987)
t-BuO_2H, cat bovine serum albumin, buffer (enantioselective)	TL *28* 1577 (1987)
t-BuO_2H, NaOH	JACS *106* 4558 (1984)
t-BuO_2H, Triton-B	JACS *80* 5845 (1958); *99* 5773 (1977)
t-BuO_2H, DBU	JACS *107* 1777 (1987)
t-BuO_2H, RLi	CC 1378 (1986)
t-BuO_2H, KH	JACS *101* 2493 (1979); *106* 4038 (1984) TL *27* 1343, 6189 (1986) JOC *51* 3393 (1986)
NaOCl, py	JOC *28* 250 (1963)
NaOCl, (*n*-Bu_4N)HSO_4	Gazz Chim Ital *110* 267 (1980)
$KHSO_5$, CH_3COCH_3, $NaHCO_3$	JOC *51* 1925 (1986) (α,β-unsaturated acids)
$KHSO_5$, CH_3COCH_3, (18-crown-6)	JOC *45* 4758 (1980) (α,β-unsaturated acids)

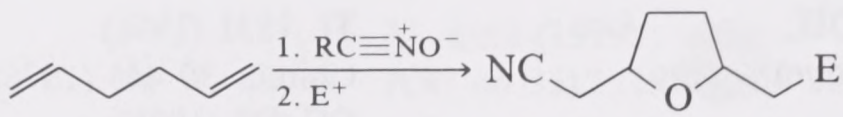
4. Diene Addition



X	Reagents	
PhSe	PhSeCl, H_2O	JOC *44* 1742 (1979) Tetr *41* 5301 (1985)
HgX	HgX_2, H_2O	R. C. Larock, "Solvomercuration/ Demercuration Reactions in Organic Synthesis", Springer, New York (1986), Chpt 2 (review)



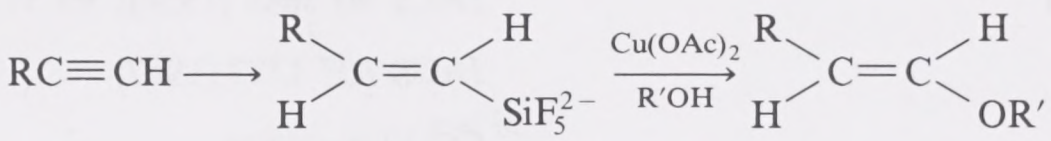
Tetr *21* 2353 (1965)
JACS *101* 4396 (1979)
TL *21* 3531 (1980); *28* 731 (1987)



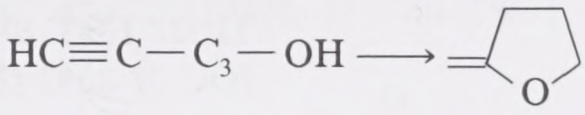
$R = Ph_3C, Me_3C, Me_3Si, R'CH(OSiMe_3)$; $E^+ = Br_2, I_2$, PhSeBr

JACS *109* 7577 (1987)

5. Alkyne Addition

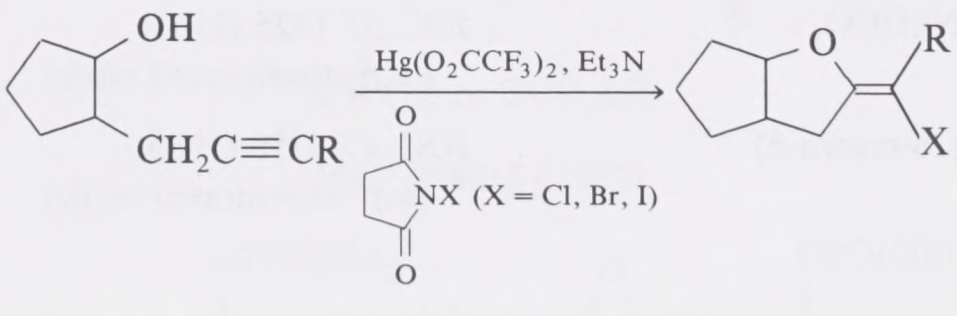


Organomet *1* 369 (1982)



Ag_2CO_3 TL *28* 6447 (1987)

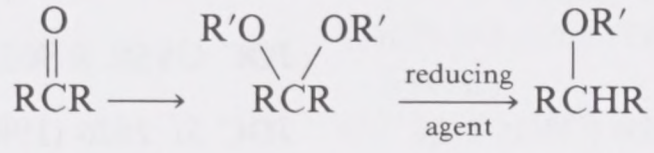
$HgCl_2$, Et_3N JACS *104* 5842 (1982)

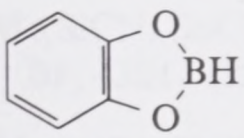


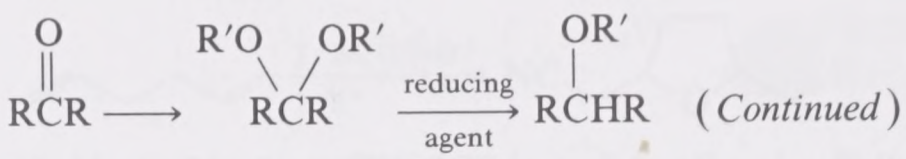
JACS *104* 5842 (1982)

4. ACETAL, CARBONYL AND ORTHO ESTER CONVERSIONS

1. Acetals



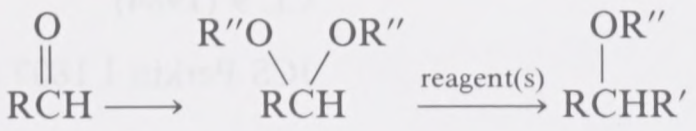
Reducing agent	
H_2, cat Rh-alumina, H^+	JOC *26* 1026 (1961)
H_2, cat Ni	JACS *54* 1651 (1932)
H_2, cat PtO_2, H^+	JCS 5598 (1963)
H_2, CO, cat $Co_2(CO)_8$ (R = aryl)	Can J Chem *54* 685 (1976)
BH_3	Curr Sci 404 (1963) Can J Chem *52* 888 (1974)
$ClBH_2 \cdot OEt_2$	CL 9 (1984)
Cl_2BH	JCS Perkin I 1807 (1981)
	JOC *42* 512 (1977)
$NaBH_4$, CF_3CO_2H (R = aryl)	Org Prep Proc Int *17* 11 (1985)
$NaBH_3CN$, HCl, CH_3OH	TL 1357 (1978)
$Zn(BH_4)_2$, Me_3SiCl	JOC *52* 2594 (1987)
i-Bu_2AlH	Izv Akad Nauk SSSR, Ser Khim 2255 (1959) [CA *54* 10837h (1960)] Ber *113* 3697 (1980) TL *24* 4581 (1983) (chiral); *27* 983 (1986) (chiral) JOMC *285* 83 (1985) (chiral)



(*Continued*)

Reducing agent

i-Bu_3Al	TL *28* 4181 (1987) (chiral)
Cl_2AlH	CC 334 (1987) (chiral)
Br_2AlH	Tl *24* 4581 (1983); *27* 983, 987 (1986) (all chiral) JOMC *285* 83 (1985) (chiral) CC 334 (1987) (chiral)
$LiAlH_4$, $AlCl_3$	JOC *23* 1088 (1958); *26* 4553 (1961); *27* 67 (1962) JACS *81* 6087 (1959); *84* 2371 (1962); *107* 3891 (1985) Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 303 (1973)
$LiAlH_4$, $TiCl_4$ (R = alkyl)	BCSJ *51* 2059 (1978)
$LiAlH_4/BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JOC *27* 67 (1962)
Et_3SiH, CF_3CO_2H	JOC USSR *8* 902 (1972)
Et_3SiH, Nalfion-H	JOC *51* 2826 (1986)
Et_3SiH, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	Carbohydr Res *128* C9 (1984)
Et_3SiH, CF_3CO_2H, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JACS *104* 3539 (1982); *109* 8117 (1987)
R_3SiH (R = Me, Et), cat Me_3SiOTf	TL 4679 (1979) JOC *52* 892 (1987)
R_3SiH (R = Me, Et, n-Pr), cat $ZnCl_2$	Compt Rend *254* 1814 (1962)
Et_3SiH, $TiCl_4$	TL *27* 987 (1986) (chiral) JACS *109* 527 (1987) (chiral)

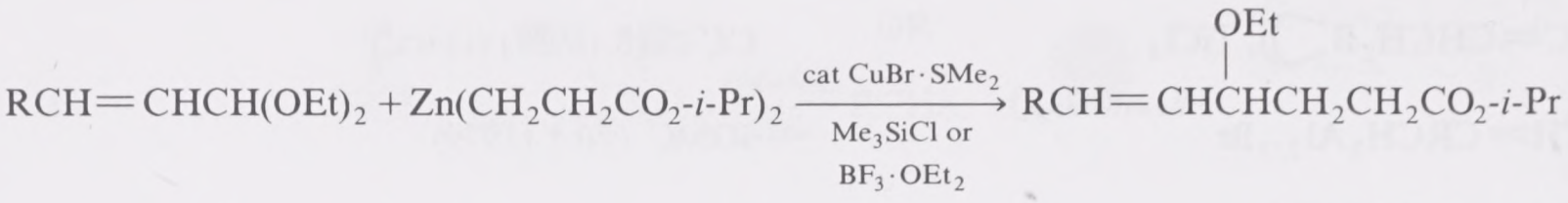


Reagent(s)

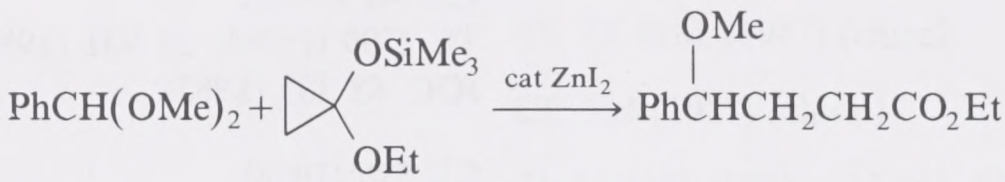
R'Li or $R'_2CuLi(MgX)$, $TiCl_4$	TL *25* 3947 (1984) (chiral)
R'MgX	JACS *73* 4893 (1951) Rec Trav Chim *81* 238 (1962) Organomet *1* 1670 (1982)
R'MgX, $TiCl_4$	BCSJ *54* 776 (1981) TL *25* 3947 (1984) (chiral)
$H_2C{=}CHCH_2M$ (M = B ◯, SnR_3), Lewis acid?	JACS *108* 7116 (1986) (chiral)

$H_2C{=}CHCH_2B$⟨⟩, $TiCl_4$	CC 1218 (1987) (chiral)
$RCH{=}CRCH_2Al_{2/3}Br$	JOMC *170* 1 (1979)
$RCH{=}CRCHRSiMe_3$,	
$BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$	CL 941 (1976) TL 2589 (1978); *21* 951 (1980) JOC *48* 335 (1983)
$AlCl_3$	CL 575 (1978)
Me_3SiI	TL *22* 745 (1981)
Me_3SiOTf	TL *21* 71, 2527 (1980); *23* 723 (1982) JOC *52* 892 (1987)
$SnCl_4$	JCS Perkin I 251 (1981) (intramolecular) JACS *104* 7371 (1982) (chiral)
$TiCl_4$	CL 941 (1976); 575 (1978) TL 2589 (1978); 429 (1979); *21* 951, 2049 (1980); *23* 725 (1982); *28* 6343 (1987) JACS *105* 2088 (1983) (chiral); *108* 7116 (1986) (chiral) CC 1218 (1987) (chiral)
$TiCl_4$, $Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_4$	TL *25* 3951 (1984) (chiral) JOC *50* 2598 (1985) (chiral)
$R'CH{=}CHCH{=}CHCH_2SiMe_3$; $TiCl_4$, $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$ or cat Me_3SiI	TL *21* 2049, 3783 (1980); *22* 745 (1981) Organomet *1* 1651 (1982)
$H_2C{=}C(CH_2){-}CH_2SiMe_3$, $TiCl_4$ or Me_3SiI	Tetr *39* 883 (1983)
$RC{\equiv}CSiMe_3$, $TiCl_4$	JACS *105* 2904 (1983) (chiral)
$RC{\equiv}CM$ ($M = Me_3Si$, $n\text{-}Bu_3Sn$), Lewis acid?	JACS *108* 7116 (1986) (chiral)
$n\text{-}Bu_3SnC{\equiv}CR$, $TiCl_4$	TL *28* 4589 (1987)
Me_3SiCN, $SnCl_2$ or $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$ ($R' = CN$)	TL *22* 4279 (1981) Tetr *39* 967 (1983)
Me_3SiCN, $TiCl_4$ ($R' = CN$)	JOC *48* 2294 (1983) (chiral) TL *25* 591 (1984) (chiral)
$H_2C{=}CHCH_2SnMe_3$, $(Et_2Al)_2SO_4$	CL 977 (1979)
$H_2C{=}CHCH_2Sn(n\text{-}Bu)_3$, $TiCl_4$	CC 1218 (1987) (chiral)
$RTiCl_3$	JOMC *285* 83 (1985)
RCu or R_2CuLi, $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$	TL *25* 3083 (1984) (chiral)

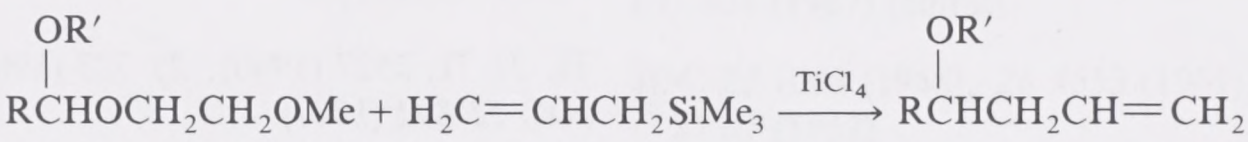
For reactions with enol silanes and Lewis acids see page 750, Section 7.2.



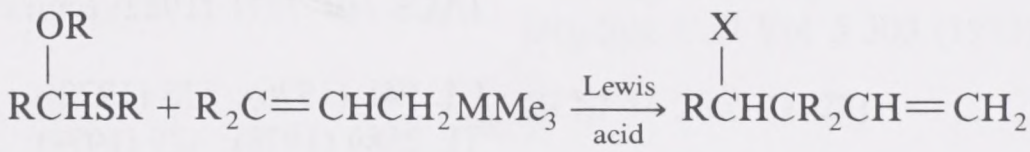
JACS *109* 8056 (1987)



JACS *109* 8056 (1987)



JOC *47* 2496 (1982)



X = OR or SR

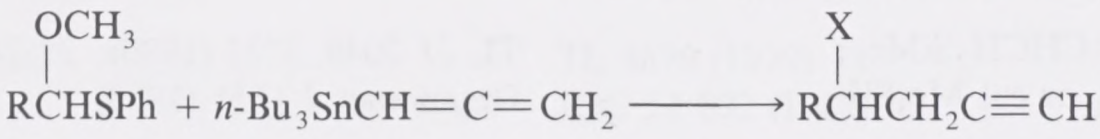
M

Si

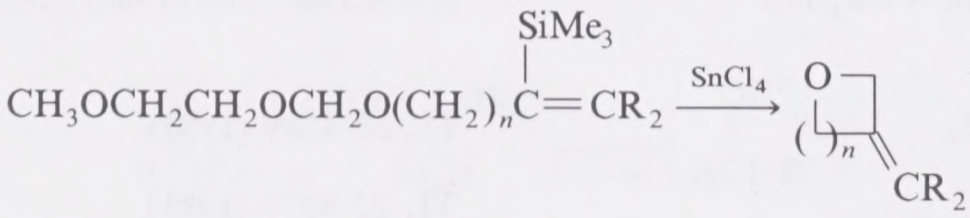
CC 459 (1982)

Sn

TL *28* 6299 (1987)

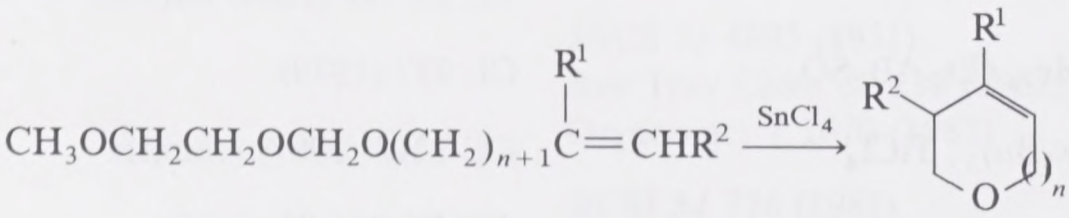


TL *28* 6299 (1987)



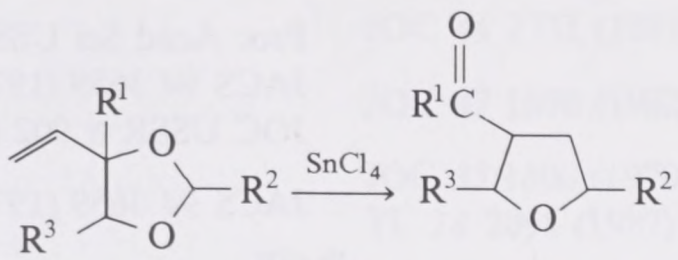
$n = 2$–4

JACS *108* 1303 (1986)

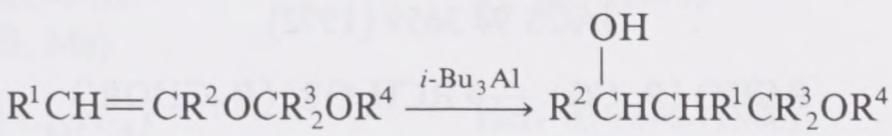


$R^1 = H, SiMe_3$; $R^2 = H, Me, n\text{-Bu}$; $n = 3, 4$

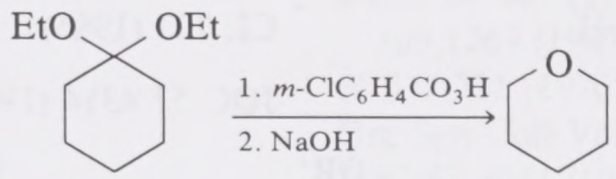
JACS *108* 3516 (1986)



JACS *109* 4748 (1987)

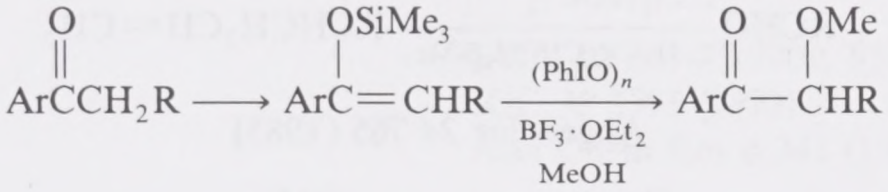


JOC *52* 5700 (1987)

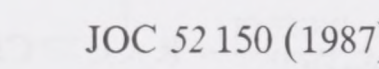


JOC *50* 3009 (1985)

2. Aldehydes and Ketones

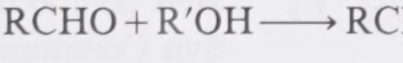


JOC *52* 150 (1987)



$BH_3 \cdot C_5H_5N$, CF_3CO_2H	CL 415 (1979) Chem Pharm Bull *27* 2405 (1979)
Et_3SiH, CF_3CO_2H	Proc Acad Sci USSR, Chem Sec *179* 328 (1968) JOC *39* 2740 (1974)
Et_3SiH, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JOMC *117* 129 (1976)
Et_3SiH, cat Ph_3CClO_4	CL 743 (1985)
Et_3SiH, cat Me_3SiOTf	JOC *52* 4314 (1987)

n-$BuSiH_3$, CF_3CO_2H	JOC *39* 2740 (1974)
Et_3SiH, cat Me_3SiOTf	JOC *52* 4314 (1987)



$BH_3 \cdot C_5H_5N$, CF_3CO_2H	Chem Pharm Bull *27* 2405 (1979)

Et_3SiH, CF_3CO_2H

Proc Acad Sci USSR, Chem Sec *179* 328 (1968)
JACS *94* 3659 (1972)
JOC USSR *8* 902 (1972)

Et_3SiH, H_2SO_4

JACS *94* 3659 (1972)

$$R_2CO + R'OH \xrightarrow[CF_3CO_2H]{Et_3SiH} R_2CHOR'$$

JACS *94* 3659 (1972)

$$RCHO\ (R_2CO) \longrightarrow RCH_2OR'\ (R_2CHOR')$$

$HC(OR')_3$, Nalfion-H/Et_3SiH, Nalfion-H

JOC *51* 2826 (1986)

Me_3SiOR', cat Ph_3CClO_4/Et_3SiH

CL 743 (1985)

Me_3SiOR', cat Me_3SiI/Me_3SiH

JOC *52* 4314 (1987)

$$RCHO \xrightarrow[2.\ R'X]{1.\ R_3SnLi} RCH(OR')SnR_3 \xrightarrow[2.\ E^+]{1.\ n\text{-BuLi}} RCH(OR')E$$

$E^+ = RX, Me_2SO_4, RCHO, R_2CO$

JACS *100* 1481 (1978); *106* 3376 (1984)

$$RCHO \xrightarrow[2.\ H_2C{=}CHCH_2SiMe_3]{1.\ Cl_2Ti(OR')_2} RCH(OR')CH_2CH{=}CH_2$$

Angew Int *24* 765 (1985)

$$RCR(=O) \xrightarrow[2.\ MeI]{1.\ R'C{\equiv}CLi} R_2CC(OMe){\equiv}CR'$$

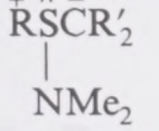
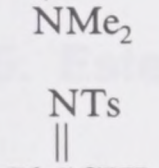
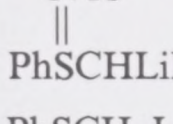
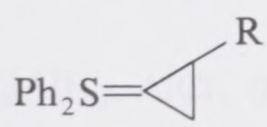
Syn 459 (1981)

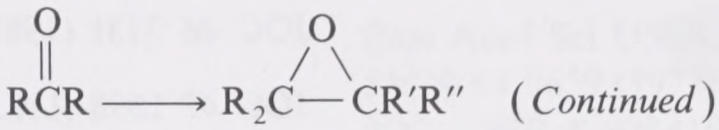
$$RCR(=O) \longrightarrow R_2C\text{—}CR'R''(O)$$

Review: Tetr *36* 2531 (1980)

$(CH_3)_2\overset{+}{S}\overset{-}{C}H_2$

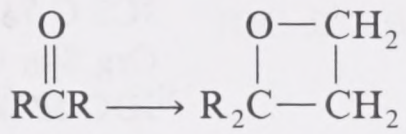
JACS *84* 3782 (1962); *87* 1353 (1965); *106* 723, 4038 (1984); *109* 3353 (1987)
TL 661 (1962); 169 (1963); *23* 5283 (1982); *28* 1877 (1987)
Ber *96* 1881 (1963)
JCS C 731 (1970)
Angew Int *12* 845 (1973)
Cancer Lett *1* 339 (1976)
Heterocycles *8* 397 (1977)
JOC *43* 3425 (1979); *46* 2731 (1981); *51* 3393, 5311 (1986); *52* 603 (1987)
Helv *63* 1665 (1980)
Syn Commun *12* 613 (1982)
CC 1642 (1986)

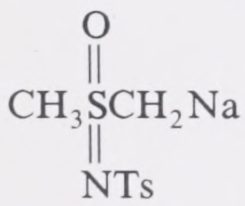
$Me_2\overset{+}{S}\overset{-}{C}HAr$	JOC *46* 2731 (1981)
$Me_2\overset{+}{S}\overset{-}{C}HCH{=}CHR$	JOC *47* 1698 (1982)
$Me_2\overset{+}{S}\overset{-}{C}HCO_2^-$	JOC *35* 1600 (1970) TL *28* 2095 (1987)
$PhEt\overset{+}{S}\overset{-}{C}HR'$ (intramolecular)	JOC *47* 5372 (1982)
$[Ar\overset{+}{S}(CH_2R')_2]O_3SF^-$, KO-*t*-Bu (Ar = polymer; R′ = H, Me)	TL 203 (1979)
$R\overset{+}{S}MeCH_2^-$ (R = Me, *n*-$C_{12}H_{25}$)	Helv *63* 1665 (1980)
$Ph_2\overset{+}{S}\overset{-}{C}R'_2$	TL 2325 (1967)
$(CH_3)_2\overset{+}{S}O\overset{-}{C}H_2$	JACS *84* 867 (1962); *87* 1353 (1965); *109* 1269 (1987) JCS C 731 (1970) Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 755 (1973) JOC *52* 4044 (1987)
PhSOCHClR′, base/*n*-BuLi/H_2O (R″ = H)	TL *27* 2379 (1986)
	JACS *92* 5753 (1970) Acct Chem Res *6* 341 (1973)
	JACS *92* 6594 (1970); *95* 7692 (1973) JOC *38* 1793 (1973) Acct Chem Res *6* 341 (1973)
	JOC *44* 2065 (1979)
$PhSCH_2Li/(Me_3O)BF_4/OH^-$	JACS *95* 3429 (1973)
$MeSCH_2Li$/MeI/KO-*t*-Bu	JOC *50* 3988, 5887 (1985)
$EtSCH{=}CHCH_2Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_3/(Me_3O)BF_4$/NaOH (R′ = CH=$CH_2$, R″ = H)	JACS *104* 7663 (1982)
$EtSCH{=}CHCH_2Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_3/MeO_3SCF_3$, 2,6-(*t*-Bu)$_2C_5H_3N/Cs_2CO_3$ (R′ = CH=CH_2, R″ = H)	TL *27* 5691 (1986)
$LiSCH{=}CHCH_2Li$, $MgBr_2$/MeI/NaOH (R′ = CH=CH_2, R″ = H)	Angew Int *15* 437 (1976)
 (R = H, Me)	JACS *95* 2038, 5311 (1973); *108* 4965 (1986)
$PhSeMeCH_2^-$	Angew Int *20* 671 (1981)
$MeSeCH_2Li/MeOSO_2F$/KOH	TL *23* 4389 (1982)
$Me_2SeC(Li)Me_2/MeOSO_2F$/KOH	CC 564 (1982)
MeSeCR′R″Li/MeI or Me_2SO_4/KO-*t*-Bu	Angew Int *14* 700 (1982)



(*Continued*)

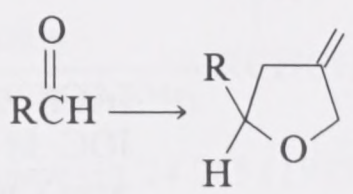
$Ph_3As{=}CHR'$	JACS *103* 1283 (1981)
$CH_3CH{=}CBrCO_2Et$, LDA ($R' = CH{=}CH_2$, $R'' = CO_2Et$)	JOC *51* 4746 (1986)
H_2CBr_2, Li	CC 1047 (1969) Tetr *27* 6109 (1971)
H_2CBr_2, Li(Hg)	Tetr *27* 6109 (1971)
H_2CBr_2, *n*-BuLi	Tetr *27* 6109 (1971)
H_2CBr_2, *sec*-BuLi, LiBr	TL *25* 835 (1984)
H_2CClI, MeLi	TL *27* 795 (1986)



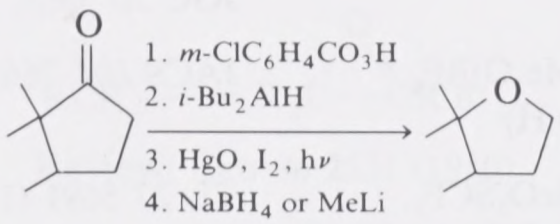


JACS *101* 6135 (1979)

$H_2C{=}CH_2$, hν See page 455, Section 2.

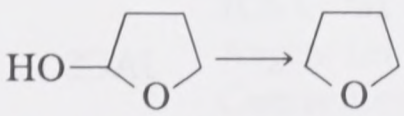


$R'_3SnCH_2C(=CH_2)CH_2OAc$, cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, cat PPh_3	JACS *107* 1778, 8277 (1985)
$Me_3SiCH_2C(=CH_2)CH_2OAc$, cat *n*-$Bu_3SnOAc$, cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, cat PPh_3	TL *27* 5971 (1986)



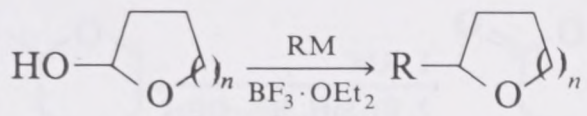
TL *25* 3995 (1984)
JOC *50* 2489 (1985)

3. Lactols



JOC *46* 2417 (1981)

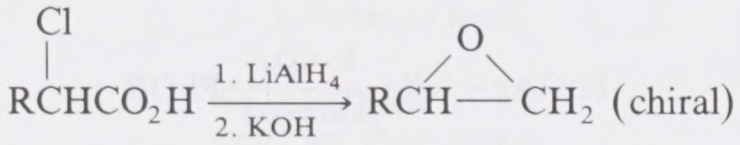
Et_3SiH, CF_3CO_2H	CC 1568 (1986)
Et_3SiH, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JOC *46* 2417 (1981) Carbohydr Res *128* C9 (1984) CC 1512 (1985)



$n = 1, 2$

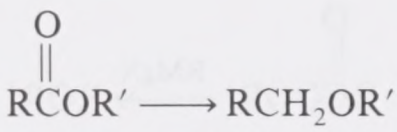
RM	
R_2Zn (R = Me, Et, Ph), R_3Al (R = Me, Et), $(H_2C{=}CHCH_2)_2SnBr_2$ or n-$Bu_2Sn(CH{=}CH_2)_2$	TL *28* 6339 (1987)
$H_2C{=}CHCH_2SiMe_3$	JACS *104* 4976 (1982) Angew Int *25* 556 (1986)
Me_3SiCN (R = CN)	Angew Int *25* 556 (1986)

4. Carboxylic Acids

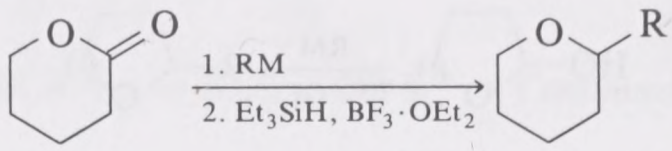


Syn 316 (1982)

5. Esters

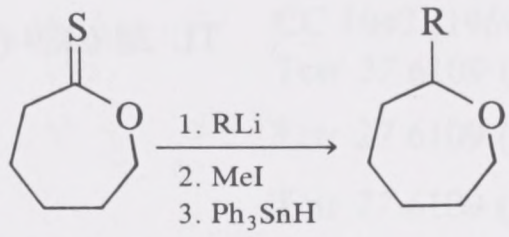


H_2, cat Pt oxide (δ-lactones)	Chem Ind 975 (1964)
BH_3	JOC *26* 1685, 4553 (1961); *27* 2127 (1962); *36* 3485 (1971) Can J Chem *44* 1097 (1966)
i-Bu_2AlH/Et_3SiH, $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$ (γ- and δ-lactones)	JOC *46* 2417 (1981)
$LiAlH_4$, $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$	JOC *25* 875 (1960) Tetr *18* 953 (1962)
$LiAlH_4$, $AlCl_3$ (lactones only)	Chem Ind 230 (1977)
$HSiCl_3$, hν	JACS *91* 4587 (1969) JOC *37* 76, 4349 (1972); *38* 795 (1973); *39* 2470 (1974); *40* 3885 (1975) BCSJ *47* 932 (1974)
$(ArPS_2)_2S$, Raney Ni	JOC *46* 831 (1981)



$RM = LiCH_2CO_2Et,\ H_2C{=}CHCH_2MgBr$

JACS *104* 4976 (1982)



JACS *109* 2504 (1987)

$$RCOR' \longrightarrow RCOR'$$
(O → CH_2)

CH_2N_2 TL *28* 3011 (1987)

$Cp_2Ti(CH_2)(Cl)AlMe_2$ JACS *102* 3270 (1980)

$$PhOAc + RX \xrightarrow[18\text{-crown-6}]{K_2CO_3} PhOR$$

R = 1° alkyl, allylic, benzylic

CC 815 (1982)

6. Peresters

$$RCOOR' \xrightarrow{RMgX} ROR'$$

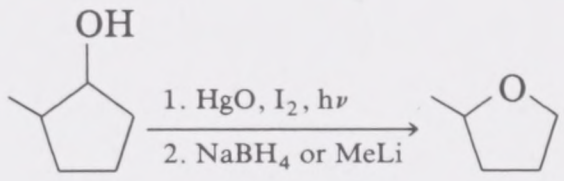
JACS *81* 4230 (1959)
Org Syn *43* 55 (1963)
Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 924 (1973)

7. Ortho Esters

$$RM + (PhO)_2CHOEt \longrightarrow R_2CHOEt$$

RM	
PhMgBr	Ber *103* 643 (1970)
$RCH{=}CR'CH_2Al_{2/3}Br$	JOMC *222* 1 (1981)

5. MISCELLANEOUS REACTIONS



CL 55 (1983)
JOC *49* 3753 (1984)

ALCOHOLS AND PHENOLS

GENERAL REFERENCES

"The Chemistry of the Hydroxyl Group," Ed. S. Patai, Interscience, New York (1971)

Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol VI/1c, Parts I and II, G. Thieme, Stuttgart (1976) (phenols)

Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol VI/1a, Parts I and II, G. Thieme, Stuttgart (1979 and 1980 respectively) (alcohols)

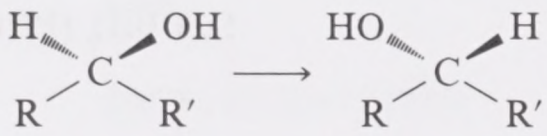
Syn 501 (1981) (preparation of acetals from alcohols or oxiranes and carbonyl compounds)

Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol VI/1b, Part III, G. Thieme, Stuttgart (1984) (alcohols)

1. ALCOHOL TRANSPOSITION

Resolution of alcohols by lipase-catalyzed transesterification:

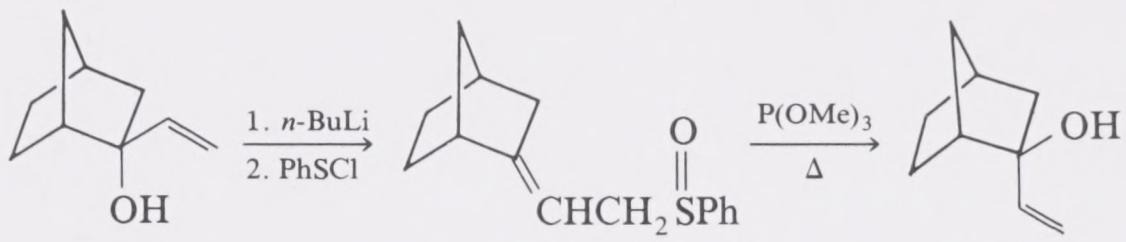
JACS *107* 7072 (1985)
JOC *52* 256 (1987)
TL *28* 1647 (1987)



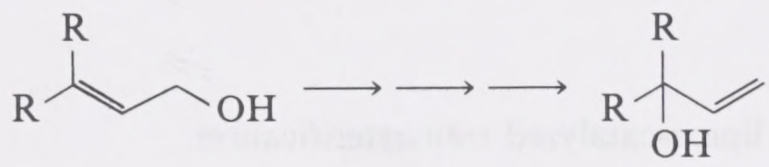
$TsCl/(n\text{-}Bu_4N)OAc/LiAlH_4$	JCS C 1605 (1969)
$TsCl/(Et_4N)OAc[O_2CH]$/saponify	TL 3265, 3269 (1972)
$TsCl/NaO_2CPh/K_2CO_3$	JACS *96* 5876 (1974)
$p\text{-}ClC_6H_4SO_2Cl/KO_2CH(OAc)$/saponify	Ann 901 (1974)
TsCl/DMF/saponify	JACS *80* 2906 (1958)
$p\text{-}XC_6H_4SO_2Cl$ (X = Cl, Me)/KNO_2	Ann 901 (1974) Syn 292 (1980)
TsCl or MsCl/$(n\text{-}Bu_4N)NO_3$/reduction	TL *26* 3369 (1985)
MsCl/KOH	JACS *107* 2138 (1985)
$MsCl/KO_2$	TL 3183 (1975)
MsCl, Et_3N/CsO_2CEt, DMF/hydrolysis	JOC *46* 4321 (1981)
mesylation/CsOAc, 18-crown-6/ hydrolysis	CL 1555 (1984)
$(Ms)_2O$, Et_3N/CsOAc, DMF/K_2CO_3, MeOH	TL *28* 503 (1987)
$PhCOCl/Al_2O_3$	Helv *42* 2177 (1959)
RCO_2H, $EtO_2CN{=}NCO_2Et$, R_3P/base	BCSJ *40* 2380 (1967); *44* 3427 (1971); *49* 510 (1976) TL 1619 (1973); *27* 3535 (1986); *28* 723, 1143, 3151 (1987) Helv *59* 2100 (1976); *60* 417 (1977)

Angew Int *18* 958 (1979)
Syn 1 (1981) (review)
JOC *48* 5083 (1983); *50* 2981 (1985); *52* 3468, 3883, 4235 (1987)
JACS *107* 4339 (1985); *109* 4690 (1987)

$HOAc, (Me_3CCH_2O)_2CHNMe_2$/saponify — Ann 821 (1974)



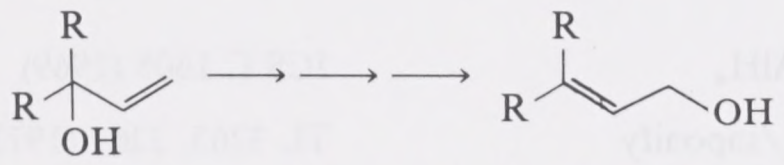
TL *26* 607 (1985)



t-BuO_2H, $VO(acac)_2$/$MeSO_2Cl$/Na, NH_3 — TL 2621 (1976)
BCSJ *52* 1757 (1979)

p-$NO_2C_6H_4SeCN$, n-Bu_3P/H_2O_2 — CC 770 (1978)

NaH, CS_2, MeI/n-Bu_3SnH/ m-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$/HCl — Syn 1011 (1980)

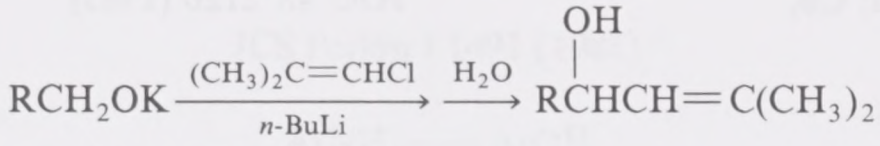


$ClCONMe_2$/$Hg(O_2CCF_3)_2$/PPh_3/cleavage — JACS *100* 4822 (1978)

H_2O, cat HCl or HOAc — JCS 396 (1946)

2. SUBSTITUTION

1. Hydrogen Substitution

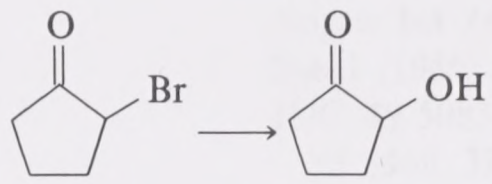


JACS *107* 2189 (1985)

2. Halide and Sulfonate Substitution

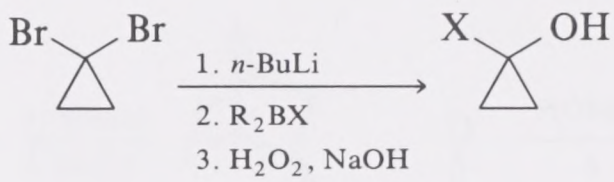
RX⟶ROH

H_2O	JOC *52* 4592 (1987) (2° benzylic bromide)
Al_2O_3, H_2O	CC 1136 (1987) (2° alkyl chloride)
$CaCO_3$, H_2O	JOC *51* 3762 (1986) (1° benzylic bromide)
polymer-supported carbonate	Syn 793 (1981) (1° alkyl chloride, bromide, iodide; 1° allylic bromide; 1° benzylic chloride, bromide)
(n-Bu_4N)OAc/$LiAlH_4$	JCS C 1605 (1969) (2° alkyl tosylates)
KO_2, 18-crown-6/H_2O	TL 3183 (1975) (1° alkyl, allylic, benzylic bromides; 2° alkyl tosylate; 2° allylic mesylate)
Li or Mg/O_2 or t-BuO_2Li	JOC *41* 1459 (1976) (2° cyclopropyl bromide)
Li/MoO_5·py·HMPA	JOMC *59* 293 (1973) (1° alkyl lithium)
Mg/MoO_5·py·HMPA	JOC *42* 1479 (1977) (aryl bromides) Austral J Chem *31* 2091 (1978) (1°, 2°, 3° alkyl bromides; aryl bromides)



NaOH, DMF — JOC *47* 4024 (1982)

N_2H_4, H_2O/H_2SO_4, MeOH — JOC *32* 3723 (1967)



X = H, R

JOC *50* 2401 (1985)

$RX \longrightarrow RCH_2OH$

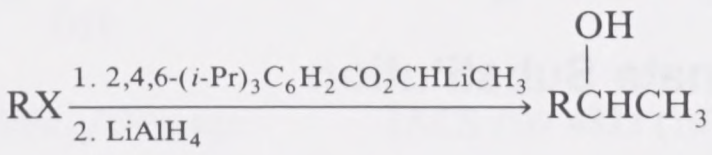
n-Bu_3SnCH_2OH, 2 *n*-BuLi/H_2O — Angew Int *15* 438 (1978); Ber *113* 1290 (1980)

(*i*-PrO)$_2$MeSiCH_2MgCl; Cu, Ni or Pd catalyst/ H_2O_2 or CH_3CO_3H — JOC *48* 2120 (1983)

$(Mes)_2BCH_2Li/[O]$ — Chem Soc Rev *11* 191 (1982)

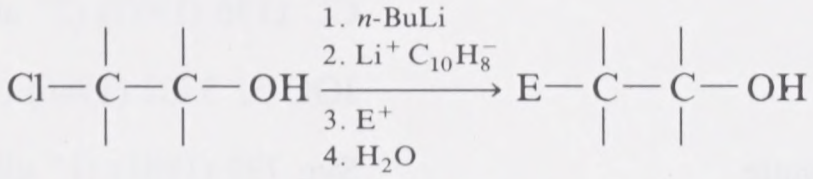

BCH_2Li/H_2O_2, NaOH — JACS *94* 6854 (1972)

2,4,6-(*i*-Pr)$_3C_6H_2CO_2CH_2Li/LiAlH_4$ — JACS *99* 5213 (1977)



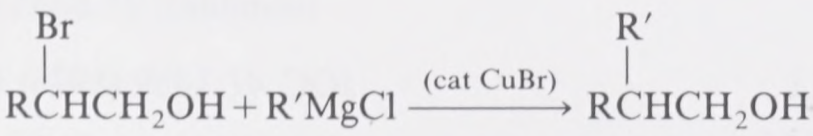
JOC *43* 4255 (1978)

For analogous conversions see page 553, Section 8.



$E^+ = D_2O$, RX, RCHO, R_2CO, CO_2, O_2, Me_2S_2

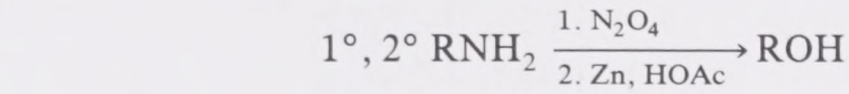
CC 1153 (1982)
JCS Perkin I 3019 (1983)



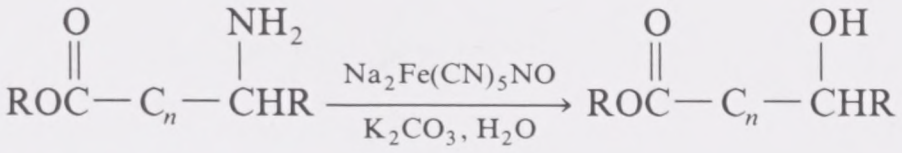
R′ = allyl, vinyl, aryl

BSCF II 289 (1980)

3. Amine Substitution

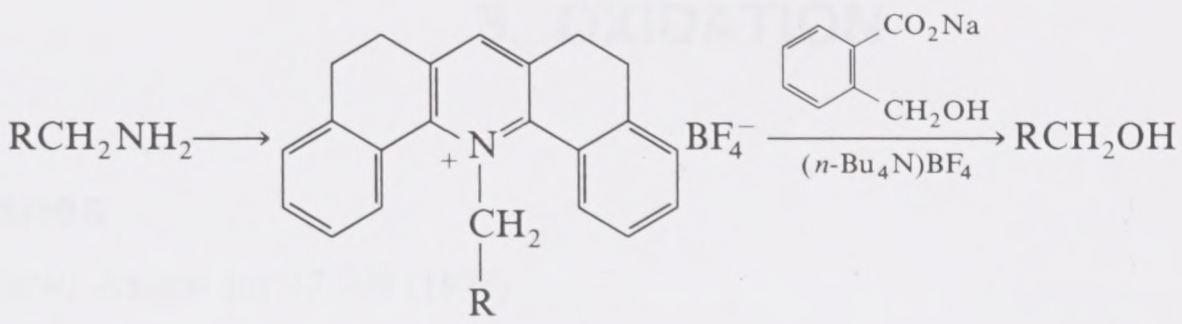


JCS Perkin I 1114 (1977)

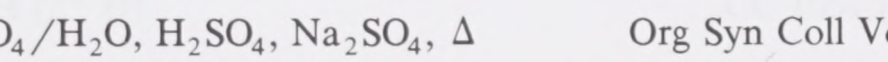


$n = 1, 3$

JOC *51* 3913 (1986)



JCS Perkin I 1492 (1981)

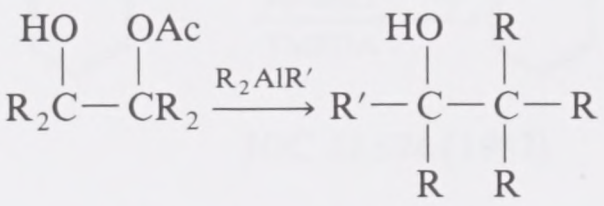


$NaHSO_3/NaOH/HCl$ JACS *83* 5015 (1961)

$NaNO_2$, H_2SO_4/H_2O, H_2SO_4, Na_2SO_4, Δ Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 130 (1955)

DMSO [on $(Ar\overset{+}{N}_2)BF_4^-$] Helv *59* 1427 (1976)

4. Acetate Substitution



BCSJ *55* 3941 (1982)

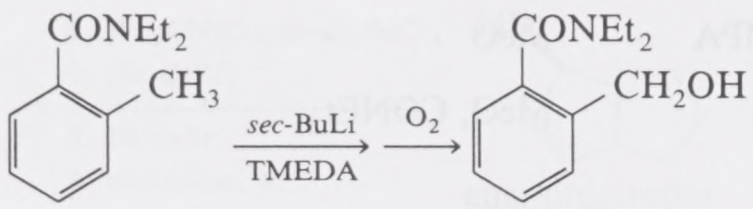
3. OXIDATION

1. Alkanes

Review: Angew Int *17* 909 (1978)

$$R_3CH \longrightarrow R_3COH$$

O_3, silica gel (3° H)	JOC *40* 2141 (1975); *50* 2759 (1985)
p-$NO_2C_6H_4CO_3H$, Δ (3° H)	Angew Int *18* 407 (1979)
CF_3CO_3H (2° H)	CC 1051 (1976)
$(PhNEt_3)MnO_4$ (3° H)	Angew Int *18* 68 (1979)
RuO_4 (3° H)	Acta Chem Scand B *40* 430 (1986)



JOC *52* 674 (1987)

2. Arenes

$$ArH \longrightarrow ArOH$$

Reviews:

Adv Org Chem *1* 103 (1960)
R. O. C. Norman, R. Taylor, "Electrophilic Substitution in Benzenoid Compounds," Elsevier, Amsterdam (1965)
"Applications of Biochemical Systems in Organic Chemistry," Wiley, New York (1976), Part I, pp 69–106
"Comprehensive Organic Chemistry," Pergamon, Oxford (1979), Vol 1

H_2O_2, HF	JOC *35* 4028 (1970)
H_2O_2, HF, py	Syn 536 (1979)

ArH ⟶ ArOH (*Continued*)

H_2O_2, HF, BF_3	JOC *46* 4305 (1981)
H_2O_2, HF, SbF_5	Nouv J Chim *6* 477 (1982) TL *27* 4565 (1986)
H_2O_2, HSO_3F, SO_2ClF, (SbF_5)	JOC *43* 865 (1977)
H_2O_2, $AlCl_3$	JOC *36* 3184 (1971)
H_2O_2, $FeSO_4$ (on ArOH)	J Prakt Chem *152* 46 (1939)
t-BuO_2H, $AlCl_3$	BCSJ *43* 293 (1970)
CF_3CO_3H	JCS 1804 (1959); 5404 (1964) JOC *27* 627 (1962)
CF_3CO_3H, BF_3	JACS *85* 2177 (1963) JOC *29* 2397 (1964); *30* 331 (1965)
i-PrOCOOCO-*i*-Pr, $AlCl_3$	JACS *87* 1566, 4811 (1965)
$NaOH/K_2S_2O_8$ (on ArOH)	JCS 2303 (1948)
, $H_3PO_4/PdCl_2(CH_3CN)_2/H_2O_2$, HCl (on ArOH)	TL *22* 2327 (1981)
O_2, $HO_2CC(OH)=C(OH)CO_2H$, peroxidase catalyst (on ArOH)	JACS *103* 6263 (1981)

o-X—Ar—H ⟶ *o*-X—Ar—OH

Reagents	X	
n-BuLi/MoO_5·py·HMPA	MeO	TL *28* 2643 (1987)
sec-BuLi, TMEDA/O_2	MeO, $CONEt_2$	JOC *52* 674 (1987)

3. Alkenes

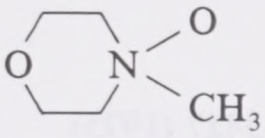
See page 493, Section 1, for addition to the double bond; and page 116, Section 5, for oxidation with allylic transposition.

$RCH_2CH=CH_2 \longrightarrow RCH(OH)CH=CH_2$

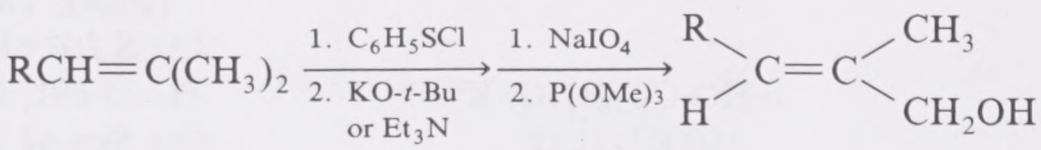
SeO_2	Org Rxs *5* 331 (1949); *24* 261 (1976) JOC *35* 1646, 1653 (1970); *44* 4683 (1979); *51* 256 (1986); *52* 3468 (1987) B. S. Thyagarajan, "Selective Organic Transformations," Vol 1 (1970), p 307 JACS *93* 4835 (1971) Syn 215 (1978) CL 85 (1986)

SeO_2, t-BuO_2H — JACS *99* 5526 (1977)
JOC *48* 1404 (1983); *50* 1602 (1985); *52* 3860 (1987)
TL *27* 2279 (1986); *28* 1561, 5945 (1987)

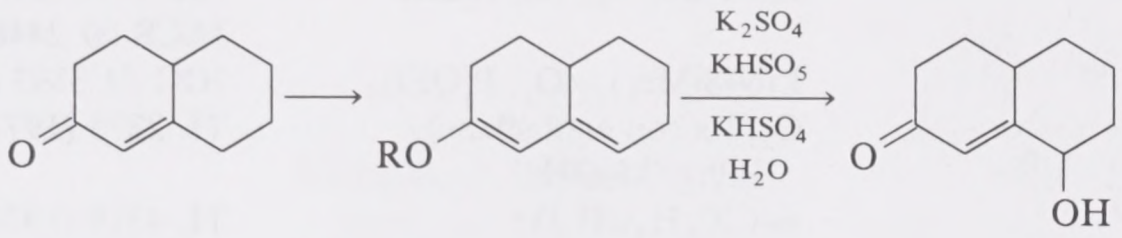
SeO_2, t-BuO_2H, silica gel — CL 1703 (1981)

SeO_2,  — JOC *51* 1635 (1986)

RLi, $TMEDA/O_2$ — JACS *94* 4298 (1972)
Chem Pharm Bull *32* 4632 (1984)
JOC *51* 4315 (1986)

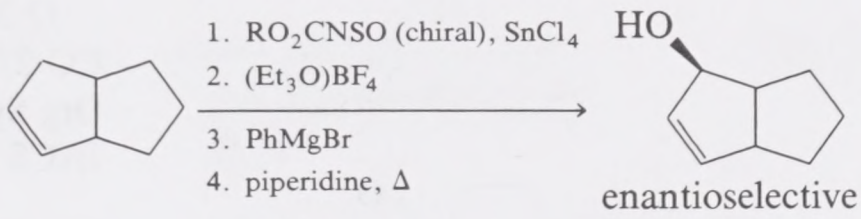


TL 4539, 5123 (1978)



R = Me, Ac, $SiMe_3$

TL *22* 4201 (1981)



JACS *109* 2839 (1987)

4. Alcohols

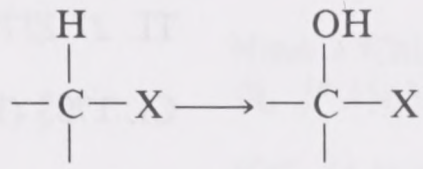
$ArCR_2OH \longrightarrow ArOH$

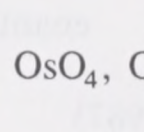
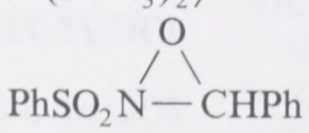
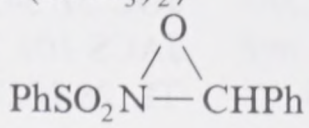
H_2O_2, HOAc, $HClO_4$ — JOC *15* 775 (1950)

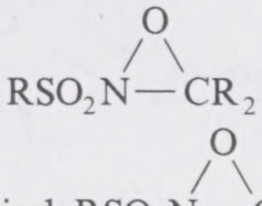
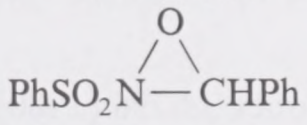
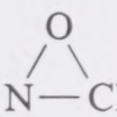
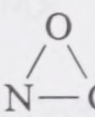
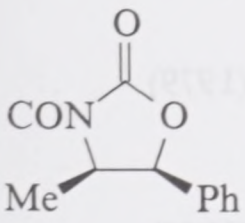
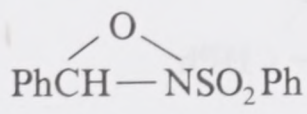
H_2O_2, TsOH — JOC *51* 5436 (1986); *52* 5283 (1987)

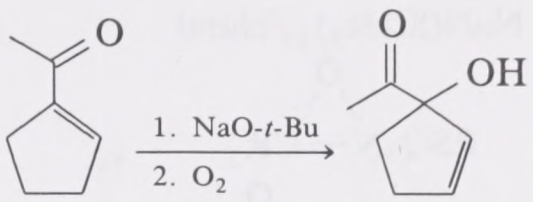
H_2O_2, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$ — JOC *51* 5436 (1986)
JACS *109* 2717 (1987)
TL *28* 1027 (1987)

5. Carbonyl Compounds

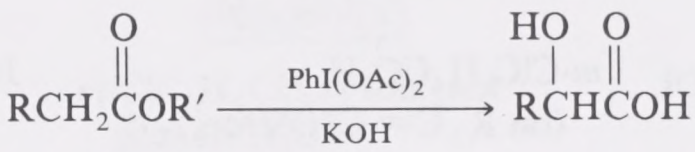


X	Reagent(s)	
CHO	*m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$ (on enol silane)/H_3O^+	JOC *40* 3427 (1975)
COR	PhIO, NaOH, MeOH	TL *22* 1283 (1981) CC 641 (1981)
	$PhI(OAc)_2$, NaOH, MeOH	TL *22* 1283 (1981); *25* 4745 (1984); *28* 5709 (1987) JACS *103* 686 (1981)
	o-$HO_2CC_6H_4IO$, KOH, MeOH/H_3O^+	TL *25* 691, 4745 (1984) Org Syn *64* 138 (1985)
	NaH, $P(OEt)_3/O_2$	JOC *51* 1478 (1986)
	NaO-*t*-Bu, O_2, $P(OEt)_3$	JOC *33* 3294 (1968)
	KO-*t*-Bu, O_2/Zn, HOAc	JCS 1578 (1962) JACS *90* 2448 (1968)
	$LiN(SiMe_3)_2/O_2$, $P(OEt)_3$	JOC *51* 3393 (1986)
	O_2, hν (on enol silane)/PPh_3/MeOH	TL 2375 (1977)
	m-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$ (on enol silane)/H_3O^+ or $(Et_3NH)F$	TL 4319 (1974); 2935 (1976); 4603 (1978); *28* 435, 581, 3723, 5017 (1987) JOMC *77* C19 (1974) JOC *40* 3427 (1975); *42* 1581 (1977); *43* 1599 (1978); *52* 3745 (1987) CC 27 (1977) Org Syn *64* 118 (1985) JACS *109* 7575 (1987)
	OsO_4,  (on enol silane)/H_3O^+	TL *22* 607 (1981) JACS *108* 5549 (1986)
	CrO_2Cl_2 (on enol silane)	TL *23* 2917 (1982)
	$(PhSeO)_2O$	CL 763 (1979) Tetr *37* 473 (1981)
	LDA/MoO_5·py·HMPA	JACS *96* 5944 (1974); *106* 3539, 4547 (1984) JOC *43* 188 (1978) Org Syn *64* 127 (1985)
	$NaN(SiMe_3)_2$/ 	JOC *52* 4592 (1987)
	$KN(SiMe_3)_2$/ 	JOC *49* 3241 (1984)

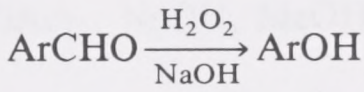
	$NaN(SiMe_3)_2$/chiral 	JOC *51* 4083 (1986)
	chiral $RSO_2N{-}CHAr$ (on enol silane)/H_3O^+	JOC *52* 954 (1987)
CO_2H	*m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$ (on $R_2C{=}C(OSiMe_3)_2$)/H_3O^+	JOC *40* 3783 (1975)
	LDA/O_2	JOC *40* 3253 (1975) Syn Commun *9* 63 (1979) TL *27* 2199 (1986)
CO_2R	LDA/O_2	TL 1731 (1975) JOC *52* 3323 (1987)
	$LiNR_2/MoO_5 \cdot py \cdot HMPA$	JACS *96* 5944 (1974) JOC *43* 188 (1978); *46* 4825 (1981); *52* 1170, 3346 (1987) TL *26* 203 (chiral), 5631 (1985); *27* 1833 (1986); *28* 1147, 6381 (lactone) (1987)
	$KN(SiMe_3)_2$, KO-*sec*-Bu/$MoO_5 \cdot py \cdot HMPA$	TL *27* 3999 (1986) Helv *69* 615 (1986)
	(Li)$KN(SiMe_3)_2$/ 	JOC *49* 3241 (1984)
	chiral $RSO_2N{-}CHAr$ (on silyl ketene acetal)/H_3O^+ 	JOC *52* 954 (1987)
CO_2R, $CONR_2$	LDA/chiral $RSO_2N{-}CR_2$ 	JOC *51* 2402 (1986); *52* 5288 (1987)
$CONR_2$	LDA/O_2	TL 1731 (1975)
	$LDA/P(OEt)_3/O_2$	JOC *52* 4352 (1987)
	$LDA/MoO_5 \cdot py \cdot HMPA$	JOC *50* 2170 (1985)
	$NaN(SiMe_3)_2$/ 	JACS *107* 4346 (1985) (chiral)
CN	$LDA/O_2/SnCl_2$	JOC *40* 269 (1975)
	$LDA/MoO_5 \cdot py \cdot HMPA$	JOC *41* 740 (1976)



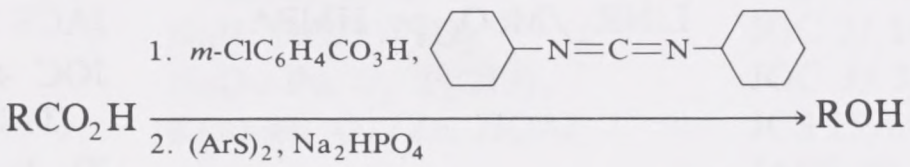
JOC *33* 3695 (1968)



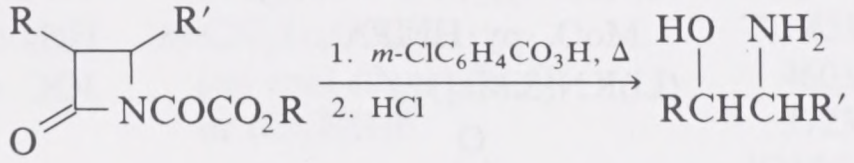
TL *22* 2747 (1981)



TL *28* 455 (1987)

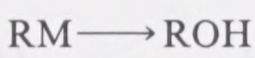


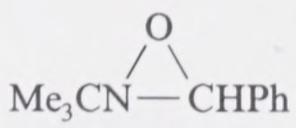
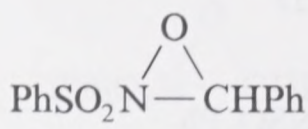
TL *28* 4489 (1987)

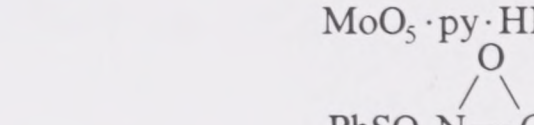


J Antibiotics *33* 796 (1980)

6. Organometallics



M	Reagent(s)	
Li	—	See also page 485, Section 1.
	$MoO_5 \cdot py \cdot HMPA$	JOC *50* 5660 (1985) (R = CH_2-oxazoline)
	$(Me_3SiO)_2/HCl$	Syn 633 (1986) (R = 1°, 2° alkyl; aryl)
		JACS *101* 1044 (1979) (R = aryl)
		JACS *101* 1044 (1979) (R = 1° alkyl, aryl) JOC *50* 5660 (1985) (R = CH_2-oxazoline) TL *28* 5115 (1987) (R = aryl)

MgX	$MoO_5 \cdot py \cdot HMPA$	JOC *42* 1479 (1977) (R = aryl)
		JACS *101* 1044 (1979) (R = 1° alkyl, aryl) TL *28* 5115 (1987) (R = 1°, 2° alkyl; aryl)
		TL *28* 5115 (1987) (R = aryl)
B	—	See page 497, Section 5.
$SiMe_2Ph$	KBr, CH_3CO_3H, NaOAc, HOAc	TL *28* 4229 (1987)
	$Hg(OAc)_2$, CH_3CO_3H, HOAc	TL *28* 4229 (1987)
	cat $Hg(OAc)_2$, cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, CH_3CO_3H, HOAc	TL *28* 4229 (1987)
	m-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$, KF	TL *26* 397 (1985)
	HBF_4 / *m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$, Et_3N	CC 29 (1984); 318 (1985)
	$BF_3 \cdot 2$ HOAc / *m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$, Et_3N	CC 305 (1986)
	$BF_3 \cdot 2$ HOAc / CH_3CO_3H, Et_3N	CC 1198 (1986)
	$BF_3 \cdot 2$ HOAc / *m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$, KF	CC 29 (1984)
$SiMe(OEt)_2$	H_2O_2, HCO_3^- or CO_3^{2-}	Organomet *2* 1694 (1983)
	H_2O_2, KF or KHF_2	Organomet *2* 1694 (1983)
	t-BuO_2H, KHF_2	Organomet *2* 1694 (1983)
	m-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$	Organomet *2* 1694 (1983)
$SiMe_2OR$	H_2O_2, $NaHCO_3$	TL *27* 3377 (1986)
SiR_2OEt	*m*-$ClC_6H_5CO_3H$, KF	Tetr *39* 983 (1983)
SiR_nF_{3-n} ($n = 1, 2$)	*m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$, KF	Tetr *39* 983 (1983)
SiF_5^{2-}	*m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$	JACS *100* 2268 (1978) Tetr *39* 983 (1983)

4. ALKENE AND ALKYNE ADDITIONS

1. Alkenes

$$RCH{=}CH_2 \xrightarrow[H_2O]{\text{cat } H^+} RCH(OH)CH_3$$

JACS *40* 822, 1950 (1918); *46* 1512 (1924); *49* 873 (1927); *56* 460, 2138 (1934); *61* 940 (1939); *73* 3792 (1951); *74* 5372 (1952); *77* 1584 (1955); *79* 3724 (1957); *93* 4907 (1971)
JCS 4203 (1960)

$$RCH{=}CH_2 \xrightarrow[H_2O]{Hg(OAc)_2} RCH(OH)CH_2HgOAc \xrightarrow[NaOH]{NaBH_4} RCH(OH)CH_3$$

Review:

R. C. Larock, "Solvomercuration/Demercuration Reactions in Organic Synthesis," Springer Verlag, New York (1986), Chpt 2

JACS *89* 1522, 1524, 1525 (1967); *102* 7798 (1980) (diene regioselectivity)
JOC *35* 1844 (1970); *39* 1474 (1974); *44* 1910 (1979); *46* 531, 930, 3810 (1981)

$$RCH{=}CH_2 \longrightarrow RCH(OH)CH_2HgCl \xrightarrow{Li_2CuMe_3} RCH(OH)CH_2CH_3$$

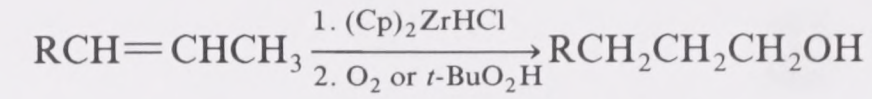
Organomet *1* 74 (1982)

$$RCH{=}CH_2 \longrightarrow RCH(OH)CH_2HgCl \longrightarrow RCH(OM)CH_2M \xrightarrow[2.\ H_2O]{1.\ E^+} RCH(OH)CH_2E$$

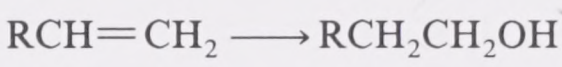
M = alkali metal

$E^+ = D_2O, O_2, CO_2, RCHO, R_2CO, Me_3SiCl, (MeS)_2, R_2C{=}NR$

TL 2015 (1978)
JOC *44* 4798 (1979); *47* 1560 (1982)

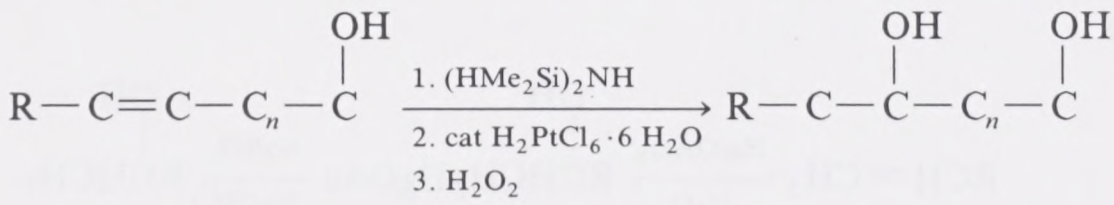


TL 3041 (1975); *23* 157 (1982)

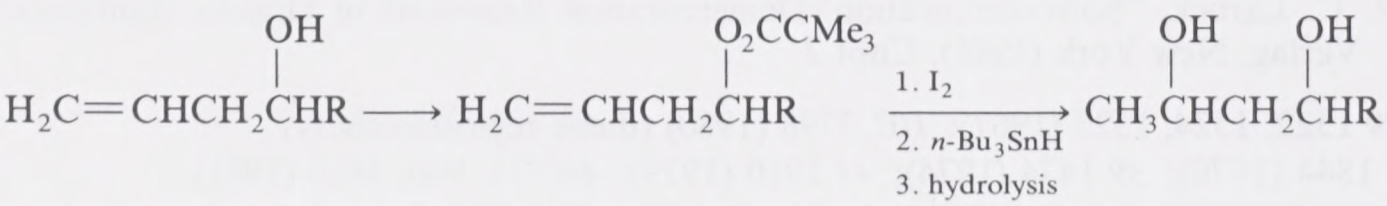


$NaBH_4$, $SnCl_4$	CC 796 (1979)
$NaBH_4$, $TiCl_4$	CC 414 (1980)
$NaBH_4$, cat Rh(III) porphyrin, O_2	JOC *52* 2555 (1987)
$LiBH_4$, Cp_2TiCl_2/H_2O_2, NaOMe	CL 1069 (1979)
Cl_2AlH, cat Et_3B/O_2	JACS *108* 6036 (1986)
$LiAlH_4$, $TiCl_4/O_2$	JOMC *142* 71 (1977)
$LiAlH_4$, Cp_2TiCl_2/O_2 or *m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$	CL 1117 (1977)
Cl_3SiH, cat H_2PtCl_6/KF/*m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$	JACS *100* 2268 (1978) Tetr *39* 983 (1983)
Cl_3SiH, cat $PdCl_2L_2$ (chiral)/CuF_2/ *m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$	JOC *51* 3772 (1986)
$(EtO)_2SiMeH$, cat H_2PtCl_6/H_2O_2	Organomet *2* 1694 (1983)
$(EtO)_2SiMeH$, cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$/ Me_3NO, KHF_2	TL *27* 75 (1986)

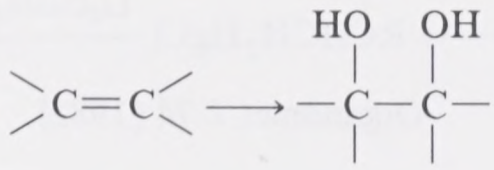
See also page 497, Section 5.



JACS *108* 6090 (1986)
TL *27* 3377 (1986)



JACS *106* 5304 (1984)

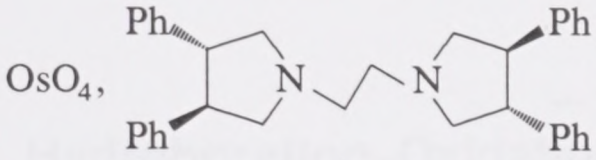
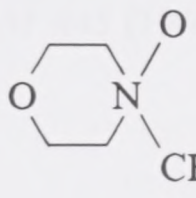


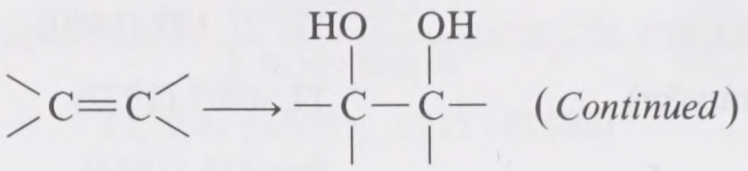
Reviews:

Adv Org Chem *1* 103 (1960)
Chem Rev *80* 187 (1980) (OsO_4)

cis hydroxylation

$KMnO_4$	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 307 (1943) JACS *78* 5342 (1956)

$KMnO_4$ (phase transfer)	TL *21* 177 (1980)
$KMnO_4$, NaOH (phase transfer)	TL 4907 (1972)
$(n\text{-}C_{16}H_{33}NMe_3)MnO_4$	Syn 431 (1984)
$(Ph_3PMe)MnO_4$	Tetr *35* 1109 (1979)
OsO_4	JOC *25* 257 (1960)
OsO_4, py	Tetr *40* 2247 (1984) (on allylic alcohols) JOC *52* 2301 (1987) TL *28* 4955 (1987)
OsO_4, dihydroquinidine acetate (chiral)	JACS *102* 4263 (1980) TL *28* 3139 (1987)
OsO_4, dihydroquinine acetate (chiral)	JACS *102* 4263 (1980) TL *28* 3139 (1987)
OsO_4, quinuclidine (chiral)	TL *28* 3139 (1987)
OsO_4, (-)-(R,R)-*N*,*N*,*N*′,*N*′-tetramethylcyclohexane-1,2-*trans*-diamine (chiral)	TL *27* 3951 (1986)
OsO_4, chiral diamines derived from tartaric acid	CL 131 (1986)
OsO_4, 	JACS *109* 6213 (1987)
cat OsO_4, H_2O_2	JACS *70* 1484 (1948)
cat OsO_4, *t*-BuO_2H, $(Et_4N)OH$	JACS *98* 1986 (1976)
cat OsO_4, *t*-BuO_2H, $(Et_4N)OAc$	JOC *43* 2063 (1978)
cat OsO_4, $Me_3NO \cdot 2\ H_2O$	JACS *109* 3402 (1987)
cat OsO_4, $Me_3NO \cdot 2\ H_2O$, py	JACS *109* 3353 (1987)
cat OsO_4,  $\cdot 2\ H_2O$	TL 1973 (1976); *28* 1603, 5473 (diene), 5755 (1987) Tetr *40* 2247 (1984) (on allylic alcohols) JACS *107* 2712, 3891 (1985); *108* 1094 (1986); *109* 5437 (1987) JOC *51* 2637 (1986); *52* 3745, 3784, 4505, 5624, 5700 (1987)
cat OsO_4, PhSeOR (R = Me, Ph)	TL *22* 2051 (1981)
NBS, H_2O or *m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$-HBr/ $NCCH_2CO_2H$, TsCl, py/NaH/H_3O^+/ K_2CO_3, MeOH	TL *23* 4217 (1982)
I_2, AgOAc, H_2O, HOAc/KOH	JACS *80* 209 (1958) JCS 770 (1963)



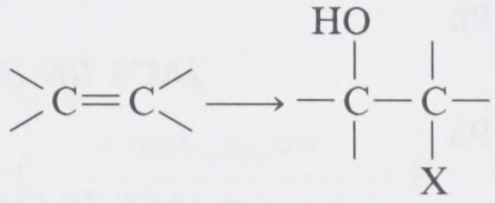
(*Continued*)

cis hydroxylation (*continued*)

I_2, AgOAc, H_2O, HOAc/$LiAlH_4$	JCS C 1327 (1966)
I_2, KIO_3, HOAc/KOH	TL 4485 (1973)
I_2, TlOAc, HOAc/H_2O, Δ/NaOH	Org Syn *59* 169 (1980)

trans hydroxylation

I_2, TlOAc, HOAc/NaOH	Org Syn *59* 169 (1980)
I_2, AgO_2CPh/KOH	Org Rxs *9* 350 (1957) (review)
RCO_3H/H_3O^+	Org Rxs *7* 378 (1953) (review)
HCO_2H, H_2O_2, H_2O	JCS 3634 (1950) Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 217 (1955) Syn 449 (1979)
CF_3CO_3H, $(Et_3NH)O_2CCF_3$/HCl	JACS *76* 3472 (1954)
$HO_2CCH_2CH_2CO_3H$, H_2O	BSCF 2800 (1963)
$KHSO_5$, $KHSO_4$, K_2SO_4, HOAc, H_2SO_4, H_2O	JOC *25* 1901 (1960)



X	Reagent(s)	
halogen	—	See page 325, Section 4.
OAc	I_2, AgOAc, H_2O, HOAc	JACS *109* 6403 (1987)
NHPh	$PhNH_2$, $HgO \cdot 2\ HBF_4$	Syn 376 (1981)

2. Alkynes

$$RC{\equiv}CH \xrightarrow[\text{cat Rh(III) porphyrin}]{NaBH_4,\ O_2} RCH_2CH_2OH$$

$$RC{\equiv}CR \longrightarrow RCHCH_2R \quad (OH)$$

JOC *52* 2555 (1987)

5. ORGANOBORANES

General References

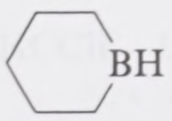
H. C. Brown, "Hydroboration," W. A. Benjamin, New York (1962)
Organomet Chem Syn *1* 305 (1972) (alkylation of halo compounds)
Angew Int *11* 692 (1972) (free radical reactions)
H. C. Brown, "Boranes in Organic Chemistry," Cornell Univ. Press, Ithaca, New York (1972)
G. M. L. Cragg, "Organoboranes in Organic Synthesis," Marcel Dekker, New York (1973)
See Intra-Science Chemistry Reports (1973)

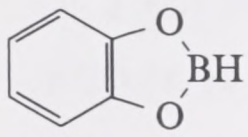
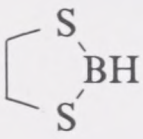
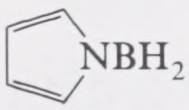
1. Hydroboration–Oxidation

$$RCH{=}CH_2 \xrightarrow{H-B\langle} RCH_2CH_2B\langle \xrightarrow[NaOH]{H_2O_2} RCH_2CH_2OH$$

Reviews:

H. C. Brown, "Hydroboration," W. A. Benjamin, New York (1962)
Org Rxs *13* 1 (1963)
JOC *51* 445 (1986) (cyclic dienes)

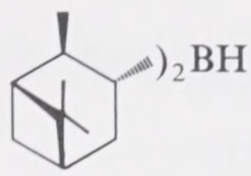
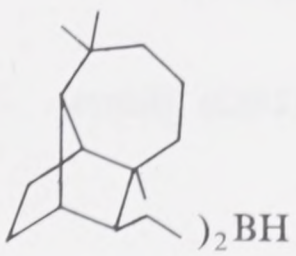
$BH_3 \cdot THF$	JACS *82* 4708 (1960); *88* 5851 (1966)
$BH_3 \cdot SMe_2$	JOC *39* 1437 (1976); *42* 1392 (1977) Org Prep Proc Int *13* 225 (1981) (review)
$MeBH_2$	JOC *51* 4925 (1986)
Me_2BH	JOC *51* 4925 (1986)
9-BBN	JACS *96* 7765 (1974) JOC *44* 2328 (1979); *46* 4599 (1981); *50* 5583 (1985)
$(Sia)_2BH$	JACS *83* 1241 (1961); *84* 190 (1962) (dienes) Org Syn *64* 164 (1985)
	JACS *106* 3768 (1984)

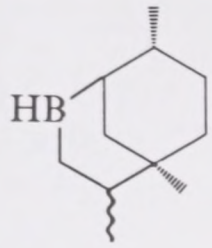
$Me_2CHCMe_2BHCl \cdot SMe_2$	JOC *45* 4540 (1980); *47* 863, 872 (1982)
$H_2BCl \cdot OEt_2$	JOC *38* 182 (1973) JACS *98* 1785 (1976)
$H_2BCl \cdot SMe_2$	JOC *42* 2533 (1977); *44* 2417 (1979); *51* 895 (1986)
$H_2BBr \cdot SMe_2$	Syn 695 (1977) JOC *44* 2417 (1979); *51* 895 (1986)
$H_2BI \cdot SMe_2$	JOC *44* 2417 (1979); *51* 895 (1986)
$HBCl_2 \cdot OEt_2$	JACS *98* 1798 (1976)
$HBCl_2 \cdot SMe_2$	JOC *42* 2533 (1977)
	JACS *93* 1816 (1971); *97* 5249 (1975) Tetr *32* 981 (1976)
	JOC *42* 3243 (1977)
	Syn 214 (1981)

1.1. Asymmetric Hydroboration

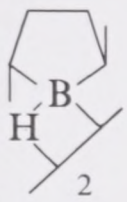
Reviews:

Tetr *37* 3547 (1981)
H. C. Brown, P. K. Jadhav in "Asymmetric Synthesis," Ed. J. D. Morrison, Academic Press, New York (1983), Vol 2, Chpt 1

	JACS *99* 5514 (1977); *106* 1797 (1984) JOC *46* 5047 (1981); *52* 310 (1987)
	JACS *83* 486 (1961); *86* 397, 1071, 1076 (1964); *99* 5514 (1977); *108* 2049 (1986) Tetr *24* 6365 (1968) TL 1133 (1970) Israel J Chem *15* 12 (1977) JOC *47* 5065 (1982) Org Syn *63* 44 (1984)
	JOC *46* 2988 (1981)



Heterocycles *18* 169 (1982)



JACS *107* 4549 (1985)

$$RC{\equiv}CH \xrightarrow[\substack{2.\ OH^-\\3.\ [O]}]{1.\ BH_3} RCH_2CH_2OH$$

JACS *89* 291 (1967)

2. Carbonylation and Related Reactions

$$\rangle B-R \longrightarrow RCH_2OH$$

Organoborane	Reagents	
R_3B	$\bar{C}H_2\overset{+}{S}Me_2/[O]$	CC 505 (1967)
	$CO, NaBH_4/OH^-$	JACS *89* 2740 (1967)
	$CO, MHBR_3$ (M = Li, Na, K)$/OH^-$	JOC *44* 467 (1979)
	$CO, LiHAl(OMe)_3/OH^-$	JACS *91* 2144 (1969)
	$CO, LiHAl(OMe)_3/LiAlH_4/[O]$	JOC *45* 4067 (1980)
	$CO, KHB(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_3/OH^-$	Syn 701 (1979)

$$R_3B \longrightarrow R_2CHOH$$

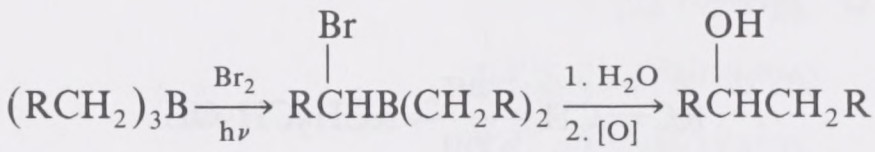
$CO, H_2O, \Delta/KOH$	JACS *89* 2738 (1967)
$CO, LiHAl(OMe)_3/HCl/H_2O_2, NaOH$	Syn 676 (1978)

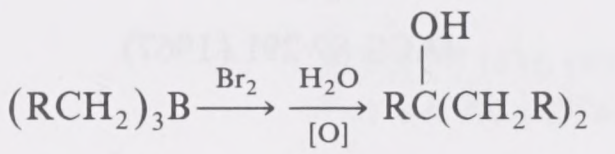
$$R_3B \longrightarrow R_3COH$$

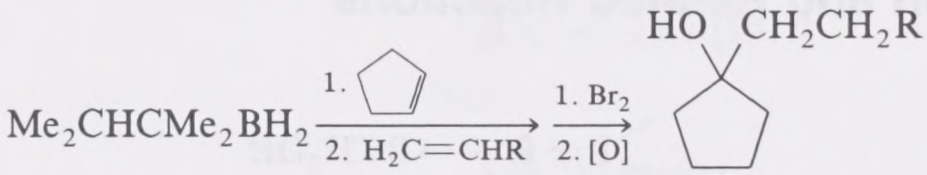
$CO, HOCH_2CH_2OH, \Delta/H_2O_2, NaOH$	JACS *89* 2737, 5478 (1967); *90* 5283 (1968); *91* 1224, 1226 (1969); *92* 2460, 6648 (1970); *93* 1818 (1971) JOMC *26* C67 (1971) Syn 197 (1972) CC 607 (1979) Tetr *37* 2441 (1981) JOC *51* 4925 (1986) TL *28* 3771 (1987)
$NaCN/(CF_3CO)_2O/[O]$	CC 1048 (1971); 186 (1973) JCS Perkin I 653 (1981)
$HCClF_2, LiOCEt_3/[O]$	JACS *93* 2070 (1971)

$HCCl_2OCH_3$, $LiOCEt_3$/[O]	JOC *38* 2422, 3968 (1973) Angew Int *20* 1038 (1981) Organomet *1* 212 (1982)
$LiC(SPh)_3/HgCl_2$ or $MeOSO_2F$/[O]	CC 1149 (1981)

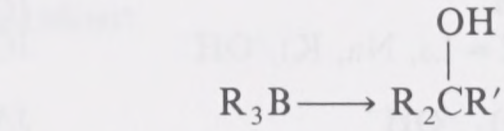
3. Other Reactions

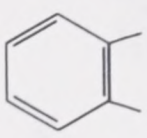


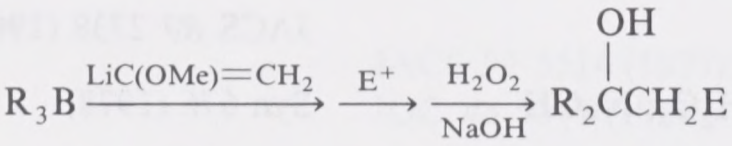




JACS *93* 1025, 2796 (1971)
Syn 303, 304 (1972)
JOC *44* 2417 (1979)



$LiCR'(SPh)_2/HgCl_2$, H_2O/H_2O_2, NaOH	CC 863 (1974)
 $CHR'Li/HgCl_2$, H_2O/H_2O_2, NaOH	JCS Perkin I 1172 (1977) TL 1895 (1979)



$E^+ = HCl, R'X$

JOMC *156* 123 (1978)

6. ETHER CLEAVAGE

Reviews:

Chem Rev *54* 615 (1954); *59* 737 (1959) (epoxides)
Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol 6/3, G. Thieme, Stuttgart (1965), p 143
"The Chemistry of the Ether Linkage," Ed. S. Patai, Interscience, New York (1967), pp 21–80
Syn 249 (1983); 629 (1984) (epoxides)
Pure Appl Chem *55* 589 (1983) (chiral 2,3-epoxy alcohols)

1. Cleavage of Acyclic Ethers

$$ROR' \longrightarrow ROH$$

See also page 349, Section 7.

Review: Chem Rev *54* 615 (1954)

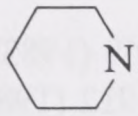
Reagent(s)	R	R′	
H_2, cat Raney Ni	1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; aryl	benzylic	Org Rxs *7* 263 (1953)
H_2, cat Pd-C	aryl	$2,4\text{-}Me_2C_6H_3CH_2$	Syn 987 (1982)
	1°, 2° alkyl	$PhCH_2$	CC 1234 (1980) JOC *47* 1373 (1982)
cat $Pd(OH)_2$, C,  , Δ	1°, 2° alkyl	$PhCH_2$	Syn 396 (1981) TL *28* 4131 (1987)
HCO_2H, cat Pd-C	1°, 2° alkyl	$PhCH_2$	Carbohydr Res *83* 175 (1980)
$(NH_4)O_2CH$, cat Pd-C, MeOH or CH_3COCH_3	1°, 2° alkyl	$PhCH_2$, Ph_3C	Syn 76 (1985)

ROR′ ⟶ ROH (*Continued*)

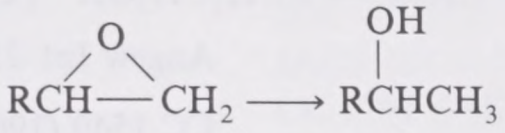
Reagent(s)	R	R′	
$(NH_4)O_2CH$, cat Pd-C, MeOH, HOAc	serine or threonine	$PhCH_2$	Syn 929 (1980)
N_2H_4, H_2O, cat Pd-C	1°, 2° alkyl	$PhCH_2$	Syn 317 (1986) TL *28* 6381 (1987)
Na-K	aryl	$PhCH_2$	JOC *30* 1610 (1965)
Na, NH_3	aryl	alkyl	JCS 102 (1947)
i-Bu_2AlH or *i*-Bu_3Al	aryl	Me	Syn 617 (1975)
$LiAlH_4$, C_6H_6	aryl	Me	CC 507 (1980)
$LiAlH_4$, CCl_4, THF	3° alkyl	Me	JOC *51* 1620 (1986)
HCl	aryl	$MeOCH_2$	JACS *104* 5551 (1982)
HBr, HOAc	aryl	Me	JACS *109* 3098 (1987)
CF_3CO_2H	aryl	$MeOCH_2CH_2OCH_2$	JACS *100* 8031 (1978)
$BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$, *n*-Bu_4NI	1°, 2° alkyl; aryl	Me, $PhCH_2$, $CH_2CH{=}CH_2$	Syn 274 (1985)
BCl_3	aryl	Me	JCS 2929 (1960) TL 4153 (1966)
BBr_3	1°, 2° alkyl; aryl	1°, 2° alkyl; $PhCH_2$	JACS *64* 1128 (1942) JCS 2929 (1960) Chem Ind 1658 (1963) Tetr *24* 2289 (1968) JOC *41* 170 (1976); *44* 4444 (1979); *51* 1620 (1986) J Med Chem *20* 164 (1977); *24* 773 (1981) Syn Commun *9* 341, 407 (1979)
BBr_3, NaI, 15-crown-5	1°, 2° alkyl	Me	TL *22* 4239 (1981)
BI_3	aryl	Me	Syn Commun *9* 341 (1979)
$BX_3 \cdot SMe_2$ (X = Cl, Br)	aryl	Me, CH_2	TL *21* 3731 (1980)
$BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$, Me_2S	1°, 2° alkyl; aryl	$PhCH_2$	Chem Pharm Bull *28* 3662 (1980) CC 1802 (1987)
$BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$, RSH	1°, 2° alkyl; aryl	Me, $PhCH_2$	JCS Perkin I 2237 (1976); 611 (1977) CL 97 (1979) JOC *44* 1661 (1979) Chem Pharm Bull *28* 3662 (1980)

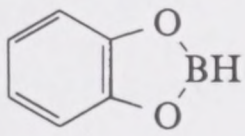
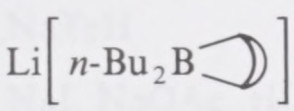
$BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$, PhSH	2° alkyl	$MeOCH_2$	JACS *100* 1938 (1978)
$BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$, $HSCH_2CH_2SH$, HCl	2° alkyl	Me	JACS *106* 3539 (1984)
Me_2BBr	1°, 2° alkyl; aryl 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl	Me, $PhCH_2$ $MeOCH_2$, $MeOCH_2CH_2OCH_2$, $MeSCH_2$	TL *24* 2969 (1983) TL *24* 3969 (1983) JOC *49* 3912 (1984)
Ph_2BBr	1° alkyl	$EtOCH_2$, $MeOCH_2CH_2OCH_2$	TL *24* 3969 (1983) JOC *49* 3912 (1984)
AlX_3 (X = Cl, Br), EtSH	1°, 2° alkyl; aryl	Me, CH_2	CL 97 (1979) JOC *45* 4275 (1980)
R_2AlCl (R = Et, *i*-Bu)	1° alkyl	Ph_3C	TL *23* 2641 (1982)
Me_3SiSR (R = Me, Ph), ZnI_2, *n*-Bu_4NI	1°, 2° alkyl; aryl	Me, $PhCH_2$	TL *21* 2305 (1980)
H_2SiI_2	1° alkyl, aryl	Me	JOC *52* 4846 (1987)
$SiCl_4$, NaI	1°, 2° alkyl; aryl	1°, 2° alkyl; allyl; benzyl	Syn 1048 (1982)
$MeSiCl_3$, NaI	1°, 2° alkyl	Me, Et, $PhCH_2$, Ph_3C, THP	Angew Int *20* 690 (1981) JOC *48* 3667 (1983)
Me_3SiCl, NaI	1°, 2° alkyl; aryl	Me, Et, $PhCH_2$, Ph_3C	CC 874 (1978) JOC *44* 1247 (1979) Ann 1416 (1983) Chem Ind 34 (1984)
Me_3SiI	1°, 2° alkyl; aryl	Me, *t*-Bu	Angew Int *15* 774 (1976) JOC *42* 3761 (1977); *44* 4444 (1979) Org Syn *59* 35 (1980) CC 876 (1987)
$(Me_3Si)_2$, I_2	2° alkyl, aryl	Me, $PhCH_2$, Ph_3C	Angew Int *18* 612 (1979) Ann 1416 (1983)
$PhSiMe_3$, I_2	aryl	1° alkyl, $PhCH_2$	Syn 417 (1977)
P_2I_4	aryl	$MeOCH_2$, $MeOCH_2CH_2$, $Me_3SiCH_2CH_2OCH_2$	TL *27* 1607 (1986)
$FeCl_3$	1°, 2° alkyl	$ArCH_2$	TL *28* 3823 (1987)
$ZnBr_2$ or $TiCl_4$	2°, 3° alkyl; allylic; aryl	$MeOCH_2CH_2OCH_2$	TL 809 (1976) JACS *100* 8034 (1978)
$HgCl_2$ or $AgNO_3$, H_2O	1° alkyl, 1° allylic, 1° benzylic	$MeSCH_2$	TL 3269 (1975)

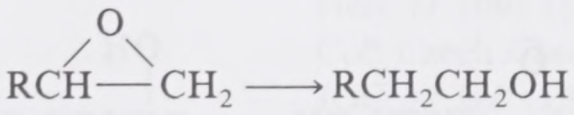
ROR′ ⟶ ROH (*Continued*)

Reagent(s)	R	R′	
n-Bu_4NF	1°, 2° alkyl; allylic; aryl	$Me_3SiCH_2CH_2OCH_2$	TL *21* 3343 (1980)
n-Bu_4NI, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	1°, 2° alkyl; aryl	Me, allyl, benzyl	Syn 274 (1985)
LiI; 2,4,6-collidine	aryl	Me	CC 616 (1969)
$NaNH_2$, 	aryl	1° alkyl, $PhCH_2$	Chem Ind 80 (1957)
PhNMeNa, HMPA	aryl	Me	Syn 638 (1980)
NaCN, DMSO	aryl	Me	TL 5183 (1978)
Na_2S, *N*-methyl-pyrrolidone	aryl	Me	JACS *98* 3237 (1976)
MeSLi, DMF	aryl	Me	TL 3859 (1977) JACS *101* 1353 (1979) JOC *45* 4407 (1980)
MeSNa, DMF or HMPA	aryl	9-anthrylmethyl	JACS *96* 590 (1974)
EtSNa, DMF	aryl	Me	TL 1327 (1970) Austral J Chem *25* 1719, 1731 (1972) JACS *98* 3237 (1976); *108* 1311, 2662, 3040 (1986) JOC *43* 2553 (1978); *52* 1072 (1987)
PrSNa, DMF	aryl	Me	TL *28* 4015 (1987)
n-PrSLi, HMPA	aryl	Me	TL 4459 (1970)
n-BuSLi, HMPA	aryl	Me	TL 505 (1977)
t-BuSLi, HMPA	aryl	Me	JACS *107* 2712 (1985)
PhSLi, HMPA	aryl	Me	TL *27* 2687 (1986)
p-MeC_6H_4SNa, HMPA	aryl	Me, $PhCH_2$	Syn 191 (1976)
$PhCH_2SeNa$, DMF	aryl	Me	JOC *42* 1228 (1977)
Ph_2PLi	aryl	Me, $PhCH_2$, allyl	Chem Ind 1386 (1964) JCS 4120 (1965) TL 1071 (1976) JACS *107* 7967 (1985)
DDQ, H_2O	1° alkyl or allylic, 2° alkyl	4-$MeOC_6H_4CH_2$ or 3,4-$(MeO)_2C_6H_3CH_2$	TL *23* 885 (1982); *28* 5125 (1987)
$(NH_4)_2Ce(NO_3)_6$, H_2O, CH_3CN	1°, 2° alkyl	*p*-$MeOC_6H_4$	CC 201 (1984)

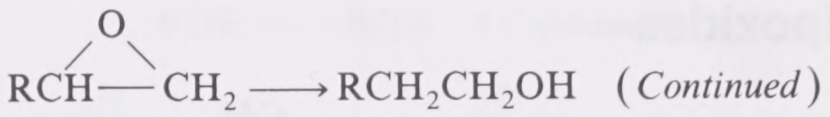
2. Reduction of Epoxides



H_2, Raney nickel, NaOH	JACS *71* 3362 (1949)
Li, RNH_2	Quart Rev *12* 22–23 (1958)
Li, NH_3	JACS *107* 1015 (1985) JOC *51* 5450 (1986)
Li, $H_2NCH_2CH_2NH_2$	JOC *35* 3243 (1970); *51* 3391 (1986) JACS *92* 6914 (1970); *107* 1015 (1985)
Ca, $H_2NCH_2CH_2NH_2$	JOC *51* 3391 (1986)
Li, biphenyl/H_2O	Angew Int *25* 653 (1986)
Li or Mg, naphthalene/H_2O	Angew Int *25* 653 (1986)
	JOC *42* 512 (1977)
BH_3, $NaBH_4$	JOC *45* 3836 (1980)
$LiBH_4$	JCS C 928 (1970)
$LiBH_4$, MeOH	JOC *51* 4000 (1986)
$NaH_2B[(OCH_2CH_2)_nOH]_2$ ($n = 8, 9$)	JOC *52* 671 (1987)
$LiHBEt_3$	JACS *95* 8486 (1973); *106* 3252 (1984); *109* 8117 (1987) Angew Int *18* 958 (1979) JOC *45* 1 (1980) TL *28* 4959 (1987)
$KHBPh_3$	JOC *52* 5564 (1987)
	CC 672 (1976)
i-Bu_2AlH	JOC *50* 2443 (1985)
$LiAlH_4$	JACS *70* 3738 (1948); *71* 1675 (1949); *74* 923, 5917 (1952) Org Rxs *6* 469 (1951)
$NaH_2Al(OCH_2CH_2OCH_3)_2$	JOC *38* 1385 (1973)
$LiHAl(i\text{-}Bu)_2(n\text{-}Bu)$	JOC *49* 1717 (1984)
NaTeH/Ni boride	TL *26* 6197 (1985)

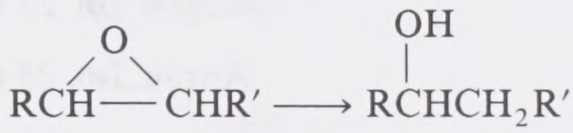


H_2, Raney nickel	JACS *71* 3362 (1949)
Li, naphthalene/H_2O (R = Ph)	Angew Int *25* 653 (1986)

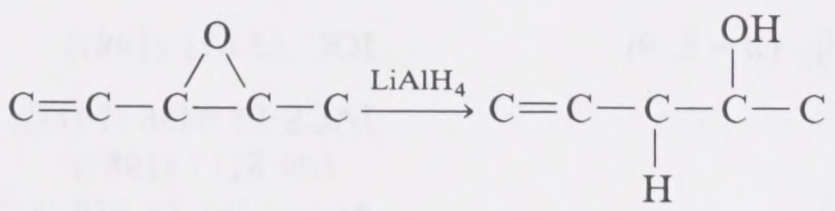


(Continued)

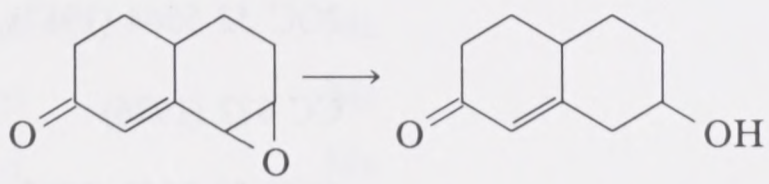
K, biphenyl/H_2O (R = CO_2Et)	Angew Int *25* 653 (1986)
BH_3, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	CC 1549 (1968)
BH_3, $NaBH_4$	JACS *90* 2686 (1968)
$NaBH_3CN$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JOC *46* 5214 (1981) TL *27* 6071 (1986)
$KHBPh_3$, cat Ph_3B	JOC *52* 5564 (1987)
$LiAlH_4$, $AlCl_3$	JACS *78* 3226 (1956); *84* 2356 (1962); *90* 6495 (1968) Rec Chem Prog *22* 129 (1961) TL 981 (1978)



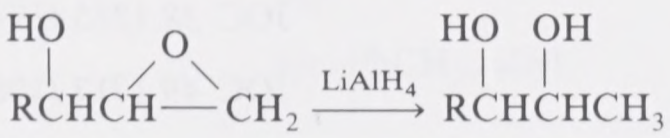
Li, NH_3	BCSJ *52* 2640 (1979); *53* 2642 (1980)
Li, K or Mg; naphthalene or biphenyl/H_2O	Angew Int *25* 653 (1986)
i-Bu_2AlH	JACS *107* 1015 (1985) TL *28* 2021 (1987)



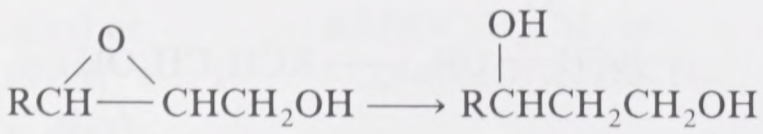
JACS *74* 5917 (1952); *81* 1643 (1959); *86* 2657 (1964); *107* 7978 (1985)
JOC *33* 423 (1968); *50* 5910 (1985); *52* 4898 (1987)



cat Pd-$BaSO_4$, 	Helv *54* 2775, 2785 (1971)
Al(Hg), H_2O, HCl	Steroids *27* 603 (1976)

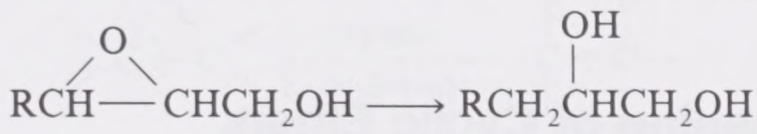


JOC *50* 5687 (1985)

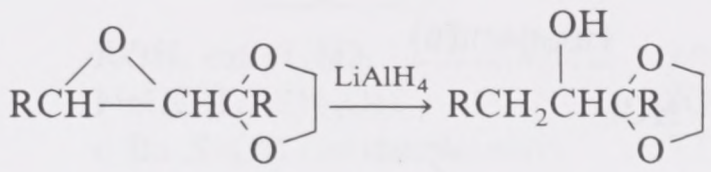


$NaBH_3CN$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL *28* 4569 (1987)
$LiAlH_4$	JOC *47* 1378 (1982) TL *28* 2629 (1987)

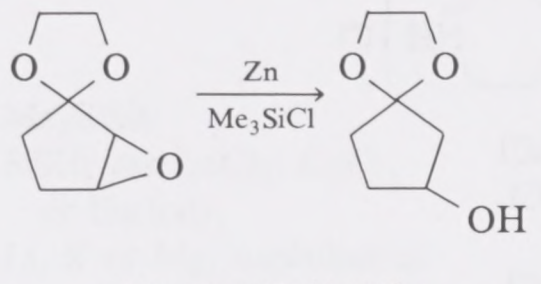
$NaH_2Al(OCH_2CH_2OCH_3)_2$	TL *23* 2719, 4541 (1982); *27* 3535 (1986); *28* 703 (1987) JOC *47* 1378 (1982) JACS *104* 1109, 5521 (1982); *109* 2205 (1987) CC 1292 (1982); 1408 (1986); 311 (1987) CL 175 (1983)



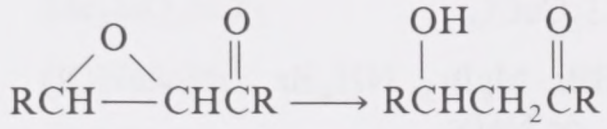
$LiBH_4$, $Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_4$	TL *27* 4343 (1986)
$i\text{-}Bu_2AlH$	TL *23* 2719, 3597 (1982)



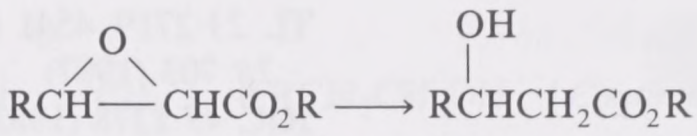
JOC *50* 5696 (1985)
TL *28* 551 (1987)



TL *28* 551 (1987)

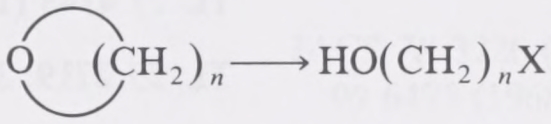


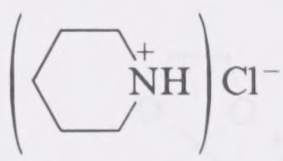
PhSeNa, HOAc, EtOH	TL *28* 4293 (1987)
NaTeH	CL 271 (1984)
NaI, NaOAc, HOAc	TL 4377 (1974)
Al(Hg)	CC 254 (1973) JOC *38* 3187 (1973); *43* 3942 (1978); *52* 3560 (1987) Helv *57* 781 (1974) JACS *100* 4618 (1978) Steroids *34* 683 (1979)
$CrCl_2$	JOC *19* 131 (1954)
$Cr(OAc)_2$	JACS *77* 4601 (1955) Helv *41* 1667 (1958) Coll Czech Chem Commun *26* 1207 (1961) JOC *37* 565 (1972); *43* 3946 (1978)
Zn, CH_3OH, HOAc	Chem Pharm Bull *24* 2810 (1976)
SmI_2, CH_3OH	JOC *51* 2596 (1986)
electrolysis	JOC *46* 5017 (1981)



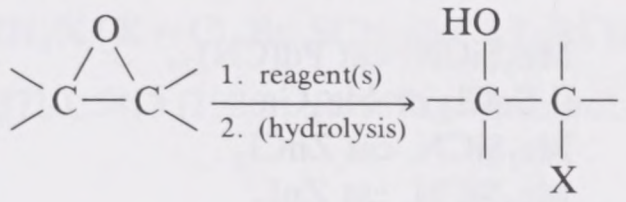
K, biphenyl/H_2O	Angew Int *25* 653 (1986)
MgI_2 / *n*-Bu_3SnH	TL *28* 4435 (1987)
SmI_2, $Me_2NCH_2CH_2OH$, THF, HMPA	TL *28* 4437 (1987)

3. Nucleophilic Opening of Cyclic Ethers



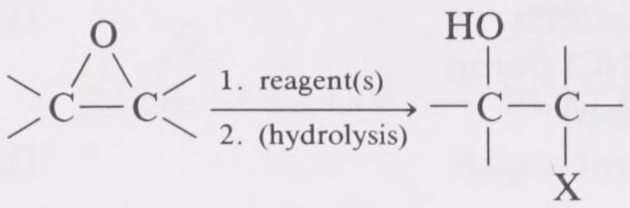
X	n	Reagent(s)	
Cl	2	HCl	Ber *49* 477, 2778, 2782 (1916) JACS *63* 2541 (1941); *76* 1235, 1259 (1954) JCS 915 (1963); 644 (1965)
			Syn Commun *11* 287 (1981)
		NaCl	JCS 915 (1963); 644 (1965)
		$AlCl_3$	Tetr *25* 1807 (1969) BCSJ *49* 1063 (1976)
		$SnCl_4$	JACS *76* 1235 (1954)
		$FeCl_3$	JOC *42* 343 (1977)
		Li_2CuCl_4	TL *27* 3697 (1986)
Br	2	HBr, $MgBr_2$, NH_4Br or NaBr	JACS *76* 1259 (1954)
		$(Me_2N)_2BBr$	TL *27* 827 (1986)
		Me_3SiBr, Et_3N (forms silyl ether)	Nouv J Chim *3* 705 (1979)
		Li_2NiBr_4	TL *25* 2061 (1984)
	2–4	Me_2BBr	TL *24* 2969 (1983) JOC *52* 1680 (1987)
		Me_3SiBr (forms silyl ether)	Ber *95* 174 (1962) TL 4483 (1978) Syn 383 (1981)
	2, 4–6	BBr_3	Heterocycles *18* 163 (1982)
	3	$MgBr_2$	JACS *73* 124 (1951)
	4	R_4NBr (R = Et, *n*-Bu)	JOC *51* 3372 (1986)
I	2	HI	JACS *76* 1259 (1954)
		Me_3SiI, Et_3N (forms silyl ether)	Nouv J Chim *3* 705 (1979)
		MgI_2	TL *28* 4435 (1987)
	2, 4	*n*-Bu_4NI, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	Syn 274 (1985)
	4	NaI, $AlCl_3$	TL *25* 219 (1984)
		Me_3SiI (forms silyl ether)	Ber *95* 174 (1962) TL 4483 (1978)

Cl, Br, I	2	R_3SiX, cat PPh_3 or *n*-Bu_4NCl (forms silyl ether)	TL *22* 3803 (1981)
		X_2, PPh_3	TL *24* 1307 (1983); *26* 2011 (1985)



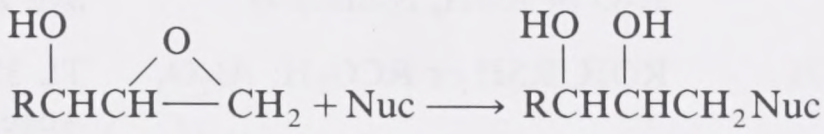
Review: Chem Rev *59* 737 (1959)

X	Reagent(s)	
RO	ROH, cat H_2SO_4	JACS *108* 3040 (1986)
	$NaOCH_3$, CH_3OH	JOC *52* 4812 (1987)
	n-Bu_3SnOR (intramolecular)	TL 2249 (1976)
OH, OR	H_2O or ROH, Nalfion-H	Syn 280 (1981)
OR, SR, O_2CR	ROH, RSH or RCO_2H; Al_2O_3	TL 3597 (1975) Angew Int *17* 487 (1978) (review)
SR	Me_3SiSR	TL *21* 1485 (1980)
	RSH; cat $SmCl_3$, $CeCl_3$ or $Eu(fod)_3$	TL *28* 6065 (1987)
	Li, K or Mg; naphthalene or biphenyl/RSSR	Angew Int *25* 653 (1986)
O_3SCF_3	$Me_3SiO_3SCF_3$	JACS *101* 2738 (1979)
SePh	(K)NaSePh	JACS *95* 2697 (1973); *99* 8208 (1977); *106* 7854 (1984); *107* 1691, 1777 (1985) TL 5087 (1978) Tetr *34* 1049 (1978) JOC *51* 2148 (1986)
	$Me_3SiSePh$, cat ZnI_2 or *n*-BuLi	CL 909 (1979)
	i-$Bu_2AlSePh$	JOC *50* 5897 (1985)
NHR	RNH_2	TL *28* 1603 (1987)
	Me_3SiNHR	TL *27* 2451 (1986) (aryl epoxides only)
NR_2	Et_2AlNR_2	TL *22* 195 (1981)
	R_2NH, Al_2O_3	Angew Int *17* 487 (1978) (review)
	Me_3SiNR_2	JOC *32* 2210 (1967)
	n-Bu_3SnNR_2, cat $LiNR_2$	JOMC *8* 255 (1967)
N_3	Me_3SiN_3	Ann 266 (1975)
	Me_3SiN_3, cat $Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_4$	TL *27* 4423 (1986)
NRCOR	$Me_3SiNRCOR$, cat $NaOSiMe_3$	Ber *102* 14 (1969)



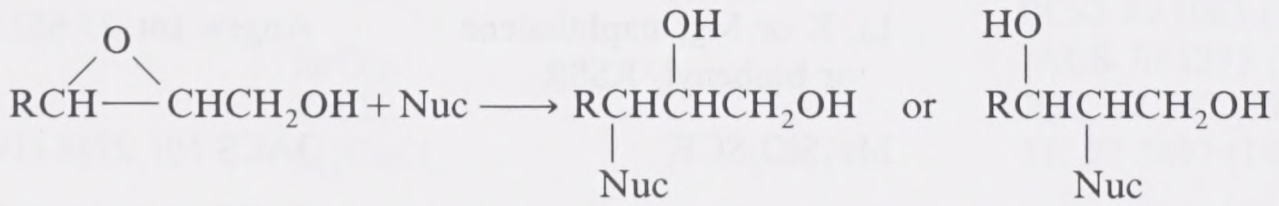
(*Continued*)

X	Reagent(s)	
$-N\equiv C$	Me_3SiCN; cat $Pd(CN)_2$, $SnCl_2$ or Me_3Ga	JOC *52* 1013 (1987)
	Me_3SiCN, cat $ZnCl_2$	TL *24* 655 (1983)
	Me_3SiCN, cat ZnI_2	JACS *104* 5849 (1982); TL *25* 3259 (1984); *27* 6307 (1986)
$-C\equiv N$	Me_3SiCN; $Al(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_3$, $i\text{-}Bu_2AlO\text{-}i\text{-}Pr$ or Et_2AlCl	JOC *52* 1013 (1987)
	Me_3SiCN, cat $AlCl_3$	TL 1449 (1973)
	Me_3SiCN, cat Et_2AlCl	JOC *47* 2873 (1982)



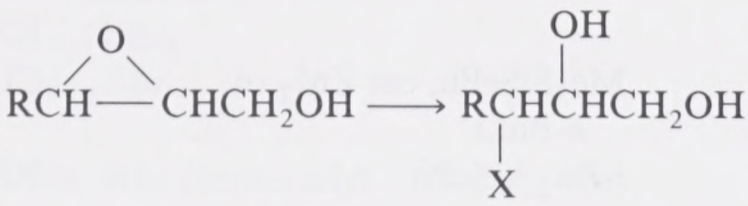
Nuc = NaN_3; *t*-BuSH, NaOH; KCN

JOC *50* 5687 (1985)

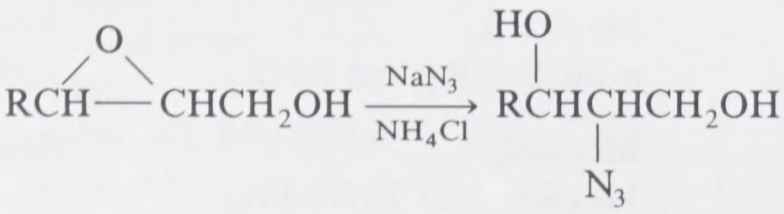


Nuc = NaN_3, NaSPh, NaSePh

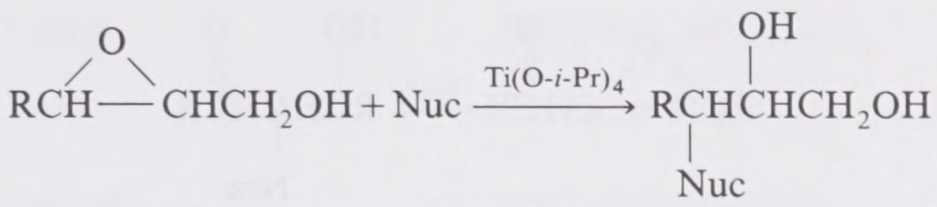
JOC *50* 5696 (1985)



X	Reagents	
Cl	$(i\text{-PrO})_2TiCl_2$, diethyl tartrate	TL *27* 6031 (1986)
N_3	NaN_3, zeolite	CL 1327 (1986)

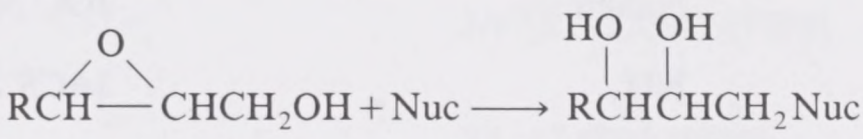


JOC *52* 3337 (1987)

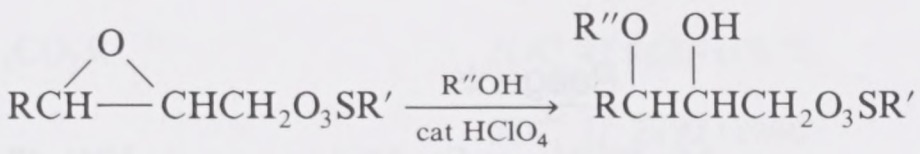


Nuc = R_2NH, ROH, NaOAr, PhSH, PhSeH, PhSNa, N_3^-, CN^-,
NH_4X (X = Cl, Br, SCN, O_2CR), RCO_2H

JOC *50* 1557 (1985); *51* 3710, 5413 (1986); *52* 667 (on *p*-nitrobenzoate ester), 4973 (1987)
TL *27* 4987, 4991 (1986)

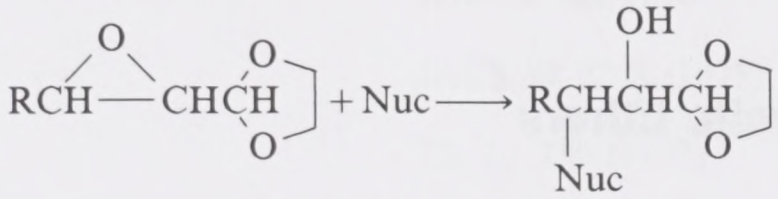


Nuc	
RSH, NaOH; R_2NH	JOC *50* 5687 (1985)
$RC{\equiv}CLi$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	CC 202 (1984)



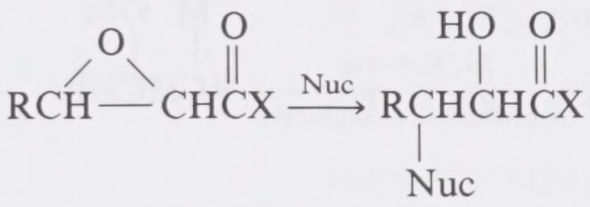
R′ = Me, *p*-C_6H_4Me; R″ = H, Me

JOC *50* 5687 (1985)

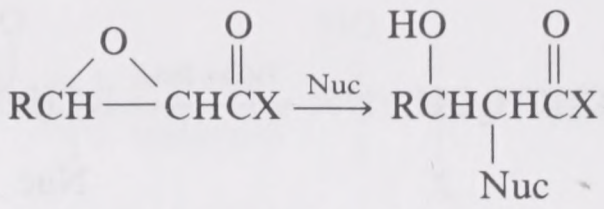


Nuc = NaN_3, NaSPh

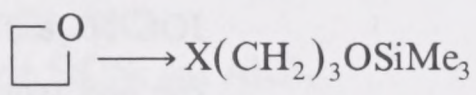
JOC *50* 5696 (1985)



X	Nuc	
OH	R_2NH, Ti(O-*i*-Pr)$_4$	JOC *50* 1560 (1985)
	PhSH or PhSNa, Ti(O-*i*-Pr)$_4$	JOC *50* 1560 (1985)
OR	NH_3	Arch Pharm *307* 871 (1974); *308* 135 (1975) JCS Perkin I 1618 (1980)
NR_2	NaN_3, $MgSO_4$	JOC *50* 5696 (1985)
	R_2NH	BCSJ *54* 2136 (1981) Arch Pharm *314* 464 (1981)
	PhSH or PhSNa, Ti(O-*i*-Pr)$_4$	JOC *50* 1560 (1985)
OH, OR, NR_2	$ArNH_2$	Arch Pharm *312* 26 (1979)
	R_2NH	Arch Pharm *312* 138 (1979)



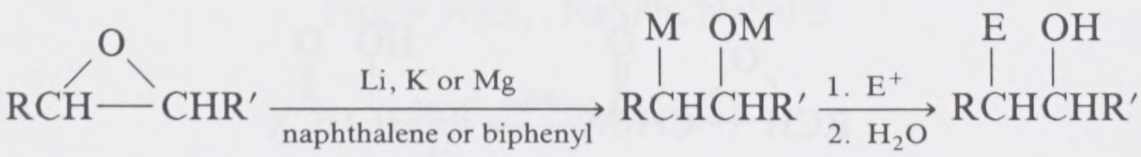
X	Nuc	
OH	$PhCH_2NH_2$ or NH_3	JCS 1116 (1962)
	R_2NH	JOC *50* 1560 (1985)
	NaSPh	JOC *50* 1560 (1985)
OR	NH_3	JACS *80* 187 (1958)
NR_2	NaSPh	JOC *50* 1560, 5696 (1985)



X	Reagents	
—CN	Me_3SiCN, cat Et_2AlCl	JOC *47* 2873 (1982)
—N≡C	Me_3SiCN, cat ZnI_2	Syn Commun *15* 775 (1985)

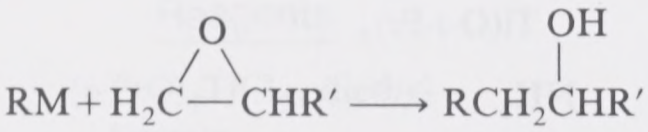
4. Alkylation of Cyclic Ethers

4.1. Epoxides

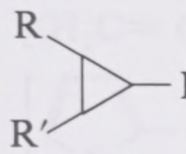
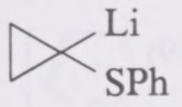
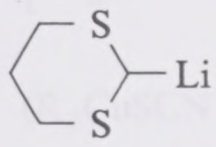


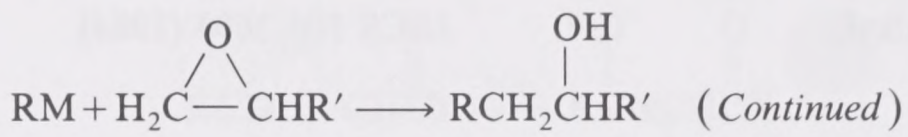
$E^+ = H_2O, D_2O, RX, CO_2, RSSR$

Angew Int *25* 653 (1986)



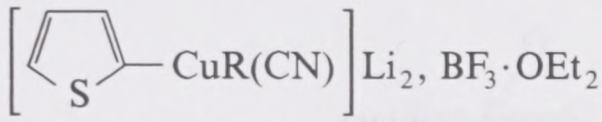
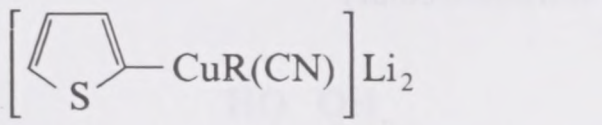
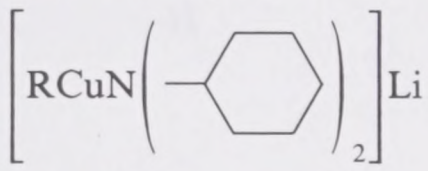
RM	
Li, naphthalene/*n*-$Bu_3P \cdot CuI$/RX (R = 1° alkyl, aryl)	JOC *52* 5057 (1987)
CH_3Li	JACS *92* 4979 (1970)
CH_3Li, CH_3MgCl	TL *27* 5335 (1986) JOC *52* 4505 (1987)

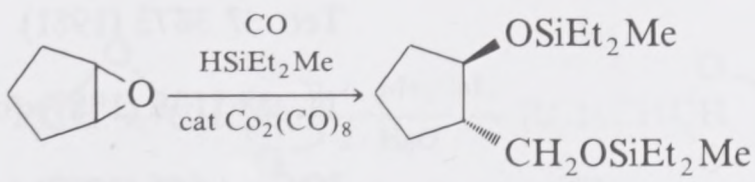
RLi, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$ (R = 1° alkyl, aryl, vinylic)	JACS *106* 3693 (1984)
	JOC *47* 3211 (1982)
	TL *23* 2379 (1982)
	JACS *106* 2949 (1984)
$PhSCH(Li)SiMe_3$	TL *27* 4403 (1986)
$RCHLiSO_2Ph$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL *27* 6345 (1986) CC 1226 (1987)
$RC(Li)_2SO_2Ph$	JACS *109* 6205 (1987)
$LiCH_2CO_2Li$ or $LiCH_2CO_2R$	JOC *42* 1688 (1977)
$LiCH_2CN$	JOC *51* 2230 (1986) TL *28* 1611 (1987)
$H_2C{=}CHCH_2Li$	JACS *108* 8015 (1987) JOC *52* 862 (1987)
$Me_3SiC{\equiv}CCH_2Li$	JACS *97* 3258 (1975)
$(i\text{-}Pr)_3SiC{\equiv}CCH_2Li$	TL *23* 719 (1982)
ArLi	JOC *52* 5668 (1987) TL *28* 861 (1987)
PhLi, CuCN	TL *28* 1783 (1987)
$RCH{=}CHLi$, $MgBr_2$	JOC *52* 4495 (1987)
$RCH{=}CHLi$, cat CuI	JACS *109* 5437 (1987)
$HC{\equiv}CLi$(EDA), DMSO	Compt Rend C *265* 839 (1967) JCS D 674 (1969) CC 223 (1973) JACS *101* 5364 (1979); *103* 7520 (1981) JOC *51* 4840 (1986)
$RC{\equiv}CLi$	Syn 26 (1978); 490 (1981) Helv *65* 385 (1982) TL *23* 1331 (1982) JACS *106* 3548 (1984); *109* 6176 (1987)
$LiO_2CC{\equiv}CLi$	TL 3173 (1976)
$RC{\equiv}CLi$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL *24* 391 (1983); *27* 4991 (1986); *28* 391, 5457 (1987) JOC *52* 622, 2860 (1987) JACS *109* 7495 (1987)



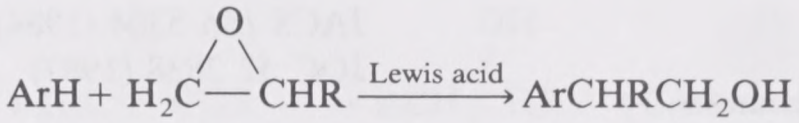
(*Continued*)

RM	
RMgX	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 306 (1941) Chem Rev *49* 413 (1951); *59* 737 (1959) JOC *16* 673 (1951); *46* 4608 (1981) Rec Trav Chim *87* 1249 (1968) JACS *92* 4979 (1970) J Chem Res (S) 162 (1982) TL *27* 6071 (1986)
$H_2C{=}CHCH_2MgCl$	TL *27* 5335, 6071 (1986)
Me_2Mg	TL *23* 1763 (1982)
RMgX, cat CuCN	TL *27* 2679 (1986)
MeMgCl, cat $CuCl{\cdot}SMe_2$	TL *28* 3835 (1987)
RMgX, cat CuI	TL 1503 (1979); *23* 1267 (1982) Can J Chem *61* 1166 (1983) CC 620 (1986)
RMgX, CuI	CC 836 (1986); 429 (1987) JOC *51* 2230 (1986) TL *27* 6071 (1986); *28* 2627 (1987)
$H_2C{=}CHCH_2MgX$, CuI	TL *27* 6071 (1986)
$H_2C{=}CHMgBr$, CuI	TL *27* 4485, 5791 (1986) CC 877 (1987)
R_2CuMgX	TL *28* 1781, 1993 (1987)
$(RCH{=}CH)_2CuMgX$	TL *28* 1993 (1987)
R_2CuLi	JACS *92* 3813, 4979 (1970); *109* 8105 (1987) JOC *38* 4263 (1973); *40* 2263 (1975) (α-silyl epoxides); *48* 546 (1983); *52* 4495 (1987) Org Rxs *22* 253 (1975) JCS Perkin I 2885 (1982) TL *27* 6071 (1986); *28* 1781, 1993, 6191 (1987)
$R_2CuLi{\cdot}2\ RLi$	TL *21* 4365 (1980)
$(R_2C{=}CR)_2CuLi$	TL *26* 5837 (1985); *27* 2519, 5277 (1986); *28* 1781, 1993 (1987)
$[(RC{\equiv}C)Cu(\mathbf{CH{=}CHR})]Li$	JCS Perkin I 2954 (1979), 852 (1980)
$(Me_3SiC{\equiv}CCu\mathbf{CH_2CH{=}CROSiMe_3})Li$	JACS *107* 5495 (1985)
(RCuCN)Li	TL 3407 (1977); 2399 (1978)
$(R_2CuCN)Li_2$	JACS *104* 2305 (1982); *109* 6176 (1987) JOC *49* 3928 (1984)

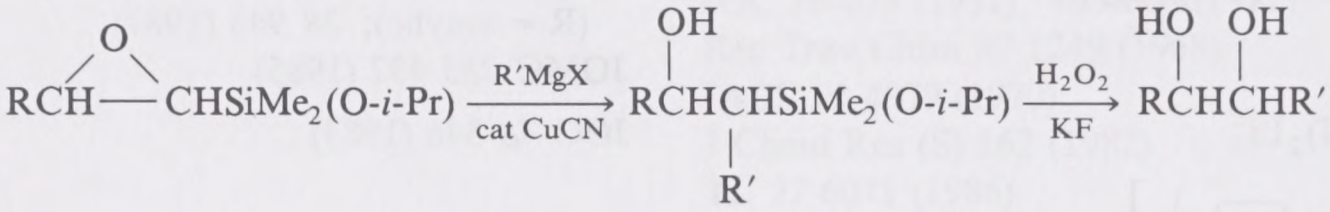
$[(H_2C{=}CH)_2CuCN]Li_2$	JACS *106* 5304 (1984) JOC *52* 2838 (1987)
$[(H_2C{=}CH)_2CuCN]Li_2$, $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$	TL *27* 5791 (1986)
	TL *25* 5959 (1984)
	TL *25* 5959 (1984); *27* 4825 (1986) (R = vinylic); *28* 945 (1987) JOMC *285* 437 (1985)
$(R_2CuSCN)_2Li_2$	JOC *48* 546 (1983)
	JACS *104* 5824 (1982)
$(RCuPPh_2)Li$	JACS *104* 5824 (1982)
$Et_2Al\mathbf{CH_2CO_2}$-*t*-**Bu**	JOC *41* 1669 (1976) Syn 284 (1983)
E-*i*-$Bu_2Al\mathbf{CH{=}CHR}$	JOC *42* 2712 (1977)
$(R_3Al\mathbf{CH{=}CRR'})Li$	Syn 632 (1975); 1034 (1980) CC 17 (1976)
$\mathbf{RC{\equiv}C}AlR'_2$ (R′ = Me, Et)	CC 634 (1968); 287 (1975); 907 (1976) TL 1379 (1969); 2695 (1970); 3899 (1973); 1769 (1976) JACS *94* 4342, 4343 (1972); *95* 7171 (1973); *100* 3950 (1978); *103* 7520 (1981); *108* 5559 (1986); *109* 2205 (1987) JOC *41* 1669 (1976); *42* 394 (1977); *43* 353 (1978); *50* 3923 (1985) JCS Perkin I 2954 (1979); 852 (1980)
$(t\text{-}\mathbf{Bu})\mathbf{Me_2SiCH_2C{\equiv}C}AlEt_2$	JOC *52* 4495 (1987)
$MeOAl(Me)\mathbf{C{\equiv}CR}$	TL 3899 (1973)
$[Me_2Al(\mathbf{C{\equiv}CR})_2]Li$	JOC *50* 3923 (1985)
$RSiMe_3$ (R = allylic), $TiCl_4$	Syn 446 (1978) TL *24* 5661 (1983) CC 585 (1984) (intramolecular)
$RSiMe_3$ (R = allylic), $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$	Can J Chem *61* 214 (1983) (intramolecular) TL *28* 2753 (1987) (intramolecular)
R_3MnLi	TL *27* 5351 (1986)



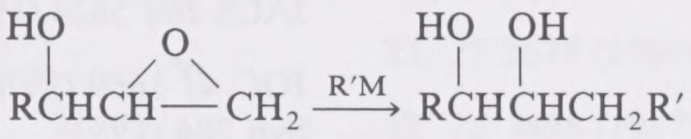
JACS *106* 6093 (1984)



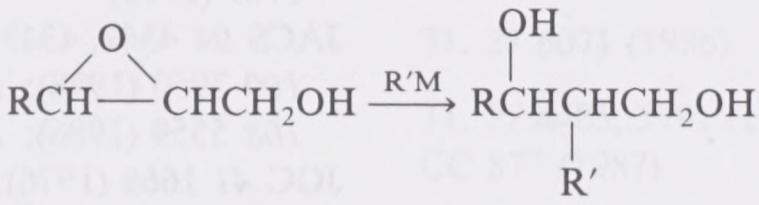
JCS 5404 (1964) (intramolecular)
Tetr *25* 1807 (1969)
JOC *48* 2449, 4572 (1983); *52* 425 (1987) (all intramolecular)

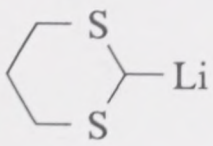


JOC *52* 4412 (1987)

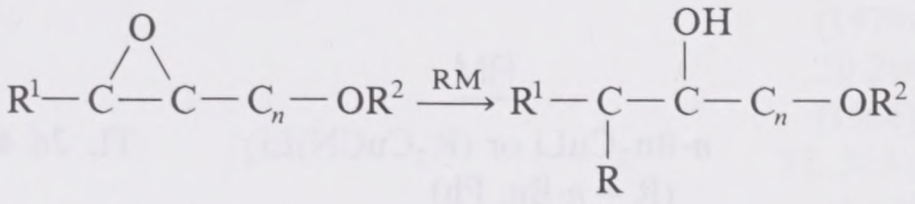


R′M	
Me_2CuLi, $LiC{\equiv}CCH_2OTHP$	JOC *50* 5687 (1985)
$PhSe\bar{C}HSiMe_3$, $LiC{\equiv}CCH_2OTHP$	TL *24* 4539 (1983)

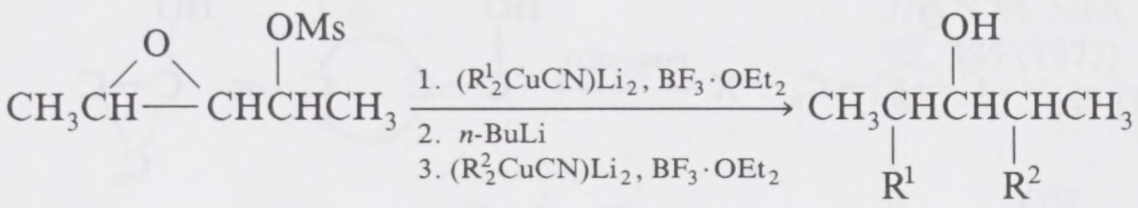


R′M	
$LiC{\equiv}CH{\cdot}EDA$	CC 874 (1986) (mixture)
	TL *27* 4825 (1986)
RMgX, cat CuI	JOC *48* 3131 (1983) JACS *108* 1035 (1986)
R'_2CuLi	JOC *38* 4346 (1973) (cyclohexyl system); *52* 2596 (1987) TL 4343 (1979); *23* 707 (1982); *24* 1377 (1983); *28* 5009 (1987) Tetr *37* 3873 (1981)
Me_2CuLi, $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$	TL *28* 1139 (1987) (on trityl ether)
Me_3CuLi_2	JOC *52* 685 (1987) (mixture)
$(CH_3CuCN)Li$	JOC *51* 956 (1986) (mixture)

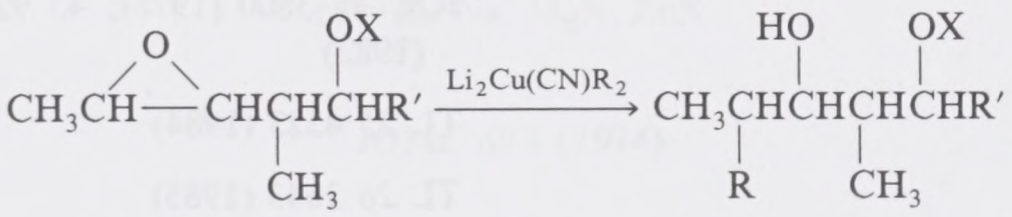
$(Me_2CuCN)Li_2$ JACS *108* 2776 (1986)
TL *28* 5009 (1987)
JOC *52* 3784 (1987)



n	R^2	RM	
1	H	R_3Al	TL *23* 3597 (1982); *24* 1377 (1983); *27* 3369, 4601 (1986); *28* 1139 (1987) JOC *52* 2596 (1987)
		$\mathbf{RC{\equiv}C}AlEt_2$	TL *23* 3597 (1982)
		Me_3CuLi_2	JOC *52* 685 (1987) (mixture)
		(MeCuCN)Li	JOC *51* 956 (1986) (mixture)
		$(Me_2CuCN)Li_2$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL *28* 5009 (1987)
	H, Me	Me_2CuLi	JOC *38* 4346 (1973) (cyclohexyl system)
	CH_2OCH_3, CH_2Ph	$Me_2AlC{\equiv}\mathbf{CR}$	JOC *48* 409 (1983)
	SiR_3	RLi, CuCN	CC 1237 (1986)
1,2	CH_2Ph	Me_3Al, cat *n*-BuLi or LiOMe	Angew Int *21* 71 (1982)

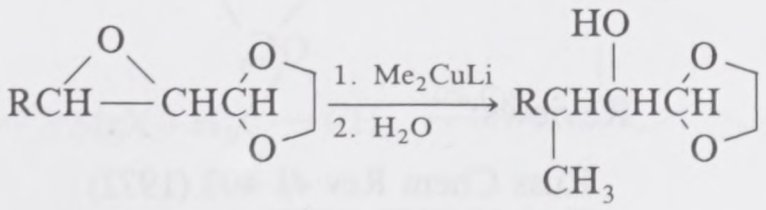


TL *28* 5631 (1987)

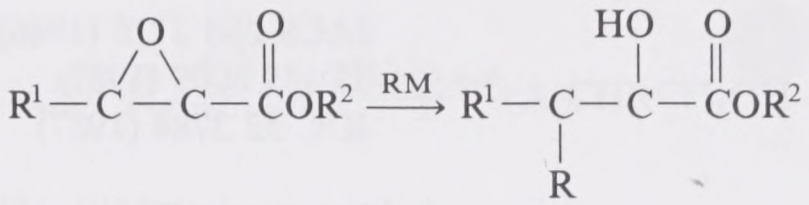


X = H, SiR_3

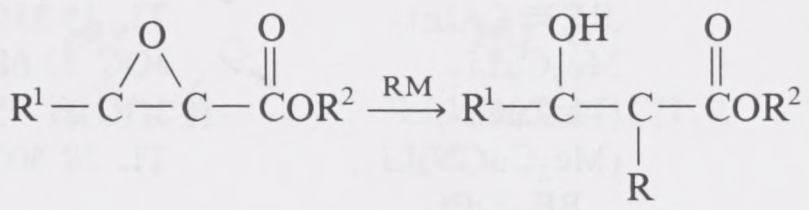
TL *28* 6195 (1987)



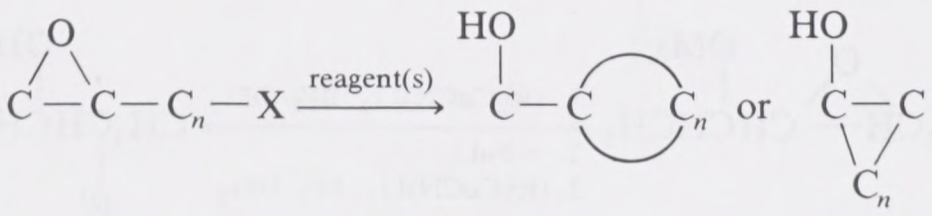
JOC *50* 5696 (1985)



R^2	RM	
H	*n*-Bu_2CuLi or $(R_2CuCN)Li_2$ (R = *n*-Bu, Ph)	TL *26* 4683 (1985)
Et	Me_2CuLi	JACS *106* 2949 (1984) ($R^1 = CO_2Et$)
alkyl	$Et_2AlC{\equiv}CR$	TL *23* 2331 (1982); *27* 5397 (1986) JOC *47* 3941 (1982) JACS *108* 5559 (1986)

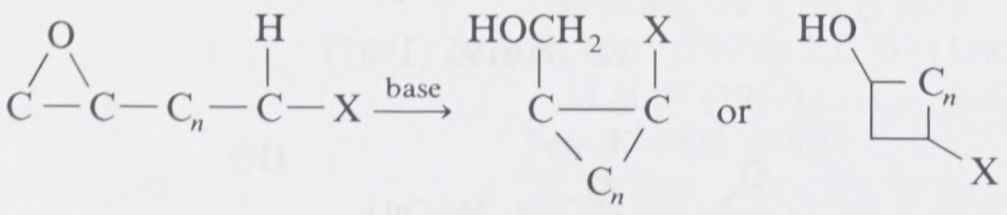


R^2	RM	
H	*n*-Bu_2CuLi, $(R_2CuCN)Li_2$ (R = *n*-Bu, Ph)	TL *26* 4683 (1985)
alkyl	R_2CuLi	JACS *92* 3813 (1970); *106* 2949 (1984) ($R^1 = CO_2Et$) JOC *38* 4263, 4346 (1973)



X = Br, I

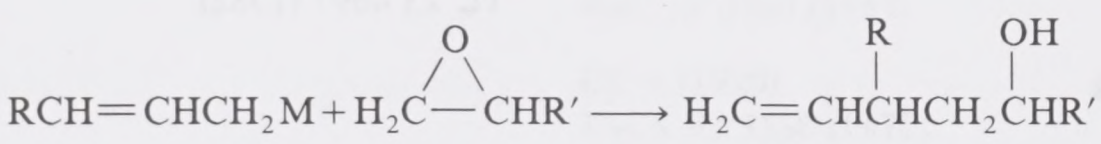
Reagent(s)	
n-BuLi	JOC *43* 3800 (1978); *45* 922 (1980); *47* 3211 (1982)
sec-BuLi	TL *25* 4323 (1984)
t-BuLi	TL *26* 3643 (1985)
Cu, *n*-Bu_3P	JOC *52* 5057 (1987)



Reviews:

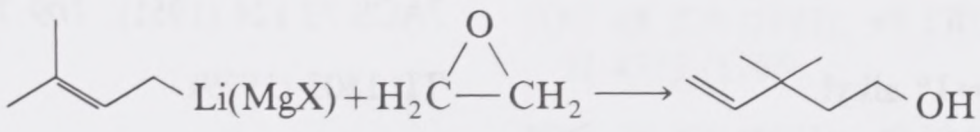
Russ Chem Rev *41* 403 (1972)
Tetr *39* 2323 (1983)
Syn 629 (1984)

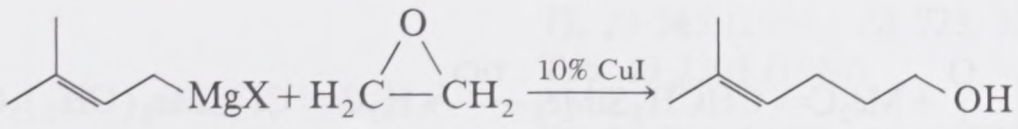
X	Ring size	
Ph_2	3	JOC *41* 885 (1976)
SO_2Ph	3–6	JOC *41* 3648 (1976); *44* 4603 (1979); *47* 2564 (1982); *50* 2943 (1985); *51* 5311 (1986); *52* 4614 (1987) TL 503 (1976); *22* 4339 (1981); *26* 6301 (1985) Can J Chem *56* 505 (1978); *59* 1415 (1981)
$(SO_2Ph)_2$	3, 5–7	CC 406 (1987)
COR	3–6	JCS 2988 (1951) JACS *79* 3519 (1957); *86* 3162 (1964); *94* 7132 (1972); *107* 1438 (1985) (β-lactam) TL 3731 (1970); 3683 (1972) Tetr *28* 5525, 5533 (1972) JOC *37* 2911 (1972) Can J Chem *55* 1629 (1977)
CO_2R	3	JOC *41* 885 (1976) TL 2441 (1976)
$(CO_2R)_2$	5	JOC *34* 4060 (1969)
$CONR_2$	3	TL *23* 1343 (1982) JOC *49* 2682 (1984)
	6	JOC *52* 4044 (1987)
CN	3–6	JACS *96* 5268, 5270 (1974) TL 585 (1975) JOC *41* 3648 (1976)



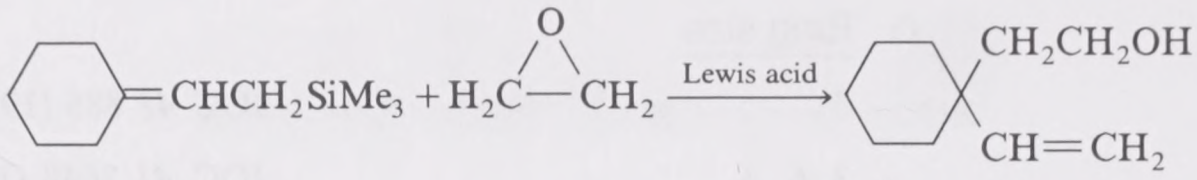
M = Li, Na, MgX, ZnX

JOMC *69* 1 (1974)



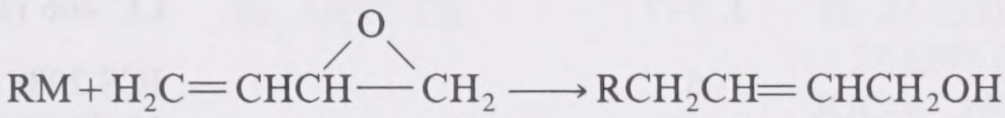


TL 4069 (1978)

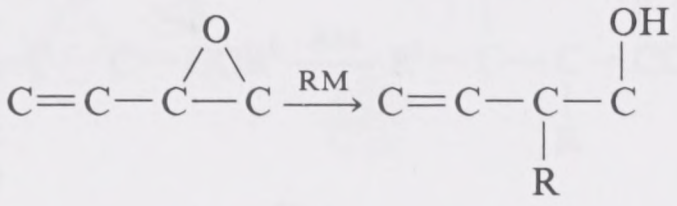


Lewis acid

$BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	Can J Chem *61* 214 (1983) (intramolecular) TL *28* 2753 (1987) (intramolecular)
$TiCl_4$	Syn 446 (1978) TL *24* 5661 (1983) CC 585 (1984) (intramolecular)



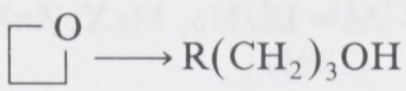
See page 119, Section 8.



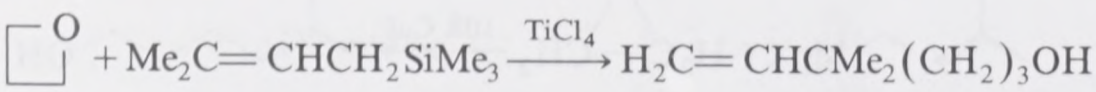
RM

RMgX	CC 248 (1969) BSCF 2556 (1970) TL 2005 (1971) JOC *51* 1687 (1986)
$Et_2AlCH_2CO_2$-*t*-Bu (R = CH_2CO_2-*t*-Bu)	Syn 284 (1983)
$LiAlR_4$	TL *23* 4697 (1982)
R_2CuLi	TL *23* 4697 (1982)
$(R_2CuCN)Li_2$	TL *23* 4697 (1982)

4.2. Oxetanes



RLi	JACS *73* 124 (1951)
RMgX	JACS *73* 124 (1951); *109* 7280 (1987)
RMgX, cat CuI (R = 1° alkyl, allylic, aryl)	TL 1503 (1979)
RLi, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$ (R = 1° alkyl, aryl, vinylic)	JACS *106* 3693 (1984)



JOC *50* 2782 (1985)

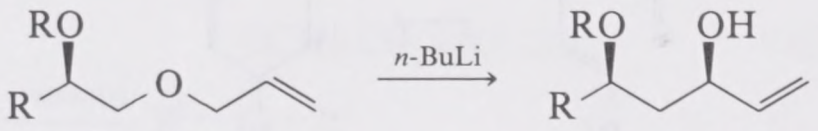
5. Rearrangement

$$R_2CHOR \xrightarrow[2.\ H_2O]{1.\ R'Li} R_3COH$$

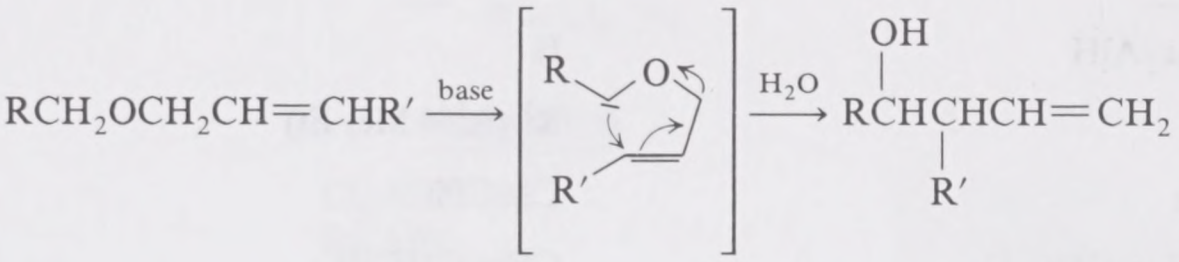
Angew Int *9* 763 (1970)

$$ArOH \longrightarrow ArOCH_2SiMe_3 \xrightarrow[2.\ KOH]{1.\ RLi} ArCH_2OH$$

JOC *47* 5051 (1982)



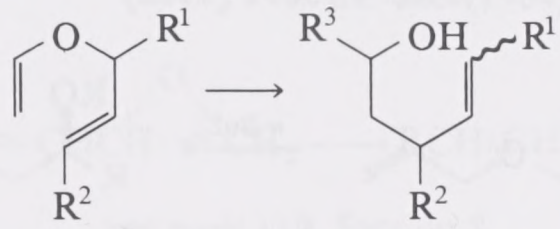
TL *28* 1043 (1987)



Reviews:
Angew Int *18* 563 (1979) (stereochemistry of 2,3-sigmatropic rearrangements)
Chem Rev *86* 885 (1986)

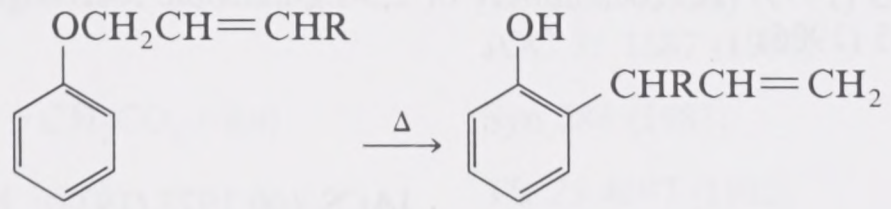
R	
—	JACS *100* 1927 (1978); *108* 3841 (1986); *109* 3017, 6199 (1987) TL *26* 5013, 5017 (1985); *28* 2099, 4993 (1987) JOC *52* 2960 (1987)
aryl	CC 4 (1970) JACS *93* 3556 (1971) JOC *48* 279 (1983); *49* 1842 (1984)
vinylic	CC 4 (1970) CL 557 (1977) JACS *103* 6492 (1981); *107* 3915 (1985) TL *23* 3931 (1982) JOC *48* 279 (1983); *49* 1707, 1842 (1984); *51* 4315 (1986)
alkynyl	JOC *48* 279 (1983); *49* 1842 (1984); *51* 4316 (1986); *52* 3860, 3883 (1987) CL 1379 (1983) TL *25* 565 (1984); *28* 723, 3323 (1987) Tetr *40* 2303 (1984)
heterocyclic	TL *24* 513 (1983); *25* 6011 (1984)
COR	Helv *57* 2084 (1974)

R	
CO_2^-	TL *22* 69 (1981) JOC *51* 4090 (1986)
CO_2R	TL *27* 4511 (Me_3SiOTf added), 4581 (Cp_2ZrCl_2 added) (1986); *28* 803 (1987) (Cp_2ZrCl_2 added)
$CONR_2$	CL 1729 (1985) TL *27* 4577 (1986) (Cp_2ZrCl_2 added)
CN	TL *24* 2077 (1974)

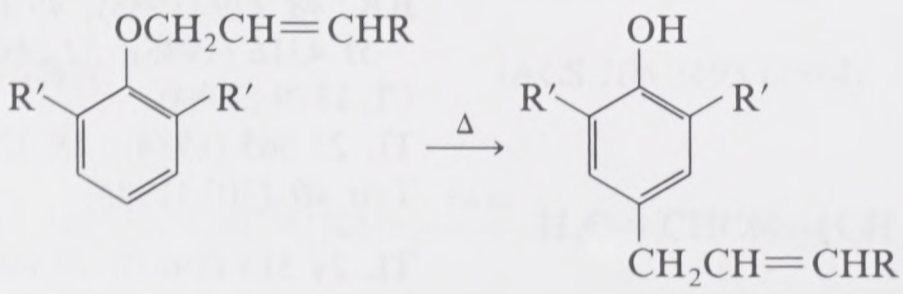


Reagent	R^3
i-Bu_3Al or *i*-Bu_2AlH	H
R^3_3Al	R^3 (R^3 = Me, Et)
$Et_2AlC{\equiv}CPh$	$C{\equiv}CPh$
E-(*i*-Bu)$_2$AlCH=CHC_6H_{13}	$CH{=}CHC_6H_{13}$

TL *22* 3985 (1981)

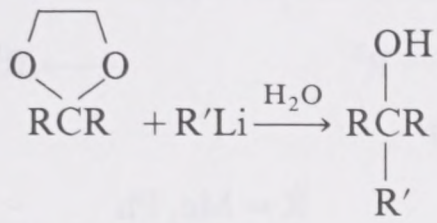


Org Rxs *2* 1 (1944) (review)
Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 418 (1955)
Helv *52* 337 (1967)
Adv Heterocyclic Chem *8* 143 (1967) (review, nitrogen heterocycles); *42* 203 (1987) (review, heteroaromatics)
Chimia *24* 89 (1970) (review)
Austral J Chem *34* 819, 1079 (1981)
CL 1131 (1982)
CC 1120 (1982); 182, 750 (1986)
TL *23* 4407 (1982), *27* 4945 (1986) (in microwave ovens); *28* 3075 (1987)
Tetr *38* 3079 (1982)
Chem Rev *84* 205 (1984) (review, catalysis)
JACS *107* 3891 (1985)

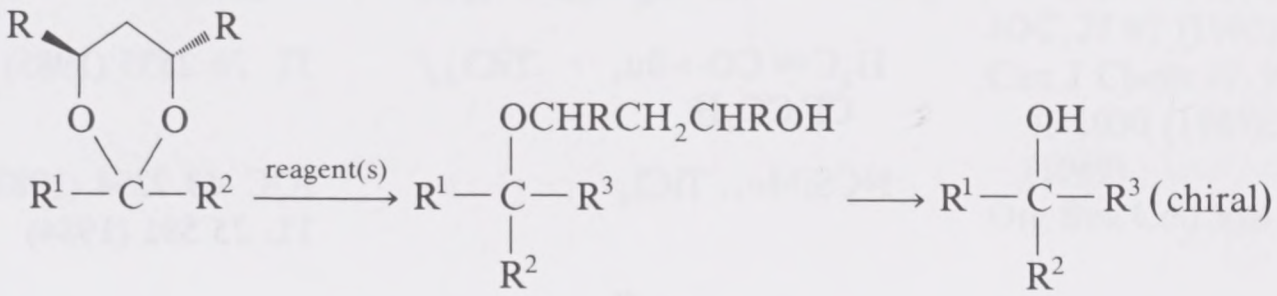


Org Rxs *2* 1 (1944) (review)
JACS *70* 1747 (1948)

6. Acetal Cleavage

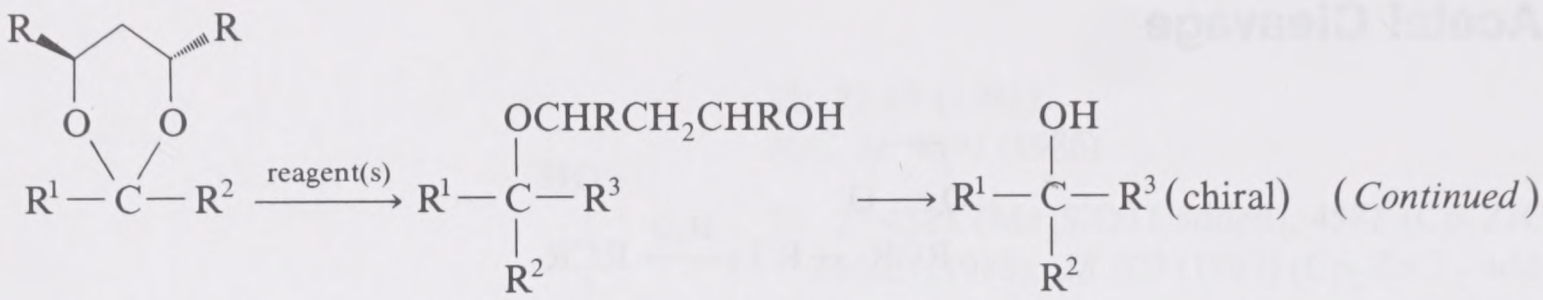


Syn Commun *13* 769 (1983)



R = Me, Ph

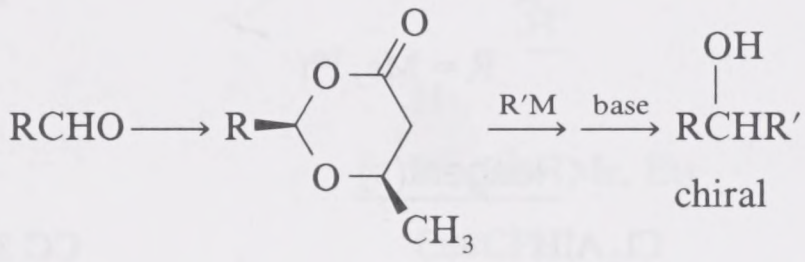
R^3	Reagent(s)	
H	Cl_2AlH	CC 334 (1987)
	Br_2AlH	TL *24* 4581 (1983); *27* 983, 987 (1986)
		JOMC *285* 83 (1985)
		CC 334 (1987)
	i-Bu_2AlH	TL *24* 4581 (1983); *27* 983 (1986)
		JOMC *285* 83 (1986)
	$TiCl_4$, Et_3SiH	TL *27* 987 (1986)
1° alkyl, Ph	$R_2CuLi \cdot BF_3$	TL *25* 3083 (1984)
1° R, $H_2C{=}CHCH_2$	RMgX or RLi or $R_2CuLi(MgX)$, $TiCl_4$	TL *25* 3947 (1984)
$H_2C{=}CHCH_2$	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2SiMe_3$, $SnCl_4$	JACS *104* 7371 (1982)
	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2SiMe_3$, $TiCl_4$	JACS *108* 7116 (1986)
	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2M$ (M = B⟨ ⟩, *n*-Bu_3Sn, Ph_3Sn), Lewis acid?	JACS *108* 7116 (1986)
$H_2C{=}CRCH_2$	$H_2C{=}CRCH_2SiMe_3$ (R = H, Me), $TiCl_4$, Ti(O-*i*-Pr)$_4$	JACS *105* 2088 (1983)
		TL *25* 3951 (1984)
		JOC *50* 2598 (1985)
$RC{\equiv}C$	$RC{\equiv}CSiMe_3$, $TiCl_4$	JACS *105* 2904 (1983)
	$RC{\equiv}CM$ (M = Me_3Si, *n*-Bu_3Sn), Lewis acid?	JACS *108* 7116 (1986)
$CH_3CH_2COCH_2$	$CH_3CH_2COCH_2SiMe_3$, $SnCl_4$	JACS *104* 7371, 7372 (1982)
$RCOCH_2$	$RC(OSiMe_3){=}CH_2$, $TiCl_4$	JACS *104* 7371, 7372 (1982); *106* 7588 (1984)
		JOC *52* 180 (1987)



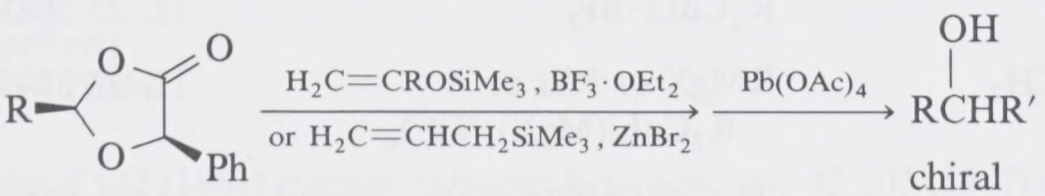
(*Continued*)

R = Me, Ph

R^3	Reagent(s)		
CH_2CO_2H	$H_2C{=}C(OSiMe_2\text{-}t\text{-}Bu)CO\text{-}t\text{-}Bu$, CF_3CO_2H	$TiCl_4$/	TL *26* 2535 (1985)
CN	$NCSiMe_3$, $TiCl_4$		JOC *48* 2294 (1983) TL *25* 591 (1984)

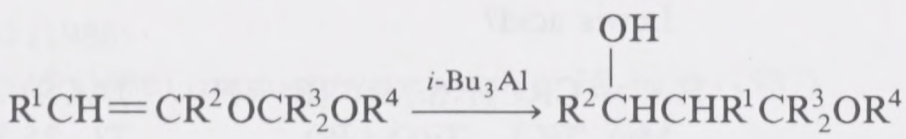


R′M		
R′Li (R′ = 1° alkyl, aryl, vinyl), $CuBr\cdot SMe_2$		TL *27* 2945 (1986)
$H_2C{=}CHCH_2Li$, CuBr, $BF_3\cdot OEt_2$		TL *27* 2945 (1986)
Me_3SiR' (R′ = allyl, alkynyl, CN), Cl_3TiX (X = Cl, O-*i*-Pr)		Angew Int *25* 178 (1986)

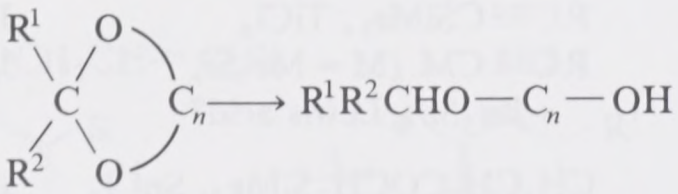


R′ = CH_2COR or $CH_2CH{=}CH_2$

JOC *49* 2513 (1984)

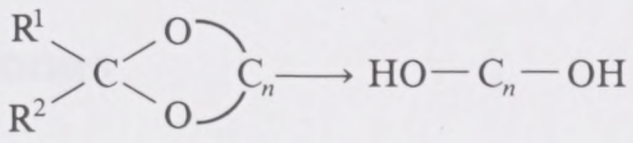


JOC *52* 5700 (1987)



R^1	R^2	Reagent(s)	n	
Ph	H	*i*-Bu_2AlH	2,3	CL 1593 (1983) Chem Pharm Bull *32* 791 (1984)

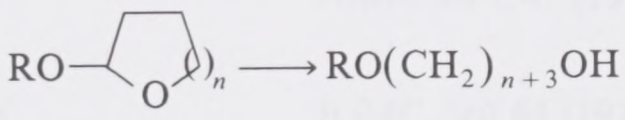
Ph	H	$LiAlH_4$, $AlCl_3$	2–4	JACS *84* 2371 (1962) JOC *27* 67 (1962) Can J Chem *47* 1195 (1969) Carbohydr Res *44* 1 (1975); *51* C19 (1976) TL 3551 (1976); *22* 3919 (1981); *23* 3507 (1982)
p-$MeOC_6H_4$	H	$NaBH_3CN$, CF_3CO_2H or Me_3SiCl	3	CC 201 (1984)
H or alkyl	H or alkyl	$LiAlH_4$, $AlCl_3$	2,3	JACS *84* 2371 (1962) JOC *27* 67 (1962) Can J Chem *42* 990 (1964); *43* 1030 (1965); *47* 1195 (1969) Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 303 (1973)



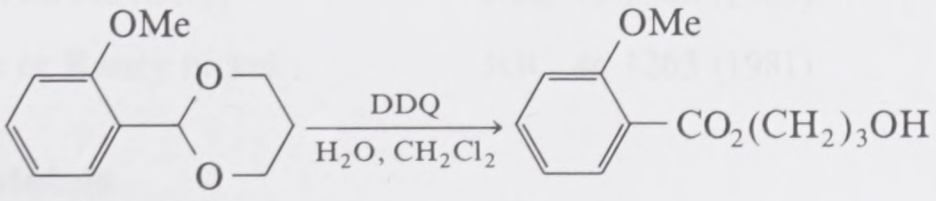
Review:

T. W. Greene, "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis," Wiley-Interscience, New York (1981), pp 72–86

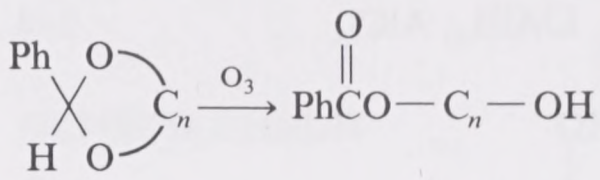
R^1	R^2	Reagent(s)	n	
Ph	H	N_2H_4, H_2O, cat Pd-C	2	Syn 317 (1986)
Ph	H	HCO_2H, cat Pd-C	3	Carbohydr Res *83* 175 (1980)
Ph	H	 , cat $Pd(OH)_2$—C	3	Syn 396 (1981)
p-$CH_3OC_6H_4$	CH_3	$SnCl_4$/*n*-Bu_4NOH	2,3	JOC *46* 2419 (1981)



n	Reagents	
1,2	$LiAlH_4$, $AlCl_3$	JOC *30* 2441 (1965) Can J Chem *45* 2547 (1967)
2	$LiAlH_4$, HCl	JACS *73* 5917 (1951)

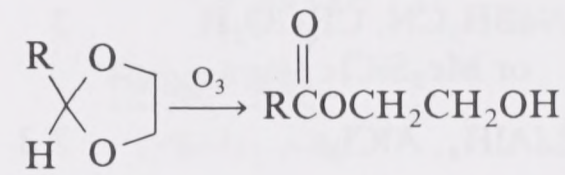


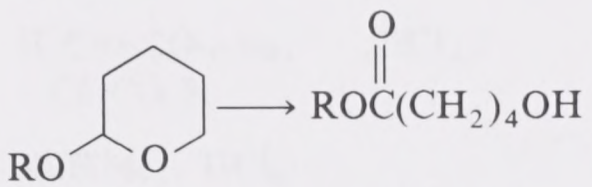
TL *23* 889 (1982)



$n = 2,3$

Can J Chem *53* 1204 (1975)





Can J Chem *49* 2465 (1971)

7. REDUCTION OF CARBONYL COMPOUNDS

1. Aldehydes and Ketones

Review: Syn 605 (1982) (stereoselectivity of reduction of chiral aminocarbonyl compounds)

1.1. Hydrogenation

Reviews:

C. A. Buehler and D. E. Pearson, "Survey of Organic Syntheses," Wiley Interscience, New York (1970), p 201

M. Freifelder, "Practical Catalytic Hydrogenation," Wiley Interscience, New York (1971), Chpt 14

H. O. House, "Modern Synthetic Reactions," W. A. Benjamin, New York (1972), p 1

M. Freifelder, "Catalytic Hydrogenation in Organic Synthesis: Procedures and Commentary," J. Wiley and Sons, New York (1978), Chpt 9

P. N. Rylander, "Hydrogenation Methods," Academic Press, New York (1985), Chpt 4

H_2, $FeCl_2$ (δ-hydroxy-β-keto ester)	Helv *69* 803 (1986)
H_2, cat [Rh(1,5-hexadiene)Cl]$_2$ + R_3P (chiral) (asymmetric)	JOMC *94* C47 (1975)
H_2, cat [Rh(1,5-hexadiene)L_2]X (L_2 = 2,2′-bipyridine, phenanthrolines; X = PF_6, BPh_4) (C=O > C=C)	JOMC *140* 63 (1977)
H_2, cat [Rh(bipy)S_2]$^+$ or [Rh(bipy)$_2$]$^+$ (S = solvent) (C=O > C=C)	JOMC *157* 345 (1978)
H_2, cat $RuCl_2(CO)_2(PPh_3)_2$, Δ (aldehydes only)	JOMC *145* 189 (1978)
H_2, cat NaH-NaO-*t*-Am-Ni(OAc)$_2$	JOC *45* 1946 (1980)
H_2, cat nickel boride or Raney nickel	JOC *46* 1263 (1981)

1.2. Reduction by Metals

Review: Tetr *42* 6351 (1986) (alkali metals in protic solvents)

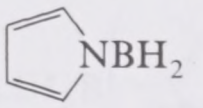
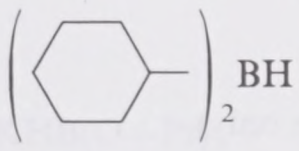
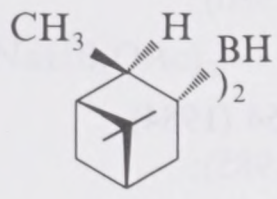
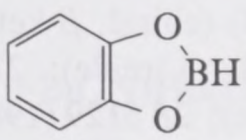
Li, NH_3	JACS *90* 6486 (1968); *108* 800 (1986) JCS C 968 (1969) Helv *64* 2109 (1981) Acct Chem Res *16* 399 (1983)
Li, Na, or K; NH_3	BSCF 4399 (1970) JCS Perkin I 999 (1972)
Li, Na or K; NH_3; NH_4Cl	BSCF 4404 (1970) JCS Perkin I 999 (1972) Helv *64* 2109 (1981) CC 1558 (1986)
Li, NH_3, ROH	BSCF 4404 (1970) Pure Appl Chem *49* 1049 (1977) JACS *108* 3443 (1986)
Li(Na), ROH	JCS C 968 (1969)
Na, H_2O, EtOH	JACS *106* 4547 (1984)
Na, *i*-PrOH	JOC *51* 4779 (1986) Org Syn *65* 203 (1987)
Al(Hg), H_2O	Arch Pharm *280* 361 (1942)
Fe, HOAc	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 304 (1932) JACS *61* 2134 (1939)

1.3. Metal Hydride Reduction

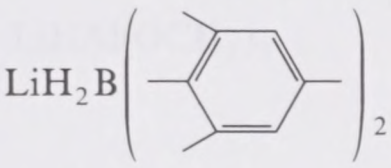
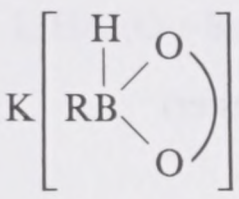
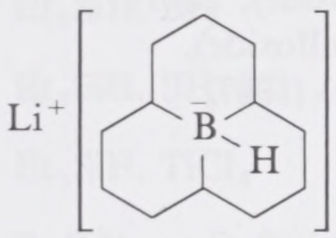
Reviews:

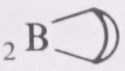
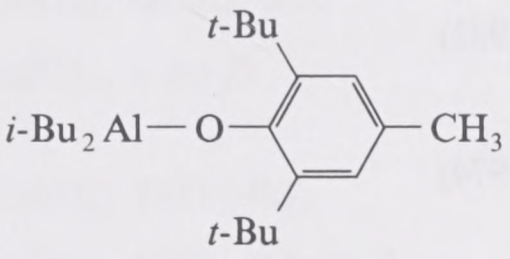
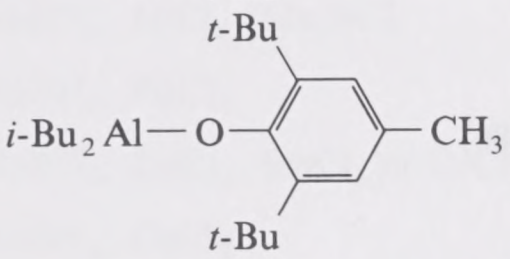
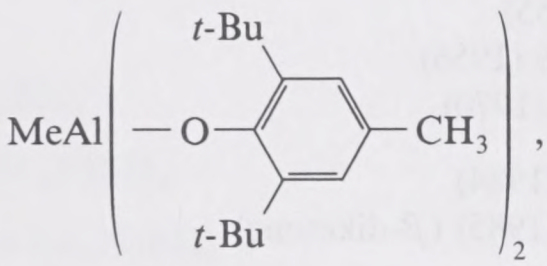
N. G. Gaylord, "Reduction with Complex Metal Hydrides," Interscience, New York (1956)
H. C. Brown, "Boranes in Organic Chemistry," Cornell Univ. Press, Ithaca, NY (1972), pp 209–250
H. O. House, "Modern Synthetic Reactions," Benjamin, New York (1972), p 49
Chem Soc Rev *5* 23 (1976)
Tetr *35* 449 (1979) (stereochemistry and mechanism)
Topics Stereochem *11* 53 (1979) (stereochemistry)
JACS *103* 4540 (1981) (stereochemistry of cyclohexanone reductions)

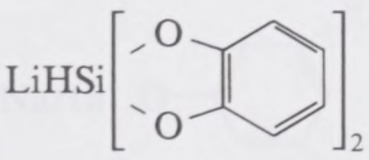
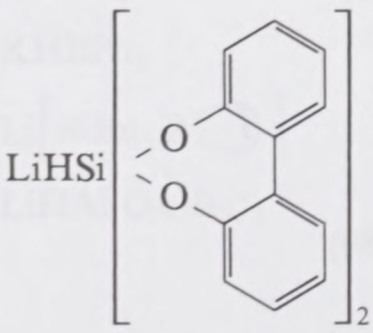
LiH	JOC *52* 4299 (1987) (ynal)
MgH_2	JOC *43* 1557 (1978)
ROMgH	JOC *43* 1560 (1978)
ArOMgH	JOC *43* 1557, 1560 (1978)
$ROMg_2H_3$ (R = Me, Ar)	TL 3133 (1977)
R_2NMgH	JOC *43* 1564 (1978)
BH_3	JACS *92* 1637 (1970)
$BH_3 \cdot py$	JOC *23* 1561 (1958)
$BH_3 \cdot$pyridine polymer	JOC *45* 2724 (1980)
$BH_3 \cdot py$, CF_3CO_2H	Chem Pharm Bull *27* 2405 (1979)

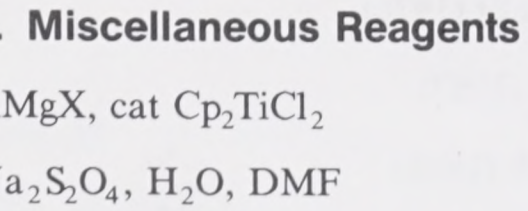
$BH_3 \cdot NH_3$	TL *21* 693 (1980)
$BH_3 \cdot t\text{-}BuNH_2$	TL *21* 693 (1980)
$BH_3 \cdot NMe_3$	CL 61 (1986) (ketone on silica gel)
	Syn 214 (1981)
$BH_3 \cdot SMe_2$	Syn 733 (1982)
$(CH_3)_2CHC(CH_3)_2BH_2$	JOC *37* 2942 (1972); *39* 1631 (1974)
$(CH_3)_2CHC(CH_3)_2BHCl \cdot SMe_2$	JOC *51* 5264 (1986)
$(Sia)_2BH$	JACS *92* 7161 (1970) JOC *39* 1631 (1974)
	JOC *39* 1631 (1974)
	JACS *88* 2871 (1966) JOC *39* 1631 (1974)
9-BBN	JOC *40* 1864 (1975); *41* 1778 (1976); *42* 1197 (1977)
9-BBN · py	JOC *42* 4169 (1977)
	JOC *42* 512 (1977)
$(CF_3CO_2)_2BH$	JOC *46* 355 (1981)
SiaB 	JOC *43* 1470 (1978)
$LiBH_4$	JACS *107* 6046 (1985) (ynone) Ber *118* 722 (1985) (β-diketone) JOC *52* 5067 (1987)
$NaBH_4$	JACS *71* 122 (1949); *75* 1286 (1953); *84* 373 (1962); *88* 2811 (1966) Tetr *26* 2411 (1970); *40* 2233 (1984) (on B chelate of β-hydroxy ketones) Ber *118* 722 (1985) (β-diketone) TL *26* 2951 (1985) (on β-chelate of δ-keto-β-hydroxy ester); *28* 155 (1987) (on B chelate of β-hydroxy ketone) Helv *69* 803 (1986) (on B chelate of δ-hydroxy-β-keto ester) JOC *52* 4062 (1987) (β-hydroxy ketone)
$NaBH_4$, alumina	Syn 891 (1978)
$NaBH_4$, Fontainebleau sand	CC 1066 (1981)

$NaBH_4$, HOAc	CC 535 (1975) (RCHO only) TL *28* 4725 (1987)
$NaBH_4$, tartaric acid	Syn Commun *14* 955 (1984)
$NaBH_4$, *n*-Bu_3B	CL 1415 (1980) (β-hydroxy ketone diastereoselectivity)
$NaBH_4$, $Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_4$	TL *28* 703 (1987) (β-hydroxy ketone)
$NaBH_4$, $NiCl_2/Me_3SiCl$	TL *28* 5741 (1987) (aldehydes only)
$NaBH_4$, $PdCl_2$	CL 1029 (1981) (hindered ketones)
$NaBH_4$; $LnCl_3$, $SmCl_3$ or $CeCl_3$	JACS *100* 2226 (1978)
$NaBH_4$, $CeCl_3$	Syn Commun *10* 623 (1980) JOC *51* 5320 (1986) (ynones)
KBH_4	JOC *50* 2668 (1985)
$(Et_4N)BH_4$	TL *21* 3963 (1980) (aldehyde only)
$(n\text{-}Bu_4N)BH_4$	JOC *41* 690 (1976); *45* 216 (1980) TL *28* 5661 (1987)
$Zn(BH_4)_2$	JACS *82* 6074 (1960); *106* 1154 (1984) (β-keto imide); *107* 1421 (1985); *108* 4603 (1986) (β-keto ester) Proc Natl Acad Sci USA *72* 3355 (1975) TL *21* 1641 (1980) (β-keto ester); *22* 4723 (1981) (α,β-epoxy ketone); *24* 2653 (α-hydroxy ketone), 4805 (β-keto imide), 5385 (β-keto amide) (1983); *25* 6015 (1984) (chiral, β-keto amides); *26* 6465 (1985) (β-keto imide); *27* 6341 (1986) (α-hydroxy ketone); *28* 5129 (1987) Syn Commun *13* 901 (1983) (α,β-epoxy ketones) Acct Chem Res *17* 338 (1984) (review) Chem Pharm Bull *32* 1411 (1984) (β-hydroxy or alkoxy ketone) Ber *118* 722 (1985) (β-diketone) Helv *69* 803 (1986) (δ-hydroxy-β-keto ester)
$Zn(BH_4)_2$, $ZnCl_2$	JACS *109* 7488 (1987) (β-keto ester)
$Cp_2ZrClBH_4$	TL 4985 (1978)
$(Ph_3P)_2CuBH_4$; HCl, $AlCl_3$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$ or $ZnCl_2$	TL *22* 675 (1981)
$NaBH_4$, $PhCHOHCO_2H$	Ind J Chem B *21* 212 (1982) (ketones only?)
$NaBH_3OH$	JOC *42* 3963 (1977)
$NaBH_2S_3$	Syn 526 (1972)
$NaBH_3CN$	JOC *40* 2530 (1975) Syn 135 (1975)
$NaBH_3CN$, CF_3CO_2H	JOC *45* 216 (1980)
$NaBH_3CN$, $ZnCl_2$	JOC *50* 1927 (1985)
$LiBH_3CN$	JACS *91* 3996 (1969)

$[(Ph_3P)_2CuBH_3CN]_2$	TL *21* 813 (1980)
LiH_3BMe	Syn Commun *12* 723 (1982)
$LiH_3B(n\text{-Bu})$	JOC *47* 3311 (1982)
	JACS *96* 274 (1974)
	JOC *51* 337 (1986)
$NaHB(OR)_3$ (R = Me, *i*-Pr, *t*-Bu)	JCS 3426 (1955) JACS *78* 3616 (1956) Tetr *26* 2411 (1970)
$KHB(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_3$	JOC *49* 885 (1984) Ber *118* 722 (1985) (β-diketone)
$NaHB(OAc)_3$	CC 535 (1975) (aldehydes only) TL *24* 273 (1983) (β-hydroxy ketones); *25* 5449 (1984) (β-hydroxy ketones) JACS *108* 2476 (1986) CC 880 (1987)
$KHB(OAc)_3$	TL 4851 (1979) (aldehydes only)
$(Me_4N)HB(OAc)_3$	TL *27* 5939 (1986) (β-hydroxy ketone) JOC *52* 3211 (1987) (β-hydroxy ketone)
$(n\text{-}Bu_4N)HB(OAc)_3$	TL *24* 4287 (1983) (aldehydes only)
$LiHBEt_3$	JOC *45* 1 (1980); *52* 5700 (1987) JACS *108* 3385 (1986) TL *27* 6233 (1986)
$KHBEt_3$	TL *26* 4643 (1985) (β-keto amides)
	JACS *92* 709 (1970) JOC *52* 4898 (1987)
$LiHB(sec\text{-}Bu)_3$	JACS *94* 7159 (1972); *95* 4100 (1973) TL 141 (1973); 4487 (1978); *28* 35 (1987) JOC *50* 3957 (1985)
$KHB(sec\text{-}Bu)_3$	JACS *95* 4100 (1973) TL 4487 (1978); *28* 2999 (1987) CC 1239 (1982)
$LiHB(Sia)_3$	JACS *98* 3383 (1976) TL 4487 (1978)
$KHB(Sia)_3$	JOC *51* 238 (1986)
$KHBPh_3$	JOC *51* 226 (1986); *52* 5564 (1987)

$Li(n\text{-}Bu)_2B$ 	JACS *98* 1965 (1976)
$(n\text{-}Bu_4N)B_3H_8$	TL *23* 3337 (1982)
	JOC *44* 1363 (1979) JACS *108* 284 (1986)
	JACS *109* 7488 (1987) (β-keto ester)
	TL *26* 3853 (1985) (gives equatorial alcohols)
$(HAlN\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_6$	TL 2369 (1977) Z Chem *17* 18 (1977)
AlH_3	JACS *88* 1464 (1966); *90* 2927 (1968) JCS B 581 (1967)
$i\text{-}Bu_2AlH$	Ann *623* 9 (1959) JOC *24* 627 (1969); *47* 2590 (1982); *50* 2443 (1985) CC 213 (1970) Syn 617 (1975) (review); 732 (1982) JACS *107* 2730, 7524 (1985) Ber *118* 722 (1985) (β-diketone) TL *26* 435 (1985) (α-sulfoxide); *27* 3009 (β-hydroxy ketone), 6233 (1986); *28* 4861, 4865 (1987) (both α-sulfoxide)
$i\text{-}Bu_2AlH$, $ZnCl_2$	TL *26* 435 (1985) (α-sulfoxide); *28* 797 (α-sulfoxide), 4861 (α-sulfoxide), 6481 (β-hydroxy ketone) (1987) JOC *52* 304 (1987)
$i\text{-}Bu_3Al$	Ann *623* 9 (1959)
$i\text{-}Bu_3Al$, amine	BCSJ *51* 2664 (1978)
$LiAlH_4$	JACS *71* 1675 (1949); *78* 2579 (1956); *88* 1458 (1966); *98* 8114 (1976) Org Rxs *6* 469 (1951) Tetr *26* 2411 (1970); *35* 449, 567 (1979) JOC *43* 2173 (1978); *44* 2760 (1979); *52* 1425 (β-diketones), 4062 (β-hydroxy ketones) (1987) TL 4487 (1978); *26* 435 (1985) (α-sulfoxide) Ber *118* 704 (1,2-; 1,3-; 1,4-; and 1,5- diketones), 722 (1,2- and 1,3-diketones) (1985)
$LiAlH_4$, silica gel	TL *23* 4585 (1982) (α,β,γ and δ-keto ester to hydroxy ester)

$LiAlH_4$, py	JACS *84* 1756 (1962)
$LiAlH_4$, $AlCl_3$	JOC *30* 3809 (1965)
$LiAlH_4$, $TiCl_4$	JOC *52* 1425 (1987) (β-diketones)
$LiHAl(OCH_3)_3$	JACS *87* 5614, 5620 (1965); *106* 6414 (1984) Tetr *26* 2411 (1970) Ber *118* 722 (1985) (β-diketone)
$LiHAl(O\text{-}t\text{-}Bu)_3$	JACS *80* 5372 (1958); *87* 5620 (1965); *107* 686, 2730 (1985) Coll Czech Chem Commun *24* 2284 (1959) Tetr *24* 2039 (1968); *26* 2411 (1970) JOC *52* 1425 (β-diketones), 1429, 4495 (1987) TL *28* 1439, 3839 (1987)
$LiHAl(O\text{-}t\text{-}Bu)_3$, $TiCl_4$	JOC *52* 1425 (1987) (β-diketones)
$LiHAl(OCEt_3)_3$	JOC *46* 4628 (1981)
$LiHAl(i\text{-}Bu)_2(t\text{-}Bu)$	Syn 171 (1977) JOC *47* 4581 (1982)
$NaH_2Al(OCH_2CH_2OCH_3)_2$	TL *24* 2653 (1983) (α-silyloxy ketones)
$PhMe_2SiH$, cat $n\text{-}Bu_4NF$	JACS *106* 4629 (1984) JOC *51* 2267 (1986) (mechanism); *52* 3218 (1987) (α-fluoro-β-keto ester)
$PhMe_2SiH$, CF_3CO_2H or $[(Et_2N)_3S]F_2SiMe_3$	JACS *107* 8294 (1985) (β-keto amides)
Ph_2SiH_2; KF, CsF, KO_2CH or $(PhCH_2NMe_3)F$	JOMC *172* 143 (1979)
Ph_3SiH, $AlCl_3$	JOC *52* 3218 (1987) (α-fluoro-β-keto ester)
Et_3SiH, HCl or H_2SO_4	JOC *39* 2740 (1974)
Et_3SiH, BF_3	JOC *43* 374 (1978)
Et_3SiH, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JOMC *117* 129 (1976)
Et_3SiH, $TiCl_4$	TL *28* 6331 (1987)
R_2SiH_2 or R_3SiH (R = Et, Ph), cat $RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$	JOC *47* 2469 (1982)
	JOC *52* 948 (1987)
	JOC *52* 948 (1987)

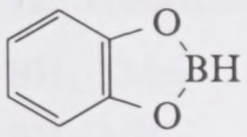
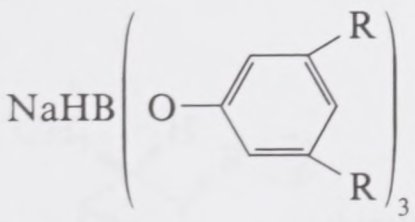
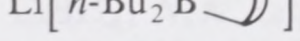
$(MeO)_3SiH$, LiOMe	CC 1411 (1986)
$(MeO)_3SiH$, $LiOCMe_2CMe_2OLi$	CC 1411 (1986)
$(EtO)_3SiH$, KF or CsF	CC 121 (1981) Tetr *37* 2165 (1981); *39* 999 (1983)
$(EtO)_2SiMeH$ or  KF or KO_2CH	Syn 981 (1982)
$(MeHSiO)_n$, *n*-$Bu_2Sn(OAc)_2$	JOC *38* 162 (1973)
R_2SnH_2 or R_3SnH (R = *n*-Bu, Ph)	JACS *80* 3798 (1958); *83* 1246 (1961)
n-Bu_3SnH, pressure	JOC *51* 1672 (1986)
n-Bu_3SnH, silica	JOC *43* 3977 (1978)
n-Bu_3SnH, $ZnCl_2$	TL *27* 3009 (1986) (*β*-hydroxy ketone)
Ph_3SnH	JOC *50* 2149 (1985)
cat Cp_2ZrH_2, *i*-PrOH	JOC *51* 240 (1986) (ketones only)
LiH, VCl_3	JOC *43* 4804 (1978)
NaH, $FeCl_2$ or $FeCl_3$	JOC *41* 1667 (1976)
NaH, NaO-*t*-Am, $Ni(OAc)_2$	TL 1069 (1977)
$LaNi_5H_6$	CC 163 (1984) JOC *52* 5695 (1987)
Li_nCuH_{n+1} (n = 1–5)	JOC *43* 183 (1978)
$[(Ph_3P)_2N]HM(CO)_4L$ [M = Cr, W; L = CO, $P(OMe)_3$]/CH_3CO_2H or C_6H_5OH	JACS *107* 2428 (1985)

1.4. Miscellaneous Reagents

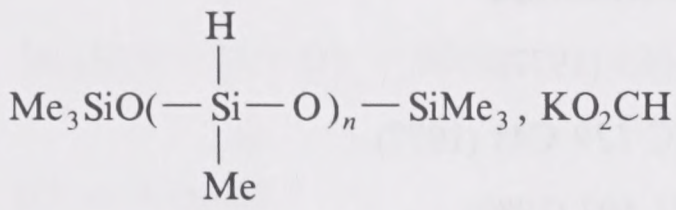
RMgX, cat Cp_2TiCl_2	TL *21* 2171 (1980)
$Na_2S_2O_4$, H_2O, DMF	TL *22* 179 (1981)
SmI_2, H_2O, THF	JACS *109* 6187 (1987)
SmI_2, MeOH	JACS *102* 2693 (1980)
LiO-*i*-Pr	JCS C 804 (1969)
cat LiO-*i*-Pr, cat $NiCl_2$, *i*-PrOH	JOC *50* 3082 (1985)
$Al(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_3$	Org Rxs *2* 178 (1944) JACS *78* 2579 (1956)
H_2Se, hν	Angew Int *19* 1008 (1980)

$NaH_2PO_2 \cdot H_2O$, Na_2CO_3, cat Pd-C, H_2O	JOC *50* 3408 (1985) (aryl aldehydes only)
NaO_2CH, KH_2PO_4 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone	JOC *46* 3367 (1981)
HCO_2H, cat $RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$	BCSJ *55* 2441 (1982)

1.5. Reduction of Aldehydes in the Presence of Ketones

H_2, cat $RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$	CL 1085 (1977)
H_2, cat $H_3Ir(PPh_3)_3$, HOAc	JOMC *129* C43 (1977)
$BH_3 \cdot t$-$BuNH_2$	TL *21* 697 (1980) JOC *51* 4047 (1986)
9-BBN·py	JOC *42* 4169 (1977)
	JOC *42* 512 (1977)
SiaB 	JOC *43* 1470 (1978)
BH_4 exchange resin	TL *24* 5367 (1983)
$NaBH_4$	Austral J Chem *28* 1383 (1975)
$NaBH_4$, n-Bu_4NBr, H_2O, C_6H_6	Ind J Chem B *25* 626 (1986)
$NaBH_4$, t-BuSH	TL 263 (1977)
$NaBH_4$, $NiCl_2/Me_3SiCl$	TL *28* 5741 (1987)
$NaBH_4$, $ErCl_3$, aq EtOH	TL *22* 4077 (1981)
$LiBH_4$	Austral J Chem *28* 1383 (1975)
$LiBH_4$, molecular sieves	JOC *44* 3969 (1979)
$(Et_4N)BH_4$	TL *21* 3963 (1980)
$(Ph_3P)_2CuBH_4$, HCl	TL *22* 675 (1981)
$(n$-$Bu_4N)BH_3CN$	JACS *95* 6131 (1973)
$NaHB(OAc)_3$	CC 535 (1975)
$KHB(OAc)_3$	TL 4851 (1979)
$(n$-$Bu_4N)HB(OAc)_3$	TL *24* 4287 (1983)
 (R = Me, t-Bu)	CL 461 (1981)
$KHBPh_3$	JOC *51* 226 (1986)
	JACS *98* 1965 (1976)
$LiHAl(O$-t-$Bu)_3$	Austral J Chem *28* 1383 (1975) JACS *108* 4586 (1986)

$LiHAl(OCEt_3)_3$	JOC *46* 4628 (1981)
$(MeO)_3SiH$, LiOMe	CC 1411 (1986)
$(EtO)_3SiH$, KF or CsF	CC 121 (1981) Tetr *37* 2165 (1981); *39* 999 (1983)
$(EtO)_2SiMeH$ or	Syn 981 (1982)



n-Bu_3SnH, silica	JOC *43* 3977 (1978)
$EtCH(OMgBr)_2$	TL *22* 621 (1981)
SmI_2, MeOH	Nouv J Chim *1* 5 (1977) JACS *102* 2693 (1980)
i-PrOH or $(i\text{-Pr})_2CHOH$, alumina	TL 3601 (1975) JOC *42* 1202 (1977)

1.6. Reduction of Ketones in the Presence of Aldehydes

$NaBH_4$, $MCl_3 \cdot 6\ H_2O$ (M = Ce, Er, Cr, La), EtOH	JACS *101* 5848 (1979) JOC *44* 4187 (1979) TL *22* 4077 (1981)
t-$BuNH_2$ / $LiHAl(O\text{-}t\text{-}Bu)_3$ / H_3O^+ or alumina	TL *21* 5085 (1980) Tetr *38* 1827 (1982)
$Ti(NEt_2)_4$ / $LiAlH_4$ / H_2O	CC 406 (1983)

1.7. Selective Reduction between Aldehydes

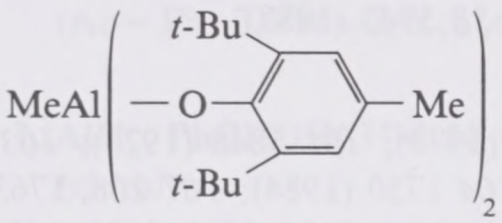
BH_4 exchange resin	TL *24* 5367 (1983)

1.8. Reduction of Conjugated Aldehydes in the Presence of Non-conjugated Aldehydes

$NaBH_4$, $ErCl_3$	TL *22* 4077 (1981)

1.9. Selective Reduction between Ketones

$BH_3 \cdot t\text{-}BuNH_2$	TL *21* 697 (1980)
$KHBPh_3$	JOC *51* 226 (1986)
$Li[n\text{-}Bu_2B$ $]$	JACS *98* 1965 (1976)
$NaBH_4$	JACS *74* 2814 (1952)
$NaBH_4$, $ErCl_3 \cdot 6\ H_2O$	JOC *44* 4187 (1979)

BH_4 exchange resin	TL *24* 5367 (1983)
 , *t*-BuMgCl	TL *26* 3853 (1983) (cyclic > acyclic)

1.10. Reduction of Enones in the Presence of Aldehydes

$NaBH_4$, $CeCl_3$, EtOH	JOC *47* 381 (1982)

1.11. Reduction of Enones in the Presence of Ketones

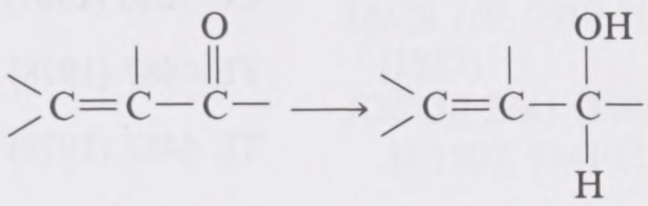
$(HAlN\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_6$	TL 2369 (1977)
$NaBH_4$, $CeCl_3$	JOC *44* 4187 (1979)

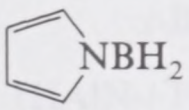
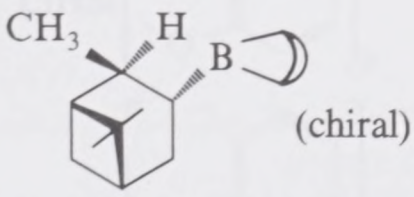
1.12. Reduction of Ketones in the Presence of Enones

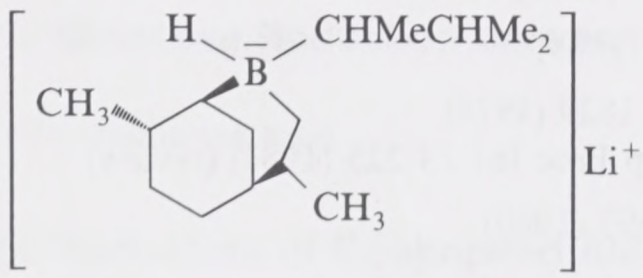
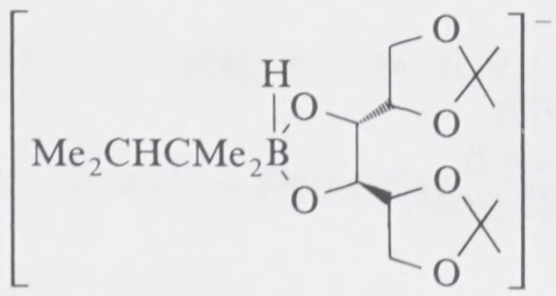
$BH_3 \cdot SMe_2$	TL *22* 4929 (1981)
$BH_3 \cdot NH_3$	TL *21* 693 (1980)
$NaBH_4$	JCS 3426 (1955); 2680 (1960) TL *21* 693 (1980); *27* 4461 (1986)
$LiHAl(O\text{-}t\text{-}Bu)_3$	Tetr *24* 2039 (1968)

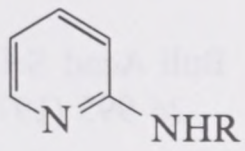
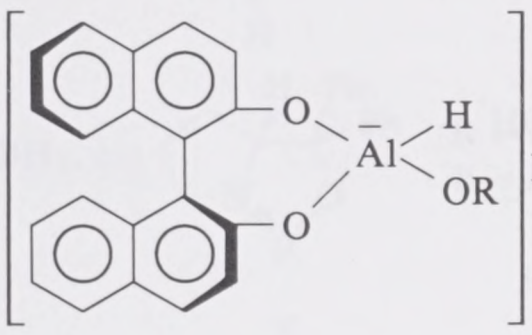
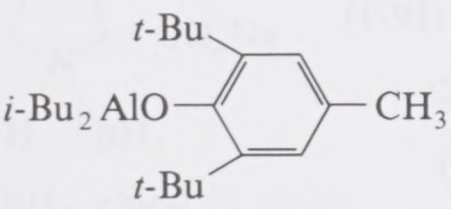
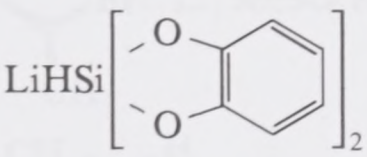
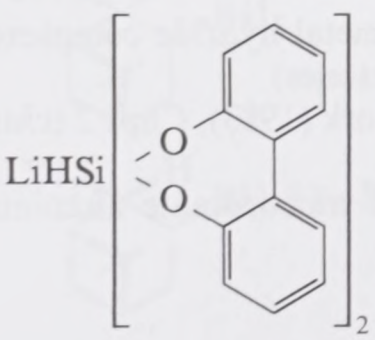
1.13. Reduction of Enones to Allylic Alcohols

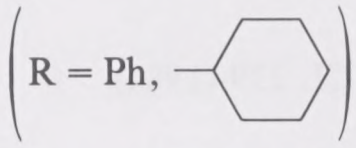
For enone to saturated ketone reductions see page 8, Section 3.6.



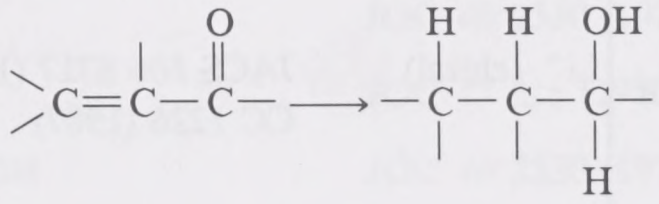
H_2, cat Pt-Ge	CC 1729 (1986)
H_2, cat $[H_2Ir(Et_2PPh)_4]^+$	CC 746 (1986)
$BH_3 \cdot SMe_2$	JOC *43* 1829 (1978) Org Prep Proc Int *13* 225 (1981) (review)
$BH_3 \cdot t\text{-}BuNH_2$	TL *21* 693 (1980)
	Syn 214 (1981)
9-BBN	JOC *40* 1864 (1975); *41* 1778 (1976); *42* 1197 (1977) TL *23* 3405 (1982) JACS *108* 4561 (1986)
 (chiral)	JOC *50* 1384 (1985)
$LiBH_4$, *N*,*N*′-dibenzoylcystine, *t*-BuOH (chiral)	CC 413 (1984)
$LiBH_4$, $TbCl_3$	TL *27* 4759 (1986)

$NaBH_4$	JOC *35* 1041 (1970); *52* 5560 (1987) TL 2441 (1976); *28* 5945 (1987)
$NaBH_4$, $CeCl_3$	CC 601 (1978) JACS *100* 2226 (1978); *101* 5848 (1979); *103* 5454 (1981); *104* 1750 (1984); *107* 268, 1763, 5219 (1985); *108* 2090, 3110, 3731, 3739 (1986); *109* 2082, 3017, 3025, 3987, 4690, 6199, 8119 (1987) JOC *44* 689, 4187 (1979); *47* 381, 1855 (1982); *49* 2152 (1984); *50* 2981 (1985); *51* 491, 789, 1622 (1986); *52* 943, 3250, 3541, 4135, 5233, 5457, 5624 (1987) Syn Commun *12* 167 (1982) TL *27* 6341 (1986); *28* 333, 4951, 5655, 5977, 6253, 6485 (1987)
$Zn(BH_4)_2$	JACS *109* 3981 (1987)
$NaBH_3CN$, H^+, MeOH	JOC *40* 2530 (1975)
$NaBH_3CN$, CF_3CO_2H	JOC *45* 216 (1980)
(n-Bu_4N)BH_3CN, H^+, MeOH	JOC *40* 2530 (1975)
LiH_3B(n-Bu)	JOC *47* 3311 (1982)
$LiHBEt_3$	JOC *52* 4665 (1987)
$LiHB$(*sec*-Bu)$_3$	TL 4487 (1978) CC 1226 (1987)
$LiHB(Sia)_3$	TL 4487 (1978)
KHB(*sec*-Bu)$_3$	TL 4487 (1978)
$KHBPh_3$	JOC *52* 5564 (1987)
	JACS *94* 8616 (1972)
	JOC *52* 4020 (1987)
$NaHB(OAc)_3$	TL *28* 5755 (1987)
$LiAlH_4$	JCS 5280 (1965) JOC *34* 2206 (1969); *35* 1041 (1970)
$LiAlH_4$, LiBr or $MgBr_2$	TL *28* 5681 (1987)
$LiAlH_4$; 2S, 3R-Darvon alcohol	TL *27* 4759 (1986)

$LiAlH_4$, $ArNHCH_2CH(NHCH_3)CH_2CH_2OH$ (Ar = Ph; 2,6-$Me_2C_6H_3$) (chiral)	TL *24* 4123 (1983)
$LiAlH_4$, $PhCHOHCHMeNMe_2$,  (chiral)	CL 239 (1984)
$LiAlH_4$, $PhCHOHCHMeNMe_2$, EtNHPh (chiral)	CC 1026 (1980)
$LiAlH_4$, $PhCH_2COHPhCHMeCH_2NMe_2$ (chiral)	TL *27* 4759 (1986)
$LiHAl(i\text{-}Bu)_2(n\text{-}Bu)$	JACS *102* 7910 (1980) JOC *49* 1717 (1984)
$LiHAl(OMe)_3$	JOC *34* 2206 (1969)
 (chiral)	JACS *106* 6717 (1984) CC 1226 (1987)
AlH_3	JOC *34* 2206 (1969); *38* 1380 (1973) TL *28* 503 (1987)
$i\text{-}Bu_2AlH$	CC 213 (1970) JACS *102* 7910 (1980); *109* 3017, 3025, 3981 (1987) JOC *50* 2443 (1985); *51* 5232 (1986); *52* 1907, 3841 (1987)
$i\text{-}Bu_2AlH$, $ZnCl_2$	TL *28* 61 (1987)
$i\text{-}Bu_3Al$	JOC *47* 4640 (1982)
	JOC *44* 1363 (1979) BCSJ *54* 3033 (1981)
$(HAlN\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_6$	TL 2369 (1977)
$PhMe_2SiH$ or Ph_2MeSiH, cat $n\text{-}Bu_4NF$	JACS *106* 4629 (1984)
	JOC *52* 948 (1987)
	JOC *52* 948 (1987)

R_2SiH_2 (R = Et, Ph), cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$, MeOH	Organomet *1* 1390 (1982)
$RSiH_3$, cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$ (R = Ph, )	Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci *26* 995 (1977)
LiH, VCl_3	JOC *45* 1041 (1980)
NaH, NaO-*t*-Am, $ZnCl_2$	JOC *44* 2203 (1979)
NaH, $ZnCl_2$, $MgBr_2$	JOC *44* 2203 (1979)
Li_4CuH_5	JOC *43* 183 (1978)
i-PrOH, alumina (enals only)	TL 3601 (1975)

1.14. Reduction of Enones to Saturated Alcohols



H_2, cat Rh-alumina	TL *28* 5615 (1987)
Li, NH_3/Li, MeOH/NH_4Cl	JACS *108* 800 (1986)
Li, NH_3, EtOH	JOC *50* 2981 (1985)
Li, NH_3, NH_4Cl	CC 1044 (1987)
$NaBH_4$, MeOH	JACS *108* 3443 (1986)
KHB(*sec*-Bu)$_3$	Austral J Chem *34* 745 (1981)
$KHBPh_3$	JOC *52* 5564 (1987)
Et_3SiH, CF_3CO_2H	JOC USSR *7* 2145 (1971)
$HFe(CO)_4^-$	BCSJ *55* 1329 (1982)
$LaNi_5H_6$	JOC *52* 5695 (1987)
$LaNi_{4.5}Al_{0.5}H_5$	JOC *52* 5695 (1987)

1.15. Asymmetric Reduction of Aldehydes and Ketones

Reviews:

Syn 329 (1978) (asymmetric hydrogenation and hydrosilation)
Tetr *37* 3547 (1981) (organoboron reagents); *42* 5157 (1986) (chiral metal hydride complexes)
JACS *105* 3725 (1983) (Cram and anti-Cram reduction of α-chiral ketones)
"Asymmetric Synthesis," Ed. J. D. Morrison, Academic Press, New York (1983), Chpt 2 (chiral boron reagents), Chpt 3 ($LiAlH_4$ derived reagents)
Topics Stereochem *14* 231 (1983) (complex aluminum hydrides and tricoordinate aluminum reagents)
JOC *52* 5406 (1987) (reagent comparison)

H_2, chiral Rh catalyst

CC 428 (1977) (α-keto esters)
Org Syn *63* 18 (1984) (α-keto lactones)
CL 1603 (1984) (α-keto esters, amides and lactones)
TL *27* 4477 (1986) (α-keto lactone); *28* 3675 (1987) (α-keto lactone)

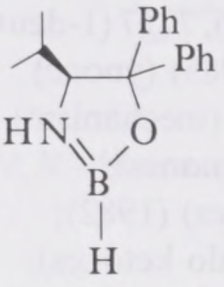
H_2, cat RuX_2(BINAP) (X = Cl, Br)

JACS *109* 5856 (1987) (β-keto esters)

H_2, Raney Ni, tartaric acid

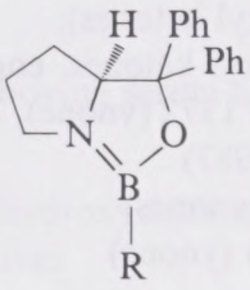
BCSJ *36* 155 (1963) (β-keto ester); *53* 3367 (1980) (β-diketone to diol); *55* 2186 (1982) (β-keto ester); *56* 1414 (1983) (β-keto ester)

BH_3, cat



JACS *109* 5551 (1987)

BH_3, cat

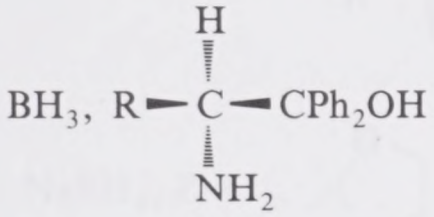


R = H
R = Me

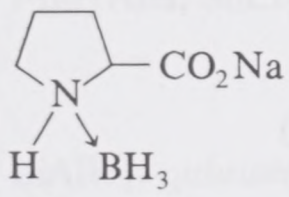
JACS *109* 5551 (1987)
JACS *109* 7925 (1987)

BH_3, various chiral β-amino alcohols

CC 315 (1981) (aryl ketones)
JCS Perkin I 1673 (1983) (aryl ketones)



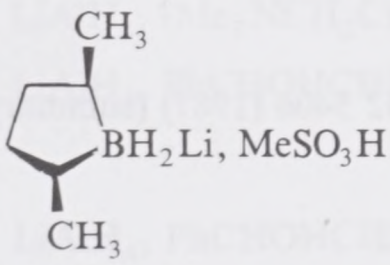
CC 469 (1983) (aryl ketones)
JOC *49* 555 (1984) (aliphatic ketones); *52* 5406 (1987) (summary)
JCS Perkin I 2039 (aliphatic and aryl ketones, α-halo, α-OH, α-$OSiMe_3$, α-OAc ketones, α-keto ester); 2615 (polymer-supported reagent, aryl and α-halo ketones) (1985)



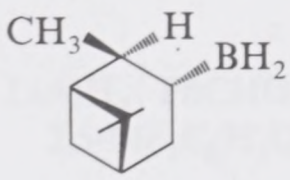
Chem Pharm Bull *27* 1479 (1979)

BH_3, chiral Li amide

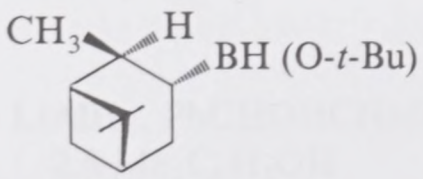
TL *27* 635 (1986)



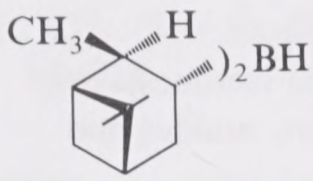
JACS *108* 7402, 7404 (1986) (alkyl ketones)



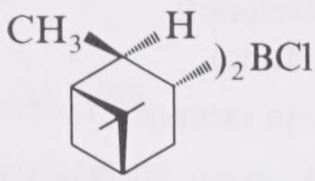
JOC *49* 2558 (1984) (low ee's)



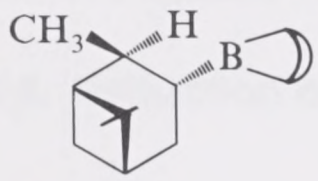
JOC *49* 3646 (1984) (low ee's)



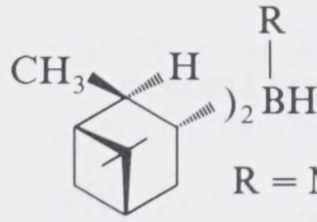
JACS *83* 3166 (1961)
Tetr *24* 6365 (1968)
JOC *42* 2996 (1977)



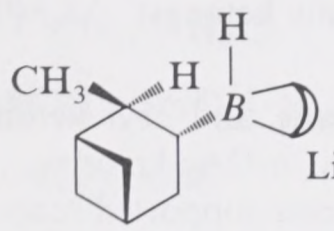
JOC *50* 5446 (1985) (aryl ketones); *51* 3394 (1986) (3° alkyl ketones); *52* 5406 (1987) (summary)



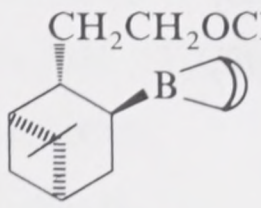
JACS *99* 5211 (1977) (1-deuteroaldehydes); *101* 2352 (1979) (1-deuteroaldehydes); *102* 867 (1980) (ynones); *106* 1531 (α-keto esters), 3548 (ynone), 4192 (ynone), 7217 (1-deuteroaldehyde) (1984); *107* 3915 (1985) (ynone)
JOMC *156* 203 (1978) (mechanism)
JOC *46* 4107 (1981) (ynones); *47* 1606 (alkyl ketones) (1982); *48* 1784 (1983) (α-halo ketones); *49* 1316 (1984) (alkyl ketones); *50* 1384 (1985) (alkyl ketones, enones, ynones, α-halo ketones); *52* 1372 (ynone), 2860 (ynone), 5406 (summary) (1987)
Tetr *40* 1371 (1984) (ynones)
Org Syn *63* 57 (1985) (ynone)



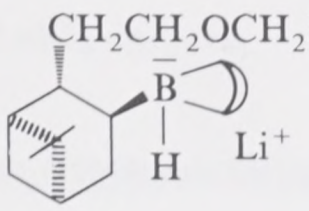
JCS C 2557 (1971)
JACS *93* 1491 (1971)



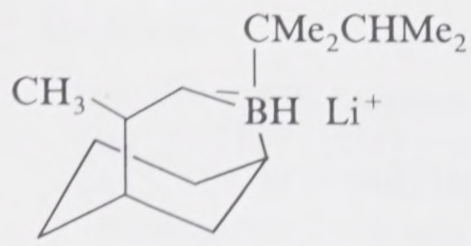
JOC *42* 2534 (1977)



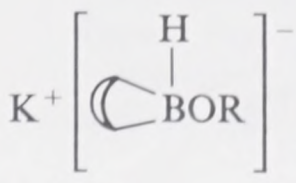
JOC *47* 2814 (1982) (ynones)
Tetr *40* 1371 (1984) (ynones)



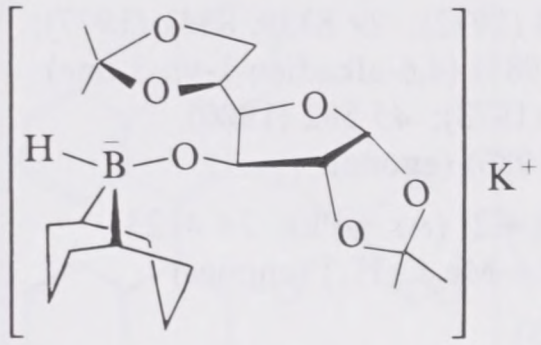
JOC *47* 2495 (1982); *52* 5406 (1987) (summary)



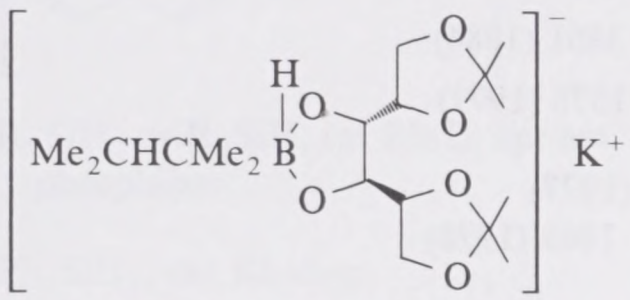
JACS *93* 1491 (1971)



JOC *51* 3278 (1986)



JOC *51* 1934 (RCOAr, hindered RCOR), 3278 (aliphatic and aryl ketones), 3396 (α-keto esters) (1986); *52* 5406 (1987) (summary)



JOC *52* 4020 (1987) (ketones, enones)

$LiBH_4$; *N*,*N*′-dibenzoylcystine; ROH

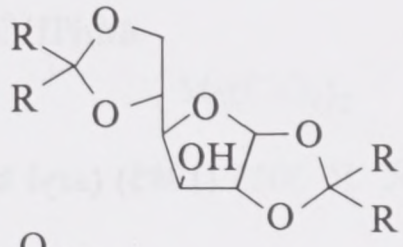
CC 413 (1984) (aryl ketones and enones); 138 (1985) (3-aryl-3-oxo esters); 801 (1987) (acetylpyridines, α- and β-amino ketones)
TL *28* 2837 (1987) (β-keto ester)

$NaBH_4$, bovine serum albumin

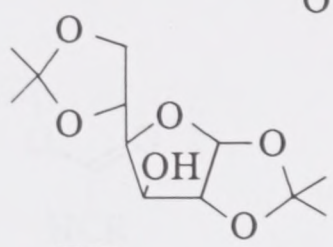
CC 926 (1978)
JOC *51* 5423 (1986) (δ-keto acids)

$NaBH_4$, hydroxymonosaccharide derivatives

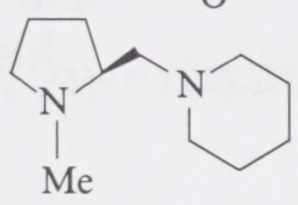
JOC *44* 1720 (1979)

$NaBH_4$, $R'CO_2H$, 

JOC *45* 4229 [$R_2 = (CH_2)_5$], 4231 (R = Me) (1980)
JCS Perkin I 900 (1981) [R = Me; $R_2 = (CH_2)_5$]

$NaBH_4$, $ZnCl_2$, 

CC 807 (1979)
BCSJ *54* 1424 (1981) (aryl ketones)

i-Bu_2AlH, $SnCl_2$, 

CL 2071 (1984); 813 (1985) (α-, β- and γ-keto esters)

$LiAlH_4$, quinine

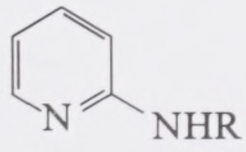
Coll Czech Chem Commun *30* 2487 (1965); *32* 3897 (1967); *39* 1869 (1974)

$LiAlH_4$, $(Me_2NCH_2CHOH)_2$

Ber *107* 1748 (1974); *113* 1691 (1980)

$LiAlH_4$, $PhCHOHCHMeNMe_2$, EtNHPh

CL 981 (1980)
CC 1026 (1980) (enones only)

$LiAlH_4$, $PhCHOHCHMeNMe_2$, 

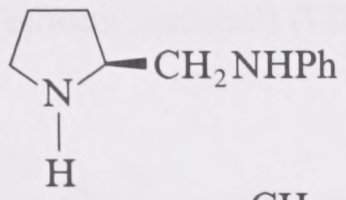
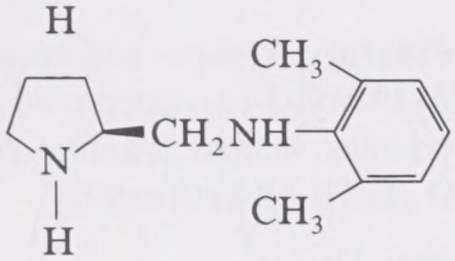
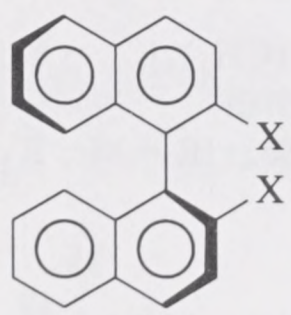
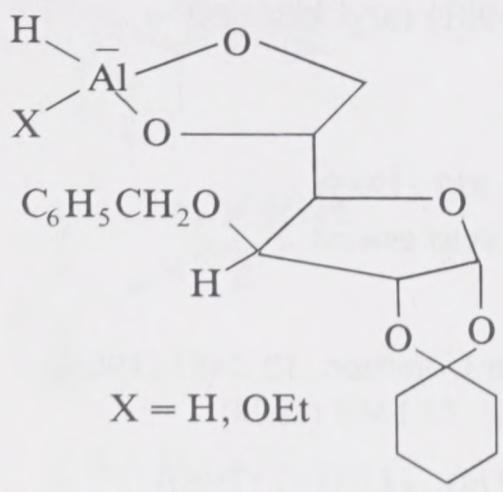
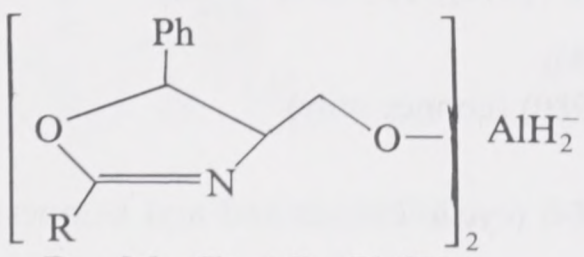
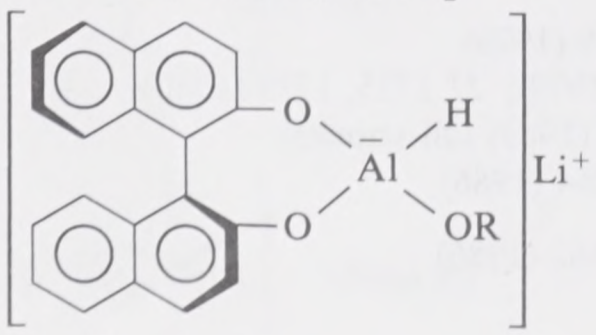
CL 239 (1984) (cyclic enones and aryl ketones)

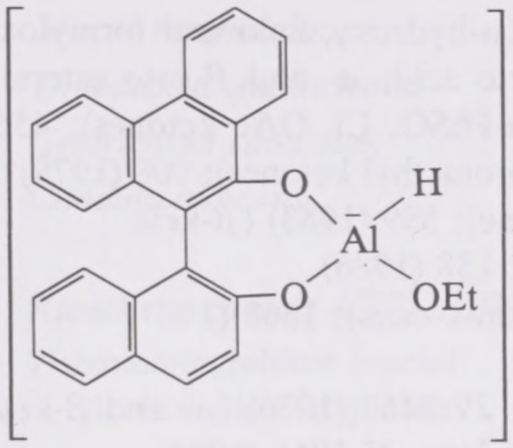
$LiAlH_4$, $PhCHOHCHMeNMe_2$, $2,5\text{-}Me_2C_6H_3OH$

Tetr *32* 939 (1976)
TL 2683 (1979); *21* 1735, 1739 (1980); *24* 4477 (1983) (all ynones)
JOC *51* 1264 (1986)

$LiAlH_4$, $PhCHOHCHMeNMeCH_2$-polymer, $2,5\text{-}Me_2C_6H_3OH$

JOC *51* 3462 (1986)

$LiAlH_4$, $PhCH_2COHPhCHMeCH_2NMe_2$	JACS *94* 9254 (1972); *99* 8339, 8341 (1977); *107* 1034 (1985) (4,6-alkadien-1-yn-3-one) JOC *38* 1870 (1973); *45* 582 (1980) TL *27* 4759 (1986) (enone)
$LiAlH_4$, $ArNHCH_2CH(NHMe)CH_2CH_2OH$	TL *23* 4111 (1982) (Ar = Ph); *24* 4123 (Ar = Ph; 2,6-$Me_2C_6H_3$) (enones)
$LiAlH_4$, $PhCHMeNHMe \cdot HCl$	TL 3195 (1973)
$LiAlH_4$, $O_2S(NHCHMePh)_2$, MeNHPh	JOC *49* 3861 (1984)
$LiAlH_4$, *o*-$Me_2NC_6H_4CH_2NHCHMePh$	JOC *42* 1578 (1977)
$LiAlH_4$, 	CL 783 (1977) BCSJ *51* 1869 (1978)
$LiAlH_4$, 	Heterocycles *12* 499 (1979)
$LiAlH_4$, terpenic glycols	JOC *42* 2073 (1977)
$LiAlH_4$, *cis*-2,3-pinanediol	Ber *106* 1312 (1973) (low ee's)
$LiAlH_4$; 1,4:3,6-dianhydro-D-mannitol or 1,3:4,6-di-O-benzylidene-D-mannitol	JCS Perkin I 1123 (1977) (very low ee's)
$LiAlH_4$,  (X = NH_2, NHR)	JOC *50* 3013 (1985) (aryl ketones)
	JCS C 1822, 2280 (1966); 197 (1967)
	TL 1337 (1974)
	JACS *101* 3129, 5843 (1979); *106* 6709, 6717 (1984) (enones, ynones and aryl ketones); *108* 6384 (1986) Pure Appl Chem *53* 2315 (1981) (review) TL *22* 247 (1981) (ynones) JOC *52* 5406 (1987) (summary) CC 1226 (1987)



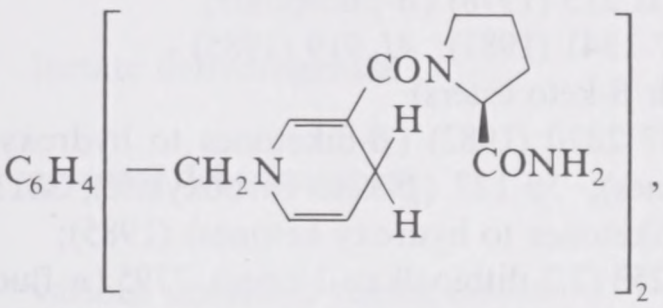
CC 1490 (1984)

R_2SiH_2 or R_3SiH, cat Rh(I), opt act phosphines

J Chem Res (S) 320 (1980)
CC 1238 (1982)

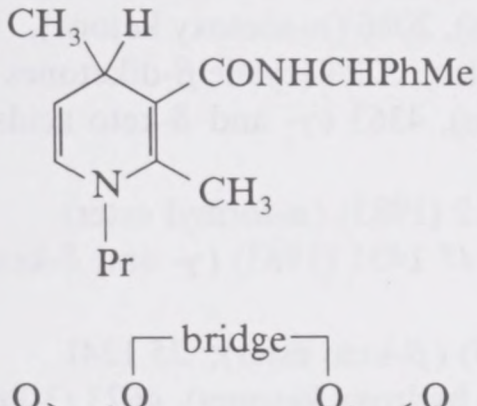
Ph_2SiH_2, cat Rh-diop

CC 1238 (1982)



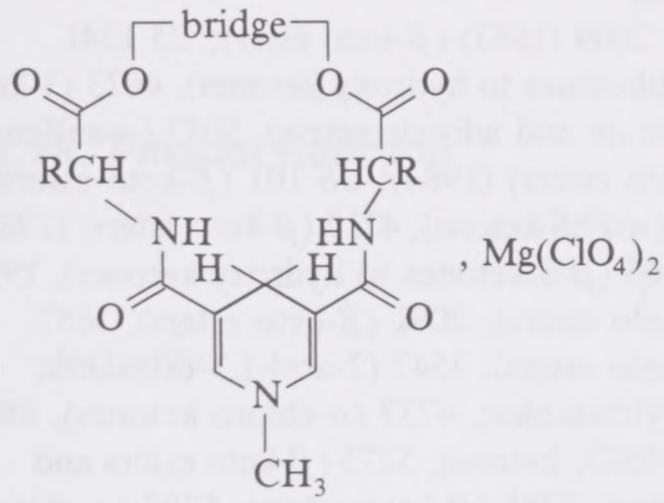
$Mg(ClO_4)_2$ *o*, *m*, or *p*

JACS *103* 4613 (1981)



, $Mg(ClO_4)_2$

JACS *101* 7036 (1979) (α-keto esters, aryl ketones)



, $Mg(ClO_4)_2$

JACS *101* 2759 (1979); *103* 2091 (1981); *107* 3981 (1985)

bakers yeast

Adv Carbohydr Chem *4* 75 (1949) (review)
Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 545 (1949) (α-hydroxy ketone)
Can J Chem *29* 678 (1951) (β-keto carboxylates)
Biochem *3* 838 (1964) (ketones)
Biochem J *95* 633 (1965) (5-oxodecanoic acid)
Coll Czech Chem Commun *31* 2615 (1966) (methyl ketones)
JACS *88* 3595 (1966) (1-deuteroaldehydes); *102* 870 (1980) (β-keto ester); *104* 4251 (β-keto ester), 5473 (ketone) (1982); *105* 5925 (1983) (β-keto ester); *108* 4912 (1986) (ketone); *109* 8102 (1987) (β-keto ester)

bakers yeast (*continued*)	CC 400 (1975) (α-hydroxy, halo and formyloxy ketones; α-keto acid; α- and β-keto esters); 315 (1977) (α-PhSO, Cl, OAc ketones); 456 (1978) (trifluoromethyl ketones); 908 (1979) (bicyclic ketone); 599 (1983) (β-keto carboxylates); 138 (1986) (2,2-dithioalkan-1-ones); 1368 (1987) (β-keto ester) Austral J Chem *29* 2459 (1976) (α- and β-keto esters and amides); *31* 1965 (1978) (α-RS, α-RSO, α-RSO_2 ketones) Helv *60* 1175 (1977); *62* 2829 (1979); *63* 1383 (1980); *65* 495 (1982); *66* 485 (1983); *67* 1843 (1984) (all β-keto esters) BSCF II 215 (1978) (α-phosphate) Tetr *37* 1341 (1981); *41* 919 (1985) (both β-keto esters) JOC *47* 2820 (1982) (β-diketones to hydroxy ketones); *50* 127 (β-keto carboxylate), 3411 (β-diketones to hydroxy ketones) (1985); *51* 1253 (2,2-dithioalkan-1-ones), 2795 (α-fluoro ketones) (1986); *52* 192 (β-keto esters), 256, 1141, 1359 (β-keto esters) 2036 (β-diketones to hydroxy ketones), 2086 (α-acetoxy ketone), 2244 (β-keto ester), 3223 (cyclic β-diketones to hydroxy ketones), 4363 (γ- and δ-keto acids) (1987) Angew Int *22* 1012 (1983) (α-formyl ester) Agric Biol Chem *47* 1431 (1983) (γ- and δ-keto esters) TL *24* 2009 (1983) (β-keto ester); *25* 1241 (β-diketones to hydroxy ketones), 4623 (3-keto glutarate and adipate esters), 5083 (α-sulfenyl-β-keto esters) (1984); *26* 101 (β-keto esters), 771 (α-PhS ketone), 4213 (β-keto esters) (1985); *27* 565 (β-diketones to hydroxy ketones), 1915 (α-keto esters); 2091 (β-keto esters), 2657 (β-keto esters), 3547 (2-acyl-1,3-dithianes; 2-acylthiazoles), 4737 (α-chloro ketones), 4817 (α-$PhSO_2$ ketone), 5275 (β-keto esters and amides), 5281 (β-keto esters), 5397 (α-chloro ketone, β-keto ester), 5405 (β-keto thioester) (1986); *28* 2709 (β-chloro-α-keto ester), 3189 (β-keto ester) (1987) Syn 897 (1983) (CH_3 and CF_3 ketones) Chem Pharm Bull *31* 4384 (1983) ($MeO_2CCOCHMeCO_2Me$) Org Syn *63* 1 (1984) (β-keto esters) CL 1475 (1985) (δ-keto acids)
Corynebacterium equi IFO 3730	JOC *52* 2735 (1987) (α-PhS, α-PhSO and α-$PhSO_2$ ketone)
Sporobolomycetes pararoseus	JOC *43* 2357 (1978) (aryl ketones)
Cryptococcus macerans	JOC *45* 3352 (1980) (α-halo aryl ketones)

Mucor rammanianus	JACS *97* 865 (1975)
Dipodascus uninucleatus	JACS *97* 865 (1975)
Geotrichum candidum	TL *28* 5037 (1987) (β-diketone to hydroxy ketone)
Candida albicans	Chem Pharm Bull *31* 4384 (1983) ($MeO_2CCOCHMeCO_2Me$)
Kloeckera corticis ATCC 20109	TL *23* 5489 (1982) (2,2-dithia-1-alkanone)
Thermoanaerobium brockii alcohol dehydrogenase	Angew Int *23* 151 (1984) (β-keto esters) JACS *108* 162, 3474 (4,5 and 6 chloro ketones) (1986) JOC *52* 256 (1987)
horse liver alcohol dehydrogenase	JACS *98* 8476 (1976) Can J Chem *59* 1574 (1981) (3-thiacycloalkanones) TL *28* 3059 (1987)
lactate dehydrogenase	JACS *104* 4458 (1982) (α-keto acid) JOC *52* 2608 (1987) (α-keto acid)
glycerol dehydrogenase	JOC *51* 25 (1986); *52* 2608 (1987) (both α-hydroxy ketones)
various enzymes, yeasts, molds, fungi or bacteria	Adv Carbohydr Chem *4* 75 (1949) (review) Appl Microbiol *11* 389 (1963) (γ- and δ-keto acids) BSCF 4217 (1972) Angew Int *23* 570 (1984); *24* 539 (1985) (both reviews) JACS *107* 2992, 4028 (1985); *108* 284 (1986) TL *27* 2631 (β-keto esters), 2657 (β-keto esters), 4453 (α-diketones to diol) (1986); *28* 1487 (aryl ketone), 3939 (β-keto esters), 5033 (4-*O*-benzyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-butyrate esters) (1987) JOC *52* 256 (1987)

1.16. Pinacol Reaction

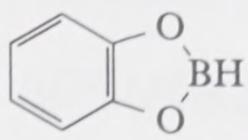
$$2\,R_2CO \longrightarrow \underset{\displaystyle R_2C-CR_2}{\overset{\displaystyle HO\quad OH}{|\quad\quad|}}$$

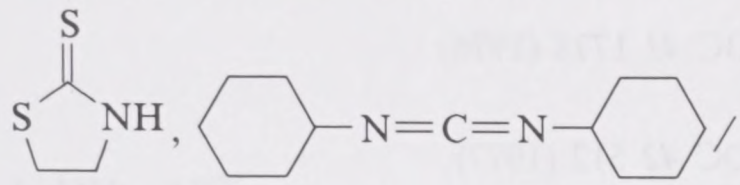
electrolysis	JACS *72* 3797 (1950); *74* 4260 (1952) JOC *15* 435 (1950); *31* 3755 (1966); *33* 294, 2145 (1968); *34* 2807 (1969) Acta Chem Scand *11* 283 (1957) JCS 863 (1958) Chem Rev *62* 19 (1962) (review) JCS C 653 (1966); 2388 (1968)
photolysis	Chem Rev *40* 181 (1947) (review)
Li, THF	TL *28* 1813 (1987)
Li, NH_3	TL *28* 1813 (1987)
Na	TL 3613 (1970) JACS *108* 1265 (1986)
Na(Hg)	JCS 2423 (1928) JACS *55* 1179, 2827 (1933); *73* 2586 (1951); *108* 4561 (1986) TL 1879 (1964)

Mg-graphite	CC 1802 (1986)
Mg, MgI_2	JACS *49* 236 (1927); *51* 306 (1929) Chem Rev *57* 417 (1957) (review)
Mg, Me_3SiCl, HMPA	TL 75 (1972)
Mg, $HgCl_2$	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 459 (1941)
Me_8Sn_3	TL 2847 (1978)
Cp_2TiCl_2, *sec*-BuMgCl	TL *28* 5717 (1987)
$TiCl_3$, NaOH	TL *23* 3517 (1982)
$TiCl_3$, K	TL *23* 5485 (1982)
$TiCl_4$, *n*-BuLi	Chimia *40* 12 (1986) (ArCHO)
$TiCl_4$, Mg(Hg)	JOC *41* 260 (1976); *47* 1657 (1982); *51* 2969 (1986) TL *28* 4965 (1987)
$TiCl_4$, Zn	CL 1041 (1973) TL *26* 1983 (1985) (intramolecular); *28* 1799 (1987) (intramolecular)
Ce, I_2	TL *23* 1353 (1982)
SmI_2	JOMC *250* 227 (1983) TL *24* 765 (1983)
Zn, HCl	JACS *107* 686 (1985)
Zn, Me_3SiCl, lutidine	TL *24* 2821 (1983) (intramolecular)

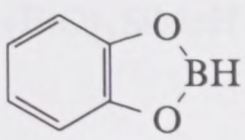
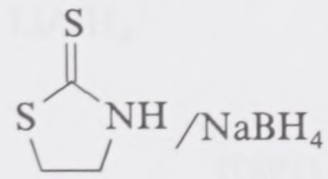
2. Carboxylic Acids and Derivatives

$$RCO_2H \longrightarrow RCH_2OH$$

BH_3	JACS *92* 1637 (1970); *106* 2160 (1984); *109* 3098 (1987) J Med Chem *13* 203 (1970) JOC *38* 2786 (1973) Org Syn *64* 104 (1985)
$BH_3 \cdot SMe_2$	JACS *101* 6710 (1979) Org Prep Proc Int *13* 225 (1981) (review)
$BH_3 \cdot SMe_2$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL 3527 (1977) (amino acid) Org Syn *63* 136 (1984) (amino acids)
$BH_3 \cdot SMe_2$, $B(OMe)_3$	JOC *39* 3052 (1974)
9-BBN	JOC *41* 1778 (1976)
	JOC *42* 512 (1977)
$LiBH_4$, MeOH, diglyme, Δ	JOC *51* 4000 (1986)

$NaBH_4$, $AlCl_3$	JACS *78* 2582 (1956)
$NaBH_4$, $TiCl_4$	Syn 695 (1980)
$NaBH_4$, $MeSO_3H$, DMSO	JOC *46* 2579 (1981) (R = alkyl only)
i-Bu_2AlH	Syn 617 (1975)
$LiAlH_4$	Org Rxs *6* 469 (1951) JACS *81* 610 (1959); *108* 4138 (1986); *109* 7816 (1987) JOC *51* 5019 (1986); *52* 2337 (1987)
$LiAlH_4$, $AlCl_3$	JACS *81* 610 (1959)
$NaH_2Al(OCH_2CH_2OCH_3)_2$	JOC *47* 5201 (1982)
 $NaBH_4$	JCS Perkin I 2470 (1980)

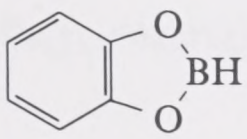
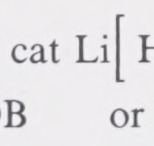
$$RCOCl \longrightarrow RCH_2OH$$

9-BBN	JOC *41* 1778 (1976)
	JOC *42* 512 (1977)
$NaBH_4$	JACS *71* 122 (1949)
$NaBH_4$, alumina	Syn 912 (1979)
$NaBH_4$, $AlCl_3$	JACS *78* 2582 (1956)
$NaBH_4$, $TiCl_4$	Syn 695 (1980)
$Zn(BH_4)_2$, TMEDA	TL *27* 4213 (1986)
$LiH_3B(n\text{-Bu})$	JOC *47* 3311 (1982)
$LiHBEt_3$	JOC *45* 1 (1980)
$NaBH_3CN$, $ZnCl_2$	JOC *50* 1927 (1985)
$(n\text{-}Bu_4N)B_3H_8$	TL *23* 3337 (1982)
i-Bu_2AlH	JOC *50* 2443 (1985)
$LiAlH_4$	Org Rxs *6* 469 (1951) JACS *81* 610 (1959) Syn 901 (1981)
$LiAlH_4$, $AlCl_3$	JACS *81* 610 (1959)
$LiHAl(i\text{-}Bu)_2(n\text{-Bu})$	JOC *49* 1717 (1984)
	JCS Perkin I 2470 (1980)

$$RCO_2R' \longrightarrow RCH_2OH$$

electrolysis, NH_3	TL *28* 1173 (1987)

$RCO_2R' \longrightarrow RCH_2OH$ (*Continued*)

Li or Na, NH_3	JOC *44* 2810 (1979)
Na, NH_3, EtOH	Ann 1532 (1982)
Na, EtOH	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 372 (1943)
Na, *t*-BuOH, HMPA	CC 567 (1978)
$BH_3 \cdot SMe_2$	Syn 439 (1981) JOC *47* 3153 (1982) TL *28* 1147 (lactone), 3091 (1987)
$BH_3 \cdot SMe_2$, cat $NaBH_4$	CL 1389 (1984) (α-hydroxy ester) CC 992 (1987) (α-hydroxy ester)
9-BBN	JOC *41* 1778 (1976)
	JOC *42* 512 (1977)
$LiBH_4$	Carbohydr Res *4* 504 (1967) JOC *47* 4702 (1982) TL *23* 4991 (1982); *28* 535, 4681 (lactone), 5458 (lactone) (1987) JACS *109* 1186 (1987)
$LiBH_4$, MeOH	JOC *51* 4000 (1986)
$LiBH_4$; cat Li[], $LiHBEt_3$, MeOB or $B(OMe)_3$	JOC *47* 1604 (1982); *49* 3891 (1984)
$NaBH_4$, H_2O, THF	TL *28* 1147 (1987) (lactone)
$NaBH_4$, polyethylene glycols, Δ	JOC *46* 4584 (1981)
$NaBH_4$, MeOH	JOC *28* 3261 (1963); *52* 3777 (1987) TL *28* 6069 (1987)
$NaBH_4$, EtOH	Chem Pharm Bull *13* 995 (1965) (amino acid ester hydrochloride salts) TL *28* 2709 (1987) (α-hydroxy ester)
$NaBH_4$, MeOH, *t*-BuOH, Δ	Syn Commun *12* 463 (1982)
$NaBH_4$, LiCl, ROH	JOC *52* 1252 (1987) TL *28* 3671 (1987)
$NaBH_4$, $AlCl_3$	JACS *78* 2582 (1956)
$NaBH_4$, $MeSO_3H$, DMSO (R = alkyl)	JOC *46* 2579 (1981)
$Ca(BH_4)_2$	JOC *47* 4702 (1982) TL *28* 5161 (1987)
$NaBH_3OH$	JOC *42* 3963 (1977)
$LiH_3B(n\text{-Bu})$	JOC *47* 3311 (1982)
$LiHBEt_3$	JOC *45* 1 (1980); *52* 4352 (1987) CC 1786, 1797 (1987)
AlH_3	BCSJ *55* 3555 (1982)

i-Bu_2AlH	Ann *623* 9 (1959) Syn 617 (1975) (review) JOC *49* 1707 (1984); *50* 2443 (1985); *52* 1201 (1987) TL *27* 5799 (1986) (lactone)
$LiHAl(i\text{-}Bu)_2(n\text{-}Bu)$	JOC *49* 1717 (1984) JACS *109* 5280 (1987)
$LiAlH_4$	JACS *69* 1197 (1947); *107* 2730 (1985); *108* 468, 1019 (1986) Helv *31* 1617 (1948); *32* 1156 (1949) (both α-amino esters) Org Rxs *6* 469 (1951) Org Syn *63* 140 (1984) JOC *50* 2026 (1985); *52* 5419, 5480 (1987)
$LiAlH_4$, $AlCl_3$	JACS *81* 610 (1959); *105* 3252 (1983); *109* 6719 (1987) JOC *51* 2863 (1986)
$HSi(OEt)_3$, CsF/H_3O^+	Syn 558 (1981)
$(EtO)_2SiMeH$ or $Me_3SiO(-\underset{\underset{Me}{\vert}}{\overset{\overset{H}{\vert}}{Si}}-O)_n-SiMe_3$, KF or KO_2CH	Syn 981 (1982)
i-BuMgBr, cat Cp_2TiCl_2	TL *21* 2175 (1980)
LiH, VCl_3	JOC *45* 1041 (1980)

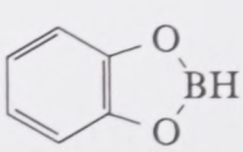
$$RCH{=}CHCO_2R \xrightarrow[EtOH]{Li,\ NH_3} RCH_2CH_2CH_2OH$$

JOC *37* 2871 (1972)

$$R\overset{\overset{O}{\|}}{C}SR' \longrightarrow RCH_2OH$$

$NaBH_4$	CC 330 (1978) Syn Commun *11* 599 (1981) TL *23* 3151 (1982)
$LiAlH_4$	JACS *108* 4603 (1986)

$$(RCO)_2O \longrightarrow RCH_2OH$$



JOC *42* 512 (1977)

$LiH_3B(n\text{-Bu})$ JOC *47* 3311 (1982)

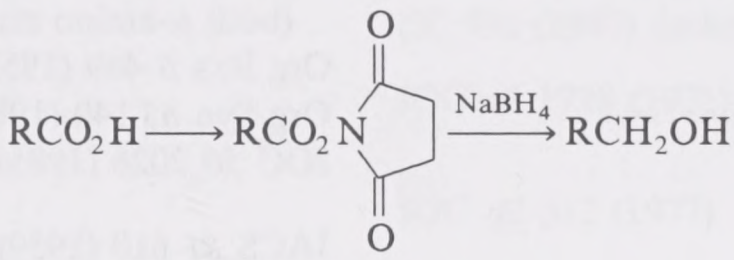
$LiHAl(i\text{-Bu})_2(n\text{-Bu})$ JOC *49* 1717 (1984)

$$RCO_2H \longrightarrow RCO_2CO_2Et \longrightarrow RCH_2OH$$

$NaBH_4$ J Med Chem *7* 483 (1964)
Chem Pharm Bull *16* 492 (1968); *27* 816 (1979)
TL *27* 6349 (1986)

$NaBH_4$, SmI_3 TL *28* 5977 (1987)

$LiBH_4$ Z Naturforsch B *10* 252 (1955)



CL 981 (1979)

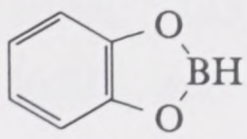
$$RCONR'_2 \longrightarrow RCH_2OH$$

9-BBN JOC *41* 1778 (1976)

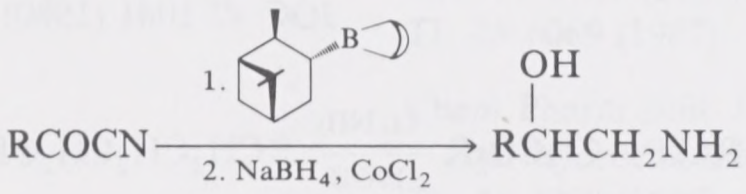
$LiHBEt_3$ Syn 635 (1977)
JOC *45* 1 (1980)

$$RCO_2Na \longrightarrow RCH_2OH$$

$BH_3 \cdot THF$ TL *23* 2475 (1982)



JOC *42* 512 (1977)



chiral

JOC *50* 3237 (1985)

8. ALKYLATION OF CARBONYL COMPOUNDS

1. Addition to Carbon Monoxide

$$2\,ArLi + RBr + CO \xrightarrow{H_2O} Ar_2C(OH)R$$

JOC *46* 4625 (1981)

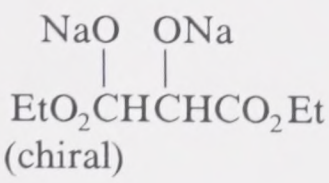
2. Addition to Aldehydes and Ketones

2.1. Organometallic Additions

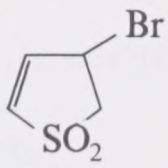
$$RX + M + R'_2CO \xrightarrow{H_2O} RCR'_2(OH)$$

Review: Syn 18 (1977) (M = Mg, Li, Ca, Zn)

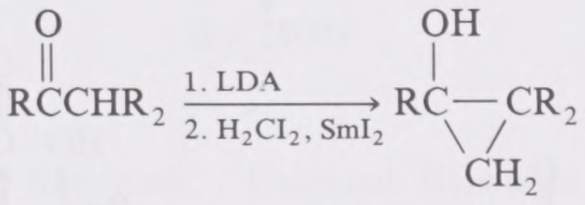
M	RX	
Li	1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; allylic; benzylic; vinylic; aryl halides	JACS *102* 7926 (1980) (ultrasound)
	1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; allylic; aryl halides	JCS Perkin I 1655 (1972)
	1° alkyl, allylic, aryl halides	CC 1160 (1970)
	2° alkyl chloride	CC 1319 (1986) (ultrasound)
	2° alkyl chloride, bromide, iodide	TL *28* 2013 (1987) (ultrasound)
	3° benzylic chloride	CC 225 (1987) (4,4′-*t*-BuC_6H_4-*t*-Bu added)
	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2Br$	JACS *102* 7926 (1980) (ultrasound)
	bromobenzene	JCS Perkin II 378 (1976)

M	RX	
Mg	1° alkyl, allylic, benzylic, propargylic, aryl halides	Syn 18 (1977) (review)
	$Me_2N(CH_2)_3Cl$	Syn Commun *11* 241 (1981)
Ca	1° alkyl iodides	JOMC *66* 219 (1974)
Al, Sn	$RCH{=}CHCH_2X$ (X = Cl, Br)	Organomet *2* 191 (1983) TL *26* 6121 (1985)
	$RCH{=}C(CO_2Et)CH_2Br$	CL 541 (1986)
Al, $SnCl_2$, H_2O	$RCH{=}CHCH_2Cl$	JOC *50* 5396 (1985) TL *27* 2395 (1986)
Al, $BiCl_3$, H_2O	$RCH{=}CHCH_2Br$	CC 708 (1987)
Sn	XCR_2CO_2R (X = Cl, Br) $RCOCR_2Br$ allylic bromides and iodides	CL 161, 929 (1982) CL 467 (1982); 1727 (1983) CL 1527 (1981); 541 (1986)
Sn, ultrasound	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2Br$	TL *26* 1449 (1985)
Sn, electrolysis	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2Br$	TL *25* 6017 (1984)
Sn, H_2O	$H_2C{=}CXCH_2Br$ (X = H, Br, OAc)	Organomet *2* 191 (1983) JOC *49* 172 (1984)
	$RCH{=}C(CO_2Et)CH_2Br$	CL 541 (1986)
SnF_2	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2I$	CL 1507 (1980); 1109 (1981); 929 (1982)
	CBr_4	CL 1505 (1981)
$SnCl_2$	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2I$	Tetr *37* 3873 (1981)
$SnCl_2$,  (chiral)	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2Br$	CC 685 (1986) JOC *52* 5447 (1987)
Sb	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2I$	TL *28* 3707 (1987)
Sb, LiI	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2X$ [X = Br, $OPO(OPh)_2$]	TL *28* 3707 (1987)
Bi	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2X$ (X = Br, I)	TL *26* 4211 (1985)
$BiCl_3$, Zn or Fe	$R_2C{=}CHCH_2X$ (X = Cl, Br, I)	TL *27* 4771 (1986)
$CrCl_2$	$RSCH_2Cl$	JOC *51* 5045 (1986)
	ArI, $RCH{=}CRX$ (X = Br, I)	TL *24* 5281 (1983)
	$RC{\equiv}CX$ (X = Br, I)	TL *26* 5585 (1985)

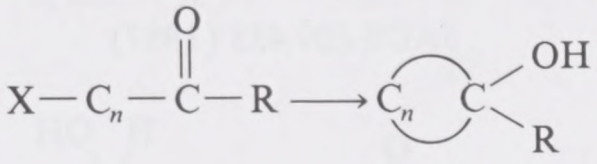
$CrCl_2$, cat $NiCl_2$	$RCH{=}CRO_3SCF_3$ $RCH{=}CHI$ $RC{\equiv}CI$	JACS *108* 6048 (1986) JOC *52* 4823 (1987) TL *28* 3463 (1987)
$CrCl_2$, cat $NiCl_2$ or $Pd(OAc)_2$	$RCH{=}CHI$	JACS *108* 5644 (1986)
$CrCl_2$ or $CrCl_3$-$LiAlH_4$	allylic bromides, iodides and tosylates	JACS *99* 3179 (1977); *107* 5219 (1985) TL 1685 (1978); *22* 1037 (1981); *23* 2343 (1982); *27* 4957, 5091 (1986); *28* 5615 (1987) Tetr *37* 3873 (1981) BCSJ *55* 561 (1982) CL 85 (1986) (intramolecular) JOC *52* 316 (1987)
Mn	$RCH{=}CHCH_2Br$	Organomet *1* 1249 (1982)
Mn, I_2	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2Br$	CL 1237 (1983)
cat $NiBr_2$(bipy), electrolysis	$ClCH_2CO_2Me$, $H_2C{=}C(Me)CH_2Cl$	TL *28* 55 (1987)
Zn	review	"Methods of Elemento-Organic Chemistry," North-Holland, Amsterdam (1967), Vol 3
	$RCHBrCOR$	JACS *89* 5727 (1967)
	$RCHXCO_2R$	Org Rxs *1* 1 (1942); *22* 423 (1975) (both reviews) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 444 (1963) JOC *34* 3689 (1969); *35* 3966 (1970) [$B(OMe)_3$ added]; *39* 269 (1974); *46* 4323 (1981); *47* 5030 (1982) (ultrasound); *48* 4108 (1983); *52* 4796 (Me_3SiCl added), 5745 (intramolecular) (1987) Organomet Chem Rev A *8* 183 (1972) (review) Syn 452 (1975) BSCF II 145 (1980) Acta Chem Scand B *35* 273 (1981) (chiral RO_2CCH_2Br) JACS *107* 3891 (1985) [$B(OMe)_3$ added]; *108* 1617 (1986) TL *28* 6145 (1987)
	$BrCF_2CO_2Et$	TL *25* 2301 (1984)
	$RCHBrCONR_2$	JOC *52* 5745 (1987) (intramolecular)
	$BrCH_2C(Me){=}CHCO_2R$	TL *27* 5193 (1986)
	CF_3Br	CC 642 (1987)
	CF_3I	CL 1679 (1981) (ultrasound)

M	RX	
	allylic halides	JOC *41* 551 (1976); *47* 3148 (1982); *48* 4108 (1983); *50* 2011 (1985) TL *28* 3151, 4551 (1987)
	$RCH{=}C(SO_2Ph)CH_2Br$	TL *27* 5091 (1986)
	$H_2C{=}CHCH{=}CHCH_2Br$	TL *27* 5211 (1986)
	propargylic halides	Syn Commun *10* 637 (1980)
Zn, ultrasound	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2Br$	TL *26* 1449 (1985)
Zn, ultrasound, H_2O	$R_2C{=}CHCH_2X$ (X = Cl, Br)	JOC *50* 910 (1985)
Zn, ultrasound, (Cp_2TiCl_2)	perfluoroalkyl bromides and iodides	JACS *107* 5186 (1985)
Zn, cat $MCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ (M = Ni, Pd)	perfluoroalkyl iodides	CL 517 (1984)
Zn, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2OAc$	JOC *52* 3702 (1987) (RCHO only)
Zn-Cu	$BrCH_2CO_2Et$	Syn 698 (1977)
	$BrCH_2CH{=}CHCO_2R$	JOC *52* 4397 (1987)
Zn-CuCl or Zn-AgOAc-Et_2AlCl	$ClCF_2COR$	TL *28* 6481 (1987)
Zn-Ag, ultrasound		CC 1552 (1987)
Zn-Ag graphite	$RCHXCO_2R$ (X = Cl, Br)	CC 775 (1986)
Zn-Ag, Et_2AlCl	$BrCH_2CO_2R$	BCSJ *53* 3301 (1980)
Zn, cat $HgCl_2$	$RC{\equiv}CCF_2Br$	TL *28* 659 (1987)
Ce(Hg)	benzylic and propargylic iodides	JOC *49* 3904 (1984)
	allylic bromides and iodides	TL *22* 4987 (1981) JOC *49* 3904 (1984)
Sm	CH_2I_2	TL *27* 3243 (1986)
SmI_2	1° alkyl iodides, bromides, tosylates; allylic; propargyl; benzylic halides; $RCHBrCO_2R$	JACS *102* 2693 (1980)
	benzylic bromides, allylic halides	JOMC *250* 227 (1983)
	allylic bromides and iodides, benzylic bromides	TL *23* 3497 (1982)
	CH_2X_2 (X = Br, I)	TL *27* 3891 (1986)

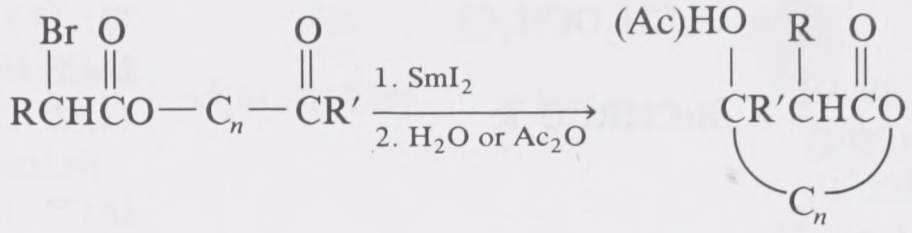
	$PhCH_2OCH_2Cl$	TL *25* 3225 (1984) JACS *109* 4424 (1987)
	$BrCHRCO_2R$	TL *27* 3889 (1986) (intramolecular) JACS *109* 6559 (1987) (intramolecular)
	RCOCl	TL *25* 2869 (1984)
SmI_2, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	allylic acetates	TL *27* 1195 (1986)



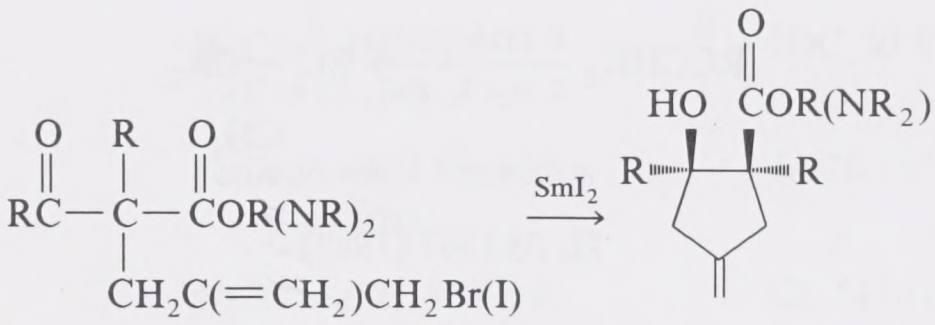
TL *28* 1307 (1987)



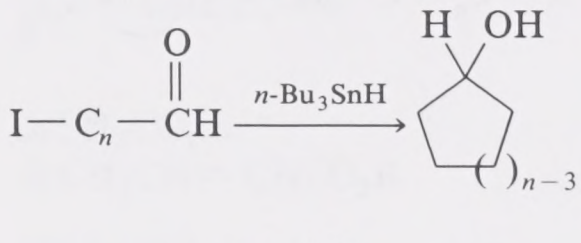
n	X	Reagent(s)	
3	Br	Mg	CC 890 (1968) BSCF 359 (1968)
3, 4	Br	Mg(Hg)	Compt Rend C *265* 1472 (1967)
4	Br	Mg or Ca, NH_3	Can J Chem *58* 2524 (1980)
	I	Mg	Ber *35* 2684 (1902) JOC *47* 5368 (1982)
		Mg, $HgCl_2$	TL *28* 3963 (1987)
		n-BuLi	TL *28* 3963 (1987)
		n-Bu_2CuLi	TL *28* 5071 (1987)
		SmI_2	TL *28* 3963 (1987) Syn Commun *17* 901 (1987)
4, 5	I	SmI_2, [cat $Fe(PhCOCHCOPh)_3$]	TL *25* 3281 (1984) JOC *51* 1778 (1986) JACS *109* 453 (1987)
5	Br	Mg	CC 1287 (1968) Angew Int *20* 576 (1981)
		SmI_2	JACS *109* 6559 (1987)
	I	*n*- or *t*-BuLi	TL *26* 4987 (1985) JOC *51* 1778 (1986)
		SmI_2	JOC *50* 2759 (1985)
5, 6	I	nickel tetraphenyl-porphine, Li naphthalenide	JACS *92* 395 (1970)



n	
2	JACS *109* 6556 (1987)
8–14	TL *27* 3889 (1986)

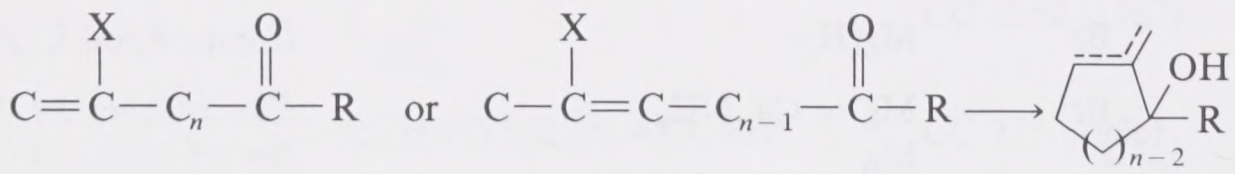


JACS *109* 453 (1987)



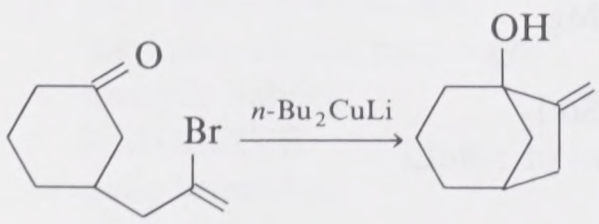
$n = 4, 5$

JACS *108* 2116, 8102 (1986); *109* 3484 (1987)

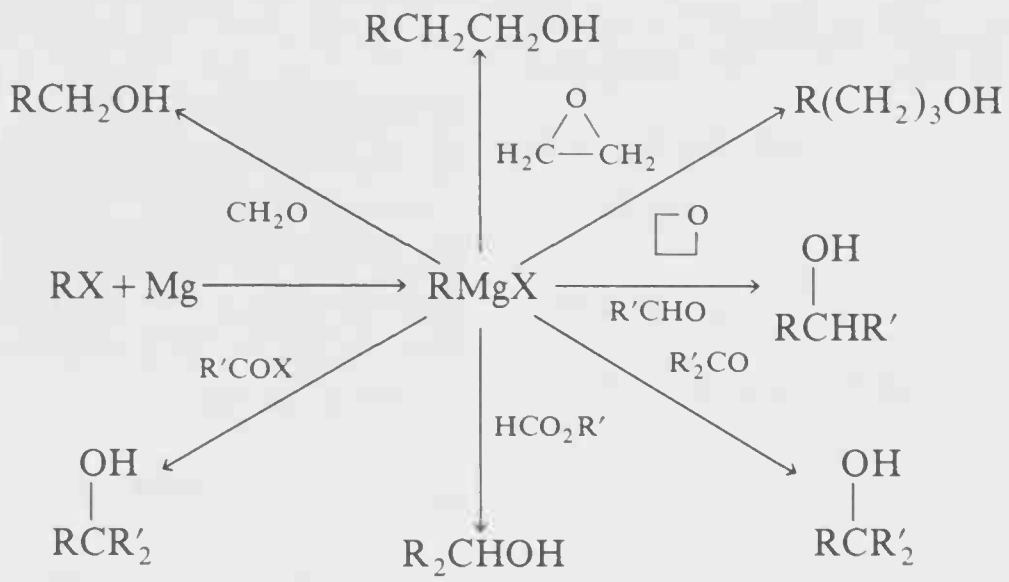


JOC *51* 3405 (1986)

X	Ring Size	Reagent	
Br	6	Li	JACS *104* 6879 (1982)
I	5	*n*-BuLi	TL *23* 4987 (1985)
		R_2CuLi	JACS *92* 395 (1970)
	6	Mg	JOC *51* 3405 (1986)

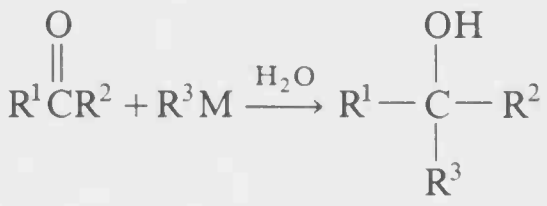


JACS *92* 396 (1970)
TL *23* 3291 (1982)



Review:

M. S. Kharasch and O. Reinmuth, "Grignard Reactions of Non-Metallic Substances," Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey (1954)



Reviews:

M. S. Kharasch and O. Reinmuth, "Grignard Reactions of Non-Metallic Substances," Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey (1954)
JOC *39* 3258 (1974) (organometallic "ate" complexes of Li, B, Al, Mg, Zn)
Chem Rev *75* 521 (1975) (stereochemistry)
"Organometallic Chemistry Reviews," Vol 3 (1977)
J. C. Stowell, "Carbanions in Organic Synthesis," J. Wiley, New York (1979)
R. L. Augustine, "Carbon-Carbon Bond Formation," Vol 1, Marcel Dekker, New York (1979)
E. Negishi, "Organometallics in Organic Synthesis," J. Wiley, New York (1980)
Pure Appl Chem *52* 545 (1980) (mechanism of Grignard addition to ketones)
JACS *103* 4540 (1981) (stereochemistry of cyclohexanone additions)
Syn 605 (1982) (stereoselectivity of addition to chiral aminocarbonyl compounds)
CC 452 (1982) (stereoselectivity of various R^3M on α-chiral ketone)
E. L. Eliel in "Asymmetric Synthesis," Ed. J. D. Morrison, Academic Press, New York, Vol II, Part A (1983), p 125
Angew Int *23* 556 (1984) (chelation and non-chelation control in addition reactions of chiral α- and β-alkoxy carbonyl compounds)

R^3M

RLi

JACS *81* 2748 (1959) (stereochemistry); *97* 5280 (1975) (stereochemistry); *101* 1455 (1979) (asymmetric); *103* 4540 (stereochemistry); 4585 (chiral catalysis) (1981); *107* 6411 (1985) (stereochemistry)
CC 1160 (1970); 1600 (1986) (α-alkoxy or -siloxy ketone diastereoselectivity)
JCS Perkin I 1655 (1972)
JOC *38* 904 (1973); *40* 1469 (1975) (stereochemistry); *43* 1064, 2173 (stereochemistry) (1978); *46* 2798 (1981) (chiral catalysis)

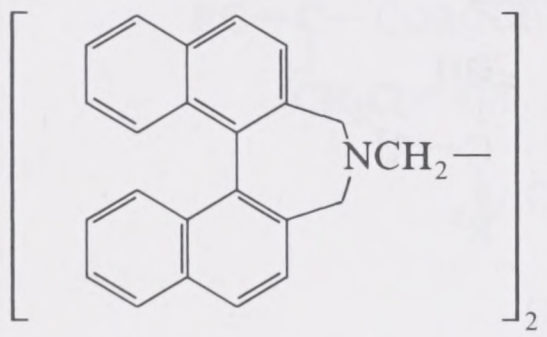
$\underline{R^3M}$

JCS Perkin II 378 (1976)
TL 2659 (1976) (stereochemistry); 1709 (1977) (stereochemistry); *28* 2629 (1987)
CL 219 (1978) (asymmetric)
Helv *62* 1701, 1710, 2695 (1979)
Tetr *38* 2725 (1982) (stereoselectivity using chiral ligand)

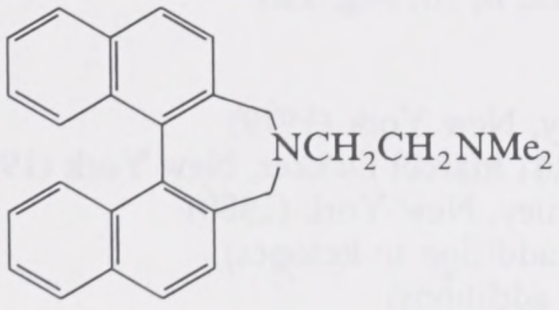
RLi, $LiClO_4$ — JOC *44* 4371 (1979)

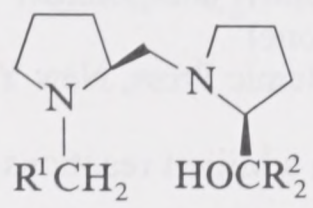
RLi, *n*-Bu_4NBr — CC 923 (1987) (Cram selective)

RLi, crown ether — JACS *107* 6411 (1985) (stereochemistry)

RLi, chiral  — JACS *103* 4585 (1981) (enantioselective)

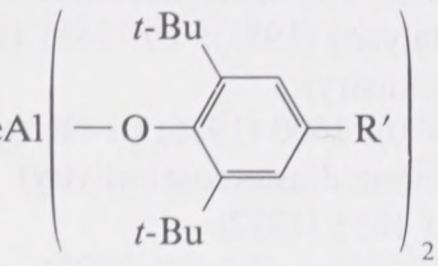
or



RLi, chiral  — JACS *101* 1455 (1979) (enantioselective)

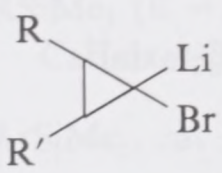
n-BuLi, chiral lithium amides — TL *25* 5187 (1984) (enantioselective)

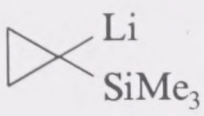
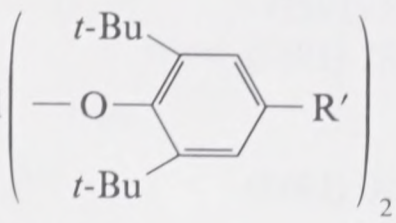
MeLi — JACS *107* 4573 (1985) (stereochemistry)
JOC *50* 422 (1985)

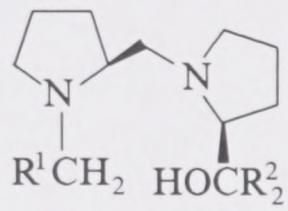
MeLi, MeAl  — JACS *107* 4573 (1985) (aldehydes and cyclic ketones only, axial addition)
TL *28* 1439 (1987)

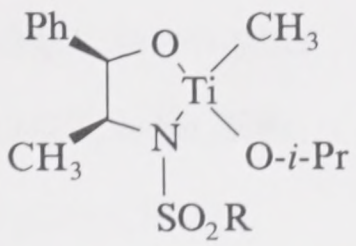
($R' = Me,\ t\text{-}Bu$)

$R_2C(OR')Li$ — TL *21* 1285 (1980); *28* 4131 (1987)
JACS *106* 3376 (1984); *107* 3285 (1985)

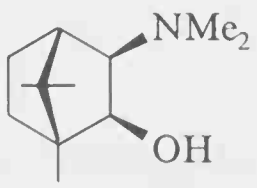
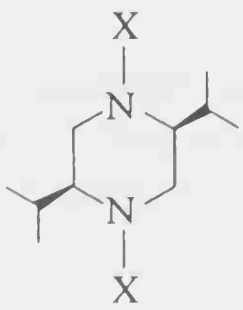
$LiCH_2OLi$	Angew Int *15* 738 (1978) Ber *113* 1290, 2055 (1980)
$Li(CH_2)_3OLi$	Ber *113* 1290 (1978)
$(EtO)_2CHCH_2CH_2Li$	CC 425 (1987)
$LiCH_2CN$	JACS *109* 613 (1987) (diastereoselective)
$RCH{=}CRLi$	TL 4839 (1976); *22* 3745 (1981) Ber *111* 2785 (1978)
$LiCH{=}CHCH_2OLi$	Ber *113* 1290 (1978)
$H_2C{=}C(Li)CHO$	JOC *52* 2625 (1987)
$HC{\equiv}CLi$	CC 363 (1981) (stereochemistry) JACS *107* 1034 (1985)
$R_3SiC{\equiv}CLi$	CL 929 (1982) JOC *52* 4191 (1987)
$RC{\equiv}CLi$	JACS *87* 5632 (1965); *107* 3915 (1985) JOC *38* 3588 (1973); *50* 2390 (1985); *52* 3241 (enediones), 3662, 3798, 4124 (1987) CL 447 (1979) (asymmetric); 255 (1980) (asymmetric) TL *28* 1019 (1987)
$EtOC{\equiv}CLi$	JOC *52* 2332 (1987)
$LiO_2CC{\equiv}CLi$	Syn Commun *12* 977 (1982)
$RO_2CC{\equiv}CLi$	JOC *45* 28 (1980); *52* 3342 (1987) Syn Commun *12* 977 (1982)
$R_3SiC{\equiv}CCH_2Li$	TL *23* 719 (1982)
RCHLiSOAr	JOC *46* 4101, 5452 (1981) JCS Perkin I 1278 (1981)
$LiCH_2Cl$	TL *25* 835 (1984); *27* 795 (1986)
$LiCHX_2$ (X = Cl, Br, I)	JACS *96* 3010 (1974); *104* 4708 (1982); *106* 3030 (1984); *108* 3102 (1986) TL *22* 3745 (1981) Topics Curr Chem *106* 55 (1982) (review)
$LiCX_3$ (X = Cl, Br)	JACS *96* 3010 (1974) Topics Curr Chem *106* 55 (1982) (review)
$LiCF_2CF_3$	TL *26* 5243 (1985) JOC *52* 2481 (1987)
	Ber *115* 1990 (1982)
$Me_3SiCH_2CH_2M$ (M = Li, MgBr)	JOC *47* 1983 (1982)

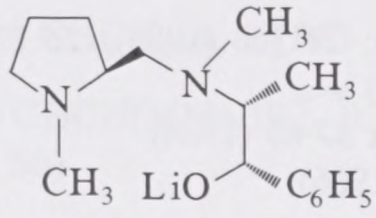
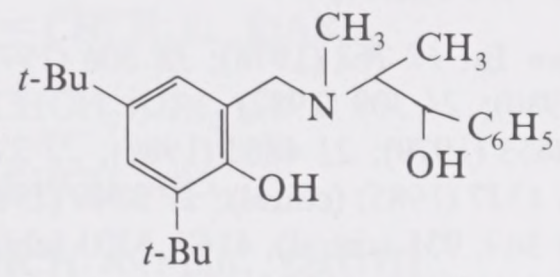
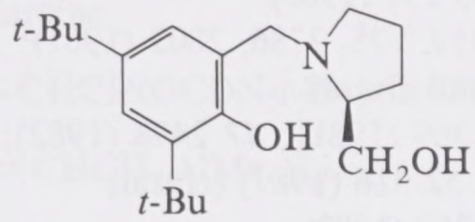
R^3M	
	TL *23* 259 (1982)
$H_2C{=}C(Li)SiMe_3$	TL *23* 259 (1982)
$HC{\equiv}CNa$	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 416 (1955) Syn 211 (1982)
$RC{\equiv}CNa$	JOC *38* 3588 (1973)
$RC{\equiv}CH$, NaOH (phase transfer)	Ann 1750 (1982)
NCNa	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 7 (1943)
O_2NCH_2Na	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 221 (1963)
O_2NCH_2K	Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 833 (1973)
RMgX	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 188 (1941); *3* 200 (1955) JACS *73* 4462 (1951); *74* 4954 (1952); *81* 2748 (1959) (stereochemistry); *103* 4540 (1981) (stereochemistry); *107* 4573, 6411 (1985) (both stereochemistry) M. S. Kharasch and O. Reinmuth, "Grignard Reactions of Non-Metallic Substances," Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey (1954) (review) JOC *27* 3860 (1962) (stereochemistry); *37* 1918 (1972) (stereochemistry); *50* 2179 (1985) (bicyclic ketones); *51* 5353 (1986) (2-alkoxy aldehyde stereoselectivity) BSCF 219 (1971) (stereochemistry) TL 4383 (1979); *21* 1031 (1980) (asymmetric); *23* 5211 (1982) (δ-keto ester stereoselectivity); *28* 2629 (1987) JCS Perkin II 597 (1981) (stereochemistry) JCS Perkin I 197 (stereochemistry using chiral alkoxide ligand), 979 (stereochemistry) (1982) CC 1600 (1986) (α-alkoxy or -siloxy ketone diastereoselectivity)
RMgX, crown ether	JACS *107* 6411 (1985) (stereochemistry)
RMgX, *n*-Bu_4NBr	CC 923 (1987) (Cram selective)
$R_2C{=}CRMgX$	JOC *52* 3798 (1987)
RMgX, MeAl()$_2$ ($R' = Me$, *t*-Bu)	JACS *107* 4573 (1985) (aldehydes and cyclic ketones only, axial addition, anti-Cram)
$RMgOR'$ or $RMgNR'_2$	JOC *43* 4094 (1978) (stereoselective)

R_2Mg	JOC *37* 1918 (1972) (stereochemistry) CL 601 (1978) (asymmetric) JACS *101* 1455 (1979) (asymmetric); *107* 6411 (1985) (stereochemistry)
Me_2Mg, ($LiClO_4$)	JOC *44* 4371 (1979)
R_2Mg, chiral 	JACS *101* 1455 (1979) (enantioselective)
Me_3SiCH_2MgCl	TL *23* 3249 (1982) Ber *115* 1132 (1982)
$XMgCX_2CO_2R$	JCS Perkin I 2063 (1982)
$H_2C{=}CHCH{=}CHMgBr$	JOC *52* 4416 (1987)
$RC{\equiv}CMgBr$	TL *28* 1019 (1987)
$BrMgC{\equiv}CMgBr$	CC 363 (1981)
RCaX	JOMC *66* 219 (1974)
R_nAlX_{3-n} (X = halogen, OR, NR_2)	JOC *44* 4792 (1979)
R_3Al	JOC *37* 1918 (1972); *40* 1469 (1975) BCSJ *47* 1971 (1974)
$RC{\equiv}CAlR_2$	Compt Rend *261* 1992 (1965) BSCF 205 (1968)
$(RC{\equiv}C)_3Al$	Compt Rend C *262* 289 (1966)
$LiAlR_4$	JOC *39* 3258 (1974) TL *26* 4181 (1985) (on menthyl phenylglyoxalate)
$RSiR'_3$, cat $[(Me_2N)_3S]Me_3SiF_2$ (R = $CHCl_2$, CCl_3, CCl_2Me, $CF_2CH{=}CH_2$, $CF{=}CF_2$, $CF{=}CF$-*n*-Bu, $CF{=}CFSEt$, $CCl{=}CF_2$, $CF{=}CFH$)	JACS *107* 4085 (1985)
$HC{\equiv}CCH_2SiMe_3$, *n*-Bu_4NF (allenic product))	TL *22* 455 (1981)
$ArCH_2SiMe_3$, *n*-Bu_4NF	TL *24* 4217 (1983) BSCF II 90 (1985) JOC *52* 4381 (1987)
$RSiMe_3$ (R = benzylic, 4-picolyl, phenylallyl), KF-18-crown-6 or *n*-Bu_4NF-silica	TL *23* 577 (1982)
$RSiMe_3$ (R = benzyl, allyl, heterocyclic); CsF or *n*-Bu_4NF-silica	TL 5079 (1982)
$ArSiMe_3$, cat KO-*t*-Bu	Angew Int *20* 265 (1981)
$ArSiMe_3$, CsF	TL *28* 2933 (1987) (intramolecular)

R^3M	
$Cr(CO)_3 \cdot ArSiMe_3$, cat CsF	Angew Int *20* 266 (1981)
$RCH{=}C(SiMe_3)CO_2R$, *n*-Bu_4NF ($R^3 = RCH{=}CCO_2R$)	Syn 734 (1986)
$Me_3SiC{\equiv}CSiMe_3$, $AlCl_3$	TL 2449 (1976)
$Me_3SiC{\equiv}CSiMe_3$, KF, 18-crown-6	CC 840 (1979)
$RC{\equiv}CSiMe_3$, *n*-Bu_4NF	Angew Int *15* 498 (1976) Tetr *39* 975 (1983)
$PhCOSiMe_3$, *n*-Bu_4NF/H_2O ($R^3 = PhCO$)	TL *22* 1881 (1981)
R_fSnX_2I (X = F, Cl)	CL 1337 (1981)
n-$Bu_3SnCH_2CH_2COX$ (X = OMe, NHPh), $TiCl_4$	JOC *50* 5907 (1985)
$RC{\equiv}CSn(n\text{-}Bu)_3$, $TiCl_4$	CC 102 (1986)
$RC{\equiv}CSnEt_3$, $ZnCl_2$	TL 495 (1967)
R_4Pb, $TiCl_4$	JACS *109* 4395 (1987) (aldehydes only)
RTi review	Topics Curr Chem *106* 1 (1982)
$RTiCl_3$	Angew Int *19* 1011 (1980); *22* 989 (1983) Syn Commun *11* 647 (1981) JACS *105* 4833 (1983) CC 1600 (1986) (α-alkoxy or -siloxy ketone diastereoselectivity) Tetr *42* 2931 (1986)
$RO_2CCH_2CH_2TiCl_3$	JACS *99* 7360 (1977); *105* 651 (1983); *108* 3745 (1986)
$RO_2CCH_2CH_2TiCl_3$, $Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_4$	JACS *107* 2138 (1985); *108* 3745 (1986)
R_2TiCl_2	Angew Int *19* 1011 (1980) Ber *118* 1441 (1985)
	TL *27* 5711 (1986) (enantioselective)
$RTi(OR')_3$	Angew Int *19* 1011 (1980); *21* 135 (1982); *22* 31 (1983) Helv *63* 2451 (1980); *64* 357, 2485 (1981); *65* 249 (1982) JACS *105* 4833 (1983); *107* 4577 (1985) Ber *118* 1421, 1441 (1985) JOC *50* 422 (1985)

	CC 1600 (1986) (α-alkoxy or -siloxy ketone diastereoselectivity) Tetr *42* 2931 (1986) TL *27* 5351 (1986) (β-Me_2N ketone); *28* 2959 (1987)
$R_2Ti(OR')_2$	Angew *21* 135 (1982) Ber *118* 1421 (1985)
Me_4Ti	Angew *21* 135 (1982) Ber *118* 1421 (1985)
$RZr(OR')_3$	Helv *64* 1552 (1981) Angew Int *21* 135 (1982); *22* 31 (1983)
Me_4Zr	Angew Int *21* 135 (1982)
$MeHfX_3$ (X = Cl, OEt)	TL *27* 5351 (1986) (α-hydroxy ketone)
Me_2VOCl	TL *27* 5351 (1986) (β-hydroxy ketone)
$(CH_3)_2Nb(OEt)_3$	TL *23* 2301 (1982) (RCHO > R_2CO)
CH_3NbCl_4	TL *23* 2301 (1982) (RCHO > R_2CO)
$(CH_3)_2Ta(OEt)_3$	TL *23* 2301 (1982) (RCHO > R_2CO)
$CH_3Ta(OEt)_4$	TL *23* 2301 (1982) (RCHO > R_2CO)
CH_3TaCl_4	TL *23* 2301 (1982) (RCHO > R_2CO)
MeCrCl	TL *27* 5351 (1986) (β-hydroxy ketone)
$MeCrCl_2$	TL *27* 5355 (1986)
Me_2CrCl	TL *27* 5351 (1986) (β-Me_2N ketone)
MeMnCl	TL *27* 5351 (1986) (α-Me_2N ketone)
RMnX	TL 3383 (1977) (RCHO > R_2CO); *27* 4445 (1986)
$(Cl_2CH)_3MnLi$	TL *27* 5351 (1986) (α-Me_2N ketone)
$RCu \cdot BF_3$	JOC *47* 119 (1982)
$RCu \cdot MgBr_2$	JOC *50* 422 (1885)
R_2CuLi	JOC *31* 3128 (1966); *40* 1460 (1975); *50* 422 (1985) CC 320 (1973) TL 3128 (1974); *21* 1035 (1980) (asymmetric); *27* 3059, 5351 (β-Me_2N ketone) (1986) JACS *107* 6411 (1985) (stereoselectivity)
$\left(H_2C{=}\overset{\overset{CH_3}{\vert}}{C}{-} \right)_2 CuLi$	TL *28* 4147 (1987)
R_2CuLi, crown ether	JACS *107* 6411 (1985) (anti-Cram)
R_2CuLi, *n*-Bu_4NBr	CC 923 (1987) (anti-Cram)

R^3M	
$Me_3SiI/R_2CuLi/H_2O$	Syn Commun *13* 213 (1983)
$\left[H_2C{=}C(CO_2Me)CuC{\equiv}C(CH_2)_3CH_3\right]Li$	TL 3897 (1975)
R_3CuLi_2	JACS *97* 5280 (1975) (stereochemistry) TL 2659 (1976) (stereochemistry); 1709 (1977) (stereochemistry); *28* 5547 (1987)
$(RC{\equiv}C)_3CuLi_2$	CC 892 (1975) (on enones)
$R_5Cu_3Li_2$, crown ether	JACS *107* 6411 (1985) (anti-Cram)
$Me_2Cu(CN)Li_2$	JACS *106* 6414 (1984) (on RCHO)
$R_2Cu(CN)Li_2$, crown ether	JACS *107* 6411 (1985) (anti-Cram)
RZnX	"Methods of Elemento-organic Chemistry," Vol 3, North-Holland, Amsterdam (1967) (review) Adv Organometal Chem *12* 83 (1974) (review)
CF_3CX_2ZnX (X = Cl, Br)	TL *27* 2135, 2139 (1986)
$RO_2CCHRZnX$	See the earlier equation in this section under Zn
$(RO_2CCHRCH_2)_2Zn$, Me_3SiCl	JACS *109* 8056 (1987)
$BrZnCH_2CR{=}CHCO_2SiMe_3$	JOMC *219* C1 (1981) (α or γ)
R_2Zn, $TiCl_4$	Syn Commun *11* 261 (1981) Angew Int *22* 989 (1983) JACS *105* 4833 (1983) JOC *52* 320 (1987)
R_2Zn, cat bis[(−)-camphorquinone-α-dioximato) cobalt(II) or palladium(II)]	CL 841 (1983) (ArCHO only, enantioselective)
R_2Zn, cat cinchona alkaloids	JOC *52* 135 (1987) (ArCHO only, enantioselective) TL *28* 6163 (1987)
R_2Zn, 	JACS *108* 6071 (1986) (RCHO only, enantioselective)
R_2Zn, cat  (X = H, Li)	TL *28* 4841 (1987) (ArCHO only, enantioselective)
R_2Zn, cat $PhCHOHCHMeNR_2$	CC 1690 (1987) (enantioselective) TL *28* 3013 (1987) (ArCHO only, enantioselective)
R_2Zn, chiral polymeric amino alcohol	JOC *52* 4140 (1987) (ArCHO only, enantioselective)

R_2Zn, several chiral amino alcohols	TL *25* 2823 (1984) (PhCHO only, enantioselective); *28* 6163 (1987) (ArCHO only, enantioselective)
R_2Zn, chiral pyrrolidinylmethanols	CC 467 (1987) (enantioselective) JACS *109* 7111 (1987) (enantioselective)
R_2Zn, cat 	TL *28* 5233 (1987) (RCHO only, enantioselective)
R_2Zn, cat $PhCHCH(CH_3)NCH_2CH_2N(CH_3)_2$ (OLi, CH_3)	TL *28* 5233 (1987) (ArCHO only, enantioselective)
R_2Zn, cat 	TL *28* 5237 (1987) (ArCHO only, enantioselective)
R_2Zn, cat 	TL *28* 5237 (1987) (ArCHO only, enantioselective)
$RC{\equiv}CZnX$	TL *28* 1019 (1987)
$(ArCH_2)_2Cd$, MgX_2	TL 1581 (1979)
$RCeX_2$ (X = Cl, I)	CC 1042 (1982) TL *25* 4233 (1984); *27* 3329 (1986); *28* 31 (1987) JOC *49* 3904 (1984); *52* 281, 4142 (1987) JACS *108* 7873 (1986); *109* 7908 (1987)
$RC{\equiv}CCeCl_2$	CL 1543 (1984) TL *26* 1549 (1985); *27* 195 (1986); *28* 3971, 4583 (1987) CC 1290, 1474 (1987) JOC *52* 4135 (1987)
$(RC{\equiv}C)_3Ce$	CL 1543 (1984)
RYbI	JOC *52* 3524 (1987)

$$R^1\overset{\overset{O}{\|}}{C}H\,(R_2CO) \longrightarrow R^1\overset{\overset{OH}{|}}{C}HCHR^2CH{=}CHR^3$$

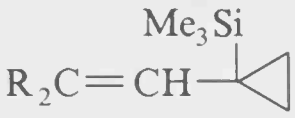
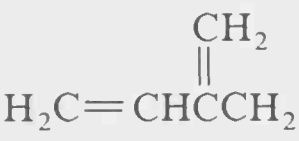
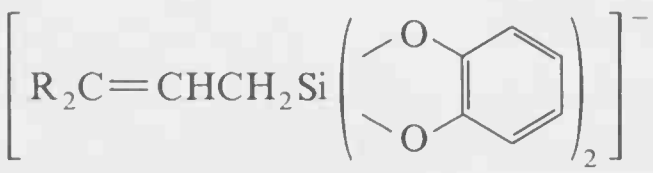
See also the direct reaction of aldehydes and ketones with allylic halides plus metals, as well as page 119, Section 8, for ene-type reactions

Reviews:

JOMC *69* 1 (1974) (Li, Na, Mg, Zn, Cd, Al)
Heterocycles *18* 357 (1982)
Angew Int *21* 555 (1982) (diastereoselectivity)
Topics Curr Chem *106* 55 (1982) (Ti)
JOMC *285* 31 (1985)

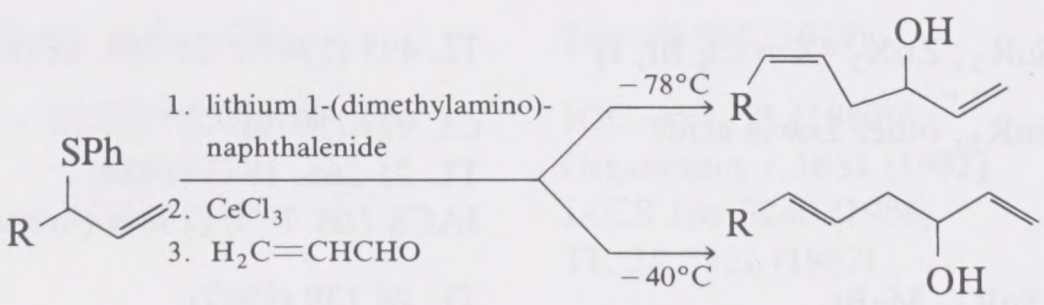
allylic lithium compounds	Tetr *42* 2803 (1986)
$ClCH{=}CHCH_2Li$ (no rearrangement)	JOMC *236* 139 (1982)
$Me_3SiCH{=}CHCH_2Li$ (no rearrangement)	CL 713 (1979)
$R_2C{=}CHCH(Li)SO_2Ph$ (no rearrangement)	CL 1331 (1982)
$R^2CH{=}CHCHR^3MgX$	TL 3829 (1975); *21* 365 (1980); *26* 823 (1985); *28* 869 (1987) Austral J Chem *37* 65 (1984) JOC *51* 3290 (1986)
$H_2C{=}C(Me)CH_2MgCl$	JOC *52* 1603 (1987)
$(H_2C{=}CHCH_2)_2Mg$	BSCF 4038 (1969)
$H_2C{=}CHCH_2MgCl, ZnCl_2$	TL *27* 4961 (1986)
$R^2CH{=}CHCHR^3B(OR)_2$	Angew Int *17* 768 (1978); *18* 306 (1979); *19* 218 (1980); *21* 309 (1982) TL 4653 (1979); *21* 4883 (1980); *22* 2751 (1981); *26* 4327 (1985) (chiral); *27* 3349 (1986) (chiral); *28* 869, 931 (chiral), 4169, 5303 (chiral) (1987) JOMC *195* 137 (1980) Ber *114* 359, 375, 2786, 2802 (1981); *115* 2357 (1982) (all chiral) JOC *46* 1309 (1981); *47* 2498 (1982); *49* 3429 (1984); *52* 316 (1987) (chiral) Helv *65* 1258 (1982) JACS *107* 8186 (1985) (chiral); *108* 294 (chiral), 3422 (chiral aldehydes) (1986); *109* 953 (chiral), 8117 (chiral) (1987)
$RCH{=}CHCHClB(OR)_2$	Angew Int *23* 437 (1984); *25* 189 (1986)
$H_2C{=}CHCHXB(OR)_2$ (X = Cl, Br, OMe, SR)	TL *24* 3209 (1983)
$H_2C{=}CHCH(SiMe_3)B(OR)_2$	Organomet *2* 236 (1983)
$R'OCH{=}CHCH_2B(OR)_2$	TL *23* 845 (1982); *24* 2227 (1983); *27* 3353 (1986) JOC *47* 2498 (1982) Syn Commun *12* 779 (1982) JACS *109* 7575 (1987)
$R^2CH{=}CHCHR^1BR^1OH$	JACS *104* 2330 (1982)
$RCH{=}CHCH_2BR_2$	JOC *42* 2292 (1977); *49* 4089 (1984) (chiral); *51* 432 (chiral), 886 (1986); *52* 319 (chiral), 3701 (chiral), 4831 (chiral) (1987) CL 993 (1980) JACS *105* 2092 (1983) (chiral); *107* 2564 (1985); *108* 293, 5919 (chiral) (1986); *109* 7553 (chiral), 8120 (chiral) (1987) TL *25* 1215, 5111 (1984) (both chiral); *27* 5135 (1986) CC 877 (1987) (chiral)

$CH_3CH{=}CHCHXB\langle\rangle$ (X = H, Me_3Si, Me_3Sn)	CC 191 (1983)
$Me_3SiCH_2\overset{SiMe_3}{\overset{\vert}{C}}{=}CHCH_2B\langle\rangle$	JOC *51* 4733 (1986)
$Me_3SiCH{=}CHCH_2Li$, R_2BCl	CC 1326 (1982)
$CH_3CH{=}CHCH(MMe_3)B\langle\rangle$ (M = Si, Sn)	JACS *103* 3229 (1981)
$R^2CH{=}CHCH_2\bar{B}R_3$	CC 1072 (1980) JACS *103* 1969 (1981)
$RCH{=}CHCH_2AlX_2$	BSCF 1475 (1963)
$Me_3SiCH{=}CHCH_2Li$, $EtAlCl_2$	CC 1326 (1982)
$R^2CH{=}CHCH_2AlEt_2$	JACS *102* 2118 (1980)
$ROCH{=}CHCH_2AlEt_2$	CC 845 (1982)
$H_2C{=}CHCH_2Al(i\text{-}Bu)_2$, $Sn(OTf)_2$, chiral diamine	CL 97 (1986) (chiral)
$CH_3CH{=}CHCH(OCON\text{-}i\text{-}Pr_2)Al(i\text{-}Bu)_2$	Angew Int *21* 372 (1982)
$(CH_3CH{=}CHCH_2AlMe_3)Li$	JACS *108* 4943 (1986)
$(XCH{=}CHCH_2AlEt_3)Li$ (X = Me_3Si, PhSe)	TL *23* 4597 (1982)
$(ROCH{=}CHCH_2AlEt_3)Li$	JOC *45* 195 (1980) TL *23* 4959 (1982)
$(RSCH{=}CHCH_2AlEt_3)Li$	JOC *45* 195 (1980) TL *23* 4959 (1982); *27* 5947 (1986)
$Me_2C{=}CHCH_2SiF_3$, CsF	TL *28* 4081 (1987)
$R^2CH{=}CHCH_2SiMe_3$, $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$	TL 3513 (1978) (intramolecular); *26* 823 (1985); *28* 4959 (1987) Helv *66* 1655 (1983) (intramolecular) JOC *49* 4214 (1984) CC 396 (1986) JACS *109* 2512 (1987)
$R^2CH{=}CHCHR^3SiMe_3$, $AlCl_3$	JOMC *84* 199 (1975) TL 2449 (1976); 429 (1979) Helv *66* 1655 (1983) (intramolecular)
$H_2C{=}CRCH_2SiMe_3$, $EtAlCl_2$	JACS *104* 6879 (1982) (intramolecular)
$R^2CH{=}CHCH_2SiMe_3$, SnX_4 (X = Cl, Br)	TL 3513 (1978) (intramolecular); *24* 4765 (1983) Helv *66* 1655 (1983) (intramolecular) JOC *49* 4214 (1984); *51* 3290 (1986); *52* 316 (1987) JACS *109* 2512 (1987)
$R^2CH{=}CHCHR^3SiMe_3$, $TiCl_4$	CC 927 (1976); 102 (1986)

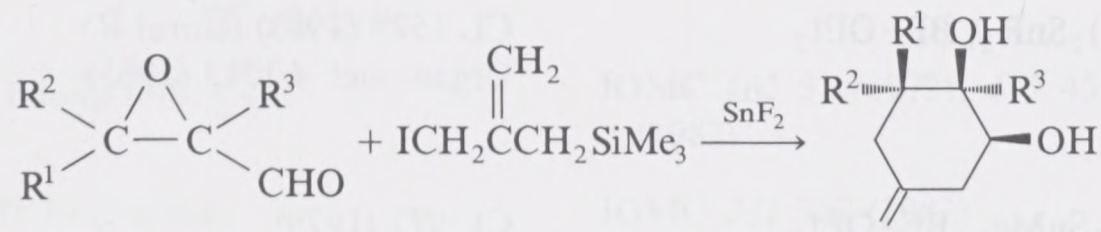
$R^2CH{=}CHCHR^3SiMe_3$, $TiCl_4$ (*continued*)	TL 1295 (1976); 1385 (1977); 2589 (1978); 429 (1979); *23* 723 (1982); *24* 2865, 5661 (1983); *26* 823 (1985); *27* 4485 (1986); *28* 655 (intramolecular), 969 (chiral) (1987) JACS *101* 3340 (1979); *104* 4962, 4963 (1982); *105* 4833 (1983) CL 961 (1982) JOC *48* 281 (1983) (chiral); *49* 4214 (1984); *51* 3290 (1986); *52* 5492 (1987) Angew Int *22* 989 (1983)
$H_2C{=}CBrCH_2SiMe_3$, $TiCl_4$	JACS *104* 6879 (1982)
$R^2CH{=}CHCHR^3SiMe_3$, R_4NF	TL 3043, 3513 (intramolecular) (1978); *23* 577 (1982) Helv *66* 1655 (1983) (intramolecular)
	TL *23* 3227 (1982)
$Me_3SiCH{=}CHCH_2SiMe_3$, *n*-Bu_4NF	JOMC *264* 207 (1984)
	Tetr *39* 883 (1983)
$R^2CH{=}CHCH{=}CHCHR^3SiMe_3$, $TiCl_4$	JOC *45* 1721 (1980) Organomet *1* 1651 (1982) JACS *106* 3240 (1984) TL *28* 5921 (1987)
	CC 1517 (1987) (RCHO only)
$RCH{=}CHCH_2SnCl_n(n\text{-}Bu)_{3-n}$	JOMC *162* 37 (1978); *197* 45 (1980); *226* 149 (1982)
$H_2C{=}CHCHMeSnCl(n\text{-}Bu)_2$	JOMC *231* 307 (1982)
$(R^2_2C{=}CHCH_2)_2SnBr_2$ (R^2 = H, Me)	JOMC *280* 307 (1985)
$R^2CH{=}CHCH_2SnR_3$, Δ (R = Et, *n*-Bu)	TL 495 (1967); *28* 5343 (1987) JOMC *35* C20 (1972) JACS *102* 4548 (1980); *106* 7970 (1984) (intramolecular) Pure Appl Chem *53* 2401 (1981) (review)
$R^2CH{=}CHCH(OR)Sn(n\text{-}Bu)_3$, Δ	CC 1115 (1982); 800 (1984) TL *28* 527 (1987)
$R^2CH{=}CHCH(OR)Sn(n\text{-}Bu)_3$, $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$	TL *28* 527 (1987) (intramolecular)
$Me_3SiCH{=}CHCH_2Li$, *n*-Bu_3SnCl, BF_3	CC 1326 (1982)
$R^2CH{=}CHCH_2SnR_3$, MgX_2 (X = Br, I)	TL *25* 265, 1879, 3927 (1984); *28* 4381 (1987) JOC *51* 5478 (1986); *52* 316 (1987) JACS *109* 7553 (1987)

$R^2CH{=}CR^4CHR^3SnR_3$, $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$	CL 919, 977 (1979); 1297, 1299 (1982) JACS *102* 4548, 7107 (1980); *106* 6835, 7970 (intramolecular) (1984); *107* 1778 (1985); *108* 4645 (1986) CC 683 (1980) TL *23* 4959 (1982); *25* 265, 1879, 1883, 3927 (1984); *26* 6235 (1985); *27* 5423 (1986); *28* 139, 2629, 3939, 5343 (1987) Tetr *40* 2239 (1984) Organomet *4* 1213 (1985) (chiral) JOC *51* 863, 886, 1856, 2621, 5478 (1986); *52* 316 (1987)
$R^2CH{=}CR^4CH_2SnR_3$, $SnCl_4$	TL *25* 3927 (1984); *26* 6235 (1985); *28* 2629 (1987) JACS *106* 7970 (1984) (intramolecular) JOC *51* 3290, 5478 (1986); *52* 316 (1987)
$R^2CH{=}CR^4CH_2SnR_3$, $TiCl_4$	TL *25* 265, 1879, 1883, 3927 (1984); *28* 2629 (1987) JACS *106* 7970 (1984) (intramolecular) CC 102 (1986) JOC *51* 863, 1856, 3290, 5478 (1986)
$R^2CH{=}CHCH_2SnR_3$, ZnX_2 (X = Cl, Br, I)	TL 495 (1967); *25* 265, 1879, 1883, 3927 (1984)
$R^2CH{=}CHCH_2SnR_3$, other Lewis acids	CL 977 (1979) TL *25* 265, 1883 (1984) JACS *106* 7970 (1984) (intramolecular)
$ROCH{=}CHCH_2SnR_3$, $MgBr_2$	TL *28* 139 (1987)
$ROCH{=}CHCH_2SnR_3$, $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$	TL *28* 143 (1987)
$(H_2C{=}CHCH_2)_2SnR_2$, $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$	CL 1529 (1983) (chiral R) Organomet *4* 1213 (1985)
$H_2C{=}C(CH_2)CH_2SnMe_3$, $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$	CL 977 (1979)
$R^2CH{=}CHCH_2TiCp_2$	TL *23* 4589 (1982) JOMC *224* 327 (1982) CC 921 (1983)
$R^2CH{=}CHCH_2TiCp_2X$ (X = Br, I)	CC 342, 1140 (1981); 98 (1986) TL *22* 243 (1981)
$R^2CH{=}CHCH_2Ti(OR)_3$	Angew Int *19* 1011 (1980); *21* 135 (1982) Helv *65* 1085, 1972 (1982) JACS *104* 7663 (1982); *107* 1691 (1985) Ber *118* 1441 (1985) Tetr *42* 2803 (1986) TL *28* 869 (1987)
$R^2CH{=}CHCH_2Ti(NEt_2)_3$	Ber *118* 1441 (1985)
$CH_3CH{=}CHCH(OCON\text{-}i\text{-}Pr_2)Ti(NEt_2)_3$	Angew Int *21* 372 (1982)

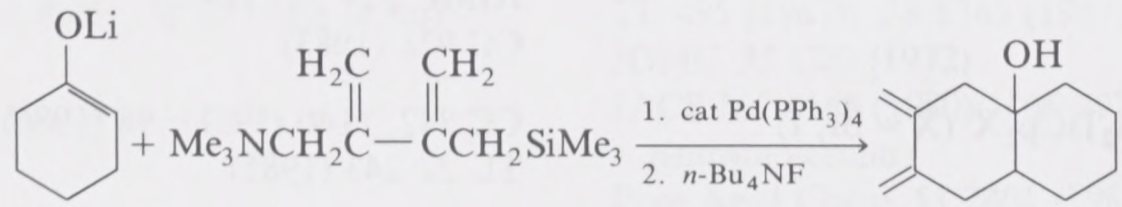
$[Me_3SiCH{=}CHCH_2Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_4]Li$	Ber *118* 1441 (1985)
$[H_2C{=}CHCH_2Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_4]MgCl$	TL *23* 5259 (1982) ($RCHO > R_2CO$) Ber *118* 1441 (1985)
$[H_2C{=}CHCH_2Ti(NMe_2)_4]Li$	TL *23* 5259 (1982) ($R_2CO > RCHO$)
$R^2CH{=}CHCH_2ZrCp_2Cl$	TL *22* 2895 (1981)
$(H_2C{=}CHCH_2)_4Zr$	JACS *105* 4833 (1983)
$H_2C{=}CHCH_2CrCl_2$	TL *27* 5351 (1986) (β-hydroxy ketone)
$H_2C{=}CHCH_2Cu\cdot SMe_2/MgBr_2$	TL *28* 869 (1987)
$R^2CH{=}CHCHR^3ZnX$	BSCF 1475 (1963) TL 3829 (1975) (with and without rearrangement)
$(H_2C{=}CHCH_2)_2Zn$	BSCF 974 (1962); 4038 (1969) Pure Appl Chem *53* 1163 (1981) JOC *51* 3742 (1986); *52* 1141 (1987) TL *28* 869 (1987)
$H_2C{=}CHC(=CH_2)CH_2ZnBr$	Syn 742 (1979)
$(H_2C{=}CHCH_2)_2Cd$	BSCF 4038 (1969)



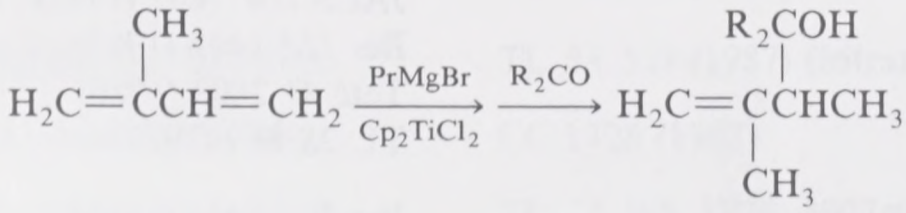
JACS *109* 4710 (1987)



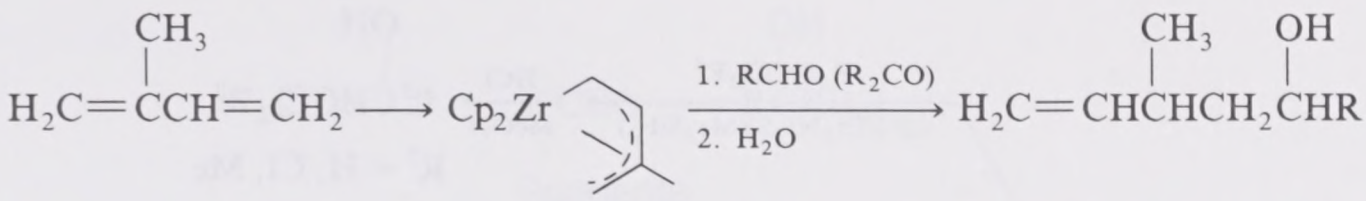
JACS *109* 576 (1987)



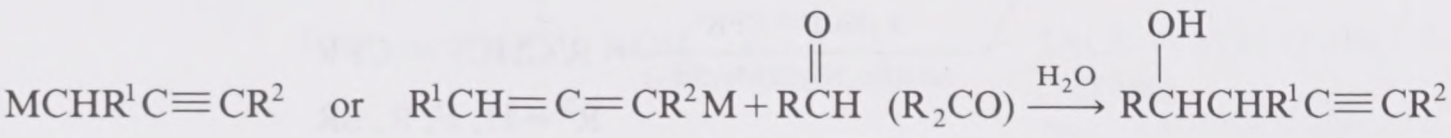
CC 570 (1987)

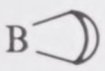


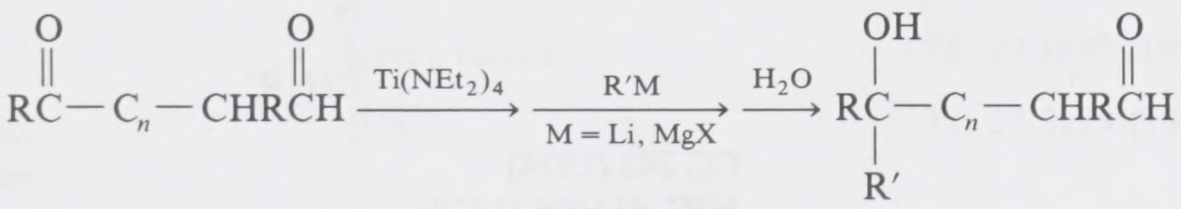
TL *21* 365 (1980)
CC 342 (1981)



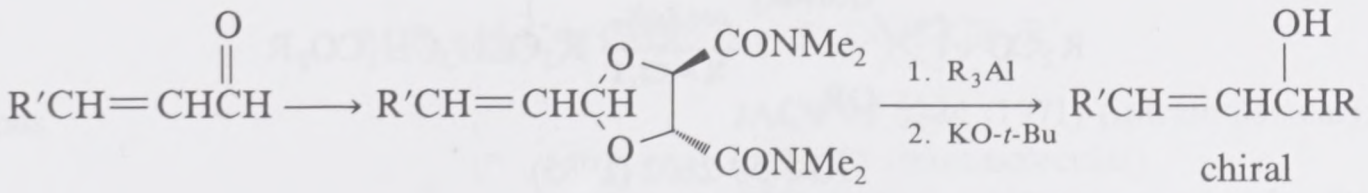
CL 671 (1981)



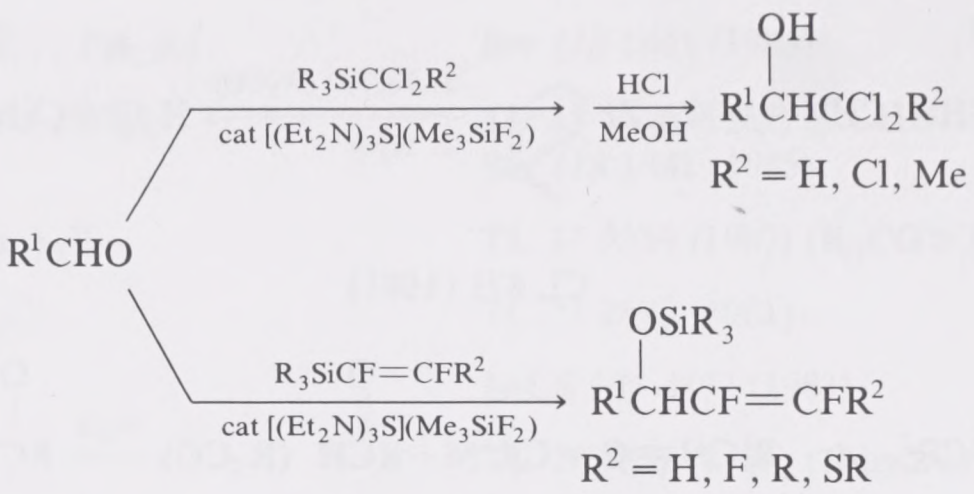
M	
Li	JOC *47* 2225 (1982)
MgX	JACS *90* 6141 (1968); *109* 8051 (1987) Compt Rend C *269* 342 (1969) TL 37 (1972); *27* 3311 (1986) BSCF 3371 (1973) JOC *47* 2225 (1982)
$B(OR)_2$	JOMC *92* 17 (1975); *195* 137 (1980) JACS *104* 7667 (1982); *108* 483 (1986) (both chiral) TL *27* 1175 (1986) JOC *51* 886 (1986)
BEt_2	JACS *106* 3875 (1984)
B 	JOC *50* 1577 (1985) (RCHO > R_2CO)
$Al_{2/3}Br$	Ann *682* 62 (1965) TL 37 (1972) BSCF 3371 (1973)
$SiMe_3$, ($TiCl_4$)	JOC *45* 3925 (1980); *51* 3870 (1986)
$Ti(OR)_3$	JOC *47* 2225 (1982); *51* 886 (1986)
Cu	JACS *109* 5437 (1987)
ZnBr	BSCF 3371 (1973); 1248 (1975) TL *22* 1579 (1981) JOC *47* 2225 (1982)



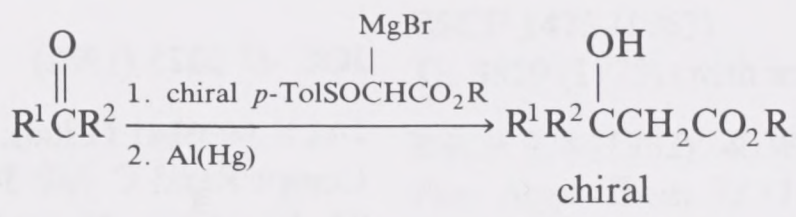
CC 406 (1983)



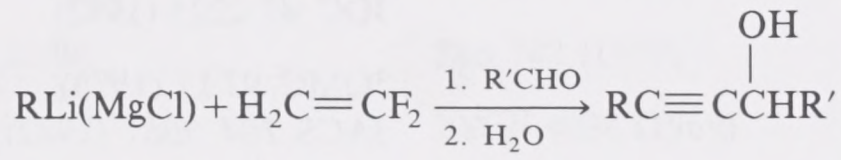
JACS *106* 5004 (1984)



JACS *107* 4085 (1985)



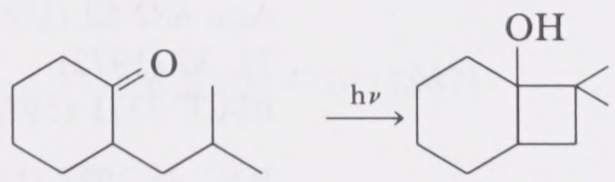
CC 162 (1977)



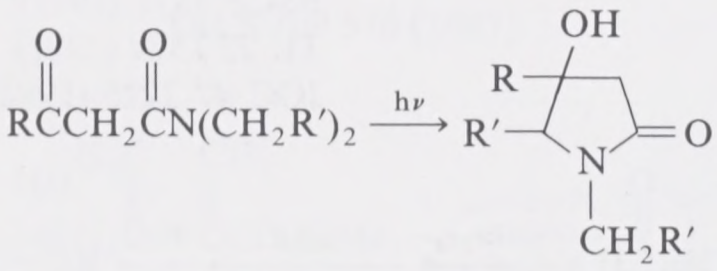
R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; allyl; vinyl

TL *23* 4325 (1982)

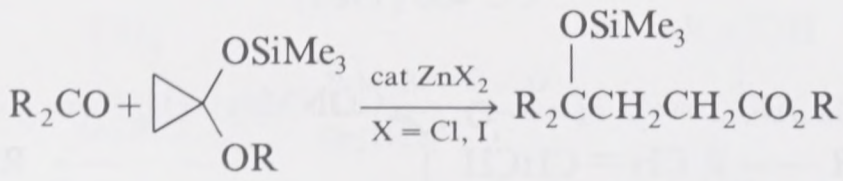
2.2. Miscellaneous Additions



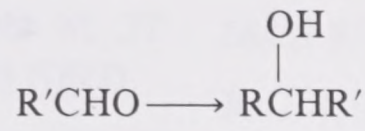
JCS Perkin II 7, 14 (1976)
JACS *108* 3841 (1986); *109* 3017 (1987)
JOC *52* 5521 (1987)

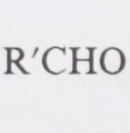
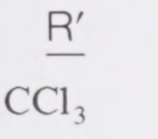
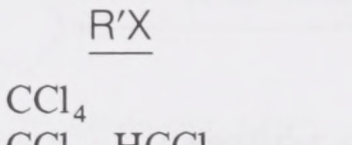


CC 743 (1974)
JOC *43* 1005 (1978)

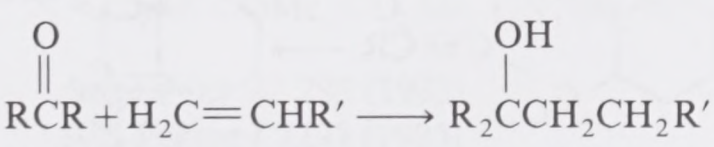


JOC *50* 2802 (1985)
JACS *109* 8056 (1987)
TL *28* 337 (1987)



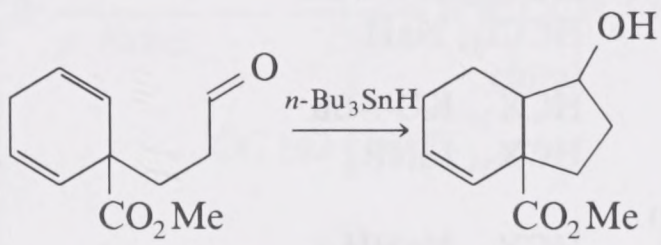
R	Reagents	
CHX_2 (X = Cl, Br, I)	H_2CX_2, $LiNR_2$	JACS *96* 3010 (1974) BCSJ *50* 1588 (1977)
CCl_3	$HCCl_3$, KOH	JACS *70* 1189 (1948); *72* 5012 (1950) JOC *50* 2527 (1985); *52* 944 (1987)
	$HCCl_3$, NaOH, $(PhCH_2NEt_3)Cl$	Ber *110* 96 (1977)
	$HCCl_3$, KO-*t*-Bu	JOC *50* 2527 (1985)
	$HCCl_3$, NaH	JOC *50* 2527 (1985)
CX_3 (X = Cl, Br)	HCX_3, KO-*t*-Bu	Ber *91* 2664 (1958)
	HCX_3, $LiNR_2$	JACS *96* 3010 (1974) BCSJ *50* 1588 (1977)
	HCX_3, $NaNH_2$	Ber *96* 420 (1963)
	 , PhI, SmI_2	TL *28* 5877 (1987)
	 , PhI, SmI_2	TL *28* 5877 (1987)

R′	R′X	
CCl_3	CCl_4	TL 1521 (1978)
	CCl_4, $HCCl_3$	TL *22* 871 (1981) JACS *106* 259 (1984) JOC *50* 2527 (1985)
CCl_2CO_2Me	Cl_3CCO_2Me, $HCCl_2CO_2Me$	JACS *106* 259 (1984) JOC *50* 2527 (1985)
$CHPhCO_2Me$	$BrCHPhCO_2Me$, $PhCH_2CO_2Me$	JOC *50* 2527 (1985)
$CH(CO_2Me)_2$	$BrCH(CO_2Me)_2$, $H_2C(CO_2Me)_2$	JOC *50* 2527 (1985)
allylic	allylic chloride	TL *22* 1895 (1981)
allylic, benzylic, α-chloro ester, CF_3, CCl_3, aryl	R′X	TL *27* 3129 (1986)

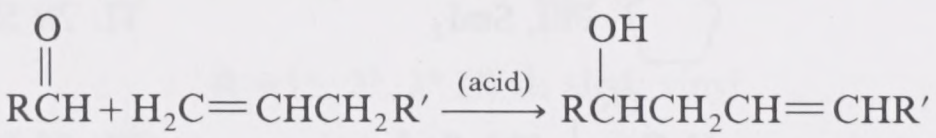


electrolysis	JACS *93* 5284 (1971) (intramolecular); *100* 545 (1978) (intramolecular) JOC *50* 2202 (1985) (intramolecular, R′ = CO_2Et); *51* 1041 (1986) (intramolecular)

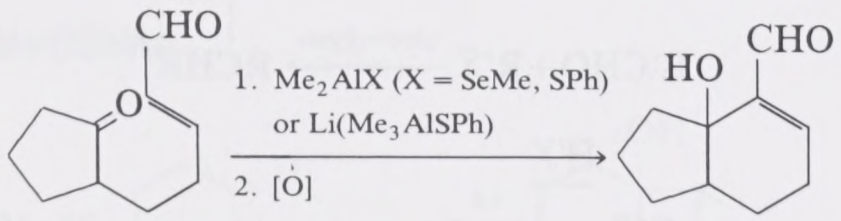
hν, Et_3N	TL *26* 4591 (1985) (intramolecular); *28* 4545 (1987) (intramolecular)
hν, HMPA	TL *26* 4591 (1985) (intramolecular) JOC *51* 4196 (1986) (intramolecular)
Li, NH_3	JCS 3154 (1965) (intramolecular)
Na, moist ether	CC 206 (1965) (intramolecular)
Na, *t*-BuOH	JOC *44* 2369 (1979)
Mg, Me_3SiCl	JOC *50* 5193 (1985) (intramolecular)
Zn, Me_3SiCl, lutidine	TL *24* 2821 (1983) (intramolecular)
SmI_2	TL *28* 4367 (1987) (intramolecular)



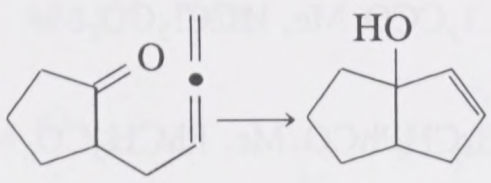
JACS *108* 5893 (1986)



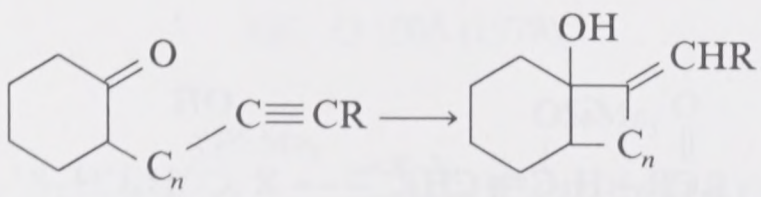
See page 119, Section 8.



TL *21* 361 (1980)
BCSJ *54* 274 (1981)
JACS *109* 8017 (1987)

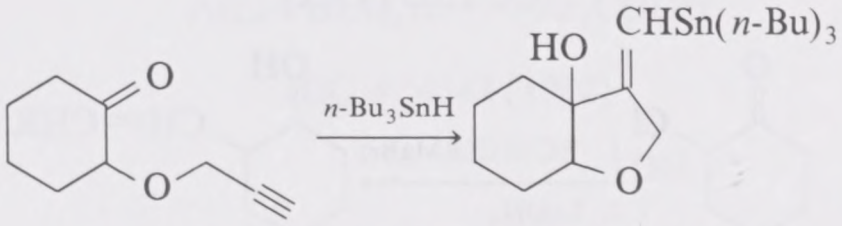


electrolysis	Tetr *41* 4001 (1985)
Na, naphthalene	Tetr *41* 4001 (1985) TL *27* 2243 (1986)

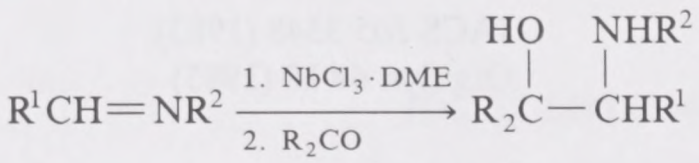


electrolysis	CL 1233 (1976)
hν, HMPA	JOC *51* 4196 (1986)
hν, Et_3N	TL *28* 4545, 4547 (1987)

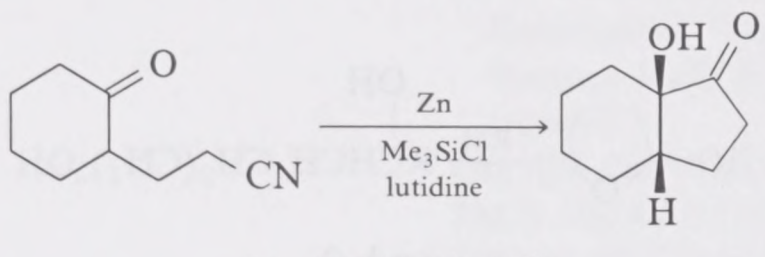
Li, NH_3, $(NH_4)_2SO_4$	JACS *87* 1148 (1965)
Na	JOC *46* 2622 (1981)
Na, naphthalene	JOC *41* 1943 (1976); *46* 2622 (1981) TL *23* 5471 (1982); *27* 399 (1986); *28* 5945 (1987)
K, NH_3, $(NH_4)_2SO_4$	JACS *101* 7107 (1979)
Zn, Me_3SiCl	TL *24* 2821 (1983); *28* 2001 (1987)



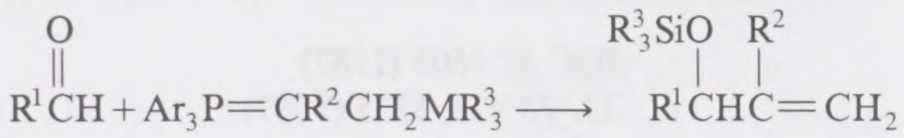
TL *28* 2001 (1987)



JACS *109* 6551 (1987)

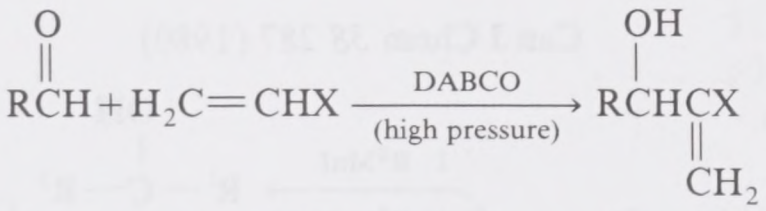


TL *24* 2821 (1983)



M

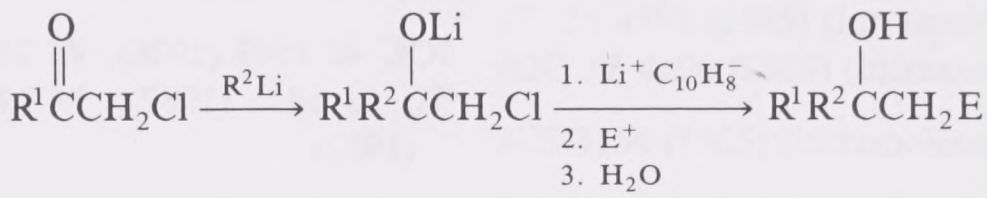
Si	TL *26* 4471 (1985); *27* 6373 (1986); *28* 2379, 4561 (1987) CC 880 (1986)
Sn	TL *28* 4561 (1987)



X = CHO, COMe, CO_2Me, CN, SO_2Ph

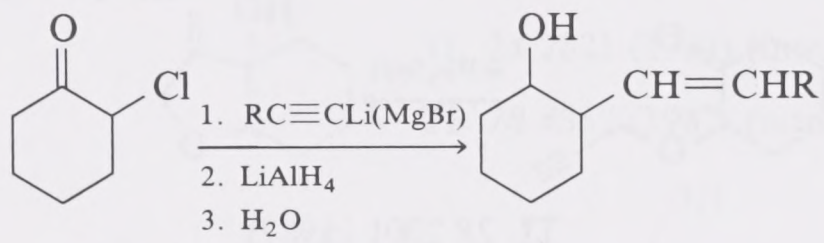
Angew Int *22* 795 (1983)
JCS Perkin I 2293 (1983)
Helv *67* 413 (1984)
JOC *50* 3849 (1985)
TL *27* 2031, 4307, 5007, 5095 (1986)
Syn Commun *17* 587 (1987)

3. Alkylation of α-Haloketones



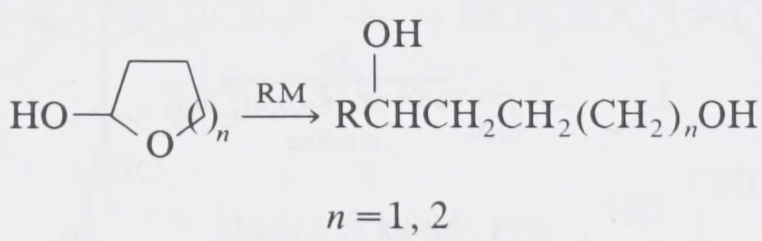
$E^+ = D_2O, RCHO, R_2CO, CO_2, O_2, (MeS)_2$

CC 1153 (1982)



JACS *105* 3348 (1983)
Org Syn *64* 10 (1985)

4. Addition to Acetals

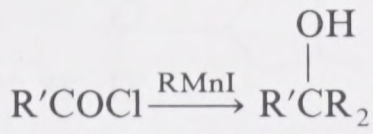


$n = 1, 2$

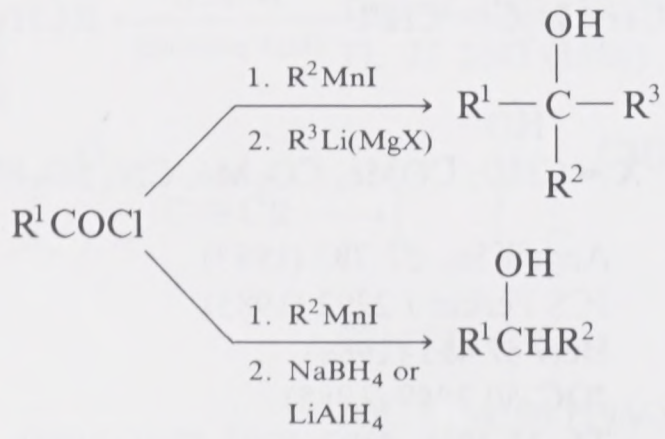
$RM = MeLi, RMgX, Me_3Al, MeTiCl_3, MeTi(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_3$

JOC *52* 4603 (1987)
TL *28* 423, 6335 (1987)

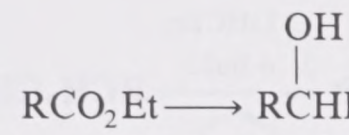
5. Addition to Carboxylic Acid Derivatives



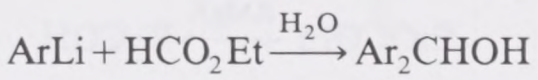
Can J Chem *58* 287 (1980)



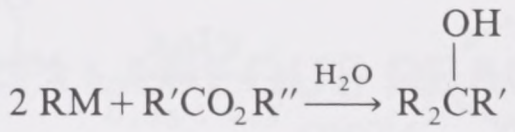
TL *27* 4441 (1986)



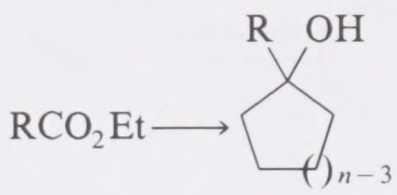
i-$Bu_2AlH/R'MgX$	JOC *48* 2775 (1983) TL *28* 3905 (1987)
$R'MgX$, $LiBH_4$	TL *25* 1321 (1984); *28* 3905, 4143 (1987)
2 $R'MgX$, Cp_2TiCl_2	TL *21* 2175 (1980)



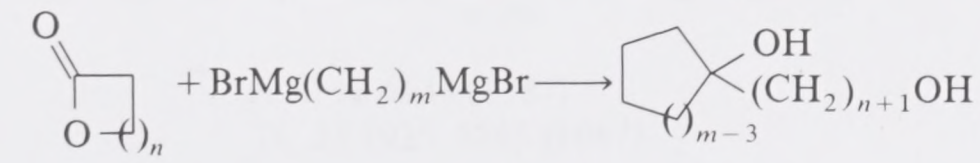
JOC *47* 4347 (1982)



RM	
CF_3CF_2Li	JOC *52* 2481 (1987)
ArLi	JACS *108* 3762 (1986)
RMgX	M. S. Kharasch and O. Reinmuth, "Grignard Reactions of Non-metallic Substances," Prentice Hall, New York (1954), pp 549–708 (review) Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 839 (1955) JACS *108* 4119 (1986) JOC *52* 4511 (1987) (lactone)
Me_3SiCH_2MgCl, $CeCl_3$	TL *28* 6261 (1987)

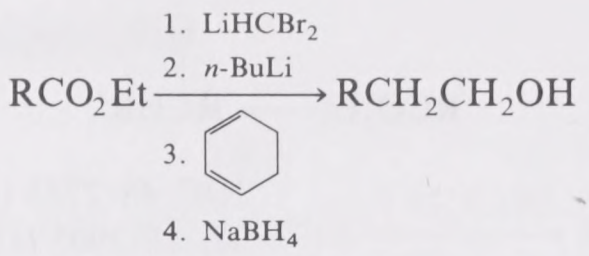


Reagent(s)	n	
$Br(CH_2)_5Br$, Li, ultrasound	5	TL *28* 2013 (1987)
BrMg-C_n-MgBr	4, 5	Compt Rend *144* 1358 (1907) JACS *72* 3483 (1950) TL *22* 4995 (1981) JOC *51* 2147 (1986); *52* 4025 (1987)

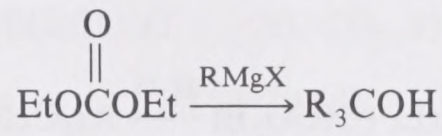


$n = 1$–4 $m = 4, 5$

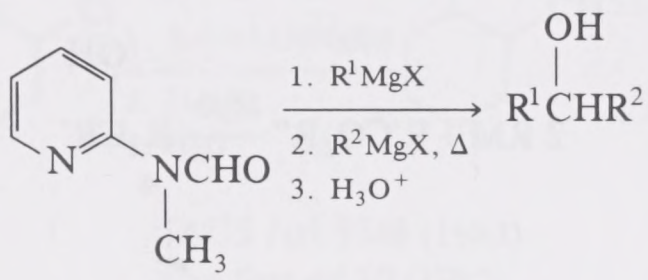
JOC *45* 1828 (1980); *52* 569 (1987)
Tetr *40* 865 (1984)
TL *28* 4997 (1987)



JACS *108* 1324 (1986)

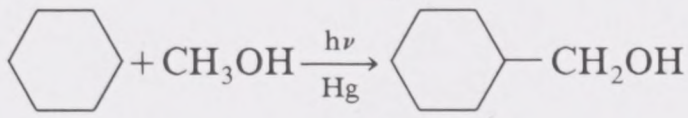


Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 602 (1943)

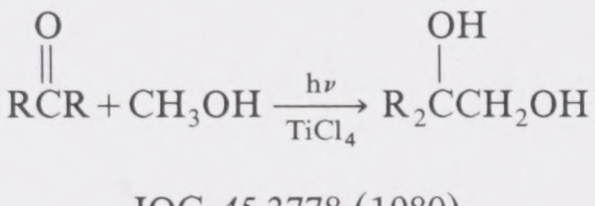


TL *22* 1085 (1981)

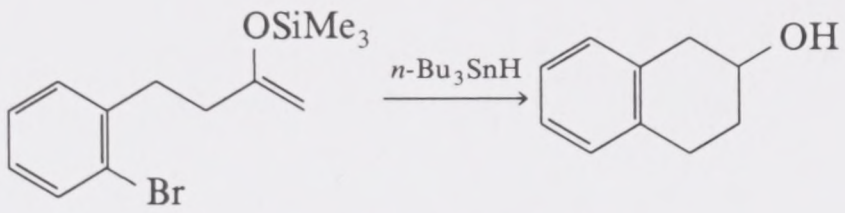
9. MISCELLANEOUS REACTIONS



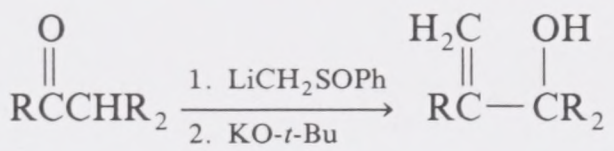
CC 970 (1987)
TL *28* 5599 (1987)



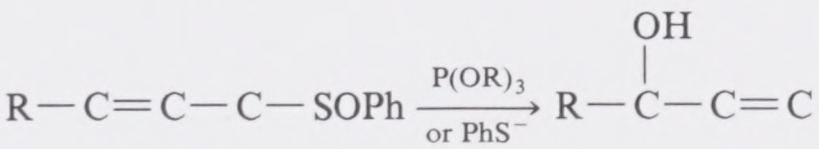
JOC *45* 3778 (1980)



TL *27* 1355 (1986)

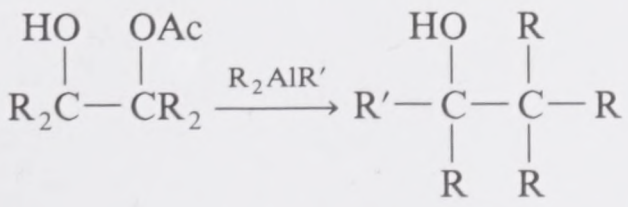


Syn 640 (1980)



JOC *52* 4634 (1987)
TL *28* 1925, 5865 (1987)

See also page 185, Section 1.



BCSJ *55* 3941 (1982)

ALDEHYDES AND KETONES

GENERAL REFERENCES

Chem Rev *38* 227 (1946)

Quart Rev *20* 169 (1966)

"The Chemistry of the Carbonyl Group," Ed. S. Patai, Interscience, New York (1966–70)

C. D. Gutsche, "The Chemistry of Carbonyl Compounds," Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey (1967)

Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol VII/2a, G. Thieme, Stuttgart (1973) (ketones)

Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol VII/2b, G. Thieme, Stuttgart (1976) (ketones)

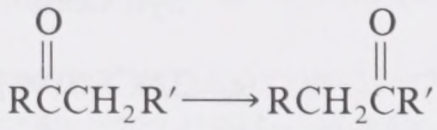
Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol VII/2c, G. Thieme, Stuttgart (1977) (ketones)

Syn 633 (1979) (Synthesis of aldehydes, ketones and carboxylic acids from lower carbonyl compounds by C—C coupling reactions)

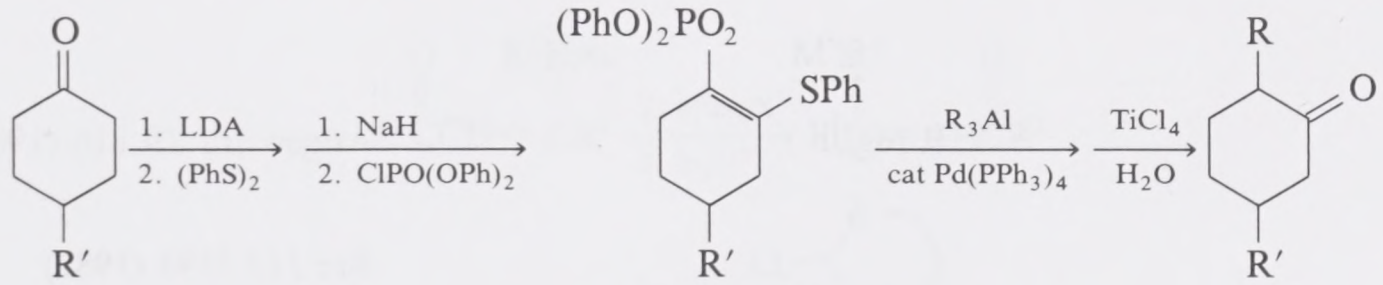
Tetr *36* 2531 (1980) (Carbonyl homologation and masked homoenolate equivalents)

Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol E3, G. Thieme, Stuttgart, New York (1983) (aldehydes)

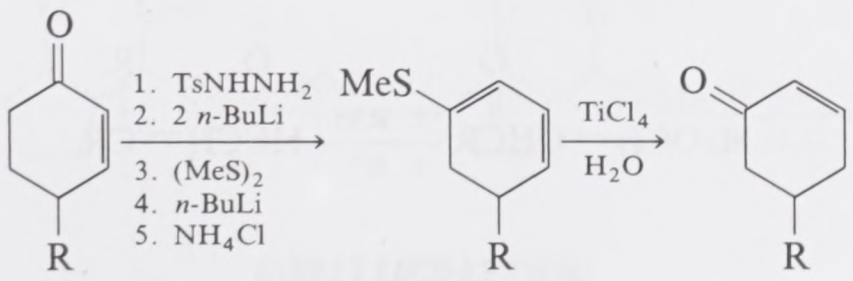
1. CARBONYL TRANSPOSITION



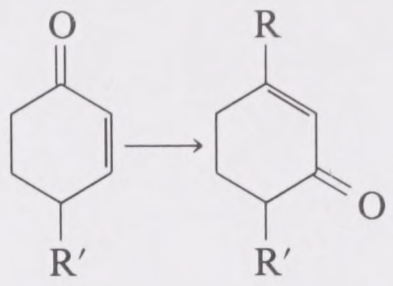
PhCHO, $OH^-/LiAlH_4$, $AlCl_3/O_3$	CC 898 (1967) JCS C 244 (1970)
PhCHO, $OH^-/NaBH_4/Ac_2O/O_3$/Li, NH_3	JACS *104* 1907 (1982)
t-$BuONO_2$, KO-*t*-Bu/$NaBH_4$/Zn, HOAc	JOC *33* 1733 (1968)
AmONO, KO-*t*-Bu/N_2H_4, KOH/$NaHSO_3$	CC 1350 (1968)
LiN(*i*-Pr)(*c*-C_6H_{11})/$(PhS)_2/NaBH_4$/MsCl-py or TsOH/$HgCl_2$-H_2O or $TiCl_4$-HOAc	JACS *97* 438 (1975)
$TsNHNH_2$/2 *n*-BuLi/$(MeS)_2$/*n*-BuLi/NH_4Cl/H_2O, $HgCl_2$	TL 531 (1979) CL 931, 1099 (1980)
$PhSO_2NHNH_2$/2 *n*-BuLi/Me_3SiCl/*m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$/$LiAlH_4$/$Na_2Cr_2O_7$, H_2SO_4	JOC *43* 1620 (1978); *45* 3028 (1980)



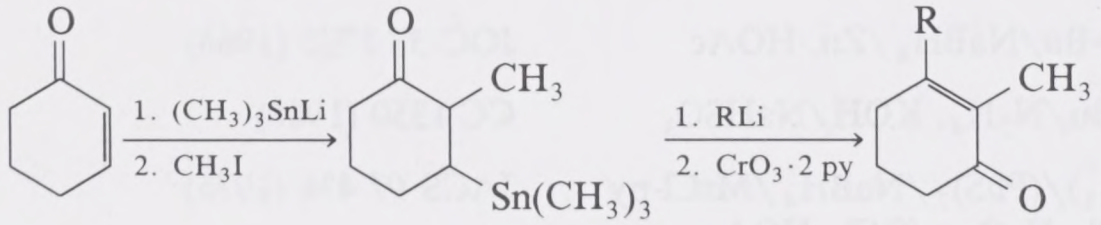
TL *22* 1609 (1981)



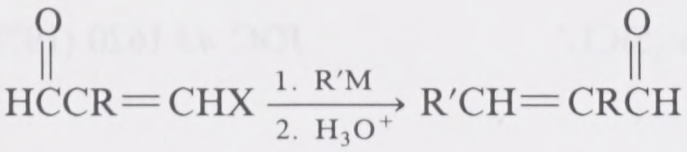
CL 1099 (1980)

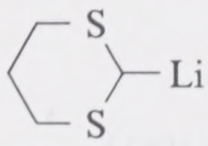


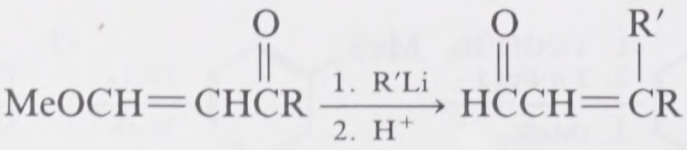
RMgX/PCC	JACS *108* 3443 (1986)
RLi/PCC	Syn Commun *6* 649 (1976) JOC *42* 682, 813 (1977); *50* 2557 (1985); *51* 4497 (1986) JACS *105* 7352 (1983) CC 358 (1987)
$RC{\equiv}CLi$/PDC	TL *28* 1069 (1987)
RLi/CrO_3, H_2SO_4	JOC *36* 2021 (1971); *39* 2317 (1974) Syn Commun *11* 7 (1981)
RMgX/CrO_3, H_2SO_4	JACS *108* 3385 (1986)
RLi/PhSeCl/O_3/$Hg(OAc)_2$ or HCl or HCO_2H	JOC *45* 2551 (1980), *47* 1258 (1982)
RLi/PhSCl/$(PhS)_2$/H_2O, $HgCl_2$	JACS *97* 4018 (1975)



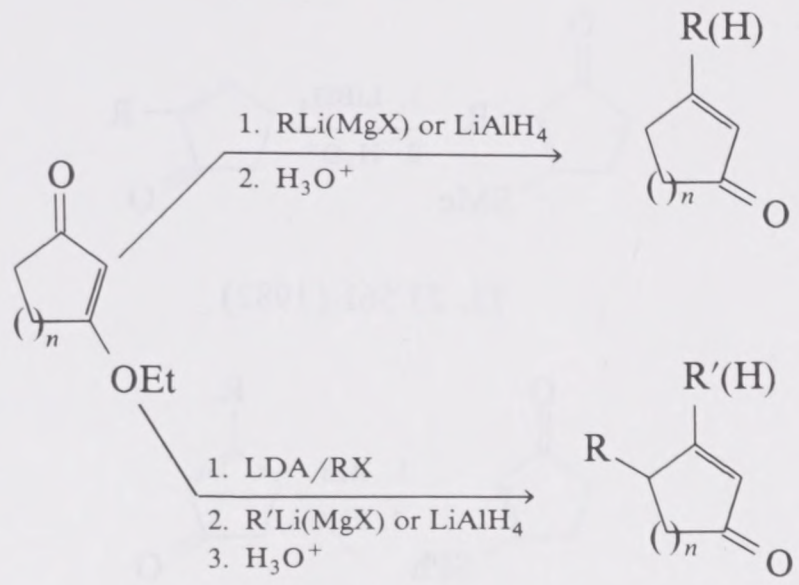
JACS *99* 4836 (1977)



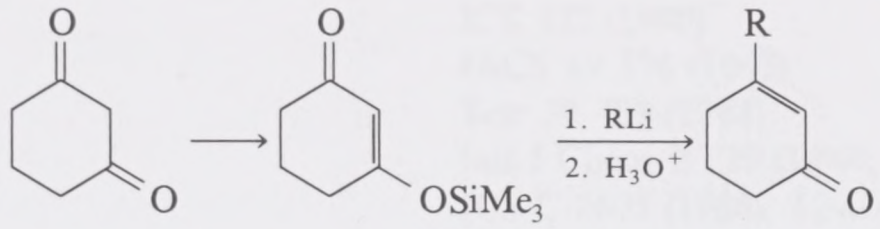
X	R′M	
OEt	R′MgBr	Angew Int *19* 816 (1980)
OEt		Ber *115* 3898 (1982)
NMe_2	RLi	JOC *51* 879, 1631 (1986)



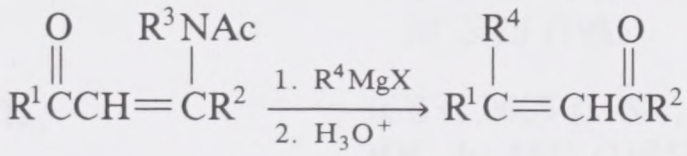
JOC *51* 4743 (1986)



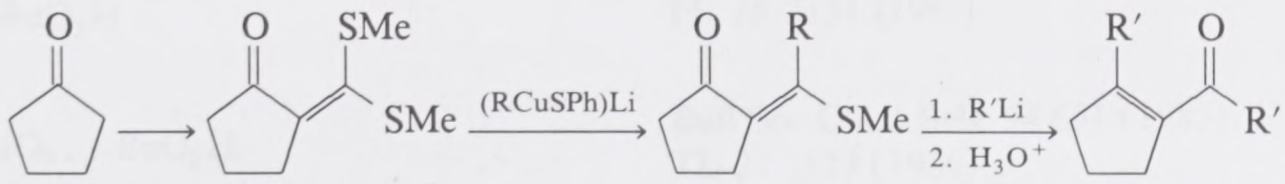
JACS *72* 1645 (1950); *103* 82 (1981); *105* 1292 (1983); *106* 2115, 3353 (1984); *107* 268, 7732, 7745 (1985); *108* 806, 1106, 3110, 6276 (1986); *109* 4690, 5491 (1987)
JCS 1779 (1953)
JOC *38* 1451, 1775 (1973); *43* 3968 (1978); *46* 2400 (1981); *47* 381, 3297, 4820, 5096 (1982); *48* 2318 (1983); *49* 2152 (1984); *50* 3155, 5550, 5727 (1985); *51* 879, 1490, 4323 (1986); *52* 120, 3491 (1987)
TL *22* 15, 97 (1981); *23* 3283 (1982); *27* 2087, 5232 (1986); *28* 1329, 3065, 3107 (1987)
Tetr *38* 3527 (1982)
Syn Commun *12* 167, 521 (1982)
Can J Chem *60* 2965 (1982)
Org Syn *64* 68, 73 (1985)
CC 75 (1986)



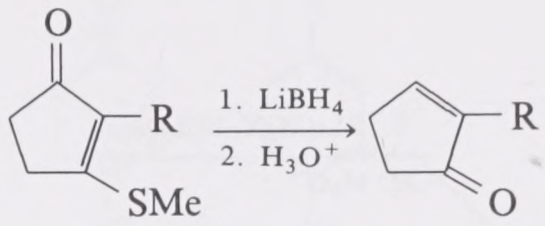
Syn Commun *12* 795 (1982)



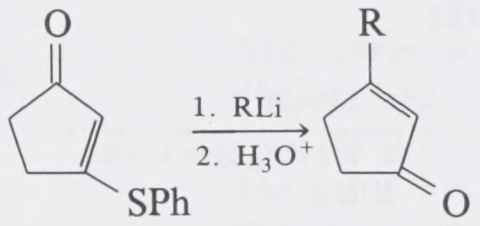
Heterocycles *19* 1211 (1982)



TL *23* 3751 (1982)



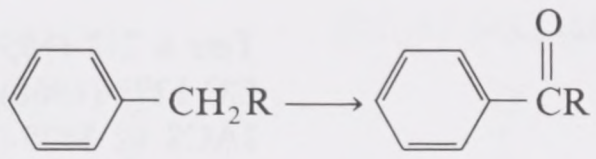
TL *23* 561 (1982)



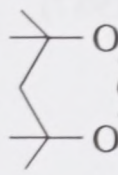
Organomet *1* 1240, 1243 (1982)
JOC *52* 110 (1987)

2. OXIDATION

1. Alkanes



(R = H or alkyl)

CrO_3, HOAc	JCS 727 (1940) JACS *69* 576 (1947) Tetr *20* 409 (1964) Ind J Chem *2* 229 (1964) JCS C 2603 (1968); 1240 (1969) Acta Chem Scand *24* 2252 (1970) Steroids *18* 593 (1971); *22* 327 (1973) Org Prep Proc Int *4* 67 (1972) Syn Commun *3* 89 (1973) JOC *39* 1416 (1974); *46* 1752 (1981); *50* 2435 (1985)
CrO_3, H_2SO_4, H_2O, CH_3COCH_3	JCS C 2603 (1968); 1240 (1969) JOC *50* 2435 (1985)
CrO_3, 3,5-dimethylpyrazole	JACS *108* 3040 (1986)
CrO_3, HCl, bipy	JOC *50* 2435 (1985)
cat CrO_3, *t*-BuO_2H	TL *28* 2131 (1987)
cat  CrO_2, *t*-BuO_2H	Bull Soc Chim Belg *94* 651 (1985) TL *27* 3139 (1986)
PCC, Celite	Syn Commun *16* 1493 (1986)
PCC, *t*-BuO_2H, Celite	JOC *52* 5048 (1987)

cat $Cr(CO)_6$, *t*-BuO_2H	JOC *50* 2791 (1985)
$Ce(O_3SCH_3)_3 \cdot 2\ H_2O$, electrolysis	TL *28* 1067 (1987) (ArCHO > ArCOR)
$K_2S_2O_8$, $CuSO_4$, H_2O	TL *22* 2605 (1981) (electron-rich arenes)
$(PhSeO)_2O$	TL 3331 (1979)
O_2, cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$	TL 3665 (1967); 2917 (1968)
DDQ	Syn 144 (1979) (requires *p*-MeO)

2. Alkenes

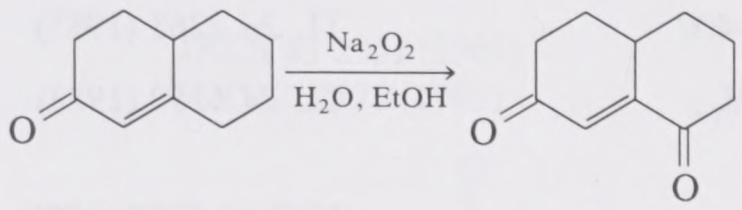
See also page 325, Section 4.

$$RCH{=}CHCH_2R \longrightarrow RCH{=}CHC(=O)R$$

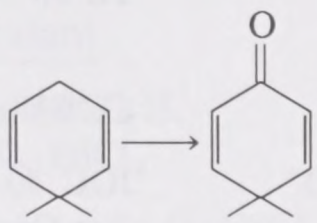
SeO_2	Tetr *6* 217 (1959) CC 1277 (1968) JACS *92* 3429 (1970); *93* 4835, 5311 (1971) Org Rxs *24* 261 (1976) (review)
t-BuO_2H, cat $Cr(CO)_6$	TL *25* 1235 (1984) JCS Perkin I 267 (1985)
t-BuO_2H, PCC, Celite	JOC *52* 5048 (1987)
t-BuO_2H, cat CrO_3	TL *28* 4665 (1987)
Na_2CrO_4, HOAc, Ac_2O	JOC *35* 192, 4068 (1970) JACS *106* 6690 (1984)
t-$C_4H_9OCrO_3H$	JOC *34* 3587 (1969)
CrO_3, *t*-BuOH	JACS *79* 6308 (1957) Helv *35* 284 (1962)
CrO_3, py, Celite	JOC *52* 3346 (1987)
$CrO_3 \cdot 2$ py	JOC *34* 3587 (1969); *52* 3573 (1987) Syn Commun *6* 217 (1976) JACS *107* 7724 (1985); *108* 6276 (1986)
$CrO_3 \cdot 1$ py	J Chem Res (S) 42 (1979)
$CrO_3 \cdot$ 3,5-dimethylpyrazole	JOC *43* 2057 (1978); *52* 1686, 2960 (1987) JACS *108* 2090, 3513 (1986) TL *27* 3411, 5245 (1986)
CrO_3, HOAc	JACS *63* 758 (1941) BCSJ *52* 184 (1979)

CrO_3, HOAc, Ac_2O

BCSJ *52* 184 (1979)
(4-oxo-2-alkenoates)
JOC *47* 5093 (1982)
(4-oxo-2-alkenoates)



TL *22* 5127 (1981)



$(C_5H_5NH)_2Cr_2O_7$

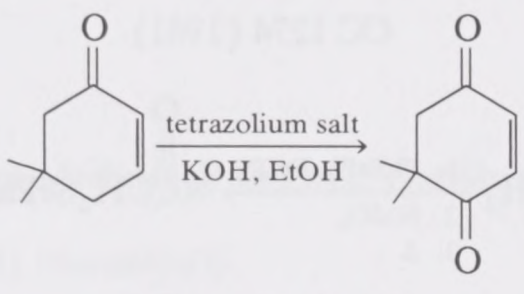
TL *27* 1481 (1986)
JACS *109* 3991 (1987)

Na_2CrO_4, HOAc, Ac_2O

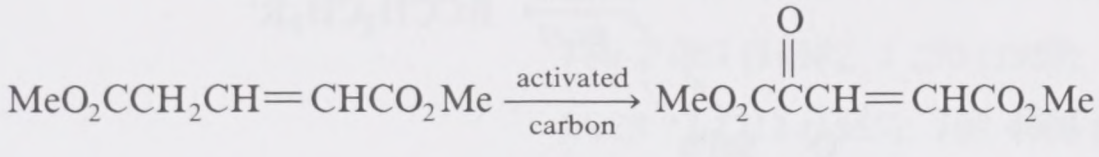
JACS *109* 3991 (1987)

CrO_3, HOAc, Ac_2O

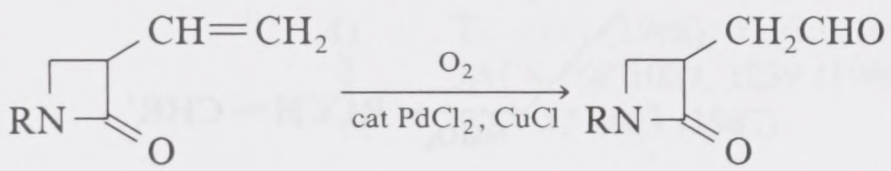
JACS *109* 3991 (1987)
JOC *52* 5482 (1987)



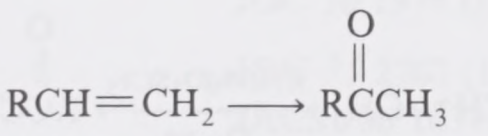
TL *28* 4323 (1987)



CC 882 (1987)



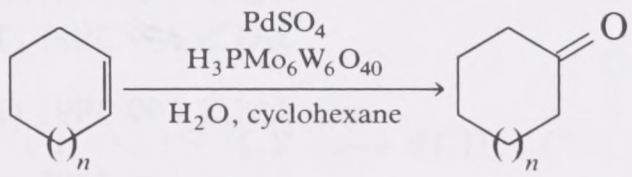
TL *27* 5955 (1986)



cat $PdCl_2$, CuCl or $CuCl_2$, O_2

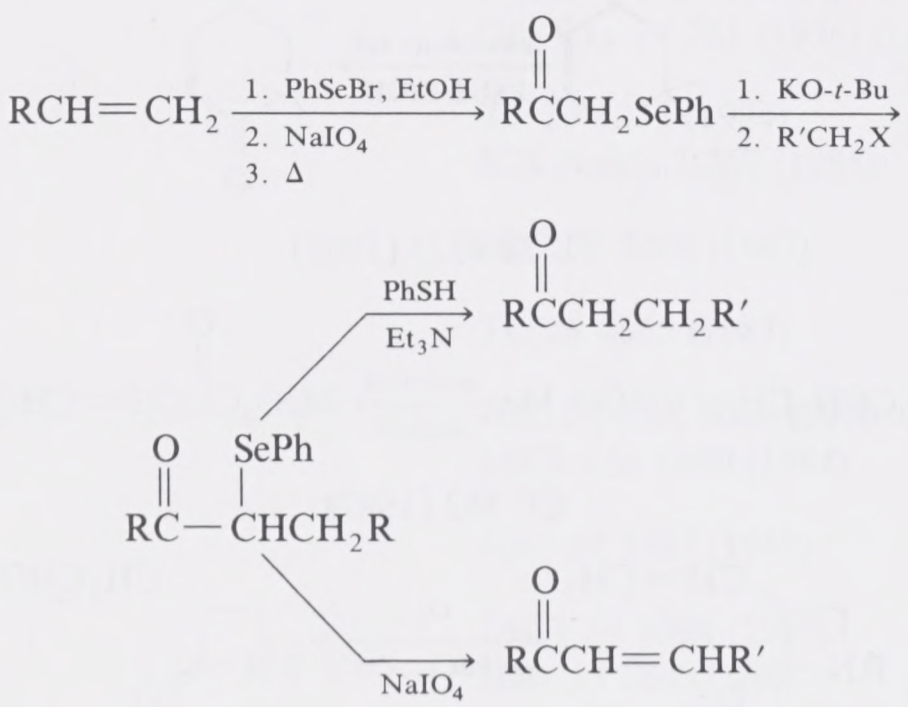
Angew Int *1* 80 (1962) (review)
JOC *29* 241 (1964); *39* 3276 (1974); *52* 4592 (1987)
TL 2975 (1976); *21* 955 (1980); *27* 2529, 4431 (1986)
JACS *101* 5070, 5072 (1979); *105* 7352 (1983); *108* 3474 (internal alkene), 8015 (1987)
Syn Commun *10* 273 (1980)

	Topics Curr Chem *91* 29 (1980) (review) Syn 369 (1984) (review) Israel J Chem *24* 153 (1984) CC 1578 (1987)
cat $PdCl_2$, $CuCl_2$, O_2, PEG-400	TL *26* 2263 (1985)
cat $PdCl_2$, $CuCl_2$, H_2O, C_6H_6, (n-$C_{16}H_{33}NMe_3$)Br	TL *24* 5159 (1983)
cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, H_2O_2	JOC *45* 5387 (1980)
cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, cat benzoquinone, electrolysis	TL *28* 3683 (1987)
$Hg(OAc)_2$, CH_3OH/cat Li_2PdCl_4, $CuCl_2$	CC 818 (1971)
cat $Hg(O_2CEt)_2$, CrO_3 or $Na_2Cr_2O_7$, H_3O^+	JOC *40* 3577 (1975) Syn Commun *11* 7 (1981)

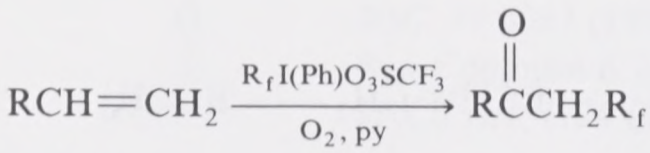


$n = 0, 1$

CC 1274 (1981)



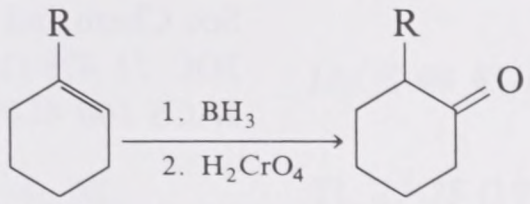
TL 799 (1978)



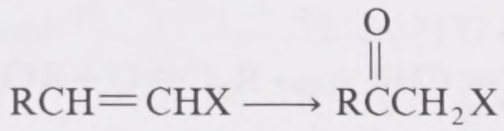
TL *23* 4101 (1982)

$RCH{=}CH_2 \longrightarrow RCH_2CHO$

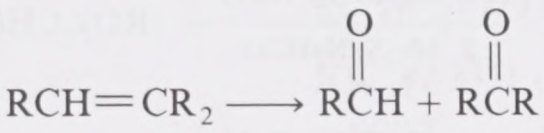
BH_3 or R_2BH/PCC	JOMC *172* C20 (1979) Syn 151 (1980)
PhSH, AIBN/NCS/CuO, $CuCl_2$, H_2O	JOC *41* 3261 (1976)



JACS *83* 2951 (1961)
JOC *50* 2179 (1985)



X	Oxidant	
COR, CO_2R	H_2O_2 or *t*-BuO_2H, cat Na_2PdCl_4	CL 257 (1980)
CH_2OR, CH_2OAc	benzoquinone or O_2-CuCl, cat $PdCl_2$	TL *23* 2679 (1982)
CH_2COCH_3, CH_2CO_2R	O_2, CuCl, cat $PdCl_2$	CL 859 (1982)



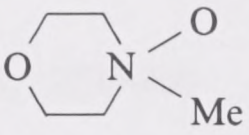
Reviews:

Acct Chem Res *1* 313 (1968)
W. Carruthers, "Some Modern Methods of Organic Synthesis," Cambridge Univ. Press (1971), Chpt 6
Russ Chem Rev *50* 636 (1981) (ozonolysis)

O_3, reducing agent	Chem Rev *58* 925 (1958) (review)
O_3/H_2, cat Pd-C	Tetr *2* 203 (1958); *3* 230 (1958)
O_3/Zn, HOAc	JACS *77* 1212 (1955); *108* 4603 (1986)
O_3/I^-, HOAc	Org Syn *41* 41 (1961)
O_3/Me_2S	TL 4273 (1966); 1391 (1969); 2417 (1973) JACS *108* 1039, 1239 (1986) JOC *52* 1603 (1987)
$O_3/SC(NH_2)_2$	Tetr *38* 3013 (1982)
O_3/Ph_3P	JOC *30* 1976 (1965)
$O_3/(MeO)_3P$	JOC *25* 2703 (1963) JACS *108* 1039 (1986)
O_3/py	JACS *80* 915 (1958) Compt Rend *250* 1078 (1960)
$KMnO_4$	JOC *51* 3213 (1986)
$NaIO_4$, cat $KMnO_4$	Can J Chem *33* 1710, 1714 (1955)
$NaIO_4$, cat $RuCl_3 \cdot (H_2O)_n$	JOC *51* 3247 (1986)
$NaIO_4$, cat RuO_2	JOC *52* 2875 (1987)

$NaIO_4$, cat OsO_4

Soc Chem Ind *62* 90 (1943)
JOC *21* 478 (1956)
JACS *108* 4149 (1986)

$NaIO_4$, cat OsO_4, 

TL *28* 3225 (1987)

$(bipy)H_2CrOCl_5$

Org Prep Proc Int *14* 362 (1982) (aryl alkenes)

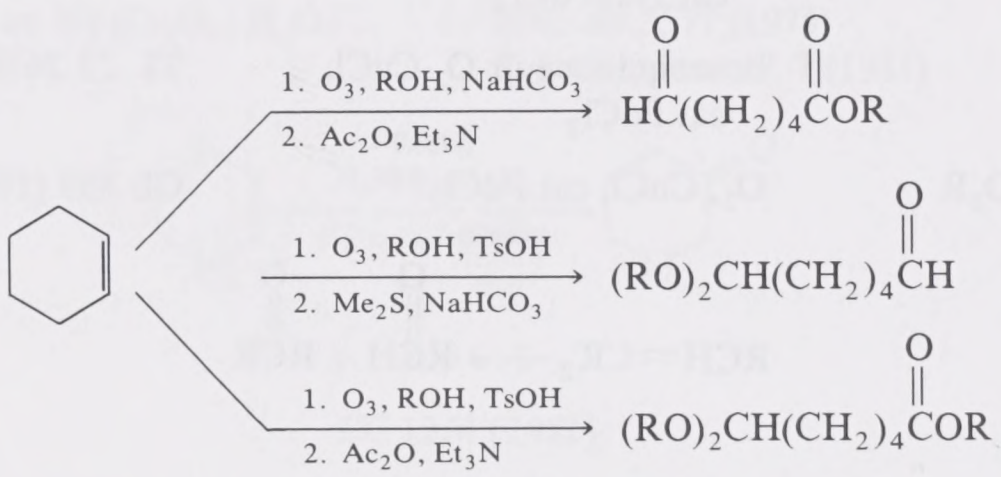
$$R_2C{=}CHR \longrightarrow R_2C{=}O + RCO_2H$$

$KMnO_4$, $NaIO_4$

Can J Chem *33* 1714 (1955)
Syn Commun *12* 1063 (1982)

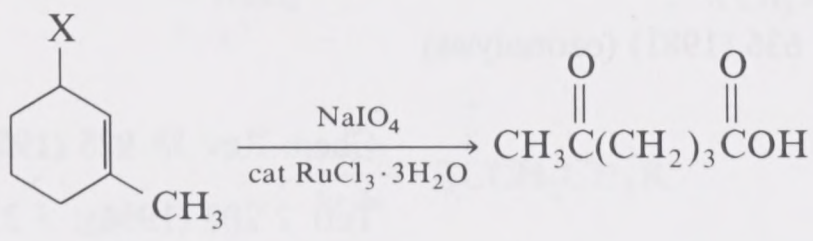
$KMnO_4$, silica gel

JOC *52* 3698 (1987)

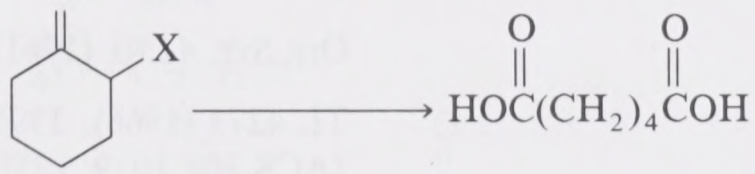


TL *23* 3867 (1982)

Org Syn *64* 150 (1985)



X = OH, =O



X = OH, =O

JOC *52* 689 (1987)

3. Alkynes

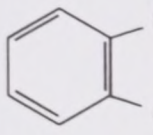
$$RC{\equiv}CR' \longrightarrow RCH_2\overset{O}{\overset{\|}{C}}R'$$

BH_3 or R_2BH/H_2O_2, NaOH

JACS *83* 3834 (1961); *89* 5086 (1967); *91* 4771 (1969)
Org Rxs *13* 1 (1963)
TL 41 (1970)
Organomet Chem Syn *1* 249 (1971)

$ClBH_2/H_2O_2$, NaOH or NaOAc

JOC *38* 1617 (1973)



BH/H_2O_2, NaOH — JACS *94* 4370 (1972)

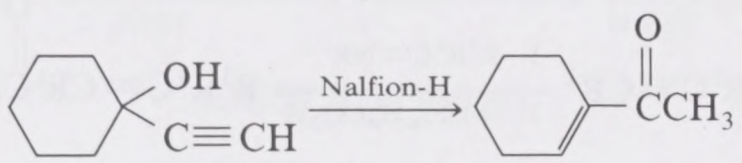
$HSiMe(OEt)_2$, cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3/Me_3NO$, KHF_2 ($R' = H$) — TL *27* 75 (1986)

cat $PdCl_2(CH_3CN)_2$, H_2O, ultrasound — TL *28* 3127 (1987) (1,4- and 1,5-diketones)

cat $NaAuCl_4 \cdot 2H_2O$, H_2O, ultrasound — TL *28* 3127 (1987) (1,5-diketone)

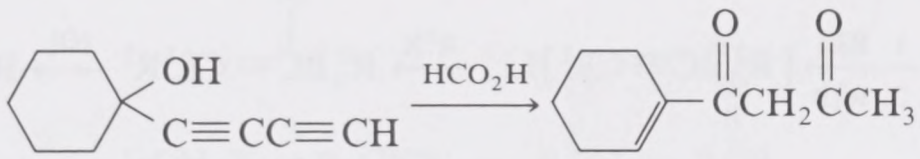
H_2O, H_2SO_4, Hg(II) — JCS 3257 (1954)
JACS *76* 525 (1954); *86* 935, 936 (1964) (both diketones)
Can J Chem *50* 1105 (1972)
JOC *40* 2250 (1975); *47* 3331, 3707 (1982)
Syn 671 (1978)
Z Chem *22* 185 (1982)
R. C. Larock, "Solvomercuration/Demercuration Reactions in Organic Synthesis," Springer, New York (1986) (review)
TL *28* 5709 (1987)

$PhHgOH/H_2O$ — JOC *47* 3331 (1982) ($RC{\equiv}CH \rightarrow RCOCH_3$ only)



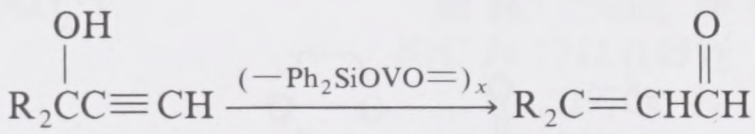
Nalfion-H

Syn 473 (1981)



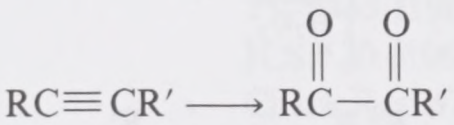
HCO_2H

TL *23* 1051 (1982)



$(-Ph_2SiOVO=)_x$

TL 2981 (1976); *23* 3193 (1982)



$KMnO_4$, $NaHCO_3$, $MgSO_4$, H_2O, CH_3COCH_3 — JOC *44* 1574 (1979)

$KMnO_4$, HOAc, CH_2Cl_2, phase transfer agent — Syn 462 (1978)
JOC *44* 2726 (1979)

$KMnO_4$, H_2O, HOAc, CH_2Cl_2, phase transfer agent — Syn 462 (1978)
JOC *44* 2726 (1979)

$Zn(MnO_4)_2$, silica gel — JACS *105* 7755 (1983)

MoO_5(HMPA), cat $Hg(OAc)_2$ — TL *27* 5139 (1986)

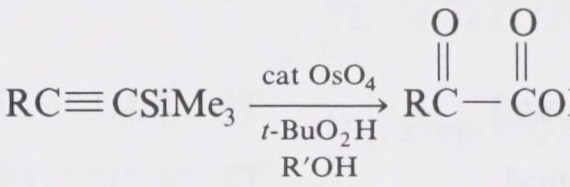
NaOCl, cat RuO_2 — TL 2941 (1971)

$NaIO_4$, cat RuO_2

TL 2941 (1971); *27* 6133 (1986)
JACS *109* 6176 (1987)

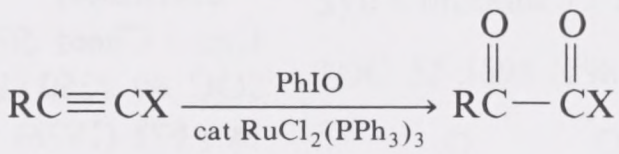
PhIO, cat $RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$

Helv *64* 2531 (1981)



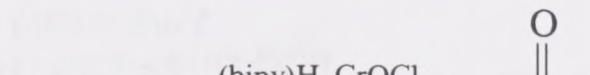
$R' = H$ or alkyl

TL *27* 1947 (1986)

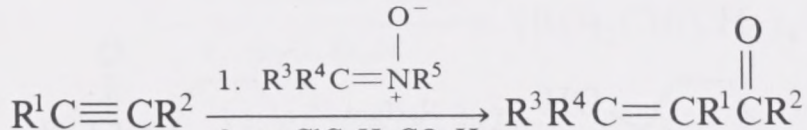


$X = OR, NR_2$

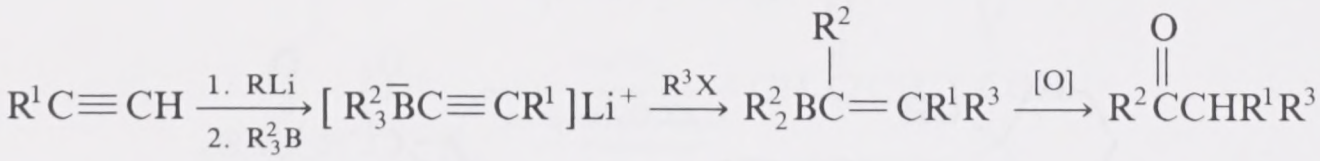
TL *23* 3661 (1982)



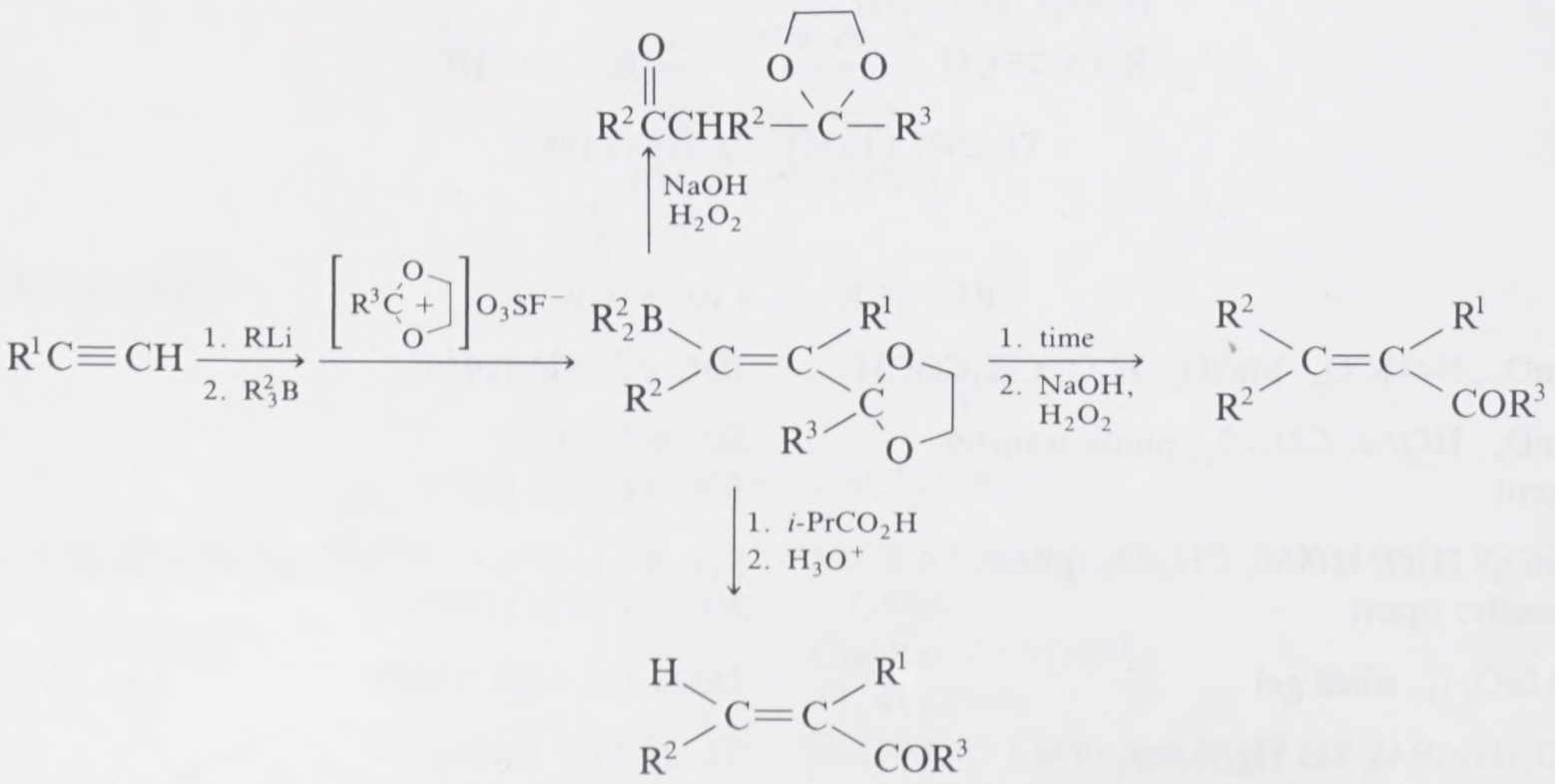
Org Prep Proc Int *14* 362 (1982)



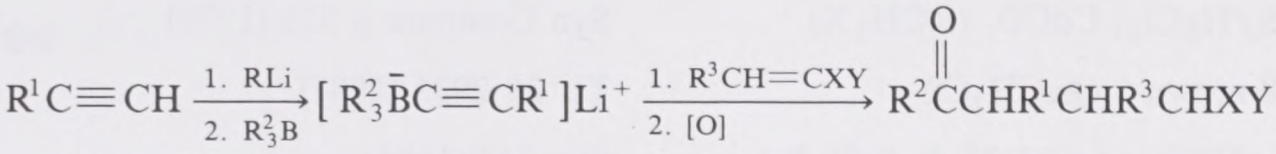
TL *28* 913 (1987)



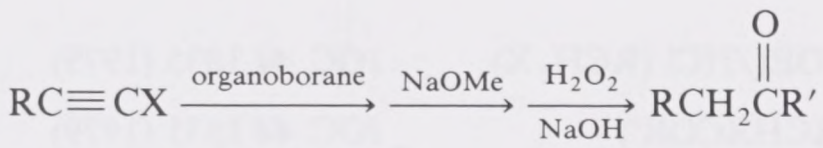
CC 544 (1973)
TL 2741 (1973); *28* 1003 (1987)



TL *27* 1935 (1986)



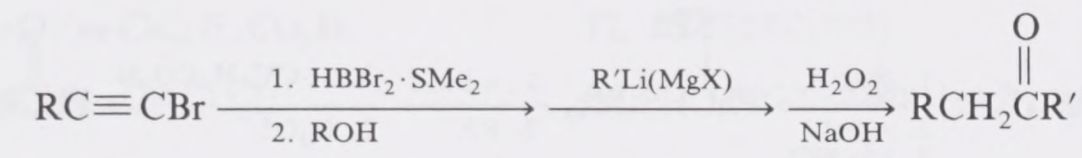
X	Y	
H, Me	NO_2	CC 913 (1977)
COMe, CO_2Et	CO_2Et	TL *22* 797 (1981)



X = Cl, Br, I

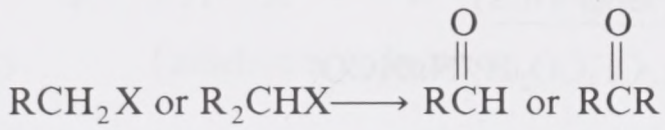
Organoborane

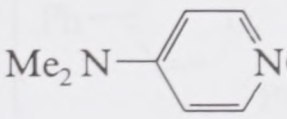
$R'BHBr \cdot SMe_2$	JOC *47* 3808 (1982); *51* 5270 (1986)
R'_2BH	JOC *47* 754 (1982); *51* 5270 (1986)
$(CH_3)_2CHC(CH_3)_2BHR'$	Syn 193 (1982) JOC *51* 5270 (1986)

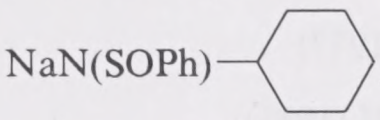
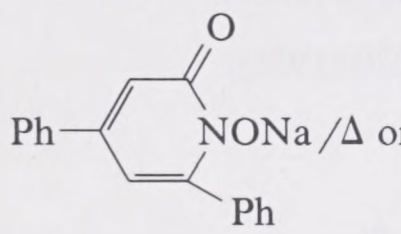


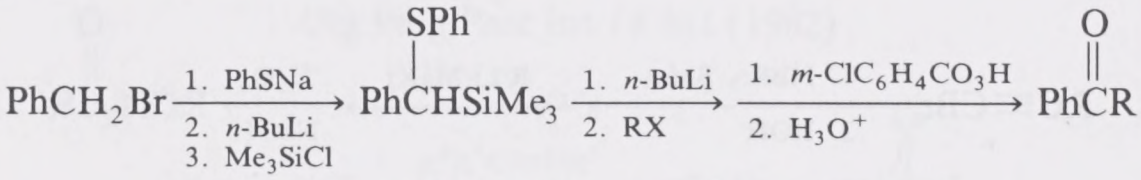
JOC *51* 5277 (1986)

4. Halides, Nitrates and Sulfonates

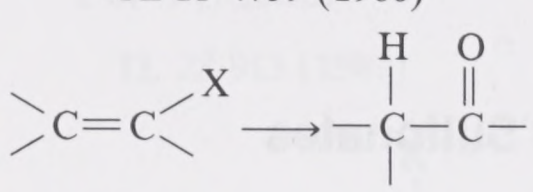


DMSO, base, (Ag^+) (RCH_2X, R_2CHX; X = halide, ONO_2, OTs, OSO_3^-)	JACS *79* 6562 (1957); *81* 4113 (1959); *88* 865 (1966); *89* 5505 (1967) JOC *24* 1792 (1959); *29* 3495, 3498 (1964); *35* 841 (1970); *40* 1990 (1975); *51* 1088, 1264 (1986) Chem Ind 88 (1959) TL 4445 (1960); 2743 (1972); 917 (1974) JCS 520 (1964) Chem Rev *67* 247 (1967) (review) CC 1338 (1970) Syn 608 (1984)
Me_3NO, Δ (RCH_2X)	Ber *94* 1360 (1961)
 (RCH_2X, R_2CHX)	BCSJ *54* 2221 (1981)
$(CH_2)_6N_4$, H_2O, H^+ ($ArCH_2X$)	Org Syn *30* 67 (1950) Org Rxs *8* 197 (1954) (review) Syn 161 (1979) (review) JACS *106* 3297 (1984)

$NaSPh/NCS/HgCl_2$, $CdCO_3$ (RCH_2X)	Syn Commun *6* 575 (1976)
KO_2SePh, 18-crown-6 ($ArCH_2Cl$)	TL *28* 2933 (1987)
KO_2SePh, K_2HPO_4 ($ArCH_2X$; X = Cl, Br)	Syn 747 (1984)
Me_2SeO, K_2HPO_4 [$ArCH_2X$ (X = Cl, Br)]	Syn 747 (1984)
 (1° allylic or benzylic)	JOC *46* 4617 (1981)
p-$AcOC_6H_4N(Tf)Na/NaOEt/HCl$ (RCH_2X)	JOC *44* 1835 (1979)
PhNHTf, K_2CO_3/HCl (RCHXCOR′)	JOC *44* 1835 (1979)
IF_5/H_2O (RCH_2I, R_2CHI)	Syn 419 (1977)
(n-$Bu_4N)_2Cr_2O_7$ (1° allylic RBr, 1° benzylic RCl and RBr, 2° alkyl RBr)	Chem Ind 213 (1979) JOC *51* 3347 (1986)
	JCS Perkin I 2493 (1979)

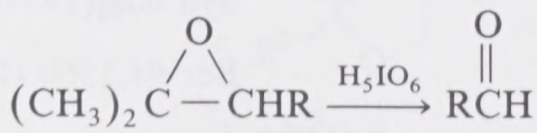


TL *21* 4759 (1980)

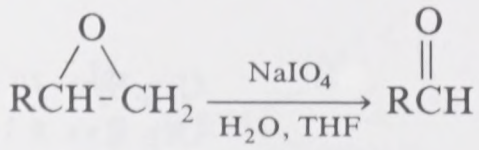


X	Reagent(s)	
F	$Hg(OAc)_2$, $CF_3CO_2H/NaHCO_3$	CL 651, 935 (1980)
Cl	H_2SO_4	Coll Czech Chem Commun *12* 93, 101, 129 (1947)
	$Hg(OAc)_2$, HCO_2H	BSCF 1941 (1976) TL 3489 (1979)
	$Hg(OAc)_2$, HOAc, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL 1943 (1978)
	$Hg(OAc)_2$, CF_3CO_2H	TL 1943 (1978)
	$Hg(O_2CCF_3)_2$, CH_3NO_2	TL 3489 (1979); *22* 425 (1981) Helv *63* 1383 (1980)

5. Epoxides



JOC *51* 5447 (1986)



CC 1434 (1987)

6. Sulfides

$$RCH_2SPh \xrightarrow[2.\ CuO,\ CuCl_2,\ H_2O]{1.\ NCS} \underset{\displaystyle RCH}{\overset{\displaystyle O}{\overset{\|}{}}}$$

JOC *41* 3261 (1976)

7. Sulfones

$$(RCH_2SO_2Ar)\ R_2CHSO_2Ar \longrightarrow \underset{\displaystyle RCR}{\overset{\displaystyle O}{\overset{\|}{}}} \quad \underset{\displaystyle (RCH)}{\overset{\displaystyle O}{\overset{\|}{}}}$$

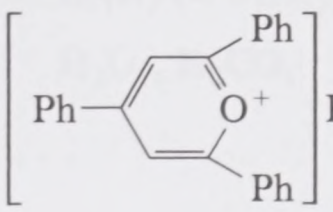
$LDA/MoO_5 \cdot py \cdot HMPA$	TL *21* 3339 (1980); *27* 5951 (1986) JACS *104* 6115 (1982); *107* 1034 (1985) (enal) JOC *51* 5311 (1986)
n-BuLi/$(Me_3SiO)_2$	JOC *48* 4432 (1983)
n-BuLi/$ClB(OMe)_2$/*m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$	TL *26* 2333 (1985)
n-BuLi/$CCl_4/AgClO_4$, CF_3CO_2H	BCSJ *53* 3027 (1980) (aryl ketones only)

8. Amines

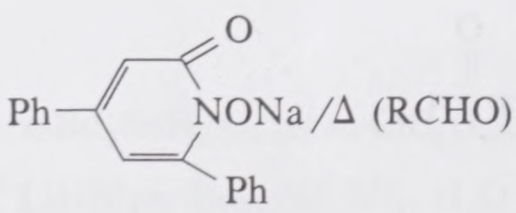
$$R^1-\underset{\displaystyle NH_2}{\underset{|}{CH}}-R^2 \longrightarrow R^1-\overset{\displaystyle O}{\overset{\|}{C}}-R^2$$

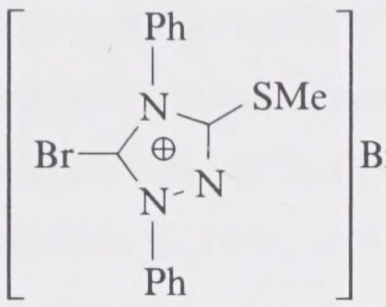
(aldehydes or ketones)

$KMnO_4$, aq *t*-BuOH ($R_2CO > RCHO$)	JOC *32* 3129 (1967)
$Ag(O_2CC_5H_4N)_2$ ($RCHO$, R_2CO)	JCS 4962 (1965)
$AgNO_3$, $Na_2S_2O_8$, NaOH ($RCHO$, R_2CO)	JCS C 1384, 1388 (1966)
IF_5/H_2O ($RCHO$, R_2CO)	Syn 419 (1977)
t-BuOCl, $NaHCO_3$/NaOEt/aq H_2SO_4 ($RCHO$, R_2CO)	JACS *76* 5554 (1954)
NCS/NaOMe/aq H_2SO_4 (R_2CO)	Coll Czech Chem Commun *24* 2975 (1959)
NBS/base/H_3O^+ (R_2CO)	JACS *90* 3245 (1968)



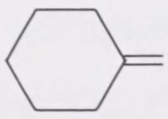
JCS Perkin I 2500 (1979)



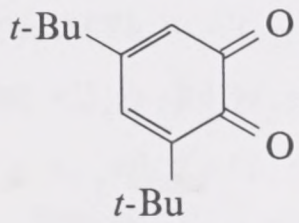


Br^-, Et_3N/ TL 2131 (1978)

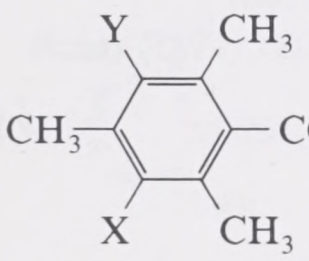
$Et_3N/EtO_2CN{=}NCO_2Et/H_3O^+$ (RCHO)



O /ArSOCl/Δ/H_2O (RCHO only) JOC *46* 4617 (1981)

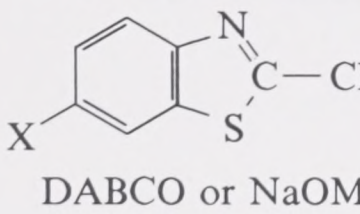


/H_3O^+ (R_2CO) JACS *91* 1429 (1969)



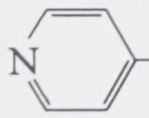
(X, Y = H, NO_2)/ JACS *91* 1429 (1969)

H_3O^+ (RCHO, R_2CO)



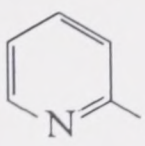
(X = H, NO_2)/ JCS Perkin I 1652 (1972)

DABCO or NaOMe/aq $(HO_2C)_2$
(RCHO, R_2CO)



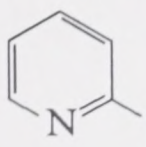
, DBU or NaOH/H_3O^+ Syn 756 (1982)

(RCHO, R_2CO)

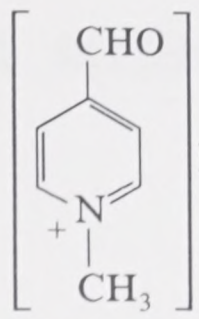


/*m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$/KOH JACS *97* 6900 (1975)

(R_2CO, ArCHO)



/LDA/H^+ (RCHO) JOC *46* 1937 (1981)



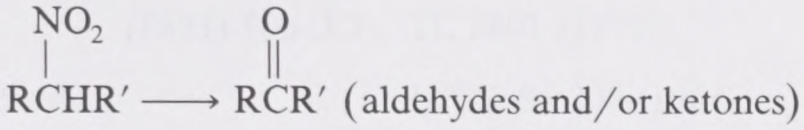
$PhSO_3^-$/DBU or Et_3N/H^+ JACS *104* 4446 (1982)

(RCHO, R_2CO)

$$R_2C{=}CRCH_2NR_2 \xrightarrow[2.\ Ac_2O]{1.\ H_2O_2} R_2C{=}CRC(=O)H$$

CL 1987 (1982)

9. Nitro Compounds



aldehydes only

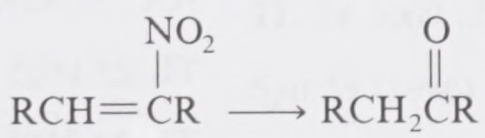
NaO-*t*-Bu/$KMnO_4$	JOC *46* 1037 (1981)

ketones only

$KMnO_4$, silica gel	CC 635 (1982)
$NaNO_2$, *n*-C_3H_7ONO	JOC *38* 1418 (1973)
VCl_2, HCl, H_2O	TL 2533 (1976)
$(NH_4)_2Ce(NO_3)_6$, Et_3N, H_2O	TL *23* 3521 (1982)
R_3SiCl, DBU/*m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$	TL *28* 5361 (1987)
KO-*t*-Bu/*t*-BuO_2H, $VO(acac)_2$ or $Mo(CO)_6$	TL 331 (1977)
LDA/MoO_5·py·HMPA	TL *22* 5235 (1981)
Triton B/O_3	TL *28* 2883 (1987)

aldehydes and ketones

$TiCl_3$, NH_4OAc	JACS *93* 5309 (1971) JOC *38* 4367 (1973)
$CrCl_2$, CH_3OH, HCl	Syn 792 (1977)
OH^-/H^+ (Nef reaction)	Chem Rev *55* 137 (1955) (review) TL 1331 (1972); 3215 (1974) JACS *99* 3862 (1977); *108* 1039 (1986)
KOH or NaH-*t*-BuOH/$KMnO_4$	Ber *69* 1789 (1936) JOC *27* 3699 (1962); *47* 4534 (1982)
KOH/$KMnO_4$, H_2O, $MgSO_4$	JOC *50* 4971 (1985)
$NaOCH_3/O_3$	JOC *39* 259 (1974)
$NaOCH_3/{}^1O_2$	JOC *43* 1271 (1978)
$NaOCH_3/TiCl_3$	JOC *51* 4368 (1986)
$NaOCH_3$/silica gel	JACS *99* 3861 (1977)
$Et_3N/(NH_4)_2Ce(NO_3)_6$	Syn 44 (1980)
$Et_3N/(n\text{-}C_{16}H_{33}NMe_3)MnO_4$	Syn Commun *17* 195 (1987)
H_2O_2, K_2CO_3	Syn 662 (1980)



n-Bu_3SnH/O_3 or *m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$	TL *28* 5365 (1987)
LiHB(*sec*-Bu)$_3$/H_2SO_4, H_2O	Syn 654 (1985)

$CrCl_2$, HCl, H_2O	TL *26* 3777 (1985)
Raney Ni, $NaH_2PO_2 \cdot H_2O$	TL *24* 417 (1983)
electrolysis	CL 607 (1983)

10. Ethers

$$ArCH_2OR \longrightarrow ArCH{=}O$$

$$R_2CHOCH_3 \longrightarrow R_2C{=}O$$

IF_5/H_2O	Syn 419 (1977)
UF_6/H_2O	JACS *98* 6717 (1976); *100* 5396 (1978)
$(NO)BF_4$ (silyl or stannyl ethers)	Syn 609 (1976)
$(NO_2)BF_4$	JOC *42* 3097 (1977)
$(NH_4)_2Ce(NO_3)_6$, $NaBrO_3$, H_2O (Me, Et, $PhCH_2$ and silyl ethers)	Syn 897 (1980)

$$R_2CHOCH_2Ph \xrightarrow[H_2SO_4]{CrO_3} RCR$$

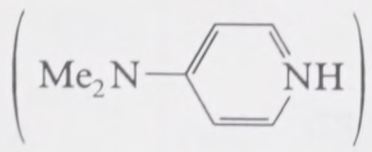
JOC *46* 1492 (1981)

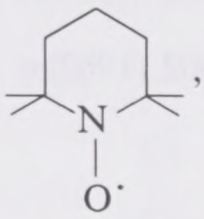
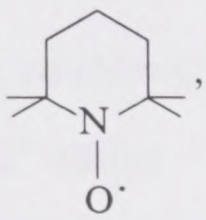
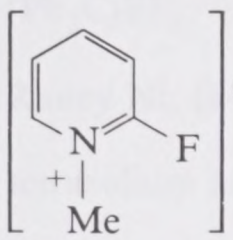
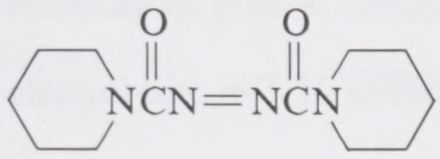
11. Alcohols

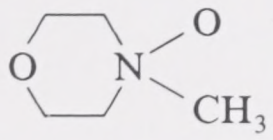
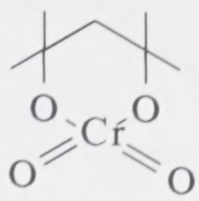
$$RCHR' \longrightarrow RCR' \text{ (aldehydes and/or ketones)}$$

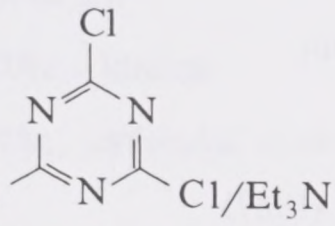
Reviews: "activated" DMSO reagents	Chem Rev *67* 247 (1967) Tetr *34* 1651 (1978) Syn 165 (1981)

Aldehydes only

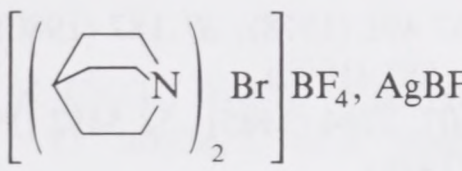
 CrO_3Cl (allylic, benzylic)	JOC *47* 1787 (1982)
CrO_3-graphite	Can J Chem *50* 3058 (1972)
cat $RuCl_3$, $NaIO_4$, H_2O, CH_3CN	JOC *52* 4592 (1987)
$RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$	TL *22* 1605 (1981)
cat $RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$, $(Me_3SiO)_2$	TL *24* 2185 (1983)
cat $RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$, $PhI(OAc)_2$	TL *22* 2361 (1981)

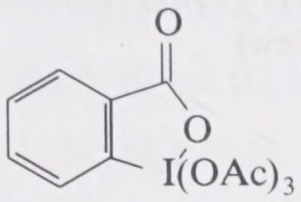
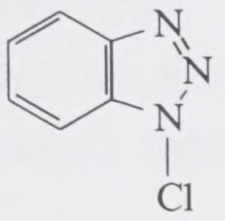
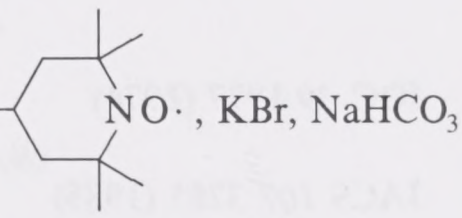
K_2FeO_4 (1° benzylic)	CL 1397 (1978)
$Pb(OAc)_4$, $Mn(OAc)_2$	TL *27* 2287 (1986)
t-BuO_2H, cat $(ArSe)_2$	TL 2801 (1979)
DMSO, air, Δ (allylic, benzylic)	JACS *86* 298 (1964)
DMSO, py·SO_3, *i*-Pr_2NEt	TL *28* 1603 (1987)
O_2, cat 	JACS *106* 3374 (1984)
cat CuCl (allylic, benzylic)	
O_2, cat 	JACS *106* 3374 (1984)
$CuCl_2$ (alkyl, allylic, benzylic)	
	CL 369 (1978)
Et_3N/hexamine (benzylic)	
 , *t*-BuOMgBr	JACS *106* 7970 (1984) TL *28* 527 (1987)
n-PrMgBr/*t*-BuOMgBr, *m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$	BCSJ *50* 2773 (1977)
n-PrMgBr/*t*-BuOMgBr, NCS	BCSJ *50* 2773 (1977)
Ketones only	
O_3	JOC *41* 889 (1976)
O_2, $PdCl_2$, NaOAc	CC 157 (1977)
cat $PdCl_2$, K_2CO_3, CCl_4, Δ	CL 1171 (1981)
cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, K_2CO_3, PhBr, DMF	TL 1401 (1979)
t-BuO_2H, $(t\text{-}BuO)_3Al$ or Me_3Al	TL *21* 1657 (1980)
t-BuO_2H, cat SeO_2 (allylic)	TL *28* 3831 (1987)
t-BuO_2H, cat $VO(acac)_2$	TL *24* 5009 (1983)
t-BuO_2H, cat $Mo(CO)_6$, cat $[C_5H_5N(CH_2)_{15}CH_3]Cl$, $MgSO_4$	Syn 59 (1986)
t-BuO_2H, cat $(PhCH_2NMe_3)OMoBr_4$	TL *25* 4417 (1984)

H_2O_2, cat $(NH_4)_6Mo_7O_{24}\cdot 4\ H_2O$, n-Bu_4NCl, K_2CO_3	TL *25* 173 (1984)
t-BuO_2H, cat $[C_5H_5N(CH_2)_{15}CH_3]_3PMo_{12}O_{40}$	Syn Commun *16* 537 (1986)
m-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$, 10% HCl	TL 4115 (1975)
$PhICl_2$, py	TL 3635 (1973)
NBS (on $ROSiMe_3$)	JOC *43* 371 (1978)
NaOCl, HOAc	JOC *45* 2030 (1980); *52* 2602 (1987) TL *23* 4647 (1982)
$Ca(OCl)_2$, HOAc, CH_3CN	TL *23* 35 (1982)
NaOCl, cat $RuCl_3$	CC 1420 (1970) JOC *48* 1366 (1983)
cat $RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$, PhIO	TL *22* 2361 (1981)
$NaIO_4$, cat RuO_2	JOC *50* 2759 (1985)
$NaIO_4$, cat RuO_2, cat $(PhCH_2NEt_3)Cl$	JOC *52* 1149 (1987)
cat $RuO_2\cdot 2\ H_2O$, electrolysis	JOC *51* 151 (1986)
cat K_2RuO_4, K_2SO_5	CC 58 (1979)
cat $R_4N(RuO_4)$ (R = n-Pr, n-Bu), 	CC 1625 (1987)
cat $IrH_5(i\text{-}Pr_3P)_2$	TL *28* 3115 (1987)
CrO_3, HOAc	JACS *75* 422 (1953)
cat CrO_3, t-BuO_2H, H_2O (benzylic)	TL *28* 2133 (1987)
$Na_2Cr_2O_7\cdot 2\ H_2O$-H_2SO_4-silica gel	Tetr *35* 1789 (1979)
$K_2Cr_2O_7$, H_2SO_4, ether (Brown) (2° alkyl, allylic)	JACS *83* 2952 (1961) JCS C 1972 (1966) JOC *36* 387 (1971)
$(C_5H_5NH)_2Cr_2O_7$, HOAc, EtOAc (2° allylic only)	JOC *51* 5472 (1986)
$(C_5H_5NH)_2Cr_2O_7$, $(C_5H_5NH)O_2CCF_3$	JACS *109* 4690 (1987)
cat  , CH_3CO_3H	TL *26* 5855 (1985)
$Cu(MnO_4)_2\cdot 8\ H_2O$	JOC *47* 2790 (1982)
$KMnO_4$, $CuSO_4\cdot 5\ H_2O$	JOC *44* 3446 (1979)
$NaMnO_4\cdot H_2O$ (solid)	TL *22* 1655 (1981)
$(NH_4)_2Ce(NO_3)_6$ or $Ce(SO_4)_2\cdot 2\ H_2SO_4$, $NaBrO_3$	TL *23* 539 (1982) JOC *50* 2759 (1985)

DMSO, Ac_2O	JOC *30* 1107 (1965) JACS *89* 2416 (1967); *109* 7477 (1987) (acyloin) Chem Rev *67* 247 (1967) (review)
DMSO, $PhSO_2Cl/Et_3N$	JOC *39* 1977 (1974)
DMSO, $TsCl/Et_3N$	JOC *39* 1977 (1974)
DMSO, $(TsO)_2/Et_3N$	JOC *39* 1977 (1974)
DMSO, P_2O_5	JACS *87* 4651 (1965)
DMSO, 	JOC *39* 1977 (1974)
DMSO, *i*-PrN=C=N-*i*-Pr, cat Cl_2CHCO_2H	JACS *107* 3285 (1985)
DDQ (2° allylic)	JOC *50* 5897 (1985)
DDQ, HIO_4 (2° allylic)	Syn 848 (1978)
$(Ph_3C)BF_4$	TL 2771 (1978)
Raney Ni, (1-octene)	JOC *51* 5482 (1986)
tetrazolium salt, KOH, EtOH	TL *28* 4323 (1987) (on α-hydroxy ketone)
electrolysis, KI, H_2O	TL 165 (1979)
electrolysis, poly-4-vinylpyridine·HBr	JOC *45* 5269 (1980)
electrolysis, *n*-$C_8H_{17}SCH_3$, Et_4NBr	TL *21* 1867 (1980)
electrolysis, NiOOH	Tetr *38* 3299 (1982)

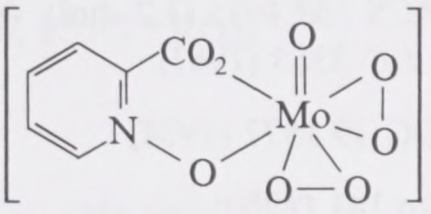
Aldehydes and ketones

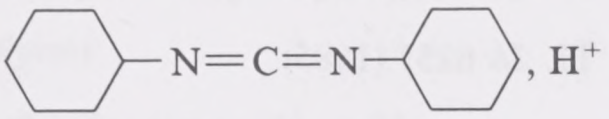
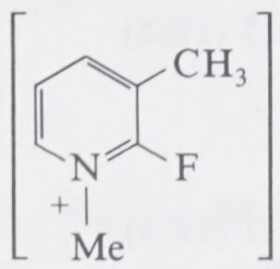
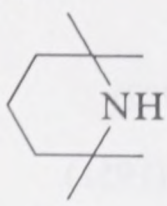
	JOC *51* 5454 (1986)
Cl_2, py	TL 3059 (1974)
Cl_2 or Br_2, HMPA (1° benzylic)	Syn 811 (1976)
$(n\text{-}Bu_3Sn)_2O/Br_2$ (1° benzylic)	TL 4597 (1976)
Et_3SnOMe/Et_3SnOMe, Br_2 (2° alkyl, 1° allylic, 1° or 2° benzylic)	CL 145 (1975)
NBS (on $ROSnR'_3$) (1° allylic or benzylic)	JACS *98* 1629 (1976)
NBA, NBS, or NCS (1° benzylic)	Chem Rev *63* 21 (1963)

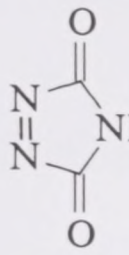
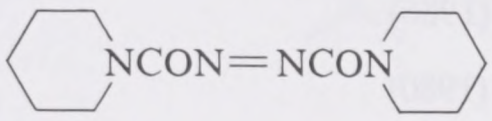
NIS, n-Bu_4NI	Syn 394 (1981)
	JOC *48* 4155 (1983) TL *28* 2921, 4259 (trifluoromethyl ketones) (1987)
 (1° benzylic)	JCS C 1474 (1969)
NaOCl (phase transfer) (1° benzylic)	TL 1641 (1976)
NaOCl, cat  , KBr, $NaHCO_3$	JOC *52* 2559 (1987)
$Ca(OCl)_2$ (1° benzylic)	TL 35 (1982)
CrO_3, HMPA (2° benzylic)	Syn 394 (1976)
CrO_3, Celite, Et_2O, CH_2Cl_2	Syn 815 (1979)
CrO_3-polymer	JACS *98* 6737 (1976)
CrO_3, cat n-Bu_4NX	TL *21* 4653 (1980)
CrO_3-H_2O-SiO_2	Syn 534 (1978)
$CrO_3 \cdot 2$ py (Collins)	JOC *26* 4814 (1961); *35* 4000 (1970) TL 3363 (1968); 399 (1979) Org Syn *52* 5 (1972); *55* 84 (1975) Syn 567 (1981) (β-hydroxy ketones)
$CrO_3 \cdot 2$ py, Celite	JOC *52* 5419 (1987)
$CrO_3 \cdot 3,5$-dimethylpyrazole	TL 4499 (1973)
CrO_3-py-HCl (PCC)	TL 2647 (1975) Carbohydr Res *67* 491 (1978); *81* 187 (1980) Syn 245 (review), 881 (1982) JOC *50* 2095, 2607, 2764 (1985); *52* 5452 (1987) JACS *108* 4603 (1986)
PCC-polymer	JOC *43* 2618 (1978)
PCC, molecular sieves (1° benzylic, 2° alkyl or benzylic)	CC 561 (1980) JCS Perkin I 1967 (1982) TL *26* 3731 (1985); *28* 675 (1987)
PCC, molecular sieves, py	TL *28* 703 (1987)
PCC, py	Chem Phys Lipids *27* 281 (1980)
PCC, alumina	Syn 223 (1980) JOC *47* 564 (1982) TL *28* 703 (1987)

PCC, Celite	JOC *50* 2626 (1985); *52* 3662 (1987) TL *28* 1791 (1987)
PCC, Celite, molecular sieves	TL *28* 171 (1987)
PCC, NaOAc	TL 2647 (1975) JCS Perkin I 599 (1981) Syn 245 (1982) (review) JACS *108* 4603 (1986); *109* 5167 (1987) JOC *50* 2707 (1985); *52* 5452 (1987)
PCC, NaOAc, py	Chem Phys Lipids *25* 381 (1979)
PCC, NaOAc, alumina	TL *28* 869, 6437 (1987)
PCC, NaOAc, molecular sieves	TL *28* 1073 (1987) JOC *52* 4885 (1987)
CrO_3-DMAP-HCl (1° allylic or benzylic, 2° allylic)	JOC *47* 1787 (1982)
CrO_3-bipy-HCl	Syn 691 (1980)
CrO_3-py-HF	Syn 588 (1982)
CrO_3, H_2SO_4, CH_3COCH_3 (Jones) (1° allylic or benzylic)	JCS 39 (1946); 2548 (1953) JOC *21* 1547 (1956); *25* 1434 (1960); *40* 1664 (1975) Org Syn *45* 28 (1965)
$(C_5H_5NH)HCrO_4$-silica gel	Tetr *35* 1789 (1979)
(n-Bu_4N)$HCrO_4$, $HCCl_3$ (1° allylic or benzylic)	Syn 356 (1979)
$Na_2Cr_2O_7$, H_2O (1° allylic, 1° or 2° benzylic)	JOC *35* 3589 (1970)
$Na_2Cr_2O_7$, H_2SO_4, DMSO	JOC *39* 3304 (1974)
$K_2Cr_2O_7$, H_2SO_4 (phase transfer)	TL 1601 (1978) JCS Perkin II 788 (1979) Syn 134 (1979)
$K_2Cr_2O_7$, DMSO or polyethylene glycol (1° allylic, 1° or 2° benzylic)	Syn 646 (1980)
$K_2Cr_2O_7$, benzene (phase transfer) (1° allylic or benzylic, 2° benzylic)	TL 4167 (1977)
(n-Bu_4N)$_2Cr_2O_7$, CH_2Cl_2 (1° allylic, 1° or 2° benzylic)	Syn Commun *10* 75 (1980)
($PhCH_2NEt_3$)$_2Cr_2O_7$, HMPA (1° allylic or benzylic; 2° benzylic)	Syn 1091 (1982)
$(C_5H_5NH)_2Cr_2O_7$ (PDC), CH_2Cl_2	TL 2647 (1975); 399 (1979) JOC *41* 380 (1976) Ind J Chem B *22* 69 (1983)
PDC, cat $(C_5H_5NH)O_2CCF_3$	JOC *50* 2981 (1987)

PDC, HOAc, molecular sieves	TL *26* 1699 (1985); *28* 5129 (1987) Syn Commun *16* 11 (1986)
cat PDC, $(Me_3SiO)_2$	TL *24* 2185 (1983)
PDC-polymer	JOC *46* 1728 (1981)
PDC, molecular sieves (1° or 2° benzylic, 1° allylic, 2° alkyl)	CC 561 (1980) JCS Perkin I 1967 (1982) JACS *109* 6389 (1987) TL *28* 2959 (1987)
$(Ph_3PCH_2PPh_3)Cr_2O_7$ (1° allylic, 1° or 2° benzylic)	TL *27* 1775 (1986)
CrO_2Cl_2, SiO_2-Al_2O_3	JOC *42* 2182 (1977)
$(Phen)CrOCl_3$	TL *21* 1583 (1980)
$(Phen)H_2CrOCl_5$	TL *21* 1583 (1980)
$(py)CrO_5$	TL 3749 (1977)
MnO_2 (particularly allylic, benzylic and propargylic)	JACS *77* 4399 (1955); *107* 1028, 1034 (1985); *108* 2691 (1986); *109* 4690, 6719 (1987) JCS 1430 (1952); 4685 (1956); 4983 (1963) Quart Rev *13* 61 (1959) JOC *24* 1051 (1959); *35* 3971 (1970); *51* 2863, 4158 (1986); *52* 398, 3662, 5067, 5700 (1987) Proc Chem Soc 110 (1964) Syn 65, 133 (1976) (reviews) CC 1237 (1986) TL *28* 5403 (1987)
$KMnO_4$ (on solid support) (1° allylic or benzylic)	JACS *99* 3837 (1977) TL *22* 4889 (1981)
$BaMnO_4$ (1° or 2° alkyl, 1° or 2° benzylic, 1° or 2° allylic, 2° propargylic)	TL 839 (1978); *23* 3283 (1982); *28* 5655, 5865 (1987) BCSJ *56* 914 (1983) JACS *106* 7861 (1984); *108* 4953 (1986) CC 1319 (1986) JOC *51* 4169 (1986)
$[n\text{-}C_{16}H_{33}N(CH_3)_3]MnO_4$ (benzylic)	CL 2131 (1984)
$AgMnO_4$ (1° alkyl, 1° or 2° benzylic)	TL *23* 1847 (1982)
$Pb(OAc)_4$, py	TL 3071 (1964); 4427 (1967)
Ag_2CO_3, Celite	Compt Rend C *267* 900 (1968) CC 1102, 1118 (1969) Tetr *29* 1011 (1973) Syn 401 (1979) TL *22* 3721, 3725 (1981)
$Ni(O_2CPh)_2$, Br_2	Syn Commun *10* 881 (1980)
$NiBr_2$, $(PhCO_2)_2$	JOC *44* 2955 (1979)

NiO_2 (1° or 2° allylic, benzylic, allenic)	JOC *27* 1597 (1964) Chem Rev *75* 491 (1975) TL 1595 (1979) JACS *104* 2642 (1982)
cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, PhI, *n*-Bu_4NCl, $NaHCO_3$, DMF (1° alkyl or benzylic, 2° alkyl)	TL *26* 6257 (1985)
RuO_4 (1° benzylic, 2° alkyl)	JACS *80* 6682 (1958) Rev Pure Appl Chem *22* 47 (1972) (review)
KIO_4, cat RuO_2, K_2CO_3 (2° alkyl)	Carbohydr Res *24* 192 (1972) Methods Carbohydr Chem *7* 3 (1976)
NaOCl, cat RuO_2	Methods Carbohydr Res *6* 337 (1972)
cat $H_2Ru(PPh_3)_4$, $H_2C{=}CHCH_2OCO_2Me$ (1° allylic, 2° alkyl or allylic)	TL *27* 1805 (1986)
O_2, CuCl, phenanthroline, K_2CO_3 (1° allylic or benzylic, 2° benzylic)	TL 1215 (1977)
O_2, cat *n*-Bu_4N 	JOC *52* 5467 (1987)
H_2O_2, cat WO_4^{2-} or MoO_4^{2-}, phase transfer catalyst (1° benzylic, 2° alkyl)	JOC *51* 2661 (1986)
H_2O_2, $[C_5H_5N(CH_2)_{15}CH_3]_3PMo_{12}O_{40}$	JOC *52* 1868 (1987)
$Fe(NO_3)_3$ on clay	Syn 849 (1980)
$FeCl_3$, hν	JOC *42* 171 (1977)
K_2FeO_4, Al_2O_3, $CuSO_4 \cdot 5\ H_2O$ (1° or 2° benzylic and allylic, 2° alkyl)	TL *27* 2875 (1986)
Ag_2FeO_4 (1° or 2° benzylic and allylic)	Syn Commun *16* 211 (1986)
$(NH_4)_2Ce(NO_3)_6$, $NaBrO_3$ (1° benzylic)	Syn 936 (1978) TL 539 (1982)
$[Ce(NO_3)_3]_2CrO_4$ (1° or 2° benzylic)	Syn Commun *14* 631 (1984) JOC *50* 5902 (1985)
$(Ph_3BiCl)_2O$	CC 1099 (1978)
Me_2SeO, molecular sieves	Syn 747 (1984)
$(PhSeO)_2O$ (1° allylic or benzylic)	CC 952 (1978)
$(ArSe)_2$, *t*-BuO_2H	JOC *47* 837 (1982)
$Al(O\text{-}t\text{-}Bu)_3$, CH_3COCH_3 (Oppenauer)	Org Rxs *6* 207 (1951)
EtMgBr/PhCHO (1° or 2° allylic, 2° alkyl)	TL *28* 769 (1987)

cat $Cp_2Zr(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_2$, PhCHO or PhCOPh	JOC *52* 4855 (1987)
cat Cp_2ZrH_2, RCOR (1° or 2° alkyl, allylic, benzylic)	JOC *51* 240 (1986); *52* 4855 (1987)
DMSO,  , H^+ (Pfitzner-Moffatt)	JACS *85* 3027 (1963); *87* 5661, 5670 (1965); *88* 1762 (1966) Org Syn *47* 25 (1967) Chem Rev *67* 247 (1967)
DMSO, Ac_2O	JACS *87* 4214 (1965)
DMSO, P_2O_5	JACS *87* 4214, 4651 (1965)
DMSO, $SOCl_2/Et_3N$	Tetr *34* 1651 (1978)
DMSO, $(COCl)_2/Et_3N$ (Swern)	JOC *43* 2480 (1978); *44* 4148 (1979); *50* 2198 (1985); *51* 5282 (1986); *52* 5700 (1987) Tetr *34* 1651 (1978) Syn 165 (review), 567 (β-hydroxy ketones) (1981) Org Syn *64* 164 (1985) JACS *108* 1035 (1,2-diol), 4603 (1986); *109* 3353 (1987)
DMSO, $(MeSO_2)_2O/Et_3N$	JOC *39* 1977 (1974)
DMSO, $ClSO_2NCO/Et_3N$ (1° allylic or benzylic)	Syn 141 (1980)
DMSO, $(CF_3CO)_2O/Et_3N$	JOC *41* 957, 3329 (1976); *52* 4851 (1987) (α-dicarbonyl compounds) Syn 297 (1978)
DMSO, $py\cdot SO_3$, Et_3N	Chem Pharm Bull *30* 1921 (1982) JOC *52* 1252 (1987)
DMSO, $py\cdot SO_3/Et_3N$	JACS *89* 5505 (1967)
$DMSO/COCl_2/Et_3N$	JCS 1855 (1964)
DMSO, Cl_2/Et_3N	TL 919 (1973)
DMSO,  OTs^-, Et_3N	CL 369 (1978)
$PhSCH_3$ or $(CH_3)_2S$, Cl_2 or NCS/Et_3N or $i\text{-}Pr_2NEt$	JACS *94* 7586 (1972) JOC *38* 1233 (1973); *51* 5282 (1986); *52* 4505 (1987)
$CH_3COCOCl$, py/hν	JOC *41* 3030 (1976)
m-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$,  (1° benzylic)	JOC *40* 1860 (1975)
DDQ (1° or 2° benzylic)	JOC *45* 1596 (1980)
5-deazaflavin, KOH (1° benzylic)	CC 825 (1977)

$EtO_2CN{=}NCO_2Et$, $EtO_2CCH_2NO_2$, PPh_3	TL 2295 (1981)
 (1° benzylic)	CC 744 (1966)
n-PrMgBr/*t*-BuOMgBr, 	BCSJ *50* 2773 (1977) JACS *106* 7970 (1984)
n-PrMgBr/*t*-BuOMgBr, $PhI(OAc)_2$	BCSJ *50* 2773 (1977)
$(NO)BF_4$ (1° or 2° benzylic)	Syn 609 (1976)
hν, platinised TiO_2 (1° alkyl or allylic, 2° benzylic)	TL *25* 3363 (1984)

Selective oxidation, 1° > 2° ROH

$RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$	TL *22* 1605 (1981)
cat $RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$, $(Me_3SiO)_2$	TL *24* 2185 (1983)
DMSO, ClCOCOCl/Et_3N	JACS *108* 1035 (1986)
DMSO, py·SO_3, *i*-Pr_2NEt	TL *28* 1603 (1987)

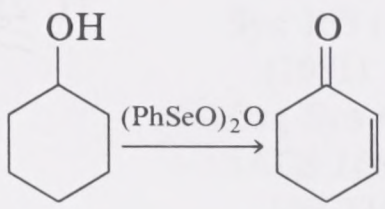
Selective oxidation, 2° > 1° ROH

$(Ph_3C)BF_4$	JACS *98* 7882 (1976) TL 2771 (1978)
RCHO (R = Ph, CCl_3), Al_2O_3	TL 3499 (1976)
NBA	JACS *74* 483 (1952); *76* 3682 (1954); *85* 1409 (1963)
NBS, H_2O	JACS *109* 3017 (1987)
Br_2, (*n*-$Bu_3Sn)_2O$	TL 4597 (1976)
Cl_2, py	TL 3059 (1974)
X_2, HMPA (X = Cl, Br)	Syn 811 (1976)
HOCl, HOAc	TL 4647 (1982)
NaOCl, HOAc	JOC *45* 2030 (1980) TL *23* 4647 (1982)
t-BuO_2H, cat $VO(acac)_2$	TL *24* 5009 (1983)
t-BuO_2H, cat $(PhCH_2NMe_3)OMoBr_4$	TL *25* 4417 (1984)
t-BuO_2H, cat $[C_5H_5N(CH_2)_{15}CH_3]PMo_{12}O_{40}$	Syn Commun *16* 537 (1986)

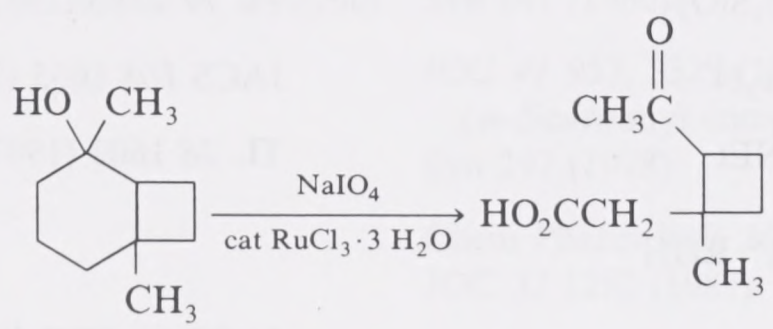
t-BuO_2H, cat $Mo(CO)_6$, cat $[C_5H_5N(CH_2)_{15}CH_3]Cl$, $MgSO_4$	Syn 59 (1986)
H_2O_2, cat $(NH_4)_6Mo_7O_{24}\cdot 4\ H_2O$, n-Bu_4NCl, K_2CO_3	TL *25* 173 (1984)
H_2O_2, $[C_5H_5N(CH_2)_{15}CH_3]_3PMo_{12}O_{40}$	JOC *52* 1868 (1987)
$(NH_4)_2Ce(NO_3)_6$ or $Ce(SO_4)_2\cdot 2\ H_2SO_4$, $NaBrO_3$	TL *23* 539 (1982) JOC *50* 2759 (1987)
Raney Ni	JOC *51* 5482 (1986)
electrolysis, poly-4-vinylpyridine·HBr	JOC *45* 5269 (1980)

Selective oxidation, allylic or benzylic > alkyl ROH

See earlier sections

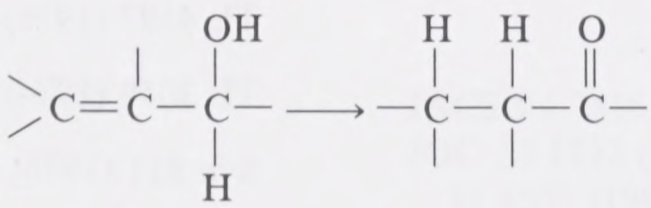


CC 952 (1978)

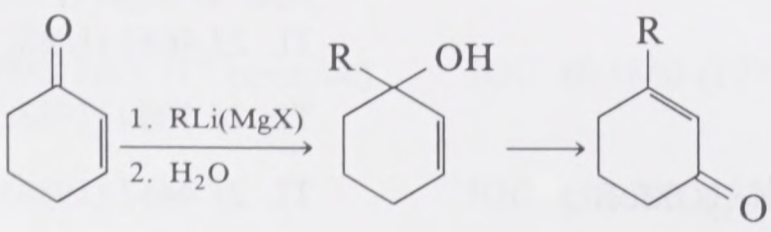


JOC *52* 689 (1987)

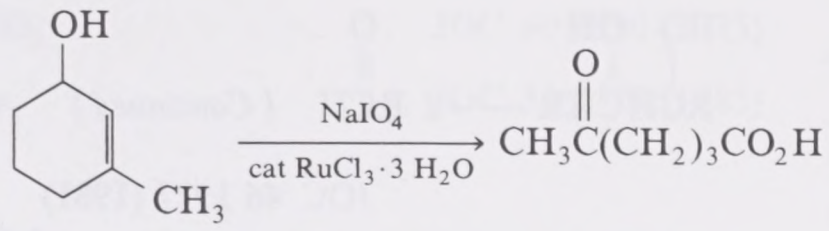
12. Allylic Alcohols

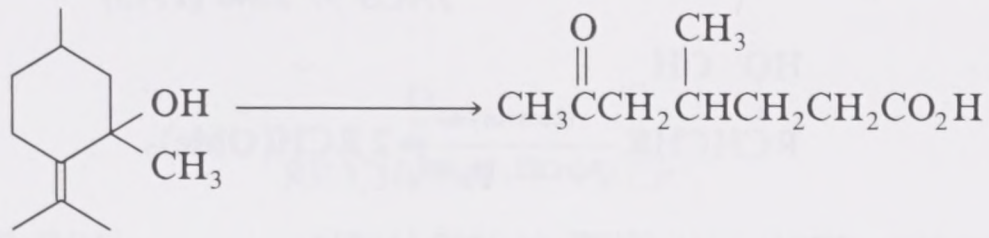


See page 627, Section 1.

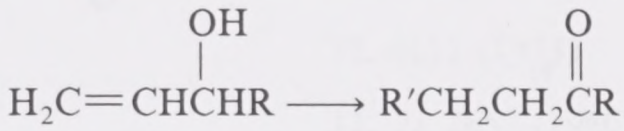


See page 587, Section 1.



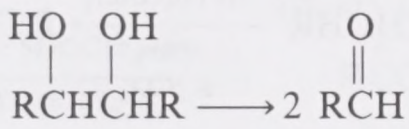


JOC *52* 689 (1987)

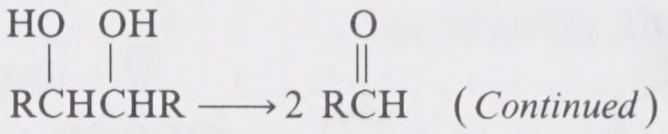


See page 817, Section 16.

13. Diols



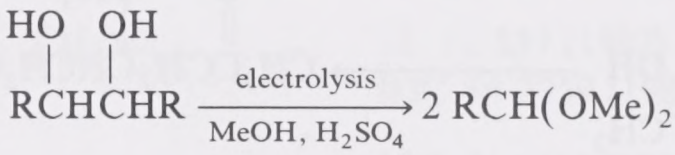
$Ca(OCl)_2$, H_2O, CH_3CN, HOAc	TL *23* 3135 (1982)
$(NH_4)_4[Ce(SO_4)_4]\cdot 2\ H_2O$, H_2SO_4	JACS *81* 1494 (1959)
$NaBiO_3$, H_3PO_4, H_2O	JCS 1907 (1950)
$I(OAc)_3$	JCS Perkin I 1483 (1978)
HIO_4	Org Rxs *2* 341 (1944)
$NaIO_4$, H_2O	TL *24* 1377 (1983); *28* 3035 (1987) JACS *109* 3353 (1987)
$NaIO_4$, NaOH	JOC *50* 2095 (1985)
Amberlite 904-$NaIO_4$	JCS Perkin I 509 (1982)
$Pb(OAc)_4$	Ann *599* 81 (1956) Newer Methods Prep Org Chem *2* 367 (1963) TL *27* 5853 (1986); *28* 2999 (1987)
HgO, I_2	JOC *51* 5446 (1986)
MnO_2	Angew *85* 401 (1973)
H_2CrO_4	JACS *82* 1401 (1960); *84* 1252, 2241 (1962)
PCC	Syn Commun *12* 833 (1982)



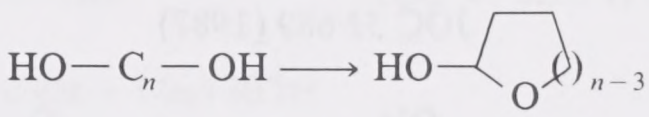
(*Continued*)

NIS — JOC *46* 1927 (1981)

electrolysis — JACS *97* 2546 (1975)

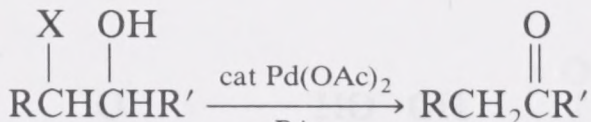


JOC *46* 3312 (1981)



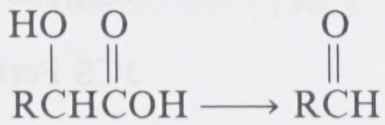
Reagent	n	
$RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$	4	JACS *106* 1148 (1981)
	5	TL *28* 3123 (1987)
$BaMnO_4$	4	JCS Perkin I 1579 (1983)

14. Halohydrins



TL *23* 3085 (1982)

15. α-Hydroxyacids



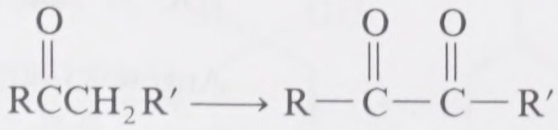
NIS — JOC *47* 3006 (1982)

$NaIO_4$, H_2O, HOAc, CH_3COCH_3 — TL 1725 (1968)

16. α-Thioacids

See page 617, Section 18.

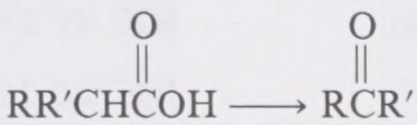
17. Ketones



SeO_2 — Org Rxs *5* 331 (1949); *24* 261 (1976) (reviews)
JOC *52* 2602 (1987)

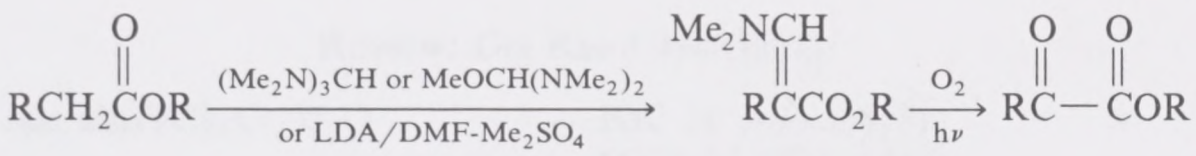
$CuBr_2$/KI, DMSO, Na_2CO_3	JOC *40* 1990 (1975)
t-BuOCH$(NMe_2)_2$/O_2, hν	JOC *50* 3573 (1985)

18. Carboxylic Acids

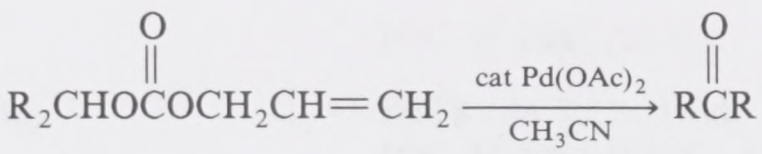


2 LDA/$(MeS)_2$/NCS, ROH	JACS *99* 3101 (1977); *107* 8066 (1985); *109* 4626 (1987)
2 LDA/$(PhS)_2$/electrolysis	TL 1045 (1979)
2 LDA/O_2/$Me_2NCH(OMe)_2$	TL 4611 (1975)
(*n*-Bu_4N)IO_4 (R = Ar)	TL *21* 2655 (1980)
(*n*-Bu_4N)IO_4 (R = OH in acid, product is R′CHO)	Syn 563 (1980)

19. Esters



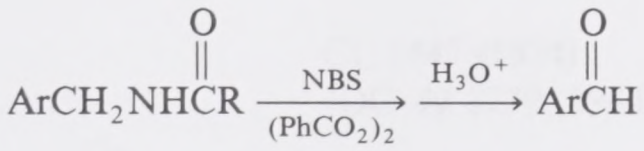
JOC *50* 3573 (1985)



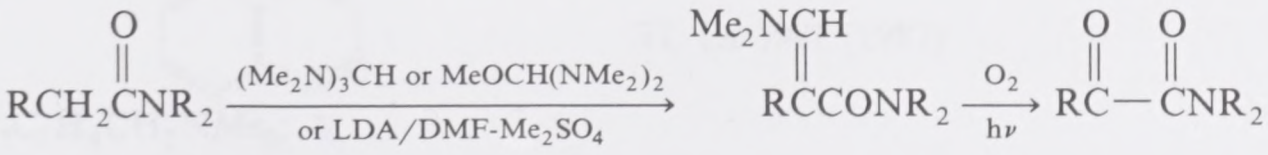
R_2CH = 1° allylic or benzylic, 2° alkyl

TL *25* 2791 (1984)

20. Amides



TL 3875 (1979)



JOC *50* 3573 (1985)

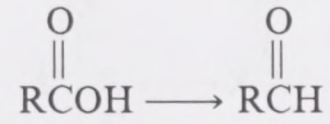
21. Nitriles

$$RR'CHCN \longrightarrow RC(=O)R'$$

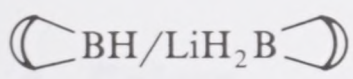
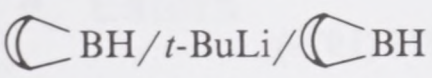
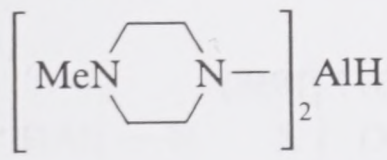
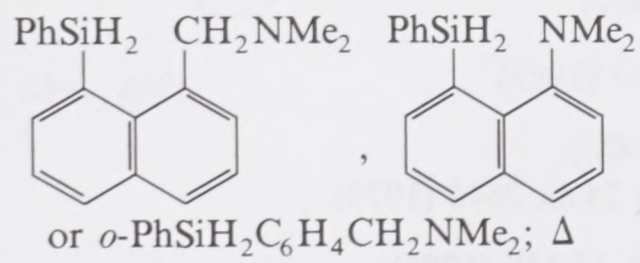
NaOH, O_2, $(Et_3NCH_2Ph)Cl$	Syn 1009 (1980)
LDA/*t*-$BuMe_2SiCl/I_2/Ag_2O$ (R = Ar)	JOC *39* 2799 (1974)
LDA/O_2/$SnCl_2$/NaOH	JOC *40* 267 (1975)
LDA/O_2/Na_2SO_3, buffer	TL *28* 2087 (1987)
base, O_2 (R = Ar)	Tetr *3* 97 (1958) TL 657 (1964)
K_2CO_3, air, DMSO (R = R′ = Ar)	Org Prep Proc Int *2* 137 (1970) JOC *48* 4097 (1983)
LiN(*i*-Pr)–⬡, air, DMSO	JOC *48* 4097 (1983)
LDA/PhSCl/NBS, H_2O	TL 3029 (1974)
PCl_5/NaOH	TL 437 (1967); 2301 (1973) JOC *33* 2211 (1968) JACS *109* 7270 (1987)

3. REDUCTION OF CARBOXYLIC ACIDS, ACID DERIVATIVES AND NITRILES TO ALDEHYDES

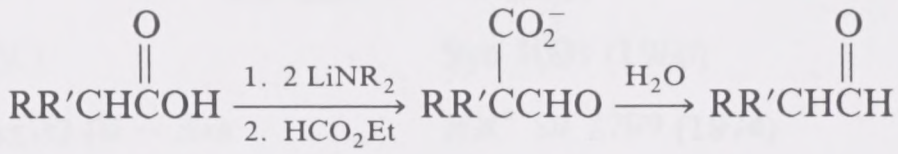
1. Carboxylic Acids



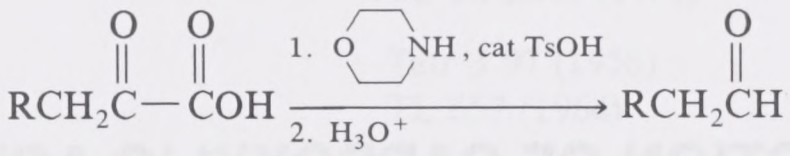
Review: Org Rxs *8* 218 (1954)

Li, RNH_2 (R = Me, Et)/NH_4Cl/H_3O^+	JOC *28* 2918 (1963) JACS *92* 5774 (1970)
$BH_3 \cdot SMe_2$/PCC	Syn 704 (1979)
$(CH_3)_2CHC(CH_3)_2BH_2$	JOC *37* 2942 (1972)
$(CH_3)_2CHC(CH_3)_2BHCl \cdot SMe_2$	JACS *106* 8001 (1984) JOC *51* 5264 (1986); *52* 5400 (1987)
$(CH_3)_2CHC(CH_3)_2BHBr \cdot SMe_2$	JOC *52* 5030 (1987) TL *28* 2389 (1987)
	TL *28* 4575 (1987)
	TL *28* 6231 (1987)
i-Bu_2AlH	J Gen Chem USSR *34* 1021 (1964)
	CL 1447 (1974) JOC *49* 2279 (1984)
 or *o*-$PhSiH_2C_6H_4CH_2NMe_2$; Δ	TL *28* 3941 (1987)
i-BuMgBr, Cp_2TiCl_2	Syn 871 (1981)
$(Me_2N{=}CHCl)Cl$/$LiHAl(O\text{-}t\text{-}Bu)_3$, cat CuI	TL *24* 1543 (1983)

o-HSC_6H_4OH, $POCl_3$, $HClO_4/LiAlH_4/H_2O$, $HgCl_2$	J Heterocyclic Chem *11* 943 (1974)
o-$(NH_2)C_6H_4$, PPA/NaOEt/MeI/$NaBH_4$ or $LiAlH_4/H_3O^+$	Syn 303 (1981)

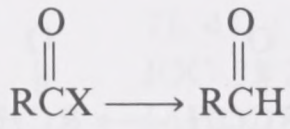


TL 699 (1970)

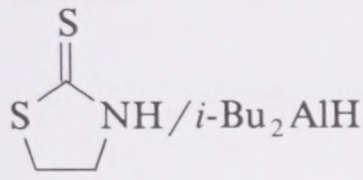
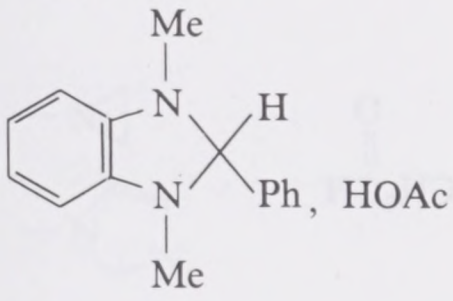


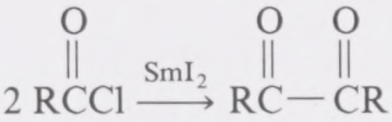
TL *23* 459 (1982)

2. Acid Halides



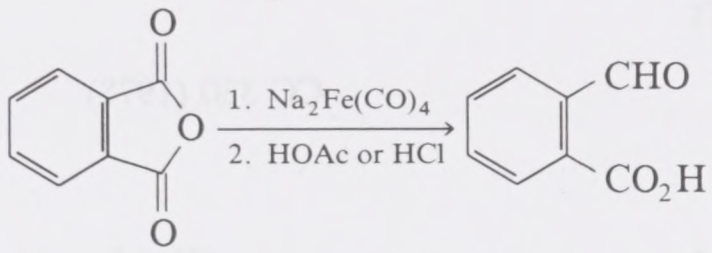
H_2, cat Pd, $BaSO_4$ (Rosenmund)	Ber *51* 585 (1918); *54* 425 (1921) Org Rxs *4* 362 (1948) Rec Trav Chim *90* 1323 (1971); *100* 21 (1981) JACS *108* 2608 (1986)
H_2, cat Pd-C, 2,6-lutidine	Syn 767 (1976) JACS *108* 2608 (1986)
H_2, cat $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$, R'_3N (R = aryl)	JACS *96* 7761 (1974)
$NaBH_4$, DMF, −70°C	TL *22* 11 (1981)
$NaBH_4$, py, DMF, O°C	Syn Commun *12* 839 (1982)
$NaBH_4$, $CdCl_2$	CC 354 (1978) JCS Perkin I 27 (1980)
$(Ph_3P)_2CuBH_4$	TL 1437, 2473 (1978); 975 (1979) JOC *45* 3449 (1980)
$[(Ph_3P)_2CuBH_3CN]_2$	TL *21* 813 (1980)
$LiHAl(O\text{-}t\text{-}Bu)_3$	JACS *79* 252 (1956); *80* 5377 (1958) J Lipid Res *8* 380 (1967) Syn 217 (1972)
Et_3SiH, cat Pd-C	JOC *34* 1977 (1969)
Et_3SiH, cat $PtCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ or $ClRh(CO)(EtPPh_2)_2$	CC 1703 (1970) JCS Dalton 2460, 2646 (1975)
polymethylhydrosiloxane, cat $RhCl_3$, cat $[(n\text{-}C_8H_{17})_3NCH_3]Cl$	J Mol Catal *37* 359 (1986)

n-Bu_3SnH	JOC *25* 284 (1960) JACS *88* 571 (1966)
n-Bu_3SnH, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	CC 432 (1980) JOC *46* 4439 (1981)
$Na_2Fe(CO)_4$/HOAc	BCSJ *44* 2569 (1971)
$(Me_4N)HFe(CO)_4$	TL 781 (1977)
o-HOC_6H_4SH, $HBF_4/NaBH_4/H_2O$, $HgCl_2$	JCS Perkin I 323 (1976)
	JCS Perkin I 2470 (1980)
	JOC *51* 5400 (1986)



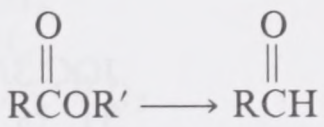
TL *22* 3959 (1981); *25* 2869 (1984)

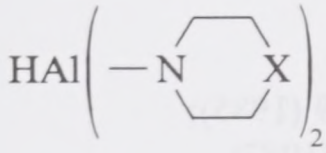
3. Anhydrides

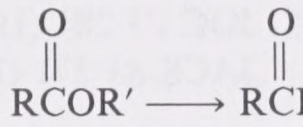


TL 3535 (1973)

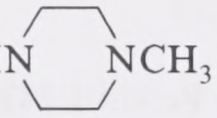
4. Esters

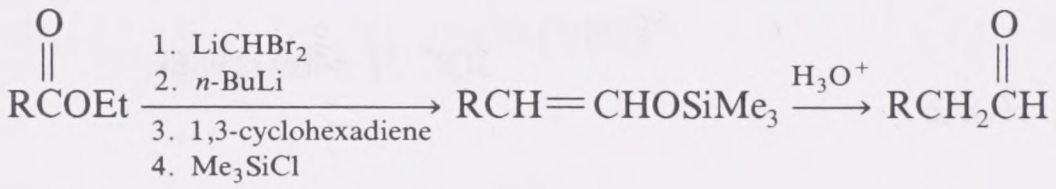


	CL 215 (1975)
i-Bu_2AlH	TL 619 (1962); 1779 (1969); *27* 2103 (1986) Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 288 (1963) JOC *40* 3495 (1975); *48* 2775 (1983); *52* 2361 (1987) Syn 617 (1975) (review) JACS *107* 199 (1985)



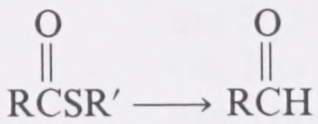
(*Continued*)

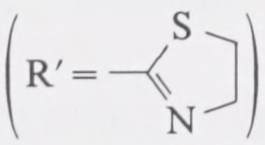
$LiAlH_4$, Et_2NH	JOC *52* 5486 (1987)
$NaAlH_4$	TL 2087 (1963)
$NaH_2Al(i\text{-}Bu)_2$	TL 619 (1962)
$NaH_2Al(OCH_2CH_2OCH_3)_2$	JACS *95* 7501 (1973)
$NaH_2Al(OCH_2CH_2OCH_3)_2$, 	Syn 526 (1976)
$LiHAl(O\text{-}t\text{-}Bu)_3$ ($R' = C_6H_5$)	JOC *31* 283 (1966)



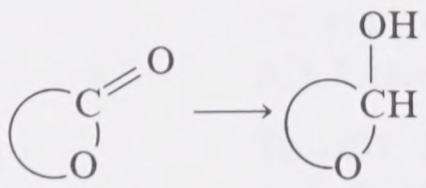
JACS *108* 1325 (1986)

5. Thioesters



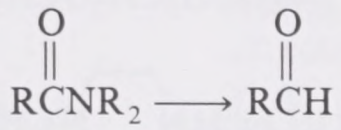
Raney Ni	Org Rxs *8* 229 (1954)
$i\text{-}Bu_2AlH$ 	CC 330 (1978)

6. Lactones

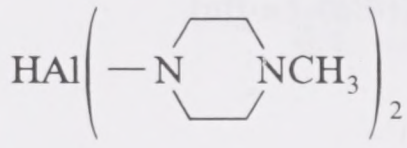
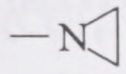
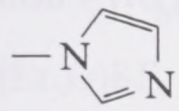
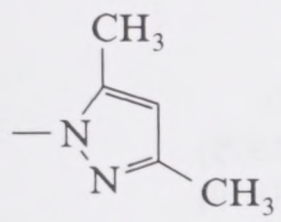
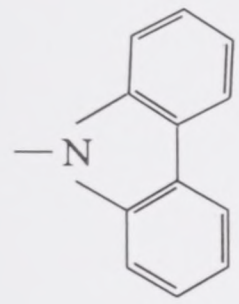
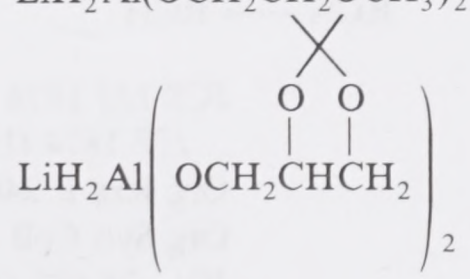


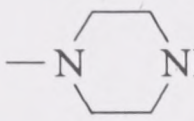
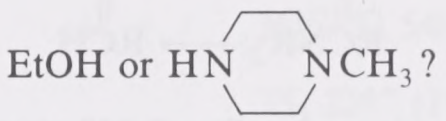
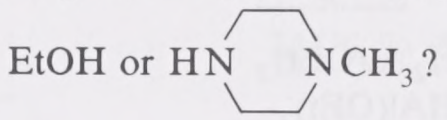
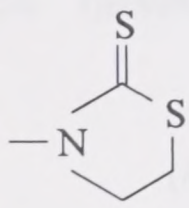
$(Me_2CHCHMe)_2BH$	JOC *51* 5032 (1986) TL *28* 1073 (1987)
$i\text{-}Bu_2AlH$	Helv *46* 2799 (1963) JOC *30* 3564 (1965); *50* 2489 (1985); *52* 4603, 4647, 4898, 5700 (1987) JACS *91* 5675 (1969); *97* 2287 (1975) Syn 617 (1975) (review) TL *27* 6341, 6345 (1986); *28* 221 (1987)
$NaH_2Al(OCH_2CH_2OCH_3)_2$, EtOH	Syn 526 (1976)

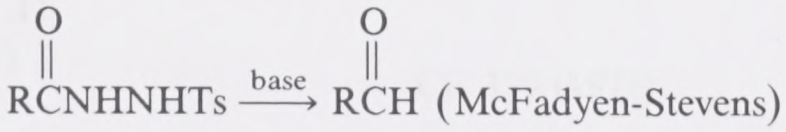
7. Amides



Review: Org Rxs *8* 252 (1954)

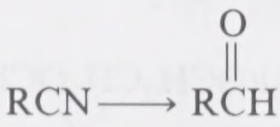
Amide	Reagent	
general	$LiH_2Al(OEt)_2$	JACS *86* 1089 (1964)
	$LiHAl(OEt)_3$	JACS *86* 1089 (1964)
		CL 875 (1975)
	$LiAlH_4$	JACS *83* 2016, 4549 (1961)
	$LiHAl(O\text{-}t\text{-}Bu)_3$	Ann *654* 119 (1962) JOC *35* 458 (1970)
	$LiAlH_4$	Org Rxs *8* 252 (1954) Angew *70* 165 (1958) Ann *654* 119 (1962) Angew Int *1* 351 (1962)
	$LiAlH_4$	Angew *70* 165 (1958) Ann *622* 37 (1959) J Med Chem *20* 510 (1977) TL *23* 525 (1982); *28* 3123 (1987)
	$LiAlH_4$	Ann *577* 11 (1952) JOC *18* 1190 (1953)
$-N(CH_3)_2$	$(Me_2CHCHMe)_2BH$	JACS *92* 7161 (1970)
	$NaAlH_4$	Tetr *25* 5555 (1969)
	$LiAlH_4$	Ber *84* 625 (1951)
	$LiH_2Al(OEt)_2$	JACS *81* 502 (1959); *86* 1089 (1964)
	$LiH_2Al(OCH_2CH_2OCH_3)_2$	JOC USSR *13* 1081 (1977)
		JOC USSR *13* 1081 (1977)
	$LiHAl(OEt)_3$	JACS *86* 1089 (1964)

Amide	Reagent	
— 	$NaH_2Al(OCH_2CH_2OCH_3)_2$, EtOH or  ?	JOC *51* 3566 (1986)
—$N(Me)CH_2CH_2NMe_2$	$NaH_2Al(OCH_2CH_2OCH_3)_2$, EtOH or  ?	JOC *51* 3566 (1986)
—NR_2 [R = Me, Et, $(CH_2)_5$]	$LiHAl(i\text{-}Bu)_2(n\text{-}Bu)$	JOC *49* 1717 (1984)
—NRPh	$LiAlH_4$	Angew *64* 458 (1952); *65* 525 (1953); *66* 174 (1954) Ber *88* 301 (1955)
	$i\text{-}Bu_2AlH$	Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 2046 (1959)
—N(Me)OMe	$i\text{-}Bu_2AlH$	TL *22* 3815 (1981)
	$LiAlH_4$	TL *22* 3815 (1981); *28* 1857 (1987) JACS *107* 7790 (1985)
	$i\text{-}Bu_2AlH$	CL 1443 (1977) BCSJ *52* 555 (1979)
	$LiHAl(O\text{-}t\text{-}Bu)_3$	BCSJ *52* 555 (1979)

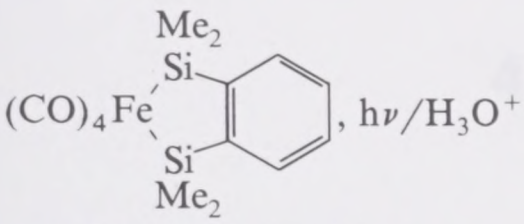


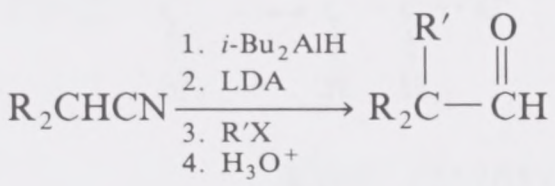
JCS 584 (1936)
Org Rxs *8* 232 (1954) (review)
JOC *26* 3664 (1961)
CC 793 (1978)

8. Nitriles



$SnCl_2$, HCl/H_2O (Stephen)	JCS *125* 1874 (1925); *127* 1874 (1925); *1686* (1956) Org Rxs *8* 246 (1954) (review) Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 626 (1955) JOC *28* 695 (1963)
$i\text{-}Pr_2AlH/H_2O$	Angew Int *12* 497 (1973)

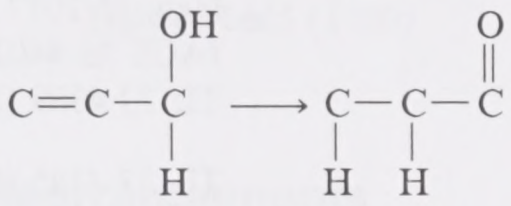
i-Bu_2AlH/H_2O	Proc Acad Sci USSR, Chem Sec *116* 879 (1958) JOC *24* 627 (1959); *29* 3046 (1964); *35* 186, 858 (1970); *37* 2138 (1972); *41* 3512 (1976); *46* 4600 (1981); *50* 2026, 2443 (1985); *52* 28, 4191 (1987) Rec Trav Chim *85* 343 (1966) Syn 617 (1975) (review) JACS *107* 7524 (1985); *108* 4614 (1986)
$LiHAl(OEt)_3/H_2O$	TL (3) 9 (1959) JACS *86* 1085 (1964)
$LiH_2Al(OEt)_2/H_2O$	JACS *86* 1085 (1964) JOC *44* 4603 (1979)
	JOC *46* 3372 (1981)
$(Et_3O)BF_4/Et_3SiH/H_2O$	CC 45 (1974) JOC *46* 602 (1981)
i-PrCl, $FeCl_3/Et_3SiH/H_2O$	JOC *46* 602 (1981)



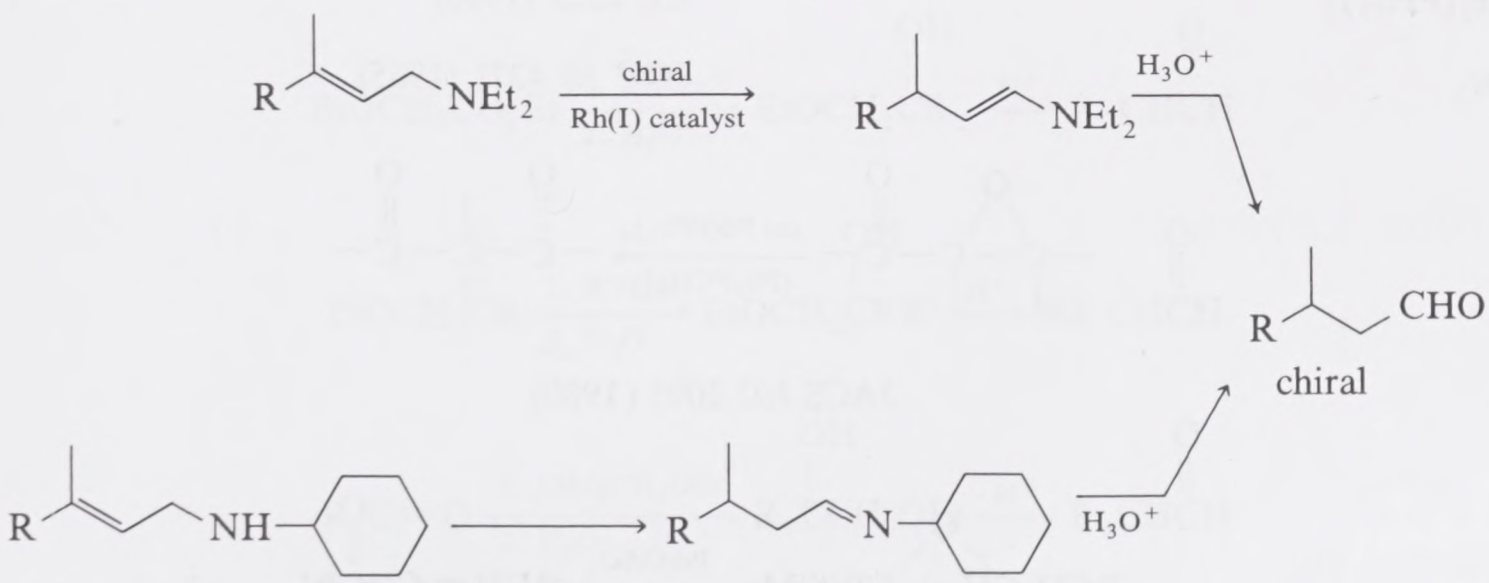
JOC *46* 5250 (1981)

4. REARRANGEMENTS

1. Isomerization

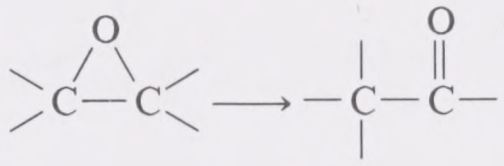


cat $Mo(N_2)_2(dppe)_2$	JOMC *252* 105 (1983)
cat $H_2Rh(PPh_3)_4$	JOMC *297* C37 (1985)
cat $RuHCl(PPh_3)_3$	TL 4133 (1974)
cat $[ClRh(CO)_2]_2$, NaOH (phase transfer)	JOC *45* 2269 (1980)
cat $Rh(ClO_4)(BINAP)(CH_3OH)_2$ (enantioselective)	TL *28* 4719 (1987)



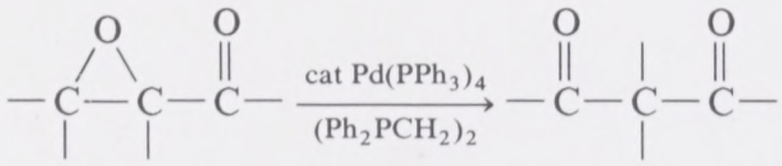
JACS *106* 5208 (1984)

2. Epoxides

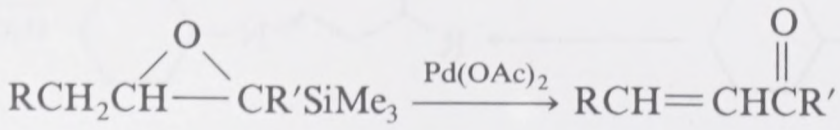


Review: Chem Rev *59* 737 (1959)

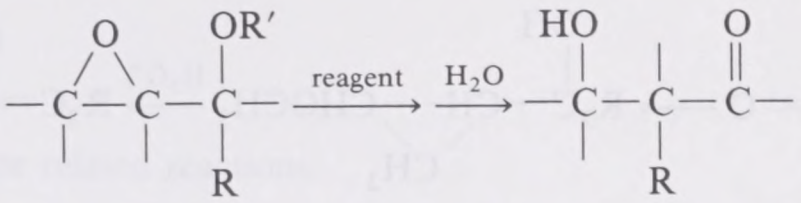
electrogenerated H^+	TL *24* 2857 (1983) JOC *50* 3160 (1985)
LiBr·HMPA, benzene	JACS *93* 1693 (1971)
LiBr or $LiClO_4$, *n*-Bu_3PO	JACS *90* 4193 (1968)
LiI	CC 1200 (1982)
NaI, CH_3I, DMF	Acta Chem Scand *18* 1551 (1964)
NaI, *n*-PrI, DMSO	CC 227 (1968)
$MgBr_2$	Helv *31* 1077 (1948) JACS *76* 4402 (1954); *79* 6283 (1957) TL *23* 4389 (1982)
$BeCl_2/AgBF_4$	TL *23* 4385 (1982)
$BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JACS *76* 1235 (1954); *84* 867 (1962); *105* 7352 (1983); *108* 3443, 4586 (1986) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 375 (1963) TL *23* 4389 (1982)
$AlCl_3$	JACS *80* 1744 (1958)
cat $Co_2(CO)_8$	JOC *27* 2706 (1962)
cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$	JOC *42* 2299 (1977)
$NiBr_2(PPh_3)_2$	CL 1323 (1986)
$ZnBr_2$	JOC *30* 4271 (1965)



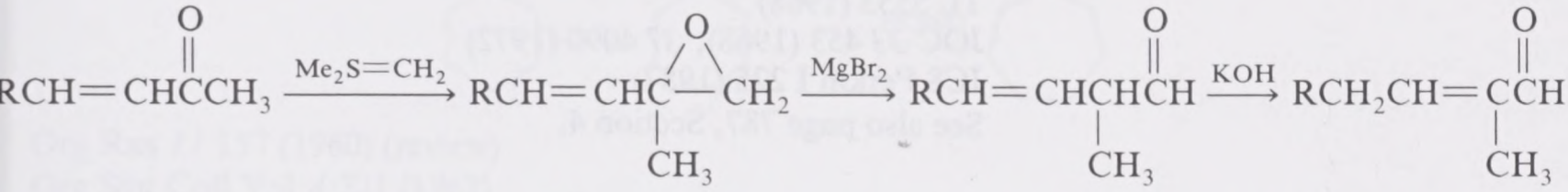
JACS *102* 2095 (1980)



CL 1997 (1982)

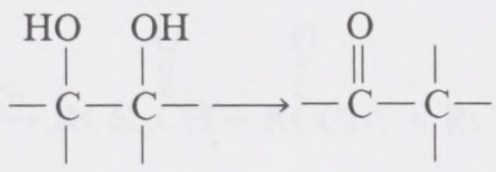


R′	Reagent	
H	$BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JACS *108* 3827 (1986) TL *27* 6233, 6237 (1986); *28* 5891 (1987) CL 113 (1987)
$SiMe_3$	$TiCl_4$ $(i\text{-PrO})_2TiCl_2$ cat Me_3SiX (X = I, OTf)	JACS *108* 3827 (1986) TL *27* 6233, 6237 (1986) TL *28* 3515 (1987)



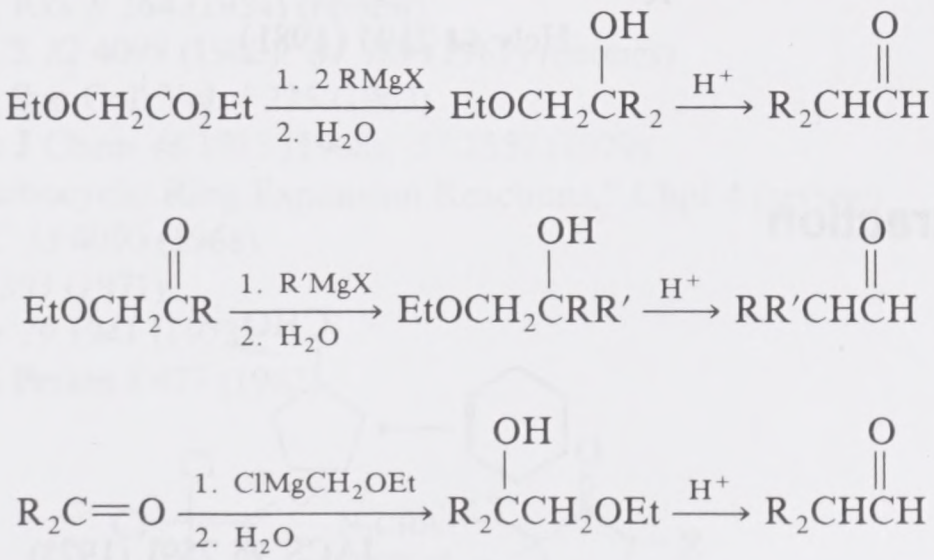
Helv *63* 1665 (1980)

3. Pinacol and Related Rearrangements

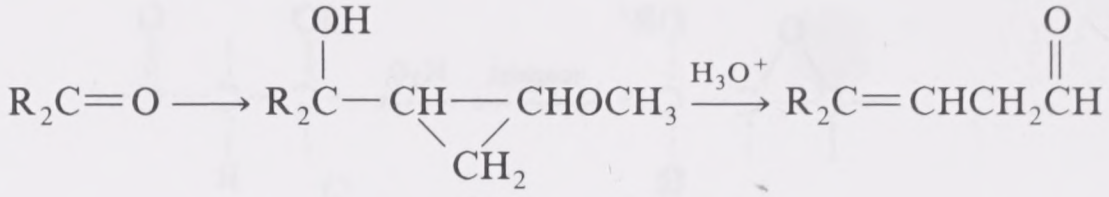


Reviews:

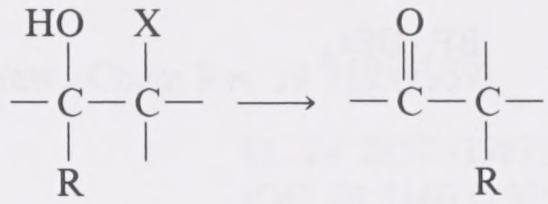
Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 462 (1941)
Quart Rev *14* 357 (1960)
"Molecular Rearrangements," Interscience, New York (1963), Vol 1, Chpt 1



JACS *61* 2134 (1939); *68* 2339 (1946)
BSCF 459 (1959)

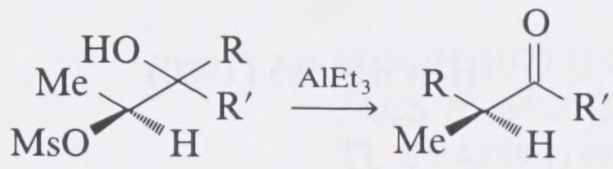


TL 3685 (1975)



X = Cl, OTs

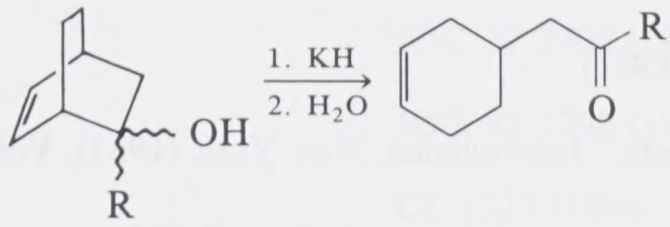
JACS *83* 1251 (1961)
CC 565 (1968)
TL 5553 (1968)
JOC *33* 453 (1968); *37* 4090 (1972)
JCS Perkin I 225 (1987)
See also page 787, Section 4.



R = aryl, vinylic

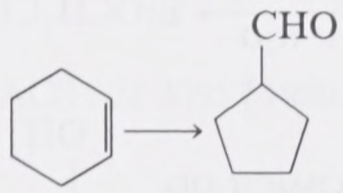
TL *24* 4997 (1983); *25* 1817 (1984)

4. Ring Opening



Helv *64* 2193 (1981)

5. Ring Contraction

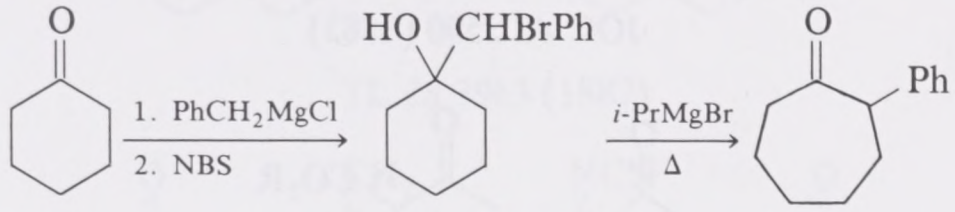


$Hg(ClO_4)_2$, H_2O	JACS *95* 2591 (1973)
$Tl(ClO_4)_3$, H_2O	JACS *95* 2591 (1973)
$Tl(NO_3)_3$, CH_3OH/H_3O^+	TL 5275 (1970); 4753 (1971)

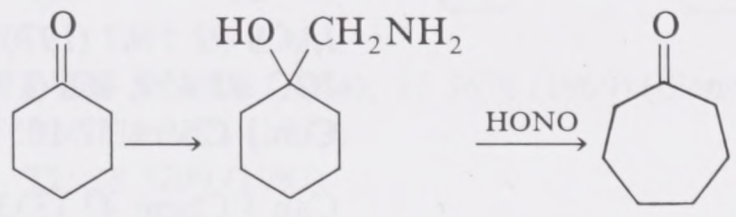
6. Ring Expansion

See page 733, Section 12 for related reactions.

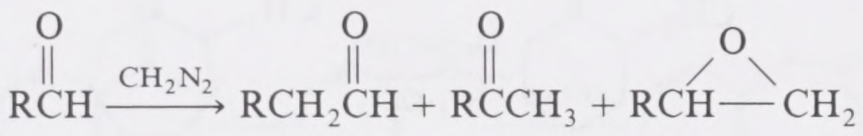
Review: "Carbocyclic Ring Expansion Reactions," Academic Press, New York (1968)

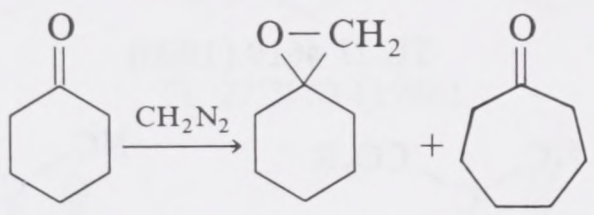


TL 5327 (1967)
JOC *33* 453 (1968)

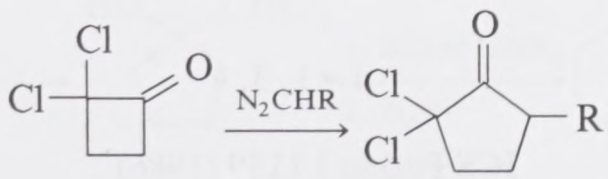


Org Rxs *11* 157 (1960) (review)
Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 221 (1963)
JCS 2513 (1965)
"Carbocyclic Ring Expansion Reactions," p 74 (review)
JOC *33* 2069 (1968); *39* 914 (1974); *43* 1050 (1978); *45* 185 (1980); *47* 2685 (1982); *52* 2602 (1987)
Angew Int *10* 491 (1971)
Tetr *29* 1941 (1973)
TL 4929 (1973)
Can J Chem *57* 1557 (1979)

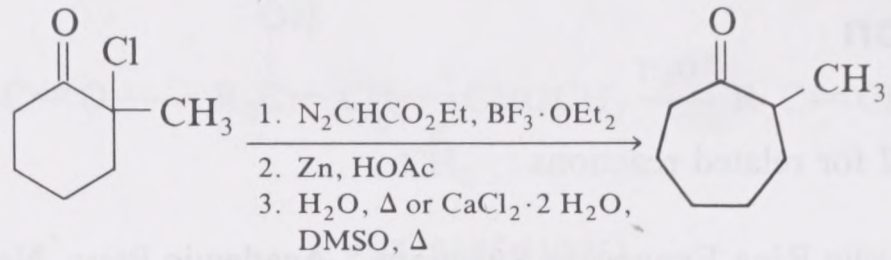




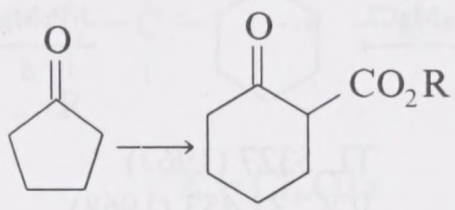
Newer Methods Prep Org Chem *1* 513 (1948) (review)
Org Rxs *8* 364 (1954) (review)
JACS *82* 4099 (1960); *84* 989 (1962) (enones)
Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 225 (1963)
Can J Chem *46* 1913 (1968); *57* 1557 (1979)
"Carbocyclic Ring Expansion Reactions," Chpt 4 (review)
JOC *33* 4090 (1968)
TL 393 (1971)
Tetr *29* 1941 (1973)
JCS Perkin I 477 (1982)



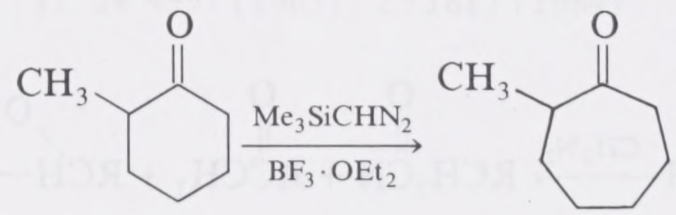
JACS *101* 4003 (1979); *105* 2435 (1983)
JOC *45* 2036 (1980); *48* 4763 (1983); *50* 3957 (1985)



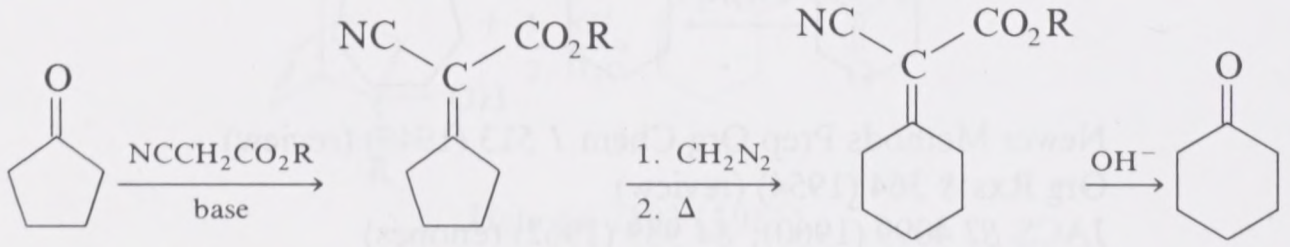
JOC *48* 2590 (1983)



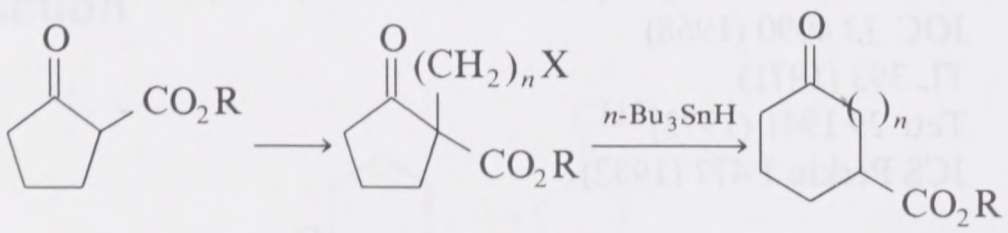
N_2CHCO_2Et, $(Et_3O)BF_4$	JACS *92* 5767 (1970) JOC *42* 459, 466 (1977) Can J Chem *57* 1557 (1979)
N_2CHCO_2R, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	Can J Chem *42* 1333 (1964) TL 4937 (1973) Syn Commun *5* 125 (1975); *8* 413 (1978) JOC *52* 3455 (1987)
N_2CHCO_2R, $SbCl_5$	JOC *42* 459 (1977); *50* 3957 (1985)
N_2CHCO_2R, base/Δ, hν, H^+ or transition metal catalyst	See page 642, Section 7.16.



TL *21* 4619 (1980)

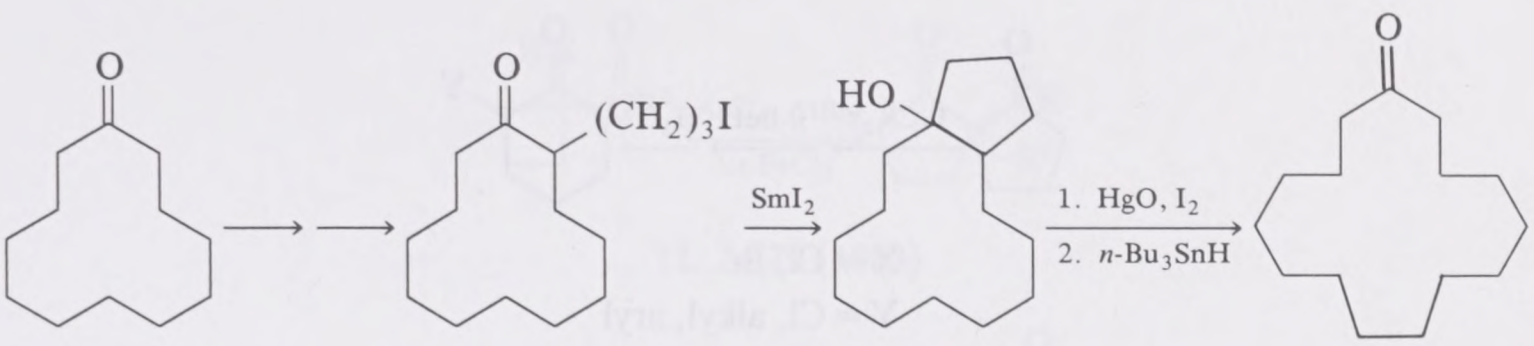


J Chem Res (S) 436 (1978)

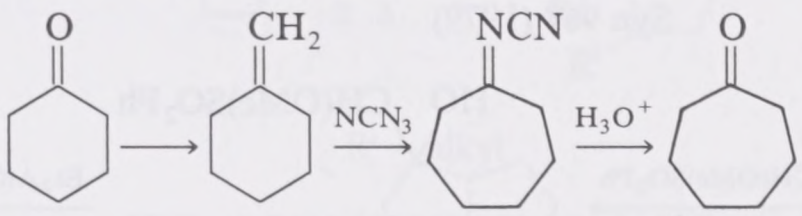


$n = 1, 3, 4$

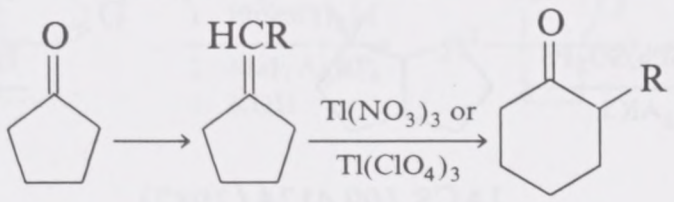
JCS Perkin I 1139 (1986)
JACS *109* 3493, 6548 (1987)
CC 666 (1987)



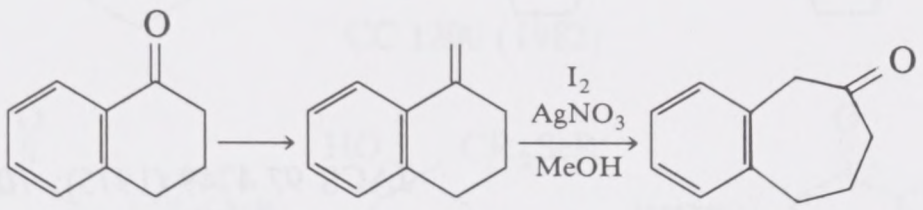
TL *28* 3963 (1987)



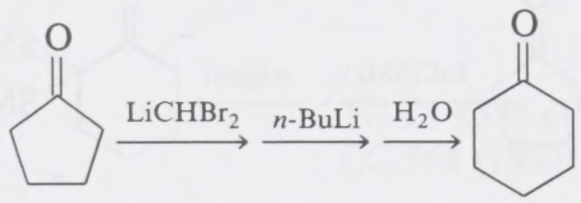
JACS *86* 4506 (1964); *91* 3676 (1969) (diene)
JOC *38* 2821 (1973)
TL *28* 3209 (1987)



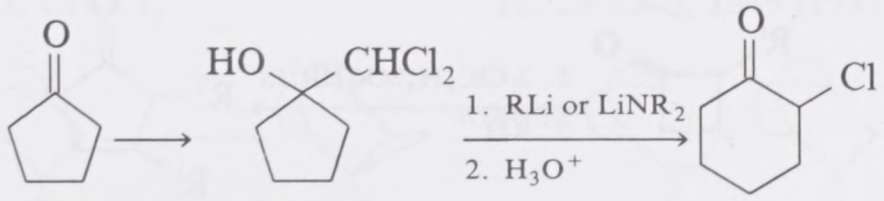
JACS *95* 2591 (1973)
JOC *38* 3455 (1973)
TL 1827 (1977)



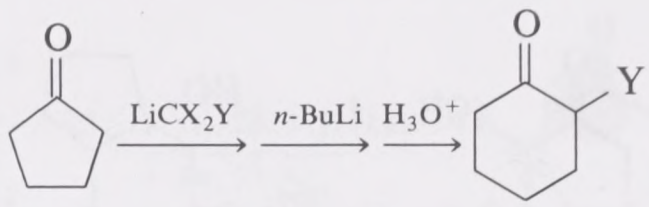
TL *27* 3783 (1986)



JOMC *40* Cl (1972); *97* 325 (1975)
Compt Rend *276* 433 (1973)
JACS *96* 6510 (1974); *106* 3030 (1984)
TL 2617 (1976); *28* 585 (1987)
BCSJ *50* 1592 (1977)



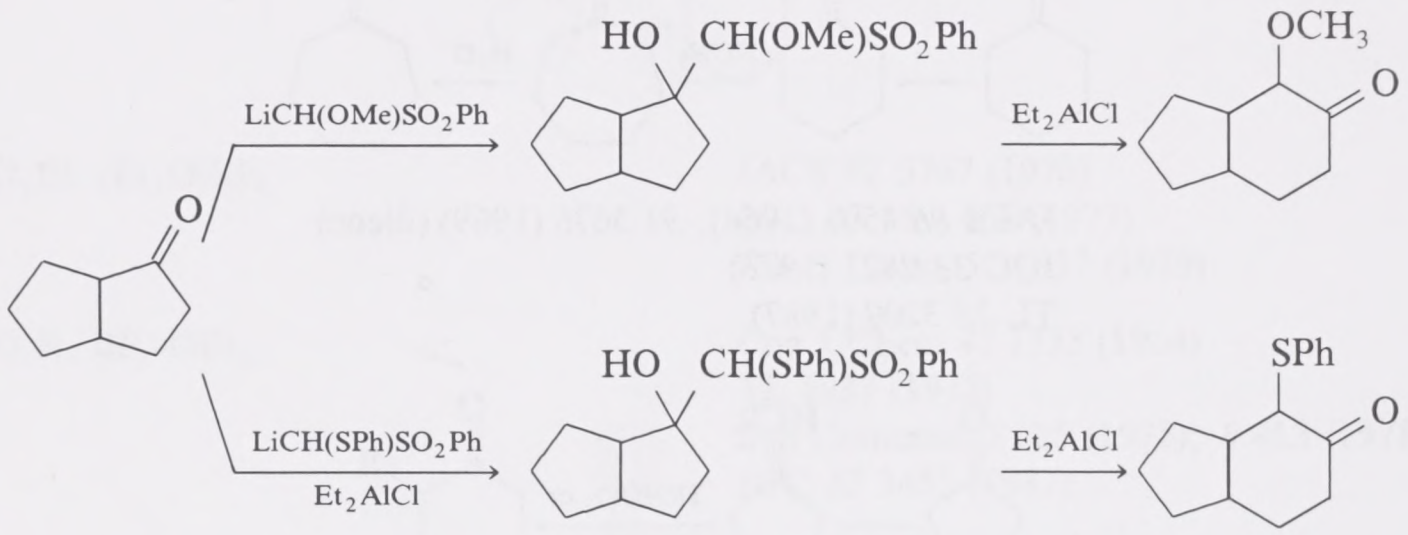
Ber *106* 2626 (1973)
BCSJ *50* 1592 (1977)



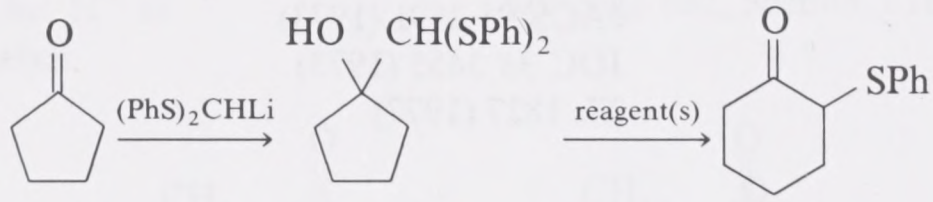
X = Cl, Br

Y = Cl, alkyl, aryl

JOMC *40* Cl (1972); *97* 325 (1975)
Compt Rend C *276* 433 (1973)
Syn 968 (1979)

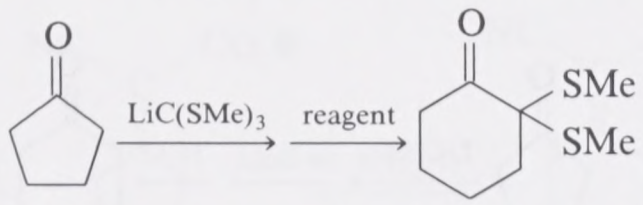


JACS *109* 4124 (1987)



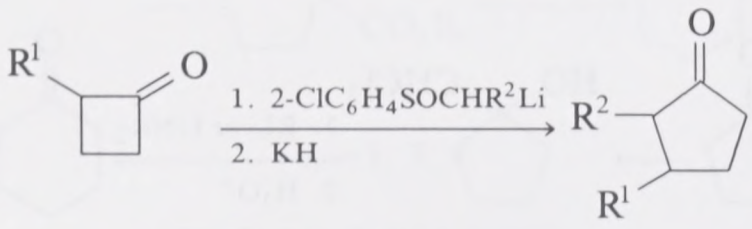
Reagent(s)

CuO_3SCF_3	JACS *97* 4749 (1975); *107* 4339 (1985)
2 RLi/H_2O	TL *28* 2203 (1987)



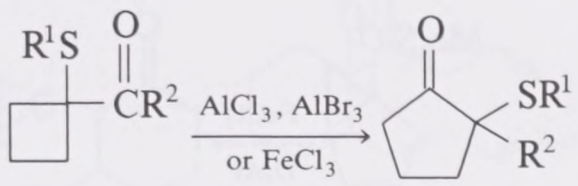
Reagent

$HgCl_2$	TL *21* 4301 (1980)
$CuBF_4 \cdot 4\ CH_3CN$	JOC *49* 608 (1984)
$CuClO_4 \cdot 4\ CH_3CN$	JOC *49* 608 (1984); *50* 1573 (1985)

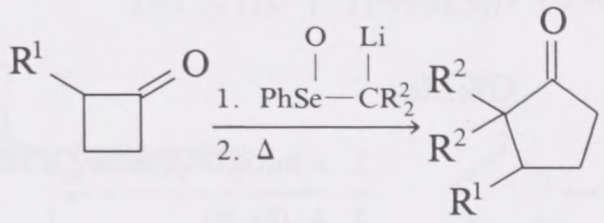


R^1 = aryl, vinylic

JOC *52* 774 (1987)

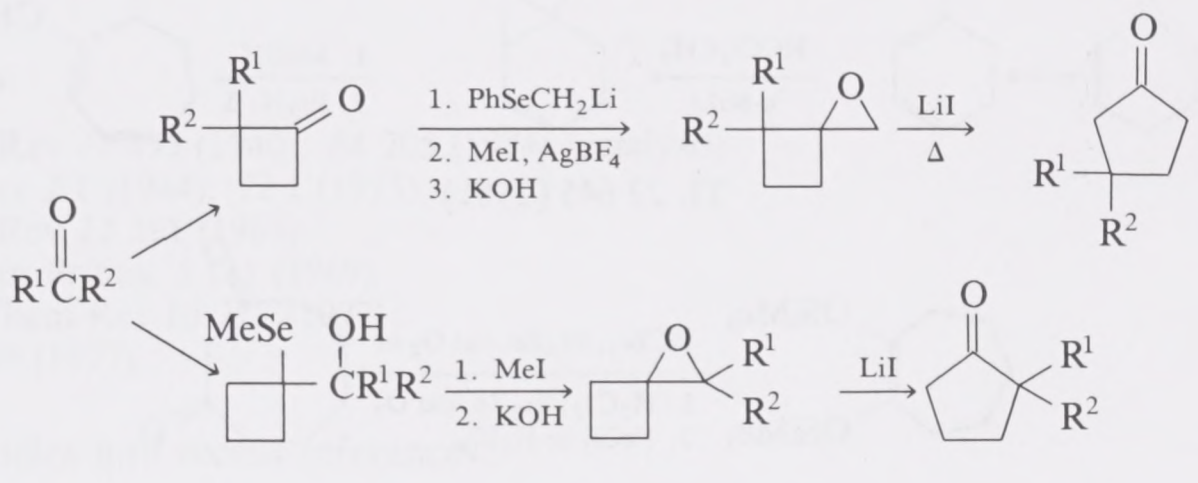


TL *24* 79 (1983)

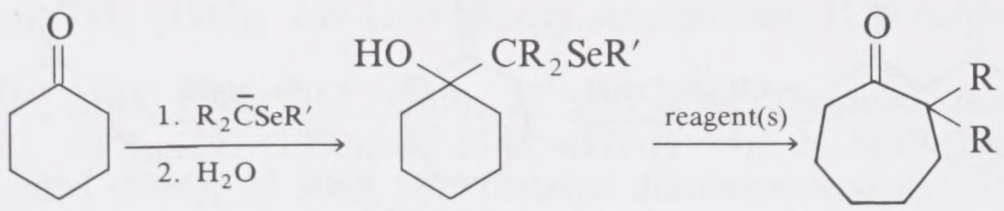


R^1 = alkyl

JOC *48* 2098 (1983); *52* 774 (1987)

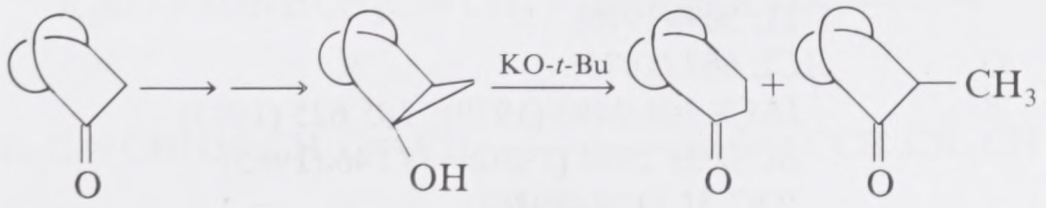


CC 1200 (1982)

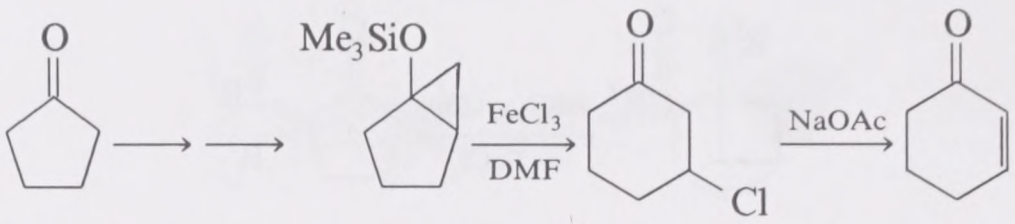


Reagent(s)

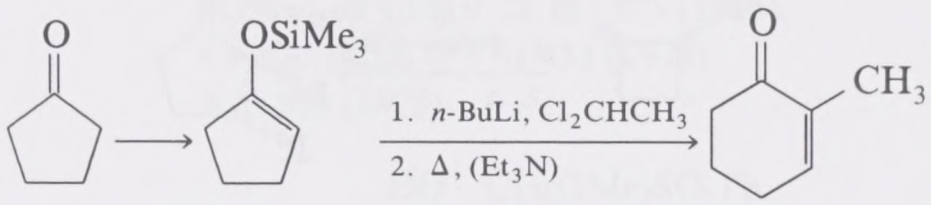
$MeOSO_3F$	TL *23* 4385 (1982) CC 564 (1982)
$AgBF_4$	TL *23* 983, 4385 (1982); *28* 1545 (1987)
$TlOEt, HCCl_3$	TL *23* 4385 (1982); *25* 2713, 5043 (1984); *28* 1545, 1549 (1987) JOC *50* 5200 (1985) (enones) CC 702 (1986)
$KOH, (PhCH_2NEt_3)Cl, CH_2Cl_2$	TL *28* 1545, 1549 (1987)



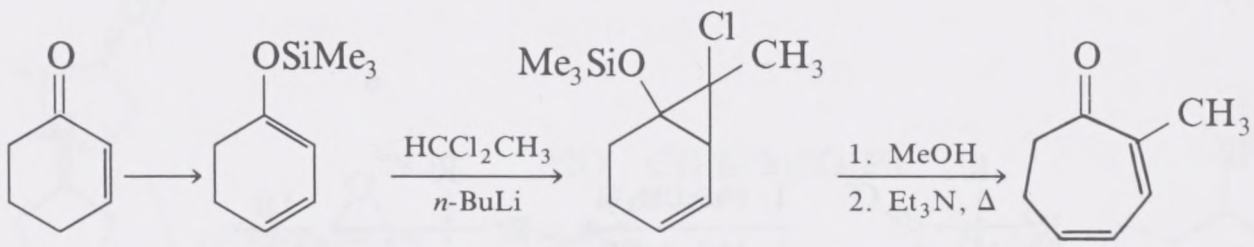
Can J Chem *58* 2730 (1980)



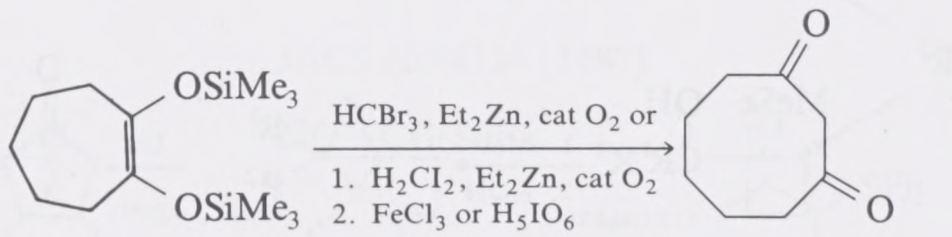
JOC *41* 2073 (1976); *44* 4481 (1979); *51* 3405 (1986)
Org Syn *59* 113 (1980)



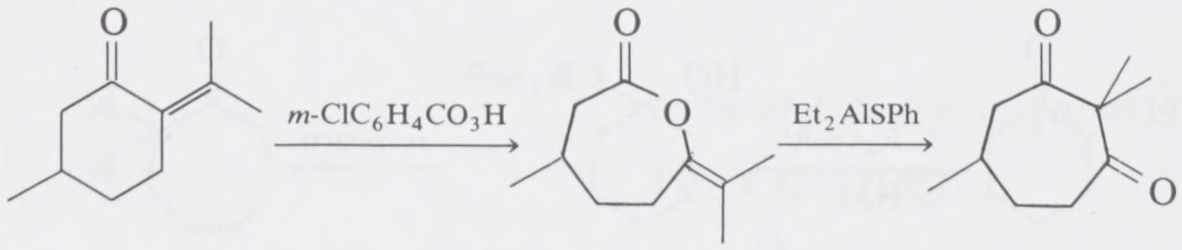
Syn 289, 291 (1981)
JACS *109* 3025 (1987)



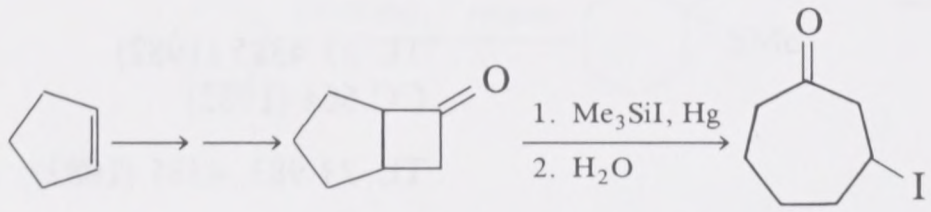
TL *22* 645 (1981)



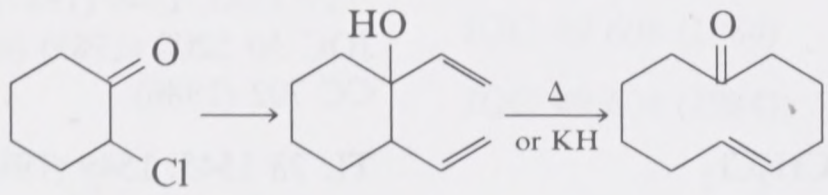
JOC *52* 3603 (1987)



TL *23* 99 (1982)

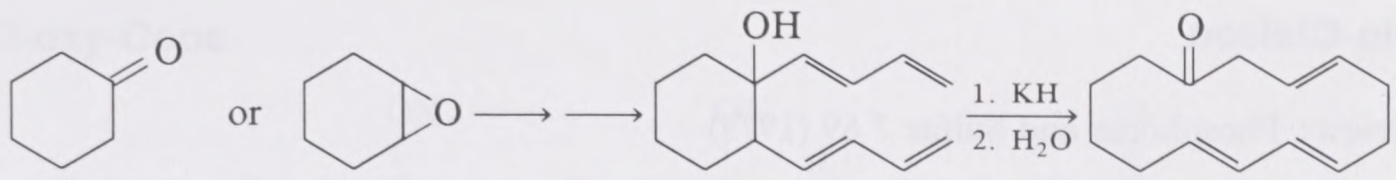


TL *21* 2639 (1980)



TL 509 (1970)
CL 667 (1973)
JACS *101* 2493 (1979); *105* 625 (1983)
BCSJ *53* 2958 (1980); *58* 146 (1985)
JOC *51* 1124 (1986)

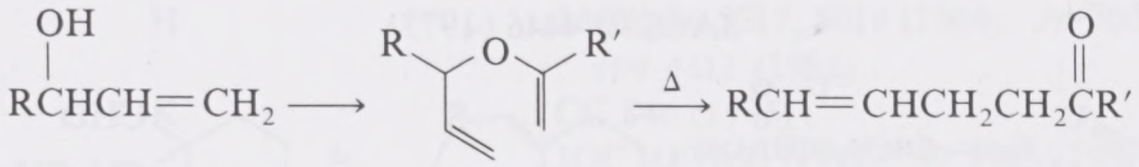
See page 639, Sections 7.7 and 7.8.



TL *22* 2471 (1981)
Tetr *37* 3967 (1981)
JACS *107* 7771 (1985)

7. Electrocyclic Rearrangements

7.1. Claisen



Reviews:

Chem Rev *27* 495 (1940); *84* 205 (1984) (catalysis)
Org Rxs *2* 1 (1944); *22* 1 (1975)
Quart Rev *22* 391 (1968)
Chem in Britain *5* 111 (1969)
Acct Chem Res *10* 227 (1977)
Syn 589 (1977)

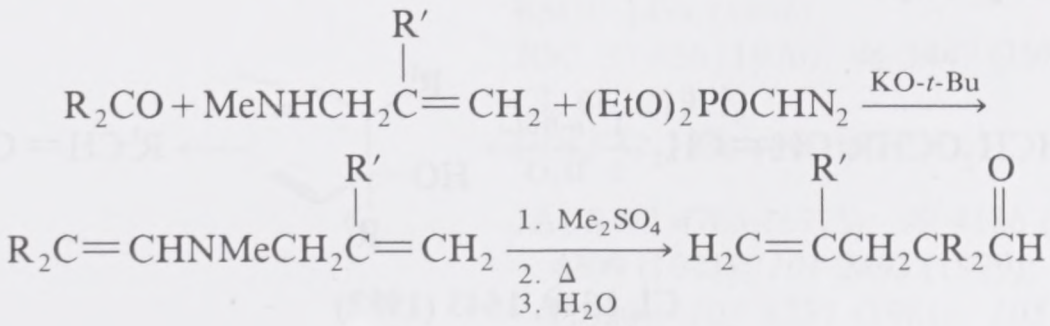
Key articles and recent references:

JACS *83* 198 (1961); *89* 4559 (1967); *92* 3126 (1970); *93* 5805, 5813 (1971); *103* 6983, 6984 (1981); *104* 4972 (1982) (carbanion acceleration); *106* 6868 (1984); *107* 2730, 5572 (anionic oxy-Claisen), 7352 (1985); *109* 1160 (alkoxy substitution), 1170 (substituent effects), 3987 (1987)
TL 493 (1961); 2145, 3243, 3253 (1969); *22* 3985 (1981) (organoaluminum promotion); *23* 3143 (1982); *24* 3, 4397 (1983); *25* 1543, 4579 (1984); *26* 3655 (1985); *27* 6267 ($PdCl_2$ catalyzed), 6311 (1986); *28* 3065, 5879 (catalyst diastereoselectivity) (1987)
Helv *50* 2091, 2095 (1967); *61* 3075 (1978)
CC 264 (1969)
Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 25 (1973)
JOC *48* 1829, 3876 (1983); *49* 2347 (1984); *52* 5190, 5742 (carbanion acceleration) (1987)

Heteroatom systems:

Fortschr Chem Forsch *16* 75 (1970)

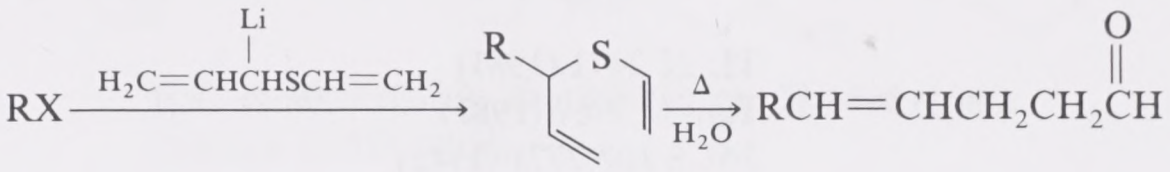
7.2. Amino-Claisen



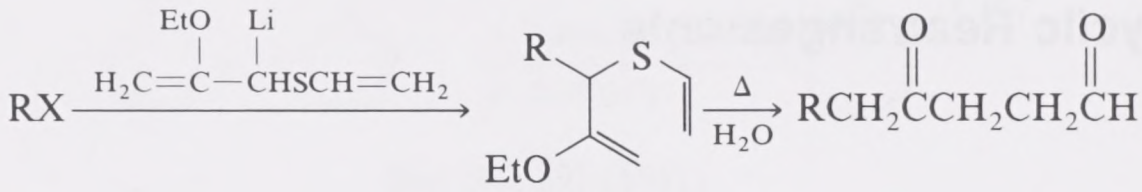
TL *25* 2303 (1984)

7.3. Thio-Claisen

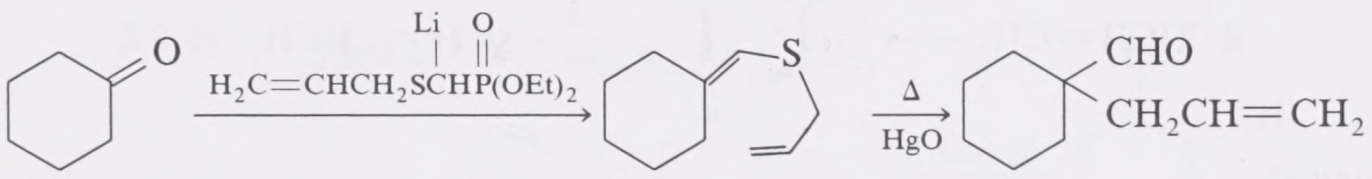
Review: Phosphorus and Sulfur *7* 69 (1979)



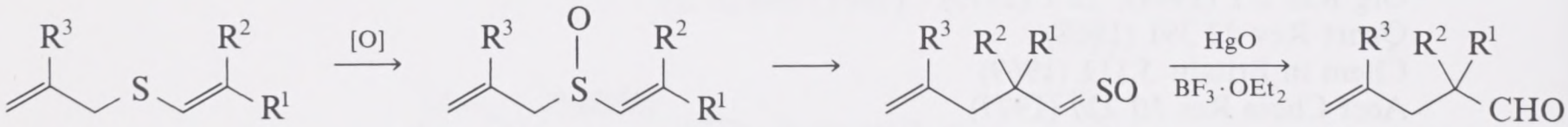
JACS *95* 2693 (1973)



JACS *95* 4446 (1973)



JACS *92* 5522 (1970)



JACS *107* 6731 (1985)

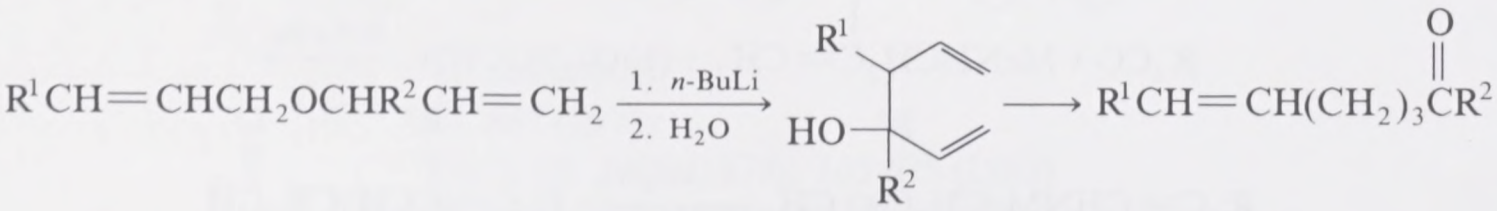
7.4. Claisen–Cope

CC 947 (1967); 1657 (1968); 248 (1972)
JACS *91* 3281 (1969)
Helv *53* 1145 (1970)
JCS C 220 (1970)
JCS Perkin I 2634, 2738, 2741 (1973)
Syn 532 (1978)
TL *23* 3839 (1982)

7.5. Cope–Claisen

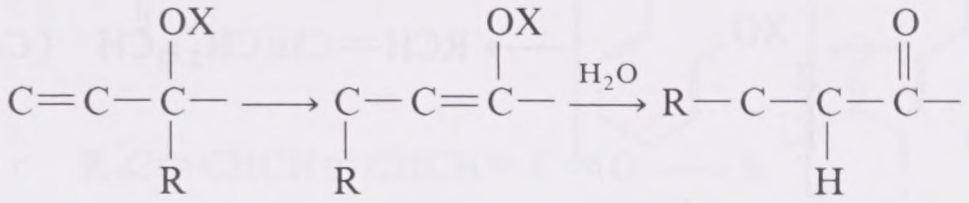
JACS *101* 1611 (1979); *102* 880, 6576 (1980); *103* 1853 (1981); *104* 7181 (1982)
JOC *47* 5229 (1982); *49* 3278 (1984)

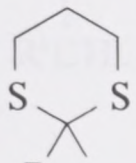
7.6. 2,3-Wittig-oxy-Cope



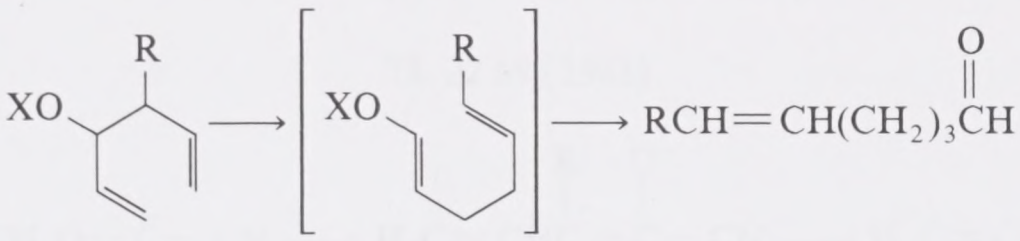
CL 1349, 1643 (1982)
TL *23* 3931 (1982)

7.7. 1,3-oxy-Cope

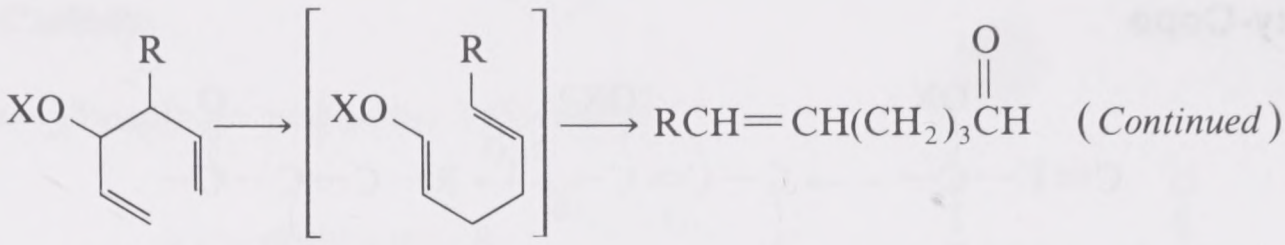


R	X	
benzylic	K	CC 846 (1976) JOC *43* 1050 (1978); *45* 185 (1980); *47* 798 (1982) JACS *103* 7661 (1981); *104* 4411 (1982)
	$SiMe_3$	CC 846 (1976) JOC *47* 798 (1982)
allylic	H	JACS *86* 5017, 5019 (1964); *94* 7074 (1972); *104* 4411 (1982)
	K	CC 846 (1976) JOC *43* 1050 (1978); *52* 3798 (1987) JACS *104* 891 (1982)
	$SiMe_3$	JACS *94* 7074 (1972); *96* 200 (1974) CC 846 (1976) JOC *41* 1233 (1976); *42* 280 (1977); *52* 3798 (1987)
	K	JOC *43* 4903 (1978)

7.8. 3,3-oxy-Cope



X	
H	JACS *86* 5017, 5019 (1964); *87* 1150 (1965); *89* 3462 (1967); *90* 4729, 4730, 4732, 6141 (enynol) (1968); *92* 2404 (1970) (enynol); *94* 4779, 7074 (1972); *95* 5281 (1973); *102* 3972 (1980); *106* 3869 (1984) (enynol); *108* 6343 (1986) TL 6115 (1966); 1337, 1341, 2681 (1969); 509 (1970); *23* 4263 (1982) [$Hg(O_2CCF_3)_2$ promoted] CC 143 (1968) (enynol); 491 (1974) BSCF 1491 (1968) JOC *35* 856 (1970); *46* 5447 (1981); *47* 4815 (1982) CL 667 (1973) BCSJ *53* 2958 (1980)
alkali metal	JACS *97* 4765 (1975); *99* 4186 (1977); *100* 2242, 4309 (1978); *101* 2493 (1979); *102* 774, 2463, 3972 (1980); *103* 6235 (1981); *105* 625 (1983); *106* 4038, 7614 (1984); *108* 7873 (1986)



(*Continued*)

X

Angew Int *15* 437 (1976)
Ber *112* 1420 (1979)
JOC *46* 9, 2199, 4272, 5447 (1981); *47* 2268, 3190 (1982); *50* 5747 (1985); *51* 1124 (1986); *52* 3798 (1987)
TL *22* 3167, 4651 (1981); *24* 2931 (1983); *25* 5103 (1984); *28* 31, 5351 (1987)
Tetr *38* 2195 (1982)
J Ind Chem Soc *61* 99 (1984) (review)
BCSJ *58* 146 (1985)

SiR_3

JACS *94* 7074 (1972); *95* 5281 (1973); *96* 200 (1974)
JOC *41* 1233 (1976); *46* 5447 (1981); *52* 622, 3798 (1987)

R

JOC *46* 5447 (1981)

7.9. oxy-Cope–Claisen

JOC *46* 5448 (1981)

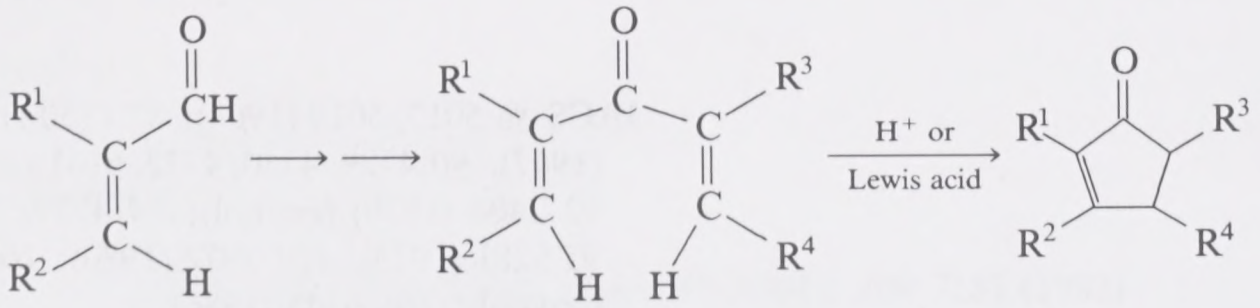
7.10. oxy-Cope–Cope

JOC *46* 5448 (1981)

7.11. Carroll

See page 775.

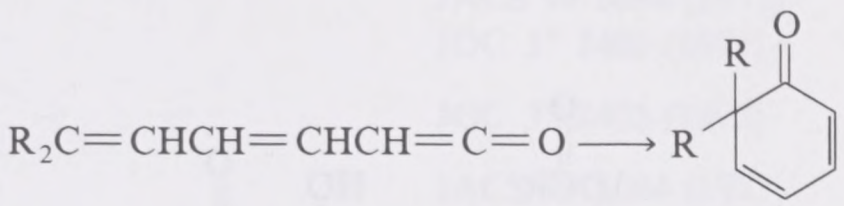
7.12. Nazarov



JCS 1430 (1952)
J Gen Chem USSR *27* 693 (1957); *30* 765 (1960)
Helv *54* 2913 (1971); *66* 2377, 2397 (1983) (both Si-directed)
JCS Perkin I 2271 (1972); 1026 (1973)
BCSJ *53* 169 (1980)
JOC *46* 3696 (1981)
JACS *104* 2642 (1982) (Si-directed)
Syn 429 (1983) (review)
TL *27* 2801, 5947 (Sn-directed) (1986)
Tetr *42* 2821 (1986) (Si-directed)

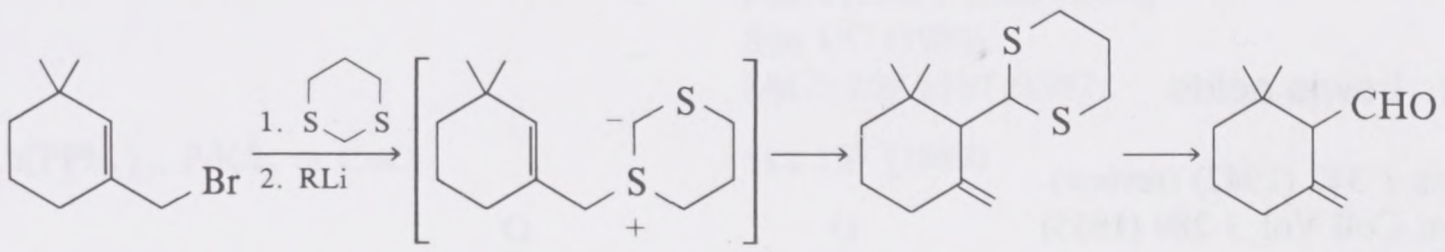
See page 658, Section 4; and page 661, Section 5 for related reactions.

7.13. Electrocyclization

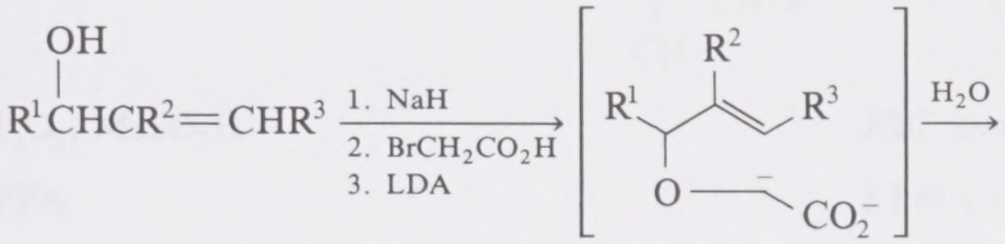


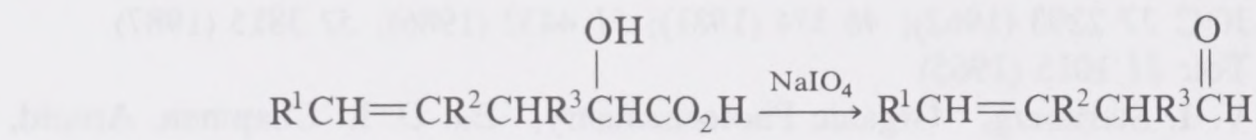
CC 1728 (1987)

7.14. 2,3-Sigmatropic Rearrangements

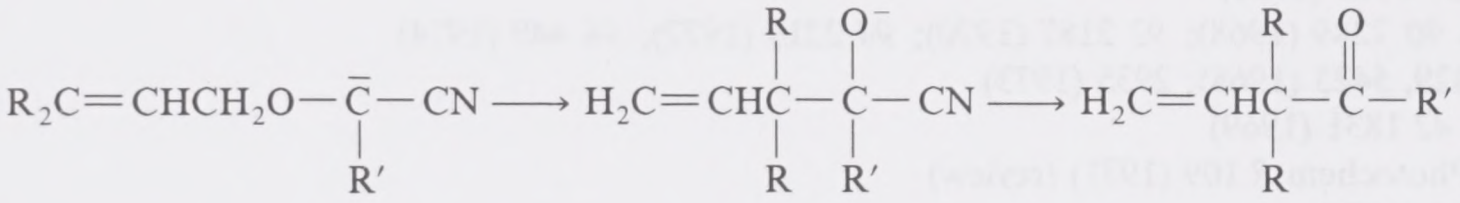


CC 757 (1972)

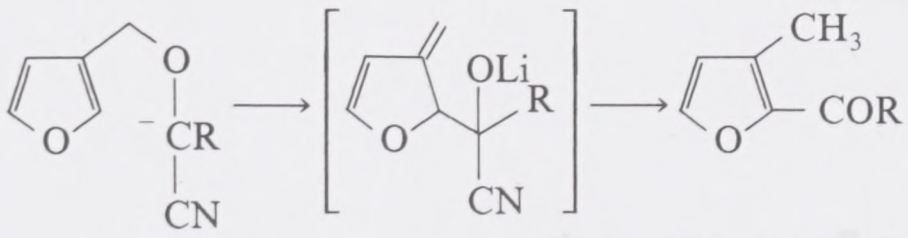




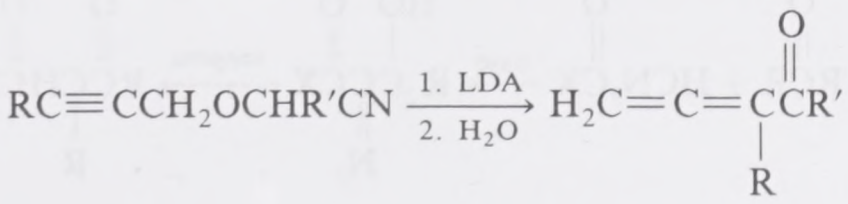
TL *22* 69 (1981)



TL *24* 2077 (1974)

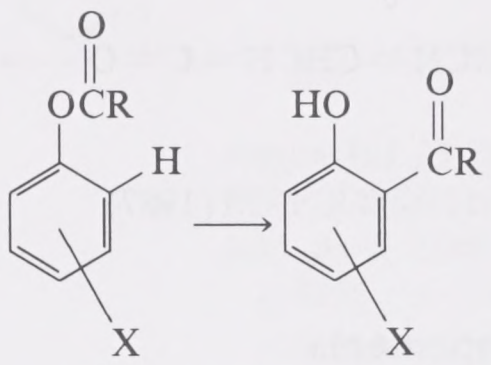


Syn Commun *7* 113 (1977)



Syn Commun *7* 273 (1977)

7.15. Fries Rearrangement



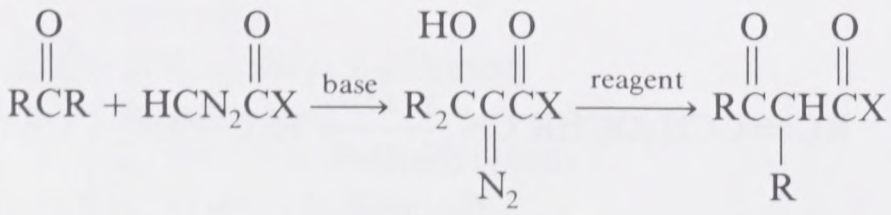
7.15.1. Lewis acids

Org Rxs *1* 342 (1942) (review)
Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 280 (1955)
"Friedel-Crafts and Related Reactions," Ed. G. A. Olah, Interscience, New York (1964), Vol 3, Chpt 33
TL *23* 3299 (1982) (meta-Fries)
Ber *115* 1089 (1982) (equilibrium)

7.15.2. Photochemical

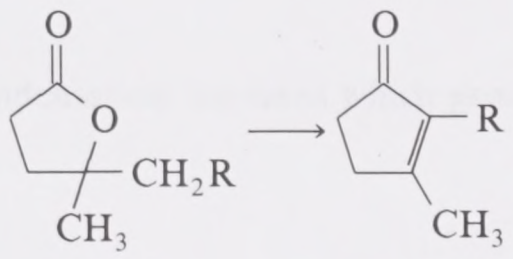
Proc Chem Soc 217 (1960)
JOC *27* 2293 (1962); *46* 374 (1981); *51* 4432 (1986); *52* 3815 (1987)
Tetr *21* 1015 (1965)
V. I. Sternberg, "Organic Photochemistry," Ed. O. L. Chapman, Arnold, New York (1967), Vol 1, Chpt 3 (review)
Chem Rev *67* 599 (1967) (review)
Helv *51* 1980 (1968)
JACS *90* 7249 (1968); *92* 2187 (1970); *94* 2219 (1972); *96* 449 (1974)
TL 3429, 5423 (1968); 2935 (1973)
BCSJ *42* 1831 (1969)
Adv Photochem *8* 109 (1971) (review)
CC 289 (1974)
BSCF 785 (1977)
Syn Commun *9* 877 (1979)
Ber *113* 261 (1980)
Syn 882 (1981)

7.16. Miscellaneous Rearrangements



X = R, OR

Reagent	
Δ	JACS *94* 8084 (1972) JOC *37* 2405 (1972)
hν	JOC *37* 2405 (1972)
H_2SO_4	JACS *94* 8084 (1972)
HCl	Ann 1767 (1974) J Chem Res (S) 76, 142 (1979) JCS Perkin I 1822 (1977)
cat $Rh_2(OAc)_4$	CC 959 (1979) JCS Perkin I 2566 (1981) Syn 197 (1983) JACS *109* 6187 (1987)
cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$, $PdCl_2$ or $CoCl_2$	Syn 197 (1983)



P_2O_5, $MeSO_3H$	JOC *38* 4071 (1973)
PPA	J Ind Chem Soc *34* 178 (1957)

5. CONDENSATION REACTIONS

See also page 167, Section 3 for condensation reactions which generate a carbon-carbon double bond.

1. Acetoacetic Ester

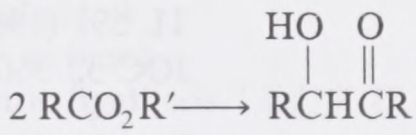
See also page 768, Section 20.

Org Rxs *1* 266 (1942) (review)
JOC *51* 268 (1986)

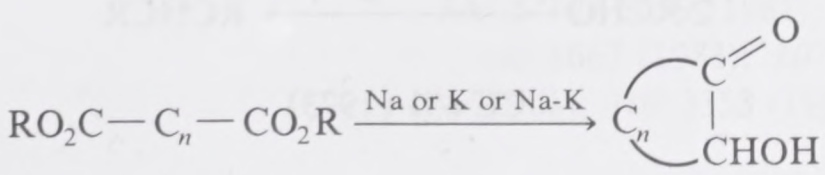
2. Acyloin

Reviews:

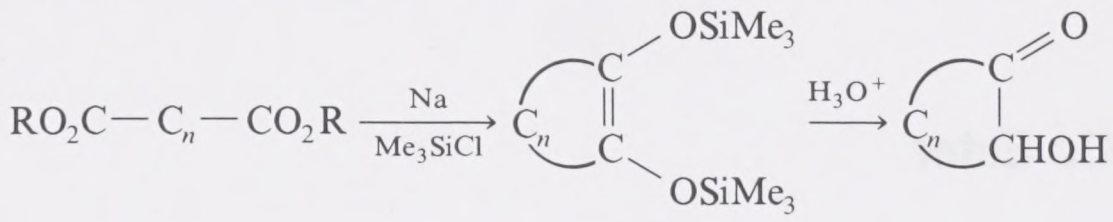
Org Rxs *4* 256 (1948); *23* 259 (1976)
Chem Rev *64* 573 (1964)
Syn 236 (1971) (Na, Me_3SiCl)
JOC *40* 393 (1975) (mechanism)



Na, ether	JACS *52* 3988 (1930); *53* 750 (1931)
Na, NH_3	JOC *5* 362 (1940)
Na, zylene	JACS *57* 2303 (1935) Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 114 (1943) JCS C 2617 (1968)

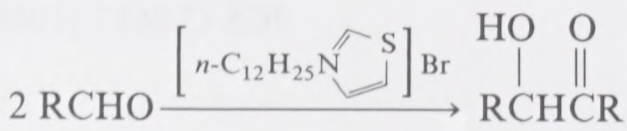


n	
2	JACS *72* 983 (1950) JOC *31* 2017 (1966) TL 1529 (1969)
3	JACS *72* 3376 (1950), *75* 3997, 6231 (1953)
4	JACS *72* 3376 (1950); *79* 6050 (1957)
7, 8, 10, 12, 14, 18	Helv *30* 1741 (1947)
7–12	JACS *88* 4267 (1966)
7–16	Helv *30* 1822 (1947)
8	JACS *74* 3626 (1952) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 840 (1963)
8, 14, 16	Helv *30* 1815 (1947)



Review: Syn 236 (1971)

n	
2	Ber *100* 3820 (1967) TL 587, 3319 (1968); *28* 4669 (1987) Org Syn *57* 1 (1977)
3	Ber *97* 1383 (1964) JOC *35* 1272 (1970)
4	Ber *97* 1383 (1964) TL 591 (1968) JACS *107* 686 (1985)
5	Ber *100* 3820 (1967) TL 591 (1968) JOC *52* 3603 (1987)
8	Ber *97* 1383 (1964) JACS *106* 6006 (1984)
10	JACS *106* 6006 (1984)
22	JACS *109* 7477 (1987)



CC 891 (1973)

3. Dieckmann

Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 116 (1943)
Org Rxs *15* 1 (1967) (review)

4. Mannich

See page 429, Section 4.

5. Michael

See page 792, Section 2.

6. Thorpe–Ziegler

JACS *81* 4074 (1959); *106* 6006 (1984)
Org Rxs *15* 1 (1967) (review)

7. Aldol and Related Reactions

For aldol condensation followed by dehydration see page 167, Section 3.

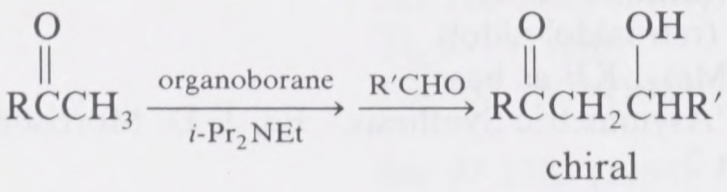
General references:

Org Rxs *16* 1 (1968) (aldol); *28* 203 (1982) (directed aldol)
BCSJ *53* 1417 (1980) (inter- and intramolecular aldol promoted by R_2AlOPh, pyridine)
Can J Chem *59* 3303 (1981) (thermal crossed aldol)
TL *22* 429 (1981) (intramolecular regioselectivity); *23* 4891 (1982) (transition state stereoselectivity)
Tetr *38* 2279 (retroaldol-aldol), 2939 (1982) (intramolecular)
JACS *104* 872 (1982) (intramolecular)
JOC *47* 1349 (1982) (intramolecular)
BCSJ *55* 3931 (1982) (retroaldol-aldol)
Syn 294 (1983) [$Si(OMe)_4$, KF as base]
C. H. Heathcock in "Asymmetric Synthesis," Ed. J. D. Morrison, Academic Press, New York (1984), Vol 3, Chpt 2

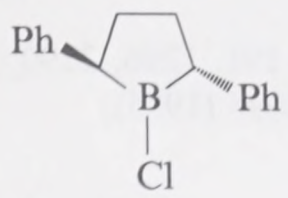
7.1. Metal Enolates

Li	JOC *45* 1066, 3846 (1980); *46* 191, 1296, 2290 (1981); *48* 4330 (1983); *50* 2095 (1985); *52* 4062, 4681 (1987) Angew Int *19* 557 (1980) JACS *103* 3099 (1981); *104* 5526, 5528 (1982); *105* 1667 (1983); *107* 5396 (1985); *108* 4603 (1986); *109* 3353 (1987)

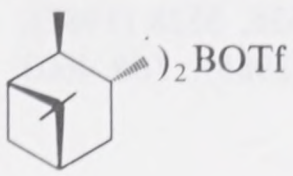
	TL *24* 5233 (1983); *27* 3511 (1986); *28* 985, 3835, 3839 (1987) JCS Perkin I 1809 (1983) Helv *68* 264 (1985) CC 1620 (1987) (enantioselective, chiral amide base)
B	CL 153 (1977); 153, 1193 (1981) JACS *101* 6120 (1979); *103* 1566, 1568, 3099 (1981); *104* 5521, 5523, 5528 (1982); *107* 5292 (1985) TL 1665, 2225, 2229, 3937 (1979); *21* 4291, 4675 (1980); *22* 3555 (1981); *23* 2387 (1982); *27* 4787 (1986) (enantioselective); *28* 1229 (1987) (enantioselective) BCSJ *53* 174 (1980) JCS Perkin I 1809 (1983) Pure Appl Chem *55* 1749 (1983) CC 147 (1983); 1102 (1987) JOC *52* 1347 (1987)
Al	CL 379 (1979) TL 2257 (1979); *23* 2387 (1982) Helv *68* 264 (1985)
Sn	CC 162 (1981) JCS Perkin I 1809 (1983) Pure Appl Chem *55* 1749 (1983) TL *24* 3347 (1983)
Ti	TL *22* 4691 (1981) Topics Curr Chem *106* 55 (1982) (review)
Zr	TL *21* 3975, 4607 (1980) JACS *104* 5528 (1982) JCS Perkin I 1809 (1983)
Zn	JOC *52* 3489 (1987)
Ce	TL *24* 5233 (1983); *28* 3817 (1987)
$(Et_2N)_3\overset{+}{S}$	JACS *103* 2106 (1981)



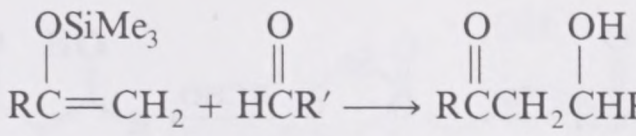
Organoborane



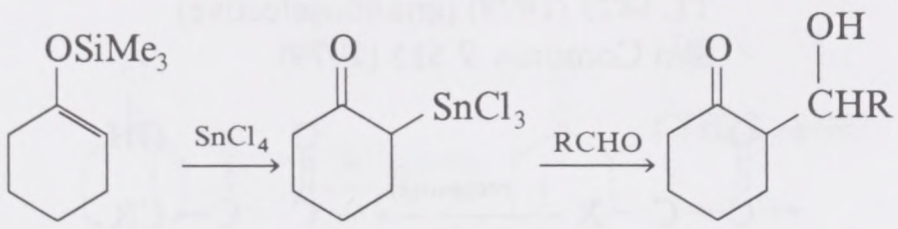
TL *27* 4721 (1986)



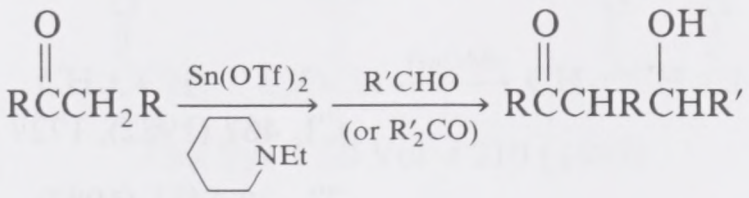
TL *27* 4787 (1986)



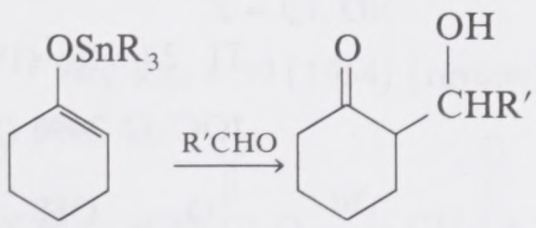
high pressure	JACS *105* 6963 (1983)
H_2O	JOC *51* 2142 (1986)
$BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JACS *105* 1667 (1983) TL *25* 5973 (1984)
$SnCl_4$	TL *24* 3347 (1983); *25* 5973 (1984)
$TiCl_4$	CL 1223 (1974) JACS *96* 7503 (1974); *107* 5292 (1985) Angew Int *16* 817 (1977); *22* 989 (1983) TL *24* 3341, 3343 (1983); *25* 5973 (1984); *27* 3369 (1986); *28* 985 (1987) JOC *50* 2375 (1985); *52* 120 (1987) Org Syn *65* 6 (1987)
cat *n*-Bu_4NF	JACS *99* 1265 (1977) JOC *48* 932 (1983)
$[(Et_2N)_3S]SiMe_3F_2$	JACS *103* 2106 (1981)
n-Bu_3SnF, cat $PdCl_2(PAr_3)_2$	TL *24* 5001 (1983)
cat $[(COD)Rh(Ph_2P(CH_2)_4PPh_2)]X$ ($X = PF_6$, ClO_4) or $Rh_4(CO)_{12}$	TL *27* 5517 (1986)
cat $[Rh(NBD)(dppe)]ClO_4$	TL *28* 793 (1987)



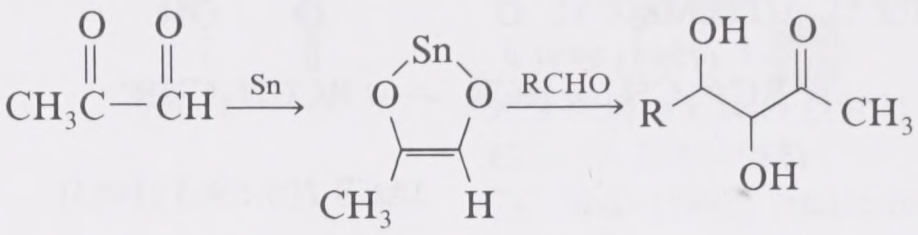
TL *24* 3347 (1983)



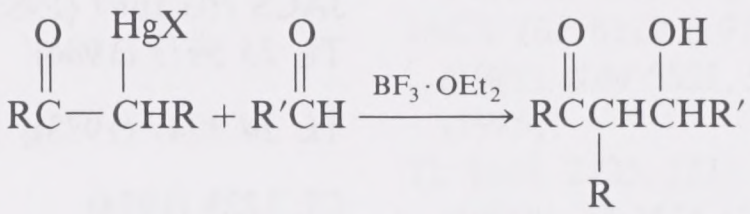
CL 353, 1441 (enantioselective with chiral diamine), 1459, 1601 (1982); 595 (1983)



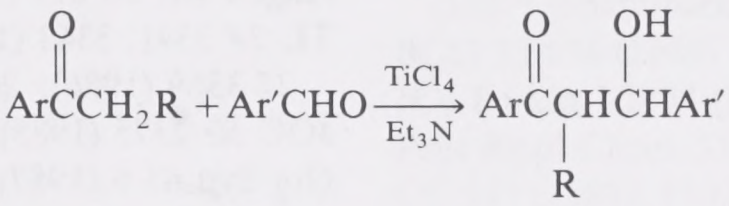
TL *23* 627 (1982)
CL 851 (1983)



CL 1825 (1983)

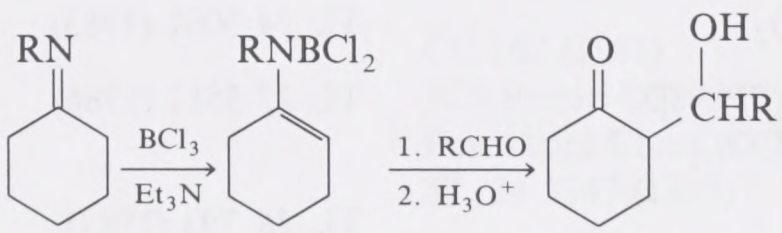


JACS *104* 2323 (1982)

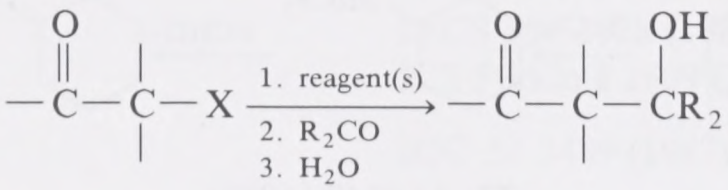


TL *28* 4135 (1987)

7.2. Related Reactions



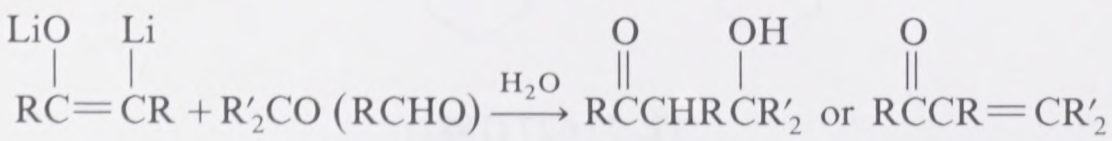
TL 1423 (1979) (enantioselective)
Syn Commun *9* 515 (1979)



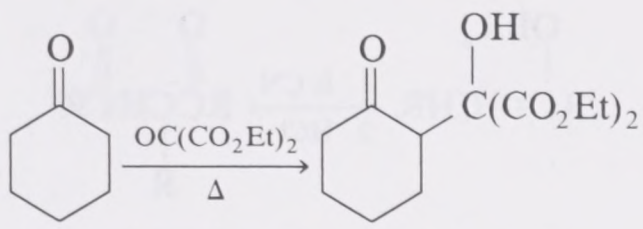
X = halogen

Reagent(s)

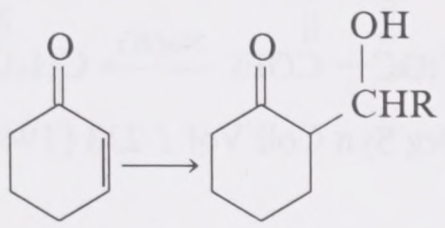
Sn	CL 467 (1982), 1727 (1983)
CuCl, Zn	TL *28* 6481 (1987)
CuBr, Zn, Et_2AlCl	BCSJ *53* 3301 (1980)
Zn	JACS *89* 5727 (1967)
Zn, Et_2AlCl, AgOAc	TL *28* 6481 (1987)
electrolysis, $LaBr_3$	JOC *52* 2496 (1987)



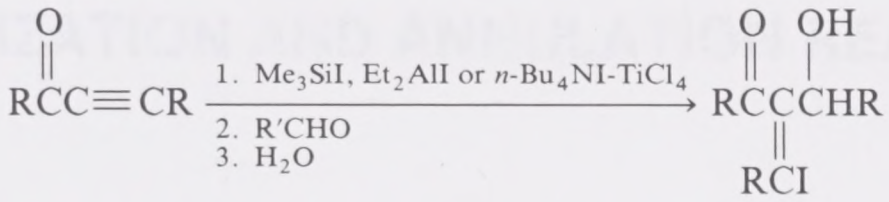
JACS *104* 1777 (1982)



TL *22* 4323 (1981)

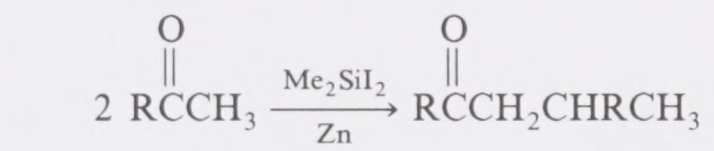


See page 776, Section 21.

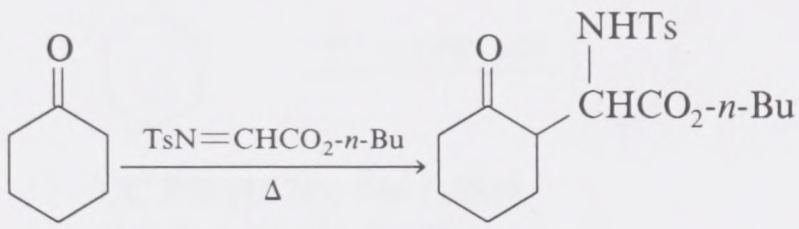


TL *27* 4767 (1986)

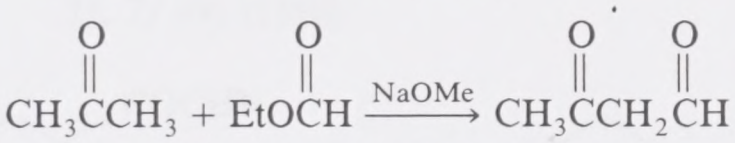
8. Other Condensation Reactions



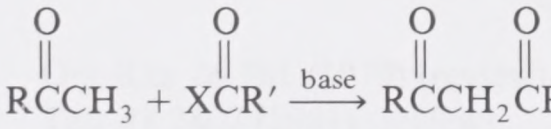
CL 1255 (1980)



TL *22* 4323 (1981)

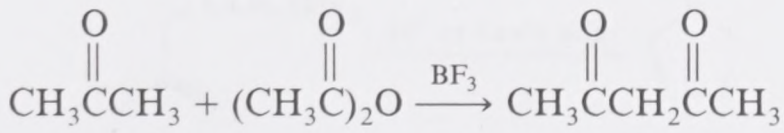


Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 210 (1963)

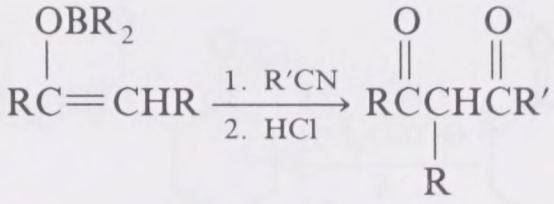


X = Cl, OR

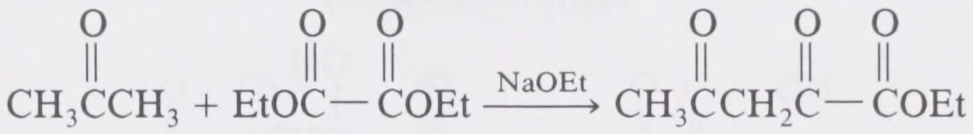
Org Rxs *8* 59 (1954) (review)



Org Rxs *8* 59 (1954) (review)
Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 16 (1955)



Syn Commun *12* 189 (1982)



Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 238 (1941)

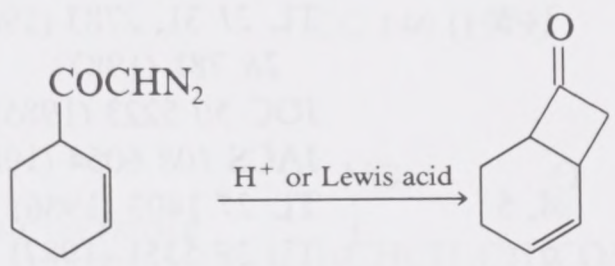
6. CYCLIZATION AND ANNULATION REACTIONS

Reviews:

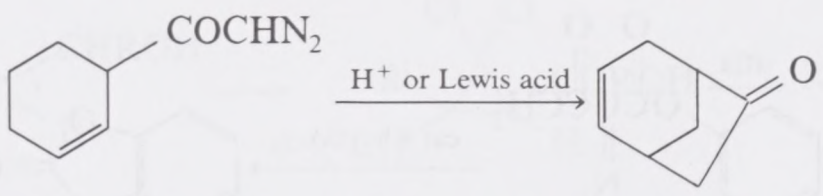
Tetr *32* 3 (1976)
Syn 177 (1976)

1. Cyclization

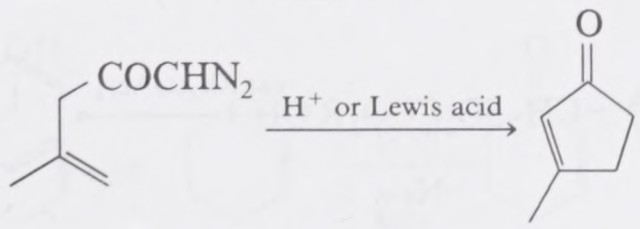
See also page 702, Section 3.



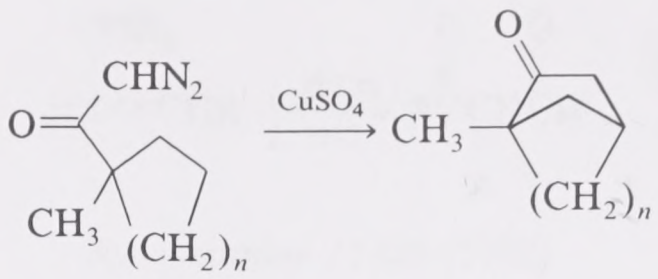
CC 876 (1974); 746 (1981)
Org Rxs *26* 361 (1979) (review)
JCS Perkin I 1924 (1980); 1203 (1981)
TL *21* 691 (1980)



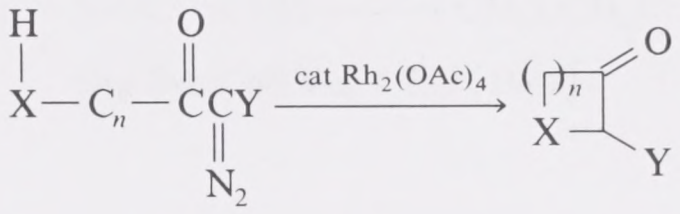
Org Rxs *26* 361 (1979) (review)
Tetr *37* 2407 (1981) (review)
J Chem Res (S) 5 (1981)



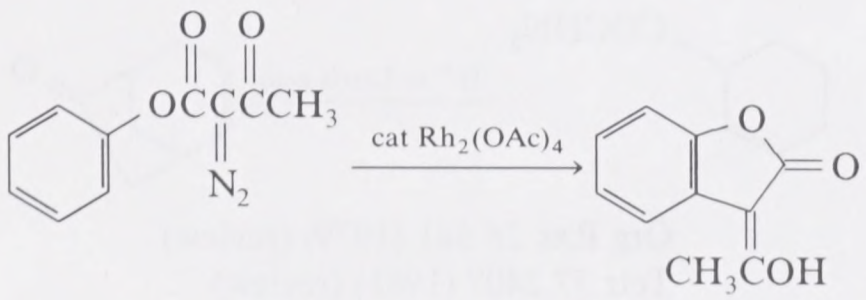
Org Rxs *26* 361 (1979) (review)
JACS *103* 1996, 2009, 2017 (1981)
Tetr *37* 2407 (1981) (review)



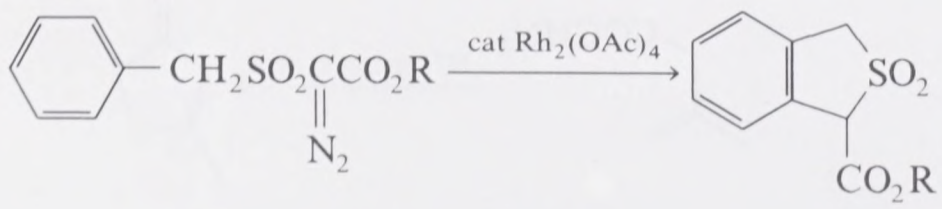
JOC *47* 3242 (1982)



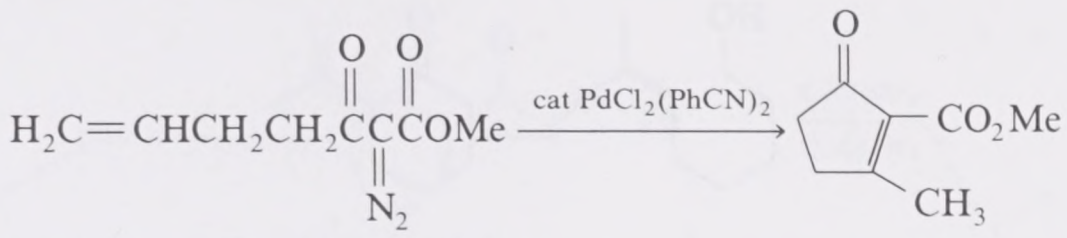
Y	X	n	
H	C	2	JACS *107* 5732 (1985); *109* 5432 (1987) TL *28* 165 (2-indanones); 4773 (1987)
		3	CC 129 (1984) (2-tetralones) TL *26* 6035 (1985)
CO_2R	C	1	JACS *106* 5295 (1984) TL *28* 637 (1987)
		2	JOC *47* 4808 (1982); *52* 28 (1987) JACS *105* 5935 (1983); *106* 5295 (1984); *107* 196, 5289 (1985); *108* 7686 (1986) TL *26* 3059 (1985); *28* 637, 5351 (1987)
		3	TL *24* 5453 (1983) (naphthols)
	N	1–3	TL *21* 31, 2783 (1980); *23* 3105 (1982); *28* 781 (1987) JOC *50* 5223 (1985) JACS *108* 6054 (1986)
	O	4, 5	TL *27* 1403 (1986)
		5	TL *28* 5351 (1987)
	O or S	2	JOC *50* 5223 (1985)
		3, 4	TL *28* 5351 (1987)
SO_2Ph	C	2	TL *28* 3459 (1987) JOC *52* 5742 (1987)



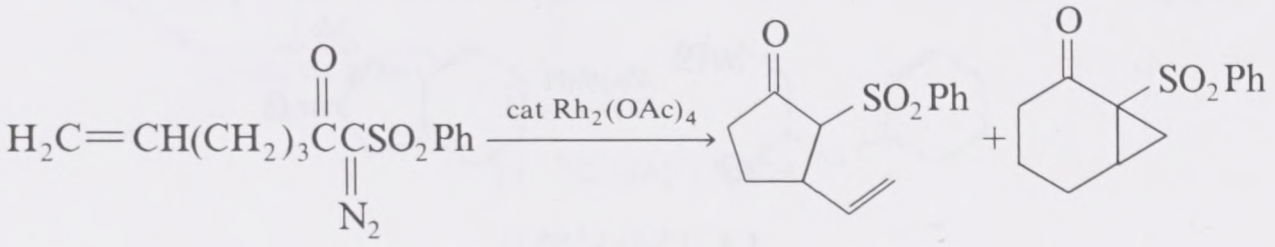
CC 1150 (1987)



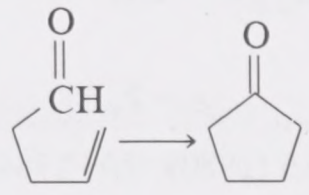
TL *27* 5679 (1986)



JOC *51* 3382 (1986)



TL *28* 3459 (1987)

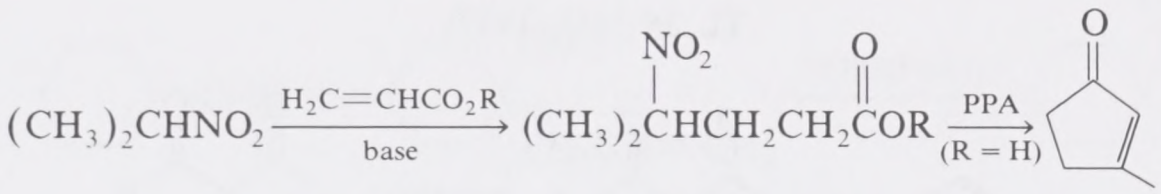


"$ClRh(PAr_3)_2$"

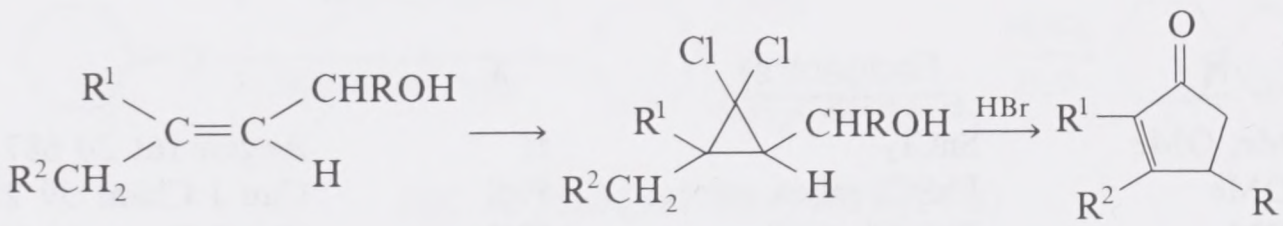
TL 1287 (1972)
JACS *98* 1281 (1976); *100* 640 (1978); *101* 489 (1979); *102* 190 (1980)

$SnCl_4$

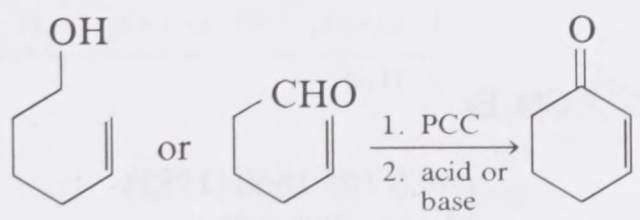
TL 1287 (1972)
CC 146 (1979)



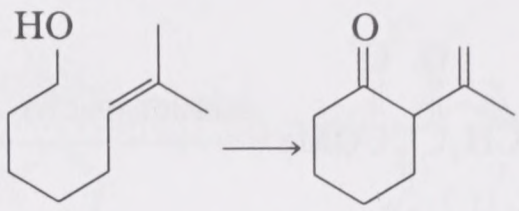
CC 1149 (1980)



JACS *96* 3713 (1974)
BCSJ *53* 1010 (1980)



TL 2461 (1978)

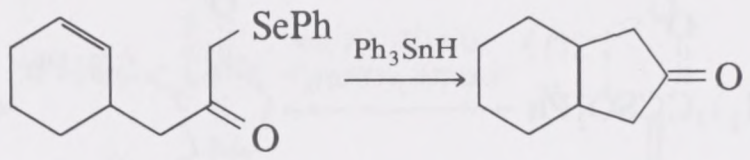


PCC

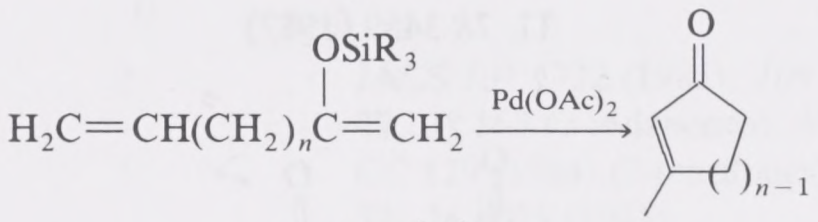
JOC *41* 380 (1976); *50* 2668 (1985)
TL 2461 (1978)

CrO_3, py, CF_3CO_2H

Can J Chem *55* 1039 (1977)

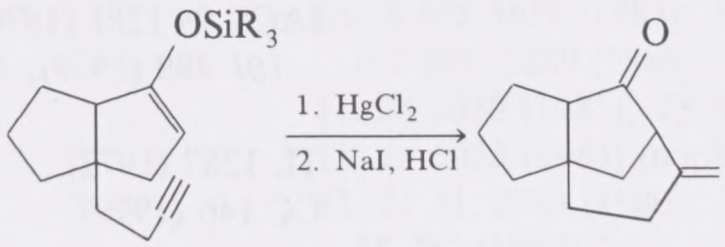


CC 1520 (1987)

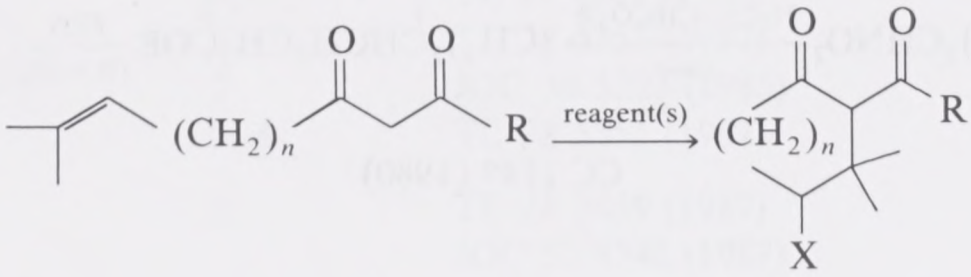


$n = 2, 3$

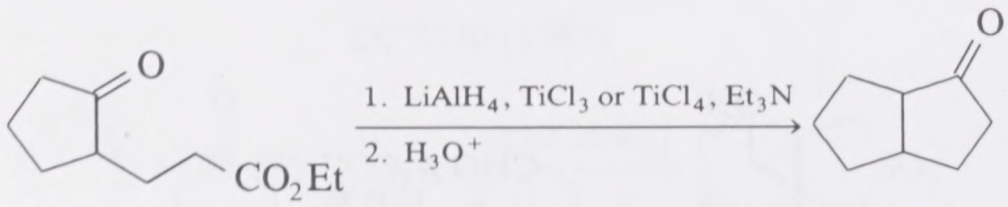
JACS *101* 494 (1979); *102* 4519 (1980); *104* 1784, 5808 (1982); *108* 2090 (1986)
TL *27* 2223 (1986)



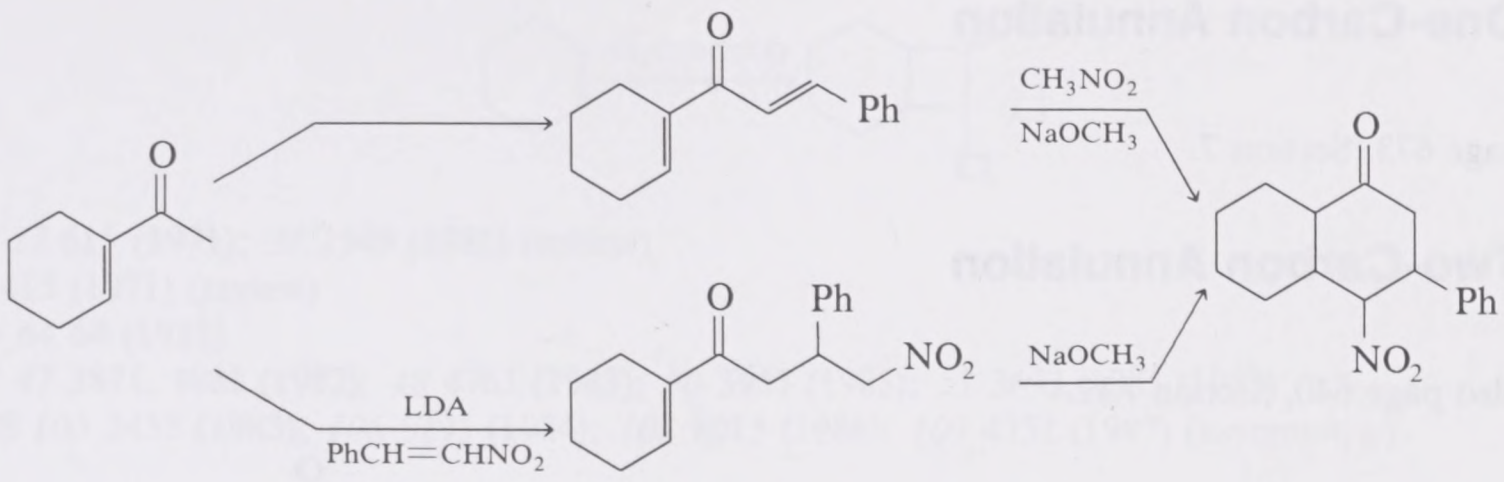
JACS *107* 1726 (1985)
TL *28* 3923 (1987)



n	R	Reagent(s)	X	
2	Me, OMe	$SnCl_4$	H	Angew Int *20* 687 (1981)
	OMe	PhSCl, silica gel	PhS	Can J Chem *59* 2239 (1981)
	OMe	PhSeCl, $AlCl_3$	PhSe	Can J Chem *59* 2239 (1981)
3	OMe	$SnCl_4$	H	Angew Int *20* 687 (1981)



JACS *105* 1660 (1983)
TL *24* 1885 (1983)
CC 1607 (1987)

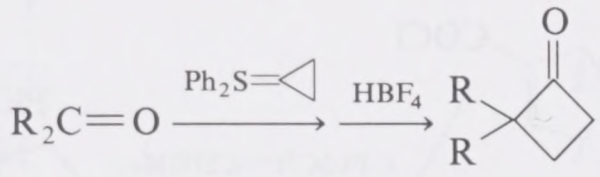


TL *28* 2945 (1987)

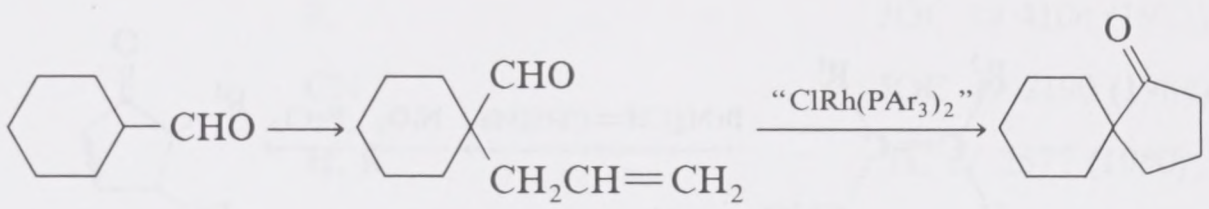
2. Spiroannulation

Review:

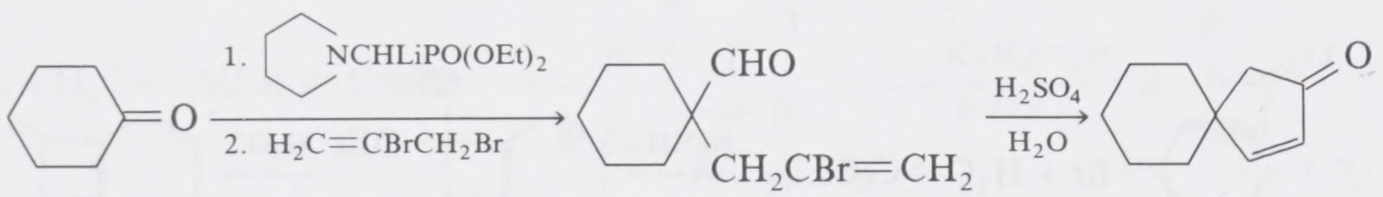
Syn 383 (1974) (Synthesis of Carbocyclic Spiro Compounds via Intramolecular Alkylation Routes)



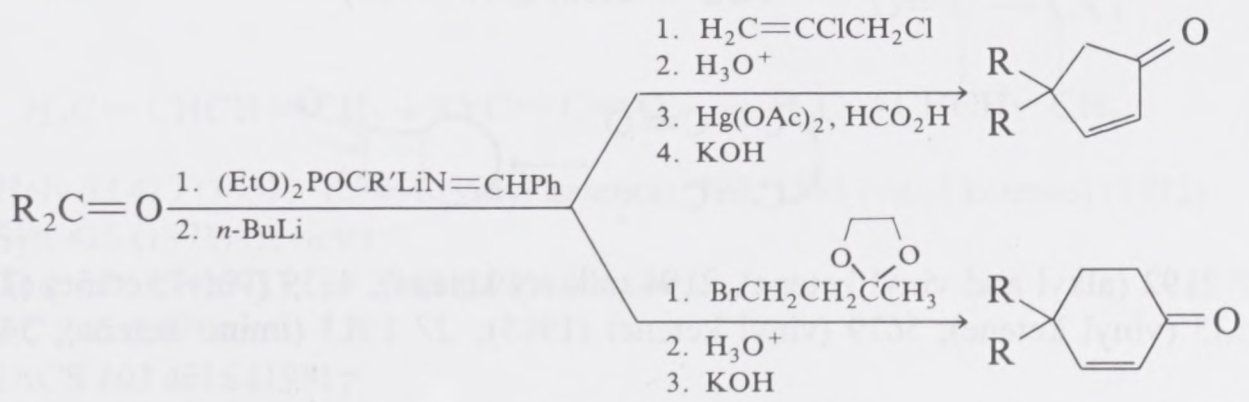
JACS *95* 5321 (1973)
Acct Chem Res *7* 85 (1974)



JACS *102* 190 (1980)



JOC *42* 2520 (1977); *43* 1027 (1978)



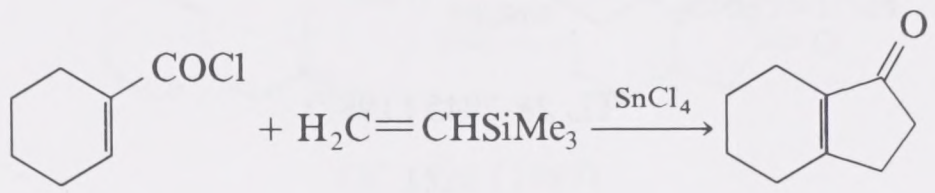
JACS *102* 5866 (1980)

3. One-Carbon Annulation

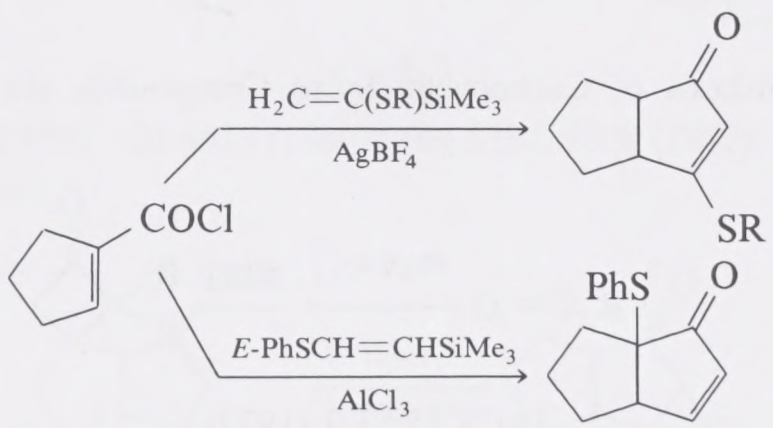
See page 673, Section 7.

4. Two-Carbon Annulation

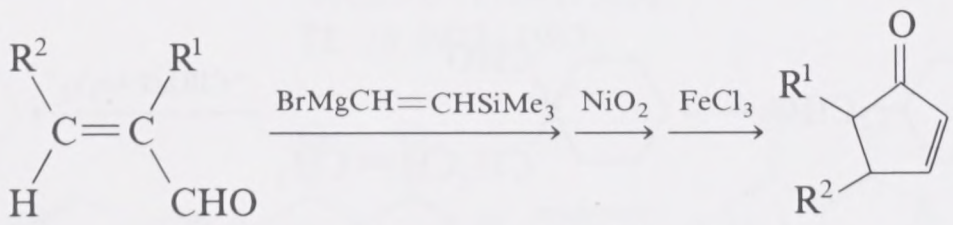
See also page 640, Section 7.12.



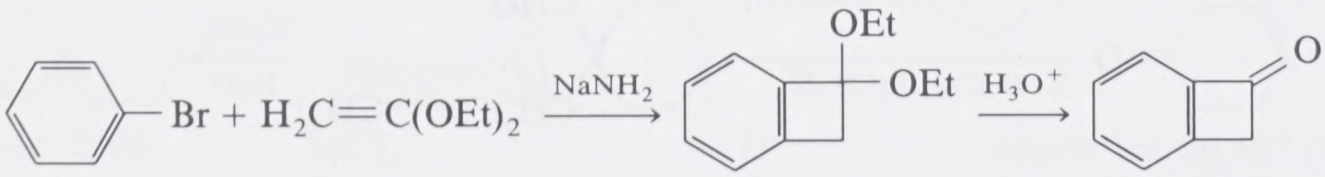
TL 1995, 1999 (1979)
JOC *45* 1046, 3017 (1980)



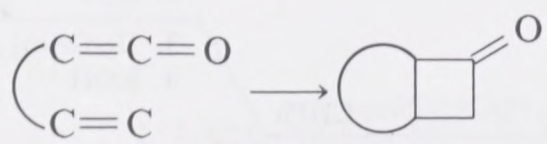
Organomet *1* 1240, 1243 (1982)



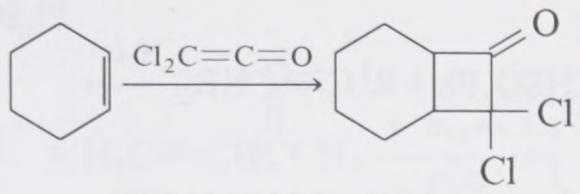
JACS *104* 2642 (1982)



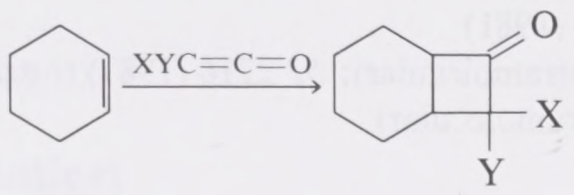
JOC *47* 2393, 2396 (1982)



JACS *107* 2192 (alkyl and vinyl ketene), 2194 (alkoxy ketene), 4339 (vinyl ketene) (1985)
TL *26* 3535 (vinyl ketene), 5619 (vinyl ketene) (1985); *27* 1913 (imino ketene), 5471 (vinyl ketene) (1986)
JOC *50* 2809 (vinyl ketenes), 5167 (alkoxy ketene), 5177 (phenoxy ketene) (1985); *52* 307 (chloro ketene), 1568 (vinyl ketene), 5413 (vinyl ketene) (1987)



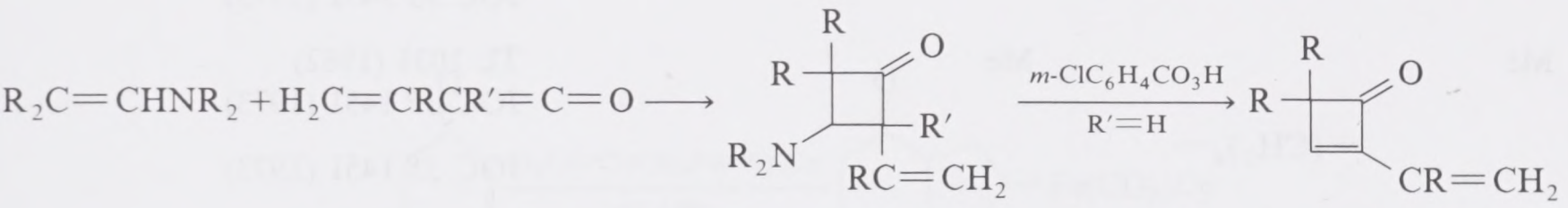
Tetr *27* 615 (1971); *37* 2949 (1981) (review)
Syn 415 (1971) (review)
Helv *64* 64 (1981)
JOC *47* 3871, 3881 (1982); *48* 4763 (1983); *50* 3957 (1985); *52* 3693, 4885 (1987)
JACS *105* 2435 (1983); *106* 5295 (1984); *108* 8015 (1986); *109* 4752 (1987) (asymmetric)



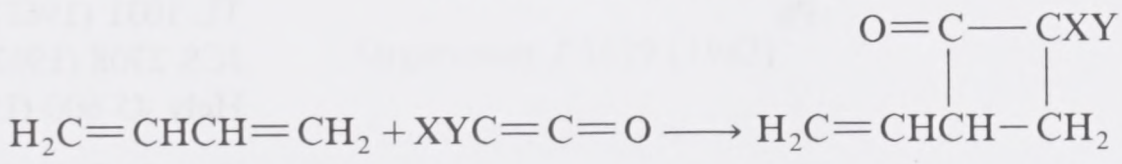
Reviews:

Org Rxs *3* 108 (1946) (preparation of ketenes); *12* 26 (1962)
J Chem Ed *53* 81 (1976)
Chem Soc Rev *10* 289 (1981) (cyano ketenes)
Chem Rev *86* 821 (1986) (conjugated ketenes)

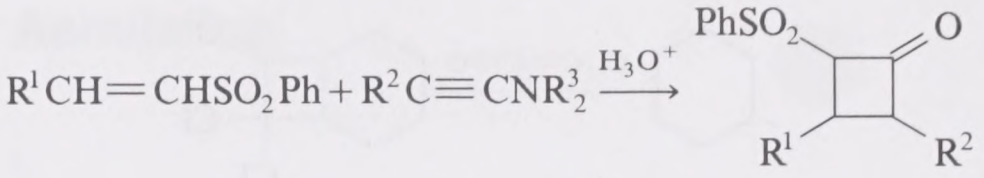
X	Y	
CF_3	CF_3	JACS *87* 4019 (1965)
$H_2C{=}CH$	H	JOC *41* 3303 (1976)
$H_2C{=}C(CH_3)$	H	JOC *31* 718 (1966)
vinylic	R	Helv *66* 2331 (1983)
Cl	R	JOC *38* 4106 (1973)
Cl	CN	JOC *49* 2190 (1984)
PhS	H, R	TL *21* 2577 (1980)
$-SCH_2CH_2S-$		TL *21* 2577 (1980)



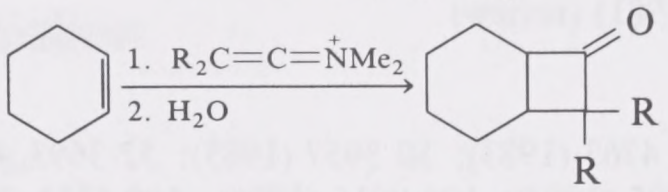
Helv *64* 2231 (1982)



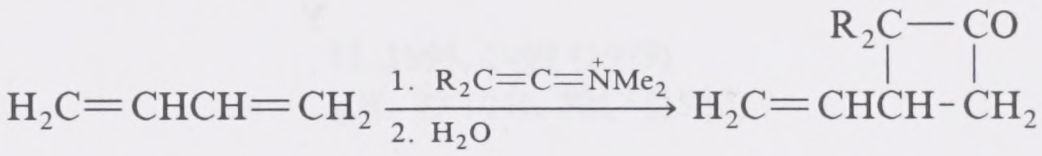
Helv *53* 417 (1953); *65* 451 (vinyl ketenes), 703, 1563 (vinyl ketenes) (1982)
Syn 415 (1971) (review)
Tetr *27* 615 (1971); *37* 2949 (1981) (review)
CC 245 (1978)
JACS *103* 4616 (1981)
JCS Perkin I 684 (1981)
JOC *52* 1284 (1987)



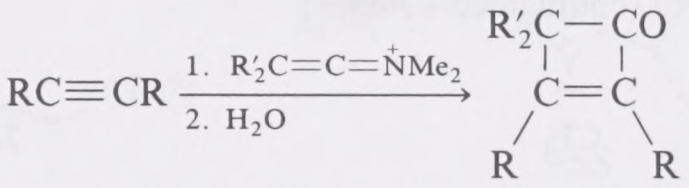
JOC *47* 1608 (1982)



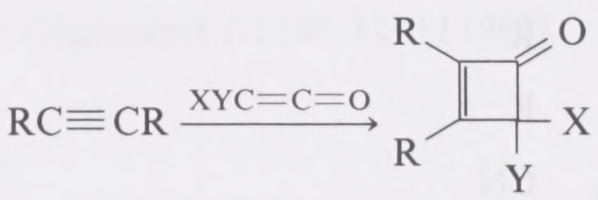
JACS *94* 2870 (1972); *104* 2920 (1982); *107* 2192, 2194 (1985) (both intramolecular)
Angew Int *20* 782, 879 (1981)
JOC *50* 5169 (1985) (intramolecular); *52* 2216 (1987) (intramolecular)
TL *27* 5211 (1986) (intramolecular)



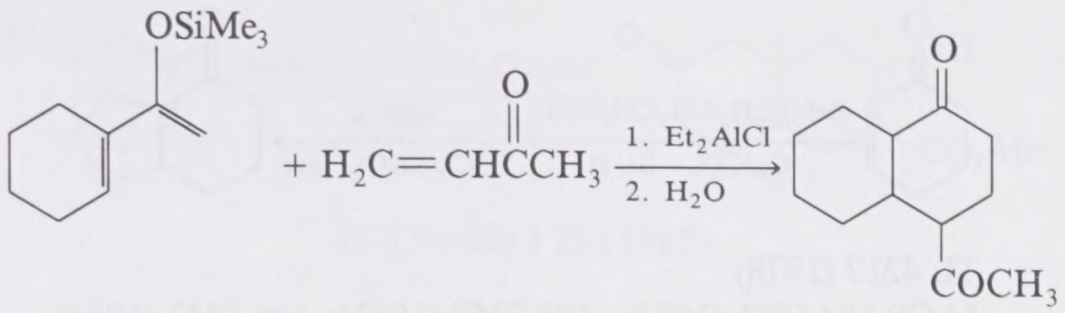
JACS *94* 2870 (1972)
Syn 706 (1981)



Angew Int *14* 569 (1975); *20* 879 (1981)
TL *25* 5043 (1984)



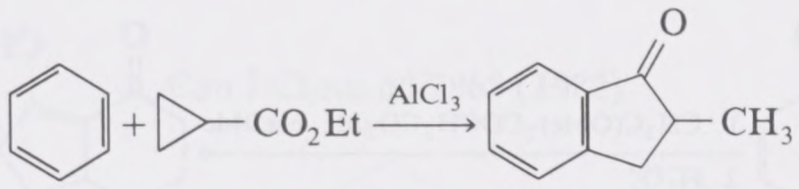
X	Y	
H	H	TL 1031 (1962) JOC *38* 1451 (1973)
Me	Me	TL 1031 (1962) JOC *38* 1451 (1973)
—$(CH_2)_4$—		JOC *38* 1451 (1973)
CF_3	CF_3	JOC *35* 3308 (1970)
Ph	Ph	TL 1031 (1962) JCS 2708 (1962) Helv *45* 600 (1962)
Ar	Ar	Tetr *36* 2291 (1980)
Cl	Cl	Ann *722* 232 (1969); 2074 (1974) JACS *96* 2267 (1974) TL 2715 (1976); *24* 23 (1983) Syn 689 (1979) JOC *48* 3382 (1983)
Cl	CN	JOC *50* 3226 (1985)



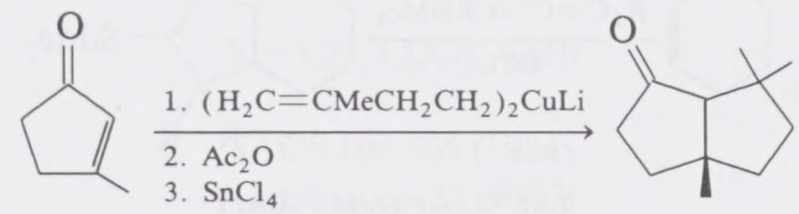
CC 1333 (1987)

5. Three-Carbon Annulation

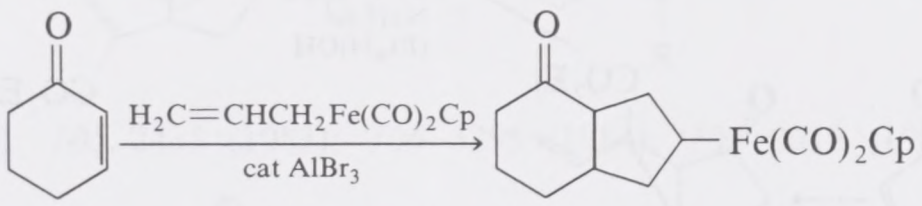
Review: Syn 529 (1984)



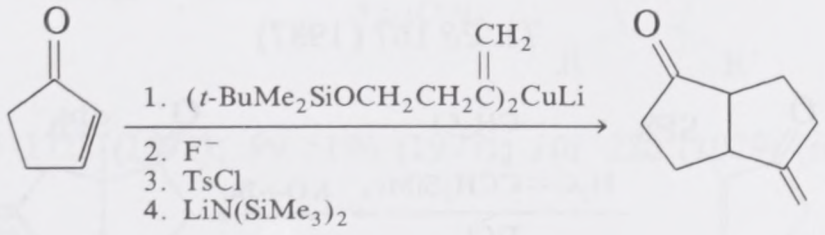
JOC *46* 3758 (1981)



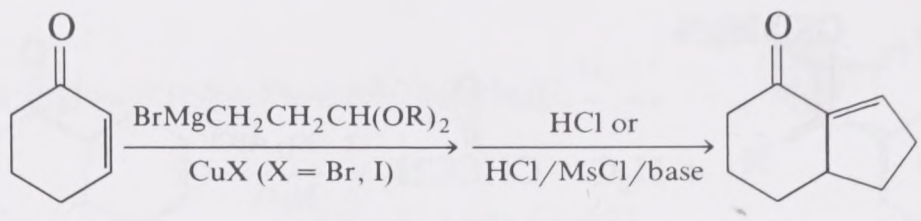
TL *23* 5471 (1982)



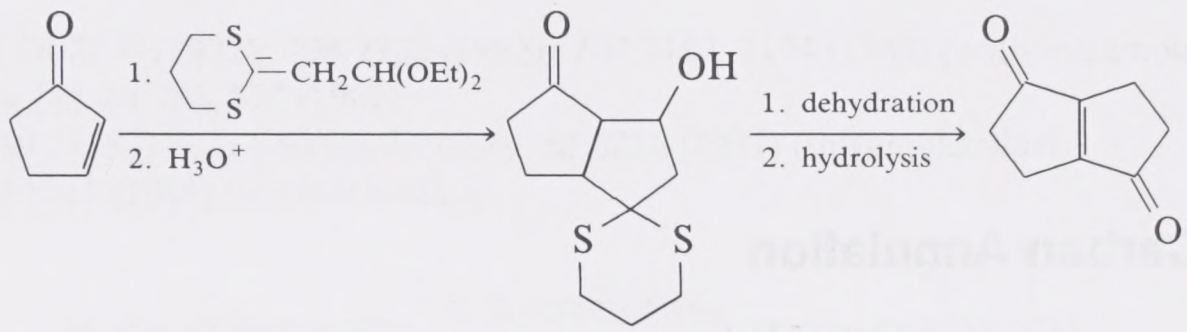
Organomet *1* 1679 (1982)



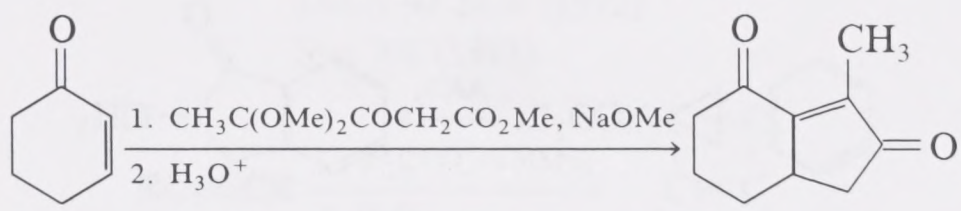
Organomet *1* 1243 (1982)



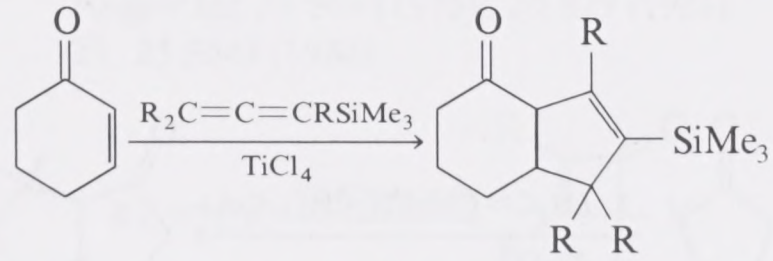
TL 4217 (1978)
JACS *104* 6081 (1982); *105* 7352 (1983); *106* 1442 (1984)
JOC *47* 5045 (1982)



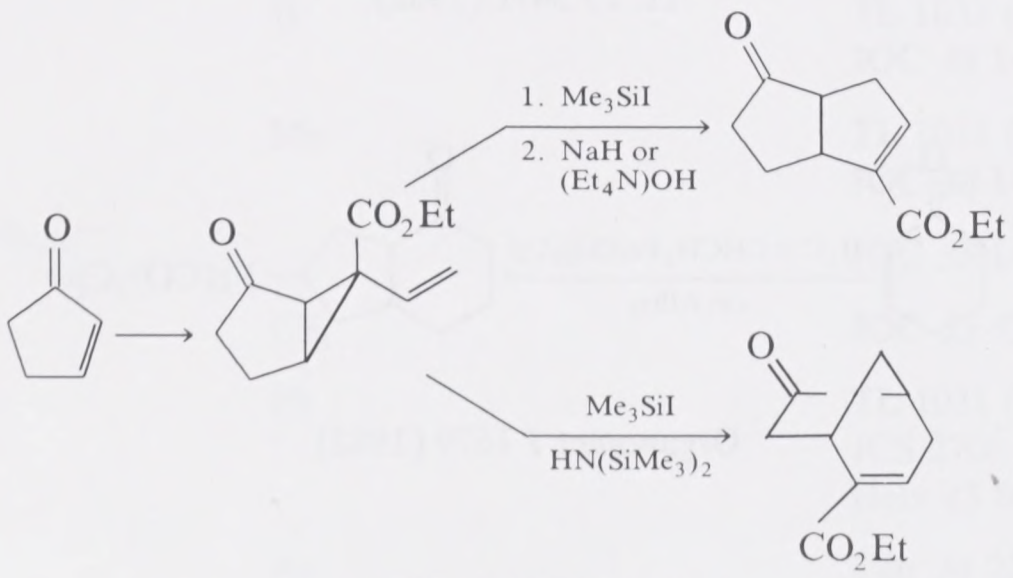
JOC *51* 3861 (1986)



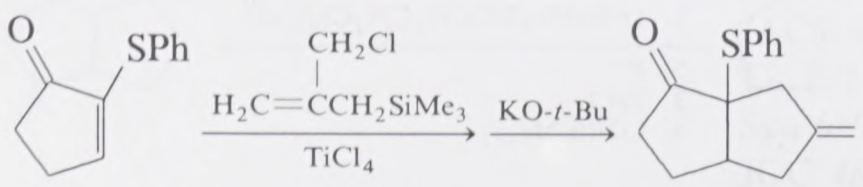
JOC *47* 4791 (1982)



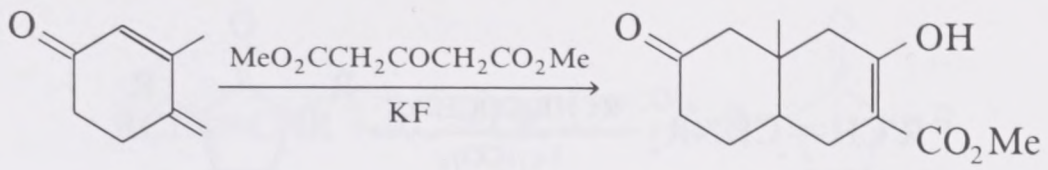
JACS *103* 1604 (1981)
Tetr *39* 935 (1983)



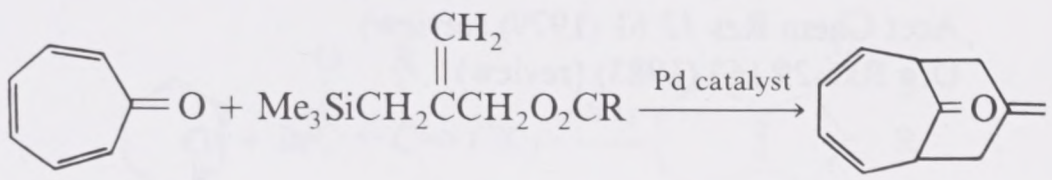
TL *28* 167 (1987)



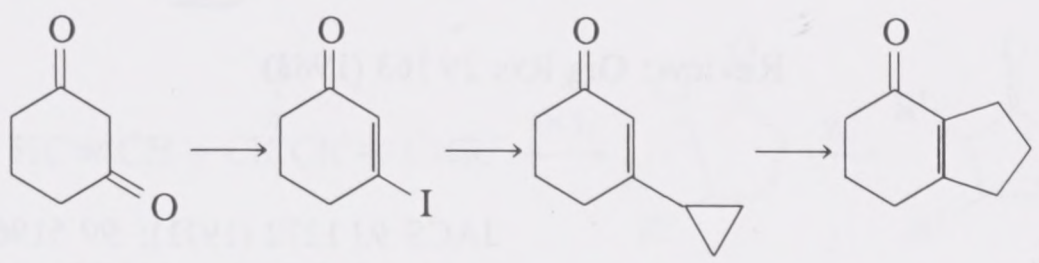
TL *21* 4557 (1980)



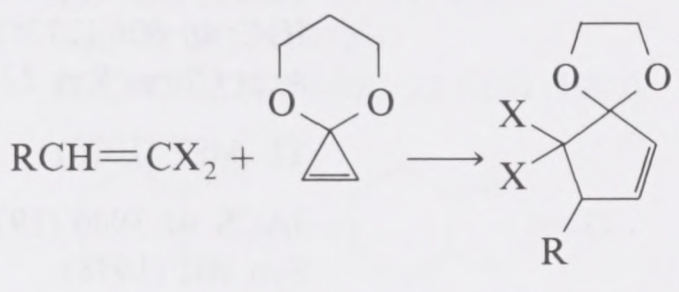
JCS Perkin I 25 (1982)



JACS *109* 615 (1987)

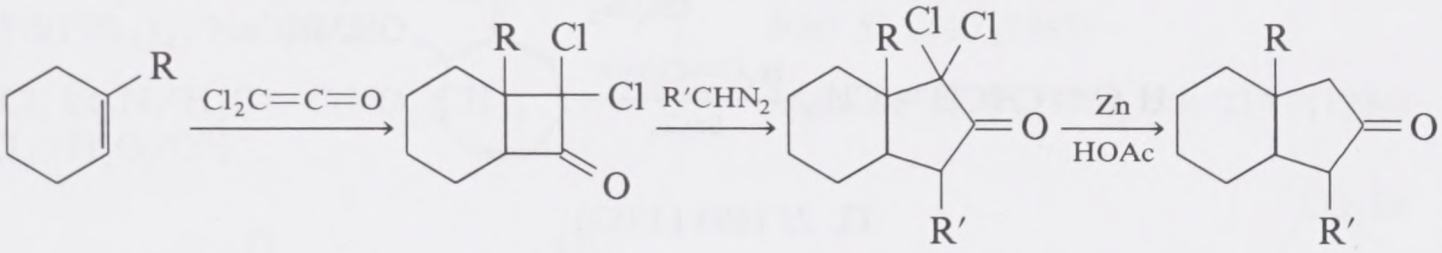


Can J Chem *60* 2965 (1982)

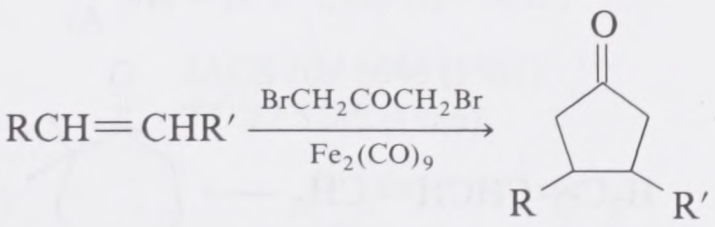


X = CN, CO_2R, COR

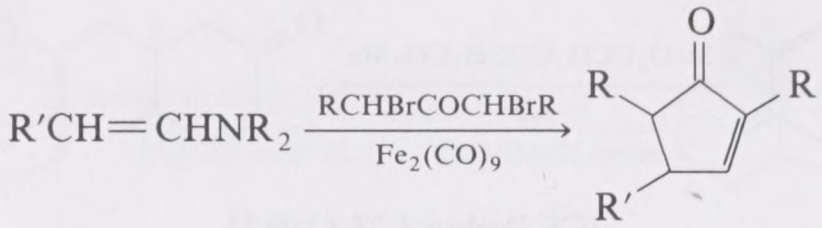
JACS *106* 805 (1984)
Org Syn *65* 22 (1987)



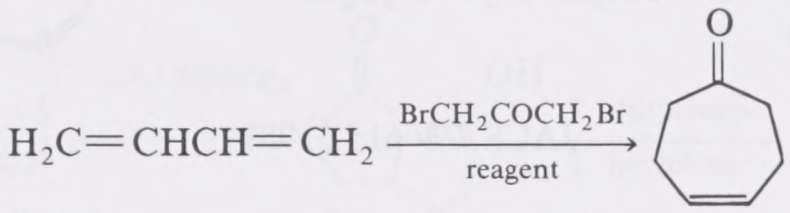
JACS *101* 4003 (1979); *105* 2435 (1983); *106* 5295 (1984); *108* 8015 (1986); *109* 4752 (1987) (asymmetric)
JOC *45* 2036 (1980); *48* 4763 (1983); *50* 3957 (1985)



JACS *94* 7202 (1972); *95* 2722 (1973); *99* 5196 (1977); *101* 220 (1979) (intramolecular); *105* 7358 (1983)
TL 4347 (1976); 993 (1978)
Acct Chem Res *12* 61 (1979) (review)
Org Rxs *29* 163 (1983) (review)



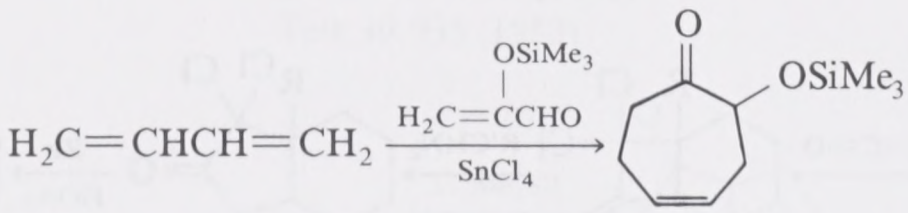
JACS *94* 1772 (1972); *99* 5196 (1977); *100* 1799 (1978)
Acct Chem Res *12* 61 (1979) (review)
Org Rxs *29* 163 (1983) (review)



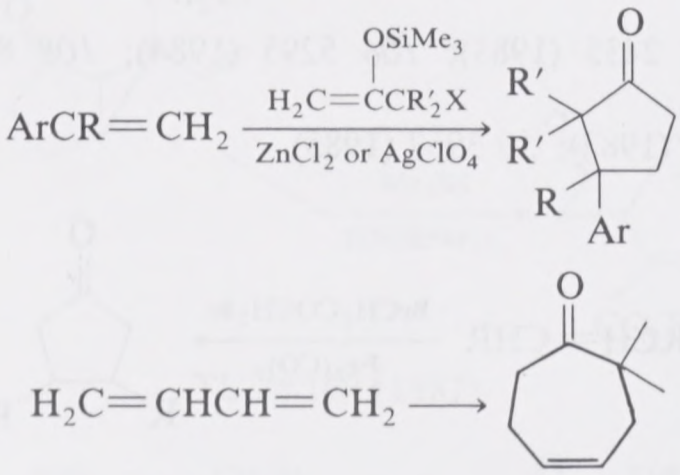
Review: Org Rxs *29* 163 (1983)

Reagent(s)

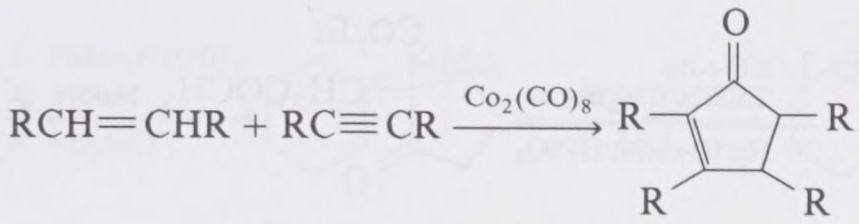
$Fe_2(CO)_9$	JACS *93* 1272 (1971); *99* 5196 (1977); *100* 1765 (1978); *101* 220 (1979) (intramolecular) TL 1741 (1973); 1049 (1974); *27* 2881 (1986) JOC *40* 806 (1975) Acct Chem Res *12* 61 (1979) (review)
Zn, $B(OEt)_3$	TL 4487 (1975)
Zn-Cu	JACS *94* 3940 (1972); *96* 5466 (1974) Syn 902 (1978)
Zn-Cu, ultrasound	TL *27* 687 (1986)
Zn-Cu, Me_3SiCl	Syn 902 (1978) Ber *117* 3325 (1984)



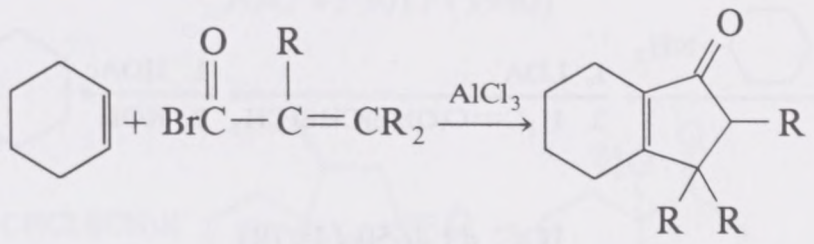
TL *23* 1693 (1982)



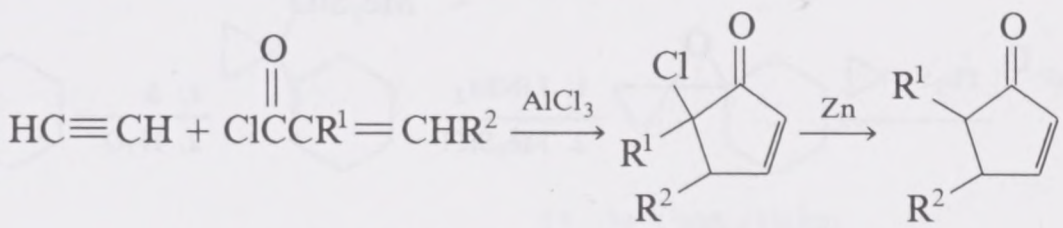
Angew Int *18* 163 (1979)
CL 103 (1979)
JACS *104* 1330 (1982)
TL *27* 2881 (1986)



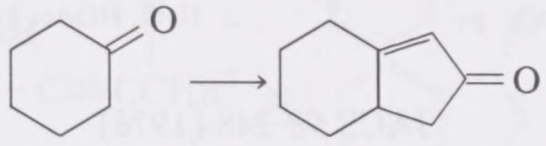
See page 677, Section 8.



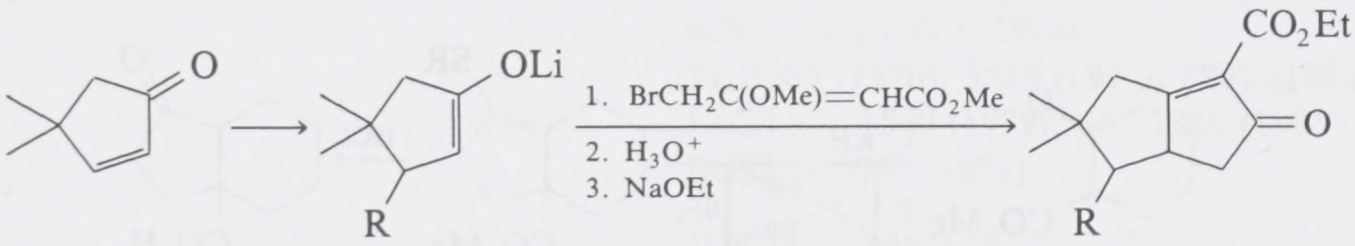
TL 4553 (1979)



Compt Rend C *266* 478 (1968)
BSCF 3098 (1970)
TL 3131 (1970); 4413 (1976)
Tetr *28* 4027 (1972)
JOC *45* 2224 (1980); *52* 5280 (1987)

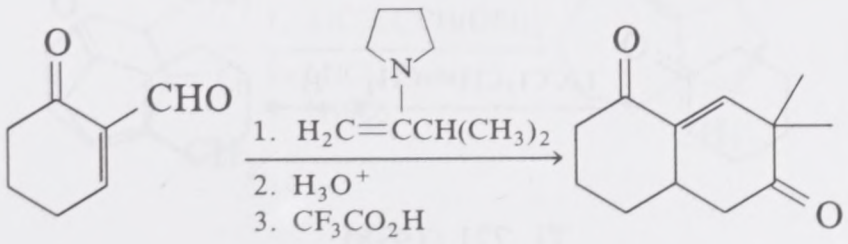


LDA/ $BrCH_2C(OEt)=CHPO(OMe)_2$ / H_3O^+/NaH	TL 3279 (1979) Can J Chem *60* 1114 (1982)
LDA/ $BrCH_2COCH=PPh_3$	Angew Int *18* 940 (1979)
LDA/ $ClCH_2C(=CH_2)O_2P(OEt)_2$, 5% $Pd(PPh_3)_4$/NaOH, Δ	TL *27* 1115 (1986) JOC *52* 1440 (1987)
Me_3SiCl, Et_3N/ $H_2C=C(NO_2)CH_3$, $SnCl_4/H_2O/OH^-$	JACS *98* 4679 (1976); *106* 2149 (1984)

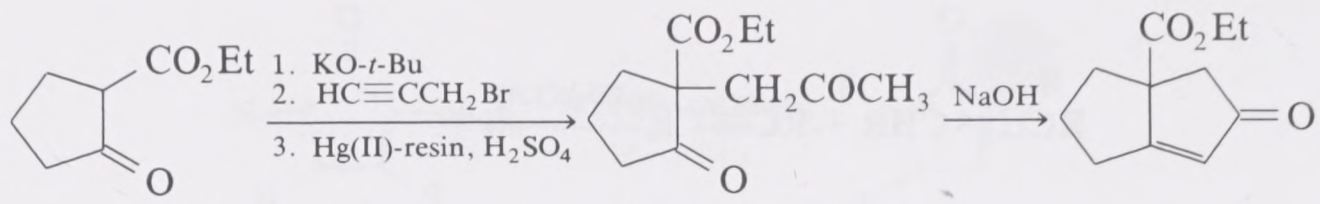


R = H or $CH_2CH=CH_2$

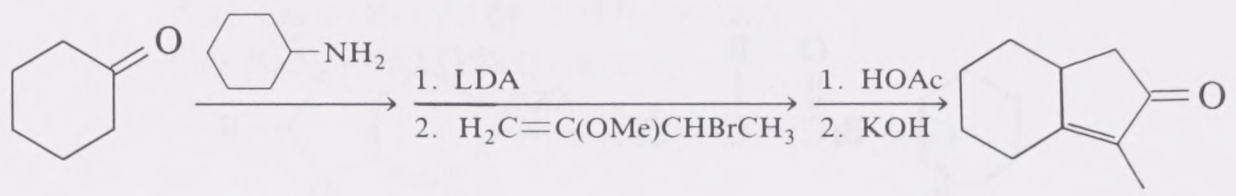
JACS *104* 6646 (1982)
TL *27* 5245 (1986)



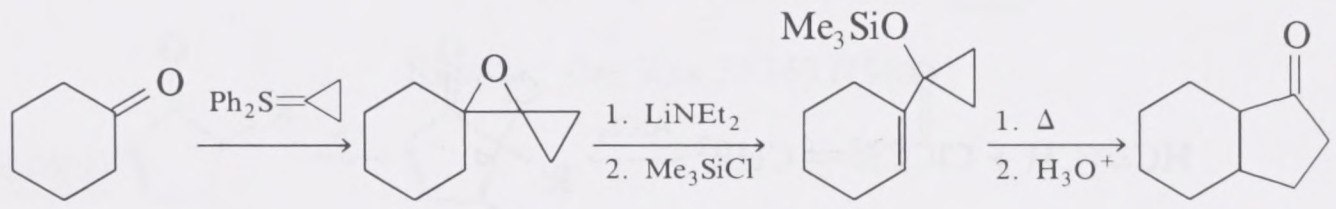
TL *27* 1449 (1986)



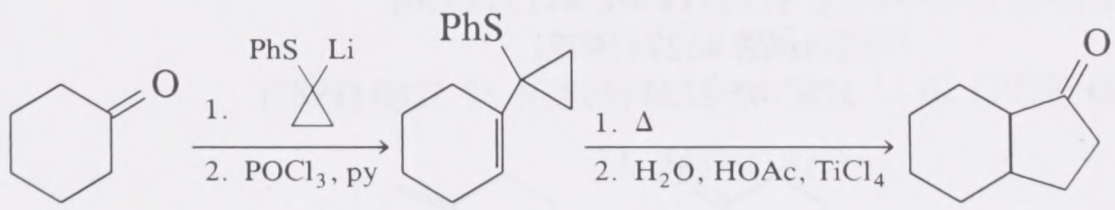
JOC *46* 2815 (1981)



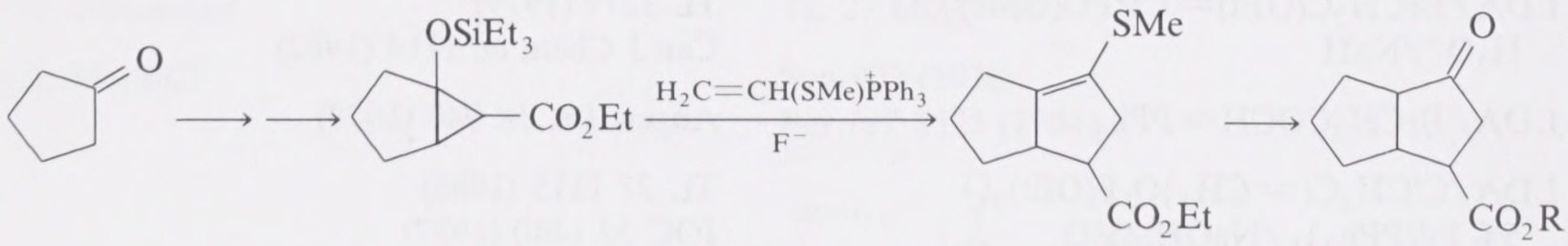
JOC *43* 4650 (1978)



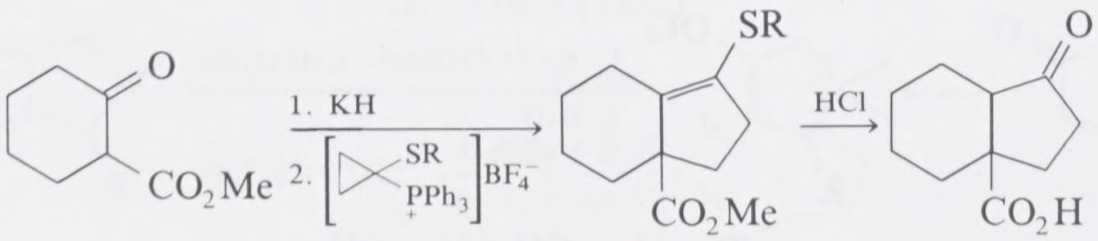
JACS *95* 5311 (1973)
Acct Chem Res *7* 85 (1974)



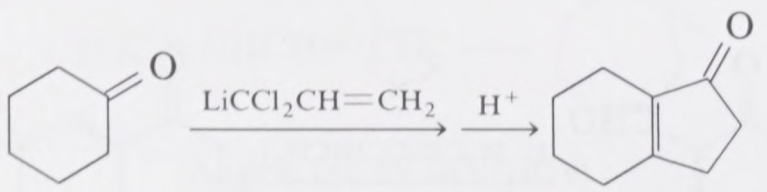
JACS *98* 248 (1976)



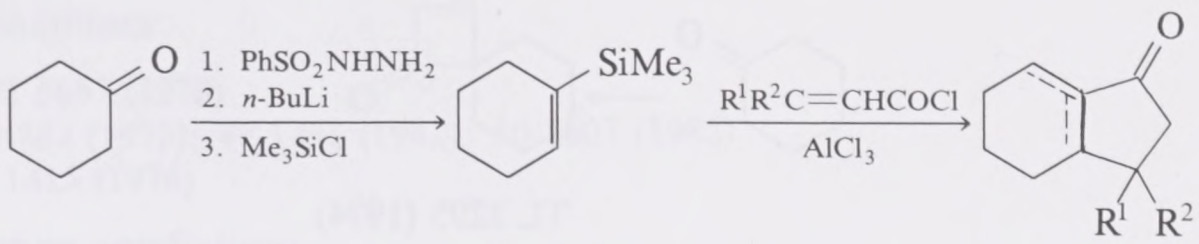
JACS *107* 734 (1985)
JOC *52* 1, 4139 (1987)



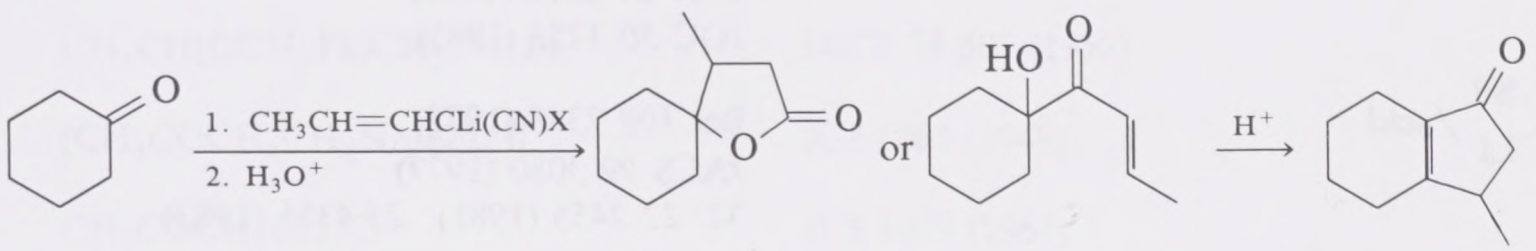
TL 4531 (1975)
JOC *46* 1828 (1981)



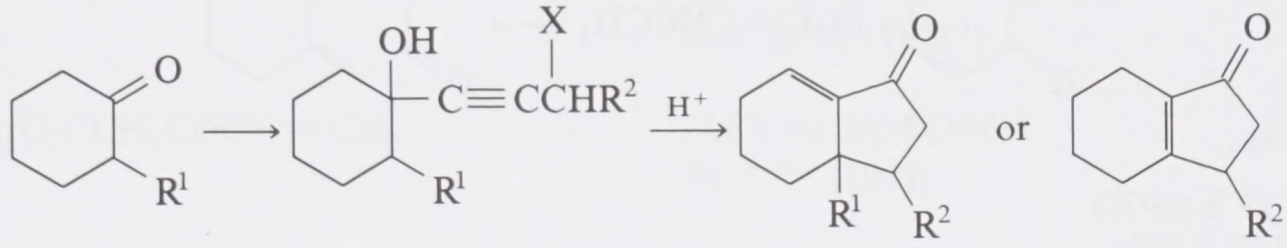
TL 771 (1978)
BCSJ *53* 1010 (1980)



JOC *45* 3017 (1980)

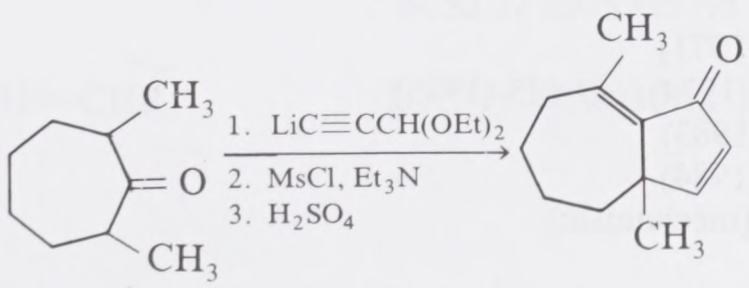


X	
NMe_2	TL *21* 1205 (1980)
$OCH(OEt)CH_3$	JOC *45* 395 (1980)
$OSiMe_3$	JOC *44* 462 (1979); *45* 395 (1980)

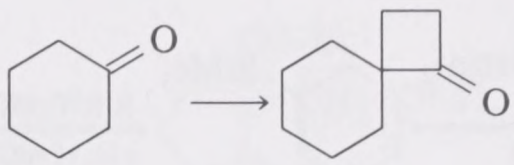


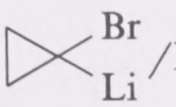
($R^1 = H$)

X	
OH	Helv *59* 1226 (1976) JCS Perkin I 410 (1976) TL 3585 (1976); 3529 (1979); 3897 (1980) JACS *101* 1599 (1979); *107* 1769 (1985) BCSJ *54* 2747 (1981)
NEt_2	JCS 2247 (1953)

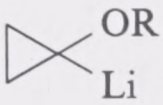


TL *22* 3565 (1981)

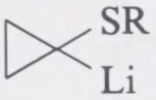


 /H^+

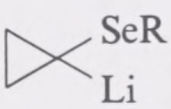
TL 3295 (1974)
Ber *108* 2368 (1975)

 /HBF_4 or $SnCl_4$

TL *22* 2455 (1981)
Helv *64* 2598 (1981)
JOC *50* 3255 (1985)

 /acid

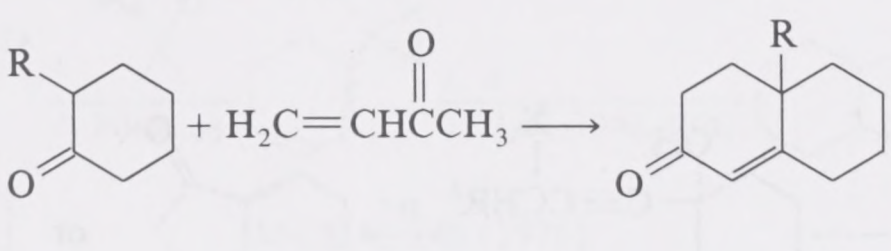
Ber *108* 2368 (1975)
JACS *99* 3080 (1977)
TL *22* 2455 (1981); *23* 4385 (1982)

 (R = Ph, Me)/TsOH

TL *23* 4385 (1982)

6. Four-Carbon Annulation

6.1. Robinson and Related Annulations



Reviews:

Tetr *32* 3 (1976)
Syn 177 (1976)

Stereochemistry:

JOC *29* 2501 (1964); *31* 2543 (1966); *33* 3913 (1968); *36* 178, 594 (1971)
TL 4807 (1965)
CC 753 (1967); 47, 1249 (1968)
Can J Chem *47* 4307 (1969)
JACS *93* 1539 (1971)

Acid promotion:

TL 4995 (1971)
JOC *45* 5399 (1980)
JACS *108* 4561 (1986)

Amino acid-catalyzed chiral annulation:

Angew Int *10* 496 (1971)
JOC *39* 1612, 1615 (1974); *40* 675 (1975)
JCS Perkin I 2349 (1983)
Org Syn *63* 26, 37 (1984)
TL *27* 1501 (1986) (mechanism)

Aprotic conditions:

JOC *48* 3349 (1983)

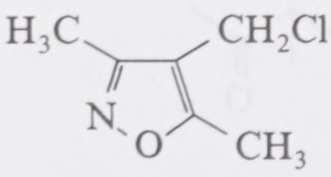
Use of enamines:

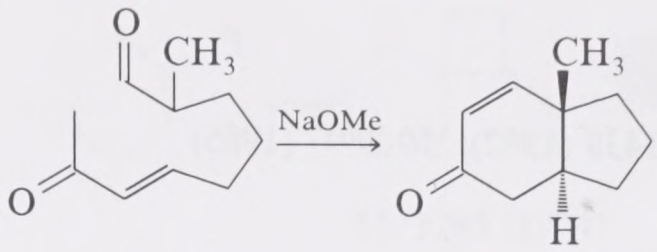
JACS *92* 5657 (1970)
JOC *40* 862 (1975); *47* 1438 (1982); *50* 2607 (1985)
Tetr *32* 1415 (1976)

Chiral imine annulation:

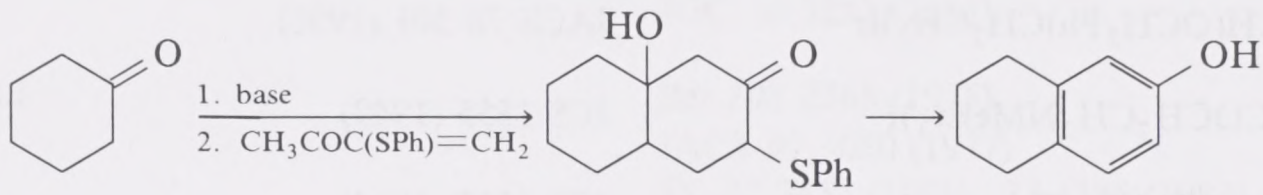
JACS *107* 273 (1985)

Modified Michael acceptors and their equivalents:

$CH_3CH(OCH_2Ph)CH_2CH_2Br$	JACS *78* 501 (1956)
$(CH_3COCH_2CH_2NMeEt_2)I$	JCS 1855 (1949)
$CH_3COCH_2CH_2Cl$	JCS 1029 (1964)
$ClCH_2COCH_2CH_2Cl$	CC 367 (1971)
$CH_3OCH_2COCH_2CH_2OCH_3$	JACS *100* 1263, 2140, 2150 (1978)
$RCH_2COC(SiMe_3)=CH_2$	JACS *95* 6152, 6867 (1973); *96* 6179 (1974); *107* 7184 (1985) Org Syn *58* 158 (1978) CC 174 (1982) Can J Chem *60* 509 (1982) Tetr *39* 925 (1983)
$CH_3O_2CCH_2COCH=CH_2$	JACS *86* 2034 (1964) TL 2755 (1972)
$CH_3CH(SePh)COCH=CH_2$	Syn Commun *8* 211 (1978)
$H_2C=CH(CH_2)_3COCH=CH_2$ (bis-annulation)	JACS *101* 5070 (1979)
$CH_3C(SiMe_3)=CHCH_2I$	JACS *96* 3682, 3684 (1974)
$CH_3CCl=CHCH_2Cl$	Coll Czech Chem Commun *13* 300 (1948) Helv *32* 1284, 2360 (1949) BSCF 780 (1954) JACS *82* 4245 (1960) JOC *30* 3642 (1965); *57* 4807 (1986) Tetr *25* 2159 (1969) Acct Chem Res *5* 311 (1972) BCSJ *52* 2978 (1979)
$Ph_3\overset{+}{P}CH=C(OEt)CH=CHR$ (R = H, Me)	JOC *43* 4673 (1978)
	JACS *89* 5459, 5463, 5464 (1967) JOC *37* 1652, 1659, 1664 (1972)

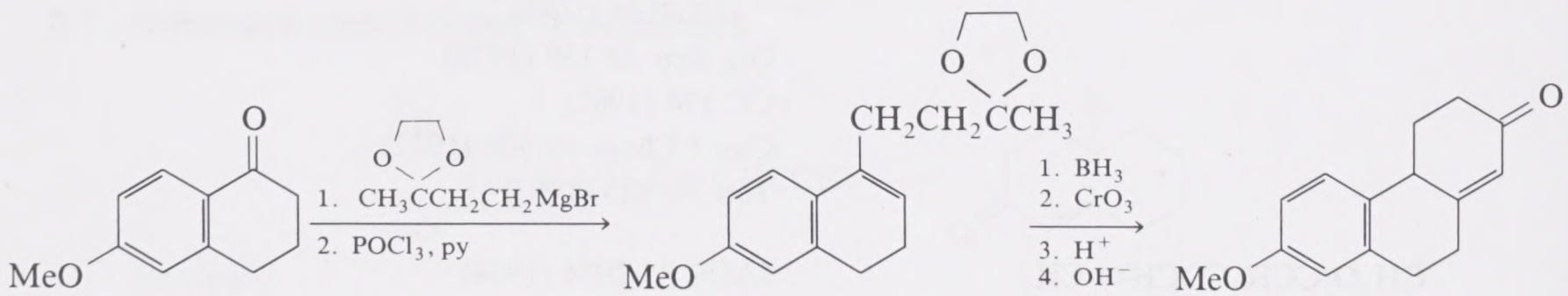


JACS *104* 310, 3767 (1982)



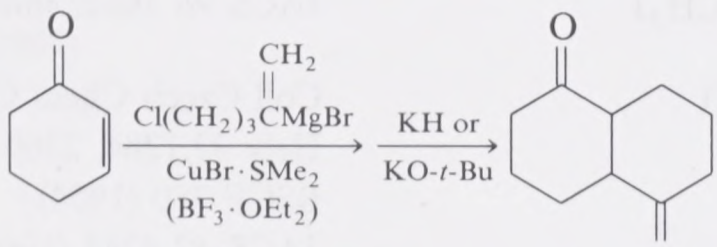
JOC *47* 1200 (1982)

6.2. Reversed Robinson Annulation

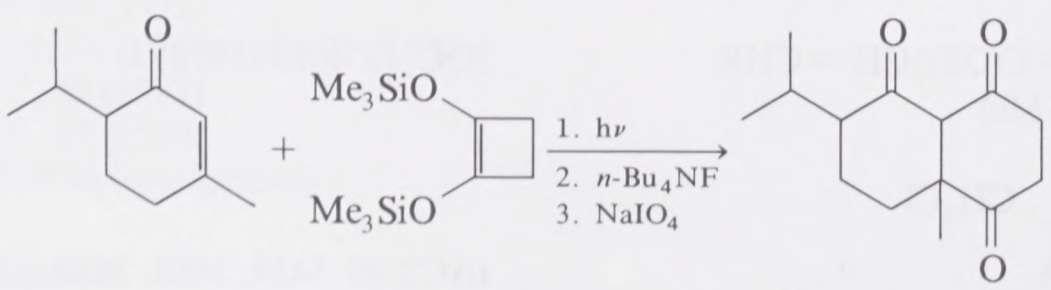


TL 3105 (1976)

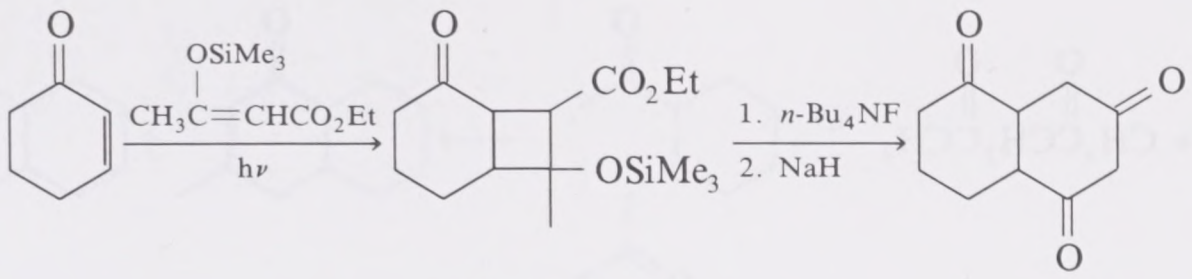
6.3. Other Four-Carbon Annulations



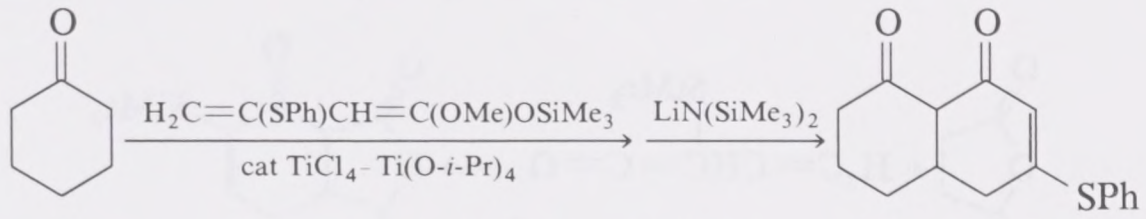
JOC *49* 4567 (1984)
CC 1342 (1987)



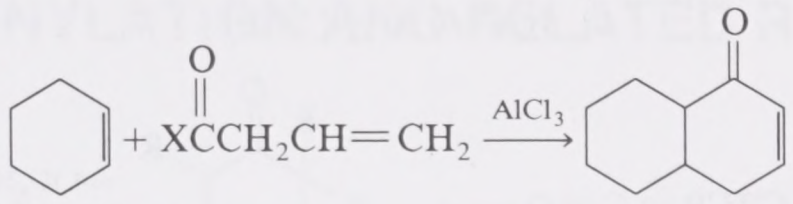
Syn 1024 (1980)



TL *23* 295 (1982)

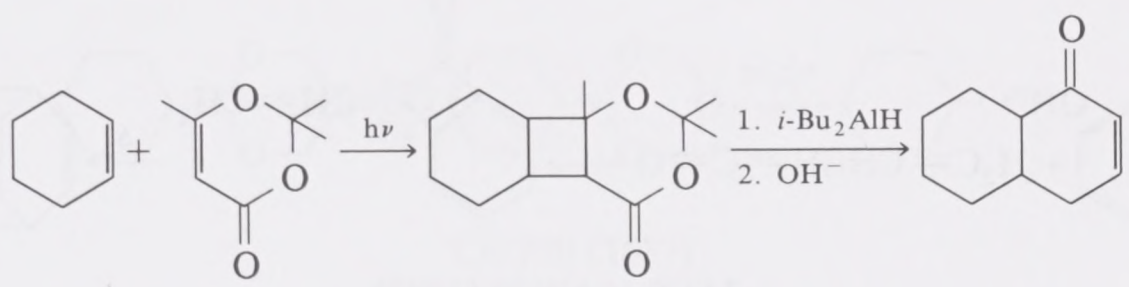


JOC *52* 110 (1987)

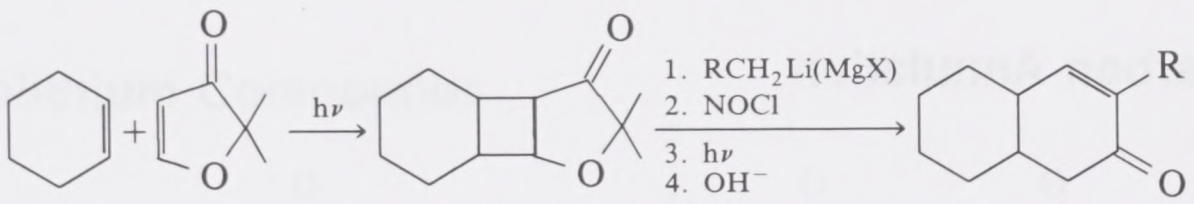


X = Cl, Br

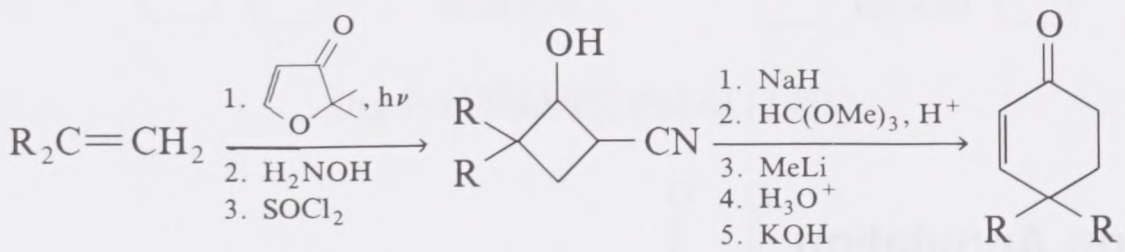
CC 263 (1979)
JOC *44* 4042 (1979)



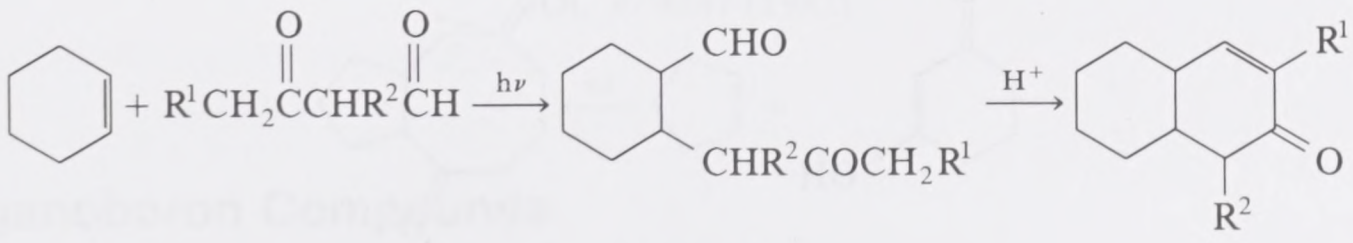
JACS *102* 3634 (1980)



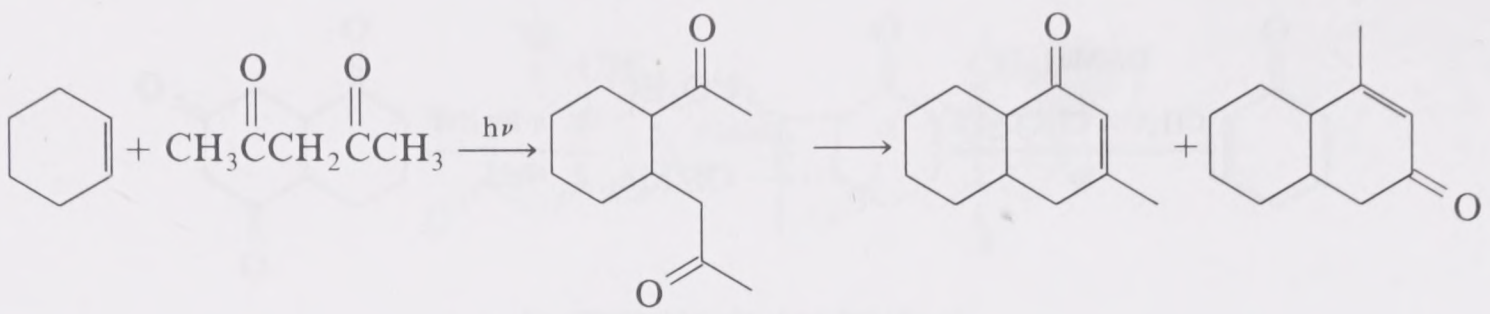
JACS *104* 4990 (1982)



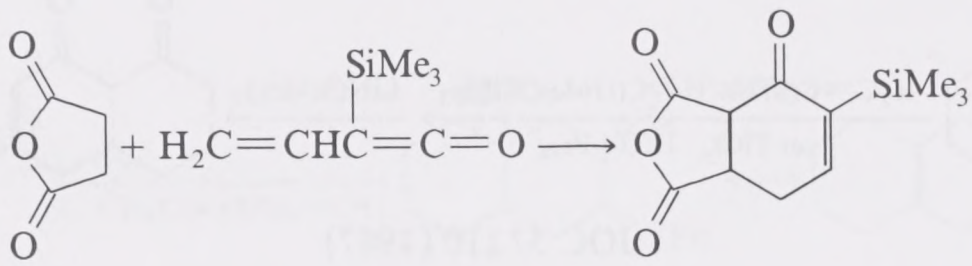
TL 2657 (1979); *23* 1235 (1982)



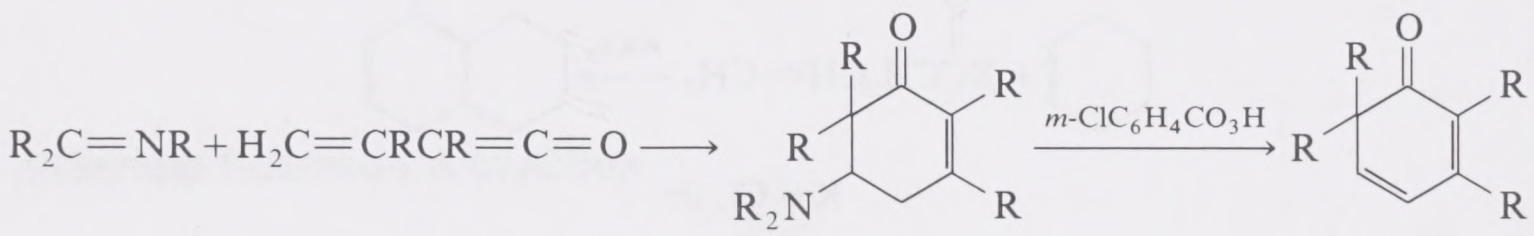
TL 3969 (1975)
JOC *40* 1865 (1975)



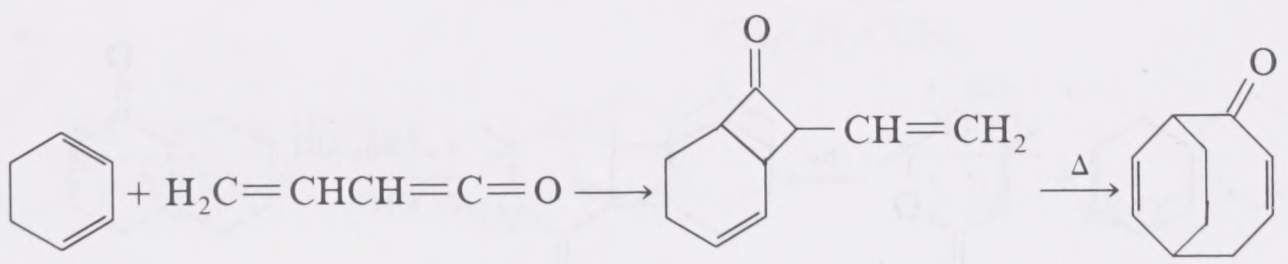
Can J Chem *41* 440 (1963)



JOC *45* 4810 (1980)

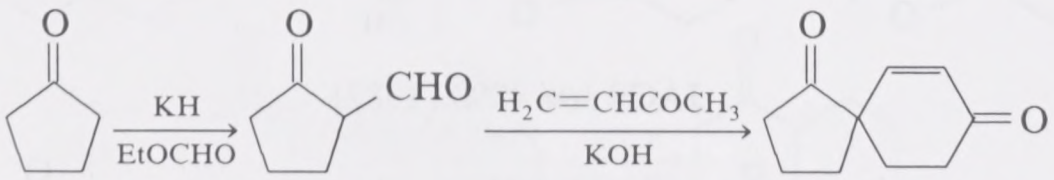


Helv *65* 2230 (1982)



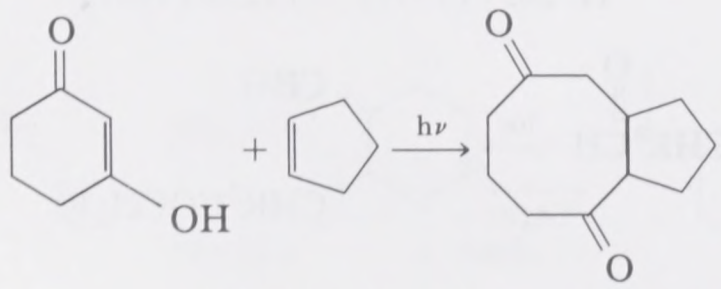
JACS *104* 7670 (1982)

7. Five-Carbon Annulation



Syn 796 (1983)

8. Six-Carbon Annulation

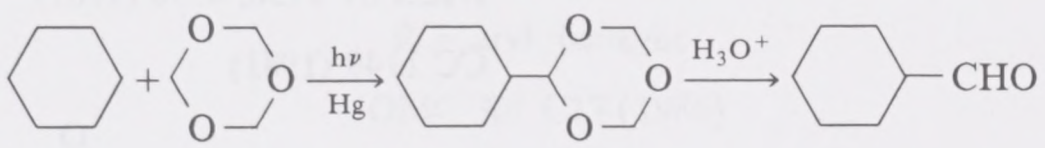


TL *23* 5485 (1982)
JOC *52* 2905 (1987)

7. CARBONYLATION AND RELATED REACTIONS

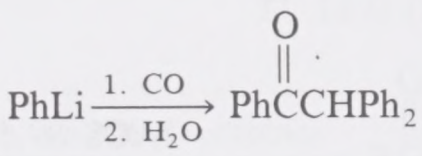
See also page 681, Section 8.

1. Alkanes

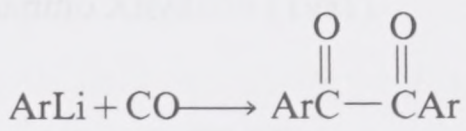


CC 970 (1987)

2. Organolithium Compounds



Org Prep Proc Int *13* 144 (1981)

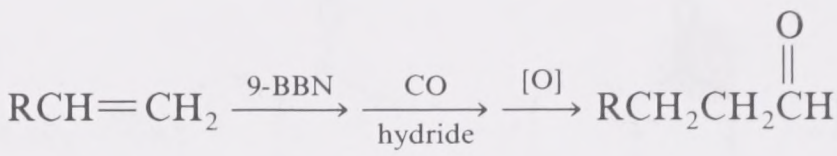


JOC *47* 4347 (1982)

3. Organoboron Compounds

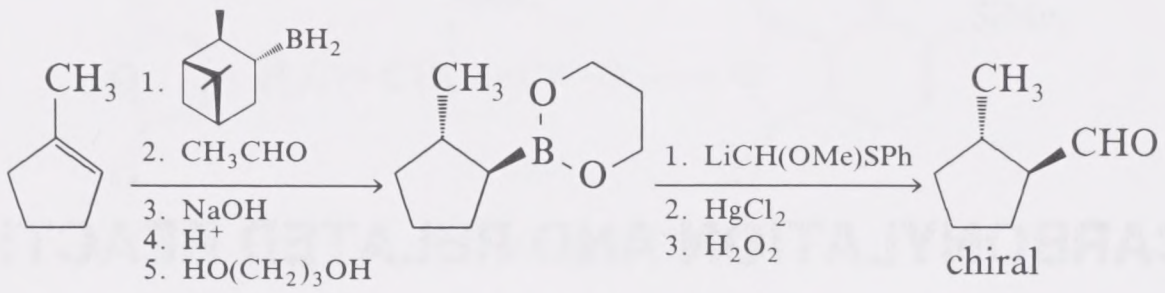
Review:

Acct Chem Res *2* 65 (1969)

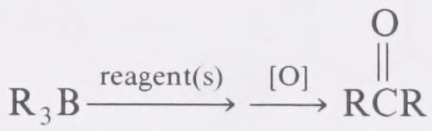


Hydride

$LiHAl(O\text{-}t\text{-}Bu)_3$	JACS *90* 499 (1968); *91* 2144, 4606 (1969)
$KHB(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_3$	CC 607 (1979); 1273 (1982) Syn 701 (1979)

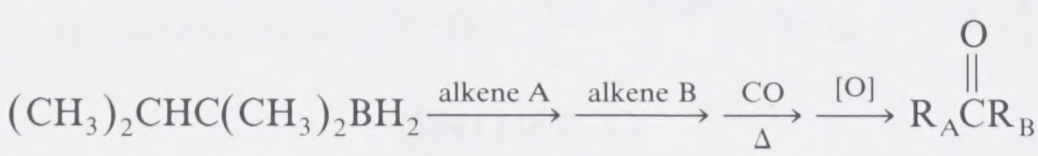


JACS *107* 4980 (1985); *109* 7553 (1987)

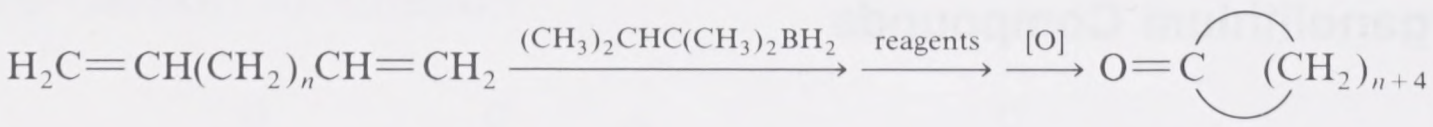


Reagent(s)

CO, H_2O, Δ	JACS *89* 2738, 4530 (1967)
$LiC(SPh)_3$	CC 1149 (1981)

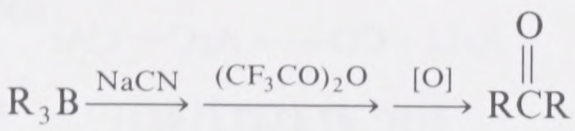


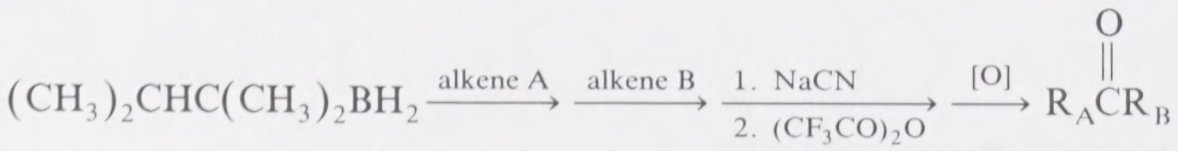
JACS *89* 5285 (1967)
Syn 196 (1972)



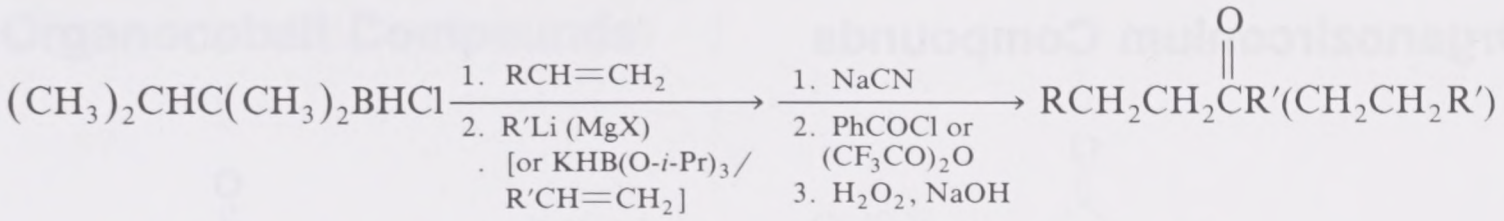
Reagents

CO, Δ	JACS *89* 5477 (1967) CC 594 (1968); 607 (1979)
KCN, $(CF_3CO)_2O$	TL *21* 2381 (1980); *22* 2075 (1981) Syn Commun *10* 93 (1980)

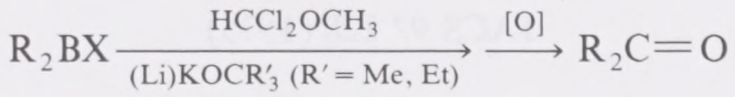




CC 1529 (1970); 1048 (1971); 186 (1973)
JCS Perkin I 129 (1975)
Syn Commun *10* 675 (1980)

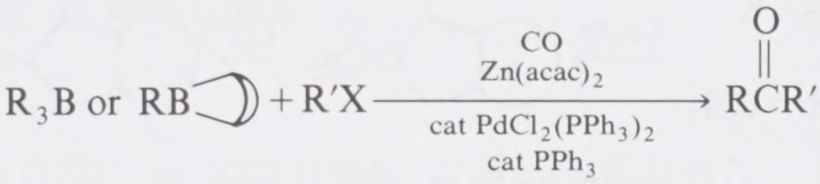


JACS *102* 5919 (1980)
JOC *45* 4542 (1980)



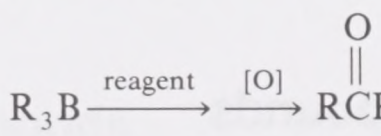
X = Cl, Br, OR

JACS *95* 6876 (1973); *104* 6844 (1982); *109* 5420 (1987) (chiral)
JOC *44* 2417 (1979); *47* 863 (1982)
Organomet *1* 212 (1982)
Tetr *40* 1325 (1984) (chiral)
TL *28* 3771 (1987)



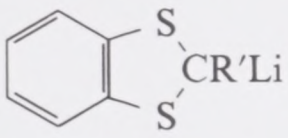
R′ = aryl, benzylic

JOMC *301* C17 (1986)

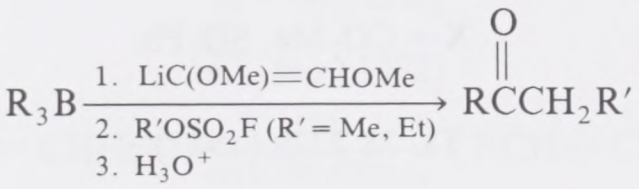


Reagent

$LiCH(SPh)_2R'$ CL 961 (1973)

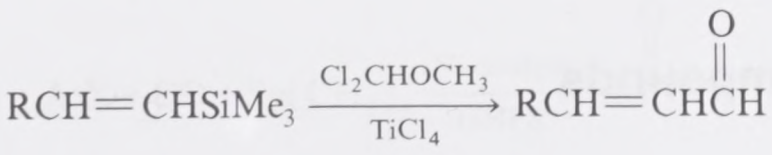


TL 1893 (1979)



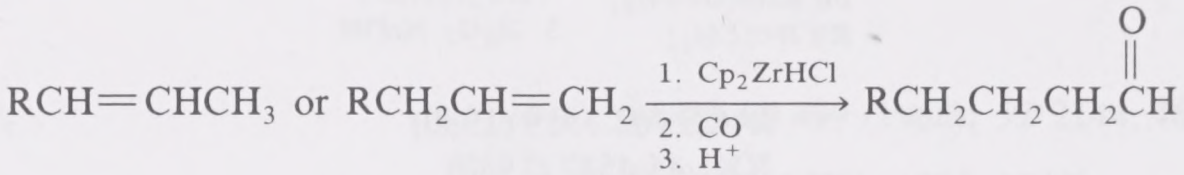
CL 1059 (1981)

4. Organosilicon Compounds

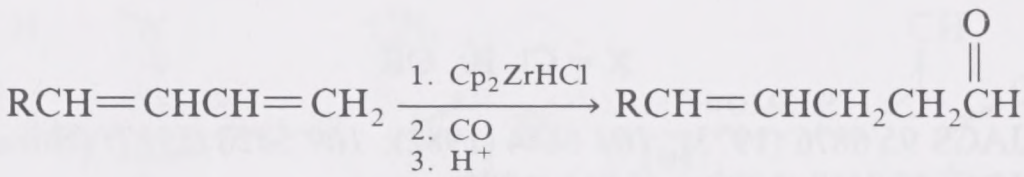


CL 859 (1978)

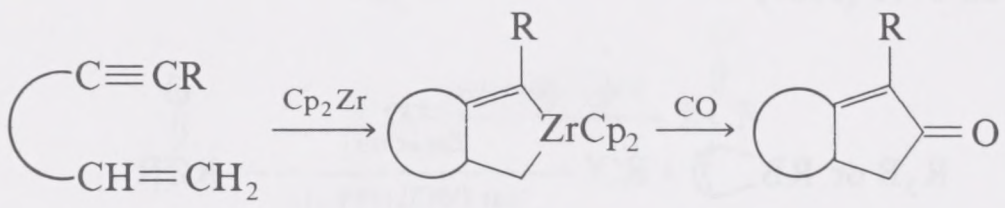
5. Organozirconium Compounds



JACS *97* 228 (1975)

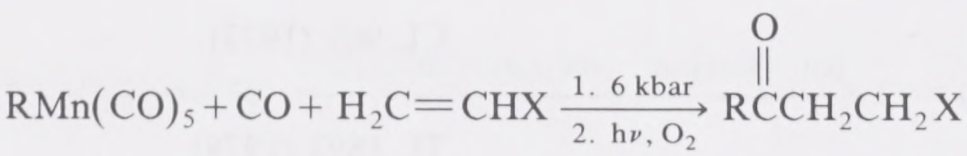


JACS *98* 262 (1976)



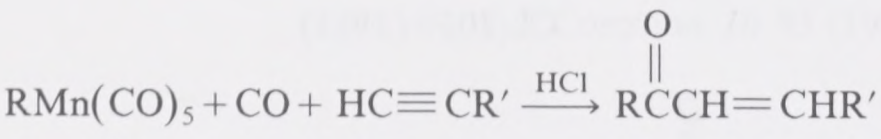
JACS *107* 2568 (1985)
TL *27* 2829 (1986); *28* 917 (1987)

6. Organomanganese Compounds



$X = CO_2Me, SO_2Ph$

TL *28* 2229 (1987)

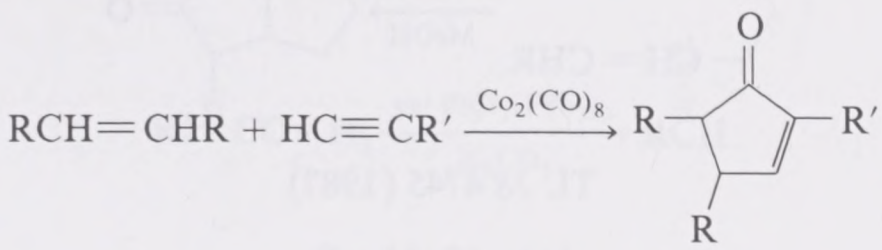


TL *28* 2233 (1987)

7. Organoiron Compounds

See page 712, Section 3.

8. Organocobalt Compounds



Reviews:

Tetr *41* 5855 (1985)
Ann NY Acad Sci *295* 2 (1977)

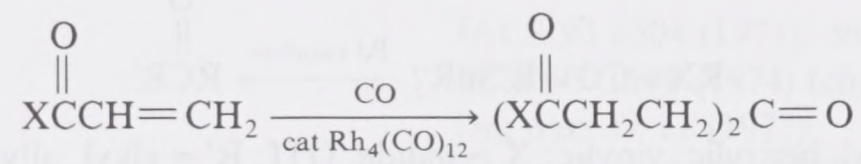
Intermolecular:

JCS Perkin I 977 (1973); 30 (1976)
J Chem Res (S) 8 (1977); 244 (1983); 344, 3131 (1984)
Organomet *1* 1560 (1982)
TL *24* 2905 (1983)
Tetr *41* 5995 (1985)
JOC *50* 5215 (1985); *52* 3595 (1987)

Intramolecular:

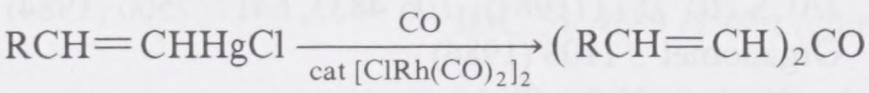
JOC *46* 5357, 5436 (1981); *49* 5025 (1984); *52* 569, 5296 (1987)
JACS *105* 2477 (1983); *108* 3128, 3835 (1986); *109* 7495 (1987)
TL *25* 4041 (1984); *26* 2475, 4851 (1985); *27* 1241, 1245 (1986); *28* 5465 (1987)
Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 2434 (1984); 2455 (1985); 211, 213 (1987)
Tetr *41* 5861 (1985)

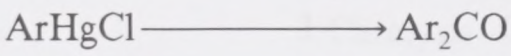
9. Organorhodium Compounds



$X = OR, NR_2$

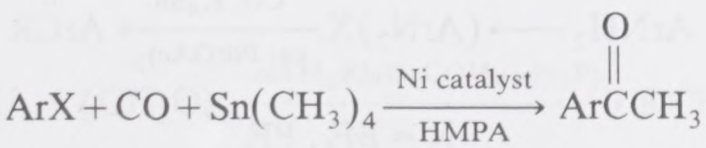
CL 361 (1982)



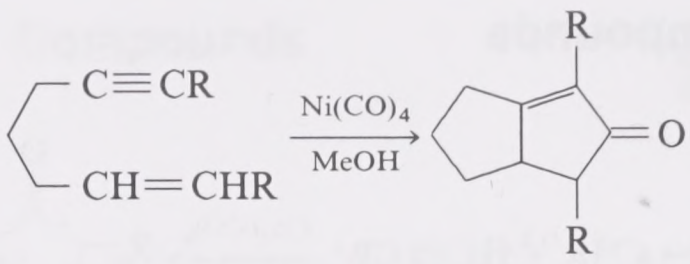


JOC *45* 3840 (1980)

10. Organonickel Compounds

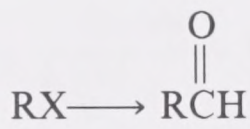


Syn 47 (1981)



TL *28* 4745 (1987)

11. Organopalladium Compounds

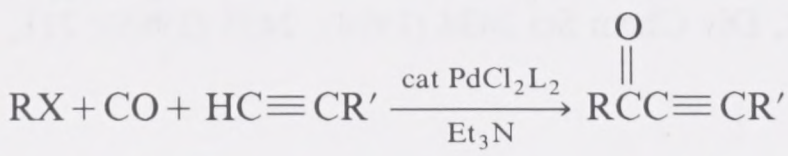


CO, cat $PdCl_2$, H_2, py (R = aryl) — BCSJ *49* 1681 (1976)

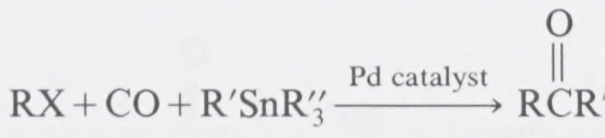
CO, cat $PdX_2(PPh_3)_2$ (X = Br, I), H_2, R_3N (R = aryl, heterocyclic, vinylic) — JACS *96* 7761 (1974)

CO, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, NaO_2CH or $[-SiMeHO-]_x$ (R = aryl) — JOC *49* 4009 (1984)

CO, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, *n*-Bu_3SnH (R = aryl, allylic, benzylic, vinylic; X = halide, OTf) — JACS *105* 7175 (1983); *108* 452 (1986)

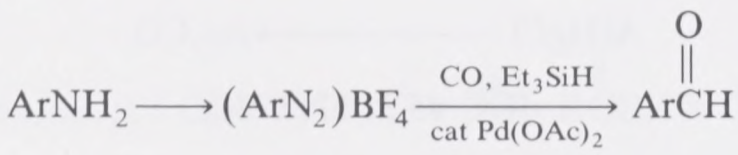


CC 333 (1981)

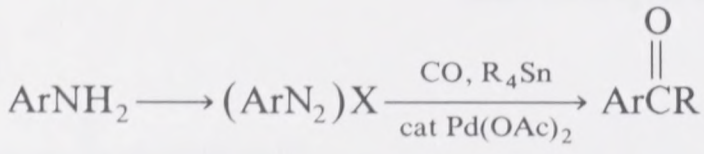


R = allylic, aryl, benzylic, vinylic; X = halide, OTf; R′ = alkyl, allylic, aryl, vinylic

TL 2601 (1979)
JOMC *205* C27 (1981)
JACS *105* 7173 (1983); *106* 4833, 6417, 7500 (1984)
Organomet *3* 1108 (1984)



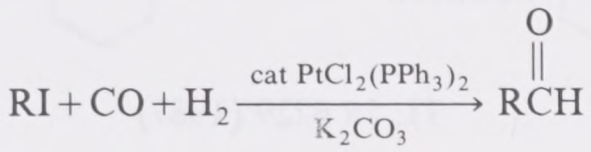
JOMC *270* 283 (1984)



X = BF_4, PF_6

CL 35 (1982)

12. Organoplatinum Compounds

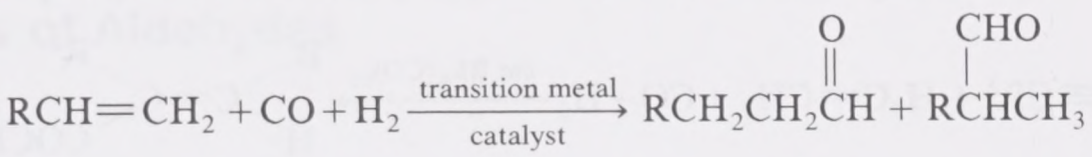


$$RI + CO + H_2 \xrightarrow[K_2CO_3]{\text{cat } PtCl_2(PPh_3)_2} RCH$$

R = 1°, 2° alkyl

CC 351 (1986)

13. Hydroformylation and Hydroacylation

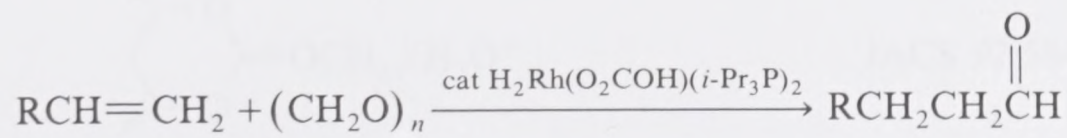


$$RCH{=}CH_2 + CO + H_2 \xrightarrow[\text{catalyst}]{\text{transition metal}} RCH_2CH_2CH + RCHCH_3$$

Reviews:

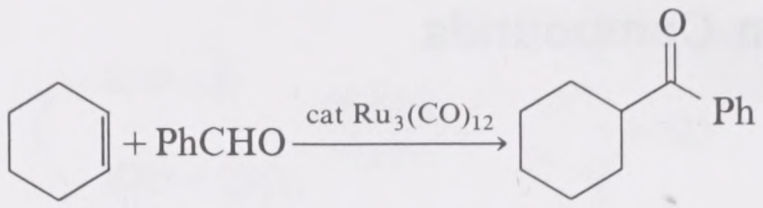
J. Falbe, "Carbon Monoxide in Organic Synthesis," Springer, New York (1970)
Catal Rev *6* 49 (1972)
"Organic Synthesis via Metal Carbonyls," Eds. I. Wender and P. Pino, Wiley, New York (1977)
J Mol Catal *4* 243 (1978)
Topics Curr Chem *105* 77 (1982) (chiral)
JACS *109* 7714 (1987) (fluoroalkenes)

Co	JACS *99* 1058 (1977); *103* 7590, 7594 (1981)
Rh	JACS *95* 6504 (1973); *99* 1058 (1977) BCSJ *47* 1698 (1974) (chiral) Org Syn *57* 11 (1977) Angew Int *19* 178 (1980) (review) JOC *46* 4422 (1981) (chiral) JOMC *279* 193 (1985) (chiral)
Pd	JOC *51* 4189 (1986) (chiral)
Pt	JACS *97* 3553 (1975); *109* 7122 (1987) (chiral) J Catalysis *45* 256 (1976) Helv *59* 642 (1976) (chiral) CL 361 (1978) (chiral) JOMC *213* 503 (1981); *279* 193 (1985) (chiral); *296* 281 (1985) (chiral) Helv *64* 1865 (1981)



$$RCH{=}CH_2 + (CH_2O)_n \xrightarrow{\text{cat } H_2Rh(O_2COH)(i\text{-}Pr_3P)_2} RCH_2CH_2CH$$

TL *23* 4967 (1982)



TL *28* 6229 (1987)

$$RCH{=}CH_2 + H\overset{\overset{\displaystyle O}{\|}}{C}R' \xrightarrow[(AcO)_2]{h\nu \text{ or}} RCH_2CH_2\overset{\overset{\displaystyle O}{\|}}{C}R'$$

JOC *14* 250 (1949)

$$XCH{=}CH_2 + H\overset{\overset{\displaystyle O}{\|}}{C}R \longrightarrow XCH_2CH_2\overset{\overset{\displaystyle O}{\|}}{C}R$$

X = COR, CO_2R, CN, etc.

See conjugate addition under the appropriate functional group.

$$R^1C{\equiv}CR^2 + H_2C{=}CH_2 + CO + H_2 \xrightarrow{\text{cat } Rh_4(CO)_{12}} \begin{matrix} R^1 \diagdown \\ H \diagup \end{matrix} C{=}C \begin{matrix} \diagup R^2 \\ \diagdown COCH_2CH_3 \end{matrix}$$

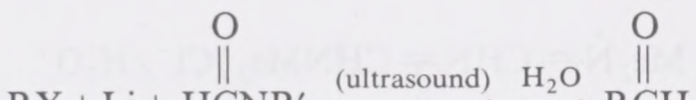
CL 401 (1982)

8. ELECTROPHILIC ACYLATION

1. Synthesis of Aldehydes

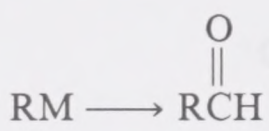
Reviews:

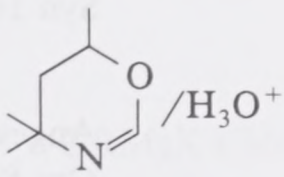
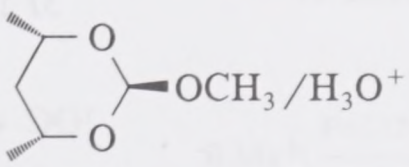
Quart Rev *20* 179 (1966)
Heterocycles *6* 731 (1977)



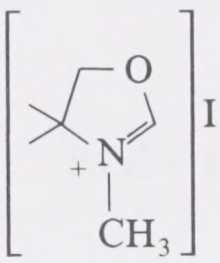
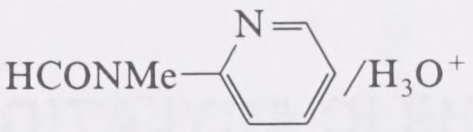
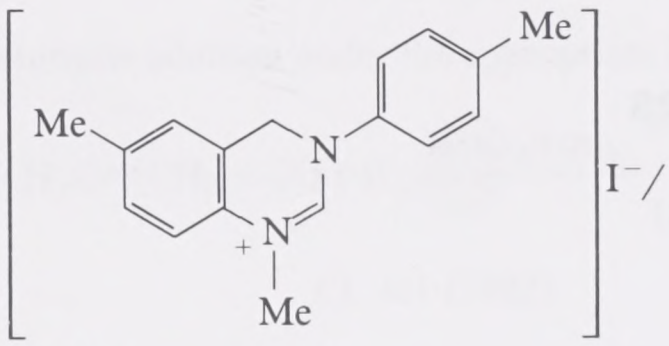
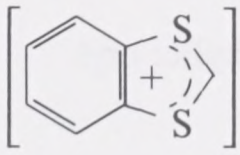
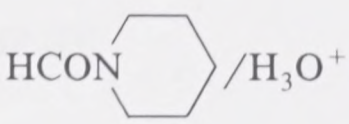
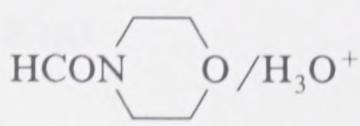
R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; benzylic; aryl

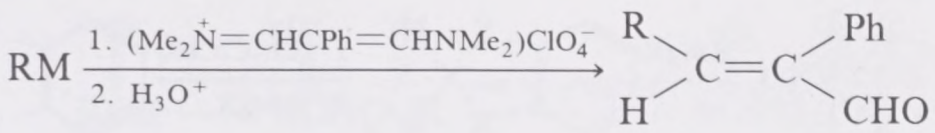
Syn 160 (1973)
TL *23* 3361 (1982); *27* 1791 (1986)



M	Reagents	
Li	$CNC(CH_3)_2C(CH_3)_3/H_3O^+$	JACS *91* 7778 (1969); *92* 6675 (1970)
	 $/H_3O^+$	TL 5151 (1969)
MgX	$Fe(CO)_5/H_3O^+$	BCSJ *55* 1663 (1982)
	 OCH_3/H_3O^+	JACS *92* 584 (1970)
	$EtOCH{=}NPh/H_3O^+$	JOC *6* 489 (1941)
	HCO_2MgBr/H_3O^+	TL *21* 2869 (1980)
	$HC(OEt)_3/H_3O^+$	JOC *6* 437 (1941)

$$RM \longrightarrow R\overset{\overset{\displaystyle O}{\|}}{C}H \quad (\textit{Continued})$$

M	Reagents	
	 I^-, HMPA/H_3O^+	JACS *92* 6676 (1970) Angew Int *15* 270 (1976)
		Syn 403 (1978) TL 5179 (1978)
	 I^-/ H_3O^+	JACS *77* 5118 (1955)
	$(Me_2\overset{+}{N}{=}CHN{=}CHNMe_2)Cl^-/H_3O^+$	Syn Commun *11* 571 (1981)
	 ClO_4^-/hydrolysis	JCS Perkin I 1886 (1976) TL *22* 1821 (1981)
	$CH_3SOCH_2SCH_3/SO_2Cl_2$, SiO_2-H_2O	TL 3883 (1977)
Li or MgX	$HCONMe_2/H_3O^+$	JOC *6* 437 (1941); *51* 3762, 5106 (1986) JCS 3334 (1955); 4691 (1956); 1054 (1958) Chem Ind 1596 (1957) Compt Rend *275* 511 (1972) Syn 160 (1973)
		Angew Int *20* 878 (1981) Org Syn *64* 114 (1985) JOC *50* 2423, 2427 (1985); *51* 142 (1986); *52* 5560 (1987)
		JOC *49* 3856 (1984)
	$Cl_2CHB(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_2/H_2O_2$	JOMC *122* 145 (1976)



R = 1° alkyl, benzylic, aryl

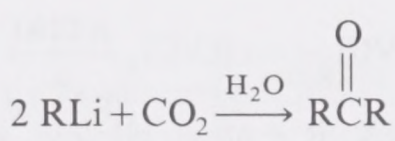
M = Li, MgX

Syn Commun *11* 561 (1981)

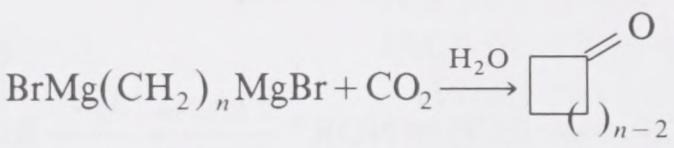
RM	
RMgX (R = 1°, 2° alkyl; aryl; alkynyl; propargylic; vinylic)	Ber *103* 643 (1970) Syn 379 (1975) J Chem Res (S) 343 (1981)
$RCH{=}CHCH_2M$ (M = MgX, ZnX, $Al_{2/3}Br$)	J Chem Res (S) 343 (1981)
$RCH{=}C{=}CHCH_2Al_{2/3}Br$	J Chem Res (S) 343 (1981)

2. Synthesis of Ketones

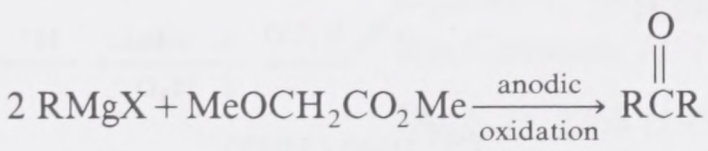
2.1. From Carbonyl Cation Equivalents



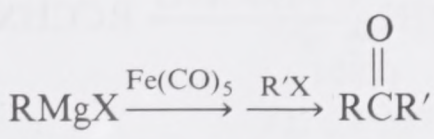
JACS *55* 1258 (1933); *75* 1771 (1953); *77* 2806 (1955)



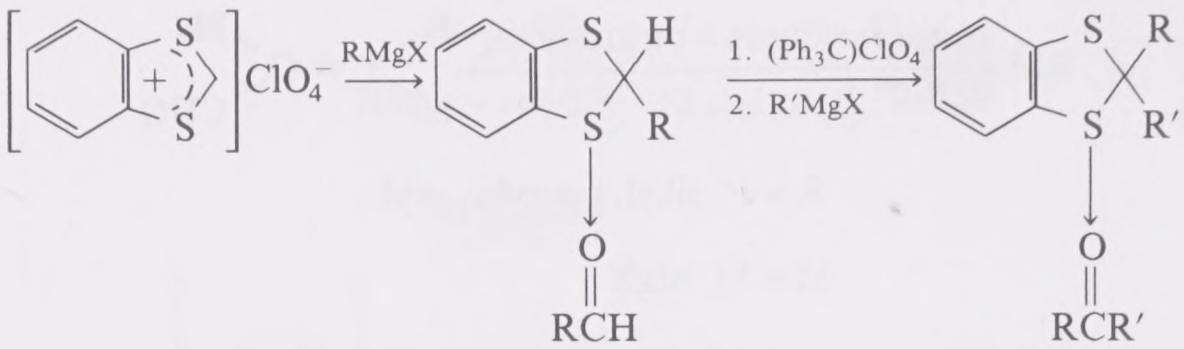
n	
3	Syn 721 (1983)
4	Ber *44* 1918 (1911)
5	Compt Rend *144* 1358 (1907)



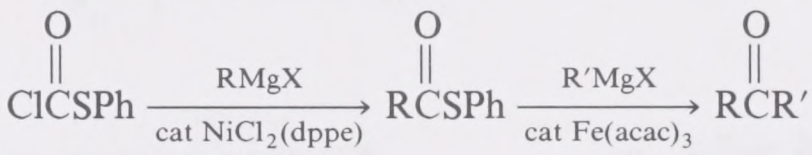
TL 3625 (1977)



TL 761 (1978)



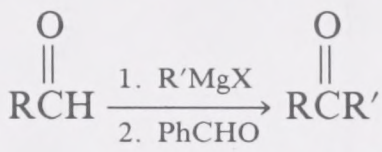
JCS Perkin I 1886 (1976)
TL *22* 1821 (1981)



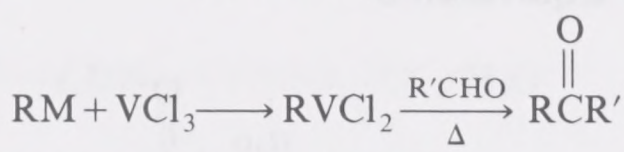
TL *26* 3595 (1985)

2.2. From Aldehydes

See page 709, Section 9, and page 721, Section 10, for related reactions.

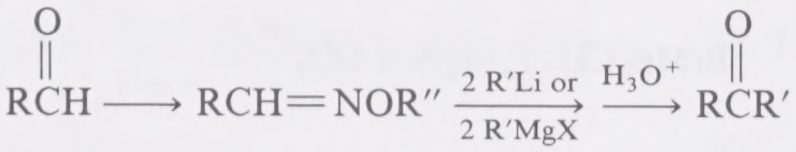


TL *28* 769 (1987)



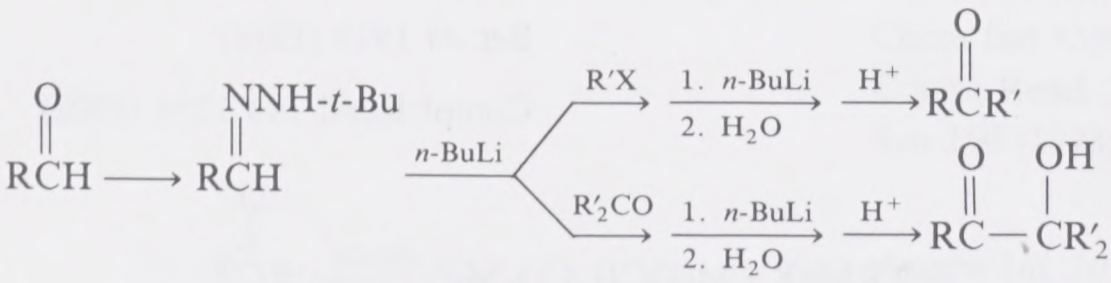
M = Li, MgX; R = alkyl, alkynyl, aryl, vinylic

JACS *107* 7179 (1985)
TL *27* 933 (1986)

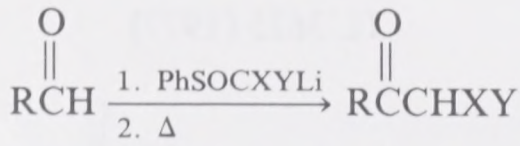


R = aryl > alkyl

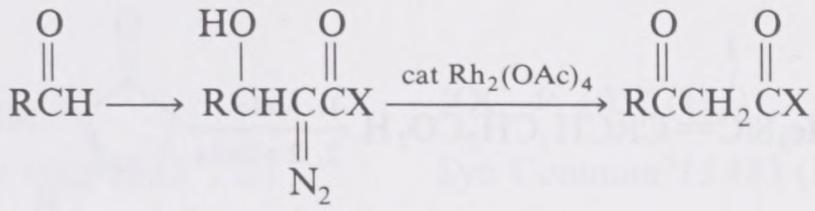
TL *27* 3033 (1986)



CC 1040 (1983)



X, Y	
H, F	TL *24* 725 (1983)
Cl, Cl	TL *24* 527 (1983)



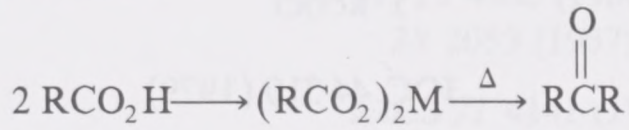
X = R, OR

CC 959 (1979)
JCS Perkin I 2566 (1981)
JACS *109* 6187 (1987)

See page 642, Section 7.16.

2.3. From Carboxylic Acids

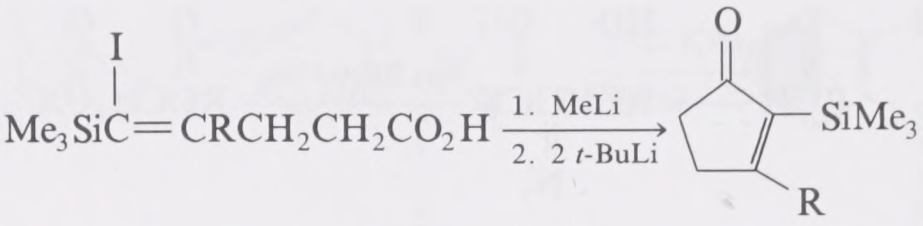
See also page 702, Section 3.



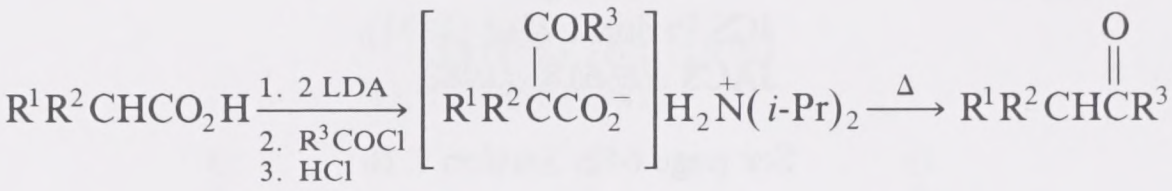
M	
Mg	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 854 (1963)
Ba	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 192 (1941)



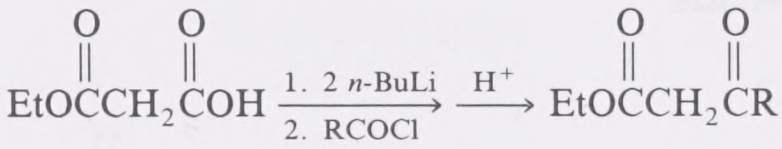
M	Reagent(s)	
Li	—	JCS 2012 (1950) JACS *91* 456 (1969); *92* 2590 (1970); *95* 4873 (1973); *103* 6157 (1981); *106* 1095, 2064, 6702 (1984); *107* 996, 5717, 7546 (1985); *108* 1617, 4484 (1986); *109* 3025 (1987) Org Rxs *18* 1 (1970) Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 775 (1973) TL 2877 (1974); *28* 2933 (intramolecular), 4965 (1987) JOC *40* 1768 (1975); *41* 1176 (1976); *48* 2260, 4789 (1983); *50* 325 (1985); *51* 2361 (1986); *52* 4171, 5501 (1987) Syn Commun *11* 7 (1981)
MgX	—	JACS *78* 2268 (1956) (perfluorinated acids); *106* 1095 (1984); *108* 7727 (1986) (LiO_2CCF_3) Austral J Chem *30* 427 (1977); *35* 1739 (1982) ($R'M = H_2C{=}CHMgBr$) JOC *48* 2260 (1983); *50* 325 (1985); *52* 3474 (1987)
	$NiCl_2$(dppe)	TL *24* 3677 (1983)
	[*p*-$MeOC_6H_4CCl{=}\overset{+}{N}Ph_2$]$Cl^-$	TL *23* 5059 (1982)
	Ph_2POCl, Et_3N	Syn Commun *8* 59 (1978) CC 412 (1986)



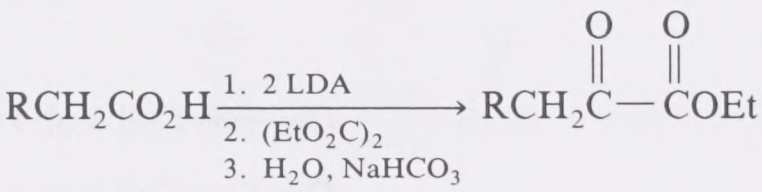
JACS *105* 6761 (1983)



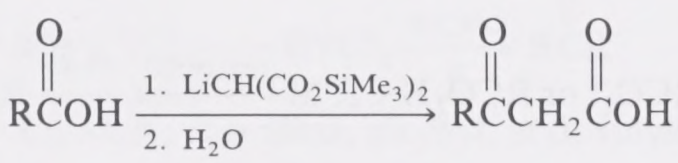
JOC *42* 1189 (1977)



JOC *44* 310 (1979)



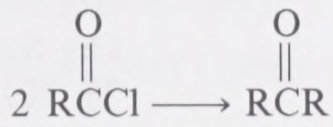
TL *22* 2439 (1981)



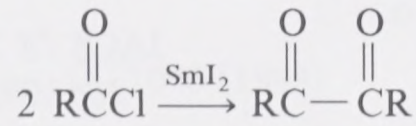
Syn 787 (1979)

2.4. From Acid Halides

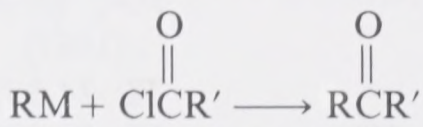
See also page 702, Section 3.



Et_3N/H_2O, Δ	JACS *69* 2444 (1947) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 555, 560 (1963)
$Fe_2(CO)_9$	TL 3861 (1977)



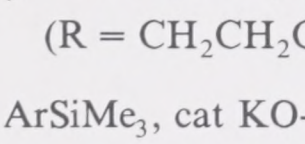
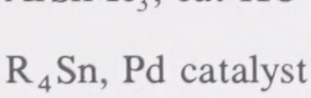
TL *22* 3959 (1981); *25* 2869 (1984)

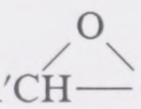


Reviews: Org Rxs *8* 28 (1954) (Mg, Zn, Cd); *22* 253 (1975) (Cu)

RM	
o-$LiC_6H_4CO_2Li$	JOC *46* 1057 (1981)
$LiCH_2CO_2SiMe_3$ (R = Me after H_3O^+, Δ)	Syn Commun *13* 183 (1983)
RLi, cat CuX (X = Cl, I) (R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl)	TL 829 (1971)
RMgX, THF, −78°C (R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; aryl)	TL 4303 (1979); *21* 2303 (1980) Ber *114* 2479 (1981) CL 13 (1986)
RMgX, HMPA (R = 1°, 2° alkyl; aryl; alkynyl; vinylic)	Compt Rend C *275* 511 (1972)
RMgX, $FeCl_3$ (R = 1°, 3° alkyl)	JACS *75* 3731 (1953) JOC *26* 1768, 1772 (1961)
RMgX, cat $Fe(acac)_3$ (R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; aryl)	TL *25* 4805 (1984); *26* 1285 (1985); *28* 2053 (1987)
RMgX, cat CuX (X = Cl, I) (R = 1°, 3° alkyl)	JACS *71* 4141 (1949); *75* 3731 (1953) TL 829 (1971); 467 (1972) Tetr *29* 3943 (1973); *37* 4189 (1981) J Chem Res (S) 46 (1978)
RMgX, cat Cu-CuCl (R = 1°, 3° alkyl)	TL 2523 (1970)
NaCo(I)Salen/MeMgI/H_3O^+	Tetr *37* 863 (1981)
R_4BLi (R = 1° alkyl, benzylic)	JOC *40* 1676 (1975)
$(R_3BMe)Li$, CuCl·COD (R = 1° alkyl)	TL 173 (1977)
$RAlCl_2$ (R = 1° alkyl)	JACS *108* 6036 (1986)
R_3Al, $Cu(acac)_2$, PPh_3 (R = 1° alkyl)	BCSJ *54* 1281 (1981)
$(R_4Al)Li$, cat CuCl (R = 1° alkyl)	CL 623 (1979)
R_4Si, $AlCl_3$ (R = 1° alkyl)	Syn 677 (1977)
$RSiR'_3$, $ZnCl_2$ (R = thienyl, furyl)	JOC *47* 3219 (1982)
$RSiR'_3$, $AlCl_3$ or $TiCl_4$ (R = vinylic)	CC 633 (1975) JCS Perkin I 2485 (1980); 2527 (1981) TL *22* 2985 (1981); *23* 263 (1982); *27* 4869 (1986) JOC *46* 2400 (1981) (intramolecular)
$R_2NC{\equiv}CSiR'_3$	Ann 1907 (1981)
$RSiR'_3$; $AlCl_3$, $ZnCl_2$ or $TiCl_4$ (R = alkynyl)	Ber *96* 3280 (1963) JOMC *37* 45 (1972) Syn 438 (1979); 29 (1981) Helv *62* 852 (1979); *64* 1123 (1981); *65* 13, 2413 (1982) CC 459 (1981) JOC *47* 3219 (1982); *52* 3662 (1987) TL *23* 3203 (1982); *28* 5543 (1987) Can J Chem *60* 379 (1982) JACS *106* 3548 (1984); *107* 6046 (1985)

RM (*continued*)

$RSiR'_3$; $AlCl_3$, $TiCl_4$ or $ZnCl_2$ (R = allylic)	JOMC *85* 149 (1975) TL 1871 (1976); 1385 (1977); 429 (1979); *21* 831, 3783, 4369 (1980); *23* 723 (1982) JOC *44* 3397 (1979); *47* 3219 (1982) Syn 446 (1979) CL 961 (1982) JACS *104* 4962 (1982)
$H_2C{=}CHC(CH_2){=}CH_2SiMe_3$, $TiCl_4$	Tetr *39* 883 (1983)
$H_2C{=}CH(OSiR_3)SiR_3$, $TiCl_4$ (product after hydrolysis is $R'COCH_2CH_2CHO$)	JOC *43* 2551 (1978)
$R^2CH{=}CR^1CH(SPh)SiMe_3$, $AlCl_3$	CC 377 (1981)
$R'C{\equiv}CCH_2SiMe_3$, $AlCl_3$ (R = $CR'{=}C{=}CH_2$)	TL *22* 3401 (1981)
 , $AlCl_3$ (R = $CH_2CH{=}CHCH_3$)	TL *22* 2883 (1981)
 CH_2SiMe_3, $AlCl_3$ (R = $CH_2CH_2CH{=}CH_2$)	Can J Chem *59* 802 (1981)
$ArSiMe_3$, cat KO-*t*-Bu (on R′COF)	Angew Int *20* 265 (1981)
R_4Sn, Pd catalyst (R = 1° alkyl, aryl, vinylic)	CL 1423 (1977) JOC *51* 2405 (1986)
$RSnR'_3$, Pd catalyst (R = 1° alkyl, allylic, alkynyl, benzylic, aryl, vinylic)	CL 1423 (1977) JACS *100* 3636 (1978); *105*, 6129 (1983) JOC *44* 1613 (1979); *47* 2549 (1982); *48* 4634 (1983) TL *24* 4283 (1983); *27* 2801 (1986); *28* 759 (1987)
$R_2NCH_2Sn(n\text{-}Bu)_3$	TL *27* 2361 (1986)
$RSnR'_3$ (R = alkynyl), Δ	Ann *716* 29 (1968)
$ROC{\equiv}CSnR'_3$	TL *22* 2637 (1981) Org Prep Proc Int *14* 189 (1982)
$R_2NC{\equiv}CSnR'_3$	Angew Int *18* 405 (1979) Ann 1907 (1981); 196 (1982)
$RSnR'_3$, $AlCl_3$ (R = vinylic)	BSCF 1251 (1977)
E-$(n\text{-}Bu)_3SnCH{=}CHSn(n\text{-}Bu)_3$, $AlCl_3$	TL *27* 5947 (1986) JOC *52* 1493 (1987)

$RSnR'_3$, cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$ (R = allylic)	JOMC *129* C36 (1977)
$R''COSnR'_3$, cat $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ (R = R″CO)	TL *26* 6075 (1985)
R_4Pb, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (R = 1° alkyl)	CC 1302 (1987)
$RPbR'_3$ (R = alkynyl)	TL 2265 (1967) JCS C 317 (1968)
Cp_2ZrClR, $AlCl_3$ (R = 1°, 2° alkyl; vinyl)	JACS *96* 8115 (1974); *99* 638 (1977)
RMgBr, VCl_3 (R = 1° alkyl, aryl)	TL *27* 929 (1986)
RMnI (R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; alkynyl; aryl; vinylic)	TL 3155 (1976); *22* 1239 (1981); *26* 1285 (1985); *27* 4869 (1986) Syn 130 (1977); 37 (1984); 50 (1985) Can J Chem *58* 287 (1980) Tetr *40* 683 (1984)
$Fe(CO)_4^{2-}$,  (R = R′CH=CH)	CL 1067 (1979)
$RRh(CO)L_2$ (R = 1° alkyl, aryl, allylic)	JACS *97* 5448 (1975) JOC *42* 1194 (1977)
RCu·COD (R = 1° alkyl)	CC 1030 (1982)
RCu·*n*-Bu_3P (R = 1° alkyl)	CC 1030 (1982)
RCu, LiI (R = 1° alkyl)	CC 1030 (1982)
$R_fCF{=}CFCu$	JACS *108* 4229 (1986)
$RC{\equiv}CCu$, (LiI or Et_3N)	JOC USSR *3* 1298 (1967) JACS *91* 6464 (1969) TL 2659 (1970) JOC *40* 131 (1975); *46* 4107 (1981)
R_2CuLi (R = 1° alkyl, aryl)	BSCF 797 (1970) TL 4647 (1970); 2113 (1971) JACS *94* 5106 (1972); *108* 3731, 4603 (1986) CC 1030 (1982) JOC *52* 4274 (1987)
$(Z\text{-}RCH{=}CH)_2CuLi$, [cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$]	Tetr *42* 1369 (1986)
$R_2C{=}CHCu\cdot MgX_2$, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	Tetr *42* 1369 (1986)
R_2CuMgX (R = 1°, 3° alkyl; allylic; aryl)	TL 2113 (1971); 3377 (1980) JOMC *188* 293 (1980)
(**R**CuMe)Li (R = 2°, 3° alkyl)	TL *21* 3151 (1980)
(**R**CuMe)MgX (R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; aryl)	JOC *41* 2750 (1976)
$[RCuC{\equiv}CC(CH_3)_3]Li$ (R = 1° alkyl)	CC 1030 (1982)
(RCuCN)Li (R = 1° alkyl)	CC 1030 (1982)
$(Me_3SiCH{=}CHCH_2CuCN)Li$	TL *22* 2985 (1981)

RM (*continued*)

$(R_2CuCN)Li_2$ (R = 1° alkyl)	CC 1030 (1982)
$(R'SO_2CH_2CuR)Li$ (R′ = Me, Ph) (R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; aryl)	CC 358, 1030 (1982)
$(CH_3SOCH_2CuR)Li$ (R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; aryl)	JOC *52* 1885 (1987)
$[CH_3SOCH_2Cu(CN)R]Li_2$ (R = 2° alkyl)	JOC *52* 1885 (1987)
(PhSCuR)Li (R = 2°, 3° alkyl)	JACS *95* 7788 (1973) Syn 662 (1974) Org Syn *55* 122 (1976) CC 1030 (1982)
(*t*-BuOCuR)Li (R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl)	TL 1815 (1973) JACS *95* 7788 (1973)
$(RCuNR'_2)Li$ (R′ = Et, Ph; R = 1° alkyl)	CC 1030 (1982)
$(RCuNCy_2)Li$ (R = 1°, 3° alkyl)	JACS *104* 5824 (1982) CC 1030 (1982)
$(RCuPPh_2)Li$ (R = 1°, 3° alkyl)	JACS *104* 5824 (1982) CC 1030 (1982)
$(RCuPCy_2)Li$ (R = 1° alkyl)	CC 1030 (1982)
$RC{\equiv}CAg$	JACS *78* 1675 (1956) TL 1303 (1970)
RI, Zn-Cu (R = 1° alkyl)	Ber *80* 129 (1947)
RZnX or R_2Zn (R = 1°, 2° alkyl; aryl)	JACS *69* 2350 (1947); *71* 3804 (1949) Org Rxs *8* 28 (1954)
RZnX, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (R = 1°, 3° alkyl; benzyl; aryl; vinylic; alkynyl)	TL *24* 5181 (1983); *28* 1055 (1987)
EtO_2CCH_2ZnBr, cat Pd(O)	CL 1559 (1982)
$(EtO_2CCH_2CH_2)_2Zn$, Me_3SiCl, HMPA	JOC *50* 2802 (1985)
$(RO_2CCHRCH_2)_2Zn$, cat $PdCl_2(o\text{-}Tol_3P)_2$	TL *27* 83 (1986); *28* 337 (1987)
$(EtO_2CCH_2CH_2)_2Zn$, Me_3SiCl, CuI	JACS *106* 3368 (1984)
$(RO_2CCH_2CH_2)_2Zn$; HMPA or cat $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ or cat $CuBr{\cdot}SMe_2$	JACS *109* 8056 (1987)
$ArCH_2Br$, cat Pd(O), Zn	CL 1135 (1981)
$RC{\equiv}CZnX$	JOC USSR *2* 1859 (1966)

RCdX or R_2Cd, MgX_2 or LiX (R = 1° > 2° > 3° alkyl; aryl)	JACS *67* 740 (1945); *72* 5333 (1950) Chem Rev *40* 15 (1947) Org Rxs *8* 28 (1954) Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 601 (1955) JCS A 453, 456 (1966) Can J Chem *58* 287 (1980) JOC *47* 2590 (1982)
RCdX or R_2Cd, $FeCl_3$ (R = 1° alkyl)	JOC *26* 1772 (1961)
$RC{\equiv}CCdX$	JOC USSR *3* 210 (1967); *4* 2032 (1968)
R_2Hg, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (R = 1° alkyl, aryl)	CL 951 (1975)
$RCH{=}CHHgCl$, $AlCl_3$	JOC *43* 710 (1978)

$$2\ RMnI + COCl_2 \longrightarrow RC(=O)R$$

R = 1° alkyl

BSCF 570 (1977)

$$ClC(=O)SPh \xrightarrow[\text{cat } NiCl_2(dppe)]{R^1MgX} \xrightarrow[\text{cat } Fe(acac)_3]{R^2MgX} R^1{-}C(=O){-}R^2$$

TL *26* 3595 (1985)

$$RCCl + 2\ R'CH{=}PPh_3 \xrightarrow{H_2O} RCCH_2R'$$

Ber *95* 1513 (1962)

$$ArCCl + RCH_2C(Ph){=}C{=}O \text{ or } RCH_2CHPhCOCl \xrightarrow[Et_3N]{\text{Pd catalyst}} ArCC(Ph){=}CHR$$

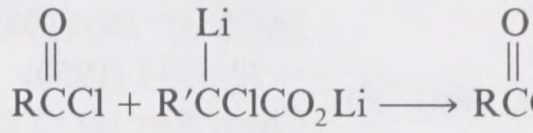
TL *26* 5143 (1985)
JOC *52* 3186 (1987)

$$RC{\equiv}CH + ClCR' \xrightarrow[\substack{\text{cat CuI}\\ Et_3N}]{\text{cat } PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2} RC{\equiv}CCR'$$

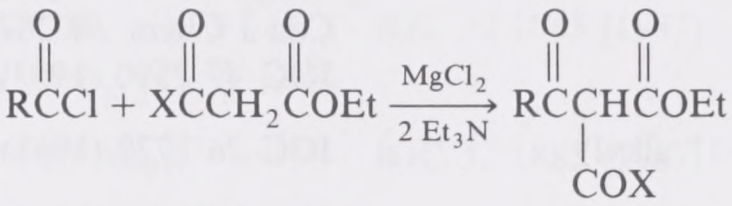
Syn 777 (1977)

$$RCCl + R_2\bar{C}CO_2^- \xrightarrow{H^+} RCCHR_2$$

Compt Rend *286* 401 (1978)

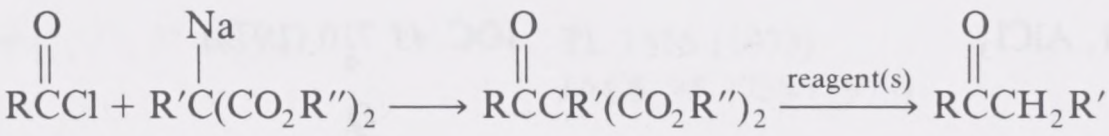


Syn 284 (1982)



X = Me, OEt

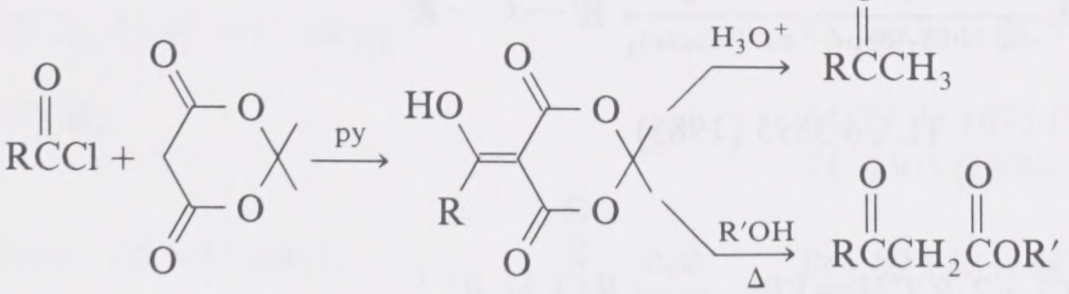
JOC *50* 2622 (1987)



Reagent(s)

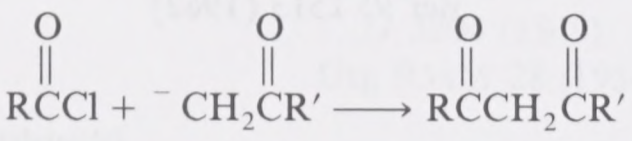
H_2, cat Pd-C ($R'' = PhCH_2$) — JCS 325 (1950)

H^+ — JCS 322 (1950); JACS *74* 831 (1952)

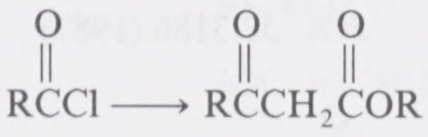


Syn Commun *10* 221 (1980)

JOC *43* 2087 (1978); *52* 1889 (1987); Syn 451 (1982); Org Syn *63* 198 (1984)



Org Rxs *8* 59 (1954) (review); JACS *107* 1280 (1985)



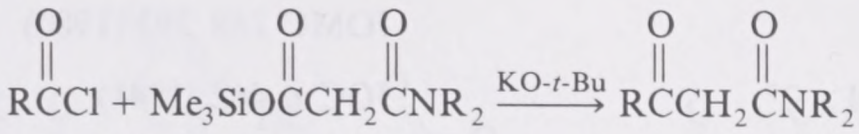
$LiCH_2CO_2R$ — See page 873, Section 2.

$NaCH(CO_2R)CO_2CH_2Ph/H_2$, cat Pd-C — JCS 2758 (1951)

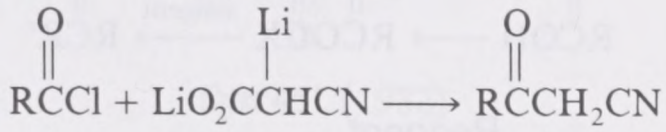
$LiO_2CCHLiCO_2R/H^+$ — JOC *44* 310 (1979); Org Syn *61* 5 (1983)

$ROMgCH(CO_2R)_2$, Δ — J Prakt Chem 322 (1980)

$BrMgO_2CCH(MgBr)CO_2R/H^+$ — BSCF 945 (1964); Syn 142 (1978)

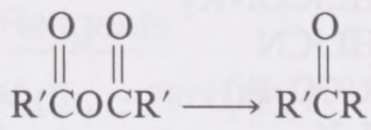


JACS *108* 5559 (1986)



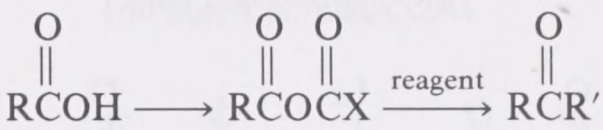
Syn 308 (1983)

2.5. From Acid Anhydrides

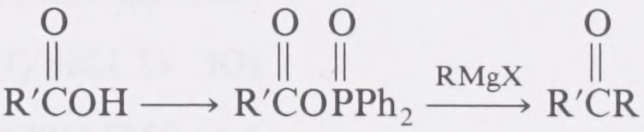


RX (R = allylic, benzylic), electrolysis	TL *27* 4175 (1986)
$RC\equiv CLi$	Ber *97* 1649 (1964) Monatsh *102* 214 (1971)
ArLi	JOC *41* 1268 (1976)
ArLi, TMEDA	Ann 2247 (1981)
RMgX (R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; aryl)	JCS 1367, 1370 (1935) JACS *64* 2226 (1942); *67* 154 (1945); *80* 1225 (1958) JOC *13* 592 (1948); *25* 214 (1960); *51* 3502 (1986) CL 663, 687 (1974) Austral J Chem *30* 427 (1977) TL *27* 2001 (1986)
RMgX, HMPA, (5% $FeCl_3$) (R = 1°, 2° alkyl)	Compt Rend C *275* 511 (1972)
$RC\equiv CMgX$	JACS *58* 1861 (1936)
ArMgX, TMEDA	Angew *90* 1000 (1978) JOC *46* 2601 (1981) Ann 2247 (1981)
$LiAlR_4$, cat CuX or $CuCl_2$ (R = 1° alkyl)	CL 623 (1979)
$ArSiMe_3$, cat KO-*t*-Bu	Angew Int *20* 265 (1981)
$RC\equiv CSiMe_3$, $AlCl_3$	TL *28* 5543 (1987)
$RSnR'_3$, $AlCl_3$ (R = vinylic)	BSCF 1251 (1977)
RMnX (R = 1° alkyl, aryl, alkynyl, vinylic)	Syn Commun *9* 639 (1979) Tetr *40* 683 (1984) Syn 37 (1984); 50 (1985)
$RC\equiv CLi$, CuI	JACS *109* 6899 (1987)

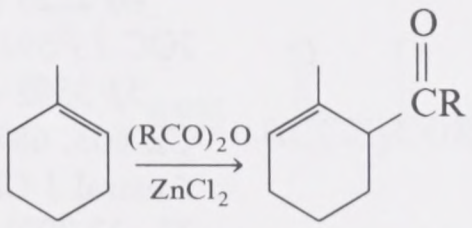
R_2CuMgX (R = aryl)	JOMC *188* 293 (1980)
R_2Cd (R = 1° alkyl, aryl > 2°, 3° alkyl)	JOC *6* 462 (1941)



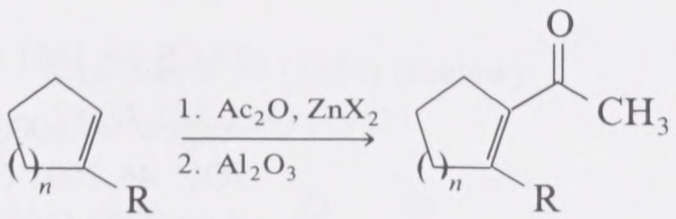
X	Reagent	
OR	RCHLiCOR	JOMC *127* C65 (1977)
	$RCHLiCO_2R$	JOMC *127* C65 (1977)
	$RCHLiCO_2SiMe_3$ (decarboxylation also)	TL 3713 (1978) Tetr *37* 307 (1981)
	$RCHLiCONR_2$	Syn 954 (1979)
	RCHLiCN	TL 1585 (1979)
	$^{-}CR(CO_2Et)_2$	JOC *22* 245 (1957)
	R′MgX	CL 687 (1974)
	RMnI	Syn 50 (1985)
	Et_2Cd	JOC *22* 245 (1957)
t-Bu, Ar	R′MgX	CL 663, 687 (1974)



Syn Commun *8* 59 (1978)
CC 412 (1986)



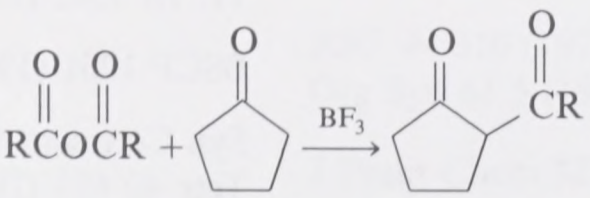
JACS *102* 3848 (1980)



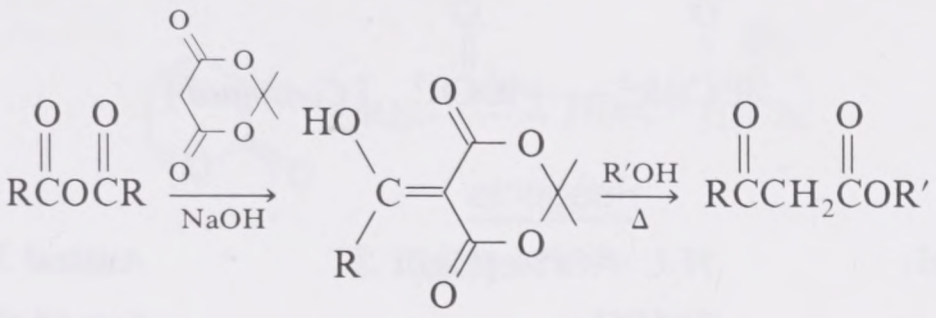
$n = 1, 2$

R = H, Me

TL *22* 3351 (1981)

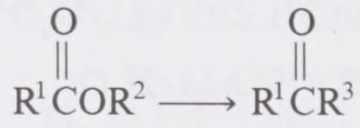


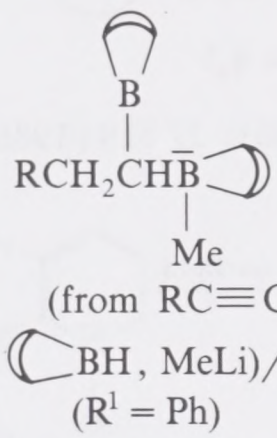
Org Rxs *8* 59 (1954) (review)
JOC *52* 3986 (1987)

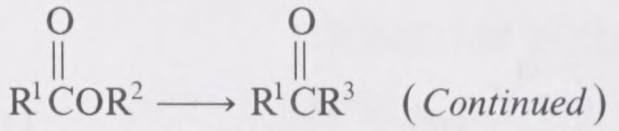


Syn 451 (1982)

2.6. From Esters and Lactones

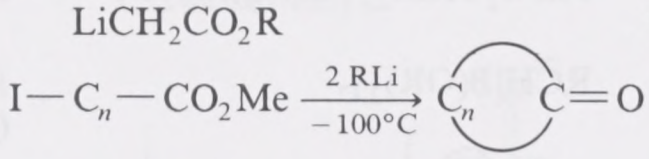


R^3	Reagents	
CH_3	CH_3MgBr, $-78°C/H_2O$ (R^2 = 2-pyridyl)	TL *28* 1603 (1987)
	$^-CH_2SOCH_3/Al(Hg)$, H_2O	JACS *87* 1345 (1965) JOC *31* 2355 (1966); *46* 4825 (1981)
	$^-CH_2SOCH_3/Zn$, NaOH	JOC *52* 4477 (1987)
	$^-CH_2SO_2CH_3/Al(Hg)$, H_2O	JOC *33* 61 (1968)
	$^-CH_2SO\bar{N}Ar/H_2O$	JACS *90* 5548 (1968)
	R_3SnCH_2Li (R = Me, Ph)/ H_2O	TL *27* 4339 (1986)
CH_2R	$PhSO_2CRLi_2/Al(Hg)$, H_2O	JOC *45* 4002 (1980); *47* 564 (1982)
	$R\bar{C}H[B(OR)_2]_2$	JACS *99* 3196 (1977) Organomet *1* 20 (1982)
CH_2CH_2R	 (from $RC\equiv CH$, BH, MeLi)/H_2O (R^1 = Ph)	CL 1193 (1981)
1° alkyl	1° RI, cat $NiCl_2$, Zn/H_3O^+	CL 531 (1981)
1° alkyl, aryl	RMgX ($R^1 = CO_2R$)	JOC *45* 2883 (1980) Syn Commun *11* 943 (1981)
1° alkyl, aryl	RMgX, Et_3N	Syn 877 (1980)
1° alkyl	RLi	JACS *109* 8071 (1987) ($R^1 = RCF_2$)
1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; 1° benzylic; aryl	RLi or RMgX/H_2O ($R^1 = CF_3$, CO_2Et)	JOC *52* 5026 (1987)
1°, 2° alkyl	RMgX, HMPA	Compt Rend C *273* 1543 (1971)
allylic	$RCH{=}CRCH_2MgCl/KH$	TL *23* 335 (1982)



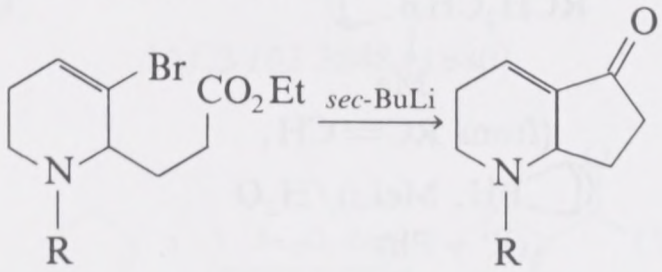
(*Continued*)

R^3	Reagents	
$CHMeCH_2CMe{=}CH_2$	$H_2C{=}C(Me)MgBr$	Austral J Chem *30* 427 (1977)
RCHX (X = Cl, Br)	RCHXLi	Syn 68 (1981) TL *25* 835 (1984)
CF_2CF_3	$LiCF_2CF_3$	JOC *52* 2481 (1987)
CH_2OH	$Me_3SiCHLiOCO_2Li/H_3O^+$	TL *28* 1847 (1987)
RCH(OH)	$RCHLiOCO_2Li/H_3O^+$	TL *28* 1847 (1987) (R = $SiMe_3$) Syn 415 (1987) (R = Ph)
$PhCHNH_2$	$PhCHLiNLiCO_2Li/H_3O^+$	Syn 415 (1987)
CH_2SPh	$LiCH(SPh)SiMe_3$	TL *22* 2803 (1981)
CHRSPh	$R\bar{C}(SPh)[B(OR)_2]_2$	Organomet *1* 280 (1982)
$CClRCH{=}CH_2$	$RCCl{=}CHCH_2Li/H_3O^+$	JOMC *215* 1 (1981)
$CCl{=}CHCH_3$	$ClCH{=}CHCH_2Li/H_3O^+$	JOMC *215* 1 (1981)
$C{\equiv}CR$	$LiC{\equiv}CR$	Syn 307 (1978) TL 937 (1978) (lactones); *28* 3651 (1987) (lactones)
CH_2COR	$^-CH_2COR$	JACS *67* 1510 (1945) Org Rxs *8* 59 (1954) (review)
CH_2CO_2R	$LiCH_2CO_2R$	See page 873, Section 2.

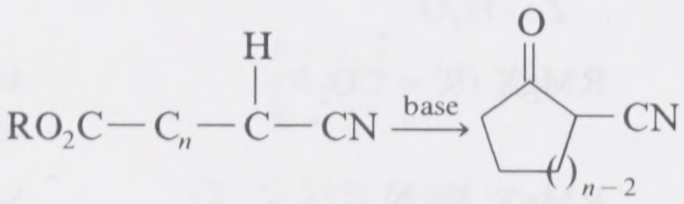


$n = 4,5$

TL *26* 4987 (1985); *27* 519 (1986)

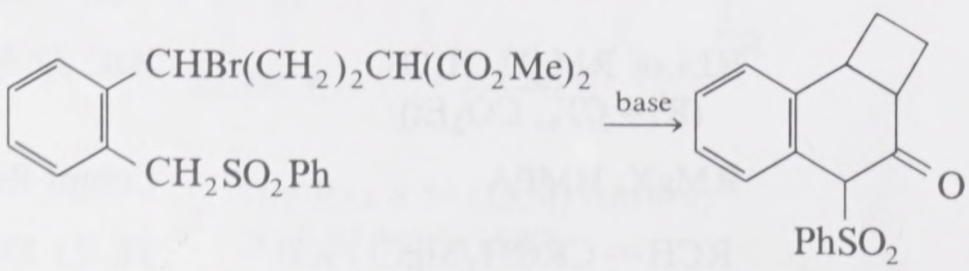


JACS *109* 6115 (1987)

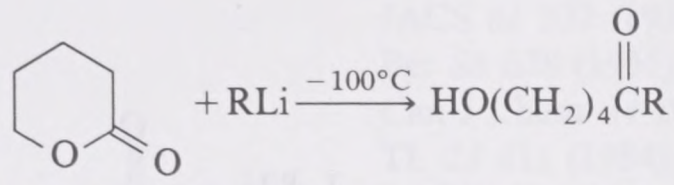


$n = 3, 4$

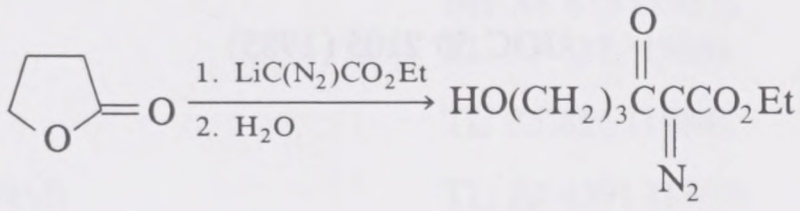
TL *28* 4641, 4645 (1987)



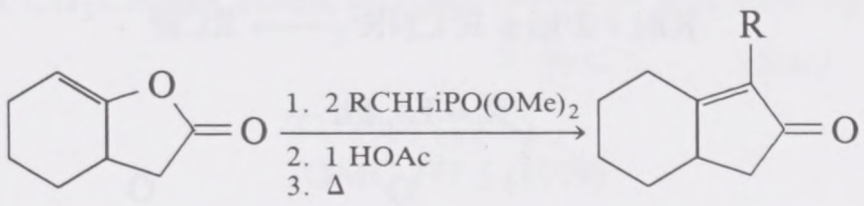
TL *28* 709 (1987)



TL *28* 651 (1987)

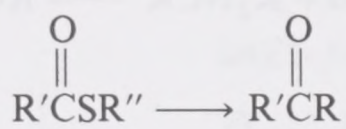


TL *28* 5351 (1987)



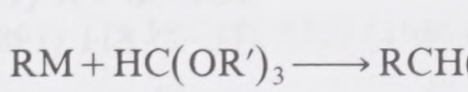
JACS *107* 7967 (1985)

2.7. From Thioesters



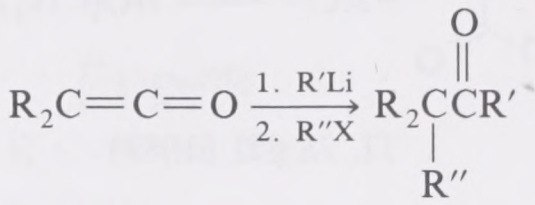
RMgX ($R'' = C_5H_4N$) ($R = 1°, 2°$ alkyl; aryl)	JACS *95* 4763 (1973) BCSJ *47* 1777 (1974) J Med Chem *23* 1392 (1980) JOC *46* 3760 (1981); *51* 938 (1986) TL *23* 2533 (1982)
RMgX, cat $Fe(acac)_3$ ($R'' = Ph$; $R = 1°, 2°$ alkyl; aryl)	TL *26* 3595 (1985)
R_2CuLi ($R = 1°, 2°, 3°$ alkyl; aryl)	JACS *96* 3654 (1974); *108* 4943 (1986) CC 1231 (1981)

2.8. From Ortho Esters



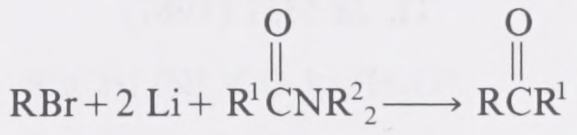
RM	
RMgX	TL *22* 545 (1981)
$RC{\equiv}CMgX$	JCS 4244 (1955)
$RCH{=}CR'CH_2MBr$ (M = Mg, Zn)	JOMC *222* 1 (1981)

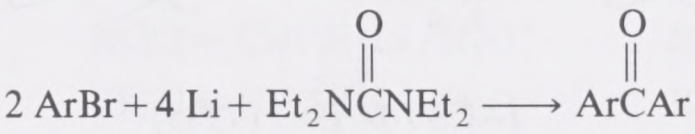
2.9. From Ketenes



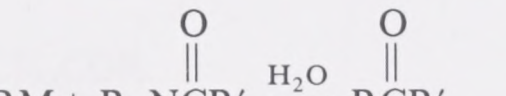
JOC *50* 2105 (1985)

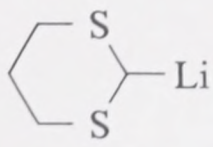
2.10. From Amides





Syn 160 (1973)



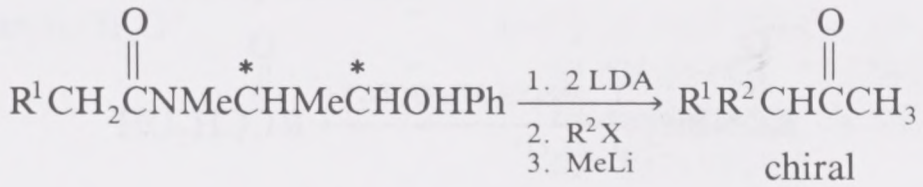
RM	
RLi (R = 1°, 2° alkyl)	Ber *88* 678 (1955) JCS 4691 (1956) JOC *24* 701 (1959); *51* 3290, 3566 (1986) Can J Chem *54* 1098 (1976) JOMC *177* 5 (1979) Angew Int *20* 795 (1981) TL *23* 109 (1982); *25* 811 (1984); *28* 651, 3573 (1987)
	TL *25* 811 (1984)
ArLi	Ber *88* 678 (1955) Chem Ind 1596 (1957) Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 769 (1961) Tetr *27* 1221 (1971) JOC *38* 901 (1973) TL *25* 811 (1984)
RCH=CHLi	TL *27* 775 (1986) (intramolecular)
RC≡CLi	TL *25* 811 (1984) CL 13 (1986)
RC≡CLi, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	CL 35 (1983) JOC *52* 1372 (1987)

RMgX (R = 1°, 2° alkyl) — JACS *61* 232 (1939); Ber *88* 678 (1955); Can J Chem *54* 1098 (1976); TL *25* 811 (1984); *28* 2999 (1987); JCS Perkin I 795 (1985); JOC *51* 3566 (1986)

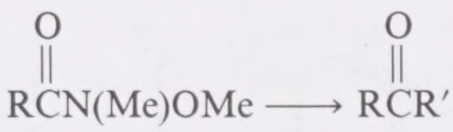
ArMgX — Ber *88* 678 (1955); TL *25* 811 (1984)

$RC{\equiv}CMgX$ — TL *25* 811 (1984)

$RLa(OTf)_2$ (R = 1°, 2° alkyl) — TL *28* 4391 (1987)



TL 3961 (1978); JOMC *177* 5 (1979)

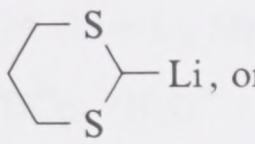


R′Li (R′ = 1° alkyl) — TL *22* 3815 (1981); *27* 5467 (1986)

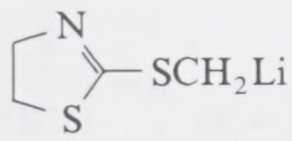
ArLi — TL *22* 3815 (1981); *28* 6331 (1987); JOC *51* 5106 (1986); *52* 2615 (1987)

$RCH{=}CR'Li$ — JACS *107* 8066 (1985)

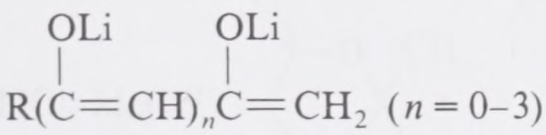
$RC{\equiv}CLi$ — TL *22* 3815 (1981); *28* 1857 (1987); JOC *50* 2309, 3972 (1985)

PhSCH(OMe)Li, 

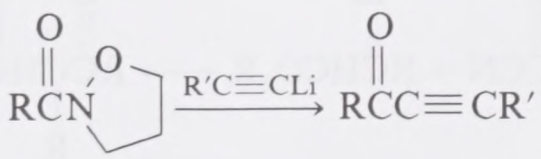
, or — TL *28* 1857 (1987)



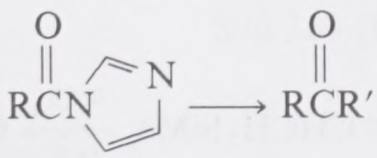
R′MgX (R′ = 1° alkyl, allyl, benzyl, alkynyl, aryl, vinyl) — TL *22* 3815 (1981); *28* 1857, 6331 (1987)



TL *24* 1851 (1983)

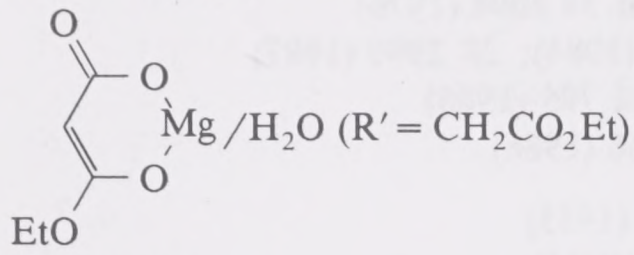


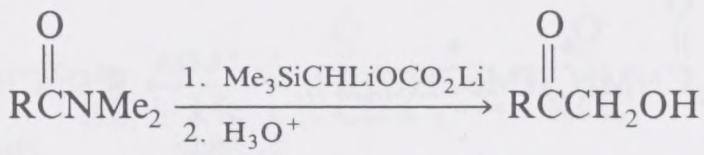
JOC *51* 5320 (1986)



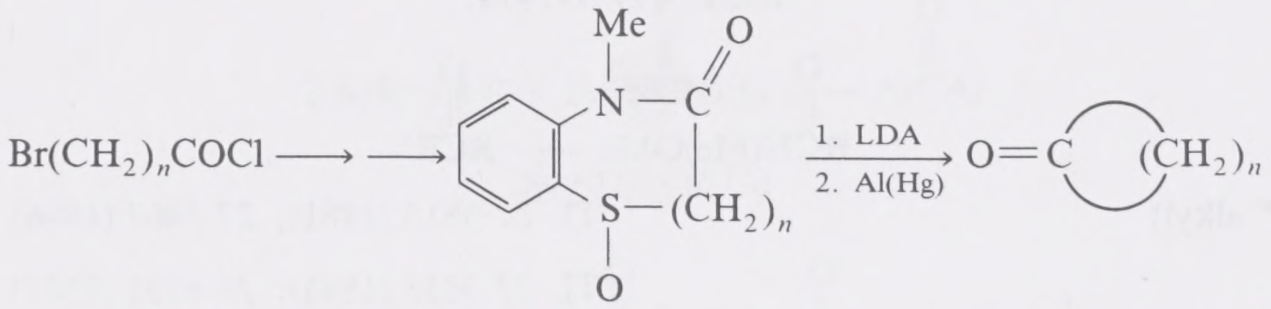
R′MgBr (R′ = Me, Et, Ph) — Ann *655* 90 (1962)

R′MgX (R′ = aryl > alkyl; R = CO_2R) — JOC *46* 211 (1981)

$Mg(O_2CCHRCOXR)_2$ (X = O, S; R′ = CHRCOXR)	Angew Int *18* 72 (1979) TL *28* 5249 (1987)
	BSCF 945 (1964)
$(Na)KCH_2NO_2$	Syn 478 (1978)
$LiCHRCO_2R$	TL *27* 5281 (1986); *28* 2837 (1987) JACS *109* 4717 (1987) CC 1228 (1987)



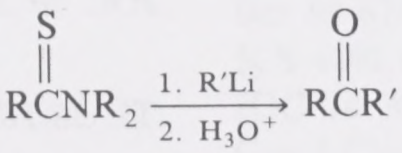
TL *28* 1847 (1987)



$n = 7,11$

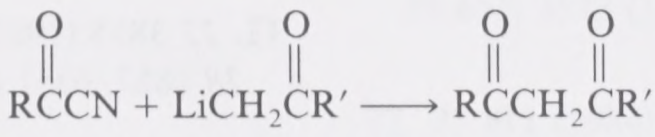
TL 4487 (1979)

2.11. From Thioamides

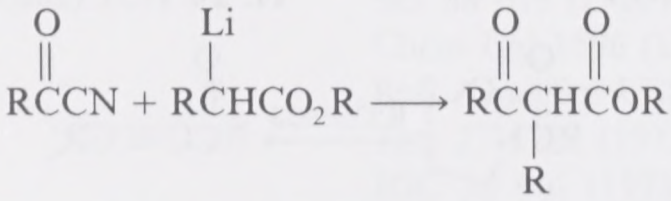


TL *28* 1529 (1987)

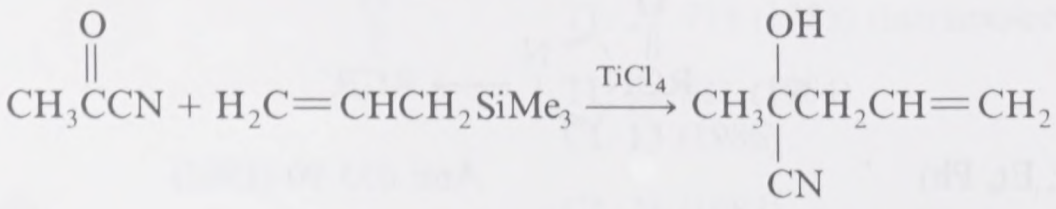
2.12. From Acid Nitriles



TL 1339 (1979)

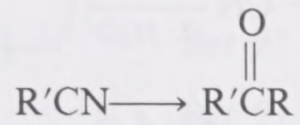


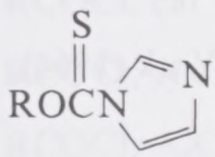
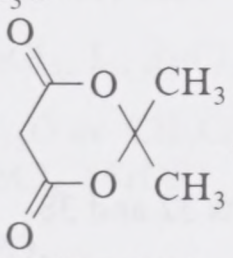
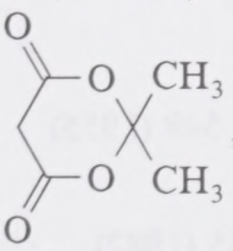
TL *28* 4011 (1987)

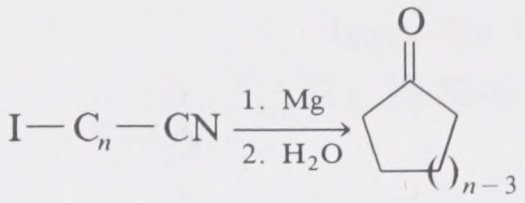


TL *22* 1171 (1981)

2.13. From Nitriles

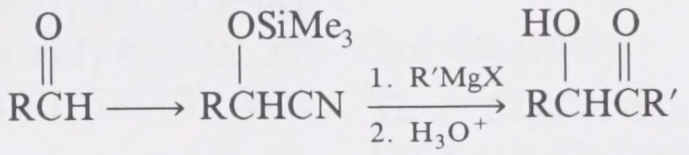


RLi ($R = 1°$, $2°$ alkyl; aryl)/H_3O^+	Helv 729 (1962) JACS *92* 336 (1970); *107* 1028 (1985) TL *22* 1509 (1981); *28* 4329 (1987) JOC *47* 4347 (1982)
$Me_3SiCHLiOCO_2Li/H_3O^+$ ($R = CH_2OH$)	TL *28* 1847 (1987)
$RMgX$ ($R = 1°$ alkyl, aryl)/H_3O^+	JACS *52* 1267 (1930); *67* 2059, 2197 (1945); *70* 426 (1948); *72* 876 (1950); *73* 3948 (1951); *74* 4607 (1952); *79* 881 (1957); *109* 3378 (1978) BSCF 867 (1935) Bull Soc Chim Belg *44* 523 (1935) JOC *15* 359 (1950); *45* 237 (1980) Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 26 (1955) JCS Perkin I 795 (1985)
$R_2C{=}CHCH_2MgX/H_3O^+$	Ann Chim 287 (1964) JACS *108* 1311 (1986)
$RMgX$ ($R = 2°$, $3°$ alkyl; aryl), cat $CuBr/H_3O^+$	JOC *52* 3901 (1987)
$R_3P{=}CHR''/H_3O^+$ ($R = CH_2R''$)	JACS *89* 7009 (1967)
$R''_2C{=}CHCH_2Br$ ($R'' = H$, Me), $Zn(Ag)/H_3O^+$	TL *22* 649 (1981)
$R'CH{=}CHCH_2M$ ($M = Li$, MgX, ZnX)/H_3O^+	JOMC *69* 1 (1974) (review)
$R'CH{=}CHCH_2TiCp_2/H_3O^+$	CC 342 (1981) JOMC *224* 327 (1982)
 ($R = 2°$ alkyl), Ph_3SnH, cat $AIBN/H_3O^+$	JOC *49* 1313 (1984) (intramolecular)
HCl, MeOH/  , Et_3N, Δ/HCl ($R = Me$)	Syn 130 (1981)
HCl, MeOH/  , Et_3N, $\Delta/NaOEt/H_3O^+$ ($R = CH_2CO_2Et$)	Syn 130 (1981)
$R'CHBrCO_2R'$, Zn/H_3O^+ ($R = R'CHCO_2R'$)	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 120 (1963) JOC *48* 3833 (1983)

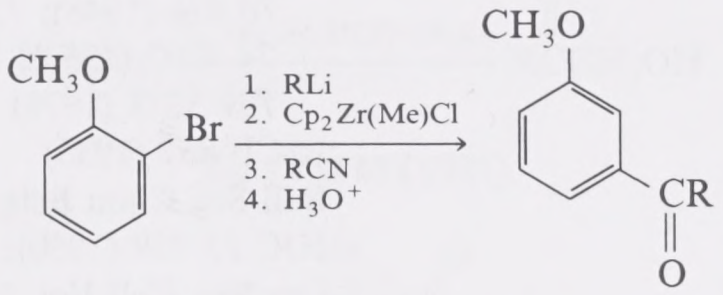


$n = 4, 5$

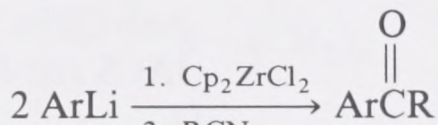
JOMC *87* 25 (1975)



TL *27* 1933 (1986)



JACS *109* 7137 (1987)

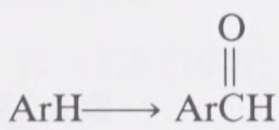


TL *28* 3245 (1987)

3. Friedel–Crafts and Related Reactions

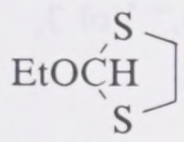
Reviews:

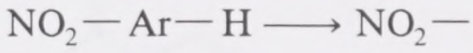
Chem Rev *55* 229 (1955)
"Friedel-Crafts and Related Reactions," Ed. G. A. Olah, J. Wiley and Sons, New York (1964), Vol 3, Pts 1 and 2
Syn 533 (1972)
G. A. Olah, "Friedel-Crafts Chemistry," Wiley Interscience, New York (1973)



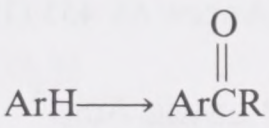
Review: "Friedel-Crafts and Related Reactions," Chpts 32 and 38

HCN, HCl, $ZnCl_2$ or $AlCl_3/H_2O$	Org Rxs *9* 37 (1957)
$Zn(CN)_2$, HCl/H_2O	TL *23* 4567 (1982)
$Zn(CN)_2$, $AlCl_3$, HCl/H_2O	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 549 (1955) JOC *52* 336 (1987)
$(CH_3)_2C(OH)CN$, $AlCl_3$	Syn Commun *12* 485 (1982)
CO, HCl, $AlCl_3$	Org Rxs *5* 290 (1949)
CO, HCl, $CuCl/AlCl_3$	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 583 (1943)

$FCHO, BF_3$	JACS *82* 2380 (1960)
$Cl_2CHOCH_3, AlCl_3$	Ber *93* 88 (1960)
Cl_2CHOR (R = Me, *n*-Bu), $SnCl_4$	Ber *93* 88 (1960)
$Cl_2CHOCH_3, TiCl_4$	Ber *93* 88 (1960); *96* 308 (1963) CC 214 (1972) JCS Perkin I 340 (1973) JOC *50* 3121 (1985); *52* 1972 (1987) TL *27* 6299 (1986)
Cl_2CHO-*n*-Bu, $TiCl_4$	Ber *93* 88 (1960)
$HC(OEt)_3, AlCl_3$	Ber *96* 308 (1963) (phenols)
	BCSJ *54* 2120 (1981)
DMF, $POCl_3$	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 331 (1963) "Friedel-Crafts and Related Reactions," Vol 3, Pt 2, p 1211
$HCCl_3$, NaOH (on ArOH)	Org Rxs *28* 1 (1982) (review)

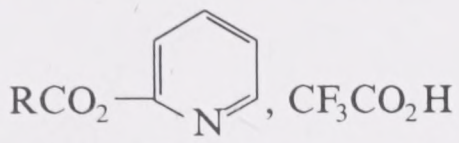
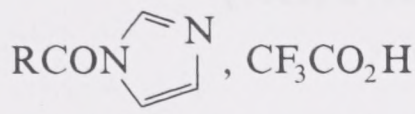


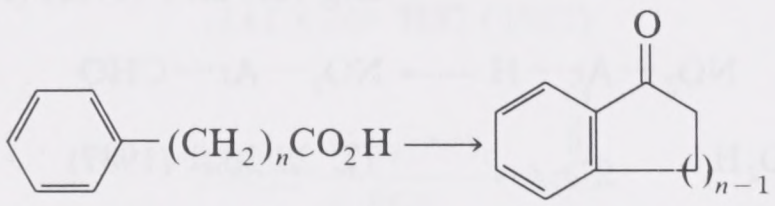
$HCCl_3$, KO-*t*-Bu/H_2O, HCO_2H	TL *28* 3021 (1987)
$HC(SPh)_3$, NaOH, DMSO/hydrolysis	CL 1623 (1984)



Review: "Friedel-Crafts and Related Reactions," Chpts 31 and 32

$RCO_2H, (CF_3CO)_2O, H_3PO_4$	Syn 303 (1979)
RCOCl, cat CF_3SO_3H	Angew Int *11* 300 (1972)
RCOCl, Nalfion-H	Syn 672 (1978)
$RCOCl, AlCl_3$	"Friedel-Crafts and Related Reactions," Vol 3, Pt 1, pp 1–382
RCOCl; cat $FeCl_3$, I_2, $ZnCl_2$ or Fe	Syn 533 (1972)
RCOCl, $(RCO)_2O$ or $CH_3C(=CH_2)O_2CR$; cat $(Ph_2B)SbCl_6$ (ArOR)	CL 165 (1986)
$(RCO)_2O, H_3PO_4$	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 14 (1955)
$(RCO)_2O, AlCl_3$	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 517 (1941) Ber *115* 3436 (1982) Tetr *38* 3555 (1982) JACS *109* 7122 (1987)
$(RCO)_2O, ZnCl_2$	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 304 (1943)
$(RCO)SbF_6$	Syn 345 (1980)
$RCO_2SO_2CF_3$	Angew Int *11* 299 (1972)

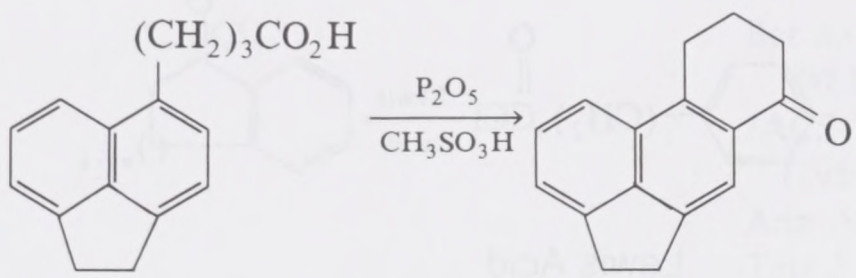
RCO_2POX_2 (X = F, Cl)	Ber *114* 926 (1981)
	Syn 139 (1980)
RCOSMe, CuOTf	JACS *102* 860 (1980)
$RCONMe_2$, $POCl_3$	Helv *42* 1659 (1959) JOC *25* 2049 (1960)
	BCSJ *53* 1638 (1980)
RCN, HCl, $ZnCl_2/H_2O$	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 522 (1943) Org Rxs *5* 387 (1949) "Friedel-Crafts and Related Reactions," Vol 3, Pt 1, p 383 JOC *43* 4172 (1978) (intramolecular)
$(RC{\equiv}NH)OTf/H_2O$	JCS Perkin I 2894 (1980)
$(RC{\equiv}NMe)OTf/H_2O$	CC 1151 (1980)



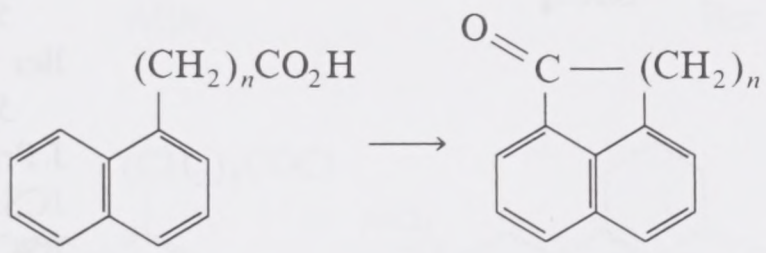
Reviews: Org Rxs *2* 114 (1944)
Angew *66* 435 (1954) (PPA)

n	Acid or Lewis Acid	
2	HF	JACS *61* 1272 (1939)
	CH_3SO_3H	JOC *46* 2974 (1981)
	CH_3SO_3H, P_2O_5	JOC *38* 4071 (1973)
	PPA	Helv *29* 859 (1946) JACS *72* 2965 (1950); *108* 1251 (1986) BSCF 810 (1957) Compt Rend *246* 779 (1958); *249* 2337, 2782 (1959) Syn Commun *11* 993 (1981) CC 185 (1982) JOC *51* 1402, 4250 (1986)
	$SnCl_4$	JCS 4306 (1954)
	$AlCl_3$, NaCl	JCS 2403 (1953)
3	HF	JACS *61* 1272 (1939) Can J Chem *49* 2712 (1971) JCS Perkin I 461 (1982) JOC *52* 1284 (1987)
	H_2SO_4	JCS 1125 (1932); 4306 (1954) Tetr *2* 271 (1958) JOC *28* 3571 (1963) TL *23* 2415 (1982)

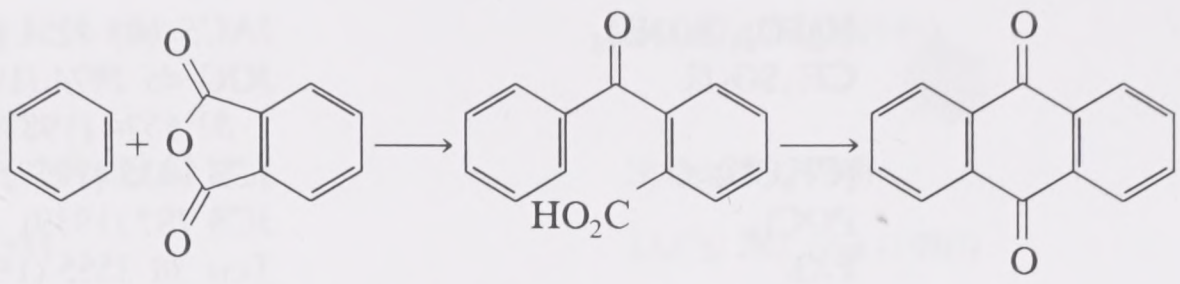
	H_2SO_4, $B(OH)_3$	JACS *103* 4251 (1981)
	CH_3SO_3H	JOC *46* 2974 (1981); *52* 5574 (1987)
	$(CF_3CO)_2O$	JCS 1435 (1957)
	$POCl_3$	JCS 787 (1939)
	P_2O_5	Tetr *38* 3555 (1982)
	PPA	JCS 1995 (1938)
		JACS *69* 58 (1947); *72* 2965 (1950); *73* 1411 (1951); *74* 5147 (1952); *78* 450 (1956); *103* 4251 (1981)
		Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 798 (1955)
		JOC *43* 4172 (1978); *46* 2547 (1981)
	$SnCl_4$	JCS 867 (1934); 790 (1939)
		JACS *69* 58 (1947)
	$AlCl_3$, NaCl	JCS 2403 (1953)
	$ZnCl_2$, HOAc, Ac_2O	JACS *69* 58 (1947)
4	PPA	JACS *73* 1411 (1951); *75* 720 (1953)
		BCSJ *35* 1380 (1962)
		Syn Commun *11* 993 (1981)
	$AlCl_3$, NaCl	JCS 2403 (1953)
5	PPA	JACS *77* 4596 (1955)



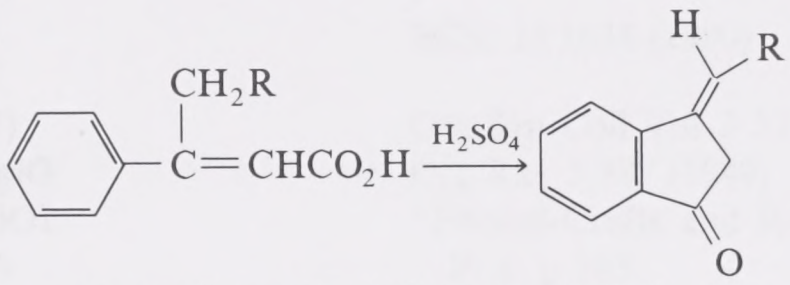
JOC *50* 5886 (1985)



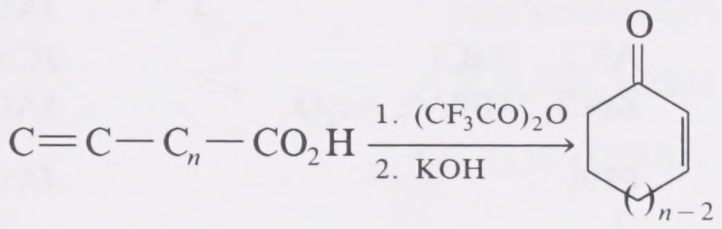
n	Reagent	
1	HF	JOC *44* 2158 (1979); *52* 1355 (1987)
	PPA	JCS 4306 (1954)
2	HF	JACS *62* 1855 (1940)
2 or 3	H_2SO_4 or PPA or $SnCl_4$	JCS 4306 (1954)
3	P_2O_5 or $SnCl_4$	JCS 787 (1939)



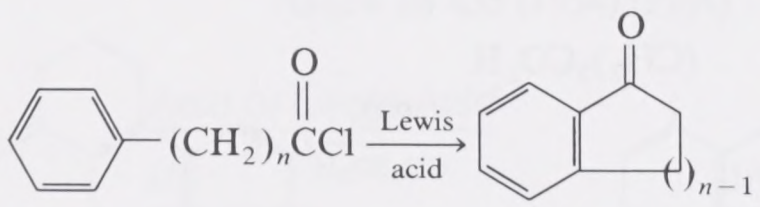
Houben-Weyl, Vol VII/3C, p 31 (review)
JOC *52* 3205 (1987)



Acta Chem Scand B *36* 371 (1982)

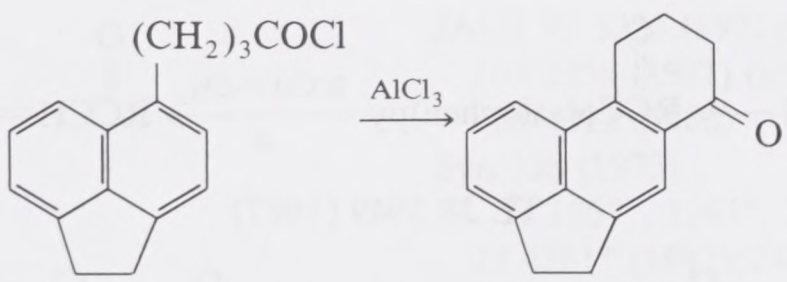


n		
3		JCS 1435 (1957) JCS C 217 (1968)
4		JOC *35* 858 (1970)

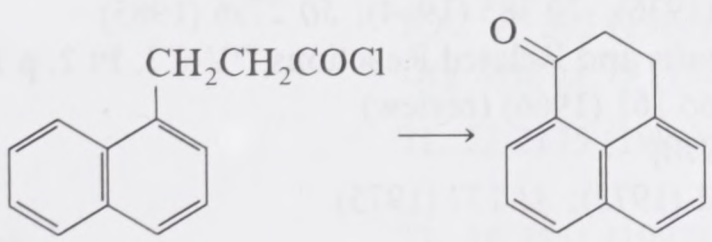


n	Lewis Acid	
2	$AlCl_3$	Ann *376* 269 (1910); *468* 277 (1929); *586* 52 (1954) Ber *46* 1700 (1913); *55* 1835 (1922) J Prakt Chem [2] *139* 95 (1934) JCS 1460, 3499 (1951) BSCF 810 (1957) Tetr *2* 271 (1958) JACS *80* 1243 (1958) Compt Rend *249* 2337, 2782 (1959); *252* 1971 (1961) BCSJ *35* 1380 (1962) JOC *46* 2431 (1981); *51* 5252 (1986)
	$SnCl_4$		
	$SnCl_4$	Compt Rend *246* 779 (1958); *249* 2782 (1959)
	$FeCl_3$	Ann *323* 246 (1902)
	$AgClO_4$	JCS 1718 (1957)

3	$AlCl_3$	JCS *75* 144 (1899); 187 (1936); 844, 3499 (1951) Ber *56* 1424 (1923); *61* 441 (1928) Ann *531* 129 (1937); *586* 52 (1954) Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 569 (1943) JOC *15* 950 (1950); *28* 357 (1963) Tetr *2* 271 (1958)
	$SnCl_4$	JACS *57* 782 (1935); *59* 475 (1937); *62* 2750 (1940); *63* 1682 (1941); *69* 58 (1947) JCS 4306 (1954) Ber *95* 1786 (1962) JOC *28* 3571 (1963) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 900 (1963)
	$AgClO_4$	JCS 1718 (1957)
4	$AlCl_3$	JCS *79* 602 (1901) Helv *27* 801 (1944) BSCF 769 (1953) Ann *586* 52 (1954) Compt Rend *244* 2513 (1957) Tetr *2* 271 (1958) J Chem Res (S) 226 (1982)
	$AgClO_4$	JCS 1718 (1957)
5	$AlCl_3$	Ber *85* 826 (1952); *90* 1946 (1957) JACS *75* 3744 (1953); *76* 5462 (1954) Ann *586* 52 (1954) Tetr *2* 271 (1958) BCSJ *35* 1380 (1962) J Chem Res (S) 226 (1982)
6, 7	$AlBr_3$	Ber *90* 1946 (1957)

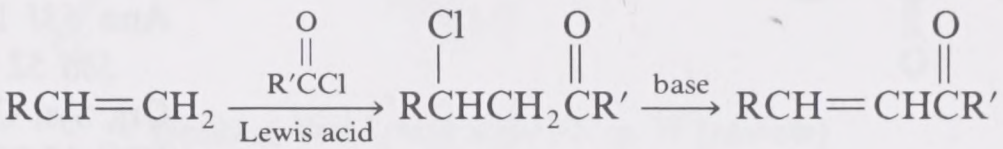


JACS *54* 4373 (1932)

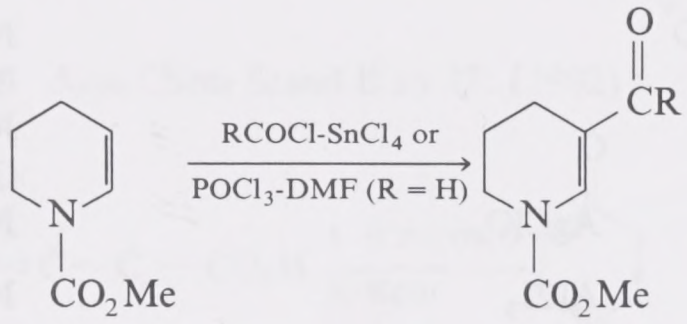


$AlCl_3$ Ber *55* 1835 (1922)
JCS 1991 (1938)

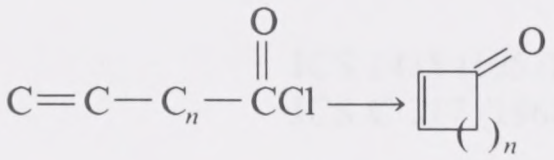
$SnCl_4$ JACS *72* 733 (1950)



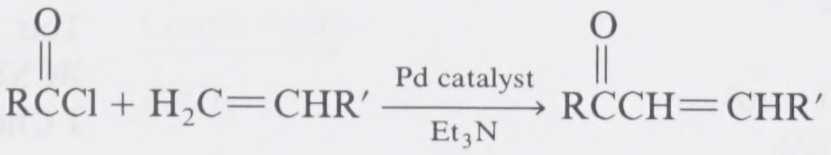
"Friedel-Crafts and Related Reactions," Vol 3, Pt 2, p 1033 (review)
JOC *35* 858 (1970) (intramolecular)
CC 84 (1973) (intramolecular)
TL 2441 (1976); *27* 2341 (1986) (intramolecular)
JACS *108* 1265 (1986) (intramolecular)



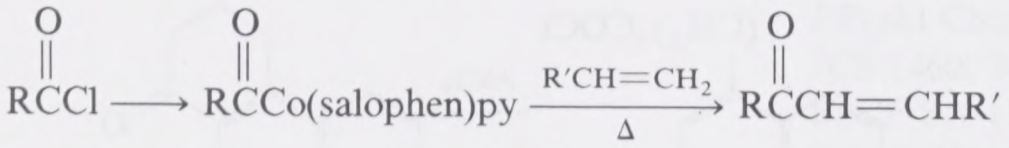
TL *23* 1201 (1982)



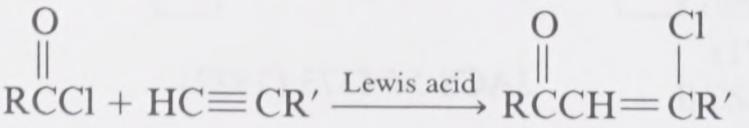
	n	
$AlCl_3$	2	BCSJ *52* 216 (1979)
$SnCl_4$	4	JOC *35* 858 (1970)
	2	JACS *109* 3025 (1987)



Transition Met Chem *4* 398 (1979)
TL *28* 4215, 5883 (1987)



TL *28* 5949 (1987)



JOC *1* 163 (1936); *29* 385 (1964); *50* 2796 (1985)
"Friedel-Crafts and Related Reactions," Vol 3, Pt 2, p 1081 (review)
Chem Rev *66* 161 (1966) (review)
TL 1821 (1970)
Tetr *29* 4241 (1973); *31* 177 (1975)

9. NUCLEOPHILIC ACYLATION

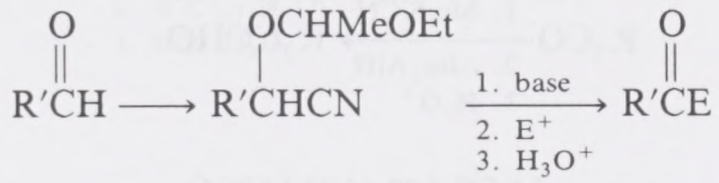
See also page 721, Section 10, and page 729, Section 11.

Reviews:

Angew Int *8* 639 (1969)
Chem Ind 687 (1974)
Tetr *32* 1943 (1976); *36* 2531 (1980)
Aldrichimica Acta *14* 73 (1981); *15* 35 (1982)

1. Cyanohydrin Derivatives

Review: Tetr *39* 3207 (1983)

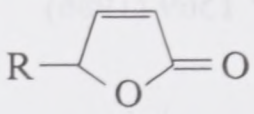


$\underline{E^+}$

RX — JACS *93* 5286 (1971); *96* 5272 (1974); *103* 5259 (1981) (intramolecular); *108* 4912 (1986)
Syn 358 (1973)
TL *22* 1359*, 1363*, 2651*, 3683 (1981); *23* 4361* (1982); *24* 4683 (1983) (*intramolecular)
JOC *51* 3393 (1986) (X = OTs, intramolecular)

RCHO, R_2CO — JOC *45* 395 (1980)
Org Syn *63* 79 (1984)

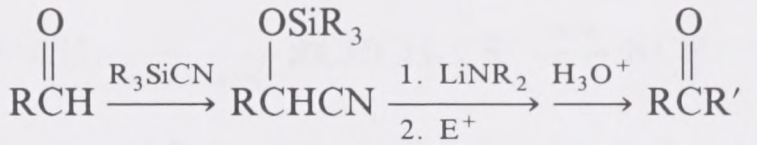
enone (1,4-addition) — TL *22* 2175 (1981)



(1,4-addition) — TL *28* 3551 (1987)

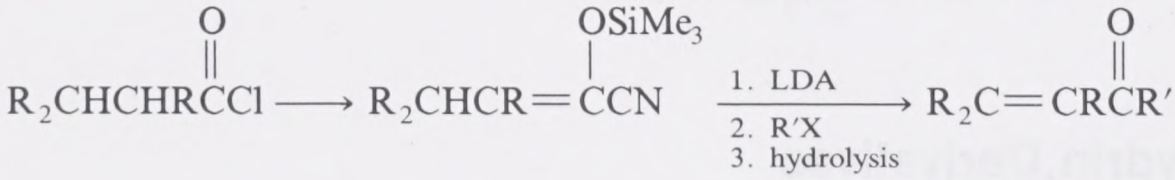
$PhCH{=}CHNO_2$ ($E = PhC(=CH_2)$) — Syn Commun *10* 717 (1980)

$H_2C{=}CMeCH{=}CHSO_nPh$ ($n = 1,2$; 1,6-addition) — Syn Commun *11* 709 (1981)

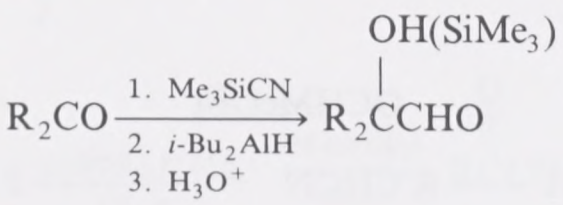


$E^+ = RX$; RCHO; R_2CO; RCOCl; enone; α,β-unsaturated esters; Michael acceptors

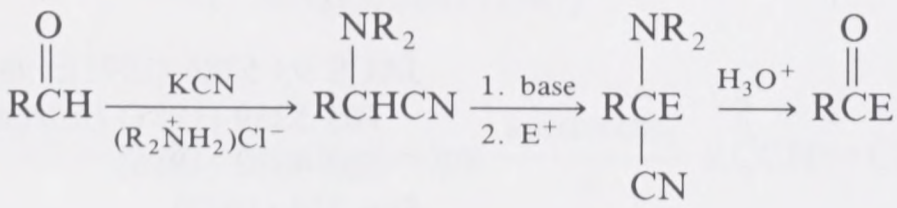
R	
aryl	Syn 777 (1973); 180, 391 (1975) Ber *112* 2045, 2062 (1979); *113* 302, 324 (1980) Tetr *39* 841 (1983) JOC *52* 564 (1987)
vinylic	Syn 777 (1973) JOC *44* 462 (1979); *45* 395 (1980); *52* 4135 (1987) Ber *113* 3783 (1980); *114* 959 (1981) Syn Commun *11* 709 (1981) JACS *106* 718 (1984) TL *27* 5359 (1986)



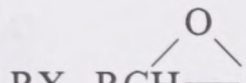
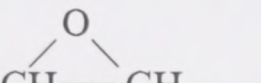
Ber *119* 722, 1772 (1986)

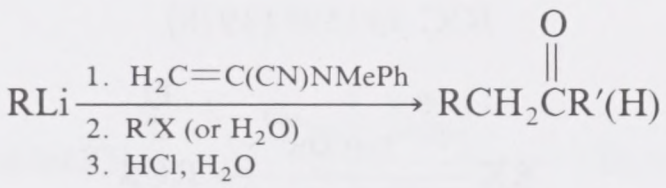


JACS *107* 4577 (1985)



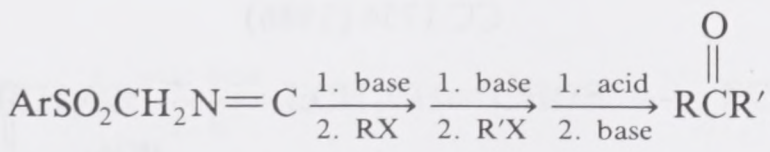
R	E^+	
H	RX	Heterocycles *19* 481 (1982)
	enone (1,4-addition)	Heterocycles *19* 1395 (1982)
alkyl	RX	BSCF 1653 (1961) Syn 127 (1979) JCS Perkin II 1645 (1982) TL *23* 3369 (1982); *24* 4683 (1983); *27* 1569 (1986)

	RX,  (1,4-addition)	TL 5175 (1978)
	$RCHO$, R_2CO	CL 71 (1980) TL *23* 639 (1982)
	$RCH{=}CRCO_2R$ (1,4-addition)	Z Chem *21* 68 (1981)
aryl	D_2O	CC 218 (1967) JCS C 2049 (1970)
	RX	JACS *82* 1786 (1960) JOC *26* 4740 (1961); *48* 1909 (1983) Tetr *31* 1219 (1975) Syn 127 (1979) TL *24* 4683 (1983)
	enone (1,4-addition)	TL *25* 4641 (1984); *27* 2985 (1986) (added Lewis acids) JOC *51* 1293 (1986)
	$H_2C{=}CHCN(CO_2R)$	JOC *37* 4465 (1972) JACS *98* 6321 (1976) J Heterocyclic Chem *15* 881 (1978) CL 399 (1979)
	RX, RCOCl,  , $H_2C{=}CHCN(CO_2R)$	JOC *44* 4597 (1979)
vinylic	RX R_2CO	CL 1263 (1982) TL *21* 1205 (1980)
hydrolysis	H_2O, $CuSO_4$	TL 2763 (1978)

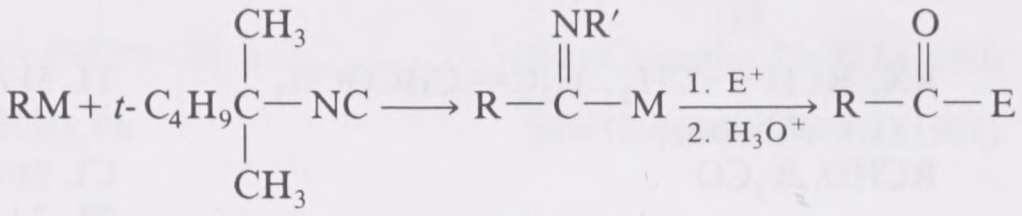


R	
alkyl	Syn 897 (1978)
enolate or imine anion	Syn 413 (1980)

2. Isonitriles



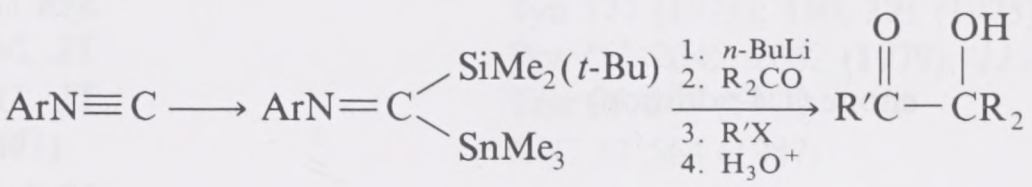
TL 4229 (1977); 5335 (1982) (cyclophanes); *28* 3825 (1987)
Syn 325 (1980)
JOC *46* 5159 (1981); *51* 1551 (1986)
Syn Commun *13* 331, 379, 1067 (1983)
JACS *107* 5238 (1985)



M = Li, MgX

E^+ = H_2O, D_2O, $ClSiMe_3$, RCHO, $H_2C\!-\!CHR$ (epoxide), CO_2, $ClCO_2Et$, RX (R = 1° alkyl, aryl, alkynyl, vinylic), $H_2C{=}CHCO_2Et$ (1,4-addition)

JACS *91* 7778 (1969); *92* 6675 (1970)
JOC *39* 600 (1974); *46* 5405 (1981); *47* 52 (1982)

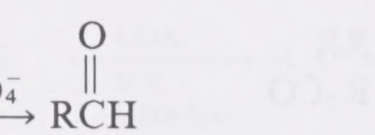


Ar = 2,6-xylyl

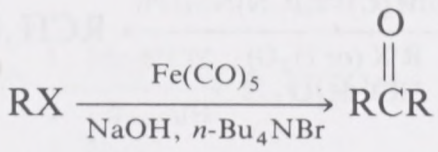
JACS *109* 7888 (1987)

3. Iron Carbonyl Reagents

Review: Acct Chem Res *8* 342 (1975)

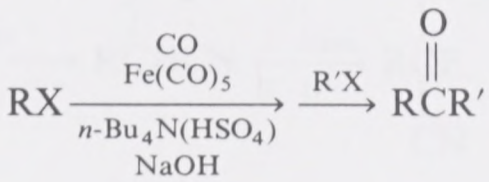


JOC *43* 1598 (1978)

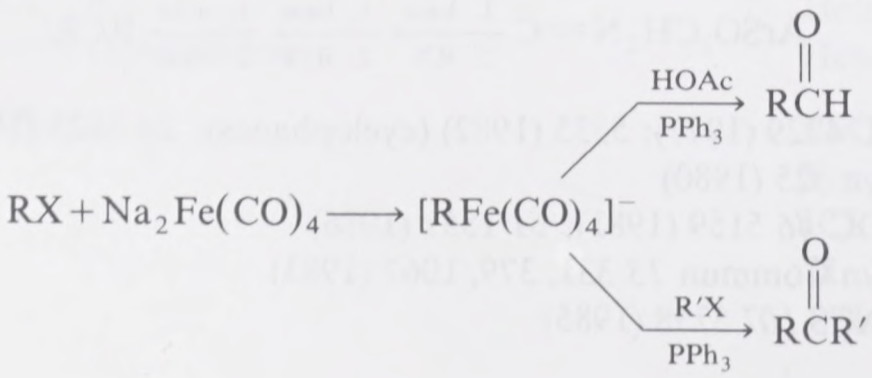


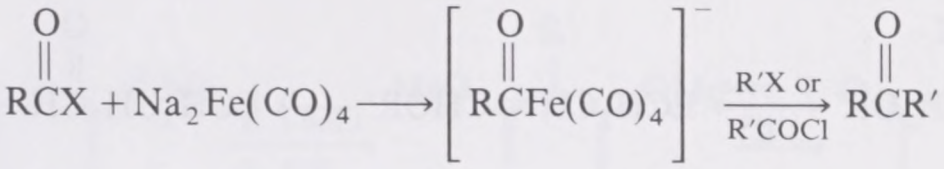
R = 1° alkyl, benzylic

CL 321 (1979)

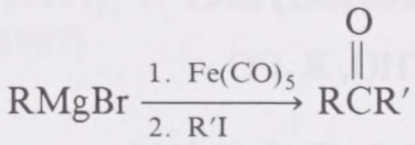


CC 1754 (1986)

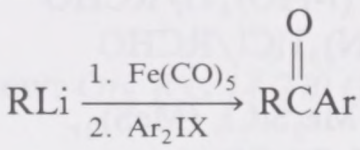




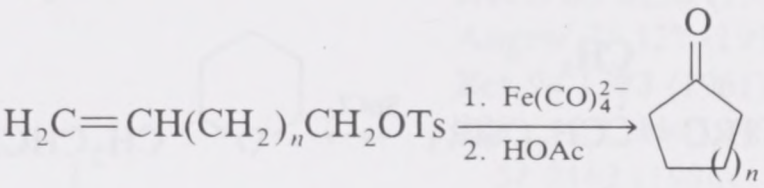
JOC *35* 4183 (1970)
JACS *92* 6080 (1970); *94* 1788, 5905 (1972); *95* 249, 2689 (1973); *99* 2515 (1977); *100* 4766 (1978)
Org Syn *59* 102 (1980)



TL 761 (1978)

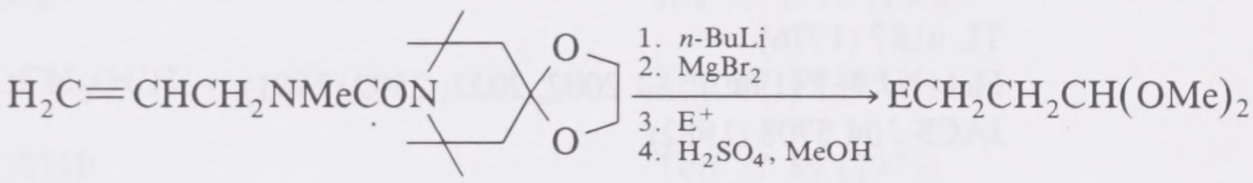


TL 1255 (1979)



TL *21* 4687 (1980)

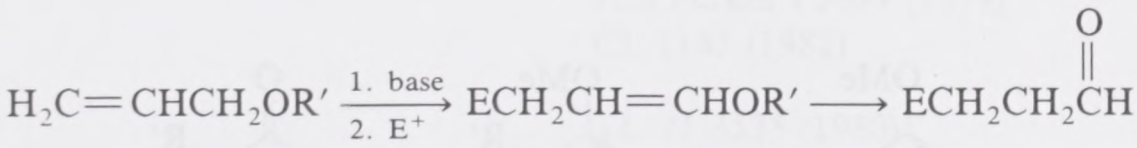
4. Allylic Amides



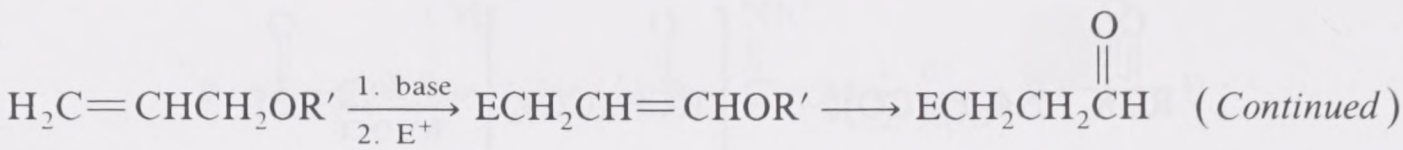
$E^+ = RX, RCHO, R_2CO$

Angew *18* 399 (1979)

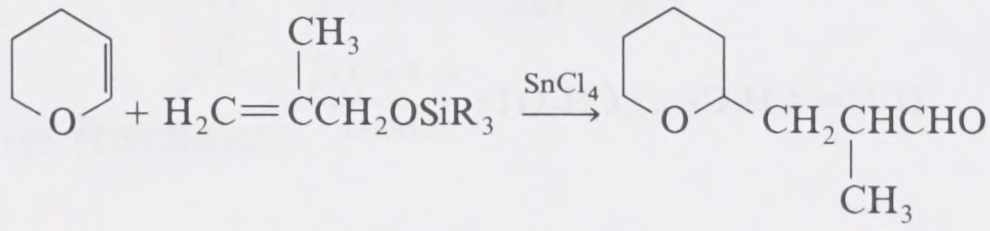
5. Allylic Ethers and Carbamates



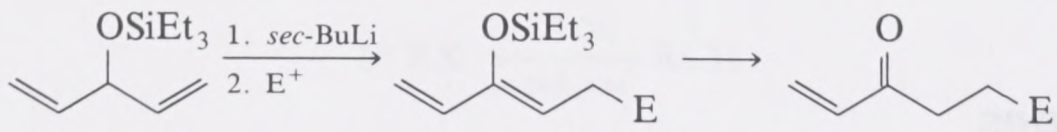
R′	E^+	
alkyl	RX	JACS *96* 5560 (1974) TL 833 (1979) CL 1637 (1982) (chiral)
	RX, epoxide (intramolecular)	TL 2115 (1976)



$SiEt_3$	RX	JACS *96* 5561 (1974)
$CONMe_2$	$(MeO)_2CO$, RX	Angew Int *19* 625 (1980)
$CON(i\text{-}Pr)_2$	RCHO, R_2CO	Angew Int *20* 1024 (1981); *21* 372 (1982); *25* 160 (1986)
	$(i\text{-}PrO)_3TiCl$/RCHO	TL *27* 4873 (1986)
	$(i\text{-}PrO)_3TiCl$, $(Et_2N)_3TiCl$ or $(i\text{-}PrO)_4Ti$/RCHO	TL *28* 5149 (1987)
	$(Et_2N)_3TiCl$/RCHO	Angew Int *25* 160 (1986)
CONHR′	RX, Me_3SiCl, $(MeS)_2$, $(MeO)_2CO$	Angew Int *20* 127 (1981)
$CONR_2$	review	Angew Int *23* 932 (1984)



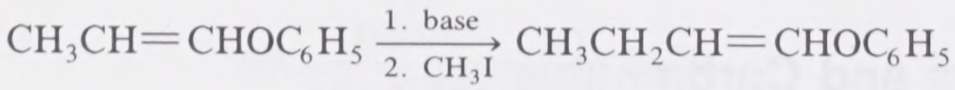
JOC *52* 5691 (1987)



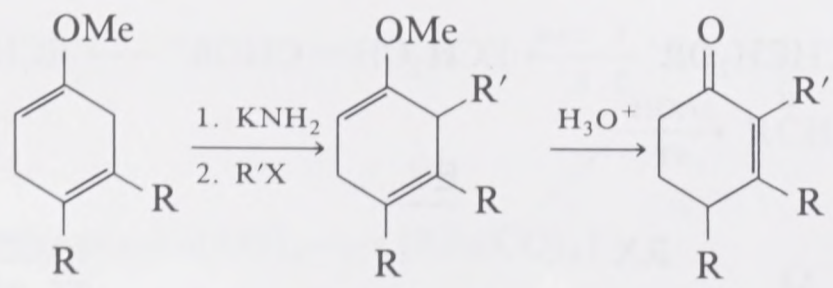
$E^+ = H_2O$, RX, RCHO, R_2CO, RCOCl, Me_3SiCl, $(MeS)_2$

TL 4187 (1976)
Helv *63* 967 (1980); *64* 2002, 2022, 2592 (1981)
JACS *104* 5708 (1982)

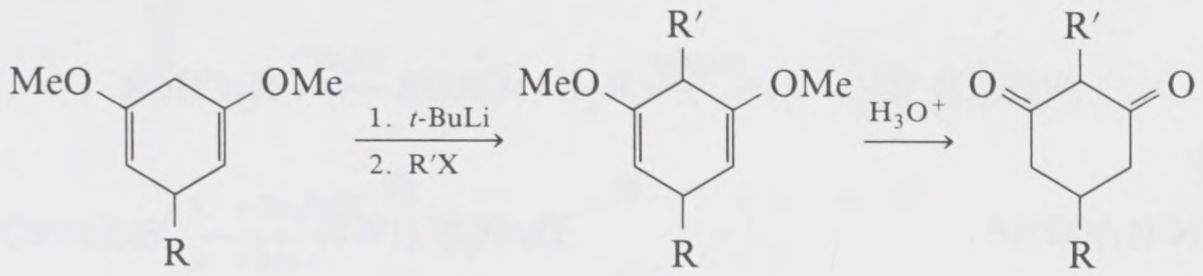
6. Vinylic Ethers



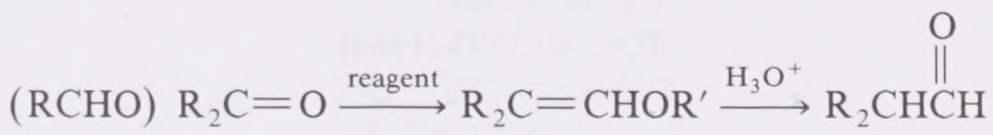
Helv *57* 2261 (1974)



JCS Perkin I 7 (1983)
TL *28* 4195 (1987)

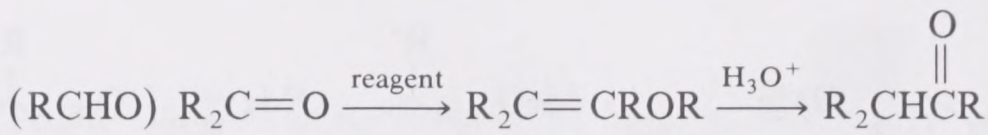


JOC *42* 3755 (1977); *47* 1576 (1982); *51* 1407 (1986)
TL *28* 4163 (1987)



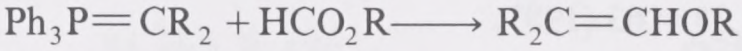
Review: Org Rxs *14* 270 (1965)

Reagent(s)	
$Ph_3P{=}CHOMe$	JACS *80* 6150 (1958) Angew *71* 127 (1959) Ber *94* 1373 (1961) JOC *35* 1385 (1970); *50* 2668, 2676 (1985); *51* 2162 (1986) Syn 604 (1973) TL 3979 (1973); *22* 1063 (1981) Tetr *31* 89 (1975)
$Ph_3P{=}CHO\text{-}n\text{-}Bu$	Ber *95* 2526 (1962)
$Ph_3P{=}CHOCH_2CH{=}CH_2$	JACS *92* 5522 (1970)
$Ph_3P{=}CHOAr$	Ber *95* 2514 (1962)
$Ph_3P{=}CHOCH_2OCH_3$	Tetr *31* 89 (1975)
$Ph_3P{=}CHOTHP$	Tetr *31* 89 (1975)
$(EtO)_2PO\overline{C}HOCH_2CH_2OCH_3$	TL 3629 (1978) JOC *44* 4847 (1979)
$(RO)_2PO\overline{C}HOTHP$ (R = Et, *n*-Bu)	TL 3629 (1978) JOC *44* 4847 (1979)
$Ph_2PO\overline{C}HOCH_3$	CC 314 (1977) JCS Perkin I 3099 (1979) CL 1143 (1982)
$Ph_2P\overline{C}HOCH_3$	TL *21* 3535 (1980)
$(MeO)_2POCHN_2$, R'OH, KO-*t*-Bu	TL *21* 2041, 5003 (1980)
m-$CF_3C_6H_4SeCHLiOCH_3$/MsCl, Et_3N	JACS *101* 6638 (1979)
$Me_3SiCH(Li)OCH_3$	CC 822 (1979) Organomet *1* 553 (1982)

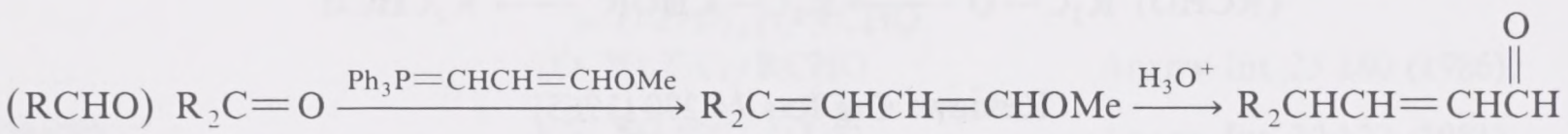


Reagent

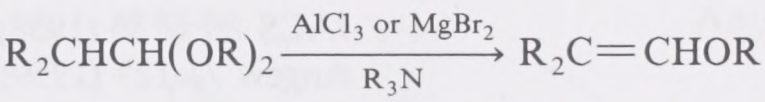
$(n\text{-BuO})_2PO\overline{C}(CH_3)OTHP$	TL 3629 (1978)
$Ph_2PO\overline{C}(CH_3)OCH_3$	CC 314 (1977) JCS Perkin I 3099 (1979)



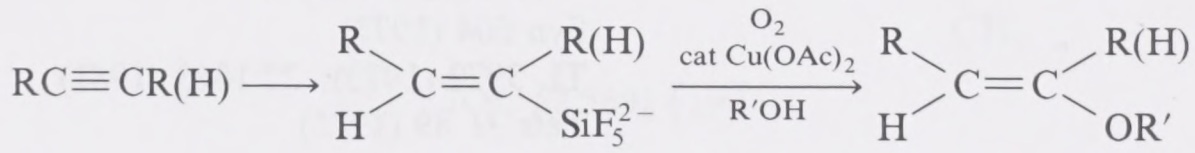
CL 967 (1981)
JOC *49* 3595 (1984)



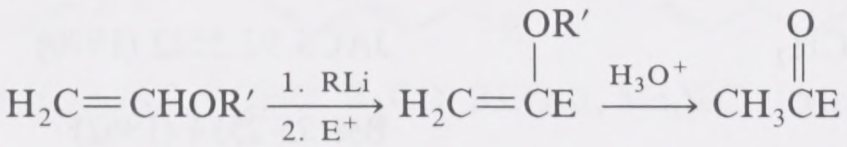
TL 3875 (1977)



Helv *62* 1451 (1979)

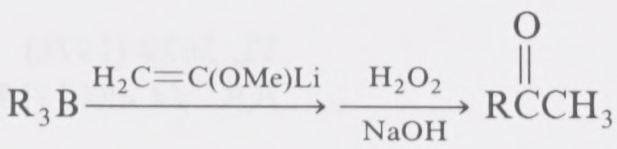


TL *21* 4105 (1980)

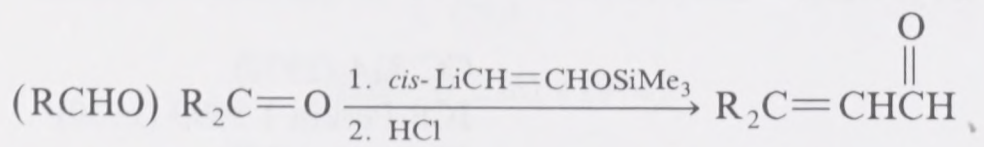


$R' = Me, Et, THP; E^+ = RX, RCHO, R_2CO, RCO_2Me, RCN$

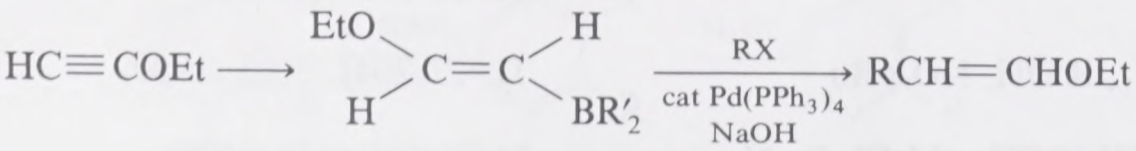
See page 185, Section 1.



JOMC *156* 123 (1978)

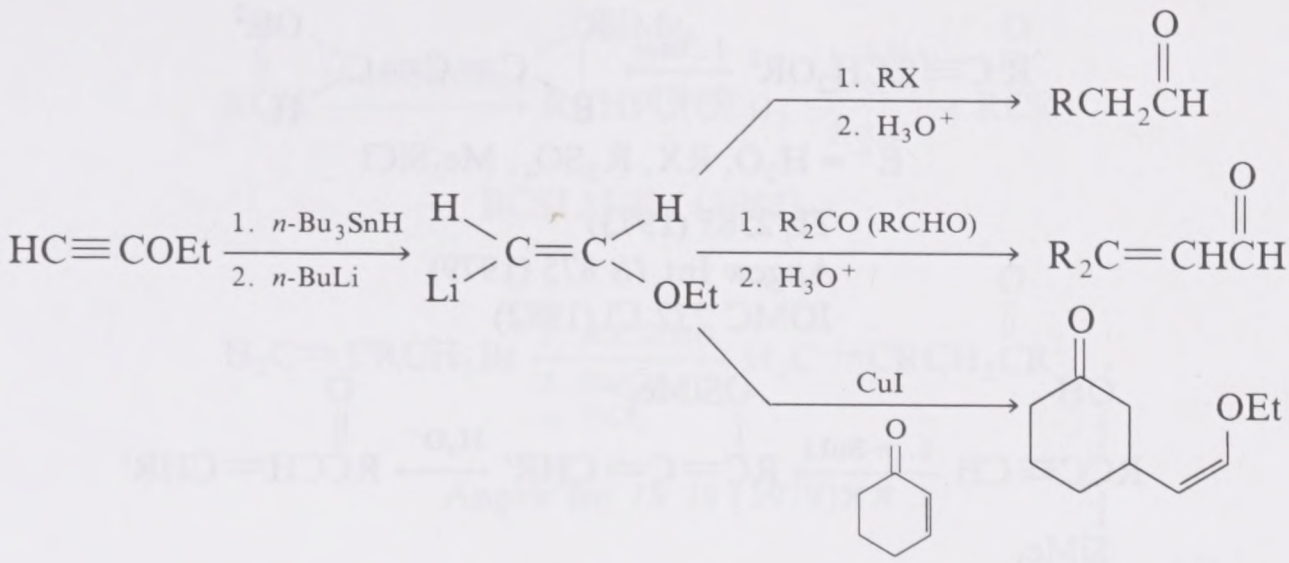


JOC *46* 3741 (1981)

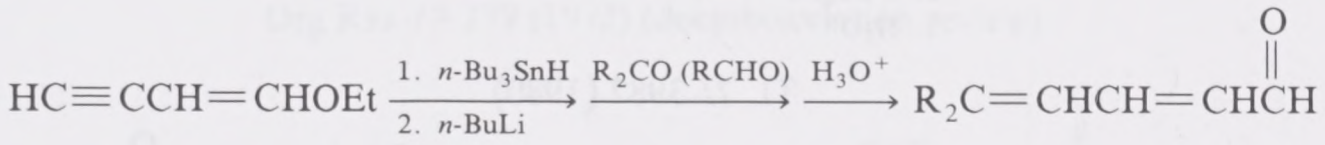


R = aryl, benzylic

JOC *47* 2117 (1982)

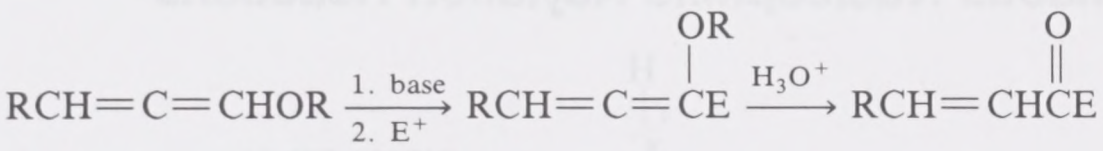


JACS *99* 7365 (1977)
TL 3589 (1977)
JOC *43* 1595 (1978)



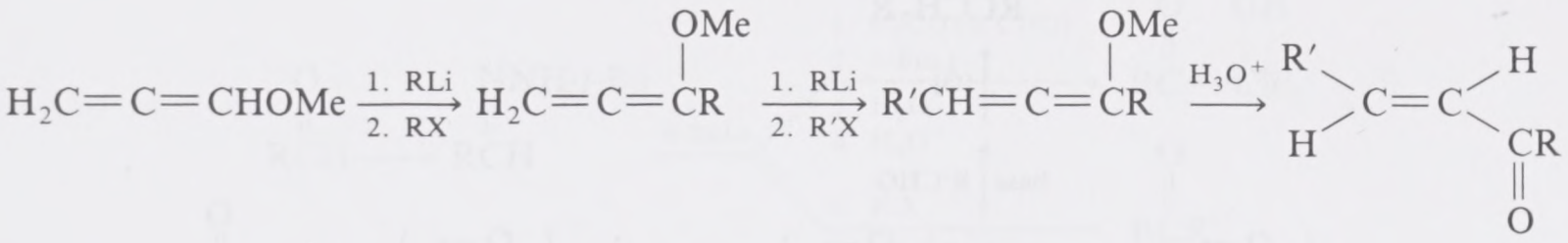
TL 717 (1978)

7. Allenic, Propargylic and Cyclopropyl Ethers

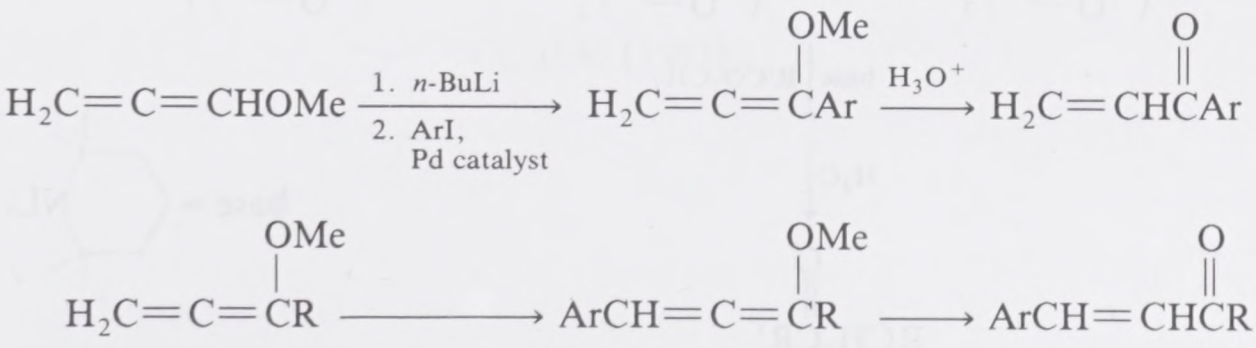


$E^+ = R'X, Me_2SO_4, RCHO, R_2CO, Me_3SiCl$

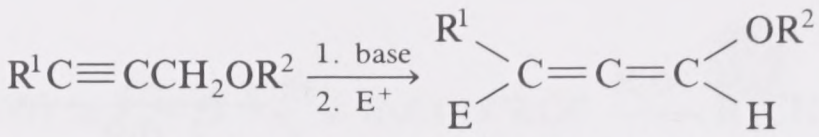
Rec Trav Chim *87* 916 (1968)
TL 2585 (1973)
Angew Int *18* 875 (1979)
JACS *104* 1119 (1982); *106* 5360 (1984)



TL 1137 (1978)

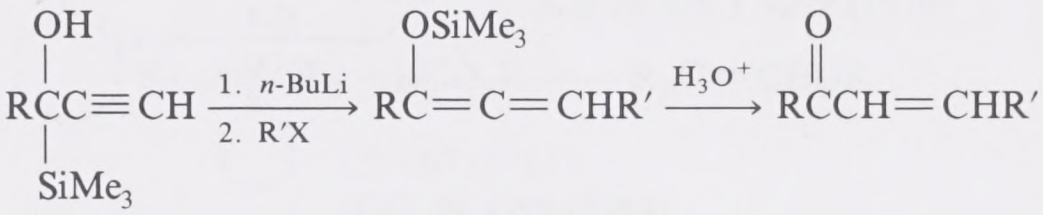


Syn 738 (1982)

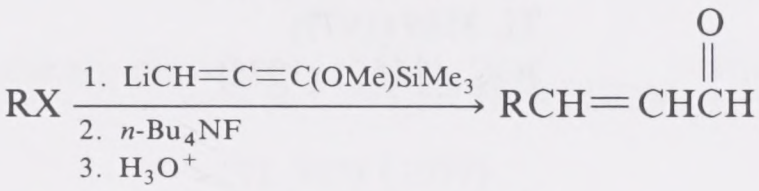


$E^+ = H_2O, RX, R_2SO_4, Me_3SiCl$

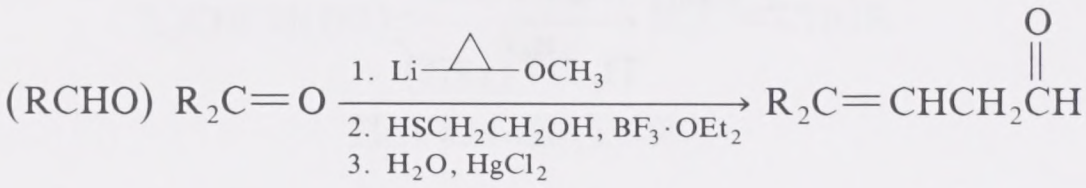
TL 2585 (1973)
Angew Int *18* 875 (1979)
JOMC *232* C1 (1982)



TL *28* 1299 (1987)

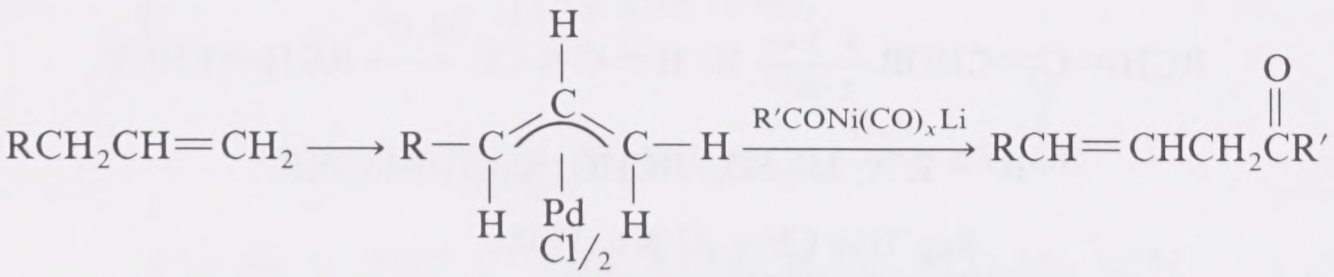


TL *21* 3987 (1980)

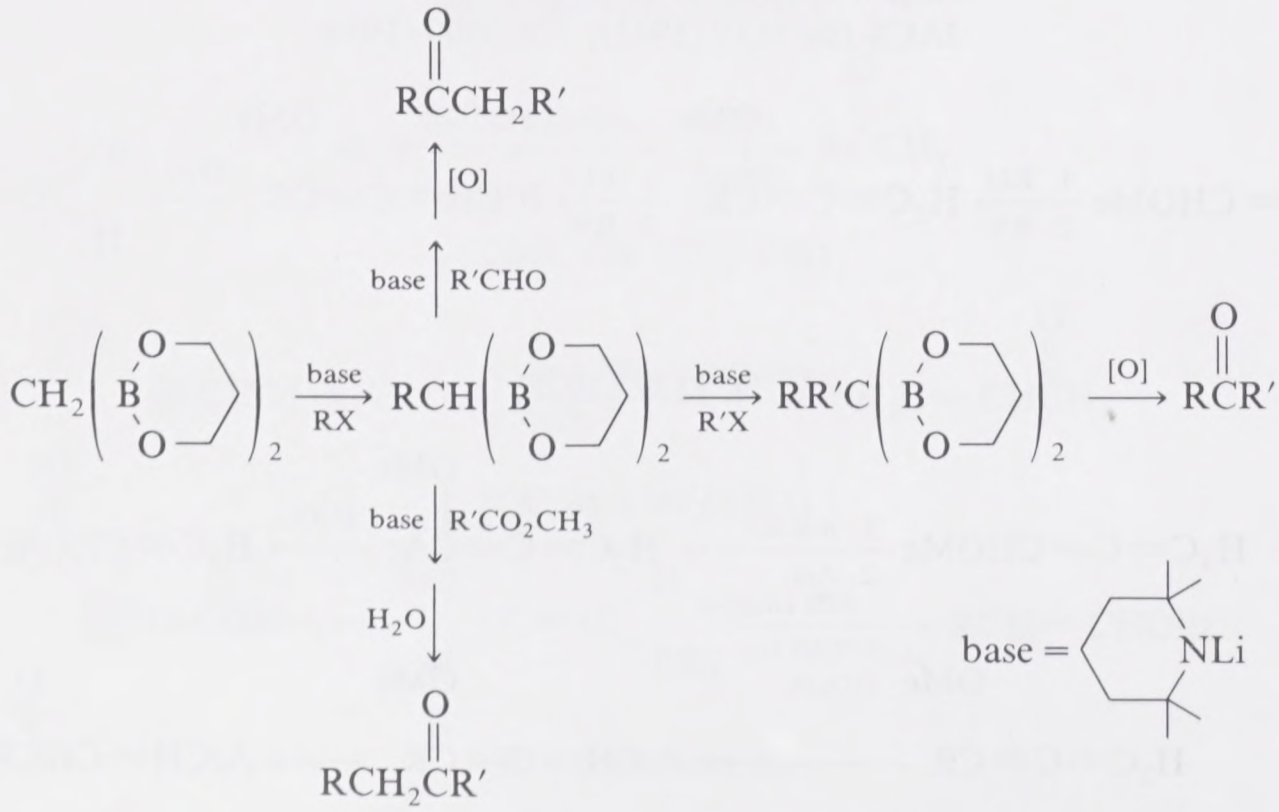


TL 3685 (1975)

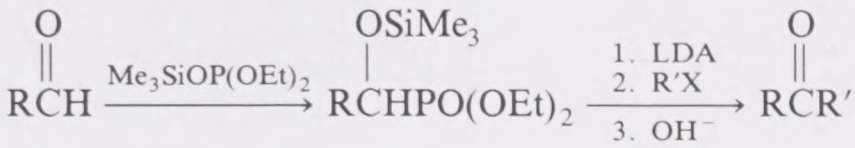
8. Miscellaneous Nucleophilic Acylation Reactions



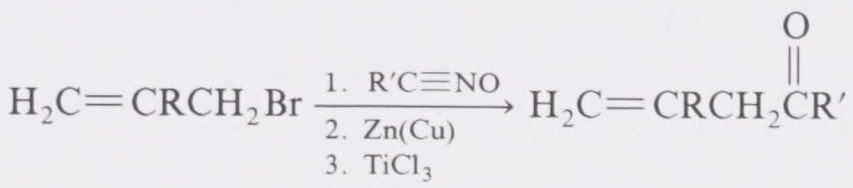
Organomet *1* 1188 (1982)



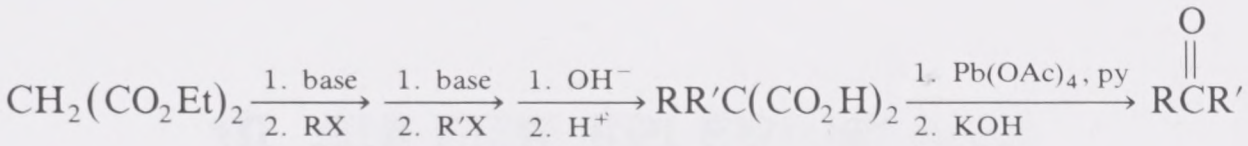
JACS *97* 5608 (1975); *99* 3196 (1977)
Organomet *1* 20, 280 (1982)



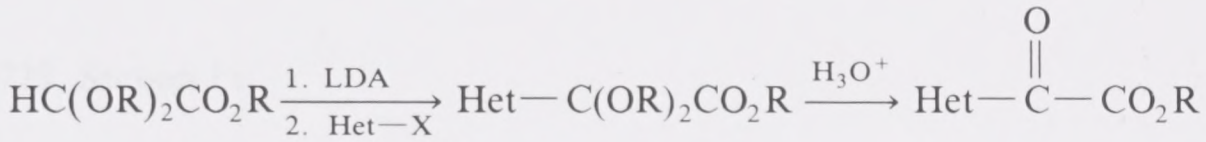
BCSJ *55* 224 (1982)



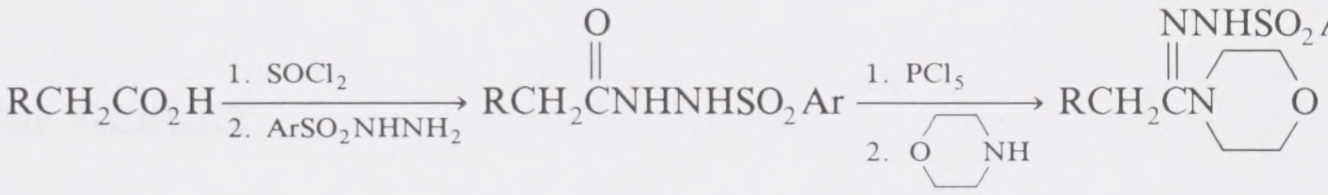
Angew Int *18* 78 (1979)

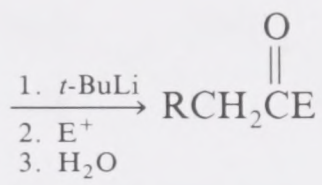


TL 6145 (1966)
Org Rxs *19* 279 (1972) (decarboxylation review)



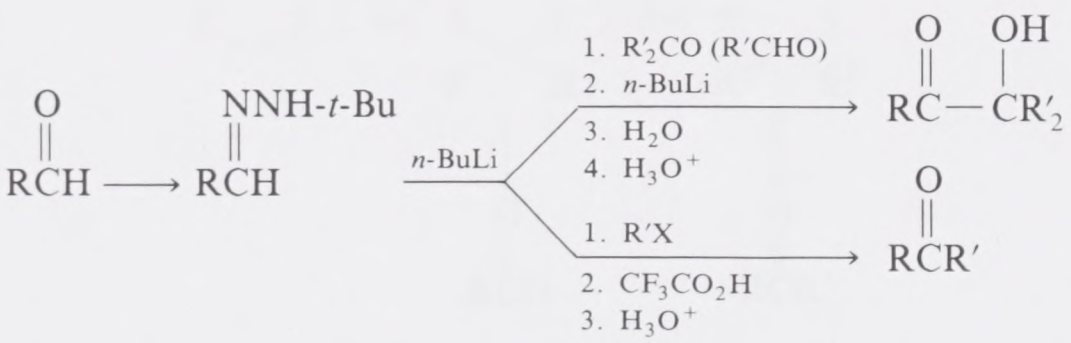
TL *27* 6059 (1986)





$E^+ = MeI, R_2CO$

CC 1121 (1981)



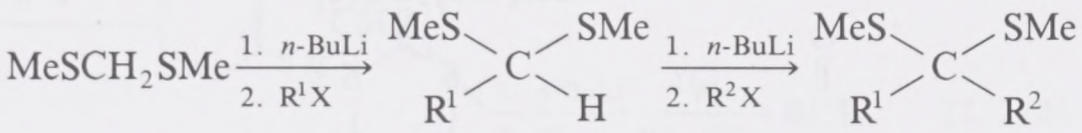
CC 1040 (1983)

10. SULFUR, SELENIUM AND TELLURIUM REAGENTS

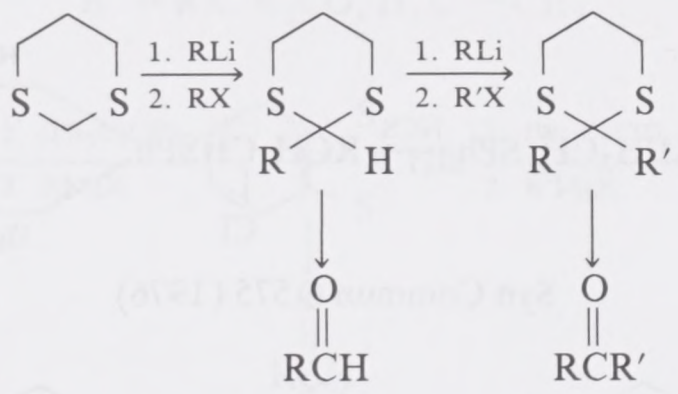
See also page 729, Section 11.

Review: Syn 357 (1977)

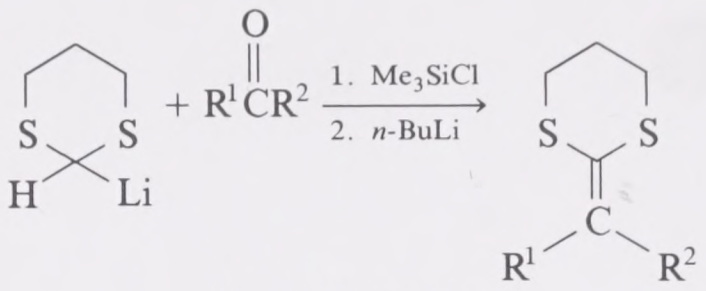
1. Sulfur Acetals



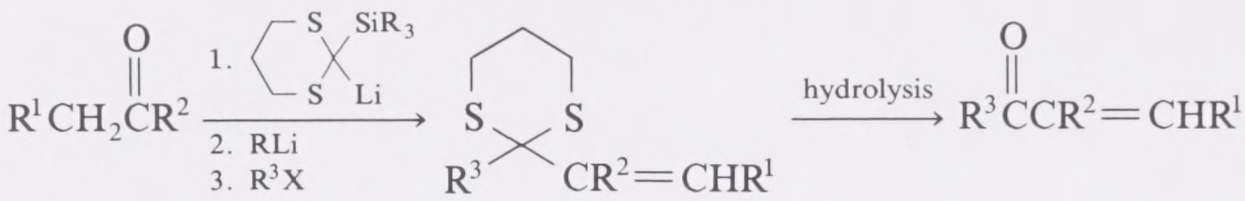
TL *23* 1047 (1982)



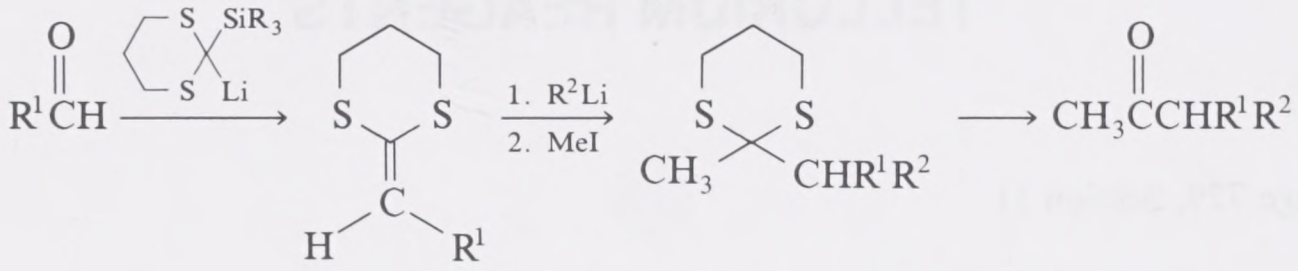
Syn *1* 17 (1969); 357 (1977); 561 (1980) (hydrolysis); 135 (1981) (hydrolysis); 580, 679 (1982) (both hydrolysis)
JOC *36* 366, 3553 (1971); *40* 231 (1975); *46* 1512 (1981); *47* 1145, 2212 (hydrolysis) (1982)
CC 529 (1972); 255 (1978) (hydrolysis)
Heterocycles *6* 731 (1977)
JCS Perkin I 1036 (1978)
Syn Commun *11* 343 (1981)
JACS *103* 3112 (1981)
Ann 1589 (1982)
TL *27* 2965 (hydrolysis), 6305 (alternate preparation) (1986)



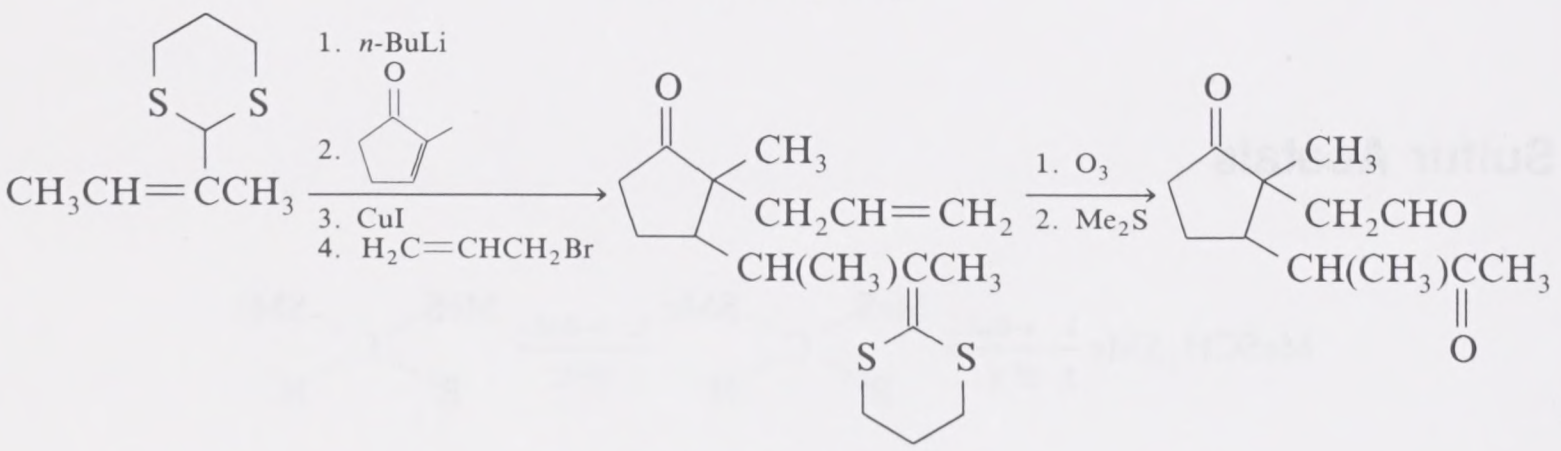
Syn 579 (1982)



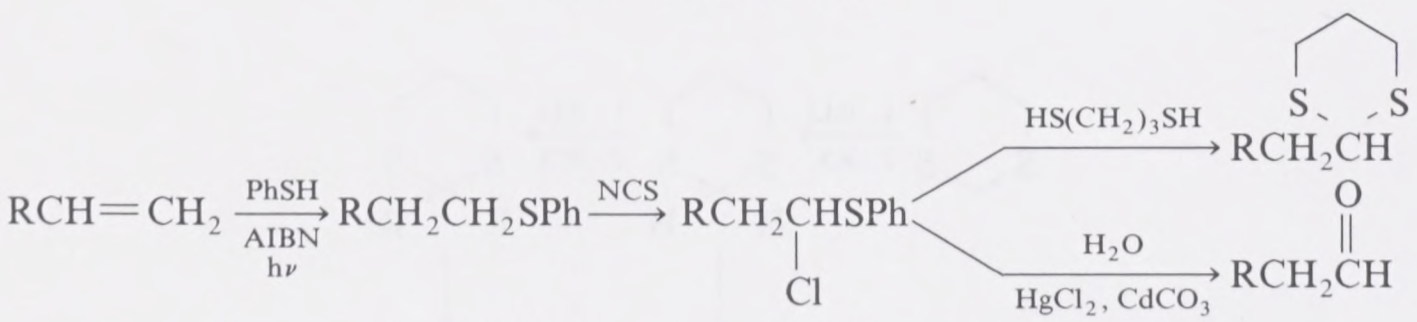
TL 3171 (1974)
Ann 811 (1977)
JCS Perkin I 2678 (1980)



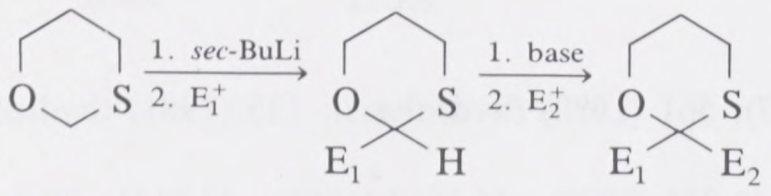
Ann 830 (1977)



JOC *46* 826 (1981)



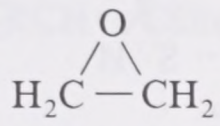
Syn Commun *6* 575 (1976)



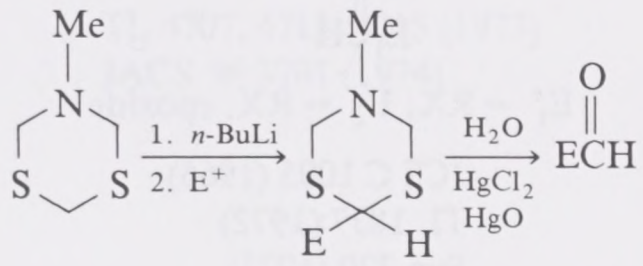
E_1^+	E_2^+	
RX	—	CC 814 (1977)
Me_3MCl (M = Si, Ge, Sn), Me_3PbOAc or $(MeX)_2$ (X = S, Se)	—	TL *22* 2005 (1981)

RCHO

JACS *106* 2937, 2943 (1984)

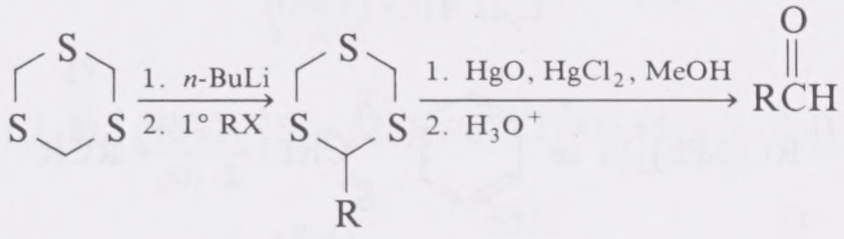


JACS *103* 3112 (1981)
(E_1 = 2-furyl)

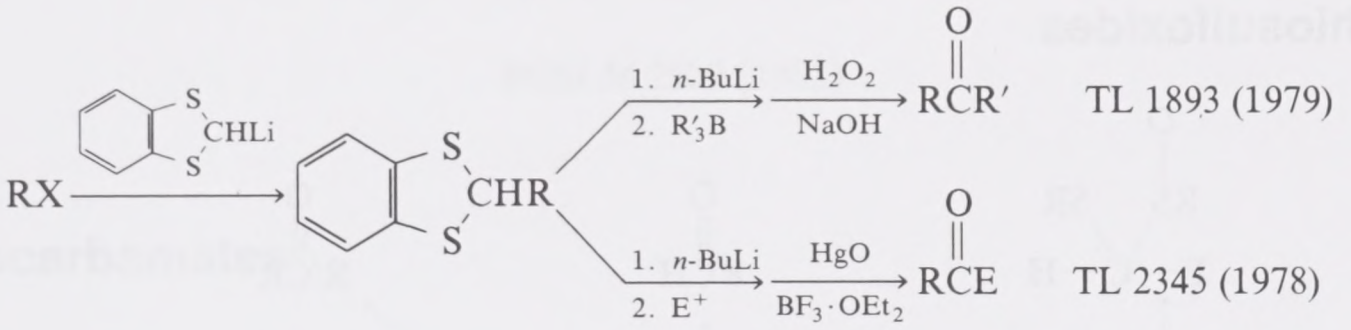


E^+ = RX, RCHO, R_2CO

JOC *42* 393 (1977)

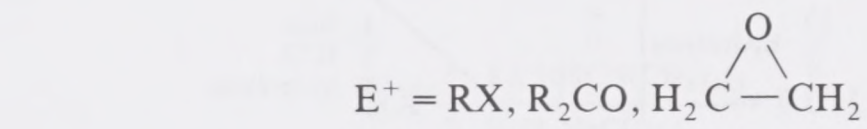


Org Syn *51* 39 (1971)

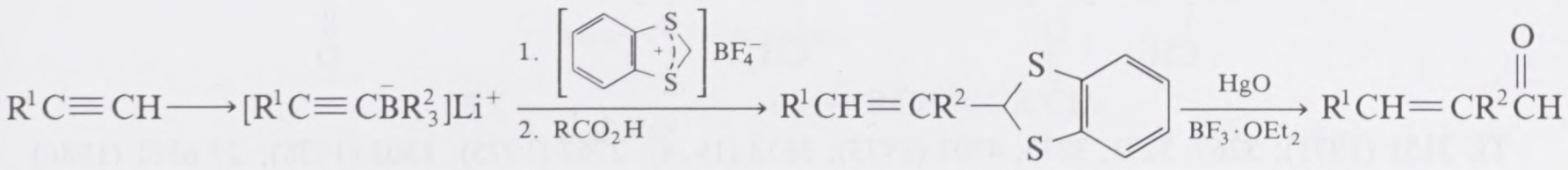


TL 1893 (1979)

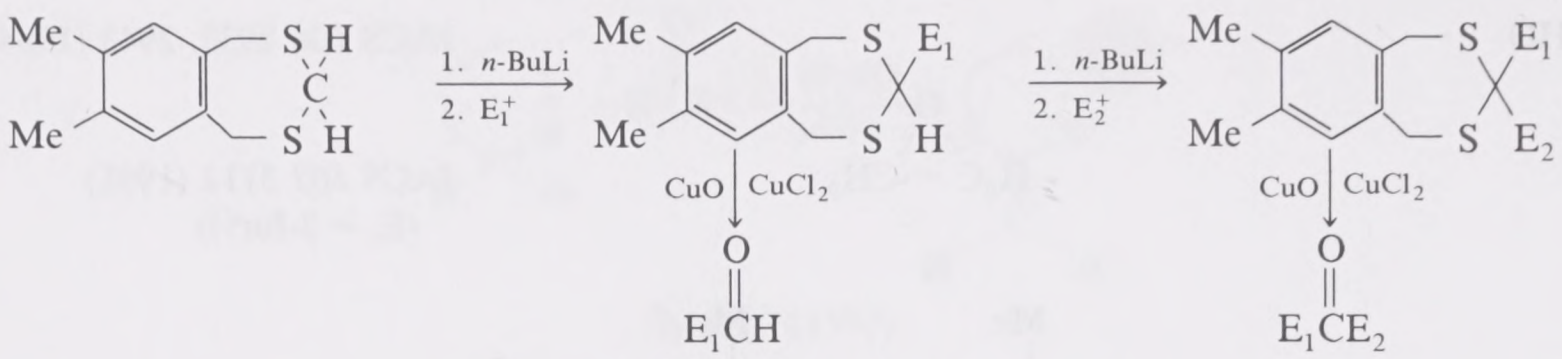
TL 2345 (1978)



JCS Perkin I 1886 (1976)
TL *22* 1821 (1981)

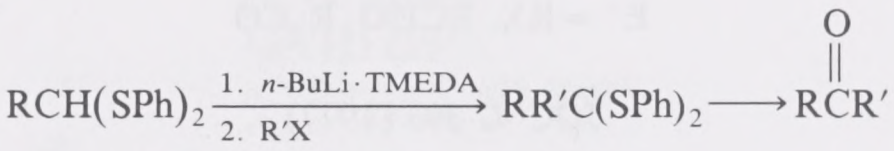


CC 164 (1981)

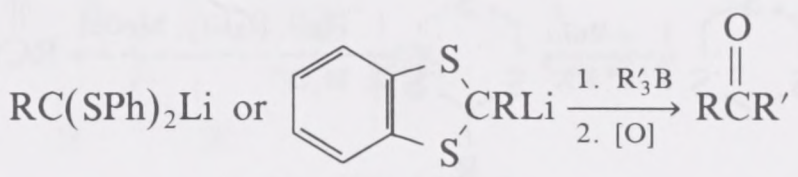


E_1^+ = RX; E_2^+ = RX, epoxide

JCS C 1005 (1966)
TL 1837 (1972)
Syn 720 (1975)

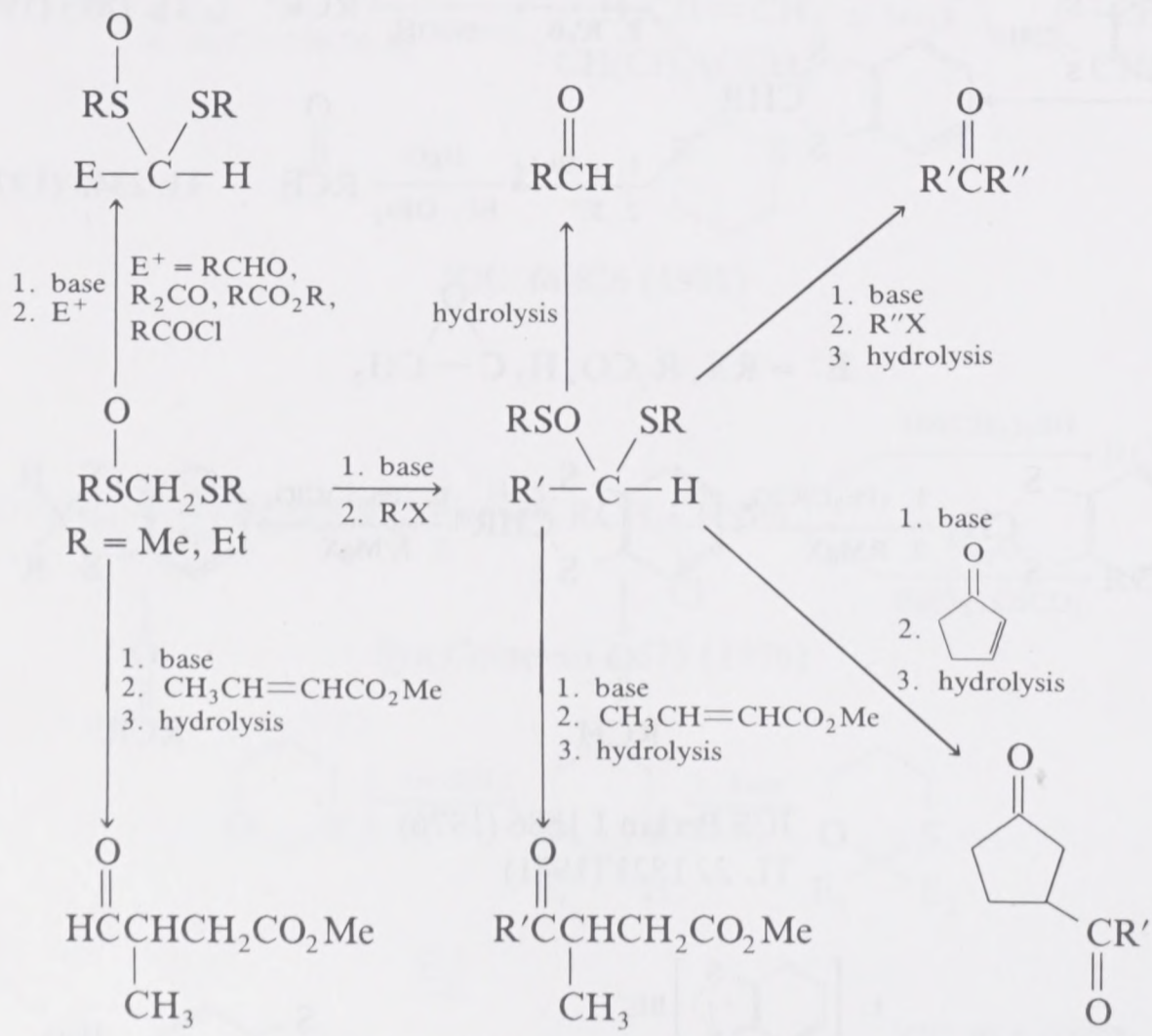


TL *21* 4763 (1980)

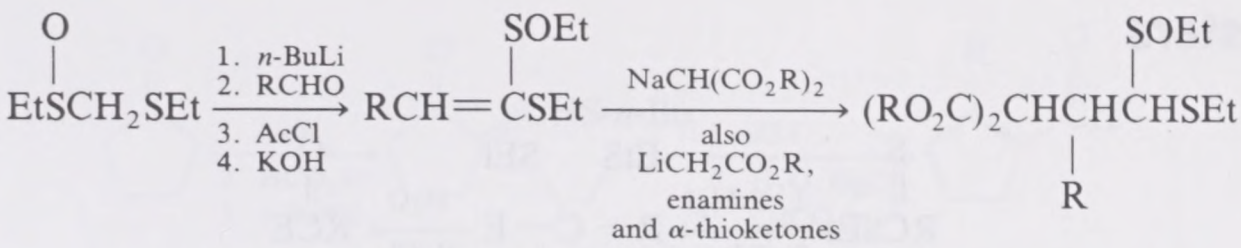


CL 961 (1973)
TL 1893 (1979)

2. α-Thiosulfoxides

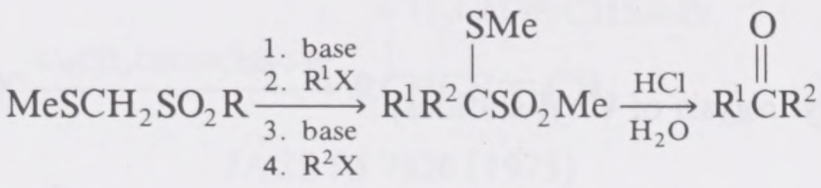


TL 3151 (1971); 3267, 3271, 3275, 4707 (1973); 3653 (1974); 2767 (1975); 1303 (1978); *27* 6381 (1986)
Syn 117 (1974)
JOC *52* 5466 (1987)

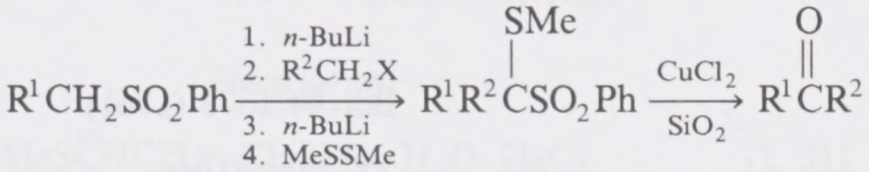


TL 4707, 4711, 4715 (1973)
JACS *96* 3701 (1974)

3. α-Thiosulfones

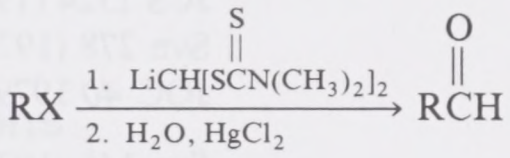


CL 813 (1982) (R = Me); 767 (1983) (R = *p*-Tol)

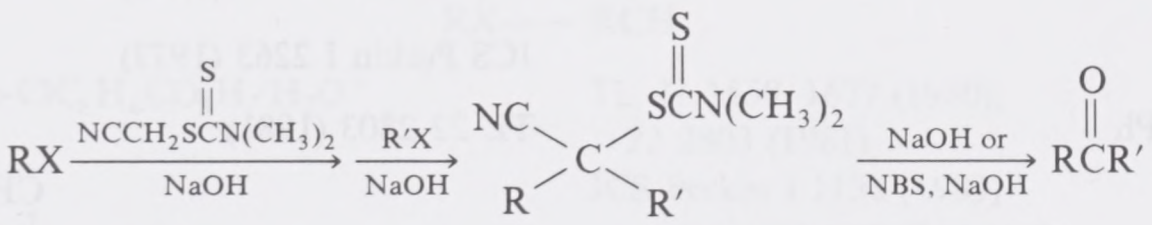


BCSJ *56* 2539 (1983)

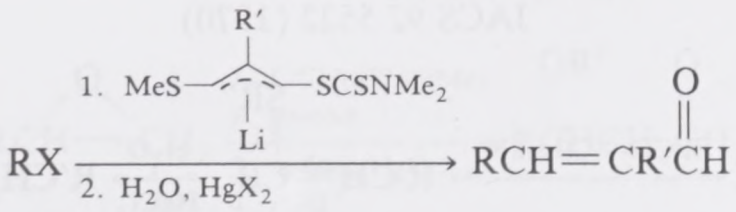
4. Thiocarbamates



CL 731 (1974)

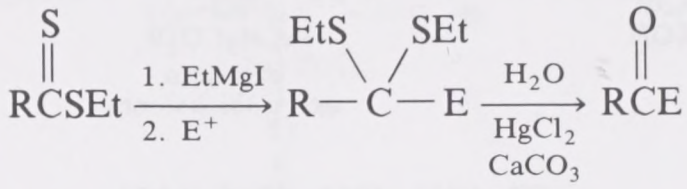


TL 2967 (1976)



TL 3625 (1974)

5. Thioesters



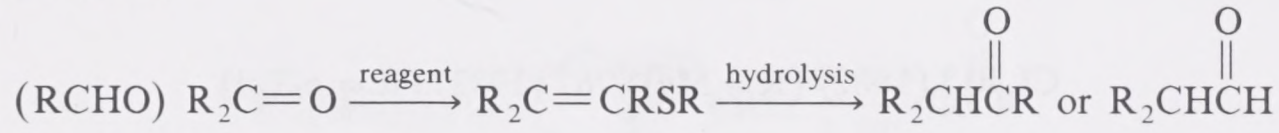
$E^+ = D_2O, CO_2, ClCO_2Et, RCHO, R_2CO$

TL 4657 (1978)

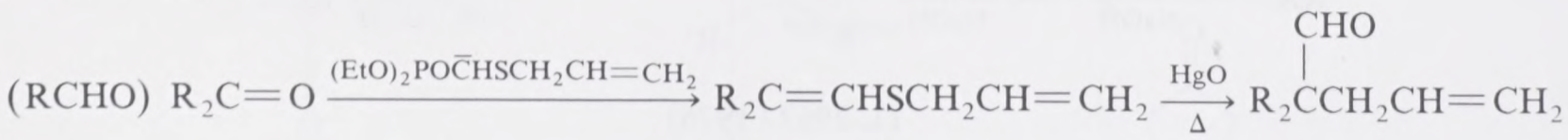
6. Vinylic and Allylic Sulfides and Selenides

Reviews:

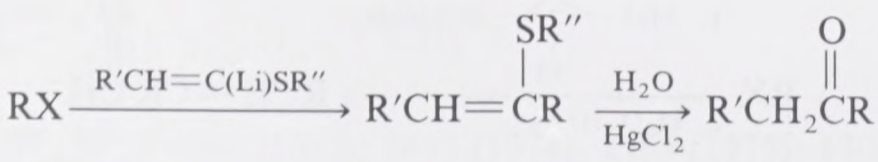
TL 4437 (1975) (hydrolysis of vinyl sulfides)
Syn 357 (1977)



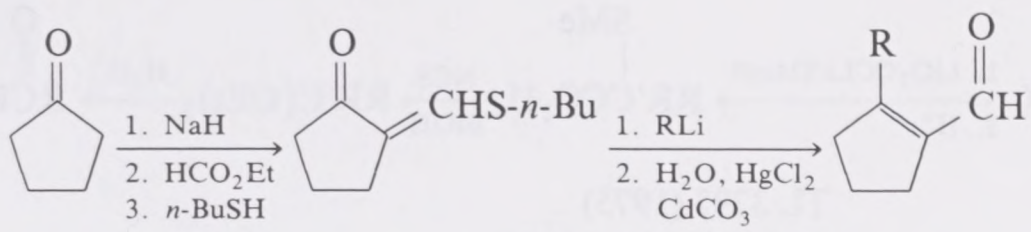
Reagent	
$Ph_3P{=}CHSMe$	Ber *94* 1373 (1961)
$Ph_3P{=}CHS\text{-}n\text{-}Bu$	TL 3787 (1968)
$Ph_3P{=}CHSPh$	TL 3665 (1969); 4451 (1974)
$Ph_3P{=}CHSR$ (R = Ph, $PhCH_2$, *n*-Pr)	Ann 2085 (1974)
$Ph_3P{=}C(CH_3)SPh$	TL 3787 (1968)
$(MeO)_2PO\overline{C}HSMe$	Syn 170 (1969)
$(EtO)_2PO\overline{C}HSMe$	JCS 1324 (1963) Syn 278 (1975) JOC *40* 1979 (1975)
$(EtO)_2PO\overline{C}HSAr$	Syn 145 (1970); 278 (1975)
$(EtO)_2PO\overline{C}RSMe$	JOC *35* 777 (1970); *44* 2967 (1979) JCS Perkin I 1879 (1974)
$Ph_2PO\overline{C}RSR$	JCS Perkin I 2263 (1977)
$Me_3SiCH(Li)SPh$	TL *22* 2803 (1981)



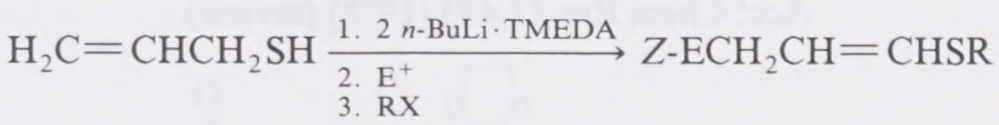
JACS *92* 5522 (1970)



JACS *95* 2694 (1973)

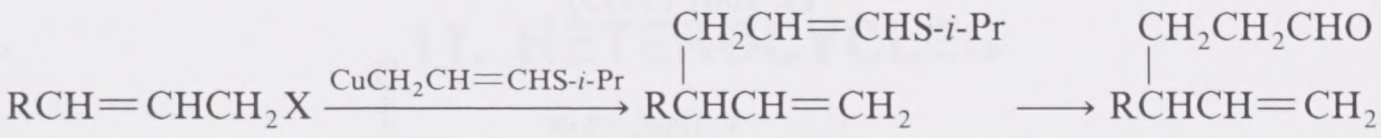


TL 1015 (1979)

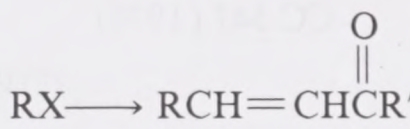


$E^+ = R'X, R_2CO, R_3SiCl$, epoxide

Ber *110* 1833 (1977)

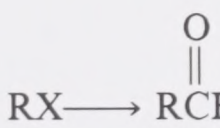


JACS *95* 7926 (1973)

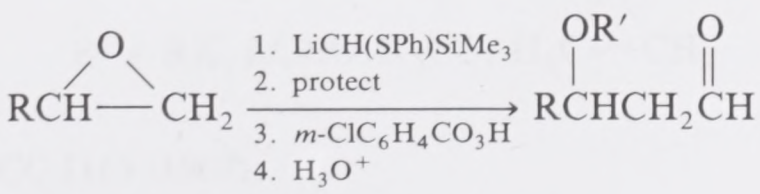


R′	Reagents	
H	$MeS\bar{C}HCH{=}CHSMe/H_2O, HgCl_2$	TL 311 (1970) JACS *93* 1724 (1971) BCSJ *48* 1567 (1975) JOC *41* 2506 (1976)
	$PhS\bar{C}HCH{=}CHOMe/H_2O$, HCl, $HgCl_2$	CL 345 (1977)
	$PhSe\bar{C}HCH{=}CHSePh/H_2O_2$	JOC *47* 1618 (1982)
Me	$PhSe\bar{C}HCH{=}CClCH_3/H_2O_2$, py	JOC *40* 2570 (1975)

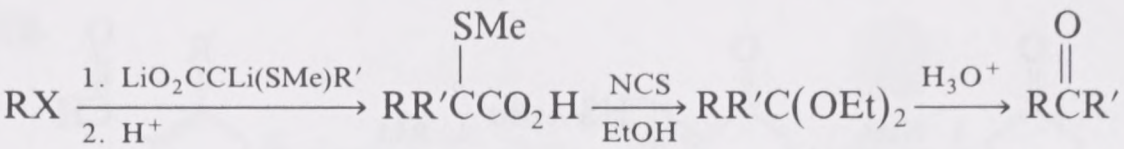
7. Miscellaneous Reactions



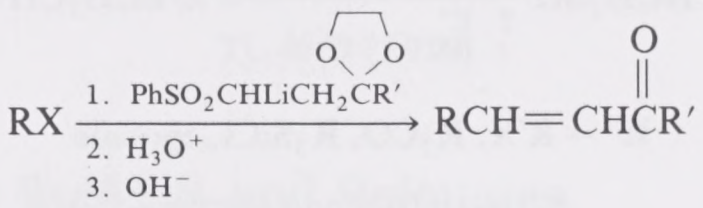
$Me_3Si\bar{C}HSPh/m\text{-}ClC_6H_4CO_3H/H_3O^+$	TL *21* 1559, 1677 (1980); *22* 2803 (1981) JCS Perkin I 1131 (1983)
$Me_3Si\bar{C}HSePh/H_2O_2$	TL 4223 (1976)
$LiCH(TePh)_2/NaI, I_2$	CL 1081 (1982)



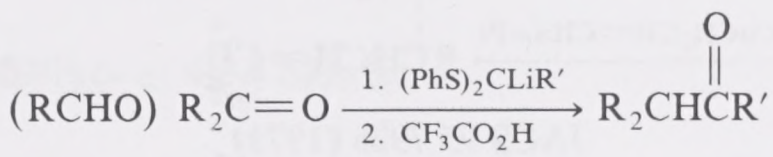
TL *21* 1559 (1980); *27* 4403 (1986)



TL 3797 (1975)
JACS *97* 3529 (1975)
Chem Rev *78* 363 (1978) (review)
Acct Chem Res *11* 453 (1978) (review)



TL 1007 (1975)



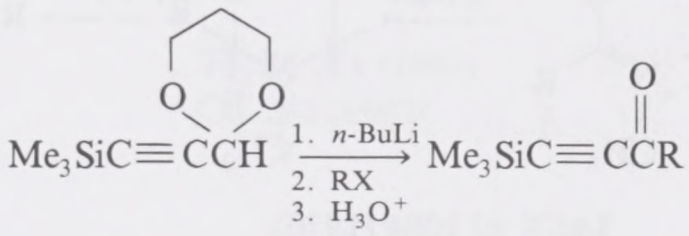
CC 547 (1976)

11. HETEROCYCLES

See also page 721, Section 10.

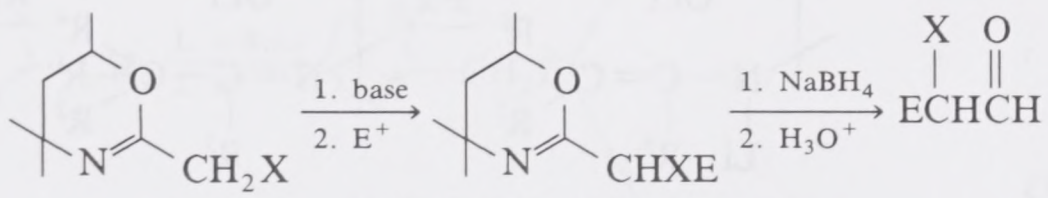
Review: Heterocycles *6* 731 (1977)

1. Dioxanes

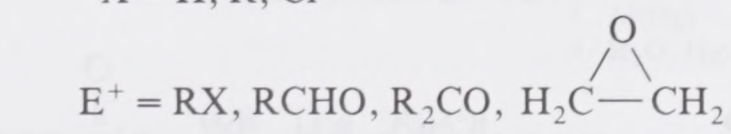


Tetr *39* 3073 (1983)

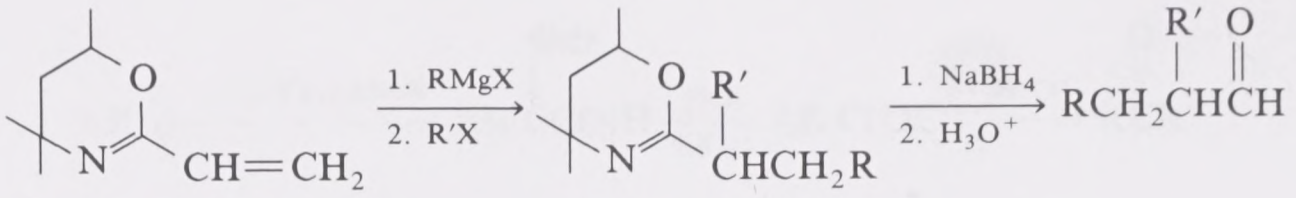
2. Dihydro-1,3-Oxazines



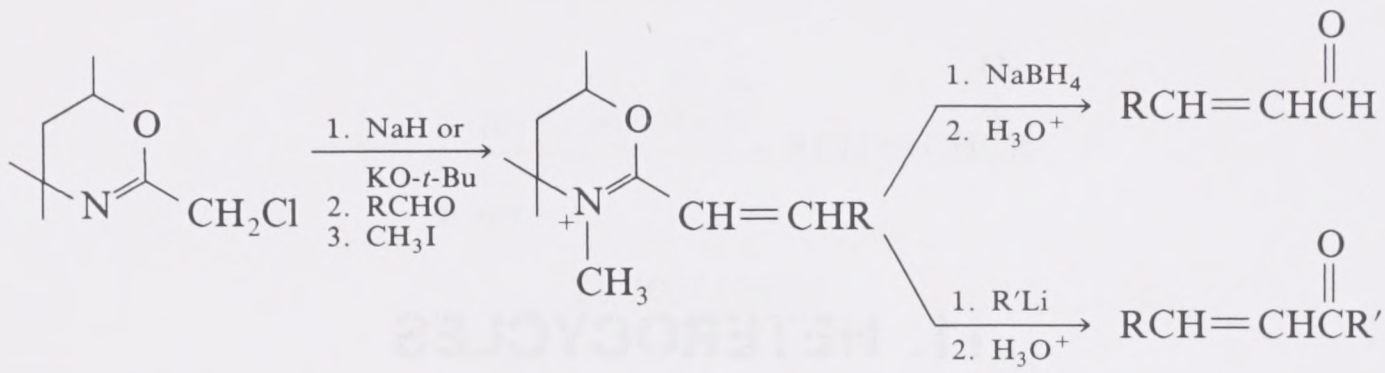
X = H, R, Cl



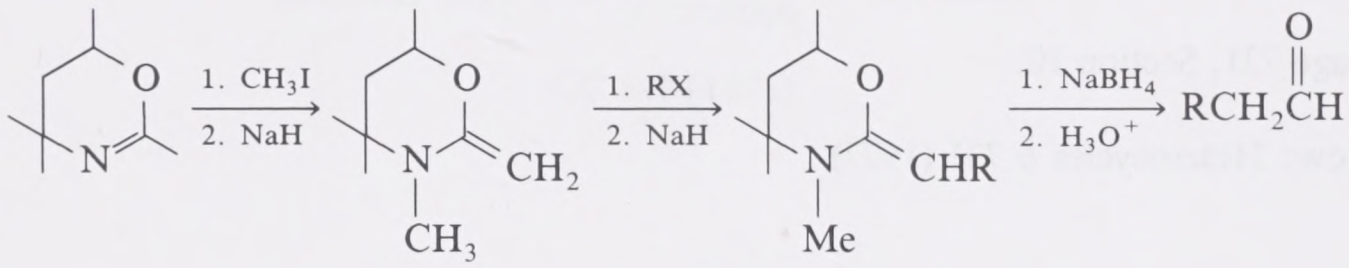
CC 1163 (1967)
JACS *91* 763, 764, 765, 2155 (1969)
Org Prep Proc Int *1* 193 (1969)
JOC *38* 36 (1973); *39* 618 (1974); *43* 2907 (1978)



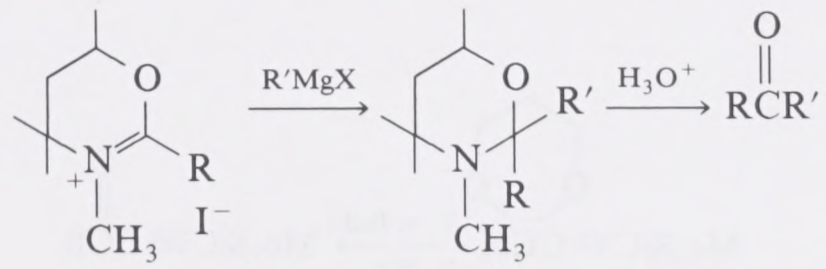
TL 1783, 4809 (1969)
Org Prep Proc Int *1* 213 (1969)
JOC *38* 36, 2136 (1973)



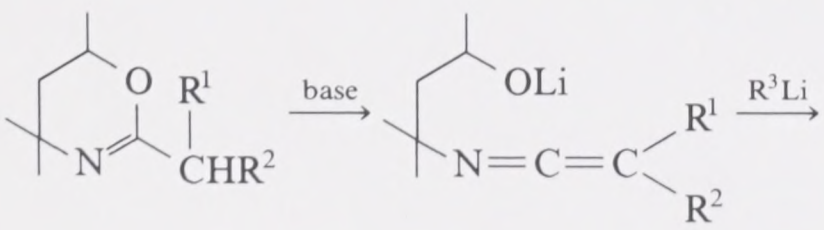
JOC *39* 623 (1974)

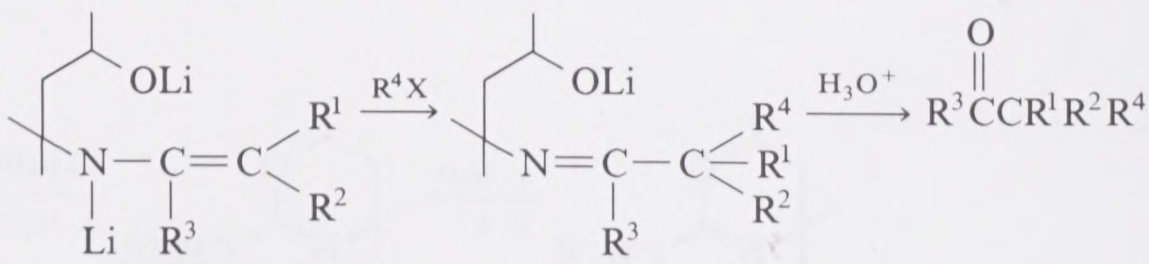


JACS *94* 3243 (1972)

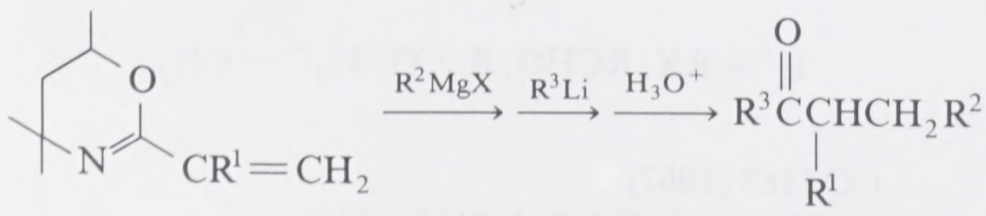


JACS *92* 1084 (1970)
JOC *37* 4289 (1972); *38* 175 (1973)



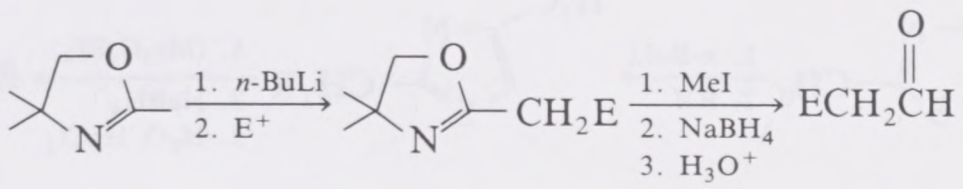


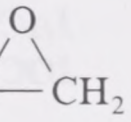
JACS *93* 2314 (1971)
JOC *38* 2129 (1973)



JOC *38* 2136 (1973)

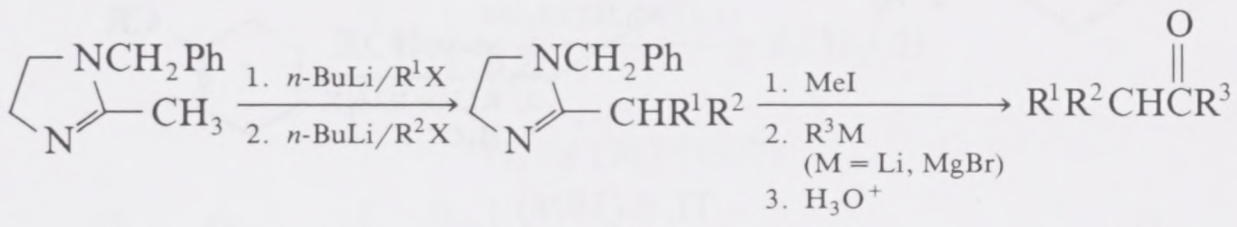
3. Oxazolines



$E^+ = RX, R_2CO,$ 

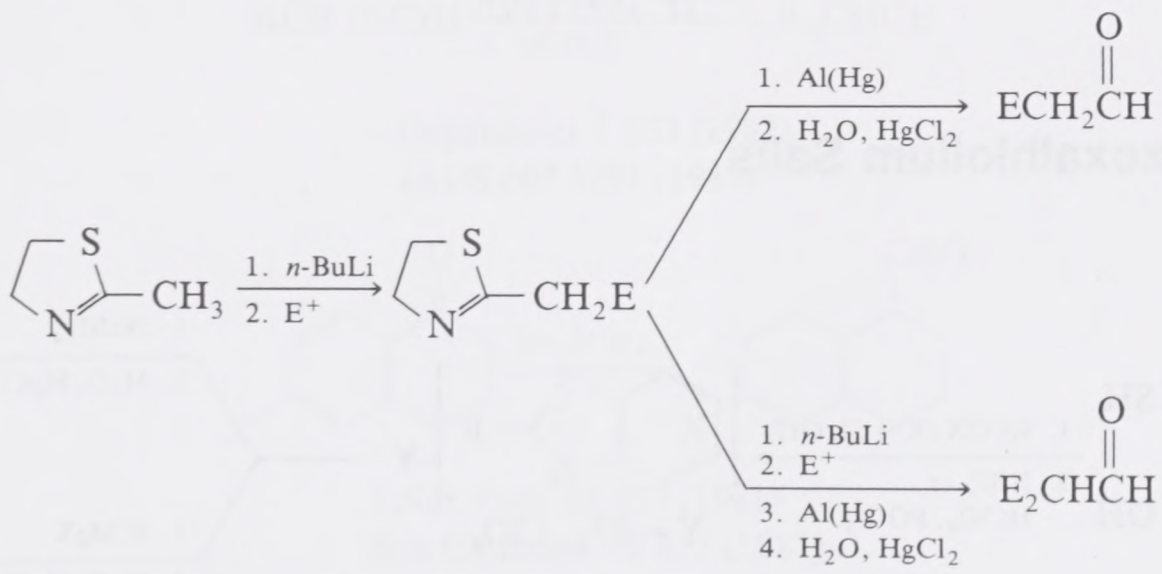
J Heterocyclic Chem *3* 531 (1966)
Tetr *29* 3417 (1973)
BSCF 2673 (1973)
Pure Appl Chem *51* 1255 (1979)

4. Imidazolines



TL *22* 261 (1981)
CC 282 (1982)

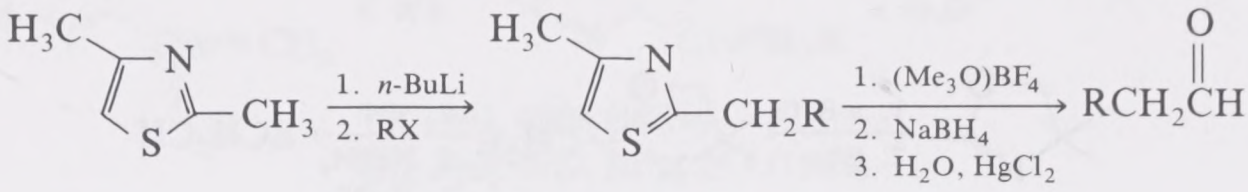
5. 2-Thiazolines



$E^+ = RX, RCHO, R_2CO$

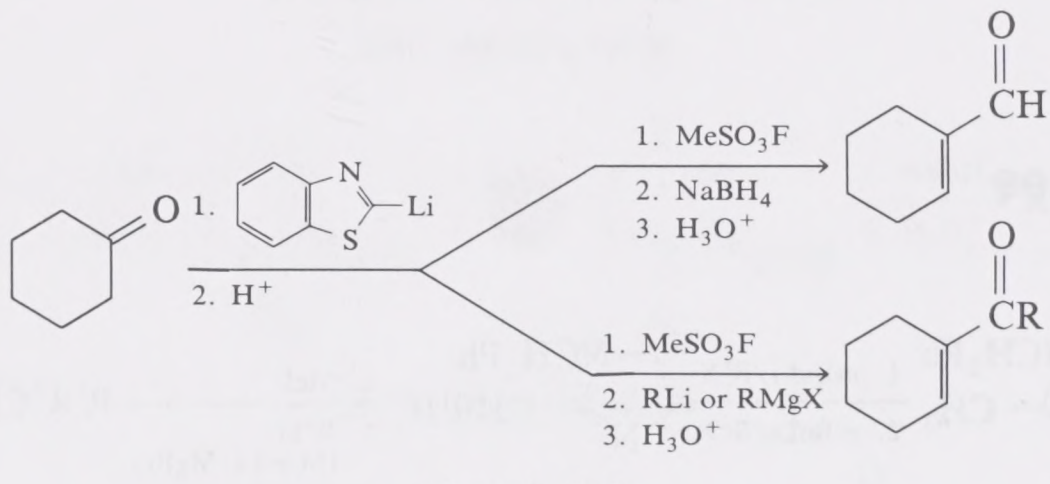
TL 3929 (1972)
JOC *40* 2021, 2025 (1975)

6. Thiazoles



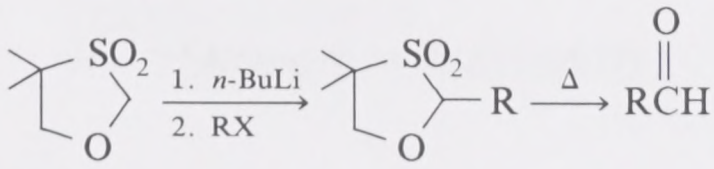
TL 4709 (1971)
JACS *95* 3408 (1973)
JOC *39* 1189, 1192 (1974)

7. Benzothiazoles



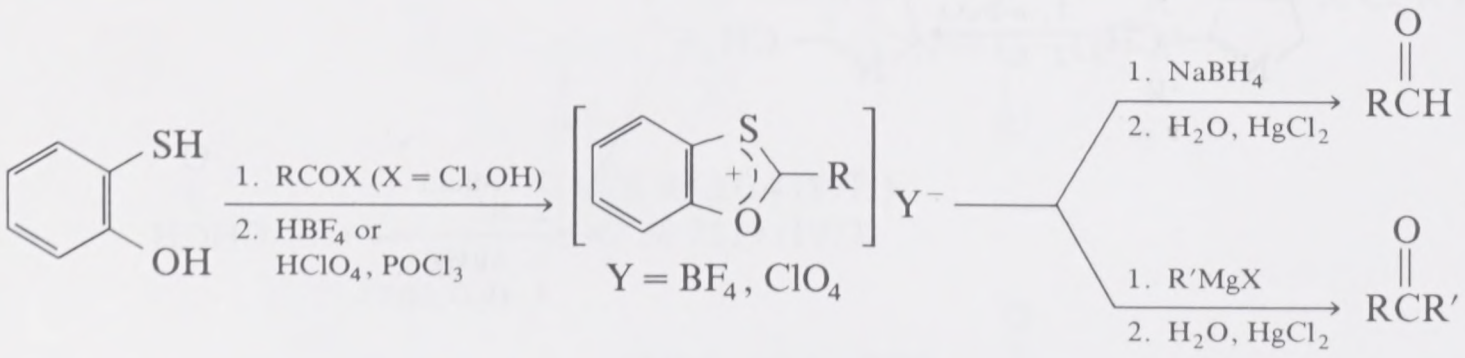
TL 5 (1978)

8. 1,3-Oxathiolane-3,3-Dioxides



TL 3375 (1979)

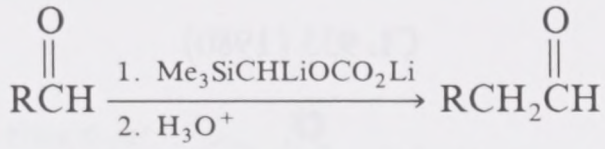
9. 1,3-Benzoxathiolium Salts



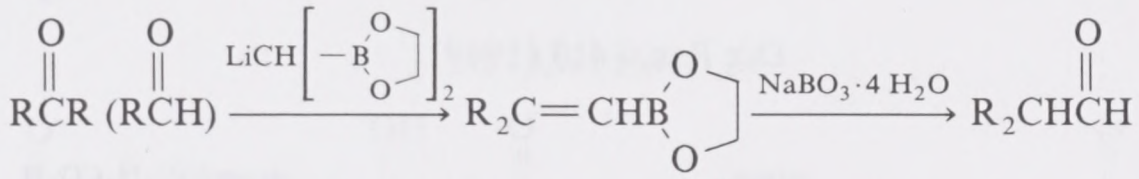
J Heterocyclic Chem *11* 507, 943 (1974)
Gazz Chim Ital *105* 907 (1975)
JCS Perkin I 323 (1976)

12. CARBONYL HOMOLOGATION

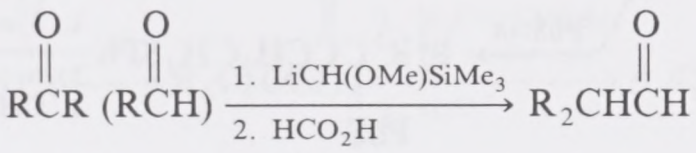
See also page 627, Section 4; page 709, Section 9; page 721, Section 10; page 729, Section 11; and page 737, Section 13.



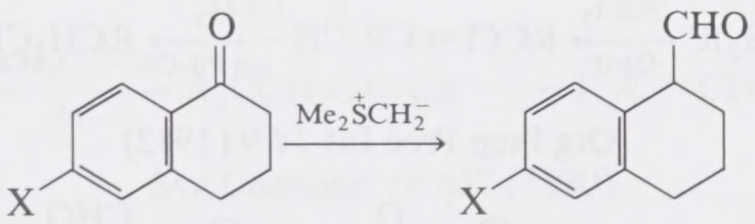
TL *28* 1847 (1987)



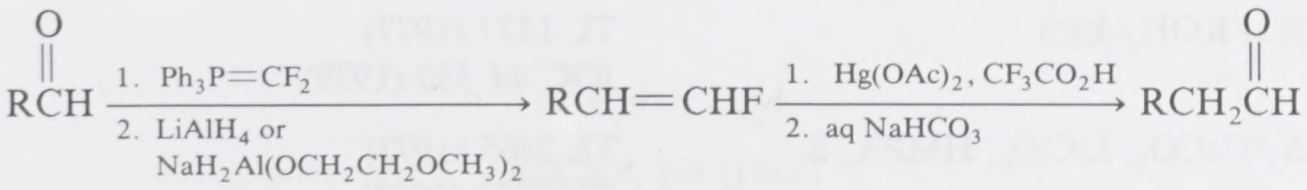
JACS *97* 5608 (1975); *99* 3196 (1977)
JOC *45* 1091 (1980)
Organomet *1* 20 (1982)



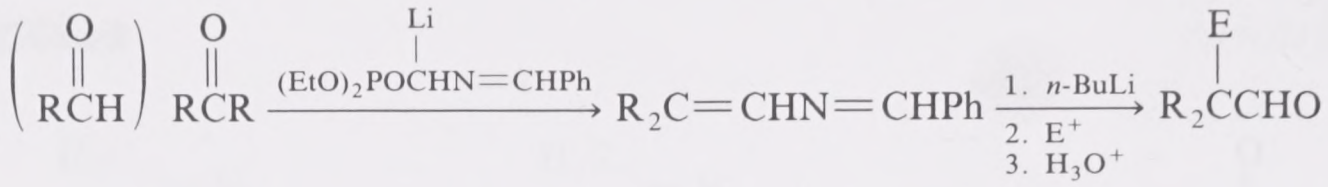
Organomet *1* 553 (1982)
JACS *107* 5391 (1985)



J Nat Prod *44* 557 (1981)
Syn Commun *12* 613 (1982)

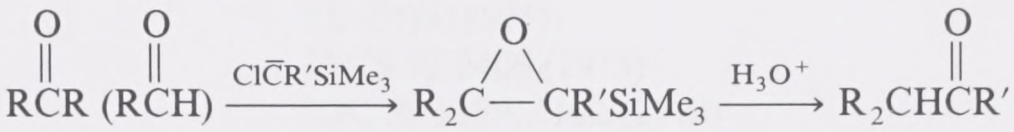


CL 651 (1980)



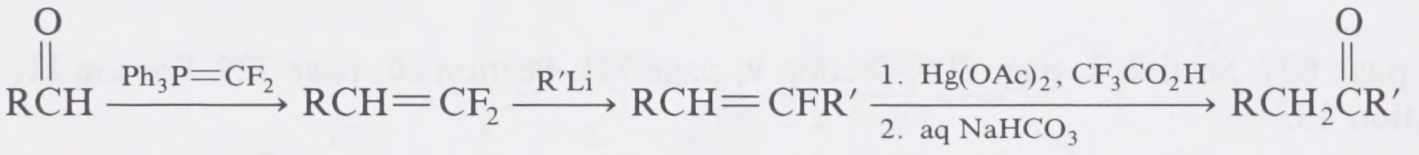
$E^+ = RX, RCHO$

See page 755, Section 10.

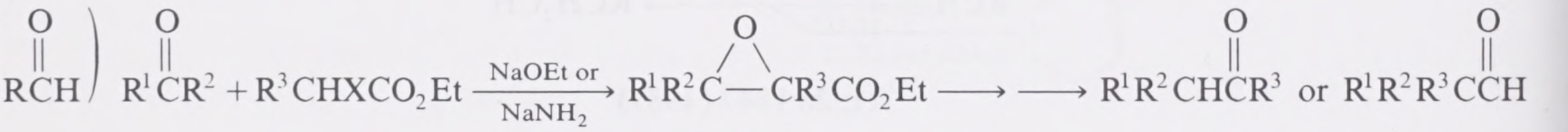


$R' = H, CH_3$

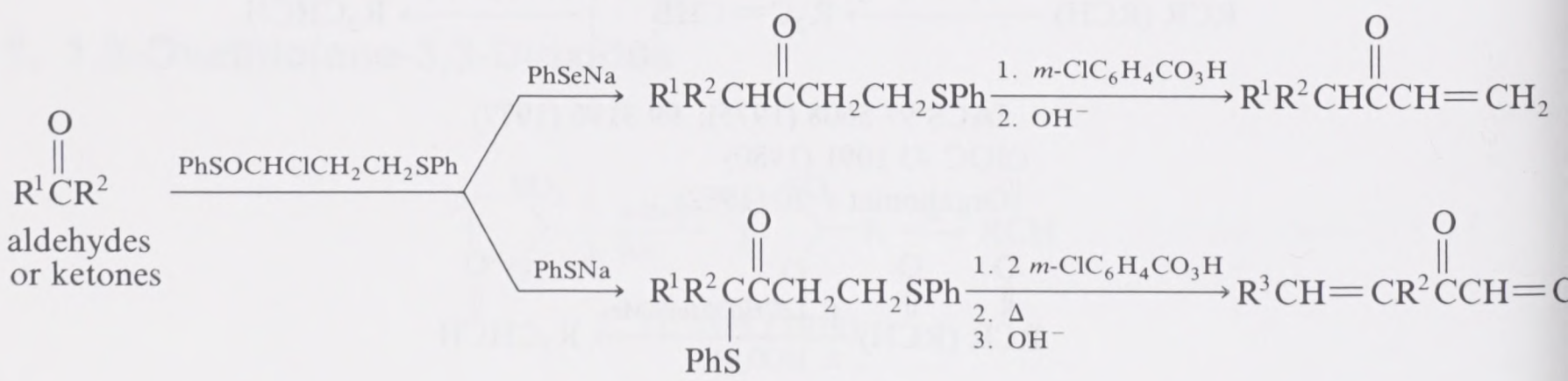
CC 513 (1977)
JACS *99* 4536 (1977)
Organomet *1* 893 (1982)
Tetr *39* 867 (1983)



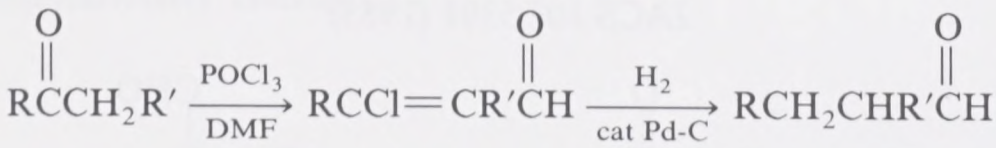
CL 935 (1980)



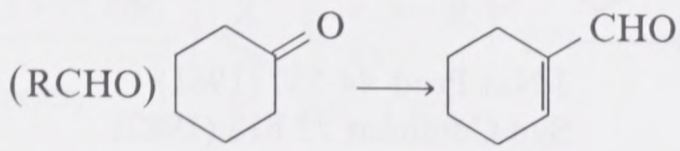
Org Rxs *5* 413 (1949)



TL *27* 2471 (1986)

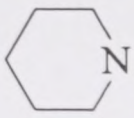


Org Prep Proc Int *14* 9 (1982)

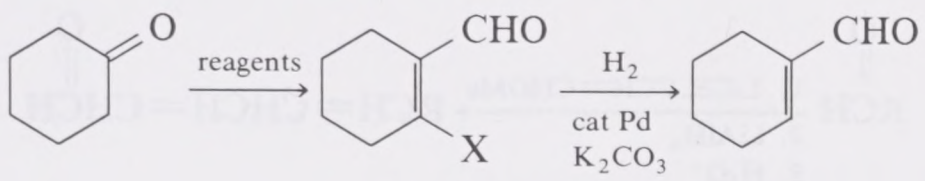


PhSOCHClLi/KOH/Δ — TL 1377 (1977); JOC *44* 450 (1979)

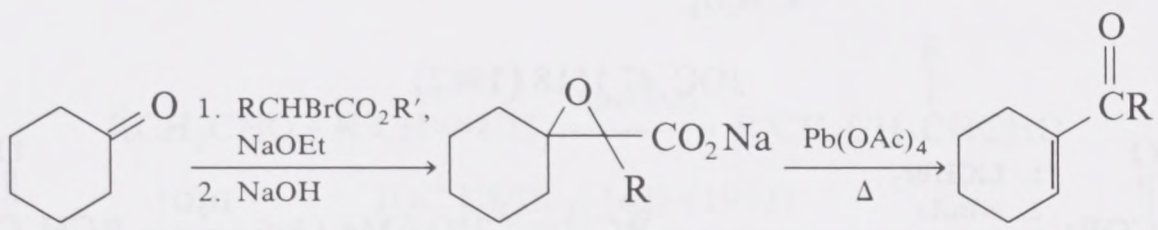
$LiCHCl_2$/Δ/$CaCO_3$, $LiClO_4$, HMPA, Δ — TL 2465 (1973); CC 1351 (1987)

CH_3NO_2,  $/TiCl_3$ Syn 196 (1974)

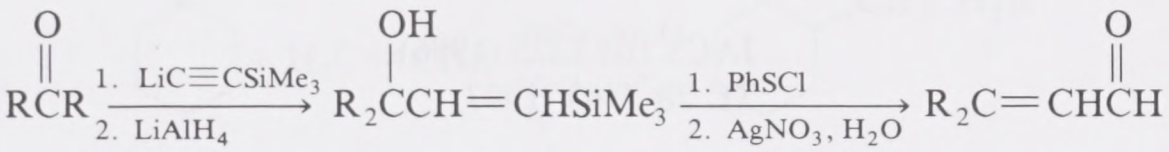
$TsNHNH_2/n$-BuLi/DMF TL 2287 (1976)



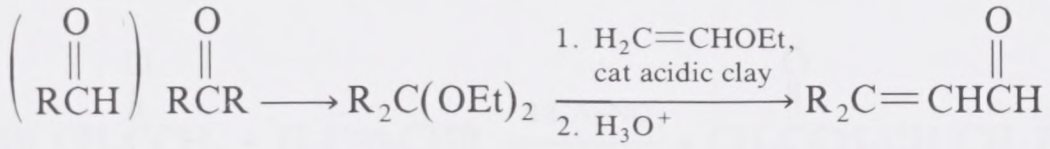
X	Reagents	
Cl	$COCl_2$, DMF	Coll Czech Chem Commun *24* 2385 (1959) Ber *93* 2743 (1960)
	$POCl_3$, DMF	Proc Chem Soc 227 (1958) Coll Czech Chem Commun *24* 2385 (1959) Ber *93* 2743 (1960) JOC *30* 1126 (1965); *48* 1921 (1983) (regioselectivity); *51* 2162 (1986)
Br	PBr_3 or $POBr_3$, DMF	Coll Czech Chem Commun *26* 3059 (1961)



TL 1321 (1979)

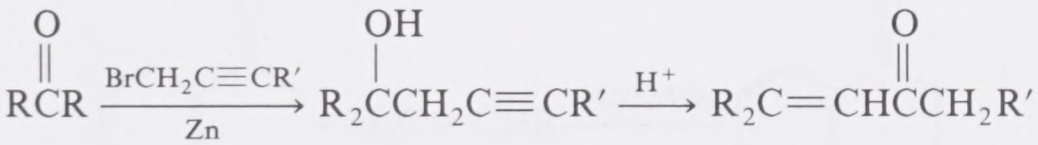


TL *22* 2021 (1981)

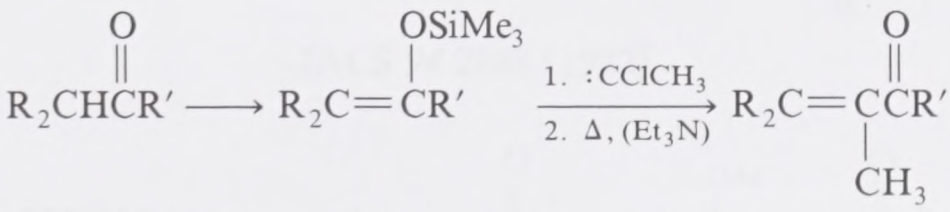


Syn 137 (1981)

See also page 173, Section 4, for analogous transformations.

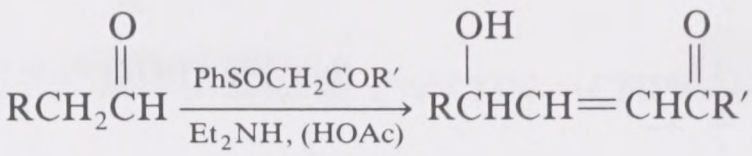


Syn Commun *10* 637 (1980)

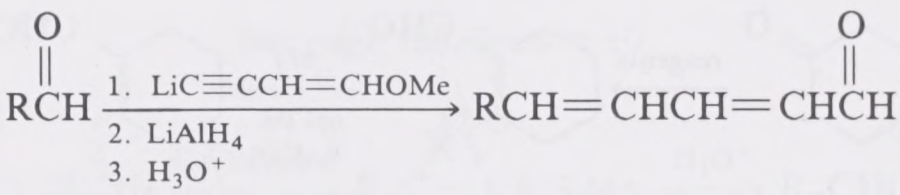


R′ = H or alkyl

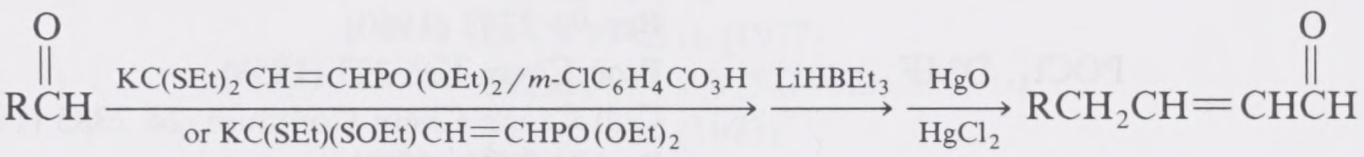
Syn 289, 291 (1981)
TL *22* 645 (1981)



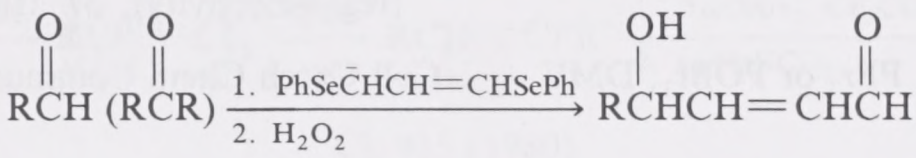
TL *28* 649 (1987)



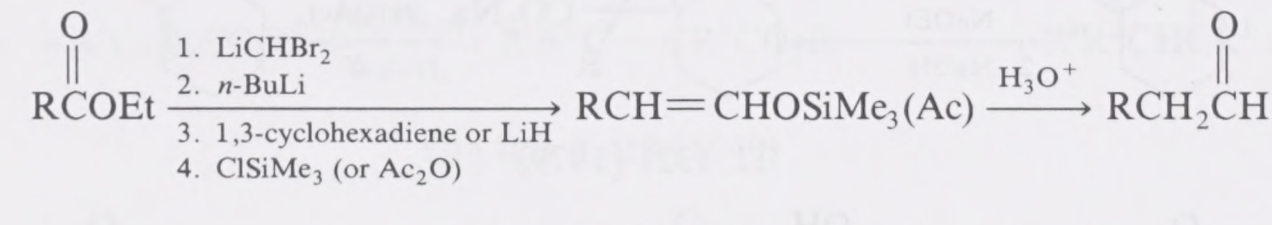
JCS 4082 (1956)
JOC *47* 4611 (1982)



Can J Chem *58* 2780 (1980)



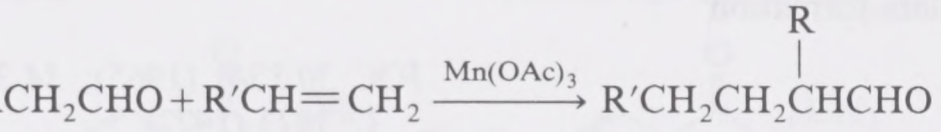
JOC *47* 1618 (1982)



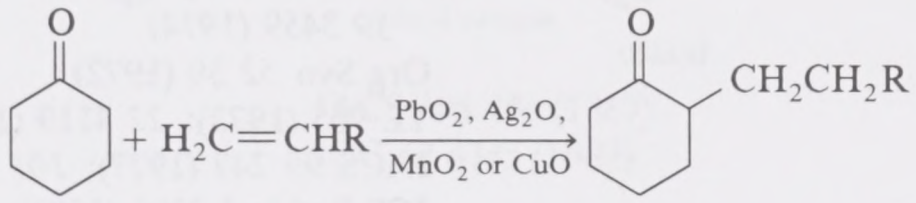
JACS *108* 1325 (1986)
TL *28* 2463 (1987)

13. ALKYLATION OF ALDEHYDES AND KETONES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES

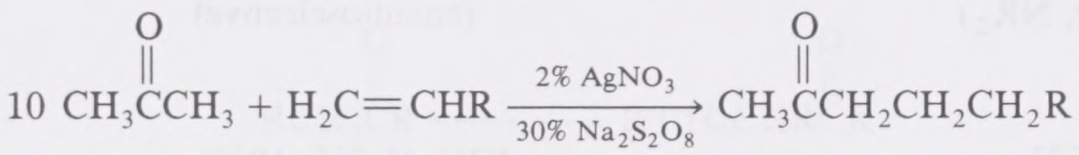
1. Free Radical Alkylation



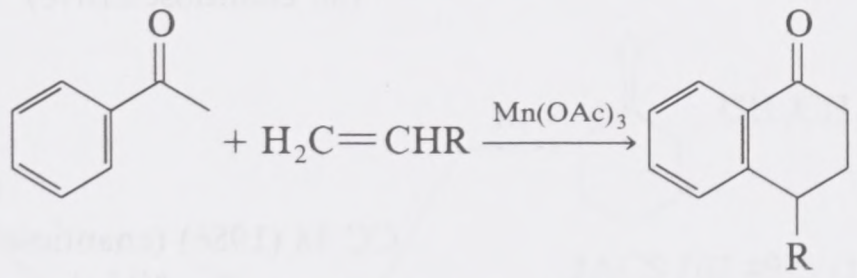
JOC USSR *8* 1422 (1972)



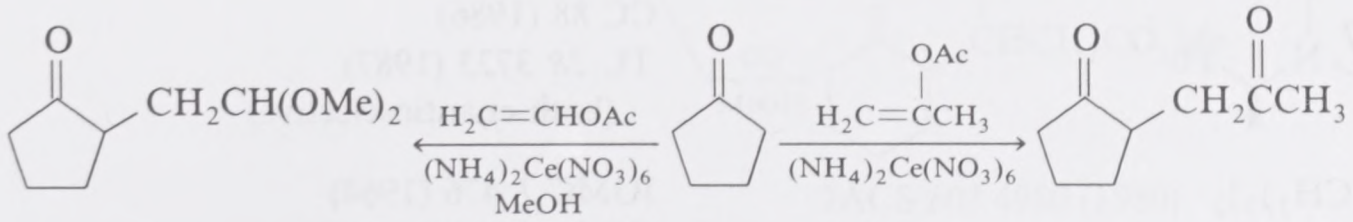
Syn 315 (1976)
Coll Czech Chem Commun *41* 746 (1976)



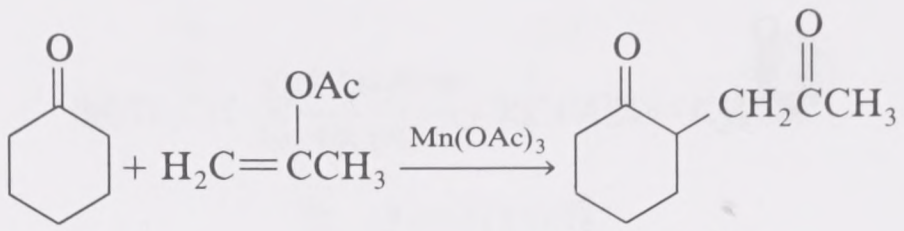
J Chem Res (S) 310 (1983)



JACS *94* 2888 (1972)



TL *28* 5357 (1987)



(low yields)

JOC *39* 3457 (1974)

2. Direct Enol or Enolate Alkylation

Reviews:

Rec Chem Prog *24* 43 (1963) (general); *28* 99 (1967) (general)
H. O. House, "Modern Synthetic Reactions," W. A. Benjamin, Menlo Park, California, 2nd ed (1972), pp 546–70 (general)
Tetr *32* 2979 (1976) (regiospecific preparation of ketone enolates and synthetic uses); *33* 2737 (1977) (structure and reactivity of alkali metal enolates)
Ber *114* 2866 (1981) (substituent effects on O vs C alkylation)
JOC *48* 4789 (1983) (stereochemistry and O vs C alkylation)
D. A. Evans in "Asymmetric Synthesis," Ed. J. D. Morrison, Academic Press, New York (1984), Vol 3, Chpt 1 (stereoselective alkylation reactions of chiral metal enolates)

Bases for kinetic enolate formation

$(C_6H_5)_3CLi$

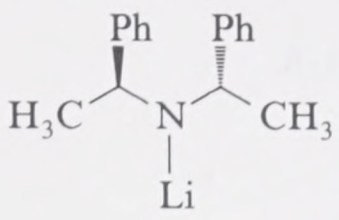
JOC *30* 1341 (1965); *34* 3070 (1969); *37* 3873 (1972)

$LiNR_2$

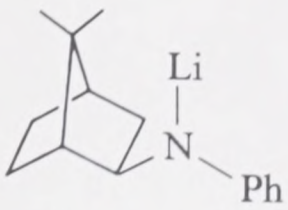
JOC *34* 2324 (1969); *36* 2361 (1971); *39* 3459 (1974)
Org Syn *52* 39 (1972)
TL 965 (1973); *22* 4119 (1981)
JACS *99* 247 (1977); *101* 934 (1979)
JCS Perkin I 2306 (1981)
Tetr *37* 3981 (1981)

$LiN(i\text{-}Pr)CHArCH_2X$
$(X = H, OMe, NR_2)$

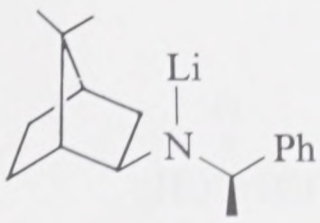
JACS *108* 543 (1986)
(enantioselective)



JOC *45* 755 (1980)
TL *23* 105 (1982); *27* 631, 2767 (1986)
(all enantioselective)



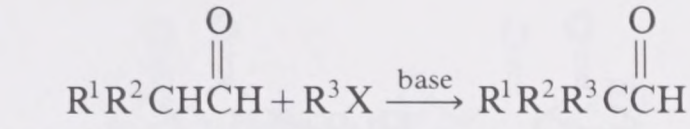
CC 88 (1986) (enantioselective)



CC 88 (1986)
TL *28* 3723 (1987)
(both enantioselective)

$LiN[Si(CH_3)_3]_2$

JOMC *1* 476 (1964)
CC 1497, 1498 (1969)



R^3 = allylic, benzylic, Me > 1° alkyl > 2° alkyl

Base

KH

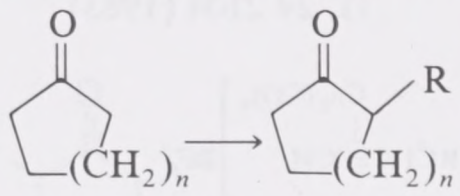
TL 491 (1978); *21* 4005 (1980)
JOC *47* 2479 (1982) (R^1 = SPh)

NaOH, *n*-Bu_4NI

TL 1273 (1973)
Chem Ind 731 (1978)
Ann 1585 (1979)

$KCPh_3$

JOC *50* 2668, 2676 (1985)



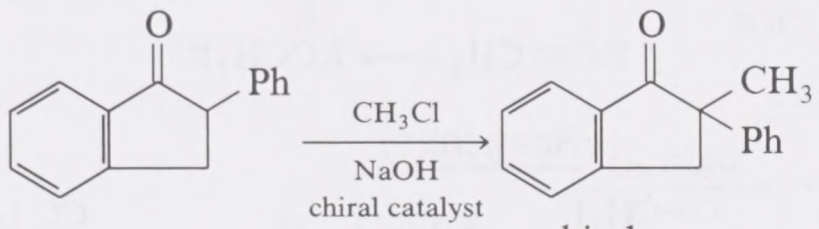
$n = 1, 2$

KO-*t*-Am, DME/RX (R = Me, $PhCH_2$)

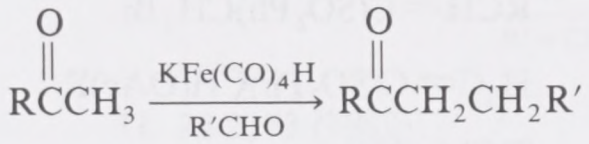
Syn Commun *8* 563 (1978)

K-Al_2O_3, hexane/*n*-BuBr

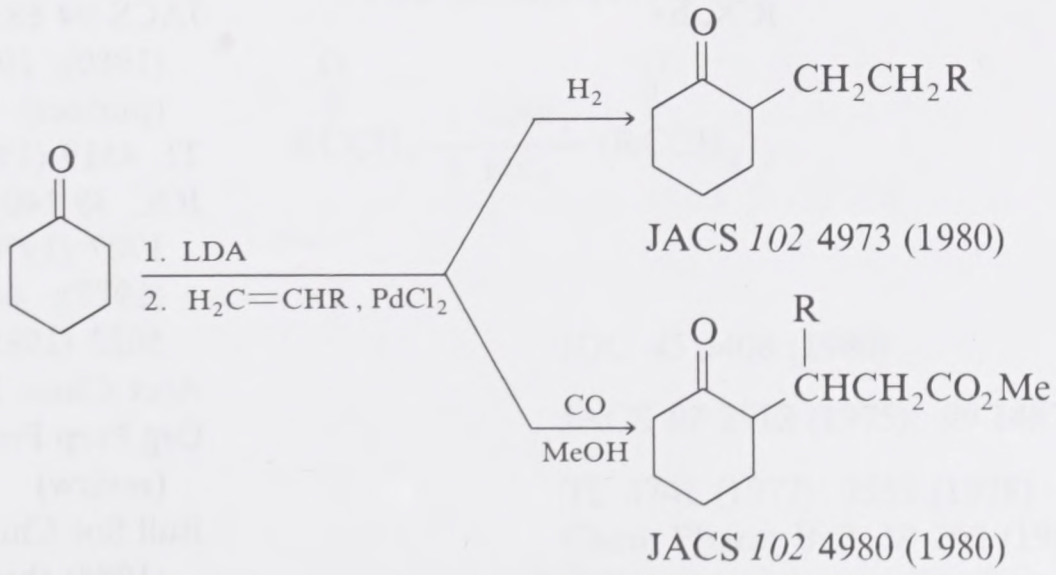
JOMC *204* 281 (1981)



JACS *106* 446 (1987)
JOC *52* 4745 (1987)

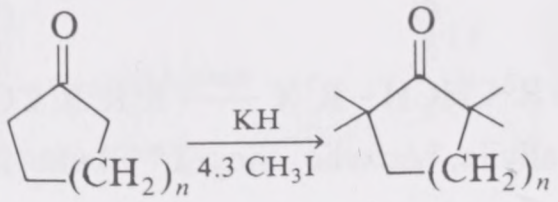


TL 2491 (1973)
JCS Perkin I 1273 (1975)



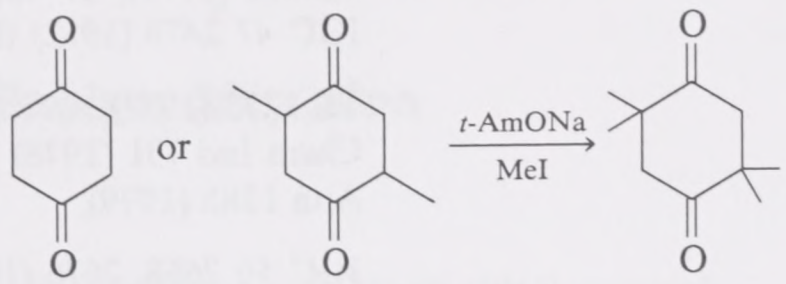
JACS *102* 4973 (1980)

JACS *102* 4980 (1980)

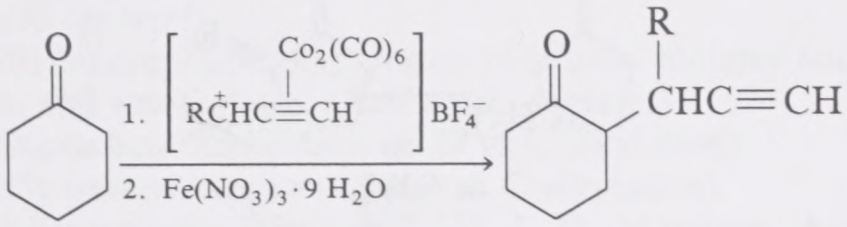


$n = 0–3$

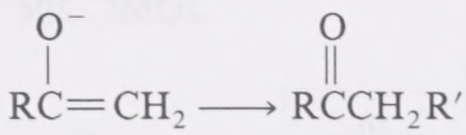
JOC *43* 1834 (1978)



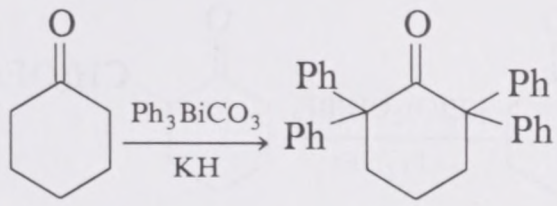
TL *24* 2104 (1983)



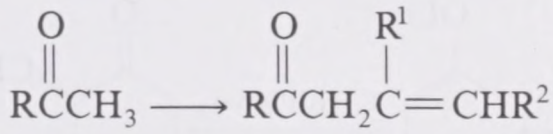
JACS *102* 2508 (1980)



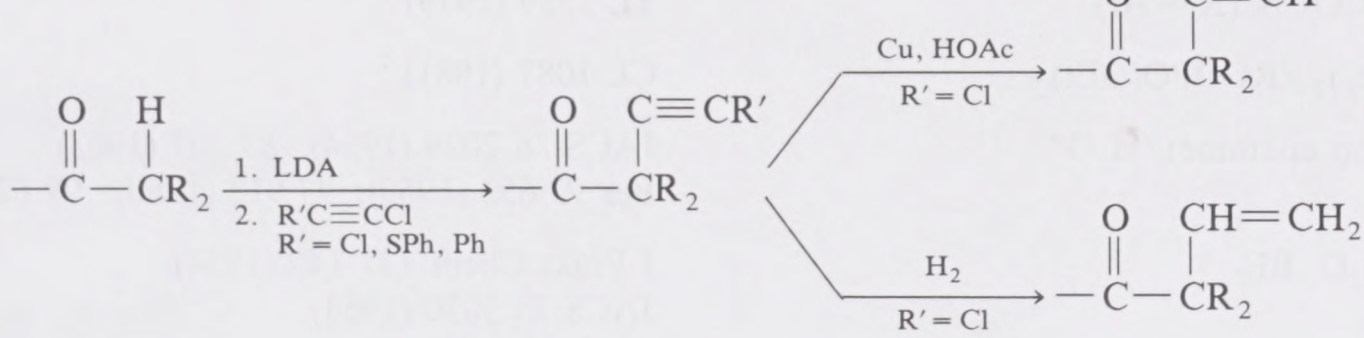
R′	Reagent(s)	
CH_3	CH_3I	CC 149 (1985) (stereochemistry)
$RCH{=}CHCH_2$	$RCH{=}CHCH_2OAc$, cat $Pd(DBA)_2$	CC 1158 (1981)
$H_2C{=}C(SO_2Ph)CHR$	$RCH{=}C(SO_2Ph)CH_2Br$	TL *27* 5095 (1986)
$RCH{=}C(SO_2Ph)CH_2$	$H_2C{=}C(SO_2Ph)CH(OAc)R$	TL *27* 5095 (1986)
CMe_2NO_2	$ClCMe_2NO_2$	JACS *101* 3378 (1979); *103* 4610 (1981) JOC *47* 1879 (1982)
Ph	Ph_3BiCO_3	CC 246 (1980)
aryl	R′X, $Ni(COD)_2$	TL 4519 (1973)
aryl, vinyl	R′X, hν	JACS *94* 683 (1972); *102* 7765 (1980); *107* 2183 (1985) (purines) TL 4519 (1973); *28* 91 (1987) JOC *38* 1407 (1973); *41* 1702, 1707 (1976); *42* 1481, 2481 (1977); *44* 2604 (1979); *46* 5022 (1981); *52* 3880 (1987) Acct Chem Res *11* 413 (1978) Org Prep Proc Int *10* 225 (1978) (review) Bull Soc Chim Belg *93* 547 (1984) (heterocycles)



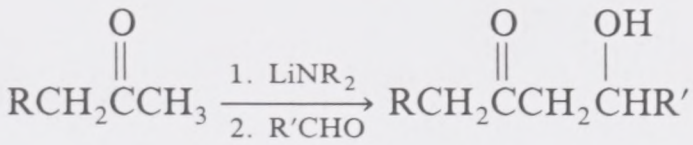
CC 246 (1980); 732 (1982)



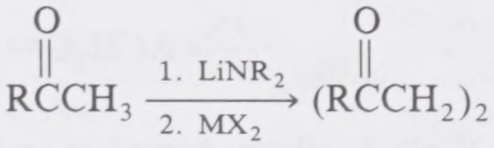
RLi (on enol silane)/$ZnCl_2$/$PhSeCH_2COR^1$/ MsCl, Et_3N (R^1 = H or Me, R^2 = H)	CC 434 (1981) JOC *47* 1632 (1982)
$MeNHCH_2CH_2NMe_2$/*n*-BuLi/$ZnCl_2$/ $ICH{=}CHR^2$, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	CL 1007 (1987)
LDA/$PhSeCH_2CHO$/MsCl, Et_3N ($R^1 = R^2$ = H)	JACS *102* 7950 (1980) JOC *52* 2760 (1987)
LDA/$R^2CH(CHO)SiMe_2(t\text{-Bu})$/$BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$ (R^1 = H)	JACS *103* 6251 (1981)
LDA/$[R^2CH{=}C(OEt)R^1 - Fe(CO)_2C_5H_5]BF_4^-$/ HBF_4/NaI (R^1, R^2 = H, H; H, Me; Me, H)	JACS *102* 5930 (1980); *106* 7264 (1984) JOC *46* 4103 (1981)



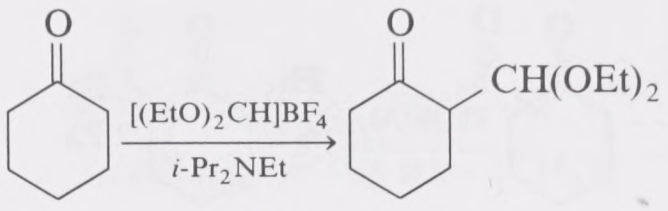
TL *23* 2373 (1982)
JACS *106* 3551 (1984)



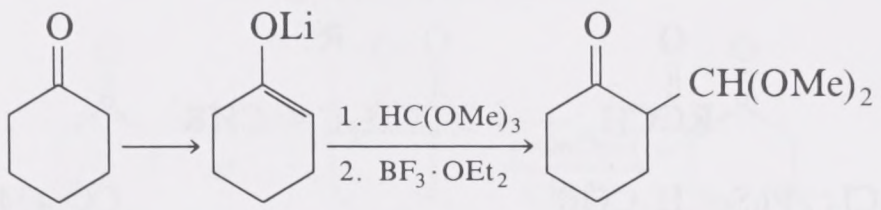
JOC *39* 3459 (1974)



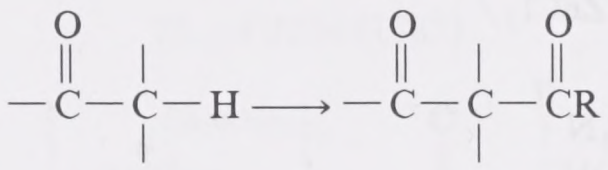
MX_2	
$FeCl_2$	JOC *45* 5408 (1980)
$CuCl_2$	JACS *97* 2912 (1975); *99* 1487 (1977)
$Cu(OTf)_2$	TL 3741 (1977); 3555 (1978) Chem Pharm Bull *28* 262 (1980) (inter- and intramolecular)

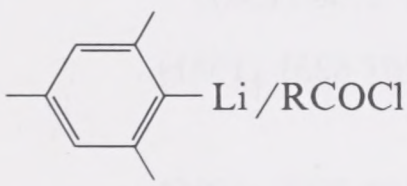


JOC *46* 2557 (1981)



TL *23* 3595 (1982)





TL 1187 (1977)
Helv *64* 716 (1981)

MeLi (on enol silane)/RCOCl — Helv *64* 716 (1981)

LDA/RCO_2CO_2Et — JOMC *127* C65 (1977)

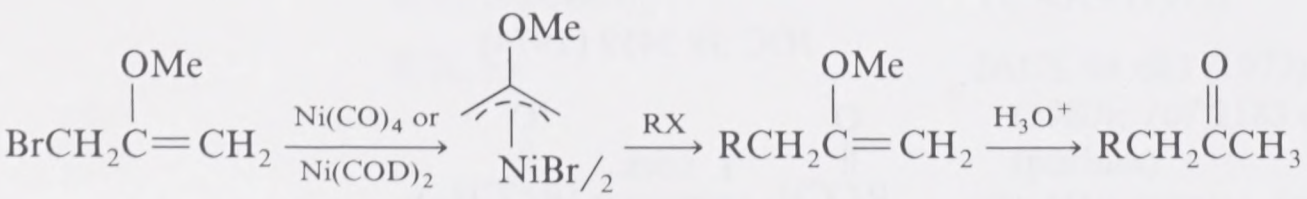
LDA/ArCOCN (R = Ar) — TL 1339 (1979)

$LiN(SiMe_3)_2/RCOPO(OEt)_2$ — CL 1087 (1981)

$RCOCl$ (on enamine)/H_3O^+ — JACS *76* 2029 (1954); *85* 207 (1963)
Ber *92* 652 (1959); *93* 913 (1960); *99* 823 (1966)

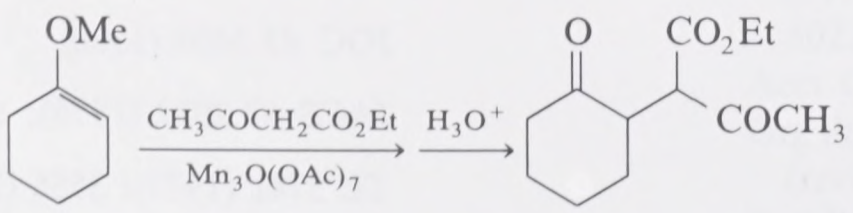
$(CH_3CO)_2O$, BF_3 — J Prakt Chem *141* 149 (1934)
JACS *75* 5030 (1953)
CC 85 (1979)
TL *23* 1115 (1982)

3. Enol Ethers



R = 1°, 2° alkyl; allylic; benzylic; aryl; vinylic

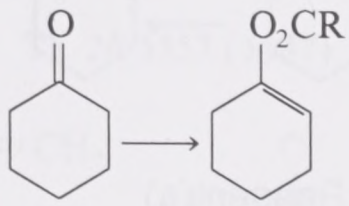
JACS *96* 3250 (1974)



TL *28* 175 (1987)

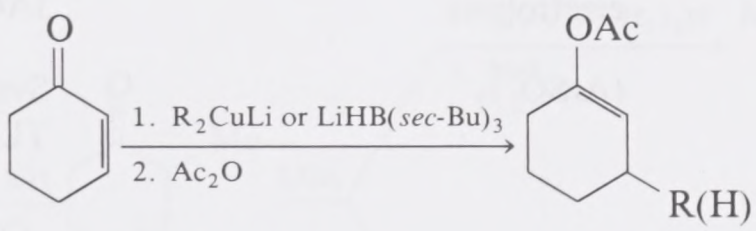
4. Enol Esters

4.1. Synthesis of Enol Esters

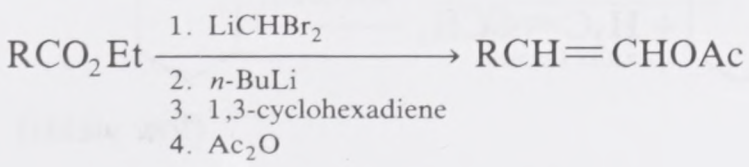


Review: JACS *102* 1966 (1980)

Ac_2O, NaOAc	Ber *42* 1161, 2014 (1909)
Ac_2O, KOAc	JACS *66* 1325 (1944); *74* 5381 (1952) BCSJ *59* 751 (1986)
Ac_2O, K_2CO_3	JOC *48* 2705 (1983)
Ac_2O, Et_3N, cat DMAP	Syn Commun *9* 157 (1979)
$LiN(SiMe_3)_2/Ac_2O$	JOC *47* 5088 (1982)
KH/AcCl, (DMAP)	Syn 504 (1979)
Ac_2O, cat TsOH	JACS *67* 1430 (1945) JOC *26* 3729 (1961); *28* 3362 (1963); *32* 1741 (1967); *48* 1921 (1983) (regioselectivity) JCS 2933 (1965)
Ac_2O, cat $HClO_4$	JOC *30* 2502 (1965); *32* 1741 (1967); *33* 943 (1968); *36* 2361 (1971) Tetr *23* 4143 (1967) Org Syn *52* 39 (1972)
$(PhCO)_2O$, cat $HClO_4$	JOC *34* 1962 (1969)
$H_2C{=}C(Me)OAc$, cat TsOH	Ind Eng Chem *41* 2920 (1949) JOC *28* 3362 (1963); *30* 1341, 2502 (1965); *33* 935 (1968); *36* 2361 (1971); *48* 1921 (1983) (regioselectivity)
$H_2C{=}C(Me)OAc$, cat TsOH, $Cu(OAc)_2$	BCSJ *59* 751 (1986)

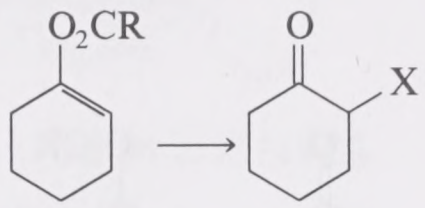


JOC *47* 5088 (1982)

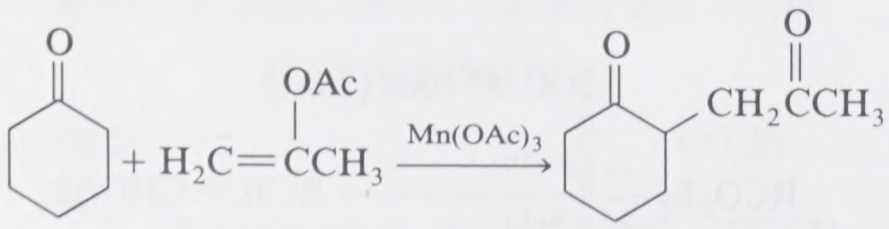


JACS *108* 1325 (1986)

4.2. Applications

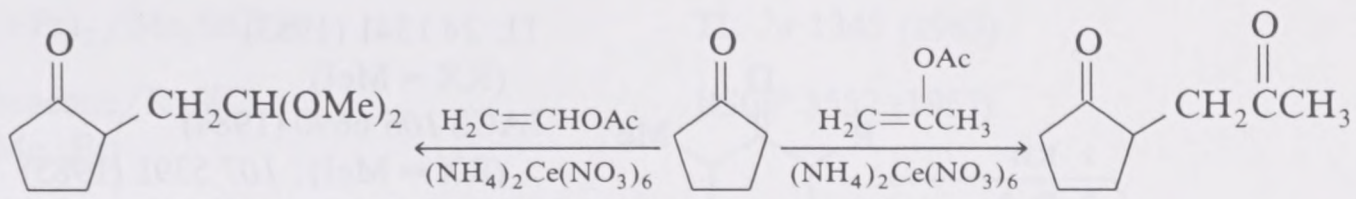


X	Reagent(s)	
R	MeLi/RX	JOC *30* 2502 (1965); *32* 1741 (1967); *33* 935, 943 (1968); *36* 2361 (1971); *51* 2408, 2416 (1986) Org Syn *52* 39 (1972) JACS *109* 3147 (1987)
	MeMgI/RX	JCS 2933 (1965)
	CH_2I_2, Zn-Cu/RX	JACS *102* 1966 (1980)
CH_3	MeLi/CH_2I_2, Zn-Cu	JOC *34* 1962 (1969)
$CH_2CH{=}CH_2$	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2OCO_2Me$, cat $Pd_2(DBA)_3 \cdot HCCl_3$, cat dppe, cat *n*-Bu_3SnOMe	TL *24* 4713 (1983)
$CH_2C{\equiv}CR$	$\overset{+}{C}H_2C{\equiv}CR$ ($Co_2(CO)_6$)	Syn Commun *10* 503 (1980)
COR	acylation or rearrangement	JACS *102* 1967 (1980) (review)
Br	Br_2	JACS *66* 1325 (1944); *67* 1430 (1945); *101* 2782 (1979) Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 127 (1955) JCS 907, 911 (1959); 1312, 3839 (1962); 2933 (1965) Tetr *21* 273 (1965) JCS Perkin I 126 (1978)
O_2CR	epoxidation electrolysis	JACS *102* 1967 (1980) (review) JACS *97* 6144 (1975)
$ArSO_3$	$(ArSO_3)_2$	Syn 760 (1985) TL *27* 5811 (1986)

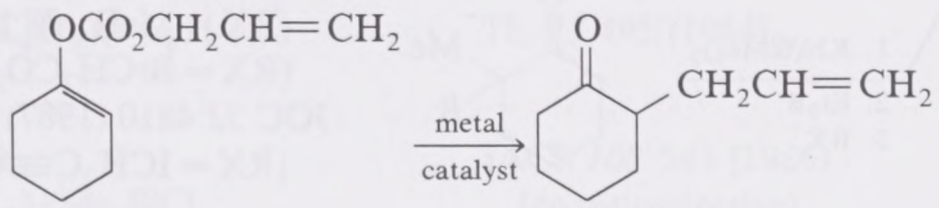


(low yields)

JOC *39* 3457 (1974)

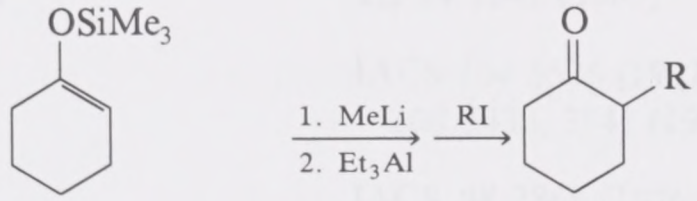


TL *28* 5357 (1987)



Metal	
Mo, Rh, Ni	CL 1721 (1984)
Pd	TL *24* 1793 (1983)

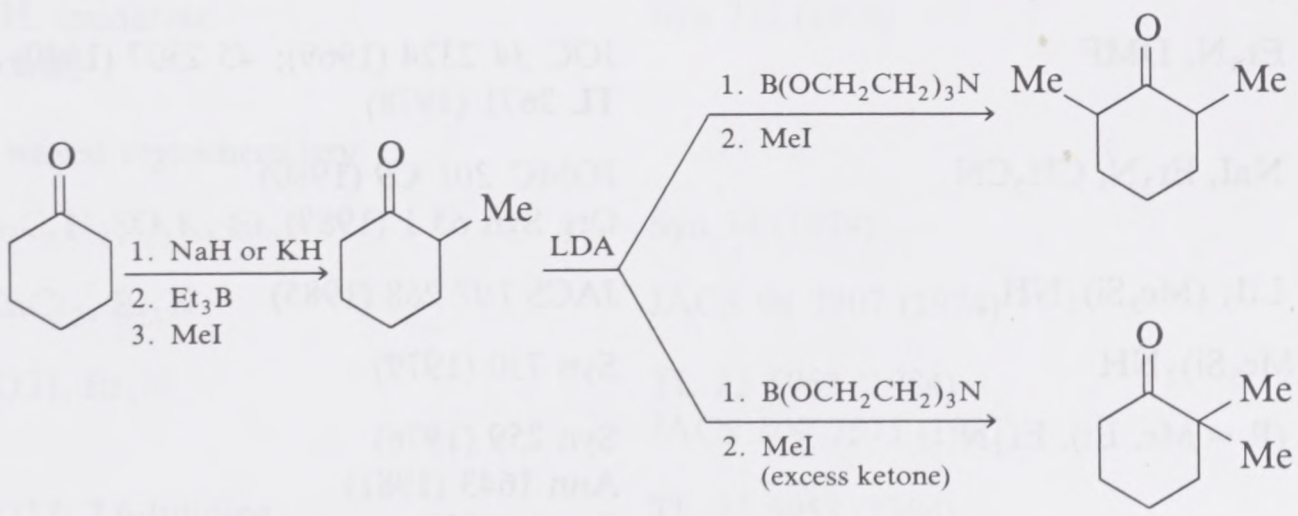
5. Enol Alanes



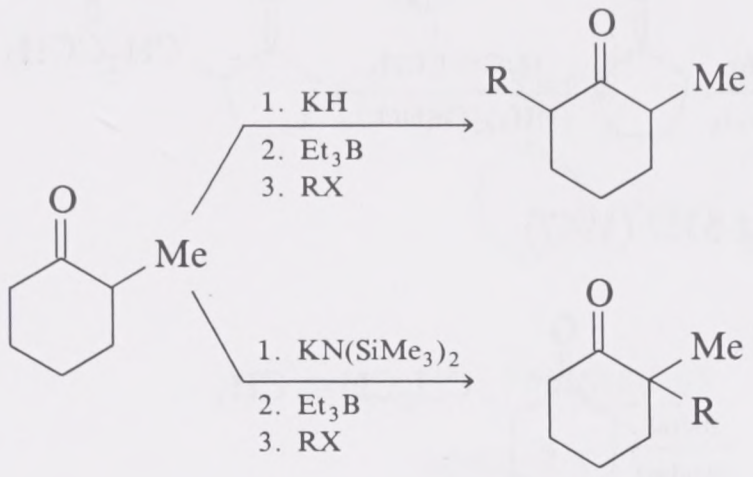
R = Me, *n*-Bu

TL 1117 (1969)

6. Enol Boranes

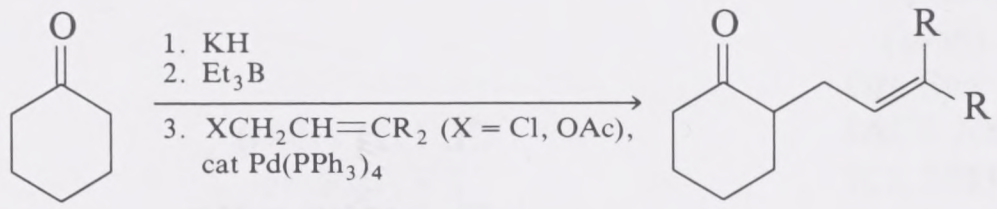


Syn Commun *8* 9 (1979)
TL 845 (1979)



TL *24* 1341 (1983)
(RX = MeI)
JACS *106* 6690 (1984)
(RX = MeI); *107* 5391 (1985)
(RX = MeI); *108* 7864 (1986)
($RX = H_2C{=}CHCH_2Br$)

TL *24* 1341 (1983)
(RX = MeI); *28* 1483 (1987)
($RX = BrCH_2CO_2Me$)
JOC *52* 4810 (1987)
[$RX = ICH_2C{\equiv}CPO(OEt)_2$]



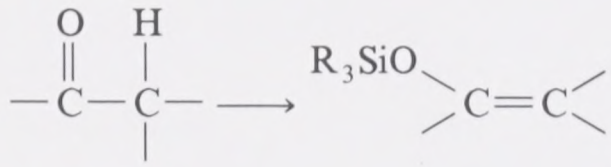
JOC *47* 3188 (1982); *48* 2427, 4098 (1983)
TL *24* 1341 (1983)

7. Enol Silanes

Reviews:

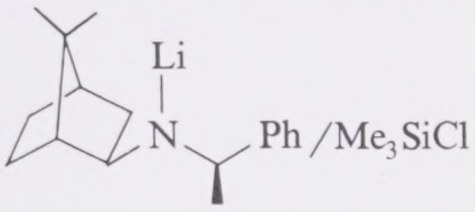
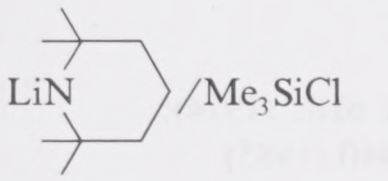
Syn 91 (1977); 1, 85 (1983)

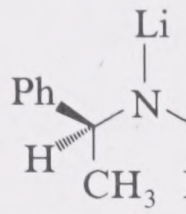
7.1. Preparation



Thermodynamic enol silane

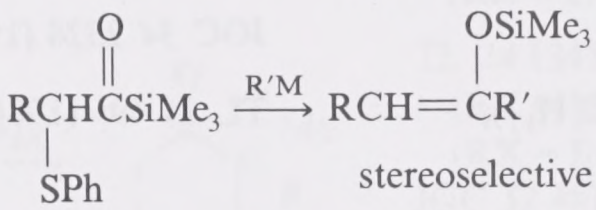
Me_3SiCl, Et_3N, DMF	JOC *34* 2324 (1969); *45* 2307 (1980) TL 2671 (1978)
Me_3SiCl, NaI, Et_3N, CH_3CN	JOMC *201* C9 (1980) Org Syn *65* 1 (1987)
Me_3SiCl, LiI; $(Me_3Si)_2NH$	JACS *107* 268 (1985)
Me_3SiI, $(Me_3Si)_2NH$	Syn 730 (1979)
R_3SiOTf (R = Me, Et), Et_3N	Syn 259 (1976) Ann 1643 (1981) Syn 1 (1982) (review)
NaH/Me_3SiCl, Et_3N	JACS *90* 4462 (1968)
$KH/Et_3B/Me_3SiCl$	TL *24* 1341 (1983)

$BrMgN(i\text{-}Pr)_2/Me_3SiCl$	TL *24* 1345 (1983)
Na, anthracene/R_3SiCl (R = Me, Et)	BSCF 3552 (1967)
Kinetic enol silane	
$LiN(i\text{-}Pr)_2/Me_3SiCl$	JOC *34* 2324 (1969); *45* 2307 (1980)
$LiN(i\text{-}Pr)_2$ or $LiN(t\text{-}C_4H_9)(t\text{-}C_8H_{17})$, Me_3SiCl, Et_3N	TL *25* 495 (1984)
$LiN(i\text{-}Pr)CHArCH_2X$ (X = H, OMe, NR_2)/Me_3SiCl	JACS *108* 543 (1986) (enantioselective)
	CC 88 (1986) TL *28* 3723 (1987) (both enantioselective)
	JACS *102* 3959 (1980)
$LiN(SiMe_3)_2/Me_3SiCl$	JOC *45* 2307 (1980)
$KN(SiMe_3)_2/Et_3B/Me_3SiCl$	TL *24* 1341 (1983)
$LiN(SiPhMe_2)_2/Me_3SiCl$	JACS *104* 5526 (1982); *108* 3435, 3841 (1986)
$LiN(i\text{-}Pr)_2/t\text{-}BuMe_2SiCl$	JACS *98* 2868 (1976) Helv *65* 385 (1982)
$LiN(SiMe_3)_2/t\text{-}BuMe_2SiCl$ (enones)	CC 564 (1973)
cat $n\text{-}Bu_4NF$, $Me_3SiCH_2CO_2Et$	JACS *98* 2346 (1976); *108* 3435, 3841 (1986)
cat $n\text{-}Bu_4NF$, $CH_3CH{=}C(OSiMe_3)COMe$	Syn 1089 (1982)
$(Me_3Si)_2NH$, imidazole (β-diketones)	Syn 722 (1976)
Unknown or mixed regiochemistry	
Me_3SiCl, $n\text{-}C_4H_9SO_3K$, Et_3N	Syn 34 (1979)
Me_3SiCl, $ZnCl_2$, Et_3N	JACS *96* 7807 (1974)
$t\text{-}BuMe_2SiOTf$, Et_3N	TL *25* 5953 (1984) JACS *109* 7575 (1987)
$t\text{-}BuMe_2SiOTf$; 2,6-lutidine	TL *25* 5953 (1984)
$i\text{-}Pr_3SiOTf$, Et_3N	TL *22* 3455 (1981)
Me_3SiNMe_2	TL 3553 (1974)



CH_3/Me_3SiCl TL *27* 631 (1986) (enantioselective)

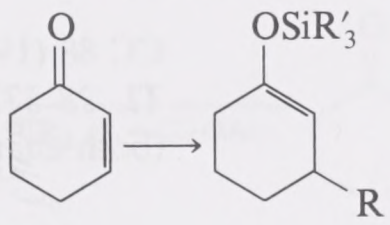
KH/Me_3SiCl, cat Et_3N, DME Syn 504 (1979)



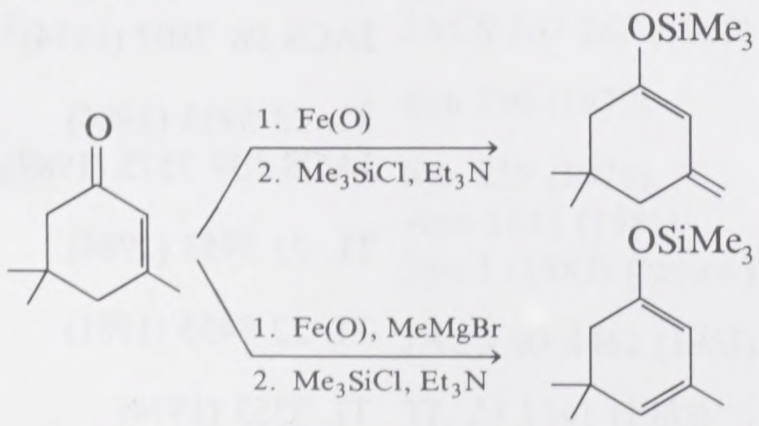
stereoselective

$R'M = LiAlH_4$, RLi, Me_3SnLi

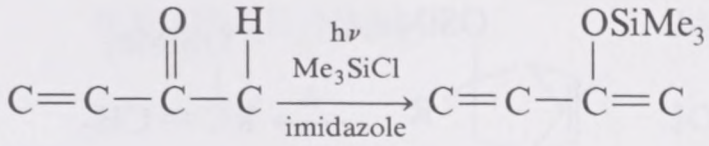
JOC *52* 513 (1987)



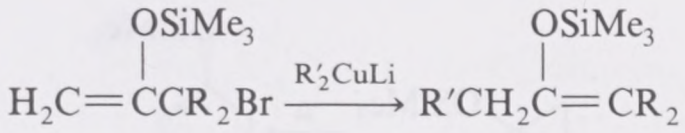
R	Reagents	
H	Li, NH_3, *t*-BuOH/Me_3SiCl	JACS *96* 6181 (1974); *107* 1440 (1985)
	$LiHB(sec\text{-}Bu)_3/Me_3SiCl$	JACS *107* 1440 (1985); JOC *52* 1870 (1987)
	Et_3SiH, cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$	TL 5035 (1972); Tetr *37* 4515 (1981)
	Et_3SiH, $EtMe_2SiH$ or $MePh_2SiH$; cat $[Pt(\mu\text{-}H)(SiR_3)PR_3]_2$	JOMC *191* 39 (1980)
alkyl, aryl	RMgBr, cat $CuBr \cdot SMe_2$, Me_3SiCl, HMPA (enals and enones)	TL *27* 4025 (1986)
	RCu, Me_3SiCl, HMPA or DMAP (enals and enones)	TL *27* 4029 (1986)
	RCu, Me_3SiCl, $Me_2NCH_2CH_2NMe_2$	TL *28* 27 (1987)
	R_2CuLi/Me_3SiCl	JACS *96* 6179 (1974); Tetr *37* 4027 (1981)
	$R_2CuLi/Ph_2SiMeCl$	JOC *52* 165 (1987)
	R_2CuLi, Me_3SiCl, HMPA or DMAP (enals or enones)	TL *27* 4029 (1986)
	R_2CuLi, Me_3SiCl	TL *26* 6015, 6019 (1985); *27* 1047 (1986); *28* 1973 (1987)
	(MeCuCN)Li, Me_3SiCl	TL *26* 6019 (1985)
	(MeCuCN)Li, *t*-$BuMe_2SiCl$	TL *28* 3589 (1987)
	R_2CuMgX/Me_3SiCl (enals)	JOMC *228* 321 (1982)



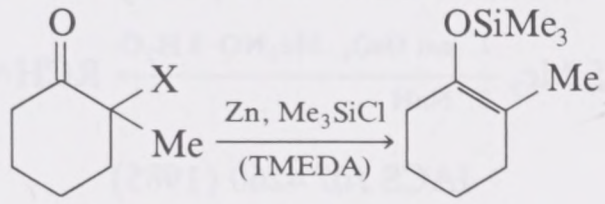
JACS *106* 7619 (1984)



JOC *51* 3335 (1986)

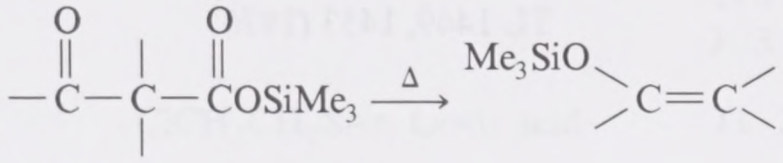


TL *21* 2325 (1980)

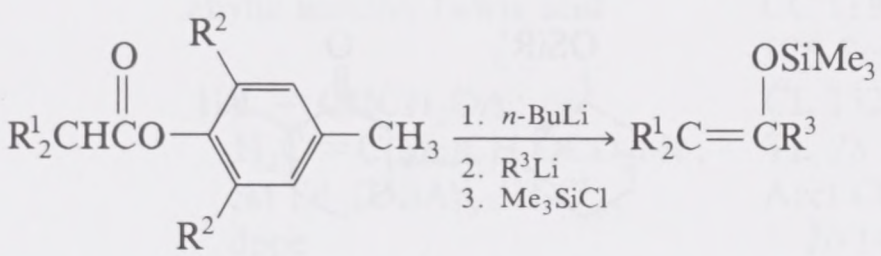


X = Cl, Br

Syn Commun *7* 327 (1977)
TL *24* 507 (1983)

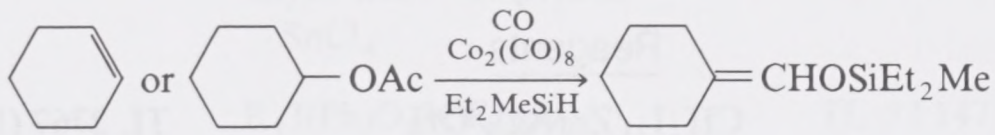


JACS *97* 1619 (1975)

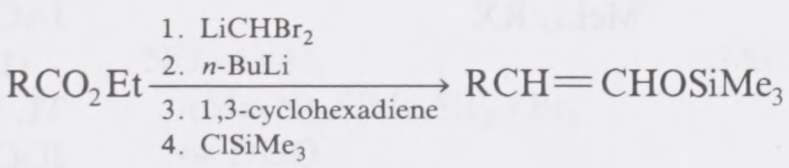


R^2 = *t*-Bu

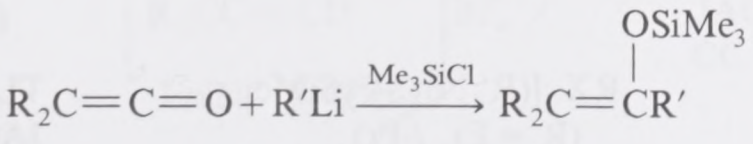
JACS *107* 5396 (1985)



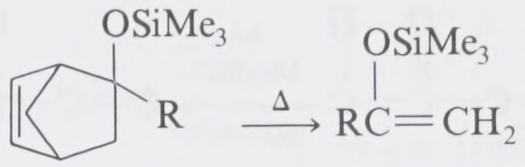
JACS *108* 7361 (1986)



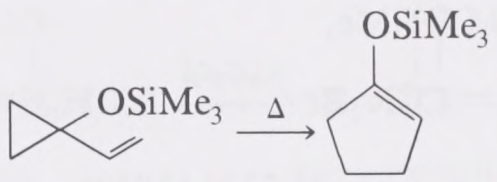
JACS *108* 1325 (1986)



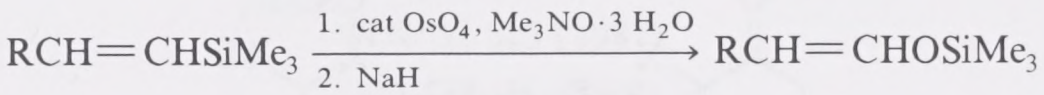
JACS *107* 5391 (1985)
JOC *50* 2105 (1985)



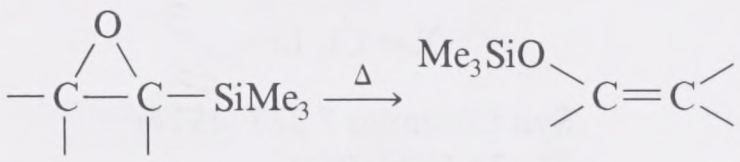
BSCF 1122 (1976)



JACS *95* 5311 (1973)



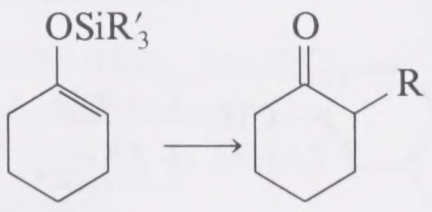
JACS *107* 4260 (1985)



JOMC *94* C21 (1975)
TL 1449, 1453 (1976)

7.2. Reactions

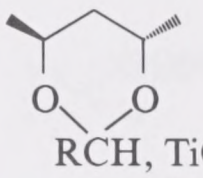
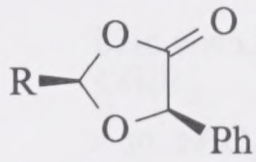
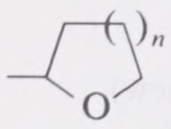
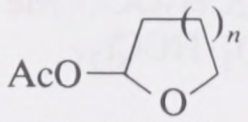
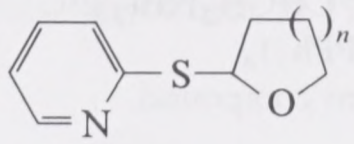
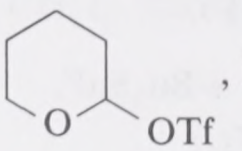
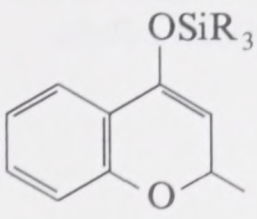
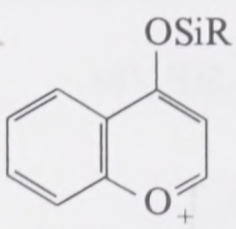
See also page 776, Section 21.

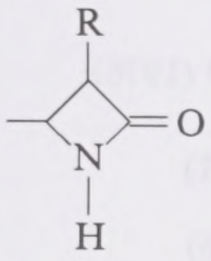
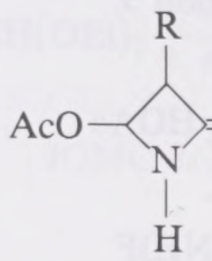
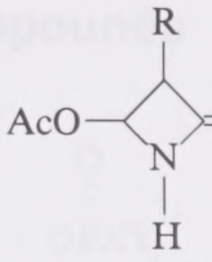
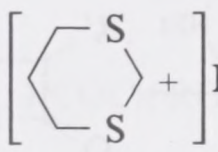


Reviews: Chimia 265 (1980)
Pure Appl Chem *55* 1749 (1983) (aldol review)

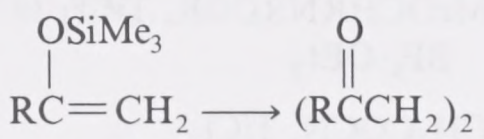
R	Reagents	
CH_3	CH_2I_2, Zn(Ag)/OH^-	TL 2767 (1973); 3327, 3333 (1974) JOC *39* 858 (1974)
1°, 2° alkyl; allylic; benzylic	MeLi/RX	JACS *90* 4464 (1968); *97* 1619 (1975); *101* 934 (1979) TL 1117 (1969) JOC *36* 2361 (1971); *51* 2408 (1986); *52* 165 (1987)
1° alkyl, allylic	$LiNH_2$, NH_3/RX	JOC *39* 2506 (1974); *40* 2156 (1975)
1° alkyl, benzylic, allylic	RX, $[(R'_2N)_3S]F_2SiMe_3$ (R′ = Et, *i*-Pr)	TL *21* 2085 (1980) JACS *102* 1223 (1980); *105* 1598 (1983)

1° alkyl, benzylic	RX, $(PhCH_2NMe_3)F$	JACS *104* 1025 (1982); *109* 1269 (1987) JOC *52* 3745 (1987)
2° and 3° alkyl, allylic, benzylic, RCHSR, RCHOR, CH_2NMeCO_2Me	RX; $SnCl_4$, $TiCl_4$, $ZnCl_2$, ZnI_2 or $FeCl_3$	TL 4183 (1977); 1455, 4925 (1978); 995, 1427, 1519, 2179, 4971 (1979); *21* 2010, 2033 (1980); *22* 1101, 2321 (1981); *23* 2399, 2601 (1982); *24* 323, 327, 419, 2095 (1983) Angew Int *17* 48 (1978); *18* 72 (1979); *21* 96 (1982) (review) BCSJ *52* 1241 (1979) JACS *101* 984 (1979); *106* 7630 (1984) Ber *113* 3734, 3741 (1980) Syn 941 (1980); 1003 (1981) JOC *45* 3559 (1980); *47* 3219 (1982) Syn Commun *11* 217 (1981) Tetr *37* 319, 4027 (1981) JCS Perkin I 1099 (1982)
CH_2CH_2SAr	$ClCH_2CH_2SAr$, Lewis acid	TL *24* 961 (1983)
C—C—XPh (X = S, Se)	Cl—C—C—XPh, $ZnBr_2$	TL *24* 5911 (1983)
allylic	allylic acetate, Lewis acid	CC 1180 (1981) JCS Perkin I 2079 (1982)
	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2OAc$ or $H_2C{=}C(Me)CH_2OCO_2Me$, cat $Pd_2(DBA)_3 \cdot HCCl_3$, dppe	CL 1325 (1983) TL *28* 2397 (1987) Acct Chem Res *20* 140 (1987) (review)
	n-BuLi/ $(R_2C{=}CHCH_2NEt_3)Br$, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	JOMC *236* 409 (1982)
	allylic nitro compound, $SnCl_4$	CC 1285 (1986)
R_f	$R_fI(Ph)O_3SCF_3$, py	TL *23* 1471 (1982)
Ar	ArX (X = Br, I), *n*-Bu_3SnF, 3% $PdCl_2(PAr_3)_2$	JACS *104* 6831 (1982)
NO_2-Ar	NO_2-Ar-H, $[(Me_2N)_3S]Me_3SiF_2/Br_2$ or DDQ	JACS *107* 5473 (1985)
$CR_2C{\equiv}CH$	$\left[R_2\overset{+}{C}C{\equiv}CH\text{—}Co_2(CO)_6 \right] BF_4^- /$ $Fe(NO_3)_3 \cdot 9\,H_2O$	JACS *102* 2508 (1980) CC 1353 (1987)
CH_2OH	$RLi/H_2CO/H_2O$	JOC *49* 3685 (1984)

R	Reagents	
CHROH or CR_2OH	RCHO or R_2CO, various reagents	See page 647, Section 7.
CH_2OCH_2Ph	$H_2C(OCH_2Ph)_2$, cat Me_3SiOTf	TL *28* 517 (1987)
	$ClCH_2OCH_2Ph$, $TiCl_4$	TL *28* 517 (1987)
CHROR (chiral)	 RCH, $TiCl_4$	JACS *104* 7371, 7372 (1982); *106* 7588 (1984) JOC *52* 180 (1987)
CHROR	$RCH(OR)_2$, $TiCl_4$	CC 1691 (1986); 876 (1987) (both intramolecular) JACS *108* 3513 (1986) TL *28* 3747 (1987) (intramolecular)
	$RCH(OR)_2$, cat Me_3SiI	BCSJ *56* 3195 (1983)
	ClCHROR, cat Me_3SiX (X = I, OTf)	CL 405 (1983)
CR_2OR	$(RO)_2CR_2$, cat Me_3SiI	BCSJ *56* 3195 (1983)
	$(RO)_2CR_2$, cat $Me_3SiO_3SCF_3$	JACS *102* 3248 (1980)
	$(RO)_2CR_2$, $TiCl_4$	CL 15 (1974) JACS *109* 527 (1987) (chiral) TL *28* 4181, 4847 (1987) (both chiral)
$CHROCHPhCO_2H$	 , $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JOC *49* 2513 (1984)
	 (n = 1, 2), Me_3SiOTf	TL *23* 2601 (1982)
	 (n = 1, 2), AgOTf	JACS *107* 4289 (1985)
	 , $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	CC 1245 (1987)
	 OTf^-	TL *28* 6355 (1987)
CH_2SR	$ClCH_2SR$, cat Me_3SiX (X = I, OTf)	CL 405 (1983)
CHRSAr	$RCH(SAr)_2$, $TiCl_4$	JACS *109* 7199 (1987)
	$NO_2CHRSPh$, $SnCl_4$	CC 947 (1987)

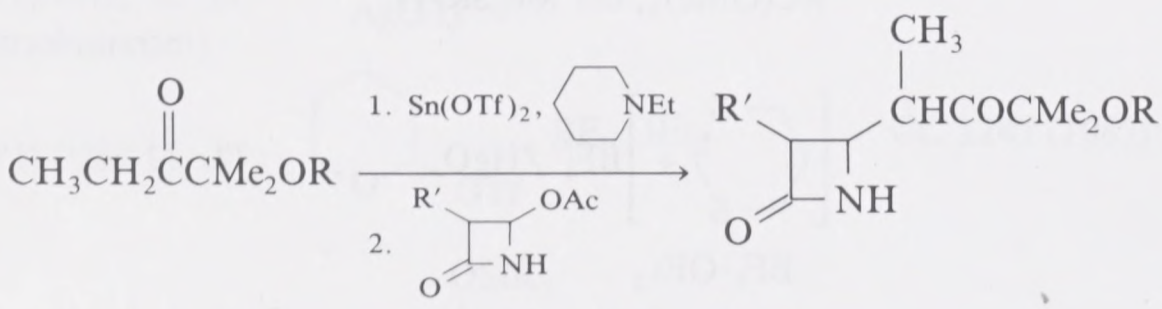
R_2CSR'	$R_2C(SR')_2$, $FeCl_3$ or $SnCl_4$	TL 4971 (1979) Syn Commun *11* 315 (1981)
$C(SPh)R^1CHR^2R^3$	$R^1C(SPh)=CR^2R^3$, $ROH \cdot 2\ TiCl_4$	TL *27* 3029 (1986)
CH_2NR_2	$R'OCH_2NR_2$, Me_3SiI or Me_3SiOTf	TL *23* 547 (1982) CL 405 (1983)
	$(R_2\overset{+}{N}=CH_2)Cl^-$ (R = Me, Et)	CC 269 (1986) TL *28* 6355 (1987)
	 , cat Me_3SiOTf	TL *28* 507 (1987)
	 , ZnI_2	CL 1343 (1985)
CHArNHAr	ArCH=NAr, cat Me_3SiOTf	CC 1053 (1987)
RCHNRCOR	MeOCHRNRCOR, $TiCl_4$ or $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JACS *103* 1172 (1981)
$CH_3C(OH)CN$	CH_3COCN, $TiCl_4$	TL *22* 1171 (1981)
$CHRCH_2COR'$	$RCH=CHCOR'$, Lewis acid	See page 792, Section 2.
$CHR^1\overset{O}{\overset{\|}{C}}CH_2R^2$	$R^2CH_2C(NO_2)=CHR^1$, $SnCl_4/H_2O$	JACS *98* 4679 (1976); *106* 2149 (1984)
$CH(OR)_2$	$HC(OMe)_3$, cat MeSiOTf	JACS *102* 3248 (1980)
	$HC(OR)_3$, cat Me_3SiI	BCSJ *56* 3195 (1983)
	$HC(OMe)_3$, $SnCl_4$	TL *25* 2813 (1984)
	$HC(OMe)_3$, $TiCl_4$	CL 15 (1974)
	$MeLi/HC(OMe)_3/BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL *23* 3595 (1982)
$CR(OMe)_2$	$RC(OMe)_3$, cat Me_3SiOTf	TL *27* 5099 (1986) (intramolecular)
CHO	 BF_4^-/HgO, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL *22* 2829 (1981)
$COCH_3$	$(CH_3CO)BF_4$	JOC *46* 3771 (1981)
COR	RCOCl	CC 946 (1972) TL *28* 6355 (1987)
	RCOCl, $ZnBr_2$ or $TiCl_4$	Tetr *39* 841 (1983)
	RCOCl; $ZnCl_2$ or $SbCl_3$	JOC *47* 5099 (1982)
	RCOCl, $TiCl_4$ or $SnCl_4$	JOC *47* 3219 (1982)
	MeLi/RCOCl	TL 1187 (1977) Helv *64* 716 (1981)

R	Reagents	
CO_2CH_3	2 MeLi/chiral HNRR′/ CO_2/MeI	TL *27* 2767 (1986) (chiral)
CONHAr	$ArNCO/H_2O$	JOMC *164* 123 (1979)
COSMe	MeLi/COS/MeI	JOC *47* 3193 (1982)
halogen	See page 369, Section 1.	
OH	See page 488, Section 5.	
OAc	$Pb(OAc)_4/H_3O^+$ $Pb(OAc)_4$, KOAc, HOAc AgOAc, I_2	Syn Commun *6* 59 (1976) Tetr *39* 861 (1983) JOC *46* 2717 (1981)
O_2CPh	$Pb(O_2CPh)_4/(Et_3NH)F$	JOC *41* 1673 (1976)
O_3SAr	$(ArSO_3)_2$	JOC *50* 5148 (1985) TL *27* 5811 (1986)
SPh	PhSCl	CC 946 (1972) Tetr *37* 4027 (1981)
SOR (R = Me, Ph)	RSOCl	Syn 283 (1982)

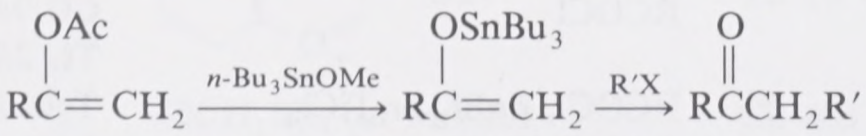


$Pb(OAc)_4$	TL *28* 873 (1987)
$Cu(OTf)_2$	TL 3741 (1977); 3555 (1978) Chem Pharm Bull *28* 262 (1980)
Ag_2O	JACS *97* 649 (1975)
PhIO, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	CC 420 (1985) (R = Ar)

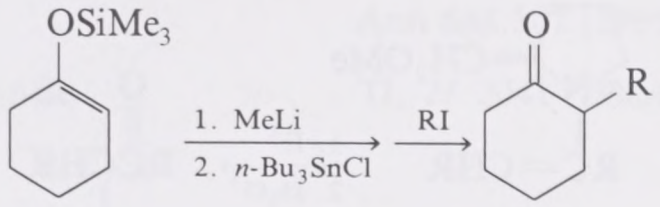
8. Enol Stannanes and Related Compounds



JOC *52* 5491 (1987)



JOMC *55* 273 (1973) (R′ = Me, Et, $PhCH_2$, $CH_2CH{=}CH_2$)
TL 3791 (1977) (R′ = 1° RI); *21* 2591 (1980) [R′X = allylic OAc, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$]
CL 939 (1982) [R′X = ArBr, cat $PdCl_2(PAr_3)_2$]
JACS *109* 7223 (1987) [R′X = heterocyclic iodide, cat $Pd(OAc)_2$-(*o*-Tol)$_3$P]



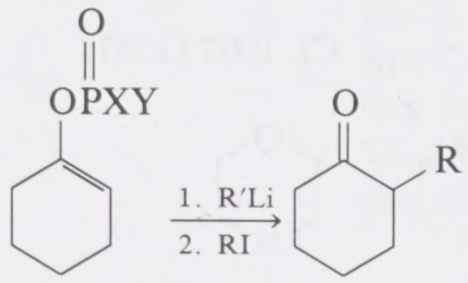
R = 1°, 2° alkyl

TL 1117 (1969)

$$n\text{-Bu}_3\text{SnCH}_2\text{CH(OEt)}_2 \xrightarrow[2.\ \text{PhCH}_2\text{Br}]{1.\ n\text{-BuLi}} \text{PhCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH(OEt)}_2$$

JOMC *212* C31 (1981)

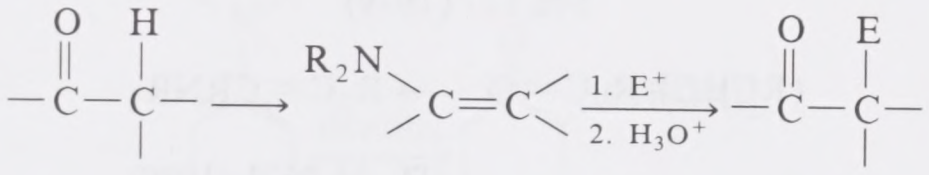
9. Enol Phosphorus Compounds



X	Y
Ph	Ph
Ph	OR
OR	OR

JOC *37* 3873 (1972)

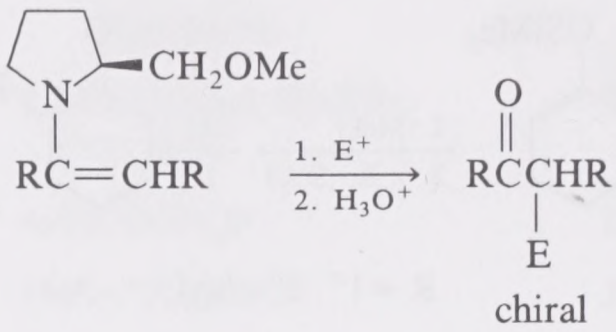
10. Enamines



$E^+ = X_2$, RX, RCOCl, RO_2CCl, Michael acceptors, etc.

Reviews:

Adv Org Chem *4* 1 (1963)
"Enamines: Synthesis, Structure and Reactions," Ed. A. G. Cook, Marcel Dekker, New York (1969); 2nd ed. (1987)
Syn 510 (1970); 517 (1983)
S. F. Dyke, "The Chemistry of Enamines," Cambridge Univ. Press, New York (1973)
Org Syn *53* 48, 59 (1973)
Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 808 (1973)
Acta Chem Scand B *32* 335 (1978)
Tetr *38* 1975, 3363 (1982)

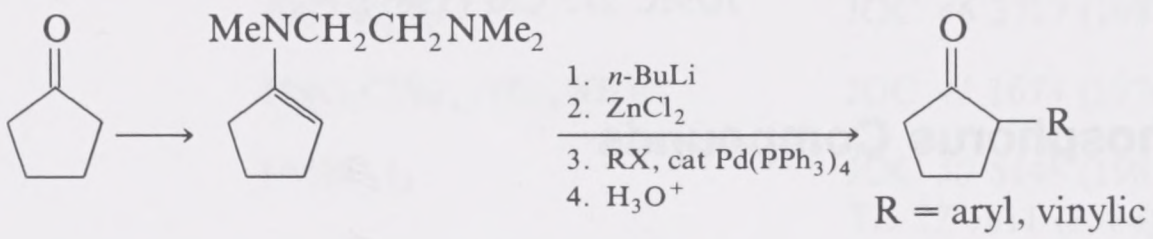


chiral

$\underline{E^+}$

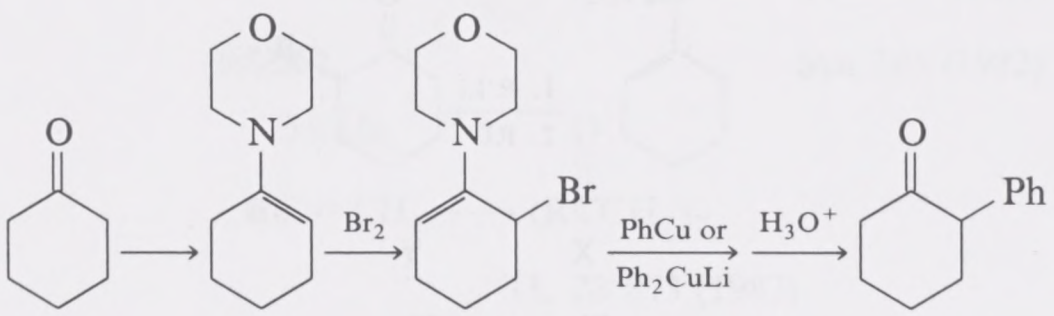
R_fI, Zn, Cp_2TiCl_2, ultrasound ($E = R_f$) JACS *107* 5186 (1985)

$ArCH{=}CHNO_2$ (conjugate addition) Helv *65* 1637 (1982)



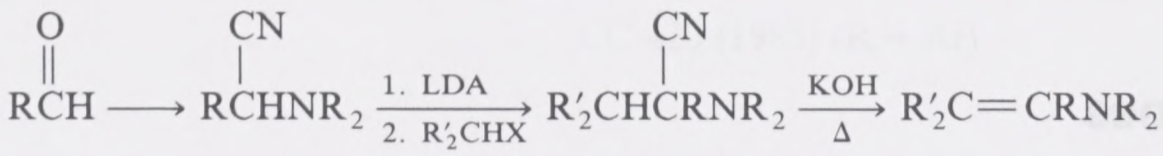
R = aryl, vinylic

CL 1007 (1987)



JOC *52* 3696 (1987)

Alternate syntheses of enamines and applications



Syn 127 (1979)

(RCHO) $R_2C{=}O \longrightarrow R_2C{=}CRNR_2$

$Ph_2POCHLiNMePh$ TL *21* 2671 (1980)



TL 2433 (1979)



JOC *39* 2814 (1974); *42* 2520 (1977); *44* 3391 (1979)



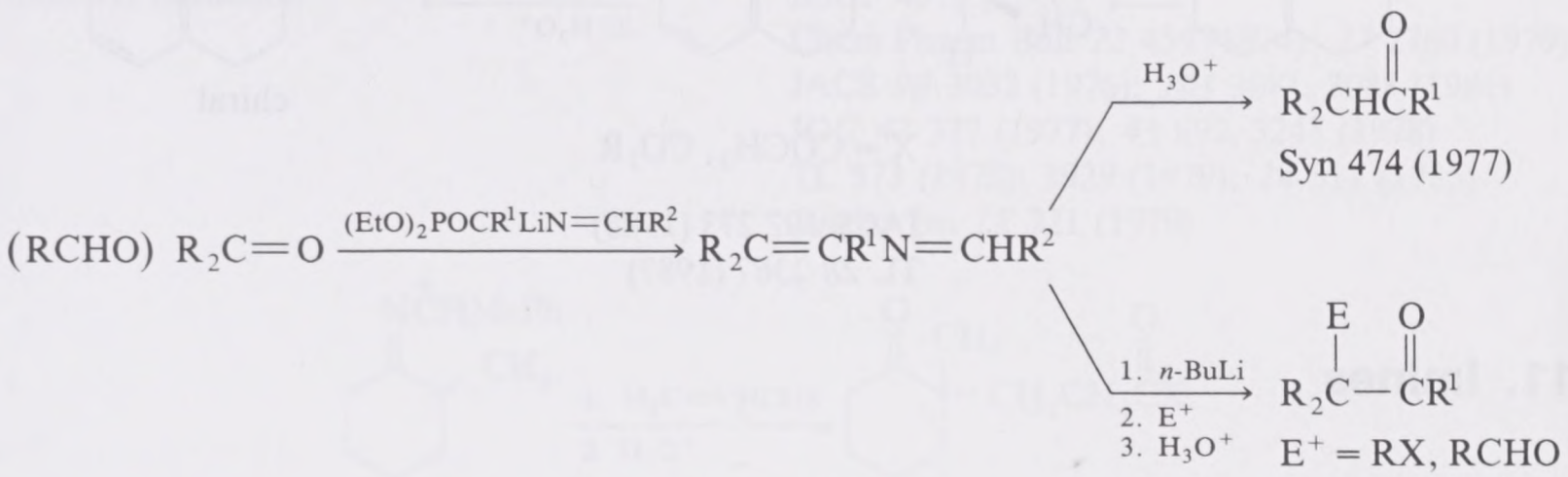
JOC *41* 3337 (1976); *42* 2520 (1977)



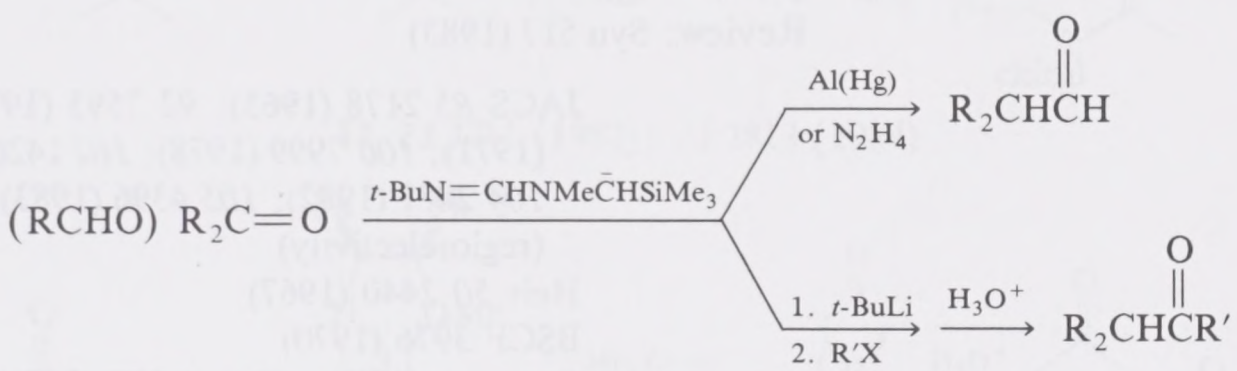
($X = CH_2$, O) Arch Pharm *305* 88 (1972)

$(PhO)_2POCLiArNHPh$ Ann *686* 107 (1965)

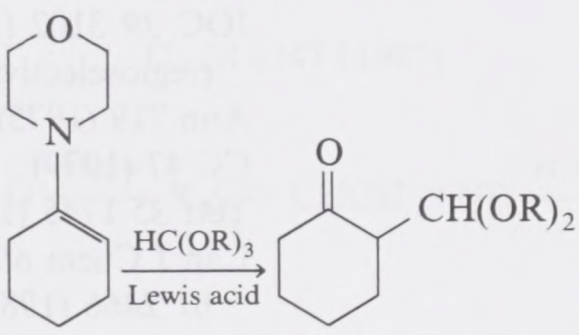
$(MeO)_2POCHN_2$, HNR_2, KO-*t*-Bu TL *21* 2041 (1980)



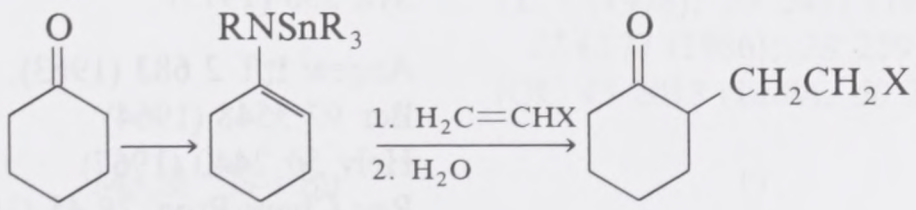
JOC *43* 782, 3792 (1978); *44* 3391 (1979); *46* 3567 (1981); *47* 1513 (1982); *52* 1962 (1987)
JACS *102* 5866 (1980); *106* 6431 (1984)
Syn Commun *11* 429 (1981)
Org Syn *65* 119 (1987)
TL *28* 503 (1987)
See also page 776, Section 21.



JACS *104* 877 (1982)

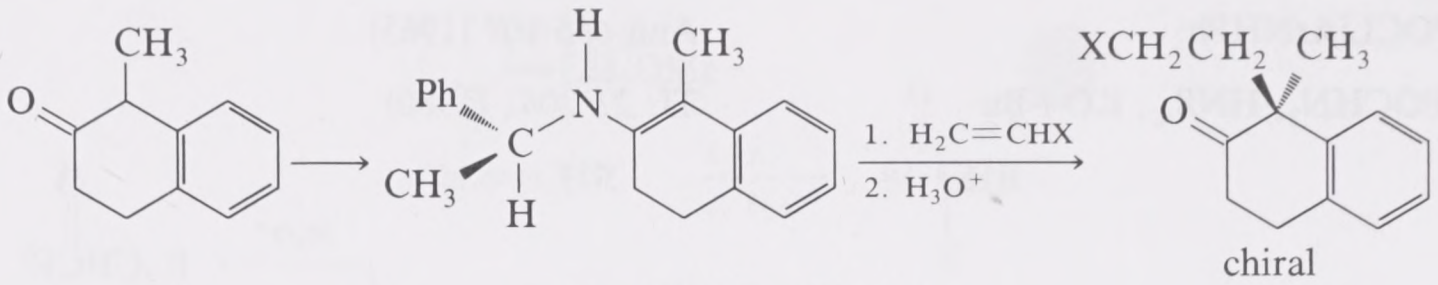


CL 1307 (1982)



X = CO_2R, CN

JOMC *186* C9 (1980)
TL *21* 4511 (1980)

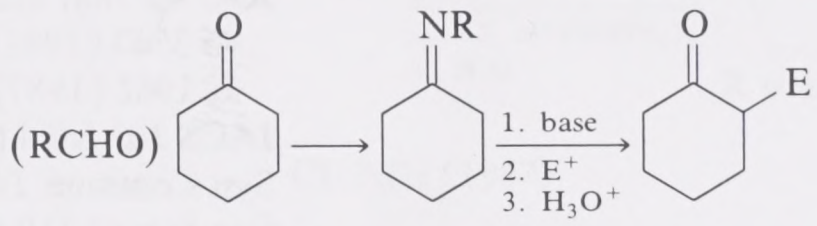


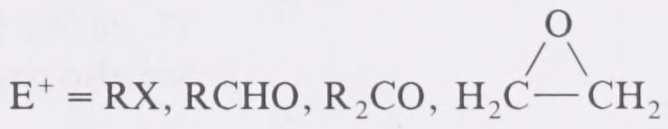
$X = COCH_3, CO_2R$

JACS *107* 273 (1985)
TL *28* 2367 (1987)

11. Imines

See also page 755, Section 10; and page 776, Section 21.





Review: Syn 517 (1983)

Alkylation

JACS *85* 2178 (1963); *92* 7593 (1970); *93* 5938 (1971); *100* 7999 (1978); *102* 1426, 5866 (1980); *104* 2081 (1982); *105* 4396 (1983) (regioselectivity)
Helv *50* 2440 (1967)
BSCF 3976 (1970)
Organomet Chem Syn *1* 237 (1971)
TL 1237 (1974); *24* 257, 511 (chiral), 3559 (regioselectivity) (1983)
JOC *39* 3102 (1974); *42* 2545 (1977); *46* 3157 (regioselectivity), 4631 (1981)
Ann 719 (1975)
CC 47 (1979)
Tetr *35* 1745 (1979)
Can J Chem *60* 1836 (1982) (chiral); *61* 2466 (1983)

Epoxide opening

JOC *32* 1679 (1972)
Ann 1075 (1973)
Syn 256 (1975)

Directed aldol

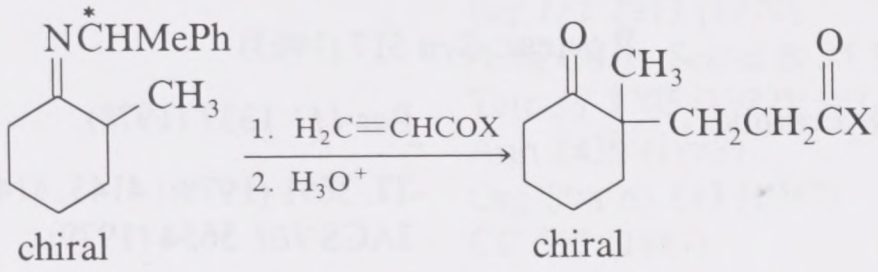
Angew Int *2* 683 (1963); *7* 7 (1968)
Ber *97* 3548 (1964)
Helv *50* 2440 (1967)
Rec Chem Prog *28* 45 (1967)
JOC *34* 1122 (1969)
JCS C 460 (1969)
TL 381 (1970)
JACS *102* 5866 (1980)

Regiochemistry

JACS *100* 292 (1978); *104* 2081 (1982)
JOC *43* 782, 3792 (1978)

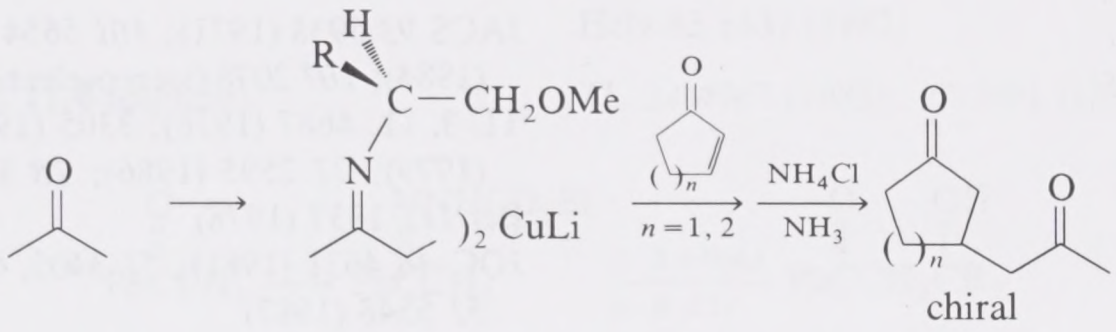
Asymmetric induction

BSCF 4571 (1968)
Chem Pharm Bull *22* 459 (1974); *27* 2760 (1979)
JACS *98* 3032 (1976); *103* 3081, 3088 (1981)
JOC *42* 377 (1977); *43* 892, 3245 (1978)
TL 573 (1978); 3929 (1979); *24* 511 (1983)
Angew Int *18* 221 (1979)

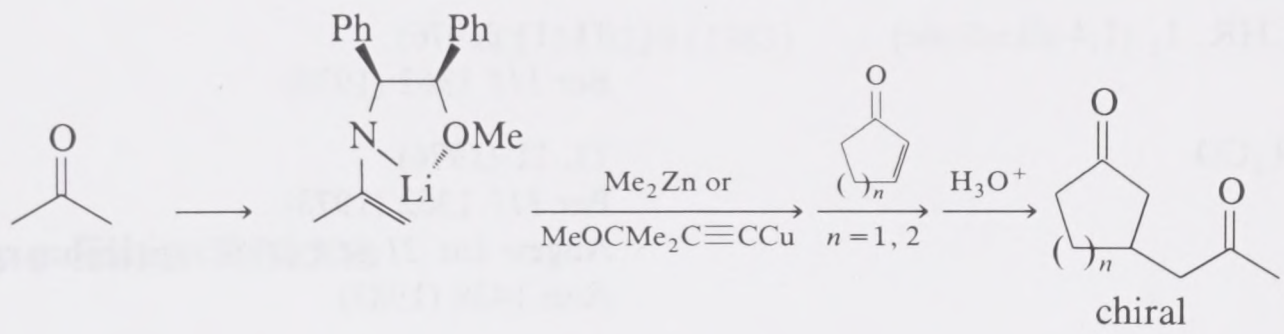


$X = CH_3, OCH_3$

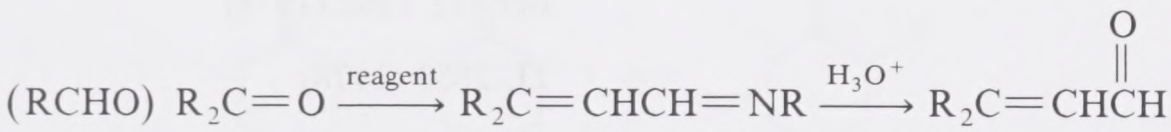
JACS *107* 273 (1985)



TL *23* 3711 (1982); *25* 2813 (1984)



TL *28* 6347 (1987)



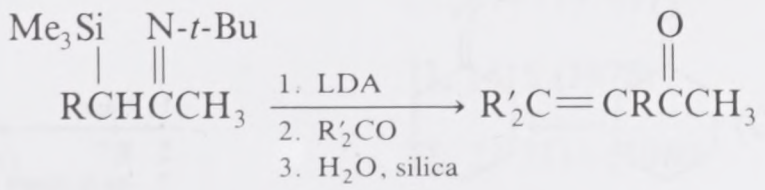
Reagent

$(EtO)_2POCHCH{=}NR$

JCS C 460 (1969)
JOC *43* 3788 (1978)

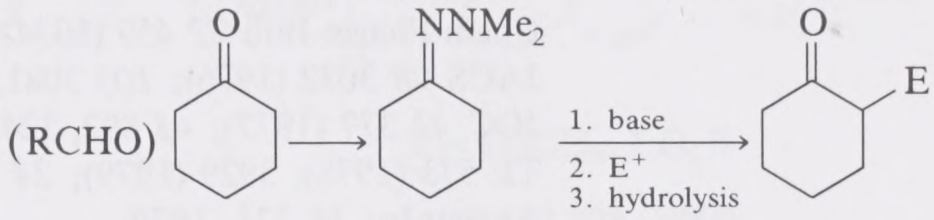
$Me_3SiCHCH{=}NR$

TL 7 (1976); *24* 2481 (1983); *26* 2391 (1985); *27* 6177 (1986); *28* 259 (1987)
JOC *45* 2013 (1980); *50* 2798 (1985)



TL *24* 2481 (1983)

12. Hydrazone Anions



Review: Syn 517 (1983)

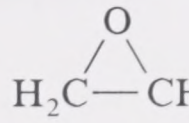
Preparation of dimethylhydrazones — Ber *111* 1337 (1978)

Deprotonation — TL 3691 (1978); 4145, 4149 (1979); *21* 3115 (1980)
JACS *101* 5654 (1979)

Hydrolysis — TL 3 (1976)

Electrophile:

RX — JACS *93* 5938 (1971); *101* 5654 (1979); *106* 4865 (1984); *107* 2078 (stereoselectivity), 5303, (1985)
TL 3, 11, 4687 (1976); 3305 (1977); 4145, 4149 (1979); *27* 2595 (1986); *28* 813, 5275 (1987)
Ber *111* 1337 (1978)
JOC *46* 4631 (1981); *51* 3405, 4212 (1986); *52* 5548 (1987)



, I_2 (1,4-alkadione) — TL 11 (1976)
Ber *111* 1362 (1978)

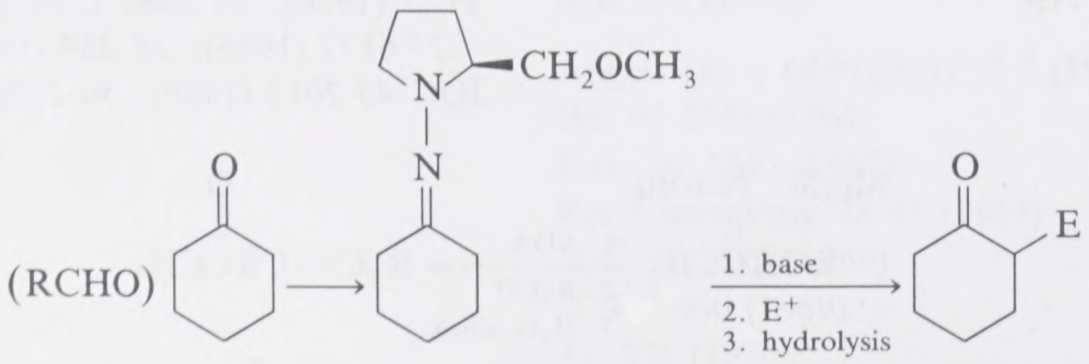
RCHO, R_2CO — TL 11 (1976)
Ber *111* 1362 (1978)
Angew Int *21* 864 (1982) (titanium species)
Ann 1439 (1983)

enone, CuX (1,4-addition) — TL 11 (1976); *21* 3115 (1980)
Ber *111* 1362 (1978)

RCOCl — TL 2853 (1978)

Me_3SiCl — TL 7 (1976)
Ber *111* 1362 (1978)

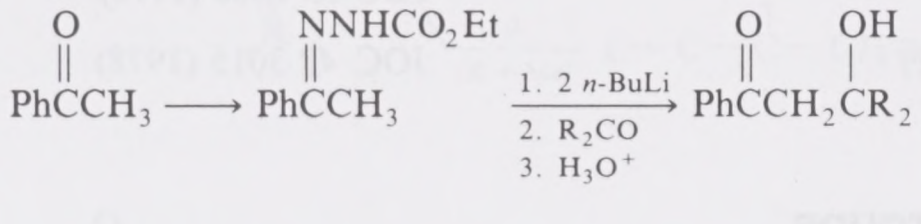
MeSSMe — TL 4687 (1976)



Review:

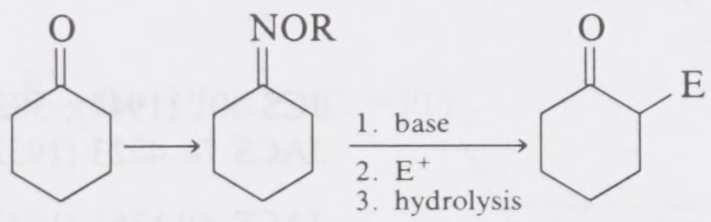
D. Enders in "Asymmetric Synthesis," Ed. J. D. Morrison, Academic Press, New York (1984), Vol 3, Chpt 4 (Alkylation of Chiral Hydrazones)

$\underline{E^+}$	
RX	Angew Int *15* 549 (1976); *18* 397 (1979) TL 191 (1977) Ber *112* 2933 (1979) Acta Chem Scand B *35* 555 (1981) Tetr *38* 3705 (1982); *40* 1345 (1984) Ann 1439 (1983) Org Syn *65* 183 (1987) CC 358 (1987)
$RCHO, R_2CO$	Angew Int *17* 206 (1978) Ber *112* 3703 (1979)
$ArCH{=}CHNO_2$	Helv *65* 1637 (1982)
$RCH{=}CHCO_2R$ (1,4-addition)	TL *24* 4967 (1983); *27* 3491 (1986)



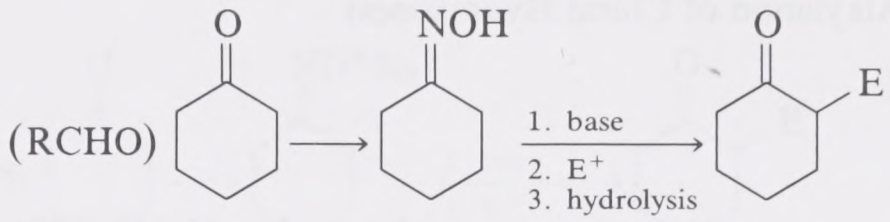
TL *24* 3239 (1983)

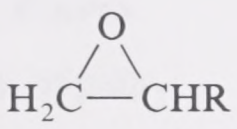
13. Oxime Ether Anions



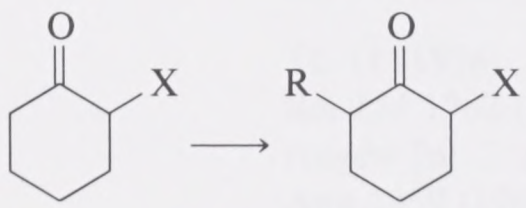
Preparation of oximes	TL 1415 (1978)
Deprotonation	TL 3889 (1975); 1415 (1978); *21* 3115 (1980)
Electrophile:	
RX	CC 674 (1976)
R_2CO	TL 1415 (1978)
enone, CuBr (1,4-addition)	TL *21* 3115 (1980)

14. Oxime Dianions



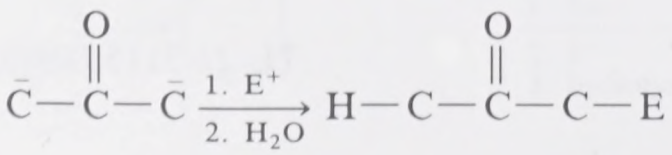
Deprotonation	TL 1439 (1976)
Electrophile:	
RX	JACS *91* 676 (1969) TL 1439, 4431 (1976) JOC *41* 439 (1976) JOMC *165* 1 (1979)
	JOMC *177* 35 (1979)
$RCHO, R_2CO$	JOC *41* 439 (1976) JOMC *165* 1 (1979)
RCO_2R (isoxazole)	JOC *35* 1806 (1970)
$RCONR_2$ (isoxazole)	JOC *43* 3015 (1978)

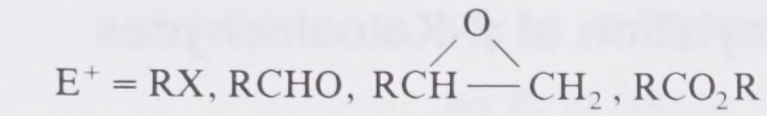
15. Blocking Groups



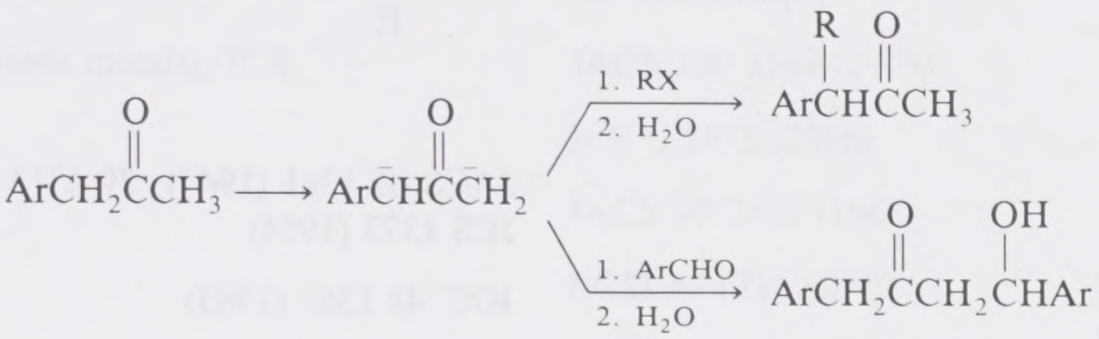
X	
$=CHNR_2$	JCS 501 (1944); 582 (1945) JACS *74* 4223 (1952)
$=CHOR$	JACS *69* 1361 (1947)
$=CHSR$	JOC *27* 1615, 1620 (1962); *32* 1741 (1967) JACS *105* 6975 (1983)
$(SR)_2$	JCS 1131 (1957)

16. Alkylation and Acylation of Carbonyl Dianions

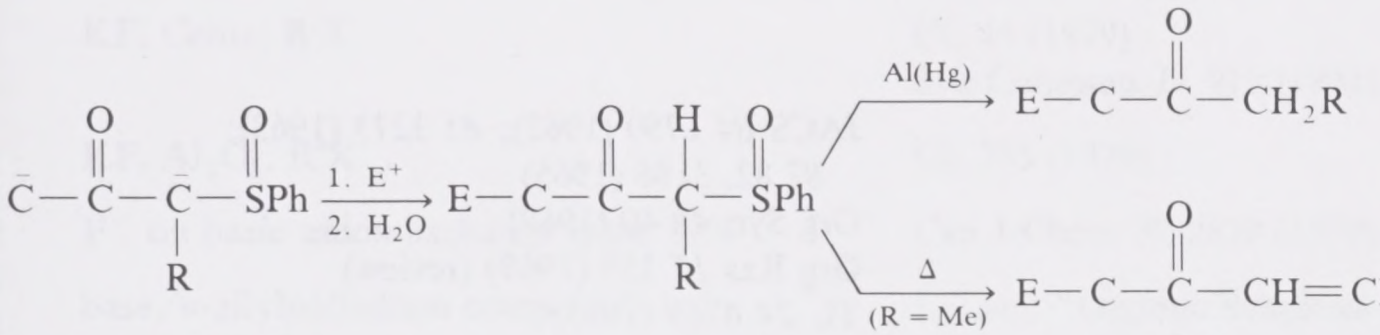




JACS *102* 2110 (1980)

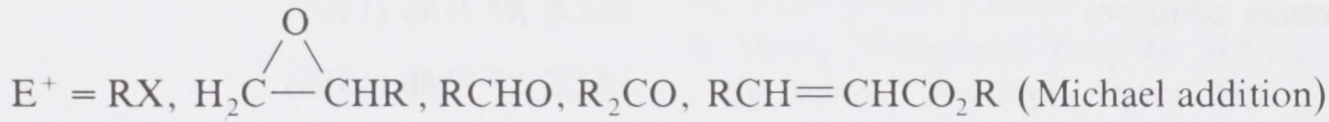


JOC *48* 2957 (1983)

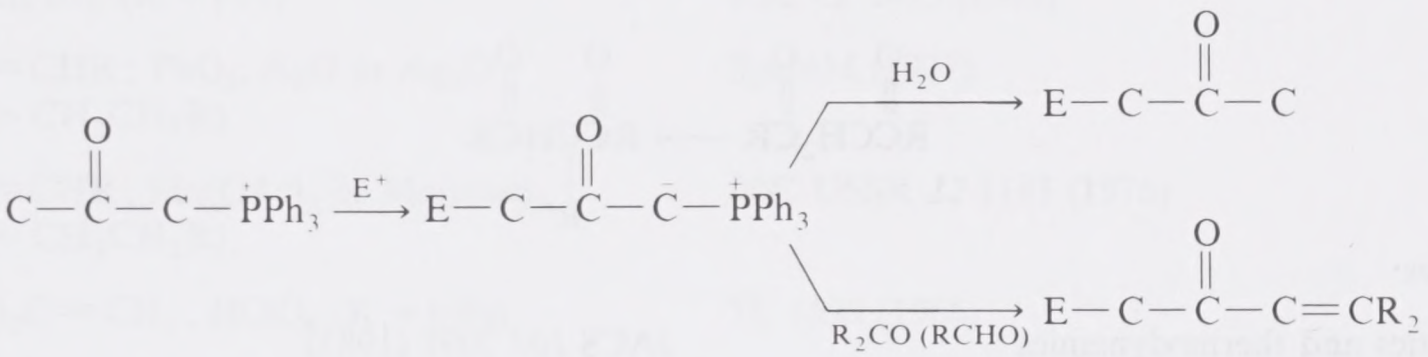


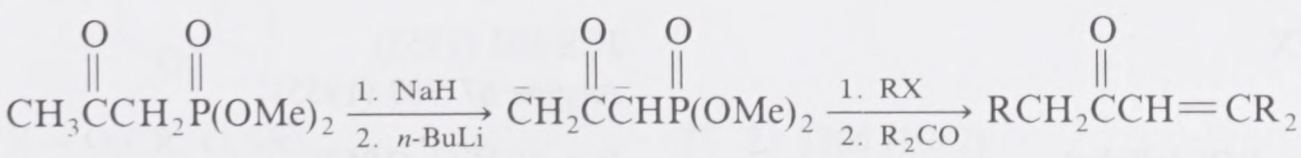
JOC *39* 732 (1974)
TL *28* 4629 (1987)

TL 107 (1974)
CC 497 (1974)
JACS *106* 721 (1984)



TL *28* 5677 (1987)

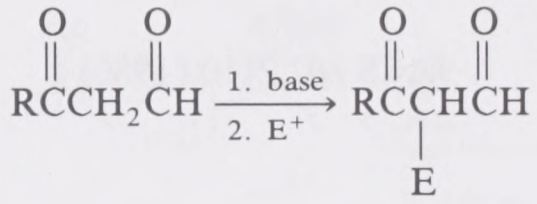




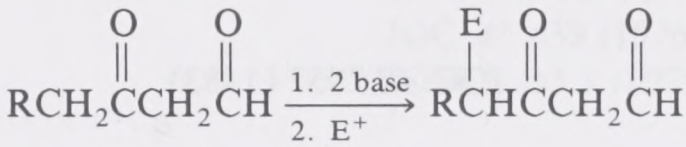
JOC *38* 4082 (1973); *41* 509 (1976)

JOC *38* 2909 (1973)

17. Alkylation and Acylation of β-Ketoaldehydes

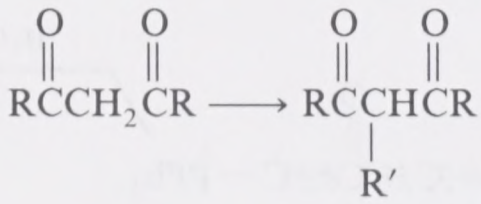


E^+	
RX	JACS *69* 1361 (1947); *79* 6313 (1957) JCS 1373 (1954)
$(Me_3S)BF_4$	JOC *48* 1362 (1983)



E^+	
RX	JACS *84* 1750 (1962); *85* 3273 (1963); *87* 82, 3186 (1965) Org Syn *48* 40 (1968) Org Rxs *17* 155 (1969) (review) TL *24* 4769 (1983)
RCHO, R_2CO	JACS *84* 1750 (1962); *87* 3186 (1965)
enone (Michael addition)	JACS *87* 3186 (1965)
RCO_2R	JACS *87* 3186 (1965)

18. Alkylation and Acylation of β-Diketones

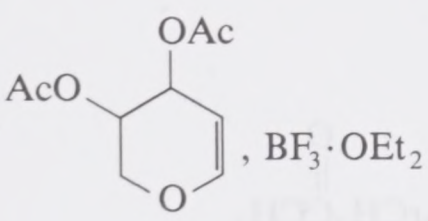
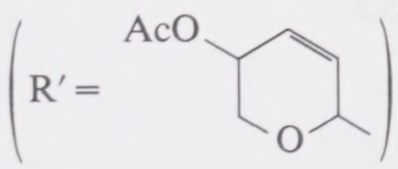


Reviews:

kinetics and thermodynamics	JACS *107* 2091 (1985)
ion pairing and reactivity	JACS *100* 3514 (1978); *106* 6759 (1984)
O vs C alkylation	Tetr *27* 4777 (1971)

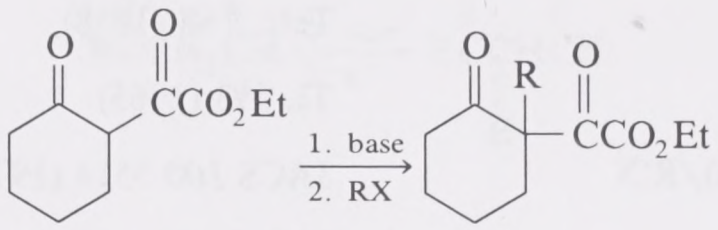
Reagent(s):

$NaH/(Me_3S)BF_4$	JOC *48* 1362 (1983)
NaOH, R_4NX (chiral), phase transfer	BCSJ *52* 3119 (1979)
KOH, R′X	JCS 803 (1953) Angew *67* 783 (1955)
KOH, Cu, R′X (allylic)	Ber *85* 1061 (1952)
K_2CO_3, MeI	Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 785 (1973)

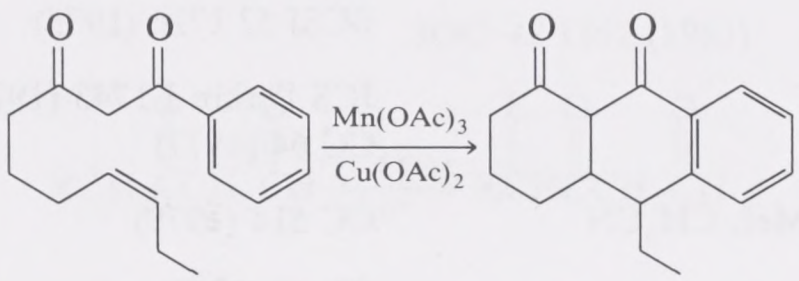
K_2CO_3, R′X	Tetr *38* 1279 (1982)
NaOMe/R′X	Ber *85* 61 (1952) JCS 811 (1953) Tetr *2* 88 (1958)
NaOEt/R′X	TL 593 (1965)
MOEt (M = various metals)/R′X	JACS *100* 3514 (1978)
KO-*t*-Bu/R′X	JCS C 1973 (1966)
TlOEt/R′I	JACS *90* 2421 (1968)
DBU, R′X	BCSJ *52* 1716 (1979)
R_4NF, R′X	JCS Perkin I 1743 (1977) CC 64 (1977)
n-Bu_4NCl, $KF \cdot 2\ H_2O$, MeI, CH_3CN	CC 514 (1979)
KF, Celite, R′X	CL 45 (1979) Syn Commun *11* 913 (1981)
KF, Al_2O_3, R′X	CL 755 (1979)
F^- on basic anion exchange resin, R′X	Can J Chem *57* 2629 (1979)
base/π-allylpalladium compound (R′ = allylic)	J. Tsuji, "Organic Synthesis with Palladium Compounds," Springer, New York (1980) Acct Chem Res *13* 385 (1980) CC 1162 (1982) (chiral) R. Heck, "Palladium Reagents in Organic Syntheses," Academic Press, New York (1985)
R′OH (allylic, benzylic), cat $Pd(acac)_2$, cat PPh_3	Tetr *37* 3009 (1981)
i-PrOH, BF_3 (R′ = *i*-Pr)	JOC *32* 2615 (1967)
$H_2C{=}CHR$; PbO_2, AgO or Ag_2O (R′ = CH_2CH_2R)	Syn 454 (1977)
$H_2C{=}CHR$, $Mn(OAc)_3$ or $Mn(acac)_3$ (R′ = CH_2CH_2R)	JOC USSR *12* 1183 (1976)
$(CH_3)_2C{=}CH_2$, $HClO_4$ (R′ = *t*-Bu)	TL 3599 (1966)
	CC 68 (1983)
	
Ph_4BiX (X = O_2CR, O_3SR), *N*-*t*-butyl-*N*′,*N*″-tetramethylquanidine (R′ = Ph)	TL *23* 3365 (1982)

$ArPb(OAc)_3$, py ($R' = Ar$) Austral J Chem *32* 1561 (1979)

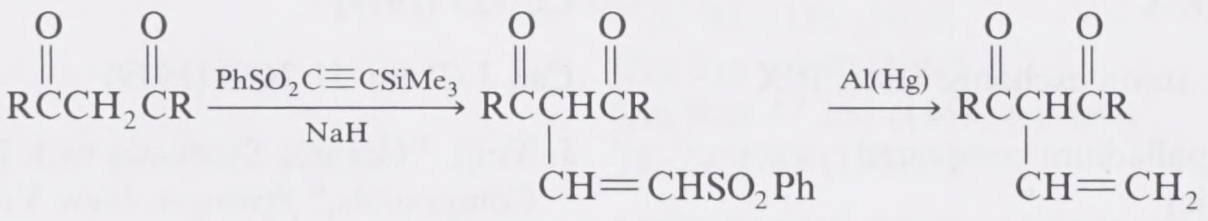
KO-*t*-Bu/NC-Ar-Br, NH_3, hν ($R' = ArCN$) Tetr *38* 3479 (1982)



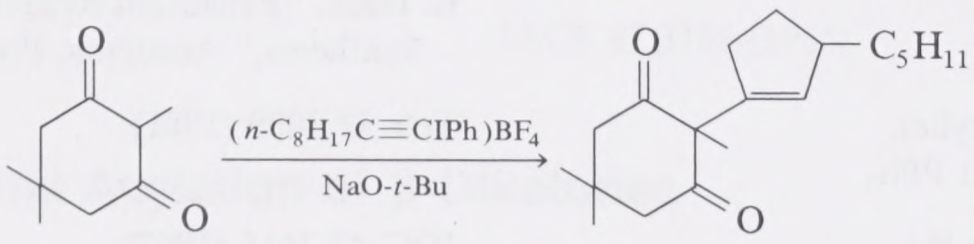
JACS *80* 5220 (1958)



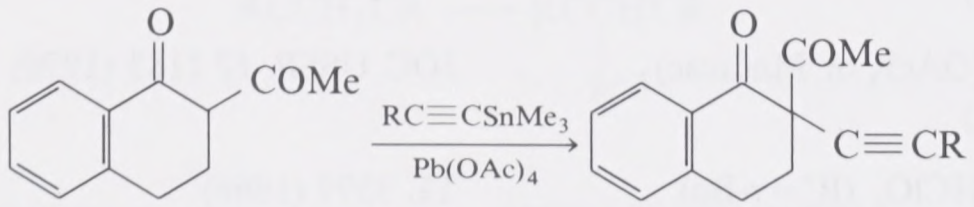
TL *28* 845 (1987)



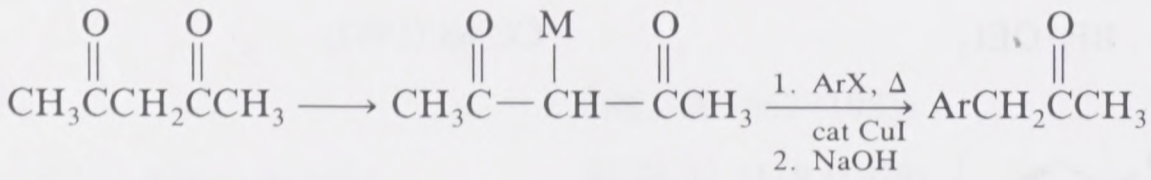
JOC *47* 4713 (1982)



JACS *108* 8281 (1986)

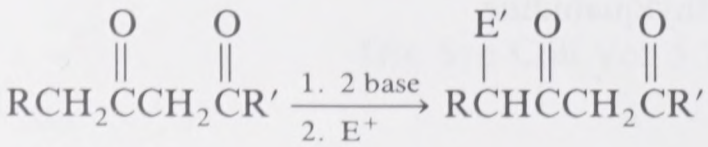


TL *27* 5025 (1986)



M = Na, K

CL 597 (1982)



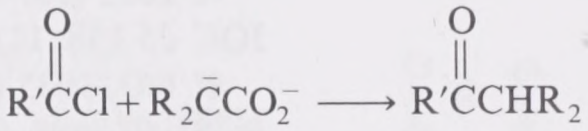
E^+	
RX	JACS *80* 6360 (1958); *81* 1160 (1959); *96* 1082 (1974) JOC *25* 158, 1110 (1960); *30* 61 (1965); *31* 663, 1035 (1966) BCSJ *40* 2698, 2909 (1967) Org Syn *47* 92 (1967) Org Rxs *17* 155 (1969) (review) Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 848 (1973) TL *28* 1997 (1987)
$RCHO, R_2CO$	JACS *80* 6360 (1958) JOC *26* 1344, 1716 (1961); *30* 1007 (1965) BCSJ *40* 2909 (1967) TL *28* 1997 (1987)
RCO_2R	JACS *80* 6360 (1958); *94* 8253 (1972); *95* 6865 (1973); *99* 1631 (1977) JOC *25* 538, 1110 (1960); *28* 725, 2266 (1963); *30* 1007, 4263 (1965); *46* 2260 (1981); *51* 4254 (1986) BCSJ *40* 2909 (1967) Ber *114* 2786 (1981) Syn Commun *12* 621 (1982) TL *28* 5615 (1987) (lactone)
$CH_3CONMeOMe$ ($E' = CH_3CO$)	TL *24* 1851 (1983)
CO_2	JACS *80* 6360 (1958) JOC *25* 1110 (1960); *31* 1032 (1966)
$RCH{=}CHCOX$ (X = R, OR) (Michael addition)	JOC *26* 1344 (1961); *28* 2266 (1963)

19. Alkylation and Acylation of β-Polyketones

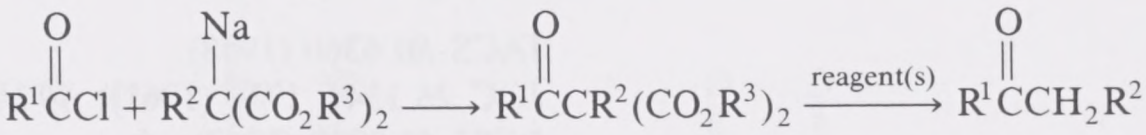
$$CH_3C(CH_2C)_nR \xrightarrow[2.\ E^+]{1.\ \text{base}} E'CH_2C(CH_2C)_nR$$

n	E^+	
2	RX, RCHO, R_2CO	JOC *30* 4263 (1965)
	RCO_2R	JOC *30* 4263 (1965); *46* 2260 (1981) JACS *85* 3884 (1963); *93* 6708 (1971); *94* 8253 (1972); *95* 6865 (1973) CC 442 (1979)
	CO_2	JOC *30* 4263 (1965) JACS *89* 6734 (1967); *91* 517 (1969); *98* 7733 (1976); *99* 1631 (1977)
2, 3	$CH_3CONMeOMe$ ($E' = COCH_3$)	TL *24* 1851 (1983)
3	RCO_2R	JACS *93* 6708 (1971); *95* 6865 (1973)
	CO_2	JACS *93* 6708 (1971)

20. Synthesis via β-Keto Acids, Esters, Amides and Imides



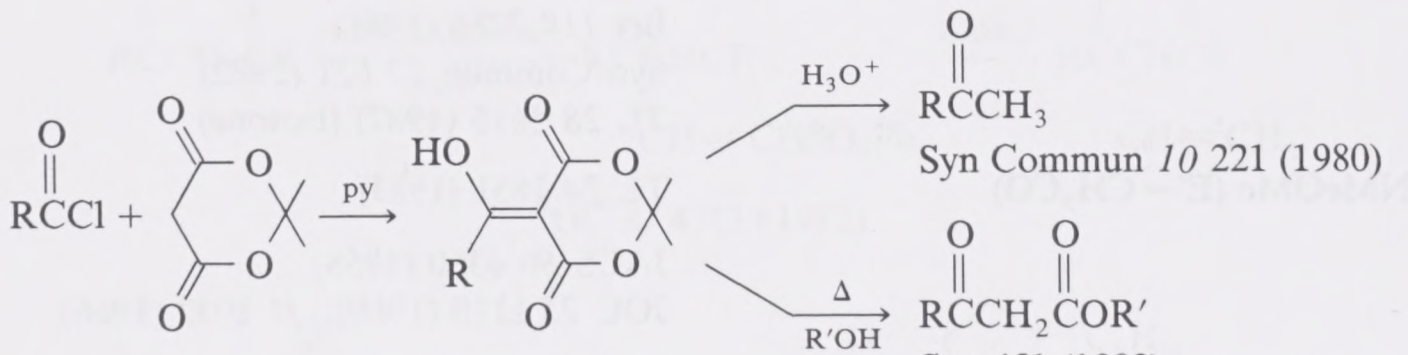
Compt Rend *286* 401 (1978)
Syn 284 (1982)



Reagent(s)

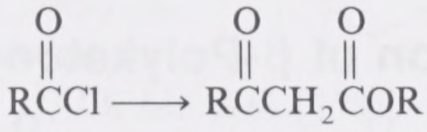
H_2, cat Pd-C ($R^3 = PhCH_2$) — JCS 325 (1950)

H^+ — JCS 322 (1950); JACS *74* 831 (1952)



Syn Commun *10* 221 (1980)

Syn 451 (1982)



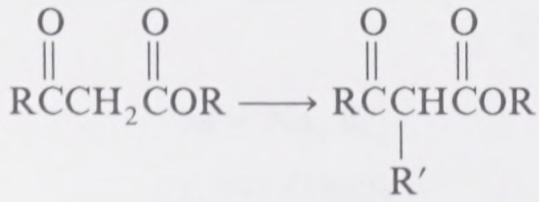
$LiCH_2CO_2R$ — See page 873, Section 2.

$LiO_2CCHLiCO_2R/H^+$ — JOC *44* 310 (1979); Org Syn *61* 5 (1983)

$NaCH(CO_2R)CO_2CH_2Ph/H_2$, cat Pd-C — JCS 2758 (1951)

$ROMgCH(CO_2R)_2$, Δ — J Prakt Chem 322 (1980)

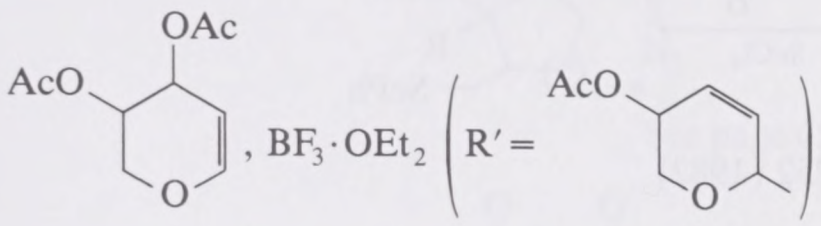
$BrMgO_2CCH(MgBr)CO_2R/H^+$ — Syn 143 (1978)



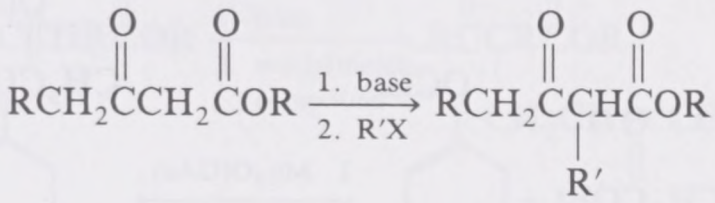
$R'OH$, BF_3 — JACS *62* 2389 (1940); *65* 552 (1943); Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 405 (1955)

R'_2O, BF_3 — JACS *62* 2389 (1940); *65* 552 (1943)

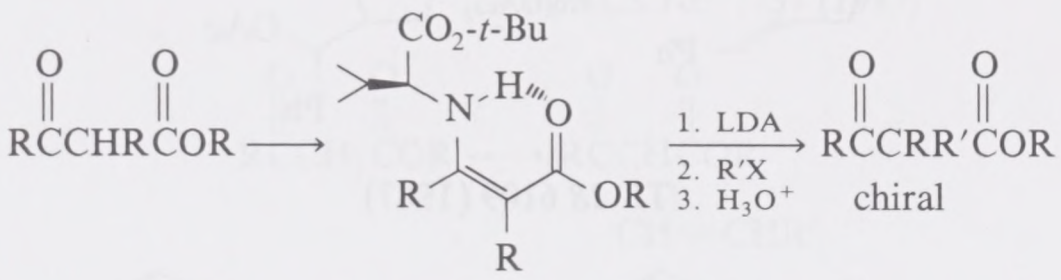
t-BuBr, $AgClO_4$ — Angew Int *5* 1044 (1966)



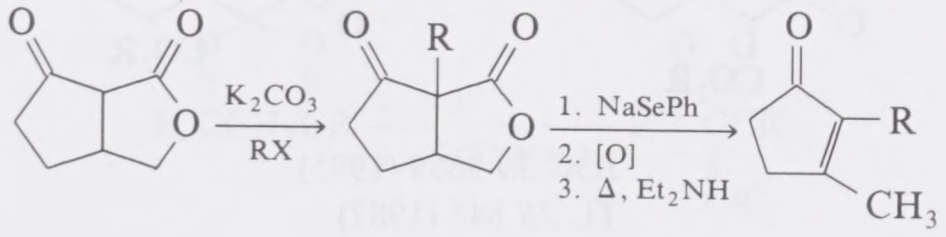
CC 68 (1983)



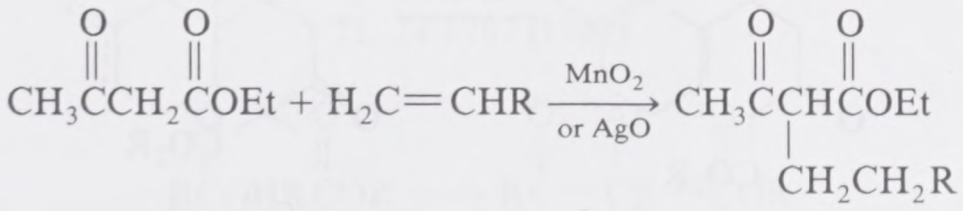
Newer Methods Prep Org Chem *2* 101 (1963)
Tetr *19* 1645 (1963) (rates); *27* 4777 (1971) (O vs C alkylation); *33* 2737 (1977) (review)
Org Syn *45* 7 (1965)
TL 593 (1965) (O vs C alkylation); 3679 (1968) (O vs C alkylation); 4903 (1972) (O vs C alkylation); *23* 1993 (1982) (copper enolate)
JOC *34* 1969 (1969) (O vs C alkylation); *35* 171 (1970) (stereochemistry); *48* 1362 (1983) (R′X = sulfonium salts)
Ann *736* 1 (1970) ($R'X = Me_2SO_4$)
BCSJ *49* 1126 (1976) (O vs C alkylation); *52* 1716, 3119 (1979)
CC 325 (1980)
Syn Commun *10* 279 (1980)
J Chem Res (S) 86 (1982)
JCS Perkin I 2293 (1983) (R′X = allylic halide, regiochemistry)



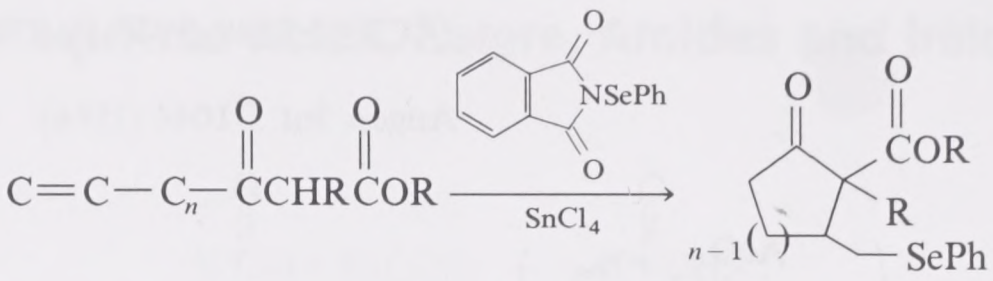
JACS *106* 2718 (1984)



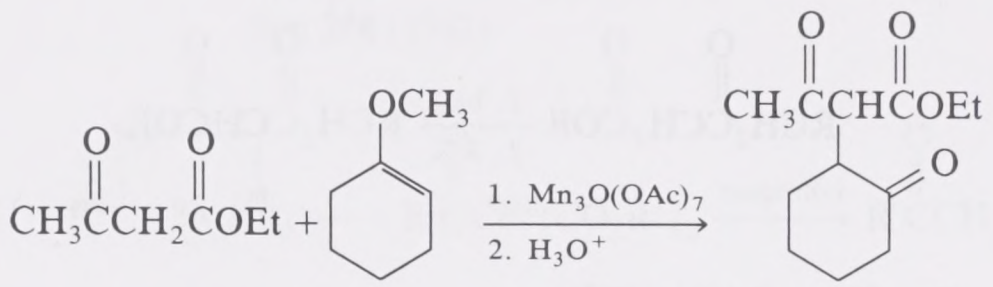
TL *22* 2447 (1981)



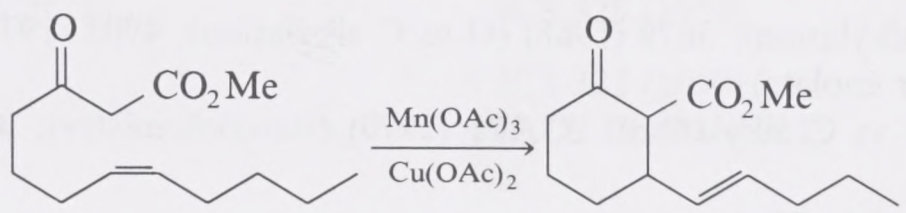
Syn 454 (1977)



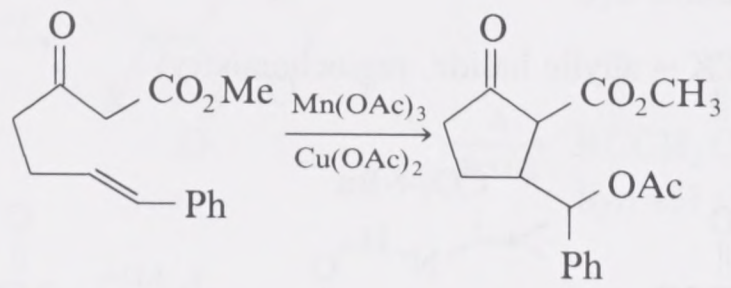
CC 1251, 1252 (1982)



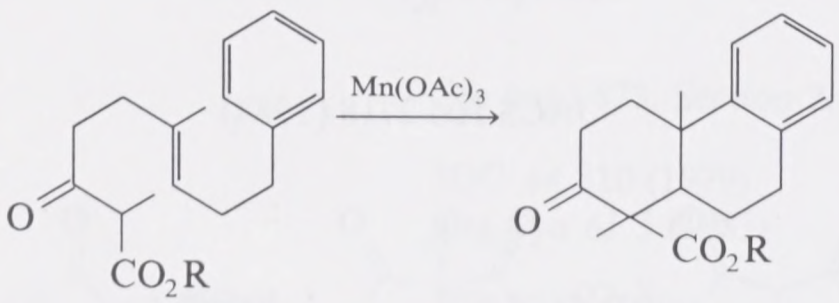
TL *28* 175 (1987)



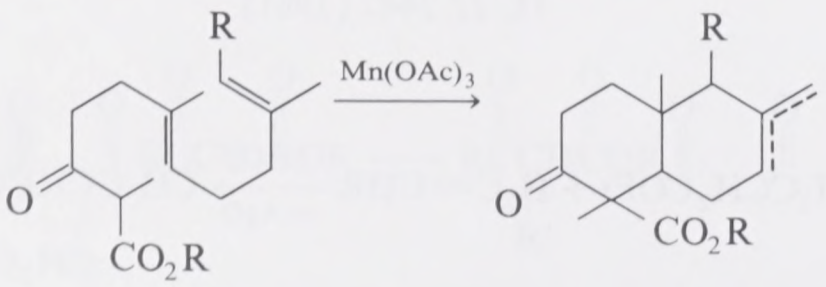
JOC *50* 3659 (1985)
TL *28* 845 (1987)



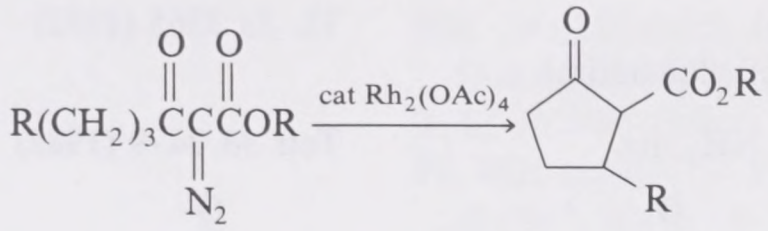
TL *28* 6109 (1987)



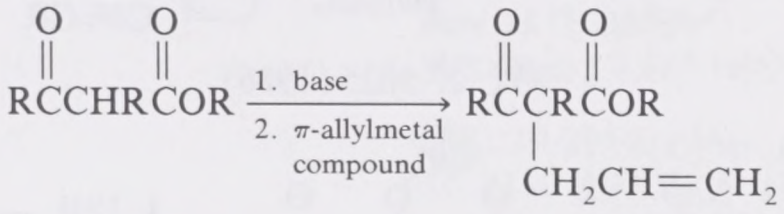
JOC *50* 3659 (1985)
TL *28* 845 (1987)



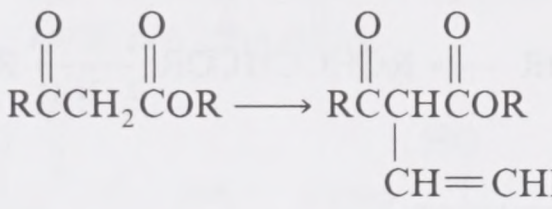
TL *28* 841 (1987)
JOC *52* 5487 (1987)



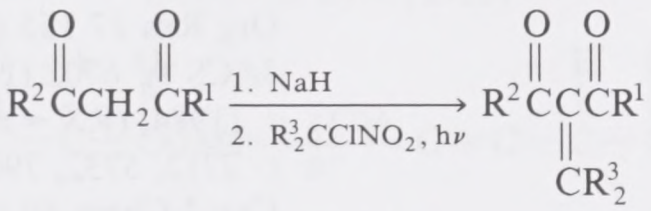
See page 653, Section 1.



Metal	
Pd	Tetr *33* 2615 (1977) (review) J. Tsuji, "Organic Synthesis with Palladium Compounds," Springer, New York (1980) (review) Acct Chem Res *13* 385 (1980) (review) R. Heck, "Palladium Reagents in Organic Syntheses," Academic Press, New York (1985) (review)
Mo	JACS *104* 5543 (1982); *105* 3343 (1983); *109* 1469 (1987) Organomet *2* 1687 (1983) JOMC *252* 105 (1983)
W	JACS *105* 7757 (1983)

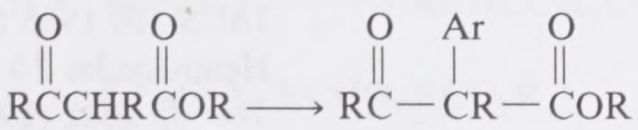


$PhSO_2C{\equiv}CSiMe_3$, KF, crown ether/Al(Hg) ($R' = H$)	JOC *47* 4713 (1982)
$R'CH{=}CHPb(OAc)_3$	CC 965 (1984)



R^1 = alkyl, OEt

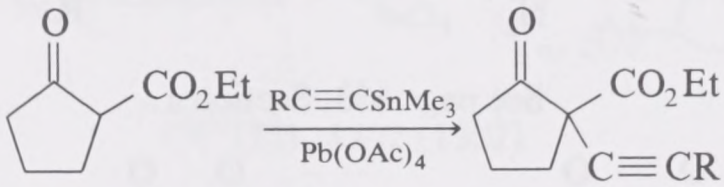
Syn 62 (1981)
TL *24* 1787 (1983)



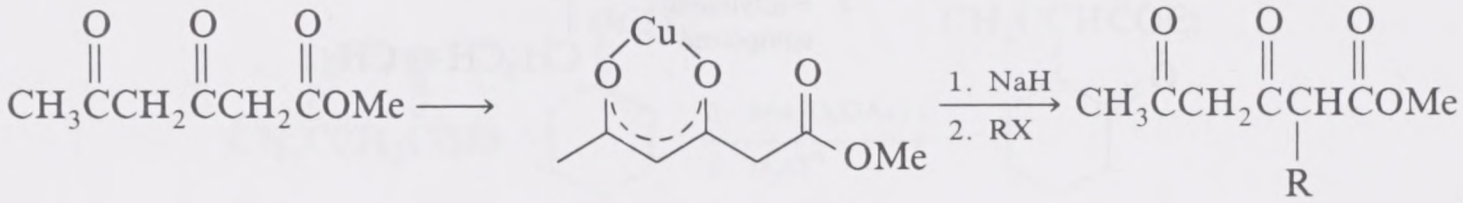
$ArPb(OAc)_3$	Austral J Chem *33* 113 (1980); *38* 1155 (1985) TL *23* 5365 (1982)

Ph_4BiX (X = O_2CR, O_3SR),
N-*t*-butyl-*N*′,*N*″-tetramethylquanidine — TL *23* 3365 (1982)

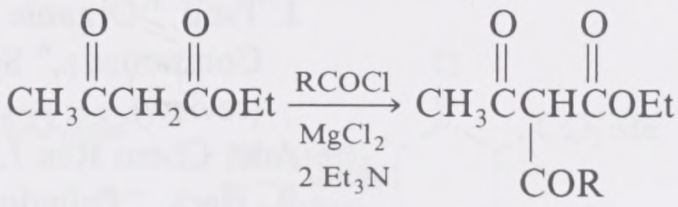
KO-*t*-Bu/ NC—Ar—Br, NH_3, hν — Tetr *38* 3479 (1982)



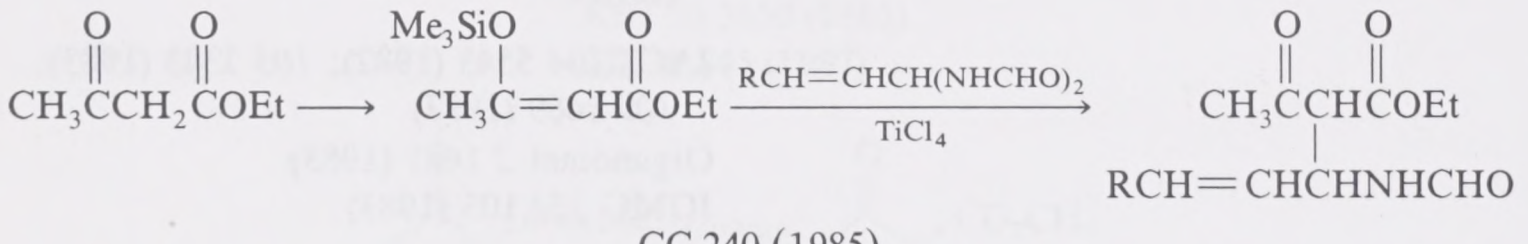
TL *27* 5025 (1986)



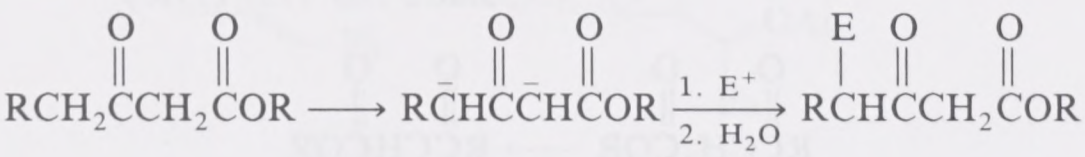
TL *28* 3715 (1987)



JOC *50* 2622 (1985)



CC 240 (1985)



$\underline{E^+}$

RX

JOC *29* 3249 (1964); *38* 3428 (1973); *39* 2648 (1974); *47* 381 (1982); *51* 4424 (1986); *52* 28, 192 (1987)
BCSJ *40* 2909 (1967)
Org Rxs *17* 155 (1969) (review)
JACS *92* 6702 (1970); *96* 1082 (1974); *106* 6006 (1984) (RX = allylic phosphate); *107* 196, 2122, 2712, 5732, 7967 (1985); *108* 8235 (1986)
Can J Chem *60* 673 (1982)
TL *24* 699 (1983); *26* 3059 (1985); *27* 131, 5555 (1986); *28* 731 (1987)
CC 265 (1986)

epoxide

JOC *38* 3428 (1973); *43* 788 (1978)
JACS *100* 1938 (1978)
Heterocycles *10* 111 (1978)
Tetr *35* 1601 (1979)
CL 337 (1985)
TL *28* 3597 (1987)

$RCHO$, R_2CO

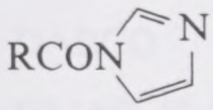
JOC *29* 3249 (1964); *47* 1779 (1982); *52* 4062 (1987)
BCSJ *40* 2909 (1967)
TL 4835 (1971); *27* 4713 (1986); *28* 5253, 5661 (1987)
CC 362 (1974)
JACS *104* 5528 (1982); *108* 2662 (1986)
Ann 1173 (1982)
JCS Perkin I 665 (1982)

RCO_2R

JOC *29* 3249 (1964)
TL 2405 (1972); *27* 1445, 2401, 3835 (1986); *28* 2017 (1987)
CC 362 (1974)
Can J Chem *52* 1343 (1974)
JACS *107* 7760 (1985) (lactone)

$RCONR_2$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$

CL 1145 (1985)



JOC *51* 268 (1986)

RCN

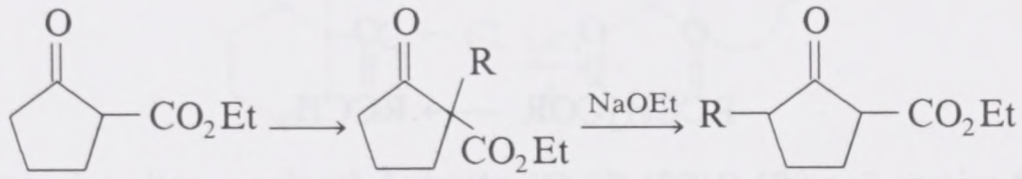
Can J Chem *52* 1343 (1974)

CO_2

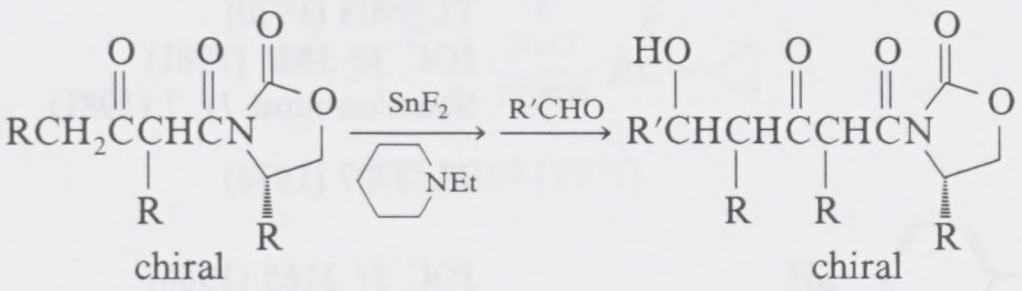
JOC *31* 1032 (1966)

$NCCO_2R$

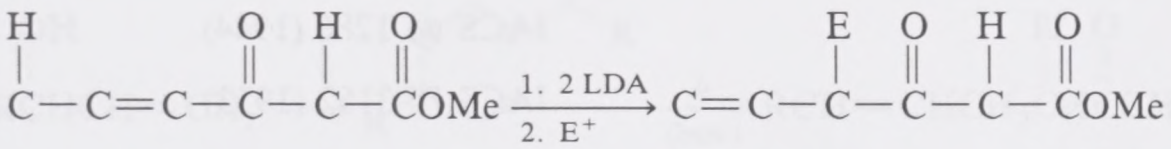
TL *28* 1051 (1987)



JOC *29* 2781 (1964); *52* 28 (1987)
JACS *106* 2064 (1984)

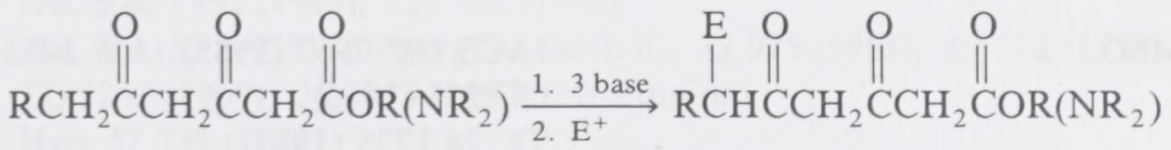


JACS *108* 2476 (1986)



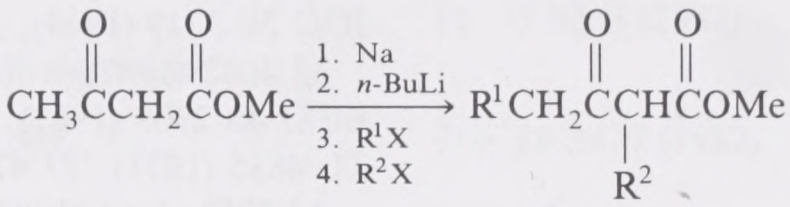
$E^+ = RX, H_2CO, RCHO, R_2CO$

Rec Trav Chim *102* 393 (1983)

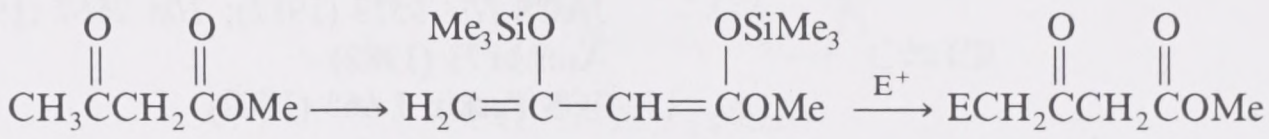


$E^+ = RX, RCHO, RCO_2R$

CC 362 (1974)
JOC *46* 2566 (1981)

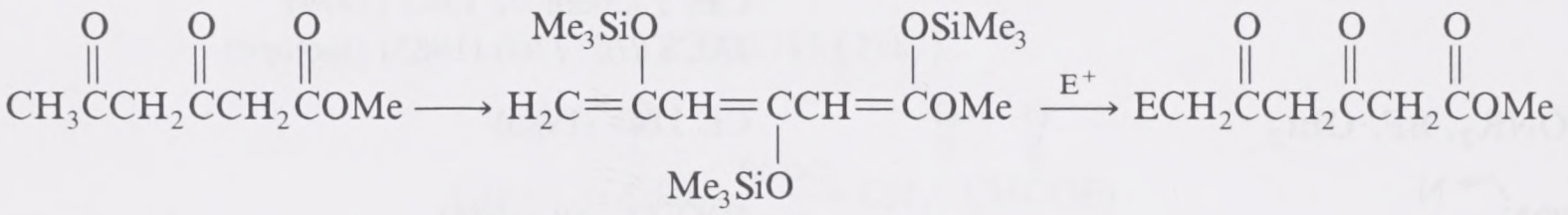


Syn Commun *11* 7 (1981)

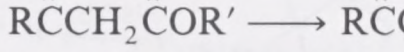


$E^+ = Br_2$, RCOCl, RCHO ($TiCl_4$), $RCH(OMe)_2$ ($TiCl_4$)

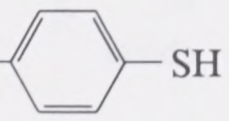
CC 578 (1979); 860 (1986)
Can J Chem *61* 688 (1983)



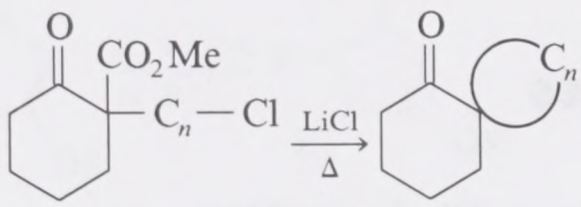
E^+	
RCHO, $TiCl_4$	JOC *51* 2423 (1986)
, $TiCl_4$, Ti(O-*i*-Pr)$_4$	JOC *52* 2105 (1987) (biaryl product)



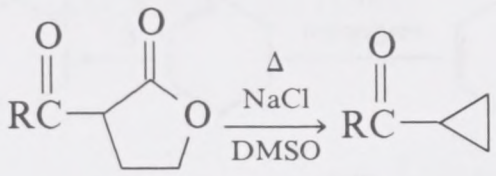
Review: Syn 893 (1982) (H_2O, salts and dipolar aprotic solvents)

H_2O, Δ	JOC *42* 459 (1977); *48* 2590 (1983)
B_2O_3	TL 3903 (1970) JOC *38* 3436 (1981) Syn Commun *11* 7 (1981)
Al_2O_3, aq dioxane	TL 2707 (1976)
cat Cs_2CO_3, 	JOC *51* 3165 (1986)
TsOH	JACS *66* 1286 (1944)
H_2SO_4	JACS *75* 3152 (1953)
CF_3CO_2H/Δ (R′ = *t*-Bu)	Syn 996 (1983)
H_2O, DMSO	TL 1091, 1095 (1974) JOC *43* 138 (1978); *52* 1880 (1987)
LiCl, H_2O, DMSO	JACS *107* 7967 (1985); *108* 3435 (1986) CC 265 (1986) TL *28* 1725 (1987) JOC *52* 1880 (1987)
LiCl, H_2O, DMF	TL *28* 5255 (1987)
LiCl, HMPA	CC 1351 (1987)

LiI·2 H_2O; 2,4,6-collidine	Org Syn *45* 7 (1965)
LiI·3 H_2O; 2,6-lutidine	JACS *107* 8066 (1985)
LiI·3 H_2O, DMF	JACS *106* 6690 (1984)
NaCl, H_2O, DMSO	TL 957 (1973); *28* 1439, 3131 (1987) JOC *51* 5450 (1986); *52* 28 (1987) JACS *109* 7477 (1987)
NaCl, H_2O, DMF	JACS *101* 7032 (1979)
$CaCl_2$·2 H_2O, DMSO	Syn 119 (1981) JOC *48* 2590 (1983)
$MgCl_2$, (RSH), HMPA or DMSO, Δ	Syn 119 (1981) TL *27* 3385 (1986)
Me_3SiI	Syn Commun *9* 233 (1979)
NaCN, HMPA	TL 3565 (1973)
DABCO	JOC *39* 2647 (1974)
DMAP, H_2O, Δ	TL *26* 3059 (1985)
~ 500°C	JOC *22* 1189 (1957)

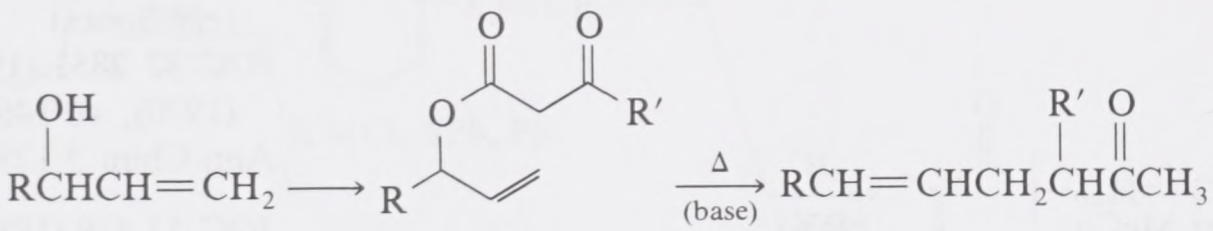


CC 30 (1981)

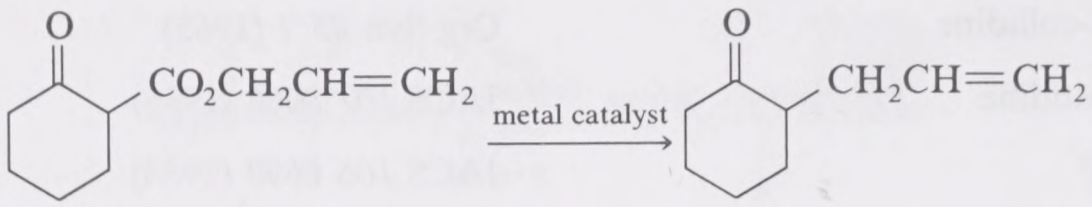


TL 4389 (1975)

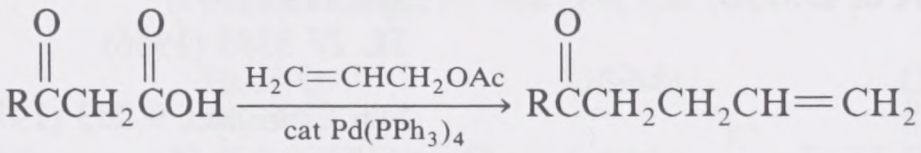
Carroll reaction



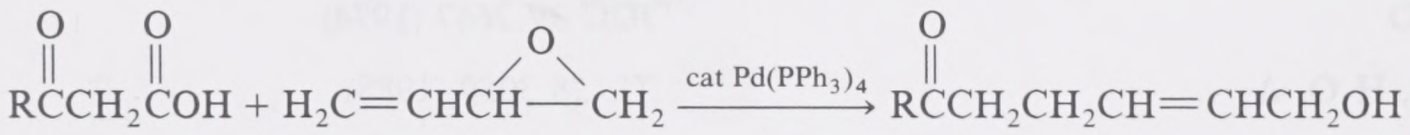
JCS 704, 1266 (1940); 507 (1941)
JACS *65* 1992 (1943); *102* 862 (1980)
JOC *23* 153 (1958) (propargylic alcohol); *33* 925 (1968); *49* 722 (1984)
TL 3253 (1969); *28* 4893 (1987) (on alumina)
Helv *57* 771 (1974)
CC 990 (1976)
Tetr *34* 2179 (1978)
Syn Commun *11* 237 (1981)
JCS Perkin I 2909 (1982)



Metal	
Mo, Rh, Ni	CL 1721 (1984)
Pd	TL *21* 3199 (1980); *23* 5279 (1982); *26* 5575 (1985) JACS *102* 6381 (1980) JOC *52* 2988 (1987)



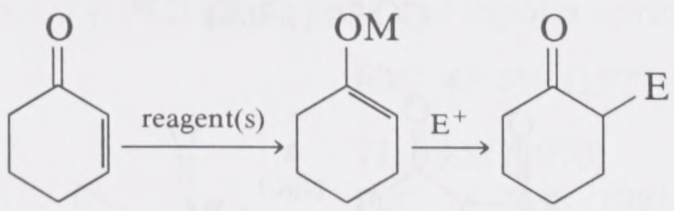
JOC *51* 421 (1986)



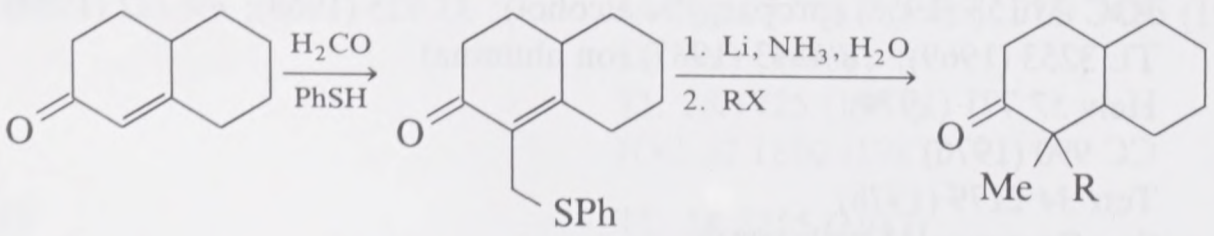
JOC *51* 5216 (1986)

21. Alkylation of Enones

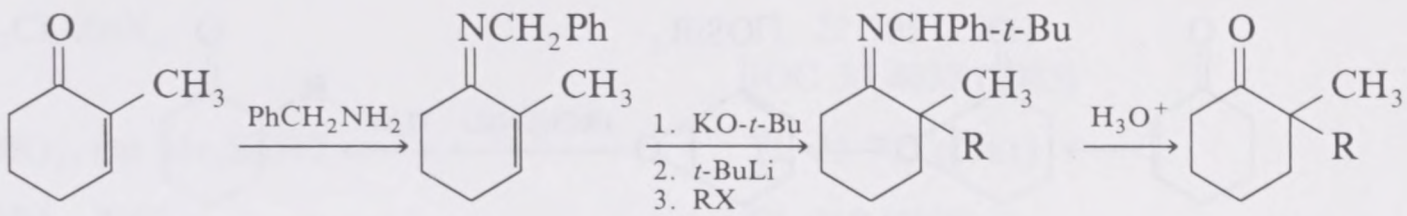
See also page 587, Section 1, and page 791, Section 15.



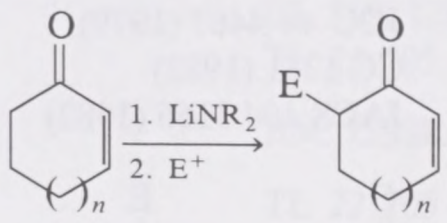
Reagent(s)	E^+	
Li, NH_3, *t*-BuOH	H_2O, RX, RCHO	JACS *87* 275 (1965); *89* 5464 (1967); *102* 1218, 1219 (1980) (enediones) JOC *32* 2851 (1967); *35* 1881 (1970); *40* 146 (1975) Ann Chim *5* 129 (1970)
i-Bu_2AlH, cat MeCu, HMPA/MeLi	RX	JOC *52* 439 (1987)
(Li)KHB(*sec*-Bu)$_3$	RX	JOC *41* 2194 (1976) JACS *107* 196 (1985)



JOC *49* 3685 (1984)

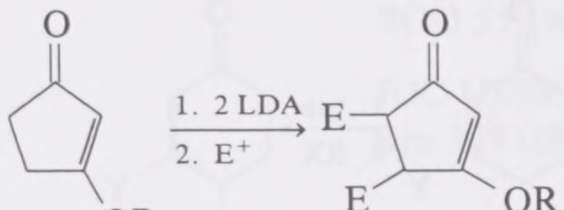


JACS *100* 292 (1978)



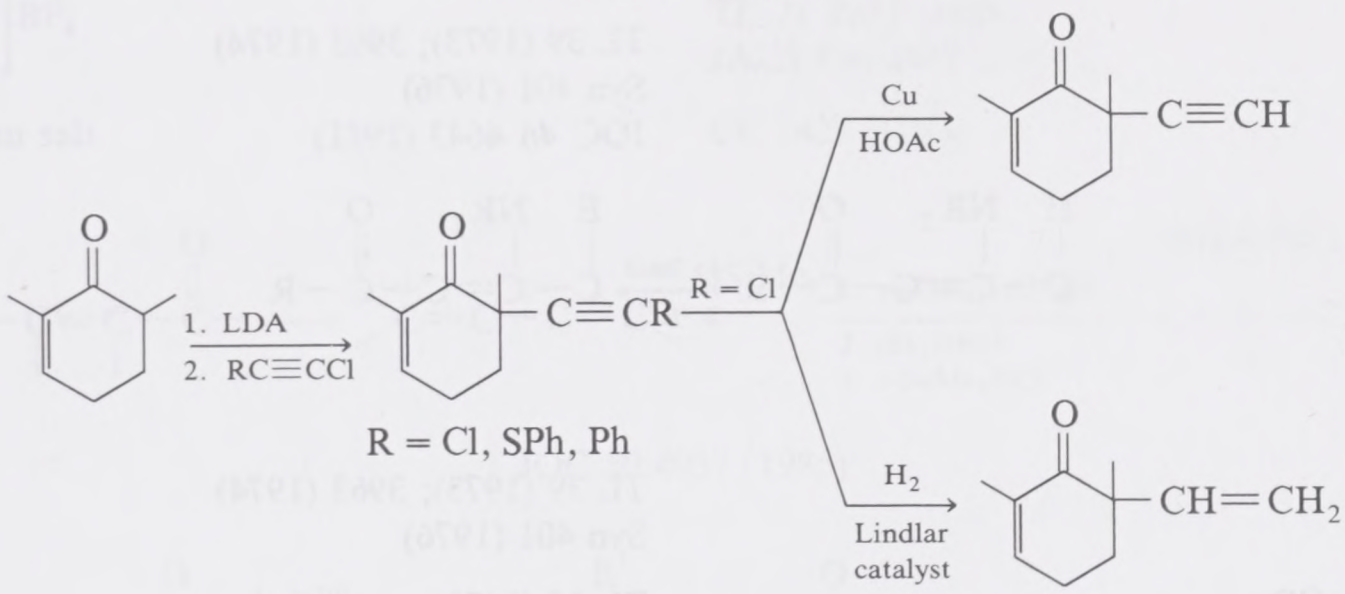
$n = 0, 1$; $E^+ = RX, RCHO, (MeO)_2CO$

TL 965 (1973); *22* 15 (1981); *23* 1631 (1982); *27* 4461 (1986); *28* 3027, 5441 (1987)
CC 564 (1973); 1720 (1987)
JOC *38* 1775 (1973); *40* 862 (1975); *44* 2593 (1979); *46* 4103, 4643 (1981); *48* 2318 (1983) (intramolecular alkylation); *52* 3346 (1987)
JACS *98* 2351 (1976); *106* 1443, 3539 (1984); *108* 1106 (1986)
Syn Commun *7* 345 (1977)
Tetr *35* 961 (1979)



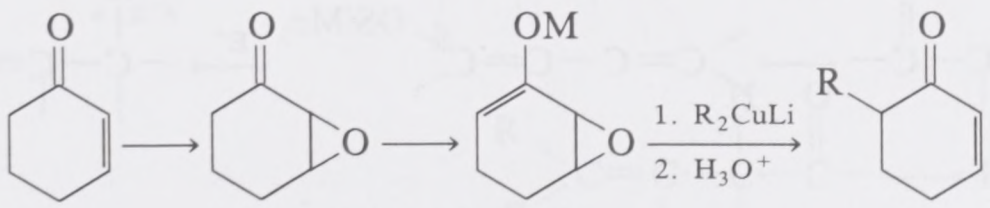
$E^+ = RX, RCHO$

CC 449 (1979)
JACS *105* 7203 (1983)



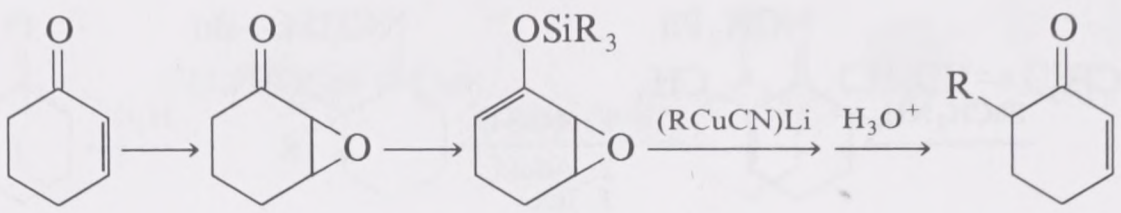
R = Cl, SPh, Ph

TL *23* 2373 (1982)



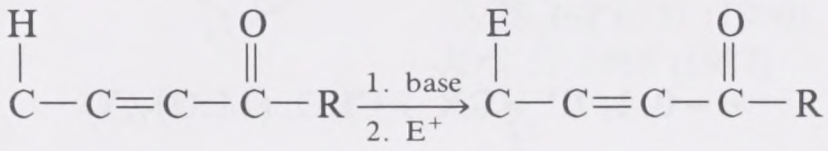
M = Li, $SiMe_3$

JACS *103* 2114 (1981)

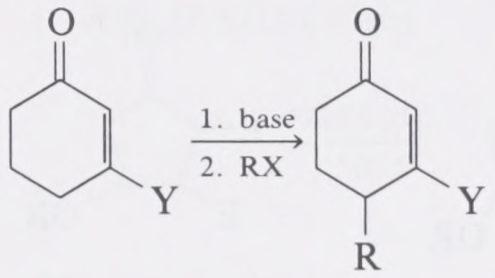


R = alkyl, aryl, not vinyl

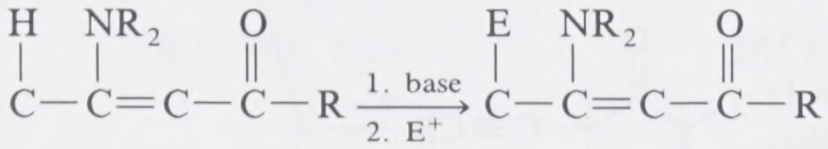
JOC *44* 4467 (1979)
CC 1331 (1982)
JACS *104* 3165 (1982)



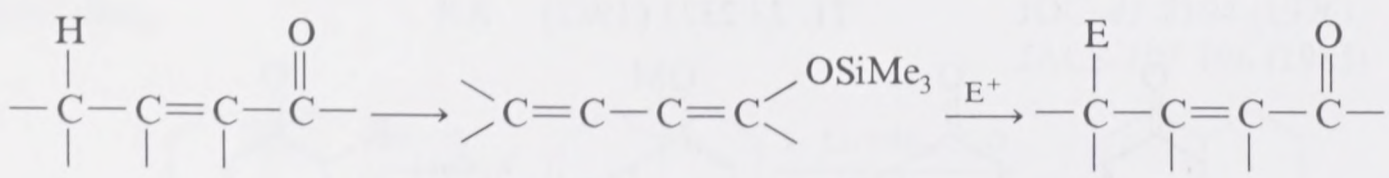
E^+	
RCHO	TL *21* 711 (1980)
RCHO, $ZnCl_2$	TL *26* 4097 (1985)
Br_2, $PhSO_2Cl$, PhSeBr	TL 4103 (1978)



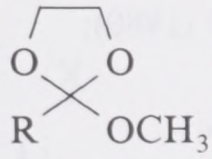
Y	
OR	TL *22* 15 (1981)
NR_2	TL 39 (1973); 3963 (1974) Syn 401 (1976) JOC *46* 4643 (1981)

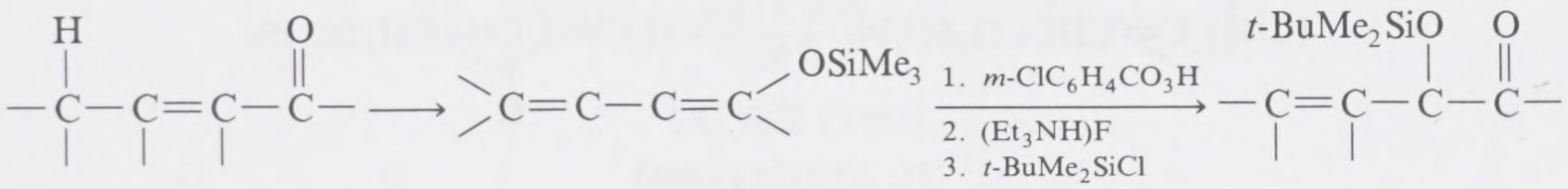


E^+	
RX	TL 39 (1973); 3963 (1974) Syn 401 (1976)
RCHO, R_2CO	TL 39 (1973)

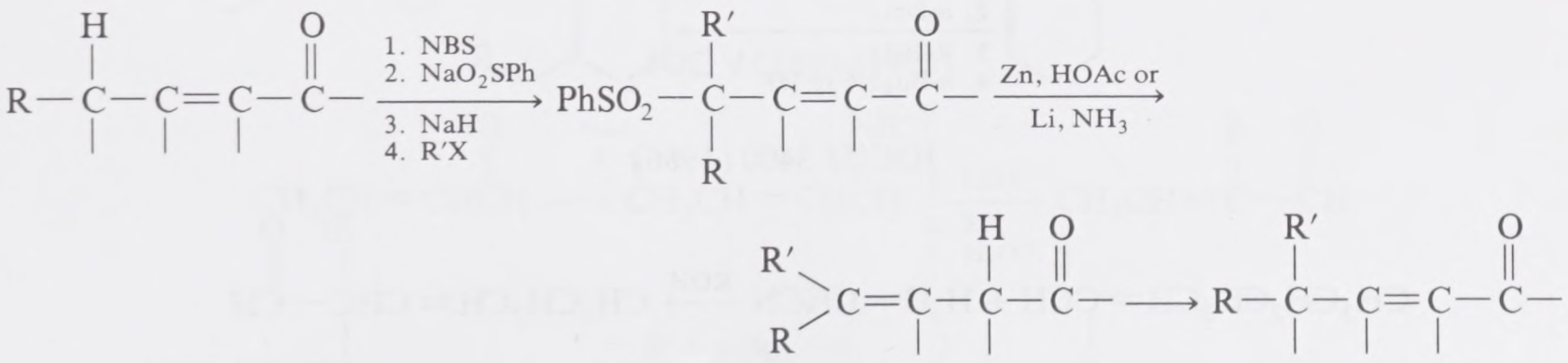


E^+	
PhSCl	TL 3205 (1979)
PhSCHClR, $ZnBr_2$	TL 3209 (1979); *22* 705 (1981); *24* 2913 (1983)

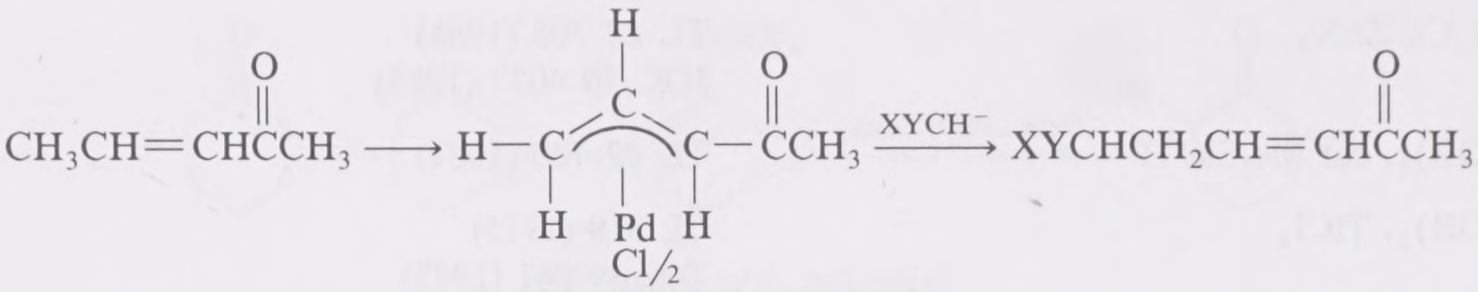
$ROCH_2Cl$, ZnX_2	TL *22* 705 (1981) JOC *50* 4037 (1985)
$RCH(OR)_2$, cat Me_3SiOTf	TL *22* 705 (1981)
$RCH(OR)_2$, $TiCl_4$	CL 319 (1975) Tetr *39* 841 (1983)
$RCH(OR)_2$, $TiCl_4$, $Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_4$	CL 319, 1201 (1975); 467 (1977) TL *22* 705 (1981)
$RCH(OR)_2$, $ZnCl_2$	JOC USSR *18* 1001 (1982)
$RCH(OR)_2$, $ZnBr_2$	TL *22* 705 (1981)
$R_2C(OR)_2$, $TiCl_4$	TL *22* 705 (1981)
RCHO, $TiCl_4$ or $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL *22* 705 (1981); *27* 4533 (1986) BCSJ *55* 1907 (1982) JOC *51* 3400 (1986)
$(RO)_3CH$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	BCSJ *55* 1907 (1987)
$(RO)_3CH$, $EtAlCl_2$	TL *27* 2703 (1986)
$(RO)_3CH$, $TiCl_4$	TL *22* 705 (1981) BCSJ *55* 1907 (1982)
$(RO)_3CH$, $ZnCl_2$	JOC USSR *18* 834 (1982) Syn 227 (1984)
 , $ZnCl_2$	Syn 227 (1984)
	TL *22* 2833 (1981) JACS *106* 4862 (1984)
pyridinium salt	CC 1425 (1983)



JOC *50* 4037 (1985)

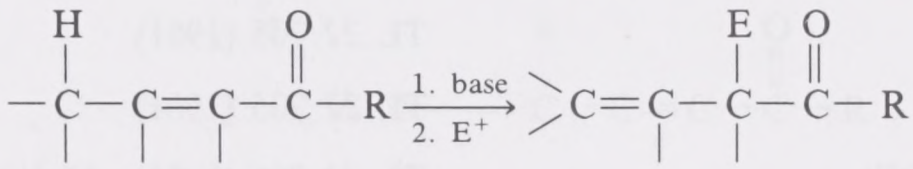


TL 2675 (1978)
JACS *102* 1602 (1980)

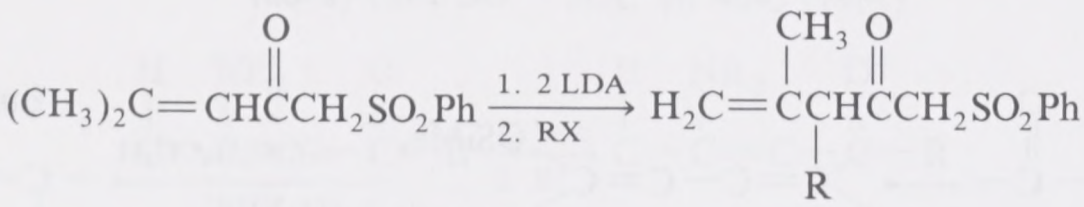


$X = CO_2R$; $Y = CO_2R$, CN, SO_2R

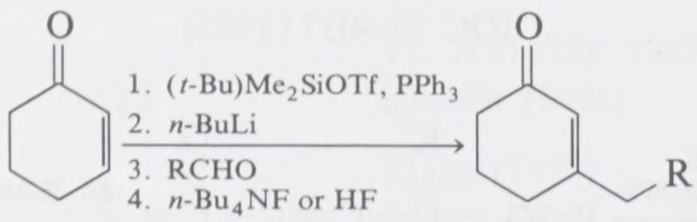
TL 1589 (1969); 2591 (1975)
Austral J Chem *30* 553 (1977)



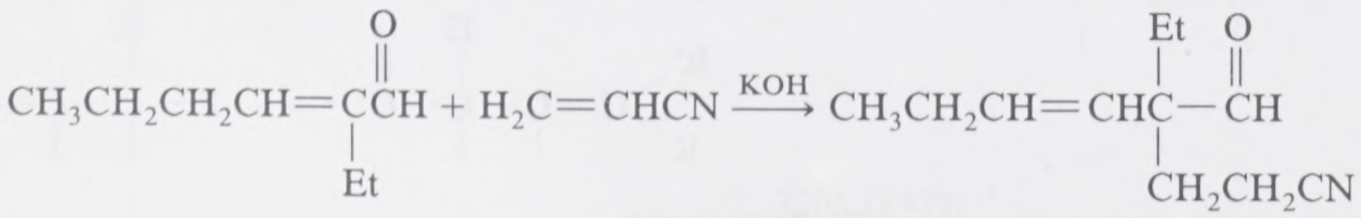
R	E^+	
H	RX	TL 1273 (1973); 1653 (1974)
alkyl	RX	JCS 1131 (1957); 4634, 4726 (1963) JACS *84* 284 (1962); *96* 7573 (1974); *108* 4556 (1986) Agric Biol Chem *28* 95 (1964) TL 1975 (1967); 459 (1968); 4103 (1978); *26* 4097 (1985) CC 611 (1969); 270 (1980); 75 (1986) JOC *35* 468 (1970); *51* 2408 (1986) CL 55 (1981) Syn Commun *12* 151 (1982)
	$RCHO, ZnCl_2$	TL *26* 4097 (1985)
	$RCOCl, RO_2CCl$	TL *26* 4097 (1985)



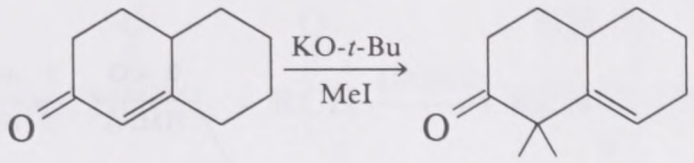
TL *27* 2725 (1986)



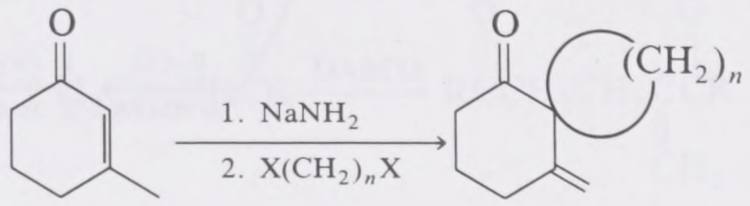
JOC *51* 3400 (1986)



JACS *66* 56 (1944)

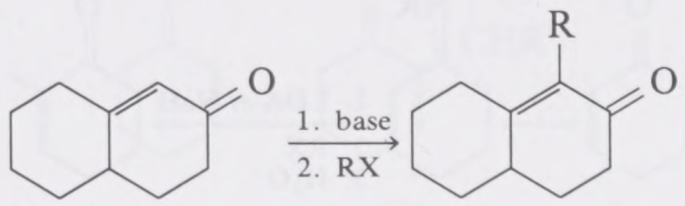


JACS *76* 2852 (1954); *79* 5542 (1957)
JCS 1131 (1957)
JOC *22* 602 (1957); *23* 841 (1958); *35* 186 (1970)

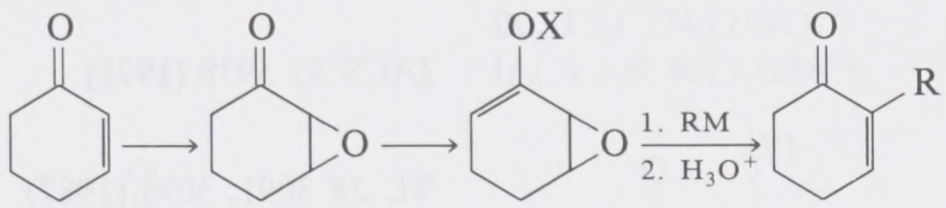


$n = 2, 4, 5$

JOC *31* 2171 (1966)

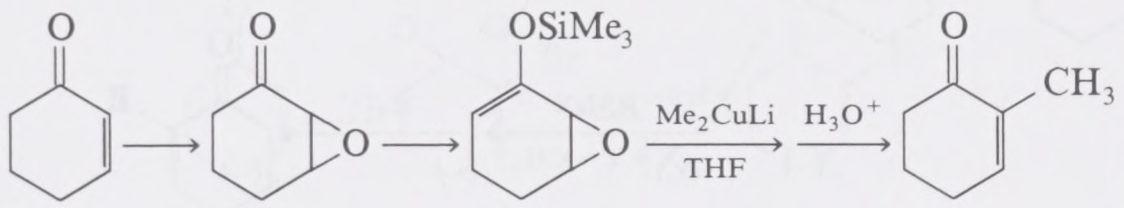


JACS *82* 2847 (1960); *108* 3841 (1986); *109* 3017 (1987)
JOC *32* 3008 (1967)

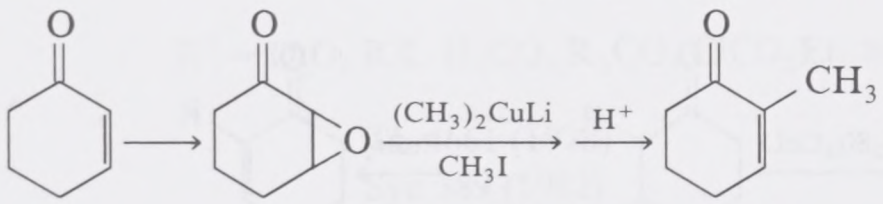


X	RM
Li	Ph_2CuLi, PhLi, PhMgBr
$SiMe_3$	Ph_2CuLi, $(H_2C{=}CH)_2$ CuMgBr

JACS *103* 2114 (1981)

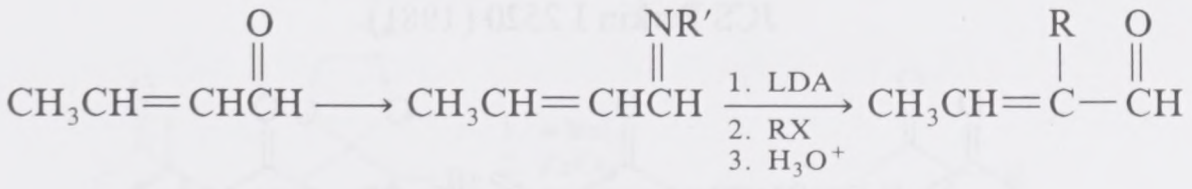


CC 1331 (1982)



(not general for other R's)

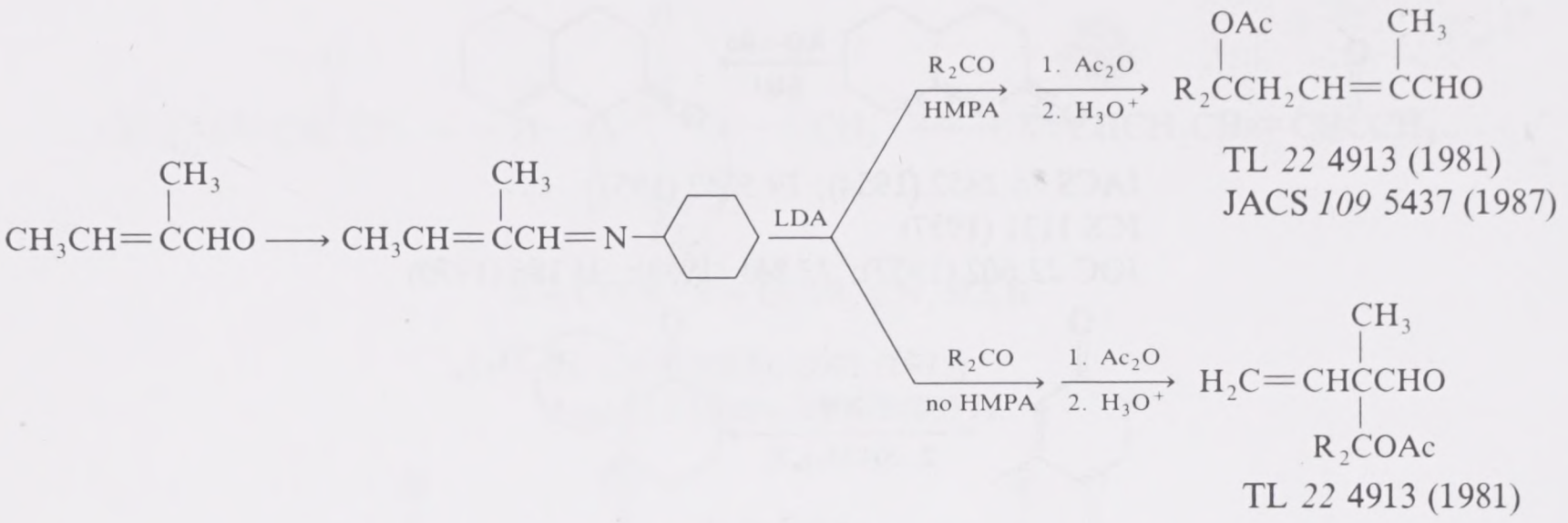
JOC *43* 1819 (1978)



$R' = t\text{-Bu}$,

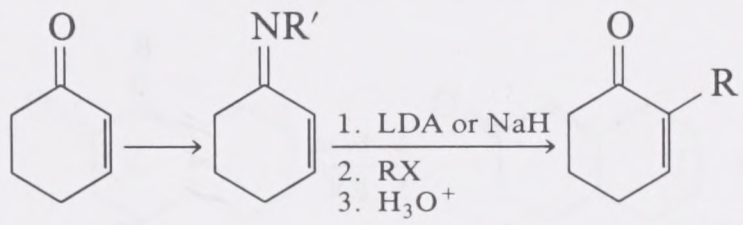


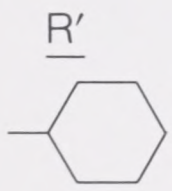
TL 1237 (1975); 597 (1976); *27* 4533 (1986)



TL *22* 4913 (1981)
JACS *109* 5437 (1987)

TL *22* 4913 (1981)

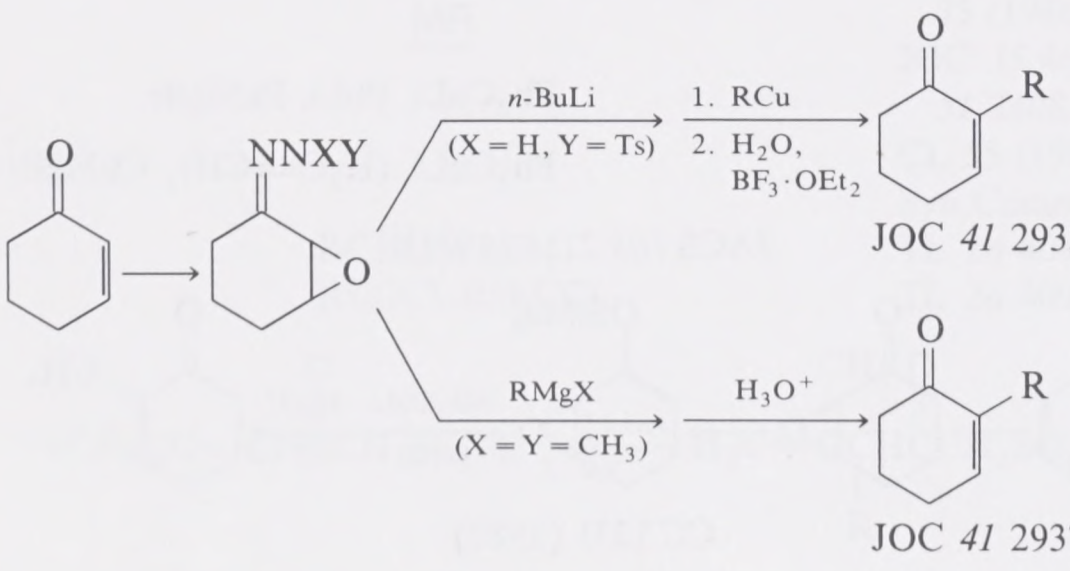




JACS *93* 5938 (1971)

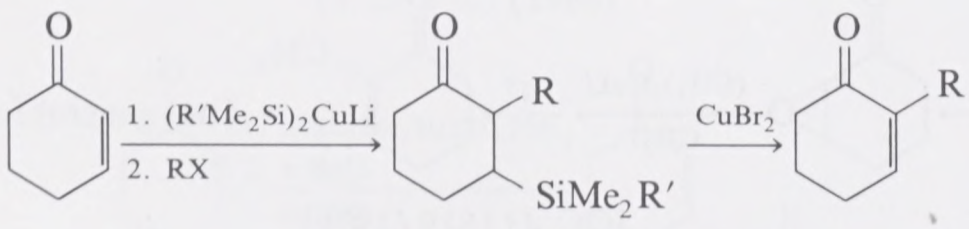
NMe_2

TL *28* 3091, 3095 (1987)

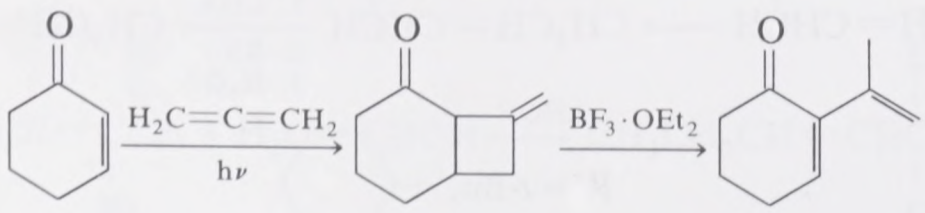


JOC *41* 2935 (1976)

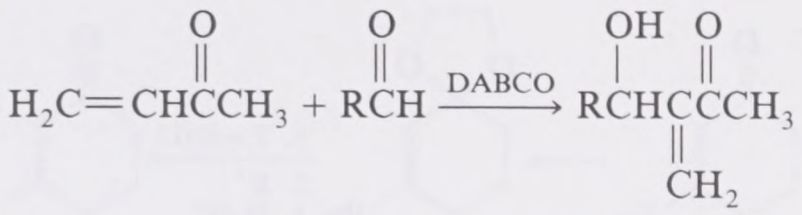
JOC *41* 2937 (1976)



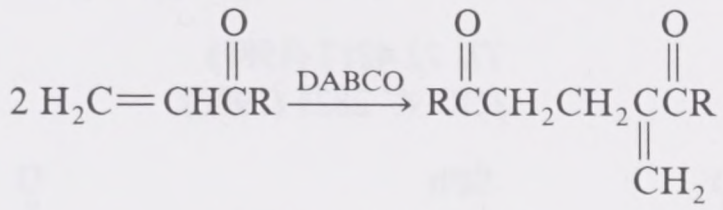
JCS Perkin I 2520 (1981)



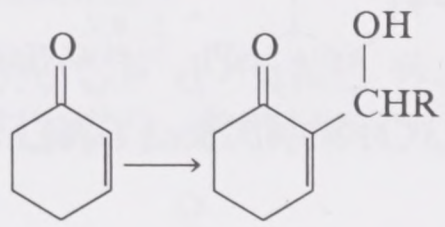
Syn 139 (1981)

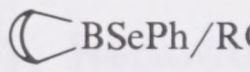


TL *27* 2031, 4307, 5007 (1986)



TL *28* 4591 (1987)

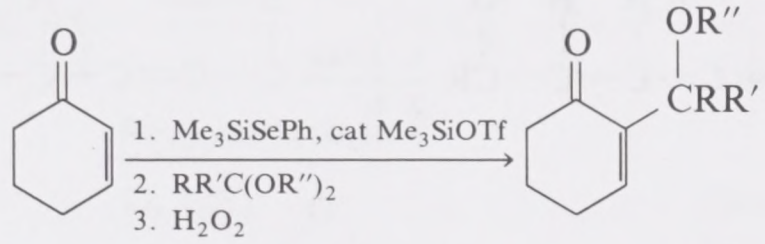




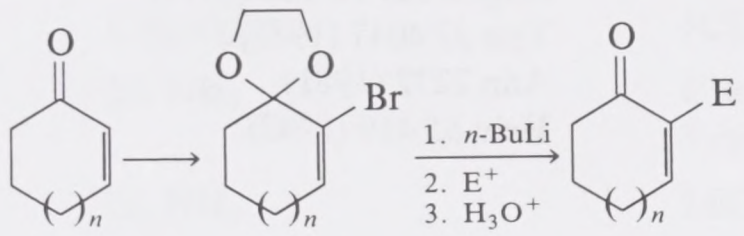
JOC *50* 730 (1985)

Me_2AlX (X = SMe, SPh or SeMe)/ RCHO/$NaIO_4$

TL *21* 361 (1980)
BCSJ *54* 274 (1981)
JACS *109* 8017 (1987)



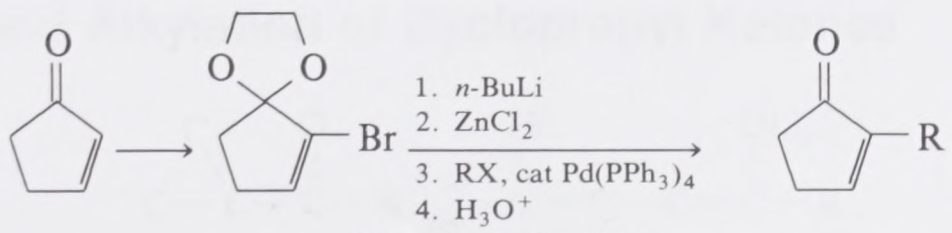
TL *22* 1809 (1981)



n = 0 or 1

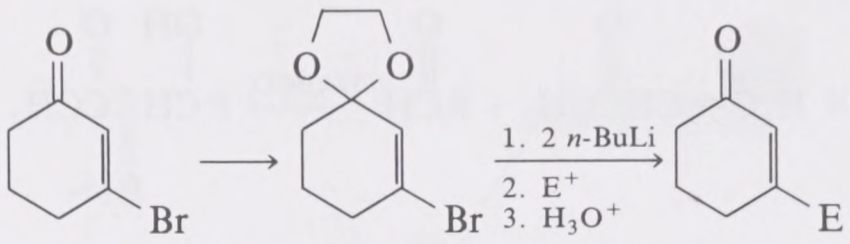
$E^+ = D_2O$, RX, H_2CO, R_2CO, $ClCO_2Et$, Me_2SiCl, $(MeS)_2$

TL 4661 (1978)
Syn 389 (1982)
JOC *47* 1855 (1982); *51* 1490 (1986)
JACS *108* 3385 (1986)



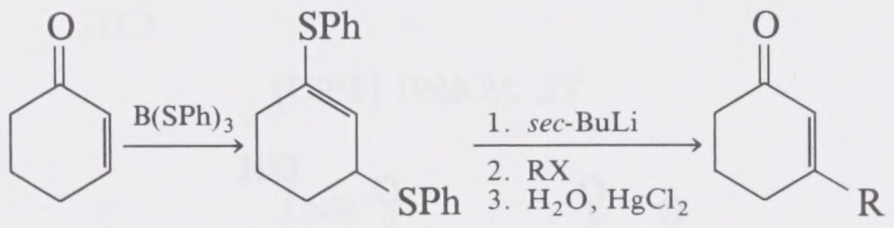
R = aryl, vinylic

CL 1007 (1987)

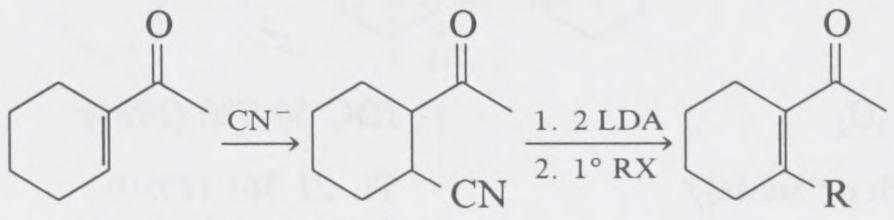


$E^+ = MeI, RCHO, R_2CO, CO_2, Me_3SiCl$

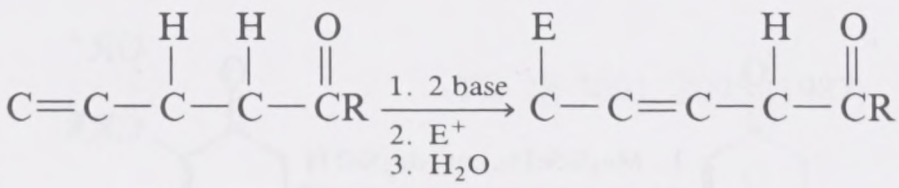
TL *22* 4217 (1981)
JOC *47* 2825 (1982)



JOC *41* 2506 (1976)



TL 3187 (1977)

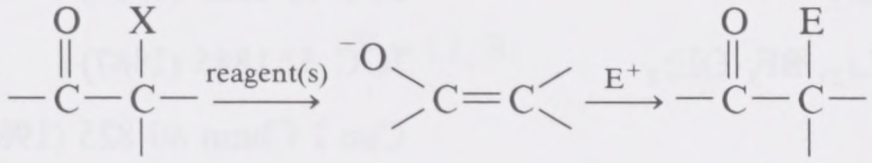


$E^+ = H_2O, D_2O, RX, RCH(O)CH_2, RCHO, R_2CO$

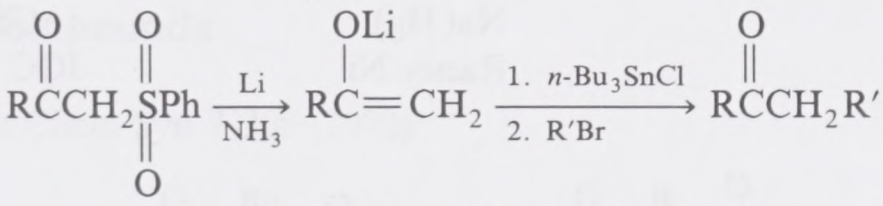
Angew Int *16* 320 (1977)
Tetr *37* 4047 (1981)
Ann 2272 (1981)
Helv *65* 419 (1982)

14. ALKYLATION OF α- AND β-SUBSTITUTED CARBONYL COMPOUNDS

1. Reduction of α-Substituted Ketones to Enolates



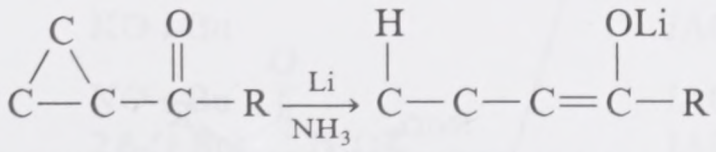
X	Reagent(s)	
Br	Li, NH_3	Chem Ind 118 (1963) Tetr *20* 357 (1964)
	Zn	JACS *89* 5727 (1967) Ann 459 (1982)
	CH_3MgBr	JCS 2933 (1965)
OH, OAc	Li, NH_3	Chem Ind 118 (1963) Tetr *20* 357 (1964)
CN	Li, NH_3	JACS *104* 2198 (1982)
HgCl	Li, NH_3	JOC *29* 1868 (1964)



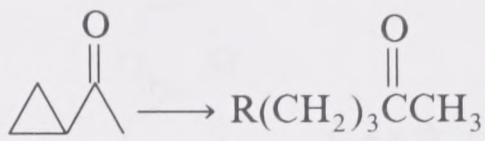
R′ = allylic, benzylic, propargylic

JOC *50* 3846 (1985)

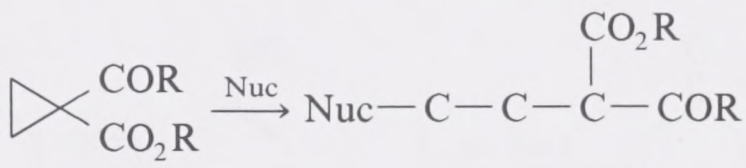
2. Reduction and Alkylation of Cyclopropyl Ketones



JOC *31* 3794 (1966); *35* 374, 2361 (1970); *52* 3000, 4634 (1987)
TL 2879 (1974)
Austral J Chem *33* 1061 (1980)
JACS *107* 7724, 7732 (1985); *108* 4149 (1986)



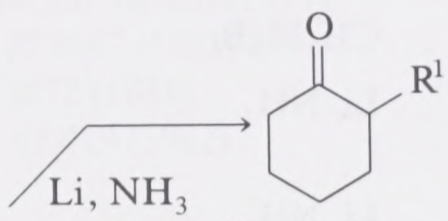
R_2CuLi	TL *24* 4543 (1983)
$R_2CuCNLi_2 \cdot BF_3$	TL *24* 5521 (1983)
$(\mathbf{RCH{=}CH}CuC{\equiv}CC_3H_7)Li$	JCS Perkin I 683 (1983)



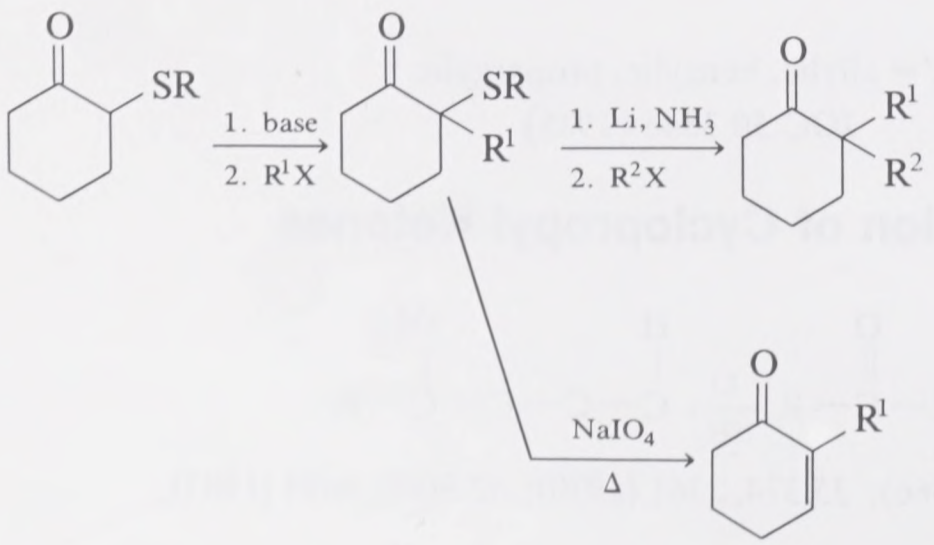
Review: Acct Chem Res *12* 66 (1979)

Nuc	
R_2CuLi	TL 529 (1975); 3857 (1976) Can J Chem *60* 825 (1982)
$(RCuCH_2SOCH_3)Li$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JOC *52* 1885 (1987)
$[RCu(CN)CH_2SOCH_3]Li_2$	JOC *52* 1885 (1987)
$[RCu(CN)CH_2SOCH_3]Li_2$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JOC *52* 1885 (1987)
Et_2AlCN (Nuc = CN)	Can J Chem *60* 825 (1982)

3. Reduction and Alkylation of Ketones Containing Sulfur in the α-Position

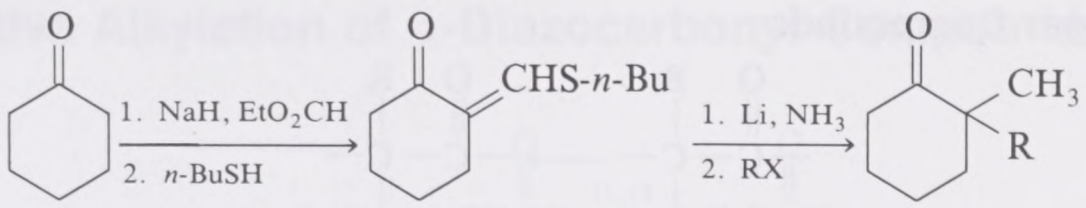


Li, NH_3	Syn Commun *3* 265 (1973)
lithium 1-dimethyl-aminonaphthalenide	TL *22* 3377 (1981)
Na(Hg)	JACS *107* 7724, 7732 (1985)
Raney Ni	JOC *50* 2589 (1985)

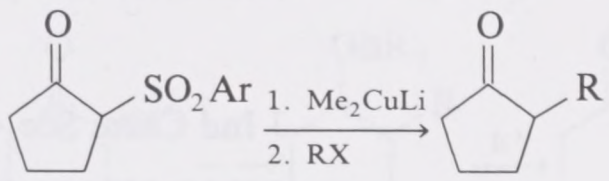


Angew Int *12* 586 (1973)
Syn Commun *3* 265 (1973)
TL 3955 (1973); *22* 3377 (1981)

JACS *108* 3385 (1986)



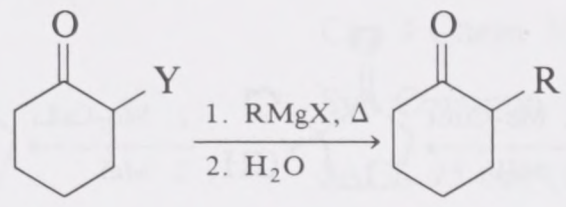
JACS *93* 1027 (1971); *104* 2198 (1982)



JACS *107* 1239 (1985)

4. Substitutive Alkylation of α-Halocarbonyl Compounds

4.1. Organomagnesium Compounds



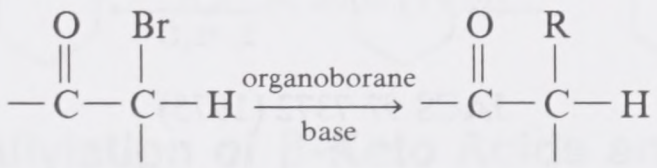
Y = Cl, Br

R

alkyl (low yields)	JACS *56* 1990 (1934); *73* 1993 (1951) Compt Rend *198* 941 (1934) JOC *37* 4090 (1972)
aryl	JACS *66* 1550 (1944); *70* 495 (1948); *71* 3313 (1949); *72* 1995 (1950) JOC *12* 737 (1947); *19* 1363 (1954); *24* 843 (1959)
vinylic	TL *22* 2243 (1981) Tetr *37* 3967 (1981) JCS Perkin I 225 (1987)

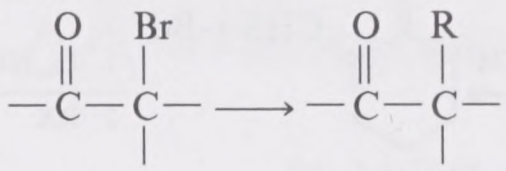
4.2. Organoboron Compounds

Review: Organomet Chem Syn *1* 305 (1972)



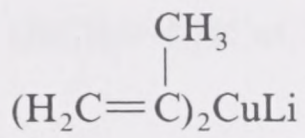
Organoborane	Base	
R_3B	KO-*t*-Bu	JACS *90* 6218 (1968)
R-9-BBN	KO-*t*-Bu	JACS *91* 2147, 4304 (1969)
	$2,6\text{-}(t\text{-Bu})_2C_6H_3OK$	JACS *91* 6852 (1969) JOC *51* 3398 (1986) (R = vinylic)

4.3. Organocopper Compounds



Me_2CuLi

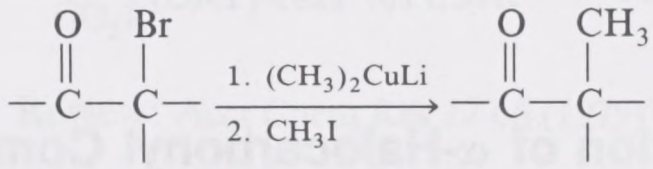
TL 177 (1971)
JOMC *153* 259 (1983)



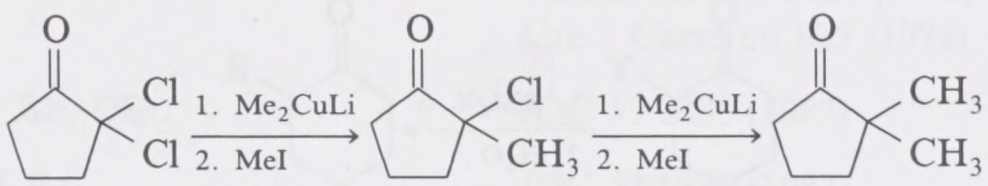
J Ind Chem Soc *45* 1026 (1968)

(MeCuCN)Li

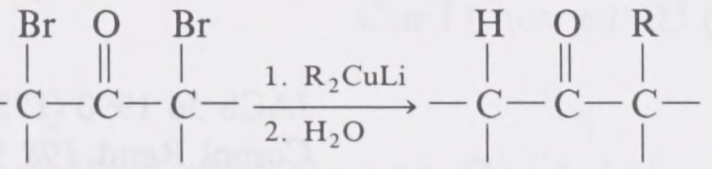
JOMC *153* 259 (1983)



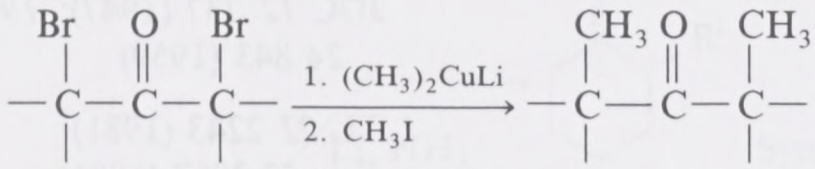
JACS *95* 3076, 7788 (1973)
Tetr *31* 1223, 1227 (1975)



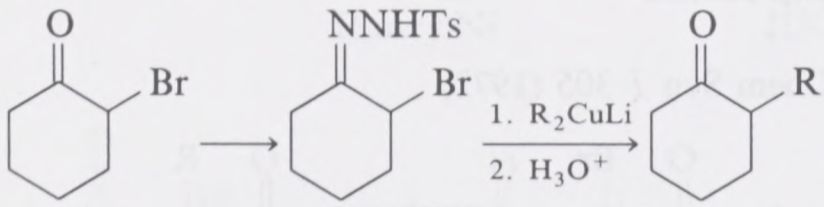
JOC *45* 2036 (1980); *48* 4763 (1983)
JACS *105* 2435 (1983)



JACS *95* 3076, 7788 (1973) (both R = Me)
Tetr *31* 1223, 1227 (1975) (both R = Me)
TL *27* 4671 (1986) (R = Ph)

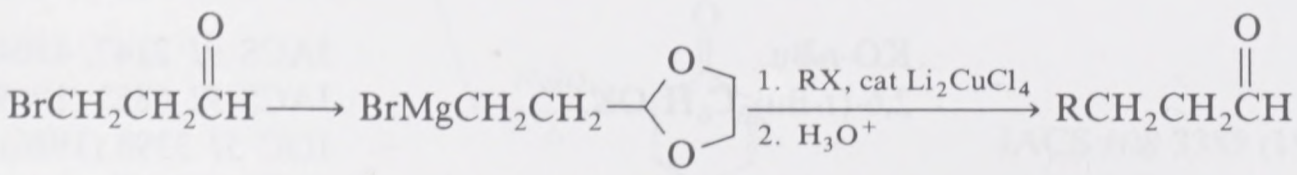


JACS *95* 3076, 7788 (1973)
Tetr *31* 1223, 1227 (1975)



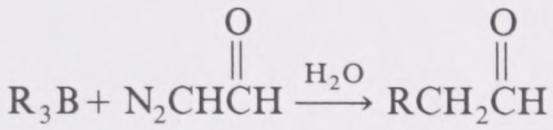
JACS *97* 7372 (1975)

5. Substitutive Alkylation of β-Halocarbonyl Compounds

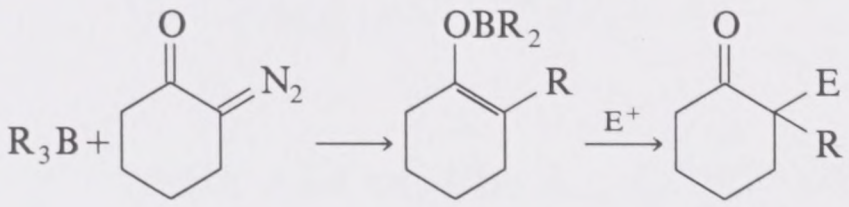


JOC *48* 1767 (1983)

6. Substitutive Alkylation of α-Diazocarbonyl Compounds

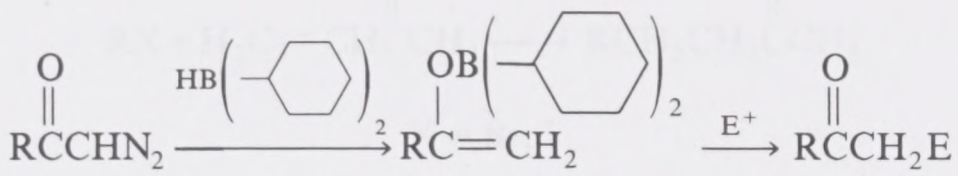


Can J Chem *48* 868 (1970)



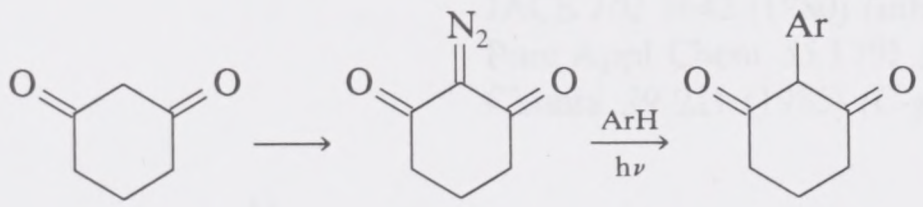
E^+	
H_2O or D_2O	JACS *90* 5936 (1968); *91* 6195 (1969) CC 139 (1969) Can J Chem *49* 2371 (1971)
NCS or NBS	Can J Chem *50* 2387 (1972)
PhSeCl	Syn Commun *10* 667 (1980)
$(Me_2N{=}CH_2)I$	JACS *95* 602 (1973)
2 RLi/R′X (E = R′)	JOC *36* 1790 (1971)
$Me_2NCH_2CH_2OLi$/R′X (E = R′)	Syn Commun *10* 139 (1980)
R′CN/H_3O^+ (E = COR′)	Syn Commun *12* 189 (1982)

For other reactions of boron enolates see page 647, Section 7.



$E^+ = (Me_2N{=}CH_2)I$, RCHO, R_2CO

JOC *52* 1347 (1987)



JOC *44* 4906 (1979)

7. Decarboxylation-Allylation of β-Keto Acids and Esters

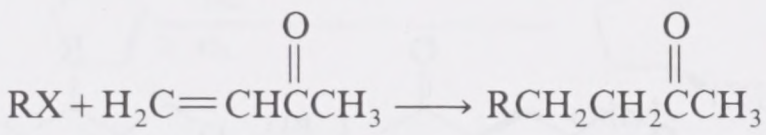
See page 768, Section 20.

15. 1,4-ADDITION TO α,β-UNSATURATED CARBONYL COMPOUNDS

See also page 724, Section 2; and page 746, Section 7.1.

1. Free Radical and Related Addition Reactions

See also page 814, Section 16.



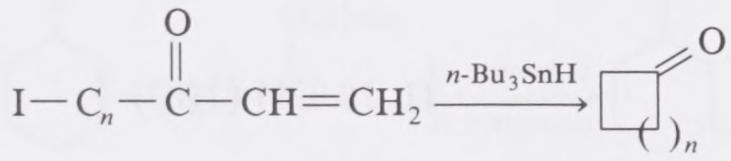
X = Br, I

n-Bu_3SnH

TL *28* 5853 (1987) (C-glycosides)
Ann 427 (1987)

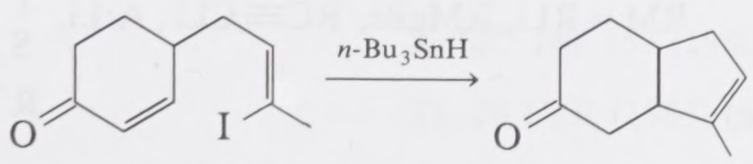
vitamin B_{12}, reductant

JACS *102* 3642 (1980) (intramolecular)
Pure Appl Chem *55* 1791 (1983) (review)
Chimia *39* 211 (1985) (C-glycosides)

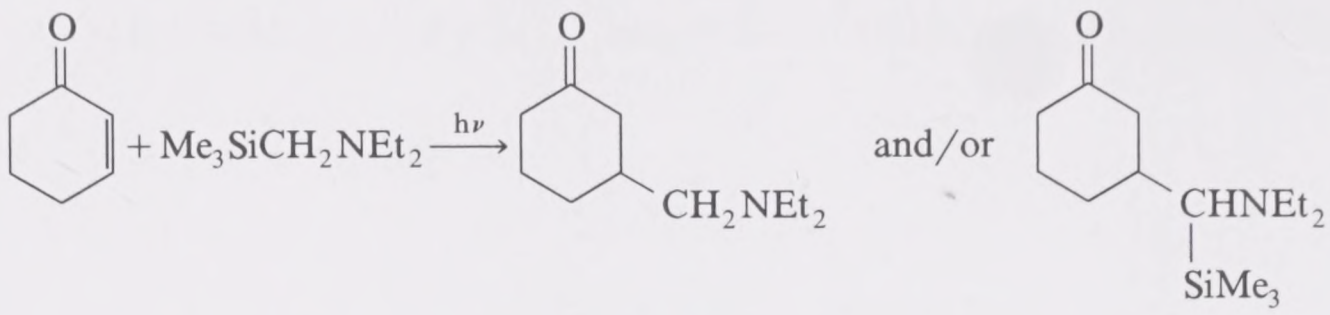


n = 7, 11, 15

JACS *108* 2787 (1986)



TL *24* 1871 (1983)

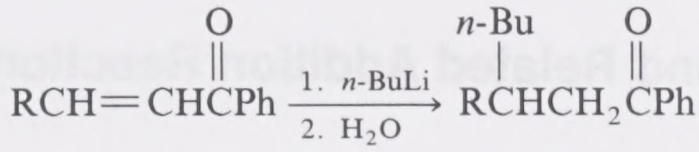


JACS *109* 4421 (1987)

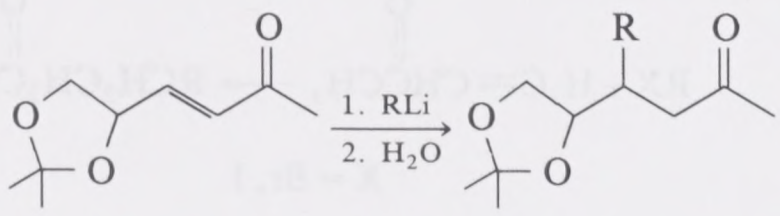
2. Michael and Michael-like Addition Reactions

Reviews of and key references to the Michael reaction:

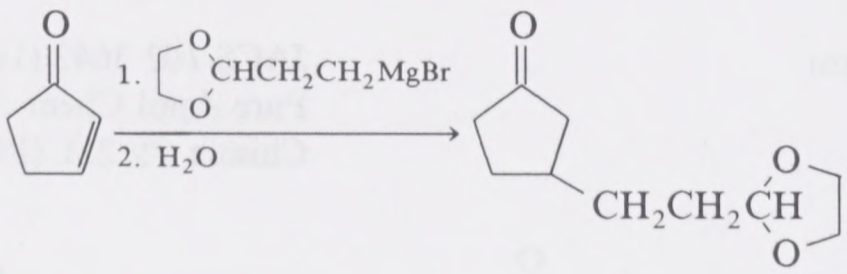
Org Rxs *10* 179 (1959) (review)
Syn 107 (1979) (phase transfer)
JOC *44* 2239 (1979) (asymmetric); *48* 4642 (1983) (annulation)
Angew Int *19* 1013 (1980) (high pressure); *20* 770 (1981) (high pressure, F^- catalyzed)
K. Tomioka and K. Koga in "Asymmetric Synthesis," Ed. J. D. Morrison, Academic Press, New York (1983), Vol 2, Part A, Chpt 7 (asymmetric additions, review)
TL *24* 3841 (1983) (high pressure)



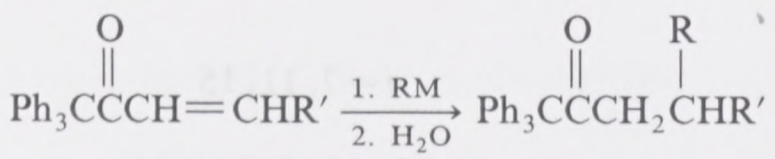
JOC *49* 1144 (1984)



TL *28* 2525 (1987)



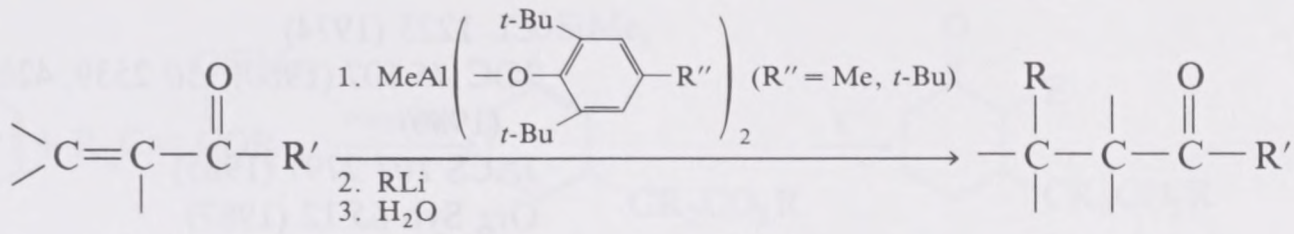
TL *28* 3217 (1987)



RM = RLi, RMgBr, RC≡CLi, ArLi,

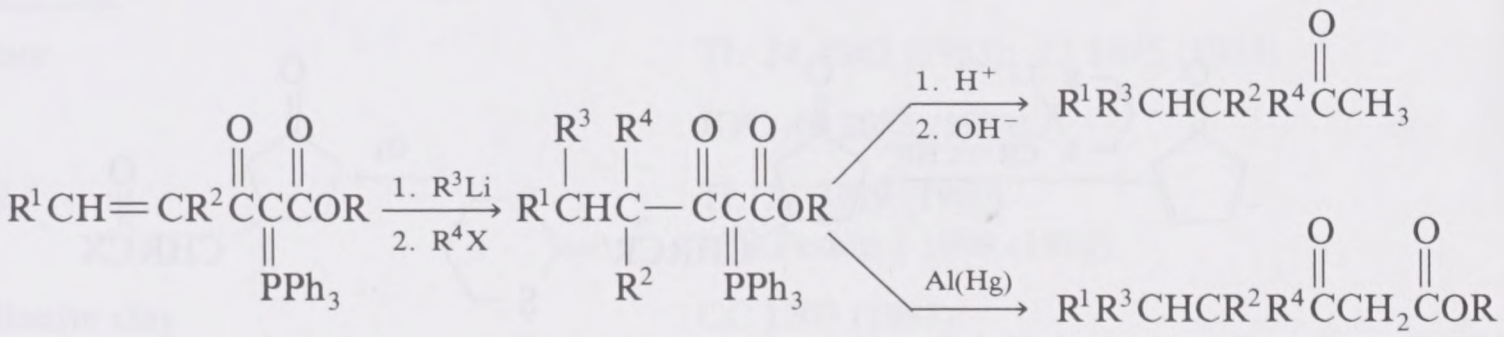


Helv *68* 264 (1985)

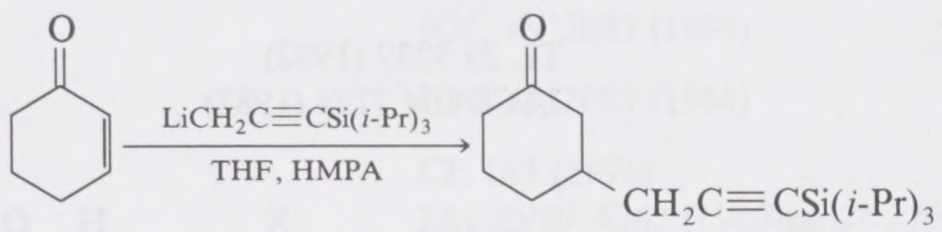


R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; aryl; vinylic; ester enolate

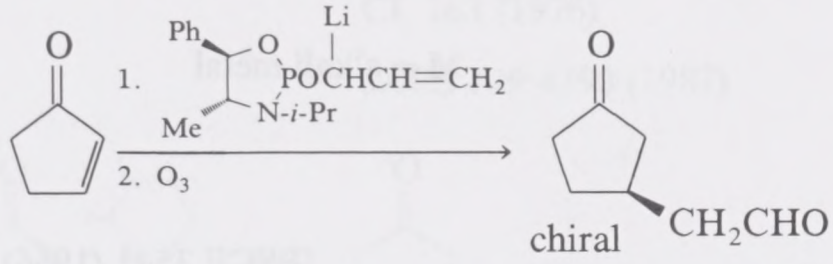
TL *28* 5723 (1987)



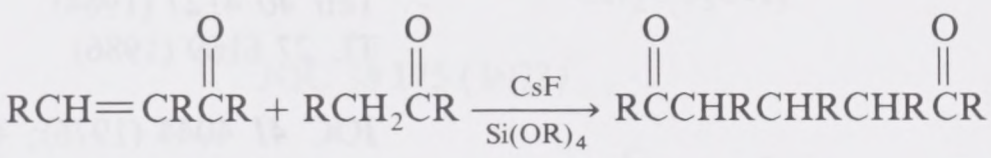
JOC *47* 4955, 4963 (1982); *52* 1381 (1987) (intramolecular)



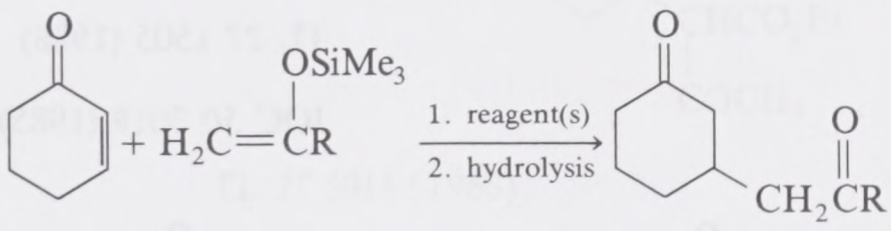
TL *23* 719 (1982)



JACS *109* 5026 (1987)



CC 122 (1981)
Tetr *39* 117, 999 (1983)



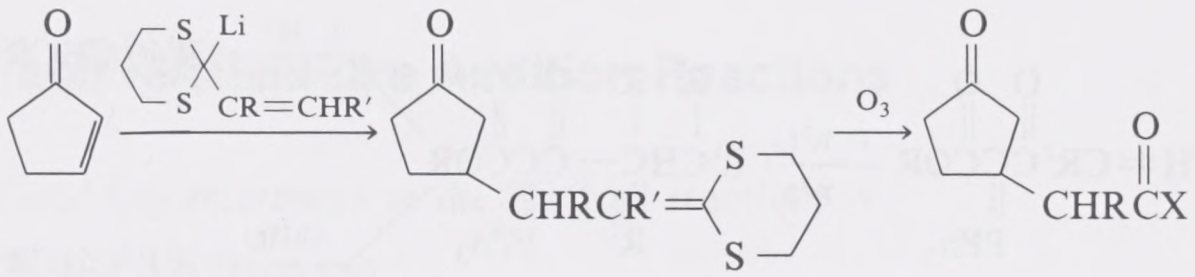
Reagent(s)	
montmorillonite clay	CC 1203 (1987)
cat $(Ph_3C)ClO_4$	CL 953 (1985); 1017 (1986)
CsF	JOMC *184* 157 (1980)
$BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$, ROH	TL *26* 6201 (1985) (also methyl enol ethers used)
$SnCl_4$	JACS *107* 2797 (1985)

$TiCl_4$

CL 1223 (1974)
JOC *45* 607 (1980); *50* 2539, 4266 (1985); *51* 279 (1986)
JACS *107* 2797 (1985)
Org Syn *65* 12 (1987)

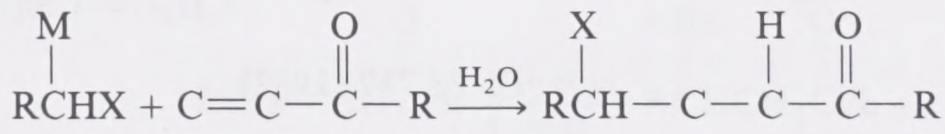
$TiCl_4$, $Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_4$

CL 1223 (1974)
BCSJ *49* 779 (1976)
JOC *43* 2720 (1978); *50* 4266 (1985)



X = R′, OEt

TL *23* 3237 (1982)
JACS *104* 7174 (1982)



M = alkali metal

X

COR

BSCF 3543 (1966)
JOC *42* 183 (1977)
Tetr *40* 4127 (1984)
TL *27* 6169 (1986)

CO_2R

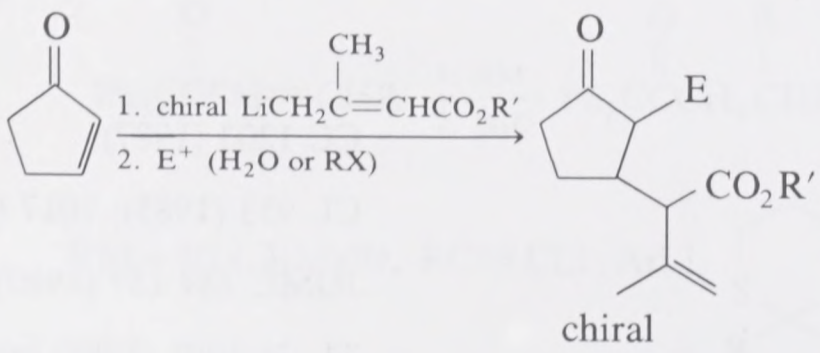
JOC *41* 4044 (1976); *47* 3464 (1982); *50* 3022 (1985)
J Polym Sci, Polym Chem Ed *17* 3509 (1979)
TL *27* 3927 (1986) (intramolecular)

CS_2Me

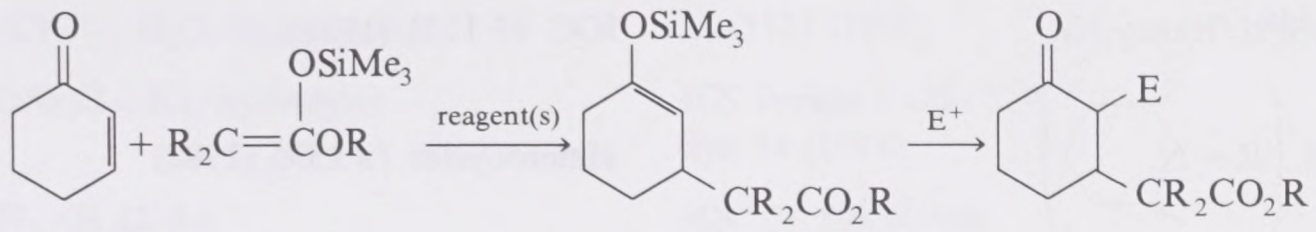
TL *27* 1505 (1986)

$CONR_2$

JOC *50* 3019 (1985)



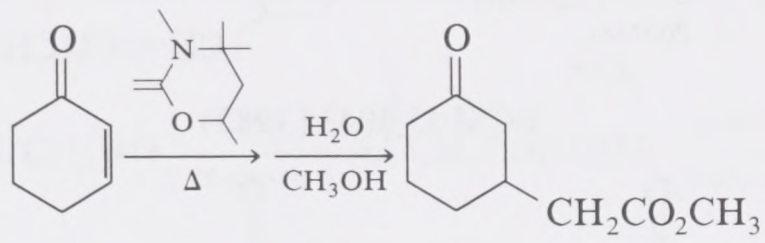
TL *24* 4975 (1983)



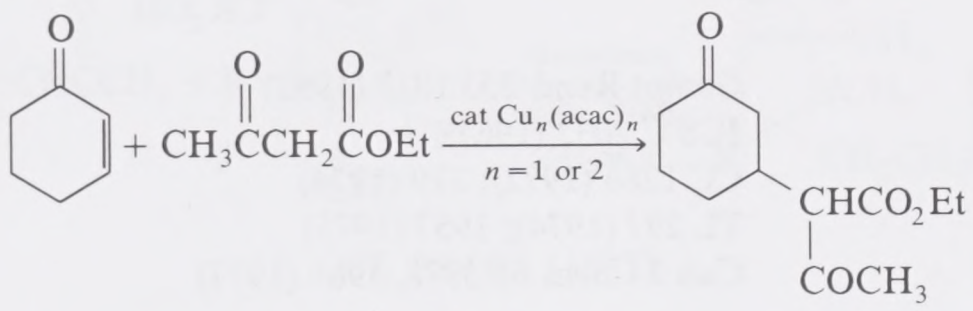
E^+ = NBS; PhSeCl; H_3O^+; PhSCHClR, $ZnBr_2$; RX, $[(Me_2N)_3S]Me_3SiF_2$

Reagent(s)

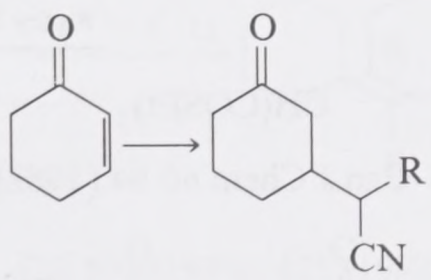
high pressure	TL *24* 4943 (1983); *25* 1075 (1984)
CH_3NO_2	JOC *49* 2083 (1984)
Δ, CH_3CN	TL *21* 3779 (1980) JCS Perkin I 1099 (1982)
montmorillonite clay	CC 1203 (1987)
cat $(Ph_3C)ClO_4$	CL 1817 (1986)
cat $[(Me_2N)_3S]Me_3SiF_2$	JOC *49* 2083 (1984)
cat Me_3SiCl, CH_3NO_2	JOC *49* 2083 (1984)
$TiCl_4$	CL 163 (1976) JACS *102* 4262 (1980); *107* 2797 (1985) JOC *45* 237 (1980); *51* 279 (1986)
$TiCl_4$, $Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_4$	CL 163 (1976)
ZnI_2	JACS *109* 4390 (1987)



JOC *38* 175 (1973)



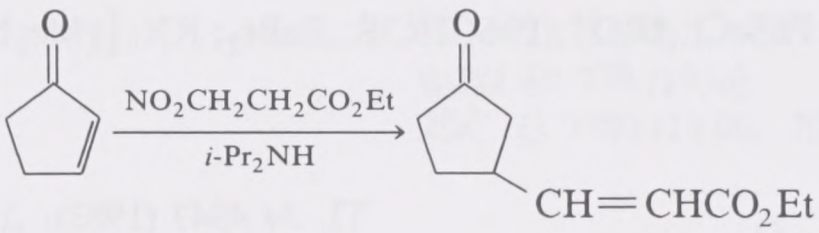
TL *27* 5015 (1986)

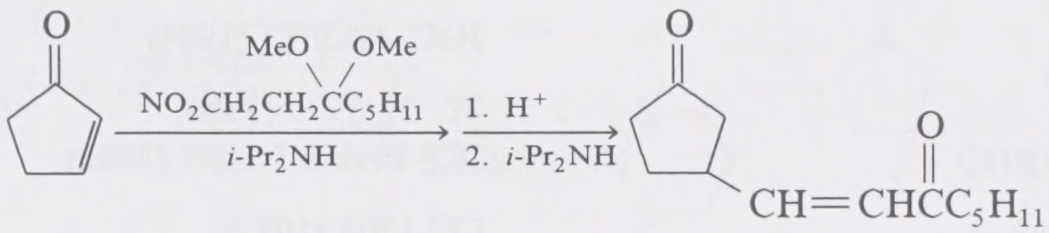


ArCHLiCN	Syn Commun *11* 85, 335 (1981) TL *22* 2171 (1981)

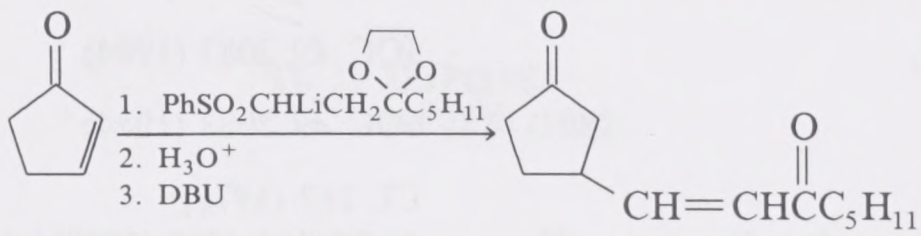
RCLi(CN)SPh/Raney Ni — JOC *47* 1131 (1982)

RCHLiCN (R = N) — Heterocycles *19* 1395 (1982)

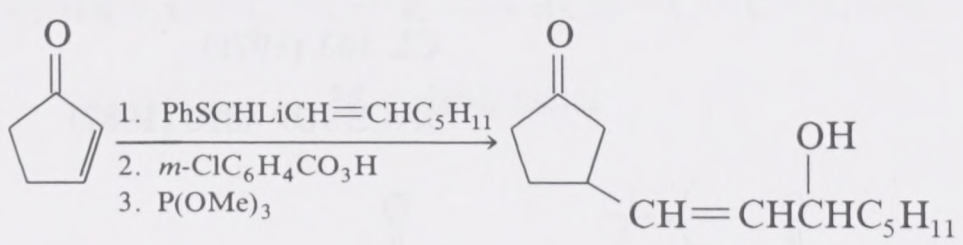




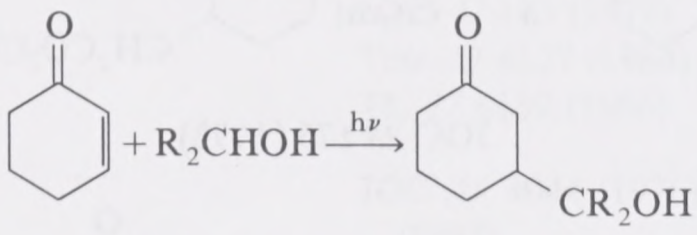
TL 2371 (1978)



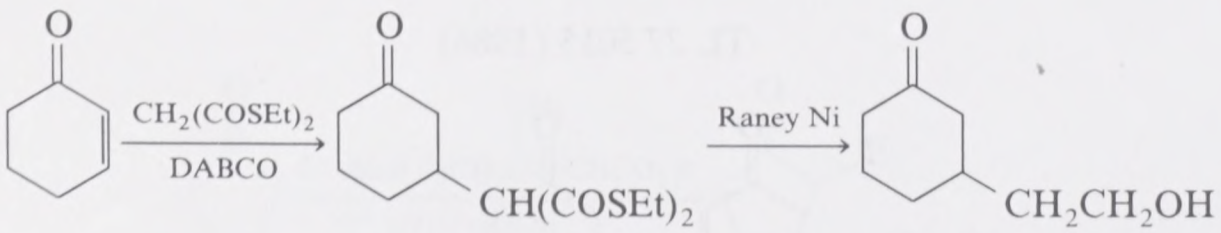
CL 607 (1982)



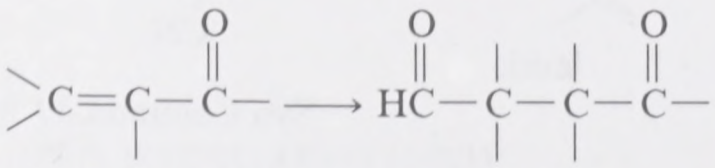
BCSJ *55* 3043 (1982)



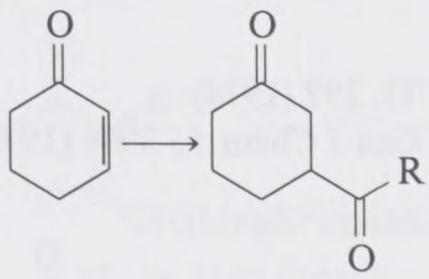
Compt Rend *255* 1817 (1962)
JCS C 2032 (1967)
CC 1286 (1972); 319 (1974)
TL 297 (1974); 1957 (1975)
Can J Chem *55* 3978, 3986 (1977)



Can J Chem *60* 94 (1982)



$LiC(SPh)_3/CrCl_2$, H_2O/hydrolysis	TL 3533 (1978)
$ArSCHLiSOAr/I_2$, KI/hydrolysis	JCS Perkin I 1284 (1981) Syn 74 (1981)
$TsCHLiSCH_3/H_2O$, hν	JOC *51* 508 (1986)



See subsequent sections on organometallic compounds and page 709, Section 9.

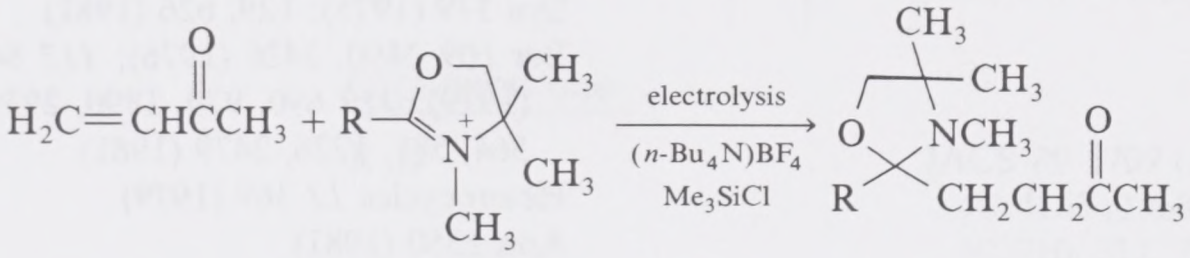
$$R_2CHNO_2 + H_2C{=}CHX \xrightarrow{\text{base}} R_2\overset{\displaystyle NO_2}{\overset{|}{C}}CH_2CH_2X$$

$$X = COR, CN, CHO, SOPh, SO_2Ph, CO_2Me$$

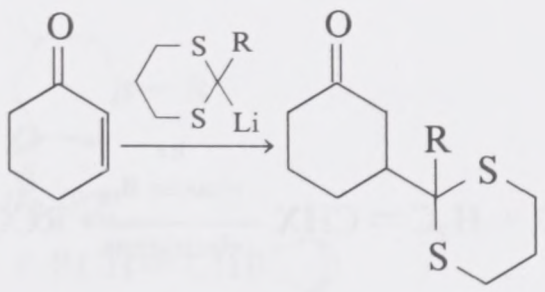
Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 652 (1963)
TL 2371 (1978); *23* 2957, 3521 (1982)
CL 1673 (1981) (chiral base)
Angew Int *19* 1013 (1980) (high pressure)
Syn 841 (1982)
JOC *47* 5017 (1982); *50* 3692 (1985); *52* 1601 (1987) (KF-alumina as base)
Syn Commun *12* 339 (1982)
CC 635 (1982)
BCSJ *56* 1885 (1983) (KF-alumina as base)

$$RCCH{=}CHR + R'CH_2NO_2 \xrightarrow[\text{18-crown-6}]{\text{KF}} RCCH_2CHRCHR' \xrightarrow[\text{silica gel}]{KMnO_4} RCCH_2CHRCR'$$

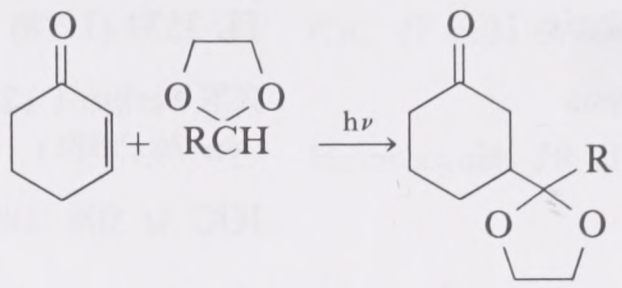
CC 635 (1982)



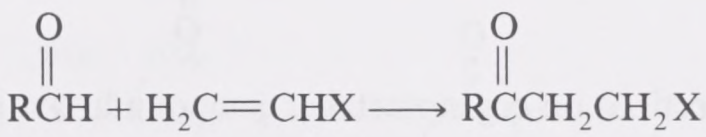
TL *28* 4411 (1987)



CC 100 (1979); 421 (1982)
Helv *65* 385 (1982)
Tetr *38* 3285 (1982)



TL 297 (1974)
Can J Chem *55* 3986 (1977)



X = COR, CN, CO_2R, SO_2Ph

Review: Angew Int *15* 639 (1976)

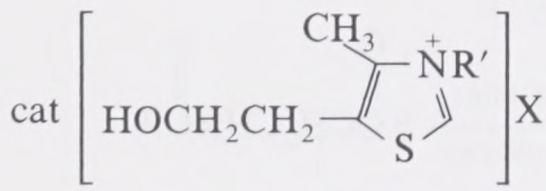
Reagent(s)

hν (R = Me, *n*-Pr, Ph)

Syn Commun *6* 417 (1976)
Can J Chem *55* 3986 (1977)

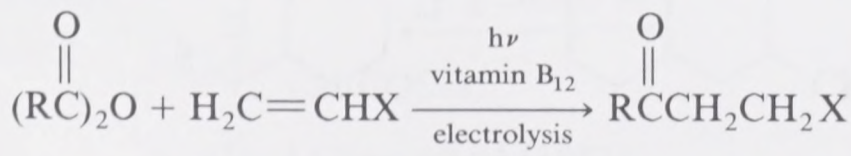
cat NaCN (R = aryl, heterocyclic)

TL 1461 (1973)
Angew Int *12* 81 (1973)
Ber *107* 210, 2453 (1974); *109* 534, 541 (1976)
Org Syn *59* 53 (1980)



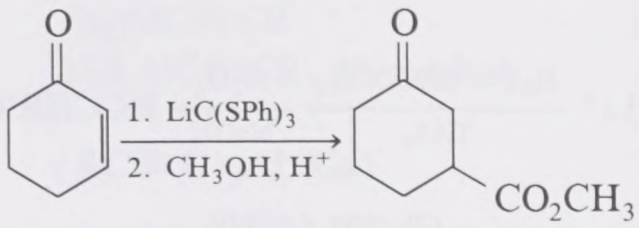
CH_2Ph; X = Cl, I), base
(R = alkyl, aryl, heterocyclic)

TL 4505 (1974)
Org Syn *65* 26 (1987)
Angew Int *13* 539 (1974);
17 131 (1978)
Syn 379 (1975); 129, 626 (1981)
Ber *109* 2890, 3426 (1976); *112* 84, 1410, 2419 (1979); *113* 690, 979, 1890, 2939 (1980); *114* 564, 581, 1226, 2479 (1981)
Heterocycles *12* 369 (1979)
Ann 1550 (1981)
CC 1447 (1986)
JOC *51* 2712 (1986); *52* 2213 (1987)

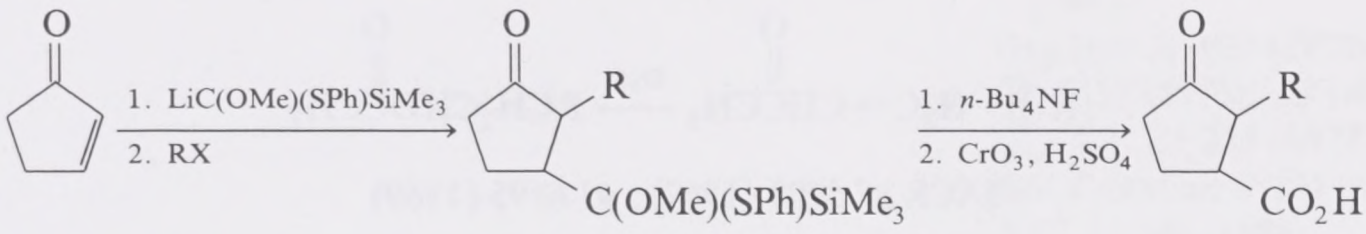


X = CHO, COR, CO_2R, CN

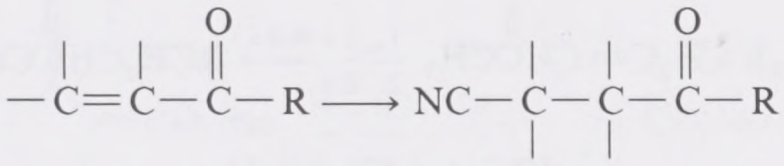
JACS *105* 7200 (1983)



CC 216 (1975)



TL *28* 2147 (1987)

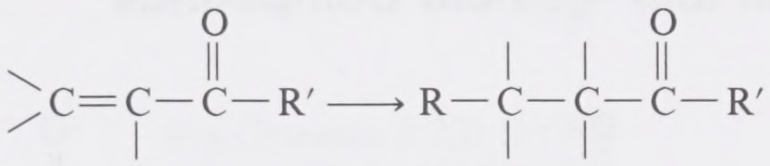


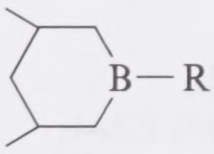
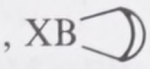
LiCN	TL *28* 4189 (1987)
NaCN, NH_4Cl	TL *28* 3061 (1987)
KCN	TL *28* 2537 (1987)
t-BuNC, $TiCl_4$ (R = alkyl)	JACS *104* 6449 (1982)
t-BuNC, $EtAlCl_2$ (R = H)	JACS *104* 6449 (1982)
HCN·py (R = alkyl)	JOC *51* 902 (1986)

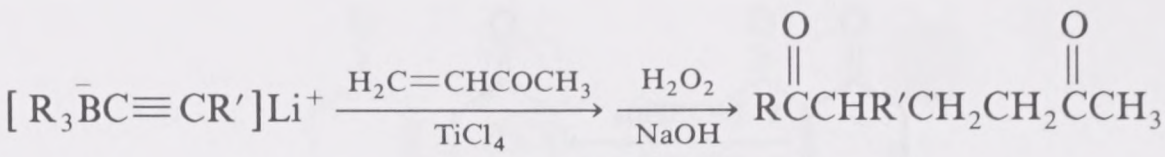
See also page 800, Section 4.

3. Organoboron Compounds

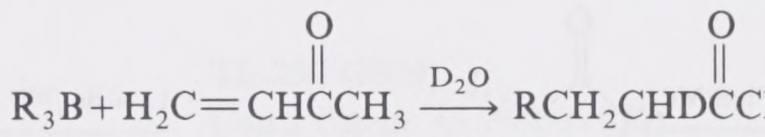
Review: Angew Int *11* 692 (1972)



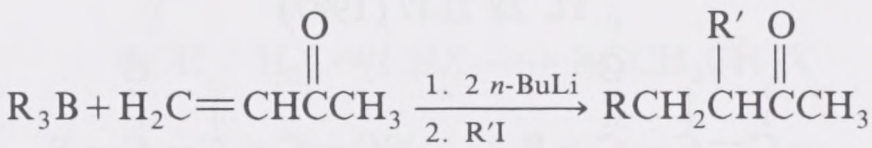
R′	Organoborane	
H	R_3B	JACS *89* 5709 (1967); *90* 4165 (1968); *92* 710, 712, 714 (1970)
alkyl	R_3B	JACS *89* 5708 (1967); *90* 4166 (1968); *92* 712, 714 (1970)
		JACS *93* 3777 (1971); *95* 6757 (1973)
	Ph_2BR	JOMC *156* 101 (1978)
	E-RCH=CHB 	JACS *98* 7832 (1976)
	Z-XCR=CHB  , XB  (X = Br, I)	JACS *107* 5225 (1985)
	$(RC{\equiv}C)_3B$	TL 2627 (1972); 235 (1976)
	RC≡CB	JACS *99* 954 (1977)



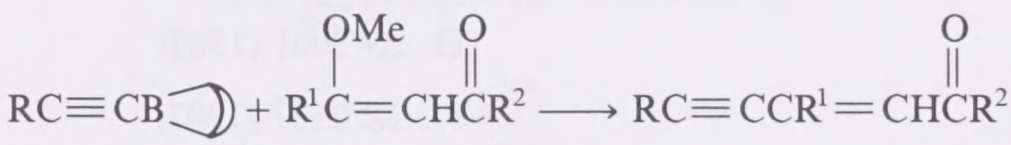
CL 221 (1980)



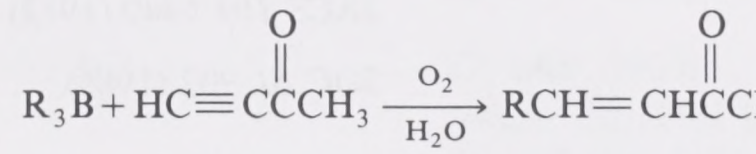
JACS *89* 5708 (1967); *91* 6195 (1969)



JOC *36* 1790 (1971)

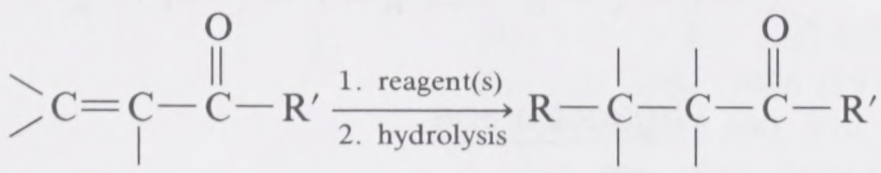


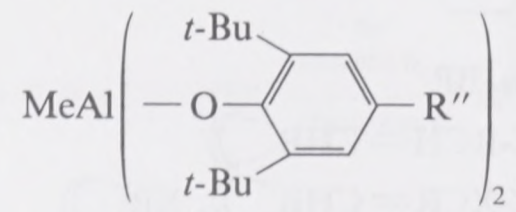
JOC *42* 3106 (1977)



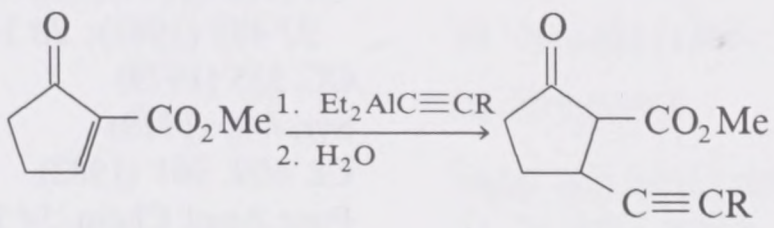
JACS *92* 3503 (1970)

4. Organoaluminum and -gallium Compounds

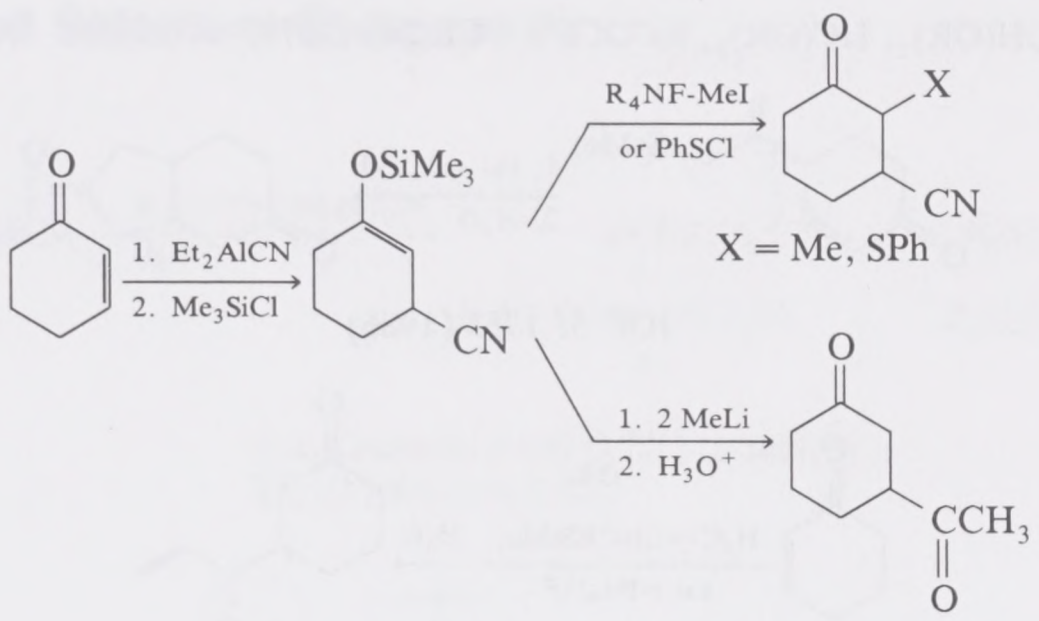


R	Reagent(s)	
CH_3	$(CH_3)_3Al$ or $LiAl(CH_3)_4$, $Ni(acac)_2$	JOC *39* 3297 (1974) Austral J Chem *28* 801, 817 (1975)
CH_3 or Ph	R_2AlI (R = Me, Ph)	JOC *44* 4792 (1979)
1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; aryl; vinylic; ester enolate	 (R″ = Me, *t*-Bu)/RLi	TL *28* 5723 (1987)
E-CH=CHR	[*E*-RCH=CHAlMe(*i*-Bu)$_2$]Li	TL 4083 (1972); 765 (1975) JOC *44* 71, 1438 (1979)

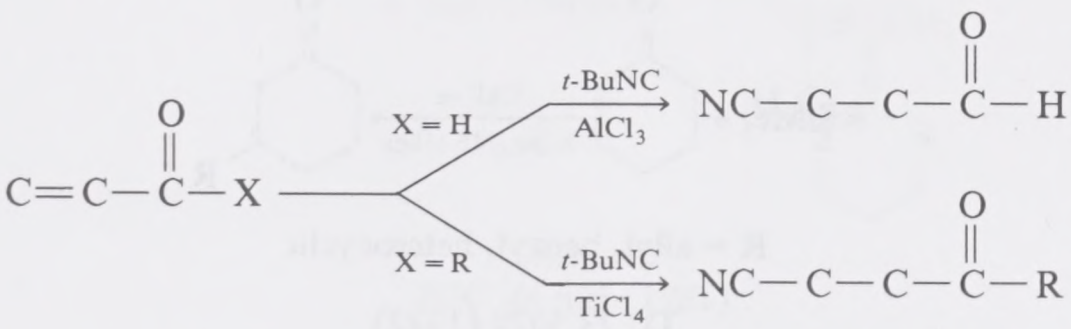
$RC\equiv C$	$Et_2AlC\equiv CR$	JACS *93* 7320 (1971)
	$Me_2AlC\equiv CR$, Ni catalyst	JACS *100* 2244 (1978) JOC *45* 3053 (1980)
	$(RC\equiv C)_3Al$ (Ga)	TL 2627 (1972)
CN	Et_2AlCN or Et_3Al-HCN	JACS *94* 4635, 4644, 4654, 4672 (1972) Org Syn *52* 100 (1972) TL 5113 (1973); *28* 1439 (1987) Org Rxs *25* 255 (1977) Syn Commun *8* 231 (1978) JOC *51* 902 (1986)



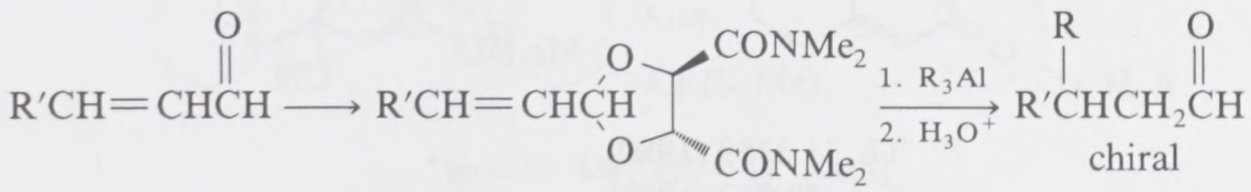
TL *27* 2885 (1986)



Syn Commun *8* 231 (1978)
See also TL *21* 3389 (1980)

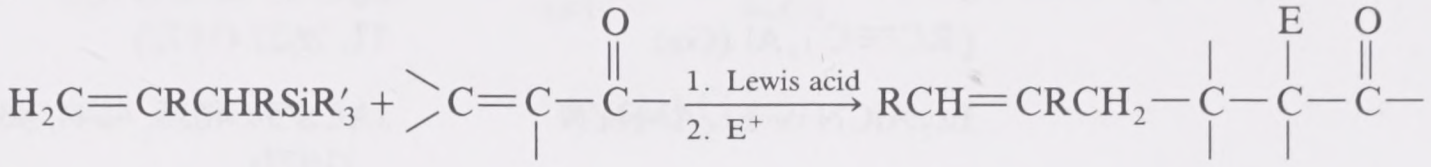


JACS *104* 6449 (1982)

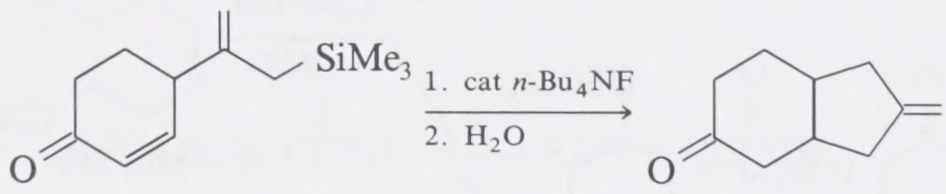


JACS *106* 5004 (1984)

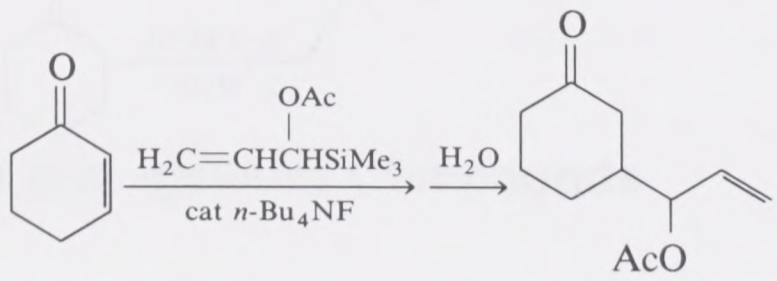
5. Organosilicon Compounds



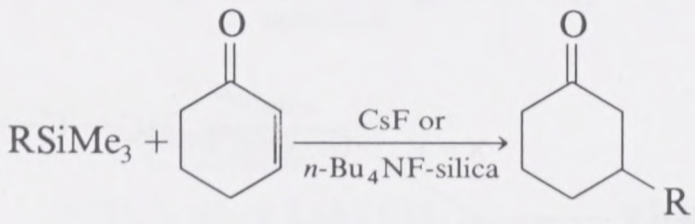
E^+	
H_2O	JACS *99* 1673 (1977); *104* 1124 (1982) (intramolecular); *106* 721 (1984); *107* 2568 (1985); *108* 3835 (1986) TL 1385 (1977); 4557 (1979); *21* 955, 4557 (1980); *22* 485 (1981); *28* 1483, 5441, 5793, 6413 (1987) CC 525 (1979) Syn 446 (1979) CL 609, 961 (1982) Pure Appl Chem *54* 1 (1982) (review) JOC *49* 4214 (1984) Org Syn *62* 86 (1984)
RCHO, R_2CO, $RCH(OR)_2$, $HC(OR)_3$, RCOCl	CL 245 (1979)



JOC *51* 1753 (1986)

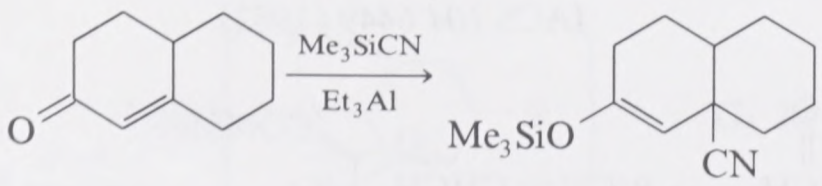


TL *28* 4649 (1987)



R = allyl, benzyl, heterocyclic

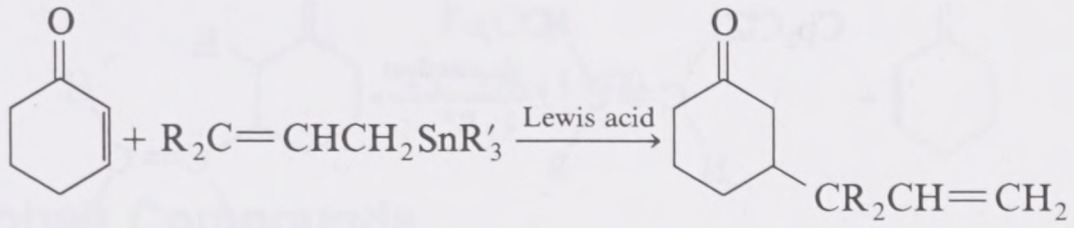
TL *23* 5079 (1982)



TL *21* 3389 (1980)
Tetr *39* 967 (1983)
See also Syn Commun *8* 231 (1978)

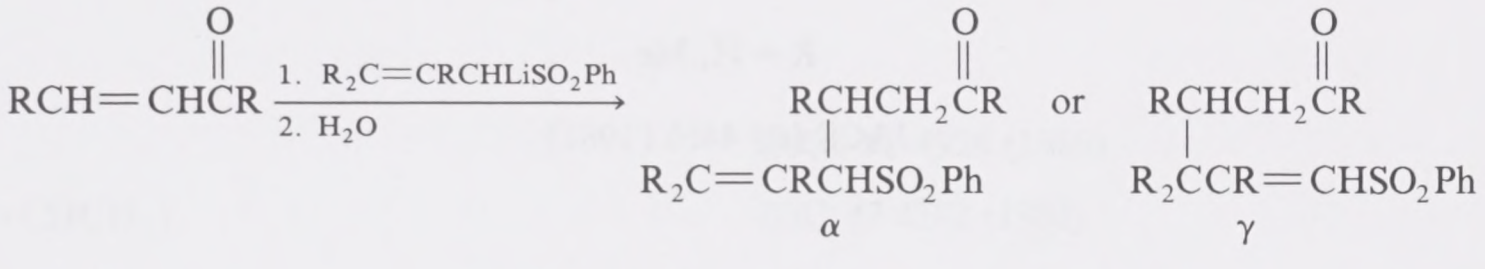
6. Organotin Compounds

See also page 805, Section 13.

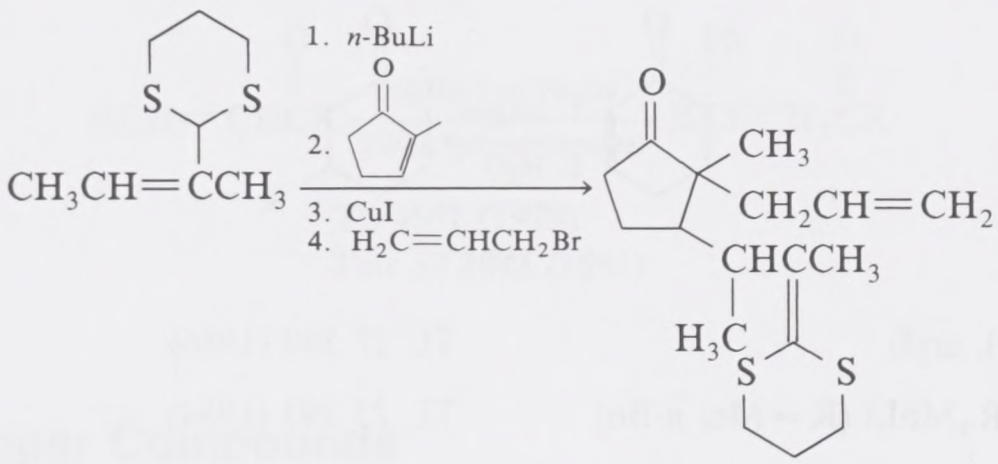


Lewis acid	
$BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL *28* 1483 (1987)
$AlCl_3$	TL *28* 1483 (1987)
$(Et_2Al)_2SO_4$	CL 977 (1979)
$TiCl_4$	JACS *102* 2112 (1980) (intramolecular) TL *28* 1483 (1987)

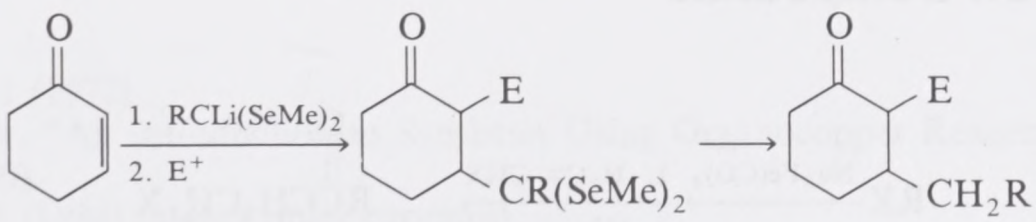
7. Sulfur and Selenium Compounds



Syn Commun *8* 483 (1978) (α and γ)
TL *22* 1905 (1981) (α)



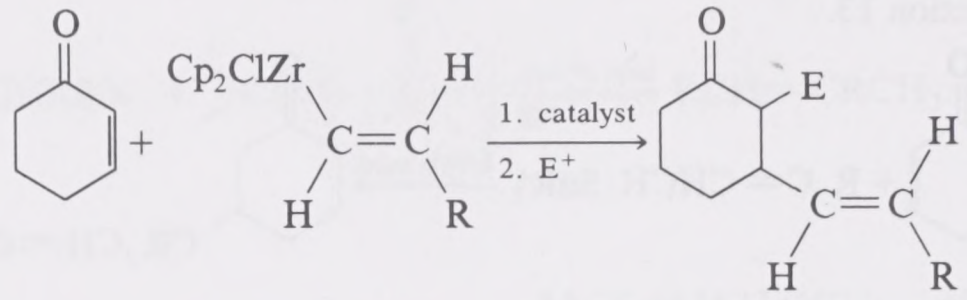
JOC *46* 825 (1981)



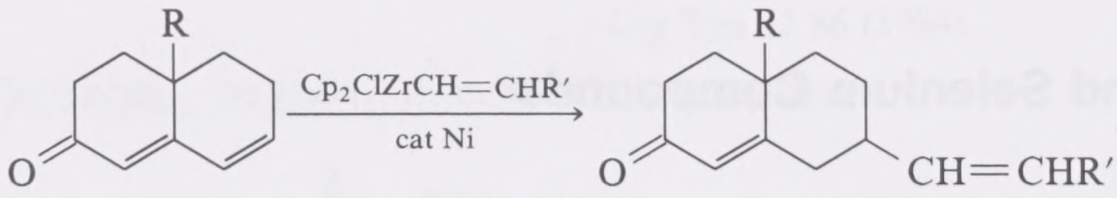
R = H, Me; $E^+ = H^+$, MeI

TL *22* 1623 (1981)

8. Organozirconium Compounds



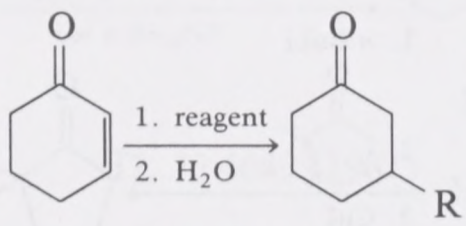
Catalyst	E^+	
CuO_3SCF_3, LiI	H^+	TL 1303 (1977)
$Ni(acac)_2$, *i*-Bu_2AlH	H^+	JACS *99* 8045 (1977); *102* 1333 (1980); *103* 4466 (1981)
		TL 4383 (1978)
	CH_2O	TL 4381 (1978)



R = H, Me

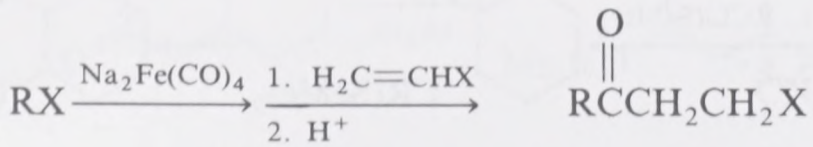
JACS *103* 4466 (1981)

9. Organomanganese Compounds



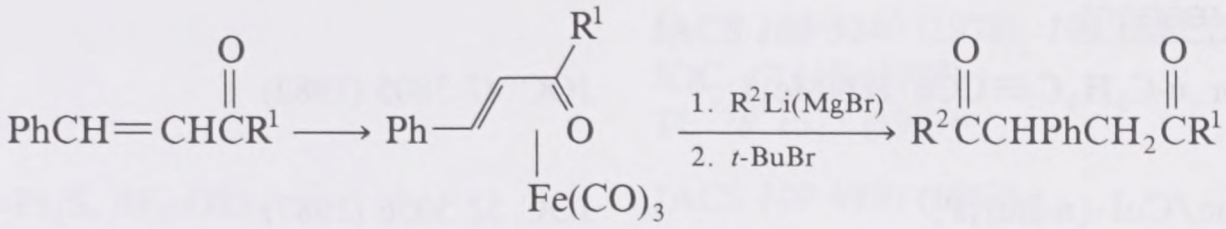
Reagent	
R_2Mn (R = 1° alkyl, aryl)	TL *27* 569 (1986)
RMnCl, R_2Mn or R_3MnLi (R = Me, *n*-Bu)	TL *25* 293 (1984)

10. Organoiron Compounds



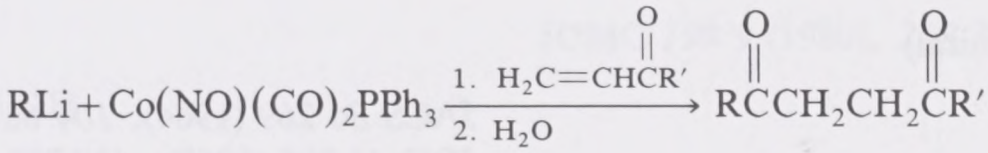
X = CO_2R, COR, CN

JACS *99* 5222 (1977)



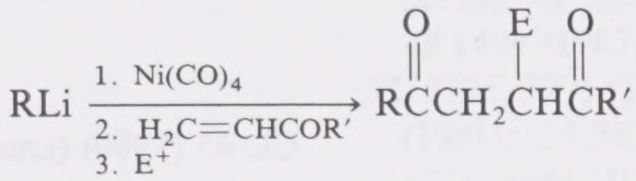
CC 226 (1987)

11. Organocobalt Compounds



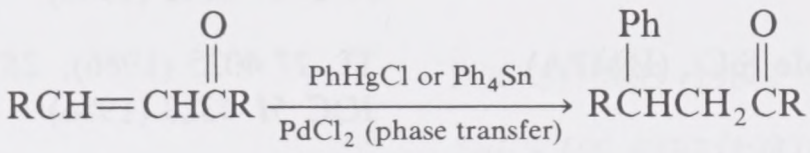
JOC *50* 4955 (1985)

12. Organonickel Compounds



E^+	
H_2O	JACS *91* 4926 (1969)
$H_2C{=}CHCH_2I$	JOC *47* 4382 (1982)

13. Organopalladium Compounds

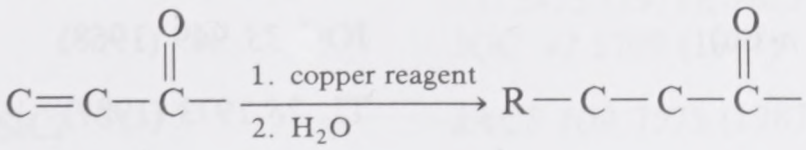


TL 4591 (1979)
Tetr *37* 2941 (1981)

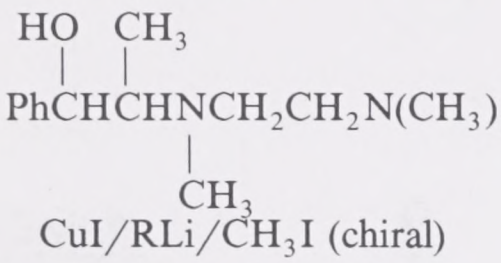
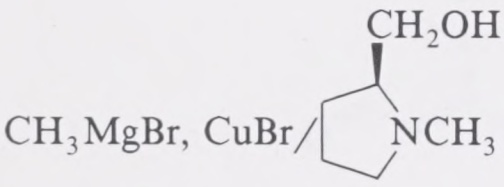
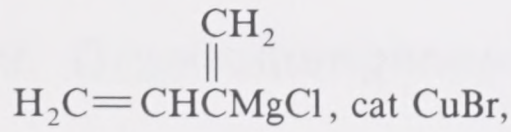
14. Organocopper Compounds

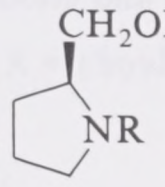
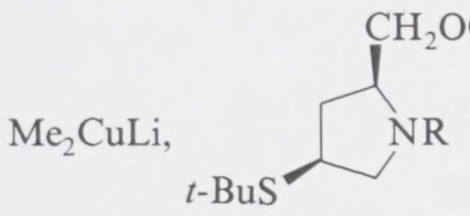
Reviews:

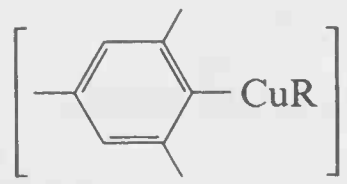
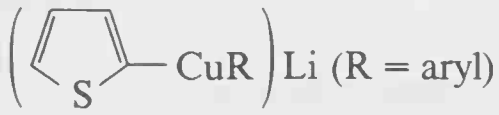
Org Rxs *19* 1 (1972)
G. H. Posner, "An Introduction to Synthesis Using Organocopper Reagents," J. Wiley, New York (1980)
Tetr *40* 5005 (1984) (higher order cuprates)



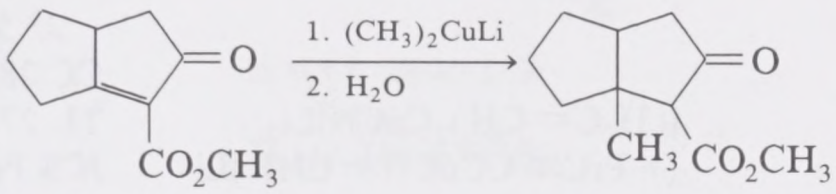
Copper reagent

RX, Li, CuI or n-$C_3H_7C{\equiv}CCu\cdot P(NMe_2)_3$, ultrasound	JOC *47* 3805 (1982)
Li, naphthalene/$CuI\cdot(n\text{-}Bu)_3P$, n-Bu_3P/RBr	JOC *52* 5056 (1987)
	JACS *108* 7114 (1986)
RMgX, CuX	JACS *86* 269 (1964); *104* 6879 (1982) JOC *33* 305 (1968); *42* 1709 (1977) BSCF 568 (1969) TL 3361 (1979); *28* 357, 3061 (1987) CL 45 (1980) (chiral ligand) JOMC *220* 295 (1981) Helv *64* 1575, 2489 (1981)
	CL 45 (1980) (enantioselective)
RMgX, $CuBr\cdot SMe_2$	JACS *106* 1443 (1984)
RMgX, CuI, $BF_3\cdot OEt_2$	JOC *51* 5311 (1986)
RMgX, cat CuBr	Org Syn *65* 203 (1987)
	TL *24* 1003 (1983)
RMgX, cat $CuBr\cdot SMe_2$	JOC *47* 5045 (1982)
RMgX, cat $CuBr\cdot SMe_2$, Me_3SiCl, (HMPA)	TL *27* 4025 (1986); *28* 5669 (1987) JOC *51* 4323 (1986)
$Zn(CH_2CH_2CO_2R)_2$, cat $CuBr\cdot SMe_2$, Me_3SiCl	JACS *106* 3368 (1984); *109* 8056 (1987)
$Zn(CH_2CH_2CO_2R)_2$, cat $CuBr\cdot SMe_2$, $BF_3\cdot OEt_2$, HMPA	JOC *51* 4323 (1986)
RCu	JOC *33* 949 (1968) TL *28* 2525 (1987)
$RCu\cdot n\text{-}Bu_2S$ (R = 2-pyridyl)	Tetr *38* 1509 (1982)
$RCu\cdot n\text{-}Bu_3P$	JOC *31* 3128 (1966); *33* 949 (1968); *52* 3346 (1987) (R = vinyl) Tetr *38* 1509 (1982)
$RCu\cdot 2\ n\text{-}Bu_3P$	TL *21* 1247 (1980)
$RCu[P(OR')_3]_3$ (R′ = Me, n-Bu)	JOC *33* 949 (1968)
RCu, n-Bu_3P, $BF_3\cdot OEt_2$	TL *28* 1973 (1987)

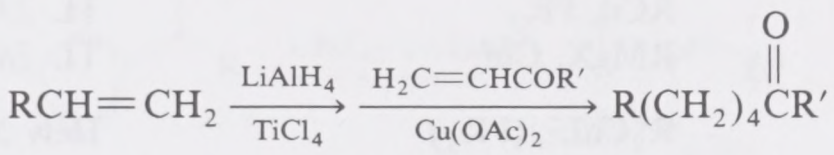
$RCu \cdot BF_3$	JACS *100* 3240 (1978), *104* 6081 (1982) JOC *47* 119 (1982) TL *28* 2525 (1987)
$ROCH_2Cu$, *i*-Pr_2S, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JACS *109* 4930 (1987)
$RCu \cdot AlCl_3$	CC 1193 (1980); 703 (1982) (β-cyclopropyl-α,β-enones) TL *21* 4073 (1980)
RCu, Me_3SiCl, (HMPA)	TL *27* 4029 (1986); *28* 2525 (1987)
R_2CuMgX	JOMC *199* 9 (1980); *228* 321 (1982) (enals)
Me_2CuMgX, 	TL *22* 3601 (1981) (enantioselective)
$R_2CuMgX \cdot COD$	TL *21* 1311 (1980)
R_2CuLi	JOC *31* 3128 (1966); *33* 949 (1968); *35* 186 (1970); *41* 3629, 4031 (1976); *44* 4481 (1979); *48* 1404 (1983); *51* 4779 (1986) TL 2875, 3795 (1971); 3361, 3365 (1979); *22* 3585 (1981); *23* 3823 (1982) (chiral R); *28* 2525, 4251, 4943 (1987) Tetr *35* 2645 (1979) (α-haloenones); *36* 2305 (1980) (enals); *37* 1385 (enals), 3981, 4027 (1981); *38* 1509 (1982) CC 643 (1981) (enals) JACS *107* 2149 (1985); *109* 5731 (1987)
Me_2CuLi, 	TL *24* 3517 (1983) (enantioselective)
$[Me_3Si(PhS)CH]_2CuLi$	JOC *51* 3983 (1986)
$(ROCH_2)_2CuLi$, *i*-Pr_2S	JACS *109* 4930 (1987)
R_2CuLi, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	Tetr *37* 3981 (1981) JACS *103* 194 (1981); *108* 3443 (1986) TL *28* 4061 (1987)
R_2CuLi, Me_3SiCl, (HMPA)	TL *26* 6015, 6019 (1985); *27* 1047, 4029 (1986)
$(ROCH_2)_2CuLi$, *i*-Pr_2S, Me_3SiCl	JACS *109* 4930 (1987)
$(ROCH_2)_2CuLi$, *i*-Pr_2S, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JACS *109* 4930 (1987)
$(H_2C{=}CHCH_2)_2CuLi$	JOC *34* 3615 (1969)
$(RCH{=}CH)_2CuLi$	Can J Chem *48* 1626 (1970) Helv *54* 1939 (1971) JACS *93* 7318 (1971); *94* 9256 (1972) TL 2455 (1971); 2627 (1972) JOC *42* 1709 (1977)
$(H_2C{=}CH)_2CuLi$, Me_3SiCl	JACS *109* 7575 (1987)

$(C_6H_5)_2CuLi$	TL 1579, 1583 (1970); *28* 3065 (1987)
polymer-$PPh_2 \cdot R_2CuLi$	JOC *44* 2705 (1979)
(MeCuR)Li	TL *21* 3151 (1980)
(PhCuR)Li (R = 2-pyridyl)	Tetr *38* 1509 (1982)
(ArCuR)Li	Tetr *34* 3023 (1978) Acta Chem Scand B *32* 483 (1978)
	TL *22* 192 (1981) JOC *46* 192 (1981) (enals and enones)
	TL *23* 3823 (1982)
	TL *25* 5959 (1984) (R = vinyl); *28* 945 (1987) JOMC *285* 437 (1985)
	TL *25* 5959 (1984) (R = vinyl)
(n-PrC≡CCuR)Li (or MgX)	JACS *94* 7210 (1972); *106* 8296 (1984) JOC *44* 3661 (1979)
(t-BuC≡CCuR)Li	JOC *38* 3893 (1973); *44* 1006 (1979)
[n-C_5H_{11}C≡CCu**CH=CHSn(n-Bu)$_3$**]Li	TL *28* 3065 (1987)
($MeOCMe_2C$≡CCuR)Li	JOC *43* 3418 (1978)
(Me_2NCH_2C≡CCuR)Li	JOC *44* 1006 (1979)
(Me_3SiC≡CCu**CH_2CH=CROSiMe_3**)M (M = Li, MgBr)	TL *25* 5307 (1984) JACS *107* 5495 (1985)
(Me_3SiC≡CCu**CH_2CH=CROSiMe_3**)Li, Me_3SiCl, HMPA	TL *27* 4029 (1986)
[Me_3SiC≡CCu**CH=C=CROSiMe_2(t-Bu)**]Li	TL *28* 1299 (1987)
(RCuCN)Li (or MgX)	CC 88 (1973) TL 3879 (1977); *22* 2985 (1981)
(RCuCN)Li, Me_3SiCl	TL *26* 6019 (1985) (enals)
$(R_2CuCN)Li_2$	TL *23* 3755 (1982); *28* 2525 (1987) JOC *49* 3938 (1984); *51* 1293 (1986)
$(R_2CuCN)Li_2$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL *25* 5959 (1984) (R = Ph) JOC *52* 4647 (1987)
	TL *28* 3911 (1987)
$(RCuCH_2SO_2R')Li$ (R′ = Me, Ph)	CC 358 (1982)
$(RCuCH_2SOCH_3)Li$	JOC *52* 1885 (1987)
$[RCu(CN)CH_2SOCH_3]Li_2$	JOC *52* 1885 (1987)

(RCuSR′)Li (R′ = Ph, chiral R′)	JACS *95* 7788 (1973) Syn 662 (1974) Acta Chem Scand B *34* 443 (1978) TL 3849 (1980)
(RCuOR′)Li (R′ = *t*-Bu, chiral R′)	JACS *95* 7788 (1973) TL 1815 (1973); *22* 1329 (1981) Acta Chem Scand B *34* 443 (1978)
$(RCuNCy_2)Li$	JACS *104* 5824 (1982)
$(RCuNR'_2)Li$ (chiral amides)	JOC *51* 4953 (1986) JACS *109* 2041 (1987)
(MeCuX)Li (X = chiral alkoxide or amide)	Bull Soc Chim Belg *87* 369 (1978) (enantioselective)
$(RCuPPh_2)Li$	JACS *104* 5824 (1982)
Me_3CuLi_2	TL 2659 (1976)
Me_3CuLi_2, Me_3Cu_2Li, or $Me_5Cu_3Li_2$	JOC *42* 1099 (1977)
$Me_5Cu_3Li_2$	CC 643 (1981) (enals) JOC *47* 2572 (1982) (enals)
$(PhMe_2Si)_2CuLi$	TL *28* 965 (1987) (enal)

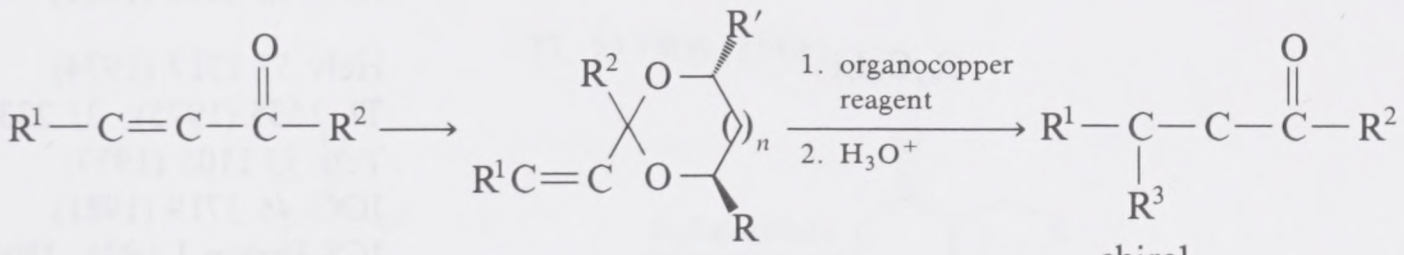


JACS *109* 6199 (1987)



R′ = H, Me

CL 167 (1979)



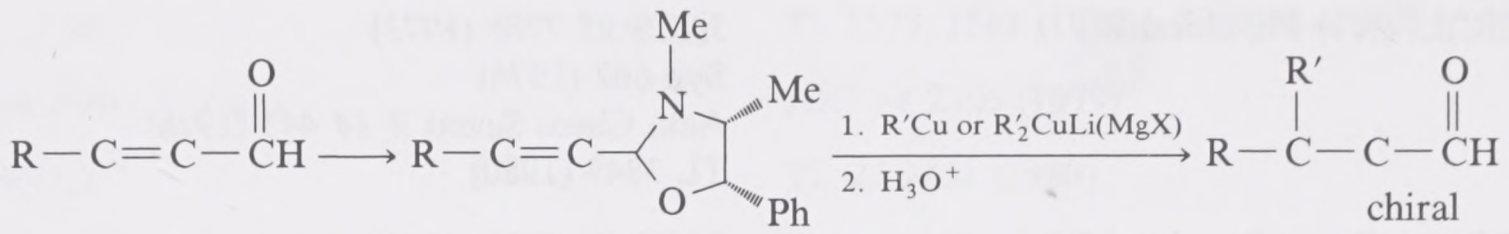
chiral

$n = 0, 1$

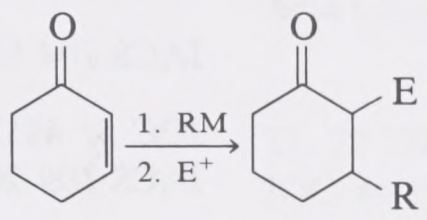
R^2 = H, alkyl

Organocopper Reagent

PhCu, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL *27* 3143 (1986)
R^3Cu, CuBr, *n*-Bu_3P (R^3 = aryl, vinylic)	TL *28* 2363 (1987)
Me_2CuLi, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL *25* 3083 (1984)



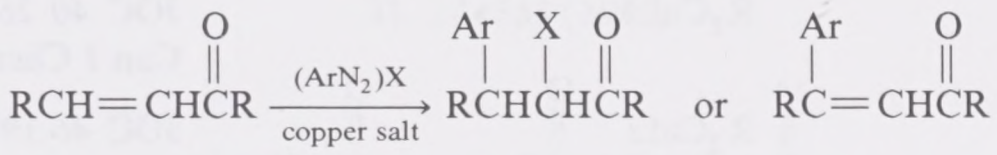
TL *24* 373, 585 (1983)



Review: Syn 364 (1985)

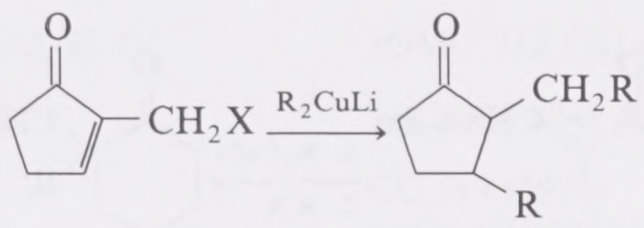
E^+	RM	
R′X	RMgX, cat CuI·*n*-Bu_3P	JACS *103* 4136 (1981); *108* 3435 (1986); *109* 6199 (1987)
	RMgX, $CuBr \cdot SMe_2$	JOC *44* 3731 (1979)
	R_2CuLi	JOC *38* 4450 (1973); *29* 275 (1974)
		JACS *95* 6867 (1973); *97* 107 (1975); *101* 938 (1979)
		TL 2591 (1974); 4867 (1976); *27* 5103, 6295 (1986)
		CC 28 (1984)
	$[(H_2C{=}CH)_2CuCN]Li_2$	TL *27* 5103 (1986)
	(*n*-PrC≡CCu**CH**=**CHR**)Li	JCS Perkin I 1407 (1981)
		TL *23* 327 (1982)
R′CHO	RCu, PR_3	TL *23* 4057 (1982)
	RMgX, CuI	TL *28* 2489 (1987)
R′CHO ($ZnCl_2$)	R_2CuLi, (PR_3)	Helv *57* 1317 (1974)
		JACS *96* 7114 (1974); *97* 6260 (1975)
		Tetr *35* 425 (1979)
		JOC *46* 2932 (1981)
R′COCl	R_2CuLi	Helv *57* 1317 (1974)
		TL 1535 (1975); *21* 2337 (1980)
		Tetr *33* 1105 (1977)
		JOC *46* 3719 (1981)
		JCS Perkin I 1994, 2394 (1981)
$ClCO_2Me$	RMgX, CuI	JCS Perkin I 1516 (1981)
		TL *23* 703 (1982)
	R_2CuLi	JOC *40* 1488 (1975)
	(*n*-PrC≡CCu**CH**=**CHR**)Li	TL 4087 (1976)
CO_2/CH_2N_2	R_2CuLi	Tetr *35* 425 (1979)
		CL 57 (1982)
		JACS *106* 2954 (1984)
$H_2C{=}C(SMe)SOMe$	R_2CuLi	JOC *44* 3755 (1979)

Br_2	Ph_2CuLi $R_2CuLi(MgX)$	JACS *101* 934 (1979) JOMC *228* 321 (1982) (on enals)
PhSSPh	(*n*-PrC≡CCu**CH**=**CHR**)Li	TL 4091 (1976)
PhSCl	(RCH=CHCuSPh)Li	TL 4091 (1976)
MeSOCl	R_2CuLi	CL 1159 (1981)
PhSeBr	RMgX, CuI $(CH_3)_2C$=CHMgBr, cat CuI R_2CuLi	Tetr *38* 1959 (1982) JOC *50* 2539 (1985) JOC *39* 2133 (1974) JACS *97* 5434 (1975)



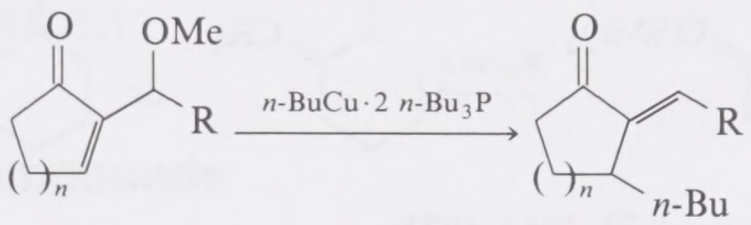
X = halogen

Org Rxs *11* 189 (1960); *24* 225 (1976)



X = Cl, OAc, SPh

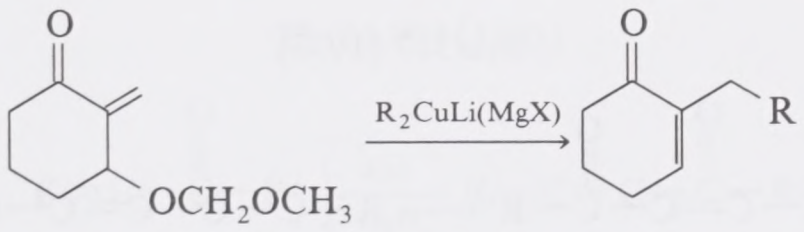
TL *21* 3237 (1980)



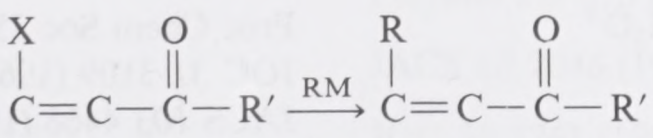
$n = 1, 2$

R = Ph, OMe

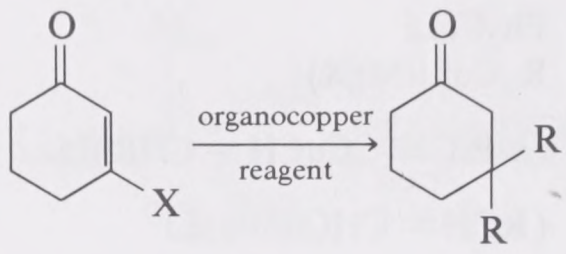
TL *22* 1809 (1981)



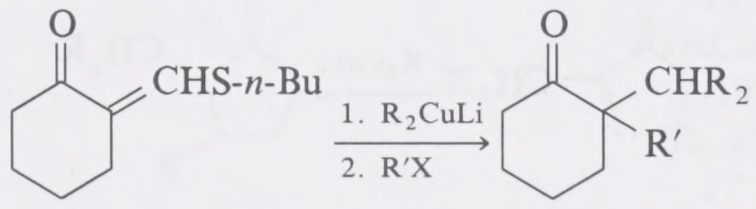
TL *22* 119 (1981)
CL 1189 (1981)



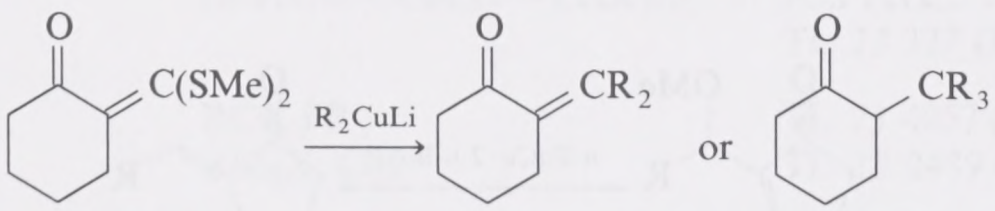
See page 185, Section 1; page 191, Section 2; page 192, Section 3; and page 206, Section 14.



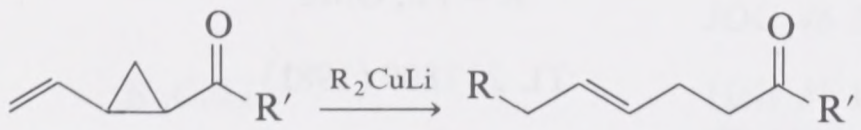
X	Organocopper Reagent	
Cl	R_2CuLi	JOC *41* 636 (1976)
Cl, Br	$[PhSCu(CH_2)_nCuSPh]Li_2$ ($n = 4, 5$)	TL 1245 (1977) (spiro product)
Cl, Br, I	R_2CuLi	JOC *40* 2694 (1975) Can J Chem *60* 1256 (1982)
OMs	R_2CuLi	JOC *46* 197 (1981)
OAc	R_2CuLi	TL 2071 (1973)
SR	R_2CuLi	CC 907 (1973) JOC *52* 110 (1987)



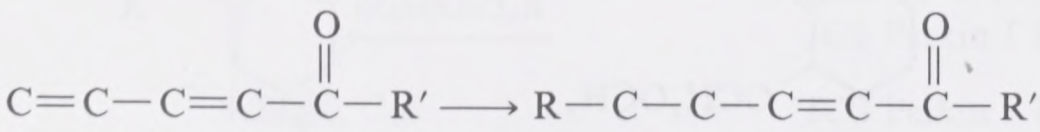
JOC *39* 275 (1974)



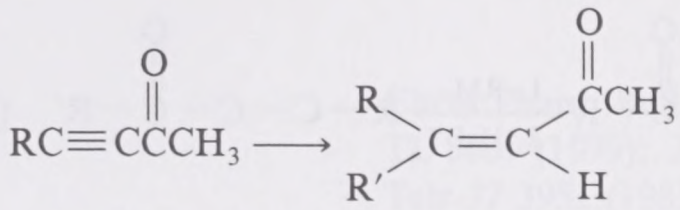
TL 3817 (1973)
Acta Chem Scand B *33* 460 (1979)



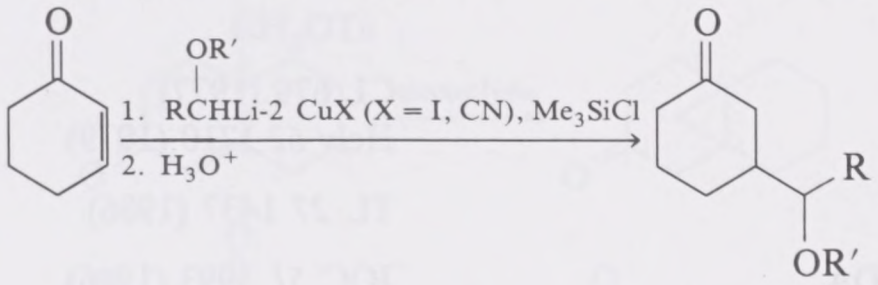
Syn 317 (1975)



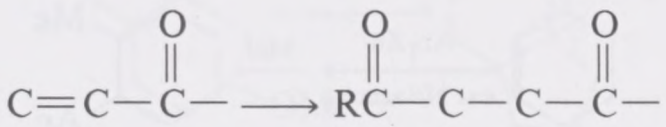
RMgX, cat $CuCl/H_3O^+$	JACS *81* 4069 (1959)
RMgX, cat $CuBr \cdot SMe_2/H_3O^+$	JCS Perkin I 2840 (1979)
RMgX, cat $Cu(OAc)_2 \cdot H_2O/H_3O^+$	Proc Chem Soc 356 (1962) JOC *31* 3109 (1966) JACS *103* 4466 (1981)
R_2CuLi/H_3O^+	TL 3795 (1971)



See page 233, Section 2.17.



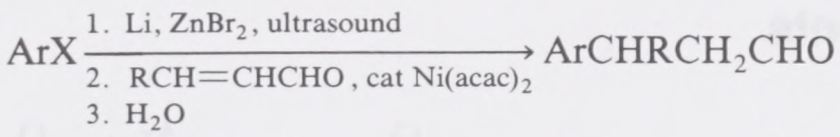
TL *27* 4553 (1986)



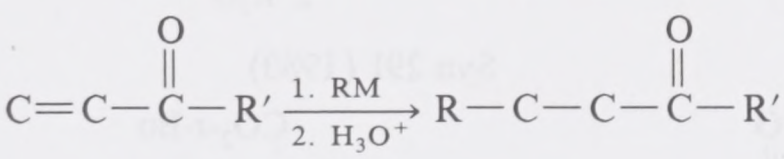
$(R_2CuCN)Li_2$, CO	JACS *107* 4551 (1985)
(RCuCN)Li, CO	TL *27* 1473 (1986)
n-$Bu_3SnCH(OEt)_2$, *n*-BuLi/CuI/H_3O^+	JOMC *212* C31 (1981)
$[RC(SPh)_2]_2CuLi/H_2O$, $CuCl_2$	JACS *94* 8641 (1972)
$(H_2C{=}COR')_2CuLi/H_3O^+$	CC 519 (1975)
(R' = Me, Et; R = Me)	JACS *97* 3822 (1975) JOC *44* 4781 (1979)
$(R'CH{=}CSiMe_3)_2CuLi/(HOCH_2)_2$, TsOH/ *m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$/aq $HClO_4$ or $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$-CH_3OH (R = $R'CH_2$)	TL 3365 (1974) JOC *44* 4781 (1979)

15. Organozinc Compounds

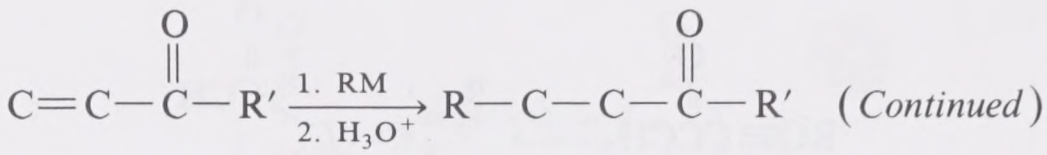
See also page 805, Section 14.



TL *26* 829 (1985)

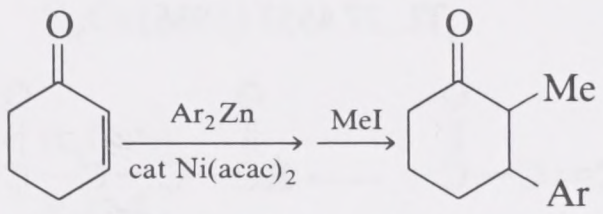


RM	
Et_2Zn	Polymer J *9* 595 (1977)
Ph_2Zn	JACS *63* 2046 (1941)
R_2Zn, cat $Ni(acac)_2$	JOC *50* 5761 (1985) JACS *109* 4752 (1987)



(*Continued*)

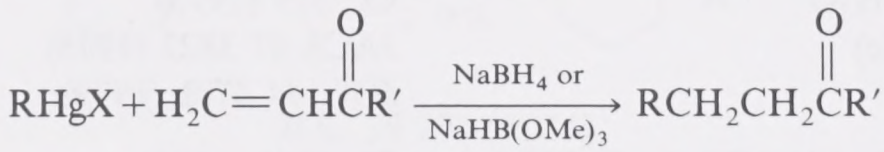
RM	
$(EtO_2CCH_2CH_2)_2Zn$, Me_3SiCl, cat $CuBr \cdot SMe_2$	JACS *106* 3368 (1984)
R_3ZnLi	CL 679 (1977) Helv *62* 1710 (1979)
Me_2RZnLi	TL *27* 1437 (1986)
3 RMgX, $ZnCl_2 \cdot$ TMEDA	JOC *51* 3993 (1986)



JOC *50* 5761 (1985)

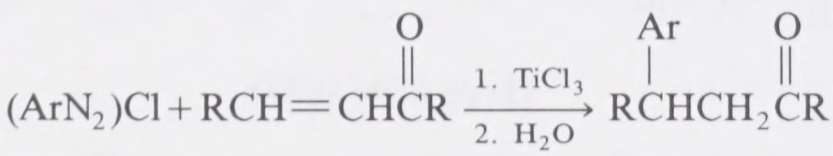
16. Organomercury Compounds

See also page 805, Section 13, and page 67, Section 2.16.

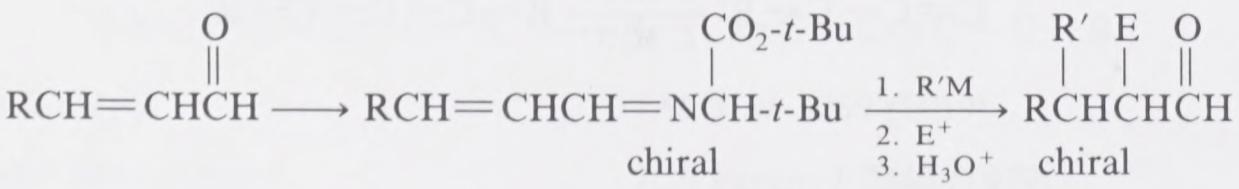


Angew Int *20* 965 (1981)
JOC *47* 2231 (1982) (intramolecular)
TL *23* 931 (1982)
Syn 735 (1982)
Ber *117* 2132 (1984)
Tetr *41* 4025 (1985)
Ann 427 (1987)

17. Other Reagents



Syn 291 (1980)



$E^+ = H^+, RX$

Review:

K. Tomioka and K. Koga, "Asymmetric Synthesis," Ed. J. D. Morrison, Academic Press, New York (1983), Vol 2, Chpt 7

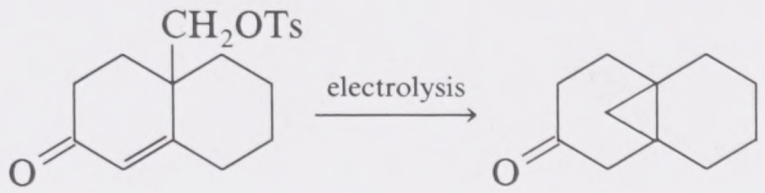
R′M

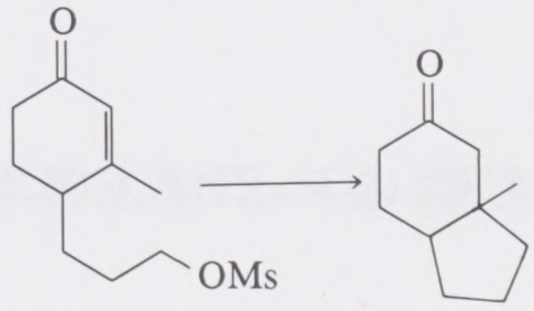
R′MgX

Chem Pharm Bull *27* 771 (1979)
TL 3009 (1979); *21* 4005 (1980)
Tetr *37* 3951 (1981)

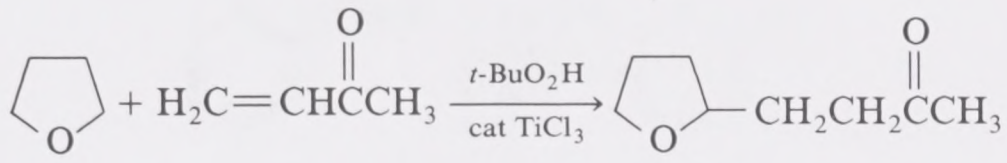
$KCH(CO_2Et)_2$

Chem Pharm Bull *27* 2437 (1979)

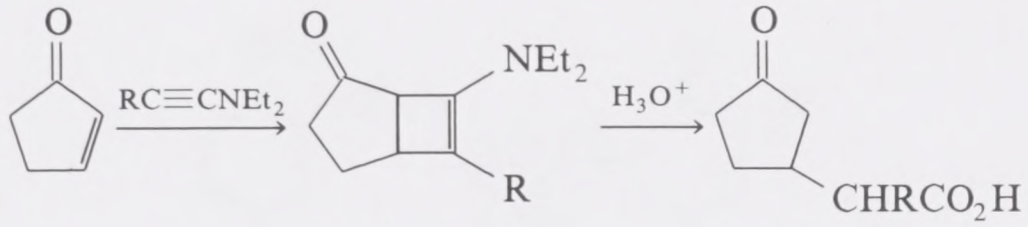




JOC *46* 5455 (1981)

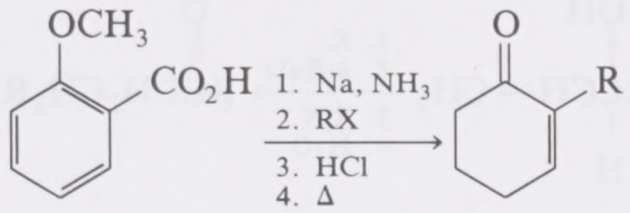


Tetr *38* 393 (1982)

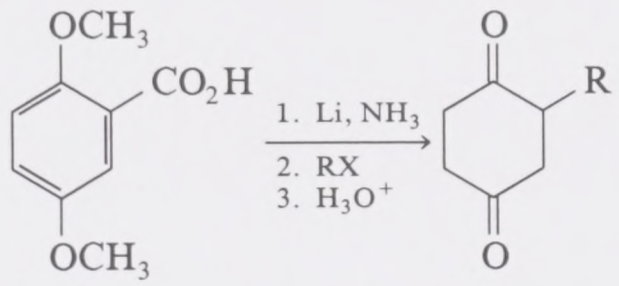


TL *23* 1821 (1982)

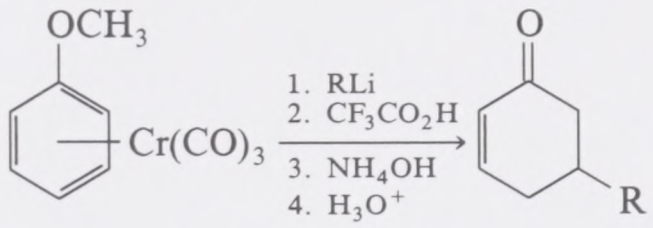
16. MISCELLANEOUS REACTIONS



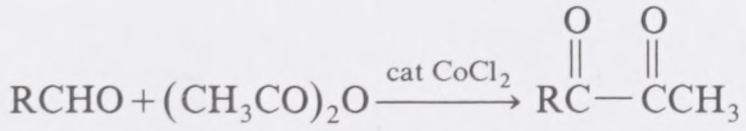
Org Syn *61* 59 (1983)



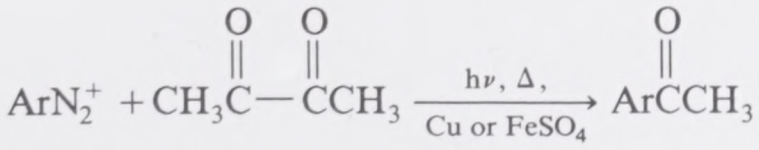
Syn 374 (1979)
JOC *45* 1722 (1980); *52* 2297 (1987)



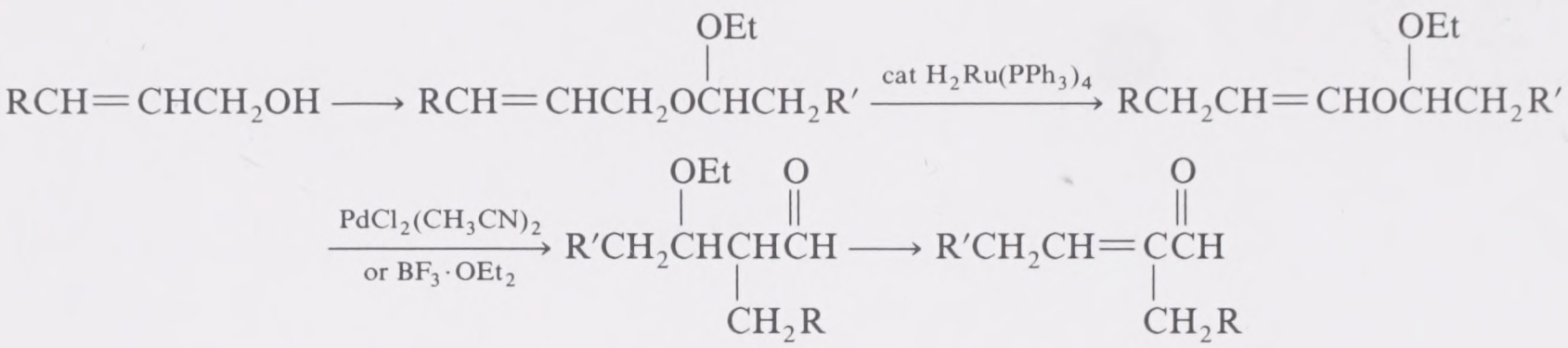
JOC *44* 3275 (1979)



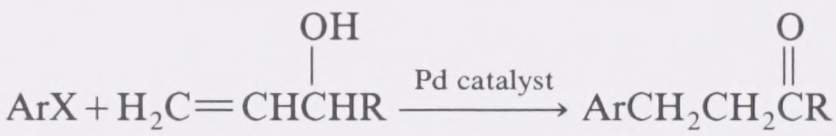
CC 692 (1987)



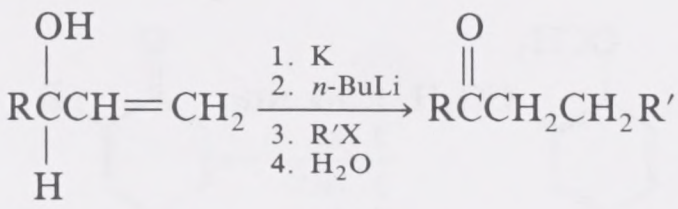
TL *23* 1831 (1982)



CL 1361, 1435 (1981)



JOC *41* 265, 273, 1206 (1976)
Tetr *35* 329 (1979)
Syn Commun *11* 579 (1981)
TL *22* 2479 (1981)



TL *28* 2587 (1987)

NITRILES, CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND DERIVATIVES

GENERAL REFERENCES

"The Chemistry of Carboxylic Acids and Esters," Ed. S. Patai, Interscience, New York (1969)

"The Chemistry of Acyl Halides," Ed. S. Patai, Interscience, New York (1972)

"The Chemistry of Acid Derivatives," Ed. S. Patai, J. Wiley, New York (1979)

Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol E4 (acid derivatives), G. Thieme, Stuttgart-New York (1983)

Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol E5 (acids and derivatives), Part 1, G. Thieme, Stuttgart-New York (1985)

Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der Organischen Chemie," 4th ed, Vol E5 (acids and derivatives), Part 2, G. Thieme, Stuttgart-New York (1985)

1. OXIDATION, SUBSTITUTION AND ADDITION

1. Alkanes

$$ArCH_3 \longrightarrow ArCO_2H$$

O_2, KO-*t*-Bu, DMF	JOC *28* 410 (1963)
NaOCl, cat $RuCl_3 \cdot 3\ H_2O$, cat *n*-Bu_4NBr	JOC *51* 2880 (1986)
HNO_3	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 820, 822 (1955)
PbO_2, KOH	Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 617 (1973)
CrO_3, HOAc	JACS *78* 1689 (1956)
$Na_2Cr_2O_7$, H_2SO_4	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 392, 543 (1941) JOC *23* 1236 (1958)
$Na_2Cr_2O_7$/HCl	Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 810 (1973)
$KMnO_4$	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 159 (1941); *2* 135 (1943); *3* 740 (1955)
(*n*-Bu_4N)MnO_4, py	CC 253 (1978)

$$ArCH_3 \longrightarrow ArCH_2OAc$$

$Na_2S_2O_8$, $Cu(OAc)_2$	Syn 477 (1980)
$K_2S_2O_8$, $Cu(OAc)_2$	JCS Perkin I 669 (1979)
$Pb(OAc)_4$	JCS 3943 (1954) JACS *91* 138 (1969) Syn 567 (1973) (review)
$Mn(OAc)_3$	JACS *91* 138 (1969)
$Co(OAc)_3$	JACS *91* 6830 (1969)
$Pd(OAc)_2$	Syn 567 (1973) (review)
$Hg(OAc)_2$	JOC *50* 3070 (1985)

$Ce(NH_4)_2(NO_3)_6$, HOAc	JOC *31* 2033 (1966); *42* 3682 (1977)
DDQ, HOAc	TL *28* 5403 (1987)

$$ArCH_3 \xrightarrow{CrO_2(OAc)_2} ArCH(OAc)_2$$

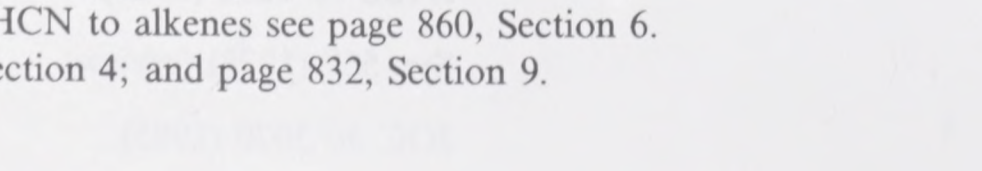
Syn 567 (1973) (review)

$$R_3CH \longrightarrow R_3CO_2CR'$$

$Pb(OAc)_4$, LiCl, CF_3CO_2H	JCS Perkin I 2576 (1976) JOC *50* 2759 (1985)
CrO_3, Ac_2O, HOAc	JOC *50* 2759 (1985)
$Pd(O_2CCF_3)_2$	JACS *109* 8109 (1987)

$$R_3CH \xrightarrow[CH_3CN]{Br_2} \xrightarrow{H_2O} R_3CNHCCH_3 \quad (O \text{ above } C)$$

Syn 632 (1977)



CC 688 (1981)

2. Arenes

$$ArH \longrightarrow ArO_2CR$$

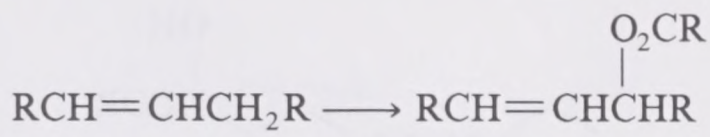
$(RCO_2)_2$; O_2, I_2, $CuCl_2$ or Lewis acid	Syn 1 (1972) (review)
$Pb(OAc)_4$	Syn 567 (1973) (review)
$K_2S_2O_8$, cat $Pd(O_2CCF_3)_2$	JACS *109* 8109 (1987)

$$RC_6H_5 \longrightarrow RCO_2H$$

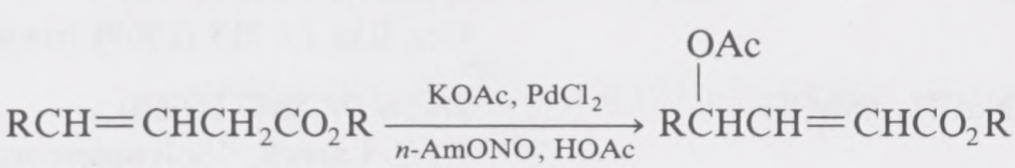
O_3/H_2O_2	JOC *42* 1254 (1977) JACS *98* 122 (1976); *108* 2343 (1986); *109* 5524 (1987)
$NaIO_4$, cat $RuCl_3 \cdot H_2O$	JOC *46* 3936 (1981)

3. Alkenes

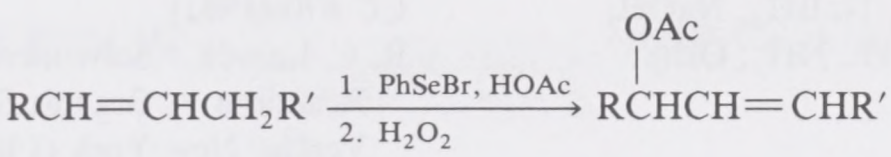
For alkenol → lactone see page 941, Section 8.
For the addition of HCN to alkenes see page 860, Section 6.
See also page 325, Section 4; and page 832, Section 9.



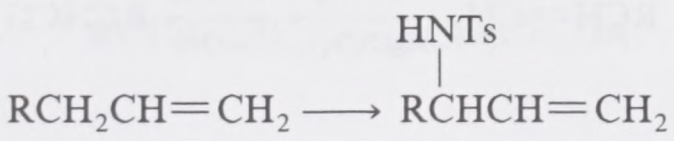
t-$C_4H_8O_3CC_6H_5$, Cu(I) or Cu(II)	JACS *80* 756 (1958); *81* 5819 (1959); *84* 774, 4969 (1962); *86* 3753 (1964); *108* 8230 (1986) Org Syn *48* 18 (1968) Syn 1 (1972) (review) TL *28* 1561 (1987)
cat $PdCl_2$, $CuCl_2$, HOAc, NaOAc, (PPh_3)	Angew Int *21* 366 (1982)
$Pb(OAc)_4$	Ann *481* 263 (1930) JOC *29* 3353 (1964) Syn 567 (1973) (review)
$Hg(OAc)_2$	JCS 2381 (1951) JOC *29* 3353 (1964) TL 3719 (1965); 4203 (1966); 3483 (1970) JACS *94* 2320 (1972) Syn 567 (1973) (review) R. C. Larock, "Organomercury Compounds in Organic Synthesis," Springer, New York (1986), pp 190–196
$Mn(OAc)_3$, cat KBr	JCS C 2355 (1971)



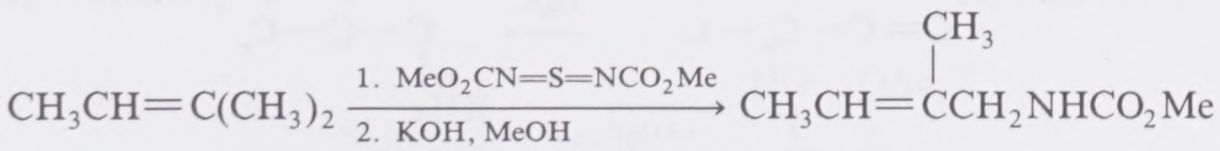
TL *22* 131 (1981)



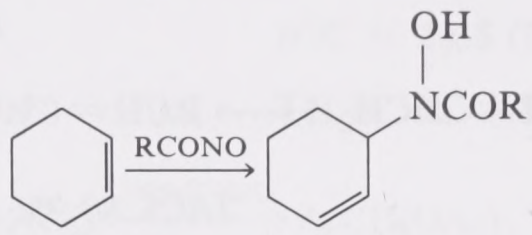
JACS *106* 1446 (1984)



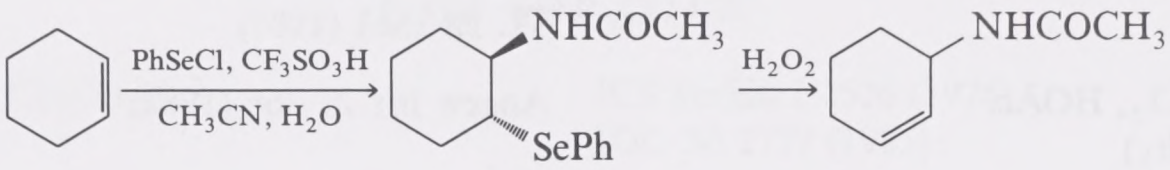
$TsN{=}S{=}NTs$	JOC *41* 176 (1976)
$TsN{=}Se{=}NTs$	JACS *98* 269 (1976)



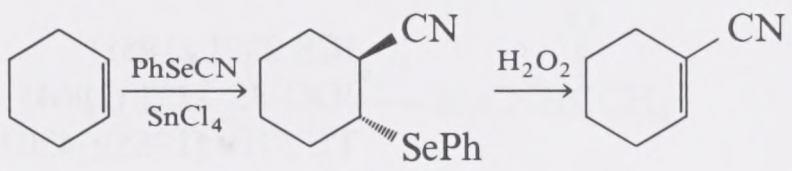
JOC *48* 3561 (1983)
Org Syn *65* 159 (1987)



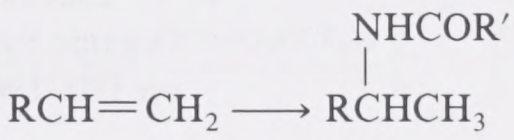
Tetr *37* 4007 (1981)



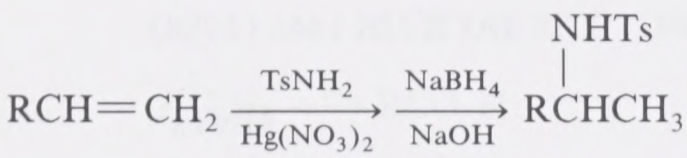
CC 546 (1981)
JOC *46* 4727 (1981)



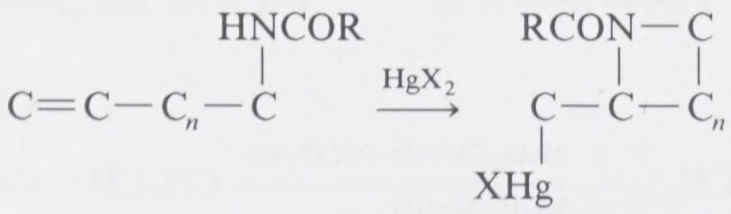
CC 871 (1982)



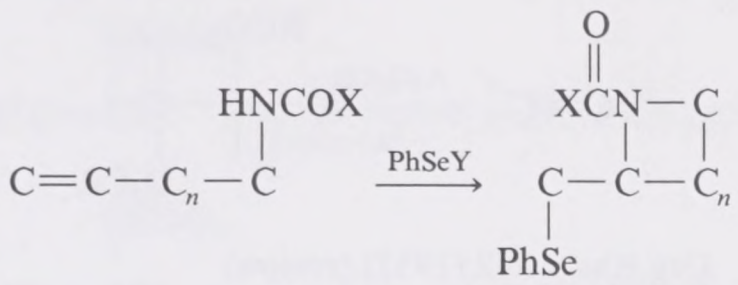
H_2SO_4, R′CN/H_2O	JACS *70* 4045 (1948) Org Rxs *17* 213 (1969) (review)
$Hg(NO_3)_2$, R′CN/$NaBH_4$, NaOH	JACS *91* 5647 (1969) R. C. Larock, "Solvomercuration/Demercuration Reactions in Organic Synthesis," Springer Verlag, New York (1986), Chpt 7 (review)
$Hg(NO_3)_2$, R′CONH$_2$/$NaBH_4$, NaOH, *n*-BuNH$_2$ (R′ = Me, Ph, NH$_2$, OEt)	CC 670 (1981) R. C. Larock, "Solvomercuration/Demercuration Reactions in Organic Synthesis," Springer Verlag, New York (1986), Chpt 7 (review)



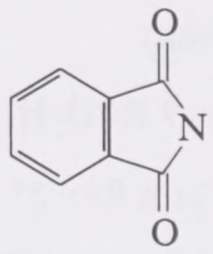
CC 1178 (1981)
R. C. Larock, "Solvomercuration/Demercuration Reactions in Organic Synthesis," Springer Verlag, New York (1986), Chpt 7 (review)



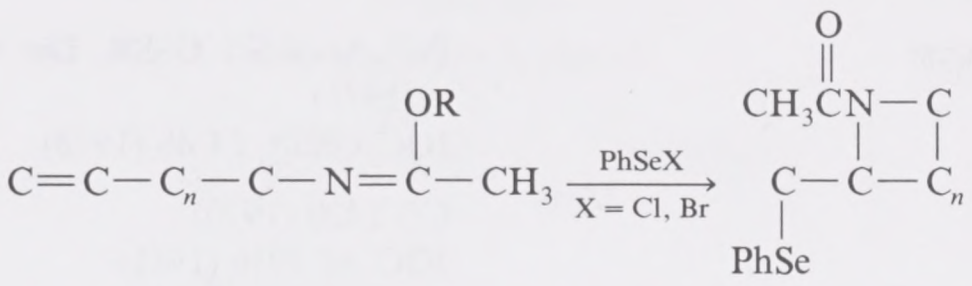
R. C. Larock, "Solvomercuration/Demercuration Reactions in Organic Synthesis," Springer Verlag, New York (1986), Chpt 7 (review)
JOC *52* 4717 (1987)



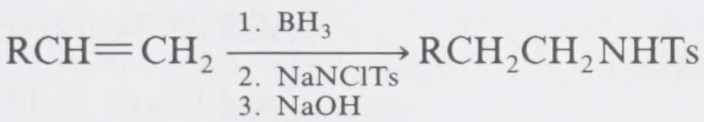
X	Y	
R	Cl, Br	JOC *51* 1724 (1986)
OR	Cl	CC 379 (1978) JOC *45* 2120 (1980)



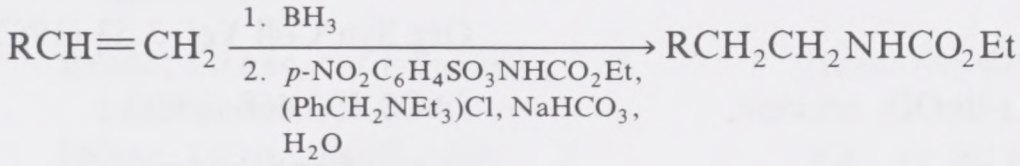
JACS *101* 3704 (1979)
Tetr *37* 4097 (1981)
TL *24* 1357 (1983)



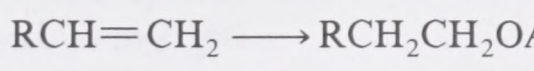
JCS Perkin I 1837 (1986)



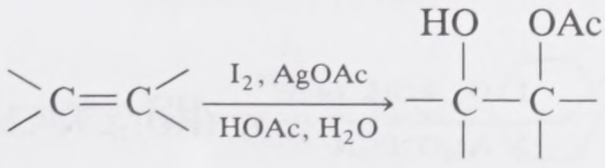
TL 181 (1978)



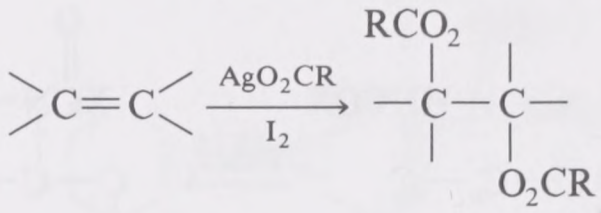
Syn Commun *11* 475 (1981)



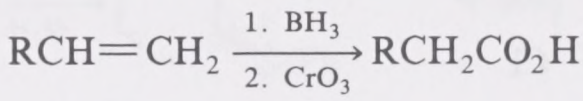
$BH_3/Hg(OAc)_2/I_2$	JOC *39* 834 (1974)
$BH_3/Pb(OAc)_4$ or $PhI(OAc)_2$	BCSJ *51* 901 (1978)
BH_3/HOAc, NaOAc, electrolysis	CL 1021 (1974)
$LiAlH_4$, $TiCl_4/Pb(OAc)_4$	TL 1405 (1979)



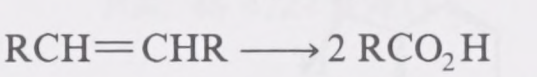
JACS *109* 6403 (1987)



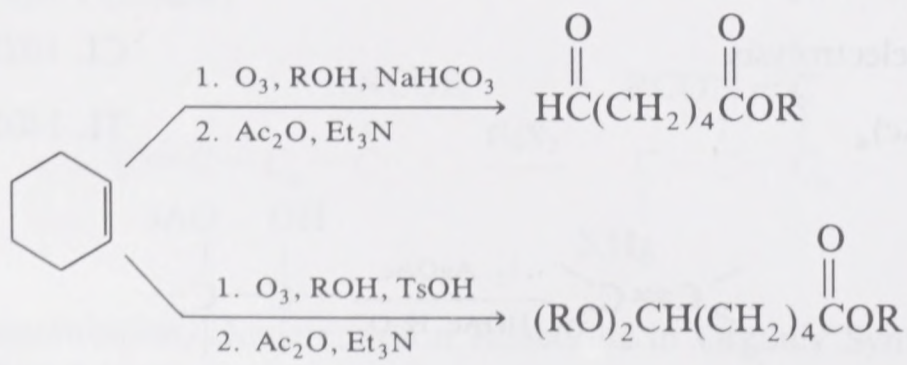
Org Rxs *9* 332 (1957) (review)
Adv Org Chem *1* 117 (1960) (review)
JCS C 1327 (1966)
JOC *50* 3070 (1985); *52* 2226, 5574, (1987)



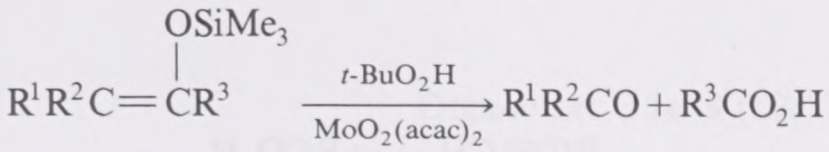
CC 122 (1968)

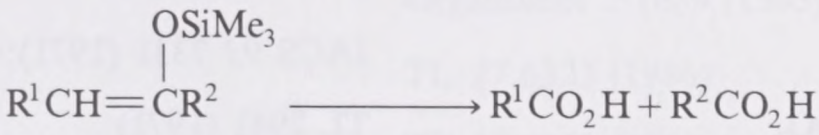


O_3/H_2O_2	Chem Rev *27* 437 (1940); *58* 925 (1958)
$O_3/K_2Cr_2O_7$, H_2SO_4	JACS *108* 4603 (1986)
O_3/H_2, Lindlar catalyst	Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci *25* 1790 (1976) JOC USSR *14* 48 (1978)
NaOCl, cat $RuCl_3$	CC 1420 (1970) JOC *46* 3936 (1981) JACS *103* 464 (1981) TL *28* 3061, 5441, 6331 (1987)
$NaIO_4$, cat RuO_4	JACS *85* 3419 (1963)
$NaIO_4$, cat $KMnO_4$	Can J Chem *33* 1701 (1955); *34* 1413 (1956) JACS *107* 7967 (1985)
$NaMnO_4$, *t*-BuOH, H_2O	JOC *26* 3734 (1961)
$KMnO_4$, H_2O	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 53 (1943)
$KMnO_4$, Na_2CO_3, *t*-BuOH, acetone	JACS *108* 468 (1986)
$KMnO_4$, KNO_3, K_2CO_3	JOC *26* 3734 (1961)
$KMnO_4$, R_4NCl (phase transfer)	TL 1511 (1974) JOC *42* 3749 (1977) Org Syn *60* 11 (1981)
$KMnO_4$, dimethyl polyethylene glycol	JOC *43* 1532 (1978)
(*n*-Bu_4N)MnO_4, py	CC 253 (1978)

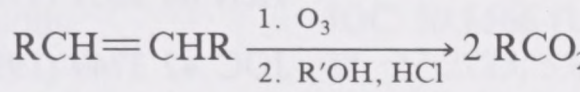


TL *23* 3867 (1982)



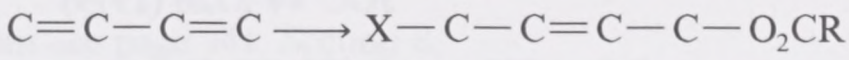


TL *22* 2595 (1981)



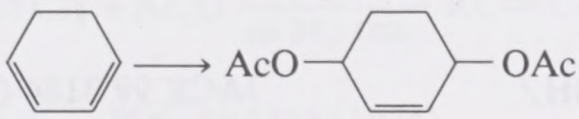
Angew Int *17* 939 (1978)

4. Dienes

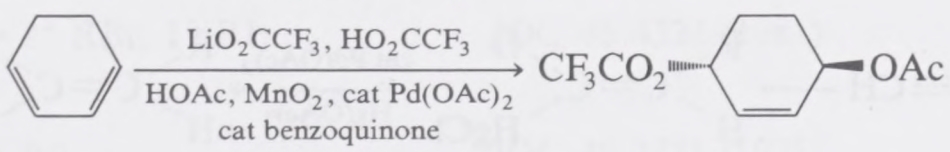


X = halogen

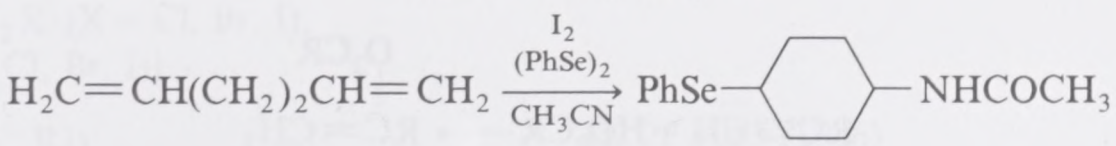
See page 325, Section 4.



Stereochemistry	Reagents	
cis	HOAc, LiOAc, LiCl, cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, benzoquinone	JACS *103* 4959 (1981)
	HOAc, LiOAc, LiCl, MnO_2, cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, cat benzoquinone	JOC *49* 4619 (1984)
	HOAc, LiOAc, $LiClO_4$, LiCl, cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, cat hydroquinone, electrolysis	CC 1236 (1987)
trans	HOAc, LiOAc, cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, benzoquinone	JACS *103* 4959 (1981)
	HOAc, LiOAc, MnO_2, cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, cat benzoquinone	JOC *49* 4619 (1984)
	HOAc, LiOAc, $LiClO_4$, cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, cat hydroquinone, electrolysis	CC 1236 (1987)
	HOAc, O_2, cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, cat hydroquinone, cat Co(II) *meso*-tetraphenylporphyrin	JACS *109* 4750 (1987)



TL *25* 2717 (1984)



CC 87 (1982)

5. Alkynes

$$RC{\equiv}CH \longrightarrow RCO_2H$$

$Tl(NO_3)_3$ — JACS *93* 7331 (1971); *95* 1296 (1973)

$NaIO_4$ or NaOCl, cat RuO_2 — TL 2941 (1971)

PhIO, cat $RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$ — Helv *64* 2531 (1981)

$KMnO_4$, HOAc, H_2O, Aliquat 336 — JOC *42* 3749 (1977)

$KMnO_4$, HOAc, H_2O, Adogen-464 — Syn 462 (1978)

$$RC{\equiv}CR \longrightarrow 2\,RCO_2H$$

O_3 — Chem Rev *27* 437 (1940) (review)

$KMnO_4$, H_2O — JOC *44* 2726 (1979)

$$RC{\equiv}CH \longrightarrow RCH_2CO_2H$$

BH_3/*m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$ — JACS *89* 291 (1967)

n-BuLi/Me_3SiCl/$\left(\text{C}_6\text{H}_{11}\right)_2$BH/ H_2O_2, NaOH — JACS *99* 3184 (1977); *106* 6006 (1984)

$$RC{\equiv}CR' \xrightarrow[CH_3OH]{PhI(OH)OTs} RR'CHCO_2CH_3$$

TL *28* 2845 (1987)

$$RC{\equiv}CSiMe_3 \xrightarrow[R'OH]{\text{cat } OsO_4,\ t\text{-}BuO_2H} RC(=O)-C(=O)OR'$$

R′ = H or alkyl

TL *27* 1947 (1986)

$$RC{\equiv}CX \xrightarrow[\text{cat } RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3]{PhIO} RC(=O)-C(=O)X$$

X = OR, NR_2

TL *23* 3661 (1982)

$$RC{\equiv}CH \longrightarrow \begin{matrix} R & & H \\ & C{=}C & \\ H & & HgCl \end{matrix} \xrightarrow[Hg(OAc)_2]{\text{cat } Pd(OAc)_2} \begin{matrix} R & & H \\ & C{=}C & \\ H & & OAc \end{matrix}$$

JACS *102* 1966 (1980)

$$RC{\equiv}CH + HO_2CR' \longrightarrow \begin{matrix} & O_2CR' \\ & | \\ RC{=}CH_2 & \end{matrix}$$

Review: JACS *102* 1966 (1980)

Reagent(s)	
cat $[Ru(CO)_2(OAc)]_n$	Organomet *2* 1689 (1983)
cat $Ru_3(CO)_{12}$	Organomet *2* 1689 (1983)
cat $RuCl_3 \cdot 3\ H_2O$, (PR_3)	TL *27* 6323 (1986)
cat $RuCl_2(PMe_3)$(*p*-cymene)	TL *27* 6323 (1986)
cat bis(η^5-cyclooctadienyl)ruthenium, cat PR_3, (cat maleic anhydride)	JOC *50* 1566 (1985); *52* 2230 (1987) TL *27* 2125, 5389 (1986)
cat $PdCl_2(PhCN)_2$, Et_3N	TL *25* 5323 (1984) (intramolecular)
cat $Hg(OAc)_2$	JACS *77* 939 (1955); *103* 5459 (1981) (intramolecular)
cat $HgO\text{-}BF_3 \cdot OEt_2\text{-}MeOH$	JACS *56* 1802 (1934)

For intramolecular reactions see page 941, Section 8.

$$RC{\equiv}CH + Ac_2O \xrightarrow[\text{cat } BF_3 \cdot OEt_2]{\text{cat } Hg(OAc)_2} R\overset{\overset{\displaystyle OAc}{|}}{C}{=}CH_2$$

JOC *38* 4254 (1973)

$$RC{\equiv}CR \xrightarrow[\text{2. Zn}]{\text{1. } Hg(OAc)_2,\ HOAc} \begin{matrix} H \\ R \end{matrix}\!\!>C{=}C<\!\!\begin{matrix} R \\ OAc \end{matrix}$$

JOC *47* 3707 (1982)

6. Alkyl Halides

See also page 966, Section 3.

$$RX \longrightarrow RO\overset{\overset{\displaystyle O}{\|}}{C}R'$$

NaO_2CR', HMPA (RX = 1° RBr; 1° RI; allylic Cl; benzylic Cl)	JOC *39* 3721 (1974)
KO_2CR', alumina (RX = 1°, 2° RBr; 1° R_2SO_4)	Syn Commun *10* 279 (1980)
CsO_2CR', DMF (RX = 2° RBr; 1° RI; 1°, 2° ROMs)	JOC *46* 4321 (1981)
$Hg(O_2CR')_2$, cat $B(O_2CR')_3$ [RX = 1° RI; 3° RX (X = Cl, Br, I); $H_2C{=}CHCH_2X$ (X = Cl, Br, I), $PhCH_2X$ (X = Cl, Br, I)]	JOC *39* 3721 (1975)
$R'CO_3H$ (RX = 3° RI)	TL *27* 6055 (1986)
$PhI(OAc)_2$ (RX = 3° RI)	TL *27* 6055 (1986)

$$R_2C{=}CHI \xrightarrow{Cu(OAc)_2} R_2C{=}CHOAc$$

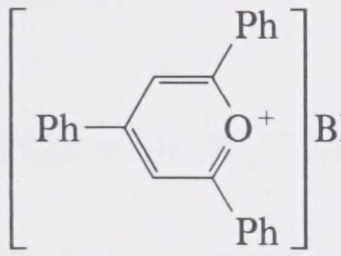
JOMC *93* 415 (1975)

$$R_3CX \xrightarrow[CH_3CN]{(NO_2)BF_4} \xrightarrow{H_2O} R_3CNHC(=O)CH_3$$

JOC *45* 165 (1980)

7. Amines

$$RCH_2NH_2 \longrightarrow RCH_2OC(=O)R'$$



$BF_4^-/R'CO_2Na$ CC 701 (1977)

$R'COCl/N_2O_4/\Delta$ Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 336 (1973)

8. Nitro Compounds

$$RCH_2NO_2 \xrightarrow[2.\ MoO_5\cdot py\cdot HMPA]{1.\ LDA} RCO_2H$$

TL *22* 5235 (1981)

9. Ethers

$$RCH_2OR \xrightarrow[Cu(I)\ or\ Cu(II)]{t\text{-}BuO_3CR'} RCH(O_2CR')OR$$

Syn 1 (1972) (review)

$$(RCH_2)_2O \longrightarrow RCOCH_2R$$

CrO_3, HOAc
Helv *42* 1124 (1959)
CC 752 (1966) ($Me > RCH_2$)
Carbohydr Res *12* 147 (1970)
JACS *107* 5289 (1985)

H_2CrO_4 JCS 221, 227 (1959)

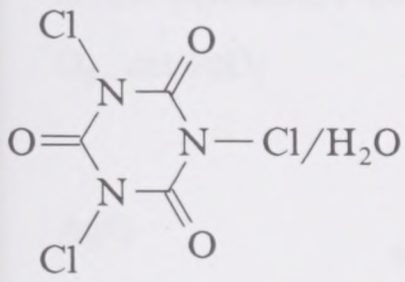
$(PhCH_2NEt_3)MnO_4$ Angew Int *18* 69 (1979)

$Zn(MnO_4)_2$, silica gel — JACS *105* 7755 (1983)

RuO_4 — JACS *80* 6682 (1958)
JOC *28* 2729 (1963)
TL *28* 435 (1987)

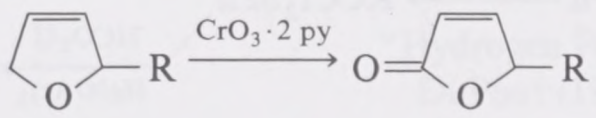
$NaIO_4$, cat RuO_2 — Syn Commun *10* 205 (1980)
JACS *102* 3904 (1980); *107* 1308 (1985)
JOC *52* 83 (1987)

$NaIO_4$, cat $RuCl_3 \cdot H_2O$ — JOC *46* 3936 (1981); *51* 1015 (1986)

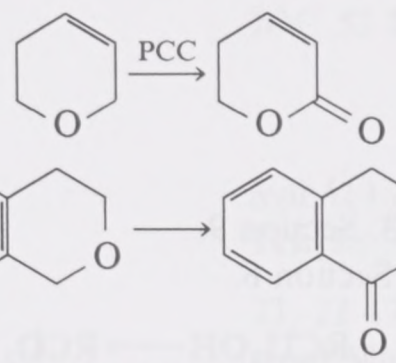


TL 5819 (1968)

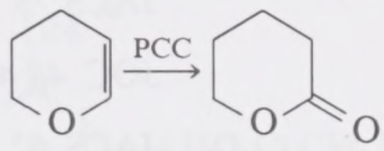
Tetr *27* 2671 (1971)



TL *28* 5819 (1987)



JOC *49* 1647 (1984)



TL *27* 4011 (1986)

$$ROR' \longrightarrow ROCR''$$

Ac_2O, NaI — TL *28* 2537 (1987)

Ac_2O, Me_3SiCl ($R' = CH_3$, CH_2SCH_3) — TL *24* 1189 (1983)

Ac_2O, $FeCl_3$ — JOC *39* 3728 (1974)

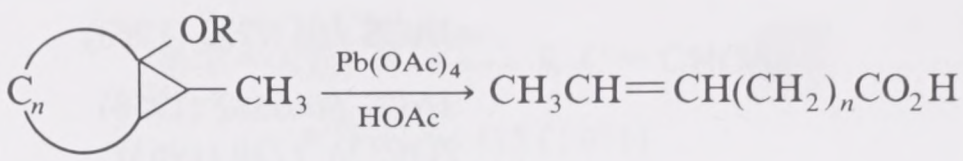
R″COCl, NaI — TL *23* 681 (1982); *28* 2537 (1987)

$$ROTHP \xrightarrow[HOAc]{AcCl} ROAc$$

Syn 567 (1972)

$$R_3COMe \xrightarrow[CH_3CN]{(NO_2)BF_4} \xrightarrow{H_2O} R_3CNHCCH_3$$

JOC *45* 165 (1980)

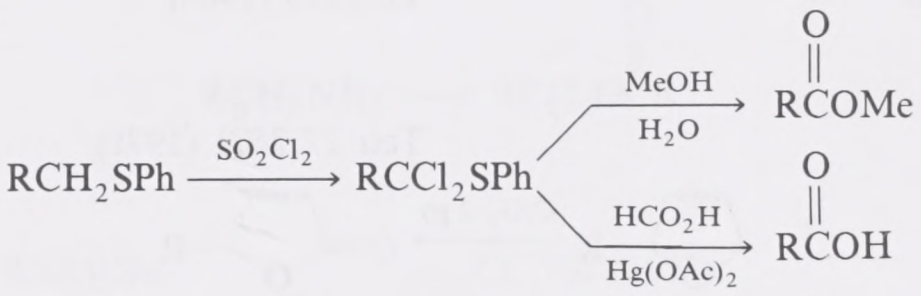


R = H, $SiMe_3$

n = 3–5

TL 4013 (1977)
JACS *107* 4230 (1985)

10. Sulfides



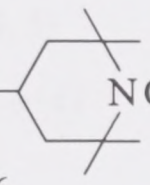
CC 857 (1982)

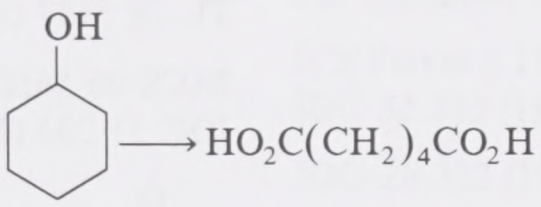
11. Alcohols

For alcohol → ester see also page 963, Section 9.
For alkenol → lactone see page 941, Section 8.

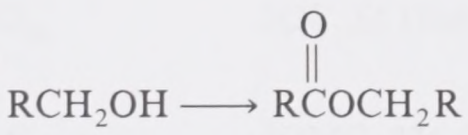
$RCH_2OH \longrightarrow RCO_2H$

CrO_3, HOAc	JACS *78* 2255 (1956)
CrO_3, H_2SO_4	JOC *48* 4404 (1983)
$K_2Cr_2O_7$, H_2SO_4	JACS *82* 2498 (1960)
$(C_5H_5NH)_2Cr_2O_7$ (PDC), DMF (non-allylic)	TL 399 (1979); *28* 5311, 6069 (1987) JACS *104* 1774 (1982); *109* 5437 (1987) JOC *50* 2607 (1985) CL 85 (1986)
$KMnO_4$	JCS 633 (1939); 2685 (1950) BCSJ *36* 1264 (1963) TL *28* 5263 (1987)
$KMnO_4$ (phase transfer)	TL 1511 (1974) JACS *109* 7280 (1987)
$NaMnO_4 \cdot H_2O$	TL *22* 1655 (1981)
(n-Bu_4N)MnO_4, py (benzylic)	CC 253 (1978)
$Zn(MnO_4)_2 \cdot 6\ H_2O$	J Biol Chem *241* 3970 (1966) JOC *50* 5480 (1985)
$Cu(MnO_4)_2 \cdot 8\ H_2O$	JOC *47* 2790 (1982)
$NaIO_4$, cat $RuCl_3 \cdot H_2O$, H_2O, CH_3CN, CCl_4	JOC *46* 3936 (1981); *50* 5696 (1985)

$NaIO_4$, cat RuO_2, H_2O, CH_3CN, CCl_4	TL *28* 6425 (1987)
H_5IO_6, cat $RuCl_3 \cdot H_2O$, H_2O, CH_3CN, CCl_4	JOC *50* 1560 (1985)
$RuCl_3$, $K_2S_2O_8$	TL *28* 4965 (1987)
RuO_4	JACS *80* 6682 (1958)
cat $K_2Ru_2O_4$, K_2SO_5	CC 58 (1979)
cat $RuO_2 \cdot 2\ H_2O$, electrolysis	JOC *51* 155 (1986)
nickel peroxide, NaOH	JOC *27* 1597 (1962)
O_2, cat PtO_2	Ber *89* 1648 (1956) Tetr *9* 67 (1960) JOC *52* 4898 (1987)
AgO	TL 5685 (1968)
HNO_3	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 168 (1941)
H_2O_2	"Hydrogen Peroxide in Organic Chemistry," DuPont (1962), p 57
NaOCl, cat  , KBr, Aliquat 336	JOC *52* 2559 (1987)
electrolysis [$Ni(OH)_2$ anode]	Syn 513 (1979) Tetr *38* 3299 (1982)
Pseudomonas aeruginosa (R = allene, enantioselective)	TL *21* 1711 (1980) Appl Microbiol Biotechnol *21* 258 (1985)



HNO_3	Rec Trav Chim *24* 19 (1905) JACS *52* 3235 (1930) Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 18 (1941)
$KMnO_4$	Ber *41* 575 (1908), *55B* 3526 (1922) J Chem Ed *10* 113 (1933)



$Ca(OCl)_2$	TL *23* 35 (1982)
KI, H_2O, electrolysis	TL 165 (1979)
$Na_2Cr_2O_7$, H_2SO_4	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 138 (1941)
t-BuO_2H, cat $(PhCH_2NMe_3)OMoBr_4$	TL *25* 4417 (1984)
cat $H_2Ru(PPh_3)_4$	TL *22* 5327 (1981) JOC *52* 4319 (1987)

cat $Ru_3(CO)_{12}$, $PhC{\equiv}CPh$ — TL *22* 1541 (1981)

cat $PdCl_2$, K_2CO_3, CCl_4 — CL 1171 (1981)

$$2\,RCH_2OMR'_3 \xrightarrow{NBS} RC(=O)CH_2R$$

$$RCH_2OMR'_3 + R''CHO \xrightarrow{NBS} R''C(=O)CH_2R$$

$\underline{R'_3M}$	
Me_3Si	JOC *43* 371 (1978)
n-Bu_3Sn	JACS *98* 1629 (1976)

$$RCH_2OH \longrightarrow RC(=O)R'$$

$CrO_3 \cdot 2$ py, Ac_2O, *t*-BuOH (R′ = *t*-Bu)	JOC *49* 4735 (1984) TL *27* 3049 (1986)
$(COCl)_2$-DMSO, $Et_3N/(CH_3)_2C(OH)CN$, $Et_3N/(COCl)_2$-DMSO, Et_3N/MeOH (R′ = Me)	JOC *51* 3023 (1986)

$$RCH_2OH \xrightarrow[MnO_2]{NaCN \text{ or } KCN} RC(=O)CH_3$$

$\underline{R}$	
aryl	TL *28* 5157 (1987)
vinylic	JACS *90* 5616 (1968) JOC *51* 253 (1986)

$$ROH \longrightarrow ROCR'$$

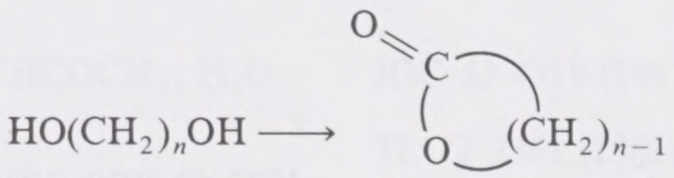
MsCl, Et_3N/CsO_2CEt (R′ = Et)	JOC *46* 4321 (1981)
$Zn(O_2CR')_2$ (R′ = Me, Ph), PPh_3, $EtO_2CN{=}NCO_2Et$	Syn Commun *16* 611 (1986)

12. Diols

$$RCH(OH)-CH(OH)R \longrightarrow RCO_2H$$

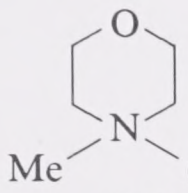
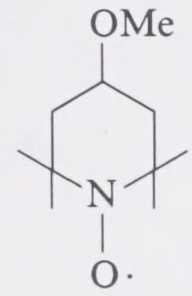
$KMnO_4$	JOC *50* 3007 (1985)
$NaIO_4/AgNO_3$, KOH	JACS *107* 3285 (1985)
$NaIO_4$, cat $RuCl_3 \cdot H_2O$	JOC *46* 3936 (1981)

NaOCl, cat $RuCl_3 \cdot 3\ H_2O$	CC 1420 (1970)
cat $RuO_2 \cdot 2\ H_2O$, electrolysis	JOC *51* 155 (1986)
H_2O_2, cat $Na_2WO_4 \cdot 2\ H_2O$-H_3PO_4	JOC *51* 1599 (1986)
t-BuO_2H, cat $VO(acac)_2$	TL *24* 5009 (1983)
t-BuO_2H, cat $Mo(CO)_6$, cat $[C_5H_5N(CH_2)_{15}CH_3]Cl$, $MgSO_4$	Syn 59 (1986)

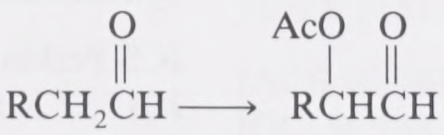


Review: Heterocycles *14* 661 (1980) ($n = 4$)

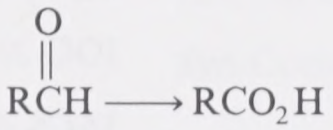
O_2, cat Pt ($n = 4$)	TL 3899 (1973); 4045 (1976) JACS *98* 3379 (1976); *102* 3964 (1980)
$NaBrO_3$ ($n = 4$–6)	CL 1097 (1983)
NIS, AgOAc ($n = 4$, 5)	JOC *52* 5472 (1987)
$AgCO_3$, Celite ($n = 4$–6)	Tetr *31* 171, 987 (1975) TL 4045 (1976); *22* 3721, 3725 (1981) JOC *43* 1086 (1978); *50* 3017 (1985); *52* 325 (1987) JACS *104* 5523 (1982) JCS Perkin I 1579 (1983)
MnO_2 ($n = 4$, 5; allylic)	JACS *98* 4312 (1976) TL 111 (1978) Syn Commun *13* 237 (1983)
$BaMnO_4$ ($n = 4$)	JCS Perkin I 1579 (1983) JOC *52* 325 (1987)
$KMnO_4$ ($n = 4$)	JOC *28* 323 (1963); *42* 1623 (1977)
CrO_3, py ($n = 4$, 6)	JACS *76* 527 (1954) JOC *28* 323 (1963) TL *27* 1445 (1986)
$Na_2Cr_2O_7$, H_2SO_4 ($n = 4$, 5)	JOC *28* 323 (1963); *45* 1828 (1980)
copper chromite ($n = 4$, 5)	JACS *68* 1385 (1946); *69* 1545 (1947)
H_2O_2, $[C_5H_5N(CH_2)_{15}CH_3]_3PMo_{12}O_{40}$ ($n = 4$–6)	JOC *52* 1868 (1987)
cat $Ru_3(CO)_{12}$, $PhC{\equiv}CPh$ ($n = 4$, 5)	JOMC *226* Cl (1982)
cat $RuO_2 \cdot 2\ H_2O$, electrolysis ($n = 4$, 5)	JOC *51* 155 (1986)
cat $RuCl_2L_3$ or $Ru_2Cl_4L_3$, $PhCH{=}CHCOCH_3$, Et_3N ($n = 4$, 5)	TL *24* 2677 (1983)
cat $H_2Ru(PPh_3)_4$, $PhCH{=}CHCOPh$ ($n = 5$)	J Mol Catal *7* 337 (1980)

cat $H_2Ru(PPh_3)_4$, $PhCH{=}CHCOCH_3$ ($n = 4, 5$)	TL *27* 365 (1986) JOC *51* 2034 (1986)
cat $H_2Ru(PPh_3)_4$, CH_3COCH_3 ($n = 4, 5$)	TL *22* 5327 (1981) JOC *52* 4319 (1987)
 , cat $RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$/ Ag_2CO_3, Celite ($n = 5$)	TL *27* 3311 (1986)
Cl_2,  ($n = 4, 5$)	JOC *50* 3930 (1985)
$Ni(O_2CR)_2$, Br_2 ($n = 4$)	Syn Commun *10* 881 (1980) JOC *46* 4806 (1981)
Raney Ni ($n = 4$)	JOC *21* 1325 (1956)
horse liver alcohol dehydrogenase ($n = 4, 5$) (chiral)	CC 469 (1977); 515 (1980) JACS *104* 4659 (1982); *106* 1461 (1984); *107* 2521 (1985) Can J Chem *60* 2007 (1982) Org Syn *63* 10 (1984)

13. Aldehydes



$Pb(OAc)_4$	JACS *79* 1938 (1957) Compt Rend *250* 4174 (1960)
$Pb(OAc)_4$, BF_3	BSCF 4083 (1968)



air	JOC *51* 449 (1986)
O_2, cat Mn(II) stearate	JOC *52* 287 (1987)
$KMnO_4$	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 315, 538 (1943) JACS *106* 3297 (1984); *107* 199 (1985)
$KMnO_4$, 18-crown-6	JACS *94* 4024 (1972) TL *27* 4537 (1986)
$KMnO_4$, $MgSO_4$	JACS *109* 7122 (1987)
$KMnO_4$, *t*-BuOH, 5% (K)NaH_2PO_4	TL *27* 4537 (1986) JACS *109* 7575 (1987)

$NaMnO_4 \cdot H_2O$	TL *22* 1655 (1981)
$(PhCH_2NEt_3)MnO_4$, CH_2Cl_2, HOAc	Monatsh *110* 1471 (1979)
$(n\text{-}Bu_4N)MnO_4$, py (R = Ar)	CC 253 (1978)
$Cu(MnO_4)_2 \cdot 8\ H_2O$	JOC *47* 2790 (1982)
cat $(PhCH_2NMe_3)OMoBr_4$, $t\text{-}BuO_2H$	TL *25* 4417 (1984)
$(NH_4)_6Mo_7O_{24} \cdot 4\ H_2O$, H_2O_2, $CeCl_3 \cdot 7\ H_2O$, $n\text{-}Bu_4NCl$, K_2CO_3	TL *25* 173 (1984)
cat $H_2Ru(PPh_3)_4$, $PhCH{=}CHCOCH_3$, H_2O	JOC *52* 4319 (1987)
cat $RuCl_2(PPh_3)_4$, PhIO	TL *22* 2361 (1981)
$NaIO_4$, cat RuO_2	JOC *52* 622 (1987)
$NaIO_4$, cat $RuCl_3 \cdot H_2O$, CCl_4, CH_3CN, H_2O	JOC *46* 3936 (1981)
cat $RuO_2 \cdot 2\ H_2O$, electrolysis	JOC *51* 155 (1986)
RuO_4	JACS *80* 6682 (1958)
CrO_3, Ac_2O	JACS *86* 2612 (1964)
$K_2Cr_2O_7$, H_2SO_4	JACS *80* 3022, 3030 (1958); *107* 199 (1985); *108* 1039 (1986)
$(C_5H_5NH)_2Cr_2O_7$	TL 399 (1979) JOC *50* 2095 (1985)
$(bipy)H_2CrOCl_5$	Syn Commun *10* 951 (1980)
$(phen)_2H_2CrOCl_5$	Syn Commun *10* 951 (1980)
$(bipy)CrOCl_5$	Syn Commun *10* 951 (1980)
Ag_2O	JACS *73* 2590 (1951); *92* 336 (1970); *106* 1029 (1984); *107* 7978 (1985) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 919 (1963) Tetr *24* 6583 (1968) JOC *44* 1022 (1979); *50* 2981 (1985); *51* 956 (1986) Syn 74 (1981) JCS Perkin I 461 (1982)
AgO	TL 5685 (1968)
AgO, NaCN	JACS *90* 5616 (1968)
$AgNO_3$, NaOH, H_2O_2, H_2O, O_2	Ber *93* 2743 (1960)
NBS, H_2O	JACS *78* 1689 (1956)
$NaClO_2$, $CH_3CH{=}C(CH_3)_2$	JOC *45* 1175 (1980)
$NaClO_2$, $(K)NaH_2PO_4$, $CH_3CH{=}C(CH_3)_2$	Tetr *37* 2091 (1981) JOC *50* 470 (1985) JACS *109* 6719 (1987) TL *28* 5759, 5763 (1987)

$NaClO_2$, NaH_2PO_4, $(CH_3)_2C{=}CH_2$	JACS *106* 7217 (1984) TL *27* 3533 (1986)
$NaClO_2$, H_2O_2, NaH_2PO_4	JOC *51* 567 (1986)
$NaClO_2$, H_2NSO_2OH	Acta Chem Scand *27* 888 (1973) JOC *51* 3007 (1986)
$NaClO_2$, HOAc	Methods Carbohydr Chem *3* 182 (1963)
$NaClO_2$, resorcinol, acetate buffer	Acta Chem Scand *27* 888 (1973)
$Ca(OCl)_2$	TL *23* 3131 (1982)
HNO_3	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 166 (1941)
H_2O_2	"Hydrogen Peroxide in Organic Chemistry," DuPont (1962), p 56
nickel peroxide, NaOH (R = Ar)	Chem Pharm Bull *26* 299 (1978)
$CF_3C(OH)(O_2H)CF_3$	TL *21* 685 (1980)
$NaHSO_3/Ac_2O$, $DMSO/H_2O$	TL *27* 3995 (1986)

$$\underset{\text{RCH}}{\overset{\text{O}}{\overset{\|}{}}} \longrightarrow \underset{\text{RCX}}{\overset{\text{O}}{\overset{\|}{}}}$$

Cl_2	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 155 (1941)
$(PhCO_2)_2$, CCl_4	JACS *69* 2916 (1947)
NBS, hν	TL 3809 (1979)

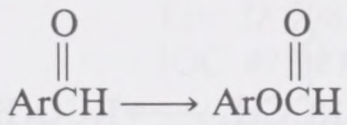
$$2\,\underset{\text{RCH}}{\overset{\text{O}}{\overset{\|}{}}} \longrightarrow \underset{\text{RCOCH}_2\text{R}}{\overset{\text{O}}{\overset{\|}{}}}$$

RCH_2ONa	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 104 (1941)
$B(OH)_3$	JOC *38* 1433 (1973)
$Al(OR)_3$	Chem Zentr *77* 1309, 1554, 1556 (1906) Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 104 (1941) JACS *69* 2605 (1947); *74* 5133 (1952) JOC *33* 3310 (1968)
cat $H_2Ru(PPh_3)_4$, H_2O	JOC *52* 4319 (1987)
cat $Ru_3(CO)_{12}$, H_2O, $PhC{\equiv}CPh$	TL *22* 1541 (1981)

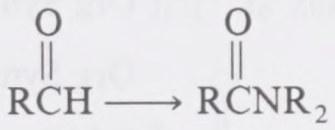
$$\underset{\text{RCH}}{\overset{\text{O}}{\overset{\|}{}}} \longrightarrow \underset{\text{RCOR}'}{\overset{\text{O}}{\overset{\|}{}}}$$

NaOCl, HOAc, MeOH	TL *23* 4647 (1982)
HOCl, R′OH	TL *23* 4647 (1982)
t-BuOCl/R′OH, Et_3N or py	JOC *47* 1360 (1982)
t-BuO_2H, cat $(PhCH_2NMe_3)OMoBr_4$, R′OH	TL *25* 4417 (1984)
O_2, cat HCl, hν, R′OH (R = Ph)	CL 475 (1974)

O_3, KOH, R′OH	TL 1627 (1978)
$NaHSO_3/Ac_2O$, DMSO/R′OH	TL *27* 3995 (1986)
H_2SO_5, R′OH	JOC *33* 2525 (1968)
$(NH_4)_2S_2O_8$, H_2SO_4, MeOH	Tetr *37* 2091 (1981)
KCN, $PhNO_2$, R′OH, phase transfer catalyst (R = aryl)	Tetr *38* 337 (1982)
NaCN or KCN, MnO_2, CH_3OH (R = vinylic)	JACS *90* 5616 (1968) Ber *103* 3774 (1970) JOC *51* 253, 3070 (1986)
Me_3SiCl, cat $ZnI_2/H_3O^+/MnO_2$, MeOH	Tetr *37* 2091 (1981)
PDC, CH_3OH	TL *28* 3235 (1987)
NBS, $R'OSiMe_3$	JOC *43* 371 (1978)
NBS, $R'OSn(n\text{-}Bu)_3$	JACS *98* 1629 (1976)
NBS, hν/R′OH	TL 3809 (1979)
I_2, CH_3OH, KOH	JCS C 1693 (1968) JOC *50* 2707 (1985)
cat $Ru_3(CO)_{12}$, RCH_2OH (R′ = R), $PhC{\equiv}CPh$	TL *22* 1541 (1981)
cat $H_2Ru(PPh_3)_4$, R′OH	JOC *52* 4319 (1987)
electrolysis, R′OH	JOC *50* 4967 (1985)
electrolysis, NaCN, MeOH	BCSJ *55* 335 (1982)



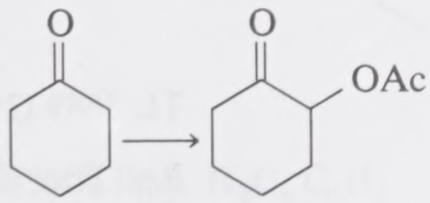
m-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$, KF	TL *22* 3895 (1981)
H_2O_2, SeO_2	TL *27* 6299 (1986)



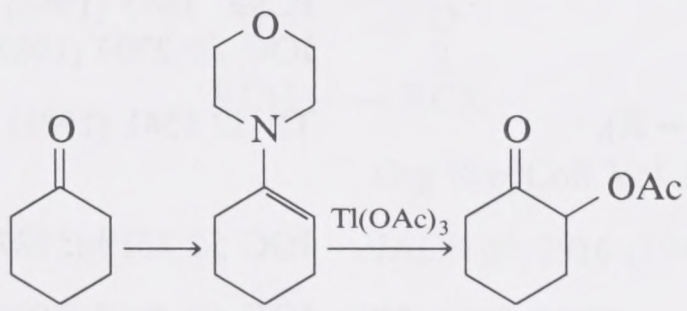
NBS, hν/RNH_2	TL 3809 (1979)
$Me_3SiCN/LDA/Ph_2P(O)ONMe_2/H_3O^+$	TL *23* 3255 (1982)
$NaHSO_3/Ac_2O$, $DMSO/HNR_2$	TL *27* 3995 (1986)

14. Ketones

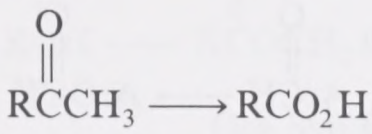
See also page 929, Section 7.



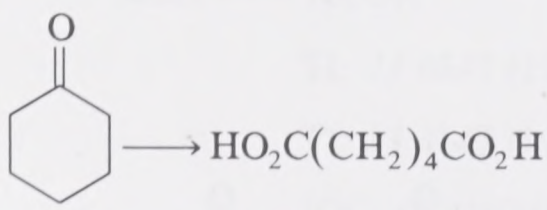
$Pb(OAc)_4$	JCS 4426 (1955) Austral J Chem *13* 121 (1960) Syn 567 (1973) (review) JACS *107* 5576 (1985)
$Pb(OAc)_4$, hν	JCS C 2484 (1969)
$Pb(OAc)_4$, cat $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JCS 4472 (1961) Syn 567 (1973) (review)
$Hg(OAc)_2$	Naturwiss *35* 125 (1948) Ann *561* 165 (1949); *581* 59 (1953) Helv *35* 1615 (1952) JCS 3512 (1953); 705 (1954) JACS *79* 4465 (1957) Ber *93* 1374 (1960) JOC *28* 1705 (1963) Syn 567 (1973) (review) R. C. Larock, "Organomercury Compounds in Organic Synthesis," Springer, New York (1985), p 205 (review)



JOC *33* 3359 (1968)

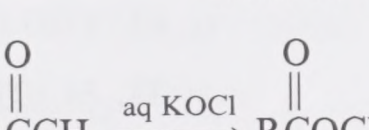


$HNO_3/KMnO_4$ (R = aryl)	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 791 (1955)
$Na_2Cr_2O_7$, HOAc (R = aryl)	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 420 (1955)
NaOCl (R = aryl)	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 428 (1943)
KOCl (R = vinylic)	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 302 (1955)
Br_2, NaOH/HCl (R = 1°, 2° alkyl)	Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 8 (1973) JACS *107* 2033 (1985)
I_2, py/NaOH (R = aryl)	JACS *66* 894 (1944)
$C_6F_5I(O_2CCF_3)_2$, H_2O, C_6H_6 (R = aryl)	CC 202 (1987)



KO_2 (phase transfer)	TL 3689 (1978)
HNO_3	Rec Trav Chim *24* 19 (1905)

$KMnO_4$	Ber *39* 2202 (1906)
$Zn(MnO_4)_2$, silica gel	JACS *105* 7755 (1983)
$C_6H_5I(O_2CCF_3)_2$, H_2O, C_6H_6	CC 202 (1987)

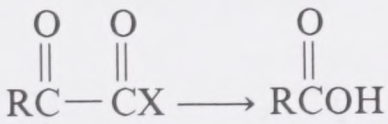


Reviews:

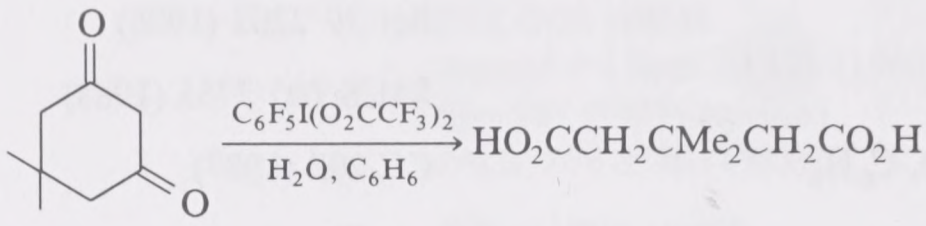
Chem Rev *45* 385 (1949)
Org Rxs *9* 73 (1957)
P. A. S. Smith, "Molecular Rearrangements," Ed. P. de Mayo, Interscience, New York (1963), Vol 1, pp 577–589
Quart Rev *21* 429 (1967)
B. Plesnicar, "Oxidation in Organic Chemistry," Ed. W. S. Trahanovsky, Academic Press, New York (1978), pp 254–262
Tetr *37* 2697 (1981)

RCO_3H	Org Rxs *9* 73 (1957) (review)
m-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$	JOC *50* 2759 (1985)
m-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$, $NaHCO_3$	JOC *52* 3560 (1987) TL *28* 4773 (1987)
m-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$, cat Li_2CO_3	JOC *52* 5700 (1987)
m-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$, cat TsOH	JOC *50* 2489 (1985)
CF_3CO_2H	TL *28* 3061 (1987)
H_2O_2, $(CF_3CO)_2O$	JACS *77* 188 (1955); *107* 5717 (1985) Tetr *6* 253 (1959)
98% H_2O_2, $(CF_3CO)_2O$, Na_2HPO_4	Tetr *37* 3981 (1981) JOC *47* 3871 (1982)
H_2O_2, $PhSeO_2H$	CC 870 (1977)
H_2O_2, CF_3COCF_3	TL 2741 (1970)
$Me_3SiOSO_3OSiMe_3$	JOC *44* 4969 (1979)

JACS *107* 5570 (1985)

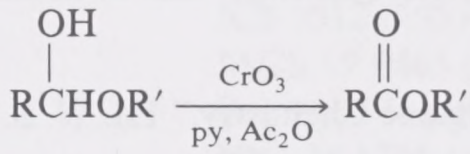


X	Reagent(s)	
R, ONa	$Ca(OCl)_2$, H_2O, HOAc, CH_3CN	TL *23* 3135 (1982)
R	HIO_4	JCS 1467 (1935) JACS *81* 37 (1959)
R (R = Ph)	$C_6F_5I(O_2CCF_3)_2$, H_2O, C_6H_6	CC 202 (1987)

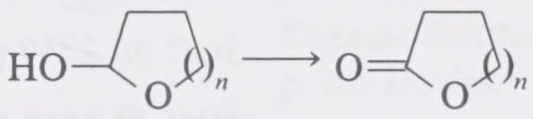


CC 202 (1987)

15. Hemiacetals and Lactols



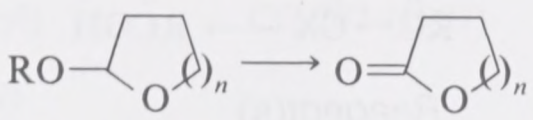
TL *27* 3049 (1986)



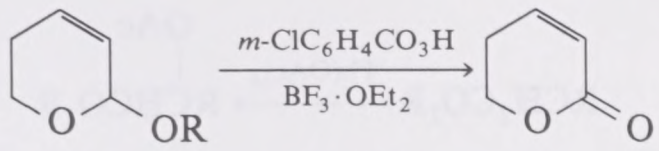
$n = 1, 2$

CrO_3, HOAc	TL *27* 2757 (1986)
PCC	JACS *105* 3720 (1983) CC 1512 (1985) TL *26* 771 (1985); *27* 2757 (1986)
PCC, Al_2O_3	JOC *52* 3541 (1987)
PCC, NaOAc, Al_2O_3	TL *28* 6437 (1987)
PCC, NaOAc, molecular sieves	JACS *109* 7488 (1987)
PDC, molecular sieves	CC 1714 (1987) TL *28* 5457 (1987)
PDC, HOAc, molecular sieves	JACS *109* 7534 (1987)
Ag_2CO_3, Celite	CC 1720 (1987)
Br_2, $Ba(O_2CPh)_2$, H_2O	TL *28* 1073 (1987)

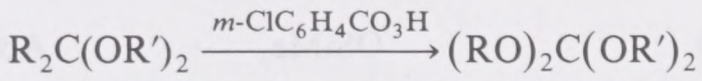
16. Acetals



n	Reagent(s)	
1	*m*-$ClC_6H_4CO_3H$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL 419 (1978) JACS *109* 7534 (1987)
2	H_2CrO_4	TL *27* 2703 (1986); *28* 671 (1987)

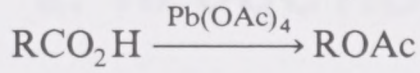


TL *23* 3781 (1982)
CC 1714 (1987)

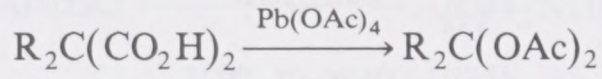


JACS *104* 1769 (1982)

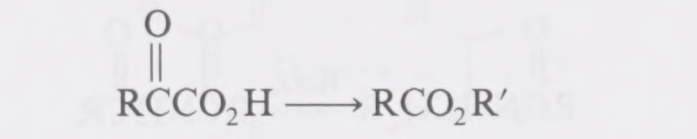
17. Carboxylic Acids



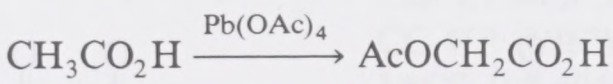
Org Rxs *19* 279 (1972) (review)
TL 549 (1976); *27* 5319 (1986); *28* 781, 4143, 4147 (1987)
CC 1797 (1987)



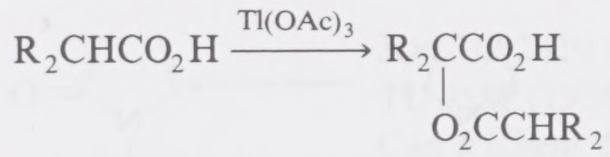
Org Rxs *19* 279 (1972) (review)



R′	Reagents	
H	$Pb(OAc)_4/H_3O^+$	JACS *62* 1597 (1940)
Me, Et	NIS, R′OH	JOC *52* 3165 (1987)

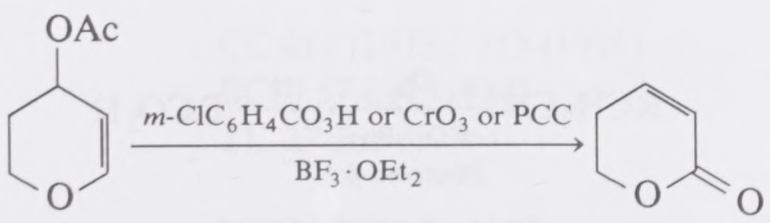


JOC *16* 533 (1951)

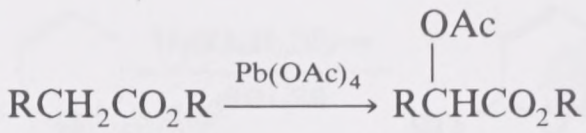


TL 5285 (1970)

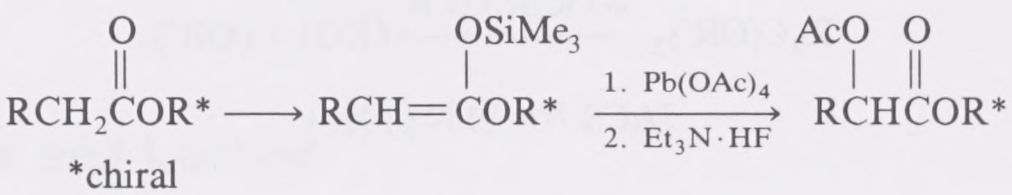
18. Esters



TL *23* 3781 (1982)

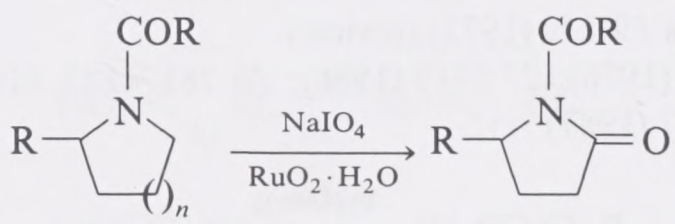


Proc Acad Sci USSR, Chem Sec *129* 995 (1959)
TL 2769 (1970) (lactones)
Syn 567 (1973) (review)



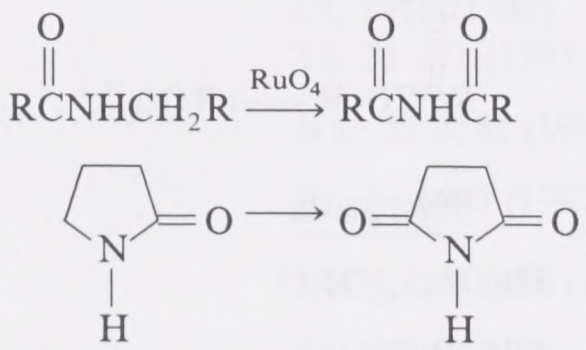
Helv *68* 216 (1985)

19. Amides

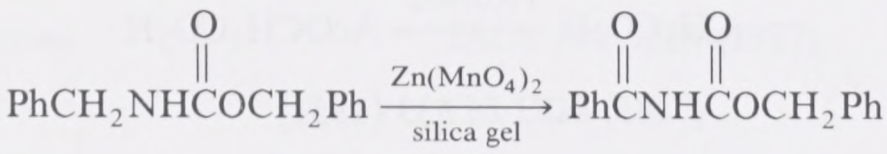


$n = 1, 2$

CC 71 (1975)

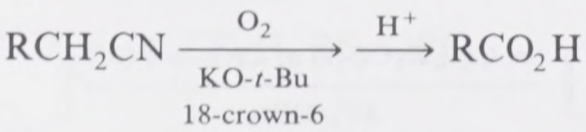


JACS *80* 6682 (1958)



JACS *105* 7755 (1983)

20. Nitriles



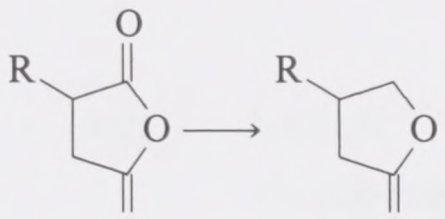
JOC *45* 3630 (1980)

2. REDUCTION

$$R_2C{=}O \xrightarrow[\text{aq } H_2SO_4,\ CH_3CN]{R'_3SiH} R_2CHNHCOCH_3$$

$$ArCHO \longrightarrow ArCH_2NHCOCH_3$$

JOC *39* 2740 (1974)

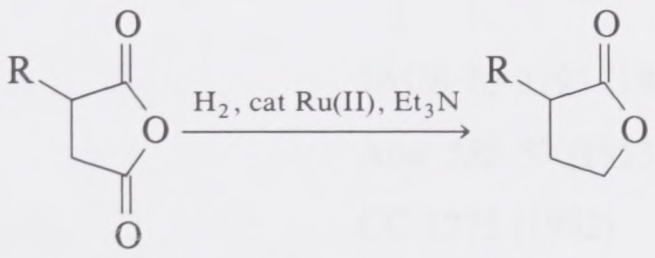


Na, C_2H_5OH — JCS 478 (1936)

$NaBH_4$ — JOC *35* 3574 (1970)
TL 4651 (1976); *28* 451, 455 (1987)
Can J Chem *56* 1524 (1978) (review)
CC 458 (1982)
JACS *108* 4943 (1986)

$KHB(sec\text{-}Bu)_3$ — CC 458 (1982)

$LiAlH_4$ — JOC *32* 3919 (1967)
TL 3589 (1968)
Can J Chem *56* 1524 (1978) (review)



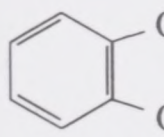
CC 412 (1975); 315 (1976)
BCSJ *57* 897 (1984)
TL *27* 365 (1986)

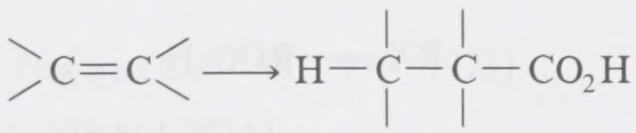
3. CARBONYLATION, CARBOXYLATION AND RELATED REACTIONS

See also page 211, Section 6, for the synthesis of α,β-unsaturated nitriles, carboxylic acids and derivatives.

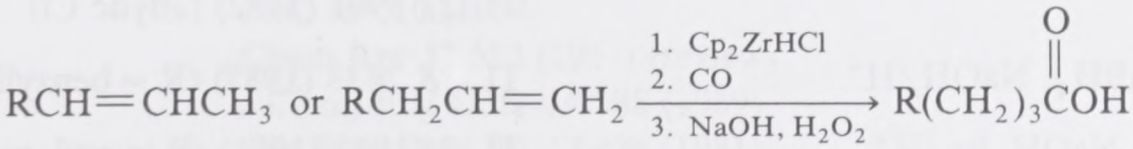
1. Carboxylic Acids

$$ArH \longrightarrow ArCO_2H$$

CO, $Pd(OAc)_2$	CC 220 (1980)
CO, cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, *t*-BuO_2H, $H_2C{=}CHCH_2Cl$	JOMC *256* C35 (1983)
CO_2, cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, *t*-BuO_2H	JOMC *266* C44 (1984)
$ClCOCOCl$, $(AlCl_3)/H_2O$	Ber *41* 3558 (1908); *44* 202 (1911); *45* 1186 (1912) JACS *70* 1079 (1948) Org Syn *44* 69 (1964)
 CCl_2, $AlCl_3/H_2O$	Ber *96* 1382 (1963)



CO, BF_3, H_2O	JACS *70* 3793 (1948)
CO, $NiCl_2$ or $Ni(CO)_4$	Ann *582* 53 (1953)
9-BBN/CO, $KHB(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_3/H_2O_2$, $NaOAc/AgNO_3$, NaOH	CC 1273 (1982)
HCO_2H, H_2SO_4	JOC USSR *2* 256 (1966)



JACS *97* 228 (1975)

$$H_2C{=}CHCH{=}CH_2 \xrightarrow[i\text{-PrMgBr}]{Cp_2TiCl_2} \xrightarrow[2.\ H^+]{1.\ CO_2} H_2C{=}CHCH(CH_3)CO_2H$$

CC 180, 342 (1981)
JOMC *224* 327 (1982)

$$RCH_2CH{=}CH_2 \xrightarrow[2.\ IO_4^-\text{ or Ce(IV)}]{1.\ R'COCOCOR'} RCH{=}CHCH_2CO_2H$$

R′	
OEt	JACS *102* 2473 (1980); *106* 1092, 3797 (1984) JOC *47* 4201 (1982)
o-C_6H_4	TL *23* 1399 (1982)

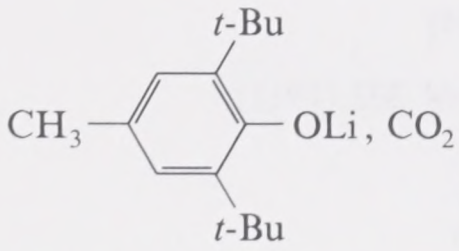
$$\begin{matrix}(CH_3)_3COH \\ \text{or} \\ (CH_3)_3CCl \\ \text{or} \\ (CH_3)_2C{=}CH_2\end{matrix} \xrightarrow[H_2SO_4]{H_2C{=}CCl_2} \xrightarrow{H_2O} (CH_3)_3CCH_2\overset{\overset{O}{\|}}{C}OH$$

Angew Int *4* 956 (1965); *5* 870 (1966); *19* 171 (1980) (review)
CL 1107 (1980)
Acta Chem Scand B *34* 621 (1980)

$$R_2C{=}CRCH_2OH + H_2NCOR + CO \xrightarrow[\text{cat } HRh(CO)(PPh_3)_3]{H_2,\ CO} R_2CHCHR\overset{\overset{HNCOR}{|}}{C}HCO_2H$$

TL *23* 2491 (1982)

$$RC{\equiv}CH \longrightarrow RC{\equiv}CCO_2H$$



n-BuLi/CO_2/H^+ — JACS *101* 5364 (1979)

EtMgX/CO_2/H^+ — JACS *65* 2208 (1943)

$$RX \longrightarrow RCO_2H$$

RLi/CO_2/H^+ — JACS *108* 806, 1311 (1986) (both R = aryl)

Mg/CO_2/H^+ — Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 361 (2° RCl), 524 (3° RCl) (1941); *3* 553 (1955) (ArBr)
JOC *18* 432 (1953) (2° RCl, benzylic Cl)
Org Syn *59* 85 (1980) (3° RCl)
Syn 587 (1982) (1° RCl)
TL *23* 3901 (1982) (allylic Cl)

CO, $CoCl_2$, $NaBH_4$, NaOH/H^+ — TL *28* 2633 (1987) (R = benzylic)

CO, $Co_2(CO)_8$, NaOH, hν/H^+ — TL *22* 1013 (1981) (R = aryl, vinylic)

CO, NaOH, C_6H_6, (n-$C_{12}H_{25}NMe_3$)Cl, cat $Co(CO)_3NO$	JOMC *212* C23 (1981) (R = benzylic)
CO, KOH, n-BuOH, ($PhNMe_3Br$), cat $Co_2(CO)_8$	JOMC *232* 59 (1982) (R = 2° benzylic)
CO, NaOH, CH_2Cl_2 or C_6H_6, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	Organomet *1* 775 (1982) (R = 1° benzylic)
CO, NaOH, t-AmOH, ($PhCH_2NEt_3$)Cl, cat $Pd(Ph_2PCH_2CH_2PPh_2)_2$	Organomet *2* 801 (1983) (R = vinylic)
CO, $Ca(OH)_2$, MeOH, cat $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$	TL *28* 2721 (1987) (R = aryl)
CO, H_2O, n-Bu_3N, cat $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$, Δ	JOC *46* 4614 (1981) (R = aryl)
CO_2, cat Pd, electrolysis	CL 169 (1986) (R = aryl)
$(RS)_3CLi$/hydrolysis or esterification	Angew Int *6* 442 (1967) (R = alkyl) Ber *105* 487 (1972) (R = alkyl)

$$ArI + CO \xrightarrow[\substack{\text{cat } PdCl_2(PR_3)_2 \\ i\text{-PrOH}}]{Ca(OH)_2} ArCHCO_2H \quad (OH)$$

TL *28* 2721 (1987)

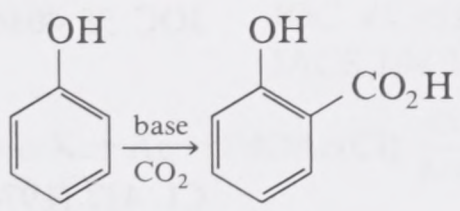
$$ArI + CO + H_2O \xrightarrow[\text{base}]{\text{cat } PdCl_2(PR_3)_2} ArCCO_2H \quad (O)$$

Base

Et_3N	CC 837 (1985)
$Ca(OH)_2$	J Mol Catal *41* 379 (1987)

$$R_3COH \xrightarrow[H_2SO_4]{HCO_2H} R_3CCOH \quad (O)$$

Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 739 (1973)



Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 557 (1943)
JOC *19* 510 (1954)
Chem Rev *57* 583 (1957) (review)
J Chem Eng Data *14* 388 (1969)
Org Prep Proc Int *13* 426 (1981)

$$RSPh \xrightarrow[\text{naphthalene}]{Li} \xrightarrow{CO_2} RCO_2H$$

JOC *43* 1064 (1978) (lithiation)
JACS *107* 196 (1985)
Tetr *42* 2803 (1986) (lithiation)

$$ArNH_2 \longrightarrow (ArN_2)BF_4 \xrightarrow[NaOAc]{\text{cat } Pd(OAc)_2} \xrightarrow{H_2O} ArCO_2H$$

TL *21* 2877 (1980)
JOC *45* 2365 (1980)

$$RCH_2NO_2 \xrightarrow[2.\ H_3O^+]{1.\ CO_2,\ Mg(OCH_3)_2} RCHCO_2H \quad (NO_2)$$

JACS *85* 616 (1963)

$$ArSiMe_3 \xrightarrow[KO\text{-}t\text{-}Bu]{CO_2} ArCOH \quad (O=)$$

Angew Int *20* 265 (1981)

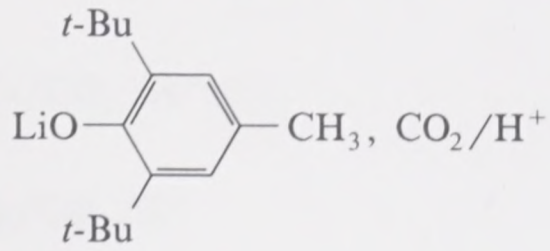
$$ArCR(ArCHO) \xrightarrow[\text{electrolysis}]{CO_2} ArCCO_2H \quad (O=,\ OH,\ R)$$

Angew Int *22* 492 (1983)
CL 453 (1984)
BCSJ *58* 1723 (1985)
TL *27* 3429 (1986)

See also page 863, Section 4.

$$-C(=O)-C(H)- \longrightarrow -C(=O)-C(CO_2H)-$$

$NaNH_2/CO_2/H^+$ — JACS *66* 1768 (1944); *106* 4186 (1984)

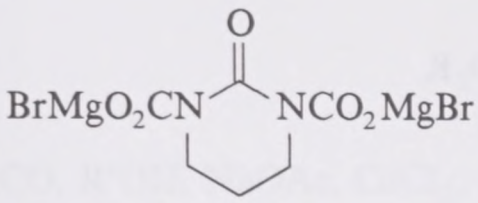


JOC *38* 4086 (1973)

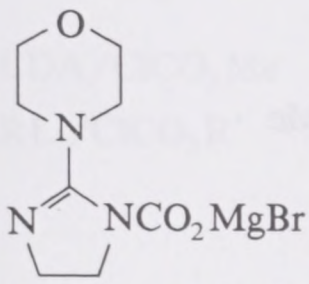
CO_2, DBU — CL 427 (1974)

CO_2, $MgCl_2$, NaI, CH_3CN, Et_3N — JOC *50* 4877 (1985)

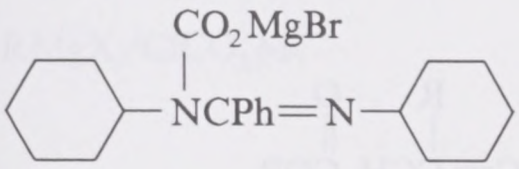
CO_2, $Mg(OCH_3)_2$ — JACS *81* 2598 (1959)
JOC *31* 1747 (1966); *38* 2489 (1973) (lactone); *52* 1686 (1987)
Tetr *38* 2797 (1982) (lactone)



TL *21* 1967 (1980)



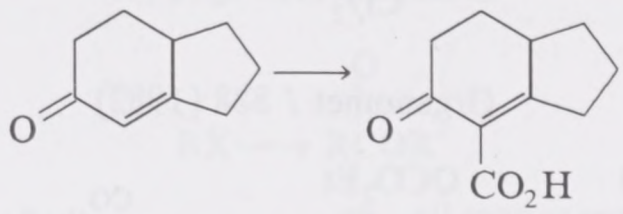
CC 326 (1980)



BCSJ *55* 3949 (1982)

$HOCO_2CuL_3$ (L = Et_3P, *t*-BuNC)

JACS *102* 431 (1980)

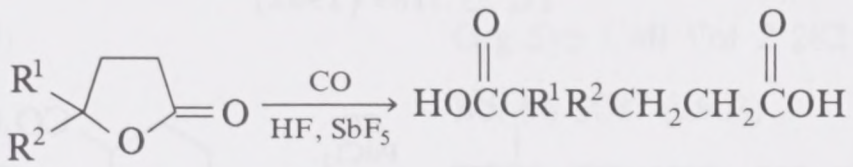


NaH, $DMSO/CO_2$

JOC *38* 3239 (1973)

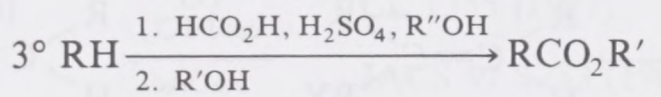
$Mg(OCH_3)_2$, CO_2

JACS *107* 7184 (1985)

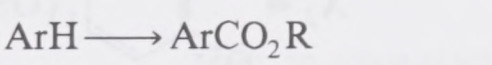


CC 767 (1981)

2. Esters



J Gen Chem USSR *33* 3206 (1963)
JOC USSR *1* 1596 (1965); *2* 256 (1966)

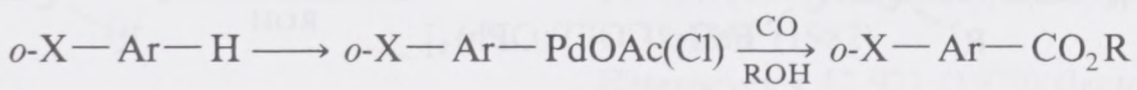


n-BuLi/$ClCO_2Et$

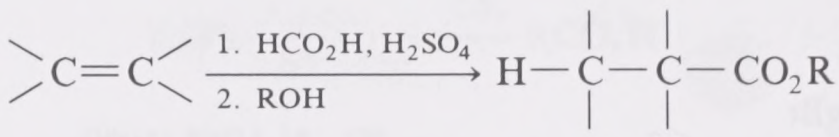
JACS *106* 3286 (1984)

$Tl(O_2CCF_3)_3/CO$, cat Li_2PdCl_4, ROH

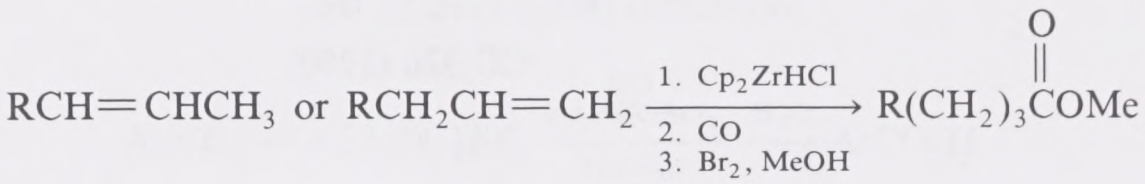
JOC *45* 363 (1980)
JACS *104* 1900 (1982)



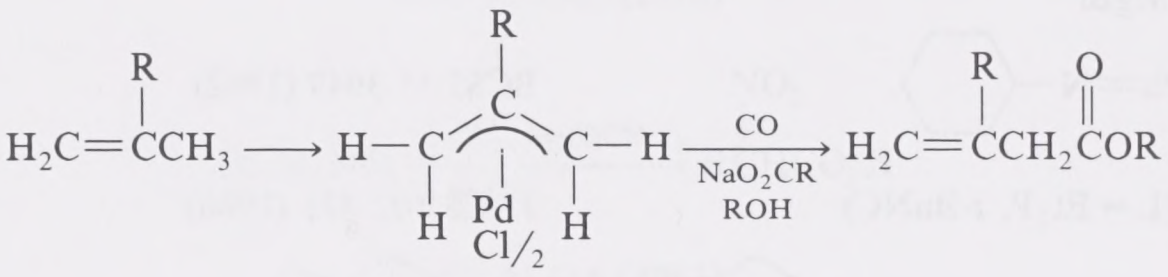
X	
NHCOR	JOC *46* 4416 (1981)
$CHRNR'_2$	JOMC *182* 537 (1979) BCSJ *52* 142, 957 (1979)
$CH_2CH_2NMe_2$	TL *27* 1971 (1986)



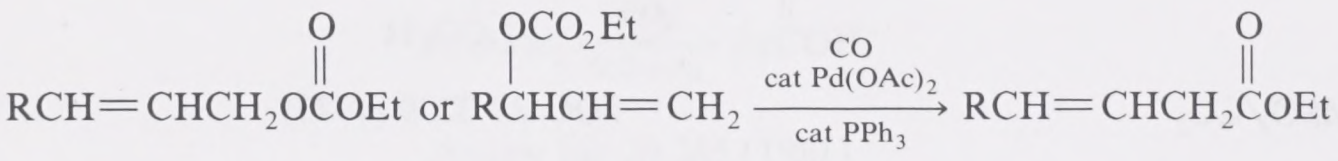
JOC USSR *1* 1814 (1965); *2* 256 (1966)



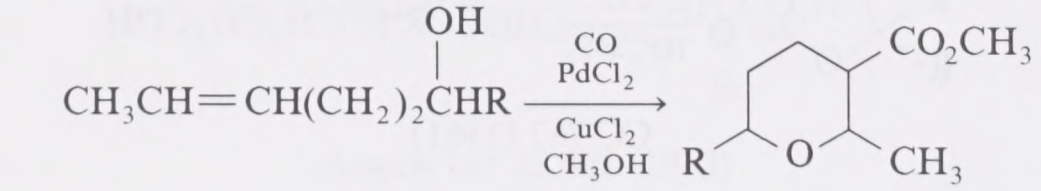
JACS *97* 228 (1975)



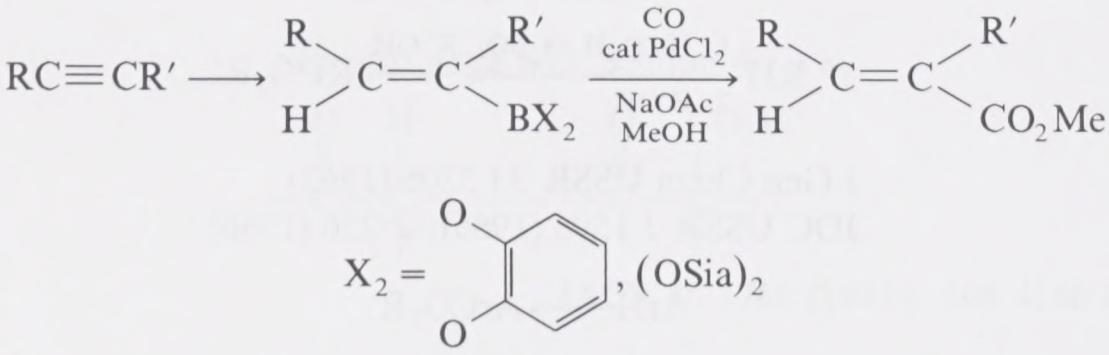
Organomet *1* 888 (1982)



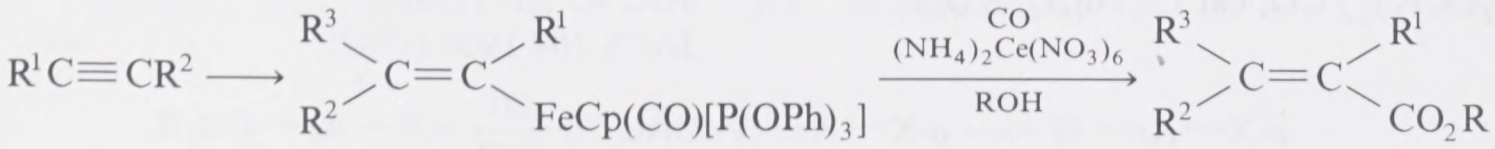
TL *23* 5189 (1982)



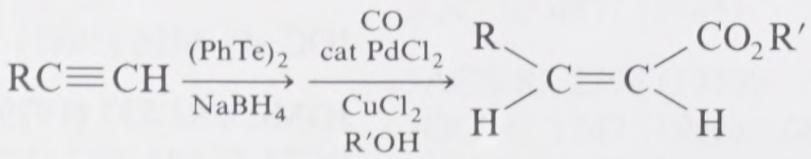
JACS *106* 1496 (1984)



CL 879 (1981)



JACS *108* 1940 (1986)



JOC *52* 4859 (1987)

$$RC{\equiv}CH \longrightarrow RC{\equiv}CC(=O)OR'$$

CO, R′OH, NaOAc, $CuCl_2$, cat $PdCl_2$	TL *21* 849 (1980); *28* 1857 (1987) JACS *108* 800 (1986)
LDA/$ClCO_2Me$	JOC *52* 2378 (1987)
RLi/$ClCO_2R'$	CC 1290 (1982) JOC *47* 4611 (1982) Org Syn *64* 108 (1985); *65* 47 (1987) TL *28* 2941 (1987)
RMgX/$ClCO_2Me$	Org Syn *60* 81 (1981) JOC *52* 1889 (1987)

$$RC{\equiv}CH \longrightarrow RCH{=}CHCO_2R$$

See page 215, Section 2.

$$RX \longrightarrow RCOR'$$

$LiC(OMe)_2CN/H_3O^+$ (R = 1° alkyl)	TL *22* 4279 (1981)
$Mg/NCC(OEt)_3/H_3O^+$ (R = 1°, 2° alkyl; aryl)	TL *22* 1509 (1981)
$Mg/OC(OEt)_2$ (R = aryl)	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 282 (1943)
Mg/$ClCO_2Et$ (R = aryl)	Ber *36* 3087 (1903)
Mg or $Li/MnI_2/ClCO_2Et$ (R = 1° alkyl, aryl, vinylic)	BSCF 570 (1977)
$Na_2Fe(CO)_4/(CO)/I_2$, R′OH (R = 1° alkyl)	JACS *95* 249 (1973)
$Fe(CO)_5$, NaOR′ (R = 1° alkyl)	CL 1355 (1977)
$Ni(CO)_4$, NaOR′ (R = 1° alkyl, aryl, vinylic)	JACS *91* 1233 (1969); *92* 6314 (1970); *104* 6646 (1982)
$(Ph_3P)_2Ni(CO)_2$, Et_3N (R = vinylic; lactone)	JACS *104* 6879 (1982)
CO, R′OH, Pd catalyst (R = benzylic, aryl, vinylic, heterocyclic)	JOC *39* 3318 (1974); *40* 532 (1975); *47* 3630 (1982) (lactone) BCSJ *48* 2075, 2091 (1975) JACS *98* 5832 (1976); *102* 4193 (1980) TL 133 (1979) (lactone); *21* 3885 (1980); *23* 4361 (1982) Heterocycles *12* 921 (1979) (lactone) CL 369 (1980)
CO, $Ti(OR')_4$, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (R = 1° alkyl, aryl, vinylic)	JOC *50* 2134 (1985)
CO, $Zr(OR')_4$, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, cat $[ClRh(H_2C{=}CHCH_2CH_2CH{=}CH_2)]_2$ (R = aryl, vinylic)	JOC *50* 2134 (1985)

CO, MeOH, cat $PtCl_2(PPh_3)_2$, K_2CO_3 (R = 1°, 2° alkyl; aryl) — CC 351 (1986)

CO, $M(OR')_4$ (M = Ti, Zr), cat $[ClRh(H_2C{=}CHCH_2CH_2CH{=}CH_2)]_2$ (R = benzylic) — JOC *50* 2134 (1985)

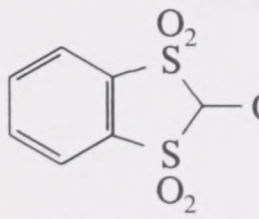
CO, HCO_2R', cat $[ClRh(H_2C{=}CHCH_2CH_2CH{=}CH_2)]_2$, cat KI (R = 1° alkyl; 1°, 2° benzylic) — CC 167 (1986)

CO, HCO_2R', cat $[ClRh(H_2C{=}CHCH_2CH_2CH{=}CH_2)]_2$, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, cat KI (R = aryl) — CC 167 (1986)

$Mg/Fe(CO)_5/I_2$, R′OH (R = 1° alkyl, aryl) — TL 1477 (1978)

NaOH, $MeSCH_2SO_2Me/SOCl_2$/MeOH (R = 1° alkyl, benzylic, allylic) — TL *22* 4499 (1981)

NaOH, $MeSCH_2SO_2Tol$ (phase transfer)/ H_2O_2, HOAc/MeOH, H^+ (R = 1° alkyl, benzylic, allylic) — CL 767 (1983)



$OCH_2CH_2SiMe_3$, Cs_2CO_3/ BCl_3/R′OH (R = 1° alkyl) — JACS *106* 2469 (1984)

$$ArCH_2X \xrightarrow[\substack{\text{cat } Pd(dppe)_2\\(R_4N)HSO_4}]{CO} ArCH_2\overset{\overset{O}{\|}}{C}OCH_2Ar$$

Organomet *1* 775 (1982)

$$ArX + CO + ROH \xrightarrow[NEt_3]{\text{cat } PdCl_2(PR_3)_2} Ar\overset{\overset{O}{\|}}{C}-\overset{\overset{O}{\|}}{C}OR$$

CL 567 (1985)
J Mol Catal *32* 115 (1985); *34* 317 (1986)
JOC *52* 5733 (1987)

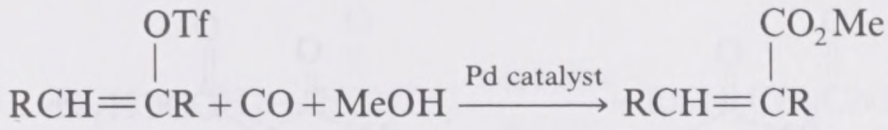
$$RX \longrightarrow R(CH_2)_nCO_2R$$

$n = 1, 2$

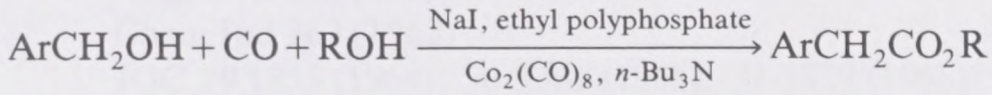
See page 873, Section 2.

$$ArOTf + CO + ROH \xrightarrow{\text{Pd catalyst}} ArCO_2R$$

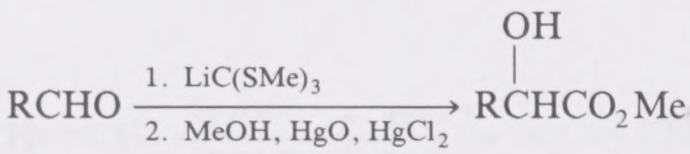
TL *27* 3931 (1986)
CC 904 (1987)



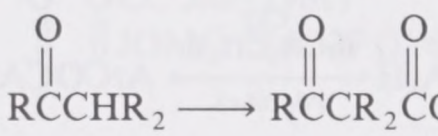
TL *26* 1109 (1985)
CC 1002 (1987)

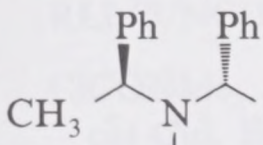


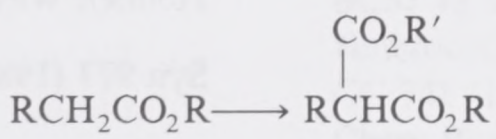
BCSJ *55* 643 (1982)



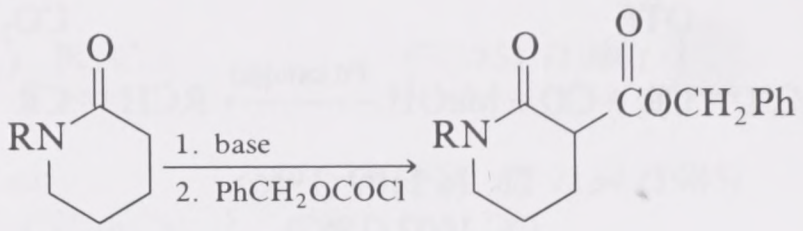
TL *28* 475 (1987)



$LDA/CO_2/CH_2N_2$	JACS *108* 800 (1986)
$KN(SiMe_3)_2/CO_2/CH_2N_2$	JACS *102* 889 (1980)
 $CH_3/CO_2/MeI$	TL *27* 2767 (1987) (enantioselective)
$LDA/NCCO_2R'$	TL *24* 5425 (1983); *26* 2291 (1985); *28* 1051 (1987) JACS *109* 2850 (1987)
$(Li)NaN(SiMe_3)_2/NCCO_2Me$	JACS *107* 2730 (1985) TL *28* 3985 (1987)
$MeLi/NCCO_2R$ (on enol silane)	TL *26* 5433 (1985)
$NaOMe, OC(OMe)_2$	JACS *107* 7967 (1985)
$NaH/OC(OEt)_2$	JACS *69* 2677 (1947); *70* 2287 (1948); *75* 4287 (1953) Chem Ind 576 (1956) Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 198 (1973)
$NaNH_2/OC(OEt)_2$	JACS *66* 1768 (1944); *67* 2197 (1945)
$KO\text{-}t\text{-}Bu/OC(OEt)_2$	BSCF 543 (1959)
$NaO\text{-}t\text{-}Am, CS_2/MeI/MeOH, BF_3\cdot OEt_2, HgO$	Syn Commun *12* 829 (1982)



$ClCO_2R'$, DMAP	JOC *52* 5425 (1987)
$LDA/NCCO_2R'$	TL *27* 1221, 1225, 1229 (1986) (all lactones); *28* 1051, 1725 (1987)

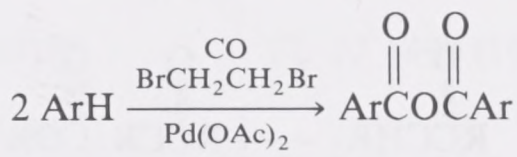


TL *28* 4901 (1987)

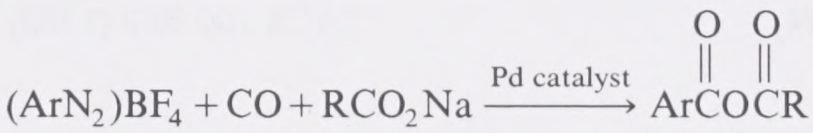
3. Lactones

See page 941, Section 8.

4. Acid Anhydrides



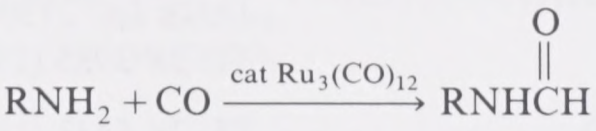
CC 132 (1982)



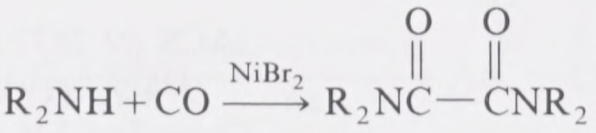
TL *21* 2877 (1980)

JOC *46* 4413 (1981)

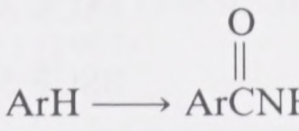
5. Amides



JOMC *309* 333 (1986)

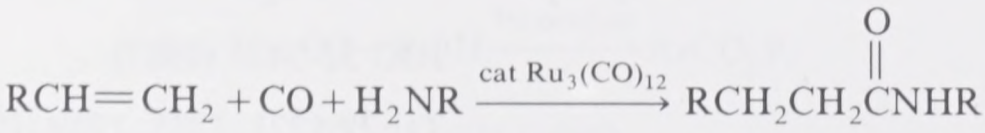


JOMC *236* C53 (1982)

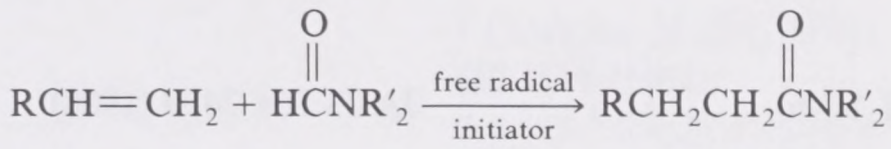


$ClCONH_2$, $AlCl_3$ — Ann *244* 47 (1888)
Houben-Weyl VIII (1952), p 380 (review)

$EtOCONH_2$, $AlCl_3$ — Syn 977 (1981)

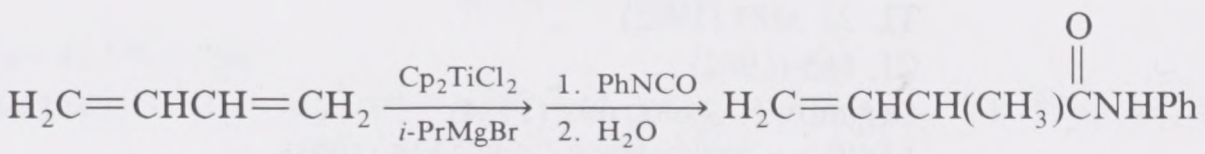


JOMC *309* 333 (1986)

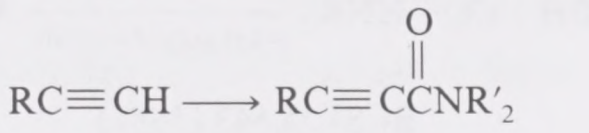


$R' = H, Me$

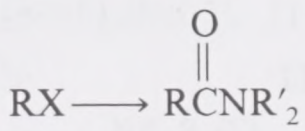
Angew *73* 621 (1961)
Chem Ind 362 (1962)
JOC *29* 1855 (1964); *30* 3361 (1965); *31* 3829 (1966)
Z Chem *4* 177 (1964)
Syn 99 (1970) (review)



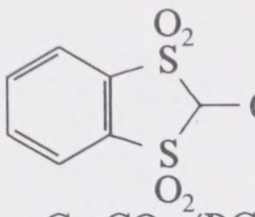
CC 342 (1981)
JOMC *224* 327 (1982)



$RLi/R'NCO/H_2O$	Ann 1844 (1981)
$ClCONMe_2$, cat $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$, cat CuI, Et_3N	Syn 777 (1977)



n-BuLi/$ClCONEt_2$ (R = aryl)	JACS *109* 3402 (1987)
$Mg/PhNCO/H_2O$ (R = 2° alkyl, 2° benzylic)	JOC *18* 441 (1953)
Mg/Cp_2TiCl_2, $PhNCO/H_2O$ (R = 1°, 2° alkyl in RX; R = 1° alkyl in $RCONR'_2$)	TL *28* 3815 (1987)
Mg, *t*-BuNCO, ultrasound/H_2O (R = aryl)	TL *27* 501 (1986)
$Ni(CO)_4$, HNR'_2 (R = vinylic)	JACS *91* 1233 (1969)
$Li[(CO)_3NiCONMe_2]$ (R = aryl, benzylic, allylic, vinylic)	JOC *36* 2721 (1971)
$LiCu(CONR'_2)_2$ (R = aryl, allylic)	JOC *44* 3734 (1979)
CO, HNR'_2, Pd catalyst (R = aryl, vinylic)	JOC *39* 3327 (1974); *43* 1684 (1978) (lactam) BCSJ *48* 2091 (1975) Heterocycles *6* 1711, 1841 (1977) (lactam) CC 741 (1982) (lactam) Chem Pharm Bull *32* 3840 (1984) (lactam) JACS *107* 4577 (1985)
CO, R'_3N, cat $PhPdI(PPh_3)_2$ (R = aryl, vinylic)	JOMC *231* C12 (1982)



JACS *106* 2469 (1984)

$Cs_2CO_3/BCl_3/HNR'_2$ (R = 1° alkyl)

$$RX + CO + HNR'_2 \xrightarrow{\text{Pd catalyst}} RC(=O)-C(=O)NR'_2$$

R = aryl, vinylic

JOMC *233* C64 (1982)
TL *23* 3383 (1982)
CL 865 (1982)
Organomet *3* 683, 692 (1984)
JACS *106* 1506 (1984); *107* 3235 (1985)
JOC *51* 415 (1986)

$$ArCH_2OH + CO + HNR_2 \xrightarrow[\text{ethyl polyphosphate}]{NaI,\ Co_2(CO)_8} ArCH_2C(=O)NR_2$$

BCSJ *55* 643 (1982)

$$ArO_3SCF_3 \xrightarrow[R_2NH,\ Ar_3P]{CO,\ \text{cat } Pd(OAc)_2} ArC(=O)NR_2$$

TL *27* 3931 (1986)

$$RCH{=}CR(OTf) \xrightarrow[\text{Pd catalyst}]{CO,\ R_2NH} RCH{=}CR(CONR_2)$$

TL *26* 1109 (1985); *28* 6117 (1987)

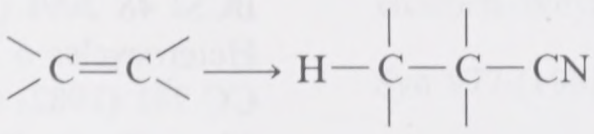
$$RCH_2CO_2R \longrightarrow RCH{=}C(OSiMe_3)R \xrightarrow[2.\ H_2O]{1.\ ArNCO} RCH(CONHAr)CO_2R$$

JOMC *164* 123 (1979)

6. Nitriles

$$ArH \xrightarrow[2.\ DMF]{1.\ ClSO_2NCO} ArCN$$

Org Syn *50* 52 (1970)



Review:

E. S. Brown in "Organic Syntheses via Metal Carbonyls," Eds. I. Wender and P. Pino, Wiley Interscience, New York (1977), Vol 2, p 655

HCN, cat $Co_2(CO)_8$ JACS *76* 5364 (1954)

HCN, Ni catalyst	J Catalysis *26* 254 (1972) CC 1098 (1981) Austral J Chem *35* 2041 (1982) Adv Catalysis *33* 1 (1985) (review)
HCN, Pd catalyst	CC 112 (1969) JACS *101* 6128 (1979) TL *23* 1621 (1982) Austral J Chem *35* 2041 (1982)
$Cp_2ZrHCl/RN{=}C$ (R = *t*-Bu, $SiMe_3$)/I_2	TL *28* 295 (1987)

$$RX + CN^- \longrightarrow RCN$$

R = 1°, 2° alkyl

Chem Rev *42* 189 (1948)
"The Chemistry of the Cyano Group," Ed. S. Patai, Interscience, New York (1970), p 67

$$R_3CX \longrightarrow R_3CCN$$

Me_3SiCN, $SnCl_4$	Angew Int *20* 1017 (1981) Tetr *39* 961 (1983)
t-BuLi/$(CN)_2$	JOC *52* 2674 (1987)

$$RCH{=}CHX \xrightarrow{\text{reagent(s)}} RCH{=}CHCN$$

X	Reagent(s)	
Cl, Br	KCN, $NiBr_2(PPh_3)_2$, Zn, PPh_3	CL 1565 (1982)
	$Co(CN)_4^{3-}$	JACS *104* 1560 (1982)
Br	$K_4Ni_2(CN)_6$, KCN	JACS *91* 1233 (1969)
	KCN, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	TL 4429 (1977)
	$Co(CN)_5^{3-}$	JOC *50* 3934 (1985)
	CuCN	BSCF 720 (1973) JOC *43* 2839 (1978); *52* 2674 (1987)
	$NaCu(CN)_2$	JOC *34* 3626 (1969)
I	CuCN	JOMC *93* 415 (1975) TL *28* 6351 (1987)

$$RCH{=}CHSO_2Ar \xrightarrow[\text{crown ether}]{KCN} RC(CN){=}CH_2$$

JOC *46* 4817 (1981)

$$ArX \longrightarrow ArCN$$

Review: Chem Rev *42* 189 (1948)

Reagent(s)	X	
CuCN	Cl, Br, I	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 212, 631 (1955) JACS *81* 3667 (1959) JOC *26* 2522, 2525 (1961); *34* 3626 (1969); *50* 2128 (1985); *51* 4169 (1986); *52* 3196 (1987) JCS 1097 (1964) Quart Rev *19* 95 (1965)

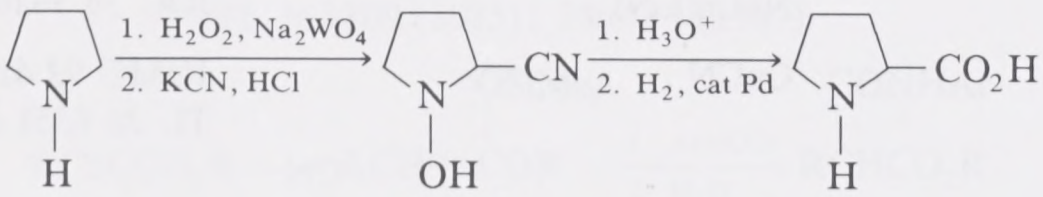
Reagent(s)	X	
CuCN-charcoal	Br	CC 877 (1986)
$NaCu(CN)_2$	I	JOC *34* 3626 (1969)
Me_3SiCN, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	I	JOC *51* 4714 (1986)
NaCN, cat $Ni(PPh_3)_4$	Cl, Br, I	JOMC *54* C57 (1973)
(Na)KCN, cat $Ni(PPh_3)_4$ or $ArNiCl(PPh_3)_2$, phase transfer	Cl, Br	JOMC *173* 335 (1979)
KCN, cat $Pd(OAc)_2$, NaOEt	Br, I	BCSJ *48* 3298 (1975)
KCN, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	I	CL 277 (1975)
NaCN-alumina, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	Br, I	JOC *44* 4443 (1979)

$$RM \longrightarrow RC{\equiv}N$$

RM	Reagent(s)	
RLi (R = vinylic, alkynyl)	PhOCN	Syn 150 (1980)
$RC{\equiv}CLi$	ClCN	Rec Trav Chim *92* 667 (1973)
$RC{\equiv}CMgX$	ClCN	BSCF IV *17* 228 (1915)
$RCH{=}CHCu{\cdot}MgX_2$	ClCN, $ArSO_2CN$	Syn 784 (1977)
E-$RCH{=}CHAlMe(i\text{-}Bu)_2$	$(CN)_2$	JACS *90* 7139 (1968)

$$ArNH_2 \longrightarrow ArN_2^+ \xrightarrow{CuCN} ArCN$$

Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 514 (1941)

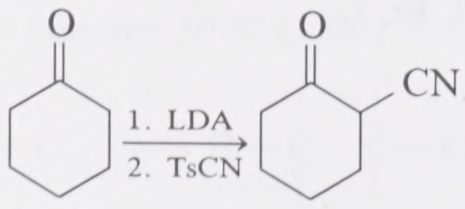


TL *28* 6469 (1987)

$$ROH \xrightarrow[\text{cat NaI}]{Me_3SiCl,\ NaCN} RCN$$

R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl

JOC *46* 2985 (1981)

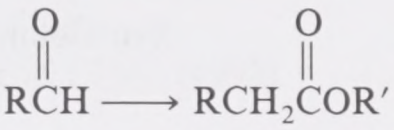


TL *22* 5011 (1981)

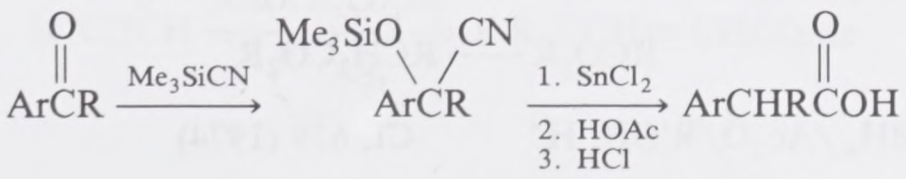
4. CARBONYL HOMOLOGATION AND DEGRADATION

See also page 941, Section 8.

1. Homologation

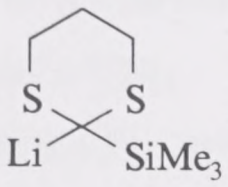


R	Reagents	
aryl	$NaC(NMe_2)[PO(OEt)_2]_2/H_3O^+$ ($R' = H$)	Angew Int *7* 391 (1968)
	n-$Bu_3SnCH(OEt)_2$, n-BuLi/H_2O or CH_3OH?	JOMC *212* C13 (1981)
	$MeSOCH_2SMe$, base/H^+, R′OH	TL 1383 (1972) BCSJ *52* 2013 (1979)
	$ArCONMeCH_2CN$, NaOH (phase transfer)/H_3O^+	Syn 1043 (1983)
	CBr_4, PPh_3/OH^-, cat $Pd(dppe)_2$, PEG-400 ($R' = H$)	JOC *51* 4354 (1986)
vinylic	CBr_4, PPh_3/OH^-, cat $Pd(dppe)_2$, PEG-400 ($R' = H$)	JOC *51* 4354 (1986)



Syn Commun *12* 763 (1982)

$$(RCHO)\ R_2C{=}O \longrightarrow R_2CH\overset{\overset{O}{\|}}{C}OR'$$


/H_2O, $HgCl_2$ ($R' = H$) — CC 526 (1972)

$NCCH_2Cl$, NaO-*t*-Am/HCl/Ac_2O, Et_3N, Δ/OH^-/H^+ ($R' = H$) — CC 988 (1974)

$NCCH_2Cl$, NaO-*t*-Am/$LiClO_4$/OH^-/H^+ ($R' = H$) — CC 988 (1974)

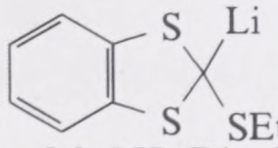
$PhNMeCH_2CN$, KH/H_3O^+ ($R' = H$) — JOC *48* 3566 (1983)

$(EtO)_2POCH(CN)O$-*t*-Bu/Ac_2O, $ZnCl_2$, Δ/ OH^- or $R'O^-$ — JACS *99* 182 (1977)

$Ph_3P{=}CF_2$ / $R'OH$-H_2SO_4 or $R'OH$-$Hg(OAc)_2$-$(CF_3CO)_2O$ — CL 651 (1980)

CBr_4, PPh_3/OH^-, cat $Pd(dppe)_2$, PEG-400 ($R' = H$) — JOC *51* 4354 (1986)

$$(RCHO)\ R_2C{=}O \longrightarrow R_2C(OH)CO_2R'$$


/$Hg(ClO_4)_2$, MeOH ($R' = Me$, ketones only) — Syn Commun *11* 209 (1981)

$(RS)_3CLi$/$HgCl_2$, H_2O ($R' = H$, aldehydes and ketones) — Angew Int *6* 442 (1967); Ber *105* 487 (1972); TL *22* 4009 (1981)

See also page 849, Section 1.

$$(RCHO)\ R_2C{=}O \longrightarrow R_2CH\overset{\overset{O}{\|}}{C}NR'_2$$

$Ph_3P{=}CF_2$ /$LiNR'_2$/H_2O (aldehydes only) — CL 935 (1980)

$(EtO)_2POCH(CN)O$-*t*-Bu/Ac_2O, $ZnCl_2$, Δ/R'_2NH (ketones only) — JACS *99* 182 (1977)

$$(RCHO)\ R_2C{=}O \longrightarrow R_2CHC{\equiv}N$$

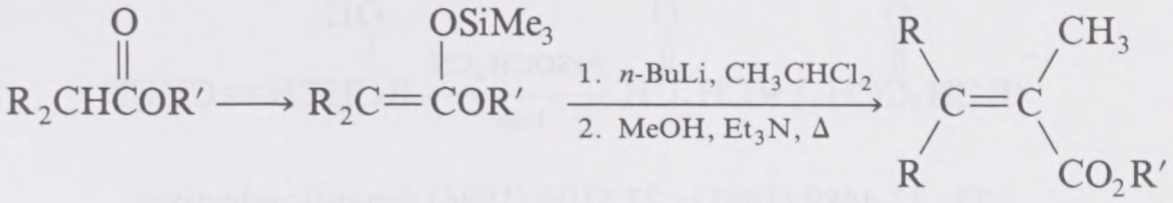
$TsCH_2NC$, KO-*t*-Bu (ketones only) — TL 1357 (1973)

2,4,6-$(i\text{-}Pr)_3C_6H_2SO_2NHNH_2$/KCN, Δ (aldehydes and ketones) — CC 280 (1977)

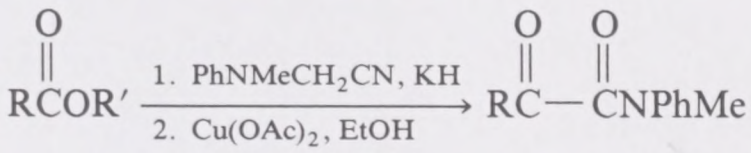
$$RCO_2R \longrightarrow RCH_2CO_2R'$$

MeSOCHNaSMe/$NaBH_4$/Ac_2O/$R'OH$, H^+ — CL 659 (1974)

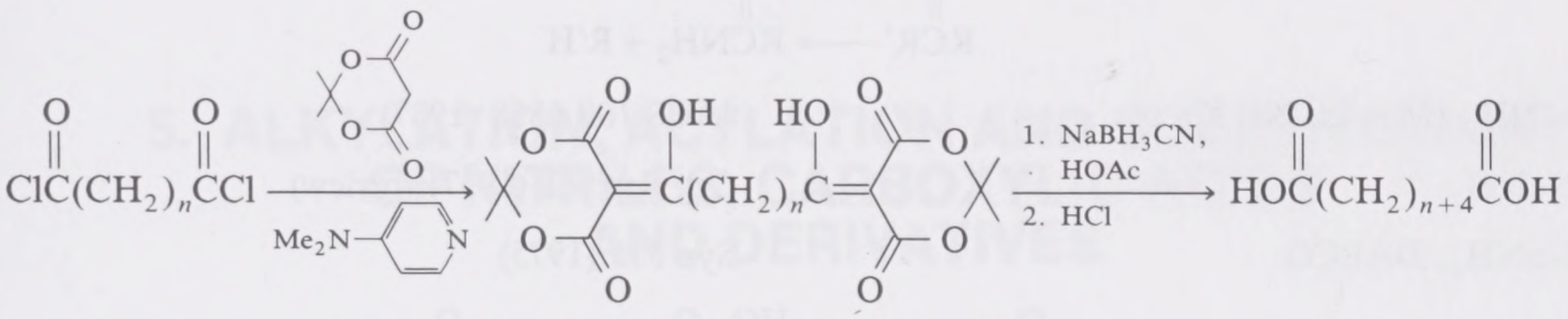
$LiCHBr_2$ /*n*- or *t*-BuLi/EtOH ($R' = Et$) — JACS *104* 321 (1982); *107* 1429 (1985)



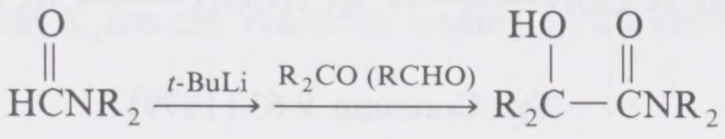
Syn 58 (1982)



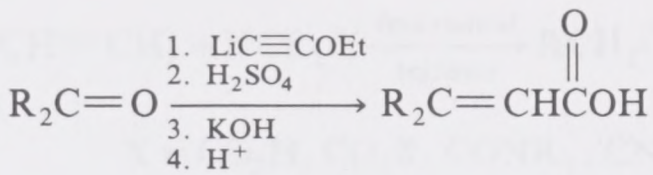
CL 859 (1983)



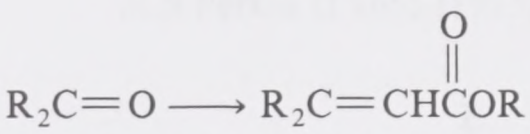
Syn Commun *12* 19 (1982)



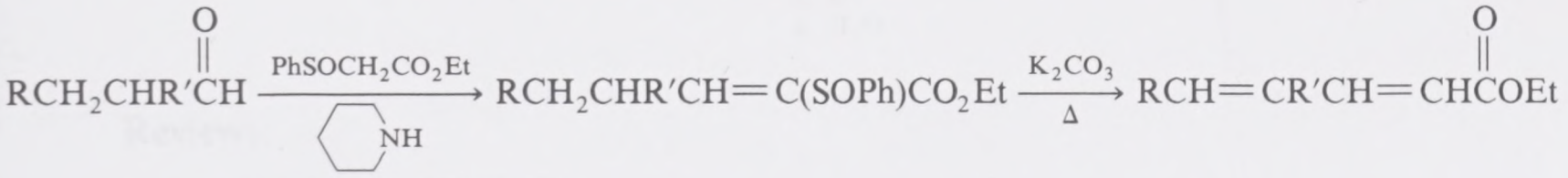
Angew Int *12* 836 (1973); *15* 293 (1976)
Can J Chem *52* 185 (1974)
CC 387 (1976)
JCS Perkin I 1881 (1977)



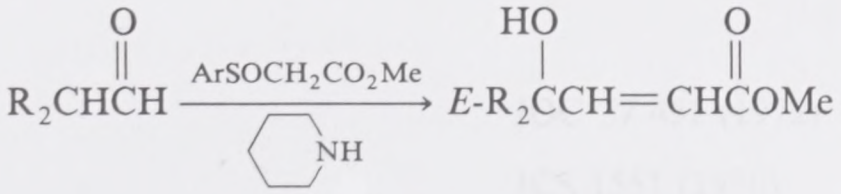
JACS *108* 2691 (1986)



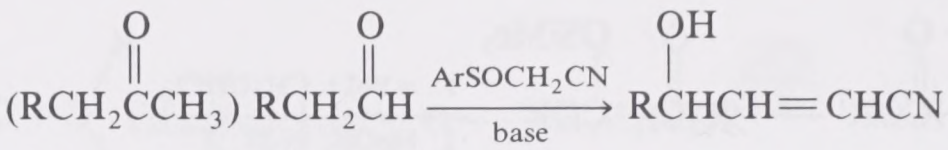
See page 173, Section 4.



CL 781 (1980)

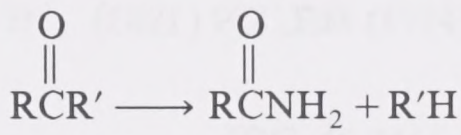


Syn 134 (1983)

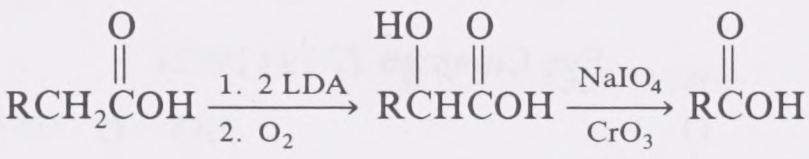


TL *22* 4489 (1981); *27* 5109 (1986) (enantioselective)
JACS *106* 7890 (1984)

2. Degradation



MNH_2 (M = Li, Na, K)	JACS *109* 6858 (1987)
$NaNH_2$	Org Rxs *9* 1 (1957) (review)
$NaNH_2$, DABCO	Syn 395 (1975)



Syn Commun *9* 63 (1979)

5. ALKYLATION, ACYLATION AND SUBSTITUTION OF NITRILES, CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND DERIVATIVES

See also page 119, Section 8, for ene reactions leading to unsaturated carboxylic acids, esters and amides.

1. Carboxylic Acids

See also page 873, Section 2.

$$RCH{=}CH_2 + HCR_2X \xrightarrow[\text{initiator}]{\text{free radical}} RCH_2CH_2CR_2X$$

$$X = CO_2H,\ CO_2R,\ CONR_2,\ CN$$

Syn 99 (1970) (review)
JCS Perkin II 1655 (1973)

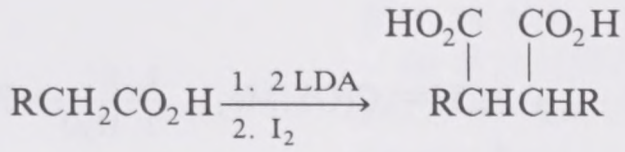
$$R_2CHCO_2H \xrightarrow[2.\ E^+\ 3.\ H_2O]{1.\ \text{base}} R_2\overset{\displaystyle E}{\overset{|}{C}}CO_2H$$

Reviews:

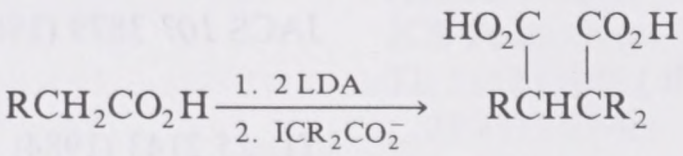
Syn 509 (1977); 521 (1982)
P. L. Creger, "Annual Reports in Medicinal Chemistry," Vol 12, Academic Press, New York (1977), Chpt 12

E^+	
D_2O	JOC *37* 451 (1972)
R′X	JCS 1551 (1950) JACS *78* 4942 (1956); *89* 2500 (1967); *92* 1397 (1970); *103* 5459 (1981); *104* 5523 (1982); *107* 7776 (1985); *109* 1186, 7816 (1987)

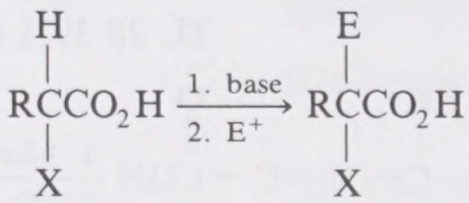
	JOC *26* 3696 (1961); *32* 2797 (1967); *35* 262 (1970); *37* 451 (1972); *45* 3236 (1980) (stereochemistry); *46* 1616 (1981); *47* 893 (1982); *50* 2719 (1985); *51* 1541 (1986); *52* 1309, 2549 (1987) Org Syn *50* 58 (1970) Syn 517 (1975); 710 (1980) Can J Chem *58* 716 (1980); *60* 1238 (1982) Tetr *36* 775 (1980) TL *27* 4545 (1986); *28* 2941 (1987) CC 656 (1987) (chiral base)
$PhCH_2SeCH_2Br$	JOC *51* 2981 (1986)
epoxide	JACS *89* 2500 (1967) Can J Chem *58* 716 (1980) JOC *52* 34 (1987)
H_2CO	JOC *37* 1256 (1972)
RCHO, R_2CO	JACS *74* 1730 (1952); *94* 2000 (1972); *102* 2841 (1980) Compt Rend C *270* 1471 (1970) BSCF 1848 (1970) Israel J Chem *8* 731 (1970) JOC *36* 1149 (1971); *40* 8 (1975); *46* 3359 (1981); *51* 1478 (1986); *52* 3143, 4124 (1987) CC 52 (1979); 98 (1986) Tetr *40* 2211 (1984) (enantioselective with chiral bases) TL *28* 2753, 4787 (1987)
HCO_2R	TL 699 (1970); 603 (1974) JOC *52* 4303 (1987)
RCO_2R	JACS *93* 6321 (1971); *106* 1811 (1984)
RCOCl	JOC *42* 1189 (1977) J Chem Res (S) 44 (1980)
EtO_2CCO_2Et	TL *22* 2459 (1981)
CO_2	Israel J Chem *8* 731 (1970) JOC *37* 451 (1972) Syn 587 (1982)
$RCH{=}CHX$ ($X = CO_2R$, CN; 1,4-addition)	JACS *93* 6321 (1971)
$RCH{=}CHNO_2$ (1,4-addition)	CL 1505 (1982)
O_2	Syn 647 (1971) (hydroxy acid) JOC *40* 3253 (1975) (hydroxy or hydroperoxy acid); *41* 370 (1976) (hydroperoxy acid)
MeSSMe	JACS *107* 8066 (1985)
RNCO, RNCS	JOC *45* 1106 (1980)

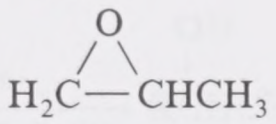
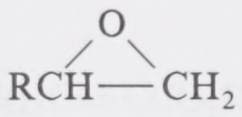
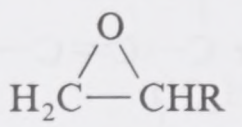


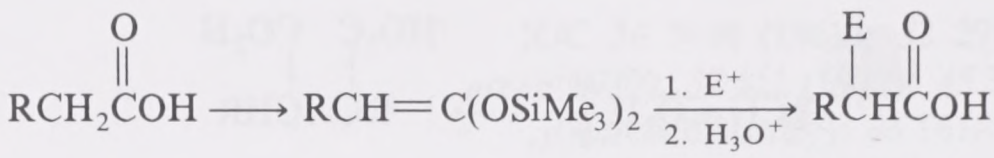
TL *25* 5969 (1984); *27* 127 (1986); *28* 4441 (1987)
JOC *52* 2549 (1987)



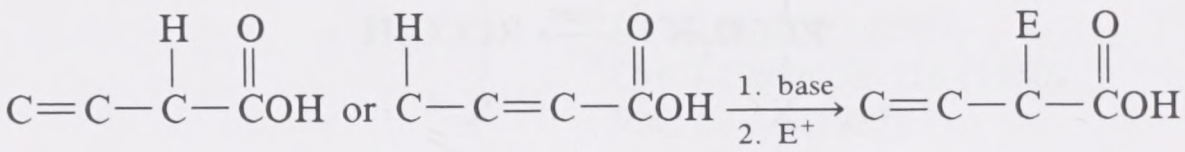
TL *25* 5969 (1984)



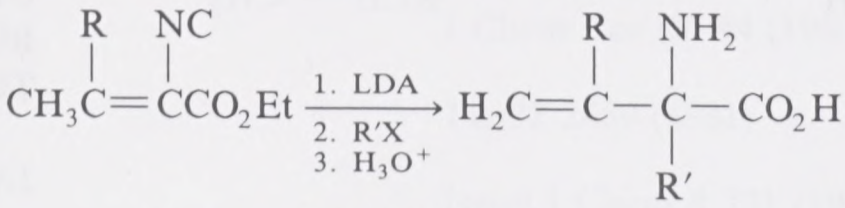
X	R	E^+	
Cl	Me	RX, RCOCl (decarboxylation), α,β-unsaturated esters (cyclopropanes)	Syn 284 (1982)
PhO	H	D_2O, RX	Syn 828 (1978)
		D_2O, RX, RCHO, R_2CO	JOC *43* 772 (1978)
			TL 2835 (1977)
PhO	PhO	D_2O, RX	Syn 828 (1978)
MeO	Me	R_2CO	Can J Chem *51* 981 (1973)
MeS	$CH_2CH{=}CH_2$	RX, RCHO	CL 351 (1982)
PhS	H		CL 385 (1974) BCSJ *50* 242 (1977) TL *26* 5623, 5627, 5631 (1985) JACS *108* 5352 (1986)
PhS	H, Me	$RCH{=}CRNO_2$ (1,4-addition)	CL 1505 (1982)
PhSe	H		CC 754 (1986) TL *28* 1147 (1987)
CO_2R	H	RCOCl	JOC *44* 310 (1979) Org Syn *61* 5 (1983)
PhCONH	H	D_2O, RX	TL 2205 (1976)
CN	H	RCOCl	Syn 308 (1983)



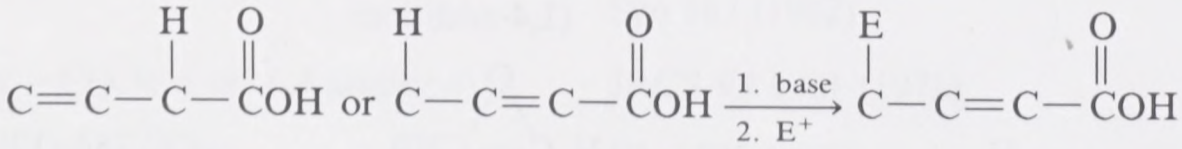
E^+	
RCHClSPh, $ZnBr_2$	TL *23* 5083 (1982)
$HC{\equiv}CCO_2Me$, $TiCl_4$ ($E = CH{=}CHCO_2Me$)	JACS *107* 3879 (1985)
RCHO, $TiCl_4$	TL *25* 2143 (1984)
$RCH{=}NR$, $TiCl_4$ (lactam formation)	TL *25* 2143 (1984)
$Pb(OAc)_4$ ($E = OAc$)	TL *28* 3971 (1987)



E^+	
H_2O or D_2O	JOC *36* 3290 (1971); *52* 4471 (1987) TL *26* 1939 (1985)
R′X	JCS 1551 (1950) JACS *93* 4330 (1971); *98* 4925 (1976) JOC *36* 3290 (1971); *42* 260 (1977); *46* 239 (1981); *52* 4471 (1987) Gazz Chim Ital *104* 625 (1974) Tetr *32* 1347 (1976) TL 335 (1979); *22* 1691 (1981)
RCHO, R_2CO	TL 1163 (1973); *22* 4913 (1981); *23* 4773 (1982); *28* 3853 (1987) JCS Perkin I 400 (1973) Tetr *32* 107 (1976) JOC *40* 8 (1975); *46* 239 (1981); *49* 4424 (1984) JCS Perkin I 1651 (1978) Syn 802 (1985)



Syn 646 (1981)



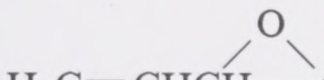
E^+	
R′X, CuI	JACS *98* 4925 (1976) Tetr *32* 1347 (1976) CC 500 (1977) JOC *46* 239 (1981) TL *22* 1691 (1981)

RCHO, R_2CO

JOC *29* 3161 (1964); *46* 2439 (1981); *49* 4424 (1984)
JACS *90* 3282 (1968)
Compt Rend C *270* 1471 (1970)
BSCF 1848 (1970)
Chem Ind 80 (1972)
Austral J Chem *25* 2393 (1973)
JCS Perkin I 400 (1973); 1651 (1978)
TL 1163 (1973); 3851 (1974); *22* 4913 (1981); *23* 4773 (1982); *28* 3853 (1987)
Gazz Chim Ital *103* 117 (1973)
Tetr *32* 107 (1976)
Syn 802 (1985)

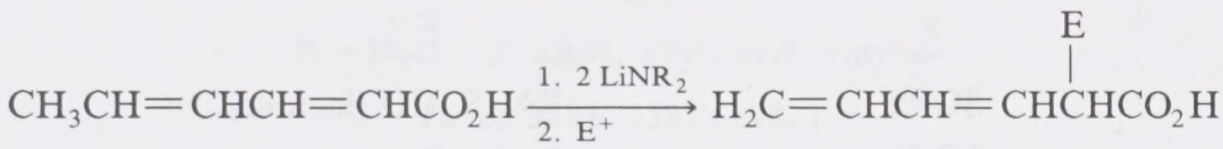
$H_2C{=}CHCOR$ (1,4-addition)

JCS Perkin I 1651 (1978)



$H_2C{=}CHCH{-}CH_2$, CuI (1,4-addition)

JOC *46* 239 (1981)



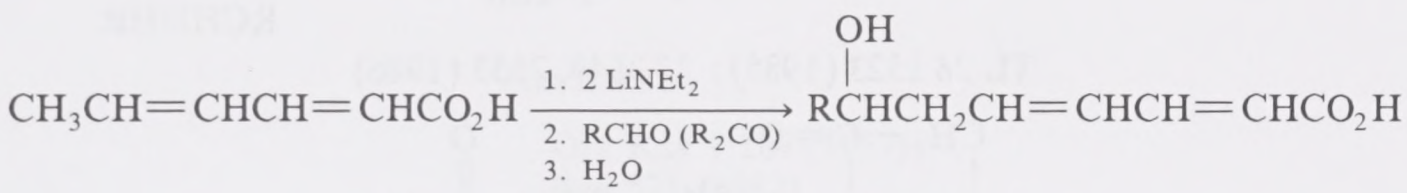
2. $\underline{E^+}$

RX

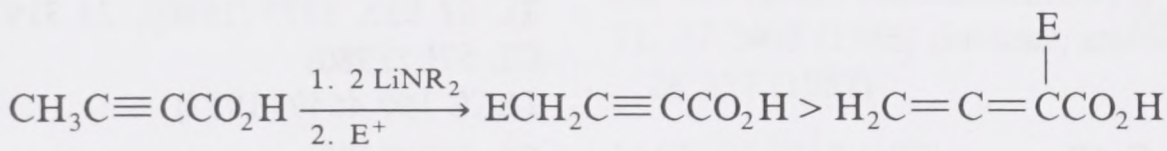
JOC *48* 3003 (1983)

RCHO, R_2CO

TL *26* 3625 (1985)



TL *26* 3625 (1985)



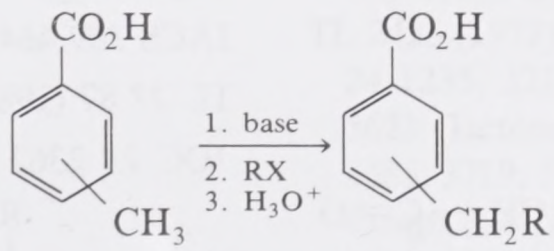
$\underline{E^+}$

R′X

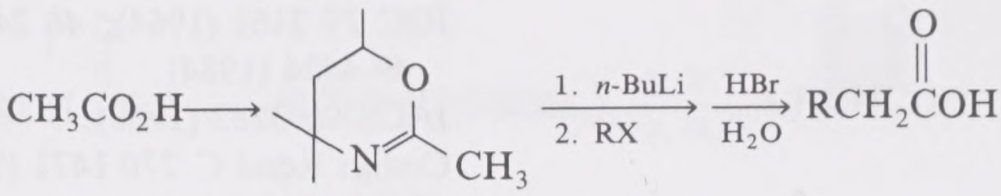
JOC *40* 269 (1975)
Tetr *32* 1347 (1976)

RCHO

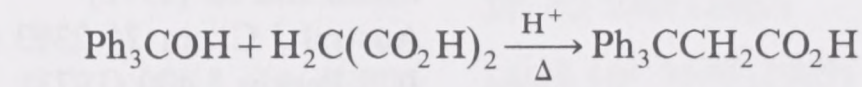
TL 3221 (1975)



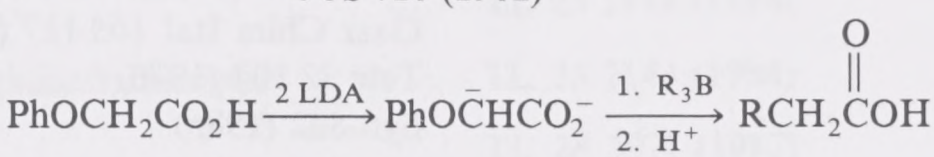
JACS *92* 1396 (1970)



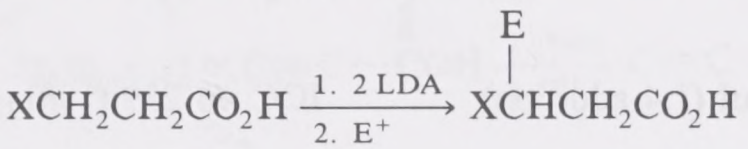
JACS *91* 5886 (1969)



JACS *49* 1735 (1927)
JCS 716 (1962)

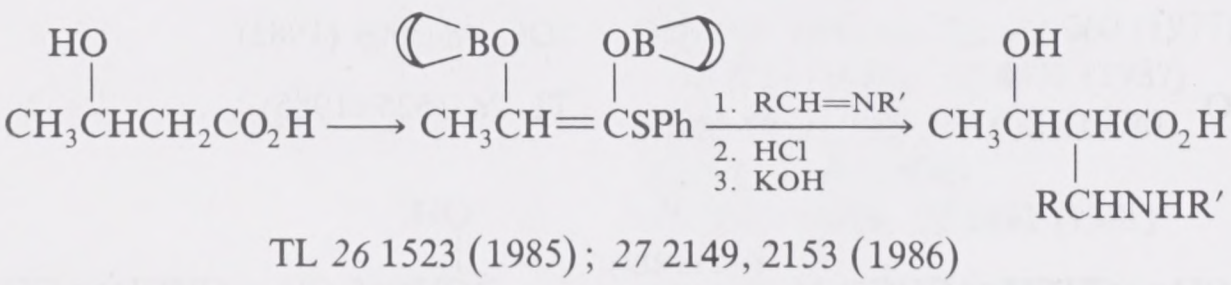


TL 2891 (1978)

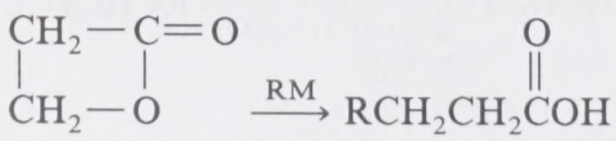


X	E^+
SOPh	RX, R_2CO (lactone)
SO_2Ph	R_2CO (lactone)

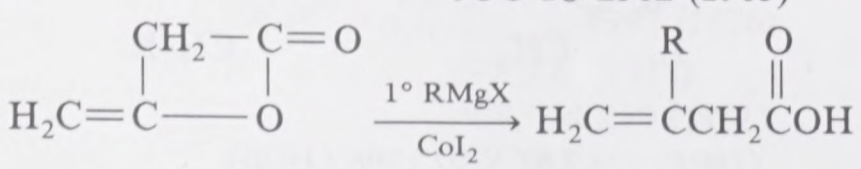
Syn Commun *6* 357 (1976)



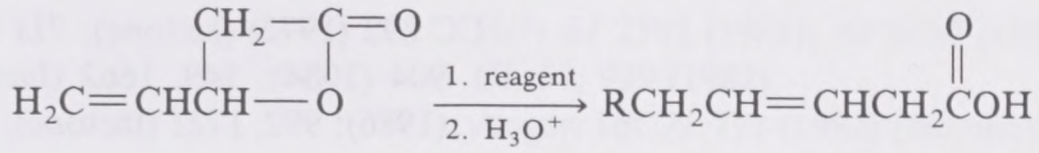
TL *26* 1523 (1985); *27* 2149, 2153 (1986)



RM	
RMgX, cat CuX	TL *21* 935, 3377 (1980); *23* 3193, 3587 (1982) CL 571 (1980) JACS *109* 4649 (1987)
RMgX, cat Li_2CuCl_4	CL 569 (1982) BCSJ *56* 345 (1983)
R_2CuLi	TL *21* 935, 2181 (1980) JACS *109* 4649 (1987)
$(RCuC{\equiv}CR')Li$	TL *21* 935 (1980)
R_2CuMgX	TL *21* 935, 2181, 3377 (1980) CL 1123 (1980)
$R_2Cu(CN)Li_2$	JACS *109* 4649 (1987)
$\mathbf{RC{\equiv}C}AlMe_2$	TL *27* 87 (1986)
RCdX	JOC *28* 2362 (1963)

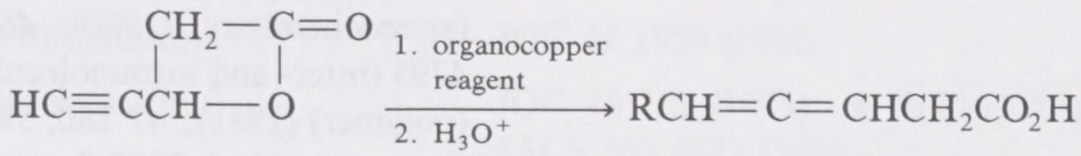


BCSJ *55* 3555 (1982)

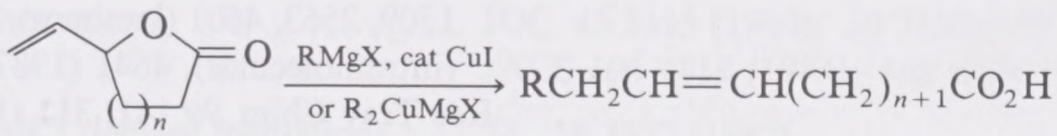


Reagent

R_2CuLi or R_2CuMgX or RMgX-cat CuI	TL *22* 1817 (1981) CL 1307 (1981); 71, 219, 1521 (1982)
LiI (R = I)	CL 71 (1982)



TL *22* 2375 (1981)

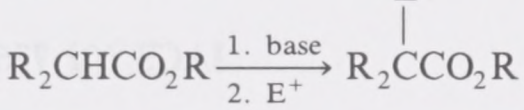


$n = 1, 2$

R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; allyl; aryl; vinylic

TL *23* 3583, 3587 (1982)

2. Esters

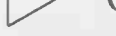


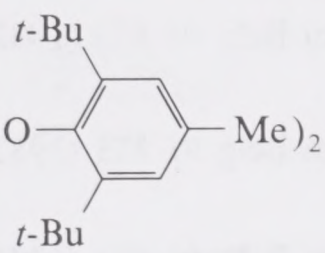
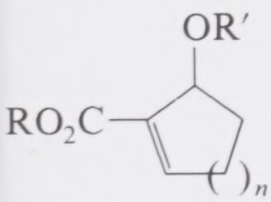
Reviews:

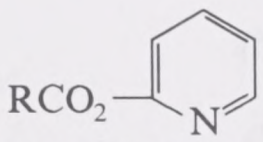
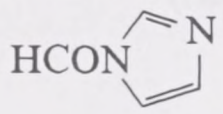
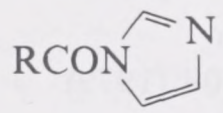
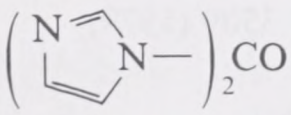
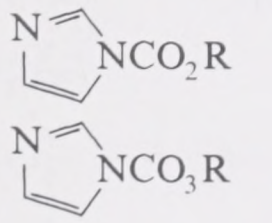
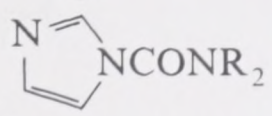
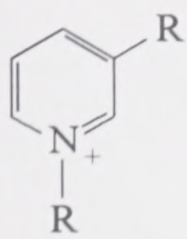
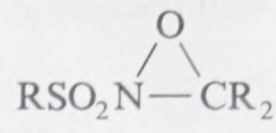
Org Rxs *9* 107 (1957)
Syn 521 (1982)

E^+

H_2O	CC 149 (1985) (stereochemistry) TL *27* 2405 (1986) (lactone, stereochemistry); *28* 517 (1987)
D_2O	JACS *93* 2318 (1971) CC 892 (1972) (lactone)
Me_2SO_4	JACS *109* 2426 (1987)
RX (X = halogen or sulfonate ester)	Organomet Chem Syn *1* 237 (1971) JACS *93* 2318 (1971); *102* 3620 (1980); *104* 1735 (1982); *107* 1435, 2512, 5570 (lactone) (1985); *108* 800, 2451 (lactone) (1986); *109* 6858 (1987) TL 2425 (1973); *21* 1137 (1980); *23* 5271 (1982); *24* 1235, 3213 (1983) (both chiral); *26* 397, 5623 (lactone) (1985); *27* 1781, 1785, 3247, 3685, 3719, 5335, 5769, 5951 (1986) (all lactones except 3685 and 5951); *28* 183, 1623 (lactone), 1685, 1933 (lactone), 2045, 2087, 2849 (chiral), 4629, 5075 (intramolecular), 5161 (intramolecular), 5205, 5659 (1987)

	CC 892 (1972) (lactone); 711 (1973); 616 (1980); 904 (1984); 149, 1662 (lactone) (1985); 288 (1986); 992, 1721 (lactone), 1786 (lactone) (1987) JCS Perkin I 694 (1977) Syn 112 (1977); 710 (1980); 305 (1982) J Polym Sci, Polym Chem Ed *17* 3499, 3509 (1979) JOC *44* 2165 (1979); *45* 891, 3236 (stereochemistry) (1980); *46* 3756 (polymer), 4795 (inter- and intramolecular), 5364 (polymer) (1981); *47* 180, 598 (1982); *50* 2128 (intramolecular), 2668 (lactone) (1985); *51* 4828 (lactone), 5492 (intramolecular) (1986); *52* 569, 1309, 2563, 4601 (lactones), 4633 (intramolecular), 4641 (1987) Rec Trav Chim *99* 141, 311 (1980) CL 1621 (1981); 81 (1986) Angew Int *20* 207, 574 (1981) Tetr *37* 3981 (1981); *40* 2211 (1984) Can J Chem *60* 2007 (1982) Org Prep Proc Int *15* 149 (1983) Ann 531 (1984)
$RC{\equiv}CCl$ (R = Cl, Ph, SPh)	TL *23* 2373 (1982) JACS *106* 3551 (1984)
ArX, hν	JACS *102* 7765 (1980)
RX (R = aryl, vinylic), Ni catalyst	JACS *99* 4833 (1977)
epoxide	J Polym Sci, Polym Chem Ed *17* 3509 (1979) JOC *51* 4840 (1986)
thiirane	J Polym Sci, Polym Chem Ed *17* 3509 (1979)
 COX (X = OR, NR_2, Ph) (cyclopropane opening)	Ber *114* 32 (1981)
RCHO, R_2CO	JACS *92* 3222 (1970); *95* 3050 (1973); *101* 2501 (1979); *105* 1667 (1983) (diastereoselectivity); *106* 3252 (1984); *107* 1379, 2138 (lactone), 5541 (1985); *108* 1019 (1986) Org Syn *53* 66 (1973); *63* 99 (1984) Syn 719 (1974); 112 (1977); 297 (1983) TL 1745 (1975); 3975 (1980); *23* 4285 (lactone), 5271 (1982); *24* 1311 (1983); *27* 2489, 3577, 4601, 4873, 6341, 6345 (1986); *28* 655, 1761, 1925, 3059, 3723 (intramolecular), 5661, 5921 (1987) JOC *45* 1066, 1726, 3549, 3846 (1980); *50* 3022 (1985) (enones); *51* 1402, 5492 (1986); *52* 2378 (lactone), 3541 (lactone) (1987) Tetr *37* 4087 (1981) Acta Chem Scand B *35* 273 (1981)

	Helv *64* 2592 (1981); *69* 1699 (1986) CL 57, 929 (1982) Angew Int *21* 777 (1982) (lactone); *24* 874 (1985) (diastereoselective) Syn Commun *12* 225 (1982) (silyl ester) CC 305, 878, 1199, 1237 (1986)
$(Me_2\overset{+}{N}{=}CH_2)X^-$	CC 305 (1986)
$RCH{=}NOCH_2Ph$ (lactam formation)	CL 369 (1984)
$RCH{=}NSPh$ (lactam formation)	JOC *51* 1929 (1986)
$RCH{=}NSiMe_3$ (lactam formation)	JOC *48* 289 (1983); *50* 5120 (1985) JACS *106* 4819 (1984) TL *27* 1695 (1986); *28* 5369 (1987)
$RCH{=}NAr$ (lactam formation)	JOC *45* 3413 (1980); *50* 5120 (1985) JACS *106* 4819 (1984); *108* 6054 (1986)
$RCH_2CH{=}NR$, Me_2AlCl (lactam formation)	TL *28* 3377 (1987)
$RCH{=}C{=}NR$ (lactam formation)	TL *28* 4347 (1987)
enal (1,4-addition)	J Polym Sci, Polym Chem Ed *17* 3509 (1979)
enone (1,2- or 1,4-addition)	JOC *41* 4044 (1976); *47* 3464 (1982); *50* 3022 (1985) J Polym Sci, Polym Chem Ed *17* 3509 (1979) CC 305 (1986) TL *27* 3927 (1986) (intramolecular)
enone,  (1,4-addition)	TL *28* 5723 (1987)
$RCH{=}CHNO_2$	Chimia *38* 255 (1984)
HCO_2Me	TL *27* 5397 (1986)
RCO_2R	Syn 715 (1983) TL *27* 5177 (1986); *28* 2017, 2753 (1987)
lactone	TL 4323 (1978); *27* 6345 (1986); *28* 5661 (1987) JACS *107* 1691 (1985); *109* 1564 (1987)
$RCH_2CH{=}CHCO_2R(NR_2)$ (1,4-addition)	See page 915, Section 6.
 ($n = 1, 2$; $R' = Ac, SiMe_3$; S_N2' substitution of OR′)	TL *28* 5521 (1987)
RCOCl	TL 2953 (1971); *28* 3551 (1987) (lactone) JOC *39* 3455 (1974); *46* 3756 (polymer), 4795 (inter- and intramolecular), 5364 (polymer) (1981); *51* 4813 (1986); *52* 4531, 4601 (lactones) (1987)

	Compt Rend *286* 401 (1978) J Chem Res (S) 44 (1980) JACS *102* 3620 (1980); *107* 5289 (1985); *108* 7686 (1986); *109* 7488 (1987) JCS Perkin I 2885 (1982) Syn Commun *13* 183 (1983) (silyl ester)
RCO_2CO_2R'	JOMC *127* C65 (1977) TL 3713 (1978) Tetr *37* 307 (1981) JOC *52* 4531 (1987)
	JOC *52* 4531 (1987)
RCOCN	TL *28* 4011 (1987)
RCN	TL *23* 1597 (1982)
	JOC *52* 4303 (1987)
	Bull Soc Chim Belg *91* 871 (1982) TL *27* 5281 (1986); *28* 2837 (1987) JACS *109* 4717 (1987) CC 1228 (1987)
	Bull Soc Chim Belg *91* 871 (1982)
	Bull Soc Chim Belg *91* 871 (1982)
	Bull Soc Chim Belg *91* 871 (1982)
	Bull Soc Chim Belg *91* 871 (1982)
$ClCO_2R$	JOC *39* 2114 (1974); *46* 3151 (1981) J Polym Sci, Polym Chem Ed *17* 3509 (1979) JACS *102* 3620 (1980) JCS Perkin I 2885 (1982)
CO_2	TL 3001 (1971)
$NCCO_2R$	TL *27* 1221, 1225, 1229 (1986) (all lactones); *28* 1051 (1987)
p-$MeOC_6H_4N{=}C{=}X$ (X = O, S)	TL *28* 3593 (1987)
 (1,4-dihydropyridine)	TL *28* 4457 (1987)
O_2 (hyroxy ester)	TL 1731 (1975) JOC *52* 3323 (1987)
$MoO_5 \cdot py \cdot HMPA$ (E = OH)	JOC *52* 3346 (1987) TL *28* 221 (1987)
 (chiral) (E = OH)	JOC *51* 2402 (1986)

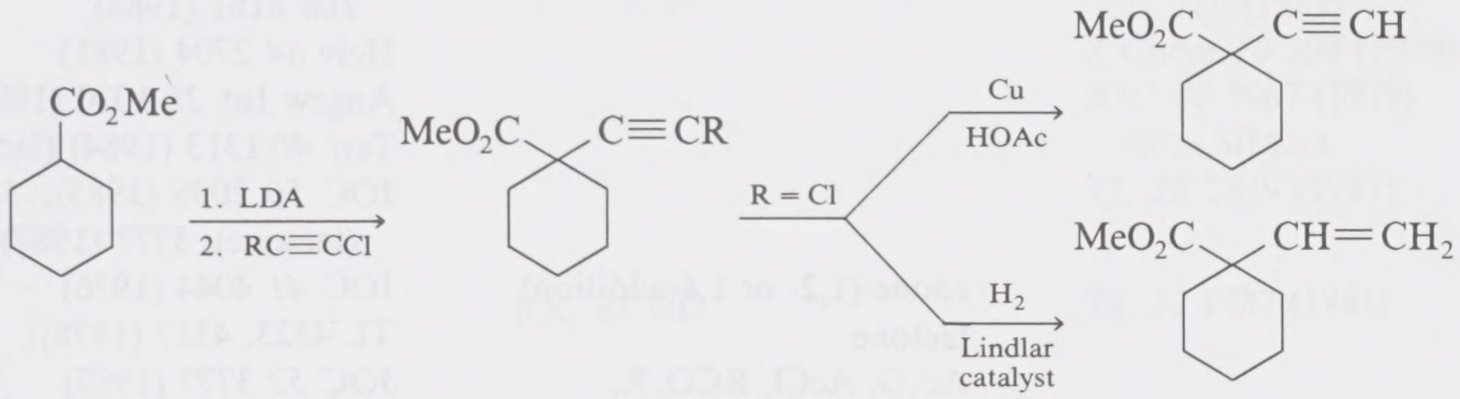
RSSR (R = Me, Ph)	JACS *95* 6840 (1973); *98* 4887 (1976) TL 2429 (1973) JOC *39* 2114 (1974)
PhSeX (X = Cl, Br)	JACS *95* 5813 (1973) JOC *39* 2114 (1974); *52* 2563 (1987) Tetr *34* 1049 (1978)
PhSeSePh	JOC *52* 2563, 2639 (1987)
$Ph_2MeSiCl$	JACS *103* 2418 (1981) Syn Commun *13* 833 (1983)

$$RCH_2CO_2R \xrightarrow[2.\ \text{reagent}]{1.\ \text{LDA}} RO_2CCHCHCO_2R \quad (R\ R)$$

I_2	Syn 396 (1975) TL *28* 4441 (1987)
$CuBr_2$ or $(n\text{-}C_4H_9CO_2)_2Cu$	JACS *93* 4605 (1971)
Cl_3CCCl_3 or $BrCMe_2CMe_2Br$	JOC *35* 2085 (1970)

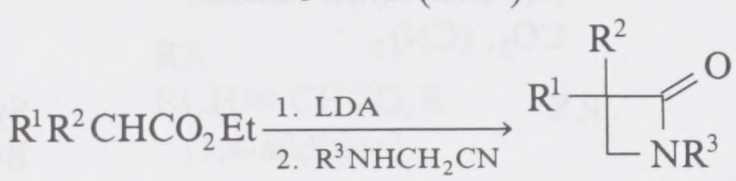
$$CH_3CO_2R \xrightarrow[2.\ t\text{-}BuMe_2SiCH_2CHO\ \ 3.\ BF_3\cdot OEt_2]{1.\ \text{LDA}} H_2C{=}CHCH_2CO_2R$$

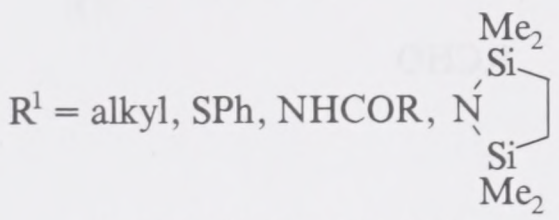
JACS *103* 6251 (1981)



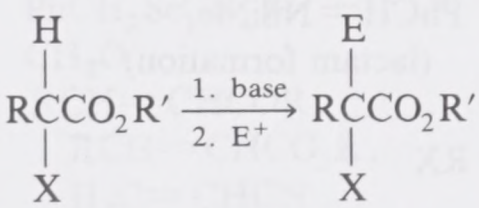
R = Cl, Ph, SPh

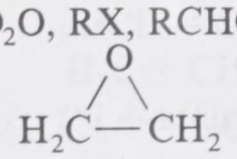
TL *23* 2373 (1982)

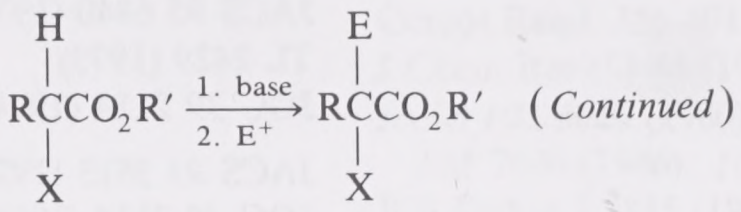




JACS *107* 1698 (1985)

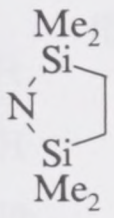


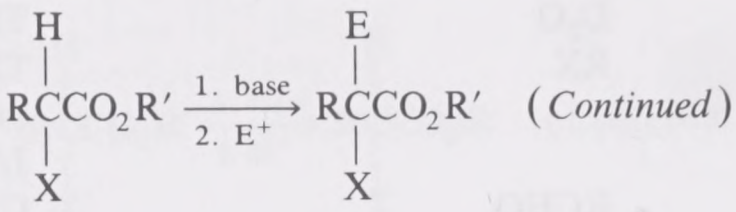
X	E^+	
F	R_2CO	Syn 322 (1983)
OH	D_2O, RX, RCHO, R_2CO, 	JOC *42* 2948 (1977)



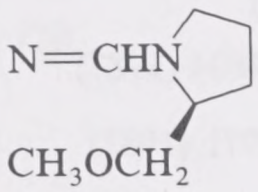
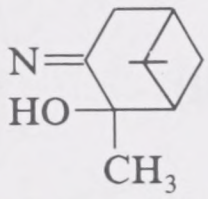
(*Continued*)

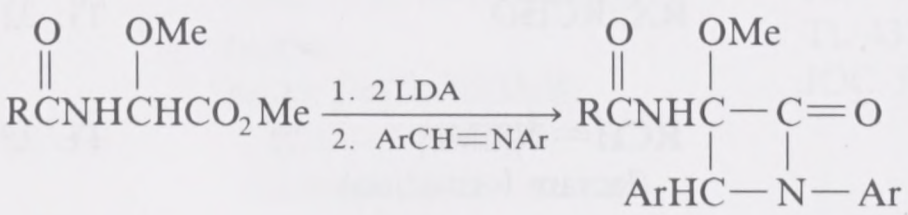
X	E^+	
OR	RX	CC 951 (1971) Helv *64* 2704 (1981); *65* 385 (1982) TL *22* 4221 (1981); *28* 221 (1987) Angew Int *20* 1030 (1981); *21* 449 (1982) Ann 1930 (1983) Tetr *40* 1313 (1984) (lactone) JOC *51* 3746 (1986); *52* 3777 (1987)
	ArX (heterocyclic)	TL *27* 6059 (1986)
	RCHO, R_2CO	TL 1477 (1975); 2835 (1977); *24* 5869 (1983) JACS *103* 4972 (1981); *106* 8161 (1984) Helv *64* 2704 (1981) Angew Int *20* 1030 (1981) Tetr *40* 1313 (1984) (lactone) JOC *50* 2095 (1985); *52* 3176 (lactone), 3777 (1987)
	enone (1,2- or 1,4-addition)	JOC *41* 4044 (1976)
	lactone	TL 4323, 4327 (1978)
	Ac_2O, AcCl, RCO_2R, $H_2C{=}CHCO_2R$ (1,4-addition), CO_2, $(CN)_2$	JOC *52* 3777 (1987)
SR	RX	Syn Commun *3* 265 (1973) BCSJ *50* 242 (1977) (lactone) TL *24* 3391 (1983)
	RCHO	TL *24* 523 (1983) JOC *48* 2705 (1983); *52* 4631 (1987) (lactone) CC 717 (1985)
	enone (1,2- or 1,4-addition)	JOC *41* 4044 (1976)
	$PhCH{=}NSiMe_3$ (lactam formation)	JACS *106* 4819 (1984)
SePh	RX	JACS *95* 6137 (1973) TL *27* 3297 (1986)
	RCHO	JACS *103* 4114 (1981)
NO_2	RX	BCSJ *43* 2277 (1970); *46* 337 (1973)
$PhCH_2OCONH$	RCHO, R_2CO	JOC *44* 3967 (1979)

RCONR	D_2O	TL 2205 (1976)
	RX	TL 2205 (1976); *28* 2243 (1987) Pol J Chem *53* 2397 (1979) JACS *109* 4649, 6537 (1987)
	RCHO	CC 1738 (1987)
	RCHO, R_2CO, RCOCl	JOC *46* 2809 (1981)
	RCOCl, $(RCO)_2O$	CC 753 (1978)
	RCOCl	CC 1283 (1987)
RO_2CNR	RCHO	JOC *52* 2881, 4804 (1987)
HCONH	RX	Angew Int *20* 971 (1981)
NMe_2	RCHO	TL 1477 (1975)
NR_2	RX	Helv *64* 2704 (1981) CC 1329 (1987)
	RCHO, R_2CO	CC 1329 (1987)
	D^+, RX, RCHO, R_2CO, $C_6H_6 \cdot Cr(CO)_3$ (E = Ph), PhSSPh	JACS *105* 5390 (1983)
$N(SiMe_3)_2$	RX	Angew Int *7* 809 (1968) Z Chem *10* 392 (1970)
	RCHO, R_2CO	Angew Int *7* 809 (1968); *21* 210 (1982) Z Chem *10* 393 (1970) JOC *44* 3967 (1979) (R′ = $SiMe_3$) TL *28* 2849 (1987)
	RX, RCHO	TL *22* 1787 (1981)
	$RCH{=}NSiMe_3$ (lactam formation)	TL *28* 5369 (1987)
N=C:	RX	Angew Int *10* 331 (1971)
	$RCH{=}CHCO_2R$ (1,4-addition)	Ann 1571 (1973)
N=CHR	RX	JOC *41* 3491 (1976) TL 1455 (1977); *23* 4255, 4259 (1982); *27* 4435 (1986) BCSJ *55* 961 (1982) (enantioselective) Syn 789 (1983)
	$PhCH_2SeCH_2Br$	JOC *51* 2981 (1986)
	CH_2O	Syn 445 (1981)
	$RCH{=}CHCOR$, $RCH{=}CHCO_2R$, $H_2C{=}CHCN$ (all 1,4-addition)	JOC *41* 3491 (1976) TL 1455 (1977)
$N{=}CHNMe_2$	RX, epoxide (lactone), $ArCH{=}C(CO_2R)_2$*, $ArCH{=}CHNO_2$*, $H_2C{=}CHCO_2R$* (*1,4-addition)	JOC *42* 2639 (1977)

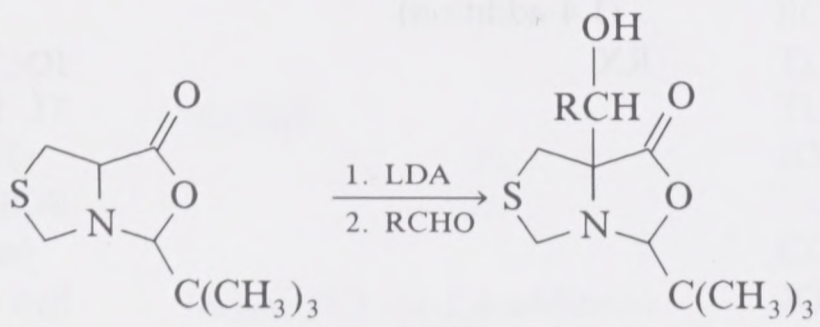


(*Continued*)

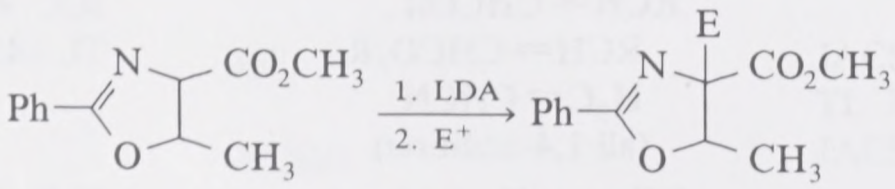
X	E^+	
	$PhCH_2SeCH_2Br$	JOC *51* 2981 (1986)
	RX	Ann 1668 (1983) (chiral)
	RX	TL *24* 3721 (1983) (chiral)
$N{=}C(Me)C(OH)(Me)Ph$	RCHO	CL 279 (1981) (chiral)
$N{=}CR_2$	RX	CC 136 (1976) TL *23* 2863, 4255 (1982); *27* 3839 (1986) (chiral); *28* 3801 (1987)
	$PhCH_2SeCH_2Br$	JOC *51* 2981 (1986)
	$H_2C{=}CRCH_2O_2CX$ (X = Me, OEt), cat PdL_2 ($E = H_2C{=}CRCH_2$)	TL *27* 23, 4573 (1986)
	RCHO	CL 145 (1982)
$N{=}C(SR)_2$	RX	Angew Int *14* 426 (1975)



Syn 407 (1982)

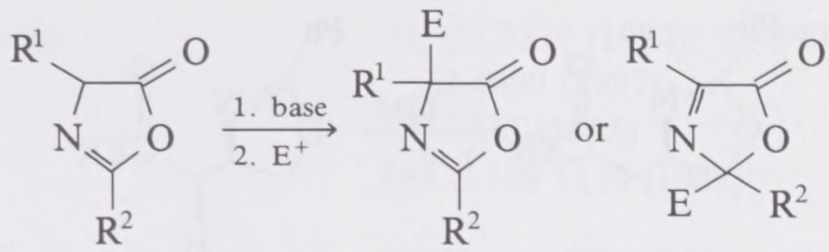


TL *24* 3315 (1983)



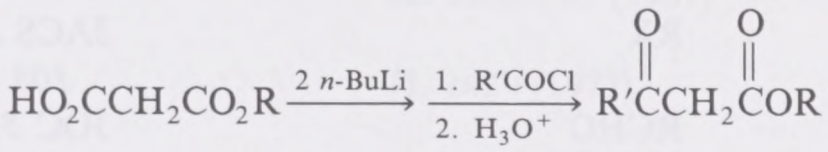
$E^+ = D^+$, RX, RCHO, R_2CO

TL *24* 3311 (1983)
JOC *52* 3326 (1987)

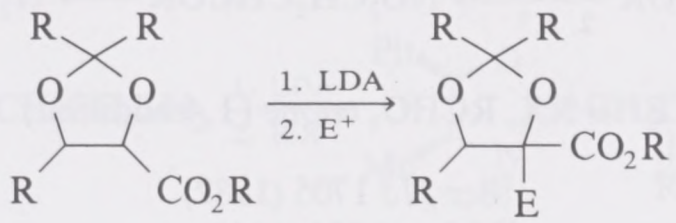


$E^+ = RX$, RCOCl, Michael acceptors

Ber *102* 883 (1969); *113* 3706 (1980)
Angew Int *10* 653 (1971)

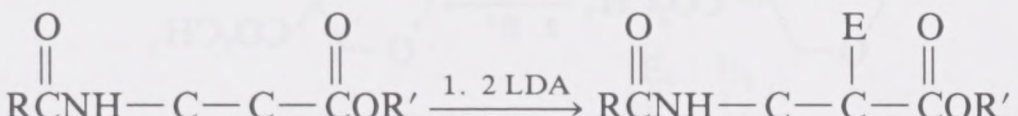


JOC *44* 310 (1979)
Org Syn *61* 5 (1983)

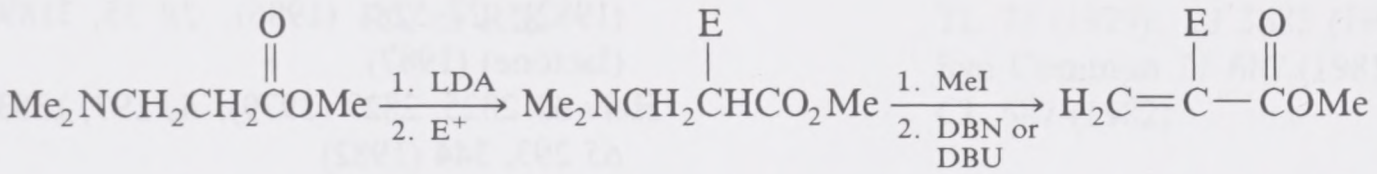


$E^+ = RX, R_2CO$

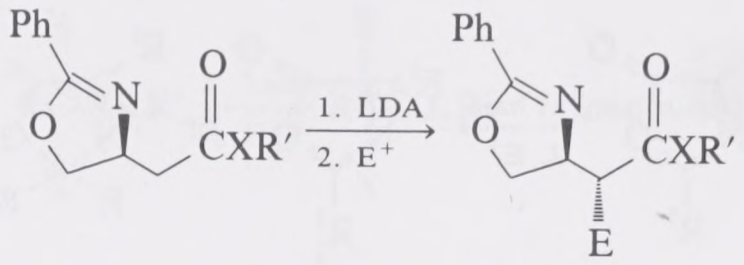
Ber *116* 3413 (1983)



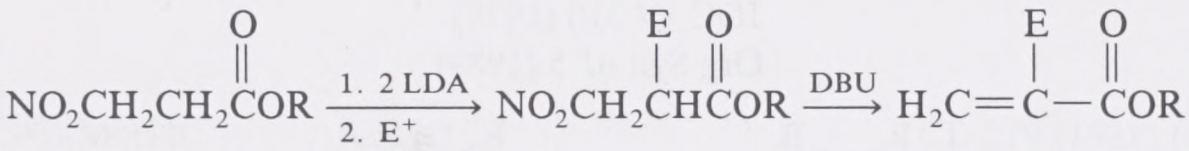
R	E^+	
H	RX	Angew Int *20* 971 (1981)
Ph	RX	TL *24* 2733 (1983) (lactone); *28* 3103 (1987) JACS *108* 4943 (1986) (lactone)
	RCHO	TL *28* 3103 (1987)
$PhCH_2O$	RX R_2CO	TL *24* 2733 (1983) (lactone) JACS *105* 1659 (1983) (lactone)



E^+	
RX	TL 3423 (1978) JOC *46* 4536 (1981) Syn Commun *11* 591 (1981)
RCHO	CC 1112 (1983) JOC *49* 3784 (1984); *50* 157 (1985); *52* 5452 (1987)
$PhCH{=}NSiMe_3$ (lactam formation)	JACS *106* 4819 (1984)

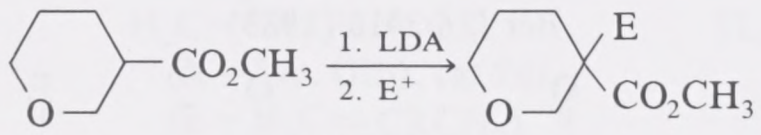


X	E^+	
O	RX	TL *24* 2733 (1983)
S	RX	JACS *107* 1435 (1985); *108* 4943 (1986)
	RCHO	JOC *51* 3742 (1986)



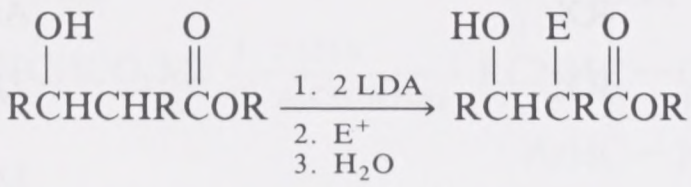
E^+ = RX, RCHO, enone (1,4-addition)

Ber *115* 1705 (1982)
Helv *65* 385 (1982)



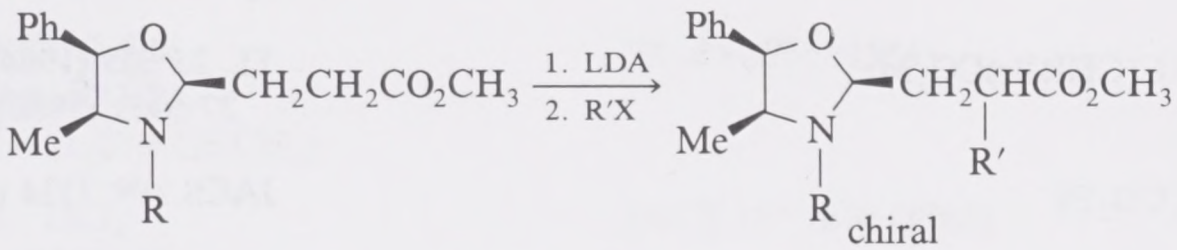
E^+ = MeI, I_2, O_2, $(RS)_2$, PhSeBr

Can J Chem *64* 1781, 1788 (1986)

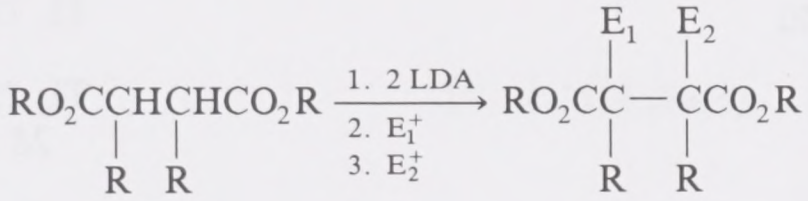


E^+	
RX	TL 2429 (1973); *22* 425 (1981); *23* 3055, 4991 (1982); *27* 5281 (1986); *28* 35, 3189, 5033 (lactone) (1987) Helv *62* 2825, 2829 (1979); *63* 197, 1383 (1980); *65* 293, 344 (1982) JOC *46* 4319 (1981); *48* 1114 (1983); *49* 2168 (1984) (lactone); *52* 1780 (1987) Ber *114* 2786, 2802 (1981) Ann 939, 2114 (1983) Org Syn *63* 109 (1984) JACS *107* 5292 (1985); *108* 2105 (1986) CC 1368 (1987)
RCHO ($ZnCl_2$)	JOC *46* 4319 (1981); *49* 2168 (1984) (lactone)
R_2CO	Helv *63* 197 (1980)
$R^2CH{=}CR^1NO_2$	Helv *63* 2005 (1980)

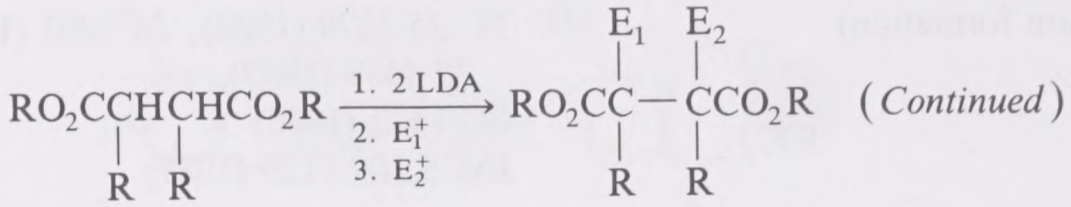
RCH=NAr (lactam formation)	TL *25* 3779 (1984); *26* 3903 (1985); *28* 4489 (1987) CC 1433 (1985) JACS *109* 1129 (1987)
$RCH{=}NSiMe_3$ (lactam formation)	JACS *106* 4819 (1984) TL *26* 937, 5493 (1985) CL 1927 (1984); 651 (1985)
$RCH{=}NCO_2R$	TL *28* 69, 83 (1987)
$(MeS)_2$	TL 2429 (1973)
I_2 (epoxide formed)	TL 4575 (1977) Helv *63* 197 (1980)



Syn Commun *17* 241 (1987)

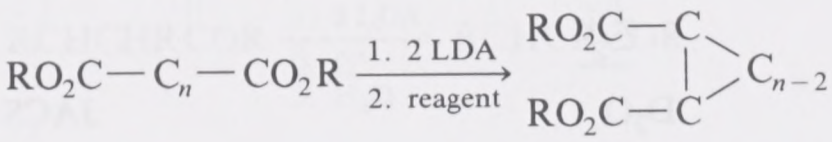


E_1^+	E_2^+	
D_2O	D_2O	JACS *100* 7753 (1978)
Me_3SiCl	Me_3SiCl	Syn Commun *11* 687 (1981) (O silylation)
RX	RX or R′X	TL 73 (1979); *23* 3683 (1982) Syn Commun *11* 687 (1981) CL 687 (1982)
RCHO, R_2CO	HCl	CL 687 (1982)
RCHO	RCHO	TL 73 (1979) JOC *47* 4731 (1982)
$X{-}C_n{-}X$ (n=1–5)		TL 1815 (1979); *27* 5951 (1986); *28* 589 (1987) Syn 389 (1980) Syn Commun *14* 227 (1984) JOC *49* 1412 (1984); *50* 5727 (1985) JACS *107* 3343 (1985) (chiral)

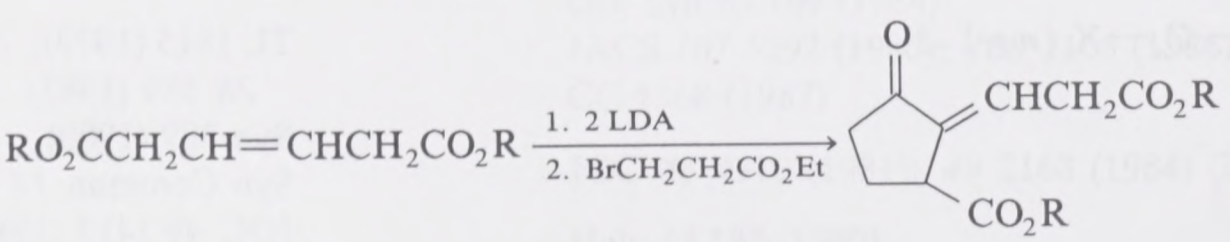


(*Continued*)

E_1^+	E_2^+	
		TL *28* 351 (1987)
$BrCH_2CH_2COCH_3$		JOC *50* 5727 (1985)
$Br-C_n-CO_2Et$ ($n = 2, 3$)		TL *22* 1755 (1981) JOC *47* 4731 (1982); *51* 5450 (1986) Syn Commun *14* 227 (1984)
$RCH=C(CHRBr)CO_2Me$		TL *25* 669 (1984); *27* 5951 (1986)
$RC\equiv CCO_2Ph$		JACS *109* 7534 (1987)
o-$BrCH_2ArCO_2Me$		TL *23* 1031 (1982) JOC *49* 2785 (1984)
o-$EtO_2CC_6H_4CO_2Et$		TL 73 (1979); *23* 1031 (1982)
$H_2C=CHCO_2Ar$		TL *27* 5951 (1986); *28* 5241 (1987)
$TsOCH=CHCOC(CH_3)_3$		TL *27* 5951 (1986)

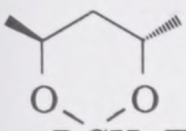
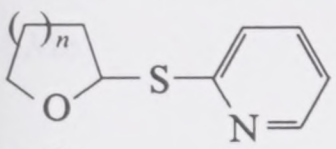
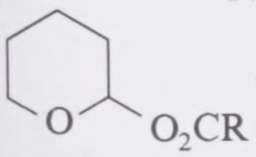
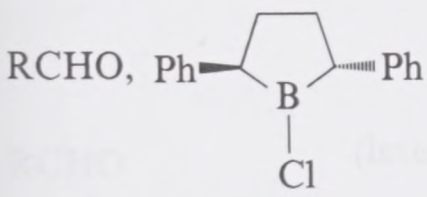


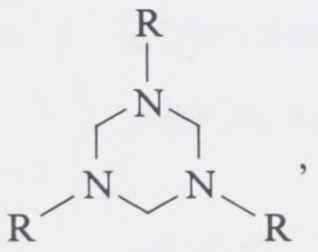
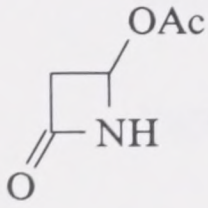
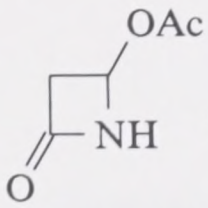
Reagent	n	
I_2	2, 5	Syn Commun *14* 227 (1984) TL *28* 1831 (1987)
$Cu(OTf)_2$	3, 6	Chem Pharm Bull *28* 262 (1980)
$CuCl_2$ or $CuBr_2$	3–6	JOC *48* 1125 (1983); *52* 3462 (1987)



TL *25* 671 (1984)

$$R_2CHCO_2R \xrightarrow[2.\ ClSiMe_3]{1.\ LiNR_2} R_2C{=}C(OSiMe_3)COR \xrightarrow{E^+} R_2C(E')CO_2R$$

E^+	
NO_2-Ar-H, $[(Et_2N)_3S]Me_3SiF_2/Br_2$ or DDQ ($E' = NO_2-Ar$)	JACS *107* 5473 (1985)
$R_2C{=}CHCH_2X$ (X = Cl, Br), high pressure	TL *25* 1075 (1984)
R_3CCl, $ZnCl_2$	TL 1455 (1978) Tetr *37* 319 (1981)
CH_3OCH_2Cl, $ZnBr_2$	CC 305 (1986)
Cl_2CHOCH_3, $ZnCl_2$ ($E' = CHO$, $MeOCHCR_2CO_2R$)	Syn 723 (1982)
$H_2C{=}CHCH_2OCO_2Me$, cat $Pd_2(DBA)_3 \cdot HCCl_3$, cat dppe ($E' = H_2C{=}CHCH_2$)	TL *25* 4783 (1984)
$HC{\equiv}CCO_2H$, $TiCl_4$ ($E' = CH{=}CHCO_2H$)	JACS *107* 3879 (1985)
$RCH(OMe)ONR_2$, $TiCl_4$ or $Zn(OTf)_2$ ($E' = RCHOMe$)	JACS *107* 2569 (1985)
 RCH, $TiCl_4$	TL *26* 2535 (1985)
$R_2C(OR)_2$, $TiCl_4$	TL *28* 1313 (1987) (intramolecular)
	JACS *107* 4289 (1985)
 , Me_3SiOTf	TL *28* 1035 (1987) (intramolecular)
RCHO or R_2CO, high pressure	TL *25* 1075 (1984)
RCHO, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JACS *105* 1667 (1983) JOC *51* 3027 (1986) (diastereoselection) TL *28* 5615 (1987)
RCHO, 	TL *27* 4721 (1986) (enantioselective)
RCHO, $MgBr_2$	JOC *52* 888 (1987)
RCHO, $SnCl_4$	TL *25* 5973 (1984) JOC *51* 3027 (1986) (diastereoselection)
RCHO, $TiCl_4$	TL 4029 (1979); *25* 4655 (1984) CL 531 (1983) JACS *106* 5305 (1984); *107* 5812 (1985) (enantioselective)

	Angew Int *24* 874 (1985) (diastereoselective) JOC *51* 5032 (1986); *52* 2754 (1987) (enantioselective) Helv *69* 1699 (1986) (diastereoselective)
RCHO, $TiCl_4$, R_3P	TL *27* 1735 (1986)
RCHO, Rh catalyst	TL *28* 793 (1987)
RCHO; cat $SmCl_3$, $CeCl_3$, $LaCl_3$ or $Eu(fod)_3$	TL *28* 5513 (1987)
R_2CO, $TiCl_4$ or $FeCl_3$ or $AlCl_3$	Syn Commun *13* 449 (1983)
$PhSCH_2Cl$, $ZnBr_2$	TL 993 (1979) CC 305 (1986)
PhSCHClR, $TiCl_4$ or $ZnBr_2$	TL 2179 (1979); *23* 2399 (1982) CC 1472 (1987)
	CC 305 (1986)
$PhSCH_2CH_2Cl$, $ZnBr_2$	TL *24* 1315 (1983)
	TL *24* 913 (1983)
cat CF_3SO_3H ($E' = CH_2NHR$)	
 , cat Me_3SiOTf	TL *28* 507 (1987)
 , ZnI_2	CL 1343 (1985)
$(Me_3Si)_2NCH_2OCH_3$, cat Me_3SiOTf [$E' = CH_2N(SiMe_3)_2$]	CC 883 (1984)
R_2NCH_2OR, $ZnCl_2$ ($E' = CH_2NR_2$)	BCSJ *56* 645 (1983)
$Me_2NCH(OMe)_2$, $ZnCl_2$ (3-dimethylamino-2,4-dialkylpentanedioic esters)	Syn 787 (1983)
$HC(OMe)_3$, $TiCl_4$ [$E' = CH(OMe)_2$]	TL *26* 4129 (1985) (chiral)
RCH=NR′, cat Me_3SiOTf (E′ = CHRNHR′)	CL 1371 (1985) CC 119 (1985) TL *28* 4331, 4335 (1987)
$RCH{=}NSiMe_3$, ZnI_2 ($E' = CHRNHSiMe_3$)	CC 539 (1985)
RCH=NR′, $TiCl_4/H_2O$ (E′ = CHRNHR′)	TL 3643 (1977); *21* 2077, 2081 (1980); *28* 227 (1987) Syn 545 (1981)

$RCH{=}NOCH_2Ph$, cat Me_3SiOTf ($E' = CHRNHOCH_2Ph$)	TL *24* 4707 (1983)
$t\text{-}BuO_2CN{=}NCO_2\text{-}t\text{-}Bu$, $TiCl_4$, [$Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_4$] [$E' = N(CO_2\text{-}t\text{-}Bu)NHCO_2\text{-}t\text{-}Bu$]	JACS *108* 6394 (1986) Helv *69* 1923 (1986)
$R^1CH{=}\overset{+}{N}(O^-)R^2$ ($E' = CHR^1NR^2OSiR_3$)	CL 1787 (1982) TL *28* 1431 (1987)
nitro-olefins, $TiCl_4$, $Ti(O\text{-}i\text{-}Pr)_4$ (γ-keto esters)	CL 1043 (1980) JACS *106* 2149 (1984)
enone, $TiCl_4$ (1,4-addition)	JACS *107* 2797 (1985) (stereoselection) JOC *51* 279 (1986); *52* 2754 (1987) (enantioselective)
2-acyl-2-alkenoate ester (1,4-addition)	JACS *102* 4262 (1980)
$Pb(OAc)_4$ ($E' = OAc$)	Helv *68* 216 (1985)

$$R_2CHCO_2R \longrightarrow R_2C{=}\underset{\displaystyle OSiMe_3}{C}COR \xrightarrow[2.\ \Delta]{1.\ MeLi,\ PhCHCl_2} R_2C{=}\underset{\displaystyle Ph}{C}CO_2R$$

Syn Commun *12* 401 (1982)

$$RCHCO_2R \longrightarrow RC{=}\underset{\displaystyle OSiR_3}{C}COR \xrightarrow{E^+} RCXCO_2R$$

X	E^+	
OR	RCHO or R_2CO, $ZnCl_2$	CC 20 (1985)
SMe	RCHO, Lewis acid	TL *26* 6509 (1985)

$$RCH_2COH \longrightarrow \text{(oxazoline, } CH_2R\text{)} \xrightarrow[2.\ E^+]{1.\ n\text{-}BuLi} \xrightarrow[H_2SO_4]{EtOH} RCHCOEt \quad (E)$$

E^+	
RX	JACS *92* 6644 (1970); *96* 6508 (1974) JOC *39* 2778, 2787 (1974); *46* 3097 (1981) Angew Int *15* 270 (1976) Pure Appl Chem *51* 1255 (1979) (asymmetric induction) TL *28* 5509 (1987)
RCHO	JACS *103* 4278 (1981) (B azaenolate)

$$RX + CuCH_2CO_2Et \longrightarrow RCH_2CO_2Et$$

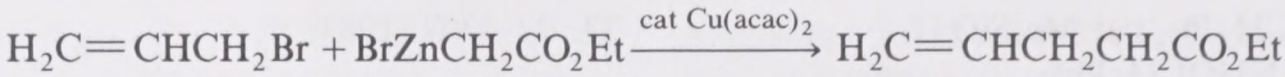
R = allylic, benzylic

TL 1163 (1972)

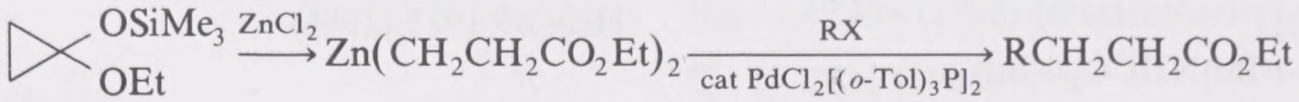
$$RX + BrZnCH_2CO_2\text{-}t\text{-}Bu \longrightarrow RCH_2CO_2\text{-}t\text{-}Bu$$

R = allylic or α-halo ester

Syn Commun *13* 523 (1983)

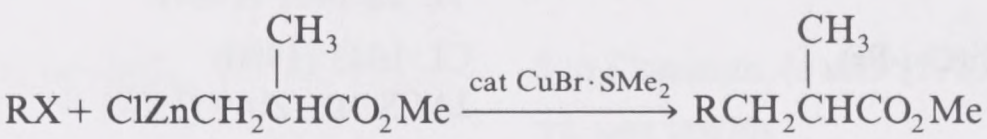


TL *24* 2749 (1983)



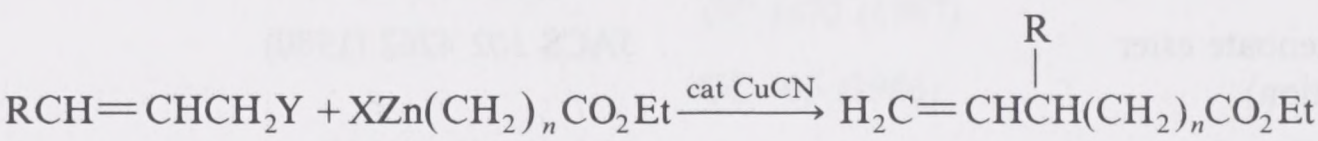
R = aryl, vinylic, acyl

TL *27* 83 (1986)



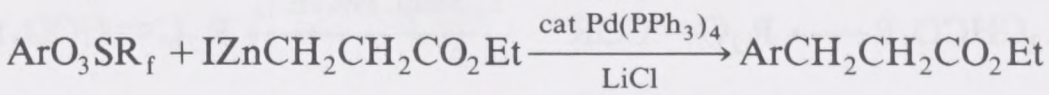
R = allylic, aryl, vinylic, acyl

TL *28* 337 (1987)

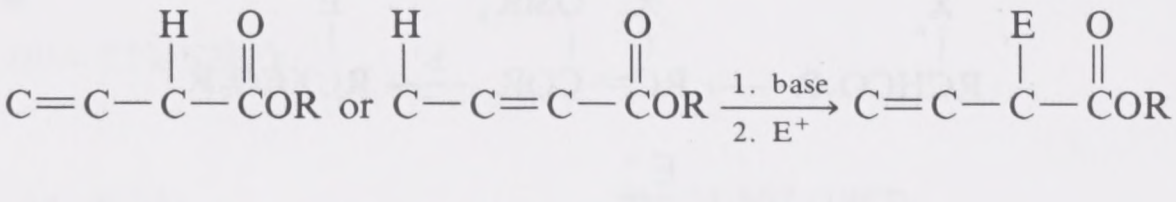


Y = Cl, Br, OTs; n = 2–4

JOC *52* 4418 (1987)



TL *28* 2387 (1987)



$\underline{E^+}$	
H_2O or D_2O (See also page 110, Section 2.2)	TL 4249 (1972); *25* 1333, 5177 (*Z* alkene), 5181 (*Z* alkene) (1984); *28* 5075 (1987) BCSJ *51* 2970 (1978) JACS *102* 3964 (1980); *107* 1293 (1985); *108* 2776 (1986); *109* 6389, 8117 (1987) J Med Chem *23* 525 (1980) Helv *64* 1023 (1981) (stereochemistry) JOC *47* 163 (1982) (stereochemistry) Syn 129 (1982)
R′X	Agric Biol Chem *24* 685 (1960); *26* 705 (1962); *36* 793 (1972) JACS *94* 1790 (1972); *96* 5662 (1974); *107* 1285, 7184 (1985) TL 4249 (1972); 2433 (1973); 4135, 4171 (1975); 4485 (1977); *21* 2509 (1980); *22* 1691 (1981); *28* 6253 (1987) JOC *39* 2323 (1974); *44* 300 (1979); *47* 163 (1982); *49* 3278 (1984); *51* 123, 561 (1986); *52* 353, 4471, 4517 (1987) Syn Commun *7* 483 (1977) CC 799 (1980); 502 (1982); 1717 (1986) Syn 129 (1982)

RCHO, R_2CO	TL 4249 (1972); 4135 (1975) JOC *41* 4065 (1976); *45* 1181 (1980); *47* 163 (1982); *52* 3956 (1987) JACS *108* 3755 (1986)
$PhCH{=}NSiMe_3$ (lactam formation)	JACS *106* 4819 (1984)
O_2, $SnCl_2$ (E = OH)	TL 4215 (1976)
$(PhCO_2)_2$ (E = $PhCO_2$)	TL 4215 (1976)
$PhSSO_2Ph$ (E = SPh)	JOC *51* 4594 (1986)
$MeSSO_3Me$ (E = SMe)	TL 4215 (1976)

$$RCH_2CH{=}CHCO_2R \xrightarrow[\substack{2.\ Me_3SiCl \\ 3.\ HCl}]{1.\ LDA} RCH{=}CHCH_2CO_2R$$

JACS *109* 7063 (1987)

$$R_3SnCH_2\overset{\overset{\displaystyle CH_3}{|}}{C}{=}CHCO_2Et + RCHO \xrightarrow[\text{or } n\text{-}Bu_4NF]{\text{Lewis acid}} H_2C{=}\overset{\overset{\displaystyle CH_3}{|}}{C}\underset{\underset{\displaystyle RCHOH}{|}}{C}HCO_2Et$$

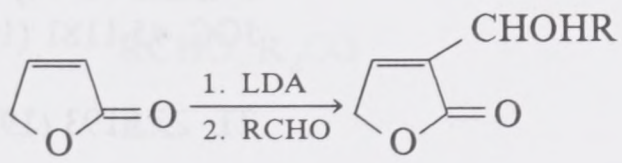
CC 561 (1987)

$$RY{-}\overset{\overset{\displaystyle H}{|}}{C}{-}C{=}C{-}\overset{\overset{\displaystyle O}{\|}}{C}OR \xrightarrow[2.\ R'X]{1.\ base} RY{-}C{=}C{-}\overset{\overset{\displaystyle R'}{|}}{C}{-}\overset{\overset{\displaystyle O}{\|}}{C}OR$$

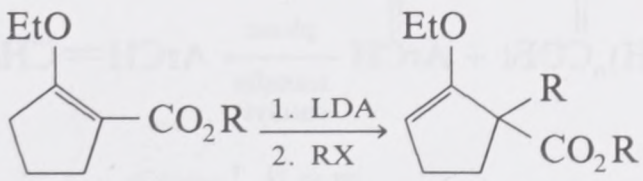
Y

O Syn Commun *7* 189 (1977)

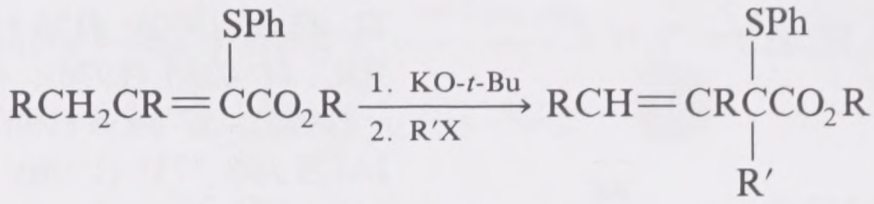
S TL 405 (1975); *24* 3391 (1983)



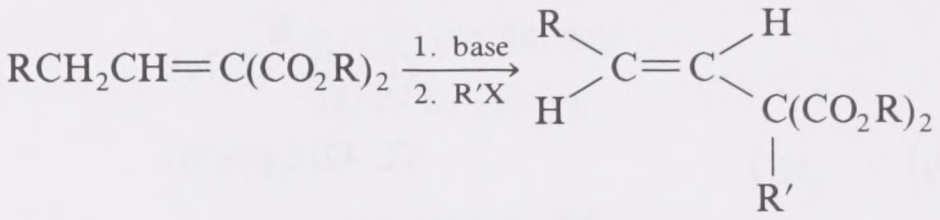
TL *28* 985 (1987)



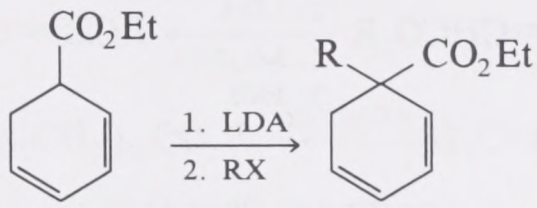
JOC *52* 5745 (1987)



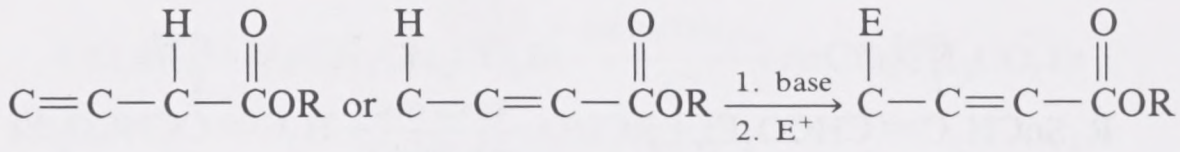
TL *24* 2113, 3391 (1983)



JACS *62* 314 (1940)
CL 1909 (1982)
JOC *51* 4944 (1986)



JACS *109* 6187 (1987)



$\underline{E^+}$

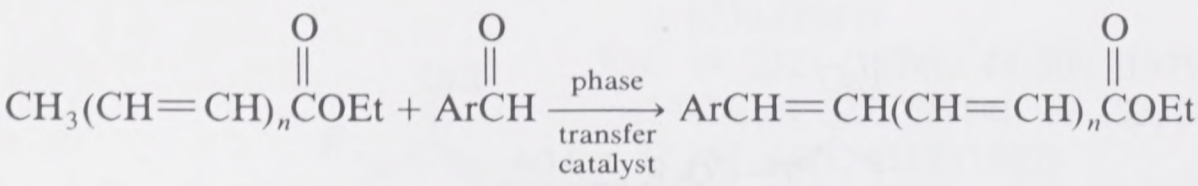
H_2O BCSJ *51* 2970 (1978)
JOC *50* 3526 (1985)

$R'X$ JACS *94* 1790 (1972); *96* 5662 (1974); *98* 1204 (1976); *107* 7184 (1985)
JOC *39* 669 (1974)

RCHO, R_2CO JACS *74* 5529 (1952); *77* 4111 (1955)
J Vitaminol (Osaka) *4* 178, 190 (1958) [CA *53* 5329b,d (1959)]
Helv *45* 528 (1962)
Can J Chem *46* 3115 (1968)
TL 1507 (1972); 4135 (1975); *23* 4773 (1982); *28* 5249 (1987)
Ber *106* 2643 (1973); *110* 1594 (1977)
Syn 343 (1974)
JOC *45* 1181 (1980)

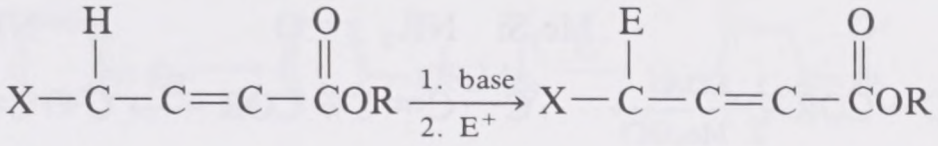
$CdCl_2$/RCHO TL *27* 5193 (1986)

PhSeCl JOC *51* 5243 (1986)

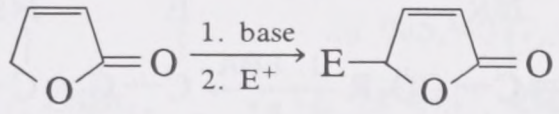


$n = 0, 1$

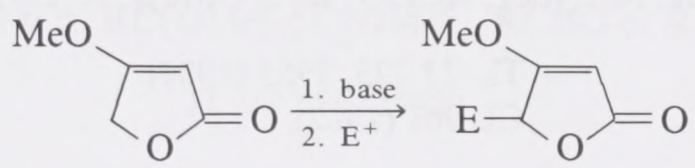
J Chem Res (S) 106 (1981)



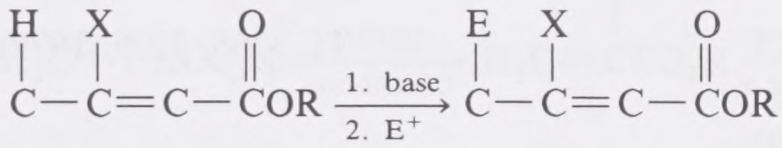
X	E^+	
Br	RCHO	TL 1507 (1972)
$PhSO_2$	R′X	BSCF 743, 746 (1973)
$Ph_3\overset{+}{P}$	RCHO, base (2,4-alkadienoate ester)	JOC *39* 821 (1974)



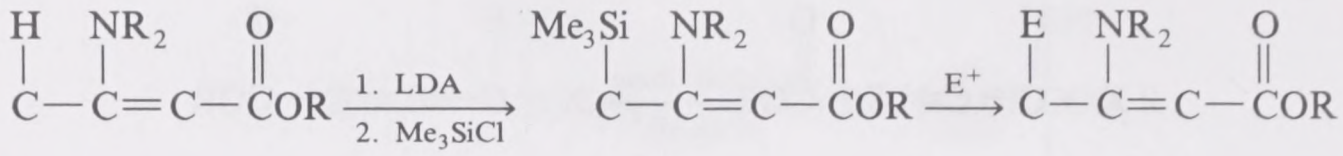
E^+	
D_2O	TL 1627 (1979)
R′X	CC 81 (1979)
RCHO, R_2CO	JOC *39* 669 (1974) JCS Perkin I 70 (1979) CC 81 (1979) TL 1627 (1979); *28* 985 (1987) (lactone)
Michael acceptors (RCH=CHCOR, $RCH{=}CHCO_2R$, $H_2C{=}CHCN$)	TL 3129 (1977)



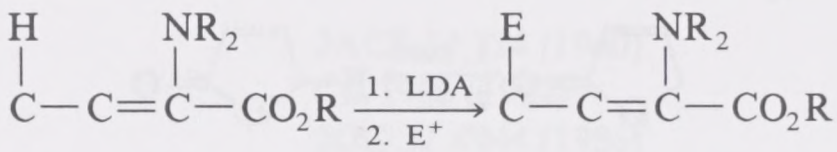
E^+	
D_2O, NBS, RCHO	TL 1627 (1979)
$BF_3 \cdot OEt_2 + RCH(OMe)_2$, $R(OMe)_3$ or $C(OMe)_4$	TL *23* 5229 (1982)



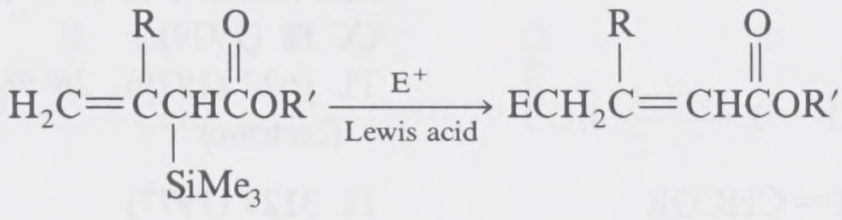
X	E^+	
OR	RCHO, R_2CO	JOC *45* 1181 (1980)
NR_2	RX	TL 39 (1973); 3963 (1974) Syn 401 (1976)
	RCHO, R_2CO	JOC *45* 1181 (1980) JACS *104* 357 (1982); *107* 1777 (1985); *108* 3112 (1986) TL *27* 6173 (1986) ($ZnCl_2$ added)
	RCOCl	JOC *52* 708 (1987)
	Me_3SiCl	TL *23* 3011 (1982)



E^+	
$RCHO, R_2CO, HC(OMe)_3$	TL *23* 3011 (1982)
$RCOCl$	TL *23* 3011 (1982); *28* 5423 (1987)

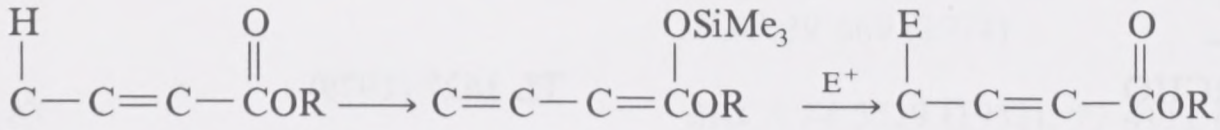


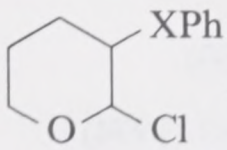
E^+	
RX	Syn 58 (1983)
$RCHO, R_2CO$	Syn 61 (1983)
$RCHO, ZnCl_2$	JACS *109* 1587 (1987)

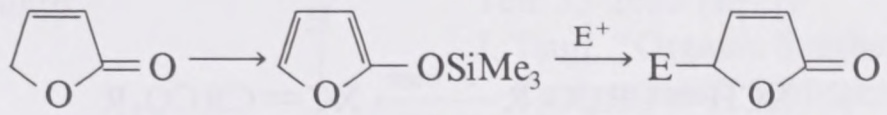


$E^+ = RX$ (R = allylic, benzylic), $RCHO$, $R_2C(OMe)_2$, R_2CO, $RCOCl$, $PhSCHClR$

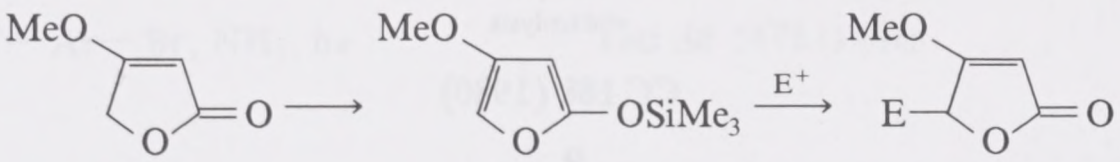
TL *23* 723, 2953 (1982)
CL 961 (1982)



E^+	
$PhSCl$, $PhSCHClR$, $RCOCl$, RBr (R = allylic, benzylic), $MeOCH_2Cl$, $MeCH(OEt)_2$, or $(MeO)_3CH$; $ZnBr_2$	TL 3205, 3209 (1979)
 , $ZnBr_2$ (X = S, Se)	TL *24* 5911 (1983)
$(MeO)_3CH, ZnBr_2$	TL *26* 397 (1985)
$RCOCl, ZnBr_2$	JOC *52* 708 (1987)
$RCH{=}NR, TiCl_4$	TL *28* 613 (1987) (5,6-dihydro-2-pyridones or 5-amino-2-alkenoates)
nitro-olefins, $ZnBr_2$	CL 1043 (1980)

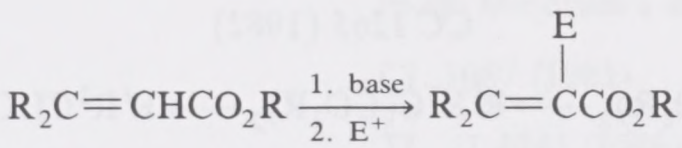


E^+	
allylic halide, AgO_2CCF_3	TL *28* 949 (1987)
$RCH(OMe)_2$ or $R_2C(OMe)_2$, $SnCl_4$	TL *22* 4269 (1981)
RCHO, cat *n*-Bu_4NF-silica	Heterocycles *19* 2327 (1982)
RCHO or R_2CO, $SnCl_4$	TL *21* 4611 (1980); *22* 4269 (1981); *28* 985, 4037, 4041 (1987)
RCHO or R_2CO; $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$, $ZnCl_2$, $ZnBr_2$, CsF, *n*-Bu_4NF, $(Ph_3C)ClO_4$, or R_3SiOTf (R = Me, Et)	TL *28* 4037, 4041 (1987)
$HC(OR)_3$, cat $SnCl_4$	BCSJ *52* 1953 (1979)
$RC(OR)_3$, cat Lewis acid	BCSJ *52* 1953 (1979)
$RCHCl(OAc)$, cat $SnCl_4$	BCSJ *52* 1953 (1979)
$Pb(OAc)_4$ (E = OAc)	BCSJ *53* 1061 (1980)

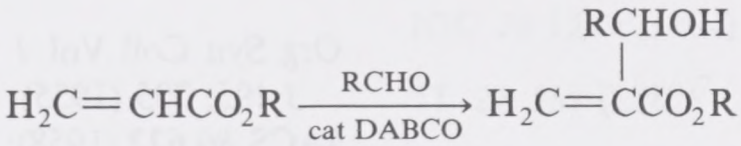


$E^+ = ZnBr_2$ or $TiCl_4$ plus $RCH(OMe)_2$, $RC(OMe)_3$, $C(OMe)_4$, RCHO or R_2CO; Br_2; $Pb(OAc)_4$ (E = OAc)

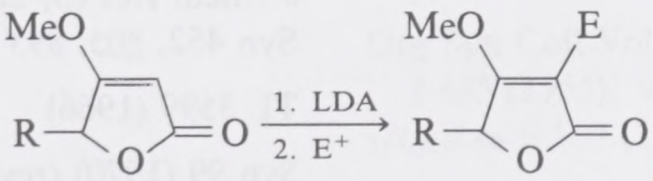
TL *23* 353 (1982)



See page 185, Section 1.

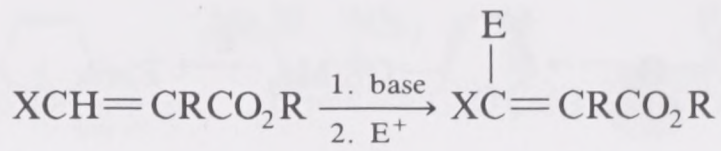


Angew Int *22* 795, 796 (1983)
JCS Perkin I 2293 (1983)
Helv *67* 413 (1984)
JOC *50* 3849 (1985)
TL *27* 5007 (1986)



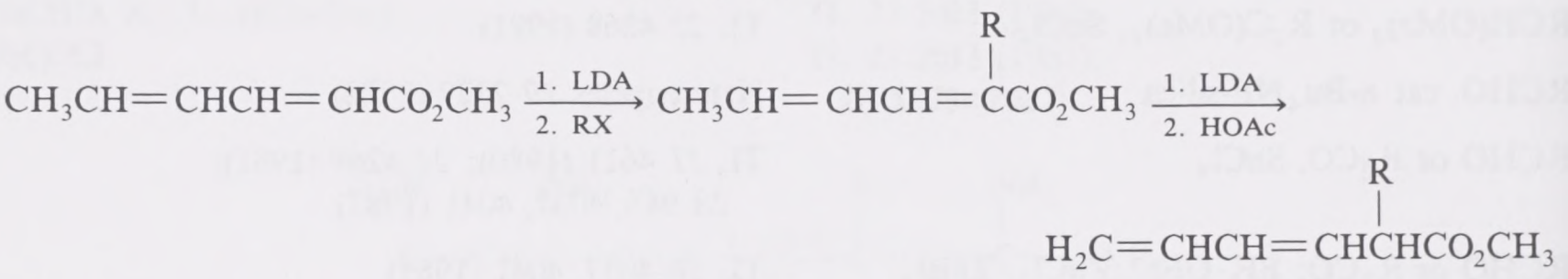
E^+ = MeOD, MeI, RCHO, $(RCO)_2O$, RCO_2R, RSSR, $(RCO_2)_2$

Angew Int *21* 637 (1982)
TL *23* 581, 585, 1793 (1982)

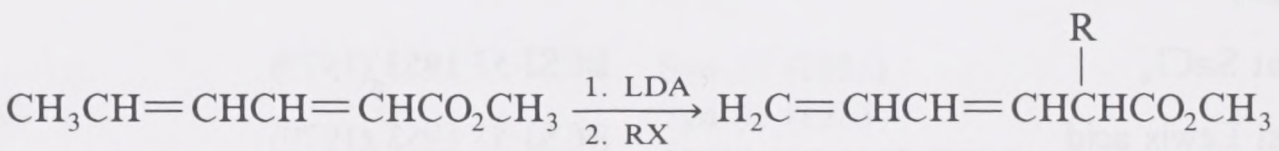


X = Ph, OR, SR, NR_2, CO_2R

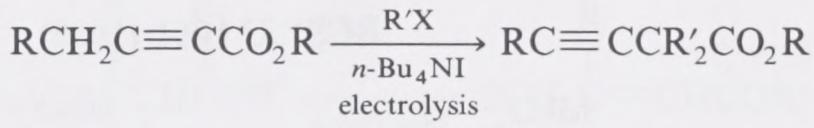
See page 185, Section 1.



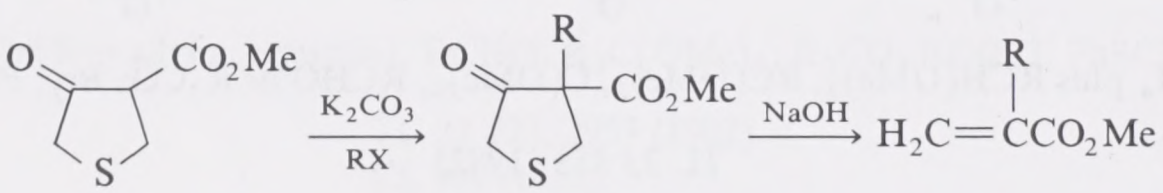
TL *24* 261 (1983)



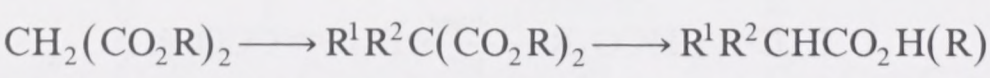
JOC *48* 3003 (1983)



CC 188 (1980)



CC 1265 (1982)



Review: Org Rxs *9* 107 (1957)

Alkylation:

base/R′X	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 250 (1941); *2* 474 (1943); *3* 495, 705 (1955); *4* 288 (1963) JACS *80* 622 (1958); *106* 1051 (1984) (intramolecular); *109* 7477 (1987) JCS B 67 (1968) (intramolecular) JOC *43* 4682 (1978); *46* 3127 (1981) (intramolecular); *47* 3769 (1982) CC 522 (1979) Rec Trav Chim *99* 96 (1980) J Chem Res (S) 283 (1980) Syn 452, 805, 893 (1982)
BF_3/R′Cl	TL 3599 (1966)
alkene, free radical initiator	Syn 99 (1970) (review)

Allylation:

$H_2C{=}CHCH_2X$ (X = OAc, O_2SPh), cat $NiCl_2L_2$	JOMC *250* C21 (1983)

via π-allyl Pd compounds	Tetr *33* 2615 (1977) J. Tsuji, "Organic Synthesis with Palladium Compounds," Springer, New York (1980) (review) Acct Chem Res *13* 385 (1980) Pure Appl Chem *54* 189 (1982) (chiral) R. Heck, "Palladium Reagents in Organic Syntheses," Academic Press, New York (1985) (review) JOC *52* 5430 (1987)
via π-allyl Mo compounds	JACS *104* 5543 (1982); *105* 3343 (1983); *109* 1469 (1987) Organomet *2* 1687 (1983)
via π-allyl W compounds	JACS *105* 7757 (1983); *109* 2176 (1987)
Arylation:	
ArH, $(NH_4)_2Ce(NO_3)_6$	TL *27* 2763 (1986)
$ArPb(OAc)_3$	TL *21* 965 (1980) Austral J Chem *37* 1245 (1984)
KO-*t*-Bu/Ar_2IX (X = Cl, Br, I)	JOC *52* 4115 (1987) (Meldrum's acid)
KO-*t*-Bu/ NC—Ar—Br, NH_3, hν	Tetr *38* 3479 (1982)
Acylation:	
RCOCl, $MgCl_2$, 2 Et_3N	JOC *50* 2622 (1987)
base, RCOCl	Syn 451 (1982) Syn Commun *12* 19 (1982) (both Meldrum's acid)
base/$RCOPO(OEt)_2$	CL 1087 (1981)
ArI, CO, Pd catalyst	TL *27* 4745 (1986)
Decarboxylation:	
~ 500°C	JOC *29* 1249 (1964)
Δ, CuCl, chiral alkaloid (enantioselective)	TL *28* 539 (1987)
hydrolysis/Δ, Cu_2O	Syn 1029 (1986)
DABCO, Me_2S, Celite, Δ	JACS *109* 3010 (1987)
$(Me_4N)OAc$, DMSO	JACS *98* 6188 (1976)
$(Me_4N)OAc$, HMPA	JACS *98* 630 (1976); *100* 3426 (1978)
$OH^-/H^+/\Delta$	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 416, 474 (1943); *3* 495 (1955); *4* 630 (1963) Org Rxs *9* 107 (1957) (review)
B_2O_3, 170–190°C	Syn Commun *9* 609 (1979)
water, salts, dipolar aprotic solvent	Syn 805 (1982) (review)

H_2O, DMSO	TL 1091, 1095 (1974) JOC *43* 138 (1978)
LiCl, H_2O, DMSO	JOC *43* 138 (1978)
NaCl, H_2O, DMSO	TL 957 (1973); 1091 (1974); *28* 171 (1987) JOC *43* 138 (1978); *52* 3205 (1987)
NaCN, LiI, H_2O, DMF	JACS *100* 3426 (1978); *107* 2033 (1985)
KCN or NaCN, DMSO, (H_2O)	TL 215 (1967) Tetr *26* 5437 (1970) JOC *43* 138 (1978) JACS *107* 1421 (1985)
Me_3SiI	Syn Commun *9* 233 (1979)

$$NCCH_2CO_2R \longrightarrow \underset{\displaystyle R}{\overset{\displaystyle |}{NCCHCO_2R}} \longrightarrow RCH_2CN$$

Alkylation:

base/RX	Org Rxs *9* 107 (1957) (review)
diol, $EtO_2CN{=}NCO_2Et$, PPh_3 (dialkylation)	TL 2455 (1976)

Decarbalkoxylation:

H_2O, DMSO	TL 1095 (1974)
water, salts, DMSO	Syn 893 (1982) (review)
H_2O, NaCl, DMSO, Δ	Syn 893 (1982) (review)

TL 957 (1973); *27* 3353 (1986)

$$RCH{=}CH_2 + XCH_2CO_2Et \longrightarrow RCH_2CH_2CHXCO_2Et$$

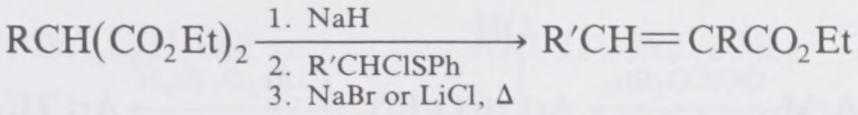
X	Reagent(s)	
CO_2Et	$Mn(OAc)_3 \cdot 2\ H_2O$	CC 693 (1973)
CO_2Et, CN	CuO, Cu_2O, NiO_2, PbO_2, MnO_2, AgO or Ag_2O	Syn 454 (1977)

$$RCH_2CH{=}CH_2 + H_2C(CO_2Et)_2 \xrightarrow[\text{cat } Cu(OAc)_2]{Mn(OAc)_3 \cdot 2\ H_2O} RCH{=}CHCH_2CH(CO_2Et)_2$$

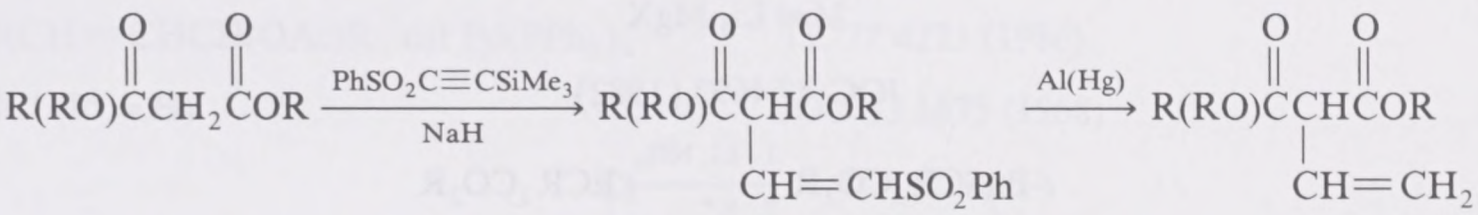
CC 693 (1973)

$$R^1(R^1O)C\overset{\displaystyle O}{\overset{\displaystyle ||}{C}}CH_2\overset{\displaystyle O}{\overset{\displaystyle ||}{C}}OR^2 + H_2C{=}CHR^3 \xrightarrow{PdCl_2} \begin{cases} \xrightarrow{H_2} R^1(R^1O)C\overset{\displaystyle O}{\overset{\displaystyle ||}{C}}CH\overset{\displaystyle O}{\overset{\displaystyle ||}{C}}OR^2 \\ \qquad\qquad\qquad\quad | \\ \qquad\qquad\qquad\quad R^3CHCH_3 \\ \xrightarrow{25^\circ C} R^1(R^1O)C\overset{\displaystyle O}{\overset{\displaystyle ||}{C}}CH\overset{\displaystyle O}{\overset{\displaystyle ||}{C}}OR^2 \\ \qquad\qquad\qquad\quad | \\ \qquad\qquad\qquad\quad R^3C{=}CH_2 \end{cases}$$

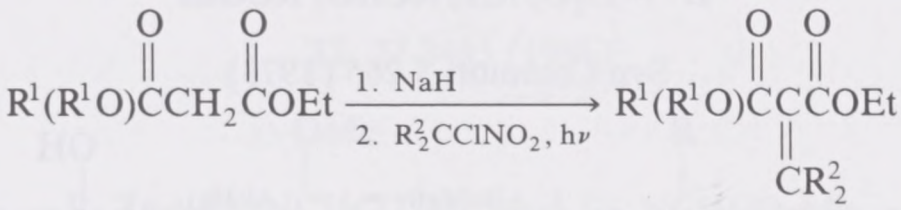
JACS *99* 7093 (1977)



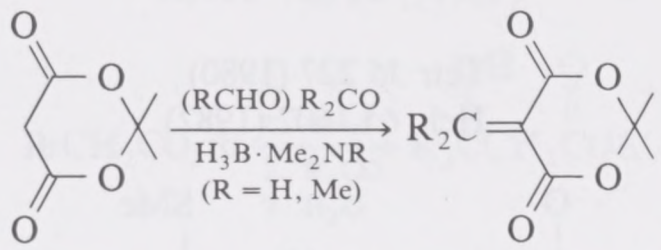
Syn 131 (1982)



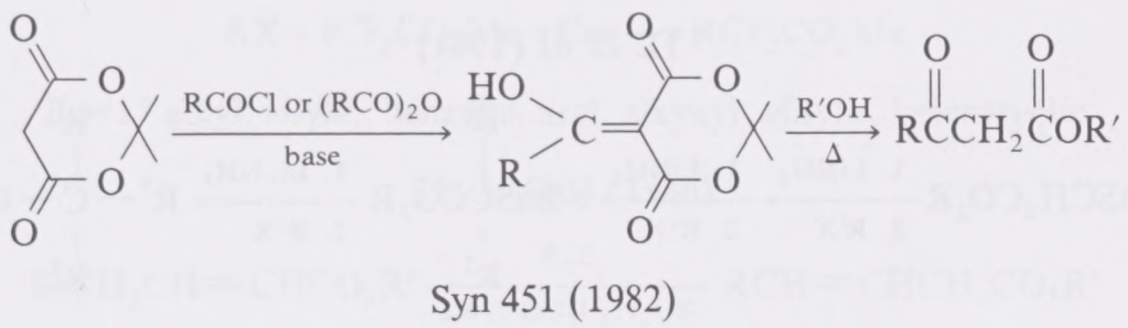
JOC *47* 4713 (1982)



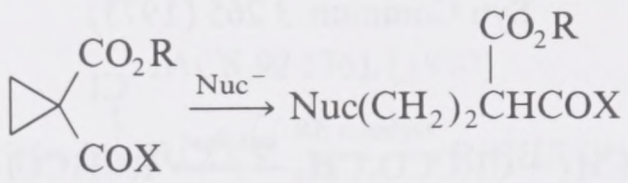
Syn 62 (1981)



TL *24* 4951 (1983)



Syn 451 (1982)

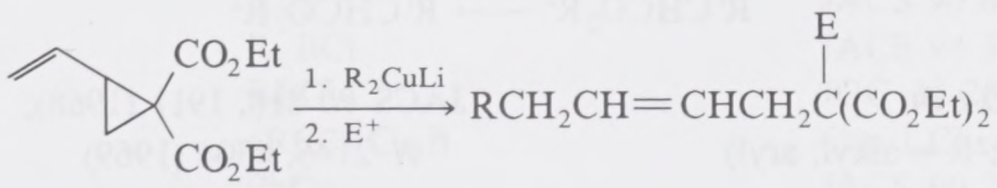


X = R, OR

Review: Acct Chem Res *12* 66 (1979)

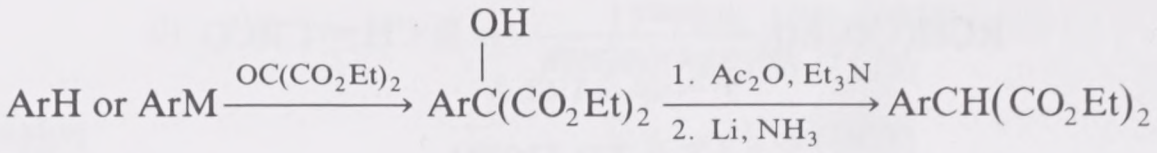
Nuc$^-$

R_2CuLi	JACS *94* 4014 (1972) TL 997 (1972); 529 (1975); 3857 (1976) Can J Chem *60* 825 (1982)
Et_2AlCN (Nuc = CN)	Can J Chem *60* 825 (1982)



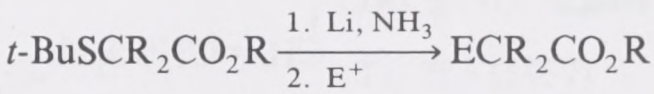
E^+

H_2O	TL 997 (1972)
R′X	JOC *38* 2100 (1973)



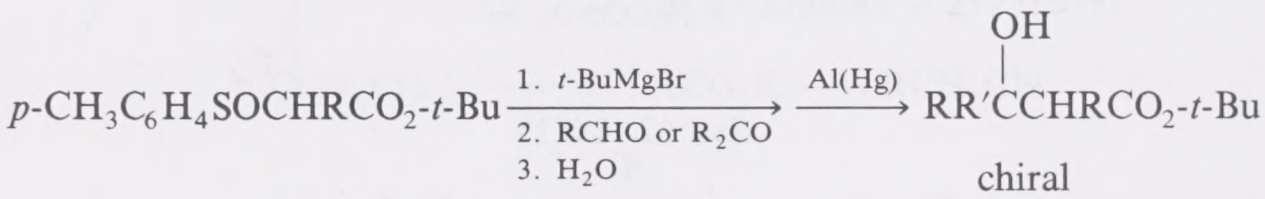
$M = Li, MgX$

JOC *47* 4692 (1982)

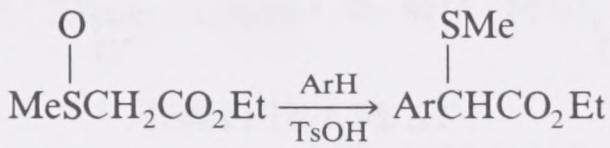


$E^+ = H_2O, RX, RCHO, RCOCl$

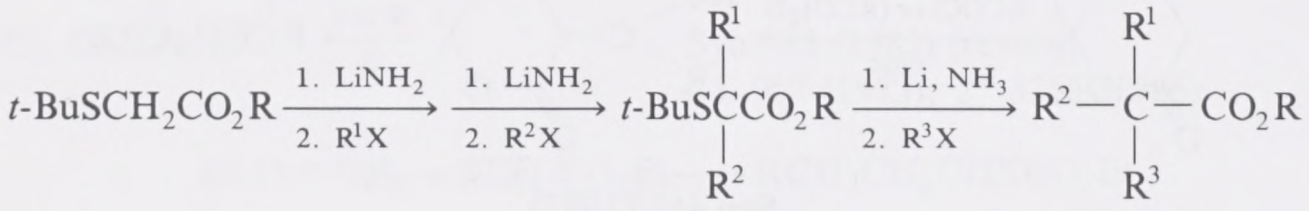
Syn Commun *3* 265 (1973)



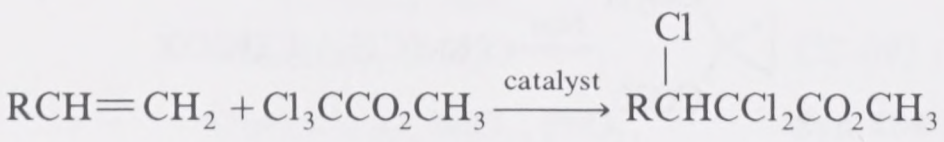
Tetr *36* 227 (1980)
Helv *65* 1602 (1982)



TL *22* 81 (1981)



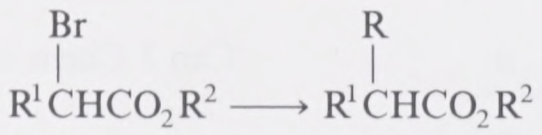
Syn Commun *3* 265 (1973)

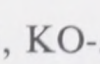
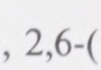


Review: Syn 145 (1977)

Catalyst

$RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$	JOC *41* 396 (1976)
CuCl	JOC *29* 2104 (1964)



R_3B or RB  , KO-*t*-Bu (R^1 = H, Br, alkyl; R = alkyl, aryl)	JACS *90* 818, 1911 (1968); *91* 2146, 4304 (1969)
R_3B or RB  , 2,6-(*t*-Bu)$_2$C$_6$H$_3$OK	JACS *91* 6855 (1969) (R^1 = H, Br; R = alkyl) Organomet Chem Syn *1* 95 (1970) (R^1 = CN, R = alkyl)

$RCH{=}CHB\langle\rangle$, 2,6-$(t\text{-Bu})_2C_6H_3OK$	JOC *51* 3398 (1986)
Zn/ArX, Ni or Pd catalyst ($R = Ar$, $R^1 = H$)	JOMC *132* C17 (1977); *177* 273 (1979)
$Zn/RCH{=}CHCH(OAc)R$, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	TL *27* 4223 (1986)
$PhCdCl$ ($R^1 = H$)	JOC *33* 1675 (1968)

$$RMgBr + R'NHCH(Cl)CO_2Me \longrightarrow R'NHCH(R)CO_2Me$$

TL *27* 2435 (1986)

$$R_2Zn + Et_2NCH(OMe)CO_2Me \longrightarrow Et_2NCH(R)CO_2Me$$

JOMC *256* 193 (1983)

$$BrCH_2CO_2R' \xrightarrow[2.\ R_2CO\ \ 3.\ H_2O]{1.\ \text{metal}} R_2CCH_2C(OH)(O)R'$$

See page 553, Section 2.1.

$$RX + ICF_2CO_2Me + Cu \longrightarrow RCF_2CO_2Me$$

R = 1° alkyl, allylic, benzylic, aryl, alkynyl, vinylic, heterocyclic

TL *27* 6103 (1986)

$$BrCH_2CH{=}CHCO_2R' \xrightarrow[2,6\text{-}(t\text{-Bu})_2C_6H_3OK]{R_3B} RCH{=}CHCH_2CO_2R'$$

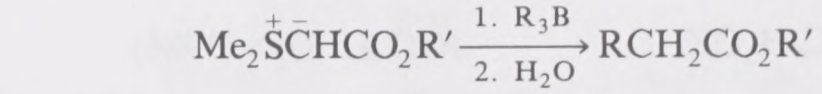
JACS *92* 1761 (1970)

$$R'H + N_2CRCO_2R \xrightarrow{\text{Rh catalyst}} R'CHRCO_2R$$

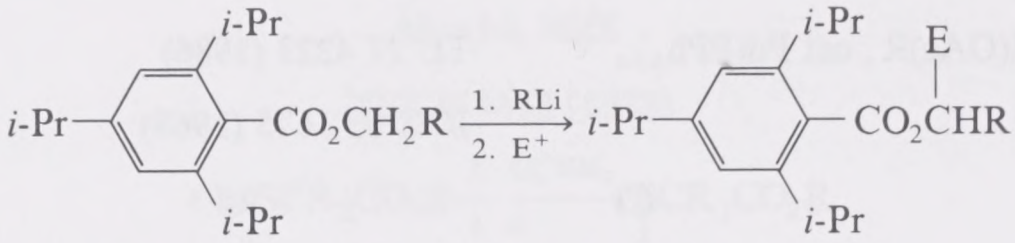
CC 688 (1981)
TL *23* 4321 (1982)

$$N_2CHCO_2R' \xrightarrow{\text{organometallic}} \xrightarrow{E^+} RCH(E)C(O)R'$$

E^+	Organometallic	
H_2O	R_3B	JACS *90* 6891 (1968)
	R_2BCl	JACS *94* 3662 (1972)
	$RBCl_2$	JOC *38* 2574 (1973)
	$(RC{\equiv}C)_3B$	Can J Chem *50* 1105 (1972)
	PhCu	JACS *90* 2186 (1968)
		CC 515 (1969)
D_2O	R_3B	JACS *91* 6195 (1969)
NCS, NBS	R_3B	Can J Chem *50* 2387 (1972)

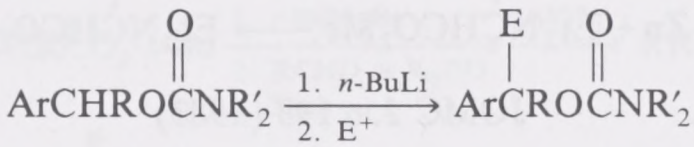


JACS *89* 6804 (1967)



$E^+ = RX, RCHO, R_2CO, Me_3SiCl, n\text{-}Bu_3SnCl$

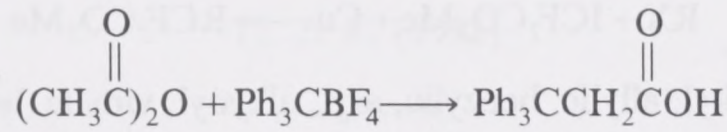
JACS *99* 5213 (1977)
JOC *43* 4255 (1978); *46* 2363 (1981)
Chem Rev *78* 275 (1978) (review)



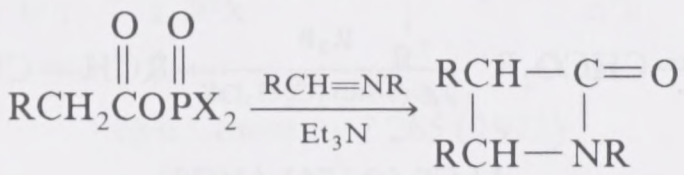
$E^+ = RX, RCHO, R_2CO, (MeO)_2CO, Me_3SiCl$

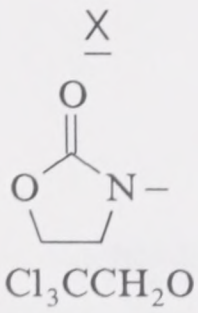
Syn 1045 (1982)

3. Anhydrides



JOC *35* 278 (1970)

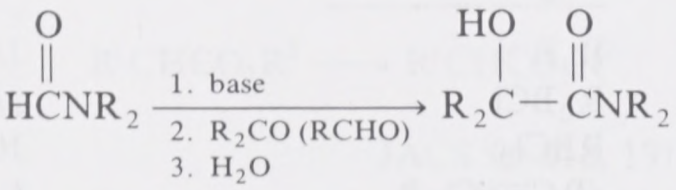




Syn 63 (1982)

Syn 1053 (1982)

4. Amides



Angew Int *12* 836 (1973); *15* 293 (1976); *20* 795 (1981)
Can J Chem *52* 185 (1974)
CC 387 (1976)
JCS Perkin I 1881 (1977)
Chem Rev *78* 275 (1978) (review)

$$Ph_3COH + CH_2(CONH_2)_2 \xrightarrow{H^+} Ph_3CCH(CONH_2)_2$$

JCS 716 (1962)

$$NCCH_2CONR_2 \xrightarrow[2.\ RX]{1.\ base} NC\overset{\displaystyle R}{\overset{|}{C}}HCONR_2$$

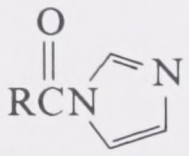
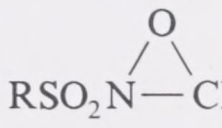
chiral chiral

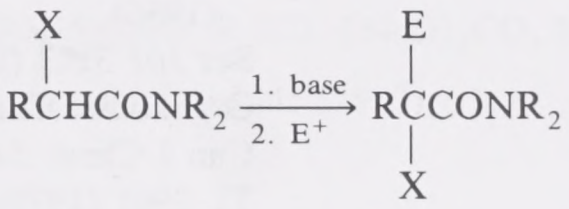
TL *27* 2463 (1986)

$$R_2CHCONR_2 \xrightarrow[2.\ E^+]{1.\ base} R_2\overset{\displaystyle E}{\overset{|}{C}}CONR_2$$

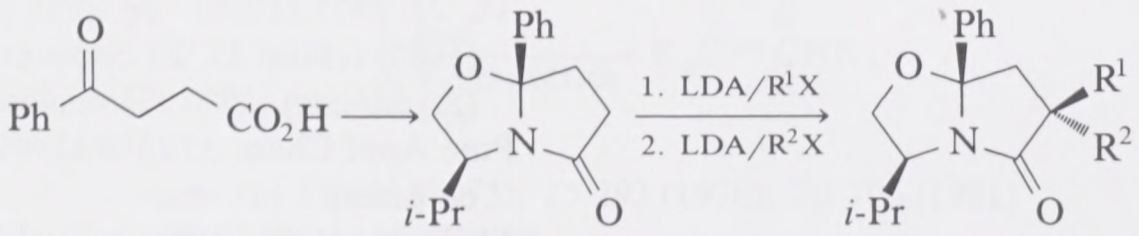
Review: Syn 509 (1977) (polyalkali metal amides)

$\underline{E^+}$	
RX	JOC *26* 3696 (1961); *31* 982, 989, 3873 (1966); *39* 2475 (1974); *42* 1688 (1977); *51* 1541, 1936 (lactam), 3140 (lactam), 4080 (intramolecular) (1986) Ber *101* 3113 (1968) Organomet Chem Syn *1* 237 (1971) Can J Chem *54* 1098 (1976) TL 3961 (1978); *21* 4233 (1980); *25* 857 (1984) (chiral); *28* 651 (chiral), 2041, 6389 (1987) JOMC *177* 5 (1979) (chiral) Pure Appl Chem *53* 1109 (1981) (chiral) JACS *107* 3915, 7776 (chiral lactam) (1985); *108* 306 (1986) (chiral lactam); *109* 4405 (1987) (lactam) CC 992 (1987)
ArX, hν	JOC *45* 1239 (1980) JACS *107* 435 (1985) (intramolecular)
ArBr, $LiNR_2$	JOC *52* 2110 (1987)
epoxide	JOC *37* 1907 (1972); *42* 1688 (1977); *46* 2831 (1981) Ber *105* 1621 (1972) Can J Chem *55* 266 (1977) JACS *107* 7776 (1985) (chiral lactam)
RCHO, R_2CO	Ber *101* 3113 (1968) JOC *39* 2475 (1974); *42* 1688 (1977); *45* 1068 (1980); *50* 3019 (1985) (enones) Can J Chem *55* 266 (1977) Syn 954 (1979); 247 (1980) TL *21* 3975 (1980); *24* 3883 (1983); *26* 5807 (1985) (chiral Li, Zr enolates); *28* 651 (Zr enolate), 2037 (Ti enolate), 6137 (1987) Pure Appl Chem *53* 1109 (1981) (chiral Li, B, Zr enolates) JACS *103* 2876 (1981) (chiral Li, Zr enolates); *105* 1667 (1983) (diastereoselectivity) Angew Int *22* 788 (1983) CC 992 (1987)

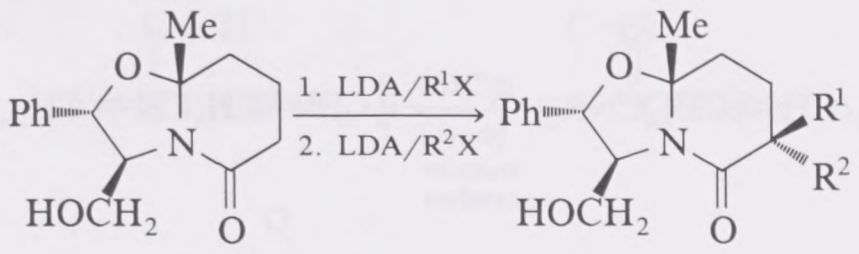
enones (1,4-addition)	JOC *50* 3019 (1985)
RCOCl	TL *25* 6015 (1984)
ROCOCl	TL *28* 4901 (1987)
diketene	TL *28* 4901 (1987)
	CC 1447 (1986)
RCO_2CO_2Et	Syn 954 (1979)
 (chiral) (E = OH)	JOC *51* 2402 (1986)
MeSSMe	JOC *42* 3236 (1977)
PhSeSePh	JACS *108* 306 (1986) (chiral lactam)



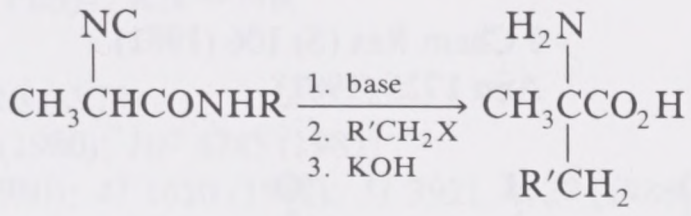
X	E^+	
F	RX	TL *27* 6103 (1986)
Cl	RCHO	JACS *108* 4598 (1986) (chiral)
RO	RX	TL *26* 1343 (1985) (chiral); *27* 2731 (1986) (chiral)
	RCHO	JACS *106* 8161 (1984)
R_3SiO	RX	TL *27* 2731 (1986)
RCONR	RX	JOC *52* 4044 (1987)
	RCHO	TL *27* 6361 (1986)
ArCH=N	RX, RCHO, RCOCl, $ClCO_2R$	Helv *51* 1905 (1968) JACS *95* 4324 (1971) CC 1138 (1972) TL 375 (1972)
$Ar_2C=N$	RX, $ClCO_2R$	Helv *64* 1145 (1981)
$(MeS)_2C=N$	RX	TL *27* 3403 (1986)



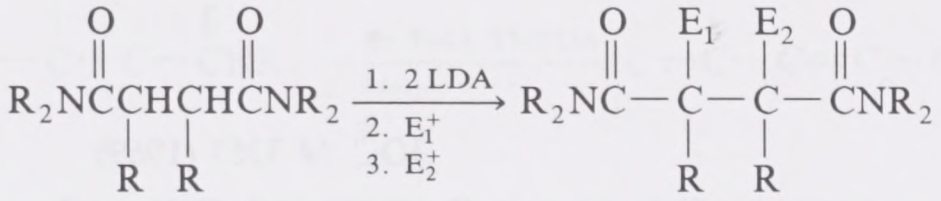
JACS *106* 1146 (1984)
TL *26* 2047 (1985)
JOC *51* 1541 (1986)



JOC *51* 1936 (1986)

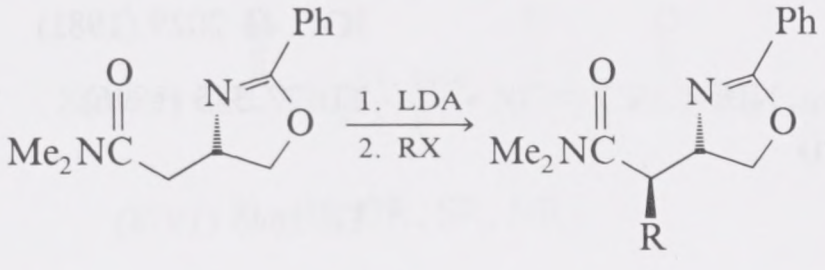


Ann 439 (1981)

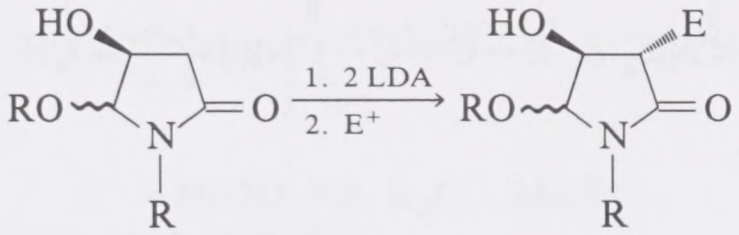


$E^+ = D_2O$, RX, RCHO, $Br(CH_2)_4Br$, $Br(CH_2)_3CO_2Et$, RCO_2Et, *o*-$C_6H_4(CO_2Et)_2$, $(PhS)_2$, $(PhSe)_2$

TL *23* 3971, 3975 (1982)

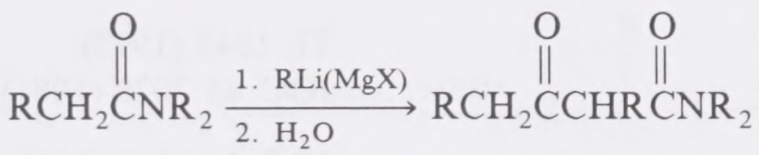


TL *24* 2733 (1983)
JACS *108* 4943 (1986)

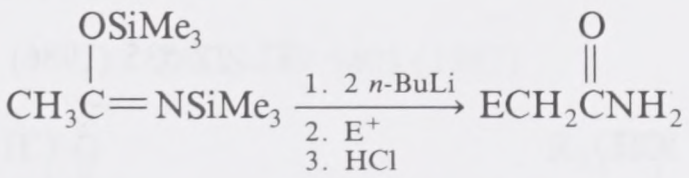


$E^+ = RX, R_2CO$

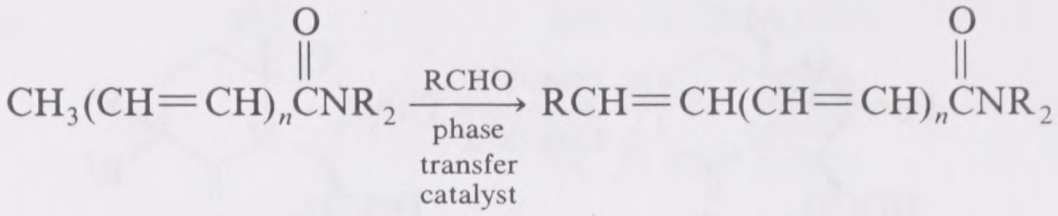
TL *28* 1581 (1987)



Tetr *38* 557 (1982)

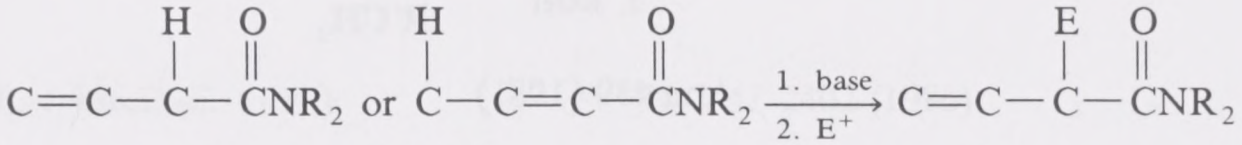


E^+	
RCHO, R_2CO	TL *21* 3227 (1980)
RCO_2R	JACS *107* 7760 (1985)

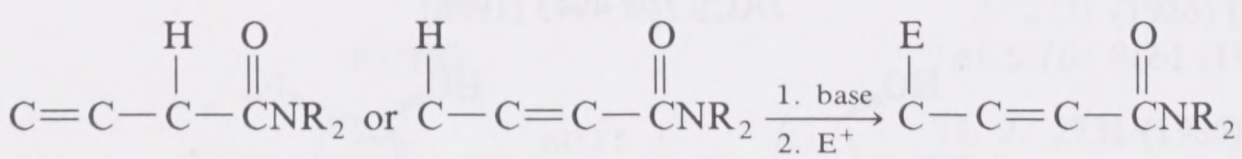


$n = 0$–2

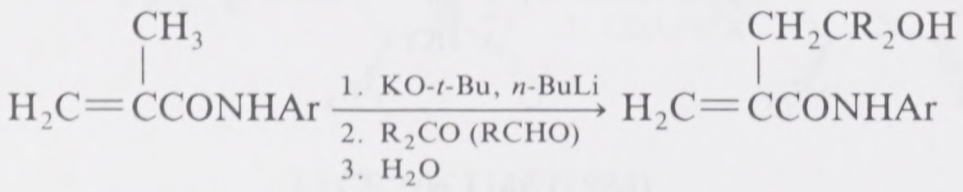
J Chem Res (S) 106 (1981)
Ann 1725 (1981)



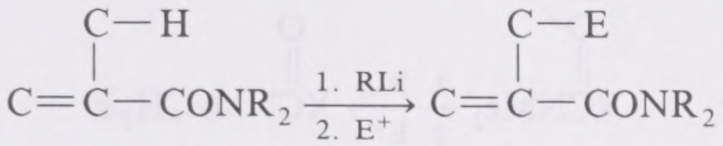
E^+	
H_2O	JOC *34* 3263 (1969)
R′X	JOC *34* 3263 (1969); *46* 2029 (1981) TL 1645 (1978); *27* 531 (1986)
RCHO, R_2CO	TL 1645 (1978) JOC *46* 2029 (1981)
Me_3SiCl/Δ/RCHO, *n*-Bu_4NF or $TiCl_4$ (E = RCHOH)	TL *27* 535 (1986)
$PhCO_2Me$	TL 1645 (1978)
PhSeBr	TL 1645 (1978)

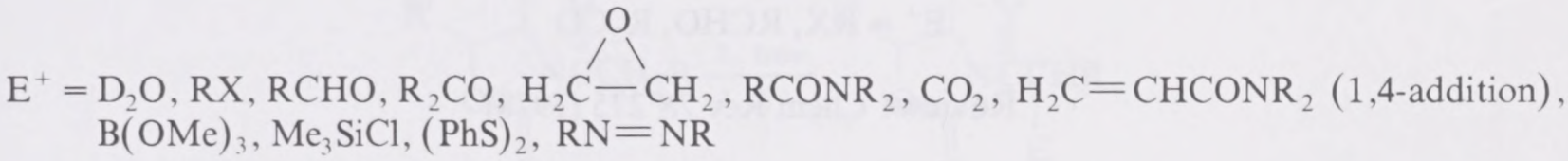


E^+	
H_2O	JOC *50* 3526 (1985)
R′X	JOC *34* 3263 (1969) TL 2057 (1975)
R′X, CuI	TL 1645 (1978) JOC *46* 2029 (1981)
RCHO, R_2CO	JOC *34* 3263 (1969); *46* 2029 (1981)
CO_2	JOC *34* 3263 (1969)
Me_3SiCl, Δ	TL *27* 535 (1986)

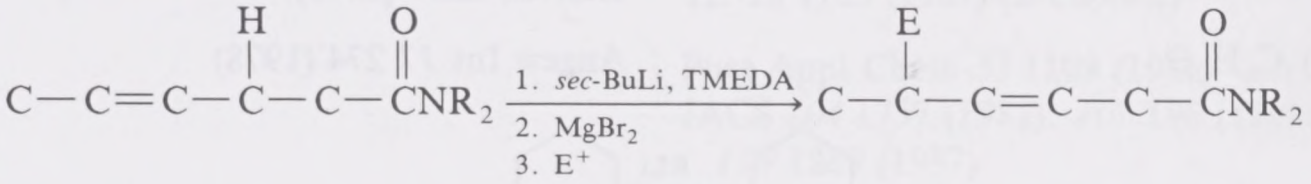


CL 1567 (1980)



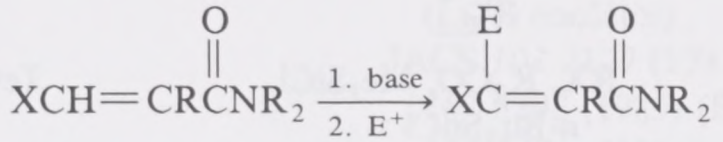


Angew Int *13* 468 (1974)
JACS *102* 4550 (1980); *107* 4745 (1985)
JOC *45* 4257 (1980); *47* 1610 (1982); *51* 3921, 4627 (1986); *52* 218 (1987)



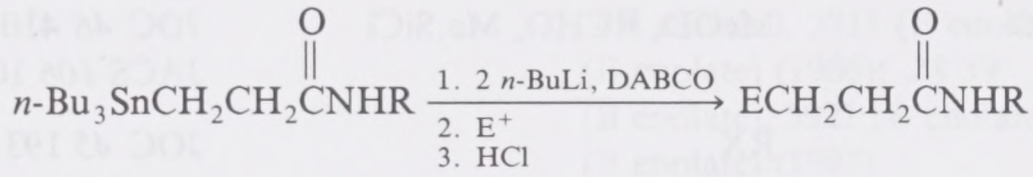
$E^+ = D_2O$, RX, H_2CO, R_2CO, Me_3SiCl, Ph_3SnCl

JACS *105* 6350 (1983); *109* 5403 (1987)



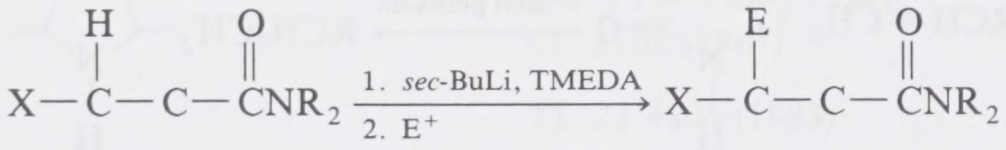
X = H, OR, SR, NR_2

See page 185, Section 1.



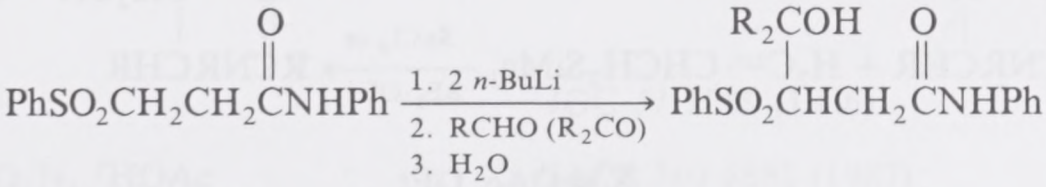
$E^+ = MeOD$, RX, R_2CO, Me_3SiCl

TL *23* 1463 (1982)
JACS *105* 7182 (1983)

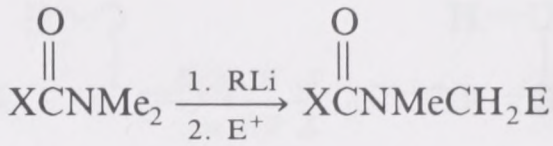


X = Ph, SPh, C≡C ; $E^+ = D_2O$, RX, R_2CO, Me_3SiCl, Ph_3SnCl, PhSSPh

JACS *109* 5403 (1987)



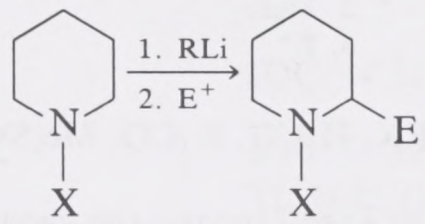
CL 1359 (1984)



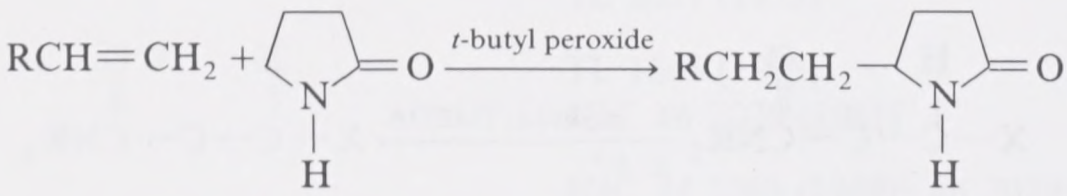
$E^+ = RX, RCHO, R_2CO$

Review: Chem Rev *78* 275 (1978)

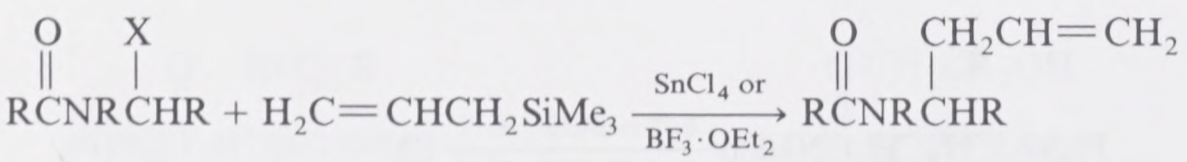
X		
2,4,6-$(i\text{-Pr})_3C_6H_2$		TL 1839 (1977) Helv *61* 512 (1978)
R_2N		Helv *61* 2239 (1978)
2,4,6-$(t\text{-Bu})_3C_6H_2O$		Angew Int *17* 274 (1978)



X	E^+	
Me_3CCO	RX, R_2CO, Me_3SiCl, $n\text{-}Bu_3SnCl$	Tetr *39* 1963 (1983)
Et_3CCO	MeOD, 1° RI, RCHO, R_2CO	JOC *46* 4316 (1981) JACS *106* 1010 (1984)
Ph_3CCO	RX, RCHO, R_2CO	Helv *64* 1337 (1981)
2,4,6-$(i\text{-Pr})_3C_6H_2CO$	MeOD, RCHO, Me_3SiCl	JOC *46* 4108 (1981) JACS *106* 1010 (1984)
MeOCO	RX	JOC *45* 193 (1980) (allylic anion)
$PO(NMe_2)_2$	RX, RCHO, R_2CO, epoxide, $ArH\cdot Cr(CO)_3$, I_2, Me_3SiCl, $n\text{-}Bu_3SnCl$	Helv *64* 643 (1981) Tetr *39* 1963 (1983)



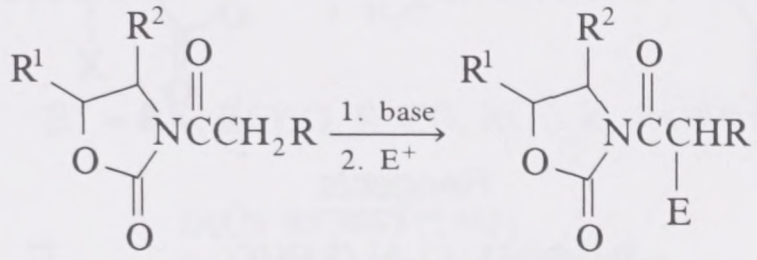
Bull Acad Sci USSR, Div Chem Sci 1745 (1964)
Proc Acad Sci USSR, Chem Sec *158* 1069 (1964)



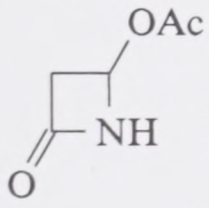
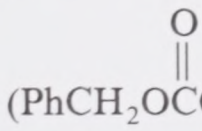
X = OAc, OEt

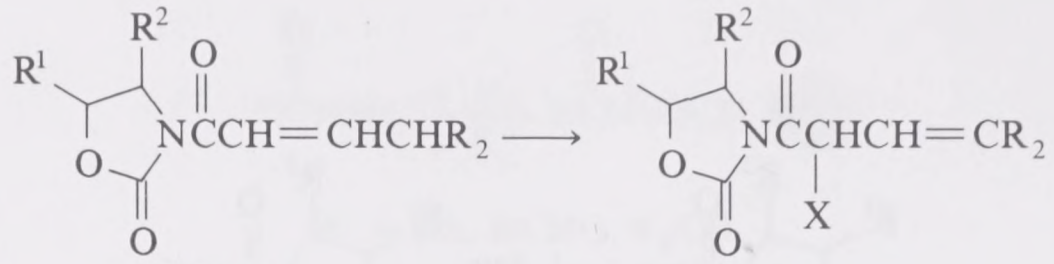
CC 134 (1982)

5. Imides

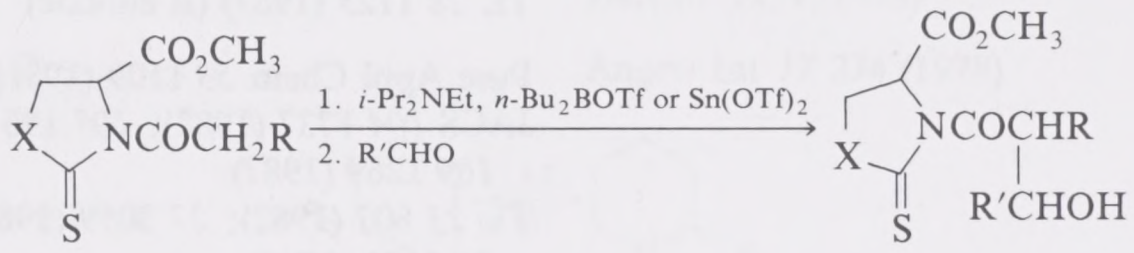


chiral chiral

E^+	
NBS	TL *28* 1123 (1987) (B enolate)
RX	Pure Appl Chem *53* 1109 (1981) JACS *104* 1737 (1982); *107* 196 (1985); *109* 1269 (1987) TL *23* 807 (1982); *27* 3059 (1986); *28* 3651 (1987) JOC *52* 3168 (intramolecular), 3759 (1987)
RCHO	Pure Appl Chem *53* 1109 (1981) (Li, B enolates) JACS *103* 2127 (1981) (B enolate); *107* 5292 (1985) (B enolate); *108* 2476, 4595 (Li, B, Sn, Zn enolates), 6757 (Sn enolate) (1986); *109* 7151 (1987) (Sn enolate) TL *23* 807 (1982) (Li, B enolates); *24* 3395 (1983) (B enolate); *27* 897 (Ti enolate), 3311 (B enolate), 5683 (B enolate) (1986); *28* 39 (B enolate), 5921 (B enolate), 6001 (B enolate) (1987) CC 1237 (1986) (B enolate) JOC *51* 4322 (1986) (B enolate); *52* 5588 (1987) (B enolate)
RCHO, ZnI_2	JACS *108* 4675 (1986) (Si enolate)
RCOCl	JACS *106* 1154 (1984) CC 1102 (1987)
$(RCO)_2O$	TL *24* 4805 (1983)
 , $ZnBr_2$	JACS *108* 4675 (1986)
	JOC *51* 3700 (1986)
2,4,6-(*i*-Pr)$_3$C$_6$H$_2$SO$_2$N$_3$/HOAc	JACS *109* 6881 (1987)
$RO_2CN{=}NCO_2R$	JACS *108* 6395, 6397 (1986)



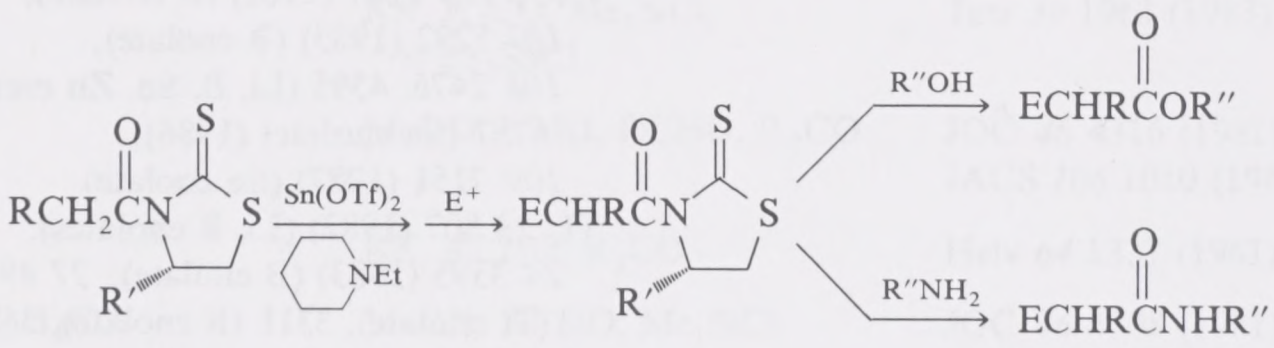
X	Reagents	
RCHOH	*n*-Bu_2BOTf, Et_3N/RCHO	TL *27* 4957, 4961 (1986)
OH	$NaN(SiMe_3)_2$ / PhHC(O)NSO_2Ph	JACS *107* 4346 (1985)



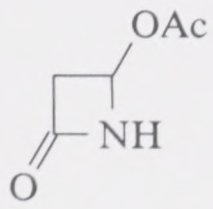
chiral chiral

X = O, S

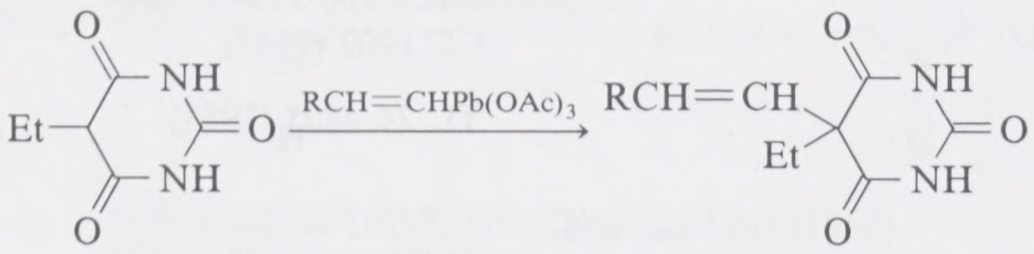
JOC *52* 2201 (1987)



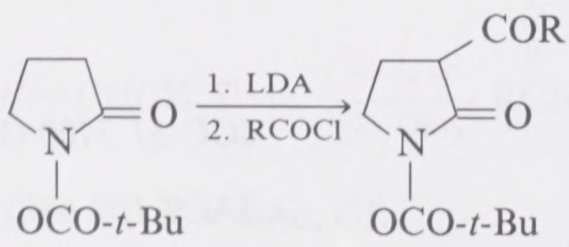
E^+	
RCHO	CL 1903 (1982); 297 (chiral), 1799 (chiral) (1983)



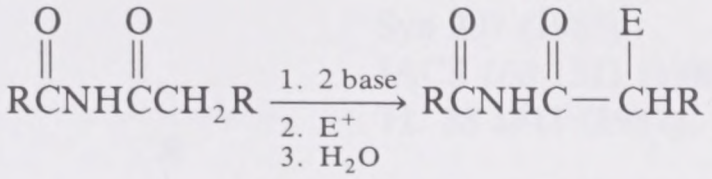
JACS *108* 4673 (1986) (chiral)



CC 965 (1984)

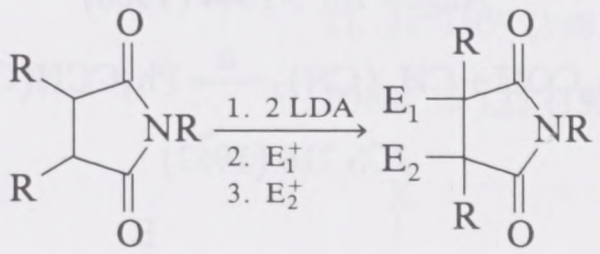


TL *27* 2691 (1986)

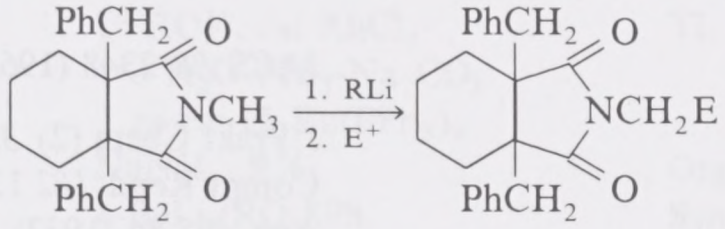


$E^+ = RX, RCHO, R_2CO, RCO_2R, PhSSPh$

JACS *83* 3468 (1961)
Can J Chem *46* 2561 (1968)
JOC *51* 495 (1986)

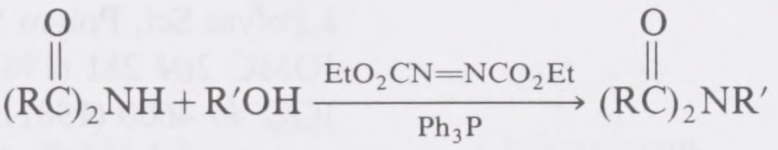


E_1^+	E_2^+	
RX	RX	JOC *47* 68 (1982)
$X—C_n—X$ ($X = Br, OTs$; $n = 3–5$)		JOC *47* 68, 4731 (1982)



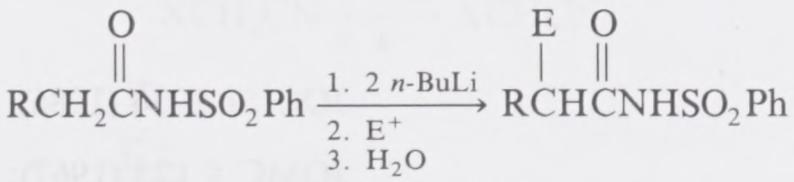
$E^+ = RX, RCHO, R_2CO, RCO_2Me, Me_3SiCl$

Helv *60* 1459 (1977)



JACS *94* 679 (1972)
JOC *52* 5127 (1987)

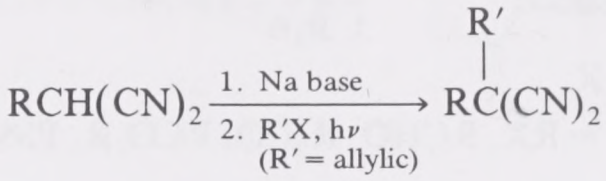
For further alkylations of imides see page 397, Section 3.



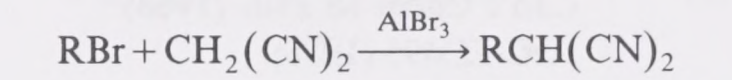
$E^+ = RX$, $RCH{=}CHCO_2R$ (1,4-addition), I_2 (dimerization)

TL *27* 131 (1986)

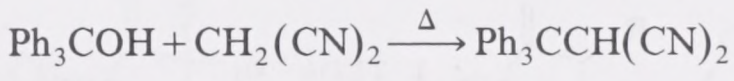
6. Nitriles



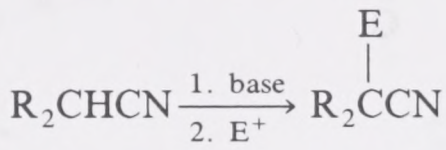
Austral J Chem *36* 527 (1983)



Angew Int *5* 1044 (1966)

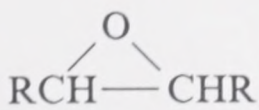


JCS 716 (1962)



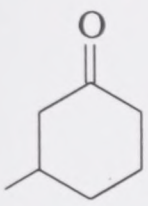
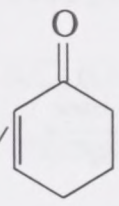
Reviews:

Chem Rev *12* 135 (1933); *20* 451 (1937)
Org Rxs *9* 107 (1957); *31* 1 (1984)

$\underline{E^+}$	
D_2O	JACS *88* 2348 (1966)
RX	J Prakt Chem (2) *39* 233 (1889) Compt Rend *182* 1226 (1926) Ann *495* 84 (1932); *652* 99 (1962) JACS *67* 2152 (1945); *88* 2348 (1966) BSCF 1881 (1965) Tetr *24* 175 (1968); *31* 153 (1975); *36* 775 (1980) TL 707 (1974); *27* 3685 (1986); *28* 4329 (1987) J Polym Sci, Polym Sci Ed *17* 3499 (1979) JOMC *204* 281 (1981) JOC *46* 4600 (1981); *51* 3007, 4080 (intramolecular) (1986); *52* 4142 (1987) Syn 305 (1982) Can J Chem *61* 2006 (1983) CC 279 (1986); 1342 (1987)
ArX	JOC *48* 4397 (1983); *50* 1334 (1985); *51* 5157 (1986); *52* 1333, 2619 (1987)
	JOC *51* 2230 (1986)
RCHO, R_2CO	JOMC *9* 125 (1967); *57* C36 (1973) Ber *101* 3113 (1968) JOC *33* 3402 (1968) Gazz Chim Ital *103* 117 (1973) Coll Czech Chem Commun *46* 1682 (1981)

	Syn 297 (1983) JACS *108* 1311 (1986) TL *28* 1611 (1987)
RCO_2R	JACS *67* 2152 (1945); *79* 725, 728 (1975) TL *24* 2059 (1983); *28* 4641, 4645 (1987) (both intramolecular)
RCO_2CO_2Et	TL 1585 (1979)
CO_2	JOC *31* 3873 (1966)
RCN	JOMC *9* 125 (1967) TL *24* 3509 (1983)
Me_3SiCl	JOMC *9* 125 (1967)

$$ArCH_2CN \longrightarrow Ar\overset{\overset{\displaystyle X}{|}}{C}HCN$$

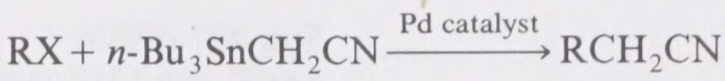
X	Reagents	
R	Na, ROH	TL 1509 (1966) Chem Pharm Bull *15* 1811 (1967); *18* 550 (1970) JOC *36* 2948 (1971)
	1° ROH, cat $RhCl_3 \cdot 3\ H_2O\text{-}PPh_3\text{-}Na_2CO_3$ or cat $H_2Ru(PPh_3)_4$	TL *22* 4107 (1981)
	$NaNH_2$, RX	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 219 (1955)
	n-BuLi/RO_3SPh	Syn Commun *13* 35 (1983)
COR	Na, RCO_2R	JOC *36* 2948 (1971)
	*n*-BuLi/ 	Tetr *37* 1927 (1981)

$$PhCH_2CN \xrightarrow[2.\ BrCMe_2CMe_2Br]{1.\ KNH_2} Ph\overset{\overset{\displaystyle NC}{|}}{C}H\overset{\overset{\displaystyle CN}{|}}{C}HPh$$

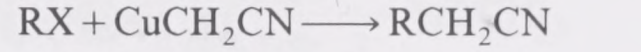
JOC *35* 2085 (1970)

$$XCH_2CN \xrightarrow[2.\ E^+]{1.\ base} X\overset{\overset{\displaystyle E}{|}}{C}HCN$$

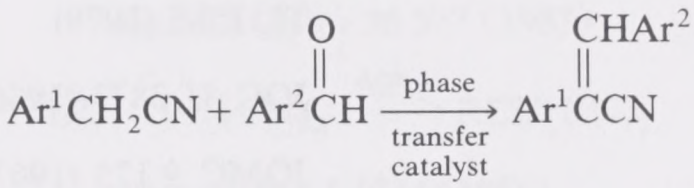
X	E^+	
R_2N	RX	TL *28* 547 (1987)
	R_2CO	JOC *52* 2427 (1987)
t-BuS	RX	Syn Commun *3* 265 (1973)



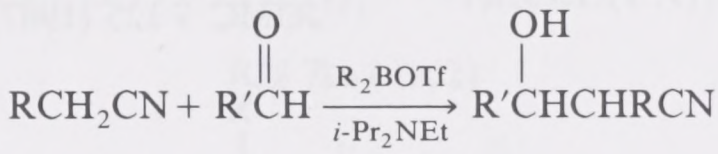
CL 1511 (1984) (RX = aryl bromide)
JACS *109* 7223 (1987) (RX = heterocyclic iodide)



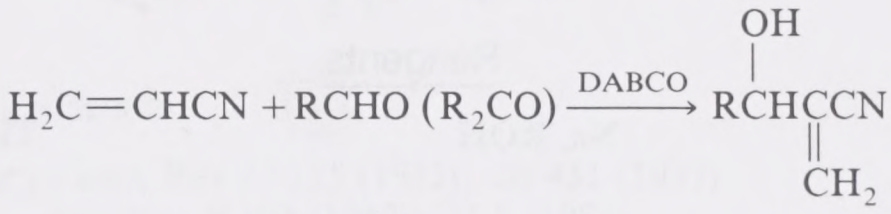
TL 487 (1972)



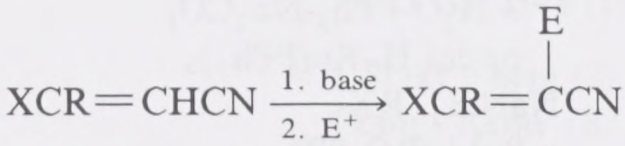
Syn 913 (1981)



CL 1401 (1982)

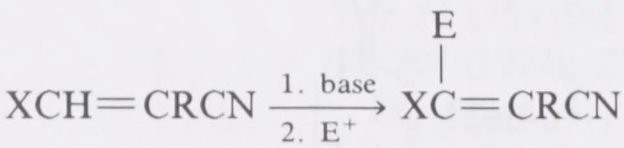


TL *27* 4307, 5007 (1986)
Syn Commun *17* 587 (1987)



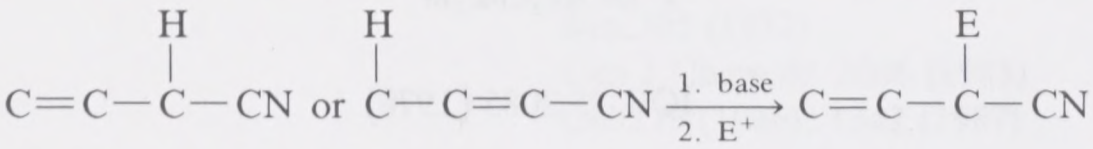
X = Ar, OR, NR_2, SR

See page 185, Section 1.

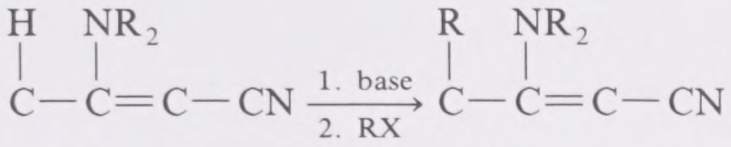


X = OR, NR_2

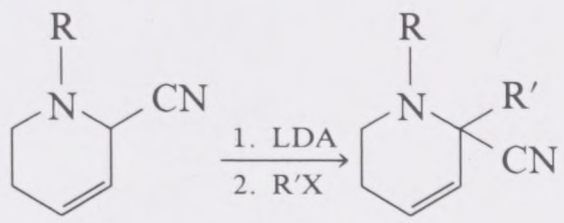
See page 185, Section 1.



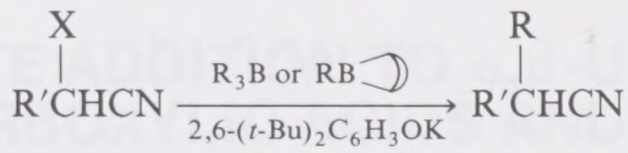
$\underline{E^+}$	
RX	BSCF 951 (1965) JOC *36* 877 (1971); *40* 1162 (1975); *44* 300 (1979) TL 1377 (1974); 4647 (1975) Tetr *31* 153 (1975)
$RCH{=}CHCO_2R$ (1,4-addition)	CL 1085 (1986) TL *28* 1785 (1987)
$H_2C{=}CHCN$ (1,4-addition)	JACS *65* 18 (1943)



TL 3963 (1974)

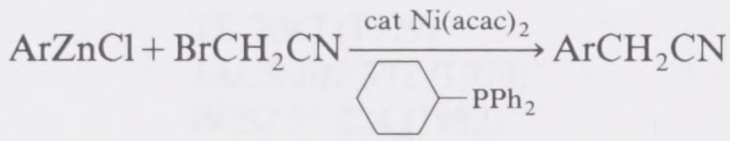


TL *28* 6179 (1987)

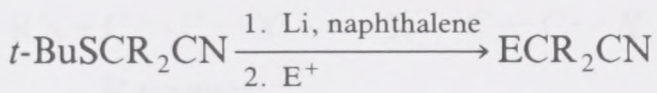


X = Cl, Br; R′ = H, Cl, alkyl, CO_2R; R = alkyl, vinylic

JACS *91* 6854 (1969); *92* 5790 (1970)
Organomet Chem Syn *1* 95 (1970)
JOC *46* 229 (1981); *51* 3398 (1986) (R = vinylic)
TL *23* 2077 (1982)

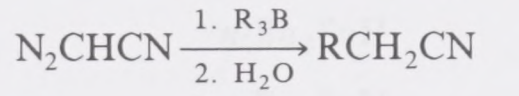


Syn 40 (1987)

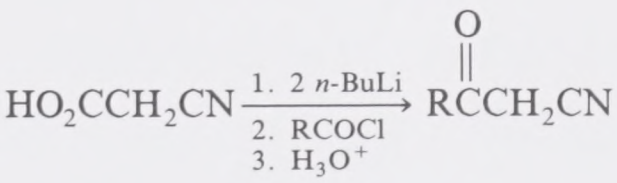


$E^+ = H_2O$, RX, RCHO, R_2CO, RCOCl, HCO_2R

Syn Commun *3* 265 (1973)

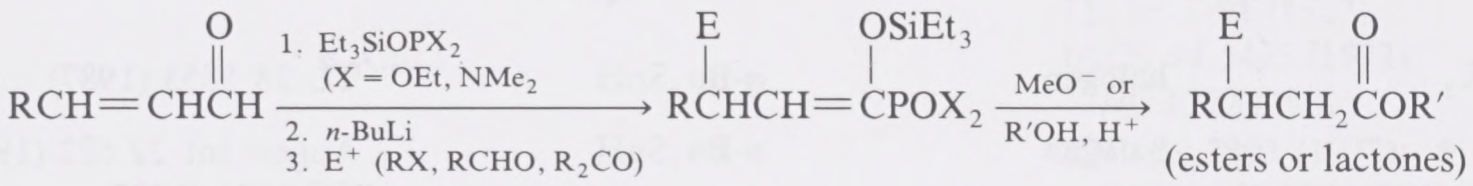


JACS *90* 6891 (1968)

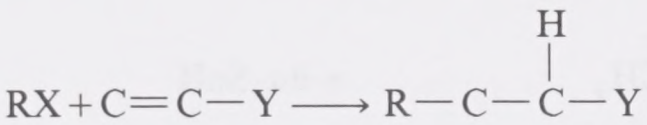


Syn 308 (1983)

6. CONJUGATE ADDITION TO α,β-UNSATURATED NITRILES, CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND DERIVATIVES



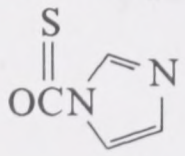
TL 2047 (1979)
JACS *101* 371 (1979)
BCSJ *55* 224 (1982)



Reviews:

Angew Int *24* 553 (1985)
Chimia *39* 203 (1985)

Y	X	Reagent	
CO_2H	halogen	*n*-Bu_3SnH	CC 944 (1983)
CO_2R	halogen	*n*-Bu_3SnH	JOC *47* 3348 (1982); *48* 1782 (1983) (intramolecular); *50* 546 (1985) (intramolecular) TL *27* 5071 (1986) (intramolecular, R = vinylic); *28* 5853 (1987) JACS *108* 3102 (1986) (intramolecular); *109* 4976 (1987) (intramolecular) Angew Int *25* 450 (1986) CC 1006, 1438 (intramolecular) (1987) Ann 231 (1987)

Y	X	Reagent	
		Ph_3SnH	CC 944 (1983)
		cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$	TL *28* 3179 (1987) (R = Ar)
	SePh	*n*-Bu_3SnH	JOC *47* 3348 (1982) TL *28* 5853 (1987)
		Ph_3SnH	CC 944 (1983)
CO_2R, CN	halogen	*n*-Bu_3SnH	Angew Int *23* 69 (1984) Israel J Chem *26* 387 (1985) JOC *52* 3659 (1987)
		cat *n*-Bu_3SnCl, $NaBH_4$, hν	Angew Int *23* 69 (1984) JOC *51* 3726 (1986)
		vitamin B_{12}, reductant	Pure Appl Chem *55* 1791 (1983)
	NO_2	*n*-Bu_3SnH	CL 635 (1985)
	$\begin{matrix} S \\ \| \\ OCSCH_3 \end{matrix}$	cat *n*-Bu_3SnCl, $NaBH_4$, hν	Angew Int *23* 69 (1984)
$CONR_2$	halogen	*n*-Bu_3SnH	TL *28* 5853 (1987)
CN	halogen	*n*-Bu_3SnH	Angew Int *22* 622 (1983) CC 1006 (1987) Org Syn *65* 236 (1987)
		vitamin B_{12}, reductant	Chimia *39* 211 (1985)
	NO_2	*n*-Bu_3SnH	JACS *107* 4332 (1985)
	$\begin{matrix} S \\ \| \\ OCSCH_3 \end{matrix}$	*n*-Bu_3SnH	Angew Int *23* 69 (1984)
		*n*-Bu_3SnH	Angew Int *23* 69 (1984) TL *28* 4645 (1987)
OAc	halogen	*n*-Bu_3SnH	JOC *52* 3659 (1987)

$$RNO_2 + H_2C{=}CHX \xrightarrow[2.\ n\text{-}Bu_3SnH,\ AIBN]{1.\ base} RCH_2CH_2X$$

R = 2° alkyl, 1° allylic or benzylic

X = CN, CO_2R, SOPh, SO_2Ph, CHO, COR

JOC *50* 3692 (1985); *52* 1601 (1987) (KF-alumina as base, no reduction)

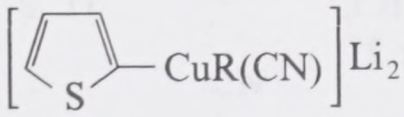
$$I{-}C_n{-}C{\equiv}C{-}CO_2R \xrightarrow{n\text{-BuLi}} RO_2C{-}C{-}C{\equiv}C{-}C_n$$

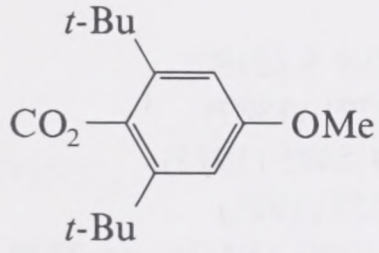
$n = 3, 4$

JOC *49* 1144 (1984)

$$R'CH{=}CHX \xrightarrow[2.\ H_2O \text{ or } H_3O^+]{1.\ RM} R'\underset{\displaystyle R}{\underset{|}{C}}HCH_2X$$

Reviews: Org Rxs *10* 179 (1959) (Michael addition); *19* 1 (1972) (organocopper reagents)

X	RM	
CO_2H	RLi or RMgX	JOC *52* 5729 (1987) (α-silyl acids)
	RMgX	JACS *75* 6342 (1953)
	$RCu \cdot BF_3$	JACS *100* 3240 (1978); JOC *47* 119 (1982)
CO_2R'	RMgX	BCSJ *39* 910 (1966); Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 762 (1973)
	RMgX, cat CuX	JOC *27* 2706 (1962); *42* 3209 (1977); *45* 4117 (1980); BCSJ *39* 910 (1966); Syn Commun *9* 325 (1979); CC 1472 (1987)
	RMgBr, cat $CuBr \cdot SMe_2$, Me_3SiCl, HMPA	TL *27* 4025 (1986)
	R_2CuMgX	JOMC *199* 9 (1980); TL *28* 3791 (1987)
	R_2CuLi	JACS *94* 5495 (1972); *103* 1222 (1981); JOC *38* 3893 (1973); *46* 3874 (1981); *51* 3376, 5041 (1986); *52* 3541 (lactone), 4603 (lactone) (1987); CC 907 (1973); Acta Chem Scand B *31* 667 (1977); *34* 113 (1980); Syn Commun *9* 325 (1979); Tetr *37* 3981 (1981); TL *27* 2519 (1986) (lactone); *28* 949, 3791 (1987) (both lactones)
	$(py)_2CuLi$, LiI	Tetr *38* 1509 (1982)
	R_2CuLi, Me_3SiCl	TL *27* 1047 (1986); JOC *51* 5041 (1986)
	(RCuAr)Li	Acta Chem Scand B *31* 667 (1977); *32* 483 (1978); Tetr *34* 3023 (1978)
	(**py**CuPh)Li, LiI	Tetr *38* 1509 (1982)
	$[(\mathbf{H_2C{=}CR})CuC{\equiv}C(CH_2)_2CH_3]^-$	TL *28* 3551 (1987)
	RLi, $CuC{\equiv}CSiMe_3$, Me_3SiCl	TL *28* 5719 (1987)
	(RCuCN)Li	TL *22* 2985 (1981)
	$(R_2CuCN)Li_2$	TL *24* 127 (1983)
	$[(H_2C{=}CH)_2CuCN]Li_2$	JACS *109* 7495 (1987)
		JOMC *285* 437 (1985)
	$RCu \cdot BF_3$	JACS *100* 3240 (1978); *109* 5820 (1987); Helv *64* 2808 (1981); JOC *47* 119 (1982)

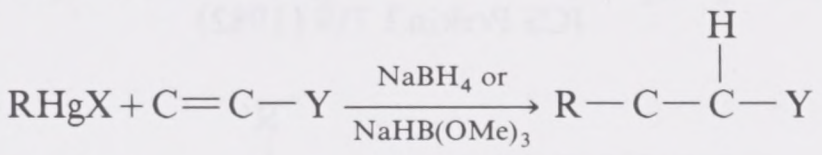
X	RM	
		CC 904 (1984); 464, 1572 (1987) TL *27* 943 (1986)
	RLi, *n*-$Bu_3P \cdot CuI$	TL *27* 4713 (1986)
	$RCu \cdot n\text{-}Bu_3P \cdot BF_3$	TL *24* 4971 (1983); *27* 1139 (1986) Helv *68* 212 (1985)
	R_2CuLi, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	Tetr *37* 3981 (1981) JACS *104* 1774 (1982); *109* 5820 (1987) CC 1572 (1987)
	R_3CuLi_2, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	CC 1572 (1987)
	$RCu[P(OMe)_3]_3$	JOC *45* 4117 (1980)
	$[(PhMe_2Si)_2CuCN]Li_2$	CC 1472 (1987) (lactones)
	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2SiMe_3$, $TiCl_4$	JOC *51* 1745 (1986)
	RLi or $LiCH_2CO_2R'$	JOC *51* 1637 (1986)
CO_2R', $CONR'_2$, CN	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2SiMe_3$, cat *n*-Bu_4NF	JOC *51* 1745, 1753 (intramolecular) (1986) CC 1472 (1987) (lactone)
CO_2R', CN	$(H_2C{=}CHCH_2)_2CuLi$	JOC *51* 1745 (1986)
CONHR	RMgBr, cat CuCN	JOC *51* 3921 (1986)
	$[Ph_2Cu(CN)_2]Li_2$	JOC *51* 3921 (1986)
$CONR'_2$	RLi	JOC *22* 1013 (1957) TL *21* 1881 (1980)
	RMgX	BSCF I 1087 (1934) JACS *77* 4413 (1955) JOC *22* 1013 (1957) TL 3251 (1971)
	R_2CuLi, Me_3SiCl	TL *27* 1047 (1986)
	$[(PhMe_2Si)_2CuCN]Li_2$	CC 1472 (1987) (lactam)
$CSNR'_2$	RLi or RMgX	JACS *100* 5221 (1978)
$CONHCOCH_3$	R_2CuLi, Me_3SiCl	TL *27* 1047 (1986)
CONRCOR	RMgCl, 0.5 $CuBr \cdot SMe_2$/HCl, MeOH/KOH (R = 1° or 2° alkyl, aryl, vinylic)	TL *27* 369 (1986)
CN	$(R_3BMe)Li$, CuBr	TL 255 (1976)
	Me_2CuLi, Me_3SiCl (product is $R'CHMeCH_2COMe$)	TL *27* 1047 (1986)

COCN

$H_2C{=}CR'CH_2SiMe_3$, $TiCl_4/R'OH$ (R = $H_2C{=}CRCH_2$; X = CO_2R' in product) — TL *21* 4487 (1980)

$H_2C{=}C{=}CHSiMe_3$, $TiCl_4/R'OH$ (R = $HC{\equiv}CCH_2$; X = CO_2R' in product) — TL *21* 4487 (1980)

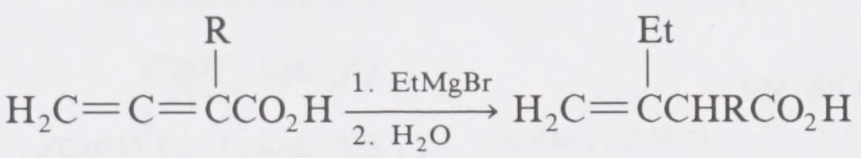
$RSiMe_3$, $TiCl_4$ (R = allylic, allenic, propargylic, alkynyl) — JOC *51* 1199 (1986)



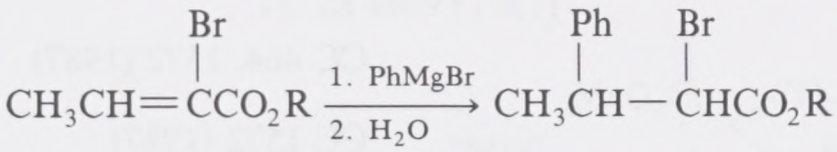
Y = CO_2R, CO_2COR, CN

R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; benzyl; MeO—C—C—; MeO—C—C—C; C=C—C(OMe)—C—; HCO—C—C—; $RCOCHRCH_2$; RCONR—C—C—

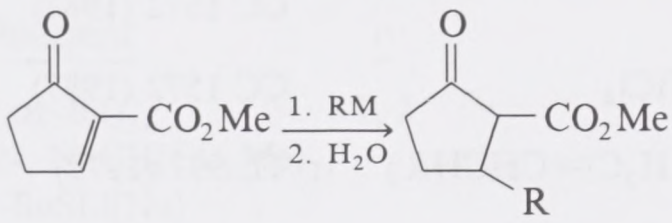
Ber *110* 2588 (1977); *112* 3759 (1979); *113* 1192, 2787 (1980); *114* 1572 (1981); *115* 2526 (1982); *117* 859, 2132, 3160, 3175 (1984); *118* 1289, 1345, 1616 (1985); *119* 1291 (1986)
TL *21* 1829, 3569 (1980); *22* 2155 (1981); *23* 931, 2765 (1982); *24* 11, 15, 2051, 3221 (1983); *25* 2743 (1984); *27* 4841 (1986)
Angew Int *20* 965 (1981); *21* 130 (1982); *24* 553 (1985) (review); *26* 479 (1987)
JOC *47* 3348 (1982); *49* 1313 (1984)
Syn 735 (1982)
Organomet *1* 675 (1985)
Tetr *41* 4025 (1985)



JACS *74* 2559 (1952)



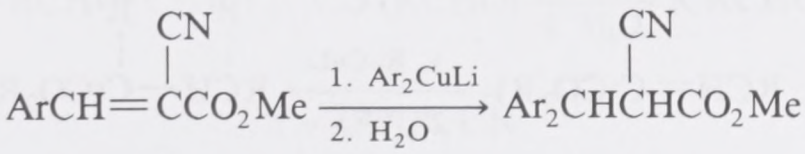
JOC *35* 666 (1970)



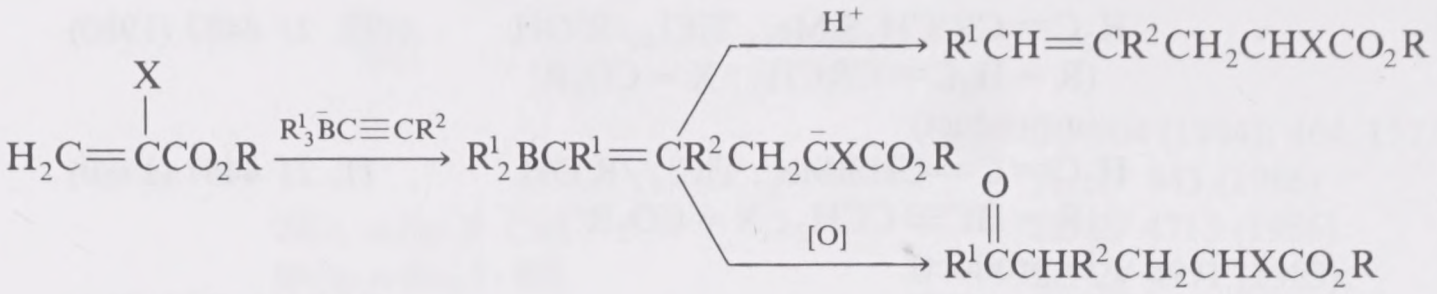
RM

$Et_2AlC{\equiv}CR$ — TL *27* 2885 (1986)

Me_2CuLi — JACS *109* 6199 (1987)

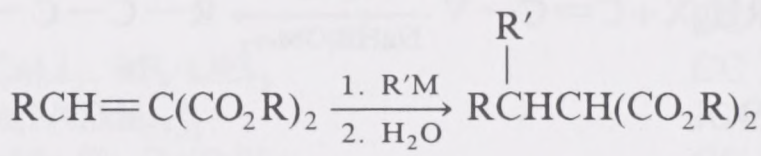


TL *27* 5319 (1986)

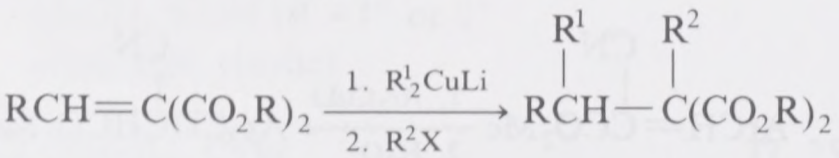


X = COMe, CO_2Et

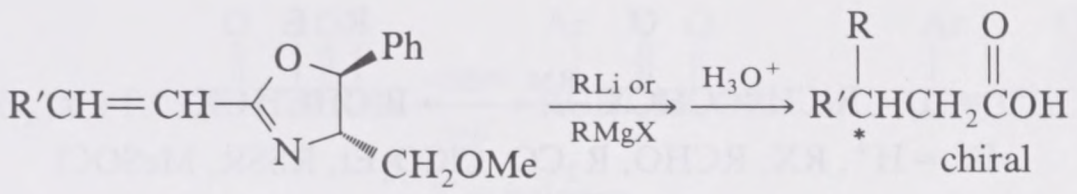
JCS Perkin I 719 (1982)



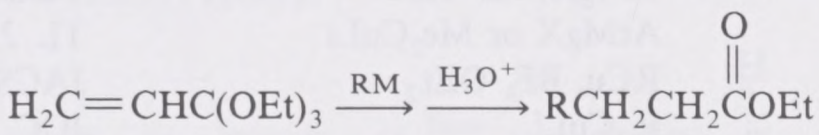
R′M	
R′Li	CC 464 (1987)
R′MgX	CC 464, 1572 (1987)
ArMgX	TL *27* 2235 (1986)
$RC{\equiv}CMgX$	BSCF 2542 (1964)
R′MgX, cat CuCl	Org Syn *50* 38 (1970) TL *23* 75 (1982)
R′Cu	CC 464 (1987)
R′Cu, $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$	CC 464, 1572 (1987)
R'_2CuLi	CC 464, 1572 (1987)
R'_2CuLi, $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$	CC 464, 1572 (1987)
R'_3CuLi_2, $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$	CC 1572 (1987)
(ArCuCN)Li	TL *27* 2235 (1986)
$LiAlR'_4$	CC 1572 (1987)
$H_2C{=}CHCH_2Sn(n\text{-}Bu)_3$, $TiCl_4$	CC 1572 (1987)
$RCH{=}CHCH_2ZnBr$ ($R' = H_2C{=}CHCHR$)	TL 997 (1972)
R′NLi | $RC{=}CRCO_2R$ (chiral)	CC 1345 (1987) (enantioselective)



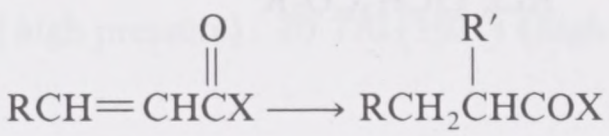
JOC *38* 2100 (1973)



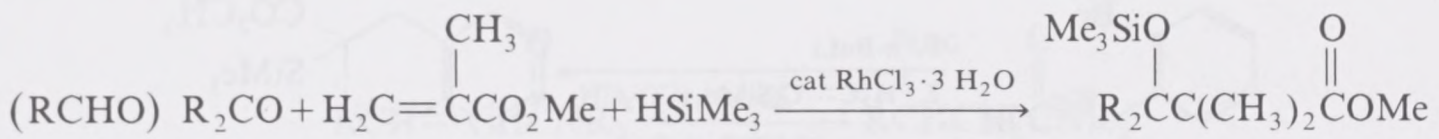
JOC *44* 2247, 2250 (1979); *46* 3874 (1981)



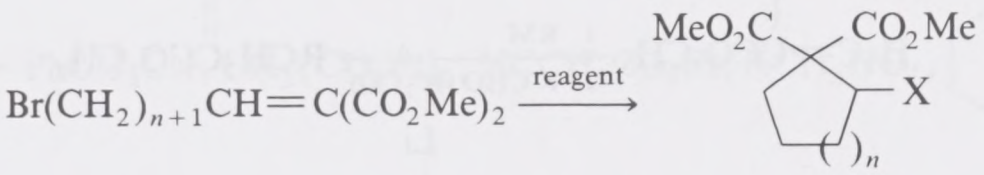
RM		
RMgX, cat CuBr		BSCF II 305 (1979)
E-RCMe=CCHAlMe$_2$, cat Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$, ZnCl$_2$		JOC *50* 3406 (1985)
PhZnCl, cat Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$, ZnCl$_2$		JOC *50* 3406 (1985)



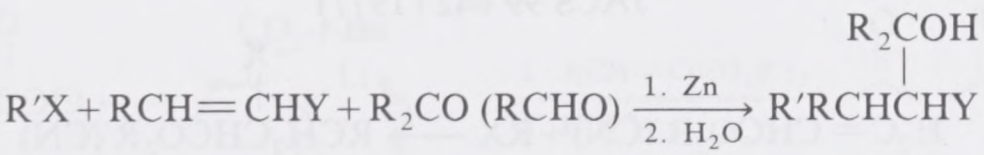
X	Reagents	
OR	LiHB(*sec*-Bu)$_3$/R′X	JOC *40* 2846 (1975)
	i-Bu$_2$AlH, cat MeCu/MeLi/R′X	JOC *52* 439 (1987)
NR$_2$	LiHB(*sec*-Bu)$_3$/R′X	TL *27* 4717 (1986)



TL *28* 4809 (1987)

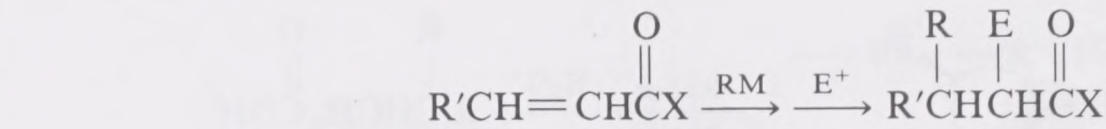


X	Reagent	n	
H, CN, CH(CO$_2$Me)$_2$ or *t*-BuS	LiHB(*sec*-Bu)$_3$, KCN, NaCH(CO$_2$Me)$_2$, or *t*-BuSLi(Na)	1, 2	JOC *47* 362 (1982)
H	electrolysis	0, 1, 2	TL *23* 1339 (1982)



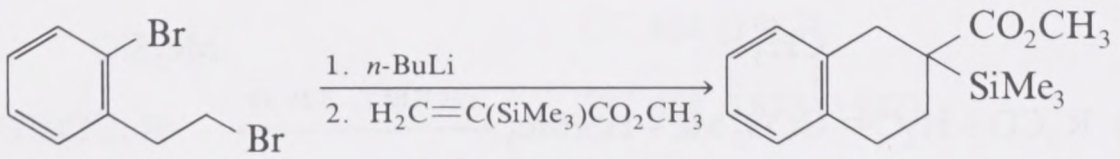
Y = CO$_2$R, CN

JACS *100* 4314 (1978)

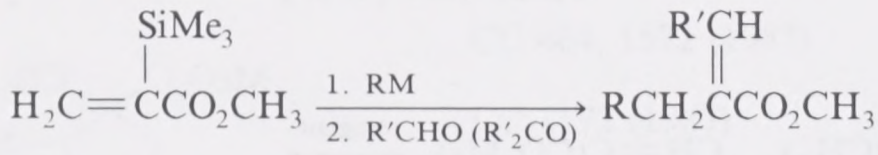


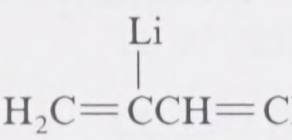
$E^+ = H^+$, RX, RCHO, R_2CO, $ClCO_2Et$, RSSR, MeSOCl

X	RM	
OR′	RMgX, cat CuX	CL 1159 (1981)
	ArMgX or Me_2CuLi	TL *23* 3287 (1982)
	RCu, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	JACS *109* 5820 (1987)
	R_2CuLi	JOC *51* 3376 (1986) (intramolecular acylation to 2-carboalkoxycycloalkanone)
		TL *28* 3791 (1987)
	$[(PhMe_2Si)_2CuCN]Li_2$	CC 1472 (1987) (lactone)
	Me_3SnLi	TL *27* 5417 (1986)
	RLi, $LiCH_2CO_2R$	JOC *51* 1637 (1986)
NHPh	RLi	TL *21* 1881 (1980)
NR_2	RLi, RMgX or $(RS)_2CHLi$	TL *21* 4823 (1980)
	$ArC(SR)_2Li$	TL *21* 4827 (1980)
	RMgX	CL 913 (1981)
	R_2CuLi, Me_3SiCl	TL *27* 1047 (1986)
$NMeNMe_2$	RLi	Syn Commun *10* 837 (1980)

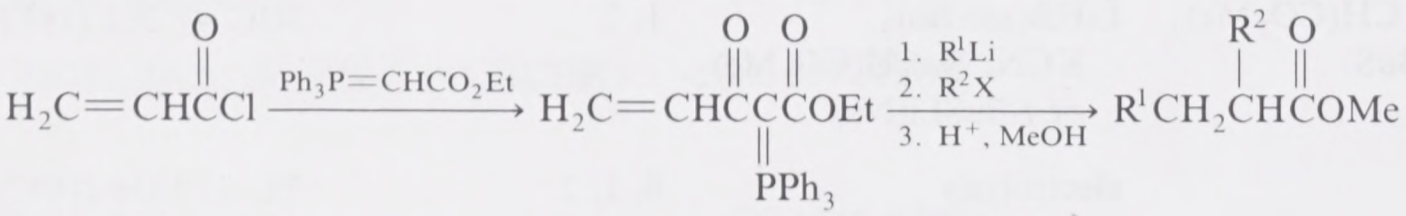


TL *22* 3707 (1981)

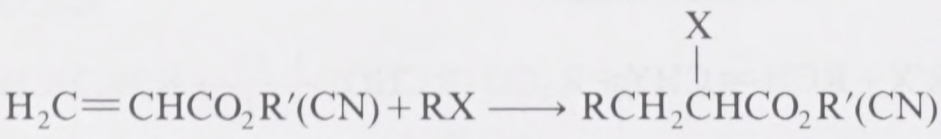


RM = PhMgBr (cat CuCl),  , MeSCHLiSOMe

CL 1993 (1984)

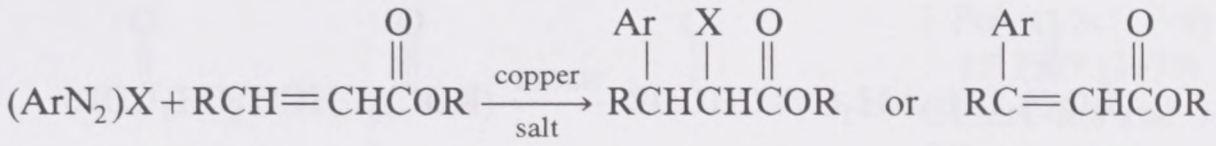


JACS *99* 642 (1977)



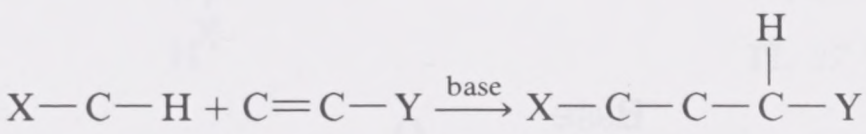
X = halogen

various initiators	Syn 145 (1977) (review)
CuCl, hν	TL *21* 4457 (1980)



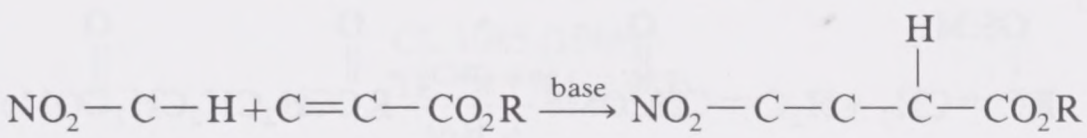
X = halogen

Org Rxs *11* 189 (1960); *24* 225 (1976) (both reviews)
JOC *52* 2997 (1987)

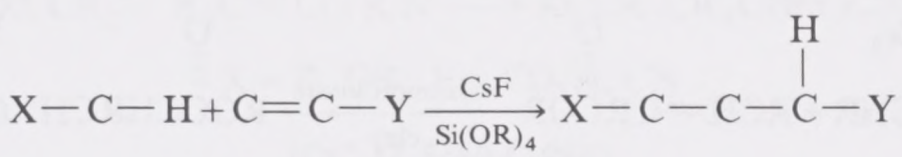


X = COR, CO_2R, $CONR_2$, CN; Y = CO_2R, $CONR_2$, CN

Org Rx *10* 179 (1959) (review)

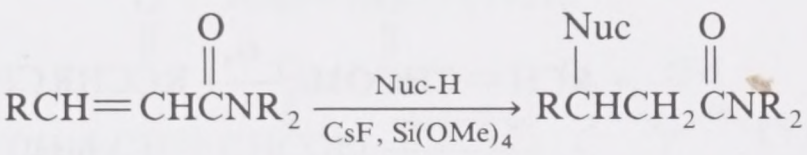


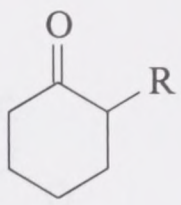
Angew *19* 1013 (1980) (high pressure); *20* 770 (1981) (high pressure, F^- catalyzed)



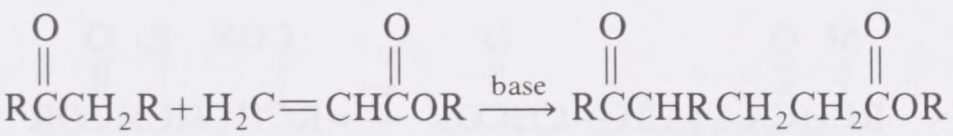
X = COR, CN; Y = CO_2R, CN

CC 122 (1981)
Tetr *39* 117, 999 (1983)

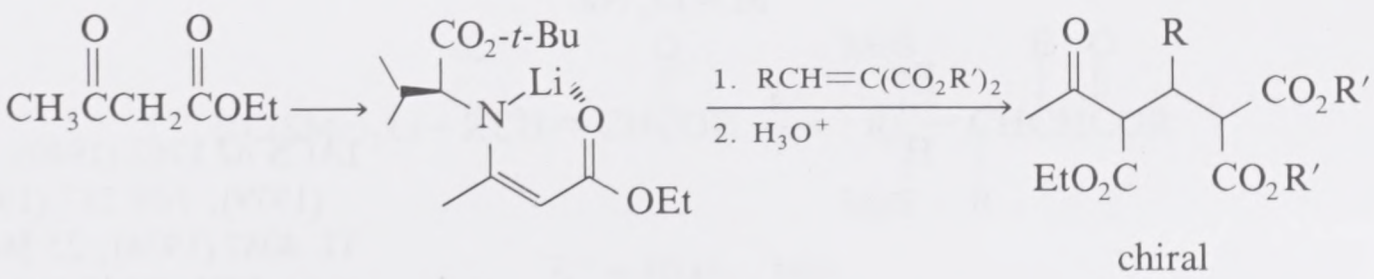


Nuc-H = $PhCH_2CN$, $CH_2(CO_2Et)_2$, $NCCH_2CO_2Et$, RCH_2NO_2, 

TL *23* 5531 (1982)
Tetr *39* 999 (1983)

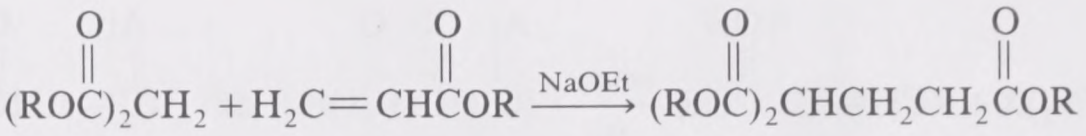


BSCF 823 (1962)

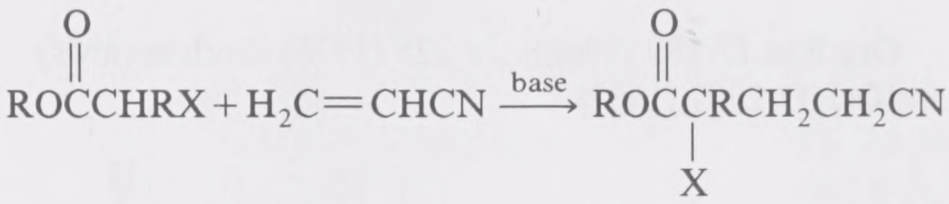


chiral

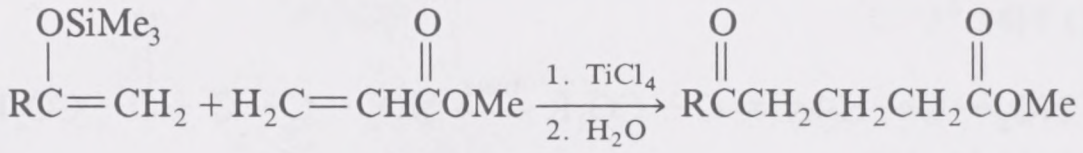
TL *27* 4611 (1986)



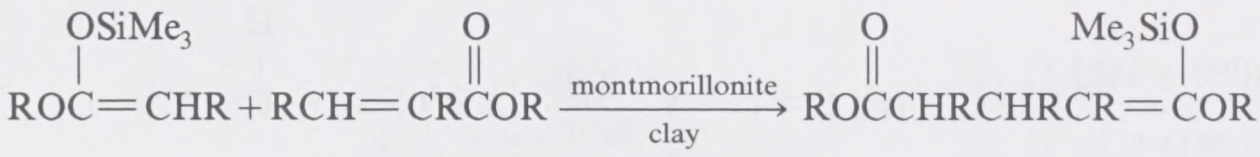
Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 630 (1963)



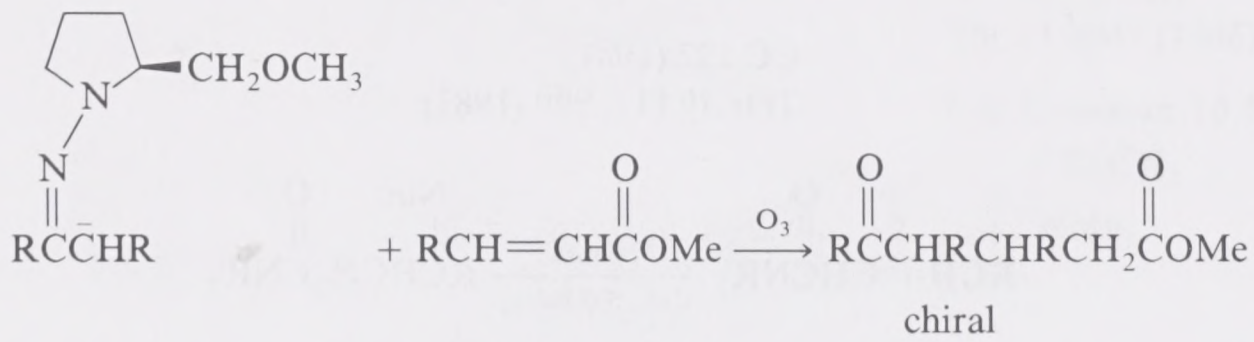
X	Base	
CO_2R	NaOEt	JACS *67* 2044 (1945)
CN	KOH	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 776 (1963)



BCSJ *49* 779 (1976)

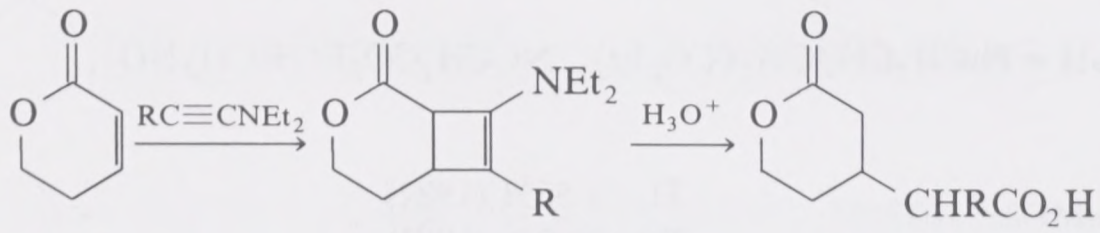


CC 1203 (1987)

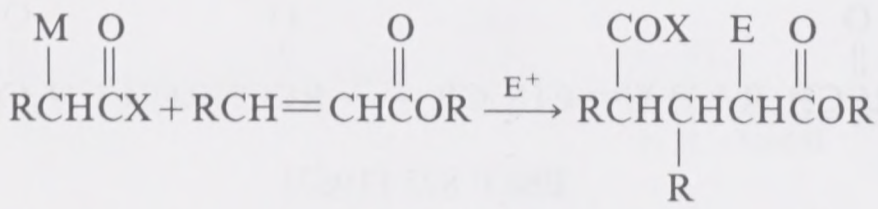


chiral

TL *24* 4967 (1983); *27* 3491 (1986)



TL *23* 1821 (1982)



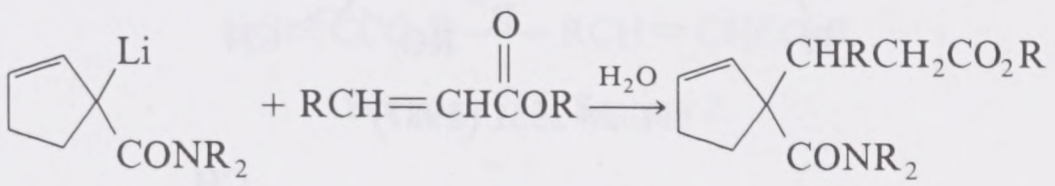
M = Li, Na

X	E^+	
OR	H^+	JACS *62* 1763 (1940); *101* 1544 (1979); *109* 287 (1987) TL 4087 (1974); *25* 5661 (1984); *26* 5025 (1985) (chiral); *27* 3551 (1986) (chiral catalysis)

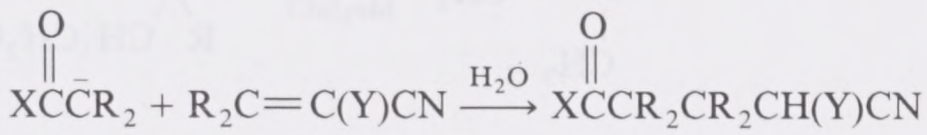
J Polym Sci, Polym Chem Ed *17* 3509 (1979)
Gazz Chim Ital *109* 95 (1979)
CC 869 (1983)
Syn 715 (1983)
CL 375 (1984)

I_2 JACS *101* 1544 (1979)
$R'X$ TL *26* 1723 (1985)

NR_2 H^+ TL *27* 959 (1986)

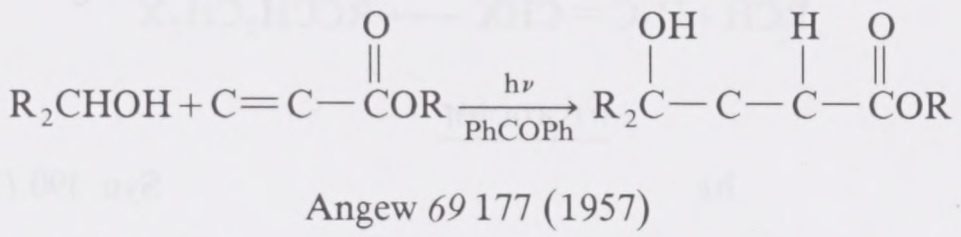


CL 1085 (1986)
TL *28* 1785 (1987)

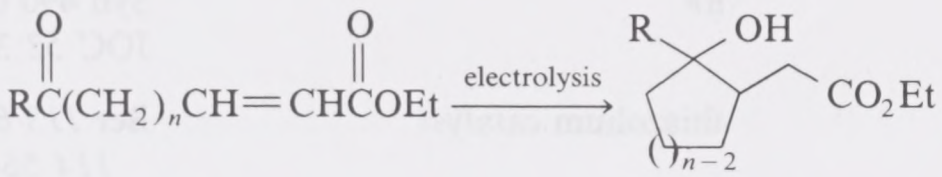


$X = R, OR; Y = CO_2R, CN$

JOC *51* 5480 (1986)

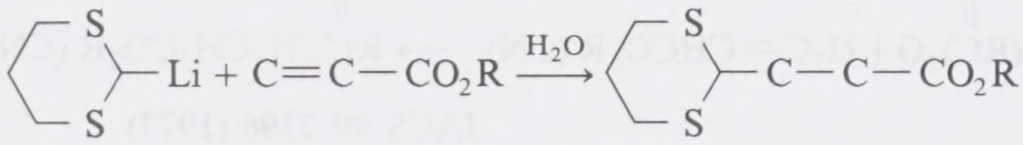


Angew *69* 177 (1957)



$n = 3, 4$

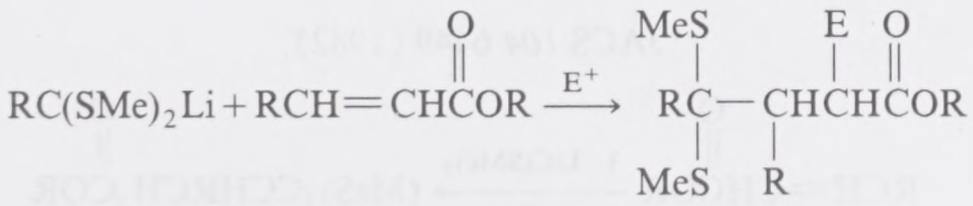
JOC *50* 2202 (1985)



R

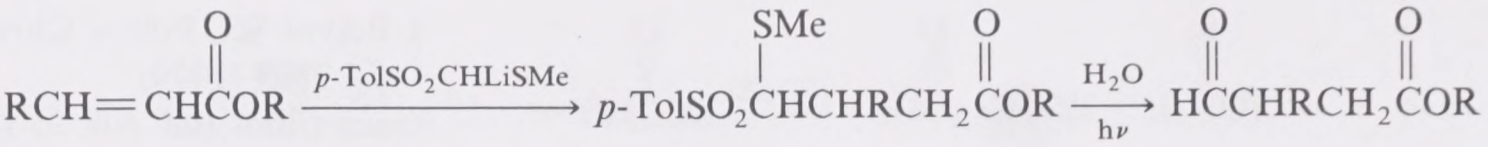
H JOC *49* 2682 (1984)

Ar JOC *51* 1637 (1986)

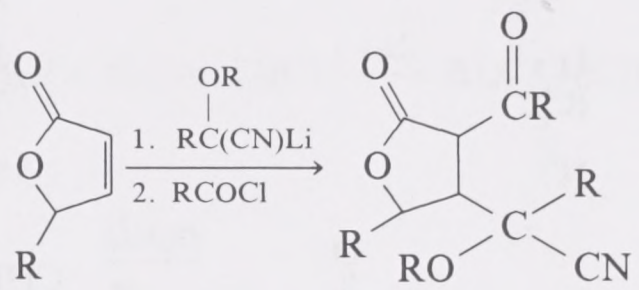


$E^+ = HOAc, MeI$

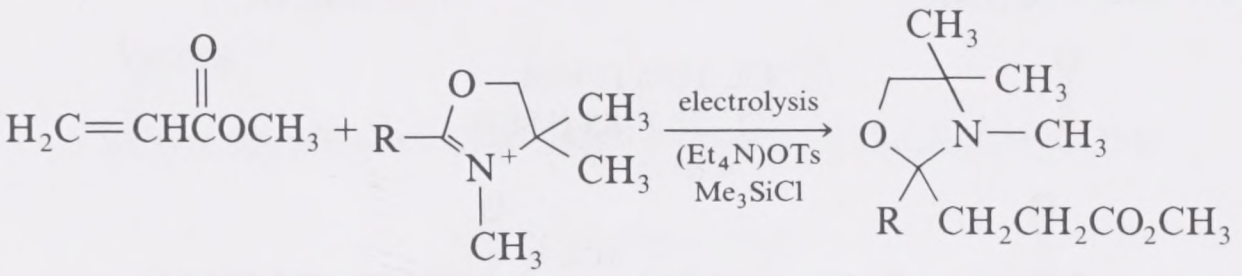
TL *26* 3031 (1985)



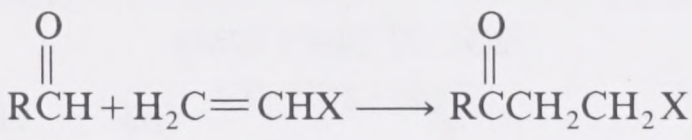
JOC *51* 508 (1986)



TL *28* 3551 (1987)

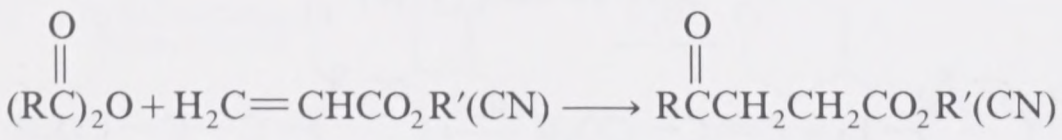


TL *28* 4411 (1987)



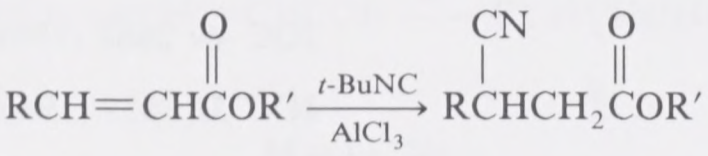
X	Promoter	
CO_2H	hν	Syn 490 (1980)
CO_2R	hν	Syn 490 (1980) JOC *52* 3323 (1987)
CO_2R' or CN	thiazolium catalyst	Ber *113* 690 (1980); *114* 564 (1981) Syn 129, 626 (1981)

See also page 792, Section 2.

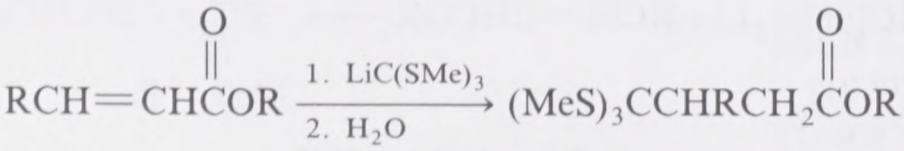


electrolysis — JACS *99* 7396 (1977)

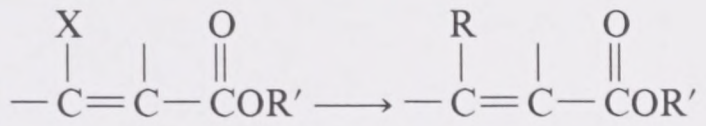
vitamin B_{12}, electrolysis, hν — JACS *105* 7200 (1983)



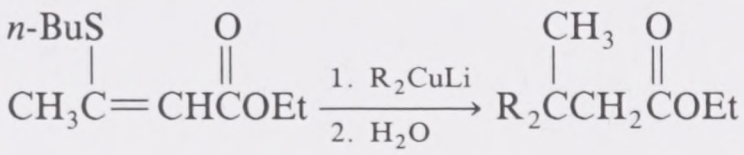
JACS *104* 6449 (1982)



TL *28* 1147 (1987)



See page 198, Section 12; page 201, Section 13; and page 206, Section 4.



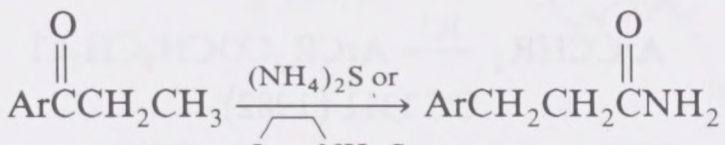
CC 907 (1973)

See page 215, Section 2.

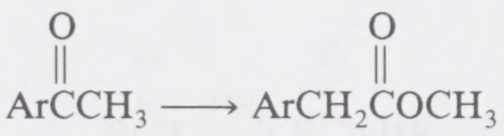
7. REARRANGEMENTS

1. Willgerodt and Related Reactions

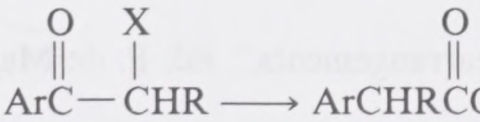
Review: Angew Int *23* 413 (1984)



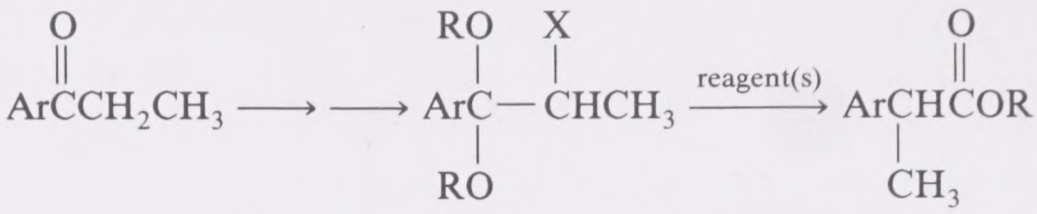
JACS *64* 3051 (1942); *68* 2029 (1946)
Org Rxs *3* 83 (1946)
Angew Int *3* 19 (1964)
Newer Methods Prep Org Chem *3* 1 (1964)



$BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$, $Pb(OAc)_4$, CH_3OH	Syn 126 (1981)
$Tl(NO_3)_3$, CH_3OH	JACS *93* 4919 (1971) JCS Perkin I 235 (1982) JOC *51* 1607 (1986)
$Pb(OAc)_4$, $HC(OMe)_3$, $HClO_4$	Syn 456 (1982)
$AgNO_3$, I_2, CH_3OH	JCS Perkin I 235 (1982)

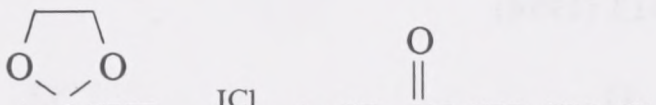


X	Reagents	
Cl, Br	$Tl(NO_3)_3 \cdot 3\ H_2O$, $HC(OR')_3$	Syn 444 (1983)
Br	Ag^+, R'OH	TL *23* 1385 (1982)

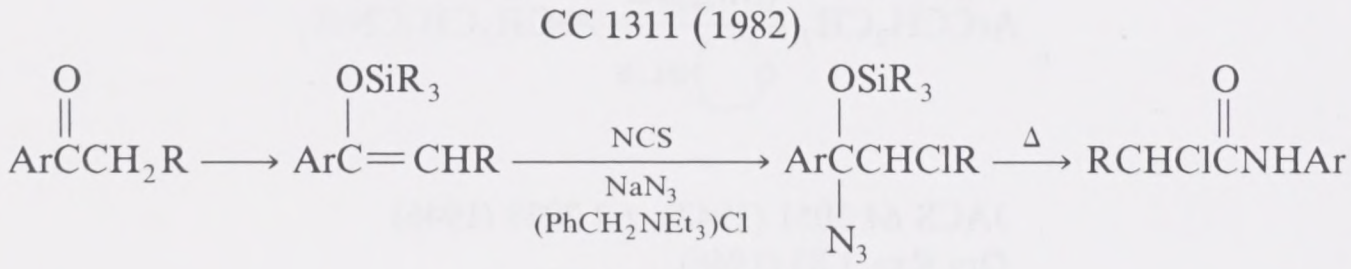


Review: Angew Int *23* 413 (1984)

X	Reagent(s)	R	
Cl	$ZnCl_2$	Me	JOC *52* 10 (1987)
Cl, Br	ZnX_2 (X = Cl, Br), $SnCl_2$, $CoCl_2$, Hg_2Cl_2, $PdCl_2$ or Cu_2Br_2	Me, Et	JOC *48* 4658 (1983)
Br	Δ, ROH	Me, $-C_n-$ ($n = 2, 3$)	Syn 505 (1985)
	$AgBF_4$, H_2O	H	JOC *52* 3018 (1987) (chiral)
I	RCO_3H	Me	JCS Perkin I 1483 (1983)
RSO_2	$CaCO_3$, H_2O, CH_3OH	Me	TL *22* 4305 (1981); *23* 5427 (1982)



CC 1311 (1982)

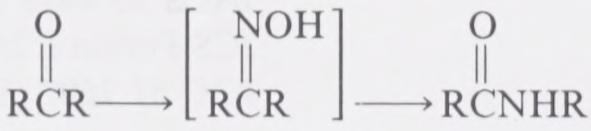


CC 1727 (1987)

2. Baeyer–Villager

See page 841, Section 14.

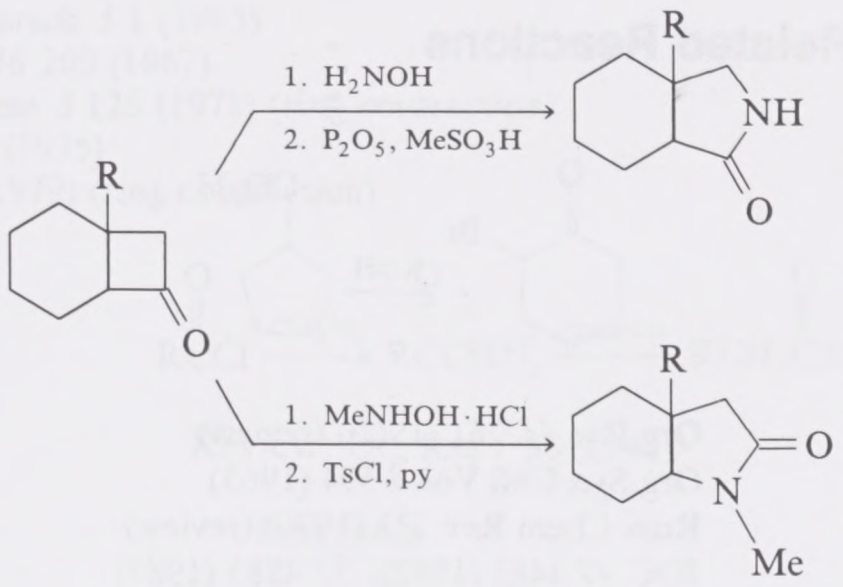
3. Beckmann



Reviews:

Chem Rev *12* 215 (1933); *35* 335 (1944)
Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 76 (1943)
Org Rxs *11* 1 (1960)
P. A. S. Smith, "Molecular Rearrangements," Ed. P. de Mayo, Interscience, New York (1963), Vol 1, p 483
C. G. McCarty, "Chemistry of the Carbon-Nitrogen Double Bond," Ed. S. Patai, Interscience, New York (1970), pp 408–439
R. T. Conley and S. Ghosh, "Mechanisms of Molecular Migrations," Ed. B. S. Thyagarajan, J. Wiley, New York (1971), pp 203–250
Tetr *37* 1283 (1981)

H_2NOSO_3H	JACS *67* 1941 (1945)
H_2NOSO_3H, HCO_2H, Δ	Syn 537 (1979) Org Syn *63* 188 (1984)
H_2NOH/P_2O_5, $MeSO_3H$	JOC *38* 4071 (1973); *47* 3876 (1982)
H_2NOH/H_3PO_4, Ac_2O	JOC *38* 4073 (1973)
H_2NOH/TsCl, py, cat DMAP	JACS *106* 6414 (1984)
H_2NOH/TsCl, py/Et_3N, Δ	JACS *106* 6702 (1984)



JOC *47* 3876, 3881 (1982)

4. Schmidt

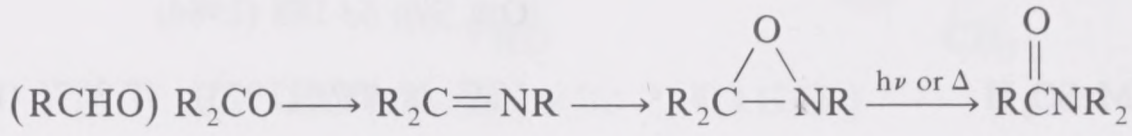
$$RC(=O)R \xrightarrow{HN_3} RC(=O)NHR$$

JACS *67* 1941 (1945)
Org Rxs *3* 307 (1946)
P. A. S. Smith, "Molecular Rearrangements," Ed. P. de Mayo, Interscience, New York (1963), Vol 1, pp 507–527
D. V. Banthorpe, "Chemistry of the Azido Group," Ed. S. Patai, Interscience, New York (1971), p 397
Russ Chem Rev *40* 835 (1971)
Tetr *37* 1283 (1981)

5. Curtius

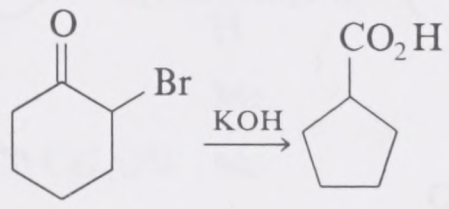
See page 431, Section 1.

6. Oxaziridine → Amide

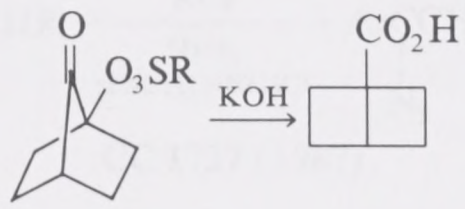


JACS *79* 5739 (1957)
Adv Heterocyclic Chem *24* 63 (1979) (review)
TL *28* 2595 (1987)

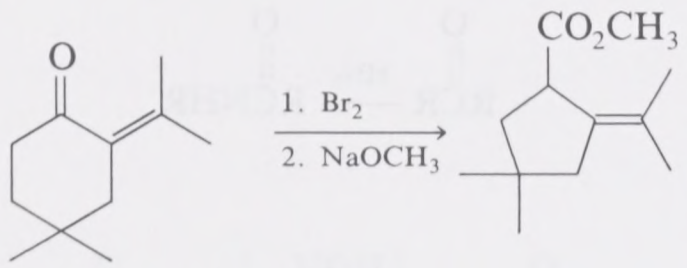
7. Favorski and Related Reactions



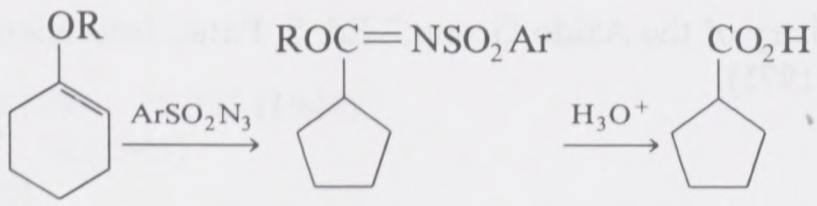
Org Rxs *11* 261 (1960) (review)
Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 594 (1963)
Russ Chem Rev 732 (1970) (review)
JOC *47* 4485 (1982); *52* 4885 (1987)
JACS *109* 7230 (1987)



Tetr *42* 1621 (1986)

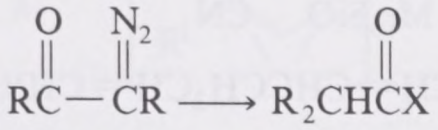


JOC *46* 5434 (1981)



R	
Me	TL 3111 (1973)
Me_3Si	Helv *56* 1826 (1973) JOC *47* 5042 (1982)

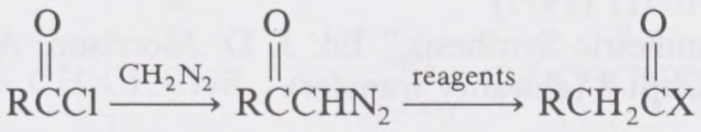
8. Arndt–Eistert and Wolff



$$X = OH, OR, NR_2$$

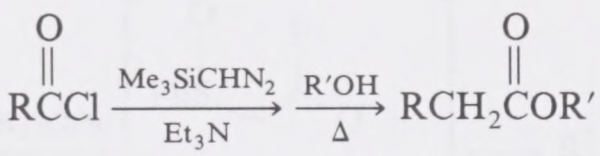
Reviews:

Newer Methods Prep Org Chem *1* 513 (1948); *3* 451 (1964)
Angew *72* 535 (1960)
Fortschr Chem Forsch *5* 1 (1965)
Russ Chem Rev *36* 260 (1967)
Adv Alicyclic Chem *3* 125 (1971) (ring contraction)
Angew Int *14* 32 (1975)
JACS *101* 7675 (1979) (ring contraction)

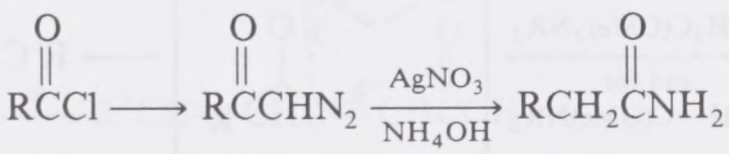


Review: Org Rxs *1* 38 (1942)

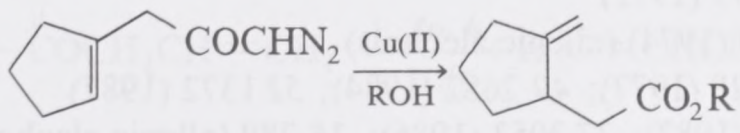
X	Reagents	
OH	$h\nu$, H_2O	Ber *91* 430 (1958)
	Ag_2O or $h\nu$, H_2O	Org Rxs *1* 38 (1942)
	Ag_2O, Na_2CO_3, $Na_2S_2O_3$, H_2O	TL 2667 (1979)
OR	$h\nu$, ROH	JACS *107* 5732 (1985); *109* 4626 (1987)
	AgO_2CPh, Et_3N, ROH (R = Me, Et)	Org Syn *50* 77 (1970); TL 2667 (1979); JACS *109* 5432 (1987)
NH_2	$h\nu/NH_4OH$	JACS *106* 6437 (1984)



TL *21* 4461 (1980)

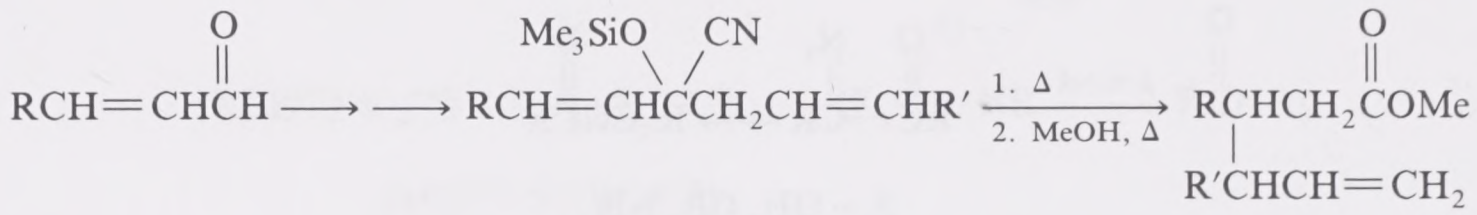


JOC *5* 606 (1940)



JACS *106* 3995, 4001 (1984)

9. Cope

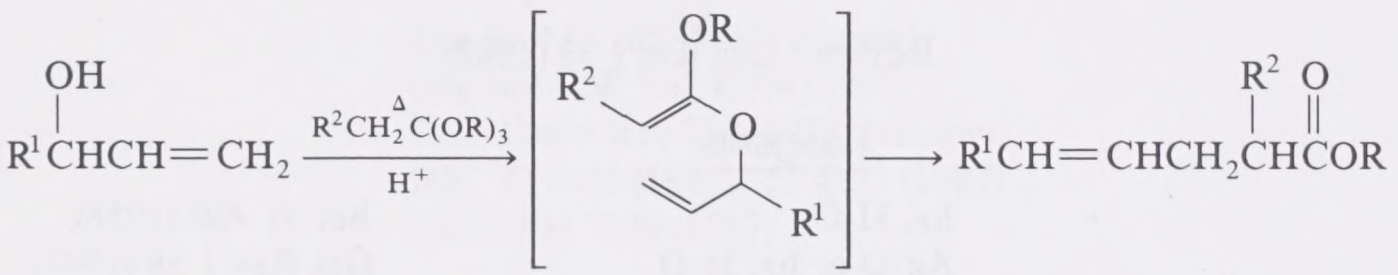


TL *21* 2125 (1980); *22* 1179 (1981)
JACS *106* 718 (1984)

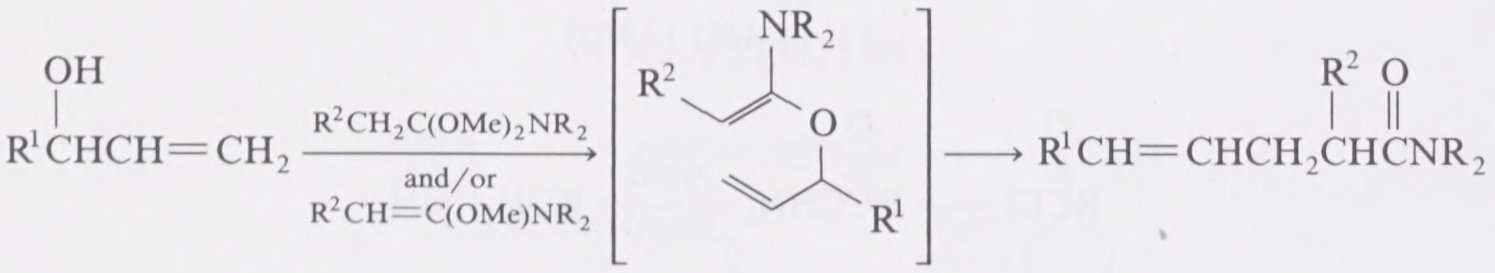
10. Claisen

Reviews:

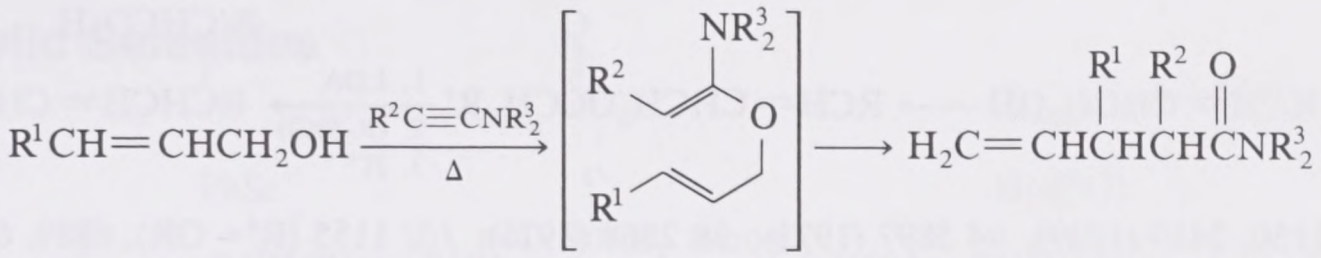
Syn 589 (1977)
Acct Chem Res *10* 227 (1977)
R. K. Hill, "Asymmetric Synthesis," Ed. J. D. Morrison, Academic Press, New York (1984), Vol 3, Part B, Chpt 8 (chirality transfer)



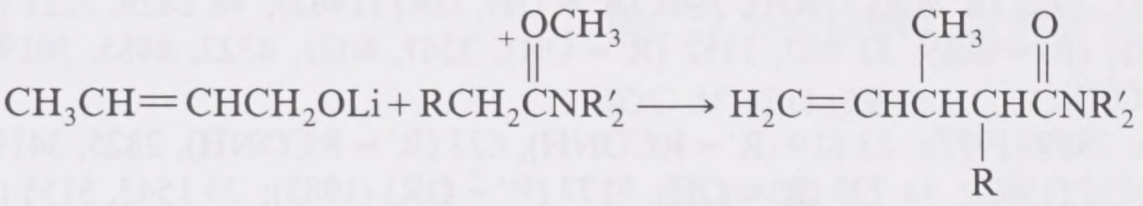
JACS *92* 741 (1970); *98* 1583 (1976); *100* 8272 (1978); *101* 3066 (1979); *102* 6891 (1980); *103* 2419, 5259 (1981); *108* 1039, 4603 (1986); *109* 3025 (1987)
CC 1512, 1513 (1970); 858 (1979); 123 (1982)
TL 1281 (1973); 691 (1975); 2543 (1977); 2575 (1978) (allenic alcohol); 3057 (1979); *21* 1285, 4335 (1980); *23* 947, 3531 (1982); *28* 2597 (1987)
JOC *39* 3315 (1974); *41* 3497 (1976); *43* 3435 (1978); *44* 3374 (1979); *45* 891, 2080 (1980); *46* 1485, 3896 (1981); *47* 337, 620, 2420 (1982); *48* 1829 (1983); *51* 3402, 5429 (1986); *52* 1201, 3541 (1987)
BSCF 2040 (1974) (allenic alcohols)
CL 1721 (1981); 1113 (1982)
JCS Perkin I 2909 (1982)
Syn Commun *12* 395 (1982)
Org Syn *64* 175 (1985)



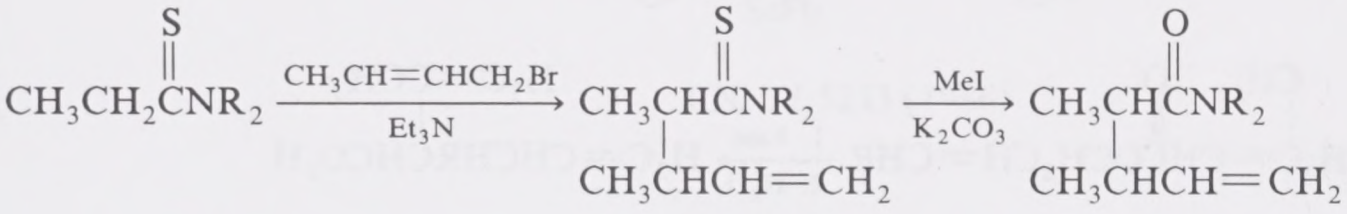
Helv *47* 2425 (1964); *52* 1030 (1969); *62* 1922 (1979)
Ber *104* 3679 (1971)
BSCF 2040 (1974) (allenic alcohols)
JOC *42* 3828 (1977); *49* 2682 (1984); *52* 1372 (1987)
TL *23* 109 (1982); *27* 3053 (1986); *28* 789 (allenic alcohol), 2041 (1987)
Angew Int *24* 700 (1985) (allenic alcohol)
CC 1759 (1986)



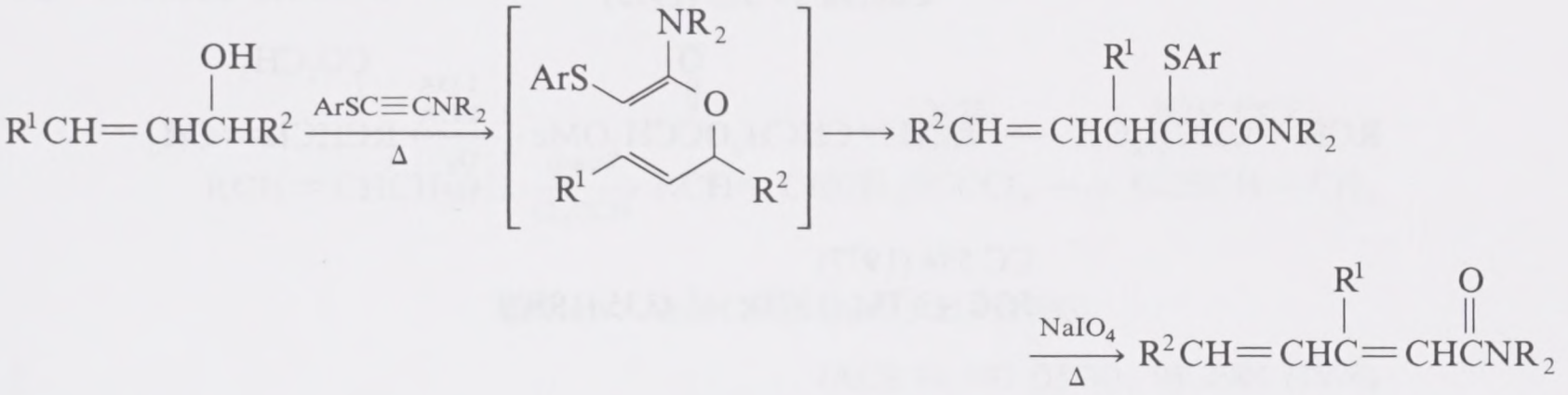
TL 6425 (1966)
Compt Rend C *268* 1446 (1969) (allenic alcohol)
JOC *44* 882 (1979); *46* 3896 (1981)



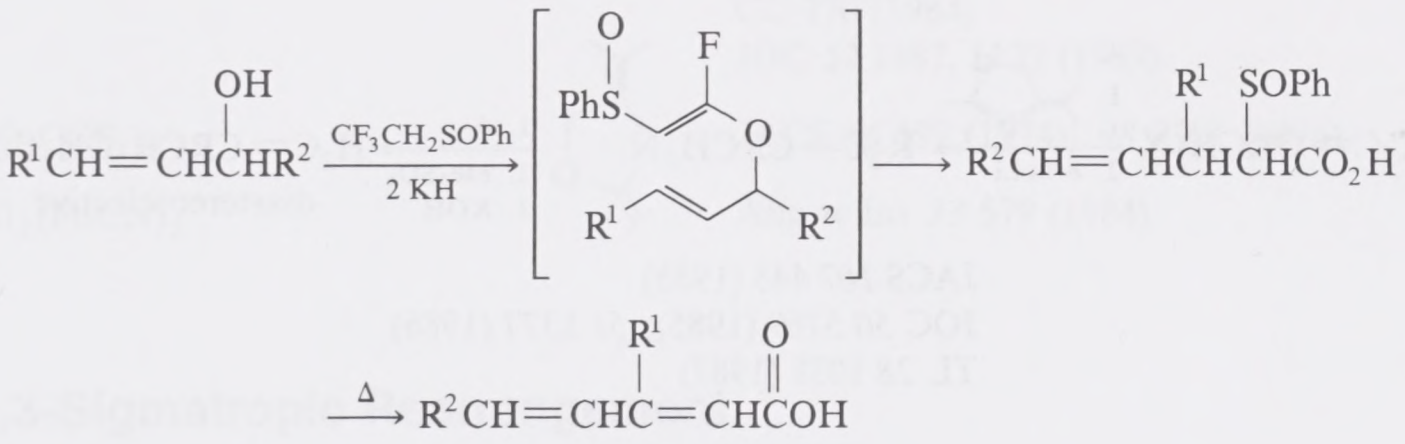
JOC *50* 5909 (1985)
JACS *109* 6716 (1987)



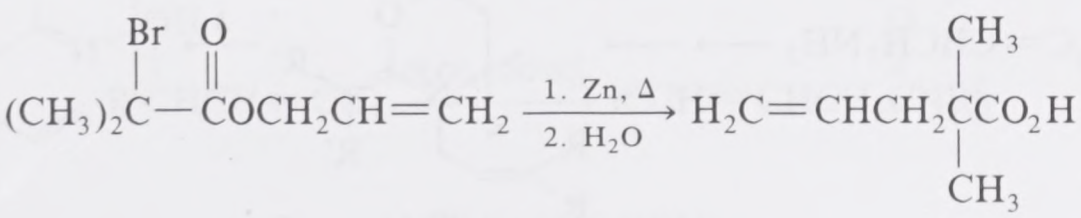
JACS *109* 6716 (1987)



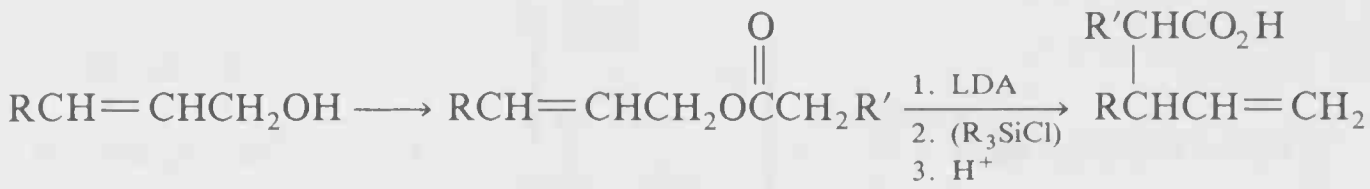
TL *22* 4097 (1981)



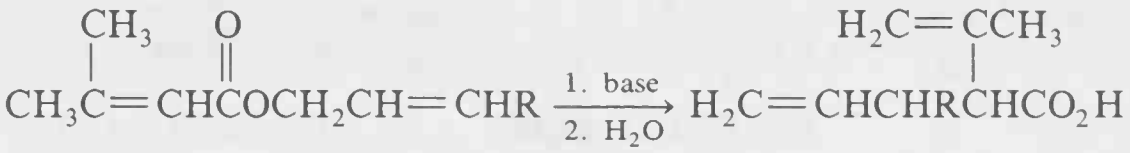
CL 1289 (1981)



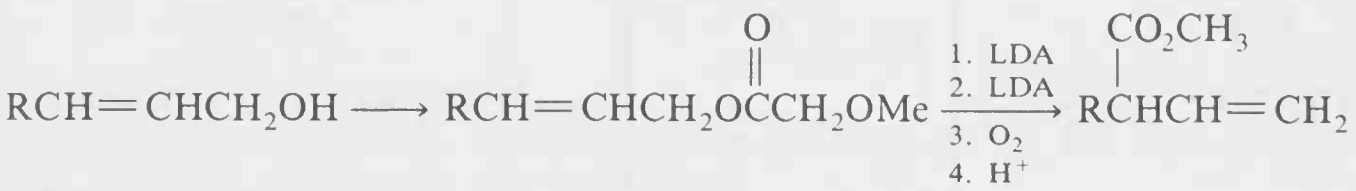
CC 117 (1973)



JACS *71* 1150, 2439 (1949); *94* 5897 (1972); *98* 2868 (1976); *102* 1155 (R′ = OR), 6889, 6891 (1980); *103* 3205 (1981); *104* 1124, 4030 (1982); *106* 3668, 5002 (1984); *107* 1448, 3271, 3279, 3285 (1985); *108* 2105, 2662 (1986)
Syn Commun *2* 27 (1972)
JOC *39* 3315 (1974); *41* 986 (1976); *43* 784 (1978) (R′ = OR); *45* 48, 4259 (1980); *46* 479, 3896 (1981); *47* 337, 3933 (R′ = RCONH), 3941 (R′ = OH, OR) (1982); *48* 1829, 5221 (R′ = OR) (1983); *50* 1128 (1985) (R′ = OR); *51* 503, 1152 (R′ = OR), 3247, 4023, 4322, 4485, 5019 (1986); *52* 3889 (1987) (R′ = OR)
TL 3975 (1975); 2839 (1977); *23* 619 (R′ = RCONH), 623 (R′ = RCONH), 2825, 3419 (R′ = OH, PhS), 3799, 4309, 5455 (1982); *24* 729 (R′ = OH), 5177 (R′ = OR) (1983); *25* 1543, 5155 (R′ = OH) (1984); *27* 3345 (1986); *28* 1035, 1439, 1925, 3031, 4143 (R′ = OR), 4147 (R′ = OR), 4629 (1987)
CL 1721 (1981)
BCSJ *55* 3555 (1982)
CC 1220 (1987)

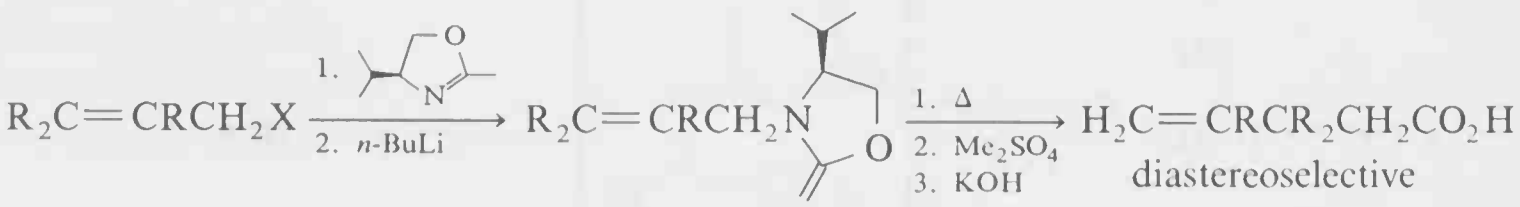


JOC *40* 3309 (1975)
Chimia *29* 528 (1975)

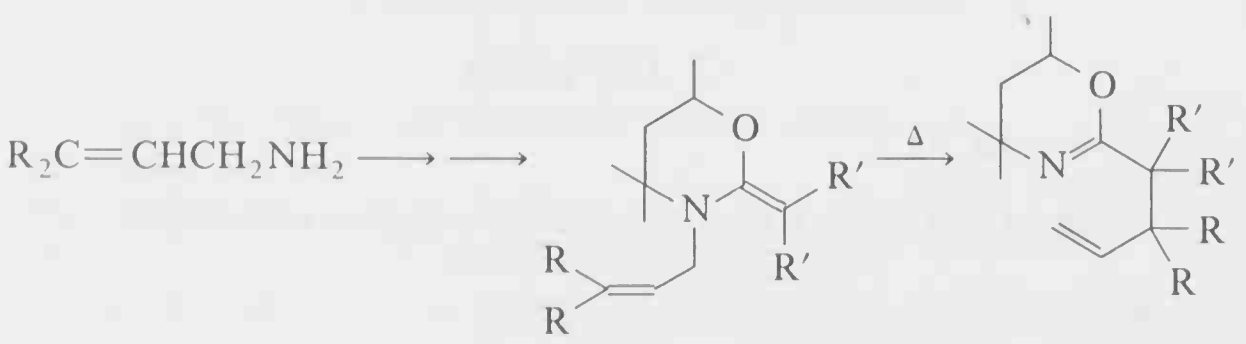


CC 594 (1977)
JOC *43* 784 (1978); *45* 4135 (1980)

11. Aza-Claisen

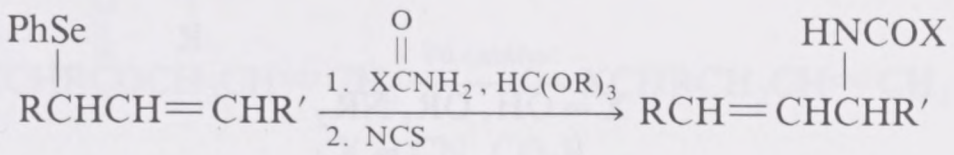


JACS *107* 443 (1985)
JOC *50* 5769 (1985); *51* 1377 (1986)
TL *28* 1031 (1987)

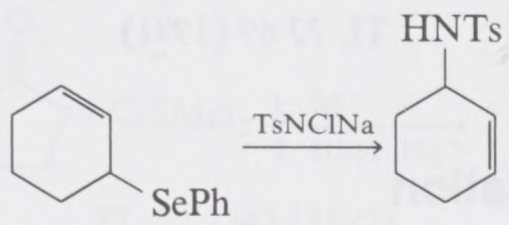


JOC *39* 421 (1974)

12. Allylic Selenides

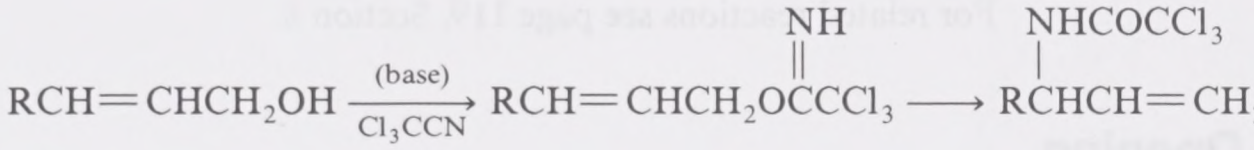


X	
OR	JOC *51* 5243 (1986); *52* 3759 (1987)
CH(OMe)Ph	JOC *51* 5243 (1986)



JOC *51* 5243 (1986)

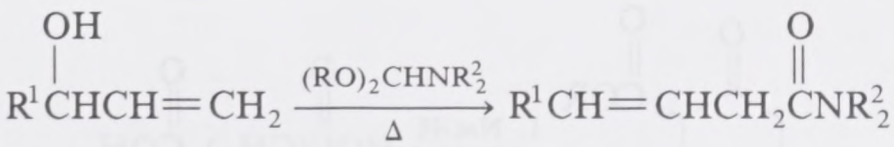
13. Imidic Esters



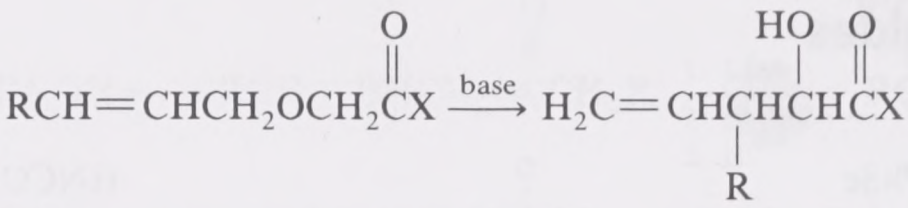
Review: Acct Chem Res *13* 218 (1980)

Δ	JACS *96* 597 (1974); *98* 2901 (1976) BCSJ *49* 3247 (1976) Org Syn *58* 4 (1978) CC 770 (1984) JOC *52* 1487, 5127 (1987)
cat $Hg(O_2CCF_3)_2$	JACS *96* 597 (1974); *98* 2901 (1976)
cat $PdCl_2(PhCN)_2$	Angew Int *23* 579 (1984)

14. 2,3-Sigmatropic Rearrangement

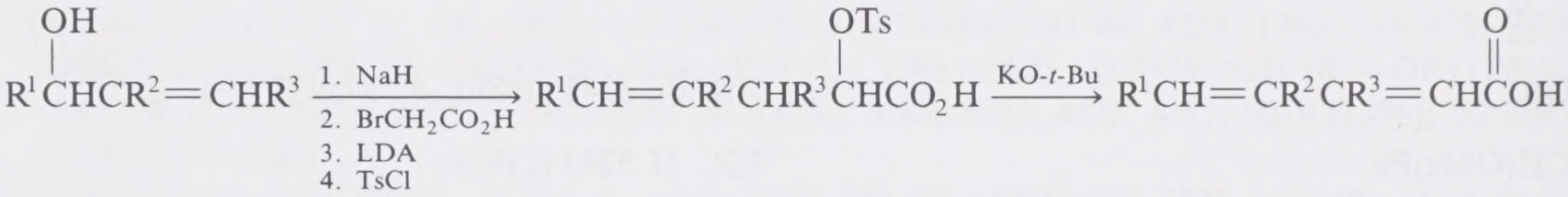


JACS *96* 5563 (1974)
JOC *42* 3828 (1977)



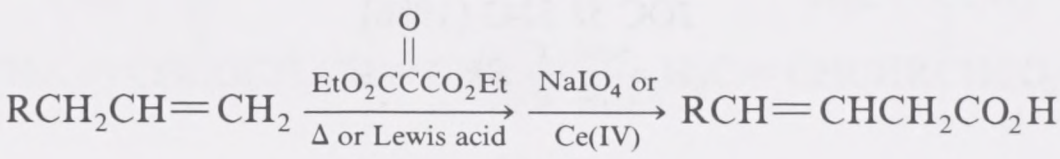
$X = OH, OR, NR_2$

See page 521, Section 5.



TL *22* 69 (1981)

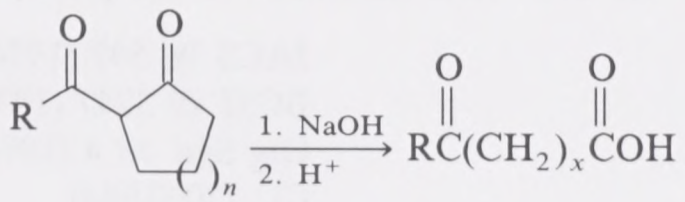
15. Ene Reaction—Oxidation



JACS *102* 2473 (1980); *106* 1092, 3797 (1984)
JOC *45* 1228 (1980); *47* 4201 (1982)

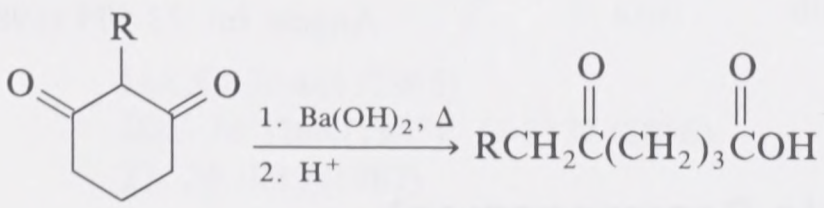
For related reactions see page 119, Section 8.

16. Ring Opening

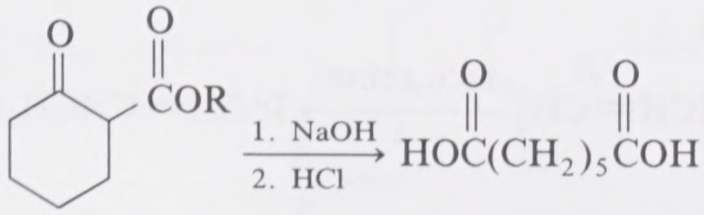


$n = 1, 2;\ x = 4, 5$

JACS *70* 4023 (1948); *75* 5030 (1953)

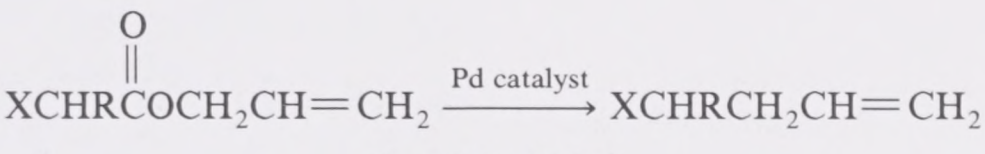


Ber *85* 1061 (1952)



Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 531 (1943)

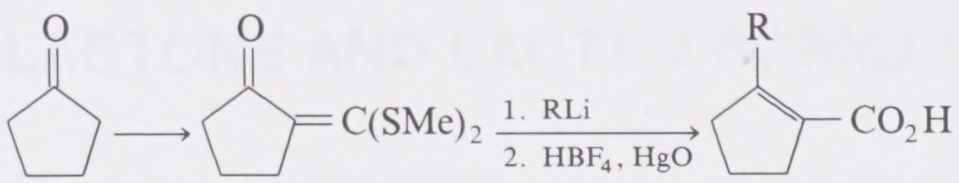
17. Decarboxylation—Allylation



$X = CN, CO_2R$

JOC *52* 2988 (1987)

18. Other Reactions



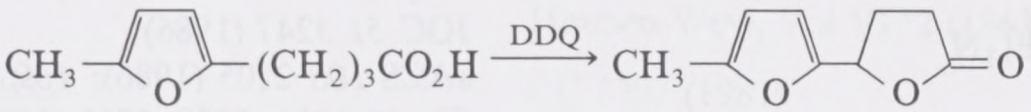
TL *23* 3747 (1982)

8. LACTONE AND LACTAM FORMATION

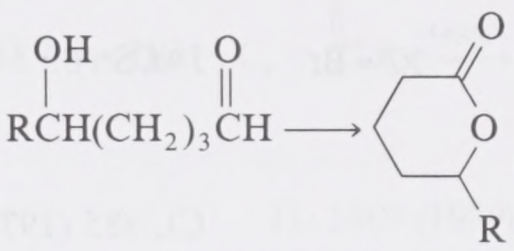
See also page 836, Section 12.

Reviews:

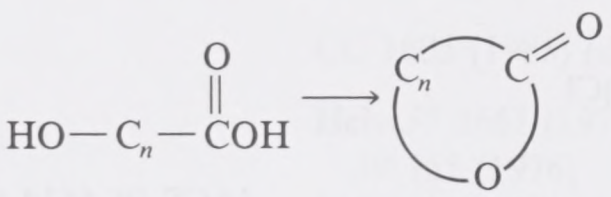
Syn 67 (1975) (α-methylene lactones)
Tetr *33* 683, 3041 (1977)
Angew Int *16* 585 (1977)
Org Prep Proc Int *13* 59 (1981) (saturated γ-lactones)



TL *28* 5175 (1987)



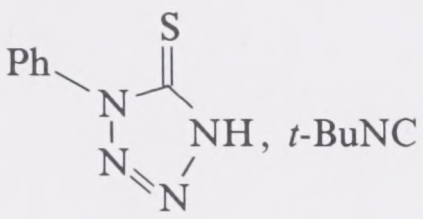
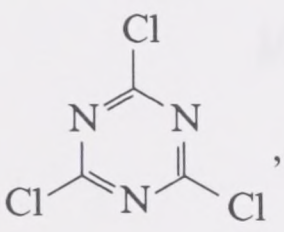
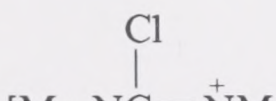
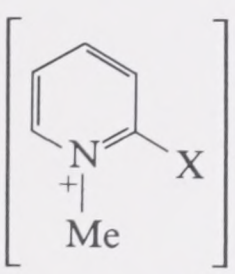
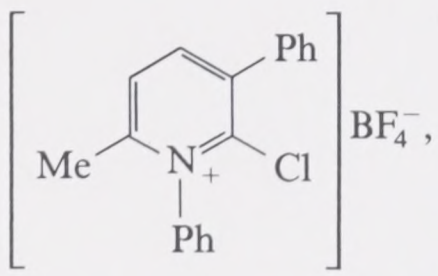
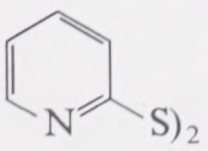
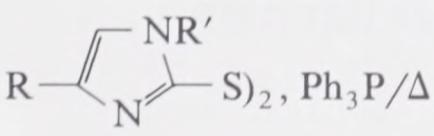
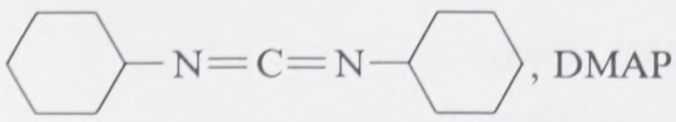
See page 844, Section 15.

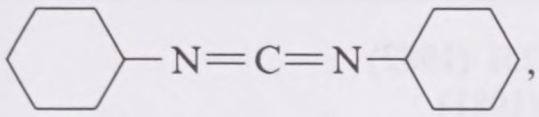


Reviews:

Houben-Weyl, Vol VI/2 (1963), p 511
Tetr *33* 683, 3041 (1977)
Angew Int *18* 707 (1979)

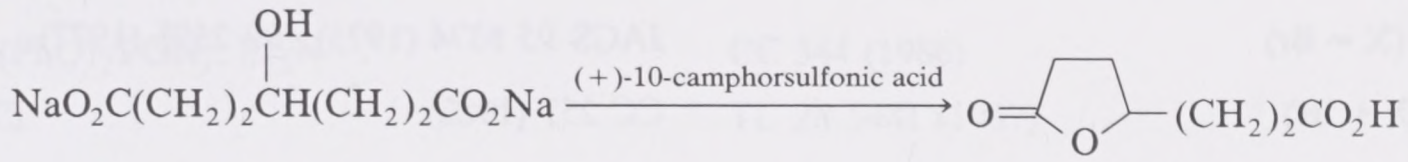
cat TsOH, Δ	Helv *17* 1283 (1934); *18* 1087 (1935)
TsOH, microemulsion, Δ	JOC *46* 2594 (1981)
n-Bu_2SnO	JACS *102* 7578 (1980); *105* 7130 (1983)
n-Bu_2SnO – *n*-Bu_2SnCl_2	TL *27* 4501 (1986)
2,6-$Cl_2C_6H_3COCl$, Et_3N/DMAP, Δ	TL *28* 2409 (1987)

$2,4,6\text{-}Cl_3C_6H_2COCl$, Et_3N/DMAP, Δ		BCSJ *52* 1989 (1979) TL *25* 2163 (1984); *28* 4569 (1987)
$Me_2NCH(OCH_2CMe_3)_2$		Angew Int *16* 876 (1977)
$EtO_2CN{=}NCO_2Et$, Ph_3P		TL 2455 (1976); 2371 (1978); *25* 2163 (1984) Syn 1 (1981) (review) JOC *51* 4840 (1986) JACS *109* 6176 (1987)
		Angew Int *20* 771 (1981)
 , Et_3N		TL *21* 1893 (1980); *27* 2369 (1986)
 $[Me_2NC{=}\overset{+}{N}Me_2]Cl^-$, collidine ($n$ = 11, 12, 14)		CL 1891 (1982)
 I^-, Et_3N	X = Cl	CL 49 (1976); 441, 763, 959 (1977) Angew Int *20* 286 (1981) JOC *51* 3247 (1986) JACS *108* 2105 (1986); *109* 8117 (1987) TL *28* 3031, 5759, 5763 (1987) CC 1220 (1987)
	X = Br	JACS *109* 5437 (1987)
 BF_4^-,		CL 885 (1978)
pyridine base, $(PhCH_2NEt_3)Cl$		
 , Ph_3P		JACS *96* 5614 (1974); *97* 653, 654, 2287 (1975); *98* 222 (1976); *103* 3213 (1981); *104* 1774 (1982); *108* 6800 (1986) TL 3405 (1976); *21* 2791 (1980); *27* 1815 (1986); *28* 4993 (1987)
		TL 3409 (1976) JACS *100* 4621 (1978); *101* 7131 (1979); *106* 2735 (1984)
 , DMAP		JACS *108* 2776 (1986)



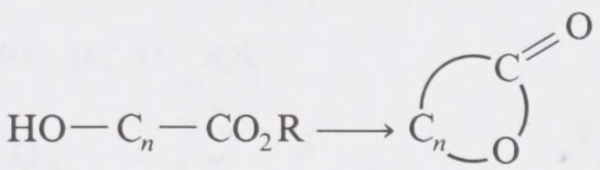
JOC *50* 2394 (1985)

DMAP, DMAP·HCl

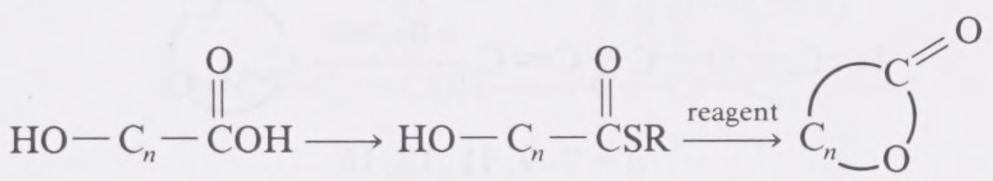


chiral

JACS *107* 6404 (1985)
TL *27* 5381 (1986)

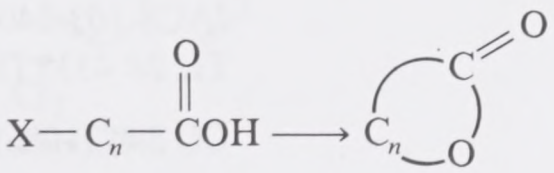


Lipase P	TL *28* 805 (1987)
porcine pancreatic lipase	TL *28* 805, 3861, 5367 (1987)
imidazole	JACS *109* 2208 (1987)
$EtO_2CN{=}NCO_2Et$, Ph_3P	JACS *99* 646 (1977)
KH	JACS *108* 2662 (1986)
n-BuLi (R = $CH_2SO_2CH_3$)	CL 455 (1982) JACS *106* 2954 (1984)
H^+	Houben-Weyl, Vol VI/2 (1963), p 511
$ZnCl_2$, molecular sieves	CC 1797 (1987)



Reagent

KO-*t*-Bu	TL 1469 (1979) JOC *45* 1535 (1980); *46* 3209 (1981) CC 251 (1982)
CuO_2CCF_3	CC 1805 (1985) (dimerization)
AgX	Helv *57* 2661 (1974); *58* 2036 (1975); *59* 755 (1976) JACS *99* 6756 (1977); *109* 6205 (1987) Org Syn *63* 192 (1984)
HgX_2	JACS *97* 3513, 3515 (1975); *98* 7874 (1976)



$KHCO_3$, (polymer-PBu_3)OMs, H_2O, toluene (X = OMs)	JACS *104* 2064 (1982)
K_2CO_3 (X = Br, I)	Ber *80* 129 (1947)

Cs_2CO_3 (X = Br, I) — CC 286 (1979); 251 (1982); JACS *103* 5183 (1981)

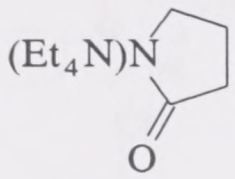
Cs_2CO_3 (X = OMs) — CC 668 (1982)

NaOH (X = Br) — JACS *95* 8374 (1973); *99* 2591 (1977)

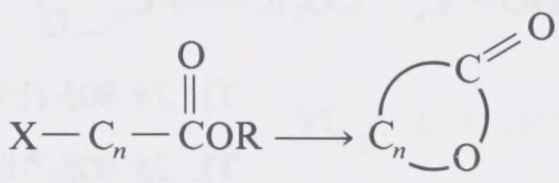
KOH (X = Br) — CC 251 (1982)

KOH, microemulsion (X = Br) — JOC *46* 2594 (1981)

KOH, *n*-Bu_4NBr (phase transfer) (X = Br) — JOC *48* 1533 (1983)



(X = Br) — JOC *51* 546 (1986)

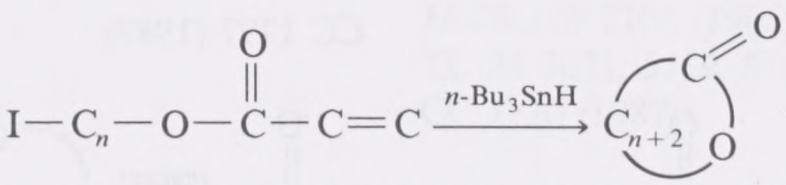


X = halogen

Δ ($n = 3$) — JOC *50* 2128 (1985) (phthalide)

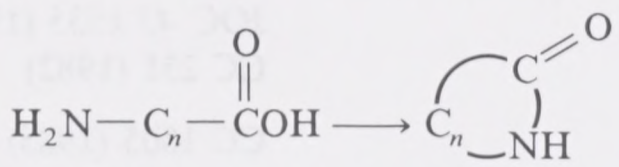
Δ, silica gel ($n = 3$) — CL 1909 (1982); JOC *51* 4944 (1986)

TsOH, $Hg(OAc)_2$ or $AgClO_4$ ($n = 3$) — Heterocycles *12* 699 (1979)



n = 7–9, 11, 12, 16

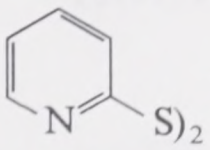
JACS *109* 4976 (1987)



alumina or silica gel ($n = 3$–5) — TL *21* 2443 (1980)

n-Bu_2SnO ($n = 3$–5) — JACS *102* 7578 (1980); *105* 7130 (1983)

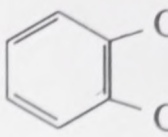
o-$NO_2C_6H_4SCN$, *n*-Bu_3P ($n = 3$–5) — JOC *44* 2945 (1979)



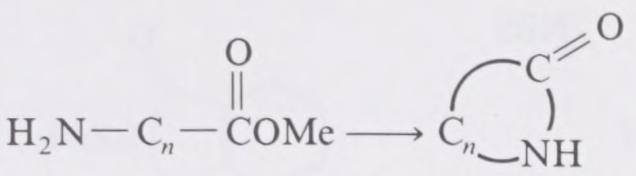
, Ph_3P ($n = 2$) — JACS *103* 2406 (1981); TL *28* 4335 (1987)

$(PhO)_2PON_3$, Et_3N ($n = 7$) — CC 344 (1986)

$(Me_3Si)_2NH$, Δ ($n = 3$–5) — Syn 614 (1978)

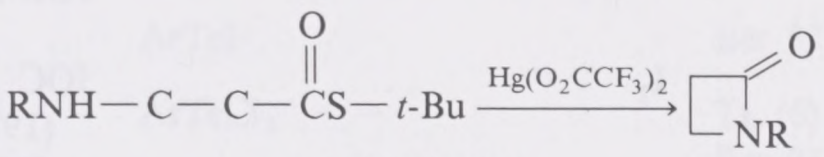


, py ($n = 3, 5$) — JOC *43* 4393 (1978)

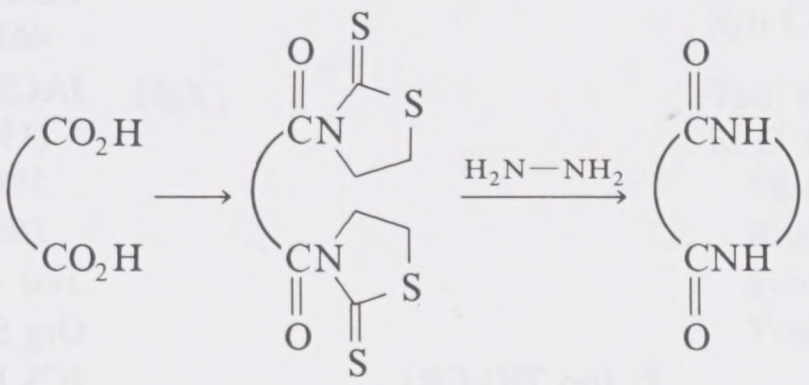


$NaOH/(PhO)_2PON_3$, Et_3N CC 344 (1986)

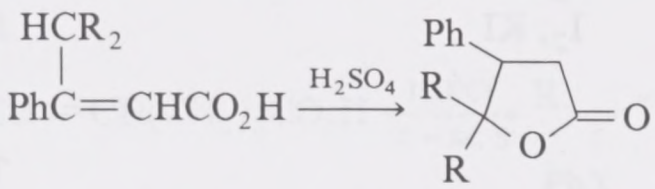
t-BuMgCl TL *28* 5481 (1987)



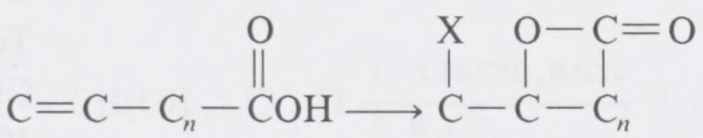
CL 915 (1986)



CL 159 (1980)

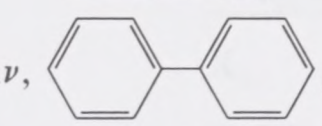
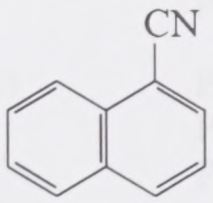


Acta Chem Scand B *36* 371 (1982)

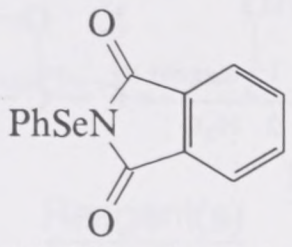


Reviews:

Russ Chem Rev *40* 272 (1971) (X = halogen)
Chem Soc Rev *8* 171 (1979) (X = halogen)
Tetr *37* 4097 (1981) (X = SePh)
P. A. Bartlett, "Asymmetric Synthesis," Ed. J. D. Morrison, Academic Press, New York (1984), Vol 3, Part B, Chpt 6

X	Reagent(s)	
H	$h\nu$, 	JACS *109* 7547 (1987)
		
Cl	Cl_2	Tetr *4* 393 (1958)
	TsNClNa	JOC *46* 3552 (1981)
Br	Br_2	Tetr *4* 393 (1958)
		Tl 2595 (1971)
	Br_2 (on TlO_2CR)	TL 335 (1979)
	Br_2, TlO_2CCMe_3	CC 1045 (1987)

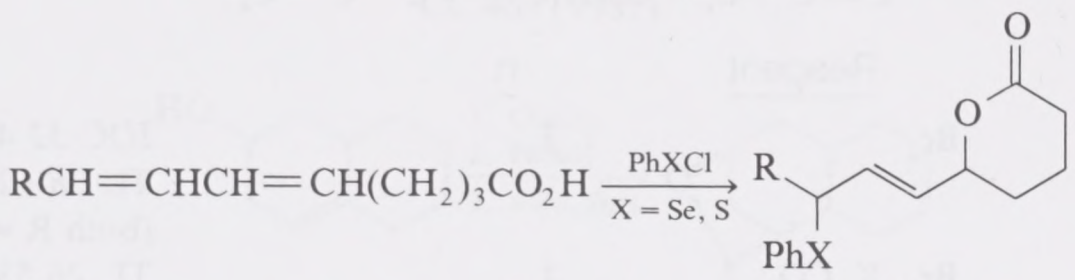
	NBS	TL 3983 (1967); 1005 (1977) (chiral); *21* 2733 (1980); *27* 6079 (1986); *28* 2801 (1987) Tetr *30* 819 (1974); *35* 2337, 2345 (1979) CL 1109 (1977) (chiral) JOC *52* 1372 (1987)
I	I_2	JOC *38* 800 (1973); *44* 1625 (1979); *51* 2505, 4840 (1986); *52* 3346 (1987) TL 2543 (1977); 335 (1979); *22* 4611 (1981); *27* 6079 (1987) JACS *100* 3950 (1978); *102* 2118 (1980); *103* 4114 (1981); *105* 5819 (1983); *108* 5559 (1986); *109* 6844 (1987) Tetr *40* 2317 (1984) Org Syn *64* 175 (1985)
	I_2 (on TlO_2CR)	JCS Perkin I 1864 (1974)
	I_2, TlOAc	Austral J Chem *32* 2793 (1979)
	I_2, KI	JACS *76* 2315 (1954); *91* 5675 (1969); *92* 397 (1970); *106* 7854 (1984); *109* 6389 (1987) TL 1777 (1972); 2543 (1977); *27* 3297, 5467 (1986) CC 472 (1972) Tetr *30* 819 (1974) CL 351 (1982) JOC *51* 4600, 4944 (1986); *52* 4399 (1987)
OTs	PhI(OH)OTs	TL *27* 4557 (1986)
MeS	$(MeSSMe_2)BF_4$, *i*-Pr_2NEt	TL *26* 6159 (1985)
PhS	PhSCl, R_3N	CC 293 (1977) JACS *101* 3884 (1979) TL *28* 523 (1987)
ArSe	PhSeCl	CC 484 (1977) JACS *99* 3185 (1977); *101* 3884 (1979); *103* 4114 (1981); *106* 6060 (1984) TL 4801 (1979); *24* 4769 (1983) Tetr *36* 1399 (1980); *37* 4097 (1981) (review); *40* 2317 (1984) JOC *51* 3023 (1986)
	ArSeX (X = Cl, Br)	Ber *93* 317 (1960)
	PhSeOTf	CL 849 (1987)



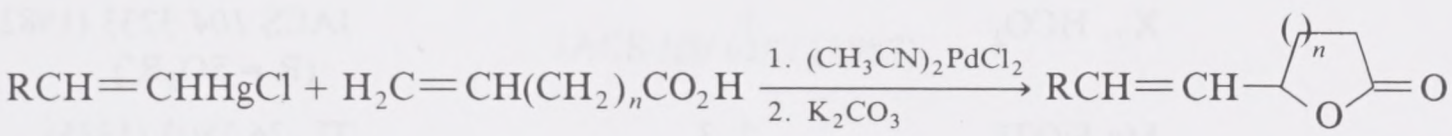
Tetr *40* 2317 (1984)

$(PhSe)_2$, electrolysis — TL *28* 6511 (1987)

ArTe	ArTeI	Ber *93* 317 (1960)
$ArTeCl_2$	$ArTeCl_3$	TL (6) 11 (1959) Ber *93* 317 (1960) Tetr *18* 521 (1962) Syn Commun *13* 889 (1983)
HgX	HgX_2	Tetr *40* 2317 (1984) R. C. Larock, "Solvomercuration/Demercuration Reactions in Organic Synthesis," Springer, New York (1986), Chpt 5 (review)

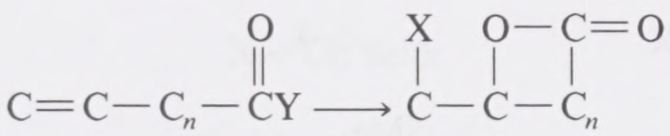


TL *27* 5919 (1986)

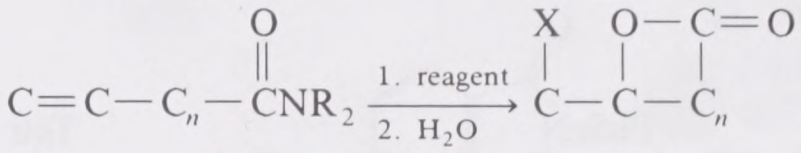


$n = 1, 2$

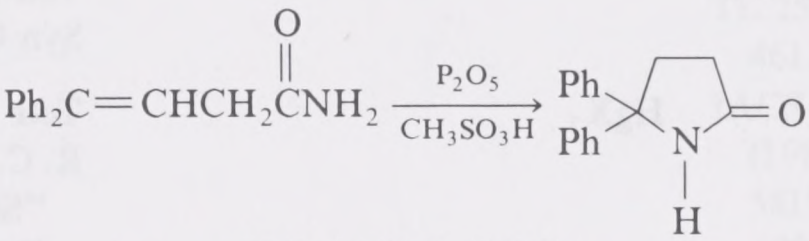
TL *28* 4977 (1987)



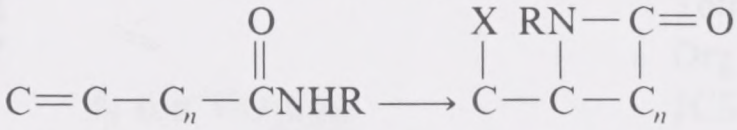
X	Y	Reagent	
Cl, Br, I	OCH_3	X_2	JOC *45* 839 (1980)
PhS	OCH_3	PhSCl	JOC *45* 839 (1980)
PhSe	$OSiMe_2(t\text{-Bu})$	PhSeCl	JACS *107* 1448 (1985)
	OCH_3	PhSeCl	JOC *45* 839 (1980)
		PhSeOTf	CC 849 (1987)
HgX	OR	HgX_2	R. C. Larock, "Solvomercuration/Demercuration Reactions in Organic Synthesis," Springer Verlag, New York (1986), Chpt 6 (review)



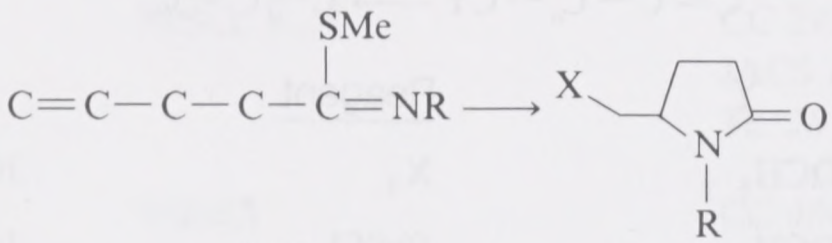
X	Reagent	
Cl	NCS	JACS *106* 1079 (1984)
Br	NBS	JACS *106* 1079 (1984)
I	I_2	TL 1625 (1977) JACS *106* 1079 (1984); *109* 6716 (1987) CC 156 (1986)



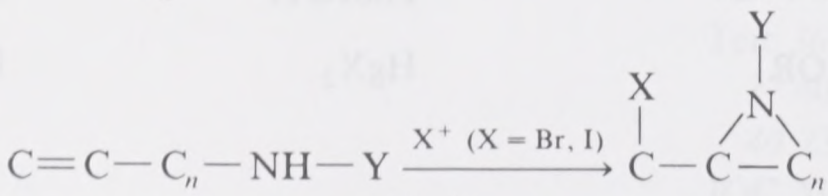
JOC *50* 2220 (1985)



X	Reagent	n	
Br	Br_2	1	JOC *52* 4471 (1987) TL *28* 6257 (1987) (both R = OCO_2CH_2Ph)
	Br_2, K_2CO_3	1	TL *26* 5385 (1985) (R = O_2CR')
Br, I	X_2, HCO_3^-	1	JACS *104* 3233 (1982) (R = SO_2R')
I	Me_3SiOTf, Et_3N/I_2	2, 3	TL *26* 1803 (1985)
PhS	PhSCl/base	0 (β-lactam formation)	JACS *105* 7345 (1983)
PhSe	PhSeX	2, 3	JOC *51* 1724 (1986); *52* 2018 (1987)



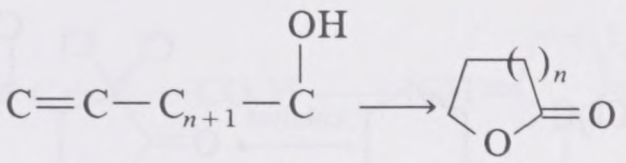
X	Reagent	
Br	$BrClO_4(collidine)_2$	Heterocycles *26* 359 (1987)
I	I_2	CC 1627 (1987)



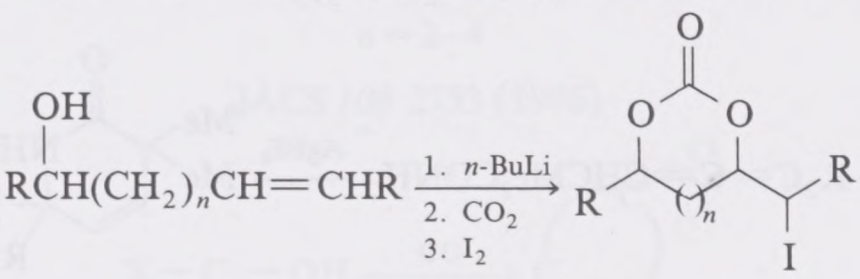
$n = 3, 4$

Y = CO_2Me, p-$MeC_6H_4SO_2$

Heterocycles *23* 192 (1985)

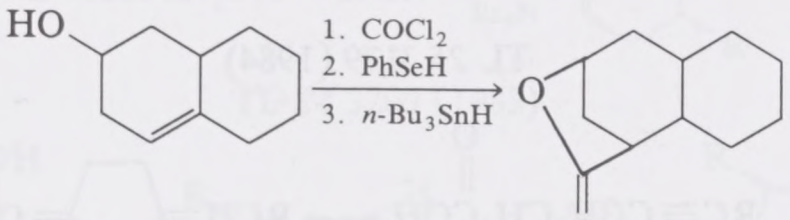


n	Reagent(s)	
1, 2	$(n\text{-}C_{16}H_{33}NMe_3)MnO_4$	TL *27* 4079 (1986)
1, 2	$(bipyH_2)CrOCl_5$	CL 551 (1985)
1, 2	CrO_3, HOAc, Ac_2O	TL *26* 127 (1985)

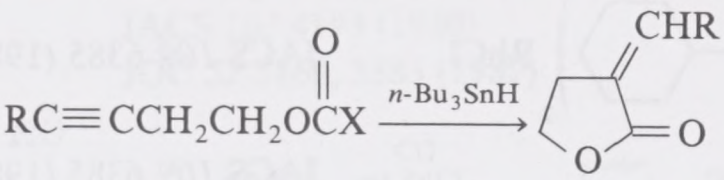


$n = 0, 1$

CC 465 (1981)

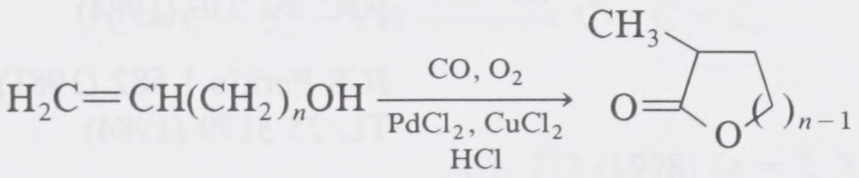


JACS *109* 6187 (1987)



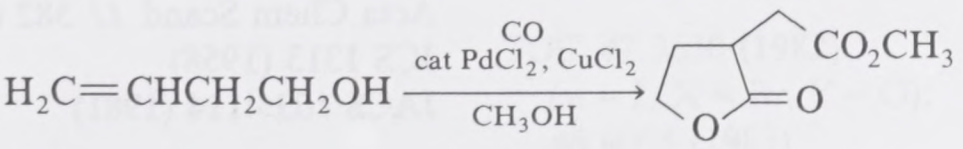
X = Cl, SePh

TL *27* 641 (1986)

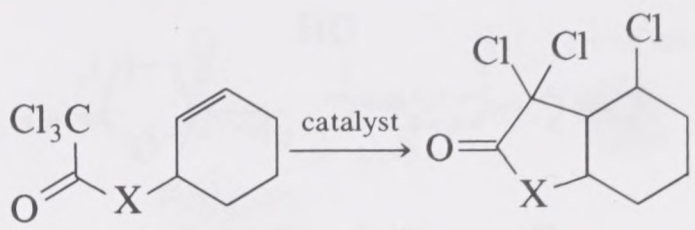


$n = 2, 3$

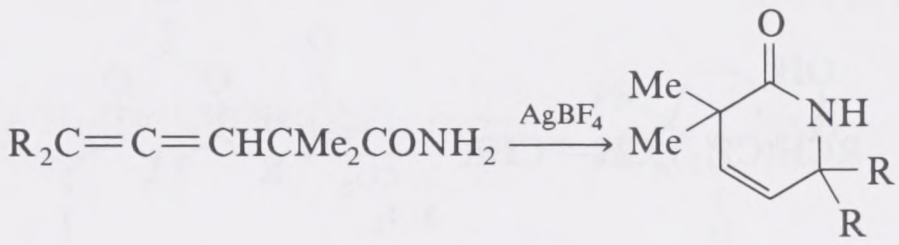
CC 511 (1985)



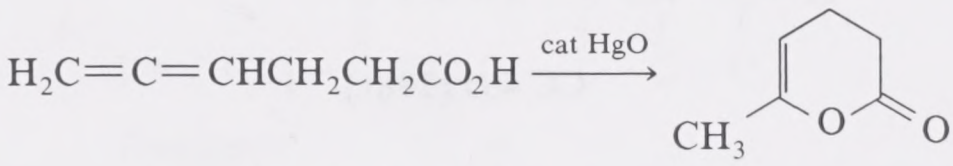
TL *26* 3207 (1985); *28* 325 (1987)



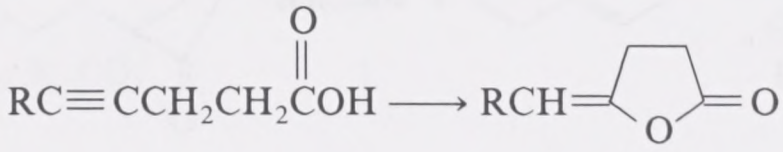
X	Catalyst	
O	CuCl	TL *24* 2395 (1983) Heterocycles *22* 1779 (1984)
NR	$CuCl$ or $RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$	CC 652 (1984); 518 (1985)

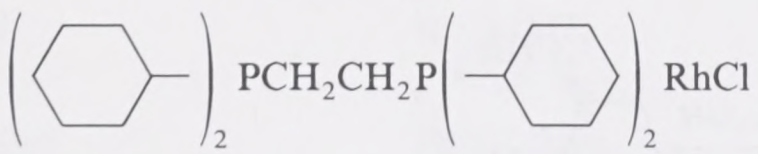


TL *27* 5089 (1986)

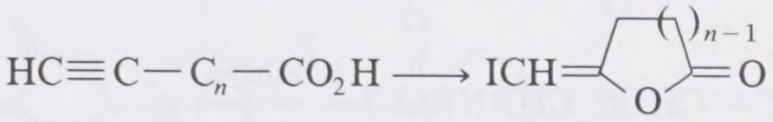


TL *25* 3179 (1984)

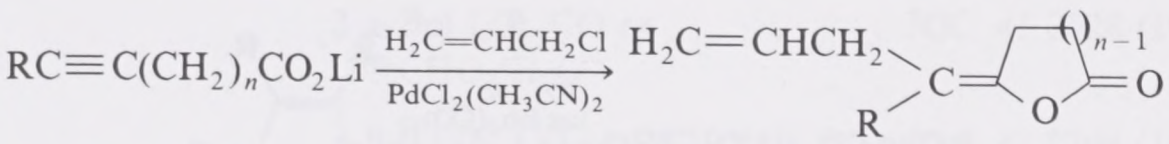


Catalyst	
	JACS *109* 6385 (1987)
$Pd(PPh_3)_4$	JACS *109* 6385 (1987)
$PdCl_2(PhCN)_2$	TL *25* 5323 (1984)
Ag_2CO_3	TL *28* 6448 (1987)
$AgNO_3$	JCS 3962 (1958) JOC *49* 736 (1984)
HgO	JCS Perkin I 582 (1981) TL *25* 3179 (1984)
$Hg(OAc)_2$	JOC *43* 560 (1978) JACS *103* 5459 (1981)
$Hg(O_2CCF_3)_2$	JACS *103* 4114 (1981); *108* 5589 (1986) JOC *50* 2331 (1985)
HCO_3^-	Acta Chem Scand *11* 582 (1957) JCS 1313 (1958) JACS *103* 4114 (1981)

For intermolecular reactions see page 830, Section 5.

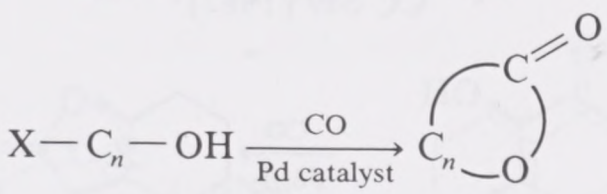


Reagent(s)	n	
I_2	3	JOC *50* 2331 (1985)
NIS, $NaHCO_3$	2	JACS *108* 5589 (1986)

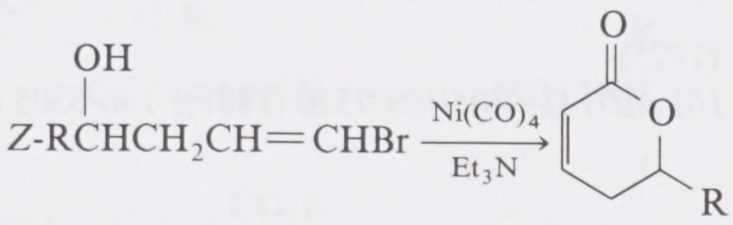


$n = 2$–4

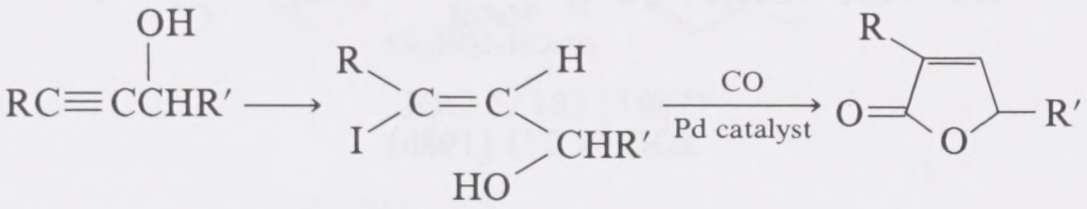
JACS *108* 2753 (1986)



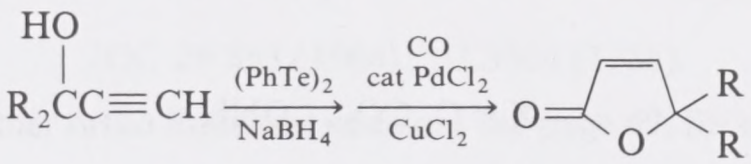
JACS *102* 4193 (1980)



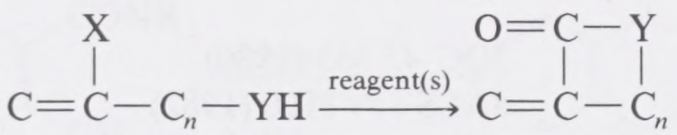
TL *24* 3209 (1983)



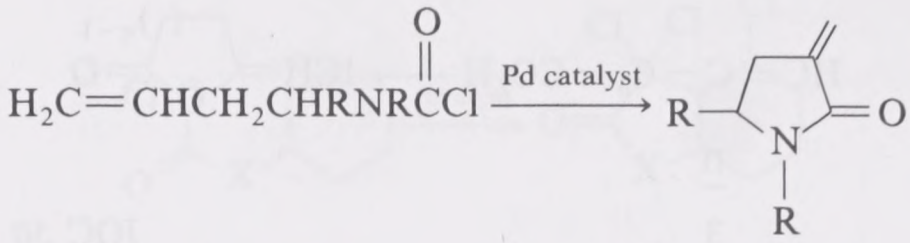
TL 133 (1979); *28* 723 (1987)
JACS *102* 4193 (1980)
JOC *52* 3860, 3883 (1987)



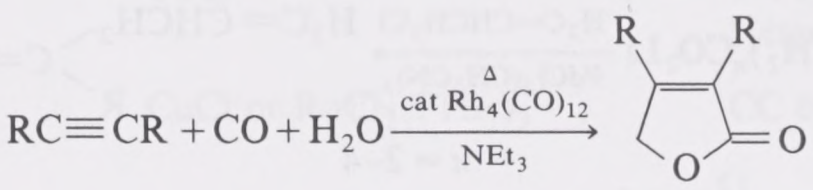
JOC *52* 4859 (1981)



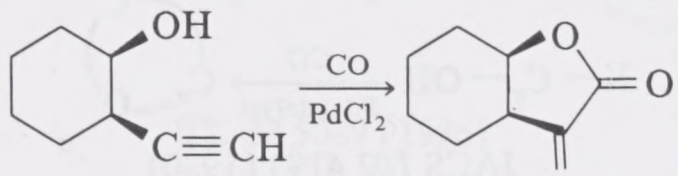
Reagent(s)	
$Ni(CO)_4$, KOAc	CL 773 (1978) ($n = 2$, X = Br, Y = O)
$Ni(CO)_4$ or $Ni(CO)_2(PPh_3)_2$	JOC *46* 1723 (1981) ($n = 2, 3$; X = Br; Y = O)
$Ni(CO)_2PPh_3$	JACS *104* 6879 (1982) ($n = 2$; X = Br; Y = O)
CO, Pd catalyst	JOC *47* 3630 (1982) ($n = 2$, X = Br, Y = O); *48* 4058 (1983) ($n = 2$–4; X = Br, I; Y = O, NH)



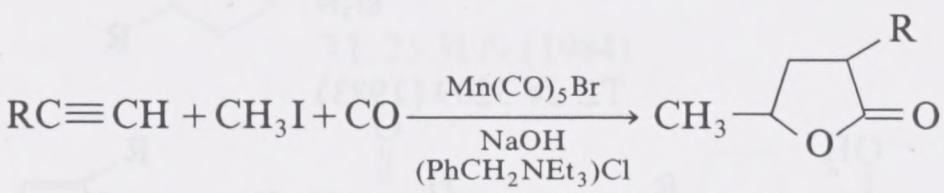
TL *27* 6339 (1986)



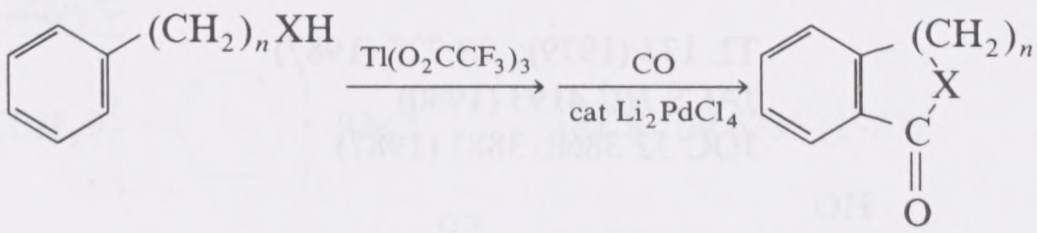
CC 649 (1987)



TL 51 (1975)
JACS *101* 4107 (1979); *103* 7520 (1981); *106* 5505 (1984)



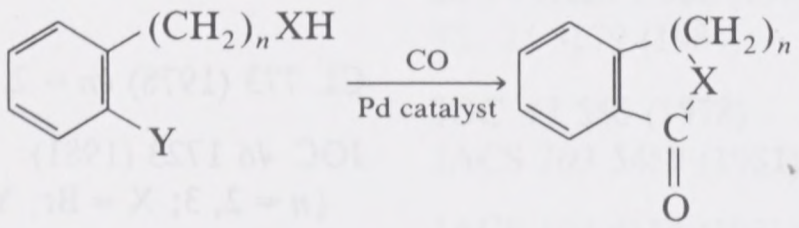
JOC *51* 273 (1986)



X = O, CO_2, CONH

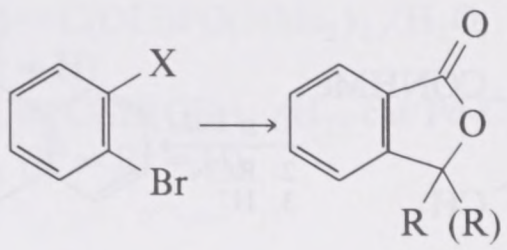
n = 0–2

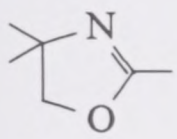
JOC *45* 363 (1980)
JACS *104* 1900 (1982)

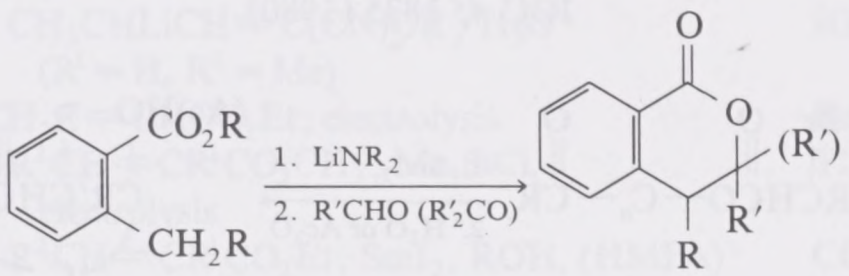


X = O, NR; Y = Br, I; *n* = 1–3

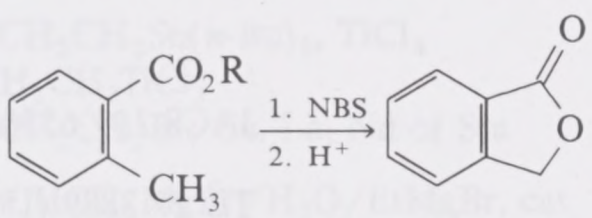
Heterocycles *6* 1711, 1841 (1977); *12* 921 (1979); *16* 1491 (1981)
JOC *43* 1684 (1978)
JACS *102* 4193 (1980)
CC 841 (1986)



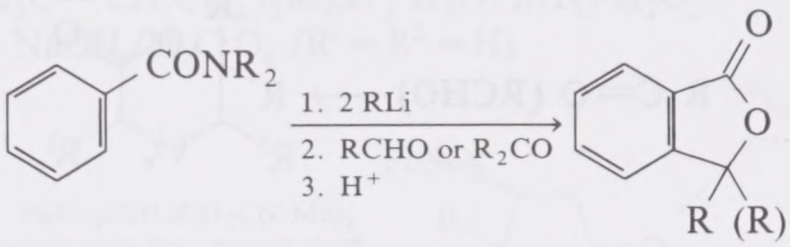
X	Reagents	
CO_2H	2 *n*-BuLi/R_2CO or RCHO/H_3O^+	JOC *41* 2628 (1976)
CO_2-*i*-Pr	*n*-BuLi/R_2CO or RCHO/H_3O^+	JOC *41* 2704 (1976)
	Mg/R_2CO or RCHO/H_3O^+	JOC *39* 2787 (1974)



CC 764 (1983) (chiral); 520 (1987)

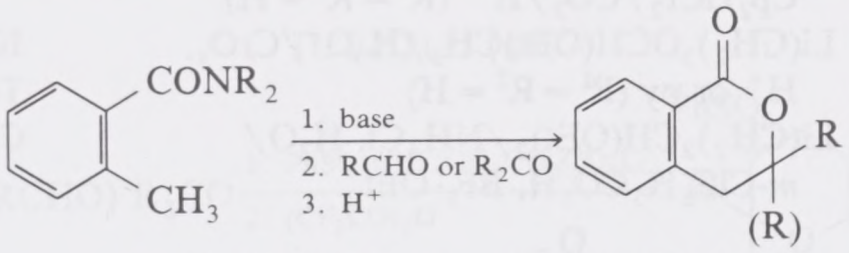


JOC *52* 183 (1987)

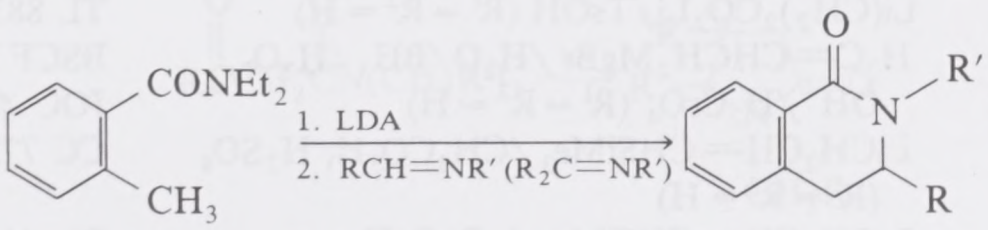


JOC *29* 853 (1964); *51* 3566 (1986)

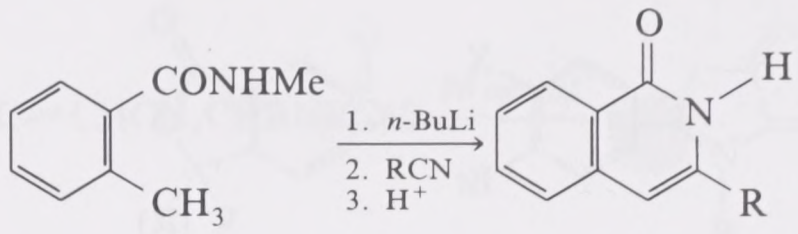
For other ortho lithiation reactions see page 49, Section 2.1.



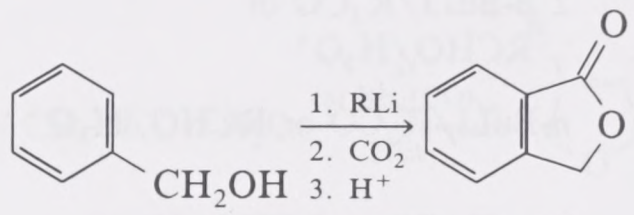
JOC *29* 3514 (1964); *51* 3566 (1986)
J Heterocyclic Chem *6* 83 (1969)
TL 633 (1970)



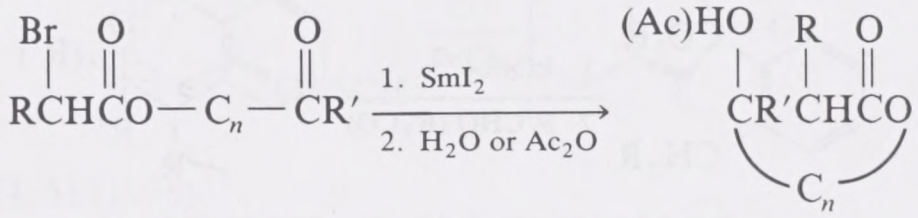
Heterocycles *23* 825 (1985)
JOC *52* 5378 (1987)



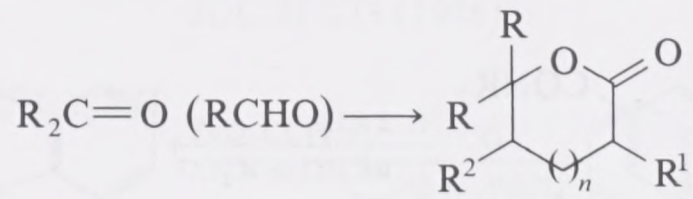
JOC *47* 3787 (1982)

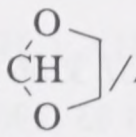


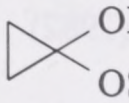
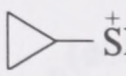
JOC *45* 1835 (1980)

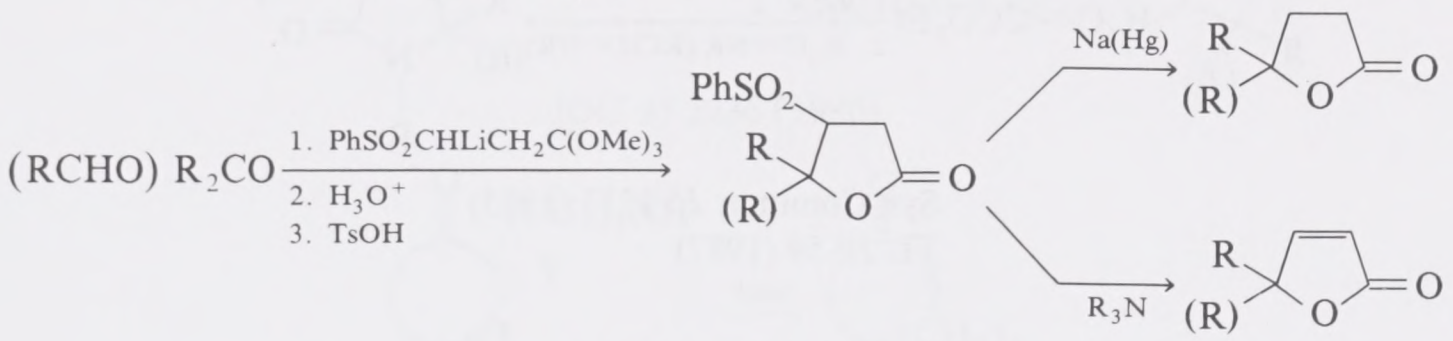


n		
2		JACS *109* 6556 (1987)
8–14		TL *27* 3889 (1986)

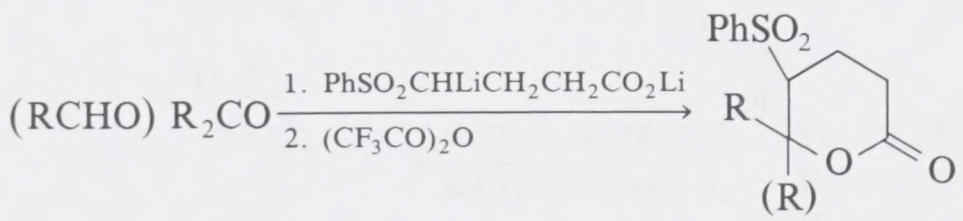


n	Reagents	
O	$H_2C{=}CHMgBr/H_2O/EtMgBr$, cat $Cp_2TiCl_2/CO_2/H^+$ ($R^1 = R^2 = H$)	JOMC *160* C8 (1978)
	$Li(CH_2)_3OCH(OEt)CH_3/H_3O^+/CrO_3$, H^+ or py ($R^1 = R^2 = H$)	JOC *37* 1947 (1972) TL 4651 (1976)
	$Li(CH_2)_2CH(OEt)_2/NH_4Cl$, H_2O/ *m*-$ClC_6H_5CO_3H$, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	CC 1534 (1987)
	$BrMg(CH_2)_2$  $/Ac_2O/NaOH/H_3O^+/$ H_2CrO_4 ($R^1 = R^2 = H$)	Syn Commun *7* 27 (1977)
	$Li(CH_2)_2CO_2Li/TsOH$ ($R^1 = R^2 = H$)	TL 883 (1978)
	$H_2C{=}CHCH_2MgBr/H_2O/BH_3/H_2O_2$, OH^-/H_2CrO_4 ($R^1 = R^2 = H$)	BSCF 3377 (1973) JOC *42* 1623 (1977)
	$LiCH_2CH{=}CHSiMe_3/CH_3CO_3H$, H_2SO_4 ($R^1 = R^2 = H$)	CC 772 (1977)
	$LiCH_2CH{=}CHSiMe_3$ /*t*-BuO_2H, cat $VO(acac)_2$/MeOH, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2/CrO_3$, H_2SO_4 ($R^1 = R^2 = H$)	TL *21* 11 (1980) JACS *102* 5004 (1980)

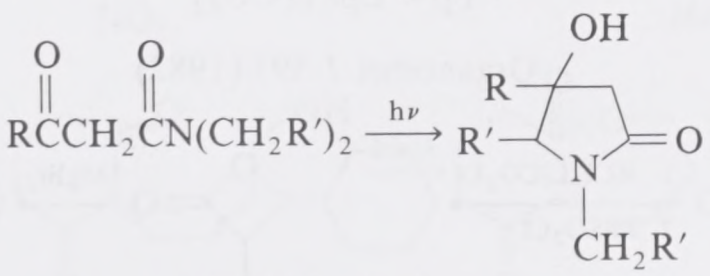
$LiCH_2CH{=}C(OLi)PO(NMe_2)_2/H_2O$ ($R^1 = R^2 = H$)	TL 47 (1976)
Li or $NaC{\equiv}CCH(OEt)_2/H_2$, cat Pd-C/ H_2CrO_4 ($R^1 = R^2 = H$)	JOC *22* 570 (1957) JACS *86* 485 (1964)
 , $TiCl_4$/TsOH ($R^1 = R^2 = H$)	JACS *99* 7360 (1977); *108* 3745 (1986)
 $/H^+$/NaOH, H_2O_2 or NaOBr or HOCl ($R^1 = R^2 = H$)	TL 887 (1972); 923 (1973) JACS *93* 3773 (1971); *94* 4777 (1972); *95* 5321 (1973)
$CH_3CHLiCH{=}C(CN)NMe_2/H_3O^+$ ($R^1 = H$, $R^2 = Me$)	TL *21* 1205 (1980)
$CH_3CHLiCH{=}C(CN)OR/H_3O^+$ ($R^1 = H$, $R^2 = Me$)	JOC *45* 395 (1980)
$H_2C{=}CHCO_2Et$, electrolysis	Rec Trav Chim *93* 47 (1974)
$R^2CH{=}CR^1CO_2CH_3$, Me_3SiCl, electrolysis	TL *21* 5029 (1980)
$R^2CH{=}CR^1CO_2Et$, SmI_2, ROH, (HMPA)	CC 624 (1986); 920 (1987) (intramolecular) TL *27* 5763 (1986)
$MeO_2CCH_2CH_2Sn(n\text{-}Bu)_3$, $TiCl_4$	JOC *50* 5907 (1985)
$RO_2CCH_2CH_2TiCl_3$	JACS *108* 3745 (1986)
$MeO_2CCH_2CH_2Br$; Ce, La, Nd or Sm	CC 475 (1986)
1 $H_2C{=}CHCH_2MgBr/H_2O$/EtMgBr, cat $Cp_2TiCl_2/CO_2/H^+$ ($R^1 = R^2 = H$)	JOMC *160* C8 (1978)
$H_2C{=}CH(CH_2)_2MgBr/H_2O/BH_3/H_2O_2$, $NaOH/H_2CrO_4$ ($R^1 = R^2 = H$)	BSCF 3377 (1973)



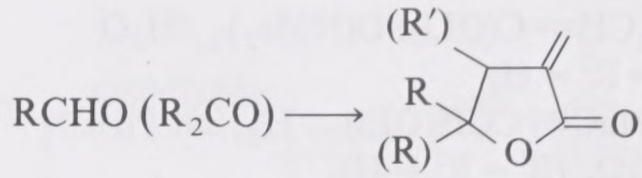
TL *28* 2135 (1987)



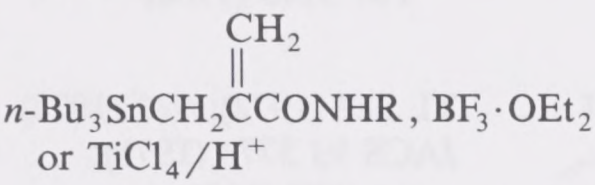
TL *28* 4243 (1987)



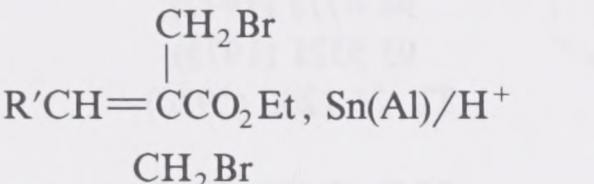
CC 743 (1974)
JOC *43* 1005 (1978)



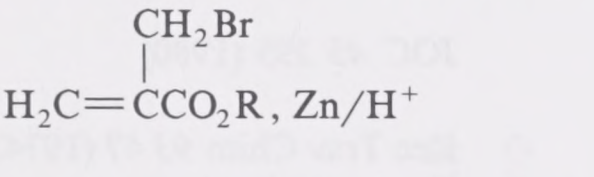
$H_2C{=}CBrSiMe_3$, $TiCl_4/CO$, cat $Ni(CO)_2(PPh_3)_2$ — JACS *104* 6879 (1982)



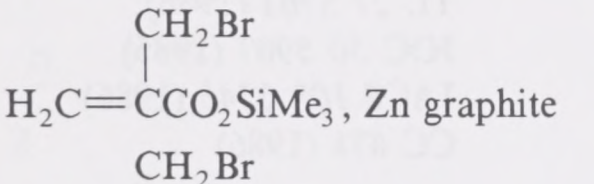
JOC *51* 1856 (1986)



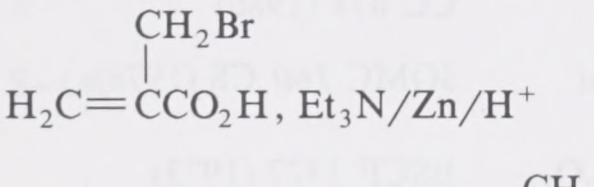
CL 541 (1986)



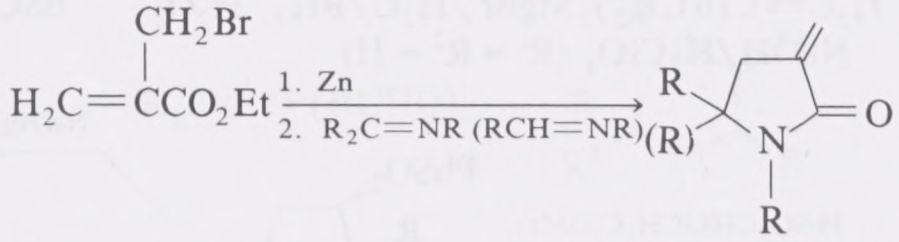
Angew *9* 457 (1970)
J Med Chem *17* 672 (1974); *18* 812 (1975); *19* 309 (1976); *23* 1031 (1980); *25* 650 (1985)
J Pharm Sci *70* 84 (1981)
TL *26* 5693 (1985)



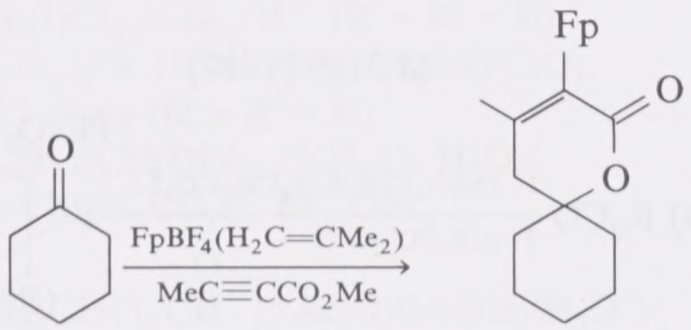
JOC *48* 4108 (1983)



TL *26* 5693 (1985)

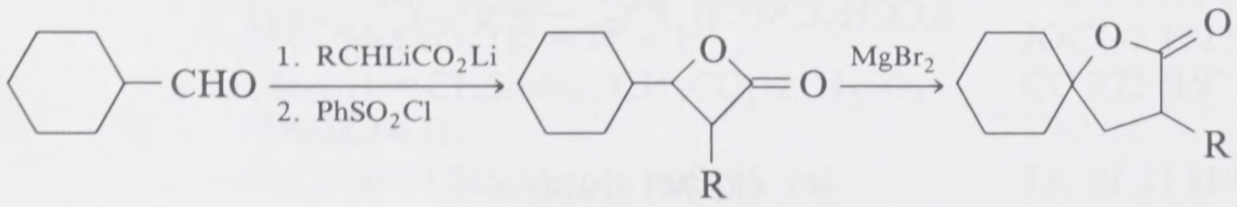


Syn Commun *15* 1233 (1985)
TL *28* 59 (1987)

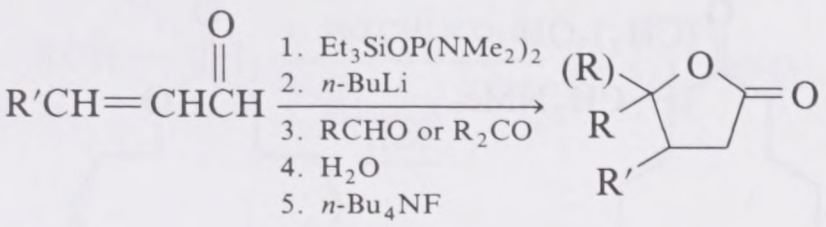


$Fp = CpFe(CO)_2$

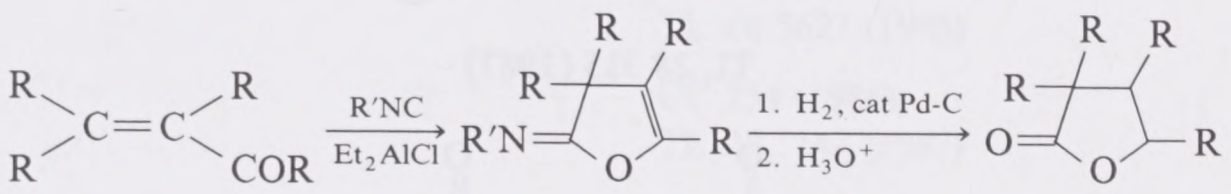
Organomet *1* 397 (1982)



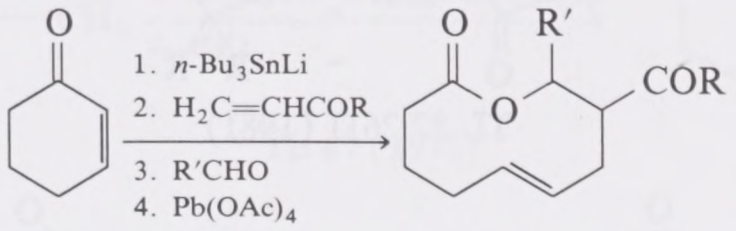
TL *28* 4787 (1987)

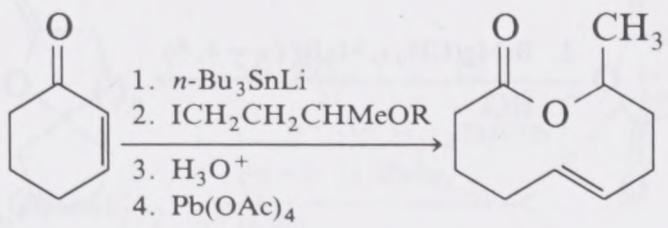


JACS *101* 371 (1979)

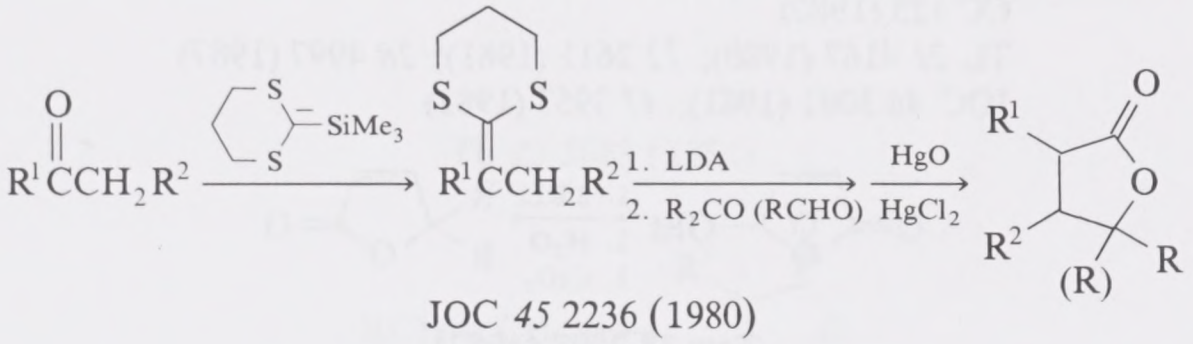


JOC *47* 741 (1982)

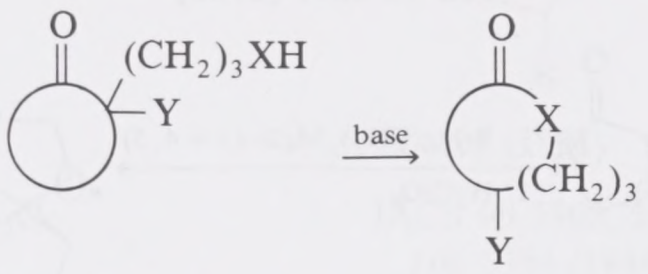




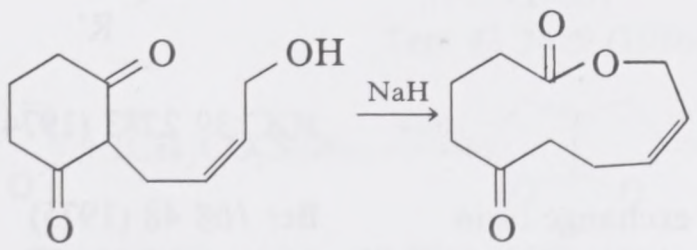
TL *28* 5071 (1987)



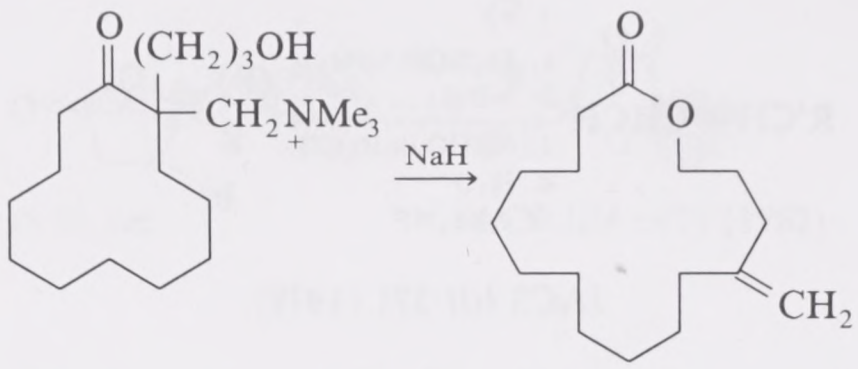
JOC *45* 2236 (1980)



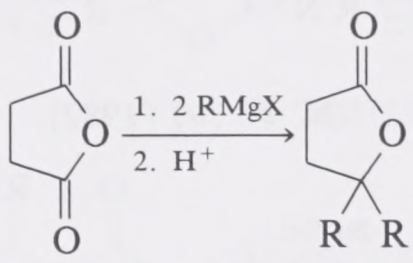
X	Y	
O	NO_2	TL *23* 3521 (1982) Helv *67* 1713 (1984)
	CN	Helv *68* 2115 (1985)
NH	NO_2	Helv *68* 484 (1985)



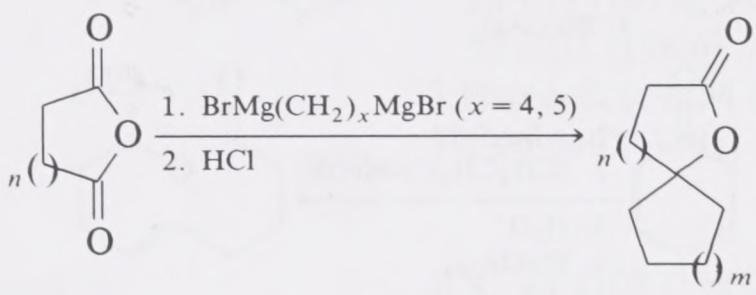
Syn 110 (1976)
JOC *52* 5296 (1987)



TL *28* 315 (1987)

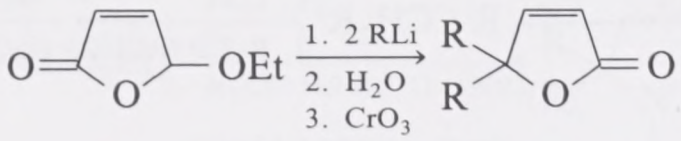


TL *22* 2611 (1981)

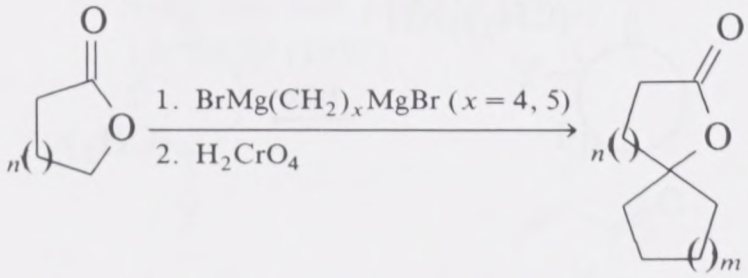


$n = 1, 2$; $m = 1, 2$

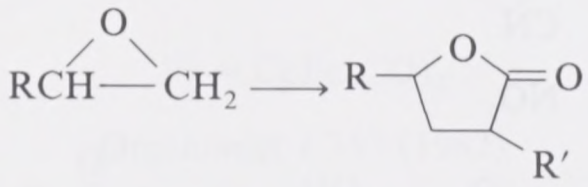
CC 125 (1980)
TL *21* 4167 (1980); *22* 2611 (1981); *28* 4997 (1987)
JOC *46* 3091 (1981); *47* 3953 (1982)



Tetr *38* 2897 (1982)



$n = 0$–3; $m = 1, 2$
JOC *45* 1828 (1980)

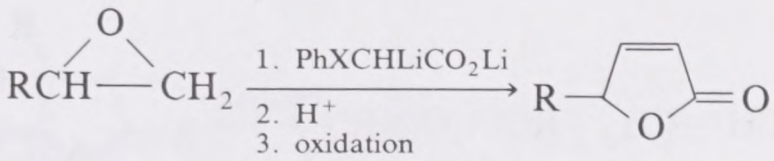




JOC *39* 2783 (1974)

$R'CHLiNCONMe_2$/acid ion exchange resin — Ber *108* 48 (1975)

See also the reaction of epoxides with alpha metallated carboxylic acids and derivatives under page 867, Section 5.



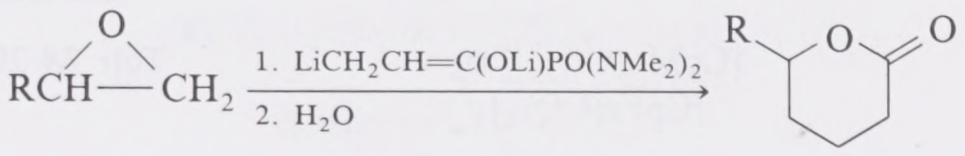
X

S

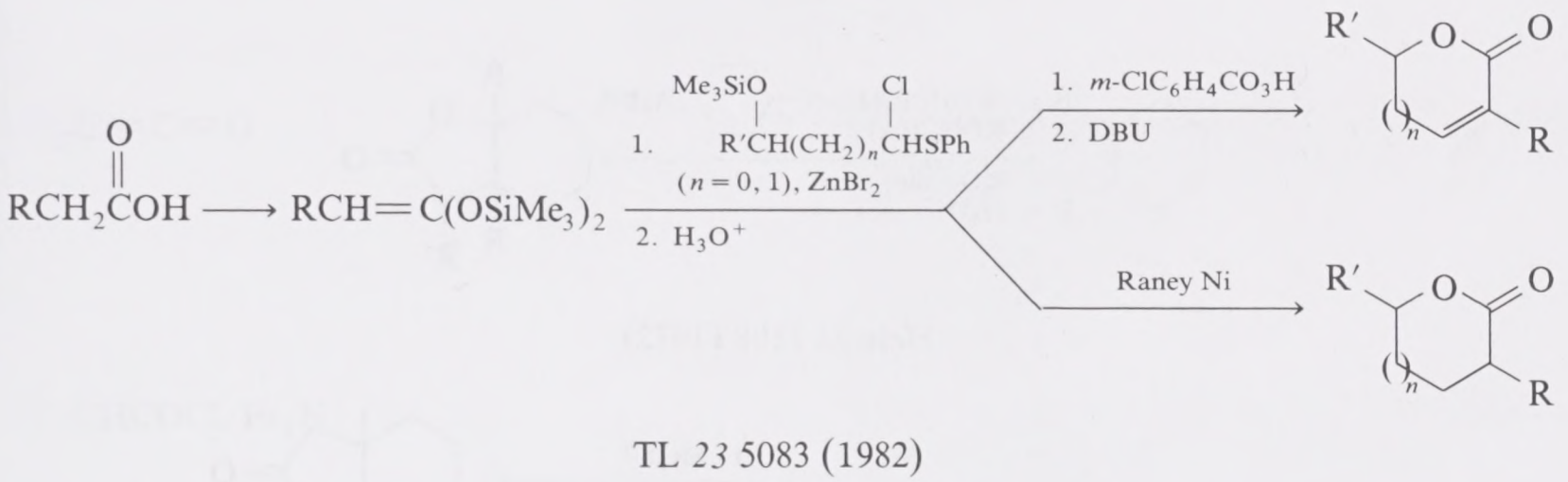
CL 385 (1974)
BCSJ *50* 242 (1977)
TL *26* 5627 (1985)

Se

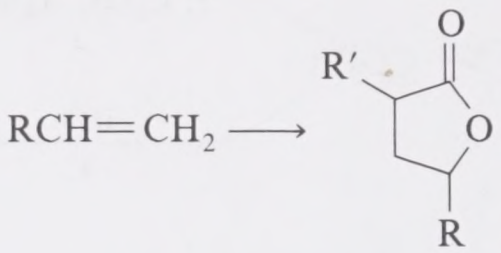
CC 754 (1986)
TL *28* 1147 (1987)



TL 47 (1976)



TL *23* 5083 (1982)

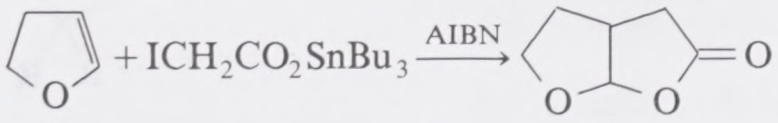


$R'CHBrCO_2H$, $(PhCO_2)_2$

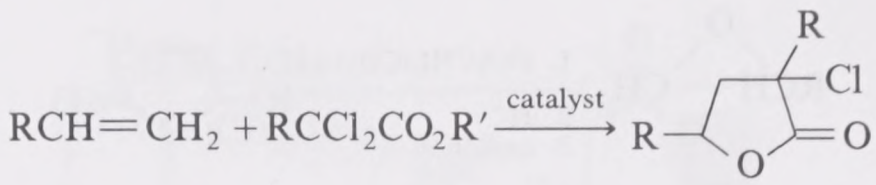
CL 415 (1981)

$R'CH_2CO_2H$, $Mn(OAc)_3 \cdot 2\ H_2O$

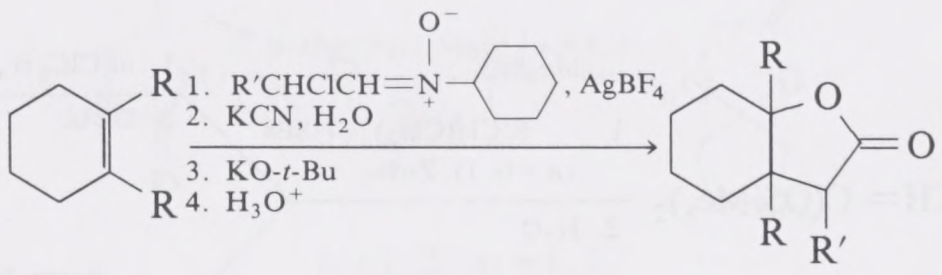
JACS *90* 5903, 5905 (1968); *96* 7977 (1974); *106* 5384 (1984) (intramolecular)
BCSJ *49* 1041 (1976)
Org Syn *61* 22 (1983)
TL *26* 3761 (intramolecular), 4921 ($R' = CN, CO_2Et$) (1985)
JOC *50* 10, 1026 ($R' = CO_2H$, spiro lactones), 3143 (1985)
Tetr *42* 3429 (1986) (mechanism)



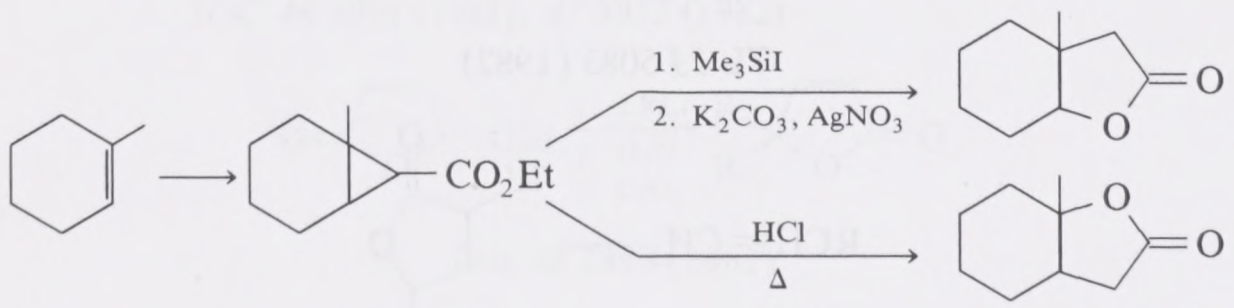
TL *25* 3939 (1984); *27* 3715, 5927 (1986)
Tetr *41* 4039 (1985)



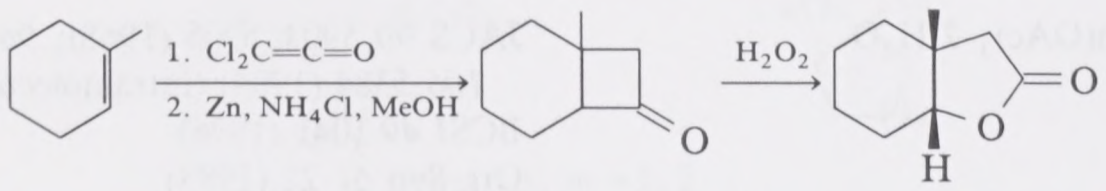
R′	Catalyst	
H	$RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$	CC 363 (1978)
H, alkyl	$RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$	JOC *51* 5501 (1986) (intramolecular)
H, alkyl	$FeCl_2[P(OEt)_3]_3$	JOC *51* 5501 (1986) (intramolecular)
Me	$[CpMo(CO)_3]_2$ or $[CpFe(CO)_2]_2$	Tetr *28* 29 (1972)
$SiMe_3$	$RuCl_2(PPh_3)_3$	CC 1011 (1979)



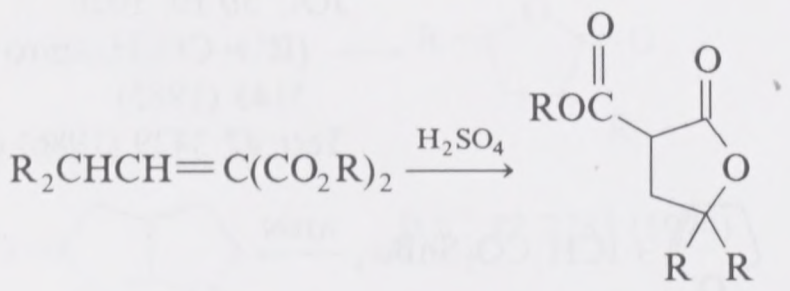
Helv *55* 2198 (1972)



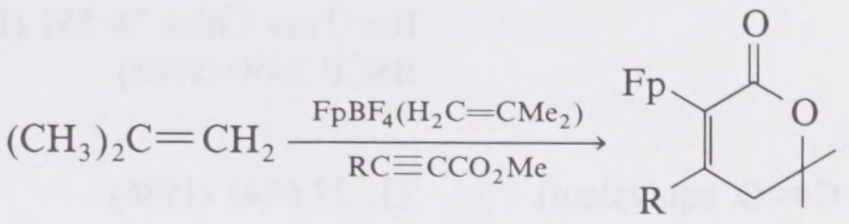
TL *22* 4891 (1981)



JOC *47* 3871 (1982)



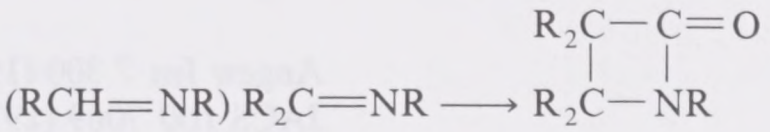
Syn Commun *11* 35 (1981)



R = H, Me

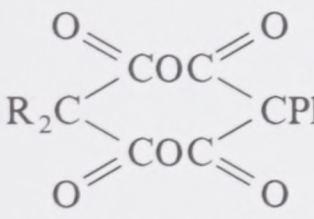
Fp = $CpFe(CO)_2$

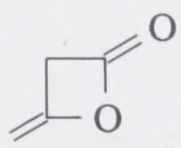
Organomet *1* 397 (1982)

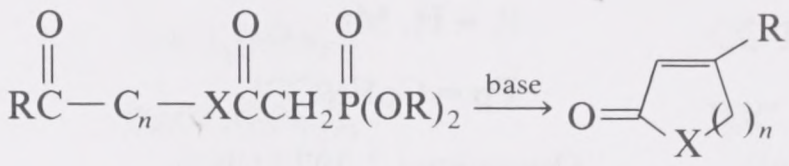


Reviews:

Org Rxs *9* 388 (1957)
Syn 327 (1973)
Chem Soc Rev *5* 181 (1976)
Tetr *34* 1731 (1978)

$R_2C{=}C{=}O$	Ann *356* 51 (1907); *401* 292 (1913); 760 (1977) Ber *50* 1035 (1917); *90* 2460 (1957) JACS *73* 3172 (1951) Tetr *24* 1011 (1968) CC 302 (1977) Syn 989 (1982)
$R_2CHCOCl$, Et_3N	JACS *73* 1204, 4367 (1951); *109* 1798 (1987) Tetr *23* 4769 (1967); *36* 3427 (1980) BSCF 2450 (1968) JOC *34* 2846 (1969); *38* 3437 (1973); *39* 115, 312, 2877 (1974); *41* 1112 (1976) TL 2633, 3135 (1974) Heterocycles *12* 405 (1979) Syn 933 (1980); 989 (1982)
R_2CHCO_2H, CBr_4, PPh_3	Syn 689 (1976)
R_2CHCO_2H, $ClPO(OR)_2$, Et_3N	Syn Commun *6* 435 (1976) Heterocycles *12* 405 (1979)
R_2CHCO_2H, Cl_2PONMe_2, Et_3N	TL *28* 1945 (1987)
	Helv *6* 291, 304 (1923)
$RCOC(N_2)R$, hν	Ber *89* 2759 (1956) Tetr *23* 957 (1967) BSCF 2450 (1968)
$RCOCHN_2$, Ag_2O	Ber *90* 2460 (1957)
RCH_2CO_2R, LDA	See page 873, Section 2.

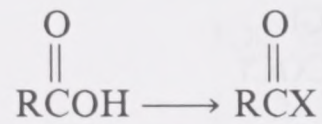
$RC{\equiv}COEt$, Δ	Rec Trav Chim *78* 551 (1959) BSCF 2450 (1968)
 ($CH_3COCH{=}C{=}O$ equivalent)	TL *27* 6241 (1986)

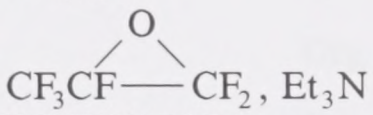
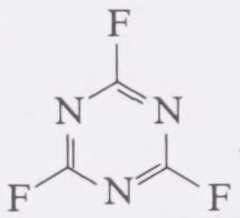
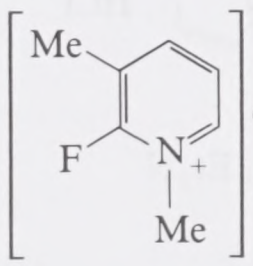


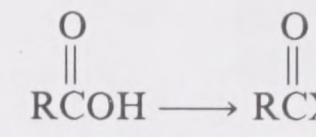
X	
O	Angew Int *7* 300 (1968) JACS *100* 7069 (1978) JOC *44* 4010, 4011 (1979) TL *28* 2717 (1987)
NH	CC 445 (1970)

9. INTERCONVERSION OF NITRILES, CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND DERIVATIVES

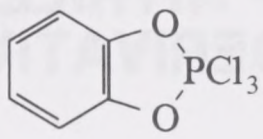
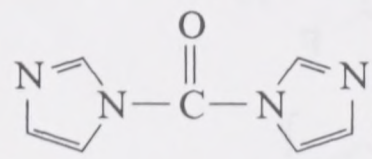
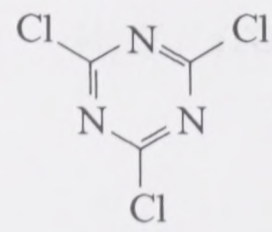
1. Carboxylic Acids to Acid Halides



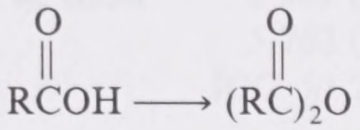
X	Reagent(s)	
F, Cl, Br, I	$Me_2C{=}CXNMe_2$	CC 1180 (1979)
F	SeF_4, py	JACS *96* 925 (1974)
		CL 483 (1977)
	$FClCHCF_2NEt_2$	J Gen Chem USSR *29* 2125 (1959)
	 , py	Syn 487 (1973)
		CL 303 (1976)
Cl	$SOCl_2$	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 12, 147 (1941); *3* 169, 490, 547, 555, 712 (1955); *4* 154, 263, 339, 715, 739 (1963)
		JOC *50* 2719 (1985)
	$SOCl_2$, DMF	Helv *42* 1653 (1959)

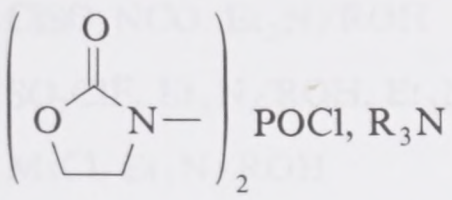
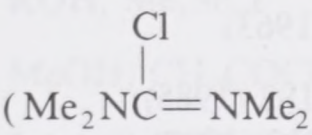
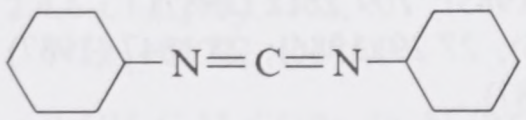


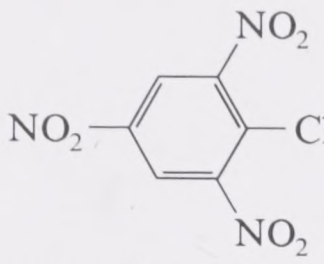
(*Continued*)

X	Reagent(s)	
	$SOCl_2$, py	JACS *75* 2347 (1953) JCS 491 (1963) Can J Chem *46* 2549 (1968)
	$SOCl_2$, py (on KO_2CR)	JACS *85* 643 (1963)
	PCl_3	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 156 (1943)
	PCl_5	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 394 (1941) JACS *67* 2239 (1945)
		Ber *96* 1387 (1963) Z Chem *22* 126 (1982) (review)
	CCl_4, Ph_3P	JACS *88* 3440 (1966)
	CCl_4, polymer-PPh_2	CC 622 (1975)
	polymer-PPh_2Cl_2	JACS *96* 6469 (1974)
	PhCOCl	JACS *60* 1325 (1938)
	ClCOCOCl	JACS *42* 599 (1920), *69* 2568 (1947) JCS 3490 (1953) Can J Chem *33* 1515 (1955) JOC *29* 843 (1964)
	OH^-/ClCOCOCl	JACS *42* 599 (1920); *70* 2427 (1948); *87* 3958 (1965) Helv *37* 45 (1954) Can J Chem *33* 1515 (1955) TL 3379 (1977)
	Cl_2CHOMe	Syn 163 (1975) Org Syn *61* 1 (1983)
	XCH_2CCl_2OEt (X = H, Cl)	Rec Trav Chim *76* 969 (1957)
		Ann *694* 78 (1966)
	 , Et_3N	TL 3037 (1979)
Br	PBr_3	JCS 1406 (1934)
	PBr_5	JACS *42* 599 (1920)
	Ph_3PBr_2	Ann *693* 132 (1966) Syn 684 (1982)
	BrCOCOBr	JACS *42* 599 (1920)

2. Carboxylic Acids to Acid Anhydrides



Ac_2O	JACS *63* 699 (1941); *72* 3294 (1950) Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 91, 410 (1941); *3* 449 (1955); *4* 630, 790 (1963)
$H_2C{=}C{=}O$	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 164 (1955)
$H_2C{=}C(OAc)CH_3$, cat H_2SO_4	Ind Eng Chem *41* 2920 (1949)
RCOCl, 4-vinylpyridine copolymer	TL *27* 4933 (1986)
CH_3COCl	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 560 (1943)
$COCl_2$, Et_3N	Helv *47* 162 (1964) Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 822 (1973)
ClCOCOCl	JACS *42* 599 (1920)
NaOH/ClCOCOCl	JACS *42* 599 (1920); *76* 5803 (1954)
$ClCO_2Et$, $Et_3N/(Et_3NH)O_2CR$	JOC *28* 1905 (1963)
TsCl, py	JACS *77* 6214 (1955)
$SOCl_2$, py	JACS *70* 2964 (1948) JCS 741 (1952); 2117 (1953)
$SOCl_2$, 4-vinylpyridine copolymer	TL *27* 4937 (1986)
$ClSO_2NCO$, Et_3N	Syn 506 (1982)
$POCl_3$	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 560 (1943)
$(PhO)_2POCl$, Et_3N	Syn 218 (1981)
$(PhO)(PhNH)POCl$, R_3N	Syn 218 (1981)
	Syn 616 (1981)
Cl_2, $(Me_2N)_3P/Et_3N$	BSCF 3034 (1971)
$(Me_2N)_3P$, CCl_4	BSCF 3034 (1971)
	BCSJ *56* 3529 (1983)
	J lipid Res *7* 174 (1966) JOC *50* 2323 (1985)
polymer-$CH_2N{=}C{=}N$-*i*-Pr	TL 3281 (1972)
$PhCOCH{=}CHCOPh$, *n*-Bu_3P	JOC *29* 1385 (1964)



BCSJ *54* 1470 (1981)

$HC{\equiv}COMe$

JCS 1860 (1954)

$HC{\equiv}COEt$

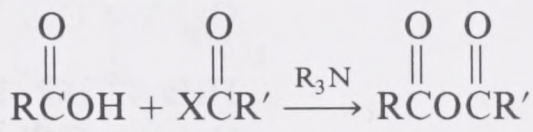
JOC *33* 3808 (1968)

$Me_3SiC{\equiv}COEt$

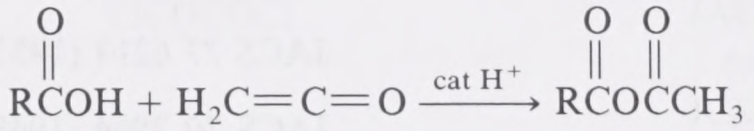
TL *25* 6027 (1984); *27* 3689 (1986); *28* 3971 (1987)
JOC *51* 4150 (1986)
CC 1474 (1987)



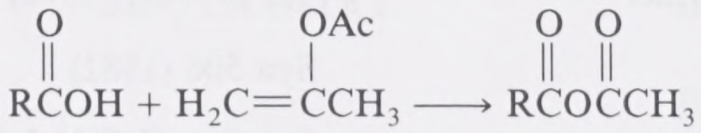
Ber *95* 2073 (1962)



Org Syn *26* 1 (1946)
JCS 2117 (1979)
CL 145 (1979)
TL *28* 4711 (1987)



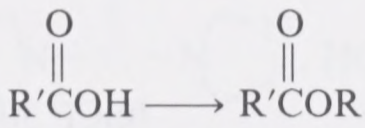
JACS *54* 3427 (1932)



Ind Eng Chem *41* 2920 (1949)

3. Carboxylic Acids to Esters

See also page 941, Section 8.



Review: Tetr *36* 2409 (1980)

alkene, H_2SO_4

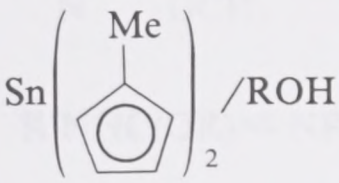
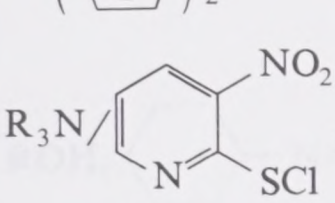
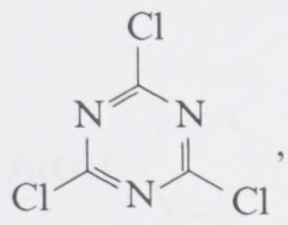
Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 261, 417 (1963)

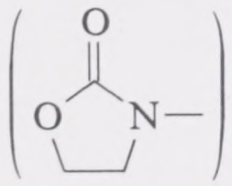
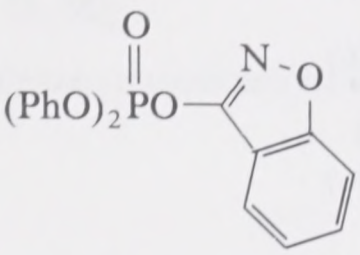
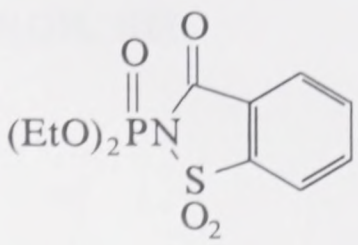
ROH, lipase (enantioselective)

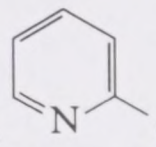
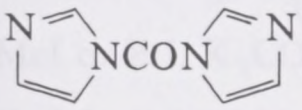
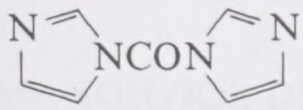
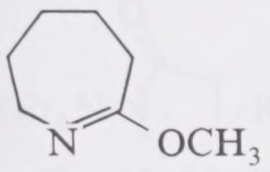
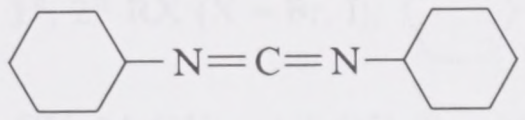
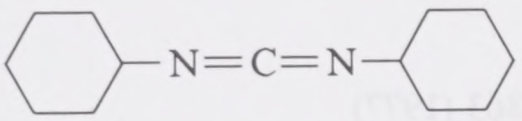
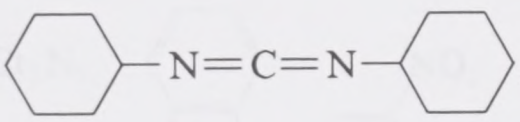
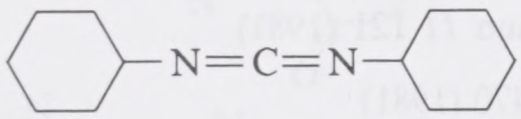
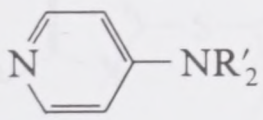
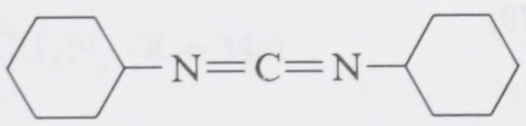
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA *82* 3192 (1985)
JACS *107* 7072 (1985); *109* 2812 (1987)
TL *26* 1857 (1985); *27* 29 (1986); *28* 1647 (1987)
JOC *52* 3477 (1987)

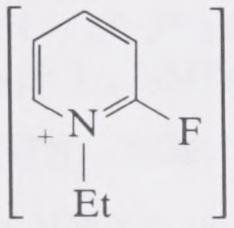
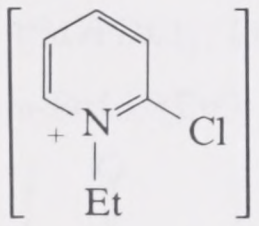
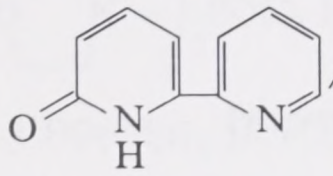
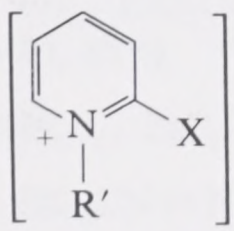
ROH, HCl

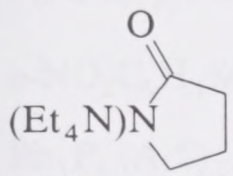
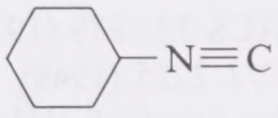
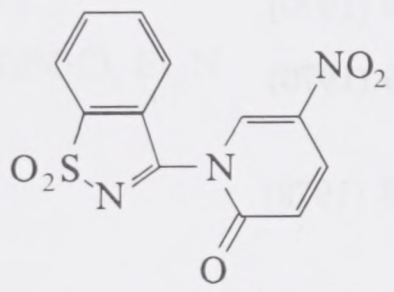
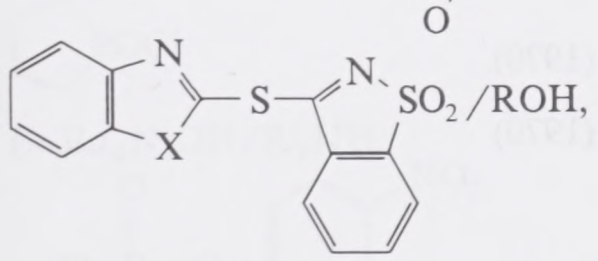
Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 237, 451 (1941); *2* 261, 276, 292 (1943)
JOC *52* 4689 (1987)

ROH, H_2SO_4	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 241, 254 (1941); *2* 264, 365, 414 (1943); *3* 381 (1955); *4* 329, 532, 635 (1963); *5* 762 (1973) JOC *50* 2128 (1985)
100% H_2SO_4/ROH	JACS *63* 2431 (1941)
ROH, TsOH	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 610 (1955)
ROH, graphite bisulfate	JACS *96* 8113 (1974)
ArOH, $B(OH)_3$, H_2SO_4	TL 3455 (1971)
ROH, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	TL 4011 (1970) Syn 628 (1972) JACS *108* 468 (1986)
ROH, $BF_3 \cdot 2$ MeOH (R′ = H)	Org Prep Proc Int *14* 177 (1982)
ROH, $AlCl_3$-polymer	TL 1823 (1973)
ROH, cat R'_2SnCl_2 (R′ = Me, Ph)	TL *28* 3713 (1987)
 /ROH	CL 683 (1983)
	CL 979 (1978)
	TL 3029, 3037 (1979)
NaOH/*n*-$BuSO_3Cl/\Delta$ (R = *n*-Bu)	JACS *69* 1046 (1947)
$ClSO_2NCO$, Et_3N/ROH	Syn 506 (1982)
SO_2ClF, Et_3N/ROH, Et_3N	Syn 790 (1981)
MsCl, Et_3N/ROH	TL *23* 3799 (1982) Syn Commun *12* 727 (1982)
TsCl, py/ROH	JACS *77* 6214 (1955)
ROH, Me_3SiCl	BCSJ *54* 1267 (1981)
MeOH, CH_3COCl (R = Me)	JACS *108* 1039 (1986)
2,4,6-$Cl_3C_6H_2COCl$, NEt_3/ROH, DMAP	BCSJ *52* 1989 (1979) JACS *108* 4645 (1986)
o-$BrCH_2C_6H_4COBr$, Et_3N/ROH, Δ	CL 145 (1979)
o-$BrCH_2C_6H_4COBr$, $Et_3N/AgBF_4$, ROH	TL *28* 4711 (1987)
RO_2CCl, py/ROH	TL *28* 1665 (1987)

RO_2CCl, Et_3N/cat DMAP	TL *24* 3365 (1983) JOC *50* 560 (1985)
ROH, $H_2C{=}C(CH_3)COCOCl$, Et_3N or py, (cat DMAP)	TL *28* 1661, 1665 (1987)
$(CF_3CO)_2O$/ROH	Chem Rev *55* 787 (1955) TL 1285 (1964) Tetr *21* 3531 (1965) JOC *30* 927 (1965) Can J Chem *59* 2617 (1981)
$(CF_3CO)_2O$, NaF/ROH	Can J Chem *59* 2617 (1981)
ROH, PPh_3, CCl_4 (on KO_2CR')	JOC *50* 4991 (1985)
ROH (R = 2°, 3° alkyl), *n*-$Bu_3P{\cdot}I_2$, HMPA	Austral J Chem *35* 517 (1982)
$Ph_3P(OTf)_2$/ROH	TL 277 (1975)
py/Me_2NPOCl_2 or $PhOPOCl_2$/ROH	TL 4461 (1978)
$PhOPOCl_2$, DMF/ROH/py	Syn Commun *12* 681 (1982)
n-BuLi/$(EtO)_2POCl$/ROH	JOC *52* 3937 (1987)
 POCl, Et_3N/ROH	Syn 547 (1980)
$Cl_3CPO(OEt)_2$ (R = Et)	Tetr *38* 1457 (1982)
$ROP(OEt)_2$, $EtO_2CN{=}NCO_2Et$ (R = Et, allyl)	BCSJ *40* 2380 (1967)
$ROP(NEt_2)_2$, $EtO_2CN{=}NCO_2Et$	BCSJ *44* 3427 (1971)
ROH, $EtO_2CN{=}NCO_2Et$, Ph_3P	BCSJ *40* 2380 (1967); *44* 3427 (1971) TL 1619 (1973); *27* 5813 (1986) (on pyranose hemiacetals) Syn 1 (1981) (review) JOC *52* 3468, 3784 (1987) JACS *109* 3017 (1987)
ROH, $EtO_2CN{=}NCO_2Et$, PPh_3/NaO_2CPh	JOC *52* 4235 (1987)
ROH, $EtO_2CN{=}NCO_2Et$, polymer-PPh_2	JOC *48* 3598 (1983)
ROH,  , Et_3N	JOC *50* 760 (1985)
 , Et_3N/ROH	CL 123 (1985)

$[(RO)_3\overset{+}{P}CH_3]BF_4^-$ (on $R'CO_2H$ or $R'CO_2Na$)	JOC *49* 4877 (1984)
P_2O_5/ArOH (R = Ar)	Chem Ind 2102 (1964)
ArOH, polyphosphate ester, DMF (R = Ar)	Syn 429 (1979)
ROH,  $O)_2CO$, cat DMAP	CC 473 (1985)
 , ROH, Δ or NaOR	Angew Int *1* 351 (1962)
 /*t*-BuOH, DBU (R = *t*-Bu)	Syn 833 (1982)
 (R = Me)	Syn Commun *12* 453 (1982)
$R'NHC(OR)=NR'$ ($R' = i$-Pr, c-C_6H_{11})	Syn 561 (1979)
ROH, 	Tetr *21* 3531 (1965) Ber *100* 16 (1967) Tetr *37* 233 (1981) (review) Chem Rev *81* 589 (1981) (review)
ArOH, 	Compt Rend *256* 1804 (1963) Tetr *21* 3531 (1965)
ROH,  , TsOH	Acta Chem Scand B *33* 410 (1979)
ROH,  ,  [$R'_2 = Me_2, (CH_2)_5$]	TL 4475 (1978); *28* 4019 (1987) Angew Int *17* 522 (1978) Syn Commun *9* 539 (1979) BCSJ *54* 631 (1981) CC 1132 (1982) Org Syn *63* 183 (1984) JACS *108* 3112 (1986)
 , DMAP, DMAP·HCl/ROH	JOC *50* 2394 (1985)
ROH, $(EtN=C=C(CH_2)_3NMe_2)\cdot HCl$, DMAP	JOC *47* 1962 (1982)

$(R_3O)BF_4$ (R = Me, Et), *i*-Pr_2NEt	TL 4741 (1971) JOC *44* 1149 (1979)
Me_3SOH (R = Me)	JOC *44* 638 (1979)
K_2CO_3/R_3SX or $RSPh_2X$ (X = BF_4, ClO_4) (phase transfer)	Syn 926 (1980)
Me_3SeOH (R = Me)	TL 1787 (1979)
Me_4NOH/Δ (R = Me)	JACS *61* 1290 (1939)
$(R_3NCH_2Ar)OH$, Δ (R = CH_2Ar)	Syn 727 (1974) Austral J Chem *28* 2065 (1975)
ROH, $[Me_2NC(Cl)=\overset{+}{N}Me_2]Cl^-$, py	CL 1891 (1982)
ROH,  BF_4^-, CsF	CL 391 (1980)
 BF_4^-,	CL 563 (1980)
 /ROH, CsF	
ROH,  Y^-, *n*-Bu_3N	BCSJ *50* 1863 (1977)
(R′ = Me, Et; X = Cl, Br; Y = I, BF_4)	
2,4,6-$(NO_2)_3C_6H_2F$, Et_3N/ROH	BCSJ *51* 1866 (1978)
ROH, 2,4,6-$(NO_2)_3C_6H_2Cl$, DMAP	Syn Commun *11* 121 (1981)
ROH, 2,4,6-$(NO_2)_3C_6H_2Cl$, py	BCSJ *54* 1470 (1981)
NaOH or K_2CO_3/Me_2SO_4 (R = Me)	TL 757 (1972)
Et_2SO_4, DBN (R = Et)	Syn Commun *6* 89 (1976)
MeI, KOH, HMPA, EtOH (R = Me)	TL 4063 (1972)
MeI, KOH, DMSO (R = Me)	Tetr *31* 2169 (1979)
MeI, CaO, DMSO (R = Me)	Syn 262 (1972)
MeI, Cs_2CO_3, DMF (R = Me)	JOC *46* 4321 (1981)
EtI, anion exchange resin (R = Et)	JOC *44* 2425 (1979)

RX, $NaHCO_3$, DMF (R = 1°, 2° alkyl)	Syn 961 (1979)
RX, $NaHCO_3$, $[(n\text{-}C_8H_{17})_3NCH_3]Cl$, CH_2Cl_2 (R = 1° alkyl, benzyl)	Syn 957 (1979)
$CsCO_3$ or $Cs(HCO_3)_2$/RX, DMF (R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; benzylic; X = halogen or sulfonate ester)	Helv *56* 1476 (1973) JOC *42* 1286 (1977); *46* 4321 (1981); *52* 3777, 4230 (1987) Syn Commun *13* 553 (1983) CL 1555 (1984) TL *26* 5257 (1985); *28* 1873 (1987)
1°, 2° RI; K_2CO_3 or KOH; acetone	JOC *44* 2425 (1979)
MeI or EtI, K_2CO_3	JOC *50* 2668 (1985)
K_2CO_3 or NaOH/1°, 2° RX, HMPA	TL 689 (1973) JOC *39* 1968 (1974)
Me_4NOH/RX, DMF	Syn Commun *2* 215 (1972)
 /RX, DMF (R = 1°, 2° alkyl; benzylic; allylic)	JOC *51* 546 (1986)
1°, 2° RX; DBU (X = Br, I)	BCSJ *51* 2401 (1978) Org Prep Proc Int *12* 225 (1980)
Cu_2O; 1°, 2° RX (X = Br, I); 	Syn Commun *2* 1 (1972)
$(MeO)_3CH$, MeOH, cat TsOH (R = Me)	JOC *50* 2607 (1985)
$(RO)_2CHNMe_2$	Angew *75* 296 (1963) (2 publications) Helv *48* 1746 (1965) Ann 821 (1974) Tetr *35* 1675 (1979) Syn 135 (1983)
ROH, Et_3N, 	CL 1161 (1980)
 /ROH, Et_3N (X = O, S)	Syn 933 (1982)
CH_2N_2 (R = Me)	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 165 (1943) JACS *76* 4481 (1954) Ber *89* 933 (1956) Org Syn *41* 16 (1961) J Chem Ed *47* 710 (1970)

CH_2N_2 (R = Me) (*continued*) TL 1397 (1973)
JOC *47* 578, 1962 (1982);
50 2323, 2607 (1985)

$$HOC(CH_2)_nCOH \xrightarrow[2.\ CH_2N_2]{1.\ \text{alumina}} CH_3OC(CH_2)_nCOH$$

JACS *107* 1365 (1985)

$$RCOH + HC{\equiv}CR' \longrightarrow RCOCH{=}CHR'$$

See page 830, Section 5.

4. Carboxylic Acids to Amides

Reviews:

Syn 453 (1972); 549 (1974) (both peptide coupling)

$$RCOH + HNR'_2 \longrightarrow RCNR'_2$$

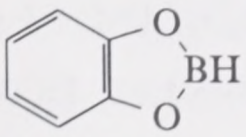
Δ JACS *53* 1879 (1931); *59* 401 (1937);
71 2215 (1949)
Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 3, 83, 111 (1941);
3 590 (1955)
JOC *8* 473 (1943)

$NaBH_4$ JOC *40* 3453 (1975)
Syn 766 (1978)

$BH_3 \cdot Me_3N$ Syn 1013 (1983)

$BH_3 \cdot n\text{-}Bu_3N$ Tetr *26* 1539 (1970)

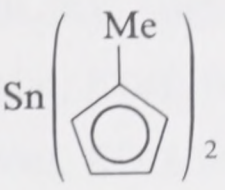
$HB(OR)_2$ (R = *i*-Pr, *t*-Am) Tetr *26* 1539 (1970)



JOC *43* 4393 (1978)

$ClB(OMe)_2$ Tetr *26* 1539 (1970)

BX_3 (X = n-C_8H_{17}, OMe) Tetr *26* 1539 (1970)

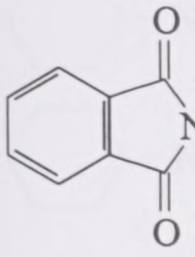
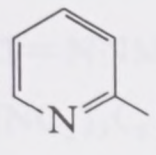
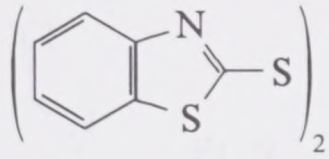
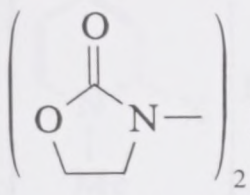
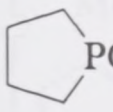
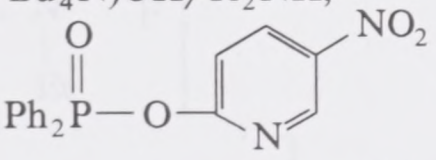
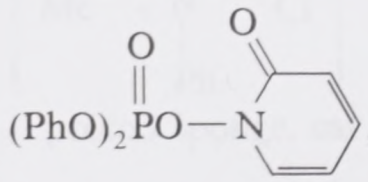


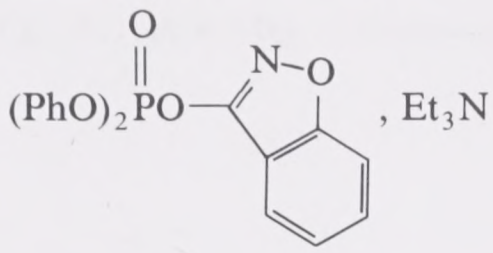
CL 683 (1983)

$TiCl_4$ Can J Chem *48* 983 (1970)

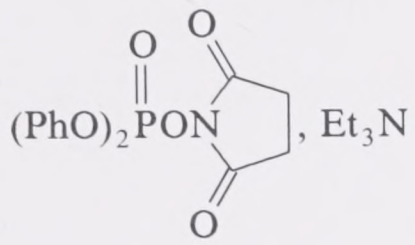
$MeSO_2Cl$, $(n\text{-}Bu_4N)HSO_4$, H_2O, CCl_4 CL 443 (1981) (β-lactams)

TsCl, py JACS *77* 6214 (1955)

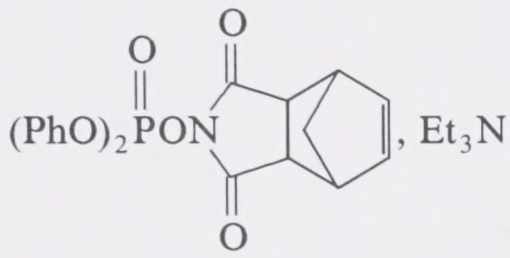
SO_2ClF, Et_3N (1° amines)	Syn 661 (1980)
$ClSO_2NCO$, Et_3N	Syn 506 (1982)
 $NSePh$, n-Bu_3P	JOC *46* 1215 (1981)
P_2I_4	CL 449 (1983)
Ph_3P, CCl_4 or $BrCCl_3$	JOC *36* 1305 (1971)
R_3P, CX_4 (R = n-Bu, Ph, NR_2; X = Cl, Br)	TL 3595 (1971)
$P(NMe_2)_3$, $COCl_2$	Ber *116* 2037 (1983)
$P(NMe_2)_3$, CCl_4	BSCF 3034 (1971)
o-$NO_2C_6H_4SCN$, n-Bu_3P	JOC *44* 2945 (1979)
Ph_3P, $(ArS)_2$, metal reagents	BCSJ *44* 1373 (1971)
Ph_3P,  $S)_2$	TL 1901 (1970)
Ph_3P,  , Et_3N	Syn 287 (1981)
$Ph_3P(OTf)_2$	TL 277 (1975)
 POCl, Et_3N	Syn 547 (1980); 413 (1984) JACS *107* 1421, 4342 (1985)
(PhO)(PhNH)POCl, Et_3N	Syn 288 (1982) TL *28* 4875 (1987)
Ph_2POCl	Syn 385 (1980)
	TL *25* 4825 (1984)
(n-Bu_4N)OH/R'_2NH, 	CL 1367 (1981)
KOH, n-Bu_4NX (X = HSO_4, Br)/ (o-$NO_2C_6H_4O)_2POPh$, R'_2NH	CL 285 (1981)
 , Et_3N	CC 719 (1986)


, Et_3N

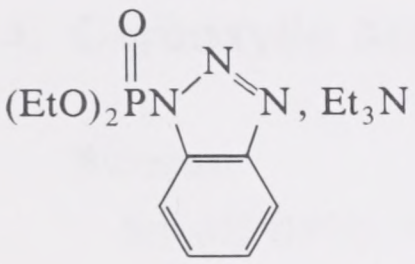
JOC *50* 760 (1985)


, Et_3N

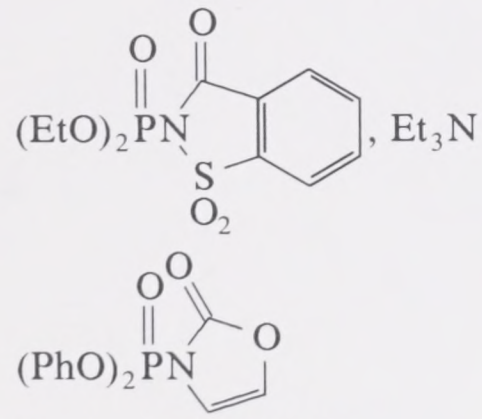
TL *21* 1467 (1980)


, Et_3N

CC 1029 (1980)


, Et_3N

TL *26* 1341 (1985)


, Et_3N

CL 123 (1985)

TL *22* 1257 (1981)

$(PhO)_2PON_3$, Et_3N

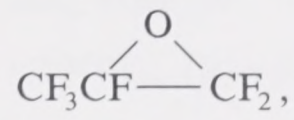
JACS *94* 6203 (1972)

$(EtO)_2POCN$, Et_3N

TL 1595 (1973)

$Me_3SiC{\equiv}COEt$, cat HgO

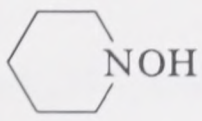
JOC *51* 4150 (1986)



CL 483 (1977)

ROCOCl (R = Me, *i*-Bu)

Syn 385 (1980)
JOC *50* 2323 (1985)
TL *28* 939 (1987)

MeO_2CCl, 

TL 2697 (1971)

EtO_2CCl, Et_3N

Ann *673* 186 (1964)
JCS C 3540 (1971)
JCS Perkin I 2909 (1982)

t-BuCOCl, Et_3N

Tetr *11* 39 (1960)

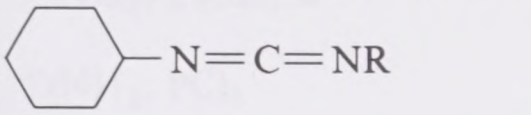
t-BuCOCl, DMAP, py

TL *28* 1131 (1987)

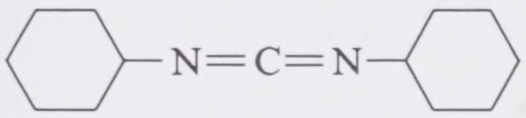


Angew Int *1* 351 (1962)

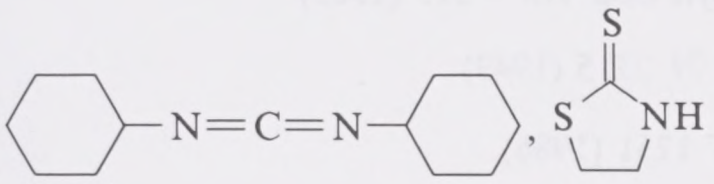
1-cyclohexyl-3-(2-morpholinoethyl)-carbodiimide metho-4-*p*-toluenesulfonate — TL *28* 3163 (1987)



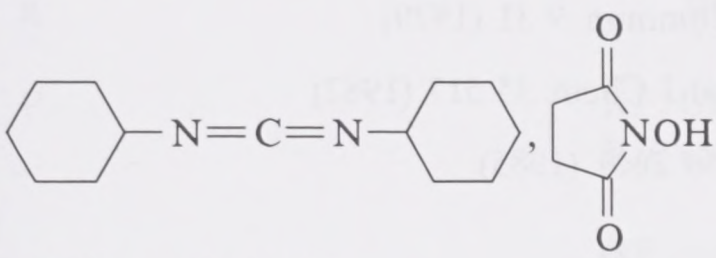
JOC *21* 439 (1956)



Chem Ind 1087 (1955)
JACS *77* 1067 (1955); *78* 1367 (1956)
Ber *92* 2813 (1959)
Tetr *37* 233 (1981) (review)
Chem Rev *81* 589 (1981) (review)
JOC *52* 5717 (1987)



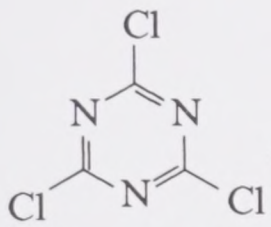
TL *21* 841 (1980)
Pure Appl Chem *53* 1141 (1981)



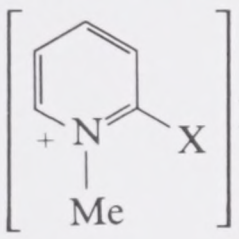
JCS Perkin I 2909 (1982)

PhCCl=NNMePh — JACS *102* 4537 (1980)

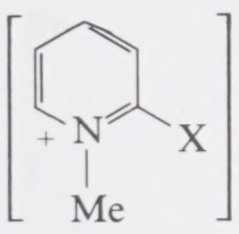
$2,4,6\text{-}(NO_2)_3C_6H_2F$ — CL 647 (1977)
BCSJ *51* 1866 (1978)



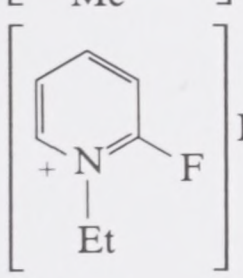
, Et_3N — TL 3037 (1979)



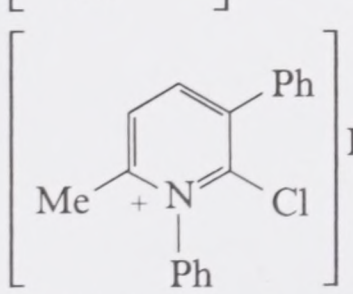
I^- (X = Cl, Br, I), *n*-Bu_3N — JCS 4650 (1964)
CL 1163 (1975)



OTs^- (X = F, Cl), *n*-Bu_3N — CL 57 (1976)

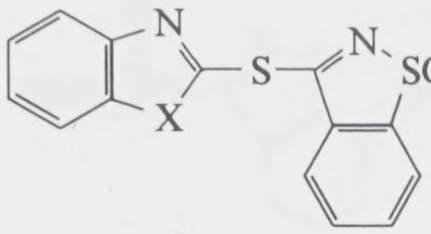


BF_4^-, CsF — CL 391 (1980)



BF_4^-, — CL 1551 (1981)

proton sponge, cat DMAP



SO_2 (X = O, S) — Syn 933 (1982)

$$RCOH \longrightarrow RCNR'R''$$

$HCONH_2$, Δ (R′ = R″ = H)	JACS *71* 2215 (1949)
NH_2CONH_2, Δ (R′ = R″ = H)	JACS *71* 2215 (1949) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 513 (1963)
$CH_3CONHCONH_2$, Δ (R′ = R″ = H)	JACS *71* 2215 (1949)
R′NCO (R″ = H)	TL *27* 1251 (1986)
$R'R''NPOCl_2$ (R′ = R″ = Me or Et)	Syn Commun *9* 31 (1979)
$(Me_2N)_3P \cdot I_2$, HMPA (R′ = R″ = Me)	Austral J Chem *35* 517 (1982)
$R'N_3$, Ph_2PX (X = Ph, OEt; R″ = H)	JOC *50* 2601 (1985)

$$HCONa \xrightarrow[2.\ RNH_2 \text{ or } (RNH_3)Cl]{1.\ t\text{-BuCOCl, 18-crown-6}} HCNHR$$

Recl J R Neth Chem Soc *101* 460 (1982)

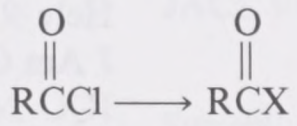
5. Carboxylic Acids to Nitriles

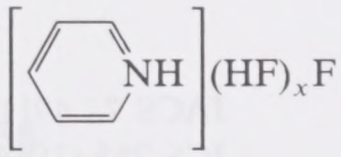
$$RCOH \longrightarrow RCN$$

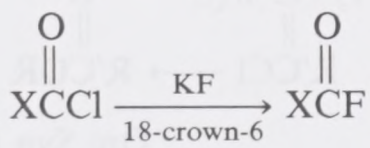
NH_3, silica gel, Δ	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 62 (1963)
NH_3, ethyl polyphosphate, Δ	Syn 142 (1983)
NH_2CONH_2/Δ	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 768 (1955)
ArCN, Δ (R = aryl)	JOC *23* 1350 (1958)
$NCCH_2CH_2CHMeCN$, cat H_3PO_4, Δ	JOC *36* 3050 (1971)
CH_3SO_2Cl, $py/NH_3/CH_3SO_2Cl$	Org Prep Proc Int *14* 396 (1982)
$ClSO_2NCO$/DMF	Ber *100* 2719 (1967) Tetr *24* 1063 (1968) Org Syn *50* 18 (1970) Syn Commun *12* 25 (1982)
$ClSO_2NCO/Et_3N$	TL 1631 (1968)

$PhSO_2NH_2$, Δ	JCS 763 (1946)
$TsNH_2$, TsOH, Δ	JCS 763 (1946)
$TsNH_2$, PCl_5	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 646 (1955)

6. Acid Halides to Other Acid Halides



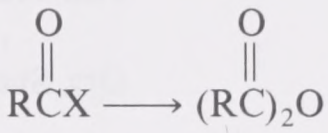
X	Reagent(s)	
F	KF, CH_3CN	CL 761 (1981)
	KF, cat 18-crown-6	JACS *96* 2250 (1974) JOC *44* 1016 (1979)
	KF, cat $(Et_3NCH_2Ph)Cl$	Syn Commun *12* 513 (1982)
	KF, CF_3COCF_3	JOC *31* 2316 (1966)
	KF, CaF_2, sulpholane	CC 791 (1986)
	n-Bu_4NF	JOC *49* 3217 (1984)
	ZnF_2, py	BCSJ *51* 1267 (1978)
	KHF_2	Ber *89* 862 (1956)
		JOC *44* 3872 (1979)
	Na_2SiF_6, Δ	Angew *71* 274 (1959)
	KSO_2F	Ber *91* 2553 (1958)
	R_2NSF_3	Syn 801 (1975)
Br	HBr	Ber *46* 1417 (1913)
	Me_3SiBr	Syn 216 (1981)
I	HI	Ber *46* 1417 (1913) JACS *55* 374 (1933)
	NaI, CH_3CN	Syn 715 (1981); 237 (1982)
	Me_3SiI	Syn 216 (1981)



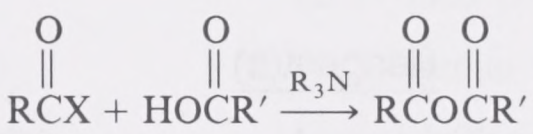
X = OR, NR_2

JOC *44* 1016 (1979)

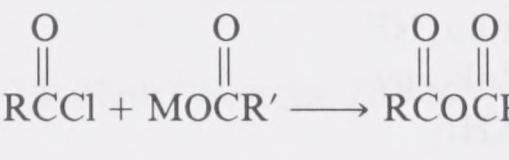
7. Acid Halides to Acid Anhydrides



H_2O, py	JACS *71* 2242 (1949)
H_2O, py, $NaHCO_3$ (R = Ar)	Angew Int *7* 465 (1968)
H_2O, Cl_3CCOCF_3/py	JOC *51* 3390 (1986)
py/H_2O	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 28 (1955)
Ac_2O	Helv *9* 177 (1926) J Am Oil Chem Soc *31* 151 (1954) JOC *24* 388 (1959)

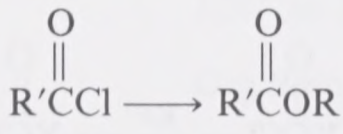


Org Syn *26* 1 (1946)
JCS 2117 (1953)
Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 28 (1955)
CL 145 (1979)
TL *27* 4933 (1986); *28* 4711 (1987)



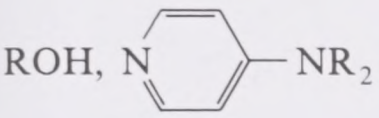
M	
Na	JACS *73* 4911 (1951) JCS 755 (1964) Rec Trav Chim *85* 627 (1966) Org Syn *50* 1 (1970)
K	JACS *61* 684 (1939); *69* 2231 (1947)
Tl	JACS *90* 2422 (1968)
Ag	JACS *75* 232 (1953)

8. Acid Halides to Esters



ROH	Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 1 (1973) JACS *108* 468 (1986)
ROH, Et_3N	Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 258 (1973)
ROH, py	JACS *73* 5487 (1951); *109* 6726, 7838 (1987) JOC *21* 1362 (1956)

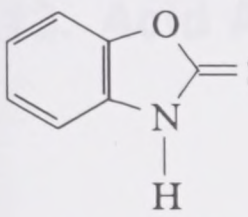
ROH, $PhNMe_2$ — JACS *54* 2088 (1932); *65* 986 (1943)
Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 142 (1955); *5* 171 (1973)

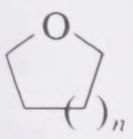
ROH,  — Angew Int *17* 569 (1978)
Tetr *34* 2069 (1978)
JACS *107* 3279 (1985); *109* 6726 (1987)
JOC *50* 2390 (1985)

ROH, Mg — Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 144 (1955)

LiOR — JOC *35* 1198 (1970); *52* 2927 (1987)
Org Syn *51* 96 (1974)

TlS-*t*-Bu/ROH, $Hg(O_2CCF_3)_2$ — JACS *97* 3515 (1975)

 — Syn 991 (1981)

 ($n = 1, 2$), NaI [$R = I(CH_2)_{n+3}$] — TL *23* 681 (1982)

$$RCX \xrightarrow{2\ Me_2\overset{+}{S}O\bar{C}H_2} RCO\bar{C}H\overset{+}{S}OMe_2 \xrightarrow[R'OH]{h\nu} RCH_2COR'$$

X = halogen, OPh

JACS *86* 1640 (1964)

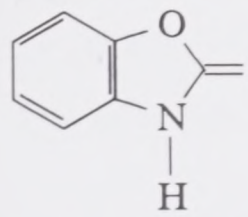
9. Acid Halides to Amides

$$RCCl \longrightarrow RCNR'_2$$

NH_3 ($R' = H$) — JACS *71* 2215 (1949)
Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 490 (1955)

R'_2NH — JACS *71* 2215 (1949); *108* 1039 (1986)
Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 339 (1963); *5* 387 (1973)

R'_2NH, NaOH — Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 99 (1941)

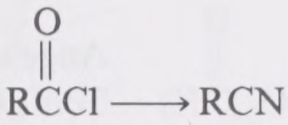
 — Syn 991 (1981)

polymer-ArOH, py/R'_2NH — Syn Commun *12* 709 (1982)

$$RCF + Me_3SiNR_2 \xrightarrow{\text{cat } n\text{-}Bu_4NF} RCNR_2$$

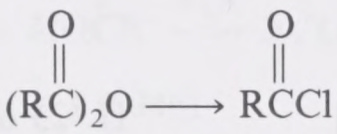
TL *28* 5099 (1987)

10. Acid Halides to Nitriles



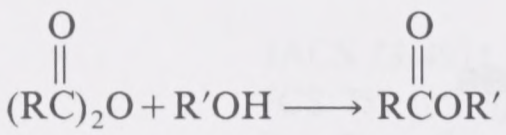
H_2NCONH_2, Δ	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 768 (1955)
H_2NCONH_2, H_2NSO_3H, Δ	Chimia *25* 94 (1971)
$H_2NSO_2NH_2$, Δ	TL *23* 1505 (1982)
$TsNH_2$, PCl_5, Δ	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 646 (1955)
$(PNCl_2)_n$ ($n = 3, 4$), Δ	TL 3825 (1973)

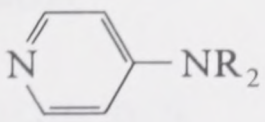
11. Acid Anhydrides to Acid Halides

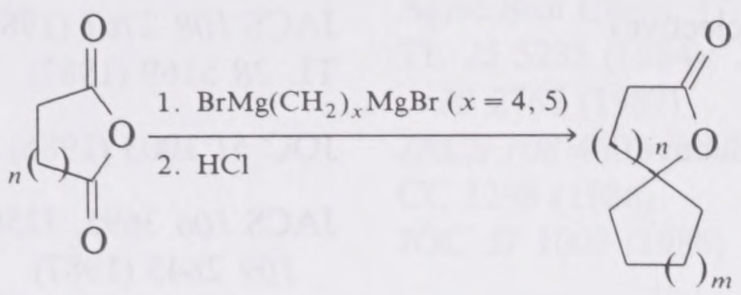


PCl_5	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 528 (1943)
	Ber *96* 1387 (1963) Z Chem *22* 126 (1982) (review)

12. Acid Anhydrides to Esters



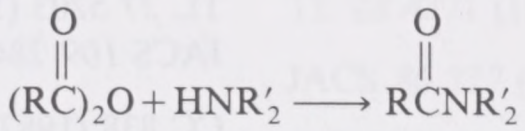
Δ	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 169 (1955)
TsOH	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 304 (1963)
TsOH, RCO_2H	JACS *75* 3489 (1953)
Zn, Mg or $ZnCl_2$	JACS *54* 2088 (1932)
$ZnCl_2$	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 141 (1955)
cat $COCl_2$	CC 114 (1987)
Me_3SiCl	TL *24* 1189 (1983) JOC *52* 5034 (1987)
NaOAc	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 285 (1941)
py	JACS *109* 7838 (1987)
	Angew Int *8* 981 (1969); *17* 569 (1978) Syn 619 (1972) Tetr *34* 2069 (1978) JACS *108* 4603 (1986) JOC *52* 3784, 4495 (1987)



$n = 1, 2;\ m = 1, 2$

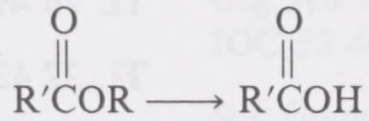
CC 125 (1980)
TL *21* 4167 (1980); *22* 2611 (1981); *28* 4997 (1987)
JOC *46* 309 (1981); *47* 3953 (1982)

13. Acid Anhydrides to Amides



Δ	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 11 (1943)
py	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 5 (1963)
RCO_2H, H_2O	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 661 (1955)
polymer-ArOH, py	Syn Commun *12* 709 (1982)
cat $CoCl_2$	CC 114 (1987)

14. Esters to Carboxylic Acids

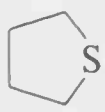


Reviews:

Org Rxs *24* 187 (1976) (S_N2-type)
Tetr *36* 2409 (1980)
Ann Rep Med Chem *19* 263 (1984) (enzymes)
Angew Int *24* 617 (1985) (enzymes)

cholesterol esterase (enantioselective)	JOC *52* 1765, 2608 (1987)
pig liver esterase (enantioselective)	JACS *104* 7294 (1982); *106* 3695 (1984); *108* 4603 (1986) Helv *66* 2501 (1983) Angew Int *23* 64, 66, 67 (1984) CC 236 (1984); 808, 1545 (allenic esters) (1986); 1041 (1987) (diester) TL *26* 2073, 4957, 5831 (1985); *27* 2543, 4639, (1986); *28* 781, 1887, 2767, 3103, 4661 (1987) JOC *51* 1003, 2047 (1986); *52* 4565 (1987) Bioorg Chem *14* 176 (1986) Chimia *40* 314 (1986) Ann 687 (1986)

protease subtilisin (enantioselective)	JACS *108* 2767 (1986) TL *28* 5169 (1987)
various cellulases (enantioselective)	JOC *51* 1003 (1986)
porcine pancreatic lipase (enantioselective)	JACS *106* 3695, 7250 (epoxy esters) (1984); *109* 2845 (1987) CC 1563 (1985); 1298 (1986); 1080 (1987) TL *26* 2073 (1985); *27* 5707 (1986); *28* 531, 1973, 2767, 2989, 3471, 4661, 4669 (1987) JOC *52* 1765 (1987)
Candida cylindracea lipase (enantioselective)	JOC *51* 1003 (1986); *52* 1765 (1987) JACS *108* 6421 (1986); *109* 2845 (1987) TL *27* 2843 (1986); *28* 2767, 2989, 4661 (1987)
Mucor meihei lipase (enantioselective)	CC 1298 (1986) TL *27* 5203 (1986) JACS *109* 2845 (1987)
Pseudomonas fluorescens lipase (enantioselective)	CC 838 (1987)
lipase-MY (enantioselective)	JOC *52* 3211 (1987) (trifluoromethyl carbinol esters)
lipase Amano A or Amano A-6 (enantioselective)	TL *27* 5241 (1986)
lipase Amano P (enantioselective)	JOC *52* 5079 (1987)
α-chymotrypsin (enantioselective)	JACS *83* 4228 (1961); *90* 3495 (1968); *108* 2767 (1986) JOC *49* 3657 (1984); *51* 1003 (1986) TL *26* 4957 (1985); *28* 4661, 4935 (1987)
baker's yeast (enantioselective)	TL *27* 4293 (1986)
pancreatin (enantioselective)	Agric Biol Chem *46* 1593 (1982) JOC *52* 5079 (1987)
steapsin (enantioselective)	Agric Biol Chem *46* 1593 (1982) JOC *52* 5079 (1987)
Trichoderma S (enantioselective)	Agric Biol Chem *37* 1687, 1691, 1695 (1973); *38* 1961, 1965 (1974); *39* 89 (1975)
Saccharomyces sp. (enantioselective)	Biochim Biophys Acta *316* 363 (1973)
Bacillus subtilis var. *Niger* (enantioselective)	Agric Biol Chem *37* 1687, 1691, 1695 (1973); *38* 1961, 1965 (1974); *39* 89 (1975) Tetr *36* 91 (1980) JACS *108* 4603 (1986)
bacterium *Corynebacterium equi* (IFO 3730) (enantioselective)	TL *25* 5235 (1984); *28* 1303 (1987) (α-benzyloxy esters) CL 217 (1986) (arylsulfinyl esters)
mold *Rhizopus nigricans* (enantioselective)	JOC *48* 3017 (1983); *49* 675 (1984); *52* 2400 (1987)

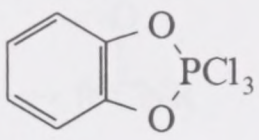
other microbiological reagents (enantioselective)	Agric Biol Chem *37* 1687 (1973) TL *25* 5235 (1984); *27* 5203 (1986); *28* 2767 (1987) JACS *108* 4603 (1986); *109* 2845 (1987) CC 1298 (1986) JOC *51* 1003 (1986)
H_2, cat Pd (R = benzylic)	Org Rxs *7* 263 (1953)
cat Pd-C, 1,4-cyclohexadiene, CH_3OH ($R = CH_2Ph$)	TL *28* 3225 (1987)
$(NH_4)O_2CH$, cat Pd-C ($R = CH_2Ph$)	Syn 929 (1980)
$KO_2CCHEt(CH_2)_3CH_3$, cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$-PPh_3 (R = allylic)	JOC *47* 587 (1982)
cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, R_2NH (R = allylic)	Angew Int *23* 71 (1984) TL *28* 4371 (1987)
Li, NH_3 (R = Me)	JACS *80* 217 (1958)
Zn ($R = CH_2CCl_3$)	Syn 457 (1976) JOC *52* 1790 (1987)
Zn, H_2O, HOAc ($R = CH_2CCl_3$)	JACS *88* 852 (1966)
Zn, MeOH (R = aryl)	TL *22* 335 (1981)
$LiOH/H_3O^+$	JACS *108* 4603 (1986)
$NaOH/H_3O^+$	JACS *58* 1014 (1936); *109* 6726 (1987) Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 379, 391 (1941); *3* 526, 531, 652 (1955); *4* 582, 616, 628 (1963) JOC *50* 2128 (1985)
KOH/H_3O^+	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 267 (1955); *4* 608, 633 (1963) JOC *52* 4647 (1987)
KOH, Al_2O_3/H_3O^+	Syn Commun *11* 413 (1981)
$Ba(OH)_2/H_3O^+$	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 635 (1963)
NaO_2, DMSO (R = Me)	JOC *44* 4727 (1979)
KO-*t*-Bu, DMSO (R = Me)	TL 2969 (1964)
2 KO-*t*-Bu, 1 H_2O (R = 1°, 3° alkyl)	JOC *42* 918 (1977) TL *28* 1131 (1987)
Na_2S, H_2O ($R = p\text{-}NO_2C_6H_4CH_2$)	JOC *43* 1243 (1982)
Na_2S, CH_3CN [$R = (CH_2)_nCl$; $n = 4, 5$]	Syn Commun *4* 307 (1974)
KSCN, DMF (R = Me, $PhCH_2$)	JOC *37* 744 (1972) Syn Commun *5* 305 (1975)
EtSH, AlX_3 (X = Cl, Br) (R = Me, $PhCH_2$)	TL 5211 (1978) JOC *46* 1991 (1981)
Me_2S or  , AlX_3 (X = Cl, Br) (R = Me, Et, *n*-Pr, *i*-Pr)	JOC *46* 1991 (1981); *50* 3957 (1985)

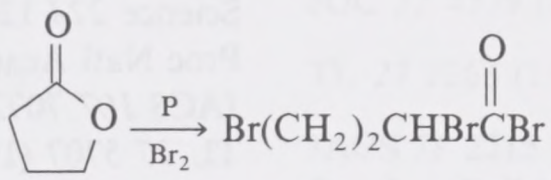
LiSMe (R = Me or lactone)	TL 3859 (1977) JACS *102* 3904 (1980)
NaSMe (R = 9-anthrylmethyl, lactone)	Ber *83* 265 (1950) JACS *96* 590 (1974)
NaSEt, DMF (R = Me)	Austral J Chem *25* 1731 (1972)
LiS-*n*-Pr, HMPA (R = Me)	TL 4459 (1970) JACS *106* 5304 (1984) JOC *52* 4634 (1987)
NaS-*n*-Pr, DMF (R = Me, Et, $PhCH_2$)	JOC *27* 739 (1962)
NaSPh, DMF (R = Me, benzylic, phenacyl)	JOC *29* 2006 (1964)
$(NaSCH_2)_2$, CH_3CN [R = $CH_2CH_2Cl(Br)$]	Syn 510 (1975)
Na_2CS_3, CH_3CN [R = $CH_2CH_2Cl(Br)$]	Syn 715 (1974)
$KSeO_3K$ (lactone)	JOC *31* 1202 (1966)
$LiSeCH_3$, DMF	Syn Commun *13* 617 (1983)
$NaSeCH_3$, DMF	TL *28* 4225 (1987)
$NaSeCH_2Ph$ (lactones)	Arkiv Kemi *24* 415, 573 (1965)
NaSePh (R = 1°, 2° alkyl; benzylic; lactone)	Coll Czech Chem Commun *34* 3801 (1969) TL 4365, 4369 (1977) JACS *102* 3904 (1980) JOC *46* 2605 (1981)
$Me_3SiSePh$, KF, 18-crown-6 (R = Et, lactone)	TL 5087 (1978)
NaCN, HMPA (R = Me)	TL 3565 (1973)
LiI, DMF, (NaOAc or NaCN) (R = Me)	JCS 6655 (1965) Syn Commun *2* 389 (1972)
LiI, various pyridines (R = Me, Et)	Rocz *30* 323 (1956) Helv *43* 113 (1960) Org Syn *45* 7 (1965)
BCl_3, CH_2Cl_2 (R = Me)	CC 667 (1971)
$MeSiCl_3$, NaI (R = Me, *t*-Bu, $PhCH_2$)	JOC *48* 3667 (1983)
Me_3SiOTf, Et_3N/H_2O (R = *t*-Bu)	Syn 545 (1980); 1 (1982) (review)
Me_3SiI (R = 1° alkyl, *t*-Bu, benzylic)/ H_2O	Angew Int *15* 774 (1976) JACS *99* 968 (1977); *106* 5335 (1984) CC 495 (1979)
Me_3SiCl, NaI/H_2O (R = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; benzylic)	CC 874 (1978) JOC *44* 1247 (1979)
$Me_3SiSiMe_3$, I_2/H_2O (R = Me, Et, $PhCH_2$)	Angew Int *18* 612 (1979)
$PhSiMe_3$, I_2/H_2O (R = 1°, 2° alkyl; benzylic)	Syn 417 (1977)

$ZnCl_2$ (R = Et)	Helv *36* 1203 (1953)
CF_3CO_2H (R = Me)	Syn Commun *12* 855 (1982)
HCl (R = *t*-Bu)	JACS *73* 4752 (1951); *81* 3089 (1959)
HCl, HBr or H_2SO_4 (phase transfer) (R = 1° alkyl, *t*-Bu)	JOC *47* 154 (1982)
$Na_2S_2O_4$, H_2O, Na_2CO_3 ($R = p\text{-}NO_2C_6H_4CH_2$)	Syn Commun *12* 219 (1982)
$Ar_3N^+_{\cdot}$ (R = benzylic)	Angew Int *21* 780 (1982)
$NOPF_6/H_2O$ (R = benzylic)	Syn 418 (1977)
Me_2CuLi (R = allyl)	Syn Commun *8* 15 (1978) TL *28* 5921 (1987)
$Hg(OAc)_2$, CH_3OH/KSCN (R = cinnamyl)	TL 2081 (1977)

15. Esters to Acid Halides

$$RCOR' \longrightarrow RCX$$

X	R′	Reagent	
F, Cl	$C(CH_3)=CH_2$	HX (X = F, Cl)	JOC *34* 2486 (1969)
Cl	$SiMe_2$(*t*-Bu)	ClCOCOCl	JOC *43* 3972 (1978)
	1° alkyl		Ber *96* 1387 (1963)
Br	$SiMe_3$	Ph_3PBr_2	Syn 684 (1982)
	$SiMe_2$(*t*-Bu)	Ph_3PBr_2	JOC *51* 4941 (1986)

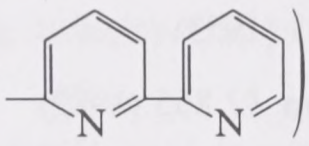


Angew Int *75* 1205 (1963)
JOC *52* 5745 (1987)

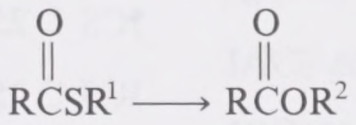
16. Esters to Other Esters

$$R^1COR^2 \longrightarrow R^1COR$$

BBr_3/ROH	TL 3995 (1974)
Me_3SiI, I_2/ROH	Syn 142 (1981)

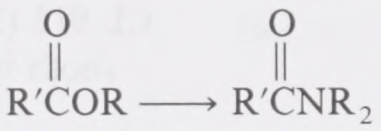
ROH, CsF (R^2 = )	CL 563 (1980)
ROH, TsOH	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 146 (1955)
ROH, cat KCN	JCS Perkin I 1186 (1972) Syn 790 (1973)
ROH, Al_2O_3 (R^1 = Me, R^2 = Et; R = 1° > 2° alkyl)	Syn 789 (1981) TL *22* 5003, 5007 (1981)
ROH (R = 1°, 2° alkyl), cat $XSn(n\text{-}Bu)_2OSn(n\text{-}Bu)_2OH$ (X = Cl, NCS)	TL *27* 2383 (1986)
ROH, $Ti(OR')_4$ (R′ = Et, *i*-Pr)	Syn 138, 826 (1982) Org Syn *65* 230 (1987)
CH_3OH, cat $(EtO)_3TiOCH_2CH_2OTi(OEt)_3$ (R = Me)	Helv *65* 1197 (1982)
$CH_3CH_2CO_2CH_3$, cat $Ti(OEt)_4$ (R = Me)	Helv *65* 1197 (1982)
MeOH, MeO_2CEt, cat $Ti(OEt)_4$, ($HOCH_2CH_2OH$) (R = Me)	Helv *65* 1197 (1982)
ROH, cat DMAP	JOC *50* 3618 (1985) (β-keto esters) TL *28* 2713, 2717 (1987) JACS *109* 7488 (1987)
ROH, *n*-BuLi (R^1 = aryl, vinylic)	CC 695 (1986)
t-BuOH, KO-*t*-Bu, molecular sieves	Syn 49 (1972)
KOR, NH_3	JOC *39* 855 (1974)
BrMgOR ($R^2 = CH_2SOCH_3$)	JACS *106* 2954 (1984)
ROH, electrolysis ($R^2 = p\text{-}C_6H_4OH$)	TL *22* 3715 (1981)
ROH, porcine pancreatic lipase (enantioselective)	Science *224* 1249 (1984) Proc Natl Acad Sci USA *82* 3192 (1985) JACS *107* 7072 (1985); *109* 3977 (1987) TL *27* 5707 (1986); *28* 1607, 2091, 3471 (1987)
ROH, porcine pancreatic lipase, py (enantioselective)	JACS *108* 5638 (1986)
ROH, porcine pancreatic lipase, molecular sieves ($R^2 = CH{=}CH_2$, enantioselective)	TL *28* 953 (1987)
ROH, porcine pancreatic lipase, solid support (enantioselective)	TL *28* 3563 (1987)
ROH, pig liver esterase, solid support (enantioselective)	JACS *106* 2687 (1984)
ROH, horse liver esterase, solid support (enantioselective)	TL *28* 3563 (1987)

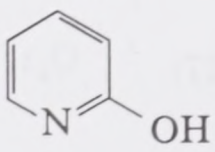
ROH, α-chymotrypsin (enantioselective)	JACS *108* 2767 (1986)
ROH, α-chymotrypsin, solid support (enantioselective)	TL *28* 3563 (1987)
ROH, subtilisin (enantioselective)	JACS *108* 2767 (1986)
ROH, *Candida cylindracea* lipase (enantioselective)	JACS *107* 7072 (1985); *109* 3977 (1987) TL *27* 29 (1986)
ROH, *Candida cylindracea* lipase, solid support (enantioselective)	JACS *106* 2687 (1984) TL *28* 3563 (1987)
ROH, other lipases (enantioselective)	TL *28* 1607 (1987) JOC *52* 5079 (1987) JACS *109* 3977 (1987)



R^2OH, AgO_2CCF_3 (R^1 = *t*-Bu)	TL *24* 5143 (1983) JCS Perkin I 121, 131 (1987)
R^2OH; $Hg(O_2CCF_3)_2$, $HgCl_2(CdCO_3)$ or $Tl(O_2CCF_3)_3$	JACS *97* 3515 (1975)
R^2_2CuLi, O_2 (R^1 = 2-pyridyl)	CC 1231 (1981)

17. Esters to Amides



NH_3	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 153, 179 (1941); *3* 516, 536 (1955) JOC *52* 4379 (1987)
n-$BuNH_2$, C_6H_6 (R′ = aryl > alkyl)	TL *27* 2263 (1986)
HNR_2, Δ	JACS *71* 2215 (1949) Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 108, 765 (1955); *4* 80 (1963)
HNR_2, cat NaCN	JOC *52* 2033 (1987)
HNR_2, electrolysis	TL *28* 441 (1987)
HNR_2, porcine pancreatic lipase	Proc Natl Acad Sci USA *82* 3192 (1985)
HNR_2, enzymes	TL *28* 1629 (1987)
NH_3, NH_4X	JACS *60* 579 (1938)
NH_4OH, NH_4Cl	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 486 (1963)
HNR_2, 	JCS C 89 (1969)

HNR_2, $NaOCH_3$	JOC *28* 2915 (1963)
$LiNR_2$	TL 1791 (1970) JOC *52* 5745 (1987)
$NaNR_2$	JACS *77* 469 (1955) TL 321 (1971) Chem Ind 277 (1956)
$XMgNR_2$	JCS 1188 (1954)
R_2AlNR_2	TL 4171 (1977) Org Syn *59* 49 (1980) JACS *107* 1695, 5732 (1985) JOC *52* 4665 (1987)
R_3SnNR_2	JCS A 992 (1969) JCS C 2565 (1969)
$Ti(NR_2)_4$	JCS C 2565 (1969)
BBr_3/R_2NH	TL 3995 (1974)
KOH, *n*-Bu_4NBr/R_2NH, (*o*-$NO_2C_6H_4O)_2POPh$, molecular sieves	CL 285 (1981)

$$RC(=O)SR^1 + H_2NR^2 \longrightarrow RC(=O)NHR^2$$

CuI	JOC *52* 4531 (1987)
AgO_2CCF_3	TL *28* 3019 (1987)
$Hg(O_2CCF_3)_2$	CL 915 (1986); 293 (1987) (both intramolecular)

18. Esters to Nitriles

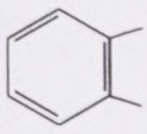
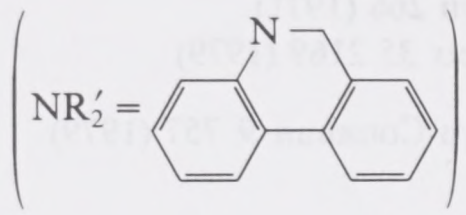
$$RC(=O)OR' \xrightarrow{Me_2AlNH_2} RCN$$

TL 4907 (1979)
JOC *52* 1309 (1987)

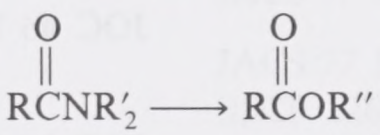
19. Amides to Carboxylic Acids

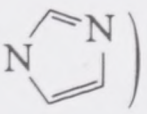
$$RC(=O)NR'_2 \longrightarrow RC(=O)OH$$

H_2SO_4, H_2O	JACS *70* 3091 (1948)
H_3PO_4, H_2O	Rec Trav Chim *46* 600 (1927)

HCl, H_2O	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 66, 88 (1955); *4* 39, 496 (1963)
HCl, HOAc, H_2O	JACS *63* 2494 (1941)
acidic resin, H_2O	Chem Ind 736 (1957) JOC *46* 5351 (1981)
KOH	JOC *52* 4689 (1987)
NaOH, ethylene glycol	JACS *78* 450 (1956); *79* 2530 (1957)
KOH, ethylene glycol	TL *27* 4941 (1986)
KOH, diethylene glycol	JOC *15* 617 (1950)
NaOH/HCl	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 58 (1963)
Na_2O_2, H_2O/H^+	JOC *40* 1187 (1975)
N_2O_4, HOAc (RCONHR′)	JACS *60* 235 (1938)
$(NO)BF_4$, CH_3CN (RCONHR′)	JOC *30* 2386 (1965) TL *27* 4941 (1986)
n-BuONO, HCl, HOAc (RCONHR′)	JACS *70* 3091 (1948) J Med Chem *9* 603 (1966)
NOCl, Ac_2O, HOAc, py/KOH (RCONHR′)	JACS *83* 1492 (1961)
$NaNO_2$, H_2SO_4	JACS *78* 5416 (1956); *79* 2530 (1957); *107* 2111 (1985)
$HOSO_2ONO$, H_2O ($RCONH_2$)	Org Prep Proc Int *14* 357 (1982)
 ($RCONR'_2$)	Ber *96* 1387 (1963)
$Ce(NH_4)_2(NO_3)_6$ 	CL 1551 (1981)

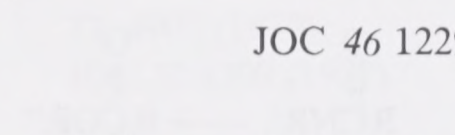
20. Amides to Esters



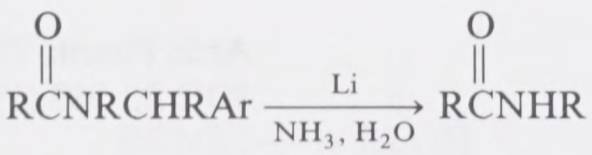
MeOH, $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	CC 414 (1969)
MeOH, acidic resin	JOC *46* 5351 (1981)
EtOH, HCl (R″ = Et)	Arch Pharm *290* 218 (1957) JOC *25* 560 (1960); *35* 125 (1970)
R″OH, DBU 	JOC *50* 3224 (1985)
R″Br, H_2O	JOC *34* 3204 (1969)

N_2O_4 or $NaNO_2$-Ac_2O, Δ (on RCONHR′)	JACS *76* 4497 (1954); *77* 6008, 6011 (1955) TL 2627 (1965) JOC *34* 3834 (1969)

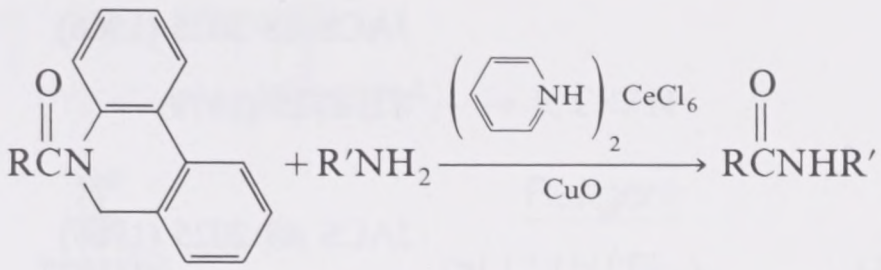
21. Amides to Other Amides



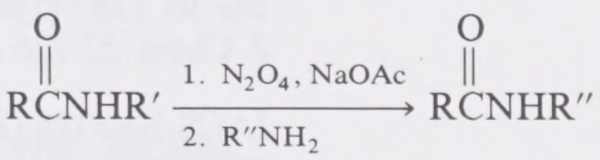
Na, Me_2SO_4 (R = Me)	Ber *68* 751 (1935)
Na, RX (R = 1° alkyl, $PhCH_2$; X = Cl, Br, I)	Ber *10* 327 (1877) JACS *74* 1010 (1952)
NaH, RX (R = 1°, 2° alkyl; allylic; X = Br, I)	JOC *14* 1099 (1949) JACS *74* 1010 (1952)
NaOH, K_2CO_3, C_6H_6, cat (n-Bu_4N)HSO_4, RX (R = 1° alkyl, benzyl; X = Cl, Br)	Syn 527, 549 (1979); 1005 (1981)
NaOH, (Et_3NCH_2Ph)Cl, aq C_6H_6, RX [RX = Me_2SO_4, Et_2SO_4; 1° alkyl and benzylic Cl, Br, I; R^2 = aryl]	Syn 113 (1976)
KOH, acetone, MeI (R^2 = Ar; R = Me)	JACS *74* 1321 (1952)
KOH, EtI (R = Et)	Ber *20* 3422 (1887)
KOH, EtOH, RBr (R = 1° alkyl)	JACS *74* 1010 (1952)
KOH, DMSO, RX (R = 1°, 2° alkyl, $PhCH_2$; X = Cl, Br, I)	Syn 266 (1971) Tetr *35* 2169 (1979)
KO-t-Bu, crown ether/RX (RX = MeI, allyl bromide; R^2 = aryl)	Syn Commun *9* 757 (1979)
n-BuLi/Me_2SO_4 (R = Me)	JOC *38* 1677 (1973)
KF, alumina, RX (RX = MeI, $PhCH_2Cl$)	CL 1143 (1981)
ROH, $EtO_2CN{=}NCO_2Et$, PPh_3 (intramolecular, β-lactam)	JOC *46* 1229 (1981)
$R'_2C(OR'')_2$ (R″ = Me, Et), H_2, cat Pd-C, HOAc, H_2SO_4 (R^2 = H, R = CHR'_2)	JOC *27* 2205 (1962)



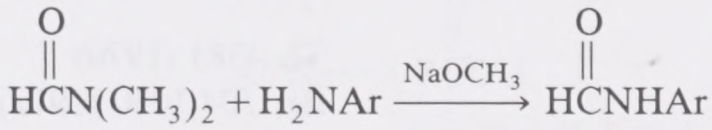
TL *27* 4941 (1986)
JOC *51* 5226 (1986)



CL 991 (1982)

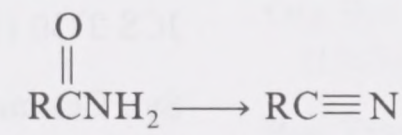


TL *23* 1127 (1982)

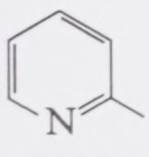


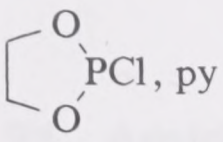
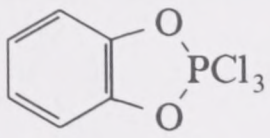
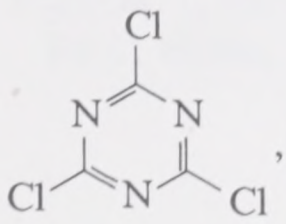
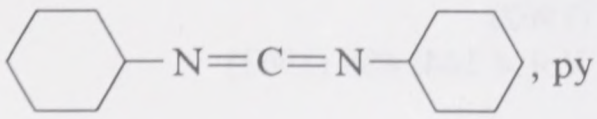
JOC *26* 2563 (1961)

22. Amides to Nitriles



Review: Chem Rev *42* 189 (1948)

$SOCl_2$	JACS *69* 2663 (1947); *82* 2498 (1960); *83* 2354, 2363 (1961) JOC *27* 4608 (1962) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 436 (1963)
$SOCl_2$, DMF	JOC *24* 26 (1959); *36* 3960 (1971); *50* 2323 (1985) Tetr *21* 2239 (1965) JACS *88* 2025 (1966)
$ClSO_2NCO$, Et_3N	CC 227 (1979)
$PhSO_2Cl$	JCS 763 (1946)
$PhSO_2Cl$, py	JACS *77* 1701 (1955)
TsCl, py	JACS *77* 1701 (1955) BSCF 2262 (1965)
 (R = aryl)	TL *27* 1925 (1986)
$(CF_3CO)_2O$, py	TL 1813 (1977)
P_2O_5	JOC *27* 4608 (1962) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 144, 486 (1963)
P_2O_5, $Me_3SiOSiMe_3$	Syn 591 (1982)
$(Ph_3PO_3SCF_3)O_3SCF_3$	TL 277 (1975)

$(EtO)_2POP(OEt)_2$	JACS *88* 2025 (1966)
$(EtO)_3PI_2$	TL 1725 (1979)
	JACS *88* 2025 (1966)
	Ber *96* 1387 (1963) Z Chem *22* 126 (1982) (review)
$POCl_3$	JACS *70* 3315 (1948) JOC *27* 4608 (1962); *50* 5451 (1985)
$POCl_3$, DMF/py	Syn Commun *10* 479 (1980)
CCl_4, PPh_3	TL 4383 (1970) Ber *104* 1030 (1971)
CCl_4, Ph_2P-polymer	Syn 41 (1977)
$(PNCl_2)_3$	Can J Chem *50* 3857 (1972)
$P(NEt_2)_3$	CL 577 (1973)
$COCl_2$, py	JCS 3730 (1954)
$COCl_2$, DMF/py	Syn Commun *10* 479 (1980)
ClCOCOCl, DMF/py	Syn Commun *10* 479 (1980)
$ClCO_2Me$	Bull Acad Polon Sci, Ser Sci Chem *10* 227 (1962) [CA *59* 4031g (1963)]
Cl_3CCOCl, Et_3N	Syn 184 (1985)
$Cl_3COCOCl$, $OP(OMe)_3$	TL *27* 2203 (1986)
$Cl_3CN{=}CCl_2$	Syn 599 (1972)
$NaCl \cdot AlCl_3$, Δ	JACS *62* 1432 (1940)
cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$ (R = aryl)	TL 1963 (1970)
$TiCl_4/R_3N$	TL 1501 (1971)
$HCCl_3$, NaOH, $(PhCH_2NEt_3)Cl$	TL 2121 (1973)
$HN(SiMe_2)_n$ ($n = 3, 4$)	JOC *35* 3253 (1970)
 , DMF	Syn 657 (1980)
 , py	JOC *26* 3356 (1961); *36* 3960 (1971) JACS *88* 2025 (1966)
$LiAlH_4$	Can J Chem *44* 2113 (1966)

$$R^1\overset{\overset{O}{\|}}{C}NHR^2 \longrightarrow R^1C{\equiv}N$$

R^1	R^2	Reagent	
aryl	benzylic	cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$	TL 1963 (1970)
alkyl, aryl, vinylic	*t*-Bu	$POCl_3$	Org Prep Proc Int *15* 297 (1983)

23. Nitriles to Carboxylic Acids

$$RCN \longrightarrow R\overset{\overset{O}{\|}}{C}OH$$

HBr, H_2O	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 131 (1941)
HCl, H_2O	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 21, 289, 336, 451 (1941); *3* 84, 114, 591, 851 (1955); *4* 496, 804 (1963)
HCl, H_2O, HOAc	Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 790 (1963)
H_2SO_4, H_2O	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 406, 436 (1941); *2* 25, 588 (1943); *3* 557 (1955)
H_3PO_4	Rec Trav Chim *46* 600 (1927)
NaOH, H_2O/H^+	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 321 (1941); *2* 376 (1943)
$Ba(OH)_2$, H_2O/H^+	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 298 (1941); *3* 34 (1955)
NaOH, H_2O, $MeOH/H^+$	JACS *107* 7967 (1985)
KOH, H_2O, $EtOH/H^+$	Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 292 (1943)
NaOH, ethylene glycol/H^+	JACS *78* 450 (1956) JOC *51* 4169 (1986)
NaOH, diethylene glycol/H^+	JOC *50* 2128 (1985)
KOH, ethylene glycol/H^+	JACS *78* 5413 (1956) Org Syn Coll Vol *4* 93 (1963)
enzyme	TL *28* 4057 (1987) (α-amino acids)

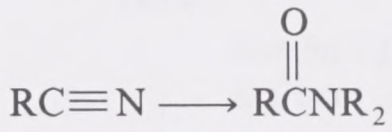
24. Nitriles to Esters

$$RCN \longrightarrow RCO_2R'$$

R′OH, H_2SO_4	JOC *50* 2128 (1985)
R′OH, H_2SO_4, H_2O	Org Syn Coll Vol *1* 270 (1941)
R′OH, HCl	Ber *105* 1778 (1972) JOC *50* 2128 (1985) TL *27* 2103 (1986) JOC *51* 5463 (1986)

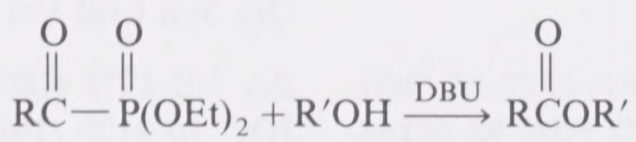
R′OH, TsOH	JOC *23* 1225 (1958)
NaOH/MeI (R′ = Me)	JACS *108* 1039 (1986)

25. Nitriles to Amides

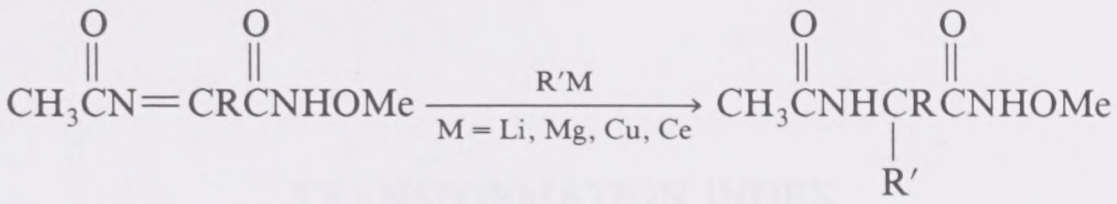


KF, Al_2O_3 ($RCONH_2$)	Syn Commun *12* 177 (1982)
H_2O, cat Cu ($RCONH_2$)	JOC *47* 4812 (1982)
H_2SO_4 ($RCONH_2$)	JACS *78* 5416 (1956); *79* 2530 (1957)
H_2SO_4, R′OH (RCONHR′)	Org Syn Coll Vol *5* 73 (1973)
PPA ($RCONH_2$)	JACS *76* 3039 (1954); *79* 725 (1957)
H_2O, HCl ($RCONH_2$)	Org Syn Coll Vol *3* 66, 88 (1955); *4* 58, 496, 760 (1963)
BF_3, HOAc ($RCONH_2$)	JOC *20* 1448 (1955) JACS *79* 725 (1957)
BF_3, HOAc, H_2O ($RCONH_2$)	JOC *20* 1448 (1955)
NaO_2, DMSO ($RCONH_2$)	JOC *44* 4727 (1979)
H_2O_2, base ($RCONH_2$)	Ber *18* 355 (1885) Org Syn Coll Vol *2* 44, 586 (1943) JACS *75* 3961 (1953), *77* 2519 (1955) JOC *36* 3048 (1971)
H_2O_2, NH_4OH ($RCONH_2$)	JOC *51* 1065 (1986)
H_2O_2, NaOH, (n-Bu_4N)HSO_4 (phase transfer) ($RCONH_2$)	Syn 243 (1980)
KOH, diethylene glycol ($RCONH_2$)	JOC *15* 617 (1950)
KOH, t-BuOH ($RCONH_2$)	JOC *41* 3769 (1976)
KOH, t-BuOH/1° R′X (RCONHR′)	Syn 303 (1978)
$NOPF_6$, R′X (R′ = 1°, 2°, 3° alkyl; benzylic) (RCONHR′)	Syn 274 (1979)
R_2NH, H_2O, cat $H_2Ru(PPh_3)_4$	JACS *108* 7846 (1986)

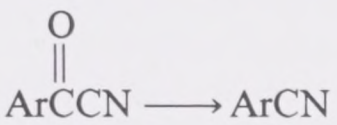
26. Other Interconversions



TL *22* 3617 (1981)



TL *27* 4241 (1986)



cat $ClRh(PPh_3)_3$ JACS *89* 2338 (1967)

cat $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ JOC *51* 898 (1986)

TRANSFORMATION INDEX

The following index tabulates all organic transformations covered in this book. It describes in the first column the organic product of the transformation, in the second column the organic starting material, and in the last column the page on which that transformation occurs. Inorganic reagents have been ignored. Transformations of the type A → B → C have been indexed as follows: to C from B, to C from A, and to B from A. In equations with many variables, such as various electrophiles, nucleophiles and substituents, only those transformations actually reported in the literature have been indexed.

Each transformation has been indexed in its most general form. The reader is cautioned that for reactions whose scope is ill-defined, the author has often had to make assumptions as to a reaction's generality in order to index it. Not only the presence of key functional groups, but also the presence of carbon-carbon double or triple bonds and aryl groups have been considered carefully in the indexing of all transformations. The reader should keep in mind that not all reactions general for both aldehydes and ketones have been illustrated as such in the text. It is, therefore, advisable for the reader to look under both alkanal (aldehyde) and alkanone (ketone) for a given reaction and to check the original literature.

To shorten an already lengthy index and to increase its utility, the names of key functional groups have often been simplified. For example, trimethylsilyl has been shortened to silyl, methylthio or arylthio to thio, etc. The halogens have not been differentiated from one another. Alkyl or aryl groups that are not central to the transformation in question have been ignored.

Current IUPAC and Chemical Abstracts nomenclature has been employed in this index, with the former given preference. Substitutive nomenclature has been given preference over radicofunctional, additive, subtractive, conjunctive or replacement nomenclature except where this becomes unwieldy.

Prefixes for all names are listed in alphabetical order, not in order of complexity. The following less obvious prefixes have been employed for the group or metal indicated; lithio (Li), boryl (B), sodio (Na), magnesio (Mg), aluminio (Al), silyl (Si), thio (SR), mercapto (SH), halo (F, Cl, Br, I), potassio (K), calcio (Ca), titanio (Ti), vanadio (V), chromio (Cr), manganio (Mn), ferrio (Fe), nickelio (Ni), cuprio (Cu), zincio (Zn), germyl (Ge), seleno (Se), zirconio (Zr), niobio (Nb), rhodio (Rh), palladio (Pd), argentio (Ag), cadmio (Cd), stannyl (Sn), telluro (Te), hafnio (Hf), tantalio (Ta), mercurio (Hg), thallio (Tl), plumbyl (Pb), bismuthio (Bi), lanthanio (La), cerio (Ce), ytterbio (Yb).

The suffix is assigned according to the principal functional group, keeping in mind the following priorities: cation > alkanoic acid > alkanoate ester > acyl halide > alkanamide > alkanenitrile > alkanal > alkanone > alkanol.

The principle chain in acyclic compounds has been assigned according to the following criteria applied successively: (1) maximum number of principal groups, (2) maximum number of carbon-carbon double or triple bonds considered together, (3) maximum number of double bonds, (4) highest locant for multiple bonds, (5) lowest locant for all substituents cited as prefixes and (7) lowest locant for substituents cited first as prefix in alphabetical order. Note that this does not follow IUPAC or Chemical Abstracts rules exactly since chain length has been ignored.

To	From	Page
acenaphthalene	acenaphthene	97
acetal	*see* alkanal acetal *or* alkanone acetal	
acetal, bicyclic	halo acetal	86, 91, 126
acid anhydride	acid anhydride (annulation)	672
acid anhydride	acyl halide	978
acid anhydride	alkanoic acid	965, 966
acid anhydride	maleic anhydride (conjugate addition)	67, 919
acid anhydride	mercurioalkane	67, 919
acid anhydride, aryl	alkanoate sodium salt	858
acid anhydride, aryl	arene	858
acid anhydride, aryl	arenediazonium salt	858
acid anhydride, mixed	acyl halide	966, 978
acid anhydride, mixed	alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	966
acid anhydride, mixed	alkanoate metal salt	978
acid anhydride, mixed	alkanoic acid	552, 694, 966, 978
acid anhydride, mixed	ketene	966
acid halide	*see* acyl halide *or* alkanoyl halide (*when the acyl group is substituted*)	
acid thioanhydride	acid anhydride	164
acyl	*see* alkanoyl *only when the acyl group is substituted*	
N-acylalkanamide	*N*-acylalkanamide (*C*-alkylation)	909
N-acylalkanamide	*N*-acylalkanamide (*N*-alkylation)	420, 909
N-acylalkanamide	*N*-acyl-2-alkenamide	918
N-acylalkanamide	alkanamide	846
N-acylalkanamide	alkanol	420, 909
N-acylalkanamide	1,ω-bis(tosyloxy)alkane	909
N-acylalkanamide	cuprioalkane	918
N-acylalkanamide	1,ω-dihaloalkane	909
N-acylalkanamide	haloalkane	909
N-acyl-4-alkanelactam	alkanamide	846
3-acyl-4-alkanolide	alkanal	709
3-acyl-4-alkanolide	2-alken-4-olide	709
3-acyl-4-alkanolide	2-alkoxyalkanenitrile	709
N-acyl-4-alkenamide	*N*-acyl-2-alkenamide	918
N-acyl-4-alkenamide	1-cuprio-1-alkene	918
2-acyl-2-alkenoate ester	acyl halide	238
2-acyl-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	171
2-acyl-2-alkenoate ester	alkanone	171
2-acyl-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkynoate ester	238
2-acyl-2-alkenoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester	171
2-acyl-4-alkenoate ester	2-acyl-2-alkenoate ester	221
2-acyl-4-alkenoate ester	alkyne	221
2-acyl-4-alkenoate ester	1-boryl-1-alkyne	221
ω-acyl-ω-alken-ω-olide	alkanal	957
ω-acyl-ω-alken-ω-olide	2-alken-1-one	957
ω-acyl-ω-alken-ω-olide	2-cycloalkenone	957
2-acyl-3-alkoxy-2-alkene-1,4-dioate diester	acid anhydride	187, 188
2-acyl-3-alkoxy-2-alkene-1,4-dioate diester	2-alkoxy-2-alkene-1,4-dioate diester	187, 188
2-acyl-3-alkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	acid anhydride	187
2-acyl-3-alkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	acyl halide	187
2-acyl-3-alkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	alkanoate ester	187
2-acyl-3-alkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	3-alkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	187
2-acyl-4-alkynoate ester	2-alkyn-1-ol	301
2-acyl-4-alkynoate ester	2-alkynyl cation cobalt compound	301
2-acyl-4-alkynoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester	301

To	From	Page
2-(acylamino)alkanamide	2-(acylamino)alkanamide (alkylation)	902
2-(acylamino)alkanamide	haloalkane	902
2-(acylamino)alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	2-alken-1-ol	936
2-(acylamino)alkanoate ester	2-(acylamino)alkanoate ester (alkylation)	879
2-(acylamino)alkanoate ester	2-acylamino-2-alkenoate ester	7
2-(acylamino)alkanoate ester	*N*-alkoxyalkanamide	420
2-(acylamino)alkanoate ester	haloalkane	879
2-(acylamino)alkanoate ester	2-hydroxyalkanoate ester	420
3-(acylamino)alkanoate ester	3-(acylamino)alkanoate ester (alkylation)	881
3-(acylamino)alkanoate ester	haloalkane	881
5-(acylamino)alkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	919
5-(acylamino)alkanoate ester	*N*-(2-mercurioalkyl)alkanamide	919
2-(acylamino)alkanoic acid	2-(acylamino)alkanoic acid (alkylation)	869
2-(acylamino)alkanoic acid	2-acylamino-2-alkenoic acid	7
2-(acylamino)alkanoic acid	alkanamide	850
2-(acylamino)alkanoic acid	2-alken-1-ol	850
2-(acylamino)alkanoic acid	haloalkane	869
3-acylamino-ω-alkanolide	3-acylamino-ω-alkanolide (alkylation)	881
3-acylamino-ω-alkanolide	haloalkane	881
1-acylamino-1-alkene	*see* *N*-(1-alkenyl)alkanamide	
3-acylamino-2-alkenoate ester	3-acylamino-2-alkenoate ester (substitution)	187
2-[1-(acylamino)alkyl]tetrahydrofuran	4-alken-1-ol	453
2-acylamino-3-hydroxyalkanamide	2-(acylamino)alkanamide	902
2-acylamino-3-hydroxyalkanamide	alkanal	902
2-acylarenecarboxylic acid	acyl halide	687
2-acylarenecarboxylic acid	2-lithioarenecarboxylate salt	687
N-acyl-3-arylalkanamide	*N*-acyl-2-alkenamide	918
N-acyl-3-arylalkanamide	cuprioarene	918
acyl azide	acyl halide	431
acyl azide	alkanoate ester	431
acyl azide	alkanoic acid	432
2-acylbenzofuran-2-(3*H*)-one	2-diazo-3-oxoalkanoate aryl ester	654
3-acylcycloalkanol	ω,ω-epoxy-1-alkanone	518, 519
7-acyl-1,3,5-cycloheptatriene	arene	279
7-acyl-1,3,5-cycloheptatriene	2-diazo-1-alkanone	279
3-acyl-1,4-cyclohexadiene	1-aryl-1-alkanone	261
3-acyl-1,4-cyclohexadiene	haloalkane	261
2-acylcyclohexanone	6-alkene-1,3-dione	656
2-acyl-4-disilylamino-2-alkenoate ester	acyl halide (halogen exchange)	238
2-acyl-4-disilylamino-2-alkenoate ester	4-disilylamino-2-alkynoate ester	238
acyl halide	*see* alkanoyl halide *for substituted acyl halides*	
acyl halide	acid anhydride	980
acyl halide	acyl halide	977
acyl halide	alkanal	840
acyl halide	alkanoate ester	985
acyl halide	alkanoic acid	963, 964
acyl hydrazide	*see* alkanohydrazide	
N-acyl-3-hydroxyalkanamide	*N*-acylalkanamide	909
N-acyl-3-hydroxyalkanamide	alkanal	909
N-acyl-3-hydroxyalkanamide	alkanone	909
N-acyl-*N*-(2-hydroxyalkyl)alkanamide	*N*-acylalkanamide	909
N-acyl-*N*-(2-hydroxyalkyl)alkanamide	alkanal	909
N-acyl-*N*-(2-hydroxyalkyl)alkanamide	alkanone	909
acylmalonate diester	acid anhydride	694, 695, 897
acylmalonate diester	acyl halide	692, 768, 895, 897

To	From	Page
acylmalonate diester	alkanoic acid	694
acylmalonate diester	malonate diester	692, 694, 695, 768, 895, 897
acylmalonate monoester	acyl halide	869
acylmalonate monoester	malonate monoester	869
N-acyl-2-(1-mercurioalkyl)piperidine	*N*-(5-alkenyl)alkanamide	826
N-acyl-2-(1-mercurioalkyl)pyrrolidine	*N*-(4-alkenyl)alkanamide	826
2-acyl-3-methylfuran	4-(3-furyl)-3-oxaalkanenitrile	641
acyl nitrile	*see* 2-oxoalkanenitrile	
2-acyloxacyclotridecane	13-sulfinyl-12,13-epoxy-1-alkanol	453
N-acyloxazolidinethione	*N*-acyloxazolidinethione (substitution)	908
N-acyloxazolidone	*N*-acyloxazolidone (substitution)	907, 908
N-acyloxazolidone	haloalkane	907
4-acyl-2-oxazol-5-one	acyl halide	881
4-acyl-2-oxazol-5-one	2-oxazol-5-one	881
N-acyl-3-oxoalkanamide	*N*-acylalkanamide	909
N-acyl-3-oxoalkanamide	alkanoate ester	909
2-acyl-3-oxoalkanoate ester	acyl halide	692
2-acyl-3-oxoalkanoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester	692
2-acyl-4-oxoalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-alkene	742
2-acyl-4-oxoalkanoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester	742
2-acyl-5-oxoalkanoate ester	2-acyl-2-alkenoate ester	599
2-acyl-5-oxoalkanoate ester	1-alkyne	599
2-acyl-5-oxoalkanoate ester	1-boryl-1-alkyne	599
2-acyl-7-oxo-4-alkenoate ester	1,3-alkadiene	232
2-acyl-7-oxo-4-alkenoate ester	π-allylcobalt compound	232
2-acyl-7-oxo-4-alkenoate ester	haloalkane	232
2-acyl-7-oxo-4-alkenoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester	232
N-acyl-*N*-(2-oxoalkyl)alkanamide	*N*-acylalkanamide	909
N-acyl-*N*-(2-oxoalkyl)alkanamide	alkanoate ester	909
2-(acyloxy)alkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	846, 887
2-(acyloxy)alkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	846, 887
2-(acyloxy)alkanoic acid	alkanoic acid	845, 870
2-(acyloxy)alkanoic acid	1,1-bis(silyloxy)-1-alkene	870
3-acyloxy-ω-alkanolide	2-haloalkanoate ω-oxoalkyl ester	558, 954
1-acyloxy-1-alkene	*see* alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	
4-acyloxy-2-alkenoate ester	3-alkenoate ester	118, 825
3-acyloxy-4-alkenoic acid	alkanoic acid	163, 245
3-acyloxy-4-alkenoic acid	2-alkenal	163, 245
4-acyloxy-2-alken-4-olide	2-alken-4-olide	893
4-acyloxy-2-alken-4-olide	2-(silyloxy)furan	893
5-acyloxy-2-alken-4-olide	alkanoate 1-haloalkyl ester	893
5-acyloxy-2-alken-4-olide	2-alken-4-olide	893
5-acyloxy-2-alken-4-olide	2-(silyloxy)furan	893
4-acyloxy-3-alkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	3-alkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	893
4-acyloxy-3-alkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	4-alkoxy-2-(silyloxy)furan	893
2-[1-(acyloxy)alkyl]tetrahydrofuran	4-alken-1-ol	453
2-acylphenol	alkanoate aryl ester	642
2-acylphenol	6-alkene-1,3-dione	97
3-acylpropane-1,1,3-tricarboxylate triester	alkylidenemalonate diester	920, 923
3-acylpropane-1,1,3-tricarboxylate triester	3-oxoalkanoate ester	923
3-acylpropane-1,1,3-tricarboxylate triester	3-oxoalkanoate ester imine	920
N-acyl-2-(1-selenoalkyl)piperidine	*N*-(5-alkenyl)alkanamide	826
N-acyl-2-(1-selenoalkyl)piperidine	*N*-(5-alkenyl)alkanimidate ester	827
N-acyl-2-(1-selenoalkyl)pyrrolidine	*N*-(4-alkenyl)alkanamide	827
N-acyl-2-(1-selenoalkyl)pyrrolidine	*N*-(4-alkenyl)alkanimidate ester	827
N-acyl-*N*-(1-silylalkyl)alkanamide	*N*-acylalkanamide	909

To	From	Page
2-acyltetrahydrofuran	4,5-epoxy-5-sulfinyl-1-alkanol	453
3-acyltetrahydrofuran	4-ethenyl-1,3-dioxolane	467
2-acyltetrahydropyran	5,6-epoxy-6-sulfinyl-1-alkanol	453
N-acylthiazolidinethione	*N*-acylthiazolidinethione (substitution)	908
N-acyl-2-thioalkanamide	*N*-acylalkanamide	909
alcohol	*see* alkanol	
aldehyde	*see* alkanal *or* arenecarboxaldehyde	
2,3-alkadienal	2,3-alkadien-1-ol	611
2,4-alkadienal	alkanal	178, 717, 736
2,4-alkadienal	alkanone	717
2,4-alkadienal	2-alkenal	251
2,4-alkadienal	1-alkoxy-1-alken-3-yne	717
2,4-alkadienal	alkyne	227
2,4-alkadienal	1-silyl-1-alkene	227, 251
2,5-alkadienal	5-alken-1-yn-3-ol	639
3,4-alkadienal acetal	4-aluminio-1,2-alkadiene	683
3,4-alkadienal acetal	formate ortho ester	683
2,4-alkadienamide	alkanal	904
2,4-alkadienamide	2-alkenamide	904
2,4-alkadienamide	2-alken-1-ol	935
2,4-alkadienamide	aminothioethyne	935
2,4-alkadienamide	3-formylalkanamide	245
2,4-alkadienamide	1-lithio-1-sulfonylalkane	245
2,4-alkadienamide	2-thio-4-alkenamide	935
alkadiene	alkanal	173
alkadiene	alkanone	173
1,2-alkadiene	alkanoate 2-alkynyl ester	305
1,3-alkadiene	3-acyloxy-4-alkenoic acid	163, 245
1,3-alkadiene	1,3-alkadiene (alkylation)	254
1,3-alkadiene	1,3-alkadiene (arylation)	256
1,3-alkadiene	2,4-alkadien-1-one iron compound	254
1,3-alkadiene	1,3-alkadiyne	248
1,3-alkadiene	1,ω-alkadiyne	253, 254
1,3-alkadiene	alkanal	177, 245, 249, 252, 256
1,3-alkadiene	alkanoate 2,4-alkadienyl ester	259
1,3-alkadiene	alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	165, 243
1,3-alkadiene	alkanoate 2-sulfonylalkyl ester	245
1,3-alkadiene	alkanoic acid	163, 245
1,3-alkadiene	2-alkenal	163, 245
1,3-alkadiene	alkene	204, 242, 246, 255, 256, 260
1,3-alkadiene	2-alkene-1,4-diol	244
1,3-alkadiene	2-alken-1-ol	243, 256
1,3-alkadiene	2-alken-1-one	163
1,3-alkadiene	1-alken-3-yne	212
1,3-alkadiene	1-alken-6-yne	257
1,3-alkadiene	1-alken-ω-yne	256
1,3-alkadiene	3-alken-1-yne	259
1,3-alkadiene	5-alkoxy-1,3-alkadiene	247
1,3-alkadiene	3-alkoxy-1-alkene	243
1,3-alkadiene	4-alkoxy-2-alken-1-ol	244
1,3-alkadiene	1-alkoxy-2-sulfonylalkane	245
1,3-alkadiene	alkyne	218, 223, 225, 226, 230, 236, 239, 248–251, 254, 257, 259, 260
1,3-alkadiene	1-aluminio-1,3-alkadiene	250
1,3-alkadiene	1-aluminio-1-alkene	223, 225

To	From	Page
1,3-alkadiene	3-aluminio-1-alkene	250
1,3-alkadiene	arenesulfonate 3-alkenyl ester	243
1,3-alkadiene	3-aryloxy-1-alkene	243
1,3-alkadiene	1-boryl-1-alkene	219, 220, 248, 249
1,3-alkadiene	1-boryl-1-alkyne	218
1,3-alkadiene	1-cuprio-1-alkene	48, 236, 258
1,3-alkadiene	cyclobutene	241
1,3-alkadiene	cyclohexene	265
1,3-alkadiene	1,2-dihaloalkane	242
1,3-alkadiene	1,4-dihalo-2-alkene	243
1,3-alkadiene	1,4-dihalo-2-alkyne	249
1,3-alkadiene	enol phosphate	202
1,3-alkadiene	enol triflate	202, 252, 256, 258
1,3-alkadiene	1-halo-1,3-alkadiene	260
1,3-alkadiene	haloalkane	247, 258, 259
1,3-alkadiene	1-halo-1-alkene	47, 48, 199, 202, 204, 218–220, 223, 225, 230, 236, 246, 247–252, 254–256, 258, 259
1,3-alkadiene	3-halo-1-alkene	242
1,3-alkadiene	1-halo-1-alkyne	219, 220, 249
1,3-alkadiene	5-hydroxy-3-alkenoic acid	244
1,3-alkadiene	3-hydroxy-4-silyl-1-alkene	251
1,3-alkadiene	1-lithio-1-alkene	247, 258
1,3-alkadiene	1-lithio-1-alkyne	248
1,3-alkadiene	1-lithio-1-sulfonylalkane	245
1,3-alkadiene	2-magnesio-1,3-alkadiene	247
1,3-alkadiene	1-magnesio-1-alkene	48, 246, 247, 257
1,3-alkadiene	1-mercurio-1-alkene	49, 239, 260
1,3-alkadiene	2-silyl-1-alkanone	251
1,3-alkadiene	1-silyl-1-alkene	226, 251
1,3-alkadiene	3-silyl-1-thio-1-alkene	252
1,3-alkadiene	1-stannyl-1-alkene	252
1,3-alkadiene	3-sulfinyl-1-alkene	145, 244
1,3-alkadiene	4-sulfinyl-1-alkene	145
1,3-alkadiene	sulfolene	246
1,3-alkadiene	sulfone 1-alkenyl halomethyl	246
1,3-alkadiene	sulfone dialkyl	245
1,3-alkadiene	3-sulfonyl-1-alkene	147, 244
1,3-alkadiene	2-sulfonyl-3-alken-1-ol	147
1,3-alkadiene	1-thio-1,3-alkadiene	252
1,3-alkadiene	3-thio-1-alkene	244
1,3-alkadiene	1-zincio-1,3-alkadiene	260
1,3-alkadiene	zirconabicycloalkadiene	254
1,3-alkadiene	1-zirconio-1-alkene	230, 254
1,4-alkadiene	1,3-alkadiene zirconium compound	197
1,4-alkadiene	2,4-alkadien-1-one	247
1,4-alkadiene	2,4-alkadienylphosphonate	253
1,4-alkadiene	alkanal	236, 259
1,4-alkadiene	alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	250
1,4-alkadiene	alkene	256
1,4-alkadiene	2-alken-1-ol	210
1,4-alkadiene	1-alken-6-yne	257
1,4-alkadiene	alkyne	197, 220, 224, 225, 227, 230, 234, 236, 250, 251, 254, 259

To	From	Page
1,4-alkadiene	π-allylnickel halide	62, 198, 255
1,4-alkadiene	π-allylpalladium halide	230, 254, 256
1,4-alkadiene	1-aluminio-1-alkene	193, 225, 250, 251
1,4-alkadiene	1-boryl-1-alkene	220
1,4-alkadiene	1-cuprio-1-alkene	234, 236, 258
1,4-alkadiene	cycloalkene	260
1,4-alkadiene	enol triflate	202
1,4-alkadiene	5-halo-1,3-alkadiene	253
1,4-alkadiene	1-halo-1-alkene	62, 198, 255
1,4-alkadiene	3-halo-1-alkene	62, 198, 203, 208, 220, 224, 225, 229, 230, 234, 250–252, 254, 258, 260
1,4-alkadiene	1-halo-1-alkyne	220
1,4-alkadiene	4-halo-1-alkyne	239
1,4-alkadiene	1-mercurio-1-alkene	260
1,4-alkadiene	1-silyl-1-alkene	227, 251
1,4-alkadiene	1-stannyl-1-alkene	229, 252
1,4-alkadiene	3-sulfonyl-1-alkene	193, 251
1,4-alkadiene	1-zirconio-1-alkene	230, 254, 256
1,5-alkadiene	1,3-alkadiene	226
1,5-alkadiene	1,5-alkadiene (Cope)	241, 242
1,5-alkadiene	alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	194, 252, 257
1,5-alkadiene	alkene	250, 257
1,5-alkadiene	2-alken-1-ol	48, 49, 262
1,5-alkadiene	2-alkenylidenetriphenylphosphorane	253
1,5-alkadiene	3-alkoxy-1-alkene	194, 252
1,5-alkadiene	π-allylpalladium halide	257
1,5-alkadiene	3-boryl-1-alkene	250
1,5-alkadiene	3-halo-1-alkene	47, 48, 194, 226, 250, 252–255, 257, 259, 260
1,5-alkadiene	3-magnesio-1-alkene	191, 257
1,5-alkadiene	3-nitro-1-alkene	194
1,5-alkadiene	phosphate 2-alkenyl ester	191
1,5-alkadiene	3-silyl-1-alkene	194, 251
1,5-alkadiene	3-stannyl-1-alkene	252
1,5-alkadiene	3-sulfonyl-1,5-alkadiene	253
1,5-alkadiene	3-sulfonyl-1-alkene	253
1,5-alkadiene	3-thio-1,5-alkadiene	253
1,5-alkadiene	3-thio-1-alkene	253
1,5-alkadiene	titanium di(2-alken-1-olate)	48
1,5-alkadiene	3-zincio-1-alkene	260
2,4-alkadienenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	251
2,4-alkadienenitrile	1-silyl-1-alkene	251
2,4-alkadienoate ester	2,4-alkadienoate ester (alkylation)	894
2,4-alkadienoate ester	alkanal	865, 891
2,4-alkadienoate ester	alkene	245
2,4-alkadienoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	251
2,4-alkadienoate ester	alkyne	227, 236
2,4-alkadienoate ester	2-alkynoate ester	236, 237, 258
2,4-alkadienoate ester	1-cuprio-1-alkene	236, 258
2,4-alkadienoate ester	haloalkane	894
2,4-alkadienoate ester	4-halo-2-alkenoate ester	145
2,4-alkadienoate ester	phosphorus ylid	891
2,4-alkadienoate ester	1-silyl-1-alkene	227, 251
2,4-alkadienoate ester	2-sulfinylalkanoate ester	245, 865

To	From	Page
2,4-alkadienoate ester	2-sulfinyl-2-alkenoate ester	865
2,4-alkadienoate ester	sulfone alkyl aryl	145
2,4-alkadienoate ester	5-sulfonyl-2-alkenoate ester	145
2,4-alkadienoate ester	2-thio-4-alkenoate ester	245
2,5-alkadienoate ester	alkene	127
2,5-alkadienoate ester	2-alkynoate ester	127, 258
2,5-alkadienoate ester	3-cuprio-1-alkene	258
2,6-alkadienoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	892
2,6-alkadienoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	892
2,6-alkadienoate ester	3-halo-1-alkene	892
2,6-alkadienoate ester	2-silyl-3-alkenoate ester	892
3,5-alkadienoate ester	2,4-alkadienoate ester	242, 894
3,5-alkadienoate ester	3,5-alkadienoate ester (alkylation)	890
3,5-alkadienoate ester	haloalkane	890, 894
3,6-alkadienoate ester	2,4-alkadienoate ester	238, 258
3,6-alkadienoate ester	1-cuprio-1-alkene	236, 258
2,3-alkadienoic acid	2,3-alkadienoate ester	981
2,3-alkadienoic acid	2,4-alkadienoic acid	110
2,3-alkadienoic acid	2,3-alkadien-1-ol	835
2,3-alkadienoic acid	2-alkynoic acid	871
2,3-alkadienoic acid	haloalkane	871
2,4-alkadienoic acid	2-alken-1-ol	935, 938
2,4-alkadienoic acid	alkyne	236, 259
2,4-alkadienoic acid	1-cuprio-1-alkene	236
2,4-alkadienoic acid	2-haloalkanoic acid	938
2,4-alkadienoic acid	2-sulfinyl-4-alkenoic acid	935
2,4-alkadienoic acid	2-tosyloxy-4-alkenoic acid	938
3,4-alkadienoic acid	cuprioalkane	873
3,4-alkadienoic acid	4-pentyn-3-olide	873
3,5-alkadienoic acid	2,4-alkadienoic acid	871
3,5-alkadienoic acid	haloalkane	871
4,7-alkadienoic acid	1-cuprio-1-alkene	873
4,7-alkadienoic acid	5-hexen-4-olide	873
4,8-alkadienoic acid	1-cuprio-1-alkene	873
4,8-alkadienoic acid	3-cuprio-1-alkene	873
4,8-alkadienoic acid	5-hexen-4-olide	873
5,8-alkadienoic acid	6-hepten-5-olide	873
5,9-alkadienoic acid	3-cuprio-1-alkene	873
5,9-alkadienoic acid	6-hepten-5-olide	873
1,5-alkadien-1-ol	2-alken-1-one	279
1,5-alkadien-1-ol	3-thio-1-alkene	572
1,5-alkadien-3-ol	2-alkenal	572
1,5-alkadien-3-ol	4-oxa-1,6-alkadiene	521, 638
1,6-alkadien-3-ol	1-aluminio-1-alkene	522
1,6-alkadien-3-ol	3-oxa-1,5-alkadiene	522
2,3-alkadien-1-ol	alkanal	563
2,3-alkadien-1-ol	alkanone	563
2,3-alkadien-1-ol	3-silyl-1-alkyne	563
2,4-alkadien-1-ol	alkanal	259, 563
2,4-alkadien-1-ol	alkanone	563
2,4-alkadien-1-ol	alkyne	259
2,4-alkadien-1-ol	1-magnesio-1,3-alkadiene	563
2,5-alkadien-1-ol	alkyne	236
2,5-alkadien-1-ol	2-alkyn-1-ol	218
2,5-alkadien-1-ol	1-cuprio-1-alkene	236
2,5-alkadien-1-ol	3,4-epoxy-1-alkene	123, 124, 236
3,5-alkadien-1-ol	alkanal	556, 570

To	From	Page
3,5-alkadien-1-ol	alkanone	556, 570
3,5-alkadien-1-ol	5-halo-1,3-alkadiene	556
3,5-alkadien-1-ol	5-silyl-1,3-alkadiene	570
2,6-alkadien-4-olide	2-alken-4-olide	893
2,6-alkadien-4-olide	3-halo-1-alkene	893
2,6-alkadien-4-olide	2-(silyloxy)furan	893
1,4-alkadien-3-one	alkanal	734
1,4-alkadien-3-one	alkanone	734
1,4-alkadien-3-one	2-alkenal	640
1,4-alkadien-3-one	alkyne	240
1,4-alkadien-3-one	1,4-dithio-2-alkanone	734
1,4-alkadien-3-one	enol triflate	678
1,4-alkadien-3-one	1-halo-1-alkene	678
1,4-alkadien-3-one	1-mercurio-1-alkene	240, 677
1,4-alkadien-3-one	1-stannyl-1-alkene	678
1,5-alkadien-3-one	2-alken-1-one	777
1,5-alkadien-3-one	1-alken-5-yn-3-one	777
1,5-alkadien-3-one	enol triflate	678
1,5-alkadien-3-one	3-halo-1-alkene	678
1,5-alkadien-3-one	1-halo-1-alkyne	777
1,5-alkadien-3-one	1-stannyl-1-alkene	678
1,5-alkadien-3-one	3-stannyl-1-alkene	678
2,3-alkadien-1-one	acyl halide	688
2,3-alkadien-1-one	2,3-alkadien-1-ol	611
2,3-alkadien-1-one	3-oxa-5-alkynenitrile	641
2,3-alkadien-1-one	3-silyl-1-alkyne	688
2,4-alkadien-1-one	alkanal	178
2,4-alkadien-1-one	2-alken-1-one	129, 168
2,4-alkadien-1-one	alkyne	236
2,4-alkadien-1-one	1-cuprio-1-alkene	236
2,4-alkadien-1-one	3-halo-2-alken-1-one	236
2,4-alkadien-1-one	4-silyl-2-alken-1-one	179
2,5-alkadien-1-one	5-alken-1-yn-3-ol	639
2,6-alkadien-1-one	2,4-alkadien-1-one	804
2,6-alkadien-1-one	3-halo-2-alken-1-one	203
2,6-alkadien-1-one	1-zirconio-1-alkene	804
4,5-alkadien-1-one	1-alken-5-yn-3-ol	639
4,6-alkadien-1-one	2-alken-1-one	259
4,6-alkadien-1-one	alkyne	259
2,4-alkadien-1-one iron compound	acyl halide	254
2,4-alkadien-1-one iron compound	1,3-alkadiene	254
2,4-alkadienylphosphonate	5-halo-1,3-alkadiene	253
4,6-alkadien-1-yn-3-ol	4,6-alkadien-1-yn-3-one	544
1,3-alkadiyne	alkyne	248, 304
1,3-alkadiyne	1-cuprio-1-alkyne	48
1,3-alkadiyne	1-halo-1-alkyne	304
1,3-alkadiyne	1-mercurio-1-alkyne	49
1,4-alkadiyne	alkanoate 2-alkynyl ester	302
1,4-alkadiyne	1-alkyne	304
1,4-alkadiyne	1-aluminio-1-alkyne	302
1,4-alkadiyne	arenesulfonate 2-alkynyl ester	297
1,4-alkadiyne	1-halo-1,2-alkadiene	306
1,4-alkadiyne	3-halo-1-alkyne	304
1,4-alkadiyne	1-magnesio-1-alkyne	297, 304
alkanal	acyl halide	620, 621, 732
alkanal	*N*-acyl tosylhydrazine	624
alkanal	alkanal (alkylation)	737–739, 758–760, 762

To	From	Page
alkanal	alkanal (homologation)	631, 715, 726, 733, 734, 757
alkanal	alkanal dithioacetal	721, 723, 724
alkanal	alkanal hydrazone	760, 761
alkanal	alkanal imine	627, 758, 759
alkanal	alkanal oxime	762
alkanal	alkanamide	623, 624
alkanal	alkane	673
alkanal	1,2-alkanediol	615, 616
alkanal	alkanenitrile	624, 625
alkanal	alkanethioate *S*-alkyl ester	622
alkanal	alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	736
alkanal	alkanoate ester (homologation)	736
alkanal	alkanoate ester (reduction)	621, 622
alkanal	alkanoic acid	619, 620, 732
alkanal	alkanol (1°)	604, 605, 607–613
alkanal	alkanone	629, 715, 726, 733, 734, 757
alkanal	2-alkenal (conjugate addition)	799, 801, 807–810, 814, 815, 916
alkanal	2-alkenal (reduction)	8, 9
alkanal	2-alkenal acetal	801, 809
alkanal	2-alkenal *N*,*O*-acetal	810
alkanal	2-alkenal imine	814, 815
alkanal	alkene	593–596, 630, 674, 676, 679, 722, 737, 809
alkanal	2-alkoxyalkanoate ester	629
alkanal	2-alkoxy-1-alkanol	629
alkanal	2-alkoxy-1-alkanone	629
alkanal	1-alkoxy-1-alkene	713, 715
alkanal	3-alkoxy-1-alkene	713
alkanal	1-alkoxy-1-alkyne	717
alkanal	1-alkoxy-2-lithio-1-alkene	717
alkanal	alkyl nitrate	599
alkanal	alkyl sulfate anion	599
alkanal	aluminioalkane	801
alkanal	amine (1°)	601, 602
alkanal	2-aminoalkanenitrile	710
alkanal	1-amino-1-alkene	627
alkanal	3-amino-1-alkene	627
alkanal	2-amino-2-alkenenitrile	711
alkanal	arenesulfonate alkyl ester	599
alkanal	1,3-benzodithiole	684
alkanal	1,3-benzodithiolylium salt	684
alkanal	1,3-benzoxathiolium salt	732
alkanal	borylalkane	674, 799
alkanal	1-boryl-1-alkene	733
alkanal	carbamate *O*-(1-alkenyl)	714
alkanal	carbamate *O*-(2-alkenyl)	714
alkanal	cuprioalkane	807–810
alkanal	dihydro-1,3-oxazine	729, 730
alkanal	epoxide	600, 628
alkanal	2,3-epoxyalkanoate ester	734
alkanal	formaldehyde	710
alkanal	formamide	681, 682
alkanal	2-formylalkanoate anion	620
alkanal	2-haloalkanal	23

To	From	Page
alkanal	3-haloalkanal	788
alkanal	haloalkane	599, 600, 625, 679, 681, 710, 712–714, 717, 721, 723–725, 727, 729–732, 738, 739, 760–762, 788, 814, 815
alkanal	2-haloalkanoate ester	734
alkanal	3-halo-2-alkenal	734
alkanal	1-halo-1-alkene	600, 733
alkanal	1-halo-1-thioalkane	722
alkanal	2-hydroxyalkanoic acid	616, 617
alkanal	isonitrile	712
alkanal	lithioalkane	681, 682, 711, 712
alkanal	magnesioalkane	629, 681, 682, 684, 723, 730, 815
alkanal	nitroalkane	603, 916
alkanal	1,3-oxathiolane-3,3-dioxide	732
alkanal	1,3-oxazolidine	810
alkanal	2-oxazoline	731
alkanal	2-oxoalkanoic acid	620
alkanal	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	622, 714, 736
alkanal	3-silyloxy-1-alkene	714
alkanal	sulfide alkyl aryl	601, 722
alkanal	1-sulfinyl-1-thioalkane	724
alkanal	sulfone alkyl aryl	601
alkanal	thiazole	732
alkanal	2-thiazoline	731
alkanal	1-thio-1-alkene	726
alkanal acetal	alkanal	463–465, 735
alkanal acetal	1,2-alkanediol	155, 616
alkanal acetal	formate ortho ester	683, 697
alkanal acetal	magnesioalkane	683, 697
alkanal acetal	urea 2-alkenyl	713
alkanal *O*,*S*-acetal	haloalkane	722
alkanal *O*,*S*-acetal	1,3-oxathiane (alkylation)	722
alkanal *O*-alkyl oxime	alkanal	684
alkanal arylsulfonylhydrazone	alkanal	158, 864
alkanal dithioacetal	alkanal dithioacetal (alkylation)	721, 723
alkanal dithioacetal	alkene	722
alkanal dithioacetal	haloalkane	719, 723, 724
alkanal dithioacetal	1-halo-1-thioalkane	722
alkanal dithioacetal	magnesioalkane	723
alkanal dithioacetal	sulfide alkyl aryl	722
alkanal hydrazone	alkanal	427, 428, 684, 719, 760
alkanal imine	alkanal	398, 425, 426, 758, 759, 932
alkanal imine	alkanone	421
alkanal imine	alkanone imine	421
alkanal imine	amine	398, 404
alkanal imine	3-amino-1-alkene	627
alkanal oxime	alkanal	762
alkanal *N*-silyl imine	alkanal	425
alkanal tosylhydrazone	alkanal	158
alkanamide	acid anhydride	981
alkanamide	acyl halide	933, 979
alkanamide	alkanal	841, 864, 932

To	From	Page
alkanamide	alkanal imine	932
alkanamide	alkanamide (*C*-alkylation)	867, 901, 906
alkanamide	alkanamide (*N*-alkylation)	398, 826, 990
alkanamide	alkanamide (transamidation)	991
alkanamide	alkane	824
alkanamide	alkanenitrile	824, 826, 832, 833, 847, 994
alkanamide	alkanethioate *S*-alkyl ester	988
alkanamide	alkanoate ester	987, 988
alkanamide	alkanoic acid	972–976
alkanamide	alkanol	994
alkanamide	alkanone	39, 847, 864, 866, 930–932
alkanamide	alkanone imine	932
alkanamide	alkanone oxime	930, 931
alkanamide	2-alkenamide (conjugate addition)	916, 918, 921, 922
alkanamide	2-alkenamide (reduction)	15
alkanamide	alkene	826, 858, 859, 867
alkanamide	*N*-(1-alkenyl)alkanamide	7
alkanamide	amine	347, 398, 841, 860, 864, 972–976, 979, 981, 987, 988, 991, 994
alkanamide	azidoalkane	976
alkanamide	carbamoyl halide	859
alkanamide	cuprioalkane	916, 918, 922
alkanamide	*N*,*N*-dialkylphosphoramidic dihalide	976
alkanamide	dialkyl sulfate	990
alkanamide	2-diazo-1-alkanone	933
alkanamide	dihalotris(dimethylamino)phosphorane	976
alkanamide	ether dialkyl	833
alkanamide	formamide	859, 976
alkanamide	2-haloalkanamide	24
alkanamide	haloalkane	398, 832, 859, 860, 901, 905, 906, 916, 921, 922, 990, 994
alkanamide	isocyanate	976
alkanamide	lithioalkane	918, 922
alkanamide	magnesioalkane	859, 918, 922
alkanamide	metal amide	988
alkanamide	oxaziridine	932
alkanamide	*N*-(4-silyl-3-alkenyl)alkanamide	417
alkanamide	silylamide	979
alkanamide	3-stannylalkanamide	905
alkanamide	urea	976
alkanamide	urea *N*-acyl	976
alkane	acyl halide	40, 42
alkane	alkanal (decarbonylation)	38, 39
alkane	alkanal (reduction)	35–38
alkane	alkanal hydrazone	37, 38
alkane	alkanal tosylhydrazone	37, 38
alkane	alkane (dimerization)	45
alkane	alkanenitrile	42, 43
alkane	alkanesulfonate alkyl ester (reduction)	28, 29
alkane	alkanethioate *O*-alkyl ester	30
alkane	alkanethiol	31
alkane	alkanoate ester (alkylation)	58

To	From	Page
alkane	alkanoate ester (reduction)	41
alkane	alkanoate *N*-hydroxypyridine-2-thione ester	42
alkane	alkanoate perester	42
alkane	alkanoate selenoester	42
alkane	alkanoic acid (alkylation)	57
alkane	alkanoic acid (decarboxylation)	40, 42
alkane	alkanoic acid (decarboxylative dimerization)	49, 67
alkane	alkanol (3°, alkylation)	57, 60
alkane	alkanol (reduction)	27, 28, 30, 31
alkane	alkanone (alkylation)	39, 40, 57, 59, 60, 67
alkane	alkanone (cleavage)	39, 866
alkane	alkanone (reduction)	35–38
alkane	alkanone *O*-acyl oxime	42
alkane	alkanone diselenoacetal	35, 59
alkane	alkanone dithioacetal	34
alkane	alkanone hydrazone	37, 38, 67
alkane	alkanone tosylhydrazone	37, 38
alkane	alkene (alkylation)	58, 67
alkane	alkene (dimerization)	46
alkane	alkene (reduction)	6–8
alkane	alkyl methyl oxalate	41
alkane	alkyne	17
alkane	amine (1°)	24, 25
alkane	arenesulfonate alkyl ester (alkylation)	57
alkane	arenesulfonate alkyl ester (reduction)	28, 29
alkane	azoalkane	67
alkane	benzothiazolylsulfide	31
alkane	cuprioalkane	48
alkane	cyclopropane	5
alkane	1,1-dihaloalkane (alkylation)	60
alkane	1,2-dihaloalkane (alkylation)	60
alkane	1,ω-dihaloalkane (alkylation)	65
alkane	dithiocarbonate *O*-alkyl *S*-alkyl ester	30
alkane	dithiocarbonate *O*-alkyl *S*-aryl ester	30
alkane	enol phosphate	38
alkane	enol triflate	38
alkane	ether alkyl silyl	26
alkane	ether dialkyl (alkylation)	60
alkane	ether dialkyl (reduction)	26
alkane	haloalkane (alkylation)	57, 59, 60, 63, 65, 66
alkane	haloalkane (dimerization)	47, 48
alkane	haloalkane (reduction)	18–20
alkane	1-halo-1-alkene	24
alkane	haloformate ester	30
alkane	isourea *O*-alkyl	31
alkane	magnesioalkane	48
alkane	mercurioalkane (alkylation)	67
alkane	nitroalkane	26
alkane	phosphonium salt	60
alkane	phosphorus ylid	60
alkane	selenide alkyl aryl	35
alkane	selenide dialkyl	35, 39
alkane	sulfide alkyl aryl	32
alkane	sulfide dialkyl	31
alkane	sulfone alkyl aryl	33, 40, 59
alkane	1-sulfonyl-1-alkene	40

To	From	Page
alkane	sulfoxide alkyl aryl	32, 33
alkane	*N*,*N*,*N*′,*N*′-tetramethyl-phosphorodiamidate	28
alkane	1-thio-1-alkene	32
alkane	thiocarbamate *O*-alkyl	30, 31
alkane	thiocarbonate *O*-alkyl *O*-aryl ester	30
alkane	thiocarbonate *O*,*O*-dialkyl ester	30
1,ω-alkanedial monoacetal	cycloalkene	596
1,5-alkanediamide	alkanamide	923
1,5-alkanediamide	2-alkenamide	923
alkanediamide, cyclic	1,ω-alkanedioic acid	945
alkanediamide, cyclic	1,ω-thiazolidine-2-thione alkanediamide	945
1,4-alkanedinitrile	2-alkene-1,4-dinitrile	17
1,5-alkanedinitrile	alkanenitrile	923
1,5-alkanedinitrile	2-alkenenitrile	923
1,ω-alkanedinitrile	1,ω-alkanediol	896
1,ω-alkanedinitrile	2-cyanoalkanoate ester	896
1,ω-alkanedinitrile	2,ω-dicyano-1,ω-alkanedioate diester	896
1,4-alkanedioate diester	2-alkene-1,4-dioate diester	16
1,5-alkanedioate diester	alkanoate ester	923–925
1,5-alkanedioate diester	2-alkenoate ester	918, 922–925
1,5-alkanedioate diester	haloalkane	925
1,5-alkanedioate diester	2-lithioalkanoate ester	918, 922
1,6-alkanedioate diester	alkanoate ester	874
1,6-alkanedioate diester	cyclopropanecarboxylate ester	874
1,5-alkanedioate monoester	alkanoic acid	868
1,5-alkanedioate monoester	2-alkenoate ester	868
1,ω-alkanedioate monoester	1,ω-alkanedioic acid	972
1,4-alkanedioic acid	alkanoic acid	869
1,4-alkanedioic acid	2-alkene-1,4-dioic acid	16
1,4-alkanedioic acid	2-alkylidene-1,4-alkanedioic acid	7
1,4-alkanedioic acid	2-haloalkanoate anion	869
1,5-alkanedioic acid	4-alkanolide	853
1,6-alkanedioic acid	2-methylenecyclohexanol	596
1,6-alkanedioic acid	2-methylenecyclohexanone	596
1,7-alkanedioic acid	2-oxocyclohexanecarboxylate ester	938
1,ω-alkanedioic acid	1,ω-alkanedioate diester	981
1,ω-alkanedioic acid	1,ω-alkanedioyl dihalide	865
1,ω-alkanedioic acid	1,3-cycloalkanedione	844
1,ω-alkanedioic acid	cycloalkanol	835
1,ω-alkanedioic acid	cycloalkanone	842, 843
1,ω-alkanedioic acid	malonate diester	865
1,2-alkanediol	alkanal	547, 548, 561
1,2-alkanediol	1,2-alkanedione	532, 547
1,2-alkanediol	alkanol	581
1,2-alkanediol	alkanone	547, 548, 561, 581
1,2-alkanediol	alkene	493
1,2-alkanediol	alkene (anti addition)	496
1,2-alkanediol	alkene (syn addition)	494–496
1,2-alkanediol	aluminioalkane	517
1,2-alkanediol	cuprioalkane	517
1,2-alkanediol	1,3-dioxolane	525
1,2-alkanediol	epoxide	509
1,2-alkanediol	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol (alkylation)	516, 517
1,2-alkanediol	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol (reduction)	506, 507
1,2-alkanediol	1,2-epoxy-1-silylalkane	516

To	From	Page
1,2-alkanediol	hafnioalkane	565
1,2-alkanediol	2-halo-1-alkanol	482
1,2-alkanediol	2-halo-1-alkanone	578
1,2-alkanediol	2-hydroxyalkanoate ester	550
1,2-alkanediol	2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	530, 541, 545–547, 565
1,2-alkanediol	(hydroxymethyl)lithium lithium salt	561
1,2-alkanediol	2-mercurio-1-alkanol	493
1,2-alkanediol	2-silyl-1-alkanol	516
1,3-alkanediol	alkanal	482, 493, 578
1,3-alkanediol	1,3-alkanedione	529–533, 541
1,3-alkanediol	alkanoate 3-alkenyl ester	494
1,3-alkanediol	alkanone	482, 493, 578
1,3-alkanediol	alkene	493
1,3-alkanediol	3-alken-1-ol	494
1,3-alkanediol	chromioalkane	565
1,3-alkanediol	cuprioalkane	516, 517
1,3-alkanediol	1,3-dioxane	525
1,3-alkanediol	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	506, 507, 516, 517
1,3-alkanediol	3,4-epoxy-1-alkanol	517
1,3-alkanediol	2-halo-1-alkanol	482
1,3-alkanediol	2-halo-1-alkanone	578
1,3-alkanediol	3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	529–532, 534, 565
1,3-alkanediol	2-mercurio-1-alkanol	493
1,3-alkanediol	vanadioalkane	565
1,4-alkanediol	alkanal	561
1,4-alkanediol	1,4-alkanedione	532
1,4-alkanediol	4-alkanolide	550
1,4-alkanediol	alkanone	561
1,4-alkanediol	(3-hydroxypropyl)lithium lithium salt	561
1,4-alkanediol	2-hydroxytetrahydrofuran	578
1,5-alkanediol	1,5-alkanedione	532
1,5-alkanediol	5-alkanolide	550, 579
1,5-alkanediol	2-hydroxytetrahydropyran	578
1,5-alkanediol	magnesioalkane	579
1,ω-alkanediol	ω-alkanolide	550, 551
1,2-alkanedione	acid anhydride	817
1,2-alkanedione	acyl halide	621, 686, 689
1,2-alkanedione	alkanal	817
1,2-alkanedione	1,2-alkanediol	612
1,2-alkanedione	alkanone	616, 617
1,2-alkanedione	ω-alkyne	597, 598
1,2-alkanedione	2-halo-1-alkanone	600
1,2-alkanedione	2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	607
1,2-alkanedione	1-stannyl-1-alkanone	689
1,3-alkanedione	acid anhydride	651, 694, 742
1,3-alkanedione	acid anhydride, mixed	694, 742
1,3-alkanedione	acyl halide	651, 692, 742, 753, 755, 760, 810
1,3-alkanedione	acyl tetrafluoroborate	753
1,3-alkanedione	alkanal	685
1,3-alkanedione	1,3-alkanedione (2-alkylation)	65, 764–766
1,3-alkanedione	1,3-alkanedione (4-alkylation)	766, 767
1,3-alkanedione	alkanenitrile	652, 789
1,3-alkanedione	alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	744
1,3-alkanedione	alkanoate ester	651, 696, 762, 763
1,3-alkanedione	alkanoic acid	694

To	From	Page
1,3-alkanedione	alkanol	764
1,3-alkanedione	alkanone	642, 643, 651, 692, 694, 696, 699, 700, 742, 755, 760
1,3-alkanedione	alkanone dianion	762, 763
1,3-alkanedione	alkanone hydrazone	760
1,3-alkanedione	alkene	65, 765
1,3-alkanedione	2-alken-1-one	595, 810
1,3-alkanedione	*N*-alkoxyalkanamide	699
1,3-alkanedione	1-amino-1-alkene	742, 755
1,3-alkanedione	borylalkane	789
1,3-alkanedione	cuprioalkane	810
1,3-alkanedione	1-diazo-2-alkanone	642, 643
1,3-alkanedione	2-diazo-1-alkanone	789
1,3-alkanedione	2-diazo-3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	642, 643, 685
1,3-alkanedione	(2,4-dioxoalkylidene)triphenylphosphorane	763
1,3-alkanedione	enol borane	652, 789
1,3-alkanedione	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanone	628
1,3-alkanedione	haloalkane	764, 765, 767
1,3-alkanedione	3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	608, 612
1,3-alkanedione	2-oxoalkanenitrile	700
1,3-alkanedione	(2-oxoalkylidene)triphenylphosphorane	763
1,3-alkanedione	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	742, 753
1,3-alkanedione	tetraalkylammonium halide	764
1,3-alkanedione	trialkylsulfonium tetrafluoroborate	764
1,4-alkanedione	acid anhydride	798
1,4-alkanedione	alkanal	709, 711, 798
1,4-alkanedione	alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	737, 738, 744, 745
1,4-alkanedione	alkanone	711, 737, 738, 741, 744, 745, 760
1,4-alkanedione	alkanone hydrazone	760
1,4-alkanedione	alkanone imine	711
1,4-alkanedione	2-alkene-1,4-dione	16, 776
1,4-alkanedione	2-alken-1-one	709, 711, 724, 797, 798, 801, 804, 805, 813
1,4-alkanedione	3-alken-1-one	595
1,4-alkanedione	2-alkoxyalkanenitrile	709
1,4-alkanedione	1-alkoxy-1-cuprio-1-alkene	813
1,4-alkanedione	4-alkyn-1-one	597
1,4-alkanedione	2-aminoalkanenitrile	711
1,4-alkanedione	2-amino-5-oxoalkanenitrile	711
1,4-alkanedione	cuprioalkane	813
1,4-alkanedione	1-cuprio-1,1-dithioalkane	813
1,4-alkanedione	1-cuprio-1-silyl-1-alkene	813
1,4-alkanedione	haloalkane	711, 724, 776, 804
1,4-alkanedione	lithioalkane	801, 805
1,4-alkanedione	nitroalkane	797
1,4-alkanedione	4-nitro-1-alkanone	797
1,4-alkanedione	1-nitro-1-alkene	753
1,4-alkanedione	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	753, 754
1,4-alkanedione	4-silyloxy-3-alkenenitrile	801
1,4-alkanedione	1-sulfinyl-1-thioalkane	724
1,5-alkanedione	1,3-alkanedione	672
1,5-alkanedione	alkanone	758–761, 793, 794
1,5-alkanedione	alkanone *O*-alkyl oxime	761
1,5-alkanedione	alkanone hydrazone	760
1,5-alkanedione	alkanone imine	759

To	From	Page
1,5-alkanedione	2-alkenal dithioacetal	722
1,5-alkanedione	alkene	672
1,5-alkanedione	2-alken-1-one	722, 758–761, 793, 794, 800
1,5-alkanedione	2-(1-alkenyl)-2-lithio-1,3-dithiane	794
1,5-alkanedione	1-alkoxy-1-alkene	793
1,5-alkanedione	4-alkyn-1-one	597
1,5-alkanedione	5-alkyn-1-one	597
1,5-alkanedione	1-amino-1-alkene	758
1,5-alkanedione	1-boryl-1-alkyne	800
1,5-alkanedione	6,6-dithio-5-alken-1-one	722, 794
1,5-alkanedione	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	793, 794
1,6-alkanedione	1,2-diacylcyclobutane	5
1,2-alkanedione dihydrazone	1,2-alkanedione	293
1,4-alkanedione diselenomonoacetal	2-alken-1-one	803
1,4-alkanedione dithiomonoacetal	1,2-alkanedione dithiomonoacetal (substitution)	762
1,4-alkanedione dithiomonoacetal	2-alken-1-one	797
1,4-alkanedione dithiomonoacetal	2-hydroxy-3-alken-1-one dithioacetal	639
1,4-alkanedione dithiomonoacetal	2-lithio-1,3-dithiane	797
1,3-alkanedione monoacetal	alkanoate ortho ester	753
1,3-alkanedione monoacetal	1-alkyne	598
1,3-alkanedione monoacetal	3-boryl-2-alken-1-one acetal	598
1,3-alkanedione monoacetal	1-boryl-1-alkyne	598
1,3-alkanedione monoacetal	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	753
1,4-alkanedione monoacetal	alkanal acetal	798
1,4-alkanedione monoacetal	2-alken-1-one	798
1,4-alkanedione *N,O*-monoacetal	2-alken-1-one	797
1,4-alkanedione *N,O*-monoacetal	oxazolium salt	797
3-alkanelactam	acid anhydride	961
3-alkanelactam	acid anhydride, mixed	900
3-alkanelactam	acyl halide	961
3-alkanelactam	alkanal imine	870, 875, 900, 961
3-alkanelactam	alkanoate ester	875, 877
3-alkanelactam	alkanoic acid	870, 961
3-alkanelactam	alkanone imine	961
3-alkanelactam	1-alkoxy-1-alkyne	962
3-alkanelactam	2-aminoalkanenitrile	877
3-alkanelactam	3-aminoalkanethioate *S*-alkyl ester	945
3-alkanelactam	3-aminoalkanoic acid	972
3-alkanelactam	1,1-bis(silyloxy)-1-alkene	870
3-alkanelactam	2-diazo-1-alkanone	961
3-alkanelactam	diketene	962
3-alkanelactam	3-hydroxyalkanamide	990
3-alkanelactam	ketene	961
3-alkanelactam	*N*-(2-oxoalkyl)-2,3-epoxyalkanamide	519
3-alkanelactam	7-seleno-1-alkene	91
3-alkanelactam	7-thio-1-alkene	91
4-alkanelactam	4-alkanelactam (alkylation)	906
4-alkanelactam	alkene	906
4-alkanelactam	cycloalkanone	931
ω-alkanelactam	ω-alkanelactam (alkylation)	901
ω-alkanelactam	ω-aminoalkanoate ester	945
ω-alkanelactam	ω-aminoalkanoic acid	944
3-alkanelactam, bicyclic	4-aza-2-halo-1,ω-alkadiene	278
3-alkanelactam, bicyclic	6-halo-1-alkyne	215
3-alkanelactam, bicyclic	7-halo-1-alkyne	215

To	From	Page
3-alkanelactam, bicyclic	6-thio-1-alkyne	216
4-alkanelactam, bicyclic	4-alkanelactam, bicyclic (alkylation)	902, 903
4-alkanelactam, bicyclic	4-aryl-4-oxoalkanoic acid	902
4-alkanelactam, bicyclic	bicycloalkanone	931
4-alkanelactam, bicyclic	haloalkane	902, 903
ω-alkanelactam, bicyclic	*N*-(4-silyl-3-alkenyl)alkanamide	417
alkanenitrile	acyl halide	980
alkanenitrile	alkanal	864
alkanenitrile	alkanal arylsulfonylhydrazone	864
alkanenitrile	alkanamide	991–993
alkanenitrile	alkanenitrile (alkylation)	867, 910
alkanenitrile	alkanoate ester	988
alkanenitrile	alkanoic acid	976, 977
alkanenitrile	alkanol	862
alkanenitrile	alkanone	864
alkanenitrile	alkanone arylsulfonylhydrazone	864
alkanenitrile	alkene	860, 861, 867
alkanenitrile	2-alkenenitrile (conjugate addition)	67, 916, 918, 919
alkanenitrile	2-alkenenitrile (reduction)	15
alkanenitrile	borylalkane	913
alkanenitrile	cuprioalkane	916, 918
alkanenitrile	2-cuprioalkanenitrile	912
alkanenitrile	2-cyanoalkanoate ester	896
alkanenitrile	2-diazoalkanenitrile	913
alkanenitrile	dithiocarbonate *O*-alkyl ester	916
alkanenitrile	haloalkane	861, 896, 910, 912, 913, 916
alkanenitrile	2-haloalkanenitrile	913
alkanenitrile	mercurioalkane	67, 919
alkanenitrile	nitroalkane	916
alkanenitrile	2-nitroalkanenitrile	26
alkanenitrile	2-thioalkanenitrile	34, 913
alkanenitrile	thiocarbamate *O*-alkyl	916
1,3,5,7,9-alkanepentaone	1,3,5,7-alkanetetraone	699, 767
1,3,5,7,9-alkanepentaone	alkanoate ester	767
1,3,5,7,9-alkanepentaone	*N*-alkoxyalkanamide	699, 767
alkanesulfonate alkyl ester	alkanol	360–362
1,3,5,7-alkanetetraone	1,3,5-alkanetrione	699, 767
1,3,5,7-alkanetetraone	alkanoate ester	767
1,3,5,7-alkanetetraone	*N*-alkoxyalkanamide	699, 767
alkanethioamide	2-alkenethioamide	918
alkanethioamide	lithioalkane	918
alkanethioamide	magnesioalkane	918
alkanethioate *O*-alkyl ester	alkanol	30
alkanethioate *S*-aryl ester	(phenylthio)haloformate	684
1,2,3-alkanetriol	2-alken-1-ol	495
1,2,3-alkanetriol	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	510, 511
1,3,5-alkanetrione	1,3-alkanedione	699, 767
1,3,5-alkanetrione	1,3,5-alkanetrione (alkylation)	767
1,3,5-alkanetrione	alkanoate ester	767
1,3,5-alkanetrione	*N*-alkoxyalkanamide	699, 767
1,3,5-alkanetrione	haloalkane	767
1,3,7-alkanetrione	1,3-alkanedione	767
1,3,7-alkanetrione	2-alken-1-one	767
alkanimidate ester	1-alkoxy-1-alkene	932
alkanimidate ester	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	932
alkanoate 4-acyloxy-2-alkenyl ester	1,3-alkadiene	829

To	From	Page
alkanoate 2-(acyloxy)alkyl ester	alkene	828
alkanoate 1,3-alkadienyl ester	2-alken-1-one	372, 487
alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	acid anhydride	743, 831
alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	acyl halide	743
alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	alkanal	743
alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester (transesterification)	743
alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	alkanoate ester	736, 743
alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	alkanoic acid	830, 831
alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	alkanone	131, 743
alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	2-alken-1-one	743
alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	alkyne	240, 830, 831
alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	1-halo-1-alkene	832
alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	1-mercurio-1-alkene	240, 830
alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester (isomerization)	115
alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	alkanoate 2-selenoalkyl ester	149
alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	alkene (oxiditative transposition)	118, 149, 825
alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	2-alken-1-ol	936
alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	3-halo-1-alkene	831, 971
alkanoate 3-alkenyl ester	3-alken-1-ol	494
alkanoate 1-alkoxyalkyl ester	ether dialkyl	832
alkanoate 4-amino-2-alkenyl ester	alkanoate 2-oxoalkyl ester	175
alkanoate 1-arylalkyl ester	alkanoic acid	971
alkanoate 1-arylalkyl ester	arylalkane	823, 824
alkanoate 1-arylalkyl ester	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	831, 971
alkanoate 1-arylalkyl ester	trialkyl(1-arylalkyl)ammonium hydroxide	970
alkanoate aryl ester	arene	824
alkanoate aryl ester	phenol	967, 969
alkanoate 3-cyano-2-alkenyl ester	alkanoate 1-cyano-2-alkenyl ester	115
alkanoate 2,3-dihydroxyalkyl ester	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	511
alkanoate ester	acid anhydride	833, 980
alkanoate ester	acrylate ortho ester	921
alkanoate ester	acyl halide	832, 833, 933, 978, 979
alkanoate ester	alkanal	836, 840, 841, 864
alkanoate ester	alkanamide	989, 990
alkanoate ester	alkane	824, 853, 899
alkanoate ester	alkanenitrile	993, 994
alkanoate ester	alkanesulfonate alkyl ester	831, 971
alkanoate ester	alkanethioate *S*-alkyl ester	987
alkanoate ester	alkanethioate *S*-(2-pyridyl) ester	987
alkanoate ester	alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	916, 986
alkanoate ester	alkanoate ester (alkylation)	867, 873, 874
alkanoate ester	alkanoate ester (homologation)	864, 979
alkanoate ester	alkanoate ester (transesterification)	985–987
alkanoate ester	alkanoate 2-haloalkyl ester (alkylation)	65
alkanoate ester	alkanoate metal salt	831, 832, 969
alkanoate ester	alkanoic acid	845, 887, 966–972
alkanoate ester	alkanoic peracid	831
alkanoate ester	alkanol	835, 836, 840, 841, 845, 853–856, 864, 933, 966–971, 978–980, 985–987, 989, 993, 994
alkanoate ester	alkanone	843, 864
alkanoate ester	2-alkenal	915
alkanoate ester	alkene	827, 829, 854, 867, 966
alkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester (conjugate addition)	67, 915–919, 921, 922

To	From	Page
alkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester (reduction)	7, 13, 14
alkanoate ester	2-alkenoyl halide	922
alkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	885
alkanoate ester	2-alkoxytetrahydropyran	833
alkanoate ester	alkyldiphenylsulfonium salt	970
alkanoate ester	alkyl halosulfite	967
alkanoate ester	alkyl *N*,*N*′-tetraethylphosphorodiamidite	968
alkanoate ester	ω-alkyne	830
alkanoate ester	amine (1°)	832
alkanoate ester	arenesulfonate alkyl ester	873, 971
alkanoate ester	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	971
alkanoate ester	borylalkane	898–900
alkanoate ester	cuprioalkane	916–918, 921, 922, 927
alkanoate ester	dialkylacylphosphonate	994
alkanoate ester	dialkyl sulfate	831, 873, 970
alkanoate ester	diazoalkane	971, 972
alkanoate ester	2-diazoalkanoate ester	824, 899
alkanoate ester	2-diazo-1-alkanone	933
alkanoate ester	1,1-dihalo-1-thioalkane	834
alkanoate ester	1,3-dihydrooxazine	887
alkanoate ester	*N*,*N*-dimethylformamide acetal	971
alkanoate ester	(dimethylsulfuranylidene)acetate ester	900
alkanoate ester	dithiocarbonate *O*-alkyl ester	916
alkanoate ester	ether alkyl silyl	836, 841
alkanoate ester	ether alkyl stannyl	836, 841
alkanoate ester	ether dialkyl	832, 833
alkanoate ester	formate ortho ester	971
alkanoate ester	haloalkane	831, 855, 873, 874, 885, 887, 898, 915, 916, 921, 922, 970, 971, 989, 994
alkanoate ester	2-haloalkanoate ester	23, 24, 898
alkanoate ester	3-halo-1-alkene	971
alkanoate ester	ω-halo-2-alkenoate ester	915, 916
alkanoate ester	haloformate ester	855, 968
alkanoate ester	hemiacetal	844
alkanoate ester	isourea *O*-alkyl	969
alkanoate ester	lithioalkane	855, 918, 922
alkanoate ester	lithium alkoxide	979
alkanoate ester	magnesioalkane	855, 917
alkanoate ester	malonate diester	894–896
alkanoate ester	mercurioalkane	67, 919
alkanoate ester	metal alkoxide	840, 855, 986
alkanoate ester	*O*-methyl lactim	969
alkanoate ester	nitroalkane	916
alkanoate ester	2-nitroalkanoate ester	26
alkanoate ester	2-oxoalkanoic acid	845
alkanoate ester	3-oxo-2-triphenylphosphoranylidene-4-alkenoate ester	922
alkanoate ester	phosphite	968
alkanoate ester	selenide alkyl aryl	916
alkanoate ester	sulfide alkyl aryl	834
alkanoate ester	2-sulfinylalkanoate ester	34
alkanoate ester	2-sulfonylalkanoate ester	35
alkanoate ester	tetraalkylammonium hydroxide	970
alkanoate ester	2-thioalkanoate ester	34, 898

To	From	Page
alkanoate ester	3-thio-2-alkenoate ester	927
alkanoate ester	trialkoxymethylphosphonium tetrafluoroborate	969
alkanoate ester	trialkyloxonium tetrafluoroborate	970
alkanoate ester	trialkylsulfonium salt	970
alkanoate ester	trihalomethylphosphonate diester	968
alkanoate ester	trimethylselenonium hydroxide	970
alkanoate 1-ethenyl-4-oxoalkyl ester	alkanoate 1-silyl-2-alkenyl ester	802
alkanoate 1-ethenyl-4-oxoalkyl ester	2-alken-1-one	802
alkanoate 2-formyl-3-alkenyl ester	alkanone	782
alkanoate 2-formyl-3-alkenyl ester	2-alkenal	782
alkanoate 2-formyl-3-alkenyl ester	2-alkenal imine	782
alkanoate 4-formyl-3-alkenyl ester	alkanone	782
alkanoate 4-formyl-3-alkenyl ester	2-alkenal	782
alkanoate 4-formyl-3-alkenyl ester	2-alkenal imine	782
alkanoate 1-formylalkyl ester	alkanal	838
alkanoate 2-halo-1-alkenyl ester	alkyne	240
alkanoate 4-halo-2-alkenyl ester	1,3-alkadiene	329
alkanoate 1-haloalkyl-2-alkenyl ester	1,3-alkadiene	329
alkanoate 2-haloalkyl ester	alkanoate 2-mercurioalkyl ester	331
alkanoate 2-haloalkyl ester	alkene	328, 329, 331
alkanoate 2-haloalkyl ester	ether, cyclic	349, 350
alkanoate 3-haloalkyl ester	ether, cyclic	350
alkanoate 4-haloalkyl ester	acyl halide	979
alkanoate 4-haloalkyl ester	ether, cyclic	350
alkanoate 4-haloalkyl ester	tetrahydrofuran	979
alkanoate 5-haloalkyl ester	acyl halide	979
alkanoate 5-haloalkyl ester	ether, cyclic	350
alkanoate 5-haloalkyl ester	tetrahydropyran	979
alkanoate 2-hydroxyalkyl ester	alkanoate 2-oxoalkyl ester	541, 546
alkanoate 2-hydroxyalkyl ester	alkene	496, 827
alkanoate 2-hydroxyalkyl ester	1,3-dioxolane	526
alkanoate 2-hydroxyalkyl ester	epoxide	509
alkanoate 3-hydroxyalkyl ester	1,3-dioxane	525, 526
alkanoate 3-hydroxy-1-methylenealkyl ester	alkanal	554
alkanoate 3-hydroxy-1-methylenealkyl ester	alkanoate 1-(halomethyl)ethenyl ester	554
alkanoate 3-hydroxy-1-methylenealkyl ester	alkanone	554
alkanoate *N*-hydroxypyridine-2-thione ester	acyl halide	42
alkanoate *N*-hydroxypyridine-2-thione ester	alkanoic acid	42
alkanoate 2-mercurioalkyl ester	alkene	331
alkanoate 2-oxoalkyl ester	alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	744
alkanoate 2-oxoalkyl ester	alkanone	841, 842
alkanoate 2-oxoalkyl ester	1-amino-1-alkene	842
alkanoate 2-oxoalkyl ester	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	754
alkanoate 3-oxoalkyl ester	alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	595
alkanoate perester	acyl halide	42
alkanoate 2-selenoalkyl ester	alkene	149
alkanoate selenoester	alkanoic acid	42
alkanoate sodium salt	2-alkenoate sodium salt (reduction)	13
alkanoate 1-succinimidyl ester	alkanoic acid	552
alkanoate 2-sulfonylalkyl ester	alkanal	294
alkanoate 2-sulfonylalkyl ester	1-lithio-1-sulfonylalkane	294
alkanoate thioester	*see* alkanethioate *S*-alkyl *or* *O*-alkyl ester *or* alkanedithioate ester	
alkanohydrazide	alkanoic acid	719
alkanohydrazide	2-alkenohydrazide	922

To	From	Page
alkanohydrazide	lithioalkane	922
alkanoic acid	acyl halide	933
alkanoic acid	alkanal	838–840, 864
alkanoic acid	alkanamide	988, 989
alkanoic acid	1,2-alkanediol	836, 837
alkanoic acid	1,2-alkanedione	843
alkanoic acid	alkanenitrile	846, 993
alkanoic acid	alkanimidate ester	932
alkanoic acid	alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	983, 985
alkanoic acid	alkanoate 1-arylalkyl ester	983–985
alkanoic acid	alkanoate aryl ester	983
alkanoic acid	alkanoate *t*-butyl ester	984, 985
alkanoic acid	alkanoate ω-epoxyalkyl ester	982
alkanoic acid	alkanoate ester	981–985
alkanoic acid	alkanoate ω-haloalkyl ester	983, 984
alkanoic acid	alkanoate methyl ester	983–985
alkanoic acid	alkanoate 2,2,2-trihaloethyl ester	983
alkanoic acid	alkanoate trihalomethyl ester	982
alkanoic acid	alkanoic acid (alkylation)	867, 868, 872
alkanoic acid	alkanoic acid (degradation)	866
alkanoic acid	alkanol (homologation)	850, 851
alkanoic acid	alkanol (1°, oxidation)	834, 835
alkanoic acid	3-alkanolide	872
alkanoic acid	alkanone	842, 864
alkanoic acid	alkene	596, 828, 849, 850, 867
alkanoic acid	2-alkenoic acid (conjugate addition)	915–917
alkanoic acid	2-alkenoic acid (reduction)	7, 12, 13
alkanoic acid	3-alkenoic acid	7
alkanoic acid	1-alkenyl-2-oxazoline	921
alkanoic acid	1-alkoxy-1-alkene	932
alkanoic acid	alkyne	830
alkanoic acid	arylalkane	824
alkanoic acid	2-(aryloxy)alkanoic acid	872
alkanoic acid	borylalkane	872
alkanoic acid	cadmioalkane	872
alkanoic acid	cuprioalkane	872, 916, 917
alkanoic acid	2-diazo-1-alkanone	933
alkanoic acid	1,1-dihalo-1-alkene	850
alkanoic acid	1,3-dihydrooxazine	872
alkanoic acid	haloalkane	850, 851, 867, 868, 872, 915
alkanoic acid	2-haloalkanoic acid	23
alkanoic acid	2-halo-1-alkanone	932
alkanoic acid	2-hydroxyalkanoic acid	866
alkanoic acid	lithioalkane	921
alkanoic acid	magnesioalkane	917, 921
alkanoic acid	malonate diester	894–896
alkanoic acid	nitroalkane	832
alkanoic acid	2-oxoalkanoate sodium salt	843
alkanoic acid	2-oxoalkanoic acid	845
alkanoic acid	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	829, 932
alkanoic acid	sulfide alkyl aryl	852
alkanoic acid	2-sulfinylalkanoate ester	982
alkanoic acid	2-sulfonyloxy-1-alkanone	932
alkanol	alkanoic acid	490
alkanol	2-halo-1-alkanol (alkylation)	65, 482
alkanol	silylalkane	491

To	From	Page
alkanol (1°)	acid anhydride	551, 552
alkanol (1°)	acid anhydride, mixed	552
alkanol (1°)	acyl halide	549
alkanol (1°)	alkanal	527–536, 540–547
alkanol (1°)	alkanamide	552
alkanol (1°)	alkane	581
alkanol (1°)	alkanethioate *S*-alkyl ester	551
alkanol (1°)	alkanoate ester (homologation)	580
alkanol (1°)	alkanoate ester (reduction)	549-551
alkanol (1°)	alkanoate salt	552
alkanol (1°)	alkanoate 1-succinimidyl ester	552
alkanol (1°)	alkanoic acid	548, 549, 552
alkanol (1°)	2-alkenoate ester	551
alkanol (1°)	1-alkyne	496, 499
alkanol (1°)	borylalkane	497–499
alkanol (1°)	cuprioalkane	514, 515, 520
alkanol (1°)	epoxide (reduction)	505, 506
alkanol (1°)	haloalkane	481, 482
alkanol (1°)	lithioalkane	481, 490, 520
alkanol (1°)	magnesioalkane	481, 491, 520, 559
alkanol (1°)	manganioalkane	515
alkanol (1°)	methanal	559
alkanol (1°)	pyridinium salt	483
alkanol (1°, 2°)	alkanol (inversion)	479, 480
alkanol (1°, 2°)	alkene	67, 493, 494, 497–499
alkanol (1°, 2°)	2-alken-1-one	540
alkanol (1°, 2°)	amine (1°)	483
alkanol (1°, 2°)	ether dialkyl	501–504
alkanol (1°, 2°, 3°)	2-alken-1-ol	6, 7
alkanol (1°, 2°, 3°)	3-alken-1-ol	6, 7
alkanol (1°, 2°, 3°)	epoxide (alkylation)	59, 512–515, 559
alkanol (1°, 2°, 3°)	oxetane (alkylation)	520, 559
alkanol (1°, 2°, 3°)	sulfone alkyl aryl	59
alkanol (1°, 2°, 3°)	3-sulfonyl-1-alkanol	59
alkanol (2°)	alkanal	524, 553, 554, 556, 559–567
alkanol (2°)	alkanoate ester	579
alkanol (2°)	alkanone	527–537, 540–547
alkanol (2°)	ω-alkyne	496
alkanol (2°)	aluminioalkane	563
alkanol (2°)	arenesulfonate alkyl ester	481
alkanol (2°)	chromioalkane	565
alkanol (2°)	1,3-dioxan-4-one	524
alkanol (2°)	epoxide (reduction)	505, 506, 512
alkanol (2°)	1,2-epoxy-3-(mesyloxy)alkane	517
alkanol (2°)	formate ester	559
alkanol (2°)	haloalkane	481, 482, 512, 553, 554, 556
alkanol (2°)	lithioalkane	481, 490, 512, 513, 520, 559, 560
alkanol (2°)	magnesioalkane	481, 491, 514, 520, 559, 562, 563, 579, 580
alkanol (2°)	*N*-methyl-*N*-(2-pyridyl)formamide	580
alkanol (2°)	niobioalkane	565
alkanol (2°)	plumbylalkane	564
alkanol (2°)	tantalioalkane	565
alkanol (2°, 3°)	acyl halide	578

To	From	Page
alkanol (2°, 3°)	alkane	485
alkanol (2°, 3°)	3-alkoxy-1-alkanol	523
alkanol (2°, 3°)	arenesulfonate alkyl ester	556
alkanol (2°, 3°)	borylalkane	497–500
alkanol (2°, 3°)	1-boryl-1-haloalkane	500
alkanol (2°, 3°)	calcioalkane	563
alkanol (2°, 3°)	cerioalkane	567
alkanol (2°, 3°)	cuprioalkane	514, 515, 520, 565, 566
alkanol (2°, 3°)	1,3-dioxane	523
alkanol (2°, 3°)	manganioalkane	515, 565, 578
alkanol (2°, 3°)	2-mercurio-1-alkanol	67, 493
alkanol (2°, 3°)	titanioalkane	564, 565
alkanol (2°, 3°)	ytterbioalkane	567
alkanol (2°, 3°)	zincioalkane	566, 567
alkanol (2°, 3°)	zirconioalkane	565
alkanol (3°)	alkanoate ester	559, 579
alkanol (3°)	alkanoate 2-hydroxyalkyl ester	483, 581
alkanol (3°)	alkanone	553, 554, 556, 559–567, 575
alkanol (3°)	alkanone acetal	523
alkanol (3°)	alkene	67, 493, 497–499, 575
alkanol (3°)	aluminioalkane	483, 563, 581
alkanol (3°)	carbonate dialkyl ester	580
alkanol (3°)	1,3-dioxolane	523
alkanol (3°)	epoxide (reduction)	505
alkanol (3°)	ether dialkyl	501–503, 521
alkanol (3°)	haloalkane	500, 553, 554, 556
alkanol (3°)	2-halo-1-alkanone	578
alkanol (3°)	lithioalkane	512, 513, 520, 523, 559, 560, 578
alkanol (3°)	magnesioalkane	514, 520, 559, 562, 563, 578–580
3-alkanolide	alkanal	956
3-alkanolide	alkanoic acid	956
3-alkanolide	3-alkanolide (alkylation)	958
4-alkanolide	alkanal	915, 954–957
4-alkanolide	alkanoic acid	956, 959
4-alkanolide	3-alkanolide	956
4-alkanolide	4-alkanolide (alkylation)	958
4-alkanolide	alkanone	915, 954, 955, 957
4-alkanolide	2-alkenal	915, 957
4-alkanolide	alkene	959, 960
4-alkanolide	3-alken-1-ol	949
4-alkanolide	4-alken-1-ol	949
4-alkanolide	3-alken-4-olide imine	957
4-alkanolide	2-alken-1-one	957
4-alkanolide	2-alkoxytetrahydrofuran	844
4-alkanolide	1-alkyne	952
4-alkanolide	1,1-bis(silyloxy)-1-alkene	959
4-alkanolide	cyclobutanone	960
4-alkanolide	cyclopropanecarboxylate ester	960
4-alkanolide	1,1-dithio-1-alkene	957
4-alkanolide	epoxide	958
4-alkanolide	4-haloalkanoate ester	944
4-alkanolide	2-haloalkanoic acid	959
4-alkanolide	isonitrile	957
4-alkanolide	2-mesyloxy-4-alkanolide	29

To	From	Page
4-alkanolide	6-seleno-1-alkene	91
4-alkanolide	succinic anhydride	958, 981
4-alkanolide	3-sulfonyl-4-alkanolide	955
5-alkanolide	alkanal	955
5-alkanolide	alkanoic acid	959
5-alkanolide	5-alkanolide (alkylation)	958
5-alkanolide	alkanone	955
5-alkanolide	4-alken-1-ol	949
5-alkanolide	5-alken-1-ol	949
5-alkanolide	2-alkoxytetrahydropyran	844
5-alkanolide	1,1-bis(silyloxy)-1-alkene	959
5-alkanolide	3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyran	833
5-alkanolide	epoxide	959
5-alkanolide	glutaric anhydride	958, 981
6-alkanolide	6-alkanolide (alkylation)	958
ω-alkanolide	1,ω-alkanediol	837, 838
ω-alkanolide	ω-alkanolide (alkylation)	873, 874
ω-alkanolide	2-alkenoate ω-haloalkyl ester	944
ω-alkanolide	ω-alkenoic acid	945
ω-alkanolide	2-alken-ω-olide	13, 14, 917
ω-alkanolide	cuprioalkane	917
ω-alkanolide	haloalkane	873
ω-alkanolide	ω-haloalkanoic acid	943, 944
ω-alkanolide	ω-haloalkanol	951
ω-alkanolide	ω-hydroxyalkanethioate *S*-alkyl ester	943
ω-alkanolide	ω-hydroxyalkanoate ester	943
ω-alkanolide	ω-hydroxyalkanoic acid	941–943
ω-alkanolide	lactol	844
ω-alkanolide	ω-(mesyloxy)alkanoic acid	943, 944
ω-alkanolide	succinic anhydride	847
4-alkanolide, bicyclic	1,2-epoxy-4-haloalkane	884
4-alkanolide, bicyclic	succinate diester	884
ω-alkanolide, bicyclic	2-alken-4-olide	269, 270
ω-alkanolide, bicyclic	2-alken-5-olide	924
ω-alkanolide, bicyclic	(4-alkenyl)malonate diester	959
ω-alkanolide, bicyclic	1-amino-1-alkyne	924
ω-alkanolide, bicyclic	2-cyano-ω-alkenoate ester	959
ω-alkanolide, bicyclic	cycloalkene	959
ω-alkanolide, polycyclic	3-oxo-6-alkenoic acid	959
ω-alkanolide, tricyclic	cycloalkene	671
alkanone	acid anhydride	693, 694
alkanone	acid anhydride, mixed	694
alkanone	acyl halide	686–692, 713, 732, 768
alkanone	*N*-acylimidazole	699
alkanone	acylmalonate diester	692, 768
alkanone	alkanal	631, 680, 684, 709–711, 716, 718, 719, 722, 726, 728, 734, 739, 757
alkanone	alkanal dithioacetal	721, 723, 724
alkanone	alkanal hydrazone	684, 719
alkanone	alkanamide	698–700
alkanone	1,2-alkanediol	615, 616, 629
alkanone	1,4-alkanedione diselenomonoacetal	803
alkanone	alkanenitrile	618, 701
alkanone	alkanethioamide	700
alkanone	alkanethioate *S*-alkyl ester	697

To	From	Page
alkanone	alkanethioate *S*-aryl ester	684, 697
alkanone	alkanethioate *S*-(2-pyridyl) ester	697
alkanone	alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	744, 754
alkanone	alkanoate 2-alkylidene-3-oxoalkyl ester	811
alkanone	alkanoate ester	59, 695, 696, 718
alkanone	alkanoate 3-oxo-1-alkenyl ester	812
alkanone	alkanoate 2-oxoalkyl ester	41, 42, 785
alkanone	alkanoate 2-pyridyl ester	695
alkanone	alkanohydrazide	719
alkanone	alkanoic acid	617, 685, 686, 691, 694, 719, 732, 768
alkanone	alkanol (2°)	604–614
alkanone	alkanone (alkylation)	651, 737–742, 745, 746, 755, 758–762, 787
alkanone	alkanone (homologation)	716, 726, 728, 734, 757
alkanone	alkanone (transposition)	587
alkanone	alkanone acetal	728
alkanone	alkanone *O*-alkyl oxime	684, 761
alkanone	alkanone arylsulfonylhydrazone	587
alkanone	alkanone dianion	762, 763
alkanone	alkanone dithioacetal	721, 722, 724
alkanone	alkanone hydrazone	760, 761
alkanone	alkanone imine	758, 759, 777
alkanone	alkanone oxime	762
alkanone	alkanone tosylhydrazone	587
alkanone	alkene	593–596, 633, 674, 675, 680, 737, 739, 809
alkanone	2-alkenenitrile	918
alkanone	1-alken-3-ol	818
alkanone	2-alken-1-ol	627
alkanone	2-alken-1-one (alkylation)	776, 777
alkanone	2-alken-1-one (conjugate addition)	67, 791–793, 799, 800, 803–810, 813, 814, 916
alkanone	2-alken-1-one (reduction)	9–12
alkanone	2-alken-1-one acetal	809
alkanone	2-alken-1-one imine	777
alkanone	*N*-alkoxyalkanamide	699
alkanone	2-alkoxyalkanenitrile	709
alkanone	2-alkoxyalkanoate ester	683
alkanone	2-alkoxy-1-alkanone	27
alkanone	1-alkoxy-1-alkene	716, 742
alkanone	1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane	604
alkanone	2-alkoxy-3-halo-1-alkene	742
alkanone	1-alkylideneamino-1-alkene	757
alkanone	alkyl nitrate	599
alkanone	alkyl sulfate anion	599
alkanone	alkyne	596–598, 695
alkanone	π-allylnickel halide	742
alkanone	aluminioalkane	687, 693, 800
alkanone	amine (1°)	601, 602
alkanone	2-aminoalkanenitrile	710, 711
alkanone	1-amino-1-alkene	755
alkanone	2-amino-2-alkenenitrile	711
alkanone	arenesulfonate alkyl ester	599
alkanone	arylsulfonylamidrazone	719

To	From	Page
alkanone	arylsulfonylhydrazone	587
alkanone	arylsulfonylmethyl isocyanide	711
alkanone	barium dicarboxylate	685
alkanone	1,3-benzodithiole	684
alkanone	1,3-benzodithiolylium salt	684
alkanone	1,3-benzoxathiolium salt	732
alkanone	borylalkane	599, 674, 675, 687, 716, 723, 724, 787, 789, 799, 800
alkanone	1-boryl-1-alkene	598
alkanone	1-boryl-1-alkyne	598
alkanone	cadmioalkane	686, 691, 694
alkanone	carbonate 2-alkenyl ester	617
alkanone	cuprioalkane	686, 687, 689, 690, 697, 788, 805–812, 918
alkanone	2-cyano-2-alkenoate ester	632
alkanone	1-cyclopropyl-1-alkanone	5, 786
alkanone	diazoacetaldehyde	789
alkanone	2-diazo-1-alkanone	789
alkanone	1,1-diborylalkane	695, 718
alkanone	1,3-dihalo-2-alkanone	788
alkanone	2,2-dihalo-1-alkanone	788
alkanone	1,1-dihalo-1-alkene	734
alkanone	dihydro-1,3-oxazine	730
alkanone	1,1-dithio-1-alkene	722
alkanone	3,3-dithio-2-alken-1-one	812
alkanone	dithiocarbamate *S*-(1-cyanoalkyl)	725
alkanone	enol alane	745
alkanone	enol borane	745, 746, 789
alkanone	enol phosphate	755
alkanone	enol phosphinate	755
alkanone	enol phosphonate	755
alkanone	epoxide	628
alkanone	2,3-epoxyalkanoate ester	734
alkanone	1,2-epoxy-1-silylalkane	734
alkanone	ether alkyl silyl	604, 606
alkanone	ether alkyl stannyl	604
alkanone	ether dialkyl	604
alkanone	ferrioalkane	687
alkanone	haloalkane	598–600, 684, 690, 695, 698, 699, 709–713, 718, 719, 721, 722–726, 728, 730, 731, 738–740, 742, 744–746, 749, 754, 755, 757, 758, 760–763, 776, 777, 786–789, 791, 793, 800, 806, 810, 812, 818
alkanone	2-haloalkanoate ester	734
alkanone	2-halo-1-alkanol	616, 630
alkanone	2-halo-1-alkanone	21–23, 785, 787, 788
alkanone	2-halo-1-alkanone tosylhydrazone	788
alkanone	1-halo-1-alkene	600, 734
alkanone	3-halo-2-alken-1-one	812
alkanone	2-(1-haloalkyl)-2-alken-1-one	811

To	From	Page
alkanone	1-halo-1-alkyne	599
alkanone	2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	28, 785
alkanone	imidazoline	731
alkanone	isonitrile	712
alkanone	ketene	698
alkanone	lanthanioalkane	699
alkanone	lithioalkane	599, 683–685, 698–701, 711, 730, 731, 792, 793
alkanone	2-lithioalkanoate silyl ester	687, 694
alkanone	1-lithio-1-stannylalkane	695
alkanone	1-lithio-1-thio-1-alkene	726
alkanone	magnesioalkane	599, 683–687, 691, 693–695, 697, 699, 701, 712, 713, 723, 730–732, 787
alkanone	magnesium dicarboxylate	685
alkanone	malonate diester	692, 701, 719, 768
alkanone	malonic acid	719
alkanone	manganioalkane	689, 691, 693, 694, 804
alkanone	mercurioalkane	67, 691, 814
alkanone	2-mercurio-1-alkanone	785
alkanone	2-mesyloxy-1-alkanone	29
alkanone	3-(methylsulfonyl)oxy-2-alken-1-one	812
alkanone	nitroalkane	603, 916
alkanone	2-nitro-1-alkanone	26
alkanone	1-nitro-1-alkene	603, 604
alkanone	3-oxoalkanenitrile	785
alkanone	3-oxoalkanoate ammonium salt	686
alkanone	3-oxoalkanoate ester	645, 774, 775
alkanone	(2-oxoalkylidene)triphenylphosphorane	763
alkanone	3-oxo-2-(triphenylphosphoranylidene)alkanoate ester	793
alkanone	3-oxo-2-(triphenylphosphoranylidene)-4-alkenoate ester	793
alkanone	(phenylthio)haloformate	684, 691
alkanone	phosgene	691
alkanone	phosphate (2-thio-1-alkenyl) ester	587
alkanone	phosphorus ylid	691, 701
alkanone	plumbylalkane	689
alkanone	rhodioalkane	689
alkanone	2-seleno-1-alkanone	594
alkanone	silylalkane	687
alkanone	2-(silyloxy)alkanenitrile	710
alkanone	2-silyloxy-1-alkanone	27
alkanone	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	745, 750, 751, 755, 829
alkanone	(1-silyloxy)alkylphosphonate	719
alkanone	stannylalkane	688
alkanone	1-stannyloxy-1-alkene	754, 755
alkanone	2-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	34, 763
alkanone	1-sulfinyl-1-thioalkane	724
alkanone	sulfone alkyl aryl	59, 601, 695
alkanone	sulfone dialkyl	695
alkanone	2-sulfonyl-1-alkanone	35, 59, 787
alkanone	1-sulfonyl-1-thioalkane	725
alkanone	sulfoxide dialkyl	695
alkanone	2-thioalkanoic acid	728

To	From	Page
alkanone	2-thio-1-alkanone	34, 786
alkanone	1-thio-1-alkene	726
alkanone	3-thio-2-alken-1-one	787, 812
alkanone	2-(1-thioalkyl)-2-alken-1-one	811
alkanone	2-thiomethyl-2-alken-1-one	776
alkanone	2-tosyloxy-1-alkanol	630
alkanone	2-tosyloxy-1-alkanone	27, 29
alkanone	vanadioalkane	684, 689
alkanone	zincioalkane	686, 690, 813, 814
alkanone	zirconioalkane	689
alkanone acetal	alkanone	463, 464, 735
alkanone acetal	haloalkane	728
alkanone acetal	2-thioalkanoic acid	728
alkanone *O*-acyl oxime	acyl halide	42
alkanone *O*-acyl oxime	alkanoic acid	42
alkanone *O*-acyl oxime	alkanone	424
alkanone *O*-alkyl oxime	alkanal	427
alkanone *O*-alkyl oxime	alkanone	424, 761
alkanone arylsulfonylhydrazone	alkanone	158, 864
alkanone *N*-diphenylphosphinyl amine	alkanone *N*-diphenylphosphinyl imine	424
alkanone *N*-diphenylphosphinyl amine	alkanone oxime	424
alkanone *N*-diphenylphosphinyl imine	alkanone	424
alkanone *N*-diphenylphosphinyl imine	alkanone oxime	424
alkanone diselenoacetal	alkanone	59, 372
alkanone dithioacetal	alkanal	722
alkanone dithioacetal	alkanal dithioacetal	721, 724
alkanone dithioacetal	1,1-dithio-1-alkene	722
alkanone dithioacetal	haloalkane	719, 722, 724
alkanone hydrazone	alkanone	67, 428, 759, 760
alkanone imine	alkanone	421–423, 758, 932
alkanone imine	2-alken-1-one	777
alkanone imine	2-alken-1-one imine	777
alkanone imine	amine (1°)	421–423
alkanone imine	haloalkane	777
alkanone lithium enolate	1-cyclopropyl-1-alkanone	785
alkanone *O*-mesyl oxime	alkanone	428
alkanone oxime	alkanone	424, 762, 930, 931
alkanone *O*-silyl oxime	alkanone	424
alkanone tosylhydrazone	alkanone	158, 587
alkanone *O*-tosyl oxime	alkanone	424, 428
alkanoyl	*see* acyl *except for substituted acyl compounds*	
alkanoyl halide	*see* acyl halide *except for substituted alkanoyl groups*	
2,4,6,8-alkatetraenoate ester	alkyne	236
2,4,6,8-alkatetraenoate ester	2-alkynoate ester	236
2,4,6,8-alkatetraenoate ester	1-cuprio-1-alkene	236
2,4,6-alkatrienamide	2,4-alkadienamide	904
2,4,6-alkatrienamide	alkanal	904
1,3,5-alkatriene	2-alkenal	245
1,3,5-alkatriene	2-alken-1-one	161
1,3,5-alkatriene	3-alkoxy-4-sulfonyl-1-alkene	245
1,3,5-alkatriene	alkyne	236
1,3,5-alkatriene	1-cuprio-1-alkene	236
1,3,5-alkatriene	haloalkane	236
1,3,5-alkatriene	3-halo-4-sulfonyl-1-alkene	245
1,3,5-alkatriene	1-lithio-1-sulfonylalkane	245

To	From	Page
1,3,5-alkatriene	3-magnesio-3-sulfonyl-1-alkene	255
1,3,7-alkatriene iron tricarbonyl	alkanoate 2,4-alkadienyl ester iron tricarbonyl	194 194
1,3,7-alkatriene iron tricarbonyl	3-silyl-1-alkene	194
2,4,6-alkatrienoate ester	alkyne	259
2,4,6-alkatrienoate ester	2-alkynoate ester	259
2,4,6-alkatrienoic acid	alkyne	236
2,4,6-alkatrienoic acid	1-cuprio-1-alkene	236
2,4,6-alkatrien-1-ol	alkanal	236
2,4,6-alkatrien-1-ol	alkyne	236
2,4,6-alkatrien-1-ol	1-cuprio-1-alkene	236
4,6,8-alkatrien-1-one	2-alken-1-one	236
4,6,8-alkatrien-1-one	alkyne	236
4,6,8-alkatrien-1-one	1-cuprio-1-alkene	236
2-alkenal	alkanal	149, 158, 169, 177, 178, 716, 717, 730, 734–736, 759
2-alkenal	alkanal acetal	735
2-alkenal	alkanal tosylhydrazone	158
2-alkenal	alkanone	158, 716, 717, 727, 732, 734, 735, 759
2-alkenal	alkanone acetal	183, 735
2-alkenal	alkanone tosylhydrazone	158
2-alkenal	2-alkenal (alkylation)	210
2-alkenal	3-alkenal	629
2-alkenal	2-alkenal dithioacetal	723
2-alkenal	2-alkenal imine	759
2-alkenal	2-alken-1-ol	604, 605, 607, 609–613
2-alkenal	2-alken-1-one	629
2-alkenal	1-alkoxy-1,3-alkadiene	716
2-alkenal	3-alkoxy-2-alkenal	588
2-alkenal	1-alkoxy-1-alkene	183, 735
2-alkenal	3-alkoxy-2-alken-1-one	588
2-alkenal	1-alkoxy-1-alkyne	717
2-alkenal	1-alkoxy-2-lithio-1-alkene	717
2-alkenal	2-alkynal	237
2-alkenal	1-alkyne	723
2-alkenal	2-alkyn-1-ol	597
2-alkenal	3-amino-2-alkenal	188, 192, 588
2-alkenal	1-amino-1-alkene	149
2-alkenal	3-amino-1-alkene (3°)	602
2-alkenal	benzothiazole	732
2-alkenal	1-boryl-1-alkyne	723
2-alkenal	carbonate bis(2-alkenyl) ester	617
2-alkenal	dihydro-1,3-oxazine	730
2-alkenal	1,1-diseleno-1-alkene	197
2-alkenal	enol triflate	678
2-alkenal	3,4-epoxy-1-alkene	629
2-alkenal	haloalkane	718, 725, 727
2-alkenal	3-halo-2-alkenal	735
2-alkenal	3-halo-1-alkene	600
2-alkenal	lithioalkane	588, 727
2-alkenal	magnesioalkane	588
2-alkenal	2-selenoalkanal	149
2-alkenal	2-seleno-2-alkenal	197
2-alkenal	1-silyl-1-alkene	228, 675
2-alkenal	3-silyl-2-alken-1-ol	735

To	From	Page
2-alkenal	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	735
2-alkenal	3-stannyloxy-1-alkene	607
2-alkenal	3-sulfonyl-1-alkene	601
2-alkenal	3-thio-2-alken-1-one	727
3-alkenal	1,3-alkadiene iron compound	232
3-alkenal	alkanal	718
3-alkenal	alkanone	630, 718
3-alkenal	2-alkenal	780
3-alkenal	3-alkenal dithioacetal	641
3-alkenal	2-alken-1-ol	641
3-alkenal	2-alken-1-one	629
3-alkenal	1-(2-alkoxycyclopropyl)-1-alkanol	630
3-alkenal	1,3-dithiane	641
3-alkenal	3,4-epoxy-1-alkene	629
3-alkenal	haloalkane	780
3-alkenal	2-haloalkanoic acid	641
3-alkenal	3-halo-1-alkene	641
3-alkenal	2-hydroxy-4-alkenoic acid	641
4-alkenal	1,3-alkadiene	676
4-alkenal	alkanal	726, 739
4-alkenal	alkanone	637, 638, 726
4-alkenal	2-alkenal	809
4-alkenal	2-alkenal acetal	809
4-alkenal	4-alkenethial *S*-oxide	638
4-alkenal	3-amino-1-alkene	637
4-alkenal	3-aza-1,5-alkadiene	637
4-alkenal	1-cuprio-1-alkene	809
4-alkenal	haloalkane	638
4-alkenal	3-halo-1-alkene	739
4-alkenal	3-thia-1,5-alkadiene	638, 726
4-alkenal	3-thia-1,5-alkadiene *S*-oxide	638
5-alkenal	1,5-alkadien-3-ol	639, 640
5-alkenal	2-alkenal	126, 916
5-alkenal	alkene	126
5-alkenal	3-alkoxy-1,5-alkadiene	640
5-alkenal	3-halo-1-alkene	727
5-alkenal	3-nitro-1-alkene	916
5-alkenal	3-silyloxy-1,5-alkadiene	640
5-alkenal	1-thio-1,5-alkadiene	727
2-alkenal acetal	2-alkenal	573
2-alkenal acetal	formate ortho ester	683
2-alkenal acetal	1-magnesio-1-alkene	683
3-alkenal acetal	3-aluminio-1-alkene	683
3-alkenal acetal	formate ortho ester	683
3-alkenal acetal	3-magnesio-1-alkene	683
3-alkenal acetal	3-zincio-1-alkene	683
2-alkenal dithioacetal	alkyne	221, 723
2-alkenal dithioacetal	1-boryl-1-alkyne	221, 723
3-alkenal dithioacetal	1,3-dithiane	641
3-alkenal dithioacetal	1,3-dithienium salt	196
3-alkenal dithioacetal	3-halo-1-alkene	641
3-alkenal dithioacetal	3-silyl-1-alkene	196
2-alkenal imine	alkanal	759
2-alkenal imine	alkanone	179, 759
2-alkenamide	alkanal	178
2-alkenamide	alkanamide	131, 168
2-alkenamide	2-alkenamide (alkylation)	905

To	From	Page
2-alkenamide	alkene	187, 188
2-alkenamide	alkyne	235
2-alkenamide	1-cuprio-1-alkene	235
2-alkenamide	haloalkane	905
2-alkenamide	isocyanate	235
3-alkenamide	1,3-alkadiene	859
3-alkenamide	alkanamide acetal	937
3-alkenamide	2-alkenamide	904
3-alkenamide	3-alkenamide (alkylation)	904
3-alkenamide	4-alkenamide	905
3-alkenamide	2-alken-1-ol	937
3-alkenamide	haloalkane	904, 905
3-alkenamide	3-halo-1-alkene	859
3-alkenamide	isocyanate	859
4-alkenamide	alkanamide acetal	934
4-alkenamide	alkanethioamide	935
4-alkenamide	4-alkenamide (alkylation)	905
4-alkenamide	4-alkenethioamide	935
4-alkenamide	2-alken-1-ol	934, 935
4-alkenamide	1-alkoxy-1-amino-1-alkene	934
4-alkenamide	1-amino-1-alkyne	935
4-alkenamide	haloalkane	905
4-alkenamide	3-halo-1-alkene	935
5-alkenamide	2-alkenamide	190, 918
5-alkenamide	alkene	190
5-alkenamide	3-silyl-1-alkene	918
alkene	acid anhydride	164
alkene	acid thioanhydride	164
alkene	acyl halide	164
alkene	1,3-alkadiene	211
alkene	1,3-alkadiene zirconium compound	197
alkene	alkanal	146, 160, 161, 173–184, 196, 197
alkene	alkanal acetal	155
alkene	alkanal arylsulfonylhydrazone	158
alkene	alkanal tosylhydrazone	158, 183
alkene	1,4-alkanedinitrile	166
alkene	1,4-alkanedioate diperester	165
alkene	1,4-alkanedioic acid	163, 164
alkene	1,2-alkanediol	155, 156
alkene	alkanenitrile	281
alkene	alkanesulfonate alkyl ester	153, 154
alkene	alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester (reduction)	41, 160
alkene	alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester (alkylation)	65, 206, 209
alkene	alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester (alkylative transposition)	120–123
alkene	alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester (reduction)	41, 116
alkene	alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester (reductive transposition)	116
alkene	alkanoate ester	165, 166, 175, 177, 183, 194
alkene	alkanoate 2-haloalkyl ester	138, 139
alkene	alkanoate 2-selenoalkyl ester	148
alkene	alkanoate 2-sulfonylalkyl ester	147
alkene	alkanoic acid	162, 163
alkene	alkanol	151, 152, 154

To	From	Page
alkene	alkanone	146, 157, 158, 160–163, 173–184, 196, 197, 293, 633
alkene	alkanone arylsulfonylhydrazone	158
alkene	alkanone dithioacetal	157, 160, 201
alkene	alkanone tosylhydrazone	158
alkene	2-alkenal (decarbonylation)	38
alkene	alkene (alkylation)	197, 204, 206, 210
alkene	alkene (allylic substitution)	189, 190
alkene	alkene (isomerization)	109–115
alkene	alkene (vinylic substitution)	186–188
alkene	2-alken-1-ol (alkylation)	56, 200, 201, 203
alkene	2-alken-1-ol (alkylative transposition)	120–122
alkene	2-alken-1-ol (reduction)	27, 28, 31
alkene	2-alken-1-ol (reductive transposition)	116
alkene	2-alken-1-one	36, 158, 159
alkene	3-alken-1-one	36
alkene	2-alken-1-one arylsulfonylhydrazone	159
alkene	2-(2-alkenyloxy)benzothiazole (alkylation)	209
alkene	2-(2-alkenyloxy)benzothiazole (alkylative transposition)	121
alkene	2-alkenyl phosphonium salt (reductive transposition)	115
alkene	2-alkenyl sulfonium salt (alkylation)	209
alkene	2-(2-alkenylthio)benzothiazole (alkylative transposition)	121
alkene	(2-alkenyl)trialkylammonium salt (alkylation)	188, 191, 209
alkene	1-alkoxy-1-alkene (alkylation)	200
alkene	1-alkoxy-1-alkene (reduction)	160
alkene	3-alkoxy-1-alkene (alkylation)	191, 201, 203
alkene	3-alkoxy-1-alkene (alkylative transposition)	120, 121
alkene	3-alkoxy-1-alkene (reduction)	26
alkene	2-alkoxy-1,3-dioxolane	155
alkene	1-alkoxy-2-haloalkane	136, 137
alkene	1-alkoxy-2-selenoalkane	148
alkene	*N*-alkyl-*N*,*N*-disulfonimide	140
alkene	alkylpyridinium salt	140
alkene	alkyl triflate	194
alkene	alkyltrimethylammonium hydroxide	139
alkene	alkyne (alkylation and functionalization)	215–240
alkene	alkyne (hydrogen addition)	212–214
alkene	π-allylnickel halide	62, 198
alkene	π-allylpalladium compound	206
alkene	1-aluminio-1-alkene	223, 225
alkene	amine (1°)	140
alkene	amine oxide	139
alkene	1-amino-1-alkene (reduction)	160
alkene	arenesulfonate 2-alkenyl ester (alkylation)	209
alkene	arenesulfonate alkyl ester	153, 154, 192
alkene	3-aryloxy-1-alkene (alkylative transposition)	121
alkene	3-aryloxy-1-alkene (reduction)	26
alkene	1,2-bis(mesyloxy)alkane	156
alkene	borylalkane	57, 114, 192
alkene	1-boryl-1-alkene	219
alkene	3-boryl-1-alkene	192

To	From	Page
alkene	1-boryl-1-alkyne	220, 221
alkene	carbamate *O*-(2-alkenyl) (alkylation)	209
alkene	carbamate *O*-(2-alkenyl) (alkylative transposition)	121, 122
alkene	carbamate *O*-alkyl	154
alkene	carbonate 2-alkenyl ester (alkylation)	209
alkene	carbonate dialkyl ester tosylhydrazone	156
alkene	1-cuprio-1-alkene	234
alkene	cyclohexene	265
alkene	1,2-dialkoxy-1-alkene iron compound	198
alkene	2-dialkylamino-1,3-dioxolane	155
alkene	2-dialkylphosphinyl-1-alkanone	177
alkene	1,1-dihaloalkane	133
alkene	1,2-dihaloalkane	133–135
alkene	1,1-dihalo-1-alkene	203
alkene	1,2-dilithio-1-alkene	217
alkene	1,1-diseleno-1-alkene	197
alkene	1,1-disulfonylalkane	147
alkene	1,2-disulfonylalkane	148
alkene	dithiocarbonate *O*-alkyl ester	154
alkene	enol phosphate (alkylation)	202, 207
alkene	enol phosphate (reduction)	159, 160
alkene	enol *N*,*N*,*N*′,*N*′-tetramethylphosphoro-diamidate (reduction)	159, 160
alkene	enol triflate (alkylation)	202, 207
alkene	enol triflate (reduction)	160
alkene	epoxide	140–142
alkene	ether alkyl silyl	194
alkene	haloalkane	55, 131, 132, 143, 145, 149, 150, 158, 185, 189, 192–194, 196–198, 204, 206, 210, 223, 228, 234
alkene	haloalkane (allylation)	66
alkene	2-haloalkanoate ester	138
alkene	2-halo-1-alkanol	137, 138
alkene	2-halo-1-alkanone	138, 160
alkene	2-haloalkanoyl halide	138
alkene	1-halo-1-alkene (alkylation)	57, 62, 63, 65, 66, 185, 192, 197, 199, 201–203, 206, 207, 210, 228
alkene	1-halo-1-alkene (reduction)	18–20
alkene	3-halo-1-alkene (alkylation)	57, 62, 191, 198, 201, 203, 208–210
alkene	3-halo-1-alkene (alkylative transposition)	120–123
alkene	3-halo-1-alkene (reduction)	18–20
alkene	3-halo-1-alkene (reductive transposition)	116
alkene	1-halo-1-alkyne	219
alkene	3-halo-1-alkyne	218
alkene	1-halo-2-silylalkane	151
alkene	1-halo-1-silyl-1-alkene	228
alkene	1-halo-2-(silyloxy)alkane	137
alkene	1-halo-1-sulfonylalkane	146
alkene	1-halo-2-thioalkane	143
alkene	3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	163
alkene	2-lithioalkanenitrile	183

To	From	Page
alkene	3-lithio-1-alkene	55
alkene	1-lithio-1-sulfonylalkane	183
alkene	1-lithio-1-thioalkane	183
alkene	magnesioalkane	63, 191, 197
alkene	1-magnesio-1-alkene	192
alkene	3-magnesio-1-alkene	192, 210
alkene	1-mercurio-1-alkene	239
alkene	metal alkoxide	152
alkene	methanesulfonate 2,2-dihaloalkyl ester	139
alkene	methanesulfonate 2-haloalkyl ester	139
alkene	*N*-methyl-4-alkoxypyridinium halide	154
alkene	3-nitro-1-alkene (reduction)	26
alkene	3-nitro-1-alkene (reductive transposition)	115
alkene	1-nitro-2-sulfonylalkane	147
alkene	phosphate 2-alkenyl ester (alkylation)	191, 209
alkene	phosphorus ylid	173–175
alkene	polyene	6
alkene	selenide alkyl aryl	149, 196
alkene	2-seleno-1-alkanol	148
alkene	1-seleno-1-alkene (alkylation)	197, 200
alkene	1-seleno-1-alkene (reduction)	197
alkene	3-seleno-1-alkene	35
alkene	1-seleno-2-sulfonyl-1-alkene	229
alkene	selenoxide	149, 150
alkene	2-silylalkanal	191
alkene	2-silylalkanoate ester	180
alkene	3-silyl-1-alkene	194, 196, 197
alkene	1-silyloxy-1-alkene (alkylation)	200
alkene	1-silyloxy-1-alkene (reduction)	160
alkene	3-silyloxy-1-alkene (alkylation)	203
alkene	3-silyloxy-1-alkene (alkylative transposition)	120, 123
alkene	3-silyloxy-1-alkene (reduction)	26
alkene	1-silyl-2-sulfonylalkane	147
alkene	3-stannylalkanenitrile	281
alkene	1-stannyl-1-alkene	193, 194, 229
alkene	3-stannyl-1-alkene	196, 197
alkene	1-stannyl-2-sulfonylalkane	281
alkene	sulfide alkyl aryl	145, 196
alkene	sulfide dialkyl	143, 145
alkene	2-sulfinyl-1-alkanol	145
alkene	3-sulfinyl-1-alkene (alkylative transposition)	122
alkene	sulfone alkyl aryl	147, 281
alkene	sulfone dialkyl	146
alkene	2-sulfonyl-1-alkanol	146, 183
alkene	2-sulfonyl-1-alkanone	183
alkene	1-sulfonyl-1-alkene (alkylation)	198, 200
alkene	1-sulfonyl-1-alkene (reduction)	33, 229
alkene	3-sulfonyl-1-alkene (alkylation)	190, 209
alkene	3-sulfonyl-1-alkene (alkylative transposition)	120, 122
alkene	3-sulfonyl-1-alkene (reduction)	33, 34
alkene	3-sulfonyl-1-alkene (reductive transposition)	115
alkene	3-sulfonyloxy-1-alkene (alkylative transposition)	122
alkene	3-sulfonyloxy-1-alkene (reduction)	29
alkene	sulfoxide alkyl aryl	144, 145

To	From	Page
alkene	sulfoxide dialkyl	144, 145
alkene	telluride alkyl aryl	151
alkene	thiadiazolidine	162
alkene	2-thio-1-alkanol	143, 144, 162
alkene	2-thio-1-alkanone	162
alkene	1-thio-1-alkene (alkylation)	200
alkene	1-thio-1-alkene (reduction)	32
alkene	3-thio-1-alkene (alkylation)	189, 190, 201
alkene	3-thio-1-alkene (reduction)	32
alkene	thiocarbamate *O*-(2-alkenyl)	31
alkene	thiocarbonate *O*-alkyl *O*-aryl ester	154, 196
alkene	thiocarbonate *O*,*O*-dialkyl ester	155, 156
alkene	zincioalkane	63
2-alkene-1,4-dial dithiomonoacetal	3-alkoxy-2-alkenal	588
2-alkene-1,4-dial dithiomonoacetal	2-lithio-1,3-dithiane	588
2-alkene-1,4-dioate diester	2-alkenoate ester	210
2-alkene-1,4-dioate diester	2-alkyne-1,4-dioate diester	238, 240
2-alkene-1,4-dioate diester	mercurioalkane	240
2-alkene-1,4-diol	alkanal	218, 561
2-alkene-1,4-diol	alkanone	218, 561
2-alkene-1,4-diol	2-alkyn-1-ol	218
2-alkene-1,4-diol	(3-hydroxy-1-propenyl)lithium lithium salt	561
2-alkene-1,5-diol	2-alken-1-ol	190
2-alkene-1,5-diol	epoxide	190
2-alkene-1,5-diol	3-sulfinyl-1-alkene	190
2-alkene-1,5-diol	3-sulfinyl-4-alken-1-ol	190
3-alkene-1,2-diol	1,3-alkadiene	495
1-alkene-3,6-dione	acyl halide	714
1-alkene-3,6-dione	3-silyloxy-1,4-alkadiene	714
1-alkene-3,6-dione	3-silyloxy-1,3-alkadien-6-one	714
2-alkene-1,4-dione	2-alken-1-one	593
4-alkene-1,3-dione	2,4-alkadiyn-1-ol	597
4-alkene-1,3-dione	alkanal	763
4-alkene-1,3-dione	alkanoate ester	763
4-alkene-1,3-dione	alkanone	763
4-alkene-1,3-dione	(2,4-dioxoalkylidene)triphenylphosphorane	763
2-alkenedithioate ester	alkyne	235
2-alkenedithioate ester	1-cuprio-1-alkene	235
2-alkene-5-lactam	5-alkanelactam	131
2-alkene-ω-lactam	*N*-(ω-oxoalkyl)-2-(dialkoxyphosphinyl)alkanamide	177
3-alkene-5-lactam	3,4-alkadienamide	950
2-alkenenitrile	alkanal	162, 170, 178, 179
2-alkenenitrile	alkanenitrile	150, 170
2-alkenenitrile	alkanone	178, 179
2-alkenenitrile	2-alkenenitrile (alkylation)	186, 198, 210
2-alkenenitrile	2-alkynamide	237
2-alkenenitrile	alkyne	223, 224, 231–233, 235
2-alkenenitrile	2-alkynenitrile	214, 238
2-alkenenitrile	1-aluminio-1-alkene	223, 224
2-alkenenitrile	3-aminoalkanenitrile	406
2-alkenenitrile	1-cuprio-1-alkene	235
2-alkenenitrile	2-cyanoalkanoate allyl ester	165
2-alkenenitrile	haloalkane	186
2-alkenenitrile	isonitrile	231
2-alkenenitrile	2-selenoalkanenitrile	150
2-alkenenitrile	2-silyl-2-alkenenitrile	179

To	From	Page
2-alkenenitrile	1-sulfonyl-1-alkene	861
2-alkenenitrile	2-thioalkanenitrile	143
2-alkenenitrile	1-zirconio-1-alkene	231
3-alkenenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	216, 912
3-alkenenitrile	3-alkenenitrile (alkylation)	912
3-alkenenitrile	1-boryl-1-alkene	913
3-alkenenitrile	haloalkane	912
3-alkenenitrile	2-haloalkanenitrile	913
3-alkenenitrile	4-halo-1-alkyne	216
3-alkenenitrile	4-seleno-1-alkyne	216
4-alkenenitrile	2-cyanoalkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	939
5-alkenenitrile	alkene	126
5-alkenenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	126, 916, 918
5-alkenenitrile	3-cuprio-1-alkene	918
5-alkenenitrile	3-nitro-1-alkene	916
5-alkenenitrile	3-silyl-1-alkene	918
4-alkenethial *S*-oxide	3-thia-1,5-alkadiene	638
4-alkenethial *S*-oxide	3-thia-1,5-alkadiene *S*-oxide	638
2-alkenethioamide	alkene	187, 188
4-alkenethioamide	alkanethioamide	935
4-alkenethioamide	3-halo-1-alkene	935
2-alkenoate ester	3-acyloxy-2-alkenoate ester	208
2-alkenoate ester	4-acyloxy-2-alkenoate ester	209
2-alkenoate ester	2-[1-(acyloxy)alkyl]-2-alkenoate ester	116, 123
2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	170, 176, 178, 179, 182, 183
2-alkenoate ester	alkanoate ester	131, 144, 150, 170
2-alkenoate ester	alkanone	176, 178, 182, 183
2-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester (isomerization)	109
2-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester (substitution)	186, 198, 210
2-alkenoate ester	3-(alkoxycarbonyl)oxy-2-alkenoate ester	208
2-alkenoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	131
2-alkenoate ester	alkyne	222, 225, 226, 229, 230, 232, 240
2-alkenoate ester	alkyne iron compound	231
2-alkenoate ester	2-alkynoate ester	214, 221, 224, 237, 238, 240
2-alkenoate ester	1-aluminio-1-alkene	225
2-alkenoate ester	borylalkane	192
2-alkenoate ester	1-boryl-1-alkene	222
2-alkenoate ester	3-boryl-2-alkenoate ester	221
2-alkenoate ester	3-(dialkoxyphosphinyl)oxy-2-alkenoate ester	208
2-alkenoate ester	2-diazoalkanoate ester	140
2-alkenoate ester	2,2-dihaloalkanoate ester	182
2-alkenoate ester	1,1-diseleno-1-alkene	197
2-alkenoate ester	enol triflate	857
2-alkenoate ester	2-haloalkanoate ester	145, 183
2-alkenoate ester	1-halo-1-alkene	185
2-alkenoate ester	3-halo-2-alkenoate ester (alkylation)	192, 207
2-alkenoate ester	2-(1-haloalkyl)-2-alkenoate ester	116
2-alkenoate ester	haloformate ester	185, 197, 225
2-alkenoate ester	malonate monoester	170
2-alkenoate ester	mercurioalkane	240
2-alkenoate ester	1-mercurio-1-alkene	240
2-alkenoate ester	4-oxothiolane-3-carboxylate ester	894
2-alkenoate ester	2-selenoalkanoate ester	150

To	From	Page
2-alkenoate ester	2-seleno-2-alkenoate ester	197
2-alkenoate ester	1-silyl-1-alkene	226
2-alkenoate ester	2-[1-(silyloxy)alkyl]-2-alkenoate ester	123
2-alkenoate ester	1-stannyl-1-alkene	229
2-alkenoate ester	2-sulfinylalkanoate ester	144
2-alkenoate ester	3-sulfinylalkanoate ester	144, 145
2-alkenoate ester	sulfone alkyl aryl	145
2-alkenoate ester	3-sulfonylalkanoate ester	145
2-alkenoate ester	1-telluro-1-alkene	230
2-alkenoate ester	2-thioalkanoate ester	143
2-alkenoate ester	3-thioalkanoate ester	144
2-alkenoate ester	3-thio-2-alkenoate ester	208, 238
2-alkenoate ester	3-(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)oxy-2-alkenoate ester	208
3-alkenoate ester	1,3-alkadiene iron compound	232
3-alkenoate ester	2,4-alkadienoate ester	211, 226, 238
3-alkenoate ester	alkanoate ester	874, 877
3-alkenoate ester	alkanol	854, 856
3-alkenoate ester	alkene	854
3-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	110, 111, 216, 888, 889
3-alkenoate ester	3-alkenoate ester (alkylation)	888
3-alkenoate ester	2-alken-1-ol	936
3-alkenoate ester	2-alken-1-one	932
3-alkenoate ester	2-alkoxyalkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	936
3-alkenoate ester	alkyne	221
3-alkenoate ester	π-allylpalladium halide	854
3-alkenoate ester	borylalkane	899
3-alkenoate ester	1-boryl-1-alkene	899
3-alkenoate ester	1-boryl-1-alkyne	221
3-alkenoate ester	carbonate 2-alkenyl ester	854
3-alkenoate ester	haloalkane	888
3-alkenoate ester	2-haloalkanoate ester	221, 899
3-alkenoate ester	1-halo-1-alkene	199, 202, 874
3-alkenoate ester	3-halo-1-alkene	856
3-alkenoate ester	4-halo-2-alkenoate ester	899
3-alkenoate ester	4-halo-1-alkyne	216
3-alkenoate ester	4-halo-3-alkynoate ester	877
3-alkenoate ester	4-seleno-1-alkyne	216
4-alkenoate ester	acrylate ortho ester	921
4-alkenoate ester	alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	894, 899
4-alkenoate ester	alkanoate ester	885
4-alkenoate ester	alkanoate ortho ester	934
4-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	915, 917
4-alkenoate ester	2-alken-1-ol	934
4-alkenoate ester	(2-alkenyl)malonate diester	894, 895
4-alkenoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	885
4-alkenoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-(silyloxy)cyclopropane	888
4-alkenoate ester	π-allylmolybdenum compound	895
4-alkenoate ester	π-allylpalladium compound	895
4-alkenoate ester	π-allyltungsten compound	895
4-alkenoate ester	1-aluminio-1-alkene	921
4-alkenoate ester	carbonate 2-alkenyl ester	885
4-alkenoate ester	2-cuprioalkanoate ester	887
4-alkenoate ester	1-cuprio-1-alkene	917
4-alkenoate ester	cyclopropanecarboxylate ester	277
4-alkenoate ester	1-diazo-4-alken-2-one	933
4-alkenoate ester	enol triflate	202

To	From	Page
4-alkenoate ester	2-haloalkanoate ester	899
4-alkenoate ester	1-halo-1-alkene	202, 888, 915
4-alkenoate ester	3-halo-1-alkene	885, 887, 888
4-alkenoate ester	malonate 2-alkenyl alkyl diester	939
4-alkenoate ester	malonate diester	894, 895
4-alkenoate ester	3-sulfonyl-1-alkene	894
4-alkenoate ester	2-zincioalkanoate ester	887, 888
4-alkenoate ester	3-zincioalkanoate ester	888
5-alkenoate ester	2-alkenal	934
5-alkenoate ester	alkene	126
5-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	126, 916, 918
5-alkenoate ester	arenesulfonate 2-alkenyl ester	888
5-alkenoate ester	3-cuprio-1-alkene	918
5-alkenoate ester	3-cyano-3-silyloxy-1,5-alkadiene	934
5-alkenoate ester	enol triflate	202
5-alkenoate ester	1-halo-1-alkene	202
5-alkenoate ester	3-halo-1-alkene	200, 888
5-alkenoate ester	3-nitro-1-alkene	916
5-alkenoate ester	2-oxo-3-alkenenitrile	919
5-alkenoate ester	3-silyl-1-alkene	918, 919
5-alkenoate ester	3-zincioalkanoate ester	888
6-alkenoate ester	arenesulfonate 2-alkenyl ester	888
6-alkenoate ester	3-halo-1-alkene	888
6-alkenoate ester	4-zincioalkanoate ester	888
7-alkenoate ester	arenesulfonate 2-alkenyl ester	888
7-alkenoate ester	3-halo-1-alkene	888
7-alkenoate ester	5-zincioalkanoate ester	888
2-alkenoic acid	acid anhydride	170
2-alkenoic acid	alkanal	158, 169, 170
2-alkenoic acid	alkanal tosylhydrazone	158
2-alkenoic acid	alkanoic acid	168–170
2-alkenoic acid	3-alkanolide	165
2-alkenoic acid	alkanone	158, 183
2-alkenoic acid	alkanone tosylhydrazone	158
2-alkenoic acid	alkene	186, 187
2-alkenoic acid	alkyne	223–225, 235
2-alkenoic acid	2-alkynoic acid	237
2-alkenoic acid	1-aluminio-1-alkene	223–225
2-alkenoic acid	1-cuprio-1-alkene	235
2-alkenoic acid	1,1-diseleno-1-alkene	197
2-alkenoic acid	malonic acid	170
2-alkenoic acid	2-seleno-2-alkenoic acid	197
3-alkenoic acid	1,3-alkadiene	850
3-alkenoic acid	2,3-alkadienoic acid	919
3-alkenoic acid	alkanal	170
3-alkenoic acid	2-alkenal	863
3-alkenoic acid	alkene	125, 126, 189, 850, 938
3-alkenoic acid	2-alkenoic acid	110, 870
3-alkenoic acid	3-alkenoic acid (alkylation)	870
3-alkenoic acid	4-alken-3-olide	124
3-alkenoic acid	(2-alkenyl)hydroxymalonate diester	125
3-alkenoic acid	cuprioalkane	873
3-alkenoic acid	diketene	872, 873
3-alkenoic acid	haloalkane	870
3-alkenoic acid	3-halo-1-alkene	850
3-alkenoic acid	magnesioalkane	872, 919
3-alkenoic acid	malonic acid	170

To	From	Page
3-alkenoic acid	oxomalonate diester	938
4-alkenoic acid	alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	894, 936
4-alkenoic acid	2-alken-1-ol	936
4-alkenoic acid	(2-alkenyl)malonate diester	894, 895
4-alkenoic acid	2-alkylidene-3-(2-alkenyl)oxazolidine	936
4-alkenoic acid	π-allylmolybdenum compound	895
4-alkenoic acid	π-allylpalladium compound	895
4-alkenoic acid	π-allyltungsten compound	895
4-alkenoic acid	cuprioalkane	873
4-alkenoic acid	4,5-dihydrooxazole	936
4-alkenoic acid	2-haloalkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	935
4-alkenoic acid	3-halo-1-alkene	936
4-alkenoic acid	5-hexen-4-olide	873
4-alkenoic acid	malonate diester	894, 895
4-alkenoic acid	3-sulfonyl-1-alkene	894
5-alkenoic acid	cuprioalkane	873
5-alkenoic acid	6-hepten-5-olide	873
ω-alkenoic acid	alkanal	174
ω-alkenoic acid	bicycloalkanol	834
ω-alkenoic acid	1-(silyloxy)bicycloalkane	834
2-alken-1-ol	alkanal	158, 176, 185–188, 193, 197, 217, 223, 225, 234, 524, 553–555, 561–563, 565
2-alken-1-ol	alkanal tosylhydrazone	158
2-alken-1-ol	alkanone	158, 176, 185–188, 197, 229, 281, 553–555, 561–563, 565, 581
2-alken-1-ol	alkanone tosylhydrazone	158
2-alken-1-ol	2-alkenal	536, 537–540, 573
2-alken-1-ol	2-alkenal acetal	573
2-alken-1-ol	alkene (oxidation)	486, 487
2-alken-1-ol	alkene (oxidative transposition)	116–118
2-alken-1-ol	alkene (vinyl hydrogen substitution)	186–189
2-alken-1-ol	2-alken-1-ol (allylic transposition)	480
2-alken-1-ol	2-alken-1-ol (inversion)	480
2-alken-1-ol	2-alken-1-ol (isomerization)	114
2-alken-1-ol	2-alken-1-ol (substitution)	191
2-alken-1-ol	2-alken-1-one	159, 537–540, 542–544
2-alken-1-ol	1-alkoxy-1-haloalkane	234
2-alken-1-ol	alkyne	217, 222–225, 234, 235
2-alken-1-ol	2-alkyn-1-ol	214, 218
2-alken-1-ol	aluminioalkane	573
2-alken-1-ol	1-aluminio-1-alkene	223–225
2-alken-1-ol	1-boryl-1-alkene	222
2-alken-1-ol	carbamate *O*-(2-alkenyl)	114
2-alken-1-ol	1-cuprio-1-alkene	234, 235, 524, 565
2-alken-1-ol	1,3-dioxan-4-one	524
2-alken-1-ol	1,1-diseleno-1-alkene	197
2-alken-1-ol	enol triflate	555
2-alken-1-ol	epoxide	117, 118
2-alken-1-ol	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanone	159
2-alken-1-ol	3,4-epoxy-1-alkene (alkylative transposition)	123, 124
2-alken-1-ol	3,4-epoxy-1-alkene (reductive transposition)	115
2-alken-1-ol	ether dialkyl	503, 504
2-alken-1-ol	haloalkane	190, 218

To	From	Page
2-alken-1-ol	1-halo-1-alkene	185, 481, 553–555
2-alken-1-ol	3-halo-1-alkene	481
2-alken-1-ol	1-lithio-1-alkene	561
2-alken-1-ol	1-magnesio-1-alkene	562
2-alken-1-ol	methanesulfonate 2-alkenyl ester	481
2-alken-1-ol	potassium alkoxide	481
2-alken-1-ol	2-seleno-2-alken-1-ol	197
2-alken-1-ol	3-silyl-1-alkene (oxidative transposition)	118
2-alken-1-ol	1-stannyl-1-alkene	193
2-alken-1-ol	3-sulfinyl-1-alkene	191, 480, 581
2-alken-1-ol	3-sulfonyl-1-alkene (alkylation and oxidative transposition)	119
3-alken-1-ol	1,3-alkadiene	572
3-alken-1-ol	alkanal	125, 189, 524, 553–557, 563, 567–572, 575
3-alken-1-ol	1,3-alkanediol	156
3-alken-1-ol	alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	556, 557
3-alken-1-ol	alkanone	125, 189, 553–557, 563, 567–572
3-alken-1-ol	alkene	125, 189, 190
3-alken-1-ol	2-alken-1-ol	125
3-alken-1-ol	3-alken-1-ol (alkylation)	197
3-alken-1-ol	3-alkoxy-1-alkene	521
3-alken-1-ol	4-alkoxy-1-alkene	523
3-alken-1-ol	5-alkyl-2,3-dihydrofuran	199
3-alken-1-ol	2-alkyl-3-halotetrahydrofuran	137
3-alken-1-ol	alkyne	221, 223, 225, 235
3-alken-1-ol	3-alkyn-1-ol	226
3-alken-1-ol	aluminioalkane	520
3-alken-1-ol	1-aluminio-1-alkene	223, 225, 515
3-alken-1-ol	3-aluminio-1-alkene	567, 569
3-alken-1-ol	arenesulfonate 2-alkenyl ester	555
3-alken-1-ol	5-aryl-1,3-dioxolan-4-one	524
3-alken-1-ol	3-boryl-1-alkene	523, 568, 569
3-alken-1-ol	1-boryl-1-alkyne	221
3-alken-1-ol	3-cadmio-1-alkene	567, 572
3-alken-1-ol	3-chromio-1-alkene	572
3-alken-1-ol	cuprioalkane	520
3-alken-1-ol	1-cuprio-1-alkene	235, 514, 515
3-alken-1-ol	3-cuprio-1-alkene	523, 524, 572
3-alken-1-ol	2-dialkylamino-1,3-dioxane	156
3-alken-1-ol	2,3-dihalotetrahydrofuran	137
3-alken-1-ol	2,3-dihydrofuran	137, 208
3-alken-1-ol	1,3-dioxane	523
3-alken-1-ol	1,3-dioxan-4-one	524
3-alken-1-ol	epoxide	221, 223, 225, 235, 513–515
3-alken-1-ol	3,4-epoxy-1-alkene (alkylation)	520
3-alken-1-ol	3,4-epoxy-1-alkene (reduction)	506
3-alken-1-ol	2-halo-1-alkanol	482
3-alken-1-ol	2-halo-1-alkanone	578
3-alken-1-ol	1-halo-1-alkene	185
3-alken-1-ol	3-halo-1-alkene	341, 553–556, 575
3-alken-1-ol	1-lithio-1-alkene	513
3-alken-1-ol	3-lithio-1-alkene	523, 567, 568
3-alken-1-ol	magnesioalkane	520
3-alken-1-ol	1-magnesio-1-alkene	482

To	From	Page
3-alken-1-ol	3-magnesio-1-alkene	523, 567, 568
3-alken-1-ol	phosphate 2-alkenyl ester	554
3-alken-1-ol	3-silyl-1-alkene	523, 524, 563, 569, 570
3-alken-1-ol	3-sodio-1-alkene	567
3-alken-1-ol	3-stannyl-1-alkene	523, 570, 571
3-alken-1-ol	3-titanio-1-alkene	567, 571
3-alken-1-ol	3-zincio-1-alkene	567, 568, 572
3-alken-1-ol	3-zirconio-1-alkene	572
4-alken-1-ol	1,3-alkadiene	573
4-alken-1-ol	alkanal	196, 197, 573
4-alken-1-ol	alkanone	196, 197, 573
4-alken-1-ol	alkene	189, 190
4-alken-1-ol	6-alkyl-3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyran	199
4-alken-1-ol	2-alkyl-3-halotetrahydropyran	137
4-alken-1-ol	aluminioalkane	522
4-alken-1-ol	3-cuprio-1-alkene	514
4-alken-1-ol	2,3-dihalotetrahydropyran	137
4-alken-1-ol	3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyran	137, 188, 191
4-alken-1-ol	epoxide	196, 197, 513–515, 519, 520
4-alken-1-ol	furfural	137
4-alken-1-ol	2-halo-1-alkanol	482
4-alken-1-ol	2-(haloalkyl)tetrahydrofuran	137, 143
4-alken-1-ol	1-lithio-1-alkene	520
4-alken-1-ol	3-lithio-1-alkene	513, 519
4-alken-1-ol	magnesioalkane	191
4-alken-1-ol	3-magnesio-1-alkene	482, 514, 519
4-alken-1-ol	2-[1-(mesyloxy)alkyl]tetrahydrofuran	143
4-alken-1-ol	3-oxa-1,5-alkadiene	522
4-alken-1-ol	oxetane	520
4-alken-1-ol	3-silyl-1-alkene	196, 197, 515, 520
4-alken-1-ol	3-sodio-1-alkene	519
4-alken-1-ol	3-zincio-1-alkene	519
5-alken-1-ol	3-magnesio-1-alkene	520
5-alken-1-ol	oxetane	195, 520
5-alken-1-ol	3-silyl-1-alkene	195, 520
ω-alken-1-ol	1,ω-alkadiene	497
ω-alken-1-ol	alkanal	174
ω-alken-1-ol	ω-alkyn-1-ol	214
2-alken-4-olide	2-alkylidene-4-alkanolide	113
2-alken-4-olide	2-alkyn-1-ol	218
2-alken-4-olide	3-(dialkoxyphosphinyl)oxy-2-alkenoate ester	200
2-alken-ω-olide	ω-alkanolide	150
2-alken-ω-olide	2-(dialkoxyphosphinyl)alkanoate ω-oxoalkyl ester	176, 177
2-alken-ω-olide	2-seleno-ω-alkanolide	150
3-alken-5-olide	1,3-alkadiene	271
3-alken-ω-olide	2-alken-ω-olide	111
4-alken-4-olide	4-alkynoic acid	950
4-alken-5-olide	4,5-alkadienoic acid	950
5-alken-4-olide	3-alkenoic acid	947
5-alken-4-olide	1-mercurio-1-alkene	947
6-alken-5-olide	4-alkenoic acid	947
6-alken-5-olide	1-mercurio-1-alkene	947
ω-alken-ω-olide	2-alkylidenecycloalkanone	636
ω-alken-ω-olide	2-cycloalkenone	957

To	From	Page
ω-alken-ω-olide, bicyclic	ω-alkenoate 1-methylene-2-alkenyl ester	265
3-alken-4-olide imine	2-alken-1-one	957
3-alken-4-olide imine	isonitrile	957
1-alken-3-one	haloalkane	714
1-alken-3-one	3-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	714
1-alken-3-one	3-silyloxy-1,4-alkadiene	714
2-alken-1-one	acid anhydride	693, 694
2-alken-1-one	acyl halide	221, 235, 277, 687–691, 708, 710
2-alken-1-one	alkanal	168, 169, 176, 178, 650, 684, 730, 734
2-alken-1-one	alkanamide	698
2-alken-1-one	1,3-alkanedione	589, 663
2-alken-1-one	alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	131, 150
2-alken-1-one	alkanoate 3-oxo-1-alkenyl ester	207
2-alken-1-one	alkanoic acid	685
2-alken-1-one	alkanol	168, 614
2-alken-1-one	alkanone	129–131, 144, 149, 150, 167–169, 176, 178, 589, 650, 722, 732, 734, 735, 759, 763
2-alken-1-one	alkanone dianion	650
2-alken-1-one	2-alkenal	710, 711
2-alken-1-one	alkene	187, 188, 592, 594, 680, 694, 708
2-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-ol	605–607, 609–612
2-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one (alkylation)	150, 198, 210
2-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one (alkylative transposition)	588
2-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one (carbonyl transposition)	587
2-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one (isomerization)	113, 168
2-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one dithioacetal	722
2-alken-1-one	1-alkoxy-1,2-alkadiene	717
2-alken-1-one	*N*-alkoxyalkanamide	699
2-alken-1-one	3-alkoxy-2-alken-1-one	207, 589
2-alken-1-one	3-(alkoxycarbonyl)oxy-2-alken-1-one	207
2-alken-1-one	1-alkyne	221, 235, 598, 676
2-alken-1-one	ω-alkyne	239, 598, 680
2-alken-1-one	2-alkyn-1-ol	597
2-alken-1-one	3-alkyn-1-ol	169, 735
2-alken-1-one	2-alkyn-1-one	214, 221, 237
2-alken-1-one	2-amino-3-alkenenitrile	711
2-alken-1-one	3-amino-2-alken-1-one	168, 188, 192
2-alken-1-one	benzothiazole	732
2-alken-1-one	borylalkane	221
2-alken-1-one	3-boryl-2-alken-1-one acetal	598
2-alken-1-one	1-boryl-1-alkyne	221, 598
2-alken-1-one	carbonate 2-alkenyl ester	131
2-alken-1-one	1-cuprio-1-alkene	235, 689
2-alken-1-one	3-(dialkoxyphosphinyl)oxy-2-alken-1-one	207
2-alken-1-one	dialkyl sulfate	717
2-alken-1-one	dihydro-1,3-oxazine	730
2-alken-1-one	2,4-dioxoalkanoate ester	168
2-alken-1-one	3,3-dithio-2-alken-1-one	589
2-alken-1-one	enol triflate	678
2-alken-1-one	epoxide	689
2-alken-1-one	2,3-epoxyalkanoate sodium salt	735
2-alken-1-one	1,2-epoxy-1-silylalkane	628

To	From	Page
2-alken-1-one	haloalkane	710, 711, 717, 718, 722, 727, 728, 763
2-alken-1-one	2-haloalkanoate ester	735
2-alken-1-one	2-halo-1-alkanone	130
2-alken-1-one	3-halo-1-alkanone	708
2-alken-1-one	1-halo-1-alkene	678, 712
2-alken-1-one	3-halo-2-alken-1-one	18, 207, 663
2-alken-1-one	3-halo-1-alkyne	735
2-alken-1-one	isonitrile	712
2-alken-1-one	lithioalkane	588–590, 712, 730, 732
2-alken-1-one	1-lithio-1-alkene	684, 698, 699
2-alken-1-one	magnesioalkane	588, 589, 732
2-alken-1-one	1-magnesio-1-alkene	684, 685, 687, 699
2-alken-1-one	manganioalkane	676
2-alken-1-one	1-manganio-1-alkene	689, 693
2-alken-1-one	2-mercurio-1-alkanone	169
2-alken-1-one	1-mercurio-1-alkene	239, 691
2-alken-1-one	3-oxoalkanoate allyl ester	165, 168
2-alken-1-one	3-oxoalkanoate ester	168
2-alken-1-one	*N*-(3-oxo-2-alkenyl)alkanamide	589
2-alken-1-one	2-oxoalkylphosphonate	763
2-alken-1-one	2-seleno-1-alkanone	149, 150, 594
2-alken-1-one	2-silyl-1-alkanone imine	759
2-alken-1-one	1-silyl-1-alkene	228, 277, 687
2-alken-1-one	1-silyl-2-alkyn-1-ol	718
2-alken-1-one	1-silyloxy-1,2-alkadiene	718
2-alken-1-one	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	130, 131, 150, 168, 735
2-alken-1-one	2-silyloxy-2-alkenenitrile	710
2-alken-1-one	2-silyloxy-3-alkenenitrile	710
2-alken-1-one	3-silyloxy-2-alken-1-one	589
2-alken-1-one	stannylalkane	678
2-alken-1-one	3-stannyl-1-alkanone	588
2-alken-1-one	1-stannyl-1-alkene	688, 693
2-alken-1-one	2-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	144
2-alken-1-one	3-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	144
2-alken-1-one	3-sulfonyl-1-alkanone	145
2-alken-1-one	3-sulfonyl-1-alkanone acetal	145
2-alken-1-one	1-thio-1,3-alkadiene	587
2-alken-1-one	2-thio-1-alkanone	143, 144
2-alken-1-one	3-thio-1-alkanone	144, 734
2-alken-1-one	3-thio-2-alken-1-one	207, 589, 590
2-alken-1-one	1-vanadio-1-alkene	684
2-alken-1-one	1-zincio-1-alkene	690
2-alken-1-one	1-zirconio-1-alkene	689
3-alken-1-one	acid anhydride	693, 694
3-alken-1-one	acyl halide	196, 197, 688, 689
3-alken-1-one	1,3-alkadiene iron compound	232
3-alken-1-one	2,4-alkadien-1-one	211, 226
3-alken-1-one	alkanal	196, 197
3-alken-1-one	alkanenitrile	701
3-alken-1-one	alkanoate ester	695
3-alken-1-one	alkanone	196–198, 740, 741, 756
3-alken-1-one	alkene	694, 718
3-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	110, 112, 779, 780
3-alken-1-one	4-alken-1-one	784
3-alken-1-one	2-alkoxy-1,4-alkadiene	742
3-alken-1-one	*N*-alkoxyalkanamide	699

To	From	Page
3-alken-1-one	2-alkoxy-3-halo-1-alkene	742
3-alken-1-one	alkyne	221
3-alken-1-one	π-allylnickel halide	742
3-alken-1-one	π-allylpalladium halide	718
3-alken-1-one	1-amino-1-alkene	756
3-alken-1-one	1-boryl-1-alkene	787
3-alken-1-one	1-boryl-1-alkyne	221
3-alken-1-one	1-cuprio-1-alkene	788
3-alken-1-one	3-cuprio-1-alkene	689
3-alken-1-one	2-cycloalkenone	781
3-alken-1-one	1,2-dialkoxy-1-alkene iron compound	198
3-alken-1-one	1,ω-dihaloalkane	781
3-alken-1-one	dihaloethyne	741
3-alken-1-one	haloalkane	779–781, 784
3-alken-1-one	2-halo-1-alkanone	221, 787
3-alken-1-one	1-halo-1-alkene	740, 742, 756
3-alken-1-one	3-halo-1-alkene	678, 693, 701, 719
3-alken-1-one	4-halo-3-alkyn-1-one	741
3-alken-1-one	3-lithio-1-alkene	701
3-alken-1-one	3-magnesio-1-alkene	695, 699, 701
3-alken-1-one	4-mesyloxy-1-alken-3-ol	630
3-alken-1-one	nitrile oxide	719
3-alken-1-one	3-oxa-5-alkenenitrile	641
3-alken-1-one	3-rhodio-1-alkene	689
3-alken-1-one	3-silyl-1-alkene	196, 197, 688
3-alken-1-one	silylcyclopropane	688
3-alken-1-one	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	741
3-alken-1-one	3-stannyl-1-alkene	688, 689
3-alken-1-one	4-sulfonyl-2-alken-1-one	779
3-alken-1-one	3-titanio-1-alkene	701
3-alken-1-one	3-zincio-1-alkene	701
4-alken-1-one	acyl halide	688
4-alken-1-one	alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	744
4-alken-1-one	alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	740, 751, 754, 776
4-alken-1-one	alkanoate ester	696
4-alken-1-one	alkanone	740, 746
4-alken-1-one	alkene	187
4-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-ol	637, 775
4-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	223, 225, 228, 230, 235, 793, 799, 800, 804, 806–810
4-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one acetal	809
4-alken-1-one	1-[2-(1-alkenyl)cyclopropyl]-1-alkanone	812
4-alken-1-one	(2-alkenyl)trialkylammonium salt	751
4-alken-1-one	2-alkoxy-1,5-alkadiene	742
4-alken-1-one	2-alkoxy-3-halo-1-alkene	742
4-alken-1-one	alkyne	223, 225, 228, 230, 235
4-alken-1-one	π-allylnickel halide	742
4-alken-1-one	1-aluminio-1-alkene	223, 225, 800
4-alken-1-one	1-boryl-1-alkene	799
4-alken-1-one	carbonate 1-alkenyl 2-alkenyl ester	745
4-alken-1-one	carbonate 2-alkenyl ester	744, 751
4-alken-1-one	cuprioalkane	812
4-alken-1-one	1-cuprio-1-alkene	235, 806–810
4-alken-1-one	1-cyclopropyl-1-silylalkane	688
4-alken-1-one	enol borane	746
4-alken-1-one	haloalkane	810

To	From	Page
4-alken-1-one	2-halo-1-alkanone	196
4-alken-1-one	3-halo-1-alkene	742, 746, 750, 751, 754, 785
4-alken-1-one	1-lithio-1-alkene	793, 800
4-alken-1-one	1-magnesio-1-alkene	696
4-alken-1-one	3-nitro-1-alkene	751
4-alken-1-one	3-oxa-1,5-alkadiene	637
4-alken-1-one	3-oxoalkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	775, 776
4-alken-1-one	3-oxoalkanoic acid	776
4-alken-1-one	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	750, 751
4-alken-1-one	3-stannyl-1-alkene	196
4-alken-1-one	1-stannyloxy-1-alkene	754
4-alken-1-one	2-sulfonyl-1-alkanone	785
4-alken-1-one	1-zirconio-1-alkene	230, 804
5-alken-1-one	1,5-alkadien-3-ol	638, 639
5-alken-1-one	alkanal	196, 197
5-alken-1-one	alkanone	196, 197
5-alken-1-one	alkene	126, 190
5-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	126, 190, 196, 197, 802, 803, 807, 916
5-alken-1-one	3-cuprio-1-alkene	807
5-alken-1-one	1-cyclopropyl-1-alkanone	786
5-alken-1-one	3-nitro-1-alkene	916
5-alken-1-one	4-oxa-1,6-alkadiene	638
5-alken-1-one	3-silyl-1-alkene	196, 197, 802
5-alken-1-one	1-silyloxy-1,5-alkadiene	639
5-alken-1-one	3-silyloxy-1,5-alkadiene	639
5-alken-1-one	3-stannyl-1-alkene	803
3-alken-1-one acetal	formate ortho ester	697
3-alken-1-one acetal	3-magnesio-1-alkene	697
3-alken-1-one acetal	3-zincio-1-alkene	697
2-alken-1-one arylsulfonylhydrazone	2-alken-1-one	159
2-alken-1-one dithioacetal	alkanone	722
2-alken-1-one dithioacetal	haloalkane	722
2-alken-1-one tosylhydrazone	2-alken-1-one	587
N-(2-alkenyl)alkanamide	alkene	826
N-(2-alkenyl)alkanamide	alkyne	235
N-(2-alkenyl)alkanamide	1-cuprio-1-alkene	235
N-(2-alkenyl)alkanamide	3-halo-1-alkene	990
N-(2-alkenyl)alkanamide	*N*-(1-haloalkyl)alkanamide	235
N-(2-alkenyl)alkanamide	3-seleno-1-alkene	937
N-(2-alkenyl)alkanamide	*N*-(2-selenoalkyl)alkanamide	826
N-(3-alkenyl)alkanamide	alkanoate 1-(acylamino)alkyl ester	906
N-(3-alkenyl)alkanamide	*N*-(1-alkoxyalkyl)alkanamide	906
N-(3-alkenyl)alkanamide	3-silyl-1-alkene	906
2-(1-alkenyl)-1,3-alkanedione	acyl halide	780
2-(1-alkenyl)-1,3-alkanedione	1,3-alkanedione	65, 205, 766
2-(1-alkenyl)-1,3-alkanedione	alkene	65, 205
2-(1-alkenyl)-1,3-alkanedione	2-alken-1-one	780
2-(1-alkenyl)-1,3-alkanedione	2-(2-sulfonyl-1-alkenyl)-1,3-alkanedione	766
2-(2-alkenyl)-3-alkenoate ester	2,4-alkadienoate ester	226
2-(2-alkenyl)-3-alkenoate ester	3-halo-1-alkene	226
2-(2-alkenyl)-2-alken-1-ol	2-alkyn-1-ol	218
2-(2-alkenyl)-2-alken-1-ol	3-magnesio-1-alkene	218
2-(1-alkenyl)-2-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	781
2-(1-alkenyl)-2-alken-1-one	1-cuprio-1-alkene	781
2-(1-alkenyl)-2-alken-1-one	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanone	781

To	From	Page
2-(1-alkenyl)-2-alken-1-one	3,4-epoxy-2-silyloxy-1-alkene	781
2-(2-alkenyl)-3-alken-1-one	2,4-alkadien-1-one	226
2-(2-alkenyl)-3-alken-1-one	3-halo-1-alkene	226
N-(2-alkenyl)-2-alkoxy-2-arylalkanamide	2-alkoxy-2-arylalkanamide	937
N-(2-alkenyl)-2-alkoxy-2-arylalkanamide	3-seleno-1-alkene	937
3-(2-alkenyl)-2-alkylidene-3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,3-oxazine	3-amino-1-alkene	936
N-(2-alkenyl)aminoarene	alkanamide	398
N-(2-alkenyl)aminoarene	3-halo-1-alkene	398
2-(2-alkenyl)aminoarene	*N*-(2-alkenyl)aminoarene	407
2-(1-alkenyl)-3-aminocyclobutanone	1-alkenyl ketene	659
2-(1-alkenyl)-3-aminocyclobutanone	1-amino-1-alkene	659
1-(1-alkenyl)-1-aminocyclopropane	1-amino-1-(silyloxy)cyclopropane	405
1-(1-alkenyl)-1-aminocyclopropane	1-magnesio-1-alkene	405
N-(2-alkenyl)arenesulfonamide	alkene	825
N-(2-alkenyl)arenesulfonamide	3-seleno-1-alkene	937
N-(4-alkenyl)arenesulfonamide	*N*-tosyl aziridine	435
5-(1-alkenyl)barbituric acid	barbituric acid	908
5-(1-alkenyl)barbituric acid	1-plumbyl-1-alkene	908
2-(1-alkenyl)-2-cycloalkenone	1,3-alkadiene	782
2-(1-alkenyl)-2-cycloalkenone	bicycloalkanone	782
2-(1-alkenyl)-2-cycloalkenone	2-cycloalkenone	782, 783
2-(1-alkenyl)-2-cycloalkenone	1-halo-1-alkene	783
2-(1-alkenyl)-2-cycloalkenone	2-halo-2-cycloalkenone acetal	783
2-(1-alkenyl)cyclobutanone	1,3-alkadiene	659
2-(1-alkenyl)cyclobutanone	2-alken-1-one	279
2-(1-alkenyl)cyclobutanone	ketene	659
3-(1-alkenyl)cyclobutanone	1,3-alkadiene	660
3-(1-alkenyl)cyclobutanone	keteniminium salt	660
1-(2-alkenyl)cyclobutene	4-halo-1-alkyne	239
2-(1-alkenyl)-2-cyclobutenone	2-(1-alkenyl)-3-aminocyclobutanone	659
2-(1-alkenyl)-2-cyclobutenone	1-alkenyl ketene	659
2-(1-alkenyl)-2-cyclobutenone	1-amino-1-alkene	659
2-(1-alkenyl)cyclohexanone	6-alken-1-ol	656
2-(2-alkenyl)furan	3-halo-1-alkene	203
2-(1-alkenyl)-3-halo-2-alken-1-ol	2-alkyn-1-ol	218
2-(1-alkenyl)-3-halo-2-alken-1-ol	3-magnesio-1-alkene	218
(1-alkenyl)heterocycle	alkene	204
(1-alkenyl)heterocycle	haloheterocycle	204
(1-alkenyl)heterocycle	heterocycle	204
(2-alkenyl)heterocycle	3-halo-1-alkene	203
N-(2-alkenyl)-*N*-hydroxyalkanamide	alkene	826
2-(1-alkenyl)-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanal	566
2-(1-alkenyl)-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanone	566
2-(1-alkenyl)-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	4-zincio-2-alkenoate ester	566
(2-alkenyl)hydroxymalonate diester	alkene	125
3-alkenylidene-3-alkanelactam	alkanoate ester	875
3-alkenylidene-3-alkanelactam	ketenimine	875
(1-alkenyl)malonate diester	alkene	65, 205, 896
(1-alkenyl)malonate diester	alkylidenemalonate diester	890
(1-alkenyl)malonate diester	haloalkane	890
(1-alkenyl)malonate diester	malonate diester	65, 205, 896, 987
(1-alkenyl)malonate diester	(2-sulfonylethenyl)malonate diester	897
(2-alkenyl)malonate diester	alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	198
(2-alkenyl)malonate diester	alkene	126
(2-alkenyl)malonate diester	alkylidenemalonate diester	221
(2-alkenyl)malonate diester	alkyne	221

To	From	Page
(2-alkenyl)malonate diester	1-boryl-1-alkyne	221
(2-alkenyl)malonate diester	carbonate 2-alkenyl ester	198
(2-alkenyl)malonate diester	2-ethenyl-1,1-cyclopropanedicarboxylate diester	238
(2-alkenyl)malonate diester	malonate diester sodium salt	198
(3-alkenyl)malonate diester	alkylidenemalonate diester	920
(3-alkenyl)malonate diester	alkyne	236
(3-alkenyl)malonate diester	1-cuprio-1-alkene	236
(3-alkenyl)malonate diester	1,1-cyclopropanedicarboxylate diester	236
(3-alkenyl)malonate diester	3-stannyl-1-alkene	920
(3-alkenyl)malonate diester	3-zincio-1-alkene	920
1-(2-alkenyl)-2-methylenecyclopentane	1-alken-6-yne	257
2-(1-alkenyl)-1,3-oxazolidine	2-(1-sulfinylalkyl)-1,3-oxazolidine	144
2-(1-alkenyl)-6-oxocyclohexane carboxylate ester	3-oxo-7-alkenoate ester	126
2-(-3-alkenyloxy)alkanoic acid	1,3-dioxolan-4-one	195
2-(-3-alkenyloxy)alkanoic acid	3-silyl-1-alkene	195
3-(-3-alkenyloxy)alkanoic acid	1,3-dioxan-4-one	195
3-(-3-alkenyloxy)alkanoic acid	3-silyl-1-alkene	195
1-(1-alkenyloxy)-1-alkoxyalkane	2-alken-1-ol	818
1-(1-alkenyloxy)-1-alkoxyalkane	1-(2-alkenyloxy)-1-alkoxyalkane	818
1-(2-alkenyloxy)-1-alkoxyalkane	2-alken-1-ol	818
2-(2-alkenyloxy)benzimidazole	2-(2-alkenyloxy)benzimidazole (substitution)	189
2-(2-alkenyl)phenol	3-aryloxy-1-alkene	522
2-(2-alkenyl)phenol	phenol	69
4-(2-alkenyl)phenol	3-aryloxy-1-alkene	522
1-(2-alkenyl)-2-silylcyclobutene	4-halo-1-silyl-1-alkyne	239
1-(1-alkenyl)-1-silylcyclopropane	alkanone	277
2-(2-alkenyl)-3-stannyl-2-alkenoate ester	2,3-distannyl-2-alkenoate ester	229
2-(2-alkenyl)-3-stannyl-2-alkenoate ester	3-halo-1-alkene	229
N-(2-alkenyl)succinimide	alkyne	235
N-(2-alkenyl)succinimide	1-cuprio-1-alkene	235
N-(2-alkenyl)succinimide	*N*-(halomethyl)succinimide	235
3-(1-alkenyl)-2-sulfonylcyclopentanone	1-diazo-1-sulfonyl-6-alken-2-one	655
(1-alkenyl)triazole	alkanal	178
(1-alkenyl)triazole	alkanone	178
N-(2-alkenyl)trihaloacetamide	2-alken-1-ol	937
N-(2-alkenyl)trihaloacetamide	*O*-(2-alkenyl)trihaloacetimidate ester	937
N-(2-alkenyl)trihaloacetamide	trihaloacetonitrile	937
O-(2-alkenyl)trihaloacetimidate ester	2-alken-1-ol	937
O-(2-alkenyl)trihaloacetimidate ester	trihaloacetonitrile	937
(1-alkenyl)uracil	uracil	204
(2-alkenyl)uracil	5-halouracil	196
(2-alkenyl)uracil	3-silyl-1-alkene	196
(2-alkenyl)uracil	3-stannyl-1-alkene	196
1-alken-3-yne	acid anhydride	176
1-alken-3-yne	1,3-alkadiene	306
1-alken-3-yne	1-alken-3-yne (substitution)	190
1-alken-3-yne	alkyne	203, 225, 233, 236, 299, 300, 303, 305, 306
1-alken-3-yne	1-alkynyliodonium salt	236
1-alken-3-yne	1-aluminio-1-alkene	225
1-alken-3-yne	1-boryl-1-alkene	299, 300
1-alken-3-yne	1-boryl-1-alkyne	299
1-alken-3-yne	1-cuprio-1-alkene	236, 305
1-alken-3-yne	1-cuprio-1-alkyne	305

To	From	Page
1-alken-3-yne	1,1-dihalo-1-alkene	290
1-alken-3-yne	enol phosphate	202
1-alken-3-yne	enol triflate	202, 203, 301, 303
1-alken-3-yne	haloalkane	190
1-alken-3-yne	1-halo-1-alkene	199, 202, 203, 206, 301, 303, 305
1-alken-3-yne	1-halo-1-alkyne	220, 225, 236, 300, 305
1-alken-3-yne	1-lithio-1-alkyne	220
1-alken-3-yne	1-magnesio-1-alkyne	303
1-alken-3-yne	1-stannyl-1-alkyne	301
1-alken-3-yne	1-zincio-1-alkyne	303
1-alken-4-yne	2-alken-1-ol	56
1-alken-4-yne	alkyne	220, 304, 305
1-alken-4-yne	1-aluminio-1-alkyne	193, 300
1-alken-4-yne	1-boryl-1-alkene	220
1-alken-4-yne	1-cuprio-1-alkene	306
1-alken-4-yne	1-cuprio-1-alkyne	305
1-alken-4-yne	1,1-dihalo-1-alkene	290
1-alken-4-yne	1-halo-1,2-alkadiene	306
1-alken-4-yne	3-halo-1-alkene	300, 305
1-alken-4-yne	3-halo-1-alkyne	220
1-alken-4-yne	5-halo-4-silyl-1,4-alkadiene	300
1-alken-4-yne	1-magnesio-1-alkyne	191, 304
1-alken-4-yne	methanesulfonate 2-alkenyl ester	304
1-alken-4-yne	phosphate 2-alkenyl ester	191
1-alken-4-yne	1-silyl-1-alkyne	300
1-alken-4-yne	3-sulfonyl-1-alkene	193, 300
1-alken-5-yne	alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	301
1-alken-5-yne	3-alkoxy-1-alkyne	302
1-alken-5-yne	2-alkyne	299
1-alken-5-yne	2-alkyn-1-ol	301
1-alken-5-yne	2-alkynyl cation cobalt compound	301
1-alken-5-yne	borylalkane	193, 300
1-alken-5-yne	3-boryl-1-alkyne	193, 300
1-alken-5-yne	3-halo-1-alkene	193, 298–300, 305
1-alken-5-yne	3-magnesio-1-silyl-1-alkyne	305
1-alken-5-yne	phosphate 2-alkenyl ester	305
1-alken-5-yne	3-silyl-1-alkene	301, 302
1-alken-5-yne	6-silyl-1-alken-5-yne	305
1-alken-5-yne	1-stannyl-1,2-alkadiene	301
2-alken-4-ynoate ester	alkyne	233
2-alken-4-ynoate ester	2-alkynoate ester	233
1-alken-4-yn-3-ol	2-alken-1-one	566
1-alken-4-yn-3-ol	1-cuprio-1-alkyne	566
4-alken-2-yn-1-ol	alkanal	574
4-alken-2-yn-1-ol	1,1-dihaloethylene	574
4-alken-2-yn-1-ol	1-lithio-1-alkene	574
4-alken-2-yn-1-ol	1-magnesio-1-alkene	574
5-alken-2-yn-1-ol	alkanal	574
5-alken-2-yn-1-ol	1,1-dihaloethylene	574
5-alken-2-yn-1-ol	3-lithio-1-alkene	574
5-alken-2-yn-1-ol	3-magnesio-1-alkene	574
5-alken-1-yn-3-ol	4-oxa-1-alken-6-yne	521
6-alken-1-yn-3-ol	1-aluminio-1-alkyne	522
6-alken-1-yn-3-ol	3-oxa-1,5-alkadiene	522
1-alken-4-yn-3-one	2-alkenoyl halide	303
1-alken-5-yn-3-one	2-alken-1-one	777

To	From	Page
1-alken-5-yn-3-one	1-halo-1-alkyne	777
2-alken-4-yn-1-one	2-alken-1-one	588
2-alken-4-yn-1-one	3-alkoxy-2-alken-1-one	193
2-alken-4-yn-1-one	1-boryl-1-alkyne	193
2-alken-4-yn-1-one	1-lithio-1-alkyne	588
4-alken-1-yn-3-one	1-alkyne	303
4-alken-1-yn-3-one	1-halo-1-alkene	303
alkoxy	*see also* aryloxy	
N-alkoxy-2-(acylamino)alkanamide	*N*-alkoxy-2-(acylimino)alkanamide	995
1-alkoxy-1,2-alkadiene	1-alkoxy-1,2-alkadiene (alkylation)	717
1-alkoxy-1,2-alkadiene	3-alkoxy-1-alkyne	718
1-alkoxy-1,2-alkadiene	dialkyl sulfate	718
1-alkoxy-1,2-alkadiene	haloalkane	717, 718
1-alkoxy-1,3-alkadiene	alkanal	716
1-alkoxy-1,3-alkadiene	alkanone	716
1-alkoxy-1,3-alkadiene	2-alken-1-one	487
1-alkoxy-1,3-alkadiene	1-alkoxy-1,4-alkadiene	242
1-alkoxy-1,3-alkadiene	1,4-dialkoxy-2-alkene	243
2-alkoxy-1,4-alkadiene	2-alkoxy-3-halo-1-alkene	742
2-alkoxy-1,4-alkadiene	π-allylnickel halide	742
2-alkoxy-1,4-alkadiene	1-halo-1-alkene	742
2-alkoxy-1,5-alkadiene	2-alkoxy-3-halo-1-alkene	742
2-alkoxy-1,5-alkadiene	π-allylnickel halide	742
3-alkoxy-1,6-alkadiene	alkanoate ortho ester	472
3-alkoxy-1,6-alkadiene	3-aluminio-1-alkene	472
6-alkoxy-1,3-alkadiene	alkanal	465
6-alkoxy-1,3-alkadiene	alkanal acetal	465
6-alkoxy-1,3-alkadiene	alkanone	465
6-alkoxy-1,3-alkadiene	alkanone acetal	465
6-alkoxy-1,3-alkadiene	5-silyl-1,3-alkadiene	465
3-alkoxy-2,4-alkadien-1-ol	2-alkoxy-1,3-alkadiene	247
3-alkoxyalkanal	2-alken-1-ol	818
3-alkoxyalkanal	1-(1-alkenyloxy)-1-alkoxyalkane	818
3-alkoxyalkanal	1-(2-alkenyloxy)-1-alkoxyalkane	818
3-alkoxyalkanal	epoxide	727
2-alkoxyalkanamide	2-alkoxyalkanamide (alkylation)	902
2-alkoxyalkanamide	haloalkane	902
2-alkoxy-1,5-alkanedioate diester	alkanoate ester	878
2-alkoxy-1,5-alkanedioate diester	2-alkenoate ester	878
3-alkoxy-1,5-alkanedioate diester	alkanoate ester	885
3-alkoxy-1,5-alkanedioate diester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	885
3-alkoxy-1,5-alkanedioate diester	ether dihalomethyl methyl	885
3-alkoxy-1,2-alkanediol	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	511
N-alkoxy-3-alkanelactam	alkanal *O*-alkyl oxime	875
N-alkoxy-3-alkanelactam	alkanoate ester	875
2-alkoxyalkanenitrile	alkanal	465, 709, 710
2-alkoxyalkanenitrile	alkanal acetal	465
2-alkoxyalkanenitrile	alkanone	465
2-alkoxyalkanenitrile	alkanone acetal	465
3-alkoxyalkanenitrile	1,5-alkadiene	462
3-alkoxyalkanenitrile	alkanol	451
3-alkoxyalkanenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	451
5-alkoxyalkanenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	919
5-alkoxyalkanenitrile	1-alkoxy-2-mercurioalkane	919
6-alkoxyalkanenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	919
6-alkoxyalkanenitrile	1-alkoxy-3-mercurioalkane	919
2-alkoxyalkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	2-alken-1-ol	936

To	From	Page
2-alkoxyalkanoate ester	2-alkoxyalkanoate ester (alkylation)	878
2-alkoxyalkanoate ester	haloalkane	878
2-alkoxyalkanoate ester	2-haloalkanoate ester	446
3-alkoxyalkanoate ester	alkanal acetal	885
3-alkoxyalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	885
3-alkoxyalkanoate ester	alkanone acetal	885
3-alkoxyalkanoate ester	3-alkoxyalkanoate ester (alkylation)	882
3-alkoxyalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-haloalkane	885
3-alkoxyalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	885
3-alkoxyalkanoate ester	haloalkane	882
5-alkoxyalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	919
5-alkoxyalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-2-mercurioalkane	919
6-alkoxyalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	919
6-alkoxyalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-3-mercurioalkane	919
2-alkoxy-1-alkanol	alkanal	468, 557, 560
2-alkoxy-1-alkanol	alkanone	468, 557, 560, 629
2-alkoxy-1-alkanol	2-alkoxyalkanal	562
2-alkoxy-1-alkanol	2-alkoxyalkanoate ester	629
2-alkoxy-1-alkanol	2-alkoxy-1-alkanone	559, 562, 564, 565, 629
2-alkoxy-1-alkanol	1-alkoxy-2,3-epoxyalkane	517
2-alkoxy-1-alkanol	1-alkoxy-1-haloalkane	557
2-alkoxy-1-alkanol	1-alkoxy-1-lithioalkane	560
2-alkoxy-1-alkanol	1-alkoxy-1-stannylalkane	468
2-alkoxy-1-alkanol	aluminioalkane	517
2-alkoxy-1-alkanol	cuprioalkane	517
2-alkoxy-1-alkanol	1,3-dioxolane	524, 525
2-alkoxy-1-alkanol	epoxide	509
2-alkoxy-1-alkanol	haloalkane	468
2-alkoxy-1-alkanol	lithioalkane	559
2-alkoxy-1-alkanol	magnesioalkane	562, 629
2-alkoxy-1-alkanol	titanioalkane	564
3-alkoxy-1-alkanol	3-alkoxy-1-alkanone	530
3-alkoxy-1-alkanol	1-alkoxy-3,4-epoxyalkane	517
3-alkoxy-1-alkanol	aluminioalkane	517
3-alkoxy-1-alkanol	3,5-dioxa-1-alkene	467, 524
3-alkoxy-1-alkanol	1,3-dioxane	523–525
4-alkoxy-1-alkanol	2-alkoxytetrahydrofuran	525
4-alkoxy-1-alkanol	1,3-dioxepane	525
5-alkoxy-1-alkanol	2-alkoxytetrahydropyran	525
2-alkoxy-ω-alkanolide	2-alkoxy-ω-alkanolide (alkylation)	878
2-alkoxy-ω-alkanolide	haloalkane	878
2-alkoxy-1-alkanone	alkanol	447
2-alkoxy-1-alkanone	2-diazo-1-alkanone	447
3-alkoxy-1-alkanone	alkanal acetal	752
3-alkoxy-1-alkanone	alkanol	450
3-alkoxy-1-alkanone	alkanone acetal	752
3-alkoxy-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	450
3-alkoxy-1-alkanone	3-alkoxy-1-alkene	595
3-alkoxy-1-alkanone	1-alkoxy-1-haloalkane	751, 752
3-alkoxy-1-alkanone	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	751, 752
4-alkoxy-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	807, 808, 813
4-alkoxy-1-alkanone	1-alkoxy-1-cuprioalkane	807, 813
2-alkoxy-2-alkenamide	2-alkoxy-2-alkenamide (substitution)	188
2-alkoxy-2-alkenamide	haloalkane	188
3-alkoxy-2-alkenamide	3-alkoxy-2-alkenamide (substitution)	188
1-alkoxy-1-alkene	alkanal	177, 178, 715, 716
1-alkoxy-1-alkene	alkanal acetal	157, 716

To	From	Page
1-alkoxy-1-alkene	alkanoate ester	166, 183, 184, 472
1-alkoxy-1-alkene	alkanone	163, 177, 178, 715, 716
1-alkoxy-1-alkene	alkanone acetal	157
1-alkoxy-1-alkene	2-alkenal acetal (alkylative transposition)	124
1-alkoxy-1-alkene	alkene	281
1-alkoxy-1-alkene	2-alkoxyalkanoic acid	163
1-alkoxy-1-alkene	1-alkoxy-1-alkene (alkylation)	186
1-alkoxy-1-alkene	3-alkoxy-1-alkene	112, 113, 713
1-alkoxy-1-alkene	1-alkoxy-1-alkyne	214
1-alkoxy-1-alkene	2-alkoxy-3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	163
1-alkoxy-1-alkene	alkyne	227, 462, 716
1-alkoxy-1-alkene	copper alkoxide	447
1-alkoxy-1-alkene	1,1-dihaloalkane	184
1-alkoxy-1-alkene	ether dialkyl	281
1-alkoxy-1-alkene	formate ester	175, 183, 716
1-alkoxy-1-alkene	haloalkane	186, 713
1-alkoxy-1-alkene	1-halo-1-alkene	185, 447
1-alkoxy-1-alkene	phosphorus ylid	716
1-alkoxy-1-alkene	1-silyl-1-alkene	227, 462, 716
3-alkoxy-1-alkene	alkanal acetal	234
3-alkoxy-1-alkene	alkene (oxidation)	455
3-alkoxy-1-alkene	alkene (oxidative transposition)	116, 149
3-alkoxy-1-alkene	2-alken-1-ol	448, 449
3-alkoxy-1-alkene	2-alkoxy-1-alkanone	175
3-alkoxy-1-alkene	3-alkoxy-1-alkene (substitution)	189
3-alkoxy-1-alkene	1-alkoxy-1-haloalkane	223, 225, 234, 235
3-alkoxy-1-alkene	1-alkoxy-2-selenoalkane	149
3-alkoxy-1-alkene	alkyne	223, 225, 234, 235
3-alkoxy-1-alkene	1-aluminio-1-alkene	223, 225
3-alkoxy-1-alkene	1-cuprio-1-alkene	234, 235
4-alkoxy-1-alkene	alkanal	464, 465, 468
4-alkoxy-1-alkene	alkanal acetal	195, 464, 465
4-alkoxy-1-alkene	alkanoate 1-alkoxyalkyl ester	195
4-alkoxy-1-alkene	alkanone	465
4-alkoxy-1-alkene	alkanone acetal	465
4-alkoxy-1-alkene	1-alkoxy-1-haloalkane	195, 443, 466
4-alkoxy-1-alkene	3-aluminio-1-alkene	465
4-alkoxy-1-alkene	3-boryl-1-alkene	464, 465
4-alkoxy-1-alkene	3-silyl-1-alkene	195, 443, 465, 466, 468
4-alkoxy-1-alkene	3-stannyl-1-alkene	464–466
4-alkoxy-1-alkene	trifluoromethanesulfonate 1-alkoxyalkyl ester	195
4-alkoxy-1-alkene	2,5,7-trioxaalkane	466
5-alkoxy-1-alkene	1-alkoxy-2-haloalkane	195, 443
5-alkoxy-1-alkene	3-silyl-1-alkene	195, 443
2-alkoxy-2-alkene-1,4-dioate diester	2-alkoxy-2-alkene-1,4-dioate diester (substitution)	188
3-alkoxy-2-alkenenitrile	3-alkoxy-2-alkenenitrile (substitution)	186, 188
5-alkoxy-6-alkenenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	919
5-alkoxy-6-alkenenitrile	3-alkoxy-4-mercurio-1-alkene	919
3-alkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	3-alkoxy-2-alkenoate ester (substitution)	187
3-alkoxy-3-alkenoate ester	3-alkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	889
3-alkoxy-3-alkenoate ester	haloalkane	889
4-alkoxy-3-alkenoate ester	4-alkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	889
4-alkoxy-3-alkenoate ester	haloalkane	889
4-alkoxy-5-alkenoate ester	2-alkenal acetal	466
4-alkoxy-5-alkenoate ester	3-zincioalkanoate ester	466

To	From	Page
5-alkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal acetal	892
5-alkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	alkanone acetal	892
5-alkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	892
5-alkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-haloalkane	892
5-alkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	892
5-alkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	2-silyl-3-alkenoate ester	892
5-alkoxy-6-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	919
5-alkoxy-6-alkenoate ester	3-alkoxy-4-mercurio-1-alkene	919
2-alkoxy-2-alkenoic acid	1-alkoxy-1-alkene	186
2-alkoxy-2-alkenoic acid	2-alkoxy-2-alkenoic acid (substitution)	187
2-alkoxy-4-alkenoic acid	2-alken-1-ol	936
2-alkoxy-4-alkenoic acid	2-alkoxyalkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	936
2-alkoxy-2-alken-1-ol	alkanal	186
2-alkoxy-2-alken-1-ol	alkanone	186
2-alkoxy-2-alken-1-ol	1-alkoxy-1-alkene	186
2-alkoxy-3-alken-1-ol	alkanal	189, 568, 569, 571
2-alkoxy-3-alken-1-ol	alkanone	189, 568, 569, 571
2-alkoxy-3-alken-1-ol	3-alkoxy-1-alkene	189
2-alkoxy-3-alken-1-ol	1-alkoxy-3-aluminio-1-alkene	569
2-alkoxy-3-alken-1-ol	1-alkoxy-3-boryl-1-alkene	568
2-alkoxy-3-alken-1-ol	1-alkoxy-3-stannyl-1-alkene	571
4-alkoxy-3-alken-1-ol	alkanal	568, 570
4-alkoxy-3-alken-1-ol	alkanone	568, 570
4-alkoxy-3-alken-1-ol	3-alkoxy-3-boryl-1-alkene	568
4-alkoxy-3-alken-1-ol	3-alkoxy-3-stannyl-1-alkene	570
5-alkoxy-1-alken-3-ol	6-alkoxy-4-oxa-1-alkene	521
3-alkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	3-alkoxy-2-alken-4-olide (alkylation)	893
3-alkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	haloalkane	893
5-alkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	alkanal acetal	893
5-alkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	alkanone acetal	893
5-alkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	2-alken-4-olide	893
5-alkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	2-(silyloxy)furan	893
2-alkoxy-2-alken-1-one	alkanenitrile	186
2-alkoxy-2-alken-1-one	alkanoate ester	186
2-alkoxy-2-alken-1-one	1-alkoxy-1-alkene	186
3-alkoxy-2-alken-1-one	2-acyl-2-alkenal	811
3-alkoxy-2-alken-1-one	3-alkoxy-2-alken-1-one (substitution)	762, 778
3-alkoxy-2-alken-1-one	cuprioalkane	811
3-alkoxy-2-alken-1-one	haloalkane	778
5-alkoxy-2-alken-1-one	alkanal acetal	779
5-alkoxy-2-alken-1-one	alkanone acetal	779
5-alkoxy-2-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	779
5-alkoxy-2-alken-1-one	1-alkoxy-1-haloalkane	779
5-alkoxy-2-alken-1-one	1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	779
5-alkoxy-4-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	717
5-alkoxy-4-alken-1-one	1-alkoxy-1-alkyne	717
5-alkoxy-4-alken-1-one	1-alkoxy-2-lithio-1-alkene	717
3-alkoxy-4-alkoxycarbonyl-2-alken-4-olide	3-alkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	891, 893
3-alkoxy-4-alkoxycarbonyl-2-alken-4-olide	4-alkoxy-2-(silyloxy)furan	893
3-alkoxy-4-alkoxycarbonyl-2-alken-4-olide	carbonate ortho ester	891, 893
2-(2-alkoxyalkyl)-1,3-butadiene	alkanal	465
2-(2-alkoxyalkyl)-1,3-butadiene	alkanal acetal	465
2-(2-alkoxyalkyl)-1,3-butadiene	alkanone	465
2-(2-alkoxyalkyl)-1,3-butadiene	alkanone acetal	465
2-(2-alkoxyalkyl)-1,3-butadiene	2-silylmethyl-1,3-butadiene	465
2-(1-alkoxyalkyl)tetrahydrofuran	4-alken-1-ol	453
1-alkoxy-1-alkyne	1-alkoxy-1-halo-1,2-alkadiene	306

To	From	Page
3-alkoxy-1-alkyne	alkanal	465
3-alkoxy-1-alkyne	alkanal acetal	465
3-alkoxy-1-alkyne	alkanone	465, 468
3-alkoxy-1-alkyne	alkanone acetal	465
3-alkoxy-1-alkyne	haloalkane	468
3-alkoxy-1-alkyne	1-lithio-1-alkyne	468
3-alkoxy-1-alkyne	1-silyl-1-alkyne	465
3-alkoxy-1-alkyne	1-stannyl-1-alkyne	465
4-alkoxy-1-alkyne	1-alkoxy-1-thioalkane	466
4-alkoxy-1-alkyne	1-stannyl-1,2-alkadiene	466
1-alkoxy-1-alkyn-3-ol	alkanal	561
1-alkoxy-1-alkyn-3-ol	alkanone	561
1-alkoxy-1-alkyn-3-ol	alkoxylithioethyne	561
1-alkoxy-4-alkyn-2-ol	1-alkoxy-2,3-epoxyalkane	517
1-alkoxy-4-alkyn-2-ol	1-aluminio-1-alkyne	517
1-alkoxy-1-alkyn-3-one	acyl halide	688
1-alkoxy-1-alkyn-3-one	alkoxystannylethyne	688
3-(*N*-alkoxyamino)alkanoate ester	alkanal *O*-benzyl oxime	887
3-(*N*-alkoxyamino)alkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	887
3-(*N*-alkoxyamino)alkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	887
2-alkoxy-3-amino-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkoxy-3-amino-2-alkenoate ester (substitution)	187
2-alkoxy-3-amino-3-carbamoyl-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkoxy-3-amino-2-alkenoate ester	187
2-alkoxy-3-amino-3-carbamoyl-2-alkenoate ester	isocyanate	187
2-alkoxy-3-amino-4-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	187
2-alkoxy-3-amino-4-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkoxy-3-amino-2-alkenoate ester	187
2-alkoxy-3-amino-3-thiocarbamoyl-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkoxy-3-amino-2-alkenoate ester	187
2-alkoxy-3-amino-3-thiocarbamoyl-2-alkenoate ester	isothiocyanate	187
alkoxyarene	*see also* aryloxy	
alkoxyarene	acetate aryl ester	472
alkoxyarene	alkanol	447, 448
alkoxyarene	alkene	450
alkoxyarene	alkoxyarene (substitution)	51, 52
alkoxyarene	bismuthioarene	447
alkoxyarene	cyclohexanone	102
alkoxyarene	dialkyl sulfate	447
alkoxyarene	diazoalkane	448
alkoxyarene	2-(dithiomethylene)cyclohexanone	100
alkoxyarene	haloalkane	443, 447, 448
alkoxyarene	haloarene	447
alkoxyarene	metal alkoxide	447
alkoxyarene	phenol	447, 448, 450
alkoxyarene	phosphate aryl ester	447
alkoxyarene	pyrone	102
alkoxyarene	(silyloxy)arene	443
alkoxyarene	sulfonium salt	448
alkoxyarene	sulfur ylid	448
alkoxyarene	trialkyloxonium salt	448
1-alkoxy-1-aryl-1,2-alkadiene	1-alkoxy-1,2-alkadiene	717
1-alkoxy-1-aryl-1,2-alkadiene	haloarene	717
1-alkoxy-3-aryl-1,2-alkadiene	1-alkoxy-1,2-alkadiene	717

To	From	Page
1-alkoxy-3-aryl-1,2-alkadiene	haloarene	717
1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane	1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane (substitution)	52, 61, 443
1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane	1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane chromium tricarbonyl	61
1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane	arenecarboxaldehyde	464
1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane	arenecarboxaldehyde acetal	464
1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane	1-aryl-1-alkanol	448, 449
1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane	1-aryl-1-alkanone	464
1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane	1-aryl-1-alkanone acetal	464
1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	446
1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane	haloalkane	61, 443
1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane chromium tricarbonyl	1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane	61
1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane chromium tricarbonyl	1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane chromium tricarbonyl (alkylation)	61
1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane chromium tricarbonyl	haloalkane	61
2-alkoxy-2-arylalkanoate ester	2-alkoxyalkanoate ester	876
2-alkoxy-2-arylalkanoate ester	haloarene	876
4-alkoxy-4-arylalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-(silyloxy)cyclopropane	466
4-alkoxy-4-arylalkanoate ester	arenecarboxaldehyde acetal	466
2-alkoxy-2-aryl-1-alkanol	alkanal	61
2-alkoxy-2-aryl-1-alkanol	alkanone	443
2-alkoxy-2-aryl-1-alkanol	1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane	61, 443
2-alkoxy-2-aryl-1-alkanol	1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane chromium tricarbonyl	61
2-alkoxy-2-aryl-1-alkanol	2-alkoxy-2-aryl-1-alkanol chromium tricarbonyl	61
2-alkoxy-2-aryl-1-alkanol chromium tricarbonyl	alkanal	61
2-alkoxy-2-aryl-1-alkanol chromium tricarbonyl	1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane	61
2-alkoxy-2-aryl-1-alkanol chromium tricarbonyl	1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane chromium tricarbonyl	61
2-alkoxy-1-aryl-1-alkanone	1-aryl-1-alkanone	467
2-alkoxy-1-aryl-1-alkanone	1-aryl-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	467
2-alkoxy-2-aryl-1-alkanone	alkanoate ester	61, 443
2-alkoxy-2-aryl-1-alkanone	1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane	61, 443
2-alkoxy-2-aryl-1-alkanone	1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane chromium tricarbonyl	61
2-alkoxy-2-aryl-1-alkanone	2-alkoxy-2-aryl-1-alkanone chromium tricarbonyl	61
2-alkoxy-2-aryl-1-alkanone chromium tricarbonyl	alkanoate ester	61
2-alkoxy-2-aryl-1-alkanone chromium tricarbonyl	1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane	61
2-alkoxy-2-aryl-1-alkanone chromium tricarbonyl	1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane chromium tricarbonyl	61
1-alkoxy-2-aryl-1-alkene	1-alkoxy-1-alkene	204
1-alkoxy-2-aryl-1-alkene	1-alkoxy-1-alkyne	716
1-alkoxy-2-aryl-1-alkene	1-alkoxy-2-boryl-1-alkene	716
1-alkoxy-2-aryl-1-alkene	haloarene	204, 716
1-alkoxy-3-aryl-1-alkene	1-alkoxy-1-alkyne	716
1-alkoxy-3-aryl-1-alkene	1-alkoxy-2-boryl-1-alkene	716
1-alkoxy-3-aryl-1-alkene	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	716
2-alkoxy-3-aryl-1-alkene	2-alkoxy-3-halo-1-alkene	742
2-alkoxy-3-aryl-1-alkene	π-allylnickel halide	742

To	From	Page
2-alkoxy-3-aryl-1-alkene	haloarene	742
2-alkoxy-4-aryl-1-alkene	2-alkoxy-3-halo-1-alkene	742
2-alkoxy-4-aryl-1-alkene	π-allylnickel halide	742
2-alkoxy-4-aryl-1-alkene	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	742
3-alkoxy-1-aryl-2-alken-1-one	1-alkoxy-1-alkene	205
3-alkoxy-1-aryl-2-alken-1-one	aroyl halide	205
3-alkoxy-4,5-bis(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-cyclopentenone	alkanal	777
3-alkoxy-4,5-bis(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-cyclopentenone	3-alkoxy-2-cyclopentenone	777
1-alkoxy-1,3-bis(silyloxy)-1,3-alkadiene	3-oxoalkanoate ester	774
1-alkoxy-2-boryl-1-alkene	1-alkoxy-1-alkyne	716
N-(alkoxycarbonyl)-2-acyl-4-alkanelactam	acyl halide	908
N-(alkoxycarbonyl)-2-acyl-4-alkanelactam	*N*-(alkoxycarbonyl)-4-alkanelactam	908
2-alkoxycarbonyl-5-alkanelactam	5-alkanelactam	858
2-alkoxycarbonyl-5-alkanelactam	haloformate ester	858
2-alkoxycarbonyl-4-alkanolide	alkylidenemalonate diester	960
2-alkoxycarbonyl-ω-alkanolide	ω-alkanolide	857
3-[1-(alkoxycarbonyl)alkyl]-3-alkanelactam	3-acyloxy-3-alkanelactam	908
3-[1-(alkoxycarbonyl)alkyl]-3-alkanelactam	*N*-acylthiazolidinethione	908
3-[(alkoxycarbonyl)amino]alkanoate ester	3-[(alkoxycarbonyl)amino]alkanoate ester (alkylation)	881
3-(alkoxycarbonyl)amino-ω-alkanolide	3-(alkoxycarbonyl)amino-ω-alkanolide (alkylation)	881
3-(alkoxycarbonyl)amino-ω-alkanolide	haloalkane	881
3-(alkoxycarbonyl)amino-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-ω-alkanolide	alkanone	881
2-(alkoxycarbonyl)amino-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanal	878
2-(alkoxycarbonyl)amino-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanone	878
2-(alkoxycarbonyl)amino-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-[(alkoxycarbonyl)amino]alkanoate ester	878
3-(alkoxycarbonyl)amino-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-ω-alkanolide	3-(alkoxycarbonyl)amino-ω-alkanolide	881
1-alkoxycarbonyl-1,3-dihydrobenzo[c]-thiophene-2,2-dioxide	2-(arylmethyl)sulfonyl-2-diazoacetate ester	654
N-(alkoxycarbonyl)-2-(1-haloalkyl)-piperidine	carbamate *N*-(5-alkenyl)	948
N-(alkoxycarbonyl)-2-(1-haloalkyl)-pyrrolidine	carbamate *N*-(4-alkenyl)	948
6-alkoxycarbonyl-2-hexen-4-olide	2-alkenoate ester	891
6-alkoxycarbonyl-2-hexen-4-olide	2-alken-4-olide	891
N-(alkoxycarbonyl)-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-3-alkanelactam	alkanal *N*-(alkoxycarbonyl)imine	883
N-(alkoxycarbonyl)-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-3-alkanelactam	3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	883
N-[2-[(alkoxycarbonyl)oxy]alkanoyl]]-oxazolidone	*N*-acyloxazolidone	907
N-(alkoxycarbonyl)-2-(1-selenoalkyl)-piperidine	carbamate *N*-(5-alkenyl)	827
N-(alkoxycarbonyl)-2-(1-selenoalkyl)-pyrrolidine	carbamate *N*-(4-alkenyl)	827
2-alkoxy-2-cyanoalkanoate ester	2-alkoxyalkanoate ester	878
2-alkoxycycloalkanone	1-[alkoxy(phenylsulfonyl)methyl]-cycloalkanol	634
2-alkoxycycloalkanone	cycloalkanone (ring expansion)	634

To	From	Page
1-alkoxy-1,4-cyclohexadiene	1-alkoxy-1,4-cyclohexadiene (alkylation)	714
1-alkoxy-1,4-cyclohexadiene	haloalkane	714
3-alkoxy-2-cyclopentenone	3-alkoxy-2-cyclopentenone (alkylation)	777
3-alkoxy-2-cyclopentenone	haloalkane	777
1-(2-alkoxycyclopropyl)-1-alkanol	alkanone	630
3-alkoxy-2-deutero-2-alken-4-olide	3-alkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	893
3-alkoxy-4-deutero-2-alken-4-olide	3-alkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	891
1-alkoxy-1,1-diarylalkane	alkanoate ortho ester	472
1-alkoxy-1,1-diarylalkane	diaryl ketone	463
1-alkoxy-1,1-diarylalkane	diaryl ketone acetal	463
1-alkoxy-1,1-diarylalkane	magnesioarene	472
3-alkoxy-1,2-diaryl-1-alkanol	4,6-diaryl-1,3-dioxane	523
2-alkoxy-1,3-dioxolane	1,2-alkanediol	155
5-alkoxy-6,6-dithio-5-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	794
1-alkoxy-1-haloalkane	alkanal acetal	377
1-alkoxy-1-haloalkane	alkanone acetal	377
1-alkoxy-2-haloalkane	alkene	327, 328, 331
1-alkoxy-2-haloalkane	1-alkoxy-2-mercurioalkane	331
1-alkoxy-3-haloalkane	alkene	342
1-alkoxy-3-haloalkane	1-alkoxy-1-haloalkane	342
3-alkoxy-2-haloalkanoate ester	3-alkoxyalkanoate ester	882
1-alkoxy-2-halo-1-alkene	4-alkyn-1-ol	462
1-alkoxy-4-halo-2-alkene	1,3-alkadiene	329
3-alkoxy-4-halo-1-alkene	1,3-alkadiene	328, 329
3-alkoxy-4-halo-2-alken-4-olide	3-alkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	891, 893
3-alkoxy-4-halo-2-alken-4-olide	4-alkoxy-2-(silyloxy)furan	893
alkoxyhaloarene	alkoxyarene	316
2-alkoxy-1-hydroxy-2,3-alkadiene	alkanal	717
2-alkoxy-1-hydroxy-2,3-alkadiene	alkanone	717
2-alkoxy-1-hydroxy-2,3-alkadiene	1-alkoxy-1,2-alkadiene	717
2-alkoxy-3-hydroxyalkanamide	alkanal	902
2-alkoxy-3-hydroxyalkanamide	2-alkoxyalkanamide	902
4-alkoxy-3-hydroxy-4-alkanelactam	4-alkoxy-3-hydroxy-4-alkanelactam (alkylation)	903
4-alkoxy-3-hydroxy-4-alkanelactam	haloalkane	903
2-alkoxy-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanal	878, 887
2-alkoxy-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanone	878, 887
2-alkoxy-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-alkoxyalkanoate ester	878, 887
2-alkoxy-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	1,2-dialkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	887
3-alkoxy-2-hydroxyalkanoate ester	3-alkoxyalkanoate ester	882
4-alkoxy-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	4-alkoxy-3-oxoalkanoate ester	547
2-alkoxy-3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	alkanone	163, 869
2-alkoxy-3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	2-alkoxyalkanoic acid	163, 869
2-alkoxy-4-hydroxy-2-alkenamide	alkanal	188
2-alkoxy-4-hydroxy-2-alkenamide	2-alkoxy-2-alkenamide	188
2-alkoxy-3-hydroxy-4-alkenoate ester	2-alken-1-one	878
2-alkoxy-3-hydroxy-4-alkenoate ester	2-alkoxyalkanoate ester	878
3-alkoxy-4-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	187
3-alkoxy-4-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	alkanone	187
3-alkoxy-4-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	3-alkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	187
3-alkoxy-5-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	891
3-alkoxy-5-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	alkanone	891
3-alkoxy-5-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	3-alkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	891
2-alkoxy-4-hydroxy-2-alkenoic acid	alkanal	187
2-alkoxy-4-hydroxy-2-alkenoic acid	2-alkoxy-2-alkenoic acid	187
3-alkoxy-5-hydroxy-2-alken-4-olide	alkanal	891, 893
3-alkoxy-5-hydroxy-2-alken-4-olide	alkanone	893

To	From	Page
3-alkoxy-5-hydroxy-2-alken-4-olide	3-alkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	891, 893
3-alkoxy-5-hydroxy-2-alken-4-olide	4-alkoxy-2-(silyloxy)furan	893
2-alkoxy-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-ω-alkanolide	alkanal	878
2-alkoxy-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-ω-alkanolide	alkanone	878
2-alkoxy-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-ω-alkanolide	2-alkoxy-ω-alkanolide	878
2-alkoxy-3-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkene-1,4-dioate diester	alkanal	187, 188
2-alkoxy-3-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkene-1,4-dioate diester	2-alkoxy-2-alkene-1,4-dioate diester	187, 188
3-alkoxy-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	187
3-alkoxy-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenoate ester	alkanone	187
3-alkoxy-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenoate ester	3-alkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	187
3-alkoxy-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alken-4-olide	alkanal	893
3-alkoxy-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alken-4-olide	3-alkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	893
4-alkoxy-3-hydroxy-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-4-alkanelactam	alkanone	903
4-alkoxy-3-hydroxy-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-4-alkanelactam	4-alkoxy-3-hydroxylactam	903
2-alkoxy-ω-hydroxy-3-oxoalkanoate ester hemiacetal	alkanoate ester	878
2-alkoxy-ω-hydroxy-3-oxoalkanoate ester hemiacetal	ω-alkanolide	878
2-alkoxy-4-hydroxy-3-thio-2-alkenamide	alkanal	188
2-alkoxy-4-hydroxy-3-thio-2-alkenamide	2-alkoxy-3-thio-2-alkenamide	188
1-alkoxy-2-lithio-1-alkene	1-alkoxy-1-alkyne	717
alkoxymalonate monoester	2-alkoxyalkanoate ester	878
1-alkoxy-2-mercurioalkane	alkene	331
2-alkoxymethyl-1,3-butadiene	alkanal	465
2-alkoxymethyl-1,3-butadiene	alkanal acetal	465
2-alkoxymethyl-1,3-butadiene	2-silylmethyl-1,3-butadiene	465
1-alkoxy-3-methylenecyclohexane	5-(1-silylalkyl)-5-alkenal acetal	278
2-alkoxy-3-oxoalkanoate ester	acid anhydride	878
2-alkoxy-3-oxoalkanoate ester	acyl halide	878
2-alkoxy-3-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	878
2-alkoxy-3-oxoalkanoate ester	2-alkoxyalkanoate ester	878
2-alkoxy-5-oxoalkanoate ester	2-alken-1-one	878
2-alkoxy-5-oxoalkanoate ester	2-alkoxyalkanoate ester	878
5-alkoxy-3-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanal acetal	774
5-alkoxy-3-oxoalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1,3-bis(silyloxy)-1,3-alkadiene	774
5-alkoxy-3-oxoalkanoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester	774
3-alkoxy-4-oxo-2-alkenoate ester	alkenoate ester	187
3-alkoxy-4-oxo-2-alkenoate ester	3-alkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	187
3-alkoxy-5-oxo-2-alken-4-olide acetal	alkanoate ortho ester	891, 893
3-alkoxy-5-oxo-2-alken-4-olide acetal	3-alkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	891, 893
3-alkoxy-5-oxo-2-alken-4-olide acetal	4-alkoxy-2-(silyloxy)furan	893
1-[alkoxy(phenylsulfonyl)methyl]-cycloalkanol	cycloalkanone	634
1-alkoxy-2-selenoalkane	alkene	149
3-alkoxy-2-selenoalkanoate ester	3-alkoxyalkanoate ester	882
1-alkoxy-1-silyl-1,2-alkadiene	1-alkoxy-1,2-alkadiene	717
1-alkoxy-1-silyl-1,3-alkadiene	1-alkoxy-1,3-alkadiene	247
1-alkoxy-3-silyl-1,2-alkadiene	3-alkoxy-1-alkyne	718

To	From	Page
2-alkoxy-3-silyl-2-alkenamide	2-alkoxy-2-alkenamide	188
1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	2-alkenoate ester	892
1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	alkanoate ester	80, 131, 846, 860, 865, 885–887
5-alkoxy-5-silyloxy-4-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	924
5-alkoxy-5-silyloxy-4-alkenoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	924
4-alkoxy-2-(silyloxy)furan	3-alkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	893
4-alkoxy-4-silyl-4-thio-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	799
1-alkoxy-1-stannylalkane	alkanal	468
1-alkoxy-1-stannylalkane	haloalkane	468
1-alkoxy-2-sulfonylalkane	alkanal	245
1-alkoxy-2-sulfonylalkane	1-lithio-1-sulfonylalkane	245
1-alkoxy-2-sulfonyl-1-alkene	1-alkoxy-2-sulfonyl-1-alkene (substitution)	186
1-alkoxy-2-sulfonyl-1-alkene	haloalkane	186
3-alkoxy-4-sulfonyl-1-alkene	2-alkenal	245
3-alkoxy-4-sulfonyl-1-alkene	1-lithio-1-sulfonylalkane	245
3-alkoxy-2-sulfonyl-2-alken-1-ol	alkanal	186
3-alkoxy-2-sulfonyl-2-alken-1-ol	alkanone	186
3-alkoxy-2-sulfonyl-2-alken-1-ol	1-alkoxy-2-sulfonyl-1-alkene	186
1-alkoxy-3-sulfonyloxy-2-alkanol	1,2-epoxy-3-(sulfonyloxy)alkane	511
5-alkoxy-3-thia-1,5-alkadiene	haloalkane	638
3-alkoxy-2-thioalkanoate ester	3-alkoxyalkanoate ester	882
2-alkoxy-3-thio-2-alkenamide	2-alkoxy-2-alkenamide	188
2-alkoxy-3-thio-2-alkenamide	2-alkoxy-3-thio-2-alkenamide (substitution)	188
2-alkoxy-3-thio-2-alkene-1,4-dioate diester	2-alkoxy-2-alkene-1,4-dioate diester	187, 188
3-alkoxy-2-thio-2-alkenoate ester	3-alkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	187
3-alkoxy-3-thio-2-alkenoate ester	3-alkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	187
3-alkoxy-2-thio-2-alken-4-olide	3-alkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	893
1-alkoxy-1,3,5-tris(silyloxy)-1,3,5-alkatriene	3,5-dioxoalkanoate ester	774
alkylammonium salt	alkene	392
alkylammonium salt	dialkyl *N*-(alkoxycarbonyl)-phosphoramidate	399
alkylammonium salt	haloalkane	399
alkylammonium salt	phosphoramide	392
alkylarene	*see* arylalkane	
N-alkylarenesulfonamide	*N*-tosyl aziridine	435
alkylbenzoic acid	haloalkane	871
alkylbenzoic acid	toluic acid	871
N-alkyl bis(benzenesulfenimide)	haloalkane	399
alkylcycloalkane	*see* cycloalkylalkane *or the specific cycloalkyl ring desired*	
5-alkyl-2,3-dihydrofuran	4-alkanolide	166
5-alkyl-2,3-dihydrofuran	2-silyl-4-alkanolide	166, 180
1-alkyl-1,4-dihydro-4-pyridineacetate ester	alkanoate ester	876
1-alkyl-1,4-dihydro-4-pyridineacetate ester	pyridinium salt	876
N-alkyl-*N*,*N*-disulfonimide	amine (1°)	140
alkyl halide	*see* haloalkane	
2-alkyl-3-halotetrahydrofuran	2,3-dihalotetrahydrofuran	137
2-alkyl-3-halotetrahydrofuran	2,3-dihydrofuran	137
2-alkyl-3-halotetrahydropyran	2,3-dihalotetrahydropyran	137
2-alkyl-3-halotetrahydropyran	3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyran	137
2-alkylidene-1,6-alkanediamide	2-alkenamide	905
2-alkylidene-1,4-alkanedioate diester	alkanal	170
2-alkylidene-1,4-alkanedioate diester	1,4-alkanedioate diester	170
2-alkylidene-1,5-alkanedioate diester	2-[1-(acyloxy)alkyl]-2-alkenoate ester	875
2-alkylidene-1,5-alkanedioate diester	alkanoate ester	875

To	From	Page
2-alkylidene-1,5-alkanedioate diester	2-[1-(silyloxy)alkyl]-2-alkenoate ester	875
2-alkylidene-1,3-alkanedione	alkanal	171
2-alkylidene-1,3-alkanedione	1,3-alkanedione	150, 171, 771
2-alkylidene-1,3-alkanedione	alkanone	171
2-alkylidene-1,3-alkanedione	1-halo-1-nitroalkane	771
2-alkylidene-1,3-alkanedione	2-seleno-1,3-alkanedione	150
2-alkylidene-4-alkanolide	3-halo-3-alken-1-ol	951
2-alkylidene-4-alkanolide	haloformate 3-alkynyl ester	949
2-alkylidene-4-alkanolide	selenocarbonate *O*-3-alkynyl ester	949
2-alkylidene-5-alkanolide	4-halo-4-alken-1-ol	951
3-alkylidene-4-alkenamide	2,3-alkadien-1-ol	934, 935
3-alkylidene-4-alkenamide	alkanamide acetal	934
3-alkylidene-4-alkenamide	1-alkoxy-1-amino-1-alkene	934
3-alkylidene-4-alkenamide	1-amino-1-alkyne	935
3-alkylidene-4-alkenoate ester	2,3-alkadien-1-ol	934
3-alkylidene-4-alkenoate ester	alkanoate ortho ester	934
2-alkylidene-3-(2-alkenyl)oxazolidine	4,5-dihydrooxazole	936
2-alkylidene-3-(2-alkenyl)oxazolidine	3-halo-1-alkene	936
2-alkylideneamino-1,5-alkadienoate diester	2-alkenoate ester	879
2-alkylideneamino-1,5-alkadienoate diester	2-(alkylideneamino)alkanoate ester	879
1-alkylideneamino-1-alkene	alkanal	757
1-alkylideneamino-1-alkene	alkanone	757
2-alkylideneamino-4-alkenoate ester	alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	880
2-alkylideneamino-4-alkenoate ester	2-(alkylideneamino)alkanoate ester	880
2-alkylideneamino-4-alkenoate ester	carbonate 2-alkenyl ester	880
2-alkylideneamino-2-carbamoylalkanoate ester	2-(alkylideneamino)alkanamide	902
2-alkylideneamino-4-cyanoalkanoate ester	2-alkenenitrile	879
2-alkylideneamino-4-cyanoalkanoate ester	2-(alkylideneamino)alkanoate ester	879
2-alkylideneamino-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanal	879, 880
2-alkylideneamino-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-(alkylideneamino)alkanoate ester	879, 880
2-alkylideneamino-5-oxoalkanoate ester	2-alken-1-one	879
2-alkylideneamino-5-oxoalkanoate ester	2-(alkylideneamino)alkanoate ester	879
2-alkylideneamino-3-selenoalkanoate ester	2-(alkylideneamino)alkanoate ester	879, 880
2-alkylideneamino-3-selenoalkanoate ester	1-halo-1-selenoalkane	879, 880
alkylidenecycloalkane	1-alken-6-yne	233
alkylidenecycloalkane	1-alken-ω-yne	231
alkylidenecycloalkane	ω-alken-1-yne	216
alkylidenecycloalkane	cycloalkanone	633
alkylidenecycloalkane	8-halo-3-stannyl-2-alkenoate ester	279
alkylidenecycloalkane	zirconabicycloalkene	231
2-alkylidenecycloalkanol	ω-alkyn-1-one	576, 577
2-alkylidenecycloalkanol	ω-haloalkanal	558
3-alkylidenecycloalkanol	2-halo-ω-silyloxy-1,ω-alkadiene	278
alkylidenecyclobutane	1,2-alkadiene	83
alkylidenecyclobutane	alkene	83
alkylidenecyclohexane	1-alken-6-yne	217
alkylidenecyclohexane	*O*-(6-alkynyl)imidazole-1-carbothioate	216
alkylidenecyclohexane	7-halo-1-alkyne	215
4-alkylidenecyclohexene	1,2-alkadiene	265, 266, 270
4-alkylidenecyclohexene	1,3-alkadiene	265, 266, 270
alkylidenecyclopentane	alkanoate 5-alkynyl ester	216
alkylidenecyclopentane	alkene	274, 275
alkylidenecyclopentane	1-alken-6-yne	276
alkylidenecyclopentane	alkylidenecyclopropane	274

To	From	Page
alkylidenecyclopentane	*O*-(5-alkynyl)imidazole-1-carbothioate	216
alkylidenecyclopentane	dithiocarbonate *O*-(5-alkynyl) ester	216
alkylidenecyclopentane	6-halo-1-alkyne	215, 216
alkylidenecyclopentane	6-nitro-1-alkyne	216
alkylidenecyclopentane	6-seleno-1-alkyne	216
alkylidenecyclopentane	6-thio-1-alkyne	216
2-alkylidenecyclopentanol	5-alkyn-1-one	229
4-alkylidenecyclopentene	alkylidenecyclopropane	275
4-alkylidenecyclopentene	alkyne	275
alkylidenecyclopropane	alkanal	177
alkylidenecyclopropane	alkanone	177
alkylidene dicarboxylate	malonic acid	845
3-alkylidene-1-indanone	3-aryl-2-alkenoic acid	706
alkylidenemalonate diester	alkanal	171, 897
alkylidenemalonate diester	alkanone	171, 897
alkylidenemalonate diester	(aminomethylene)malonate diester	192
alkylidenemalonate diester	1-halo-1-nitroalkane	897
alkylidenemalonate diester	malonate diester	171, 897
alkylidenemalononitrile	alkanal	171
alkylidenemalononitrile	alkanone	171
alkylidenemalononitrile	malononitrile	171
2-alkylidene-4-methylene-5-alkenoate ester	alkanal	922
2-alkylidene-4-methylene-5-alkenoate ester	alkanone	922
2-alkylidene-4-methylene-5-alkenoate ester	2-lithio-1,3-butadiene	922
2-alkylidene-4-methylene-5-alkenoate ester	2-silyl-2-alkenoate ester	922
4-alkylidene-3-oxo-1,2-cyclopentane-dicarboxylate diester	2-(1-haloalkyl)-2-alkenoate ester	884
4-alkylidene-3-oxo-1,2-cyclopentane-dicarboxylate diester	succinate diester	884
2-alkylidenetetrahydrofuran	alkanimidate ester	184
2-alkylidenetetrahydrofuran	4-alkanolide	184
3-alkylidenetetrahydrofuran	6-halo-4-oxa-1-alkyne	215, 216
alkylpyridinium salt	amine (1°)	140
2-alkynal	2-alkyn-1-ol	610
2-alkynal acetal	formate ortho ester	683, 697
2-alkynal acetal	1-magnesio-1-alkyne	683, 697
3-alkynal acetal	formate ortho ester	683
3-alkynal acetal	3-magnesio-1-alkyne	683
2-alkynamide	1-alkyne	303, 859
2-alkynamide	carbamoyl halide	859
2-alkynamide	isocyanate	859
1-alkyne	1,2-alkadiene	287
1-alkyne	alkanal	292, 295, 296
1-alkyne	alkanoate ester	293
1-alkyne	2-alkanone	292
1-alkyne	1-alkene	289
1-alkyne	1-alkoxy-1,2-alkadiene	306
1-alkyne	1-alkyne (alkylation)	298
1-alkyne	ω-alkyne	287
1-alkyne	2-alkynoic acid	294
1-alkyne	1-alkyne-3-ol	31, 298
1-alkyne	1,1-dihaloalkane	290
1-alkyne	1,1-dihalo-1-alkene	290, 295
1-alkyne	1,2-dihalo-1-alkene	292
1-alkyne	enol phosphate	292
1-alkyne	1-halo-1,2-alkadiene	298
1-alkyne	1-halo-1,3-alkadiene	305

To	From	Page
1-alkyne	haloalkane	290, 292, 298
1-alkyne	1-halo-2-alkanone	292
1-alkyne	1-halo-1-alkene	290, 295
1-alkyne	2-halo-1-alkene	298
1-alkyne	2-halo-2-alkene	291
1-alkyne	1-halo-1-stannylalkane	292
1-alkyne	1-seleno-1-alkene	292
1-alkyne	2-seleno-1-alkene	292
1-alkyne	1-silyl-1-alkyne	298, 305
1-alkyne	tetrahaloethylene	291
1-alkyne	3-thio-1-alkyne	32
1-alkyne	1,1,2-trihalo-1-alkene	291
2-alkyne	2-alkene	289
2-alkyne	1-alkyne	287
ω-alkyne	acyl halide	296
ω-alkyne	alkanal	294, 296
ω-alkyne	1,2-alkanedione	293
ω-alkyne	1,2-alkanedione dihydrazone	293
ω-alkyne	alkanoate 2-alkynyl ester (alkylation)	302, 305
ω-alkyne	alkanoate ester	294
ω-alkyne	alkanoate 1-ethynylalkyl ester	300
ω-alkyne	alkanoate lithium salt	294
ω-alkyne	alkanoate 2-sulfonylalkyl ester	294
ω-alkyne	alkanone	290, 293
ω-alkyne	alkene	289, 293, 299
ω-alkyne	1-alkyne	297–300
ω-alkyne	2-alkyn-1-ol	301
ω-alkyne	2-alkynyl cation cobalt compound	301
ω-alkyne	aluminioalkane	300
ω-alkyne	1-aluminio-1-alkyne	300
ω-alkyne	arenesulfonate alkyl ester	297
ω-alkyne	bicycloalkanone	293
ω-alkyne	bicycloalkene	293
ω-alkyne	1-boryl-1-alkyne	299
ω-alkyne	cuprioalkane	305
ω-alkyne	1,1-dihaloalkane	290
ω-alkyne	1,2-dihaloalkane	289
ω-alkyne	1,1-dihalo-1-alkene	290, 296
ω-alkyne	disilylethyne	300
ω-alkyne	enol phosphate	291
ω-alkyne	enol phosphonium salt	291
ω-alkyne	enol triflate	291
ω-alkyne	3-halo-1,2-alkadiene	306
ω-alkyne	haloalkane	290, 296, 297, 300, 301
ω-alkyne	1-halo-1-alkene	290, 291
ω-alkyne	1-halo-1-alkyne	300, 303, 305, 306
ω-alkyne	3-halo-1-alkyne	299
ω-alkyne	haloheterocycle	302
ω-alkyne	1-lithio-1-alkyne	297, 299
ω-alkyne	1-lithio-1-sulfonylalkane	294
ω-alkyne	1-lithio-1-thioalkane	294
ω-alkyne	1-magnesio-1-alkyne	297
ω-alkyne	mercurioalkane	301, 306
ω-alkyne	1-mercurio-1-alkyne	306
ω-alkyne	phosphorus ylid	296
ω-alkyne	1-silyl-1-alkyne	300
ω-alkyne	1-sodio-1-alkyne	297

To	From	Page
ω-alkyne	1-stannyl-1-alkyne	301, 306
ω-alkyne	2-sulfonyl-1-alkanone	294
ω-alkyne	1-sulfonyl-1-alkyne	298, 306
ω-alkyne	1-sulfonyloxy-1-alkene	291
ω-alkyne	2-thio-1-alkanone	294
2-alkyne-1,4-diol	alkanal	563, 564
2-alkyne-1,4-diol	alkanone	563, 564
2-alkyne-1,4-diol	dimagnesioethyne	563
2-alkyne-1,4-diol	disilylethyne	564
4-alkyne-1,2-diol	1-aluminio-1-alkyne	517
4-alkyne-1,2-diol	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	511, 517
ω-alkyne iron compound	ω-alkyne	335
2-alkynenitrile	acyl halide	296
2-alkynenitrile	1-lithio-1-alkyne	862
2-alkynenitrile	1-magnesio-1-alkyne	862
2-alkynenitrile	phosphorus ylid	296
2-alkynoate ester	acyl halide	296
2-alkynoate ester	alkanal	295
2-alkynoate ester	alkanol	855
2-alkynoate ester	2-alkanone	292
2-alkynoate ester	1-alkyne	855
2-alkynoate ester	1,1-dihalo-1-alkene	295
2-alkynoate ester	enol phosphate	292
2-alkynoate ester	1-halo-1-alkene	295
2-alkynoate ester	haloformate ester	292, 295, 855
2-alkynoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester	293
2-alkynoate ester	phosphorus ylid	296
2-alkynoate ester	5-pyrazolone	293
3-alkynoate ester	alkanoate ester	874, 877
3-alkynoate ester	2-alkynoate ester	894
3-alkynoate ester	1-boryl-1-alkyne	899
3-alkynoate ester	2-diazoalkanoate ester	899
3-alkynoate ester	haloalkane	894
3-alkynoate ester	1-halo-1-alkyne	874, 877
5-alkynoate ester	2-oxo-3-alkenenitrile	919
5-alkynoate ester	1-silyl-1,2-alkadiene	919
2-alkynoic acid	alkanal	295
2-alkynoic acid	1-alkyne	298, 850
2-alkynoic acid	2-alkynoic acid (alkylation)	871
2-alkynoic acid	1,1-dihalo-1-alkene	295
2-alkynoic acid	haloalkane	871
2-alkynoic acid	1,1,2-trihalo-1-alkene	291
3-alkynoic acid	1-alkyne	298
4-alkynoic acid	3-alkanolide	872
4-alkynoic acid	1-aluminio-1-alkyne	872
ω-alkynoic acid	ω-haloalkanoic acid	297
ω-alkynoic acid	1-lithio-1-alkyne	297
1-alkyn-3-ol	alkanal	562
1-alkyn-3-ol	alkanone	562
1-alkyn-3-ol	sodioethyne	562
1-alkyn-4-ol	alkanal	305
1-alkyn-4-ol	3-lithio-1-silyl-1-alkyne	305
2-alkyn-1-ol	alkanal	298, 524, 554, 555, 561–564, 566, 567, 574
2-alkyn-1-ol	alkanone	292, 298, 554, 555, 561–564, 566, 567

To	From	Page
2-alkyn-1-ol	2-alkanone	292
2-alkyn-1-ol	3-alkoxy-1-alkyne	523
2-alkyn-1-ol	2-alkynal	528
2-alkyn-1-ol	1-alkyne	298
2-alkyn-1-ol	2-alkyn-1-one	529, 530, 542–544
2-alkyn-1-ol	1-aluminio-1-alkyne	563
2-alkyn-1-ol	1-cerio-1-alkyne	567
2-alkyn-1-ol	1,1-dihalo-1-alkene	290
2-alkyn-1-ol	1,1-dihaloethylene	574
2-alkyn-1-ol	1,3-dioxane	523
2-alkyn-1-ol	1,3-dioxan-4-one	524
2-alkyn-1-ol	enol phosphate	292
2-alkyn-1-ol	2-halo-1-alkene	292
2-alkyn-1-ol	1-halo-1-alkyne	554, 555
2-alkyn-1-ol	lithioalkane	574
2-alkyn-1-ol	1-lithio-1-alkyne	298
2-alkyn-1-ol	magnesioalkane	574
2-alkyn-1-ol	1-magnesio-1-alkyne	298, 563
2-alkyn-1-ol	1-seleno-1-alkene	292
2-alkyn-1-ol	2-seleno-2-alken-1-ol	292
2-alkyn-1-ol	1-silyl-1-alkyne	523, 524, 564
2-alkyn-1-ol	1-sodio-1-alkyne	562
2-alkyn-1-ol	1-stannyl-1-alkyne	523, 564
2-alkyn-1-ol	1-zincio-1-alkyne	567
3-alkyn-1-ol	alkanal	298, 305, 554, 556, 573
3-alkyn-1-ol	alkanone	169, 298, 554, 556, 573, 735
3-alkyn-1-ol	1-alkyne	298
3-alkyn-1-ol	2-alkyn-1-ol	287
3-alkyn-1-ol	1-aluminio-1-alkyne	515
3-alkyn-1-ol	3-aluminio-1-alkyne	573
3-alkyn-1-ol	3-boryl-1-alkyne	573
3-alkyn-1-ol	3-cuprio-1-alkyne	573
3-alkyn-1-ol	epoxide	513, 515
3-alkyn-1-ol	3-halo-1-alkyne	554, 556, 735
3-alkyn-1-ol	1-lithio-1-alkyne	513
3-alkyn-1-ol	3-lithio-1-alkyne	573
3-alkyn-1-ol	3-magnesio-1-alkyne	573
3-alkyn-1-ol	3-silyl-1-alkyne	573
3-alkyn-1-ol	4-silyl-3-alkyn-1-ol	305
3-alkyn-1-ol	3-titanio-1-alkyne	573
3-alkyn-1-ol	3-zincio-1-alkyne	573
4-alkyn-1-ol	1-alkyne	298
4-alkyn-1-ol	epoxide	298
ω-alkyn-1-ol	ω-alkyn-1-ol (alkylation)	297
2-alkyn-1-one	acid anhydride	693
2-alkyn-1-one	acyl halide	303, 687–691
2-alkyn-1-one	alkanal	684
2-alkyn-1-one	alkanamide	698, 699
2-alkyn-1-one	1,3-alkanedione	293
2-alkyn-1-one	alkanoate ester	696
2-alkyn-1-one	*N*-alkoxyalkanamide	699
2-alkyn-1-one	1-alkyne	303, 678, 691
2-alkyn-1-one	2-alkyn-1-ol	610
2-alkyn-1-one	1-argentio-1-alkyne	690
2-alkyn-1-one	1-cadmio-1-alkyne	691
2-alkyn-1-one	1-cuprio-1-alkyne	689, 693

To	From	Page
2-alkyn-1-one	haloalkane	678
2-alkyn-1-one	1-halo-1-alkyne	712
2-alkyn-1-one	isonitrile	712
2-alkyn-1-one	lithioalkane	712
2-alkyn-1-one	1-lithio-1-alkyne	684, 693, 696, 698, 699
2-alkyn-1-one	1-magnesio-1-alkyne	684, 687, 693, 699
2-alkyn-1-one	1-manganio-1-alkyne	689, 693
2-alkyn-1-one	1-plumbyl-1-alkyne	689
2-alkyn-1-one	1-silyl-1-alkyne	687, 693
2-alkyn-1-one	1-stannyl-1-alkyne	688
2-alkyn-1-one	1-vanadio-1-alkyne	684
2-alkyn-1-one	1-zincio-1-alkyne	690
3-alkyn-1-one	alkanone	741
3-alkyn-1-one	dihaloethyne	741
3-alkyn-1-one	1-halo-1-alkyne	741
3-alkyn-1-one	4-halo-3-alkyn-1-one	741
4-alkyn-1-one	alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	301, 744
4-alkyn-1-one	alkanone	301, 740
4-alkyn-1-one	2-alken-1-one	799, 801
4-alkyn-1-one	3-alkoxy-1-alkyne	302
4-alkyn-1-one	2-alkyn-1-ol	301
4-alkyn-1-one	2-alkynyl cation cobalt compound	301, 740, 744, 751
4-alkyn-1-one	1-aluminio-1-alkyne	801
4-alkyn-1-one	1-boryl-1-alkyne	799
4-alkyn-1-one	3-halo-1-alkyne	785
4-alkyn-1-one	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	301, 302, 751
4-alkyn-1-one	2-sulfonyl-1-alkanone	785
N-(4-alkynoyl)oxazolidone	3-alkoxy-1-alkyne	302
2-(1-alkynyl)-1,4-alkadiene	1,3-alkadiyne	239
2-(1-alkynyl)-1,4-alkadiene	3-halo-1-alkene	239
2-(2-alkynyl)-1,3-alkanedione	1,3-alkanedione	301
2-(2-alkynyl)-1,3-alkanedione	2-alkyn-1-ol	301
2-(2-alkynyl)-1,3-alkanedione	2-alkynyl cation cobalt compound	301
2-(1-alkynyl)-2-alkenoate ester	1,3-alkadiyne	239
N-(3-alkynyl)arenesulfonamide	*N*-tosyl aziridine	435
2-alkynyl cation cobalt compound	2-alkyn-1-ol	301
alkynyl halide	*see* 1-halo-1-alkyne	
(2-alkynyl)malonate diester	alkylidenemalonate diester	920
(2-alkynyl)malonate diester	1-magnesio-1-alkyne	920
π-allylcobalt compound	1,3-alkadiene	232
π-allylcobalt compound	haloalkane	232
allylic	*see* 2-alkenyl	
allylic halide	*see* 3-halo-1-alkene	
π-allylnickel halide	2-alkoxy-3-halo-1-alkene	742
π-allylnickel halide	3-halo-1-alkene	62, 198
π-allylpalladium compound	alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	206
π-allylpalladium compound	alkene	206
π-allylpalladium halide	alkene	256, 257, 718, 854
π-allylpalladium halide	2-alken-1-one	780
1-aluminio-1,3-alkadiene	alkyne	250
1-aluminio-1-alkene	alkyne	223–225, 250
1-aluminio-1-alkyne	1-alkyne	300
1-aluminiocyclobutene	1-aluminio-4-halo-1-alkyne	226
amide	*see* alkanamide *or* arenecarboxamide	
amine	2-aminoalkanenitrile	42, 43
amine (1°)	*N*-acylalkanamide	420
amine (1°)	acyl azide	431

To	From	Page
amine (1°)	acyl halide	431
amine (1°)	alkanal	427, 428
amine (1°)	alkanal hydrazone (alkylation)	427, 428
amine (1°)	alkanal imine	421
amine (1°)	alkanamide	431
amine (1°)	alkane	389
amine (1°)	alkanenitrile (alkylation)	438
amine (1°)	alkanenitrile (reduction)	437, 438
amine (1°)	alkanoate ester	431
amine (1°)	alkanoic acid	431, 432
amine (1°)	alkanol	419, 420
amine (1°)	alkanone	421, 423–425, 428
amine (1°)	alkanone *N*-acyl imine	427
amine (1°)	alkanone *O*-acyl oxime (reduction)	424
amine (1°)	alkanone *O*-alkyl oxime (alkylation)	427
amine (1°)	alkanone *O*-alkyl oxime (reduction)	424
amine (1°)	alkanone *N*-diphenylphosphinyl imine (reduction)	424
amine (1°)	alkanone hydrazone	428
amine (1°)	alkanone imine	421
amine (1°)	alkanone oxime (reduction)	424
amine (1°)	alkanone *N*-silyl imine	427
amine (1°)	alkanone *O*-silyl oxime (reduction)	424
amine (1°)	alkanone *O*-tosyl oxime (reduction)	424
amine (1°)	alkene	393
amine (1°)	*N*-alkyl bis(benzenesulfenimide)	399
amine (1°)	amine (1°,*C*-alkylation)	403, 404
amine (1°)	azidoalkane	409, 410, 419
amine (1°)	1-azido-1-alkene	410
amine (1°)	1-azido-1-(silyloxy)alkane	425
amine (1°)	azoalkane	428
amine (1°)	azoxy compound	404
amine (1°)	carbamate	432
amine (1°)	diphenylphosphinamide	400
amine (1°)	haloalkane	399, 400, 403, 428
amine (1°)	hydroxamic acid	432
amine (1°)	isonitrile	403
amine (1°)	lithioalkane	399, 400
amine (1°)	magnesioalkane	399, 400
amine (1°)	α-methoxy nitrosamine	403
amine (1°)	nitroalkane	411, 412
amine (1°)	phthalimide	399
amine (1°)	sulfenimine	427
amine (1°, 2°)	borylalkane	393
amine (1°, 2°, 3°)	alkanamide (1°, 2°, 3°; reduction)	432, 433
amine (2°)	alkanal	425, 426
amine (2°)	alkanal imine	398, 404, 425, 426
amine (2°)	alkanamide	398
amine (2°)	alkanenitrile	438
amine (2°)	alkanoic acid	434
amine (2°)	alkanone	421–423, 428
amine (2°)	alkanone imine	421–423
amine (2°)	alkanone *O*-mesyl oxime (alkylation)	428
amine (2°)	alkanone *O*-tosyl oxime (alkylation)	428
amine (2°)	alkene	391–393
amine (2°)	*O*-alkyl lactim	435

To	From	Page
amine (2°)	amine (1°)	391, 392, 397, 398, 401–403, 421–423, 434
amine (2°)	amine (2°,*C*-alkylation)	402–404
amine (2°)	amine (3°)	407
amine (2°)	amine, bicyclic	401
amine (2°)	3-aminoalkanenitrile	406
amine (2°)	1-amino-1-arylalkane (3°)	406
amine (2°)	2-amino-2-oxazoline	402
amine (2°)	azidoalkane	393
amine (2°)	dialkyl sulfate	398
amine (2°)	formamidine	403
amine (2°)	haloalkane	397, 400, 403
amine (2°)	hydrazine	402
amine (2°)	imine, cyclic (alkylation)	428
amine (2°)	lithioalkane	400, 425
amine (2°)	magnesioalkane	426
amine (2°)	α-methoxy nitrosamine	403
amine (2°)	nitrosamine	403
amine (2°)	nitrosoalkane	402
amine (2°)	phosphoramide	398
amine (2°)	sulfonamide	398
amine (2°, 3°)	ω-amino-1-alkene (1°, 2°)	392
amine (2°, 3°)	1-amino-2-mercurioalkane (1°, 2°)	392
amine (2°, 3°)	haloalkane	392
amine (3°)	*N*-acylalkanamide	434
amine (3°)	alkanal	394, 423, 428
amine (3°)	alkanamide (2°)	434
amine (3°)	alkanamide (3°, alkylation)	434
amine (3°)	alkanethioamide	435
amine (3°)	alkanoate ester	434
amine (3°)	alkanol	419
amine (3°)	alkanone	425
amine (3°)	alkanone *O*-alkyl oxime (alkylation)	427
amine (3°)	alkene	392–395
amine (3°)	2-alkenoate ester	394
amine (3°)	1-alkoxy-1-aminoalkane	404, 405
amine (3°)	4-alkylideneamino-1-alkene	395
amine (3°)	5-alkylideneamino-1-alkene	395
amine (3°)	amine (1°)	402, 423
amine (3°)	amine (2°)	391–393, 397, 401, 419, 423, 434
amine (3°)	amine oxide	395
amine (3°)	2-aminoalkanenitrile	404, 425
amine (3°)	2-aminoalkanoate ester	394
amine (3°)	1-amino-1-(silyloxy)alkane	405
amine (3°)	1-amino-1-(silyloxy)cyclopropane	405
amine (3°)	1-amino-1-thioalkane	404, 405
amine (3°)	ω-azido-1,3-alkadiene	395
amine (3°)	aziridine	394
amine (3°)	carbamate	434
amine (3°)	carbamate *N*-(5-alkenyl)	391
amine (3°)	5-(*N*-chloroamino)-1-alkene	391
amine (3°)	cuprioalkane	405
amine (3°)	haloalkane	341, 397, 398, 400, 404, 406

To	From	Page
amine (3°)	hydrazine	398
amine (3°)	iminium salt (alkylation)	427
amine (3°)	oxazolidine	394
amine (3°)	1,5,3-perhydrodioxazepine	406
amine (3°)	2-(phenylthiomethylamino)alkanoate ester	394
amine (3°)	tetraalkylammonium salt	407
amine (3°, cyclic)	alkanal	417
amine (3°, cyclic)	4-amino-1-silyl-1-alkene	417
amine (3°, cyclic)	5-amino-1-silyl-1-alkene	417
amine (3°, cyclic)	6-amino-1-silyl-2-alkene	417
amine (3°, cyclic)	3-silyl-1-alkene	417
amine, bicyclic	ω-alkylideneamino-1-alkene	395
amine, bicyclic	amine (1°)	401
amine, bicyclic	amine, cyclic	406
amine, bicyclic	ω-azido-1,3-alkadiene	395
amine, bicyclic	*N*-(ω-chloroamino)-1-alkene	391
amine, cyclic	alkanal	394
amine, cyclic	alkanal imine	426
amine, cyclic	5-alkanelactam	434
amine, cyclic	6-alkanelactam	434
amine, cyclic	alkene	393–395
amine, cyclic	*O*-alkyl lactim	435
amine, cyclic	amine, cyclic (*C*-alkylation)	402
amine, cyclic	amine, cyclic (dealkylation)	405
amine, cyclic	amine oxide	395
amine, cyclic	2-aminoalkanoate ester	394
amine, cyclic	ω-amino-1-alkene	392
amine, cyclic	aziridine	394
amine, cyclic	carbamate *N*-(5-alkenyl)	391
amine, cyclic	carbamate *N*-(ω-alkenyl)	392
amine, cyclic	ω-(*N*-chloroamino)-1-alkene	391, 392
amine, cyclic	cycloalkanone	428
amine, cyclic	cycloalkanone *O*-mesyl oxime	428
amine, cyclic	1,ω-diaminoalkane	402
amine, cyclic	oxazolidine	394
4-amino-1,2-alkadiene	1-alkoxy-1-aminoalkane	405
4-amino-1,2-alkadiene	1-aluminio-1,2-alkadiene	405
5-amino-1,3-alkadiene	5-alkoxy-1,3-alkadiene	247
5-amino-1,3-alkadiene	alkyne	236
5-amino-1,3-alkadiene	1-cuprio-1-alkene	236
3-aminoalkanamide	2-alkenamide	393
3-aminoalkanamide	1-alkoxy-1-aminoalkane	405
3-aminoalkanamide	iminium salt	427
3-amino-1,5-alkanedioate diester	alkanoate ester	886
3-amino-1,5-alkanedioate diester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	886
3-amino-1,5-alkanedioate diester	*N*,*N*-dialkylformamide dialkyl acetal	886
3-amino-1,2-alkanediol	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	511
2-amino-3-alkanelactam	2-aminoalkanenitrile	877
2-amino-3-alkanelactam	2-aminoalkanoate ester	877
2-aminoalkanenitrile	alkanal	710, 711, 756
2-aminoalkanenitrile	alkanone	425
2-aminoalkanenitrile	2-aminoalkanenitrile (alkylation)	404, 710, 711, 756, 911
2-aminoalkanenitrile	1-aminocyclopropanol	405
2-aminoalkanenitrile	1-amino-1-(silyloxy)cyclopropane	405
2-aminoalkanenitrile	haloalkane	404, 710, 756, 911
3-aminoalkanenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	393
2-aminoalkanoate ester	2-alkoxy-2-aminoalkanoate ester	405, 899

To	From	Page
2-aminoalkanoate ester	2-aminoalkanoate ester (alkylation)	879
2-aminoalkanoate ester	2-amino-2-haloalkanoate ester	899
2-aminoalkanoate ester	haloalkane	879
2-aminoalkanoate ester	magnesioalkane	899
2-aminoalkanoate ester	zincioalkane	899
3-aminoalkanoate ester	alkanal	425
3-aminoalkanoate ester	alkanal imine	425, 886
3-aminoalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	875, 886
3-aminoalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	393
3-aminoalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-aminoalkane	405, 886
3-aminoalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	886
3-aminoalkanoate ester	3-aminoalkanoate ester (alkylation)	881
3-aminoalkanoate ester	haloalkane	881
3-aminoalkanoate ester	iminium salt	427
3-aminoalkanoate ester	2-lithioalkanoate ester	425
3-aminoalkanoate ester	1,3,5-trialkylhexahydro-1,3,5-triazine	886
2-aminoalkanoic acid	amine	862
2-aminoalkanoic acid	2-aminoalkanenitrile	993
2-aminoalkanoic acid	haloalkane	903
2-aminoalkanoic acid	*N*-hydroxy-2-aminoalkanenitrile	862
2-aminoalkanoic acid	2-(isocyano)alkanamide	903
3-aminoalkanoic acid	alkanal	426
3-aminoalkanoic acid	alkanal imine	426
3-aminoalkanoic acid	2-alkenoic acid	393
3-aminoalkanoic acid	1-amino-2-mercurioalkane	392
2-amino-1-alkanol	*N*-acyl-3-alkanelactam	490
2-amino-1-alkanol	alkanal	403, 404
2-amino-1-alkanol	alkanal imine	426, 577
2-amino-1-alkanol	alkanone	403, 426, 577, 631
2-amino-1-alkanol	alkene	392, 496
2-amino-1-alkanol	amine	403
2-amino-1-alkanol	2-aminoalkanenitrile	404
2-amino-1-alkanol	2-aminoalkanoate ester	551
2-amino-1-alkanol	2-aminoalkanoate ester hydrochloride salt	550
2-amino-1-alkanol	2-aminoalkanoic acid	548
2-amino-1-alkanol	2-amino-1-alkanone	543, 565
2-amino-1-alkanol	1-amino-2-mercurioalkane	392
2-amino-1-alkanol	epoxide	509
2-amino-1-alkanol	formamidine	403
2-amino-1-alkanol	2-isocyano-1-alkanol	403
2-amino-1-alkanol	isonitrile	403
2-amino-1-alkanol	manganioalkane	565
2-amino-1-alkanol	α-methoxy nitrosamine	403
2-amino-1-alkanol	nitrosamine	403
2-amino-1-alkanol	2-oxoalkanenitrile	438, 552
3-amino-1-alkanol	alkanol	392
3-amino-1-alkanol	alkanone	392
3-amino-1-alkanol	alkanone imine	493
3-amino-1-alkanol	alkene	392, 493
3-amino-1-alkanol	3-amino-1-alkanone	543, 565
3-amino-1-alkanol	1-amino-2-mercurioalkane	392
3-amino-1-alkanol	chromioalkane	565
3-amino-1-alkanol	cuprioalkane	565
3-amino-1-alkanol	manganioalkane	565
3-amino-1-alkanol	2-mercurio-1-alkanol	493
3-amino-1-alkanol	titanioalkane	565
4-amino-1-alkanol	alkanal	554

To	From	Page
4-amino-1-alkanol	alkanone	554
4-amino-1-alkanol	1-amino-3-haloalkane	554
2-amino-1-alkanol nitrosamine	nitrosamine	403
2-amino-1-alkanone	acyl halide	688
2-amino-1-alkanone	alkanoate ester	696
2-amino-1-alkanone	1-amino-1-stannylalkane	688
3-amino-1-alkanone	alkanal	425, 429
3-amino-1-alkanone	alkanal imine	404, 425, 426, 753
3-amino-1-alkanone	alkanone	425, 429
3-amino-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	393, 430
3-amino-1-alkanone	1-alkoxy-1-aminoalkane	752
3-amino-1-alkanone	amine (2°)	429, 430
3-amino-1-alkanone	1-amino-1-alkanol	404
3-amino-1-alkanone	1-aminocyclopropanol	405
3-amino-1-alkanone	borylalkane	789
3-amino-1-alkanone	carbonate enol ester	429
3-amino-1-alkanone	2-diazo-1-alkanone	789
3-amino-1-alkanone	enol borane	429, 789
3-amino-1-alkanone	iminium salt	753
3-amino-1-alkanone	3-oxoalkanoic acid	404
3-amino-1-alkanone	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	405, 426, 429, 753
4-amino-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	792
4-amino-1-alkanone	1-amino-1-silylalkane	792
3-amino-2-alkenamide	alkanamide	180, 617
3-amino-2-alkenamide	3-amino-2-alkenamide (substitution)	188
3-amino-2-alkenamide	haloalkane	188
1-amino-1-alkene	alkanal	177, 755–757
1-amino-1-alkene	alkanamide	183, 184, 435
1-amino-1-alkene	alkanone	177, 755–758, 842
1-amino-1-alkene	2-aminoalkanenitrile	756
1-amino-1-alkene	3-amino-1-alkene	113, 406, 627
1-amino-1-alkene	formamide	184
1-amino-1-alkene	haloalkane	756
3-amino-1-alkene	alkanal	177
3-amino-1-alkene	alkanone	177
3-amino-1-alkene	1-alkoxy-1-aminoalkane	223, 235
3-amino-1-alkene	alkyne	223, 235
3-amino-1-alkene	1-aluminio-1-alkene	223
3-amino-1-alkene	3-amino-1-alkyne	213, 214
3-amino-1-alkene	1-amino-1-thioalkane	235
3-amino-1-alkene	1-cuprio-1-alkene	235
3-amino-1-alkene	iminium salt	235, 427
3-amino-1-alkene	1-magnesio-1-alkene	405, 427
3-amino-1-alkene (1°)	2-alken-1-ol	419
3-amino-1-alkene (1°)	3-azido-1-alkene	419
3-amino-1-alkene (1°, 2°)	alkene	391
3-amino-1-alkene (2°)	alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	402
3-amino-1-alkene (2°)	amine (1°)	402
3-amino-1-alkene (2°)	3-seleno-1-alkene	417
3-amino-1-alkene (3°)	2-alkenal	428
3-amino-1-alkene (3°)	2-alken-1-ol	420
3-amino-1-alkene (3°)	1-alkoxy-1-aminoalkane	405
3-amino-1-alkene (3°)	1-aluminio-1-alkene	405
3-amino-1-alkene (3°)	1-amino-1-(silyloxy)cyclopropane	405
3-amino-1-alkene (3°)	1-amino-1-thioalkane	405
3-amino-1-alkene (3°)	1-cuprio-1-alkene	405
4-amino-1-alkene	alkanal	425, 426

To	From	Page
4-amino-1-alkene	alkanal imine	425, 426
4-amino-1-alkene	alkanone	428
4-amino-1-alkene	alkanone *O*-mesyl oxime	428
4-amino-1-alkene	1-alkoxy-1-aminoalkane	404, 405
4-amino-1-alkene	3-aluminio-1-alkene	405, 426
4-amino-1-alkene	amine (1°)	404
4-amino-1-alkene	amine hydrochloride	401
4-amino-1-alkene	1-amino-1-thioalkane	404, 405
4-amino-1-alkene	3-boryl-1-alkene	425, 426
4-amino-1-alkene	3-cuprio-1-alkene	405
4-amino-1-alkene	3-halo-1-alkene	400, 404
4-amino-1-alkene	immonium salt	196
4-amino-1-alkene	3-lithio-1-alkene	404, 405, 425
4-amino-1-alkene	3-magnesio-1-alkene	404, 405, 425, 426
4-amino-1-alkene	3-stannyl-1-alkene	196, 401, 425
4-amino-1-alkene	sulfenimine	427
4-amino-1-alkene	*N*-sulfinylamine	404
4-amino-1-alkene	3-titanio-1-alkene	426
4-amino-1-alkene	3-zincio-1-alkene	404, 405, 426
ω-amino-1-alkene	alkanal	174
2-amino-2-alkene-1,4-diamide	3-amino-2-alkenamide	188
2-amino-2-alkene-1,4-dioate 4-alkyl hydrogen monoester	3-amino-2-alkenoate ester	187
2-amino-3-alkenenitrile	2-alkenal	711
2-amino-3-alkenenitrile	2-amino-3-alkenenitrile (alkylation)	711, 913
2-amino-3-alkenenitrile	haloalkane	711, 913
3-amino-2-alkenenitrile	alkanenitrile	911
3-amino-2-alkenenitrile	3-amino-2-alkenenitrile (substitution)	187, 188, 913
3-amino-2-alkenenitrile	haloalkane	187, 188, 913
2-amino-2-alkenoate ester	2-amino-2-alkenoate ester (alkylation)	892
2-amino-2-alkenoate ester	haloalkane	892
3-amino-2-alkenoate ester	alkanoate ester	617
3-amino-2-alkenoate ester	3-amino-2-alkenoate ester (substitution)	187, 891
3-amino-2-alkenoate ester	haloalkane	891
3-amino-2-alkenoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester	769
5-amino-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal imine	892
5-amino-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	892
5-amino-2-alkenoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	892
2-amino-3-alkenoic acid	haloalkane	870
2-amino-3-alkenoic acid	2-isocyano-2-alkenoate ester	870
3-amino-2-alken-1-one	alkanone	168
3-amino-2-alken-1-one	3-amino-2-alken-1-one (substitution)	187, 762, 778
3-amino-2-alken-1-one	haloalkane	778
1-(1-aminoalkyl)cycloalkanol	cycloalkanone	631
(1-aminoalkyl)malonate diester	1-alkoxy-1-aminoalkane	405
(1-aminoalkyl)malonate diester	1-aminocyclopropanol	405
(1-aminoalkyl)malonate diester	iminium salt	427
1-amino-1-alkyne	1-halo-1-alkyne	397
3-amino-1-alkyne	iminium salt	427
3-amino-1-alkyne	1-magnesio-1-alkyne	404, 405, 427
3-amino-1-alkyne (2°)	alkanal	425, 426
3-amino-1-alkyne (2°)	alkanal imine	425, 426
3-amino-1-alkyne (2°)	1-lithio-1-alkyne	425, 426
3-amino-1-alkyne (3°)	alkanamide (3°)	434
3-amino-1-alkyne (3°)	1-alkoxy-1-aminoalkane	404, 405
3-amino-1-alkyne (3°)	3-halo-1-alkyne	398
3-amino-1-alkyne (3°)	hydrazine	398

To	From	Page
4-amino-1-alkyne	alkanone	428
4-amino-1-alkyne	alkanone *O*-mesyl oxime	428
4-amino-1-alkyne	1-alkoxy-1-aminoalkane	404, 405
4-amino-1-alkyne	3-aluminio-1-alkyne	405
4-amino-1-alkyne	3-magnesio-1-alkyne	404, 405
4-amino-1-alkyne	3-zincio-1-alkyne	405
1-amino-1-alkyn-3-one	acyl halide	687, 688
1-amino-1-alkyn-3-one	aminosilylethyne	687
1-amino-1-alkyn-3-one	aminostannylethyne	688
aminoarene (1°)	alkenylketenimine	103
aminoarene (1°)	alkyne	103
aminoarene (1°)	azidoarene	409, 410
aminoarene (1°)	haloarene	399, 400
aminoarene (1°)	lithioarene	399, 400
aminoarene (1°)	magnesioarene	399, 400
aminoarene (1°)	nitroarene	412–415
aminoarene (1°)	phenol	420
aminoarene (1°)	phthalimide	399
aminoarene (2°)	alkanamide	398
aminoarene (2°)	alkanol	419
aminoarene (2°)	aminoarene (1°)	398, 419
aminoarene (2°)	aminoarene (3°)	407
aminoarene (2°)	aryliminophosphorane	398
aminoarene (2°)	azidoarene	393
aminoarene (2°)	haloalkane	398
aminoarene (2°)	haloarene	400
aminoarene (2°)	lithioarene	400
aminoarene (3°)	alkanol	419
aminoarene (3°)	amine (2°)	397, 401
aminoarene (3°)	aminoarene (1°)	419
aminoarene (3°)	aminoarene (3°, substitution)	53
aminoarene (3°)	aminostannane	398
aminoarene (3°)	haloarene	397, 398
aminoarene (3°)	nitroarene	415
1-amino-1-arylalkane	alkanal imine	56
1-amino-1-arylalkane	alkanone imine	56
1-amino-1-arylalkane	arene	405
1-amino-1-arylalkane	haloarene	56, 400
1-amino-1-arylalkane	magnesioarene	404, 405, 426
1-amino-1-arylalkane (1°)	alkanal hydrazone (alkylation)	427
1-amino-1-arylalkane (1°)	arenecarboxaldehyde	427
1-amino-1-arylalkane (1°)	arenecarboxaldehyde *O*-alkyl oxime	427
1-amino-1-arylalkane (1°)	1-aryl-1-alkanol	419
1-amino-1-arylalkane (1°)	1-aryl-1-azidoalkane	419
1-amino-1-arylalkane (1°)	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	399, 400
1-amino-1-arylalkane (1°)	diarylidenesulfamide	427
1-amino-1-arylalkane (2°)	alkanal	426
1-amino-1-arylalkane (2°)	alkanal imine	426
1-amino-1-arylalkane (2°, 3°)	1-amino-1-arylalkane (2°, 3°; substitution)	53
1-amino-1-arylalkane (3°)	alkanal	430
1-amino-1-arylalkane (3°)	alkanamide	434
1-amino-1-arylalkane (3°)	1-alkoxy-1-aminoalkane	404, 405
1-amino-1-arylalkane (3°)	amine (2°)	430
1-amino-1-arylalkane (3°)	2-aminoalkanenitrile	405
1-amino-1-arylalkane (3°)	1-aminocyclopropanol	405
1-amino-1-arylalkane (3°)	1-amino-1-(silyloxy)cyclopropane	405
1-amino-1-arylalkane (3°)	1-amino-1-thioalkane	405

To	From	Page
1-amino-1-arylalkane (3°)	arene	430
1-amino-1-arylalkane (3°)	arenecarboxaldehyde (alkylation)	428
1-amino-1-arylalkane (3°)	1-aryl-1-alkanol	420
1-amino-1-arylalkane (3°)	(1-arylalkyl)trimethylammonium salt	408
1-amino-1-arylalkane (3°)	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	398
1-amino-1-arylalkane (3°)	1-aryl-1-lithioalkane	400
1-amino-1-arylalkane (3°)	hydrazine	398
1-amino-1-arylalkane (3°)	stannylarene	417
1-amino-2-arylalkane	1-alkoxy-1-aminoalkane	404
1-amino-2-arylalkane	1-amino-2-arylalkane (substitution)	54
1-amino-2-arylalkane	arylalkane	50
1-amino-2-arylalkane	(1-arylalkyl)trimethylammonium salt	408
1-amino-2-arylalkane	1-aryl-1-magnesioalkane	404, 405
2-amino-2-aryl-1,5-alkanedinitrile	2-alkenenitrile	711
2-amino-2-aryl-1,5-alkanedinitrile	2-amino-2-arylalkanenitrile	711
2-amino-2-aryl-1,5-alkanedinitrile	arenecarboxaldehyde	711
2-amino-2-arylalkanenitrile	2-amino-2-arylalkanenitrile (alkylation)	711
2-amino-2-arylalkanenitrile	arenecarboxaldehyde	711
2-amino-2-arylalkanenitrile	haloalkane	711
2-amino-2-arylalkanoate ester	2-aminoalkanoate ester	879
2-amino-2-arylalkanoate ester	arene chromium tricarbonyl	879
4-amino-4-aryl-4-cyanoalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	711
4-amino-4-aryl-4-cyanoalkanoate ester	2-amino-2-arylalkanenitrile	711
4-amino-4-aryl-4-cyanoalkanoate ester	arenecarboxaldehyde	711
1-amino-1-arylcyclopropane	1-aminocyclopropanol	405
1-amino-1-arylcyclopropane	1-amino-1-(silyloxy)cyclopropane	405
1-amino-1-arylcyclopropane	arene	405
1-amino-1-arylcyclopropane	magnesioarene	405
2-amino-2-aryl-4-hydroxyalkanenitrile	2-amino-2-arylalkanenitrile	711
2-amino-2-aryl-4-hydroxyalkanenitrile	arenecarboxaldehyde	711
2-amino-2-aryl-4-hydroxyalkanenitrile	epoxide	711
2-amino-2-aryl-3-oxoalkanenitrile	acyl halide	711
2-amino-2-aryl-3-oxoalkanenitrile	2-amino-2-arylalkanenitrile	711
2-amino-2-aryl-3-oxoalkanenitrile	arenecarboxaldehyde	711
2-amino-2-aryl-5-oxoalkanenitrile	2-alken-1-one	711
2-amino-2-aryl-5-oxoalkanenitrile	2-amino-2-arylalkanenitrile	711
2-amino-2-aryl-5-oxoalkanenitrile	arenecarboxaldehyde	711
aminobicycloalkenone	1-amino-1-alkyne	815
aminobicycloalkenone	2-cycloalkenone	815
2-amino-3-carbamoyl-2-alkenoate ester	isocyanate	188
3-amino-3-carbamoyl-2-alkenoate ester	3-amino-2-alkenoate ester	187
3-amino-3-carbamoyl-2-alkenoate ester	isocyanate	187
2-amino-3-carbamoyl-2-alkenoic acid	3-amino-2-alkenamide	188
2-amino-2-cyanoalkanoate ester	2-cyanoalkanoate ester	435
4-amino-4-cyanoalkanoate ester	alkanal	711
4-amino-4-cyanoalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	711
4-amino-4-cyanoalkanoate ester	2-aminoalkanenitrile	711
5-amino-2-cyclohexenone	alkanone imine	672
5-amino-2-cyclohexenone	1-alkenyl ketene	672
aminocyclopropane	1-amino-1-(silyloxy)cyclopropane	405
2-(1-aminocyclopropyl)-1-alkanone	1-aminocyclopropanol	405
2-(1-aminocyclopropyl)-1-alkanone	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	405
(1-aminocyclopropyl)malonate diester	1-aminocyclopropanol	405
(1-aminocyclopropyl)malonate diester	malonate diester	405
2-amino-2-deuteroalkanoate ester	2-aminoalkanoate ester	879
1-amino-3,3-dihalo-2-alkanol	2-amino-1-alkanone	565
1-amino-3,3-dihalo-2-alkanol	dihalomanganiomethane	565

To	From	Page
1-amino-2,2-dithio-1-alkene	alkanamide	180
3-amino-4-formyl-2-alkenoate ester acetal	3-amino-2-alkenoate ester	892
3-amino-4-formyl-2-alkenoate ester acetal	3-amino-4-silyl-2-alkenoate ester	892
3-amino-4-formyl-2-alkenoate ester acetal	formate ortho ester	892
1-amino-2-haloalkane	alkene	331
1-amino-2-haloalkane	1-amino-2-mercurioalkane	331
2-amino-3-halo-1-alkene	alkanone	756
2-amino-3-halo-1-alkene	1-amino-1-alkene	756
3-amino-2-hydroxyalkanamide	2,3-epoxyalkanamide	511
2-amino-3-hydroxyalkanenitrile	alkanal	711
2-amino-3-hydroxyalkanenitrile	alkanone	711, 911
2-amino-3-hydroxyalkanenitrile	2-aminoalkanenitrile	711, 911
2-amino-4-hydroxyalkanenitrile	alkanal	711
2-amino-4-hydroxyalkanenitrile	2-aminoalkanenitrile	711
2-amino-4-hydroxyalkanenitrile	epoxide	711
2-amino-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanal	879
2-amino-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanone	879
2-amino-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-aminoalkanoate ester	879
2-amino-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2,3-epoxyalkanoate ester	512
3-amino-2-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2,3-epoxyalkanoate ester	511
2-amino-3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	2,3-epoxyalkanoic acid	512
3-amino-2-hydroxyalkanoic acid	2,3-epoxyalkanoic acid	511
3-amino-4-hydroxy-2-alkenamide	alkanone	188
3-amino-4-hydroxy-2-alkenamide	3-amino-2-alkenamide	188
3-amino-4-hydroxy-2-alkenenitrile	alkanal	188
3-amino-4-hydroxy-2-alkenenitrile	3-amino-2-alkenenitrile	188
2-amino-5-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	892
2-amino-5-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	alkanone	892
2-amino-5-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	2-amino-2-alkenoate ester	892
3-amino-4-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	187
3-amino-4-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	alkanone	187
3-amino-4-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	3-amino-2-alkenoate ester	187
3-amino-5-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	891, 892
3-amino-5-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	alkanone	891, 892
3-amino-5-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	3-amino-2-alkenoate ester	891, 892
3-amino-5-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	3-amino-4-silyl-2-alkenoate ester	892
3-amino-5-hydroxy-2-alken-1-one	alkanal	778
3-amino-5-hydroxy-2-alken-1-one	alkanone	778
3-amino-5-hydroxy-2-alken-1-one	3-amino-2-alken-1-one	778
3-amino-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)alkanoic acid	alkanal imine	872
3-amino-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)alkanoic acid	3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	872
2-amino-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-3-alkenenitrile	alkanone	711
2-amino-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-3-alkenenitrile	2-alkenal	711
2-amino-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-3-alkenenitrile	2-amino-3-alkenenitrile	711
3-amino-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenenitrile	alkanal	187
3-amino-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenenitrile	3-amino-2-alkenenitrile	187
3-amino-4-hydroxy-2-thio-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	188
3-amino-4-hydroxy-2-thio-2-alkenoate ester	3-amino-2-thio-2-alkenoate ester	188
3-amino-2-(isocyanato)alkanoate ester	alkanal	425
3-amino-2-(isocyanato)alkanoate ester	alkanal imine	425
3-amino-2-(isocyanato)alkanoate ester	2-isocyanato-2-lithioalkanoate ester	425
3-amino-2-(isothiocyanato)alkanoate ester	alkanal	425
3-amino-2-(isothiocyanato)alkanoate ester	alkanal imine	425
3-amino-2-(isothiocyanato)alkanoate ester	2-isothiocyanato-2-lithioalkanoate ester	425
1-amino-2-mercurioalkane	alkene	331, 392
1-amino-2-nitroalkane	alkanal	425
1-amino-2-nitroalkane	alkanal imine	425

To	From	Page
1-amino-2-nitroalkane	1-lithio-1-nitroalkane	425
aminonitroarene	dinitroarene	415
2-amino-2-oxazoline	amine (2°)	402
2-amino-5-oxoalkanenitrile	alkanal	710, 711
2-amino-5-oxoalkanenitrile	2-alken-1-one	710, 711, 795
2-amino-5-oxoalkanenitrile	2-aminoalkanenitrile	710, 711
2-amino-5-oxoalkanenitrile	2-amino-2-lithioalkanenitrile	796
3-amino-4-oxo-2-alkenamide	alkanoate ester	188
3-amino-4-oxo-2-alkenamide	3-amino-2-alkenamide	188
3-amino-5-oxo-2-alkenoate ester	acyl halide	891, 892
3-amino-5-oxo-2-alkenoate ester	3-amino-2-alkenoate ester	891, 892
3-amino-5-oxo-2-alkenoate ester	3-amino-4-silyl-2-alkenoate ester	892
1-amino-2-selenoalkane	alkene	392
4-amino-3-silyl-1,2-alkadiene	alkanal	426
4-amino-3-silyl-1,2-alkadiene	alkanal imine	426
4-amino-3-silyl-1,2-alkadiene	3-boryl-1-silyl-1-alkyne	426
1-amino-2-silylalkane	alkene	392
1-amino-2-silylalkane	1-amino-2-mercurioalkane	392
4-amino-4-silyl-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	792
4-amino-4-silyl-1-alkanone	1-amino-1-silylalkane	792
3-amino-4-silyl-2-alkenoate ester	3-amino-2-alkenoate ester	891, 892
3-amino-1-silyl-1-alkyne (1°)	3-amino-1-silyl-1-alkyne (*C*-alkylation)	402
3-amino-1-silyl-1-alkyne (1°)	3-formamidino-1-silyl-1-alkyne	402
4-amino-1-silyl-1-alkyne	alkanal	426
4-amino-1-silyl-1-alkyne	alkanal imine	426
4-amino-1-silyl-1-alkyne	1-boryl-1-silyl-1,2-alkadiene	426
1-amino-2-sulfonyl-1-alkene	alkanamide	180
1-amino-2-thioalkane	alkene	392
1-amino-2-thioalkane	1-amino-2-mercurioalkane	392
2-amino-2-thioalkanoate ester	2-aminoalkanoate ester	879
1-amino-2-thio-1-alkene	alkanamide	180
1-amino-2-thio-1-alkene	1-amino-2-thio-1-alkene (substitution)	186
1-amino-2-thio-1-alkene	haloalkane	186
3-amino-2-thio-2-alkenenitrile	3-amino-2-thio-2-alkenenitrile (substitution)	188
3-amino-2-thio-2-alkenoate ester	3-amino-2-thio-2-alkenoate ester (substitution)	188
3-amino-2-thio-2-alken-1-ol	alkanal	186
3-amino-2-thio-2-alken-1-ol	1-amino-2-thio-1-alkene	186
2-amino-3-thiocarbamoyl-2-alkenoate ester	isothiocyanate	188
3-amino-3-thiocarbamoyl-2-alkenoate ester	isothiocyanate	187
anthracene	anthraquinone	98
anthracene	9,10-dihydroanthracene	96
anthraquinone	arene	706
anthraquinone	2-aroylbenzoic acid	706
anthraquinone	phthalic anhydride	706
arene	alkene	103
arene	1-alkoxy-1,3-alkadiene	103
arene	alkoxyarene	27
arene	alkyne	101–103
arene	aminoarene (1°)	25
arene	arenecarboxaldehyde (decarbonylation)	38, 39
arene	arenecarboxylic acid	40
arene	arenediazonium salt	25
arene	arenethiol	31
arene	aryne	265, 268
arene	1,3-cyclohexadiene	94, 102
arene	1,4-cyclohexadiene	95

To	From	Page
arene	cyclohexene	93, 94
arene	cyclopentadienone	101
arene	1,4-diacyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	103
arene	haloarene (reduction)	18–21, 56
arene	perhaloalkanesulfonate aryl ester (reduction)	29
arene	phenol	27
arene	phosphate aryl ester	28
arene	ω-pyridazinyl-1-alkyne	102
arene	2-pyridone	102
arene	pyrone	102
arene	*o*-quinodimethane	265, 268
arene	sulfide alkyl aryl	31, 32
arene	sulfide diaryl	32
arene	1-sulfinyl-1-alkene	103
arene	sulfone alkyl aryl	33
arene	sulfoxide alkyl aryl	32
arenecarbonitrile	aminoarene (1°)	862
arenecarbonitrile	arene	860
arenecarbonitrile	arenecarbonitrile (substitution)	55
arenecarbonitrile	arenecarboxamide (1°)	991, 992
arenecarbonitrile	arenecarboxamide (2°)	993
arenecarbonitrile	arenecarboxylic acid	976
arenecarbonitrile	arenediazonium salt	862
arenecarbonitrile	2-aryl-2-oxoacetonitrile	995
arenecarbonitrile	haloarene	861, 862
arenecarboxaldehyde	1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane	604
arenecarboxaldehyde	aminoarene (1°)	678
arenecarboxaldehyde	1-amino-1-arylalkane (1°)	602
arenecarboxaldehyde	arene	50–55, 702, 703
arenecarboxaldehyde	arenecarboxaldehyde (substitution)	55
arenecarboxyldehyde	arenediazonium salt	678
arenecarboxaldehyde	aroyl halide	620
arenecarboxaldehyde	arylalkane	50, 591, 592
arenecarboxaldehyde	1-aryl-1-alkanol	604, 605, 607–613
arenecarboxaldehyde	1-aryl-1-alkene	596
arenecarboxaldehyde	*N*-(1-arylalkyl)alkanamide	617
arenecarboxaldehyde	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	599, 600
arenecarboxaldehyde	1-aryl-1-(silyloxy)alkane	604
arenecarboxaldehyde	1-aryl-1-(stannyloxy)alkane	604, 607
arenecarboxaldehyde	carbonate allyl benzylic ester	617
arenecarboxaldehyde	diarylethyne	598
arenecarboxaldehyde	formamide	681
arenecarboxaldehyde	haloarene	56, 678, 681
arenecarboxaldehyde acetal	arenecarboxaldehyde acetal (substitution)	52
arenecarboxaldehyde acetal	formate ortho ester	683
arenecarboxaldehyde acetal	magnesioarene	683
arenecarboxaldehyde *O*-alkyl oxime	arenecarboxaldehyde	684
arenecarboxaldehyde imine	amine (1°)	398
arenecarboxaldehyde imine	arenecarboxaldehyde	398
arenecarboxaldehyde imine	arenecarboxaldehyde imine (substitution)	54
arenecarboxamide	amine	859, 860
arenecarboxamide	arene	858
arenecarboxamide	arenecarboxamide (substitution)	50, 906
arenecarboxamide	arenecarboxylate ester	987
arenecarboxamide	aryl triflate	860
arenecarboxamide	carbamoyl halide	859

To	From	Page
arenecarboxamide	haloalkane	906
arenecarboxamide	haloarene	56, 859
arenecarboxamide	isocyanate	56
arenecarboxamide	lithioarene	859
arenecarboxamide	magnesioarene	859
arenecarboxamide (2°, 3°)	arenecarboxamide (2°, 3°; substitution)	54
arenecarboxylate ester	1,3-alkanedione	97
arenecarboxylate ester	alkanol	853, 855, 856
arenecarboxylate ester	alkenylketenimine	103
arenecarboxylate ester	alkyne	103
arenecarboxylate ester	arene	61, 853
arenecarboxylate ester	arenecarboxaldehyde	840, 841
arenecarboxylate ester	arenecarboxylate ester (substitution)	50, 900
arenecarboxylate ester	arenecarboxylate ester (transesterification)	985
arenecarboxylate ester	arene chromium tricarbonyl	61
arenecarboxylate ester	1-aryl-1-alkanol	836
arenecarboxylate ester	aryl oxazoline	56
arenecarboxylate ester	aryl triflate	856
arenecarboxylate ester	carbonate dialkyl ester	855
arenecarboxylate ester	cyclohexanone	102
arenecarboxylate ester	4,6-dioxo-2-alkenoate ester	97
arenecarboxylate ester	formate ester	856
arenecarboxylate ester	haloalkane	900
arenecarboxylate ester	haloarene	855, 856
arenecarboxylate ester	haloformate ester	61, 855
arenecarboxylate ester	lithioarene	855
arenecarboxylate ester	magnesioarene	855, 856
arenecarboxylate ester	metal alkoxide	855
arenecarboxylate ester	3-oxo-6-alkenoate ester	97
arenecarboxylate ester	palladioarene	853
arenecarboxylate ester	pyrone	102
arenecarboxylate ester	2-[(silyloxy)methylene]cyclohexanone	100
arenecarboxylate ester chromium tricarbonyl	haloformate ester	61
arenecarboxylate 2-hydroxyalkyl ester	alkanal	900
arenecarboxylate 2-hydroxyalkyl ester	alkanone	900
arenecarboxylate 2-hydroxyalkyl ester	arenecarboxylate ester	900
arenecarboxylate 1-silylalkyl ester	arenecarboxylate ester	900
arenecarboxylate 1-stannylalkyl ester	arenecarboxylate ester	900
arenecarboxylic acid	aminoarene (1°)	852
arenecarboxylic acid	arene	50–55, 61, 849
arenecarboxylic acid	arenecarboxaldehyde	839, 840
arenecarboxylic acid	arenecarboxylic acid (substitution)	50, 54
arenecarboxylic acid	arene chromium tricarbonyl	61
arenecarboxylic acid	arenediazonium salt	852
arenecarboxylic acid	arylalkane	823
arenecarboxylic acid	1-aryl-1,2-alkanedione	843
arenecarboxylic acid	1-aryl-1-alkanol	834
arenecarboxylic acid	1-aryl-1-alkanone	842
arenecarboxylic acid	benzil	843
arenecarboxylic acid	haloarene	56, 850, 851
arenecarboxylic acid	silylarene	852
arenecarboxylic acid halide	*see* aroyl halide	
arene chromium tricarbonyl	arene	61
arene chromium tricarbonyl	arene chromium tricarbonyl (substitution)	61, 64
arenediazonium salt	aminoarene (1°)	25, 678, 852, 862
arenesulfonamide	alkene	826, 827

To	From	Page
arenesulfonamide	arenesulfonamide (*N*-alkylation)	826
arenesulfonamide	arenesulfonamide (arene substitution)	53
arenesulfonate alkyl ester	alkanol	360–362
arenesulfonate alkyl ester	arenesulfonate alkyl ester (substitution)	53
arenesulfonic acid	arenesulfonic acid (substitution)	53
arenethiocarboxamide (2°)	arenethiocarboxamide (2°, substitution)	54
aroylmalonate diester	haloarene	895
aroylmalonate diester	malonate diester	895
arsine oxide	haloalkane	341
N-aryl-2-acylamino-2-alkoxy-3-aryl-3-alkanelactam	2-acylamino-2-alkoxyalkanoate ester	880
N-aryl-2-acylamino-2-alkoxy-3-aryl-3-alkanelactam	arenecarboxaldehyde *N*-arylimine	880
1-aryl-1,3-alkadiene	1,3-alkadiene	204, 256
1-aryl-1,3-alkadiene	haloarene	204, 256
1-aryl-1,3-alkadiene	zincioarene	260
2-aryl-1,3-alkadiene	haloarene	247
2-aryl-1,3-alkadiene	2-magnesio-1,3-alkadiene	247
5-aryl-2,4-alkadienoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	890
5-aryl-2,4-alkadienoate ester	arenecarboxaldehyde	890
2-arylalkanal	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	678, 681
2-arylalkanal	formamide	681
3-arylalkanal	alkanal	739
3-arylalkanal	2-alkenal	809, 813
3-arylalkanal	2-alkenal acetal	809
3-arylalkanal	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	739
3-arylalkanal	cuprioarene	809
3-arylalkanal	haloarene	813
4-arylalkanal	2-alkenal	916
4-arylalkanal	1-aryl-1-nitroalkane	916
2-arylalkanal acetal	2-arylalkanal acetal (substitution)	52
3-arylalkanal acetal	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	755
3-arylalkanal acetal	2-stannylalkanal acetal	755
N-arylalkanamide	*N*-arylalkanamide (substitution)	53
2-arylalkanamide	alkanamide	901
2-arylalkanamide	amine	860
2-arylalkanamide	1-aryl-1-alkanol	860
2-arylalkanamide	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	859
2-arylalkanamide	1-aryl-1-magnesioalkane	859
2-arylalkanamide	haloarene	901
2-arylalkanamide	isocyanate	859
3-arylalkanamide	2-alkenamide	918
3-arylalkanamide	3-arylalkanamide (alkylation)	905
3-arylalkanamide	1-aryl-1-alkanone	929
3-arylalkanamide	cuprioarene	918
3-arylalkanamide	haloalkane	905
arylalkane	1,3-alkanedione	97
arylalkane	alkanoate 1-arylalkyl ester (reduction)	41
arylalkane	alkanol	69
arylalkane	alkanone (reductive arylation)	39
arylalkane	alkoxyarene	56
arylalkane	1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane	26
arylalkane	1-alkyl-1,4-dihydrobenzoic acid	98
arylalkane	alkyne	100, 101
arylalkane	1-amino-1-arylalkane (3°)	25
arylalkane	arene	50–55, 61, 67, 69
arylalkane	arenecarboxaldehyde (reduction)	35–37

To	From	Page
arylalkane	arenecarboxaldehyde diselenoacetal	40, 59
arylalkane	arenecarboxylate ester	41
arylalkane	arenecarboxylic acid	40
arylalkane	arene chromium tricarbonyl	61
arylalkane	arenediazonium salt	58
arylalkane	arene manganese tricarbonyl cation	61
arylalkane	arenethiol	62
arylalkane	arylalkane (substitution)	49, 50, 61
arylalkane	1-aryl-1-alkanethiol	31
arylalkane	1-aryl-1-alkanol (alkylation)	56
arylalkane	1-aryl-1-alkanol (reduction)	27, 28, 30, 31
arylalkane	1-aryl-1-alkanone (reduction)	35–37
arylalkane	1-aryl-1-alkanone (reductive alkylation)	39, 40, 59, 60
arylalkane	1-aryl-1-alkanone diselenoacetal	40, 59
arylalkane	1-aryl-1-haloalkane (alkylation)	58, 61, 64
arylalkane	1-aryl-1-haloalkane (reduction)	18–21
arylalkane	1-aryl-1-lithioalkane	55
arylalkane	1-aryl-1-nitroalkane	26
arylalkane	1-aryl-1-selenoalkane	40, 59
arylalkane	1-aryl-1-(silyloxy)alkane	26
arylalkane	1-aryl-1-(sulfonyloxy)alkane (reduction)	29
arylalkane	aryl triflate	64
arylalkane	borylalkane	57
arylalkane	dialkyl sulfate	49
arylalkane	4,6-dioxo-2-alkenoate ester	97
arylalkane	dithiocarbonate *O*-(1-arylalkyl) *S*-alkyl ester	30
arylalkane	haloalkane	49, 50, 55, 56, 59, 61, 63, 66
arylalkane	haloarene	56–58, 62–66
arylalkane	isourea *O*-benzylic	31
arylalkane	lithioalkane	61
arylalkane	magnesioalkane	61, 63
arylalkane	magnesioarene	63
arylalkane	mercurioarene	67
arylalkane	stannylalkane	64
arylalkane	sulfide alkyl aryl	63
arylalkane	sulfone alkyl aryl	63
arylalkane	sulfoxide alkyl aryl	63
arylalkane	2-(1-thioalkylidene)cyclohexanone	100
arylalkane	zincioalkane	63, 64
arylalkane chromium tricarbonyl	haloarene chromium tricarbonyl	64
1-aryl-1,2-alkanedione	acyl halide	711
1-aryl-1,2-alkanedione	2-amino-2-arylalkanenitrile	711
1-aryl-1,2-alkanedione	2-amino-2-aryl-3-oxoalkanenitrile	711
1-aryl-1,2-alkanedione	arenecarboxaldehyde	710, 711
1-aryl-1,3-alkanedione	alkanone	742
1-aryl-1,3-alkanedione	aroyl nitrile	742
1-aryl-1,4-alkanedione	2-alken-1-one	711, 798
1-aryl-1,4-alkanedione	2-amino-2-arylalkanenitrile	711
1-aryl-1,4-alkanedione	2-amino-2-aryl-5-oxoalkanenitrile	711
1-aryl-1,4-alkanedione	arenecarboxaldehyde	710, 711, 798
2-aryl-1,3-alkanedione	1,3-alkanedione	58, 765, 766, 789
2-aryl-1,3-alkanedione	arene	58, 789
2-aryl-1,3-alkanedione	bismuthioarene	765
2-aryl-1,3-alkanedione	2-diazo-1,3-alkanedione	789
2-aryl-1,3-alkanedione	haloarene	766

To	From	Page
2-aryl-1,3-alkanedione	mercurioarene	58
2-aryl-1,3-alkanedione	plumbylarene	58, 766
2-aryl-1,4-alkanedione	3-aryl-2-alken-1-one	805
2-aryl-1,4-alkanedione	3-aryl-2-alken-1-one iron compound	805
2-aryl-1,4-alkanedione	lithioalkane	805
2-aryl-1,4-alkanedione	magnesioalkane	805
4-aryl-1,4-alkanedione	2-alken-1-one	710
4-aryl-1,4-alkanedione	2-aryl-2-(silyloxy)alkanenitrile	710
N-aryl-3-alkanelactam	alkanal *N*-arylimine	875
N-aryl-3-alkanelactam	alkanoate ester	875
2-arylalkanenitrile	alkanenitrile	910
2-arylalkanenitrile	alkanol	911
2-arylalkanenitrile	arenesulfonate alkyl ester	911
2-arylalkanenitrile	2-arylalkanenitrile (alkylation)	911
2-arylalkanenitrile	haloalkane	911
2-arylalkanenitrile	2-haloalkanenitrile	913
2-arylalkanenitrile	haloarene	910, 912
2-arylalkanenitrile	2-stannylalkanenitrile	912
2-arylalkanenitrile	zincioarene	913
4-arylalkanenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	916, 919
4-arylalkanenitrile	1-aryl-1-mercurioalkane	919
4-arylalkanenitrile	1-aryl-1-nitroalkane	916
2-arylalkanoate 1-arylalkyl ester	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	856
2-arylalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	874
2-arylalkanoate ester	alkanol	855–857, 863
2-arylalkanoate ester	arene	895
2-arylalkanoate ester	arenecarboxaldehyde	863
2-arylalkanoate ester	arylalkane	50
2-arylalkanoate ester	2-arylalkanoate ester (alkylation)	61
2-arylalkanoate ester	2-arylalkanoate ester chromium tricarbonyl	61
2-arylalkanoate ester	1-aryl-1-alkanol	857
2-arylalkanoate ester	1-aryl-1-alkanone	929, 930
2-arylalkanoate ester	1-aryl-1-alkanone acetal	930
2-arylalkanoate ester	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	855, 856
2-arylalkanoate ester	1-aryl-2-halo-1-alkanone	929
2-arylalkanoate ester	1-aryl-2-halo-1-alkanone acetal	930
2-arylalkanoate ester	arylmalonate diester	895
2-arylalkanoate ester	1-aryl-2-sulfonyl-1-alkanone acetal	930
2-arylalkanoate ester	borylarene	898
2-arylalkanoate ester	cadmioarene	899
2-arylalkanoate ester	carbonate dialkyl ester	50
2-arylalkanoate ester	cuprioarene	899
2-arylalkanoate ester	diaryliodonium halide	895
2-arylalkanoate ester	2-diazoalkanoate ester	899
2-arylalkanoate ester	formate ester	856
2-arylalkanoate ester	haloalkane	61
2-arylalkanoate ester	2-haloalkanoate ester	898, 899
2-arylalkanoate ester	haloarene	62, 874, 895, 899
2-arylalkanoate ester	malonate diester	895
2-arylalkanoate ester	plumbylarene	895
3-arylalkanoate ester	acrylate ortho ester	921
3-arylalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	916, 922
3-arylalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-(silyloxy)cyclopropane	888
3-arylalkanoate ester	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	887
3-arylalkanoate ester	2-cuprioalkanoate ester	887
3-arylalkanoate ester	haloarene	64, 888, 916
3-arylalkanoate ester	magnesioarene	922

To	From	Page
3-arylalkanoate ester	perhaloalkanesulfonate aryl ester	64, 888
3-arylalkanoate ester	2-zincioalkanoate ester	888
3-arylalkanoate ester	3-zincioalkanoate ester	888
3-arylalkanoate ester	zincioarene	921
4-arylalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	916, 919
4-arylalkanoate ester	1-aryl-1-mercurioalkane	919
4-arylalkanoate ester	1-aryl-1-nitroalkane	916
4-arylalkanoate ester	haloarene	64
2-arylalkanoate ester chromium tricarbonyl	2-arylalkanoate ester chromium tricarbonyl (alkylation)	61
2-arylalkanoic acid	arene	895
2-arylalkanoic acid	arenecarboxaldehyde	863
2-arylalkanoic acid	arylalkane	49, 50
2-arylalkanoic acid	1-aryl-1-alkanone	863
2-arylalkanoic acid	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	850, 851
2-arylalkanoic acid	1-aryl-1-lithioalkane	49
2-arylalkanoic acid	arylmalonate diester	895
2-arylalkanoic acid	2-aryl-2-(silyloxy)alkanenitrile	863
2-arylalkanoic acid	diaryliodonium halide	895
2-arylalkanoic acid	haloarene	895
2-arylalkanoic acid	malonate diester	895
2-arylalkanoic acid	plumbylarene	895
1-aryl-1-alkanol	alkanal	50–56, 524, 553, 554, 563, 575
1-aryl-1-alkanol	alkanone	50–56, 553, 554, 563
1-aryl-1-alkanol	3-alkoxy-1-alkanol	523
1-aryl-1-alkanol	1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane	503
1-aryl-1-alkanol	arene	50–55, 61
1-aryl-1-alkanol	arenecarboxaldehyde	535, 566, 567
1-aryl-1-alkanol	arene chromium tricarbonyl	61
1-aryl-1-alkanol	arylalkane	50, 485
1-aryl-1-alkanol	1-aryl-1-alkanol (substitution)	50, 52
1-aryl-1-alkanol	1-aryl-1-alkanone	541–547
1-aryl-1-alkanol	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	481
1-aryl-1-alkanol	1-aryloxy-1-silylalkane	521
1-aryl-1-alkanol	cuprioarene	523, 524
1-aryl-1-alkanol	1,3-dioxane	523
1-aryl-1-alkanol	1,3-dioxan-4-one	524
1-aryl-1-alkanol	haloarene	56, 553, 554, 575
1-aryl-1-alkanol	phenol	521
1-aryl-1-alkanol	silylarene	563
1-aryl-1-alkanol	zincioalkane	566, 567
2-aryl-1-alkanol	alkanal	49, 50, 61, 553, 554, 556, 563, 567, 575
2-aryl-1-alkanol	alkanone	49, 50, 553, 554, 556, 563, 567
2-aryl-1-alkanol	arene	70, 516
2-aryl-1-alkanol	arene chromium tricarbonyl	61
2-aryl-1-alkanol	arylalkane	50, 61
2-aryl-1-alkanol	1-aryl-1-cadmioalkane	567
2-aryl-1-alkanol	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	553, 554, 556, 575
2-aryl-1-alkanol	1-aryl-1-lithioalkane	49
2-aryl-1-alkanol	1-aryl-1-silylalkane	563
2-aryl-1-alkanol	cuprioarene	513
2-aryl-1-alkanol	epoxide	56, 70, 512, 513, 516
2-aryl-1-alkanol	2-halo-1-alkanol	482
2-aryl-1-alkanol	haloarene	56, 512

To	From	Page
2-aryl-1-alkanol	lithioarene	513
2-aryl-1-alkanol	magnesioarene	482
3-aryl-1-alkanol	lithioarene	520
3-aryl-1-alkanol	magnesioarene	520
3-aryl-1-alkanol	oxetane	520
1-aryl-1-alkanol chromium tricarbonyl	alkanal	564
1-aryl-1-alkanol chromium tricarbonyl	alkanone	564
1-aryl-1-alkanol chromium tricarbonyl	silylarene chromium tricarbonyl	564
3-aryl-4-alkanolide	3-aryl-2-alkenoic acid	945
4-aryl-4-alkanolide	4-arylalkanoic acid	941
1-aryl-1-alkanone	acid anhydride	50–55, 693, 694, 703
1-aryl-1-alkanone	acid anhydride, mixed	703, 704
1-aryl-1-alkanone	acyl halide	56, 687–691, 703
1-aryl-1-alkanone	*N*-acylimidazole	699, 704
1-aryl-1-alkanone	alkanal	684
1-aryl-1-alkanone	alkanamide	55, 698, 699, 704
1-aryl-1-alkanone	1,2-alkanedione	817
1-aryl-1-alkanone	alkanenitrile	56, 701, 702, 704
1-aryl-1-alkanone	alkanethioate *S*-alkyl ester	697, 704
1-aryl-1-alkanone	alkanethioate *S*-aryl ester	697
1-aryl-1-alkanone	alkanethioate *S*-(2-pyridyl)ester	697
1-aryl-1-alkanone	alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	703
1-aryl-1-alkanone	alkanoate ester	50–56
1-aryl-1-alkanone	alkanoic acid	56, 703
1-aryl-1-alkanone	alkene	675, 680
1-aryl-1-alkanone	6-alkene-1,3-dione	97
1-aryl-1-alkanone	1-alkoxy-1,3-alkadiene	103
1-aryl-1-alkanone	*N*-alkoxyalkanamide	699
1-aryl-1-alkanone	aminoarene (1°)	678
1-aryl-1-alkanone	2-amino-2-arylalkanenitrile	711
1-aryl-1-alkanone	arene	50–55, 703
1-aryl-1-alkanone	arenecarboxaldehyde	680, 684, 710, 711
1-aryl-1-alkanone	arenecarboxaldehyde *O*-alkyl oxime	684
1-aryl-1-alkanone	arenecarboxamide	55
1-aryl-1-alkanone	arenecarboxylate ester	695
1-aryl-1-alkanone	arenediazonium salt	678, 817
1-aryl-1-alkanone	arylalkane	591, 592
1-aryl-1-alkanone	2-arylalkanenitrile	618
1-aryl-1-alkanone	1-aryl-1-alkanol	606–613
1-aryl-1-alkanone	1-aryl-2-alken-1-one	792
1-aryl-1-alkanone	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	600
1-aryl-1-alkanone	2-aryl-2-(silyloxy)alkanenitrile	710
1-aryl-1-alkanone	1-aryl-1-silyl-1-thioalkane	600
1-aryl-1-alkanone	1-aryl-1-sulfonylalkane	601
1-aryl-1-alkanone	boryalkane	675
1-aryl-1-alkanone	cadmioarene	691, 694
1-aryl-1-alkanone	cuprioarene	689, 690, 694, 697
1-aryl-1-alkanone	diaryliodonium salt	713
1-aryl-1-alkanone	ferrioarene	687
1-aryl-1-alkanone	haloalkane	600, 710, 711
1-aryl-1-alkanone	haloarene	56, 675, 677, 678, 698, 702, 712
1-aryl-1-alkanone	isonitrile	712
1-aryl-1-alkanone	lithioalkane	55, 684, 712, 713, 792
1-aryl-1-alkanone	lithioarene	55, 684, 693, 695, 698, 699, 701, 702
1-aryl-1-alkanone	magnesioalkane	684

To	From	Page
1-aryl-1-alkanone	magnesioarene	684, 687, 693, 695, 697, 699, 701
1-aryl-1-alkanone	manganioarene	689, 693
1-aryl-1-alkanone	mercurioarene	691
1-aryl-1-alkanone	rhodioarene	689
1-aryl-1-alkanone	silylarene	688, 693
1-aryl-1-alkanone	stannylalkane	677, 678
1-aryl-1-alkanone	stannylarene	688
1-aryl-1-alkanone	3-sulfinyl-2-alken-1-one	103
1-aryl-1-alkanone	vanadioarene	684, 689
1-aryl-1-alkanone	zincioarene	690
2-aryl-1-alkanone	acid anhydride	693
2-aryl-1-alkanone	acyl halide	687, 688, 690
2-aryl-1-alkanone	alkane	61
2-aryl-1-alkanone	1,3-alkanedione	766
2-aryl-1-alkanone	alkanenitrile	50
2-aryl-1-alkanone	alkanoate ester	61, 695
2-aryl-1-alkanone	alkanone	740, 756
2-aryl-1-alkanone	alkene	675
2-aryl-1-alkanone	*N*-alkoxyalkanamide	699
2-aryl-1-alkanone	2-alkoxy-3-aryl-1-alkene	742
2-aryl-1-alkanone	2-alkoxy-3-halo-1-alkene	742
2-aryl-1-alkanone	π-allylnickel halide	742
2-aryl-1-alkanone	1-amino-1-alkene	756
2-aryl-1-alkanone	2-amino-3-halo-1-alkene	756
2-aryl-1-alkanone	arene	751
2-aryl-1-alkanone	arene chromium tricarbonyl	61
2-aryl-1-alkanone	arene manganese tricarbonyl cation	61
2-aryl-1-alkanone	arylalkane	50, 61
2-aryl-1-alkanone	2-aryl-1-alkanone (alkylation)	763
2-aryl-1-alkanone	1-aryl-1-borylalkane	687
2-aryl-1-alkanone	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	675, 678, 690, 693
2-aryl-1-alkanone	1-aryl-1-magnesioalkane	699
2-aryl-1-alkanone	1-aryl-2-mesyloxy-1-alkanol	630
2-aryl-1-alkanone	1-aryl-1-stannylalkane	688
2-aryl-1-alkanone	1-aryl-1-zincioalkane	690
2-aryl-1-alkanone	bismuthioarene	740
2-aryl-1-alkanone	borylalkane	675
2-aryl-1-alkanone	cuprioarene	756, 788
2-aryl-1-alkanone	1,3-dihalo-2-alkanone	788
2-aryl-1-alkanone	haloalkane	763
2-aryl-1-alkanone	2-halo-1-alkanone	787
2-aryl-1-alkanone	haloarene	740, 742, 751, 754, 756, 766
2-aryl-1-alkanone	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	751
2-aryl-1-alkanone	stannylalkane	678
2-aryl-1-alkanone	1-stannyloxy-1-alkene	754
3-aryl-1-alkanone	alkanone	739
3-aryl-1-alkanone	1-alken-3-ol	818
3-aryl-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	793, 800, 804, 805, 808, 809, 813, 814
3-aryl-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one acetal	809
3-aryl-1-alkanone	2-alkoxy-4-aryl-1-alkene	742
3-aryl-1-alkanone	2-alkoxy-3-halo-1-alkene	742
3-aryl-1-alkanone	π-allylnickel halide	742
3-aryl-1-alkanone	aluminioarene	800
3-aryl-1-alkanone	arenediazonium halide	814

To	From	Page
3-aryl-1-alkanone	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	739, 742, 750, 751, 754, 785
3-aryl-1-alkanone	cuprioarene	808, 809
3-aryl-1-alkanone	haloalkane	814
3-aryl-1-alkanone	haloarene	818
3-aryl-1-alkanone	lithioarene	793, 800
3-aryl-1-alkanone	manganioarene	804
3-aryl-1-alkanone	mercurioarene	805
3-aryl-1-alkanone	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	750, 751
3-aryl-1-alkanone	stannylarene	805
3-aryl-1-alkanone	1-stannyloxy-1-alkene	754
3-aryl-1-alkanone	2-sulfonyl-1-alkanone	785
3-aryl-1-alkanone	zincioarene	813, 814
4-aryl-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	802, 916
4-aryl-1-alkanone	1-aryl-3-alken-2-ol	639
4-aryl-1-alkanone	1-aryl-1-nitroalkane	916
4-aryl-1-alkanone	1-aryl-1-silylalkane	802
4-aryl-1-alkanone	4-aryl-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	639
4-aryl-1-alkanone	4-aryl-3-silyloxy-1-alkene	639
1-aryl-1-alkanone acetal	1-aryl-1-alkanone acetal (substitution)	52
2-aryl-1-alkanone acetal	2-aryl-1-alkanone acetal (substitution)	52
1-aryl-1-alkanone diselenoacetal	arenecarboxaldehyde diselenoacetal	40, 59
1-aryl-1-alkanone diselenoacetal	1-aryl-1-alkanone	40, 59
1-aryl-1-alkanone diselenoacetal	haloalkane	59
2-aryl-2-alkenal	lithioalkane	683
2-aryl-2-alkenal	magnesioalkane	683
3-aryl-2-alkenal	2-alkenal	205, 210
3-aryl-2-alkenamide	2-alkenamide	204, 205
3-aryl-2-alkenamide	aroyl halide	205
3-aryl-2-alkenamide	3-aryl-2-alkenamide (substitution)	188
3-aryl-2-alkenamide	3-aryl-2-alkynamide	217
3-aryl-2-alkenamide	haloalkane	188
3-aryl-2-alkenamide	haloarene	204
1-aryl-1-alkene	alkene	204, 205
1-aryl-1-alkene	1-alkoxy-1-alkene	191, 200
1-aryl-1-alkene	alkyne	212, 218, 220, 225, 226, 230, 232, 234
1-aryl-1-alkene	1-aluminio-1-alkene	200, 225
1-aryl-1-alkene	aminoarene (1°)	205
1-aryl-1-alkene	arene	67, 204, 205
1-aryl-1-alkene	arenecarboxaldehyde	183, 184
1-aryl-1-alkene	arenecarboxaldehyde imine	184
1-aryl-1-alkene	arenediazonium salt	58, 194, 205
1-aryl-1-alkene	1-aryl-1-alkanone	157
1-aryl-1-alkene	1-aryl-1-alkene (alkylation)	198, 210
1-aryl-1-alkene	3-aryl-2-alkenoic acid	40
1-aryl-1-alkene	3-aryl-2-alken-1-ol	210
1-aryl-1-alkene	1-aryl-1-alkyne	217
1-aryl-1-alkene	aryl triflate	64, 194
1-aryl-1-alkene	1-boryl-1-alkene	218–220
1-aryl-1-alkene	1-cuprio-1-alkene	234
1-aryl-1-alkene	1,2-dialkoxy-1-alkene iron compound	198
1-aryl-1-alkene	1,1-dihalo-1-alkene	203
1-aryl-1-alkene	1,2-dihaloarene	57
1-aryl-1-alkene	enol triflate	202
1-aryl-1-alkene	haloalkane	217

To	From	Page
1-aryl-1-alkene	1-halo-1-alkene	66, 199, 201–203, 206, 210
1-aryl-1-alkene	1-halo-1-alkyne	219, 220
1-aryl-1-alkene	haloarene	58, 62, 64, 194, 200, 204, 218–220, 225, 226, 230, 234
1-aryl-1-alkene	1-magnesio-1-alkene	57, 200
1-aryl-1-alkene	magnesioarene	191
1-aryl-1-alkene	mercurioarene	67
1-aryl-1-alkene	palladioarene	204, 205
1-aryl-1-alkene	phosphate aryl ester	200
1-aryl-1-alkene	1-seleno-1-alkene	200
1-aryl-1-alkene	1-silyl-1-alkene	204, 226
1-aryl-1-alkene	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	200
1-aryl-1-alkene	1-stannyl-1-alkene	64, 194
1-aryl-1-alkene	1-sulfonyl-1-alkene	198, 200
1-aryl-1-alkene	1-telluro-1-alkene	230
1-aryl-1-alkene	1-thio-1-alkene	200
1-aryl-1-alkene	1-zirconio-1-alkene	200, 230
3-aryl-1-alkene	alkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	209
3-aryl-1-alkene	alkanolide, bicyclic	203
3-aryl-1-alkene	alkene	204
3-aryl-1-alkene	2-alken-1-ol	200, 210
3-aryl-1-alkene	(2-alkenyl)trialkylammonium salt	191
3-aryl-1-alkene	3-alkoxy-1-alkene	191, 201
3-aryl-1-alkene	alkyne	220, 225, 234
3-aryl-1-alkene	π-allylnickel halide	62, 198
3-aryl-1-alkene	1-aluminio-1-alkene	225
3-aryl-1-alkene	arene	70, 194
3-aryl-1-alkene	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	58, 64, 204, 220, 225, 229, 234
3-aryl-1-alkene	1-boryl-1-alkene	220
3-aryl-1-alkene	1-cuprio-1-alkene	234
3-aryl-1-alkene	3-germyl-1-alkene	194
3-aryl-1-alkene	1-halo-1-alkene	199, 201, 202
3-aryl-1-alkene	3-halo-1-alkene	62, 66, 191, 193, 198, 201, 203, 209
3-aryl-1-alkene	haloarene	62, 123, 196, 198
3-aryl-1-alkene	magnesioarene	191
3-aryl-1-alkene	phosphate 2-alkenyl ester	191
3-aryl-1-alkene	3-silyl-1-alkene	194
3-aryl-1-alkene	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	200
3-aryl-1-alkene	3-silyloxy-1-alkene	201
3-aryl-1-alkene	1-stannyl-1-alkene	64, 229
3-aryl-1-alkene	3-stannyl-1-alkene	194, 196
3-aryl-1-alkene	stannylarene	193
3-aryl-1-alkene	sulfide alkyl aryl	63
3-aryl-1-alkene	3-sulfonyl-1-alkene	70
3-aryl-1-alkene	3-thio-1-alkene (alkylative transposition)	123
4-aryl-1-alkene	2-alken-1-ol	200
4-aryl-1-alkene	1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane	194
4-aryl-1-alkene	1-aryl-1-alkanol	195
4-aryl-1-alkene	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	61, 194
4-aryl-1-alkene	1-aryl-1-magnesioalkane	191
4-aryl-1-alkene	1-aryl-1-nitroalkane	194
4-aryl-1-alkene	3-halo-1-alkene	61

To	From	Page
4-aryl-1-alkene	phosphate 2-alkenyl ester	191
4-aryl-1-alkene	3-silyl-1-alkene	194, 195
1-aryl-1-alkene chromium tricarbonyl	haloarene chromium tricarbonyl	64, 194
1-aryl-1-alkene chromium tricarbonyl	1-stannyl-1-alkene	194
2-aryl-2-alkenenitrile	alkanal	171
2-aryl-2-alkenenitrile	alkanone	171
2-aryl-2-alkenenitrile	2-arylalkanenitrile	171
3-aryl-2-alkenenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	193, 204, 205, 210
3-aryl-2-alkenenitrile	arene	204
3-aryl-2-alkenenitrile	arenecarboxaldehyde	178
3-aryl-2-alkenenitrile	aroyl halide	205
3-aryl-2-alkenenitrile	3-aryl-2-alkenenitrile (substitution)	187
3-aryl-2-alkenenitrile	haloalkane	187
3-aryl-2-alkenenitrile	2-haloalkanenitrile	178
3-aryl-2-alkenenitrile	haloarene	204
3-aryl-2-alkenenitrile	perhaloalkylsulfonate aryl ester	204
3-aryl-2-alkenenitrile	thallioarene	193
2-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	alkanoate ester	887
2-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	887
2-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	aryldihalomethane	887
3-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	alkanoate ester	890
3-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	193, 204, 205, 210, 923
3-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	alkyne iron compound	231
3-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	aminoarene (1°)	205
3-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	arene	204
3-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	arenecarboxaldehyde	178, 890
3-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	arenediazonium halide	923
3-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	aroyl halide	205
3-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	1-aryl-1-alkene	210
3-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	3-aryl-2-alkenoate ester (isomerization)	110
3-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	3-aryl-2-alkenoate ester (substitution)	187
3-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	2-haloalkanoate ester	178
3-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	haloarene	204
3-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	perhaloalkylsulfonate aryl ester	204
3-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	thallioarene	193
5-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	892
5-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	892
5-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	892
5-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	2-silyl-3-alkenoate ester	892
2-aryl-2-alkenoic acid	2-alkenoic acid	204
3-aryl-2-alkenoic acid	haloarene	204
6-aryl-4-alkenoic acid	cuprioarene	873
6-aryl-4-alkenoic acid	5-hexen-4-olide	873
7-aryl-5-alkenoic acid	cuprioarene	873
7-aryl-5-alkenoic acid	6-hepten-5-olide	873
1-aryl-3-alken-1-ol	3-benzyloxy-1-alkene	521
4-aryl-2-alken-1-ol	3,4-epoxy-1-alkene	123, 124
4-aryl-3-alken-1-ol	alkanal	563
4-aryl-3-alken-1-ol	alkanone	563
4-aryl-3-alken-1-ol	1-aryl-3-silyl-1-alkene	563
1-aryl-2-alken-1-one	1-alkoxy-1,2-alkadiene	717
1-aryl-2-alken-1-one	1-alkoxy-1-aryl-1,2-alkadiene	717
1-aryl-2-alken-1-one	enol triflate	678
1-aryl-2-alken-1-one	haloarene	717
1-aryl-2-alken-1-one	stannylarene	678
1-aryl-3-alken-1-one	stannylarene	678
1-aryl-3-alken-2-one	2-alken-1-one	778

To	From	Page
1-aryl-3-alken-2-one	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanone	778
1-aryl-3-alken-2-one	3,4-epoxy-2-silyloxy-1-alkene	778
2-aryl-2-alken-1-one	alkanal	710
2-aryl-2-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	781
2-aryl-2-alken-1-one	2-alkoxyalkanenitrile	710
2-aryl-2-alken-1-one	1-aryl-2-nitro-1-alkene	710
2-aryl-2-alken-1-one	cuprioarene	781
2-aryl-2-alken-1-one	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanone	781
2-aryl-2-alken-1-one	3,4-epoxy-2-silyloxy-1-alkene	781
2-aryl-2-alken-1-one	lithioarene	781
2-aryl-2-alken-1-one	magnesioarene	781
3-aryl-2-alken-1-one	alkanone	169
3-aryl-2-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	193, 205, 210, 811
3-aryl-2-alken-1-one	1-alkoxy-1,2-alkadiene	717
3-aryl-2-alken-1-one	1-alkoxy-3-aryl-1,2-alkadiene	717
3-aryl-2-alken-1-one	2-(1-alkoxy-1-arylalkyl)-2-alken-1-one	811
3-aryl-2-alken-1-one	arenecarboxaldehyde	169, 178
3-aryl-2-alken-1-one	arenediazonium salt	811
3-aryl-2-alken-1-one	aroyl halide	205
3-aryl-2-alken-1-one	cuprioalkane	811
3-aryl-2-alken-1-one	2-halo-1-alkanone	178
3-aryl-2-alken-1-one	haloarene	204, 717
3-aryl-2-alken-1-one	3-silyloxy-1-alkene	204
3-aryl-2-alken-1-one	thallioarene	193
3-aryl-2-alken-1-one iron compound	3-aryl-2-alken-1-one	805
2-(1-arylalkyl)-1,3-alkadiene	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	247
2-(1-arylalkyl)-1,3-alkadiene	2-magnesio-1,3-alkadiene	247
N-(1-arylalkyl)alkanamide	arenecarboxaldehyde	847
N-(1-arylalkyl)alkanamide	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	987
(1-arylalkyl)malonate diester	alkylidenemalonate diester	920
(1-arylalkyl)malonate diester	cuprioarene	920
(1-arylalkyl)malonate diester	magnesioarene	920
N-(1-arylalkyl)phosphorylamide	arene chromium tricarbonyl	906
N-(1-arylalkyl)phosphorylamide	phosphorylamide	906
2-(1-arylalkyl)-3-stannyl-2-alkenoate ester	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	229
2-(1-arylalkyl)-3-stannyl-2-alkenoate ester	2,3-distannyl-2-alkenoate ester	229
1-aryl-1-alkyne	acyl halide	296
1-aryl-1-alkyne	1-alkyne	302–304
1-aryl-1-alkyne	1-aryl-1-alkanone	293, 296
1-aryl-1-alkyne	1-aryl-1-alkyne (substitution)	51
1-aryl-1-alkyne	arylhaloethyne	306
1-aryl-1-alkyne	arylstannylethyne	306
1-aryl-1-alkyne	arylsulfonylethyne	306
1-aryl-1-alkyne	arylthioethyne	306
1-aryl-1-alkyne	aryl triflate	64, 301, 303
1-aryl-1-alkyne	1-cuprio-1-alkyne	303, 304
1-aryl-1-alkyne	cuprioarene	305
1-aryl-1-alkyne	1,1-dihalo-1-alkene	290
1-aryl-1-alkyne	1,2-dihaloarene	57
1-aryl-1-alkyne	1-halo-1-alkyne	305
1-aryl-1-alkyne	haloarene	63, 301–304
1-aryl-1-alkyne	1-magnesio-1-alkyne	57, 63, 303
1-aryl-1-alkyne	1-mercurio-1-alkyne	306
1-aryl-1-alkyne	perhaloalkanesulfonate aryl ester	64
1-aryl-1-alkyne	phosphorus ylid	296
1-aryl-1-alkyne	1-stannyl-1-alkyne	64, 301
1-aryl-1-alkyne	1-sulfonyl-1-alkyne	298

To	From	Page
1-aryl-1-alkyne	1-zincio-1-alkyne	64, 303
3-aryl-1-alkyne	2-alkyn-1-ol	301
3-aryl-1-alkyne	2-alkynyl cation cobalt compound	301
3-aryl-1-alkyne	arene	301
3-aryl-1-alkyne	cuprioarene	305
3-aryl-1-alkyne	1-halo-1,2-alkadiene	305, 306
1-aryl-2-alkyn-1-one	1-alkyne	303
1-aryl-2-alkyn-1-one	aroyl halide	303
1-aryl-2-alkyn-1-one	haloarene	303
1-aryl-1-(aryloxy)alkane	acetate aryl ester	472
1-aryl-1-(aryloxy)alkane	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	443, 447, 448, 472
1-aryl-1-(aryloxy)alkane	(silyloxy)arene	443
1-aryl-1-azido-2-halo-1-(silyloxy)alkane	1-aryl-1-alkanone	930
1-aryl-1-azido-2-halo-1-(silyloxy)alkane	1-aryl-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	930
2-aryl-2-(carbamoyloxy)alkanoate ester	carbamate *O*-(1-arylalkyl)	900
4-aryl-4-cyanoalkanamide	2-alkenamide	923
4-aryl-4-cyanoalkanamide	2-arylalkanenitrile	923
3-aryl-2-cyanoalkanoate ester	cuprioarene	919
3-aryl-2-cyanoalkanoate ester	2-cyano-2-alkenoate ester	919
2-arylcycloalkanone	1-(aryldihalomethyl)cycloalkanol	634
2-arylcycloalkanone	1-(arylhalomethyl)cycloalkanol	631
2-arylcycloalkanone	cycloalkanone (ring expansion)	631, 634
3-arylcycloalkene	aminoarene (1°)	119
3-arylcycloalkene	arenediazonium salt	119
3-arylcycloalkene	cycloalkene	119
3-arylcycloalkene	haloarene	119
3-arylcycloalkene	mercurioarene	119
2-aryl-2-cycloalkenone	2-cycloalkenone	783
2-aryl-2-cycloalkenone	haloarene	783
2-aryl-2-cycloalkenone	2-halo-2-cycloalkenone acetal	783
3-arylcyclopentanone	1-aryl-1-alkene	664
3-arylcyclopentanone	3-halo-2-silyloxy-1-alkene	664
arylcyclopropane	alkene	73, 75, 78
arylcyclopropane	1-aryl-1-alkene	79
arylcyclopropane	3-aryl-1-alkene	80
1-arylcyclopropanecarbonitrile	2-arylalkanenitrile	82
1-arylcyclopropanecarbonitrile	2-aryl-2-alkenenitrile	80
1-arylcyclopropanecarbonitrile	1,2-dihaloalkane	82
1-arylcyclopropanecarboxylate ester	2-arylalkanoate ester	82
1-arylcyclopropanecarboxylate ester	1,2-dihaloalkane	82
1-aryl-1-cyclopropylalkane	1-cyclopropyl-1-alkanol	56
3-aryl-3-deuteroalkanamide	3-arylalkanamide	905
2-aryl-2,2-dihaloalkanoate ester	haloarene	899
2-aryl-2,2-dihaloalkanoate ester	trihaloacetate ester	899
3-aryl-2,2-dihaloalkanoate ester	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	899
3-aryl-2,2-dihaloalkanoate ester	trihaloacetate ester	899
arylethyne	arenecarboxaldehyde	295
3-aryl-2-formamidino-4-nitroalkanoate ester	1-aryl-2-nitro-1-alkene	879
3-aryl-2-formamidino-4-nitroalkanoate ester	2-(formamidino)alkanoate ester	879
2-aryl-3-formamidino-1,1,3-propane-tricarboxylate triester	(arylmethylene)malonate diester	879
2-aryl-3-formamidino-1,1,3-propane-tricarboxylate triester	2-(formamidino)alkanoate ester	879
aryl halide	*see* haloarene	
1-aryl-1-haloalkane	alkanal	318

To	From	Page
1-aryl-1-haloalkane	1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane	349
1-aryl-1-haloalkane	1-amino-1-arylalkane (1°)	345
1-aryl-1-haloalkane	arene	70, 318
1-aryl-1-haloalkane	arylalkane	313
1-aryl-1-haloalkane	1-aryl-1-alkanol	353–356, 358–360
1-aryl-1-haloalkane	1-aryl-1-(silyloxy)alkane	350
1-aryl-1-haloalkane	pyridinium salt	345
1-aryl-2-haloalkane	alkene	330, 346
1-aryl-2-haloalkane	aminoarene (1°)	346
1-aryl-3-haloalkane	alkene	342
1-aryl-3-haloalkane	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	342
1-aryl-ω-haloalkane	1,ω-dihaloalkane	65
2-aryl-2-haloalkanoate ester	2,2-dihaloalkanoate ester	898
3-aryl-2-haloalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	923
3-aryl-2-haloalkanoate ester	arenediazonium halide	923
3-aryl-2-haloalkanoate ester	2-halo-2-alkenoate ester	919
3-aryl-2-haloalkanoate ester	magnesioarene	919
3-aryl-2-haloalkanoic acid	2-halo-2-alkenoic acid	919
3-aryl-2-haloalkanoic acid	magnesioarene	919
1-aryl-2-halo-1-alkanol	1-aryl-2-halo-1-alkanone	546
1-aryl-2-halo-1-alkanone	1-aryl-1-alkanone	370
3-aryl-2-halo-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	811
3-aryl-2-halo-1-alkanone	arenediazonium halide	811
3-aryl-2-halo-1-alkanone	cuprioarene	811
1-aryl-2-halo-1-alkanone acetal	1-aryl-1-alkanone	930
1-aryl-1-halo-1-alkene	1-aryl-1-alkyne	226
1-aryl-2-halo-1-alkene	alkyne	240, 335
1-aryl-2-halo-1-alkene	alkyne iron compound	231, 335
1-aryl-2-halo-1-alkene	1-aryl-1,2-dihaloalkane	133
1-aryl-2-halo-1-alkene	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	341
arylhaloethyne	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	290
1-(arylhalomethyl)cycloalkanol	cycloalkanone	631
3-aryl-4-hydroxyalkanamide	alkanone	905
3-aryl-4-hydroxyalkanamide	3-arylalkanamide	905
2-aryl-2-hydroxyalkanoate ester	aluminioalkane	563
2-aryl-2-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-aryl-2-oxoalkanoate ester	563
2-aryl-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanal	575
2-aryl-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-arylalkanoate ester	575
2-aryl-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-aryl-2-haloalkanoate ester	575
3-aryl-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	3-aryl-3-oxoalkanoate ester	543
2-aryl-2-hydroxyalkanoic acid	arenecarboxaldehyde	852
2-aryl-2-hydroxyalkanoic acid	1-aryl-1-alkanone	852
2-aryl-2-hydroxyalkanoic acid	haloarene	851
2-aryl-3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	cuprioarene	518
2-aryl-3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	2,3-epoxyalkanoate ester	518
3-aryl-2-hydroxyalkanoic acid	cuprioarene	518
3-aryl-2-hydroxyalkanoic acid	2,3-epoxyalkanoic acid	518
1-aryl-2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanal	710
1-aryl-2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanone	710
1-aryl-2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	arenecarboxaldehyde	710
1-aryl-2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2-aryl-2-(silyloxy)alkanenitrile	710
1-aryl-3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2-amino-2-arylalkanenitrile	711
1-aryl-3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2-amino-2-aryl-4-hydroxyalkanenitrile	711
1-aryl-3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	arenecarboxaldehyde	711
1-aryl-3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	epoxide	711
1-aryl-4-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanal	763
1-aryl-4-hydroxy-1-alkanone	1-aryl-1-alkanone	763

To	From	Page
2-aryl-2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanoate ester	696
3-aryl-4-hydroxy-2-alkenamide	alkanal	188
3-aryl-4-hydroxy-2-alkenamide	3-aryl-2-alkenamide	188
3-aryl-4-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	alkanone	187
3-aryl-4-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	3-aryl-2-alkenoate ester	187
N-aryl-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-3-alkanelactam	alkanal *N*-arylimine	883
N-aryl-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-3-alkanelactam	3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	883
3-aryl-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenenitrile	alkanal	187
3-aryl-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenenitrile	alkanone	187
3-aryl-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenenitrile	3-aryl-2-alkenenitrile	187
4-aryl-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-4-oxoalkanamide dithioacetal	alkanal	922
4-aryl-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-4-oxoalkanamide dithioacetal	2-alkenamide	922
arylhydroxymalonate diester	arene	898
arylhydroxymalonate diester	lithioarene	898
arylhydroxymalonate diester	magnesioarene	898
arylhydroxymalonate diester	oxomalonate diester	898
aryliminophosphorane	aminoarene (1°)	398
1-aryl-1-lithioalkane	arylalkane	49
1-aryl-1-lithioalkane	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	48, 399, 400
1-aryl-1-magnesioalkane	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	48
arylmalonate diester	arene	58, 895, 898
arylmalonate diester	arylhydroxymalonate diester	898
arylmalonate diester	diaryliodonium halide	895
arylmalonate diester	haloarene	65, 895
arylmalonate diester	lithioarene	898
arylmalonate diester	magnesioarene	898
arylmalonate diester	malonate diester	58, 895
arylmalonate diester	mercurioarene	58
arylmalonate diester	oxomalonate diester	898
arylmalonate diester	plumbylarene	58, 895
3-aryl-2-methylene-3-alkanelactam	3-aminoalkanoate ester	881
3-aryl-2-methylene-3-alkanelactam	2-(1-aminoalkyl)-3-aryl-3-alkanelactam	881
3-aryl-2-methylene-3-alkanelactam	arenecarboxaldehyde *N*-silylimine	881
1-aryl-1-nitroalkane	arene	58
1-aryl-1-nitroalkane	mercurioarene	58
1-aryl-1-nitroalkane	nitroalkane	58
1-aryl-1-nitroalkane	plumbylarene	58
3-aryl-4-nitro-1-alkanone	alkanone	761
3-aryl-4-nitro-1-alkanone	alkanone hydrazone	761
3-aryl-4-nitro-1-alkanone	1-amino-1-alkene	756
3-aryl-4-nitro-1-alkanone	1-aryl-2-nitroethene	756, 761
2-aryl-3-oxa-6-oxoalkanoic acid	5-aryl-1,3-dioxolan-4-one	752
2-aryl-3-oxa-6-oxoalkanoic acid	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	752
aryl oxazoline	aryl oxazoline (substitution)	50, 55, 56
2-aryl-2-oxoalkanamide	amine	860
2-aryl-2-oxoalkanamide	haloarene	860
4-aryl-4-oxoalkanamide dithioacetal	2-alkenamide	922
2-aryl-3-oxoalkanenitrile	alkanoate ester	911
2-aryl-3-oxoalkanenitrile	2-arylalkanenitrile	911
2-aryl-5-oxoalkanenitrile	2-alken-1-one	795, 911
2-aryl-5-oxoalkanenitrile	2-arylalkanenitrile	911
2-aryl-5-oxoalkanenitrile	1-aryl-1-lithioalkanenitrile	795
4-aryl-4-oxoalkanenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	711, 798
4-aryl-4-oxoalkanenitrile	2-amino-2-aryl-1,5-alkanedinitrile	711
4-aryl-4-oxoalkanenitrile	2-amino-2-arylalkanenitrile	711

To	From	Page
4-aryl-4-oxoalkanenitrile	arenecarboxaldehyde	711, 798
1-aryl-4-oxoalkanoate ester	arenecarboxaldehyde	710
2-aryl-2-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanol	856
2-aryl-2-oxoalkanoate ester	haloarene	856
2-aryl-2-oxoalkanoate ester	imidazole-1-glyoxylate ester	699
2-aryl-2-oxoalkanoate ester	magnesioarene	695, 699
2-aryl-2-oxoalkanoate ester	oxalate diester	695
2-aryl-3-oxoalkanoate ester	arene	58
2-aryl-3-oxoalkanoate ester	bismuthioarene	772
2-aryl-3-oxoalkanoate ester	haloarene	772
2-aryl-3-oxoalkanoate ester	mercurioarene	58
2-aryl-3-oxoalkanoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester	58, 771, 772
2-aryl-3-oxoalkanoate ester	plumbylarene	58, 771
3-aryl-2-oxoalkanoate ester	lithioarene	695
3-aryl-2-oxoalkanoate ester	magnesioarene	695
3-aryl-3-oxoalkanoate ester	aroylmalonate diester	895
3-aryl-3-oxoalkanoate ester	haloarene	895
3-aryl-3-oxoalkanoate ester	malonate diester	895
4-aryl-4-oxoalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	710, 711, 798
4-aryl-4-oxoalkanoate ester	2-amino-2-arylalkanenitrile	711
4-aryl-4-oxoalkanoate ester	4-amino-4-aryl-4-cyanoalkanoate ester	711
4-aryl-4-oxoalkanoate ester	arenecarboxaldehyde	711, 798
4-aryl-4-oxoalkanoate ester	2-aryl-2-(silyloxy)alkanenitrile	710
6-aryl-6-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	874
6-aryl-6-oxoalkanoate ester	aryl cyclopropyl ketone	874
2-aryl-2-oxoalkanoic acid	haloarene	851
2-aryl-2-oxoalkanoic acid	isonitrile	712
2-aryl-2-oxoalkanoic acid	lithioarene	712
3-aryl-3-oxoalkanoic acid	aroylmalonate diester	895
3-aryl-3-oxoalkanoic acid	haloarene	895
3-aryl-3-oxoalkanoic acid	malonate diester	895
3-aryl-2-(3-oxoalkyl)-2-alkenenitrile	2-alken-1-one	187
3-aryl-2-(3-oxoalkyl)-2-alkenenitrile	3-aryl-2-alkenenitrile	187
2-aryl-3-oxooxacycloheptane	5-sulfinyl-5,6-epoxy-1-alkanol	453
2-aryl-3-oxotetrahydropyran	4,5-epoxy-4-sulfinyl-1-alkanol	453
3-aryloxy-1,2-alkanediol	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	511
2-(aryloxy)alkanoic acid	2-(aryloxy)alkanoic acid (alkylation)	869
2-(aryloxy)alkanoic acid	haloalkane	869
1-aryloxy-1-alkene	1-aryloxy-1-alkene (alkylation)	714
1-aryloxy-1-alkene	haloalkane	714
3-aryloxy-1-alkene	acetate aryl ester	472
3-aryloxy-1-alkene	3-halo-1-alkene	448, 472
2-aryloxy-2-deuteroalkanoic acid	2-(aryloxy)alkanoic acid	869
2-aryloxy-3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	alkanal	869
2-aryloxy-3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	alkanone	869
2-aryloxy-3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	2-(aryloxy)alkanoic acid	869
2-aryloxy-4-hydroxyalkanoic acid	2-(aryloxy)alkanoic acid	869
2-aryloxy-4-hydroxyalkanoic acid	epoxide	869
1-aryloxy-1-silylalkane	phenol	521
aryl pyrazole	aryl pyrazole (substitution)	53
2-arylpyridine	2-arylpyridine (substitution)	55
aryl quinone	quinone	204
1-aryl-1-selenoalkane	arenecarboxaldehyde diselenoacetal	40, 59
1-aryl-1-selenoalkane	1-aryl-1-alkanone	40, 59
1-aryl-1-selenoalkane	1-aryl-1-alkanone diselenoacetal	40, 59
1-aryl-1-selenoalkane	haloalkane	59
3-aryl-3-silylalkanamide	3-arylalkanamide	905

To	From	Page
1-aryl-1-silylalkane	arylalkane	49, 50
1-aryl-1-silylalkane	1-aryl-1-lithioalkane	49
1-aryl-2-silyl-1-alkene	haloarene	232
1-aryl-2-silyl-1-alkene	1-silyl-1-alkyne	232
3-aryl-1-silyl-1-alkyne	3-halo-1-silyl-1-alkyne	299
2-aryl-2-(silyloxy)alkanenitrile	arenecarboxaldehyde	710
2-aryl-2-(silyloxy)alkanenitrile	1-aryl-1-alkanone	863
1-aryl-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	1-aryl-1-alkanone	467, 930
3-aryl-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	2-alkenal	748
3-aryl-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	2-alken-1-one	748
3-aryl-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	cuprioarene	748
4-aryl-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	4-aryl-3-silyloxy-1-alkene	639
1-aryl-1-silyl-1-thioalkane	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	600
3-aryl-3-stannylalkanamide	3-arylalkanamide	905
1-aryl-1-stannylalkane	arylalkane	49
1-aryl-1-stannylalkane	1-aryl-1-lithioalkane	49
1-aryl-3-sulfonyl-1-alkanone	arenecarboxaldehyde	798
1-aryl-3-sulfonyl-1-alkanone	1-sulfonyl-1-alkene	798
1-aryl-2-sulfonyl-1-alkanone acetal	1-aryl-1-alkanone	930
arylsulfonylamidrazone	alkanohydrazide	719
arylsulfonylamidrazone	alkanoic acid	719
2-(arylsulfonyl)oxy-1-alkanone	alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	744
2-(arylsulfonyl)oxy-1-alkanone	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	754
aryl *N*,*N*,*N*′,*N*′-tetramethylphosphoro-diamidate	aryl *N*,*N*,*N*′,*N*′-tetramethylphosphoro-diamidate (substitution)	52
3-aryl-3-thioalkanamide	3-arylalkanamide	905
1-aryl-1-thioalkane	1-aryl-1-thioalkane (alkylation)	61
1-aryl-1-thioalkane	1-aryl-1-thioalkane (substitution)	53
1-aryl-1-thioalkane	1-aryl-1-thioalkane chromium tricarbonyl	61
1-aryl-1-thioalkane	haloalkane	61
1-aryl-1-thioalkane chromium tricarbonyl	1-aryl-1-thioalkane	61
1-aryl-1-thioalkane chromium tricarbonyl	1-aryl-1-thioalkane chromium tricarbonyl (alkylation)	61
1-aryl-1-thioalkane chromium tricarbonyl	haloalkane	61
2-aryl-2-thioalkanoate ester	arene	898
2-aryl-2-thioalkanoate ester	2-sulfinylalkanoate ester	898
3-aryl-2-thio-2-alkenenitrile	3-aryl-2-alkenenitrile	187
1-aza-1,3-alkadiene	*see* 2-alkenal imine *or* 2-alken-1-one imine	
2-aza-1,3-alkadiene	*see* 1-alkylideneamino-1-alkene	
3-aza-1,5-alkadiene	alkanone	637
3-aza-1,5-alkadiene	3-amino-1-alkene	637
azacycloalk-2-ene	ω-alkanelactam	435
3-aza-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-4-alkanolide	alkanal	880
3-aza-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-4-alkanolide	3-aza-4-alkanolide	880
azidoalkane	alkanol	419
2-azido-1,3-alkanediol	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	510
3-azido-1,2-alkanediol	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	510, 511
2-azido-1-alkanol	epoxide	509
N-(2-azidoalkanoyl)oxazolidone	*N*-acyloxazolidone	907
N-(2-azidoalkyl)arenesulfonamide	*N*-tosyl aziridine	435
azidoarene	arene	50–55
1-azido-2-haloalkane	alkene	330, 331
1-azido-2-haloalkane	1-azido-2-mercurioalkane	331
3-azido-2-hydroxyalkanal acetal	2,3-epoxyalkanal acetal	511
3-azido-2-hydroxyalkanamide	2,3-epoxyalkanamide	511
1-azido-2-mercurioalkane	alkene	331

To	From	Page
1-azido-1-(silyloxy)alkane	alkanone	425
azoalkane	alkanone	67, 428
azoalkane	alkanone hydrazone	67, 428
azoxy compound	amine (1°)	404
barium dicarboxylate	alkanoic acid	685
2-[(2-benzimidazolyl)oxy]-3-alken-1-ol	alkanal	189
2-[(2-benzimidazolyl)oxy]-3-alken-1-ol	2-(2-alkenyloxy)benzimidazole	189
benzobicycloalkanedione	1-aryl-7-alkene-1,3-dione	766
benzobicycloalkanone	9-aryl-3-oxo-6-alkenoate ester	770
benzocycloalkanone	benzocycloalkanone (ring expansion)	633
benzocycloalkanone	1-methylenebenzocycloalkene	633
benzocycloalkene	ω-(2-haloaryl)alkanenitrile	89
benzocycloalkene	ω-(2-haloaryl)alkanoate ester	89
benzocycloalkene	ω-(2-haloaryl)-1-alkanone	89
benzocycloalkene	ω-(2-haloaryl)-1-sulfonylalkane	89
benzocycloalkenone	alkene	737
benzocycloalkenone	1-aryl-1-alkanone	737
benzocycloalkenone	ω-arylalkanoyl halide	706–708
benzocycloalkenone	ω-arylalkenoic acid	704, 705
benzocycloalkenone	benzocycloalkenone (alkylation)	758
benzocycloalkenone	benzocycloalkenone (ring expansion)	633
benzocyclobutene	1-halo-2-(2-haloethyl)arene	83
benzocyclobutene acetal	haloarene	658
benzocyclobutenone	benzocyclobutenone acetal	658
benzocyclobutenone	1,1-dialkoxyethylene	658
benzocyclobutenone	haloarene	658
benzocyclobutenone acetal	1,1-dialkoxyethylene	658
1,3-benzodithiole	1,3-benzodithiolylium salt	684
1,3-benzodithiole	magnesioalkane	684
benzolactam	1-amino-ω-(2-haloaryl)alkane	952
benzolactone	ω-(2-haloaryl)-1-alkanol	952
benzolactone	isochroman	833
benzothiazolylsulfide	alkanol	31
1,3-benzoxathiolium salt	acyl halide	732
1,3-benzoxathiolium salt	alkanoic acid	732
benzylic halide	*see* 1-aryl-1-haloalkane	
biaryl	1-alkoxy-1,3,5-tris(silyloxy)-1,3,5-alkatriene	774
biaryl	aminoarene (1°)	67
biaryl	arene	45, 46, 57, 58, 67
biaryl	arenediazonium salt	58
biaryl	arene manganese tricarbonyl cation	61
biaryl	arenethiol	62
biaryl	*N*-aroylimidazole	774
biaryl	1-arylcyclohexanol	97
biaryl	1-aryl-2-cyclohexen-1-ol	97
biaryl	3-aryl-3-oxoalkanal alkanal acetal	99
biaryl	aryl triflate	64
biaryl	borylarene	57
biaryl	cuprioarene	48
biaryl	1,2-dihaloarene	57
biaryl	3,5-dioxoalkanoate ester	774
biaryl	haloarene	46–48, 57, 58, 62–67
biaryl	lithioarene	48, 61
biaryl	magnesioarene	48, 57, 61, 63, 64

To	From	Page
biaryl	mercurioarene	49, 58
biaryl	plumbylarene	58
biaryl	silylarene	49
biaryl	stannylarene	64
biaryl	sulfide alkyl aryl	63
biaryl	sulfone alkyl aryl	63
biaryl	sulfoxide alkyl aryl	63
biaryl	thallioarene	57
biaryl	zincioarene	64
bicyclic	*see the appropriate functional group*	
bicyclo-2-alken-1-one	1-dialkoxyphosphinyl-2,-ω-alkanedione	176, 177
bicyclo-2-alken-1-one	2,ω-dioxoalkylidenetriphenylphosphorane	174
bicycloalkadiene	alkadienyne	265
bicycloalkadiene	2,3,ω,ω-alkatetraenoate ester	266
bicycloalkadiene	1,2,4-alkatriene	265
bicycloalkadiene	cyclopentadiene	275
bicycloalkadiene	3-halo-1-alkyne	275
bicycloalkadiene	polyene	265, 280
bicycloalkadienol	1,3-cycloalkadiene	279
bicycloalkadienol	ethenylbicycloalkenone	279
bicycloalkadienone	1-alkenyl ketene	672
bicycloalkadienone	bicycloalkenone	672
bicycloalkadienone	1,3-cycloalkadiene	672
bicycloalkadienone	cycloalkanone	667
bicycloalkadienone	2,4,6-cycloheptatrienone	663
bicycloalkane	1,ω-alkadiene	280
bicycloalkane	bicycloalkane (ring expansion)	86
bicycloalkane	cycloalkanone	636
bicycloalkane	1-cyclobutenecarboxylate ester	86
bicycloalkane	cyclopentene	86
bicycloalkane	naphthalene	6
1,3-bicycloalkanedicarboxylate diester	cycloalkanone	99
bicycloalkanedione	2-alken-1-one	661
bicycloalkanedione	1,3-cycloalkanedione	672
bicycloalkanedione	cycloalkene	672
bicycloalkanedione	2-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	661
bicycloalkanetrione	bicycloalkanone	671
bicycloalkanetrione	2-cycloalkenone	670, 671
bicycloalkanol	alkanone	572
bicycloalkanol	2-alkenoate ester	87
bicycloalkanol	bicycloalkanone	546, 562
bicycloalkanol	cycloalkanone	574, 633
bicycloalkanol	cyclohexanone	87
bicycloalkanol	3-(2-halo-2-alkenyl)cycloalkanone	558
bicycloalkanol	2-(ω-haloalkyl)cycloalkanone	633
bicycloalkanol	magnesioalkane	562
bicycloalkanone	(2-acrylylcyclohexanylidene)acetate ester	87
bicycloalkanone	1,2-alkadiene	782
bicycloalkanone	1,4-alkadien-3-one	657
bicycloalkanone	alkanal	657
bicycloalkanone	alkanone	666
bicycloalkanone	4-alkenal	657
bicycloalkanone	alkene	659, 663
bicycloalkanone	2-alken-1-one	657
bicycloalkanone	ω-alkenyl ketene	658
bicycloalkanone	bicycloalkanone (ring expansion)	635
bicycloalkanone	cycloalkanone	99, 670

To	From	Page
bicycloalkanone	cycloalkene	636, 660
bicycloalkanone	2-cycloalkenone	661, 670, 671, 782
bicycloalkanone	diazoalkane	663
bicycloalkanone	2-diazo-1-alkanone	654
bicycloalkanone	1-diazo-1-sulfonyl-6-alken-2-one	655
bicycloalkanone	1,3-dihalo-6-alken-2-one	663
bicycloalkanone	dihalobicycloalkanone	663
bicycloalkanone	ketene	663
bicycloalkanone	keteniminium salt	660
bicycloalkanone	4-[ω-(mesyloxy)alkyl]-2-cycloalkenone	815
bicycloalkanone	6-nitro-1-alken-3-one	657
bicycloalkanone	3-oxo-6,10-alkadienoate ester	770
bicycloalkanone	2-oxocycloalkanecarboxylate ester	666
bicycloalkanone	3-(2-oxocycloalkyl)alkanoate ester	656
bicycloalkanone	1-seleno-5-alken-2-one	656
bicycloalkanone	ω-silyl-2-cycloalkenone	802
bicycloalkanone	1-[1-(silyloxy)cyclopropyl]cycloalkene	666
bicycloalkanone	spiroepoxide	666
bicycloalkanone	thiobicycloalkene	666
bicycloalkanone	1-(1-thiocyclopropyl)cycloalkene	666
bicycloalkanone	tricycloalkanol	635
bicycloalkene	1,3-alkadiene	264, 265
bicycloalkene	bicycloalkanone	293
bicycloalkene	cycloalkanone	279
bicycloalkene	2-cycloalkenone	636
bicycloalkene	cyclopentadiene	275
bicycloalkene	3-halo-1-alkyne	275
bicycloalkene	(ω-oxoalkyl)triphenylphosphonium salt	174
bicycloalkene	1-silyloxy-1,3-cycloalkadiene	636
bicycloalkene	6-(4-stannylbutyl)-2-cyclohexen-1-ol	87
bicycloalkenedione	cycloalkanone	671
bicycloalkenedione	2-cycloalkenone	662
bicycloalkenedione	2-formyl-2-cycloalkenone	665
bicycloalkenol	alkadienal	576
bicycloalkenol	2-(2,3-alkadienyl)cycloalkanone	576
bicycloalkenol	2-(ω-alkynyl)cycloalkanone	576, 577
bicycloalkenol	7-oxo-2-alkenal	576
bicycloalkenone	1,3-alkanedione	672
bicycloalkenone	1,5-alkanedione	672
bicycloalkenone	ω-alkanolide, tricyclic	671
bicycloalkenone	alkene	665, 672
bicycloalkenone	4-alken-4-olide, bicyclic	697
bicycloalkenone	2-alken-1-one	668, 669
bicycloalkenone	2-alkenoyl halide	658, 665, 667
bicycloalkenone	3-alkenoyl halide	671
bicycloalkenone	1-alkenyl ketene	672
bicycloalkenone	1-alken-6-yne	678
bicycloalkenone	1-alken-ω-yne	676
bicycloalkenone	1-amino-1-alkene	669
bicycloalkenone	1-(3-amino-1-alkynyl)cycloalkanol	667
bicycloalkenone	bicycloalkanone	277
bicycloalkenone	1,3-cycloalkadiene	279, 672
bicycloalkenone	1,3-cycloalkanedione	663
bicycloalkenone	cycloalkanone	657, 665–670
bicycloalkenone	cycloalkene	671
bicycloalkenone	2-cycloalkenone	269, 275, 661, 662, 665, 815

To	From	Page
bicycloalkenone	3-cyclopropyl-2-cycloalkenone	663
bicycloalkenone	1-dialkoxyphosphinyl-2,ω-alkanedione	176, 177
bicycloalkenone	1-diazo-4-alken-2-one	653
bicycloalkenone	1,3-dihalo-ω,ω-alkadien-2-one	664
bicycloalkenone	2,ω-dioxoalkylidenetriphenylphosphorane	174
bicycloalkenone	4-halo-4-alkenal	657
bicycloalkenone	5-halo-5-alkenoate ester	696
bicycloalkenone	ω-halocycloalkadienone	791
bicycloalkenone	3-halo-2-cycloalkenone	663
bicycloalkenone	1-(3-hydroxy-1-alkynyl)cycloalkanol	667
bicycloalkenone	1-(1-hydroxycycloalkyl)-2-alken-1-one	667
bicycloalkenone	4-methylene-2-cyclohexenone	663
bicycloalkenone	3-oxo-6,10-alkadienoate ester	770
bicycloalkenone	3-oxoalkanal	671
bicycloalkenone	5-oxoalkanal	671
bicycloalkenone	8-oxo-6-alkenal	670
bicycloalkenone	2-oxocycloalkanecarboxylate ester	666
bicycloalkenone	1-silyl-1-alkene	658
bicycloalkenone	1-silylcycloalkene	667
bicycloalkenone	1-silyloxy-1-alken-7-yne	656
bicycloalkenone	spiroalkanolide	667
bicycloalkenone	zirconabicycloalkene	676
bipyridine	halopyridine	46, 47
N,N′-bis[bis(dialkylamino)phosphinoyl]-1,2-alkanediamine	phosphorylamide	906
1,2-bis(1,3-butadienyl)cycloalkanol	cycloalkanone	637
1,2-bis(1,3-butadienyl)cycloalkanol	epoxide	637
1,1-bis(dialkoxyphosphinyl)-1-alkene	alkanal	171
1,1-bis(dialkoxyphosphinyl)-1-alkene	alkanone	171
1,1-bis(dialkoxyphosphinyl)-1-alkene	bis(dialkoxyphosphinyl)methane	171
2,3-bis(1-hydroxyalkyl)-1,4-alkanedioate diester	alkanal	883
2,3-bis(1-hydroxyalkyl)-1,4-alkanedioate diester	succinate diester	883
2,3-bis(1-hydroxyalkyl)succinamide	alkanal	903
2,3-bis(1-hydroxyalkyl)succinamide	succinamide	903
2,5-bis(1-hydroxyalkyl)tetrahydrofuran	1,5-alkadiene	461
2,5-bis(mercuriomethyl)tetrahydrofuran	1,5-alkadiene	461
2,5-bis(selenomethyl)tetrahydrofuran	1,5-alkadiene	461
1,3-bis(silyloxy)alkane	epoxide	515
1,1-bis(silyloxy)-1-alkene	alkanoic acid	870, 959
1,2-bis(silyloxy)cycloalkene	1,ω-alkanedioate diester	646
bithiophene	halothiophene	47, 48
bithiophene	lithiothiophene	48
borylalkane	alkene	114, 393, 497–499, 673–675
borylalkane	borylalkane (isomerization)	114
1-boryl-1-alkene	alkanal	733
1-boryl-1-alkene	alkanone	733
1-boryl-1-alkene	alkyne	218–222, 248, 249, 598, 854
1-boryl-1-alkene	1-boryl-1-alkyne	598
1-boryl-1-alkene	haloalkane	598
1-boryl-1-alkene	1-halo-1-alkyne	219, 220
3-boryl-1-alkene	alkene	250
3-boryl-1-alkene	borylalkane	192
3-boryl-2-alken-1-one acetal	1-alkyne	598

To	From	Page
3-boryl-2-alken-1-one acetal	1-boryl-1-alkyne	598
2-(1-borylalkyl)-2-alkenamide	2-alkenamide	905
1-boryl-1-alkyne	1-alkyne	220, 221, 299, 598, 599, 723
3-boryl-1-alkyne	borylalkane	193, 300
borylcyclobutane	arenesulfonate 3-alkynyl ester	85
borylcyclopropane	3-halo-1-alkyne	81
carbamate	acyl azide	432
carbamate	alkanoic acid	432
carbamate	alkene	826, 827
carbamate	carbamate (*C*-alkylation)	906
carbamate	carbamate (*N*-alkylation)	826
carbamate	haloalkane	906
carbamate *N*-acyl	carbamate	846
carbamate *N*-(2-alkenyl)	alkene	825
carbamate *N*-(2-alkenyl)	carbamate	937
carbamate *N*-(2-alkenyl)	carbamate *N*-(2-alkenyl) (*C*-alkylation)	406
carbamate *N*-(2-alkenyl)	carbamate *N*-(ω-alkenyl)	118
carbamate *N*-(2-alkenyl)	3-seleno-1-alkene	937
carbamate *O*-(1-alkenyl)	carbamate *O*-(2-alkenyl)	714
carbamate *O*-(1-alkenyl)	haloalkane	714
carbamate *O*-(2-alkenyl)	2-alken-1-ol	114
carbamate *O*-(2-alkenyl)	carbamate *O*-(2-alkenyl) (isomerization)	114
carbamate *O*-alkyl	alkanol	154
carbamate *N*-aryl	carbamate *N*-aryl (substitution)	53
carbamate *O*-aryl	carbamate *O*-aryl (substitution)	52
carbamate *O*-(1-arylalkyl)	carbamate *O*-(1-arylalkyl) (alkylation)	900
carbamate *O*-(1-arylalkyl)	haloalkane	900
carbamate *O*-(1-aryl-2-hydroxyalkyl)	alkanal	900
carbamate *O*-(1-aryl-2-hydroxyalkyl)	alkanone	900
carbamate *O*-(1-aryl-2-hydroxyalkyl)	carbamate *O*-(1-arylalkyl)	900
carbamate *O*-(1-aryl-1-silylalkyl)	carbamate *O*-(1-arylalkyl)	900
carbamate *O*-(4-hydroxy-1-alkenyl)	alkanal	569, 571, 714
carbamate *O*-(4-hydroxy-1-alkenyl)	alkanone	569, 571, 714
carbamate *O*-(4-hydroxy-1-alkenyl)	carbamate *O*-(2-alkenyl)	714
carbamate *O*-(4-hydroxy-1-alkenyl)	carbamate *O*-(1-aluminio-2-alkenyl)	569
carbamate *O*-(4-hydroxy-1-alkenyl)	carbamate *O*-(1-titanio-2-alkenyl)	571
carbamate *N*-(2-hydroxyalkyl)	alkanal	906
carbamate *N*-(2-hydroxyalkyl)	alkanone	906
carbamate *N*-(2-hydroxyalkyl)	carbamate	906
carbamate *N*-(3-oxoalkyl)	carbamate *N*-(halomethyl)	751
carbamate *N*-(3-oxoalkyl)	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	751
carbamate *O*-(3-silyl-1-alkenyl)	carbamate *O*-(2-alkenyl)	714
carbamate *O*-(3-thio-1-alkenyl)	carbamate *O*-(2-alkenyl)	714
2-carbamoylalkanoate ester	alkanamide	902
2-carbamoylalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	860, 876
2-carbamoylalkanoate ester	2-alkenamide	922
2-carbamoylalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	860
2-carbamoylalkanoate ester	haloformate ester	922
2-carbamoylalkanoate ester	isocyanate	860, 876
2-carbamoylalkanoate ester	lithioalkane	922
4-carbamoylalkanoate ester	alkanamide	923, 925
4-carbamoylalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	923
4-carbamoylalkanoate ester	2-alkenamide	923
4-carbamoylalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	923, 925
5-carbamoylalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	874

To	From	Page
5-carbamoylalkanoate ester	cyclopropanecarboxamide	874
4-carbamoyl-5-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	925
4-carbamoyl-5-alkenoate ester	2-lithio-3-alkenamide	925
3-carbamoyl-3-alkenoic acid	2-alkenamide	905
4-carbamoyl-3-alkenoic acid	2-alkenamide	904
4-carbamoyl-3-alkenoic acid	3-alkenamide	904
3-(1-carbamoylalkyl)-3-alkanelactam	*N*-acyloxazolidone	907
3-(1-carbamoylalkyl)-3-alkanelactam	3-acyloxy-3-alkanelactam	907, 908
3-(1-carbamoylalkyl)-3-alkanelactam	*N*-acylthiazolidinethione	908
(2-carbamoylalkyl)malonate diester	2-alkenamide	923
(2-carbamoylalkyl)malonate diester	malonate diester	923
4-carbamoyl-2-cyanoalkanoate ester	2-alkenamide	923
4-carbamoyl-2-cyanoalkanoate ester	2-cyanoalkanoate ester	923
3-carbamoyl-3-cyclopentene-1-carboxylate ester	2-alkenoate ester	276
carbamoyl halide	carbamoyl halide (halogen exchange)	977
4-carbamoyloxy-3-alkenoate ester	carbamate *O*-(2-alkenyl)	714
4-carbamoyloxy-3-alkenoate ester	carbonate dialkyl ester	714
carbapenam	6-halo-1-alkyne	215
carbapenam	6-seleno-1-alkene	91
carbonate 2-alkenyl ester	alkanone	131
carbonate 2-alkenyl ester	carbonate 2-alkenyl ester (isomerization)	115
carbonate dialkyl ester tosylhydrazone	1,2-alkanediol	156
carbonate 3,4-epoxyalkyl ester	carbonate 3-alkenyl ester	460
carbonate ortho ester	alkanone acetal	845
2-carboxy-ω-alkanolide	ω-alkanolide	852
3-(1-carboxyalkyl)-5-alkanolide	ω-alkanolide, bicyclic	924
3-(1-carboxyalkyl)-5-alkanolide	2-alken-5-olide	924
3-(1-carboxyalkyl)-5-alkanolide	1-amino-1-alkyne	924
6-carboxy-4-hexanolide	4-hydroxyheptanedioate disodium salt	943
carboxylic acid	*see* alkanoic acid *or* arenecarboxylic acid	
chroman	2-(3-butenyloxy)arenediazonium salt	91
cuprioalkane	haloalkane	48
1-cuprio-1-alkene	1-alkyne	233
1-cuprio-1-alkene	1-halo-1-alkene	48
1-cuprio-1-alkyne	1-alkyne	304
cuprioarene	haloarene	48
2-cyanoalkanamide	2-cyanoalkanamide (alkylation)	901
2-cyanoalkanamide	haloalkane	901
4-cyanoalkanamide	alkanamide	923
4-cyanoalkanamide	alkanenitrile	923
4-cyanoalkanamide	2-alkenamide	923
4-cyanoalkanamide	2-alkenenitrile	923
2-cyano-1,5-alkanedioate diester	alkanoate ester	925
2-cyano-1,5-alkanedioate diester	2-cyano-2-alkenoate diester	925
2-cyanoalkanoate ester	alkene	896
2-cyanoalkanoate ester	borylalkane	898, 913
2-cyanoalkanoate ester	2-cyanoalkanoate ester (alkylation)	896
2-cyanoalkanoate ester	2-cyano-2-alkenoate ester	17
2-cyanoalkanoate ester	2-cyano-2-haloalkanoate ester	898, 913
2-cyanoalkanoate ester	haloalkane	896
3-cyanoalkanoate ester	2-alkenenitrile	926
3-cyanoalkanoate ester	isonitrile	926
4-cyanoalkanoate ester	alkanenitrile	923
4-cyanoalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	923
4-cyanoalkanoate ester	2-alkenenitrile	923

To	From	Page
4-cyanoalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	923
2-cyanoalkanoic acid	alkanenitrile	911
4-cyanoalkanoic acid	alkanoic acid	868
4-cyanoalkanoic acid	2-alkenenitrile	868
ω-cyano-ω-alkanolide	2-cyano-2-(3-hydroxyalkyl)cycloalkanone	957
2-cyano-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	171
2-cyano-2-alkenoate ester	alkanone	171, 632
2-cyano-2-alkenoate ester	2-cyanoalkanoate ester	171
2-cyano-2-alkenoate ester	2-cyano-2-alkenoate ester	632
3-cyano-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkenenitrile	210
4-cyano-5-alkenoate ester	2-alkenenitrile	912
4-cyano-5-alkenoate ester	3-alkenenitrile	912
4-cyano-5-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	912
6-cyano-2-alken-4-olide	2-alkenenitrile	891
6-cyano-2-alken-4-olide	2-alken-4-olide	891
N-(4-cyanoalkyl)alkanamide	2-alkenenitrile	919
N-(4-cyanoalkyl)alkanamide	*N*-(2-mercurioalkyl)alkanamide	919
(2-cyanoalkyl)malonate diester	2-alkenenitrile	924
(2-cyanoalkyl)malonate diester	1,1-cyclopropanedicarboxylate diester	897
(2-cyanoalkyl)malonate diester	malonate diester	924
1-cyano-1,2-cycloalkanedicarboxylate diester	α,α′-dihalo-1,ω-alkanedioate diester	89
2-cyano-1,1-cycloalkanedicarboxylate diester	(ω-haloalkylidene)malonate diester	921
cyanocycloalkylideneacetate ester	cyanocycloalkylideneacetate ester (ring expansion)	632
cyanocycloalkylideneacetate ester	cycloalkanone	632
1-cyanocyclohexanecarboxylate ester	2-cyano-6-alkenoate ester	89
1-cyanocyclohexanecarboxylate ester	2-cyano-7-alkenoate ester	89
3-cyano-2-hydroxy-3-alkenoate ester	2-alkenenitrile	282
3-cyano-2-hydroxy-3-alkenoate ester	2-oxoalkanoate ester	282
2-cyanomethyl-5-(halomethyl)-tetrahydrofuran	1,5-alkadiene	462
2-cyanomethyl-5-(selenomethyl)-tetrahydrofuran	1,5-alkadiene	462
2-cyano-5-oxoalkanenitrile	alkanone	925
2-cyano-5-oxoalkanenitrile	alkylidenemalononitrile	925
2-cyano-5-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanone	925
2-cyano-5-oxoalkanoate ester	2-cyano-2-alkenoate ester	925
2-cyano-3-oxoalkanoic acid	acyl halide	869
2-cyano-3-oxoalkanoic acid	2-cyanoalkanoic acid	869
2-cyano-6-oxo-4-alkenoate ester	2-alken-1-one	780
2-cyano-6-oxo-4-alkenoate ester	π-allylpalladium halide	780
2-cyano-6-oxo-4-alkenoate ester	cyanoacetate ester	780
2-cyano-7-oxo-4-alkenoate ester	1,3-alkadiene	232
2-cyano-7-oxo-4-alkenoate ester	π-allylcobalt compound	232
2-cyano-7-oxo-4-alkenoate ester	2-cyanoalkanoate ester	232
2-cyano-7-oxo-4-alkenoate ester	haloalkane	232
3-cyano-3-silyloxy-1,5-alkadiene	2-alkenal	934
2,4-cycloalkadienone	2-cycloalkenone (ring expansion)	636
2,4-cycloalkadienone	ω-halo-1-(silyloxy)bicycloalk-ω-ene	636
2,4-cycloalkadienone	1-silyloxy-1,3-cycloalkadiene	636
cycloalkane	ω-halo-1-alkene	89, 90
cycloalkane	ω-seleno-1-alkene	91
cycloalkane	ω-thio-1-alkene	91
cycloalkane	thiocarbamate *O*-(ω-alkenyl)	90, 91

To	From	Page
cycloalkanecarbonitrile	ω-haloalkancnitrile	910
cycloalkanecarboxaldehyde	cycloalkene	630
cycloalkanecarboxamide	ω-haloalkanamide	901
cycloalkanecarboxylate ester	ω-haloalkanoate ester	873
1,1-cycloalkanedicarboxylate diester	(ω-haloalkylidene)malonate diester	921
1,1-cycloalkanedicarboxylate diester	(ω-haloalkyl)malonate diester	88
1,2-cycloalkanedicarboxylate diester	1,ω-dihaloalkane	89, 883
1,2-cycloalkanedicarboxylate diester	succinate diester	89, 883
1,3-cycloalkanedione	ω-alken-ω-olide	636
1,3-cycloalkanedione	2-alkylidenecycloalkanone (ring expansion)	636
1,3-cycloalkanedione	1,2-bis(silyloxy)cycloalkene (ring expansion)	636
cycloalkanol	alkanoate ester	579
cycloalkanol	alkanone	574
cycloalkanol	ω-alken-1-one	575, 576
cycloalkanol	cycloalkanone	560, 562
cycloalkanol	epoxide	518, 519
cycloalkanol	1,2-epoxy-ω-haloalkane	518
cycloalkanol	ω-haloalkanal	558
cycloalkanol	ω-halo-1-alkanone	557
cycloalkanol	magnesioalkane	562
cycloalkanone	1,ω-alkadiene	674
cycloalkanone	alkanal	657
cycloalkanone	1,ω-alkanedinitrile	647
cycloalkanone	alkanone	635
cycloalkanone	4-alkenal	657
cycloalkanone	2-alkoxy-ω-haloalkanenitrile	709
cycloalkanone	2-alkoxy-ω-(tosyloxy)alkanenitrile	709
cycloalkanone	alkylidenecycloalkane	633
cycloalkanone	1-(1-aminoalkyl)cycloalkanol	631
cycloalkanone	arenesulfonate ω-alkenyl ester	713
cycloalkanone	bicycloalkanol	633
cycloalkanone	cyanocycloalkylideneacetate ester	632
cycloalkanone	cycloalkanone (ring expansion)	631–637
cycloalkanone	cycloalkylidenecyanimide	633
cycloalkanone	2-diazo-1-alkanone	654
cycloalkanone	1-(1,1-dihaloalkyl)cycloalkanol	634
cycloalkanone	1,ω-dimagnesioalkane	683
cycloalkanone	ω-haloalkanenitrile	702
cycloalkanone	ω-haloalkanoate ester	696
cycloalkanone	ω-haloalkanoyl halide	700
cycloalkanone	ω-halo-1-alken-3-one	791
cycloalkanone	1-(1-haloalkyl)cycloalkanol	631
cycloalkanone	2-(ω-haloalkyl)cycloalkanone	633
cycloalkanone	2-halocycloalkanone (ring expansion)	632
cycloalkanone	ω-lithioalkanoate anion	685
cycloalkanone	methylenecycloalkane	633
cycloalkanone	1-(1-selenoalkyl)cycloalkanol	635
cycloalkanone	1-(1-selenocycloalkyl)-1-alkanol	635
cycloalkanone	spiroepoxide	635
cycloalkanone	ω-thia-ω-alkanelactam *S*-oxide	700
3,7,9-cycloalkatrienone	1,2-bis(1,3-butadienyl)cycloalkanol	637
3,7,9-cycloalkatrienone	cycloalkanone	637
3,7,9-cycloalkatrienone	epoxide	637
cycloalkene	1,ω-alkanedione	161
cycloalkene	alkyne	239
cycloalkene	1,ω-dihalo-1-alkene	185

To	From	Page
cycloalkene	1-halo-1,ω-alkadiene	278
1-cycloalkenecarboxaldehyde	ω-oxoalkanal	647
1-cycloalkenecarboxylate ester	ω-acyloxy-1-cycloalkenecarboxylate ester	123
1-cycloalkenecarboxylate ester	ω-silyloxy-1-cycloalkenecarboxylate ester	123
2-cycloalkenol	2-cycloalkenone	543
2-cycloalkenol	ω-halo-ω-alken-1-one	558
cycloalkenone	7-halo-2,6-alkadien-1-one	791
cycloalkenone	1-(silyloxy)cycloalkene	636
2-cycloalkenone	4-alkanolide	643
2-cycloalkenone	alkanone	657
2-cycloalkenone	2-alkenal	658
2-cycloalkenone	alkene	671
2-cycloalkenone	ω-alkenoic acid	706
2-cycloalkenone	ω-alkenoyl halide	708
2-cycloalkenone	3-alkylidenecycloalkene	633
2-cycloalkenone	cycloalkanone (ring expansion)	636
2-cycloalkenone	2-cycloalkenone (alkylation)	783, 784
2-cycloalkenone	2-cycloalkenone (ring expansion)	635
2-cycloalkenone	1,3-dithiocycloalkene	784
2-cycloalkenone	haloalkane	783, 784, 817
2-cycloalkenone	3-halocycloalkanone	636
2-cycloalkenone	3-halo-2-cycloalkenone	784
2-cycloalkenone	2-halo-2-cycloalkenone acetal	783
2-cycloalkenone	3-halo-2-cycloalkenone acetal	784
2-cycloalkenone	2-hydroxycyclobutanecarbonitrile	671
2-cycloalkenone	ω-lithio-ω-alkenamide	698
2-cycloalkenone	3-oxoalkanoate ester, bicyclic	769
2-cycloalkenone	1-(1-selenoalkyl)-2-cycloalkenol	635
2-cycloalkenone	ω-silyl-ω-alkenoyl halide	687
2-cycloalkenone	2-silyloxy-1,ω-alkadiene	656
2-cycloalkenone	1-(silyloxy)bicycloalkane	636
2-cycloalkenone	3-thio-2-cycloalkenone	590
5-cycloalkenone	1,2-divinylcycloalkanol	636
5-cycloalkenone	2-halocycloalkanone (ring expansion)	636
1-(1-cycloalkenyl)-1-alkanone	acyl halide	708
1-(1-cycloalkenyl)-1-alkanone	1,ω-alkanedione	647
1-(1-cycloalkenyl)-1-alkanone	cycloalkene	708
1-cycloalkyl-1-alkanol	epoxide	518, 519
1-cycloalkyl-1-alkanol	1,2-epoxy-ω-haloalkane	518
2-cycloalkyl-1-alkanone	ω-mesyloxy-2-alken-1-one	815
1-cycloalkyl-1-haloalkane	ω-halo-1-alkene	343
cycloalkylideneacetate ester	8-halo-3-stannyl-2-alkenoate ester	279
cycloalkylidenecyanimide	cycloalkanone	633
cycloalkylidenecyanimide	methylenecycloalkane	633
cyclobutane	alkene	82
cyclobutane	1,4-dihaloalkane	48, 87, 88
cyclobutane	1,4-dimagnesioalkane	48
cyclobutanecarbonitrile	5-haloalkanenitrile	84
cyclobutanecarbonitrile	5-(tosyloxy)alkanenitrile	84
cyclobutanecarboxylate ester	5-haloalkanoate ester	84
1,1-cyclobutanedicarboxylate diester	1,3-bis(tosyloxy)alkane	84
1,1-cyclobutanedicarboxylate diester	1,3-dihaloalkane	84
1,1-cyclobutanedicarboxylate diester	(3-haloalkyl)malonate diester	84, 88
1,1-cyclobutanedicarboxylate diester	malonate diester	84
1,2-cyclobutanedicarboxylate diester	1,2-dihaloalkane	89
cyclobutanol	arenesulfonate 3-alkynyl ester	85
cyclobutanol	borylcyclobutane	85

To	From	Page
cyclobutanone	1,3-alkadiene	659, 660
cyclobutanone	alkanone	657
cyclobutanone	alkene	660, 960
cyclobutanone	1-amino-1-alkyne	660
cyclobutanone	dihaloketene	960
cyclobutanone	ketene	659
cyclobutanone	keteniminium salt	660
cyclobutanone	spiroepoxide	657
cyclobutanone	1-sulfonyl-1-alkene	660
cyclobutanone dithioacetal	4-haloalkanal dithioacetal	84
2-(cyclobutanylidene)alkanoate ester	2,3-alkadienoate ester	83
2-(cyclobutanylidene)alkanoate ester	alkene	83
cyclobutene	1,3-alkadiene	273, 274
cyclobutene	alkene	215, 274
cyclobutene	alkyne	215, 239, 274
1-cyclobutenecarboxylate ester	alkene	274
1-cyclobutenecarboxylate ester	2-alkynoate ester	274
cyclobutenone	ω-alkyne	660
cyclobutenone	1-amino-1-alkene	659
cyclobutenone	ketene	659
cyclobutenone	keteniminium salt	660
1-cyclobutyl-1-alkanone	alkene	82, 83
1-cyclobutyl-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	82, 83
1-cyclobutyl-1-alkanone	5-(arylsulfonyl)oxy-1-alkanone	84
1-cyclobutyl-1-alkanone	5-halo-1-alkanone	83, 84
1-cyclobutyl-1-alkanone	trimethyl(5-oxoalkyl)ammonium salt	84
3-cyclobutyl-2-alken-1-one	7-mesyloxy-2-alken-1-one	84
3-cyclobutyl-2-alken-1-one	7-tosyloxy-2-alken-1-one	84
cyclobutylphosphonium salt	(4-haloalkyl)phosphonium salt	84
1,2-cycloheptanedicarboxylate diester	1,5-dihaloalkane	89
1,2-cycloheptanedicarboxylate diester	succinate diester	89
2,4,6-cycloheptatriene-1-carboxylate ester	arene	279
2,4,6-cycloheptatriene-1-carboxylate ester	2-diazoalkanoate ester	279
cycloheptene	7-halo-1-alkyne	215
4-cycloheptenone	1,3-alkadiene	664
4-cycloheptenone	1,3-dihalo-2-alkanone	664
1,3-cyclohexadiene	1,3-alkadiene	262
1,3-cyclohexadiene	1,3,5-alkatriene	242
1,3-cyclohexadiene	alkene	255, 262, 265, 267
1,3-cyclohexadiene	alkyne	255, 262
1,3-cyclohexadiene	pyrone	262, 265, 267
1,4-cyclohexadiene	1,3-alkadiene	270–272
1,4-cyclohexadiene	alkyne	270–272
1,4-cyclohexadiene	arene	260–262
2,5-cyclohexadienecarbonitrile	arenecarbonitrile	262
2,5-cyclohexadienecarbonitrile	haloalkane	262
2,5-cyclohexadienecarboxamide	arenecarboxamide	262
2,5-cyclohexadienecarboxamide	haloalkane	262
2,5-cyclohexadienecarboxylate ester	arenecarboxylate ester	261
2,5-cyclohexadienecarboxylic acid	2-alkenoate ester	261
2,5-cyclohexadienecarboxylic acid	arenecarboxylic acid	261
2,5-cyclohexadienecarboxylic acid	haloalkane	261
2,4-cyclohexadienone	alkanone imine	672
2,4-cyclohexadienone	1-alkenyl ketene	672
2,4-cyclohexadienone	5-amino-2-cyclohexenone	672
2,4-cyclohexadienone	1,3-butadienyl ketene	641
2,5-cyclohexadienone	1,4-cyclohexadiene	593

To	From	Page
cyclohexane	arene	5, 6
cyclohexane	1,6-dihalohexane	88
1,2-cyclohexanedicarboxamide	1,4-dihaloalkane	903
1,2-cyclohexanedicarboxamide	succinamide	903
1,1-cyclohexanedicarboxylate diester	(5-haloalkyl)malonate diester	88
1,2-cyclohexanedicarboxylate diester	1,4-dihaloalkane	89
1,2-cyclohexanedicarboxylate diester	succinate diester	89
1,3-cyclohexanedione	1,5-dialkoxy-1,4-cyclohexadiene	715
1,4-cyclohexanedione	1,4-cyclohexanedione (alkylation)	740
1,4-cyclohexanedione	2,5-dialkoxybenzoic acid	817
1,4-cyclohexanedione	haloalkane	817
cyclohexanol	alkanoate ester	579
cyclohexanol	1,5-dihaloalkane	579
cyclohexanol	1,5-dimagnesioalkane	579
cyclohexene	1,3-alkadiene	263–272
cyclohexene	alkene	263–272
cyclohexene	6-thio-1-alkyne	216
3-cyclohexenol	2-alken-1-one	279
3-cyclohexenol	2-(1-alkenyl)cyclobutanone	279
2-cyclohexenone	alkanone	668–670
2-cyclohexenone	5-alkenal	655
2-cyclohexenone	5-alken-1-ol	655
2-cyclohexenone	2-alken-1-one	668–670
2-cyclohexenone	2-alkoxybenzoic acid	817
2-cyclohexenone	1-alkoxy-1,4-cyclohexadiene	714
2-cyclohexenone	2-alkyn-1-one	217
2-cyclohexenone	anisole chromium tricarbonyl	817
2-cyclohexenone	haloalkane	817
2-cyclohexenone	lithioalkane	817
3-cyclohexenone	1,3-alkadiene	270, 271
3-cyclohexenone	ketene	270, 271
2-(3-cyclohexenyl)-1-alkanone	bicycloalkenol	630
1-cyclohexyl-1-alkanone	7-halo-1-alkanone	88
1,5-cyclooctadiene	1,3-alkadiene	256, 280
1,5-cyclooctadiene	1,2-divinylcyclobutane	280
2-cyclopentadienylirondicarbonyl-2-alken-5-olide	alkanone	956
2-cyclopentadienylirondicarbonyl-2-alken-5-olide	alkene	961
2-cyclopentadienylirondicarbonyl-2-alken-5-olide	2-alkynoate ester	956, 961
cyclopentane	alkene	86
cyclopentane	1,5-dihaloalkane	48, 88
cyclopentane	1,5-dimagnesioalkane	48
cyclopentane	3-ferrio-1-alkene	86
cyclopentane	ferriocyclopentane	86
cyclopentane	6-halo-1-hexene	85
cyclopentane	ω-nitro-1-alkene	91
cyclopentane	6-seleno-1-hexene	85
cyclopentanecarboxylate ester	alkene	86
cyclopentanecarboxylate ester	3-ferrio-1-alkene	86
cyclopentanecarboxylate ester	ferriocyclopentane	86
1,1-cyclopentanedicarboxylate diester	alkene	86
1,1-cyclopentanedicarboxylate diester	1,1-cyclopropanedicarboxylate diester	86
1,1-cyclopentanedicarboxylate diester	(4-haloalkyl)malonate diester	88
1,2-cyclopentanedicarboxylate diester	1,3-dihaloalkane	89
1,2-cyclopentanedicarboxylate diester	succinate diester	89

To	From	Page
1,2-cyclopentanediol	1,5-alkanedione	548
cyclopentanol	alkanoate ester	579
cyclopentanol	5-alkenal	576
cyclopentanol	1,4-dimagnesioalkane	579
cyclopentanone	4-alkenal	655
cyclopentanone	alkene	663
cyclopentanone	1,3-dihalo-2-alkanone	663
cyclopentanone	1-[1-(silyloxy)cyclopropyl]-1-alkene	666
cyclopentanone	spiroepoxide	666
cyclopentanone	thiocarbamate *O*-(4-cyanoalkyl)	701
cyclopentanone	1-(1-thiocyclopropyl)-1-alkene	666
cyclopentene	1,3-alkadiene	277
cyclopentene	1,5-alkanedione	277
cyclopentene	alkanone	277
cyclopentene	alkene	275
cyclopentene	1-cyclopropyl-1-alkene	277
cyclopentene	ethenylcyclopropane	662, 663
cyclopentene	3-halo-1-alkene	275
3-cyclopentenecarboxylate ester	cyclopropanecarboxylate ester	277
2-cyclopentenol	4,5-alkadien-1-one	576
3-cyclopentenol	1,3-alkadiene	276
3-cyclopentenol	ether 2-ethenylcyclopropyl 2-haloethyl	276
2-cyclopentenone	1,4-alkadien-3-one	640
2-cyclopentenone	2-alkenal	640
2-cyclopentenone	alkene	677
2-cyclopentenone	2-alkenoate ester	655
2-cyclopentenone	2-alken-1-ol	655
2-cyclopentenone	2-alkenoyl halide	665
2-cyclopentenone	1-alken-ω-yne	231
2-cyclopentenone	alkyne	665, 677
2-cyclopentenone	1-alkyn-3-one	215, 277
2-cyclopentenone	1-amino-1-alkene	664
2-cyclopentenone	1-diazo-4-alken-2-one	653
2-cyclopentenone	1,3-dihalo-2-alkanone	664
2-cyclopentenone	1-(2,2-dihalocyclopropyl)-1-alkanol	655
2-cyclopentenone	5-halo-2-cyclopentenone	665
2-cyclopentenone	nitroalkane	655
2-cyclopentenone	4-nitroalkanoate ester	655
2-cyclopentenone	zirconabicycloalkene	231
2-cyclopentenone acetal	alkene	663
2-cyclopentenone acetal	cyclopropenone acetal	663
2-cyclopentylalkanoic acid	6-halo-1-hexene	85
1-cyclopentyl-1-alkanol	alkanal	85
1-cyclopentyl-1-alkanol	6-halo-1-alkene	85
1-cyclopentyl-1-alkanol	6-seleno-1-alkene	85
1-cyclopentyl-1-alkanone	6-halo-1-alkanone	88
1-cyclopentyl-1-alkene	6-alkene-1,5-diol	276
1-cyclopentyl-1-alkene	bis(dithiocarbonate) *O*-alkyl *S*-alkyl diester	276
1-cyclopentyl-1-haloalkane	6-halo-1-alkene	343
cyclophane	arylsulfonylmethyl isocyanide	711
cyclopropane	alkene	71–79
cyclopropane	2-alken-1-one	79
cyclopropane	1-alkoxy-3-haloalkane	80
cyclopropane	1,3-bis(mesyloxy)alkane	80
cyclopropane	1-cyclopropyl-1-alkanone	36
cyclopropane	diazoalkane	79
cyclopropane	1,1-dihalocyclopropane (alkylation)	56, 66

To	From	Page
cyclopropane	1,1-dihalocyclopropane (reduction)	18
cyclopropane	1,3-dihalopropane	87, 88
cyclopropane	3-halo-1-alkene	81
cyclopropane	halocyclopropane (alkylation)	66
cyclopropane	halocyclopropane (reduction)	18
cyclopropane	pyrazoline	79
cyclopropanecarbonitrile	alkanoate 3-cyanoalkyl ester	81
cyclopropanecarbonitrile	alkene	78
cyclopropanecarbonitrile	2-alkenenitrile	78, 79
cyclopropanecarbonitrile	1,3-bis(tosyloxy)alkane	82
cyclopropanecarbonitrile	4-haloalkanenitrile	81
cyclopropanecarbonitrile	2-lithioalkanenitrile	80
cyclopropanecarbonitrile	4-(mesyloxy)alkanenitrile	81
cyclopropanecarbonitrile	1-sulfonyl-1-alkene	80
cyclopropanecarbonitrile	4-(tosyloxy)alkanenitrile	81
cyclopropanecarboxaldehyde	2-alkenal	78
cyclopropanecarboxylate ester	4-(acyloxy)alkanoate ester	81
cyclopropanecarboxylate ester	alkanoate ester	80
cyclopropanecarboxylate ester	alkene	77, 78, 960
cyclopropanecarboxylate ester	2-alkenoate ester	78, 79
cyclopropanecarboxylate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	80
cyclopropanecarboxylate ester	4-[(arylsulfonyl)oxy]alkanoate ester	81
cyclopropanecarboxylate ester	4-haloalkanoate ester	81
1,1-cyclopropanedicarbonitrile	alkene	79
1,1-cyclopropanedicarbonitrile	(2-haloalkyl)malononitrile	79
1,1-cyclopropanedicarboxylate diester	(4-acyloxy-2-alkenyl)malonate diester	82
1,1-cyclopropanedicarboxylate diester	1,3-alkadiene	82
1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxylate diester	1,5-dialkoxy-1,5-bis(silyloxy)-1,4-alkadiene	80
1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxylate diester	1,1-dihaloalkane	89
1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxylate diester	succinate diester	89
1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxylate monoester	2-alkenoate ester	869
1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxylate monoester	2-haloalkanoic acid	869
1,1,2,2-cyclopropanetetracarbonitrile	1,1,3,3-propanetetracarbonitrile	82
cyclopropanol	alkanone	79, 557
cyclopropanol	borylcyclopropane	81
cyclopropanol	1,1-dihalocyclopropane	482
cyclopropanol	3-halo-1-alkyne	81
cyclopropanol	halocyclopropane	481
cyclopropanol	lithiocyclopropane	481
cyclopropanol	magnesiocyclopropane	481
cyclopropene	1,3-dihalo-1-alkene	185
2-cyclopropenecarboxylate ester	alkyne	240, 273
2-cyclopropenecarboxylate ester	2-diazoalkanoate ester	240, 273
cyclopropylalkane	1-cyclopropyl-1-alkanol	27
2-cyclopropyl-1-alkanol	epoxide	513
1-cyclopropyl-1-alkanone	2-acyl-4-alkanolide	775
1-cyclopropyl-1-alkanone	alkanoate 4-oxoalkyl ester	81
1-cyclopropyl-1-alkanone	alkene	76, 78
1-cyclopropyl-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	78, 79
1-cyclopropyl-1-alkanone	4-halo-1-alkanone	81
1-cyclopropyl-1-alkanone	4-tosyloxy-1-alkanone	81
1-cyclopropyl-1-alkanone	trialkyl(4-oxoalkyl)ammonium salt	81
2-cyclopropyl-1-alkanone	5-stannyl-2-alken-1-one	82
2-cyclopropyl-1-alkanone	5-tosyloxy-2-alken-1-one	815
3-cyclopropyl-1-alkanone	cuprioalkane	807
3-cyclopropyl-1-alkanone	3-cyclopropyl-2-alken-1-one	807

To	From	Page
1-cyclopropyl-1-alkene	1-halo-1-alkene	202
1-cyclopropyl-1-haloalkane	1-cyclopropyl-1-alkanol	356
3-cyclopropylidene-1-alkanol	alkanal	570
3-cyclopropylidene-1-alkanol	alkanone	570
3-cyclopropylidene-1-alkanol	1-(1-alkenyl)-1-silylcyclopropane	570
6,9-decadien-6-olide	6-alkynoate lithium salt	951
6,9-decadien-6-olide	3-halo-1-alkene	951
1-deuteroalkanal	alkanal	711
1-deuteroalkanal	alkanedithioate ester	726
1-deuteroalkanal	2-aminoalkanenitrile	711
1-deuteroalkanal	1-deuteroalkanal dithioacetal	726
1-deuteroalkanal	isonitrile	712
1-deuteroalkanal	lithioalkane	712
1-deuteroalkanal	magnesioalkane	712
1-deuteroalkanal dithioacetal	alkanedithioate ester	726
3-deuteroalkanamide	3-stannylalkanamide	905
2-deuteroalkanenitrile	alkanenitrile	910
2-deuteroalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	873
2-deuteroalkanoate ester	borylalkane	899
2-deuteroalkanoate ester	2-diazoalkanoate ester	899
2-deuteroalkanoic acid	alkanoic acid	867
1-deutero-1-alkanol	1-deuteroalkanal	542, 545
2-deutero-ω-alkanolide	ω-alkanolide	873
2-deutero-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	800
2-deutero-1-alkanone	borylalkane	789, 800
2-deutero-1-alkanone	2-diazo-1-alkanone	789
2-deutero-1-alkanone	enol borane	789
3-deutero-4-alkenamide	4-alkenamide	905
5-deutero-3-alkenamide	4-alkenamide	905
2-deutero-3-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	888
2-deutero-3-alkenoate ester	3-alkenoate ester	888
2-deutero-3-alkenoic acid	2-alkenoic acid	870
2-deutero-3-alkenoic acid	3-alkenoic acid	870
4-deutero-2-alken-4-olide	2-alken-4-olide	891
5-deutero-3-alken-1-one	4-alken-1-one	784
N-(1-deuteroalkyl)alkanamide	alkanamide	906
N-(1-deuteroalkyl)alkanamide	arenecarboxamide	906
1-deuteroarenecarboxaldehyde	2-amino-2-arylalkanenitrile	711
1-deuteroarenecarboxaldehyde	arenecarboxaldehyde	711
1-deuteroarenecarboxaldehyde	isonitrile	712
1-deuteroarenecarboxaldehyde	lithioarene	712
2-deutero-2-cycloalkenone	2-cycloalkenone	783
2-deutero-2-cycloalkenone	2-halo-2-cycloalkenone acetal	783
2-deutero-2-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-hydroxyalkanoate ester	877
3-deutero-3-thioalkanamide	3-thioalkanamide	905
diacylamine	*see* *N*-acylalkanamide	
1,2-diacylcyclopropane	1,5-alkanedione	82
2,3-diacylsuccinamide	alkanoate ester	903
2,3-diacylsuccinamide	succinamide	903
1,1-dialkoxyalkane	*see* alkanal acetal *or* alkanone acetal	
3,3-dialkoxy-1-alkanone	*see* 3-oxoalkanal alkanal acetal *or* 1,3-alkanedione monoacetal	
1,1-dialkoxy-1-alkene	2-alkenoate ortho ester	124
2,3-dialkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	2,3-dialkoxy-2-alkenoate ester (substitution)	187
3,5-dialkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	alkanal acetal	891, 893
3,5-dialkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	3-alkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	891, 893

To	From	Page
3,5-dialkoxy-2-alken-4-olide	4-alkoxy-2-(silyloxy)furan	893
1,4-dialkoxy-1,4-bis(silyloxy)-1,3-butadiene	succinate diester	883
2,3-dialkoxy-3-carbamoyl-2-alkenoate ester	2,3-dialkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	187
2,3-dialkoxy-3-carbamoyl-2-alkenoate ester	isocyanate	187
1,5-dialkoxy-1,4-cyclohexadiene	1,5-dialkoxy-1,4-cyclohexadiene (alkylation)	715
1,5-dialkoxy-1,4-cyclohexadiene	haloalkane	714
3,5-dialkoxy-2,5-cyclohexadiene carboxylic acid	3,5-dialkoxybenzoic aid	262
2,3-dialkoxy-4-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	187
2,3-dialkoxy-4-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	2,3-dialkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	187
1-dialkoxyphosphinyl-1-alkene	alkanal	178
1-dialkoxyphosphinyl-1-alkene	alkanone	178
2-dialkoxyphosphinyl-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	171
2-dialkoxyphosphinyl-2-alkenoate ester	alkanone	171
2-dialkoxyphosphinyl-2-alkenoate ester	2-(dialkoxyphosphinyl)alkanoate ester	171
2-(dialkoxyphosphinyl)oxy-1-alkanol	2-(dialkoxyphosphinyl)oxy-1-alkanone	546
1,2-dialkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	2-alkoxyalkanoate ester	887
2,3-dialkoxy-3-thiocarbamoyl-2-alkenoate ester	2,3-dialkoxy-2-alkenoate ester	187
2,3-dialkoxy-3-thiocarbamoyl-2-alkenoate ester	isothiocyanate	187
dialkyl *N*-(alkoxycarbonyl)-phosphoramidate	haoalkane	399
2-dialkylamino-1,3-dioxane	1,3-alkanediol	156
2-dialkylamino-1,3-dioxolane	1,2-alkanediol	155
1,2-dialkylidenecycloalkane	1,ω-alkadiyne	253, 254
1,2-dialkylidenecycloalkane	1-alken-ω-yne	256
1,2-dialkylidenecycloalkane	zirconabicycloalkadiene	254
1,2-dialkylidenecyclopentane	1-alken-6-yne	257
2-dialkylphosphinyl-1-alkanone	alkanoate ester	177
2-[(dialkylthiocarbamoyl)thio]-3-alken-1-ol	alkanal	190
2-[(dialkylthiocarbamoyl)thio]-3-alken-1-ol	alkanone	190
2-[(dialkylthiocarbamoyl)thio]-3-alken-1-ol	dithiocarbamate *S*-(2-alkenyl)	190
3-[(dialkylthiocarbamoyl)thio]-4-alken-1-ol	dithiocarbamate *S*-(2-alkenyl)	190
1,2-diaminoalkane	alkanal	425
1,2-diaminoalkane	alkanal *N*-silyl imine	425
1,2-diaminoalkane	alkanenitrile	438
1,2-diaminoalkane	alkene	393
1,2-diaminoalkane	isourea *N*-(2-haloalkyl)	393
1,3-diaminoalkane	alkanone imine	392
1,3-diaminoalkane	alkene	392
1,3-diaminoalkane	1-amino-2-mercurioalkane	392
3,4-diamino-2-alkenamide	alkanone imine	188
3,4-diamino-2-alkenamide	3-amino-2-alkenamide	188
1,1-diamino-1-arylalkane	1,1-diamino-1-arylalkane (substitution)	54
1,1-diarylalkane	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	58, 64
1,1-diarylalkane	1-aryl-1-zincioalkane	64
1,1-diarylalkane	diaryl ketone (reduction)	36
1,1-diarylalkane	haloarene	58, 62, 64
1,1-diarylalkane	perhaloalkanesulfonate aryl ester	64
1,1-diarylalkane	stannylarene	64
1,2-diarylalkane	1-aryl-1-alkanol	48, 49
1,2-diarylalkane	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	47, 48, 58, 61, 64

To	From	Page
1,2-diarylalkane	1-aryl-1-lithioalkane	48
1,2-diarylalkane	1-aryl-1-magnesioalkane	48
1,2-diarylalkane	1-aryl-1-mercurioalkane	49
1,2-diarylalkane	1-aryl-1-stannylalkane	64
1,2-diarylalkane	sulfide dibenzylic	58
1,2-diarylalkane	sulfone dibenzylic	59
1,2-diarylalkane	titanium di(1-aryl-1-alkanolate)	48
1,ω-diarylalkane	1,ω-dihaloalkane	65
1,2-diaryl-1,2-alkanediol	arenecarboxaldehyde	548
1,2-diaryl-1,2-alkanedione	lithioarene	673
1,1-diaryl-1-alkanol	alkanoate ester	579
1,1-diaryl-1-alkanol	carbon monoxide	553
1,1-diaryl-1-alkanol	haloalkane	553
1,1-diaryl-1-alkanol	lithioarene	553, 579
1,3-diaryl-2-alkanone	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	712
2,3-diaryl-2-alkenal	lithioarene	683
2,3-diaryl-2-alkenal	magnesioarene	683
2,4-diaryl-2-alkenal	1-aryl-1-lithioalkane	683
2,4-diaryl-2-alkenal	1-aryl-1-magnesioalkane	683
1,1-diaryl-1-alkene	alkanone	183
1,1-diaryl-1-alkene	1-alkoxy-1-aryl-1-alkene	191
1,1-diaryl-1-alkene	arene	210
1,1-diaryl-1-alkene	1-aryl-1-halo-1-alkene	210
1,1-diaryl-1-alkene	diaryl ketone dithioacetal	201
1,1-diaryl-1-alkene	4,4-diaryl-1,3-oxathiolan-5-one	183
1,1-diaryl-1-alkene	2,2-diaryl-2-thioalkanoic acid	183
1,1-diaryl-1-alkene	magnesioarene	191
1,2-diaryl-1-alkene	ω-alkyne	212
1,2-diaryl-1-alkene	aminoarene (1°)	205
1,2-diaryl-1-alkene	arene	204
1,2-diaryl-1-alkene	aroyl halide	205
1,2-diaryl-1-alkene	1-aryl-1-alkene	204, 205, 210
1,2-diaryl-1-alkene	aryl diazomethane	140
1,2-diaryl-1-alkene	haloarene	204
2,3-diaryl-2-alkenenitrile	arenecarboxaldehyde	912
2,3-diaryl-2-alkenenitrile	2-arylalkanenitrile	912
3,3-diaryl-2-alkenenitrile	3,3-diaryl-2-alkenenitrile (substitution)	187
3,3-diaryl-2-alkenenitrile	haloalkane	187
3,3-diaryl-2-alkenoate ester	3,3-diaryl-2-alkenoate ester (substitution)	186
3,3-diaryl-2-alkenoate ester	haloalkane	186
3,3-diaryl-2-alken-1-ol	3-aryl-2-alkyn-1-ol	232
3,3-diaryl-2-alken-1-ol	haloarene	232
1,2-diaryl-2-alken-1-one	aroyl halide	691
1,2-diaryl-2-alken-1-one	2-arylalkanoyl halide	691
1,2-diaryl-2-alken-1-one	aryl ketene	691
1,3-diaryl-2-alken-1-one	arenecarboxaldehyde	169
1,3-diaryl-2-alken-1-one	1-aryl-1-alkanone	169
1,2-diarylbenzocyclobutene	2-(1-aryl-1-haloalkyl)-1-benzylarene	85
1,2-diarylbenzocyclobutene	1,2-bis(1-aryl-1-haloalkyl)arene	85
4,4-diarylbutanelactam	4,4-diaryl-3-butenamide	948
3,3-diaryl-2-cyano-2-alkenoic acid	3,3-diaryl-2-alkenenitrile	187
2,2-diarylcyclopropanol	1,1-diaryl-2,3-epoxyalkane	518, 519
1-(2,2-diarylcyclopropyl)-1-alkanol	1,1-diaryl-3,4-epoxyalkane	518, 519
diarylethyne	1,2-diaryl-1-ethene	289
diarylethyne	1,1-diaryl-2-halo-1-alkene	292
diarylethyne	diaryl ketone	296
diarylethyne	(dihalomethyl)arene	290

To	From	Page
1,3-diaryl-3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	arenecarboxaldehyde	650
1,3-diaryl-3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	1-aryl-1-alkanone	650
1,4-diaryl-4-hydroxy-2-alkanone	arenecarboxaldehyde	763
1,4-diaryl-4-hydroxy-2-alkanone	2-aryl-1-alkanone	763
3,3-diaryl-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenenitrile	alkanone	187
3,3-diaryl-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenenitrile	3,3-diaryl-2-alkenenitrile	187
3,3-diaryl-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	186
3,3-diaryl-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenoate ester	alkanone	186
3,3-diaryl-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenoate ester	3,3-diaryl-2-alkenoate ester	186
diarylidenesulfamide	arenecarboxaldehyde	427
diaryl ketone	2,2-diarylalkanenitrile	618
diaryl ketone	1,1-diaryl-1-alkene	596
diaryl ketone	haloarene	698
diaryl ketone	mercurioarene	677
diaryl ketone	urea	698
diaryl ketone acetal	diaryl ketone	463
diarylmethanol	formate ester	579
diarylmethanol	lithioarene	579
(diarylmethylene)malonate monoester	3,3-diaryl-2-alkenoate ester	186
4,4-diaryl-1,3-oxathiolan-5-one	alkanone	183
2,2-di(aryloxy)alkanoic acid	2,2-di(aryloxy)alkanoic acid (alkylation)	869
2,2-di(aryloxy)alkanoic acid	haloalkane	869
2,2-di(aryloxy)-2-deuteroalkanoic acid	2,2-di(aryloxy)alkanoic acid	869
diarylphosphinamide	haloalkane	400
2,3-diarylsuccinonitrile	2-arylalkanenitrile	911
2-diazo-1,3-alkanedione	1,3-alkanedione	789
2-diazo-1-alkanone	acyl halide	933
2-diazo-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanal	685
2-diazo-3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanal	685
2-diazo-6-hydroxy-3-oxoalkanoate ester	4-alkanolide	697
1,1-diborylalkane	1,1-diborylalkane (alkylation)	718
1,1-diborylalkane	haloalkane	718
(2,2-dicarboxycyclopentane)malonate tetraester	(ω-haloalkylidene)malonate diester	921
2,4-dicyanoalkanoate ester	2-alkenenitrile	924
2,4-dicyanoalkanoate ester	2-cyanoalkanoate ester	924
4,4-dicyanoalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	925
4,4-dicyanoalkanoate ester	alkylidenemalononitrile	925
α,α'-dideuterosuccinamide	succinamide	903
α,α'-dideuterosuccinate diester	succinate diester	883
1,1-dihaloalkane	alkanal hydrazone	373
1,1-dihaloalkane	alkanone	290, 372, 373
1,1-dihaloalkane	alkanone acetal	378
1,1-dihaloalkane	alkanone hydrazone	347, 373
1,1-dihaloalkane	diazoalkane	347
1,1-dihaloalkane	1,1-dihaloalkane (halogen exchange)	337, 338
1,1-dihaloalkane	1,1-ditelluroalkane	341
1,1-dihaloalkane	haloalkane	290, 341
1,1-dihaloalkane	1-halo-1-alkene	290, 322
1,2-dihaloalkane	alkene	242, 289, 319–321, 331
1,2-dihaloalkane	1-alkyne	334
1,2-dihaloalkane	1-halo-1-alkene	323

To	From	Page
1,2-dihaloalkane	1-halo-2-mercurioalkane	331
1,3-dihaloalkane	alkene	331
1,5-dihaloalkane	alkanamide	347, 380
1,5-dihaloalkane	piperidine	347
2,2-dihalo-1,3-alkanedione	1,3-alkanedione	371
2,2-dihaloalkanoate ester	haloalkane	899
2,2-dihaloalkanoate ester	trihaloacetate ester	899
2,3-dihaloalkanotic acid	2-alkenoic acid	320
1,1-dihalo-2-alkanol	alkanal	575
2,2-dihalo-1-alkanol	alkanal	561, 563, 574
2,2-dihalo-1-alkanol	alkanone	561, 563
2,2-dihalo-1-alkanol	dihaloalkane	575
2,2-dihalo-1-alkanol	1,1-dihalo-1-lithioalkane	561
2,2-dihalo-1-alkanol	1,1-dihalo-1-silylalkane	563, 573
2,2-dihalo-1-alkanone	alkanal	684
2,2-dihalo-1-alkanone	2,2-dihaloalkanoate ester	695
2,4-dihaloalkanoyl halide	4-alkanolide	985
1,1-dihalo-1-alkene	alkanal	295, 296, 734
1,1-dihalo-1-alkene	alkanone	376, 377
1,1-dihalo-1-alkene	haloalkane	341
1,2-dihalo-1-alkene	alkyne	240, 334
1,4-dihalo-2-alkene	1,3-alkadiene	321, 329
3,4-dihalo-1-alkene	1,3-alkadiene	321, 329
2,2-dihalo-3-alkenoate ester	1-halo-1-alkene	899
2,2-dihalo-3-alkenoate ester	trihaloacetate ester	899
2,2-dihalo-4-alkenoate ester	3-halo-1-alkene	899
2,2-dihalo-4-alkenoate ester	trihaloacetate ester	899
2,2-dihalo-3-alken-1-ol	alkanal	563
2,2-dihalo-3-alken-1-ol	alkanone	563
2,2-dihalo-3-alken-1-ol	3,3-dihalo-3-silyl-1-alkene	563
2,2-dihalo-3-alkynoate ester	1-halo-1-alkyne	899
2,2-dihalo-3-alkynoate ester	trihaloacetate ester	899
2,2-dihalo-3-alkyn-1-ol	alkanal	556
2,2-dihalo-3-alkyn-1-ol	alkanone	556
2,2-dihalo-3-alkyn-1-ol	1,1,1-trihalo-2-alkyne	556
1,1-dihalobenzocyclobutene	1-methyl-2-(trihalomethyl)arene	85
dihalobicycloalkanone	alkene	659, 663
dihalobicycloalkanone	diazoalkane	663
dihalobicycloalkanone	dihalobicycloalkanone (ring expansion)	663
dihalobicycloalkanone	dihaloketene	663
1,1-dihalocycloalkane	1,1-cycloalkanedicarboxylic acid	381
2,2-dihalocycloalkanone	2,2-dihalocycloalkanone (ring expansion)	631
1,1-dihalocyclopropane	alkene	74, 75
1,1-dihalocyclopropane	epoxide	80
1-(2,2-dihalocyclopropyl)-1-alkanol	2-alken-1-ol	655
2,2-dihalo-3-(1-haloalkyl)-4-alkanelactam	*N*-(2-alkenyl)trihaloacetamide	950
2,2-dihalo-3-(1-haloalkyl)-4-alkanolide	trihaloacetate 2-alkenyl ester	950
2,2-dihalo-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanal	555, 563, 575
2,2-dihalo-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanone	555, 563
2,2-dihalo-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2,2-dihaloalkanoate ester	575
2,2-dihalo-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2,2-dihalo-2-magnesioalkane	563
2,2-dihalo-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2,2,2-trihaloacetate ester	555, 575
2,2-dihalo-3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanal	556
2,2-dihalo-3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanone	556
2,2-dihalo-3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	1,1,1-trihalo-2-alkanone	556
1-(dihalomethyl)cycloalkanol	cycloalkanone	633
1,2-dihalo-3-silyloxy-1-alkene	alkanal	574

To	From	Page
1,2-dihalo-3-silyloxy-1-alkene	1,2-dihalo-1-silyl-1-alkene	574
1,2-dihalo-3-silyloxy-1-alkene	1,2-dihalo-1-silyl-2-thioethene	574
2,3-dihalotetrahydrofuran	2,3-dihydrofuran	137
2,3-dihalotetrahydropyran	3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyran	137
1,1-dihalo-1-thioalkane	sulfide alkyl aryl	834
2,3-dihalo-3-thio-2-alken-1-ol	alkanal	563
2,3-dihalo-3-thio-2-alken-1-ol	alkanone	563
2,3-dihalo-3-thio-2-alken-1-ol	1,2-dihalo-1-silyl-2-thio-1-alkene	563
2,3-dihydrobenzofuran	2-(2-alkenyloxy)arenediazonium salt	91
2,3-dihydrobenzofuran	1-(2-alkenyloxy)-2-haloarene	343
2,3-dihydrobenzofuran	4-[(2-haloaryl)oxyl]-1-thio-2-alkene	123
3,4-dihydrocarbostyril	alkanal imine	953
3,4-dihydrocarbostyril	alkanone imine	953
2,3-dihydrofuran	2-sulfinyltetrahydrofuran	144
2,3-dihydroindole	4-[(2-haloaryl)amino]-1-thio-2-alkene	123
3,4-dihydroisocarbostyril	*N*,*N*-dialkyl-*o*-toluamide	953
3,4-dihydroisocoumarin	alkanal	953
3,4-dihydroisocoumarin	alkanone	953
3,4-dihydroisocoumarin	2-alkylarenecarboxamide	953
3,4-dihydroisocoumarin	2-alkylarenecarboxylate ester	953
3,4-dihydroisocoumarin	2-aryl-1-alkanol	952
3,4-dihydro-1(2*H*)-isoquinoline	alkanal imine	953
3,4-dihydro-1(2*H*)-isoquinoline	alkanone imine	953
3,4-dihydro-1(2*H*)-isoquinoline	*N*,*N*-dialkyl-*o*-toluamide	953
1,2-dihydronaphthalene	1-tetralone dithioacetal	201
1,4-dihydronaphthalene	naphthalene	261
1,3-dihydrooxazine	alkanoic acid	872, 887
3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyran	1,3-alkadiene	266
3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyran	alkanal	266
3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyran	2-alkenal	266, 267
3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyran	alkene	266, 267
3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyran	2-alken-1-one	266, 267
5,6-dihydro-2-pyridone	alkanal imine	892
5,6-dihydro-2-pyridone	2-alkenoate ester	892
5,6-dihydro-2-pyridone	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	892
3,4-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran	alkene	266
3,4-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran	2-alkenethial	266
3,4-dihydroxyalkanenitrile	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	510, 511
2,3-dihydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanal	877
2,3-dihydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanone	877
2,3-dihydroxyalkanoate ester	2-hydroxyalkanoate ester	877
2,4-dihydroxyalkanoate ester	epoxide	877
2,4-dihydroxyalkanoate ester	2-hydroxyalkanoate ester	877
3,5-dihydroxyalkanoate ester	3-hydroxy-5-oxoalkanoate ester	529
3,5-dihydroxyalkanoate ester	5-hydroxy-3-oxoalkanoate ester	527, 529, 530
2,3-dihydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanal	650
2,3-dihydroxy-1-alkanone	2-oxoalkanal	650
1,4-dihydroxy-2,3-naphthalene-dicarboxamide	phthalate diester	903
1,4-dihydroxy-2,3-naphthalene-dicarboxamide	succinamide	903
1,2-dilithioalkene	ω-alkyne	217
3,5-dioxoalkanal	alkanoate ester	764
3,5-dioxoalkanal	3-oxoalkanal	764
3,7-dioxoalkanal	2-alken-1-one	764
3,7-dioxoalkanal	3-oxoalkanal	764
3,5-dioxoalkanamide	alkanamide	902

To	From	Page
3,5-dioxoalkanamide	diketene	902
3,5-dioxoalkanamide	3,5-dioxoalkanamide (alkylation)	773
3,5-dioxoalkanamide	haloalkane	773
2,4-dioxoalkanoate ester	alkanone	168, 652
2,4-dioxoalkanoate ester	2,4-dioxoalkanoate ester (alkylation)	766
2,4-dioxoalkanoate ester	haloalkane	766
2,4-dioxoalkanoate ester	oxalate diester	652
3,5-dioxoalkanoate ester	acyl halide	774
3,5-dioxoalkanoate ester	*N*-acylimidazole	773
3,5-dioxoalkanoate ester	alkanamide	773
3,5-dioxoalkanoate ester	alkanenitrile	773
3,5-dioxoalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	773
3,5-dioxoalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1,3-bis(silyloxy)-1,3-alkadiene	774
3,5-dioxoalkanoate ester	3,5-dioxoalkanoate ester (alkylation)	772, 773
3,5-dioxoalkanoate ester	haloalkane	773
3,5-dioxoalkanoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester	773, 774
5,7-dioxoalkanoate ester	1,3-alkanedione	767
5,7-dioxoalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	767
3,5-dioxoalkanoic acid	1,3-alkanedione	767
4,6-dioxo-2-alkenoate ester	1,3-alkanedione	97
4,6-dioxo-2-alkenoate ester	3-halo-2-alkenoate ester	97
(2,4-dioxoalkylidene)triphenylphosphorane	alkanoate ester	763
(2,4-dioxoalkylidene)triphenylphosphorane	(2-oxoalkylidene)triphenylphosphorane	763
1,3-dioxolane-4-carboxylate ester	1,3-dioxolane-4-carboxylate ester (alkylation)	881
1,3-diox-4-one	alkanal	524
2,3-diselenosuccinamide	succinamide	903
2,3-disilyl-1,3-alkadiene	1-lithio-1-silylalkene	258
1,3-disilyl-2-alkanol	alkanoate ester	579
1,3-disilyl-2-alkanol	1-magnesio-1-silylalkane	579
2,4-disilyl-3-alken-1-ol	alkanal	179
2,3-distannyl-2-alkenamide	2-alkynamide	229
2,3-distannyl-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkynoate ester	229
1,1-disulfonylalkane	1,1-disulfonylalkane (alkylation)	147
3,3-disulfonylcycloalkanol	1,2-epoxy-ω,ω-disulfonylalkane	518, 519
1-(2,2-disulfonylcycloalkyl)-1-alkanol	1,2-epoxy-ω,ω-disulfonylalkane	518, 519
1,1-disulfonylcyclobutane	4-halo-1,1-disulfonylalkane	84, 88
1,1-disulfonylcycloheptane	7-halo-1,1-disulfonylalkane	88
1,1-disulfonylcyclohexane	6-halo-1,1-disulfonylalkane	88
1,1-disulfonylcyclopentane	5-halo-1,1-disulfonylalkane	88
1,1-disulfonylcyclopropane	3-halo-1,1-disulfonylalkane	81, 88
N,*N*′-disulfonylsuccinamide	*N*-sulfonylalkanamide	909
1,1-ditelluroalkane	haloalkane	341
1,3-dithiane	1,3-dithiane (alkylation)	84
1,1-dithioalkane	*see* alkanal dithioacetal *or* alkanone dithioacetal	
1,4-dithio-2-alkanone	alkanal	734
1,4-dithio-2-alkanone	alkanone	734
1,1-dithio-1-alkene	alkanal	178, 722
1,1-dithio-1-alkene	alkanone	178, 722, 957
1,1-dithio-1-alkene	2-lithio-1,3-dithiane	722
1,1-dithio-1-alkene	1-thio-1-alkene	186
1,2-dithio-1-alkene	1,2-dithio-1-alkene (substitution)	186
2,3-dithio-2-alkenenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	186
2,3-dithio-2-alkenenitrile	3-thio-2-alkenenitrile	187
2,3-dithio-2-alken-1-ol	alkanal	186
2,3-dithio-2-alken-1-ol	1,2-dithio-1-alkene	186

To	From	Page
3,3-dithio-2-alken-1-one	alkanone	589, 939
6,6-dithio-5-alken-1-one	2-alkenal dithioacetal	722, 803
6,6-dithio-5-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	722, 794, 803
dithiocarbamate *S*-(2-alkenyl)	dithiocarbamate *S*-(2-alkenyl) (substitution)	190
dithiocarbamate *S*-(2-alkenyl)	haloalkane	190
dithiocarbamate *S*-(1-cyanoalkyl)	dithiocarbamate *S*-(1-cyanoalkyl) (alkylation)	725
dithiocarbamate *S*-(1-cyanoalkyl)	haloalkane	725
dithiocarbonate *O*-alkyl *S*-alkyl ester	alkanol	30, 154
dithiocarbonate *O*-alkyl *S*-aryl ester	alkanol	30
2,2-dithiocycloalkanone	cycloalkanone	634
1,3-dithiocycloalkene	2-cycloalkenone	784
dithioester	*see* alkanedithioate ester	
dithioketene acetal	*see* 1,1-dithio-1-alkene	
1-(dithiomethyl)cycloalkanol	cycloalkanone	634
2,3-dithiosuccinamide	succinamide	903
1,2-divinylcycloalkanol	2-halocycloalkanone	636
1,2-divinylcyclobutane	1,3-alkadiene	280
enamine	*see* 1-amino-1-alkene	
enol alane	alkanone	745
enol borane	alkanone	745, 746
enol ester	*see* alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	
enol ether	*see* 1-alkoxy-1-alkene	
enol phosphate	alkanone	38, 292, 294, 587
enol phosphate	2-alken-1-one	159
enol phosphate	2-halo-1-alkanone	292
enol silane	*see* 1-silyloxy-1-alkene	
enol stannane	*see* 1-stannyloxy-1-alkene	
enol *N*,*N*,*N*′,*N*′-tetramethylphosphorodiamidate	2-alken-1-one	159
enol triflate	alkanone	38, 374
epoxide	alkanal	468–470, 631
epoxide	1,2-alkanediol	449, 450
epoxide	alkanone	468–470, 631, 635, 666
epoxide	alkene	117, 118, 456-460
epoxide	arsenic ylid	470
epoxide	(arylsulfonyl)sulfilimine	469
epoxide	*N*-(arylsulfonyl)sulfoximine	469
epoxide	cycloalkanone	635
epoxide	dihalomethane	470
epoxide	2-haloalkanoic acid	471
epoxide	1-halo-1-sulfinylalkane	469
epoxide	1-lithio-1-selenoalkane	469
epoxide	1-lithio-1-thioalkane	469
epoxide	selenium ylid	469
epoxide	2-seleno-1-alkanol	635
epoxide	2-sulfonyloxy-1-alkanol	450
epoxide	sulfur ylid	468, 469
epoxide	2-thio-1-alkanol	450
epoxyalkane	*see also* epoxide	
2,3-epoxyalkanoate ester	alkanal	734
2,3-epoxyalkanoate ester	alkanone	734
2,3-epoxyalkanoate ester	2-haloalkanoate ester	734
2,3-epoxyalkanoate ester	3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	883
2,3-epoxyalkanoate sodium salt	alkanone	735
2,3-epoxyalkanoate sodium salt	2-haloalkanoate ester	735

To	From	Page
2,3-epoxyalkanoic acid	alkanal	469
2,3-epoxyalkanoic acid	alkanone	469
2,3-epoxyalkanoic acid	2-alkenoic acid	461
2,3-epoxyalkanoic acid	sulfur ylid	469
2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	2-alken-1-ol	456–458, 460
2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanone	530
3,4-epoxy-1-alkanol	3-alken-1-ol	458–460
3,4-epoxy-1-alkanol	carbonate 3-alkenyl ester	460
2,3-epoxy-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	159, 460, 461, 777, 778, 781
2,3-epoxy-1-alkanone hydrazone	2-alken-1-one	782
2,3-epoxy-1-alkanone tosylhydrazone	2-alken-1-one	782
3,4-epoxy-1-alkene	alkanal	469
3,4-epoxy-1-alkene	alkanone	469
3,4-epoxy-1-alkene	2-alken-1-one	629
3,4-epoxy-1-alkene	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanone	175
3,4-epoxy-1-alkene	(3-mercapto-2-propenyl)lithium lithium salt	469
3,4-epoxy-1-alkene	1-thio-3-titanio-1-alkene	469
1,2-epoxy-1-silylalkane	alkanal	734
1,2-epoxy-1-silylalkane	alkanone	734
1,2-epoxy-4-(silyloxy)alkane	4-silyloxy-1-alkene	459
3,4-epoxy-2-silyloxy-1-alkene	2-alken-1-one	777, 778, 781
3,4-epoxy-2-silyloxy-1-alkene	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanone	777, 778, 781
ester	*see* alkanoate ester *or* arenecarboxylate ester	
2-ethenyloxiranecarboxylate ester	alkanal	470
2-ethenyloxiranecarboxylate ester	alkanone	470
2-ethenyloxiranecarboxylate ester	2-halo-2-alkenoate ester	470
3-ethenylpiperidine	6-amino-1-silyl-2-alkene	417
ether	*see also* 1-alkoxy-1-alkene, alkoxyarene, 1-alkoxy-1-arylalkane, *etc.*	
ether, bicyclic	1,4-alkanedione	280
ether, bicyclic	1,5-alkanedione	280
ether, bicyclic	2-(2-alkynyl)cycloalkanol	462
ether, cyclic	1,5-alkadiene	461, 462
ether, cyclic	1,ω-alkanediol	449, 450
ether, cyclic	alkanol	445, 473
ether, cyclic	ω-alkanolide (alkylation)	472
ether, cyclic	ω-alkanolide (reduction)	471
ether, cyclic	aluminioalkane	471
ether, cyclic	cycloalkanone	470
ether, cyclic	cycloalkanone acetal	467
ether, cyclic	ω-halo-1-alkanol	446
ether, cyclic	lactol (alkylation)	470
ether, cyclic	lactol (reduction)	470, 471
ether, cyclic	lithioalkane	472
ether, cyclic	1-thiono-ω-alkanolide	472
ether, cyclic	ω,ω,ω-trioxa-1-alkene	466
ether, cyclic	ω,ω,ω-trioxa-2-silyl-1-alkene	466
ether, cyclic	zincioalkane	471
ether, cyclic	zincioarene	471
ether dialkyl	alkanal	463–465, 467, 468
ether dialkyl	alkanal acetal (alkylation)	464, 465
ether dialkyl	alkanal acetal (reduction)	463, 464
ether dialkyl	alkanoate ester	471
ether dialkyl	alkanoate perester	472
ether dialkyl	alkanol	446–450, 467, 468

To	From	Page
ether dialkyl	alkanone	463–465, 467, 468
ether dialkyl	alkanone acetal (alkylation)	464, 465
ether dialkyl	alkanone acetal (reduction)	463, 464
ether dialkyl	alkene	450, 451
ether dialkyl	1-alkoxy-1-haloalkane	443
ether dialkyl	1-alkoxy-2-haloalkane (alkylation)	65
ether dialkyl	1-alkoxy-1-stannylalkane	468
ether dialkyl	cuprioalkane	464, 465
ether dialkyl	dialkyl sulfate	446, 468
ether dialkyl	diazoalkane	447
ether dialkyl	haloalkane	446, 447, 468
ether dialkyl	isourea *O*-alkyl	446
ether dialkyl	lithioalkane	464
ether dialkyl	magnesioalkane	464, 472
ether dialkyl	metal alkoxide	446, 447
ether dialkyl	titanioalkane	465
ether dialkyl	trialkoxyalkylphosphonium salt	446
ether dialkyl	trialkyloxonium salt	447
ether diaryl	bismuthioarene	448
ether diaryl	haloarene	447
ether diaryl	metal aryloxide	447
ether diaryl	phenol	447, 448
ether diaryl	phosphate aryl ester	447
ether 2-ethenylcyclopropyl 2-haloethyl	1,3-alkadiene	276
2-ethynyl-1,3-alkanediol	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	516
2-ethynyl-1,3-alkanediol	lithioethyne	516
1-ferrio-1-alkene	alkyne	854
ferriocyclopentane	alkene	86
ferriocyclopentane	3-ferrio-1-alkene	86
ferrocenylalkane	1-ferrocenyl-1-alkanol	27
formamide	amine	858, 976
formamide	formate sodium salt	976
formamidine	amine (2°)	403
2-formamidino-1,5-alkanedioate diester	2-alkenoate ester	879
2-formamidino-1,5-alkanedioate diester	2-(formamidino)alkanoate ester	879
2-formamidino-ω-alkanolide	epoxide	879
2-formamidino-ω-alkanolide	2-(formamidino)alkanoate ester	879
2-formamidino-3-selenoalkanoate ester	2-(formamidino)alkanoate ester	880
2-formamidino-3-selenoalkanoate ester	1-halo-1-selenoalkane	880
3-formamidino-1-silyl-1-alkyne	3-amino-1-silyl-1-alkyne	402
formate aryl ester	arenecarboxaldehyde	841
2-formylalkanamide dithioacetal	3-thioalkanamide	905
3-formylalkanamide dithioacetal	2-alkenamide	922
3-formylalkanamide dithioacetal	haloalkane	922
3-formylalkanamide dithioacetal	2-lithio-1,3-dithiane	922
2-formylalkanenitrile	formate ester	913
2-formylalkanenitrile	2-thioalkanenitrile	913
3-formylalkanenitrile	2-alkenal	801
3-formylalkanenitrile	2-alken-1-one	799
3-formylalkanenitrile	isonitrile	801
5-formylalkanenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	919
5-formylalkanenitrile	3-mercurioalkanal	919
2-formylalkanoate anion	alkanoic acid	620
2-formylalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	875, 876, 885
2-formylalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	885
2-formylalkanoate ester	ether dihalomethyl methyl	885

To	From	Page
2-formylalkanoate ester	formate ester	875
2-formylalkanoate ester	*N*-formylimidazole	876
3-formylalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	926
3-formylalkanoate ester	carbamate *O*-(2-alkenyl)	714
3-formylalkanoate ester	4-carbamoyloxy-3-alkenoate ester	714
3-formylalkanoate ester	carbonate dialkyl ester	714
3-formylalkanoate ester	4-sulfonyl-4-thioalkanoate ester	926
4-formylalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	875
4-formylalkanoate ester	2-alkenal	875
5-formylalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	919
5-formylalkanoate ester	cyclohexene	828
5-formylalkanoate ester	3-mercurioalkanal	919
ω-formylalkanoate ester	cycloalkene	596
2-formylalkanoate ester acetal	alkanoate ester	886
2-formylalkanoate ester acetal	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	886
2-formylalkanoate ester acetal	formate ortho ester	886
5-formylalkanoate ester acetal	cyclohexene	828
ω-formylalkanoate ester acetal	cycloalkene	596
3-formylalkanoate ester *N*,*O*-acetal	3-formylalkanoate ester *N*,*O*-acetal (alkylation)	883
3-formylalkanoate ester *N*,*O*-acetal	haloalkane	883
2-formylalkanoate ester dithioacetal	alkanoate ester	886
2-formylalkanoate ester dithioacetal	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	886
3-formylalkanoate ester dithioacetal	2-alkenoate ester	925
3-formylalkanoate ester dithioacetal	1,3-dithiane	925
2-formylalkanoic acid	alkanoic acid	868
2-formylalkanoic acid	formate ester	868
3-formylalkanoic acid dithioacetal	2-alkenoic acid	925
3-formylalkanoic acid dithioacetal	1,3-dithiane	925
4-formyl-5-alkenenitrile	2-alkenal	780
4-formyl-5-alkenenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	780
3-formyl-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkenal	210
4-formyl-2-alkenoate ester acetal	2-alkenoate ester	892
4-formyl-2-alkenoate ester acetal	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	892
4-formyl-2-alkenoate ester acetal	ortho formate ester	892
4-formyl-2-alken-4-olide acetal	2-alken-4-olide	893
4-formyl-2-alken-4-olide acetal	formate ortho ester	893
4-formyl-2-alken-4-olide acetal	2-(silyloxy)furan	893
(2-formylalkyl)malonate diester	2-alkenal	815
(2-formylalkyl)malonate diester	2-alkenal imine	815
(2-formylalkyl)malonate diester	malonate diester	815
2-formylcycloalkanone	cycloalkanone	672
2-formylcycloalkanone	formate ester	672
5-(3-formylpropyl)-2-(halomethyl)-tetrahydrofuran	2-(3-alkenyl)-6-alkoxytetrahydropyran	456
furan	1-aryl-1-haloalkane	63
furan	furan (substitution)	52, 54, 55
furan	haloalkane	63
furan	3-halo-1-alkene	63
furan	haloarene	63
furan	lithiofuran	63
furan	zinciofuran	63
1-furyl-1-alkanone	acyl halide	687
1-furyl-1-alkanone	silylfuran	687
1-(2-furyl)-3-hydroxy-1-alkanone *O*,*S*-acetal	epoxide	723
1-(2-furyl)-3-hydroxy-1-alkanone *O*,*S*-acetal	2-furancarboxaldehyde *O*,*S*-acetal	723

To	From	Page
1-germylalkanal *O*,*S*-acetal	1,3-oxathiane	722
halide	*see* haloalkane, 1-halo-1-alkene, haloarene, *etc.*	
1-halo-1,3-alkadiene	alkyne	259
4-halo-1,2-alkadiene	2,3-alkadien-1-ol	357
2-haloalkanal	alkanal	369–371
2-haloalkanal	alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	369–371
2-haloalkanal	alkanone	371
2-haloalkanal	2-alkenal	811
2-haloalkanal	1-alkoxy-1-alkene	369–371
2-haloalkanal	1-amino-1-alkene	369, 371
2-haloalkanal	cuprioalkane	811
2-haloalkanal	dihydro-1,3-oxazine	729
2-haloalkanal	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	369–371
2-haloalkanamide	alkanamide	380
2-haloalkanamide	1-aryl-1-alkanone	930
2-haloalkanamide	1-aryl-1-azido-2-halo-1-(silyloxy)alkane	930
2-haloalkanamide	1-aryl-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	930
2-haloalkanamide	2-haloalkanamide (alkylation)	902
2-haloalkanamide	haloalkane	902
haloalkane	acyl halide	382
haloalkane	alkanamide	380
haloalkane	alkane	311, 312
haloalkane	alkanesulfonate alkyl ester	360–362
haloalkane	alkanesulfonic acid	367
haloalkane	alkanethiol	367
haloalkane	alkanoate silver salt	381
haloalkane	alkanoic acid	381, 382
haloalkane	alkanol	353–363
haloalkane	alkanone	372
haloalkane	alkanone diselenoacetal	372
haloalkane	alkene	322–324, 342
haloalkane	amine	341, 345
haloalkane	arenesulfonate alkyl ester	360–362
haloalkane	arsine oxide	341
haloalkane	1,ω-dihaloalkane (alkylation)	65
haloalkane	ether alkyl silyl	350
haloalkane	ether alkyl 2-tetrahydropyranyl	351
haloalkane	ether dialkyl	349
haloalkane	haloalkane (halogen exchange)	337–339
haloalkane	haloalkane (homologation)	340–342
haloalkane	1-halo-1-alkene (alkylation)	67
haloalkane	6-halo-1-alkene	343
haloalkane	ω-halo-1-alkene	343
haloalkane	haloarene	343
haloalkane	haloformate ester	362
haloalkane	isourea *O*-alkyl	363
haloalkane	magnesioalkane	383
haloalkane	mercurioalkane	67
haloalkane	pyridinium salt	345
haloalkane	selenide alkyl aryl	367, 372, 383
haloalkane	selenide dialkyl	367, 372, 383
haloalkane	sulfide alkyl aryl	340
haloalkane	telluride alkyl aryl	341
haloalkane	2-thiothiazoline	341
2-halo-1,5-alkanedioate diester	alkanoate ester	925
2-halo-1,5-alkanedioate diester	2-alkenoate ester	925

To	From	Page
3-halo-1,2-alkanediol	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	510, 511
3-halo-1,2-alkanediol carbonate ester	2-alken-1-ol	949
4-halo-1,3-alkanediol carbonate ester	3-alken-1-ol	949
2-halo-1,3-alkanedione	1,3-alkanedione	371
2-halo-1,3-alkanedione	3-silyloxy-2-alken-1-one	371
5-halo-4-alkanelactam	4-alkenethioimidate ester	948
ω-halo-ω-alkanelactam	ω-alkenamide	948
2-haloalkanenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	922
2-haloalkanenitrile	borylalkane	913
2-haloalkanenitrile	2,2-dihaloalkanenitrile	913
2-haloalkanenitrile	haloalkane	922
2-haloalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	379
2-haloalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	922
2-haloalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	379
2-haloalkanoate ester	borylalkane	898, 899
2-haloalkanoate ester	2-diazoalkanoate ester	899
2-haloalkanoate ester	2,2-dihaloalkanoate ester	898
2-haloalkanoate ester	haloalkane	922
2-haloalkanoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester	379
ω-haloalkanoate ester	ω-alkanolide	380
2-haloalkanoic acid	alkanoic acid	378
2-haloalkanoic acid	haloalkane	869
2-haloalkanoic acid	2-haloalkanoic acid (alkylation)	869
2-halo-1-alkanol	alkanal	556, 561
2-halo-1-alkanol	alkanone	375, 556, 561
2-halo-1-alkanol	alkene	325–327, 331
2-halo-1-alkanol	1,1-dihaloalkane	556
2-halo-1-alkanol	epoxide	508, 509
2-halo-1-alkanol	2-halo-1-alkanone	541, 542, 546
2-halo-1-alkanol	1-halo-1-lithioalkane	561
2-halo-1-alkanol	2-hydroxyalkyl arsine oxide	375
2-halo-1-alkanol	2-mercurio-1-alkanol	331
3-halo-1-alkanol	oxetane	508
4-halo-1-alkanol	4-halo-1-alkanone	547
4-halo-1-alkanol	tetrahydrofuran	508
5-halo-1-alkanol	5-halo-1-alkanone	547
5-halo-1-alkanol	tetrahydropyran	508
6-halo-1-alkanol	ether, cyclic	508
6-halo-1-alkanol	6-halo-1-alkanone	547
2-halo-4-alkanolide	alkene	960
2-halo-4-alkanolide	2,2-dihaloalkanoate ester	960
2-halo-4-alkanolide	2,2-dihaloalkanoic acid	960
ω-halo-ω-alkanolide	ω-alkenamide	948
ω-halo-ω-alkanolide	ω-alkenoate ester	947
ω-halo-ω-alkanolide	ω-alkenoic acid	945, 946
2-halo-1-alkanone	acyl halide	692, 869
2-halo-1-alkanone	alkanal	684
2-halo-1-alkanone	1,3-alkanedione	372
2-halo-1-alkanone	alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	369–371, 744
2-halo-1-alkanone	alkanoate ester	696
2-halo-1-alkanone	alkanone	130, 369–371, 755
2-halo-1-alkanone	alkene	331
2-halo-1-alkanone	1-alkoxy-1-alkene	369–371
2-halo-1-alkanone	1-amino-1-alkene	369, 371, 755
2-halo-1-alkanone	borylalkane	789
2-halo-1-alkanone	cuprioalkane	807
2-halo-1-alkanone	2-diazo-1-alkanone	346, 789

To	From	Page
2-halo-1-alkanone	2,2-dihalo-1-alkanone	788
2-halo-1-alkanone	enol borane	371, 789
2-halo-1-alkanone	haloalkane	788
2-halo-1-alkanone	2-haloalkanoic acid	692, 869
2-halo-1-alkanone	2-halo-1-alkanone (rearrangement)	343
2-halo-1-alkanone	2-halo-2-alken-1-one	12, 807
2-halo-1-alkanone	1-halo-1-lithioalkane	696
2-halo-1-alkanone	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	369–371
3-halo-1-alkanone	acyl halide	708
3-halo-1-alkanone	alkene	708
4-halo-1-alkanone	2-acyl-4-alkanolide	380
2-halo-1-alkanone acetal	alkanone	372, 377
2-halo-1-alkanone acetal	alkanone acetal	377
2-halo-1-alkanone tosylhydrazone	2-halo-1-alkanone	788
2-haloalkanoyl halide	acyl halide	379
N-(2-haloalkanoyl)oxazolidone	*N*-acyloxazolidone	907
1-halo-1,3,5-alkatriene	alkyne	236
1-halo-1,3,5-alkatriene	1-cuprio-1-alkene	236
2-halo-2-alkenal	2-alkyn-1-ol	335
2-halo-2-alkenal	1,1-diseleno-1-alkene	197
2-halo-2-alkenal	2-seleno-2-alkenal	197
3-halo-2-alkenal	alkanone	734, 735
4-halo-4-alkenal	alkanone	657
4-halo-4-alkenal	2,3-dihalo-1-alkene	657
1-halo-1-alkene	alkanal	158, 173, 182, 733, 734
1-halo-1-alkene	alkanal tosylhydrazone	158
1-halo-1-alkene	alkanone	158, 173
1-halo-1-alkene	alkanone tosylhydrazone	158
1-halo-1-alkene	alkyne	217, 222–228, 231, 232, 234, 240
1-halo-1-alkene	alkyne iron compound	231
1-halo-1-alkene	1-aluminio-1-alkene	223–226
1-halo-1-alkene	1-aluminio-4-halo-1-alkyne	226
1-halo-1-alkene	1-cuprio-1-alkene	234
1-halo-1-alkene	1,1-dihaloalkane	133
1-halo-1-alkene	1,1-dihalo-1-alkene	203, 734
1-halo-1-alkene	1,1-diseleno-1-alkene	197
1-halo-1-alkene	haloalkane	186, 197
1-halo-1-alkene	1-halo-1-alkene (halogen exchange)	185
1-halo-1-alkene	1-halo-1-alkene (substitution)	186
1-halo-1-alkene	1-halo-1-alkyne	214, 222
1-halo-1-alkene	6-halo-1-alkyne	216
1-halo-1-alkene	1-halo-1-silyl-1-alkene	227, 228
1-halo-1-alkene	1-halo-1-sulfinylalkane	144
1-halo-1-alkene	lithioalkane	734
1-halo-1-alkene	1-seleno-1-alkene	197
1-halo-1-alkene	1-silyl-1-alkene	226–228
1-halo-1-alkene	1-silyl-1-alkyne	227
1-halo-1-alkene	1-zincio-1-alkene	239
1-halo-1-alkene	1-zirconio-1-alkene	231
2-halo-1-alkene	1-alkyne	334
2-halo-1-alkene	haloalkane	298
3-halo-1-alkene	1,3-alkadiene	329, 342
3-halo-1-alkene	alkanesulfonate 2-alkenyl ester	360–362
3-halo-1-alkene	alkene	242, 312, 324
3-halo-1-alkene	2-alken-1-ol	353–362
3-halo-1-alkene	arenesulfonate 2-alkynyl ester	361, 362

To	From	Page
3-halo-1-alkene	haloalkane	189, 342
3-halo-1-alkene	3-halo-1-alkene (rearrangement)	343
3-halo-1-alkene	3-halo-1-alkene (substitution)	189
3-halo-1-alkene	3-silyloxy-1-alkene	350
3-halo-1-alkene	3-(2-tetrahydropyranyloxy)-1-alkene	351
4-halo-1-alkene	1,3-alkadiene	329
4-halo-1-alkene	alkene	342
4-halo-1-alkene	3-alken-1-ol	341
4-halo-1-alkene	1-cyclopropyl-1-alkanol	153
4-halo-1-alkene	1-halo-1-alkene	342
4-halo-1-alkene	3-halo-1-alkene	341
5-halo-1-alkene	alkene	342
5-halo-1-alkene	3-halo-1-alkene	342
5-halo-1-alkene	halobicycloalkane	343
2-halo-2-alkenenitrile	2-halo-2-thioalkenenitrile	143
2-halo-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	182
2-halo-2-alkenoate ester	alkanone	182
2-halo-2-alkenoate ester	1,1-diseleno-1-alkene	197
2-halo-2-alkenoate ester	haloformate ester	197
2-halo-2-alkenoate ester	2-halo-2-thioalkanoate ester	143
2-halo-2-alkenoate ester	2-seleno-2-alkenoate ester	197
2-halo-2-alkenoate ester	2,2,2-trihaloacetate ester	182
3-halo-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	325
2-halo-2-alkenoic acid	1,1-diseleno-1-alkene	197
2-halo-2-alkenoic acid	2-seleno-2-alkenoic acid	197
3-halo-2-alkenoic acid	3-halo-2-alkenoic acid (substitution)	187
5-halo-3-alkenoic acid	diketene	873
2-halo-2-alken-1-ol	alkanal	186, 197
2-halo-2-alken-1-ol	alkanone	186, 197
2-halo-2-alken-1-ol	2-alkyn-1-ol	224
2-halo-2-alken-1-ol	1,1-diseleno-1-alkene	197
2-halo-2-alken-1-ol	1-halo-1-alkene	186
2-halo-2-alken-1-ol	2-seleno-2-alken-1-ol	197
3-halo-2-alken-1-ol	2-alkyn-1-ol	218, 224, 951
3-halo-3-alken-1-ol	alkanal	554, 570
3-halo-3-alken-1-ol	alkanone	554, 570
3-halo-3-alken-1-ol	2,3-dihalo-1-alkene	554
3-halo-3-alken-1-ol	2-halo-3-silyl-1-alkene	569
4-halo-3-alken-1-ol	alkanal	568
4-halo-3-alken-1-ol	alkanone	568
4-halo-3-alken-1-ol	3-boryl-3-halo-1-alkene	568
4-halo-3-alken-1-ol	1-halo-3-lithio-1-alkene	568
5-halo-4-alken-4-olide	4-alkynoic acid	951
6-halo-5-alken-5-olide	5-alkynoic acid	951
2-halo-2-alken-1-one	alkanoate ester	696
2-halo-2-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	325, 372
2-halo-2-alken-1-one	1-halo-3-lithio-1-alkene	696
2-halo-2-alken-1-one	2-halo-2-thio-1-alkanone	143
2-halo-3-alken-1-one	alkanoate ester	696
2-halo-3-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	372
2-halo-3-alken-1-one	1-halo-3-lithio-1-alkene	696
3-halo-2-alken-1-one	acyl halide	708
3-halo-2-alken-1-one	1,3-alkanedione	375, 663
3-halo-2-alken-1-one	alkyne	708
3-halo-2-alken-1-one	2-alkyn-1-one	228, 335
3-halo-2-alken-1-one	3-mesyloxy-2-alken-1-one	375

To	From	Page
4-halo-2-alken-1-one	alkanoate 1,3-alkadienyl ester	372
4-halo-2-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	372, 778
4-halo-2-alken-1-one	1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	372
5-halo-4-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	799
5-halo-4-alken-1-one	1-boryl-2-halo-1-alkene	799
N-(4-halo-2-alkenyl)alkanamide	1,3-alkadiene	329
1-(2-halo-1-alkenyl)pyridinium salt	alkyne	240
1-halo-1-alken-3-yne	1,3-alkadiyne	239
3-halo-1-alken-6-yne	1,3-alkadiene	342
3-halo-1-alken-6-yne	3-halo-1-alkyne	342
7-halo-5-alken-1-yne	1,3-alkadiene	342
7-halo-5-alken-1-yne	3-halo-alkyne	342
N-(2-haloalkyl)alkanamide	alkene	330, 331
N-(2-haloalkyl)alkanamide	*N*-(2-mercurioalkyl)alkanamide	331
N-[1-(1-haloalkyl)-2-alkenyl]alkanamide	1,3-alkadiene	329
N-(2-haloalkyl)arenesulfonamide	*N*-tosyl aziridine	435
2-(ω-haloalkyl)cycloalkanone	alkanone	633
(1-haloalkylidene)cyclopentane	6-halo-1-alkyne	216
2-(1-haloalkylidene)tetrahydrofuran	4-alkyn-1-ol	462
2-(1-haloalkyl)oxacycloalkane	ω-alken-1-ol	451
1-(ω-haloalkyl)-2-oxocycloalkane-carboxylate ester	2-oxocycloalkanecarboxylate ester	632
2-(1-haloalkyl)tetrahydrofuran	5-alkoxy-1-alkene	456
2-(1-haloalkyl)tetrahydrofuran	furfural	137
1-halo-1-alkyne	1-alkyne	219, 222
3-halo-1-alkyne	alkanesulfonate 2-alkynyl ester	360–362
3-halo-1-alkyne	3-alkoxy-1-alkyne	349
3-halo-1-alkyne	1-alkyne	298
3-halo-1-alkyne	2-alkyn-1-ol	354, 355, 357, 359, 361, 362
3-halo-1-alkyne	arenesulfonate 2-alkynyl ester	361, 362
3-halo-1-alkyne	3-(2-tetrahydropyranyloxy)-1-alkyne	351
haloarene	aminoarene (1°)	345, 346
haloarene	arene	50–55, 315–318
haloarene	aroyl halide	382
haloarene	borylarene	383
haloarene	haloarene (halogen exchange)	56, 340, 342
haloarene	haloarene (substitution)	51
haloarene	lithioarene	318
haloarene	phenol	365
haloarene	stannylarene	383
halobicycloalkene	1,5-alkadien-3-ol	279
halobicycloalkene	2-alken-1-one	279
2-halocycloalkanone	cycloalkanone (ring expansion)	633, 634
2-halocycloalkanone	1-(dihalomethyl)cycloalkanol	633
3-halocycloalkanone	bicycloalkanone	636
3-halocycloalkanone	cycloalkanone (ring expansion)	636
3-halocycloalkanone	cycloalkene	636
3-halocycloalkanone	1-(silyloxy)bicycloalkane	636
3-halo-2-cycloalkenone	1,3-cycloalkanedione	663
2-halo-2-cycloalkenone acetal	2-cycloalkenone	783
3-halo-2-cycloalkenone acetal	3-halo-2-cycloalkenone	784
1-halocyclobutene	1-aluminiocyclobutene	226
1-halocyclobutene	1-aluminio-4-halo-1-alkyne	226
1-halocyclobutene	4-halo-1-zincio-1-alkyne	239
4-halocyclohexene	1,5-alkadien-1-ol	279

To	From	Page
4-halocyclohexene	2-alken-1-one	279
halocyclopentane	alkene	86
halocyclopentane	3-ferrio-1-alkene	86
halocyclopentane	ferriocyclopentane	86
1-halocyclopentene	alkanone	277
1-halocyclopentene	alkene	275
1-halocyclopentene	1-(1-alkenyl)-1-silylcyclopropane	277
1-halocyclopentene	3-halo-1-alkyne	275
1-halocyclopentene	1-silylcyclopentene	277
4-halocyclopentene	alkyne	276
4-halocyclopentene	3-halo-1-alkene	276
5-halo-2-cyclopentenone	2-alkenoyl halide	665
5-halo-2-cyclopentenone	alkyne	665
halocyclopropane	alkene	73–76
halocyclopropane	1,1-dihalocyclopropane (alkylation)	56
halocyclopropane	1,1-dihalocyclopropane (reduction)	21
1-(1-halocyclopropyl)-1-alkanol	alkanal	561
1-(1-halocyclopropyl)-1-alkanol	alkanone	561
1-(1-halocyclopropyl)-1-alkanol	1-halo-1-lithiocyclopropane	561
haloformate ester	alkanol	30, 362
haloformate ester	haloformate ester (halogen exchange)	977
2-halo-3-hydroxyalkanamide	alkanal	902
2-halo-3-hydroxyalkanamide	2-haloalkanamide	902
2-halo-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanal	575
2-halo-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanone	877
2-halo-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2,2-dihaloalkanoate ester	575
2-halo-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-haloalkanoate ester	877
2-halo-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-halo-3-oxoalkanoate ester	533
3-halo-2-hydroxyalkanoate ester	3-halo-2-oxoalkanoate ester	546
4-halo-5-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	891
4-halo-5-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	4-halo-2-alkenoate ester	891
3-halo-4-hydroxy-2-alkenoic acid	alkanal	187
3-halo-4-hydroxy-2-alkenoic acid	3-halo-2-alkenoic acid	187
3-halo-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alken-1-one	alkanal	651
3-halo-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alken-1-one	2-alkyn-1-one	335, 651
halomalonate diester	malonate diester	380
3-halomethyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran	1-(2-alkenyloxy)-2-haloarene	343
(halomethylene)cyclopentane	alkene	276
(halomethylene)cyclopentane	4-halo-1-alkyne	276
2-halo-1-naphthol	1-naphthol	318
2-halo-2-nitroalkanoate ester	2-nitroalkanoate ester	379
4-halo-3-nitro-1-alkene	1,3-alkadiene	329
2-halo-3-oxoalkanoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester	372
4-halo-3-oxoalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1,3-bis(silyloxy)-1,3-alkadiene	774
4-halo-3-oxoalkanoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester	774
4-halo-5-oxoalkanoate ester	2-alken-1-one	795
4-halo-5-oxoalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	795
4-halo-5-oxoalkanoate ester	5-silyloxy-4-alkenoate ester	795
3-halo-4-oxo-2-alkenoic acid	acid anhydride	187
3-halo-4-oxo-2-alkenoic acid	3-halo-2-alkenoic acid	187
halophenol	phenol	316, 317
halopyridine	pyridine	315
5-halo-4-silyl-1,4-alkadiene	3-halo-1-alkene	300
5-halo-4-silyl-1,4-alkadiene	1-silyl-1-alkyne	300
1-halo-1-silyl-1-alkene	1-alkyne	227
1-halo-1-silyl-1-alkene	1-silyl-1-alkyne	218, 224, 226, 227
1-halo-2-silyl-1-alkene	1-alkyne	236

To	From	Page
3-halo-4-sulfonyl-1-alkene	2-alkenal	245
3-halo-4-sulfonyl-1-alkene	1-lithio-1-sulfonylalkane	245
2-halotetrahydropyran	2-(acyloxy)tetrahydropyran	378
2-halotetrahydropyran	2-alkoxytetrahydropyran	377
3-halotetrahydropyran-3-carboxylate ester	3-tetrahydropyrancarboxylate ester	882
1-halo-1-thioalkane	alkene	722
1-halo-1-thioalkane	sulfide alkyl aryl	722
2-halo-2-thioalkanenitrile	alkanethiol	143
2-halo-2-thioalkanenitrile	2,2-dihaloalkanenitrile	143
2-halo-2-thioalkanoate ester	alkanethiol	143
2-halo-2-thioalkanoate ester	2,2-dihaloalkanoate ester	143
2-halo-2-thio-1-alkanone	alkanethiol	143
2-halo-2-thio-1-alkanone	2,2-dihalo-1-alkanone	143
1-halo-2-thiocyanato-1-alkene	ω-alkyne	240
heterocycle	haloarene	64
heterocycle	haloheterocycle (alkylation)	64, 65
heterocycle	hetaryne	268
heterocycle	heterocycle (substitution)	51, 61
heterocycle	heterocyclic carboxylic acid	40
heterocycle	heterodienophile	265
heterocycle	stannylheterocycle	64
heterocycle	zincioheterocycle	64
heterocycle chromium tricarbonyl	haloarene chromium tricarbonyl	64
heterocycle chromium tricarbonyl	haloheterocycle	64
heterocyclic alkanone	haloheterocycle	303, 754
heterocyclic alkyne	1-alkyne	302, 303
heterocyclic alkyne	haloheterocycle	301, 302
heterocyclic carbinol	alkanal	563
heterocyclic carbinol	alkanone	563
heterocyclic carbinol	silylheterocycle	563
2-hydrazinoalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	887
2-hydrazinoalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	887
2-hydrazinoalkanoate ester	dialkyl azodicarboxylate	887
N-(2-hydrazinoalkanoyl)oxazolidone	*N*-acyloxazolidone	907
2-(1-hydrazinoalkyl)-2-alkenamide	2-alkenamide	905
3-hydrazino-3-thio-1-alkene	3-thio-1-alkene	190
hydrazone	*see* alkanal hydrazone *or* alkanone hydrazone	
2-(hydroperoxy)alkanoic acid	alkanoic acid	868
hydroquinone	phenol	486
hydroxamic acid	alkanoic acid	432
7-hydroxy-2,4-alkadienoic acid	2,4-alkadienoic acid	871
7-hydroxy-2,4-alkadienoic acid	alkanal	871
7-hydroxy-2,4-alkadienoic acid	alkanone	871
8-hydroxy-2,6-alkadienoic acid	2-alkenoic acid	871
8-hydroxy-2,6-alkadienoic acid	3,4-epoxy-1-alkene	871
2-hydroxyalkanal	alkanal	488, 723
2-hydroxyalkanal	alkanone	710, 723
2-hydroxyalkanal	2-hydroxyalkanal dithioacetal	723
2-hydroxyalkanal	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	488
3-hydroxyalkanal	alkanal	647, 648, 729, 731, 758–762
3-hydroxyalkanal	alkanal hydrazone	760, 761
3-hydroxyalkanal	alkanal imine	758, 759
3-hydroxyalkanal	alkanal oxime	762
3-hydroxyalkanal	alkanone	729, 731, 758–762
3-hydroxyalkanal	dihydro-1,3-oxazine	729

To	From	Page
3-hydroxyalkanal	2-oxazoline	731
3-hydroxyalkanal	2-thiazoline	731
4-hydroxyalkanal	alkanal	714, 758–760
4-hydroxyalkanal	alkanal hydrazone	760
4-hydroxyalkanal	alkanal imine	758, 759
4-hydroxyalkanal	alkanone	714
4-hydroxyalkanal	carbamate *O*-(2-alkenyl)	714
4-hydroxyalkanal	4-carbamoyloxy-3-alken-1-ol	714
4-hydroxyalkanal	dihydro-1,3-oxazine	729
4-hydroxyalkanal	epoxide	729, 731, 758–760
4-hydroxyalkanal	2-oxazoline	731
ω-hydroxyalkanal	lithioalkane	573
ω-hydroxyalkanal	magnesioalkane	573
ω-hydroxyalkanal	ω-oxoalkanal	573
2-hydroxyalkanal acetal	alkanal	575
2-hydroxyalkanal acetal	cuprioalkane	517
2-hydroxyalkanal acetal	1,3-dioxolane	575
2-hydroxyalkanal acetal	2,3-epoxyalkanal acetal	517
4-hydroxyalkanal acetal	alkanal	561, 713
4-hydroxyalkanal acetal	alkanone	561, 713
4-hydroxyalkanal acetal	3-lithioalkanal acetal	561
4-hydroxyalkanal acetal	urea 2-alkenyl	713
2-hydroxyalkanal *O*, *S*-acetal	alkanal	723
2-hydroxyalkanal *O*, *S*-acetal	1,3-oxathiane	723
2-hydroxyalkanal dithioacetal	alkanal	723
2-hydroxyalkanal dithioacetal	alkanal dithioacetal	723
2-hydroxyalkanal dithioacetal	alkanone	723
3-hydroxyalkanal dithioacetal	epoxide	513
3-hydroxyalkanal dithioacetal	2-lithio-1,3-dithiane	513
2-hydroxyalkanamide	alkanal	865, 900
2-hydroxyalkanamide	alkanamide	489, 902
2-hydroxyalkanamide	alkanone	865, 900
2-hydroxyalkanamide	formamide	865, 900
2-hydroxyalkanamide	2-oxoalkanamide	541, 546
3-hydroxyalkanamide	*N*-acylthiazolidinethione	908
3-hydroxyalkanamide	alkanal	555, 901, 903, 908, 922
3-hydroxyalkanamide	alkanamide	901
3-hydroxyalkanamide	alkanone	555, 901, 903
3-hydroxyalkanamide	*N*,*O*-bis(trimethylsilyl)acetamide	903
3-hydroxyalkanamide	2-haloalkanamide	555
3-hydroxyalkanamide	lithioalkane	922
3-hydroxyalkanamide	3-oxoalkanamide	530, 531, 533, 546, 558
4-hydroxyalkanamide	alkanal	564
4-hydroxyalkanamide	alkanamide	901
4-hydroxyalkanamide	alkanone	564, 905
4-hydroxyalkanamide	epoxide	901
4-hydroxyalkanamide	3-stannylalkanamide	564, 905
2-hydroxy-1,4-alkanedioate diester	cuprioalkane	518
2-hydroxy-1,4-alkanedioate diester	2,3-epoxy-1,4-alkanedioate diester	518
2-hydroxy-1,4-alkanedioate diester	2-oxo-1,4-alkanedioate diester	546, 547
3-hydroxy-1,5-alkanedioate diester	3-oxo-1,5-alkanedioate diester	546
3-hydroxy-1,6-alkanedioate diester	3-oxo-1,6-alkanedioate diester	546
5-hydroxy-1,3-alkanedione	alkanal	767
5-hydroxy-1,3-alkanedione	1,3-alkanedione	767
5-hydroxy-1,3-alkanedione	alkanone	767
3-hydroxyalkanedithioate ester	3-oxoalkanedithioate ester	546
3-hydroxy-4-alkanelactam	3-oxoalkanamide	574, 955

To	From	Page
2-hydroxyalkanenitrile	alkanal	524, 562
2-hydroxyalkanenitrile	alkanenitrile	489
2-hydroxyalkanenitrile	alkanone	562
2-hydroxyalkanenitrile	2-alkoxyalkanenitrile	524
2-hydroxyalkanenitrile	1,3-dioxane	524
2-hydroxyalkanenitrile	1,3-dioxan-4-one	524
3-hydroxyalkanenitrile	alkanal	561, 910–913, 921
3-hydroxyalkanenitrile	alkanenitrile	910–912
3-hydroxyalkanenitrile	alkanone	561, 910, 911, 913, 921
3-hydroxyalkanenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	921
3-hydroxyalkanenitrile	epoxide	510
3-hydroxyalkanenitrile	haloalkane	921
3-hydroxyalkanenitrile	2-lithioalkanenitrile	561
3-hydroxyalkanenitrile	2-thioalkanenitrile	913
4-hydroxyalkanenitrile	alkanenitrile	910
4-hydroxyalkanenitrile	epoxide	513, 910
4-hydroxyalkanenitrile	2-lithioalkanenitrile	513
3-hydroxyalkanethioate *S*-alkyl ester	3-oxoalkanethioate *S*-alkyl ester	546
ω-hydroxyalkanethioate *S*-alkyl ester	ω-hydroxyalkanoic acid	943
7-hydroxy-1,3,5-alkanetrione	alkanal	767
7-hydroxy-1,3,5-alkanetrione	1,3,5-alkanetrione	767
7-hydroxy-1,3,5-alkanetrione	alkanone	767
2-hydroxyalkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	2-alken-1-ol	936
2-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanal	857
2-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	489, 876
2-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanol	857, 864
2-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanone	864
2-hydroxyalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	489
2-hydroxyalkanoate ester	cuprioalkane	518
2-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2,3-epoxyalkanoate ester	518
2-hydroxyalkanoate ester	haloalkane	877
2-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-hydroxyalkanoate ester (alkylation)	877
2-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-oxoalkanoate ester	532, 541–543, 545–547
3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	*N*-acylthiazolidinethione	908
3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanal	554–557, 874, 875, 885–887, 898, 908, 921, 922
3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	874, 875, 885, 886
3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanoic acid	887
3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanone	554–557, 574, 874, 875, 885, 886, 898, 921, 922
3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	921, 922
3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	885, 886
3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	3-aminoalkanoate ester	483
3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	cuprioalkane	518, 922
3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	1,3-dihydrooxazine	887
3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2,3-epoxyalkanoate ester	506, 508, 518
3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-formylalkanoate ester	546
3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	haloalkane	882, 921
3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-haloalkanoate ester	554–557
3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	3-hydroxyalkanoate ester (alkylation)	882
3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester	530, 532, 541, 543, 545–547, 558
3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-sulfinylalkanoate ester	898
3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-thioalkanoate ester	898
4-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanal	564, 566, 915

To	From	Page
4-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	874
4-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanol	925
4-hydroxyalkanoate ester	alkanone	564, 566, 575, 915
4-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-alkenal	915
4-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	575, 925
4-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-aluminioalkanoate ester	515
4-hydroxyalkanoate ester	epoxide	513, 515, 874
4-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-lithioalkanoate ester	513
4-hydroxyalkanoate ester	4-oxoalkanoate ester	532, 543, 546
4-hydroxyalkanoate ester	3-stannylalkanoate ester	564
4-hydroxyalkanoate ester	3-titanioalkanoate ester	564
4-hydroxyalkanoate ester	3-zincioalkanoate ester	566
5-hydroxyalkanoate ester	2-alkoxytetrahydropyran	526
5-hydroxyalkanoate ester	5-aminoalkanoate ester	483
5-hydroxyalkanoate ester	magnesioalkane	562
5-hydroxyalkanoate ester	5-oxoalkanoate ester	532, 546, 562
3-hydroxyalkanoate salt	3-oxoalkanoate salt	545, 546
2-hydroxyalkanoic acid	alkanal	864
2-hydroxyalkanoic acid	alkanoate ester	490
2-hydroxyalkanoic acid	alkanoic acid	489, 866, 868
2-hydroxyalkanoic acid	alkanone	864
2-hydroxyalkanoic acid	1,1-bis(silyloxy)-1-alkene	489
2-hydroxyalkanoic acid	cuprioalkane	518
2-hydroxyalkanoic acid	2,3-epoxyalkanoic acid	518
2-hydroxyalkanoic acid	2-oxoalkanoic acid	546, 547
3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	alkanal	868, 870
3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	alkanoic acid	163, 868, 870
3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	alkanone	163, 868
3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	3-alkoxyalkanoic acid	524
3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	524
3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	1,1-bis(silyloxy)-1-alkene	870
3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	cuprioalkane	518
3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	1,3-dioxane	524
3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	epoxide	512
3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	2,3-epoxyalkanoic acid	518
3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	2-halo-1-alkanol	482
3-hydroxyalkanoic acid	2-halo-1-alkanone	578
4-hydroxyalkanoic acid	alkanoic acid	513, 868
4-hydroxyalkanoic acid	epoxide	513, 868
4-hydroxyalkanoic acid	4-oxoalkanoic acid	546, 547
5-hydroxyalkanoic acid	5-oxoalkanoic acid	543, 545–547
2-hydroxy-4-alkanolide	2-oxo-4-alkanolide	541
3-hydroxy-ω-alkanolide	haloalkane	882
3-hydroxy-ω-alkanolide	2-haloalkanoate ω-oxoalkyl ester	558, 954
3-hydroxy-ω-alkanolide	3-hydroxy-ω-alkanolide (alkylation)	882
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	acyl halide	557
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanal	557, 564, 646, 684, 702, 709, 711, 712, 719, 726
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanal dithioacetal	723
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanal hydrazone	684, 719
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanamide	700
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanedithioate ester	726
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanenitrile	701
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanoate ester	645, 696
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanohydrazide	719
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanoic acid	719

To	From	Page
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanone	488, 489, 557, 564, 684, 709, 711, 712, 719, 723, 726
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2-alkoxyalkanenitrile	709
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2-aminoalkanenitrile	711
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2-amino-3-hydroxyalkanenitrile	711
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	arylsulfonylamidrazone	719
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	haloalkane	712, 723
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2-halo-1-alkanone	482
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2-hydroxy-1-alkanone dithioacetal	726
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	isonitrile	712
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	lithioalkane	712
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	magnesioalkane	702
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	1-silyl-1-alkanone	564
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2-(silyloxy)alkanenitrile	702
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	488, 489
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanal	554, 555, 649, 650, 711, 741, 751, 757-763, 776, 789, 810
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanal dithioacetal	723, 724
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	1,3-alkanedione	546, 547
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanone	554, 555, 647–650, 741, 757-763, 789
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanone *O*-alkyl oxime	761
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanone dianion	650, 762, 763
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanone hydrazone	760, 761
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanone imine	650, 758, 759
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanone oxime	762
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	776, 810
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	3-alkoxy-1-alkanone	523
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	1-alkylideneamino-1-alkene	757
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2-aminoalkanenitrile	711
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2-amino-4-hydroxyalkanenitrile	711
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	5-aryl-1,3-dioxolan-4-one	524
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	cuprioalkane	810
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2-diazo-1-alkanone	789
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	1,3-dioxane	523
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	enol borane	789
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	epoxide	711, 712, 723, 724
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	629
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanone	507
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	1,2-epoxy-3-(silyloxy)alkane	629
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	haloalkane	723, 724
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2-halo-1-alkanone	554, 555, 650
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	3-hydroxy-1-alkanone dithioacetal	724
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	(4-hydroxy-2-oxoalkylidene)-triphenylphosphorane	763
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	4-hydroxy-1-sulfinyl-2-alkanone	763
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	isonitrile	712
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	lithioalkane	712
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2-mercurio-1-alkanone	650
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	(2-oxoalkylidene)triphenylphosphorane	763
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2-silyl-1-alkanone	523
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	523, 524, 649, 751, 752
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2-stannyl-1-alkanone	649
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	1-stannyloxy-1-alkene	649
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	763

To	From	Page
4-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanol	796
4-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanone	758–760, 762
4-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanone dianion	762, 763
4-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanone hydrazone	760
4-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanone imine	758, 759
4-hydroxy-1-alkanone	alkanone oxime	762
4-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	796
4-hydroxy-1-alkanone	epoxide	758–760, 762, 763
4-hydroxy-1-alkanone	5-hydroxy-1-sulfinyl-2-alkanone	763
4-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	763
5-hydroxy-1-alkanone	5-alkanolide	697
5-hydroxy-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	796
5-hydroxy-1-alkanone	lithioalkane	696
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone acetal	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanone acetal	507
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone acetal	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanone acetal	507
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone dithioacetal	alkanal	726
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone dithioacetal	1,2-alkanedione dithiomonoacetal	546, 547
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone dithioacetal	alkanedithioate ester	726
2-hydroxy-1-alkanone dithioacetal	alkanone	726
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone dithioacetal	alkanal dithioacetal	724
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone dithioacetal	epoxide	724
3-hydroxy-1-alkanone dithioacetal	haloalkane	724
N-(3-hydroxyalkanoyl)oxazolidinethione	*N*-acyloxazolidinethione	908
N-(3-hydroxyalkanoyl)oxazolidinethione	alkanal	908
N-(2-hydroxyalkanoyl)oxazolidinone	*N*-acyloxazolidinone	489
N-(3-hydroxyalkanoyl)oxazolidinone	*N*-(3-oxoalkanoyl)oxazolidinone	530
N-(3-hydroxyalkanoyl)oxazolidone	*N*-acyloxazolidone	907
N-(3-hydroxyalkanoyl)oxazolidone	alkanal	907
N-(3-hydroxyalkanoyl)thiazolidinethione	*N*-acylthiazolidinethione	908
N-(3-hydroxyalkanoyl)thiazolidinethione	alkanal	908
4-hydroxy-2-alkenal	alkanal	736
4-hydroxy-2-alkenal	alkanone	736
2-hydroxy-4-alkenamide	3-oxa-5-alkenamide	522
3-hydroxy-4-alkenamide	alkanamide	901
3-hydroxy-4-alkenamide	2-alken-1-one	901
5-hydroxy-2-alkenamide	alkanal	904
5-hydroxy-2-alkenamide	alkanone	904
5-hydroxy-2-alkenamide	2-alkenamide	904
5-hydroxy-2-alkenamide	3-alkenamide	904
6-hydroxy-3-alkenamide	alkanal	905
6-hydroxy-3-alkenamide	alkanone	905
6-hydroxy-3-alkenamide	4-alkenamide	905
2-hydroxy-4-alkenenitrile	3-oxa-5-alkenenitrile	522
2-hydroxy-4-alkenenitrile	2-oxoalkanenitrile	700
2-hydroxy-4-alkenenitrile	3-silyl-1-alkene	700
4-hydroxy-2-alkenenitrile	alkanal	866
4-hydroxy-2-alkenenitrile	alkanone	866
4-hydroxy-2-alkenenitrile	2-sulfinylalkanenitrile	866
2-hydroxy-3-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	889
2-hydroxy-3-alkenoate ester	3-alkenoate ester	889
2-hydroxy-4-alkenoate ester	3-oxa-5-alkenoate ester	522
3-hydroxy-4-alkenoate ester	alkanoate ester	874, 875
3-hydroxy-4-alkenoate ester	2-alken-1-one	874, 875
4-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	865
4-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	2-hydroxy-1-alkanone	175
4-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	2-sulfinylalkanoate ester	865
5-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	555, 556, 566, 890, 892

To	From	Page
5-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	alkanone	555, 556, 566, 890, 892
5-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	890
5-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	3-alkenoate ester	890
5-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	4-halo-2-alkenoate ester	555, 556
5-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	2-silyl-3-alkenoate ester	892
5-hydroxy-2-alkenoate ester	4-zincio-2-alkenoate ester	566
7-hydroxy-5-alkenoate ester	3,4-epoxy-1-alkene	124
2-hydroxy-4-alkenoic acid	2-alken-1-ol	641, 936
2-hydroxy-4-alkenoic acid	2-haloalkanoic acid	641
2-hydroxy-4-alkenoic acid	2-hydroxyalkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	936
2-hydroxy-4-alkenoic acid	3-oxa-5-alkenoic acid	522
4-hydroxy-2-alkenoic acid	2-alkyn-1-ol	218
5-hydroxy-2-alkenoic acid	alkanal	871
5-hydroxy-2-alkenoic acid	alkanone	871
5-hydroxy-2-alkenoic acid	2-alkenoic acid	871
5-hydroxy-2-alkenoic acid	3-alkenoic acid	871
5-hydroxy-2-alken-4-olide	alkanal	891, 893
5-hydroxy-2-alken-4-olide	alkanone	891, 893
5-hydroxy-2-alken-4-olide	2-alken-4-olide	891, 893
5-hydroxy-2-alken-4-olide	2-(silyloxy)furan	893
1-hydroxy-3-alken-2-one	alkanal	710, 717
1-hydroxy-3-alken-2-one	alkanone	710, 711, 717
1-hydroxy-3-alken-2-one	2-alkenal	710, 711
1-hydroxy-3-alken-2-one	1-alkoxy-1,2-alkadiene	717
1-hydroxy-3-alken-2-one	2-alkoxy-1-hydroxy-2,3-alkadiene	717
1-hydroxy-3-alken-2-one	2-amino-3-alkenenitrile	711
1-hydroxy-3-alken-2-one	2-amino-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-3-alkenenitrile	711
1-hydroxy-3-alken-2-one	2-silyloxy-3-alkenenitrile	710
1-hydroxy-4-alken-3-one	alkanal	763, 777
1-hydroxy-4-alken-3-one	alkanone	763
1-hydroxy-4-alken-3-one	2-alken-1-one	777
1-hydroxy-4-alken-3-one	(4-hydroxy-2-oxoalkylidene)-triphenylphosphorane	763
1-hydroxy-4-alken-3-one	4-hydroxy-1-sulfinyl-2-alkanone	763
1-hydroxy-4-alken-3-one	2-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	763
2-hydroxy-3-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	490
2-hydroxy-4-alken-1-one	3-oxa-5-alken-1-one	521
4-hydroxy-2-alken-1-one	alkanal	736
4-hydroxy-2-alken-1-one	alkanoate 1,3-alkadienyl ester	487
4-hydroxy-2-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	487
4-hydroxy-2-alken-1-one	1-alkoxy-1,3-alkadiene	487
4-hydroxy-2-alken-1-one	1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	487
4-hydroxy-2-alken-1-one	2-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	736
5-hydroxy-2-alken-1-one	alkanal	778, 779
5-hydroxy-2-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	778, 779
5-hydroxy-2-alken-1-one	4,5-epoxy-2-alken-1-one	506
5-hydroxy-2-alken-1-one	1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	779
6-hydroxy-1-alken-3-one	alkanal	714
6-hydroxy-1-alken-3-one	alkanone	714
6-hydroxy-1-alken-3-one	epoxide	763
6-hydroxy-1-alken-3-one	6-hydroxy-3-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	714
6-hydroxy-1-alken-3-one	5-hydroxy-1-sulfinyl-2-alkanone	763
6-hydroxy-1-alken-3-one	3-silyloxy-1,4-alkadiene	714
6-hydroxy-1-alken-3-one	2-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	763
6-hydroxy-3-alken-1-one	alkanal	784
6-hydroxy-3-alken-1-one	alkanone	784
6-hydroxy-3-alken-1-one	4-alken-1-one	784

To	From	Page
6-hydroxy-4-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	796
6-hydroxy-4-alken-1-one	3,4-epoxy-1-alkene	124, 776
6-hydroxy-4-alken-1-one	3-lithio-3-thio-1-alkene	796
6-hydroxy-4-alken-1-one	3-oxoalkanoic acid	124, 776
7-hydroxy-3-alken-1-one	4-alken-1-one	784
7-hydroxy-3-alken-1-one	epoxide	784
N-(2-hydroxy-3-alkenoyl)oxazolidone	*N*-(2-alkenoyl)oxazolidone	908
N-(2-hydroxyalkyl)alkanamide	alkanamide	906
N-(2-hydroxyalkyl)alkanamide	alkanone	906
N-(2-hydroxyalkyl)alkanamide	epoxide	509
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenal	alkanal	561, 577
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenal	alkanone	561
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenal	2-alkenal	281, 577
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenal	2-lithio-2-alkenal	561
2-(2-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenamide	alkanal	904, 905
2-(2-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenamide	alkanone	904, 905
2-(2-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenamide	2-alkenamide	904, 905
2-(3-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenamide	2-alkenamide	905
2-(3-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenamide	epoxide	905
3-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-4-alkenamide	alkanone	905
3-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-4-alkenamide	4-alkenamide	905
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenenitrile	alkanal	186, 282, 577, 912
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenenitrile	alkanone	912
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	186, 282, 577, 912
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	282, 564, 566, 577
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenoate ester	alkanone	564, 566
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	282, 577
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenoate ester	2-cuprio-2-alkenoate ester	566
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenoate ester	2-silyl-2-alkenoate ester	564
2-(2-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	554
2-(2-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenoate ester	alkanone	554
2-(2-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenoate ester	2-(1-haloalkyl)-2-alkenoate ester	554
3-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-4-alkenoate ester	2-aluminioalkanoate ester	520
3-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-4-alkenoate ester	3,4-epoxy-1-alkene	520
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alken-1-one	alkanal	282, 577
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	282, 577
N-[2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-3-alkenoyl]-oxazolidone	alkanal	908
N-[2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-3-alkenoyl]-oxazolidone	*N*-(2-alkenoyl)oxazolidone	908
N-(2-hydroxyalkyl)arenecarboxamide	alkanal	906
N-(2-hydroxyalkyl)arenecarboxamide	alkanone	906
N-(2-hydroxyalkyl)arenecarboxamide	arenecarboxamide	906
2-hydroxyalkyl arsine oxide	alkanone	375
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)cycloalkanecarbonitrile	ω,ω-epoxyalkanenitrile	518, 519
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)cycloalkanecarboxamide	ω,ω-epoxyalkanamide	518, 519
1-(ω-hydroxyalkyl)cycloalkanol	ω-alkanolide	579
1-(ω-hydroxyalkyl)cycloalkanol	1,ω-dimagnesioalkane	579
3-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-cycloalkenone	alkanal	784
3-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-cycloalkenone	alkanone	784
3-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-cycloalkenone	3-halo-2-cycloalkenone	784
3-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-cycloalkenone	3-halo-2-cycloalkenone acetal	784
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-1,1-cyclopentane-dicarboxylate diester	(4,5-epoxyalkyl)malonate diester	518, 519
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)cyclopropanecarboxylate ester	4,5-epoxyalkanoate ester	518, 519

To	From	Page
4-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-1,3-dioxolane-4-carboxylate ester	alkanone	881
4-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-1,3-dioxolane-4-carboxylate ester	1,3-dioxolane-4-carboxylate ester	881
(1-hydroxyalkyl)malonate diester	alkanal	575
(1-hydroxyalkyl)malonate diester	halomalonate diester	575
(1-hydroxyalkyl)malonate diester	malonate diester	575
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)oxacycloalkane	ω-alken-1-ol	451
4-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-3-oxo-5-alkenoate ester	alkanal	773
4-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-3-oxo-5-alkenoate ester	alkanone	773
4-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-3-oxo-5-alkenoate ester	3-oxo-4-alkenoate ester	773
N-(2-hydroxyalkyl)phosphorylamide	alkanal	906
N-(2-hydroxyalkyl)phosphorylamide	alkanone	906
N-(2-hydroxyalkyl)phosphorylamide	phosphorylamide	906
N-(3-hydroxyalkyl)phosphorylamide	epoxide	906
N-(3-hydroxyalkyl)phosphorylamide	phosphorylamide	906
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-3-stannyl-2-alkenoate ester	alkanone	229
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-3-stannyl-2-alkenoate ester	2,3-distannyl-2-alkenoate ester	229
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)tetrahydrofuran	alkanal	575
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)tetrahydrofuran	4-alken-1-ol	452, 453
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)tetrahydrofuran	tetrahydrofuran	574
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)thiazole	1-(2-thiazolyl)-1-alkanone	546
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-3-thio-2-alkenenitrile	alkanal	187
2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-3-thio-2-alkenenitrile	3-thio-2-alkenenitrile	187
2-hydroxy-4-alkynoate ester	1-aluminio-1-alkyne	518
2-hydroxy-4-alkynoate ester	2,3-epoxyalkanoate ester	518
4-hydroxy-2-alkynoate ester	alkanal	561
4-hydroxy-2-alkynoate ester	alkanone	561
4-hydroxy-2-alkynoate ester	3-lithio-2-alkynoate ester	561
4-hydroxy-2-alkynoic acid	alkanal	561
4-hydroxy-2-alkynoic acid	alkanone	561
4-hydroxy-2-alkynoic acid	3-lithio-2-alkynoate lithium salt	561
5-hydroxy-2-alkynoic acid	alkanal	871
5-hydroxy-2-alkynoic acid	2-alkynoic acid	871
5-hydroxy-2-alkynoic acid	epoxide	513
5-hydroxy-2-alkynoic acid	3-lithio-2-alkynoate lithium salt	513
ω-hydroxy-ω-alkynoic acid	ω-alkyn-1-ol	297
ω-hydroxy-ω-alkynoic acid	ω-haloalkanoic acid	297
ω-hydroxy-1-alkyn-3-one	ω-alkanolide	696
ω-hydroxy-1-alkyn-3-one	1-lithio-1-alkyne	696
1-(3-hydroxy-1-alkynyl)cycloalkanol	cycloalkanone	667
N-hydroxy-2-aminoalkanenitrile	amine	862
2-hydroxyarenecarboxylate ester	3-oxo-6-alkenoate ester	97
4-hydroxyarenecarboxylate ester	4,6-dioxo-2-alkenoate ester	97
hydroxybicycloalkanone	3-(2-oxocycloalkyl)alkanenitrile	577
3-hydroxycycloalkanecarbonitrile	ω,ω-epoxyalkanenitrile	518, 519
2-hydroxycycloalkanecarboxylate ester	ω-oxoalkanoate ester	874
2-hydroxycycloalkanone	1,ω-alkanedioate diester	645, 646
2-hydroxycycloalkanone	1,2-bis(silyloxy)cycloalkene	646
3-hydroxycycloalkanone	1,3-cycloalkanedione	546
1-(3-hydroxycycloalkyl)-1-alkanone	ω,ω-epoxy-1-alkanone	518, 519
1-(1-hydroxycycloalkyl)-2-alken-1-one	cycloalkanone	667
2-hydroxycyclobutanecarbonitrile	alkene	671
3-hydroxycyclohexanecarboxamide	6,7-epoxyalkanamide	518, 519

To	From	Page
6-hydroxy-1-cyclohexenecarboxaldehyde	7-oxo-2-alkenal	576
3-hydroxy-1,1-cyclopentanedicarboxylate diester	(3,4-epoxyalkyl)malonate diester	518, 519
3-hydroxy-1,2-cyclopentanedicarboxylate diester	3-halo-1-alkanone	884
3-hydroxy-1,2-cyclopentanedicarboxylate diester	succinate diester	883
2-hydroxycyclopentanone	5-oxoalkanenitrile	577
2-hydroxycyclopropanecarbonitrile	3,4-epoxyalkanenitrile	518, 519
2-hydroxycyclopropanecarboxamide	3,4-epoxyalkanamide	518, 519
2-hydroxycyclopropanecarboxylate ester	3,4-epoxyalkanoate ester	518, 519
7-hydroxy-3,5-dioxoalkanamide	alkanal	773
7-hydroxy-3,5-dioxoalkanamide	3,5-dioxoalkanamide	773
7-hydroxy-3,5-dioxoalkanoate ester	alkanal	773, 774
7-hydroxy-3,5-dioxoalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1,3,5-tris(silyloxy)-1,3,5-alkatriene	774
7-hydroxy-3,5-dioxoalkanoate ester	3,5-dioxoalkanoate ester	773, 774
4-hydroxy-1,3-disilyl-1-alkene	alkanal	251
3-hydroxy-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)alkanal dithioacetal	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	516
3-hydroxy-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)alkanal dithioacetal	2-lithio-1,3-dithiane	516
3-hydroxy-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)alkanoate ester	alkanal	882
3-hydroxy-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)alkanoate ester	alkanone	882
3-hydroxy-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)alkanoate ester	3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	882
3-hydroxy-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-ω-alkanolide	alkanal	882
3-hydroxy-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-ω-alkanolide	3-hydroxy-ω-alkanolide	882
4-hydroxy-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenenitrile	alkanal	186
4-hydroxy-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	186
2-hydroxy-3-methylene-1,4-alkanedioate diester	2-alkenoate ester	282
2-hydroxy-3-methylene-1,4-alkanedioate diester	2-oxoalkanoate ester	282
2-hydroxy-4-methylenecyclopentane-carboxamide	2-acyl-4-halomethyl-4-alkenamide	558
2-hydroxy-4-methylenecyclopentane-carboxylate ester	2-acyl-4-halomethyl-4-alkenoate ester	558
3-hydroxy-2-(2-nitroalkyl)alkanoate ester	3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	882
3-hydroxy-2-(2-nitroalkyl)alkanoate ester	1-nitro-1-alkene	882
3-hydroxy-2-(nitromethyl)alkanoate ester	alkanal	882
3-hydroxy-2-(nitromethyl)alkanoate ester	3-nitroalkanoate ester	882
3-hydroxy-2-(2-oxazolin-4-yl)alkanethioate *S*-alkyl ester	alkanal	882
3-hydroxy-2-(2-oxazolin-4-yl)alkanethioate *S*-alkyl ester	2-(2-oxazolin-4-yl)alkanethioate *S*-alkyl ester	882
5-hydroxy-3-oxoalkanal	alkanal	764
5-hydroxy-3-oxoalkanal	alkanone	764
5-hydroxy-3-oxoalkanal	3-oxoalkanal	764
2-hydroxy-4-oxoalkanenitrile	2-oxoalkanenitrile	753
2-hydroxy-4-oxoalkanenitrile	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	753
5-hydroxy-3-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanal	773, 774

To	From	Page
5-hydroxy-3-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanone	773
5-hydroxy-3-oxoalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1,3-bis(silyloxy)-1,3-alkadiene	774
5-hydroxy-3-oxoalkanoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester	773, 774
6-hydroxy-3-oxoalkanoate ester	epoxide	772
6-hydroxy-3-oxoalkanoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester	772
ω-hydroxy-3-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	875
ω-hydroxy-3-oxoalkanoate ester	ω-alkanolide	875
N-(5-hydroxy-3-oxoalkanoyl)oxazolidinone	alkanal	773
N-(5-hydroxy-3-oxoalkanoyl)oxazolidinone	*N*-(3-oxoalkanoyl)oxazolidinone	773
(4-hydroxy-2-oxoalkylidene)-triphenylphosphorane	alkanal	763
(4-hydroxy-2-oxoalkylidene)-triphenylphosphorane	alkanone	763
(4-hydroxy-2-oxoalkylidene)-triphenylphosphorane	(2-oxoalkylidene)triphenylphosphorane	763
hydroxy(2-oxoalkyl)malonate diester	alkanone	651
4-hydroxypiperidine	3-silyl-1-alkene	417
3-hydroxy-2-selenoalkanoate ester	alkanal	878
3-hydroxy-2-selenoalkanoate ester	2-selenoalkanoate ester	878
4-hydroxy-2-selenoalkanoic acid	epoxide	869
4-hydroxy-2-selenoalkanoic acid	2-selenoalkanoic acid	869
2-hydroxy-2-silyl-1-alkanone	alkanoate ester	696
3-hydroxy-4-silyl-1-alkene	2-silyl-1-alkanone	251
6-hydroxy-3-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	alkanal	714
6-hydroxy-3-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	alkanone	714
6-hydroxy-3-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	3-silyloxy-1,4-alkadiene	714
4-hydroxy-1-sulfinyl-2-alkanone	alkanal	763
4-hydroxy-1-sulfinyl-2-alkanone	alkanone	763
4-hydroxy-1-sulfinyl-2-alkanone	2-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	763
5-hydroxy-1-sulfinyl-2-alkanone	epoxide	763
5-hydroxy-1-sulfinyl-2-alkanone	2-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	763
1-hydroxy-2-sulfinyl-2-thioalkane	alkanal	724
1-hydroxy-2-sulfinyl-2-thioalkane	alkanone	724
1-hydroxy-2-sulfinyl-2-thioalkane	1-sulfinyl-1-thioalkane	724
4-hydroxy-3-sulfonylalkanamide	alkanal	905
4-hydroxy-3-sulfonylalkanamide	alkanone	905
4-hydroxy-3-sulfonylalkanamide	3-sulfonylalkanamide	905
2-hydroxytetrahydrofuran	1,4-alkanediol	616
2-hydroxytetrahydropyran	1,5-alkanediol	616
3-hydroxy-3-tetrahydropyrancarboxylate ester	3-tetrahydropyrancarboxylate ester	882
2-hydroxy-3-thioalkanal acetal	2,3-epoxyalkanal acetal	511
2-hydroxy-3-thioalkanamide	2,3-epoxyalkanamide	511
3-hydroxy-2-thioalkanamide	2,3-epoxyalkanamide	512
4-hydroxy-3-thioalkanamide	alkanone	905
4-hydroxy-3-thioalkanamide	3-thioalkanamide	905
3-hydroxy-2-thioalkanoate ester	alkanal	878
3-hydroxy-2-thioalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-2-thio-1-alkene	887
3-hydroxy-2-thioalkanoate ester	3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	883
3-hydroxy-2-thioalkanoate ester	3-oxo-2-thioalkanoate ester	546
3-hydroxy-2-thioalkanoate ester	2-thioalkanoate ester	878, 887
2-hydroxy-3-thioalkanoic acid	2,3-epoxyalkanoic acid	511
3-hydroxy-2-thioalkanoic acid	2,3-epoxyalkanoic acid	512
4-hydroxy-2-thioalkanoic acid	epoxide	869
4-hydroxy-2-thioalkanoic acid	2-thioalkanoic acid	869
5-hydroxy-1-thio-1-alkene	2-alkene-1-thiol	727

To	From	Page
5-hydroxy-1-thio-1-alkene	epoxide	727
3-hydroxy-2-thio-4-alkenoate ester	2-alken-1-one	878
3-hydroxy-2-thio-4-alkenoate ester	2-thioalkanoate ester	878
imidate ester	*see* alkanimidate ester	
imidazoline	imidazoline (alkylation)	731
imide	*see* *N*-acylalkanamide	
imine	*see also* alkanal imine *or* alkanone imine	
imine, cyclic	ω-alkanelactam	435
imine, cyclic	amine, cyclic	404
imine, cyclic	cycloalkanone *O*-mesyl oxime	428
1-indanone	arene	661
1-indanone	3-arylalkanoic acid	704
1-indanone	3-arylalkanoyl halide	706
1-indanone	cyclopropanecarboxylate ester	661
2-indanone	1-aryl-3-diazo-2-alkanone	654
indole	1-[2-(*N*-acylamino)aryl]-alkylidenetriphenylphosphorane	174
indole	arene chromium tricarbonyl	61
indole	indole (substitution)	61
indole	indole-2,3-quinodimethane	268
indolizidinone	6-seleno-1-alkene	91
indolizidinone	6-thio-1-alkene	91
2-isocyano-1,5-alkanedioate diester	2-alkenoate ester	879
2-isocyano-1,5-alkanedioate diester	2-(isocyano)alkanoate ester	879
2-isocyano-1-alkanol	alkanone	403
2-isocyano-1-alkanol	epoxide	510
2-isocyano-1-alkanol	isonitrile	403
isonitrile	isonitrile (substitution)	403
1(2*H*)-isoquinolinone	alkanenitrile	954
1(2*H*)-isoquinolinone	*N*-alkyl-*o*-toluamide	954
isourea *O*-alkyl	alkanol	31, 363
isourea *N*-(2-haloalkyl)	alkene	393
isoxazole	alkanamide	762
isoxazole	alkanoate ester	762
isoxazole	alkanone	762
isoxazole	alkanone oxime	762
ketene acetal	*see* 1,1-dialkoxy-1-alkene	
ketene diselenoacetal	*see* 1,1-diseleno-1-alkene	
ketene dithioacetal	*see* 1,1-dithio-1-alkene	
ketene silyl acetal	*see* 1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	
ketene thioacetal	*see* 1,1-dithio-1-alkene	
ketone	*see* alkanone	
lactam	*see* alkanelactam	
lactol	1,ω-alkanediol	616
lactol	ω-alkanolide	622
lactone	*see* alkanolide	
lithioalkane	haloalkane	399, 400
lithioarene	arene	318
lithioarene	haloarene	48, 399, 400
magnesioalkane	haloalkane	48, 399, 400
1-magnesio-1-alkene	1-halo-1-alkene	48
magnesioarene	haloarene	48, 399, 400
magnesium dicarboxylate	alkanoic acid	685

To	From	Page
malonamic acid	alkanoic acid	868
malonamic acid	isocyanate	868
malonate diester	alkanoate ester	857, 876
malonate diester	alkene	65, 894, 896
malonate diester	2-alkenoate ester	922
malonate diester	*N*-(alkoxycarbonyl)imidazole	876
malonate diester	alkylidenemalonate diester	920
malonate diester	aluminioalkane	920
malonate diester	cuprioalkane	897, 920, 922
malonate diester	1,1-cyclopropanedicarboxylate diester	897
malonate diester	haloalkane	894, 920
malonate diester	haloformate ester	857, 876
malonate diester	lithioalkane	920
malonate diester	magnesioalkane	920
malonate diester	malonate diester (alkylation)	65, 894, 896
malonate ester perester	*N*-(alkylperoxycarbonyl)imidazole	876
malonate monoester	alkanoate ester	876
malonic acid	alkanoic acid	868
malonic acid	haloalkane	719
malonic acid	malonate diester (alkylation and hydrolysis)	719
malononitrile	alkylidenemalononitrile	17
malononitrile	haloalkane	910
malononitrile	malononitrile (alkylation)	910
4-mercaptoalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	874
4-mercaptoalkanoate ester	thiirane	874
2-mercurio-1-alkanol	alkene	331, 493
ω-mercurio-ω-alkanolide	ω-alkenoate ester	947
ω-mercurio-ω-alkanolide	ω-alkenoic acid	947
1-mercurio-1-alkene	alkyne	239, 240, 260, 830
N-(2-mercurioalkyl)alkanamide	alkene	331
2-(1-mercurioalkyl)oxacycloalkane	ω-alken-1-ol	452
mercurioarene	arene	67
3-mesyloxy-2-alken-1-one	1,3-alkanedione	375
N-methyl-4-alkoxypyridinium halide	alkanol	154
3-methylene-1,6-alkadiene	3-halo-1-alkene	252
3-methylene-1,6-alkadiene	2-stannylmethyl-1,3-butadiene	252
2-methylene-1,5-alkanedinitrile	2-alkenenitrile	282
2-methylene-1,4-alkanediol	alkanal	190
2-methylene-1,4-alkanediol	alkanone	190
2-methylene-1,4-alkanediol	2-alken-1-ol	190
2-methylene-1,5-alkanediol	2-alken-1-ol	190
2-methylene-1,5-alkanediol	epoxide	190
2-methylene-1,5-alkanedione	1-alken-3-one	783
2-methylene-1,5-alkanedione	2-alken-1-one	281
2-methylene-4-alkanelactam	alkanal imine	956
2-methylene-4-alkanelactam	alkanone imine	956
2-methylene-4-alkanelactam	*N*-(3-alkenyl)haloformamide	952
2-methylene-ω-alkanelactam	ω-amino-2-halo-1-alkene	951
2-methylene-4-alkanolide	alkanal	956
2-methylene-4-alkanolide	alkanone	956
2-methylene-4-alkanolide	3-alkyn-1-ol	952
2-methylene-4-alkanolide	2-carboxy-4-alkanolide	170
2-methylene-ω-alkanolide	ω-alkanolide	167
2-methylene-ω-alkanolide	ω-halo-ω-alken-1-ol	951
ω-methylene-ω-alkanolide	2-(3-hydroxyalkyl)-2-[(trialkylammonio)methyl]cycloalkanone	958

To	From	Page
2-methylene-4-alkenoate ester	2-alkynoate ester	224, 251
2-methylene-4-alkenoate ester	3-halo-1-alkene	224, 251
3-methylene-4-alken-1-ol	alkanal	570–572
3-methylene-4-alken-1-ol	alkanone	570–572
3-methylene-4-alken-1-ol	3-methylene-4-silyl-1-alkene	570
3-methylene-4-alken-1-ol	3-methylene-4-stannyl-1-alkene	571
3-methylene-4-alken-1-ol	3-methylene-4-zincio-1-alkene	572
3-methylene-4-alken-1-one	acyl halide	688
3-methylene-4-alken-1-one	2-silylmethyl-1,3-butadiene	688
4-methylene-5-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	806
4-methylene-5-alken-1-one	2-cuprio-1,3-alkadiene	806
3-methylene-4-alkynoic acid	1-alken-3-yne	190
3-methylene-4-alkyn-1-ol	alkanal	190
3-methylene-4-alkyn-1-ol	alkanone	190
3-methylene-4-alkyn-1-ol	1-alken-3-yne	190
4-methylene-5-alkyn-1-ol	1-alken-3-yne	190
4-methylene-5-alkyn-1-ol	epoxide	190
3-methylene-4-alkyn-1-one	alkanamide	190
3-methylene-4-alkyn-1-one	1-alken-3-yne	190
3-methyleneazacycloalkane	4-aza-2-halomethyl-1,ω-alkadiene	278
1-methylenebenzocycloalkene	benzocycloalkanone	633
methylenecycloalkane	cycloalkanone	633
methylenecycloalkane	cycloalkene	281
5-methylenecycloheptene	1,3-alkadiene	280
4-methylenecyclohexane-1,2-diol	2,3-epoxyalkanal	572
4-methylenecyclopentane-1,2-diol	1,2-alkanedione	278
4-methylenecyclopentene	alkyne	239, 259
3-methylene-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran	1-(2-alkynyloxy)-2-haloarene	215
3-methyleneoxepane	7,9,12-trioxa-2-silyl-1-tridecene	466
3-methylenepyrrolidine	alkanal imine	426
3-methylenepyrrolidine	4-aza-2-halo-1,6-alkadiene	278
2-methylenetetrahydrofuran	4-alkyn-1-ol	462
3-methylenetetrahydrofuran	alkanal	470
3-methylenetetrahydrofuran	alkanone	470
3-methylenetetrahydrofuran	6-halo-4-oxa-1-alkyne	215, 216, 278
3-methylenetetrahydrofuran	6-nitro-4-oxa-1-alkyne	216
3-methylenetetrahydrofuran	3-silylmethyl-3-alken-1-ol	453
3-methylenetetrahydrofuran	5,7,10-trioxa-2-silyl-1-undecene	466
3-methylenetetrahydropyran	2-(1-haloalkyl)-4-oxa-1,6-heptadiene	278
3-methylenetetrahydropyran	4-silylmethyl-4-alken-1-ol	453
3-methylenetetrahydropyran	6,8,11-trioxa-2-silyl-1-dodecene	466
naphthalene	1,2-dihydronaphthalene	95
naphthalene	1,4-dihydronaphthalene	96
naphthalene	2-(dithiomethylene)cyclohexanone	100
naphthalene	2-(hydroxymethylene)cyclohexanone	99
naphthalene	naphthalene (substitution)	49, 54
naphthalene	tetralin	94
naphthol	alkyne	102, 103
naphthol	arenecarboxamide	98
naphthol	2-cyclobutenone	98
naphthol	homophthalic anhydride	102
naphthol	quinone	103
2-(1-nitratoalkyl)tetrahydrofuran	4-alken-1-ol	453
nitrile	*see* alkanenitrile, arenecarbonitrile, *etc.*	
4-nitroalkanal	2-alkenal	797

To	From	Page
4-nitroalkanal	nitroalkane	797
4-nitroalkanamide	2-alkenamide	923
4-nitroalkanamide	nitroalkane	923
nitroalkane	1-nitro-1-alkene	16
ω-nitro-ω-alkanelactam	2-(3-aminoalkyl)-2-nitrocycloalkanone	957
4-nitroalkanenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	797
4-nitroalkanenitrile	nitroalkane	797
2-nitroalkanoate ester	haloalkane	878
2-nitroalkanoate ester	2-nitroalkanoate ester (alkylation)	878
3-nitroalkanoate ester	3-nitroalkanoate ester (alkylation)	882
4-nitroalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	875
4-nitroalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	655, 797, 923
4-nitroalkanoate ester	nitroalkane	655, 797, 923
4-nitroalkanoate ester	1-nitro-1-alkene	875
2-nitroalkanoic acid	nitroalkane	852
4-nitroalkanoic acid	alkanoic acid	868
4-nitroalkanoic acid	1-nitro-1-alkene	868
2-nitro-1-alkanol	alkanal	562
2-nitro-1-alkanol	alkanone	562
2-nitro-1-alkanol	1-potassio-1-nitroalkane	562
2-nitro-1-alkanol	1-sodio-1-nitroalkane	562
ω-nitro-ω-alkanolide	2-(3-hydroxyalkyl)-2-nitrocycloalkanone	957
2-nitro-1-alkanone	*N*-acylimidazole	700
2-nitro-1-alkanone	nitro(potassio)methane	700
2-nitro-1-alkanone	nitro(sodio)methane	700
3-nitro-1-alkanone	alkanone	740
3-nitro-1-alkanone	1-halo-1-nitroalkane	740
4-nitro-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	797
4-nitro-1-alkanone	1-alkyne	599
4-nitro-1-alkanone	1-boryl-1-alkyne	599
4-nitro-1-alkanone	nitroalkane	797
4-nitro-1-alkanone	1-nitro-1-alkene	599
2-nitro-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	171
2-nitro-2-alkenoate ester	alkanone	171
2-nitro-2-alkenoate ester	2-nitroalkanoate ester	171
6-nitro-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	892
6-nitro-2-alkenoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	892
6-nitro-2-alkenoate ester	1-nitro-1-alkene	892
nitrobicycloalkanone	1,4-alkadien-3-one	657
nitrobicycloalkanone	2-alken-1-one	657
nitrobicycloalkanone	6-nitro-1-alken-3-one	657
2-nitromethyl-5-oxoalkanoate ester	2-alken-1-one	882
2-nitromethyl-5-oxoalkanoate ester	3-nitroalkanoate ester	882
nitrosamine	amine (2°)	403
nitrosamine	nitrosamine (*C*-substitution)	403
nitrosoalkane	amine (1°)	402
1-nitro-3-sulfinylalkane	nitroalkane	797
1-nitro-3-sulfinylalkane	1-sulfinyl-1-alkene	797
1-nitro-3-sulfonylalkane	nitroalkane	797
1-nitro-3-sulfonylalkane	1-sulfonyl-1-alkene	797
4-nitro-2-thioalkanoic acid	1-nitro-1-alkene	869
4-nitro-2-thioalkanoic acid	2-thioalkanoic acid	869
5,8-nonadien-5-olide	5-alkynoate lithium salt	951
5,8-nonadien-5-olide	3-halo-1-alkene	951
4,7-octadien-4-olide	4-alkynoate lithium salt	951

To	From	Page
4,7-octadien-4-olide	3-halo-1-alkene	951
ortho ester	*see* alkanoate ortho ester *and* formate ortho ester	
3-oxa-1,5-alkadiene	2-alken-1-ol	637
7-oxabenzonorbornadiene	alkyne	265
7-oxabenzonorbornadiene	isobenzofuran	265
oxacyclooct-4-ene	7,9,12-trioxa-1-alkene	455
oxamide	amine	858
1,3-oxathiane	1,3-oxathiane (alkylation)	722
1,3-oxathiolane-3,3-dioxide	1,3-oxathiolane-3,3-dioxide (alkylation)	732
oxaziridine	alkanal	932
oxaziridine	alkanal imine	932
oxaziridine	alkanone	932
oxaziridine	alkanone imine	932
oxazole	oxazole (substitution)	49
1,3-oxazolidine	alkanal	810
1,3-oxazolidine	oxazolium salt	797
2-oxazoline	2-oxazoline (alkylation)	731
2-oxazoline-4-carboxylate ester	2-oxazoline-4-carboxylate ester (alkylation)	880
1,3-oxazol-5-one	1,3-oxazol-5-one (alkylation)	881
oxetane	alkanal	455
oxetane	1,3-alkanediol	449
oxetane	alkanone	455, 470
oxetane	alkene	455
oxetane	*N*-(arylsulfonyl)sulfoximine	470
oxetane	6,7-epoxy-4-oxa-1-alkene	713
oxime	*see* alkanal oxime *or* alkanone oxime	
oxime ether	*see* alkanal *O*-alkyl oxime *or* alkanone *O*-	
2-oxo-5,6-alkadienenitrile	2-oxo-3-alkenenitrile	919
2-oxo-5,6-alkadienenitrile	1-silyl-1,2-alkadiene	919
2-oxoalkanal	1,2-alkanediol	612
3-oxoalkanal	alkanone	651
3-oxoalkanal	formate ester	651
3-oxoalkanal	haloalkane	764
3-oxoalkanal	3-oxoalkanal (alkylation)	764
3-oxoalkanal	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	753
3-oxoalkanal	trialkylsulfonium tetrafluoroborate	764
4-oxoalkanal	acid anhydride	798
4-oxoalkanal	acyl halide	688
4-oxoalkanal	alkanone	711
4-oxoalkanal	alkanone imine	711
4-oxoalkanal	2-alkenal	798
4-oxoalkanal	2-alken-1-one	710, 796, 797, 813
4-oxoalkanal	2-alkoxy-4-thia-1,5-alkadiene	638
4-oxoalkanal	2-aminoalkanenitrile	710
4-oxoalkanal	2-amino-5-oxoalkanenitrile	710
4-oxoalkanal	dialkoxystannylmethane	813
4-oxoalkanal	formaldehyde	710
4-oxoalkanal	haloalkane	638
4-oxoalkanal	4-oxo-2-alkenal	16
4-oxoalkanal	1-silyl-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	688
5-oxoalkanal	alkanal	760
5-oxoalkanal	alkanal hydrazone	760
5-oxoalkanal	alkene	671
5-oxoalkanal	2-alken-1-one	760, 793
5-oxoalkanal	3-oxoalkanal	671
2-oxoalkanal *O*,*S*-acetal	*N*-alkoxyalkanamide	699

To	From	Page
2-oxoalkanal *O*,*S*-acetal	alkoxy(lithio)thiomethane	699
3-oxoalkanal acetal	alkanone	742
4-oxoalkanal acetal	alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	737, 745
4-oxoalkanal acetal	alkanone	737, 745
3-oxoalkanal alkanal acetal	1-amino-1-alkene	757
3-oxoalkanal alkanal acetal	formate ortho ester	753
3-oxoalkanal alkanal acetal	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	753
6-oxoalkanal alkanal acetal	2-alken-1-one	792
6-oxoalkanal alkanal acetal	3-magnesioalkanal acetal	792
2-oxoalkanal alkanal dithioacetal	alkanamide	698
2-oxoalkanal alkanal dithioacetal	2-lithio-1,3-dithiane	698
2-oxoalkanal dithioacetal	*N*-alkoxyalkanamide	699
2-oxoalkanal dithioacetal	2-lithio-1,3-dithiane	699
2-oxoalkanamide	alkanamide	617
2-oxoalkanamide	alkanoate ester	865
2-oxoalkanamide	3-amino-2-alkenamide	617
2-oxoalkanamide	1-amino-1-alkyne	598, 830
3-oxoalkanamide	acid anhydride, mixed	694, 902
3-oxoalkanamide	acyl halide	693, 902
3-oxoalkanamide	*N*-acylimidazole	902
3-oxoalkanamide	alkanamide	902, 903
3-oxoalkanamide	alkanoate ester	903
3-oxoalkanamide	alkanoic acid	694
3-oxoalkanamide	*N*,*O*-bis(trimethylsilyl)acetamide	903
3-oxoalkanamide	2-carbamoylalkanoate silyl ester	693
3-oxoalkanamide	isocyanate	754
3-oxoalkanamide	2-lithioalkanamide	694
3-oxoalkanamide	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	754
5-oxoalkanamide	alkanamide	902
5-oxoalkanamide	alkanone	923
5-oxoalkanamide	2-alkenamide	923
5-oxoalkanamide	2-alken-1-one	794, 902
4-oxo-1,7-alkanediamide	2-alkenamide	677
2-oxo-1,4-alkanedioate 1-alkyl 4-hydrogen monoester	oxalate diester	868
3-oxo-1,5-alkanedioate diester	3-oxoalkanoate ester	773
4-oxo-1,7-alkanedioate diester	2-alkenoate ester	677
3-oxo-1,5-alkanedioate monoester	3-oxoalkanoate ester	773
5-oxoalkanedithioate ester	alkanedithioate ester	794
5-oxoalkanedithioate ester	2-alken-1-one	794
3-oxoalkanenitrile	acid anhydride, mixed	694, 911
3-oxoalkanenitrile	acyl halide	693, 913
3-oxoalkanenitrile	alkanenitrile	911
3-oxoalkanenitrile	alkanoate ester	911
3-oxoalkanenitrile	alkanoic acid	694
3-oxoalkanenitrile	alkanone	862
3-oxoalkanenitrile	2-cyanoalkanoic acid	693, 913
3-oxoalkanenitrile	2-lithioalkanenitrile	694
3-oxoalkanenitrile	2-thioalkanenitrile	913
4-oxoalkanenitrile	acid anhydride	798, 926
4-oxoalkanenitrile	alkanal	798, 926
4-oxoalkanenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	798, 804, 926
4-oxoalkanenitrile	2-alken-1-one	784, 799, 801
4-oxoalkanenitrile	haloalkane	804
4-oxoalkanenitrile	isonitrile	801
4-oxoalkanenitrile	4-silyloxy-3-alkenenitrile	801
5-oxoalkanenitrile	alkanone	757, 923

To	From	Page
5-oxoalkanenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	757, 923
5-oxoalkanenitrile	1-stannylamino-1-alkene	757
6-oxoalkanenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	919
6-oxoalkanenitrile	3-mercurio-1-alkanone	919
3-oxoalkanethioate *S*-alkyl ester	*N*-acylimidazole	700
3-oxoalkanethioate *S*-alkyl ester	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	754
3-oxoalkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	2-alken-1-ol	775
2-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanedithioate ester	726
2-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	617
2-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanoic acid	686
2-oxoalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-alkyne	598, 830
2-oxoalkanoate ester	3-amino-2-alkenoate ester	617
2-oxoalkanoate ester	haloformate ester	712, 726
2-oxoalkanoate ester	imidazole-1-glyoxylate ester	699
2-oxoalkanoate ester	isonitrile	712
2-oxoalkanoate ester	lithioalkane	712
2-oxoalkanoate ester	magnesioalkane	695, 699
2-oxoalkanoate ester	oxalate diester	686, 695
2-oxoalkanoate ester	2-oxoalkanoate ester acetal	719
2-oxoalkanoate ester	2-oxoalkanoate ester dithioacetal	726
2-oxoalkanoate ester	1-silyl-1-alkyne	598, 830
3-oxoalkanoate ester	acid anhydride	695, 897
3-oxoalkanoate ester	acid anhydride, mixed	694, 876
3-oxoalkanoate ester	2-acyl-2-alkenoate ester	809
3-oxoalkanoate ester	1-acylcyclopropanecarboxylate ester	786, 897
3-oxoalkanoate ester	acyl halide	686, 690, 692, 768, 875, 876, 881, 895, 897, 898
3-oxoalkanoate ester	*N*-acylimidazole	700, 876
3-oxoalkanoate ester	acylmalonate diester	692, 695, 768, 895, 897
3-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanal	685
3-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanenitrile	701, 876
3-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	875, 876
3-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanoate 2-pyridyl ester	876
3-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanoic acid	694
3-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanol	768
3-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanone	642, 643, 755, 857
3-oxoalkanoate ester	alkene	769, 896
3-oxoalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	595
3-oxoalkanoate ester	2-alken-1-one	810
3-oxoalkanoate ester	1-amino-1-alkene	755
3-oxoalkanoate ester	3-amino-2-alkenoate ester	769
3-oxoalkanoate ester	carbonate dialkyl ester	857
3-oxoalkanoate ester	cuprioalkane	809, 810, 897, 919
3-oxoalkanoate ester	dialkyl sulfate	769
3-oxoalkanoate ester	diazoacetate ester	642, 643
3-oxoalkanoate ester	2-diazo-3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	642, 643, 685
3-oxoalkanoate ester	ether dialkyl	769
3-oxoalkanoate ester	haloalkane	769, 772, 774
3-oxoalkanoate ester	2-haloalkanoate ester	701
3-oxoalkanoate ester	haloformate ester	755, 810
3-oxoalkanoate ester	lithioalkane	793
3-oxoalkanoate ester	2-lithioalkanoate ester	694, 700
3-oxoalkanoate ester	malonate diester	692, 695, 701, 768, 895, 897
3-oxoalkanoate ester	malonate monoester	686, 881
3-oxoalkanoate ester	2-oxoalkanenitrile	700, 876

To	From	Page
3-oxoalkanoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester (alkylation)	645, 768, 769, 772, 773, 896
3-oxoalkanoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester (dialkylation)	774
3-oxoalkanoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester (rearrangement)	773
3-oxoalkanoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester (transesterification)	986
3-oxoalkanoate ester	3-oxo-2-(triphenylphosphoranylidene)-alkanoate ester	793
3-oxoalkanoate ester	3-oxo-2-triphenylphosphoranylidene-4-alkenoate ester	793
3-oxoalkanoate ester	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	754, 857
3-oxoalkanoate ester	2-thioalkanoate ester	898
3-oxoalkanoate ester	trialkylsulfonium salt	769
3-oxoalkanoate ester	2-zincioalkanoate ester	690
4-oxoalkanoate ester	acid anhydride	798, 926
4-oxoalkanoate ester	acyl halide	690, 888
4-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanal	711, 798, 926
4-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanone	746
4-oxoalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	676, 711, 712, 724, 798, 804, 926
4-oxoalkanoate ester	3-alkenoate ester	595
4-oxoalkanoate ester	2-alken-1-one	799
4-oxoalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	887
4-oxoalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-(silyloxy)cyclopropane	888
4-oxoalkanoate ester	2-aminoalkanenitrile	711
4-oxoalkanoate ester	4-amino-4-cyanoalkanoate ester	711
4-oxoalkanoate ester	enol borane	746
4-oxoalkanoate ester	haloalkane	804
4-oxoalkanoate ester	2-haloalkanoate ester	746
4-oxoalkanoate ester	isonitrile	712
4-oxoalkanoate ester	lithioalkane	712
4-oxoalkanoate ester	manganioalkane	676
4-oxoalkanoate ester	1-nitro-1-alkene	887
4-oxoalkanoate ester	4-oxo-2-alkenoate ester	16
4-oxoalkanoate ester	1-sulfinyl-1-thioalkane	724
4-oxoalkanoate ester	3-zincioalkanoate ester	690, 888
5-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	794, 800, 875, 887
5-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanone	739, 757, 758, 761, 923
5-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanone hydrazone	761, 924
5-oxoalkanoate ester	alkanone imine	759
5-oxoalkanoate ester	alkene	739
5-oxoalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	757–759, 761, 763, 923, 924
5-oxoalkanoate ester	2-alken-1-one	793-795, 800, 875, 887
5-oxoalkanoate ester	2-(1-alkenyl)-2-lithio-1,3-dithiane	794
5-oxoalkanoate ester	5-alkoxy-6,6-dithio-5-alken-1-one	794
5-oxoalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	795, 887
5-oxoalkanoate ester	1-amino-1-alkene	758
5-oxoalkanoate ester	haloalkane	795
5-oxoalkanoate ester	2-lithioalkanoate ester	793
5-oxoalkanoate ester	5-oxo-6-sulfinylalkanoate ester	763
5-oxoalkanoate ester	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	924
5-oxoalkanoate ester	5-silyloxy-4-alkenoate ester	795
5-oxoalkanoate ester	1-stannylamino-1-alkene	757
5-oxoalkanoate ester	2-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	763
6-oxoalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	919
6-oxoalkanoate ester	2-alken-1-one	806, 814
6-oxoalkanoate ester	3-cuprioalkanoate ester	806

To	From	Page
6-oxoalkanoate ester	3-mercurio-1-alkanone	919
6-oxoalkanoate ester	3-zincioalkanoate ester	814
4-oxoalkanoate ester *N*,*O*-acetal	2-alkenoate ester	926
4-oxoalkanoate ester *N*,*O*-acetal	oxazolium salt	926
2-oxoalkanoate ester acetal	2,2-dialkoxyacetate ester	719
2-oxoalkanoate ester dithioacetal	alkanedithioate ester	726
2-oxoalkanoate ester dithioacetal	haloformate ester	726
4-oxoalkanoate ester dithioacetal	2-alkenoate ester	925
4-oxoalkanoate ester dithioacetal	haloalkane	925
2-oxoalkanoic acid	alkanedithioate ester	726
2-oxoalkanoic acid	isonitrile	712
2-oxoalkanoic acid	lithioalkane	712
2-oxoalkanoic acid	magnesioalkane	712
2-oxoalkanoic acid	2-oxoalkanoic acid dithioacetal	726
2-oxoalkanoic acid	1-silyl-1-alkyne	830
3-oxoalkanoic acid	acyl halide	868, 895
3-oxoalkanoic acid	acylmalonate diester	895
3-oxoalkanoic acid	alkanoate ester	868
3-oxoalkanoic acid	alkanoic acid	686, 868
3-oxoalkanoic acid	alkanone	852, 853
3-oxoalkanoic acid	malonate diester	895
4-oxoalkanoic acid	alkanal	926
4-oxoalkanoic acid	2-alkenoic acid	926
4-oxoalkanoic acid	2-alken-1-one	799
4-oxoalkanoic acid	4-alkoxy-4-silyl-4-thio-1-alkanone	799
4-oxoalkanoic acid	haloalkane	799
5-oxoalkanoic acid	3-acyl-1-aminocyclobutene	815
5-oxoalkanoic acid	2-alken-1-one	815
5-oxoalkanoic acid	1-alkylcyclohexanol	614
5-oxoalkanoic acid	1-amino-1-alkyne	815
5-oxoalkanoic acid	1,3-cyclohexanedione	938
5-oxoalkanoic acid	2-cyclohexenol	596
5-oxoalkanoic acid	2-cyclohexenone	596
6-oxoalkanoic acid	2-acylcyclopentanone	938
7-oxoalkanoic acid	2-acylcyclohexanone	938
ω-oxoalkanoic acid	acid anhydride	621
ω-oxoalkanoic acid	2-alkylidenecycloalkanol	615
ω-oxoalkanoic acid	2-cycloalkenol	615
2-oxoalkanoic acid dithioacetal	alkanedithioate ester	726
N-(3-oxoalkanoyl)oxazolidone	acid anhydride	907
N-(3-oxoalkanoyl)oxazolidone	acyl halide	907
N-(3-oxoalkanoyl)oxazolidone	*N*-acyloxazolidone	907
5-oxo-3-alkenal acetal	2-alken-1-one	779
5-oxo-3-alkenal alkanal acetal	formate ortho ester	779
5-oxo-3-alkenal alkanone acetal	1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	779
5-oxo-3-alkenal alkanal dithioacetal	1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	779
5-oxo-2-alkenal alkanone acetal	alkanoate ortho ester	779
5-oxo-2-alkenal alkanone acetal	2-alkenal	779
5-oxo-2-alkenal alkanone acetal	1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	779
5-oxo-3-alkenal dithioacetal	2-alken-1-one	779
2-oxo-3-alkenamide	amine	860
2-oxo-3-alkenamide	1-halo-1-alkene	860
3-oxo-2-alkene-1,5-dioate diester	2-alkene-1,5-dioate diester	593
2-oxo-6-alkenenitrile	2-oxo-3-alkenenitrile	919
2-oxo-6-alkenenitrile	3-silyl-1-alkene	919
3-oxo-4-alkenoate ester	alkanal	175
3-oxo-4-alkenoate ester	2-alken-1-one	777

To	From	Page
3-oxo-5-alkenoate ester	haloalkane	773
3-oxo-5-alkenoate ester	3-oxo-4-alkenoate ester	773
3-oxo-6-alkenoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester	772
3-oxo-6-alkenoate ester	phosphate 2-alkenyl ester	772
4-oxo-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	593
4-oxo-2-alkenoate ester	2-alken-1-one	210
4-oxo-5-alkenoate ester	2-alkenal	710
4-oxo-5-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	710
4-oxo-5-alkenoate ester	2-silyloxy-3-alkenenitrile	710
5-oxo-2-alkenoate ester	acyl halide	892
5-oxo-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	892
5-oxo-2-alkenoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	892
5-oxo-2-alkenoate ester	2-silyl-3-alkenoate ester	892
5-oxo-6-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	763
5-oxo-6-alkenoate ester	5-oxo-6-sulfinylalkanoate ester	763
5-oxo-6-alkenoate ester	2-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	763
6-oxo-2-alkenoate ester	2-alken-1-one	796
6-oxo-2-alkenoate ester	3-nitroalkanoate ester	796
7-oxo-2-alkenoic acid	2-alkenoic acid	871
7-oxo-2-alkenoic acid	3-alkenoic acid	871
7-oxo-2-alkenoic acid	2-alken-1-one	871
7-oxo-2-alken-4-olide	2-alken-4-olide	891
7-oxo-2-alken-4-olide	2-alken-1-one	891
ω-oxo-ω-alken-ω-olide	2-(4-hydroxy-2-alkenyl)-1,3-cycloalkanone	957
5-oxo-2-alken-4-olide acetal	alkanoate ortho ester	893
5-oxo-2-alken-4-olide acetal	2-alken-4-olide	893
5-oxo-2-alken-4-olide acetal	2-(silyloxy)furan	893
(4-oxo-2-alkenyl)malonate diester	2-alken-1-one	780
(4-oxo-2-alkenyl)malonate diester	π-allylpalladium halide	780
(4-oxo-2-alkenyl)malonate diester	malonate diester	780
(5-oxo-2-alkenyl)malonate diester	1,3-alkadiene	232
(5-oxo-2-alkenyl)malonate diester	π-allylcobalt compound	232
(5-oxo-2-alkenyl)malonate diester	haloalkane	232
(5-oxo-2-alkenyl)malonate diester	malonate diester	232
N-(3-oxoalkyl)alkanamide	*N*-(1-alkoxyalkyl)alkanamide	753
N-(3-oxoalkyl)alkanamide	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	753
2-(2-oxoalkyl)-2-alkenamide	alkanamide	905
2-(2-oxoalkyl)-2-alkenamide	2-alkenamide	905
4-(2-oxoalkyl)-2-azetidinone	4-acyloxy-2-azetidinone	753, 754
4-(2-oxoalkyl)-2-azetidinone	alkanone	754
4-(2-oxoalkyl)-2-azetidinone	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	753
4-(2-oxoalkyl)-2-azetidinone	1-stannyloxy-1-alkene	754
3-(2-oxoalkyl)-1,2-cyclopropane-dicarboxylate diester	succinate diester	884
3-(2-oxoalkyl)-1,2-cyclopropane-dicarboxylate diester	1-tosyloxy-1-alken-3-one	884
(2-oxoalkylidene)triphenylphosphorane	(2-oxoalkylidene)triphenylphosphorane (alkylation)	763
(3-oxoalkyl)malonate diester	alkylidenemalonate diester	599
(3-oxoalkyl)malonate diester	1-alkyne	599
(3-oxoalkyl)malonate diester	1-boryl-1-alkyne	599, 920
(3-oxoalkyl)malonate diester	methylenemalonate diester	920
2-oxo-5-alkynenitrile	2-oxo-3-alkenenitrile	919
2-oxo-5-alkynenitrile	1-silyl-1-alkyne	919
3-oxoazacycloalkane-2-carboxylate ester	ω-amino-2-diazo-3-oxoalkanoate ester	654
2-oxocycloalkanecarbonitrile	ω-cyanoalkanoate ester	696, 911
2-oxocycloalkanecarboxylate ester	1,ω-alkanedioate diester	647

To	From	Page
2-oxocycloalkanecarboxylate ester	2-alkene-1,ω-dioate diester	922
2-oxocycloalkanecarboxylate ester	cuprioalkane	922
2-oxocycloalkanecarboxylate ester	cycloalkanone (ring expansion)	632
2-oxocycloalkanecarboxylate ester	diazoacetate ester	632
2-oxocycloalkanecarboxylate ester	2-diazo-3-oxoalkanoate ester	654
2-oxocycloalkanecarboxylate ester	ω-(haloformyl)alkanoate ester	875
2-oxocycloalkanecarboxylate ester	3-oxo-6-alkenoate ester	770
2-oxocycloalkanecarboxylate ester	3-oxo-7-alkenoate ester	770
2-oxocycloalkanecarboxylate ester	3-oxo-ω-alkenoate ester	656, 770
ω-oxocycloalkanecarboxylate ester	1-(ω-haloalkyl)-2-oxocycloalkanecarboxylate ester	632
ω-oxocycloalkanecarboxylate ester	2-oxocycloalkanecarboxylate ester (ring expansion)	632
3-oxo-1,2-cycloalkanedicarboxylate diester	2-alkenoate ester	884
3-oxo-1,2-cycloalkanedicarboxylate diester	ω-haloalkanoate ester	884
3-oxo-1,2-cycloalkanedicarboxylate diester	succinate diester	884
ω-oxo-1-cycloalkenecarboxylate ester	2-cycloalkenone	783
ω-oxo-1-cycloalkenecarboxylate ester	2-halo-2-cycloalkenone acetal	783
ω-oxo-1-cycloalkenecarboxylate ester	haloformate ester	783
ω-oxo-1-cycloalkenecarboxylic acid	3-halo-2-cycloalkenone	784
ω-oxo-1-cycloalkenecarboxylic acid	3-halo-2-cycloalkenone acetal	784
3-oxo-1,2-cyclohexanedicarboxamide	4-haloalkanoate ester	903
3-oxo-1,2-cyclohexanedicarboxamide	succinamide	903
5-oxo-1-cyclopentenecarboxylate ester	2-diazo-3-oxo-6-alkenoate ester	655
5-oxo-3-cyclopentene-1,2-dicarboxylate diester	2-alkynoate ester	884
5-oxo-3-cyclopentene-1,2-dicarboxylate diester	succinate diester	884
3-oxooxacycloalkane-2-carboxylate ester	2-diazo-ω-hydroxy-3-oxoalkanoate ester	654
2-oxo-3-(3-oxoalkyl)-4-alkenoate ester	1,3-alkadiene	277
2-oxo-5-selenocyclohexanecarboxylate ester	3-oxo-ω-alkenoate ester	656
5-oxo-6-sulfinylalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	763
5-oxo-6-sulfinylalkanoate ester	2-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	763
3-oxothiacycloalkane-2-carboxylate ester	2-diazo-3-oxo-ω-thioalkanoate ester	654
4-oxo-3-thioalkanenitrile	2-alken-1-one	801
4-oxo-3-thioalkanenitrile	4-silyloxy-3-alkenenitrile	801
5-oxo-2-thioalkanenitrile	2-alken-1-one	796
5-oxo-2-thioalkanenitrile	2-lithio-2-thioalkanenitrile	796
5-oxo-2-thioalkanoate ester	2-alken-1-one	878
5-oxo-2-thioalkanoate ester	2-thioalkanoate ester	878
5-oxo-4-(1-thioalkyl)alkanoate ester	2-alken-1-one	795
5-oxo-4-(1-thioalkyl)alkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	795
5-oxo-4-(1-thioalkyl)alkanoate ester	5-silyloxy-4-alkenoate ester	795
2-oxo-5-thiocyclohexanecarboxylate ester	3-oxo-ω-alkenoate ester	656
4-oxothiolane-3-carboxylate ester	haloalkane	894
4-oxothiolane-3-carboxylate ester	4-oxothiolane-3-carboxylate ester (alkylation)	894
4-oxo-2-(tosylamino)alkanoate ester	alkanone	651
3-oxo-2-(triphenylphosphoranylidene)-alkanoate ester	3-oxo-2-triphenylphosphoranylidene-4-alkenoate ester	793
3-oxo-2-triphenylphosphoranylidene-4-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoyl halide	922
palladioarene	arene	204, 205, 853
perhalo-1,3-alkadiene	perhaloalkene	259
perhalo-1,3-alkadiene	1-zincioperhalo-1-alkene	259
perhaloalkene	haloalkane	206

To	From	Page
perhalo-2-alken-1-one	acyl halide	689
perhalo-2-alken-1-one	perhalo-1-alkenyl copper	689
perhaloalkyl alkanone	alkanoate ester	696
perhaloalkyl alkanone	alkene	594
perhaloalkyl alkanone	1-amino-1-alkene	756
perhaloalkyl alkanone	magnesioalkane	685, 695
perhaloalkyl alkanone	perhaloalkanoic acid	685
perhaloalkyl alkanone	perhaloalkyl halide	756
perhaloalkyl alkanone	perhaloalkyliodonium salt	751
perhaloalkyl alkanone	perhaloalkyl lithium	696
perhaloalkyl alkanone	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	751
perhaloalkyl alkene	1,3-alkadiene	230
perhaloalkyl alkene	alkyne	236
perhaloalkyl alkene	1-halo-1-alkene	63, 201
perhaloalkyl alkene	3-halo-1-alkene	63, 201
perhaloalkyl alkene	perhaloalkyl halide	63, 194, 196, 201, 230, 236
perhaloalkyl alkene	1-stannyl-1-alkene	194
perhaloalkyl alkene	3-stannyl-1-alkene	196
perhaloalkyl alkyne	2-alkyn-1-ol	306
perhaloalkyl alkyne	perhaloalkyl halide	301, 306
perhaloalkyl alkyne	polyhalo-2-alken-1-ol	306
perhaloalkyl arene	arene	67
perhaloalkyl arene	haloarene	63, 65, 66
perhaloalkyl arene	perhaloalkyl halide	63
perhaloalkyl carbinol	alkanal	554–556, 561, 564, 566
perhaloalkyl carbinol	alkanoate ester	579
perhaloalkyl carbinol	alkanone	554–556, 561, 564, 566
perhaloalkyl carbinol	perhaloalkyl halide	554–556
perhaloalkyl carbinol	perhaloalkyl lithium	561, 579
perhaloalkyl carbinol	perhaloalkyl stannane	564
perhaloalkyl carbinol	perhaloalkyl zinc	566
perhaloalkyl halide	alkene	342
perhaloalkyl halide	perhaloalkyl halide (homologation)	342
phenanthrene	9,10-dihydrophenanthrene	96
phenol	1,3-alkanedione	97
phenol	alkanone	99, 670
phenol	6-alkene-1,3-dione	97
phenol	alkoxyarene	501–504
phenol	alkyne	101, 103
phenol	aminoarene (1°)	483
phenol	arene	485, 486
phenol	arenecarboxaldehyde	490
phenol	1-aryl-1-alkanol	487
phenol	3-aryloxy-1-alkene	503, 504
phenol	cycloalkanone	99
phenol	2-cyclobutenone	103
phenol	4,6-dioxo-2-alkenoate ester	97
phenol	haloarene	481
phenol	2-hydroxyarenecarbonitrile	43
phenol	2-(hydroxymethylene)cyclohexanone	100
phenol	5-hydroxy-2-thiocyclohexanone	99, 670
phenol	lithioarene	490
phenol	magnesioarene	481, 491
phenol	3-oxo-6-alkenoate ester	97
phenol	phenol (alkylation)	70
phenol	phenol (substitution)	49, 51

To	From	Page
phenol	2-[(silyloxy)methylene]cyclohexanone	100
1-[(phenylsulfonyl)(phenylthio)methyl]-cycloalkanol	cycloalkanone	634
pheromone	alkanal	173
pheromone	alkanone	173
phosphate aryl ester	phenol	28
phosphate enol ester	*see* enol phosphate	
phosphate 3,4-epoxyalkyl ester	phosphate 3-alkenyl ester	460
phosphate (2-thio-1-alkenyl) ester	alkanone	587
1-phosphino-1-alkene	alkanal	178
1-phosphino-1-alkene	alkanone	178
phosphonium salt	haloalkane	60
phosphonium salt	phosphorus ylid	60
phosphoramidate	alkene	292
phosphoramidate	amine (1°)	398
phosphoramidate	haloalkane	398
phosphoramidate	phosphoramidate (*N*-alkylation)	392, 398
phosphoramide	haloalkane	403, 906
phosphoramide	phosphoramide (*C*-substitution)	403, 906
phosphorus ylid	phosphorus ylid (acylation)	296
phthalic anhydride	benzoic acid	952
phthalide	alkanal	953
phthalide	alkanone	953
phthalide	2-alkylarenecarboxylate ester	953
phthalide	arenecarboxamide	953
phthalide	1-aryl-1-alkanol	952, 954
phthalide	2-haloarenecarboxylate ester	953
phthalide	2-haloarenecarboxylic acid	953
phthalide	1-(2-haloaryl)-1-alkanol	952
phthalide	2-haloaryl-2-oxazoline	953
phthalide	2-(halomethyl)arenecarboxylate ester	944
phthalimide	1-alkoxy-1-amino-1,3-alkadiene	103
phthalimide	benzamide	952
phthalimide	haloalkane	399
phthalimide	haloarene	399
phthalimide	succinimide	103
piperidine	5-alkanelactam	434
piperidine	alkanone *O*-tosyl oxime	428
piperidine	*O*-alkyl lactim	435
piperidine	6-amino-1-silyl-2-alkene	417
piperidine	cyclopentanone	428
piperidine (2°)	piperidine (3°)	407
1-plumbylalkanal *O*,*S*-acetal	1,3-oxathiane	722
plumbylarene	arene	58
plumbylarene	mercurioarene	58
polycyclic arene	ω-aryl-ω-oxoalkanoic acid	99
polyene	alkanal	173
polyene	alkanone	173
polyene	halopolyene	132
1,3-propanedioate diester	*see* malonate diester	
1,1,3-propanetricarboxylate triester	2-alkenoate ester	924
1,1,3-propanetricarboxylate triester	malonate diester	924
propargylic halide	*see* 3-halo-1-alkyne	
2-propene-1,1,3-tricarboxylate triester	alkyne iron compound	231
pyrazine	pyrazine (substitution)	49
pyrazoline	2-alken-1-one	79
pyrazoline	diazoalkane	79

To	From	Page
5-pyrazolone	3-oxoalkanoate ester	293
pyridazine	ω-alkynyltetrazine	102
pyridine	ω-alkynyltriazine	102
pyridine	pyridine (substitution)	49, 51–55
pyridinium salt	amine (1°)	345, 483
pyridinium salt	1-amino-1-arylalkane (1°)	345
3-(2-pyridyl)alkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	919
3-(2-pyridyl)alkanoate ester	2-cupriopyridine	917, 919
1-(ω-pyridyl)-1-alkanol	1-(ω-pyridyl)-1-alkanone	543
3-(2-pyridyl)-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	806, 808
3-(2-pyridyl)-1-alkanone	2-cupriopyridine	806, 808
pyrone	cyclohexanone	102
pyrrolidine	alkanal	393
pyrrolidine	alkene	393, 394
pyrrolidine	2-alkenoate ester	393
pyrrolidine	amine oxide	395
pyrrolidine	2-aminoalkanoate ester	393
pyrrolidine	aziridine	393
pyrrolidine	carbamate *N*-(5-alkenyl)	391
pyrrolidine	5-(*N*-chloroamino)-1-alkene	391
pyrrolidine	oxazolidine	393
pyrrolizidinone	6-seleno-1-alkene	91
pyrrolizidinone	6-thio-1-alkene	91
quinoline	quinoline (substitution)	51
selenide alkyl aryl	alkanone	372
selenide alkyl aryl	alkanone diselenoacetal	372
selenide alkyl aryl	haloalkane	149
selenide dialkyl	alkanone	59, 372
selenide dialkyl	alkanone diselenoacetal	59, 372
2-selenoalkanal	alkanal	149
2-selenoalkanal	1-amino-1-alkene	149
1-selenoalkanal *O*,*S*-acetal	1,3-oxathiane	722
2-seleno-1,3-alkanediol	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	510
3-seleno-1,2-alkanediol	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	510, 511
2-seleno-1,3-alkanedione	1,3-alkanedione	150
2-seleno-ω-alkanelactam	ω-alkanelactam	902
ω-seleno-ω-alkanelactam	ω-alkenamide	948
2-selenoalkanenitrile	alkanenitrile	150
3-selenoalkanenitrile	alkene	826
2-selenoalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	150, 877
2-selenoalkanoate ester	haloalkane	878
2-selenoalkanoate ester	2-selenoalkanoate ester (alkylation)	878
3-selenoalkanoic acid	alkanoic acid	868
ω-selenoalkanoic acid	ω-alkanolide	984
2-seleno-1-alkanol	alkanone	635
2-seleno-1-alkanol	epoxide	509
2-seleno-ω-alkanolide	ω-alkanolide	150
ω-seleno-ω-alkanolide	ω-alkenoate ester	947
ω-seleno-ω-alkanolide	ω-alkenoic acid	946, 947
2-seleno-1-alkanone	alkanoate 1-alkenyl ester	150
2-seleno-1-alkanone	alkanone	149, 150
2-seleno-1-alkanone	alkene	594
2-seleno-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	811
2-seleno-1-alkanone	borylalkane	789
2-seleno-1-alkanone	cuprioalkane	811

To	From	Page
2-seleno-1-alkanone	2-diazo-1-alkanone	789
2-seleno-1-alkanone	enol borane	789
2-seleno-1-alkanone	haloalkane	594
2-seleno-1-alkanone	2-seleno-1-alkanone (alkylation)	594
2-seleno-1-alkanone	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	150
4-seleno-1-alkanone	1-halo-2-selenoalkanone	751
4-seleno-1-alkanone	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	751
2-seleno-2-alkenal	1,1-diseleno-1-alkene	197
2-seleno-3-alkenamide	2-alkenamide	904
2-seleno-3-alkenamide	3-alkenamide	904
1-seleno-1-alkene	alkyne	231
1-seleno-1-alkene	1,1-diseleno-1-alkene	197
1-seleno-1-alkene	1-zirconio-1-alkene	231
2-seleno-1-alkene	1-seleno-1-alkene	292
3-seleno-1-alkene	haloalkane	190
3-seleno-1-alkene	3-seleno-1-alkene (substitution)	190
5-seleno-1-alkene	1-halo-2-selenoalkane	195
5-seleno-1-alkene	3-silyl-1-alkene	195
2-seleno-2-alkenoate ester	1,1-diseleno-1-alkene	197
2-seleno-2-alkenoate ester	haloformate ester	197
4-seleno-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	890
4-seleno-2-alkenoate ester	3-alkenoate ester	890
2-seleno-2-alkenoic acid	1,1-diseleno-1-alkene	197
2-seleno-2-alken-1-ol	alkanal	197
2-seleno-2-alken-1-ol	alkanone	197, 292
2-seleno-2-alken-1-ol	1,1-diseleno-1-alkene	197
2-seleno-2-alken-1-ol	1-seleno-1-alkene	292
2-seleno-3-alken-1-ol	alkanal	569
2-seleno-3-alken-1-ol	alkanone	569
2-seleno-3-alken-1-ol	3-aluminio-1-seleno-1-alkene	569
8-seleno-6-alken-5-olide	5,7-alkadienoic acid	947
2-seleno-4-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	811
2-seleno-4-alken-1-one	1-cuprio-1-alkene	811
4-seleno-2-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	778
N-(2-selenoalkyl)alkanamide	alkene	826
1-(1-selenoalkyl)cycloalkanol	cycloalkanone	635
1-(1-selenoalkyl)-2-cycloalkenol	2-cycloalkenone	635
2-(1-selenoalkyl)oxacycloalkane	ω-alken-1-ol	452
3-seleno-1-alkyne	3-seleno-1-alkyne (substitution)	298
1-(1-selenocycloalkyl)-1-alkanol	alkanone	635
N-(4-selenocyclohexyl)alkanamide	1,5-alkadiene	829
N-(4-selenocyclohexyl)alkanamide	alkanenitrile	829
4-seleno-5-oxoalkanoate ester	2-alken-1-one	795
4-seleno-5-oxoalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	795
4-seleno-5-oxoalkanoate ester	5-silyloxy-4-alkenoate ester	795
selenophene	selenophene (substitution)	55
4-seleno-4-silyl-1,2-alkanediol	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	516
4-seleno-4-silyl-1,2-alkanediol	1-seleno-1-silylmethyl anion	516
1-seleno-1-sulfonylalkane	sulfone alkyl aryl	150
1-seleno-2-sulfonyl-1-alkene	alkyne	229
3-seleno-3-tetrahydropyrancarboxylate ester	3-tetrahydropyrancarboxylate ester	882
4-(3-seleno-2-tetrahydropyranyl)-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	892
4-(3-seleno-2-tetrahydropyranyl)-2-alkenoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	892
4-(3-seleno-2-tetrahydropyranyl)-2-alkenoate ester	2-halo-3-selenotetrahydropyran	892

To	From	Page
selenoxide	haloalkane	150
selenoxide	α-lithio selenoxide	150
1-silyl-1,3-alkadiene	alkanal	179, 251
1-silyl-1,3-alkadiene	1,3-disilyl-1-alken-4-ol	251
1-silyl-1,3-alkadiene	2,4-disilyl-3-alken-1-ol	179
1-silyl-1,4-alkadiene	1-silyl-1-alkyne	259, 275
2-silyl-1,3-alkadiene	1-halo-1-alkene	218
2-silyl-1,3-alkadiene	1-silyl-1-alkyne	218
2-silyl-1,4-alkadiene	3-halo-1-alkene	218
2-silyl-1,4-alkadiene	3-halo-1-alkyne	224
2-silyl-1,4-alkadiene	1-silyl-1-alkyne	218, 224
5-silyl-1,3-alkadiene	5-alkoxy-1,3-alkadiene	247
2-silylalkanal	alkanal	760
2-silylalkanal	alkanal hydrazone	760
3-silylalkanal	2-alkenal	809
4-silylalkanal	carbamate *O*-(2-alkenyl)	714
4-silylalkanal	carbamate *O*-(3-silyl-1-alkenyl)	714
1-silylalkanal *O*,*S*-acetal	1,3-oxathiane	722
3-silylalkanamide	3-stannylalkanamide	905
N-silyl-3-alkanelactam	alkanal *N*-silylimine	875
N-silyl-3-alkanelactam	alkanoate ester	875
3-silyl-ω-alkanelactam	2-alkene-5-lactam	918
2-silylalkanenitrile	alkanenitrile	911
2-silylalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	877
2-silylalkanoate ester	lithioalkane	922
2-silylalkanoate ester	2-silyl-2-alkenoate ester	922
2-silylalkanoic acid	lithioalkane	917
2-silylalkanoic acid	magnesioalkane	917
2-silylalkanoic acid	2-silyl-2-alkenoic acid	917
2-silyl-1-alkanol	alkanal	563
2-silyl-1-alkanol	alkanone	563
2-silyl-1-alkanol	alkene	493
2-silyl-1-alkanol	cuprioalkane	514
2-silyl-1-alkanol	1,2-epoxy-1-silylalkane	514, 516
2-silyl-1-alkanol	1-magnesio-1-silylalkane	563
2-silyl-1-alkanol	2-mercurio-1-alkanol	493
3-silyl-1-alkanol	alkanal	561
3-silyl-1-alkanol	alkanone	561
3-silyl-1-alkanol	1-lithio-3-silylalkane	561
3-silyl-1-alkanol	1-magnesio-3-silylalkane	561
2-silyl-4-alkanolide	4-alkanolide	166
3-silyl-ω-alkanolide	2-alken-ω-olide	918, 922
1-silyl-1-alkanone	isonitrile	712
1-silyl-1-alkanone	lithioalkane	712
2-silyl-1-alkanone	alkanone	760
2-silyl-1-alkanone	alkanone hydrazone	760
3-silyl-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	782
3-silyl-1-alkanone	haloalkane	782
3-silyl-2-alkenamide	3-silyl-2-alkynamide	217
3-silyl-4-alkenamide	4-alkenamide	905
4-silyl-2-alkenamide	2-alkenamide	904
5-silyl-3-alkenamide	4-alkenamide	905
1-silyl-1-alkene	alkanal	158, 182
1-silyl-1-alkene	alkanal tosylhydrazone	158
1-silyl-1-alkene	alkanone	158, 667
1-silyl-1-alkene	alkanone tosylhydrazone	158
1-silyl-1-alkene	alkene	188

To	From	Page
1-silyl-1-alkene	alkyne	226, 227, 236, 251, 716
1-silyl-1-alkene	haloalkane	224, 236
1-silyl-1-alkene	1-halo-1-alkene	185
1-silyl-1-alkene	1-silyl-1-alkyne	217, 218, 224, 227, 239
1-silyl-1-alkene	1-stannyl-1-alkene	193
2-silyl-1-alkene	haloalkane	218
3-silyl-1-alkene	alkanal	163, 196, 197
3-silyl-1-alkene	alkanone	163, 196, 197
3-silyl-1-alkene	alkene	189
3-silyl-1-alkene	enol phosphate	200, 202
3-silyl-1-alkene	haloalkane	190
3-silyl-1-alkene	1-halo-1-alkene	199, 202
3-silyl-1-alkene	3-silylalkanoate ester	163
3-silyl-1-alkene	3-silyl-1-alkene (substitution)	190
2-silyl-2-alkenenitrile	alkanal	179
4-silyl-2-alkenoate ester	3-(dialkoxyphosphinyl)oxy-2-alkenoate ester	200
2-silyl-2-alkenoic acid	1-silyl-1-alkyne	218
3-silyl-2-alkenoic acid	alkyne	236
2-silyl-2-alken-1-ol	alkanal	218, 224, 562
2-silyl-2-alken-1-ol	alkanone	562
2-silyl-2-alken-1-ol	1-lithio-1-silyl-1-alkene	562
2-silyl-2-alken-1-ol	1-silyl-1-alkyne	218, 224
2-silyl-3-alken-1-ol	alkanal	569, 570, 572
2-silyl-3-alken-1-ol	alkanone	569, 570, 572
2-silyl-3-alken-1-ol	3-aluminio-1-silyl-1-alkene	569
2-silyl-3-alken-1-ol	3-boryl-1-silyl-1-alkene	569
2-silyl-3-alken-1-ol	1,3-disilyl-1-alkene	570
2-silyl-3-alken-1-ol	1-silyl-3-stannyl-1-alkene	570
2-silyl-3-alken-1-ol	1-silyl-3-titanio-1-alkene	572
3-silyl-2-alken-1-ol	alkanone	735
3-silyl-2-alken-1-ol	haloalkane	218
3-silyl-3-alken-1-ol	epoxide	224
3-silyl-3-alken-1-ol	1-silyl-1-alkyne	224
4-silyl-2-alken-1-ol	3-silyl-2-alkyn-1-ol	218
4-silyl-3-alken-1-ol	alkanal	568, 569
4-silyl-3-alken-1-ol	alkanone	568, 569
4-silyl-3-alken-1-ol	alkyne	236
4-silyl-3-alken-1-ol	3-boryl-3-silyl-1-alkene	568
4-silyl-3-alken-1-ol	epoxide	236
4-silyl-3-alken-1-ol	3-lithio-1-silyl-1-alkene	568
1-silyl-2-alken-1-one	1-alkoxy-1,2-alkadiene	717
1-silyl-2-alken-1-one	1-alkoxy-1-silyl-1,2-alkadiene	717
3-silyl-2-alken-1-one	acyl halide	236
3-silyl-2-alken-1-one	alkyne	236
4-silyl-3-alken-1-one	acyl halide	689
4-silyl-3-alken-1-one	3-cuprio-1-silyl-1-alkene	689
5-silyl-1-alken-3-one	3-silyloxy-1,4-alkadiene	714
5-silyl-1-alken-3-one	5-silyl-3-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	714
5-silyl-4-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	236
5-silyl-4-alken-1-one	alkyne	236
N-silyl-2-(1-alkenyl)-3-alkanelactam	alkanal *N*-silylimine	889
N-silyl-2-(1-alkenyl)-3-alkanelactam	2-alkenoate ester	889
N-silyl-2-(1-alkenyl)-3-alkanelactam	3-alkenoate ester	889
1-silyl-3-alken-1-yne	alkanal	179
1-silyl-4-alken-1-yne	1-halo-1-alkene	206
4-silyl-1-alken-3-yne	1-halo-1-alkene	302

To	From	Page
4-silyl-1-alken-3-yne	1-magnesio-2-silyl-1-alkyne	302
6-silyl-1-alken-5-yne	3-halo-1-alkene	305
6-silyl-1-alken-5-yne	3-magnesio-1-silyl-1-alkyne	305
6-silyl-1-alken-5-yne	phosphate 2-alkenyl ester	305
N-(1-silylalkyl)alkanamide	alkanamide	906
N-(1-silylalkyl)alkanamide	arenecarboxamide	906
2-(1-silylalkyl)-2-alkenamide	2-alkenamide	905
N-(1-silylalkyl)phosphorylamide	phosphorylamide	906
1-silyl-1-alkyne	1-alkyne	227
3-silyl-1-alkyne	1-alkyne	298
1-silyl-1-alkyn-3-ol	alkanal	561, 564
1-silyl-1-alkyn-3-ol	alkanone	561, 564
1-silyl-1-alkyn-3-ol	disilylethyne	564
1-silyl-1-alkyn-3-ol	lithiosilylethyne	561
1-silyl-1-alkyn-4-ol	alkanal	561
1-silyl-1-alkyn-4-ol	alkanone	561
1-silyl-1-alkyn-4-ol	3-lithio-1-silyl-1-alkyne	561
5-silyl-3-alkyn-1-ol	1-aluminio-3-silyl-1-alkyne	515
5-silyl-3-alkyn-1-ol	epoxide	515
5-silyl-4-alkyn-1-ol	epoxide	513
5-silyl-4-alkyn-1-ol	3-lithio-1-silyl-1-alkyne	513
1-silyl-1-alkyn-3-one	haloalkane	729
1-silyl-1-alkyn-3-one	3-silyl-2-alkynal acetal	729
6-silyl-5-alkyn-1-one	2-alken-1-one	793
6-silyl-5-alkyn-1-one	3-lithio-1-silyl-1-alkyne	793
N-silyl-2-amino-3-alkanelactam	alkanal *N*-silylimine	879
N-silyl-2-amino-3-alkanelactam	2-aminoalkanoate ester	879
3-(*N*-silylamino)alkanoate ester	alkanal *N*-silylimine	886
3-(*N*-silylamino)alkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	886
3-(*N*-silylamino)alkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	886
silylarene	arene	50–55, 61
silylarene	arene chromium tricarbonyl	61
1-silylcycloalkene	cycloalkanone	667
1-silylcycloalkene	ω-halo-1-silyl-1-alkyne	226
2-silyl-2-cycloalkenone	2-cycloalkenone	783
2-silyl-2-cycloalkenone	2-halo-2-cycloalkenone acetal	783
3-silyl-2-cycloalkenone	3-halo-2-cycloalkenone	784
3-silyl-2-cycloalkenone	3-halo-2-cycloalkenone acetal	784
1-silylcyclopentene	1-(1-alkenyl)-1-silylcyclopropane	277
2-silyl-2-cyclopentenone	5-halo-5-silyl-4-alkenoic acid	686
1-(1-silylcyclopropyl)-1-alkanol	alkanal	562
1-(1-silylcyclopropyl)-1-alkanol	alkanone	562
1-(1-silylcyclopropyl)-1-alkanol	1-lithio-1-silylcyclopropane	562
N-silyl-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-3-alkanelactam	alkanal *N*-silylimine	883
N-silyl-2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-3-alkanelactam	3-hydroxyalkanoate ester	883
1-silyloxy-1,2-alkadiene	haloalkane	718
1-silyloxy-1,2-alkadiene	1-silyl-2-alkyn-1-ol	718
1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	2-alken-1-one	748, 778, 779
1-silyloxy-1,5-alkadiene	3-silyloxy-1,5-alkadiene	639
2-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	2-alken-1-one	747, 749
3-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	haloalkane	714
3-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	3-silyloxy-1,4-alkadiene	714
6-silyloxy-2,5-alkadienoate ester	2-alkynoate ester	236
3-silyloxy-1,3-alkadien-6-one	acyl halide	714
3-silyloxy-1,3-alkadien-6-one	3-silyloxy-1,4-alkadiene	714
6-silyloxy-4,5-alkadien-1-one	2-alken-1-one	808
6-silyloxy-4,5-alkadien-1-one	1-cuprio-3-silyloxy-1,2-alkadiene	808

To	From	Page
2-(silyloxy)alkanal	alkanone	710
2-(silyloxy)alkanenitrile	alkanal	702, 710
2-(silyloxy)alkanenitrile	alkanone	425
4-(silyloxy)alkanenitrile	oxetane	512
3-(silyloxy)alkanoate ester	alkanal	921
3-(silyloxy)alkanoate ester	alkanone	921
3-(silyloxy)alkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	921
4-(silyloxy)alkanoate ester	alkanone	574
4-(silyloxy)alkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-(silyloxy)cyclopropane	574
2-silyloxy-1-alkanol	1,2-epoxy-3-(silyloxy)alkane	517
2-silyloxy-1-alkanol	lithioalkane	559
2-silyloxy-1-alkanol	magnesioalkane	562
2-silyloxy-1-alkanol	2-silyloxy-1-alkanone	533, 541, 559, 562, 564, 565
2-silyloxy-1-alkanol	titanioalkane	564, 565
3-silyloxy-1-alkanol	cuprioalkane	517
3-silyloxy-1-alkanol	1,2-epoxy-4-(silyloxy)alkane	517
6-silyloxy-2,4,5-alkatrienoate ester	2-alkynoate ester	236
1-silyloxy-1-alkene	alkanal	746–748
1-silyloxy-1-alkene	alkanoate ester	622, 736, 749
1-silyloxy-1-alkene	alkanone	130, 131, 735, 746–748
1-silyloxy-1-alkene	2-alkenal	748
1-silyloxy-1-alkene	alkene	749
1-silyloxy-1-alkene	2-alken-1-one	748
1-silyloxy-1-alkene	cuprioalkane	748
1-silyloxy-1-alkene	1,2-epoxy-1-silylalkane	750
1-silyloxy-1-alkene	haloalkane	714
1-silyloxy-1-alkene	2-halo-1-alkanone	749
1-silyloxy-1-alkene	3-halo-2-silyloxy-1-alkene	749
1-silyloxy-1-alkene	ketene	749
1-silyloxy-1-alkene	lithioalkane	749
1-silyloxy-1-alkene	3-oxoalkanoate silyl ester	749
1-silyloxy-1-alkene	1-silyl-1-alkene	750
1-silyloxy-1-alkene	3-silyloxy-1-alkene	714
1-silyloxy-1-alkene	5-(silyloxy)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-ene	750
1-silyloxy-1-alkene	1-silyl-2-thio-1-alkanone	748
3-silyloxy-1-alkene	alkanal	577
3-silyloxy-1-alkene	3-silyloxy-1-alkene (substitution)	189
2-silyloxy-2-alkenenitrile	acyl halide	710
2-silyloxy-3-alkenenitrile	2-alkenal	710
4-silyloxy-3-alkenenitrile	2-alken-1-one	801, 802
3-silyloxy-2-alkenoate ester	3-oxoalkanoate ester	772
5-silyloxy-4-alkenoate ester	2-alken-1-one	795
5-silyloxy-4-alkenoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	795
2-silyloxy-3-alken-1-ol	alkanal	189
2-silyloxy-3-alken-1-ol	alkanone	189
2-silyloxy-3-alken-1-ol	3-silyloxy-1-alkene	189
5-silyloxy-4-alken-1-ol	3-cuprio-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	514
5-silyloxy-4-alken-1-ol	epoxide	514
2-silyloxy-3-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	779
2-silyloxy-3-alken-1-one	1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	779
3-silyloxy-2-alken-1-one	1,3-alkanedione	371, 589, 747
6-silyloxy-5-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	808
6-silyloxy-5-alken-1-one	3-cuprio-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	808
(1-silyloxy)alkylphosphonate	alkanal	719
3-[*N*-(silyloxy)amino]alkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	887

To	From	Page
3-[*N*-(silyloxy)amino]alkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	887
3-[*N*-(silyloxy)amino]alkanoate ester	nitrone	887
1-silyloxy-1,3-cycloalkadiene	2-cycloalkenone	636
1-(silyloxy)cycloalkene	cycloalkanone	636
2-silyloxy-4-cycloheptenone	1,3-alkadiene	664
2-silyloxy-4-cycloheptenone	2-silyloxy-2-alkenal	664
1-(silyloxy)cyclopentene	1-[1-(silyloxy)cyclopropyl]-1-alkene	750
1-(1-silyloxycyclopropyl)cycloalkene	alkanone	666
1-(1-silyloxycyclopropyl)cycloalkene	spiroepoxide	666
3-silyloxy-5-thio-1,3-alkadiene	3-silyloxy-1,4-alkadiene	714
2-silyl-2-silylmethyl-3-alken-1-ol	4-boryl-1,2-disilyl-2-alkene	569
5-silyl-3-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	3-silyloxy-1,4-alkadiene	714
3-silyl-3-silyloxy-1-alkene	3-silyloxy-1-alkene	189
1-silyl-2-sulfonylalkane	sulfone alkyl aryl	147
3-silyl-3-thioalkanamide	3-thioalkanamide	905
N-silyl-2-thio-3-alkanelactam	alkanal *N*-silylimine	878
N-silyl-2-thio-3-alkanelactam	2-thioalkanoate ester	878
3-silyl-3-thio-1-alkanol	epoxide	513
3-silyl-3-thio-1-alkanol	1-lithio-1-silyl-1-thiomethane	513
4-silyl-4-thio-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	807
4-silyl-4-thio-1-alkanone	cuprioalkane	807
3-silyl-1-thio-1-alkene	2-alkene-1-thiol	727
3-silyl-1-thio-1-alkene	haloalkane	727
spiroalkadiene	cyclopentadiene	82
spiroalkanolide	acid anhydride, cyclic	958, 981
spiroalkanolide	3-alkanolide	956
spiroalkanolide	ω-alkanolide	958
spiroalkanolide	alkene	959
spiroalkanolide	cycloalkanecarboxaldehyde	956
spiroalkanolide	cycloalkanone	667
spiroalkanolide	malonic acid	959
spiroalkanolide	3-oxo-6-alkenoic acid	959
spiroalkenolide	cycloalkanone	956
spirobicycloalkanone	cycloalkanone	668
spirobicycloalkanone	2-cycloalkenone	781
spirobicycloalkanone	1,ω-dicuprioalkane	812
spirobicycloalkanone	1,ω-dihaloalkane	781
spirobicycloalkanone	3-halo-2-alken-1-one	812
spirobicycloalkanone	1-(ω-haloalkyl)-2-oxocycloalkanecarboxylate ester	775
spirobicycloalkenedione	2-alken-1-one	672
spirobicycloalkenedione	cycloalkanone	672
spirobicycloalkenedione	2-formylcycloalkanone	672
spiroepoxide	alkanal	469, 470
spiroepoxide	alkanone	469, 470, 635, 666
spiroepoxide	2-halo-2-alkenoate ester	470
5-stannyl-1,3-alkadiene	5-alkoxy-1,3-alkadiene	247
1-stannylalkanal *O*,*S*-acetal	1,3-oxathiane	722
3-stannylalkanenitrile	alkanenitrile	281
3-stannylalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	922
2-stannyl-1-alkanone	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	649
3-stannyl-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	588
3-stannyl-2-alkenamide	2-alkynamide	229
3-stannyl-2-alkenamide	ω-halo-2,3-distannyl-2-alkenamide	229
3-stannyl-4-alkenamide	4-alkenamide	905
5-stannyl-3-alkenamide	4-alkenamide	905

To	From	Page
1-stannyl-1-alkene	alkanal	158
1-stannyl-1-alkene	alkanal tosylhydrazone	158
1-stannyl-1-alkene	alkanone	158
1-stannyl-1-alkene	alkanone tosylhydrazone	158
1-stannyl-1-alkene	ω-alken-1-yne	216
1-stannyl-1-alkene	alkyne	229
1-stannyl-1-alkene	haloalkane	229
3-stannyl-1-alkene	alkanal	196, 197
3-stannyl-1-alkene	alkanone	196, 197
3-stannyl-1-alkene	alkene	189
3-stannyl-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkynoate ester	229
3-stannyl-2-alkenoate ester	2,3-distannyl-2-alkenoate ester	229
3-stannyl-2-alkenoate ester	ω-halo-2,3-distannyl-2-alkenoate ester	229
4-stannyl-3-alken-1-ol	alkanal	569
4-stannyl-3-alken-1-ol	alkanone	569
4-stannyl-3-alken-1-ol	3-boryl-3-stannyl-1-alkene	569
3-stannyl-2-alken-1-one	acyl halide	688
3-stannyl-2-alken-1-one	1,2-distannylethene	688
5-stannyl-4-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	808
5-stannyl-4-alken-1-one	1-cuprio-2-stannyl-1-alkene	808
N-(1-stannylalkyl)alkanamide	alkanamide	906
N-(1-stannylalkyl)phosphorylamide	phosphorylamide	906
1-stannylamino-1-alkene	alkanone	757
1-stannyloxy-1-alkene	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	755
1-stannyl-2-sulfonylalkane	sulfone alkyl aryl	281
3-stannyl-3-thioalkanamide	3-thioalkanamide	905
succinamide	haloalkane	903
succinamide	succinamide (dialkylation)	903
succinate diester	alkanoate ester	877
succinate diester	haloalkane	883
succinate diester	2-haloalkanoate ester	887
succinate diester	succinate diester (dialkylation)	883
succinate diester	2-zincioalkanoate ester	887
succinic anhydride	maleic anhydride	16
succinimide	1,ω-bis(tosyloxy)alkane	909
succinimide	1,ω-dihaloalkane	909
succinimide	haloalkane	909
succinimide	succinimide (*C*-alkylation)	909
sulfide alkyl aryl	alkene	722
sulfide alkyl aryl	arene	50–55
sulfide alkyl aryl	2-(dithiomethylene)cyclohexanone	100
sulfide alkyl aryl	haloalkane	340
sulfide alkyl aryl	1-lithio-1-thioalkane	145
sulfide alkyl aryl	1-nitro-1-thioalkane	26
sulfide alkyl aryl	1-nitro-2-thioalkane	26
sulfide alkyl aryl	sulfide alkyl aryl (alkyl substitution)	58
sulfide alkyl aryl	sulfide alkyl aryl (arene substitution)	53
sulfide dialkyl	alkanethiol	143
sulfide dialkyl	haloalkane	143
sulfide dialkyl	1-lithio-1-thioalkane	145
sulfide diaryl	arene	50–55, 61
sulfide diaryl	arene chromium tricarbonyl	61
2-sulfinylalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	144
2-sulfinylalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	922
2-sulfinylalkanoate ester	cuprioalkane	922
3-sulfinylalkanoate ester	3-thioalkanoate ester	144
3-sulfinylalkanoic acid	haloalkane	872

To	From	Page
3-sulfinylalkanoic acid	3-sulfinylalkanoic acid (alkylation)	872
2-sulfinyl-1-alkanol	alkanol	561
2-sulfinyl-1-alkanol	alkanone	561
2-sulfinyl-1-alkanol	1-lithio-2-sulfinylalkane	561
2-sulfinyl-1-alkanol	2-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	532, 546
3-sulfinyl-4-alkanolide	alkanone	872
3-sulfinyl-4-alkanolide	3-sulfinylalkanoic acid	872
2-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	alkanone	144
2-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	811
2-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	cuprioalkane	811
2-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	haloalkane	763
2-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	754
2-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	2-sulfinyl-1-alkanone (alkylation)	763
2-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	2-thio-1-alkanone	144
3-sulfinyl-1-alkanone	3-thio-1-alkanone	144
3-sulfinyl-1-alkene	2-alken-1-ol	191, 480
3-sulfinyl-1-alkene	haloalkane	191
3-sulfinyl-1-alkene	3-sulfinyl-1-alkene (alkylation)	191
3-sulfinyl-1-alkene	3-thio-1-alkene	244
2-sulfinyl-2-alkenoate ester	alkanal	865
2-sulfinyl-2-alkenoate ester	2-sulfinylalkanoate ester	865
2-sulfinyl-4-alkenoic acid	2-alken-1-ol	935
3-sulfinyl-4-alken-1-ol	2-alken-1-ol	190
3-sulfinyl-4-alken-1-ol	epoxide	190
3-sulfinyl-4-alken-1-ol	3-sulfinyl-1-alkene	190
5-sulfinyl-3-alken-1-one	alkanal	710
5-sulfinyl-3-alken-1-one	2-alkoxyalkanenitrile	710
5-sulfinyl-3-alken-1-one	1-sulfinyl-1,3-alkadiene	710
N-sulfinylamine	amine (1°)	404
4-sulfinyl-2,4-dithio-1-alkanone	alkanal	725
4-sulfinyl-2,4-dithio-1-alkanone	1-sulfinyl-1-thioalkane	725
4-sulfinyl-2,4-dithio-1-alkanone	1-sulfinyl-1-thio-1-alkene	725
4-sulfinyl-2,4-dithio-1-alkanone	2-thio-1-alkanone	725
1-sulfinyl-1,2-dithio-1-alkene	1-sulfinyl-2-thio-1-alkene	186
1-sulfinyl-1-thioalkane	haloalkane	724
1-sulfinyl-1-thioalkane	1-sulfinyl-1-thioalkane (alkylation)	724
4-sulfinyl-4-thioalkanoate ester	alkanal	725
4-sulfinyl-4-thioalkanoate ester	2-lithioalkanoate ester	725
4-sulfinyl-4-thioalkanoate ester	1-sulfinyl-1-thioalkane	725
4-sulfinyl-4-thioalkanoate ester	1-sulfinyl-1-thio-1-alkene	725
2-sulfinyl-2-thio-1-alkanone	acyl halide	724
2-sulfinyl-2-thio-1-alkanone	alkanoate ester	724
2-sulfinyl-2-thio-1-alkanone	1-sulfinyl-1-thioalkane	724
4-sulfinyl-4-thio-1-alkanone	alkanal	725
4-sulfinyl-4-thio-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	810
4-sulfinyl-4-thio-1-alkanone	1-amino-1-alkene	725
4-sulfinyl-4-thio-1-alkanone	cuprioalkane	810
4-sulfinyl-4-thio-1-alkanone	1-sulfinyl-1-thioalkane	725
4-sulfinyl-4-thio-1-alkanone	1-sulfinyl-1-thio-1-alkene	725, 810
1-sulfinyl-1-thio-1-alkene	alkanal	725
1-sulfinyl-1-thio-1-alkene	1-sulfinyl-1-thioalkane	725
1-sulfinyl-2-thio-1-alkene	haloalkane	186
1-sulfinyl-2-thio-1-alkene	1-sulfinyl-2-thio-1-alkene (substitution)	186
(2-sulfinyl-2-thioalkyl)malonate diester	alkanal	725
(2-sulfinyl-2-thioalkyl)malonate diester	malonate diester	725
(2-sulfinyl-2-thioalkyl)malonate diester	1-sulfinyl-1-thioalkane	725
(2-sulfinyl-2-thioalkyl)malonate diester	1-sulfinyl-1-thio-1-alkene	725

To	From	Page
sulfolene	sulfolene (alkylation)	246
sulfonamide	amine (1°)	398
sulfonamide	haloalkane	398
sulfonamide	sulfonamide (alkylation)	398
sulfone 4-alkenyl aryl	3-nitro-1-alkene	916
sulfone 4-alkenyl aryl	1-sulfonyl-1-alkene	916
sulfone 1-alkenyl halomethyl	alkene	246
sulfone alkyl aryl	alkanone	40
sulfone alkyl aryl	haloalkane	59
sulfone alkyl aryl	nitroalkane	916
sulfone alkyl aryl	sulfone alkyl aryl (alkyl substitution)	59
sulfone alkyl aryl	sulfone alkyl aryl (arene substitution)	53
sulfone alkyl aryl	1-sulfonyl-1-alkene	40, 916
sulfone aryl 3-arylalkyl	1-aryl-1-nitroalkane	916
sulfone aryl 3-arylalkyl	1-sulfonyl-1-alkene	916
sulfone dialkyl	sulfone dialkyl (alkylation)	245
sulfone diaryl	sulfone diaryl (arene substitution)	53
3-sulfonyl-1,5-alkadiene	3-halo-1-alkene	253
3-sulfonyl-1,5-alkadiene	3-sulfonyl-1-alkene	253
N-sulfonylalkanamide	haloalkane	909
N-sulfonylalkanamide	*N*-sulfonylalkanamide (alkylation)	909
N-sulfonyl-4-alkanelactam	sulfonamide	846
2-sulfonylalkanenitrile	2-sulfonyl-2-alkenenitrile	17
3-sulfonylalkanoate ester	2-haloalkanoate ester	145
3-sulfonylalkanoate ester	sulfone alkyl aryl	145
2-sulfonyl-1-alkanol	alkanal	146
2-sulfonyl-1-alkanol	alkanoate ester	183
2-sulfonyl-1-alkanol	alkanone	146
2-sulfonyl-1-alkanol	1-lithio-1-sulfonylalkane	183
2-sulfonyl-1-alkanol	sulfone alkyl aryl	146
2-sulfonyl-1-alkanol	sulfone dialkyl	146
2-sulfonyl-1-alkanol	2-sulfonyl-1-alkanone	183, 546
3-sulfonyl-1-alkanol	epoxide	59, 513
3-sulfonyl-1-alkanol	1-lithio-1-sulfonylalkane	513
3-sulfonyl-1-alkanol	sulfone alkyl aryl	59
3-sulfonyl-4-alkanolide	alkanal	955
3-sulfonyl-4-alkanolide	alkanone	872, 955
3-sulfonyl-4-alkanolide	3-sulfonylalkanoic acid	872
4-sulfonyl-5-alkanolide	alkanal	955
4-sulfonyl-5-alkanolide	alkanone	955
2-sulfonyl-1-alkanone	alkanal	294
2-sulfonyl-1-alkanone	alkanoate ester	59, 183, 294
2-sulfonyl-1-alkanone	1-lithio-1-sulfonylalkane	183, 294
2-sulfonyl-1-alkanone	sulfone alkyl aryl	59
3-sulfonyl-1-alkanone	alkanal	798
3-sulfonyl-1-alkanone	manganioalkane	676
3-sulfonyl-1-alkanone	1-sulfonyl-1-alkene	676, 798
3-sulfonyl-1-alkanone acetal	3-sulfonyl-1-alkanone acetal (alkylation)	145
1-sulfonyl-1-alkene	alkanone	40
1-sulfonyl-1-alkene	alkyne	229
1-sulfonyl-1-alkene	1-seleno-1-sulfonylalkane	150
1-sulfonyl-1-alkene	1-seleno-2-sulfonyl-1-alkene	229
1-sulfonyl-1-alkene	sulfone alkyl aryl	150
3-sulfonyl-1-alkene	haloalkane	190
3-sulfonyl-1-alkene	4-halo-1-alkyne	216
3-sulfonyl-1-alkene	1-sulfonyl-1-alkene	216
3-sulfonyl-1-alkene	3-sulfonyl-1-alkene (substitution)	190

To	From	Page
4-sulfonyl-2-alkenoate ester	haloalkane	891
4-sulfonyl-2-alkenoate ester	4-sulfonyl-2-alkenoate ester (alkylation)	891
5-sulfonyl-2-alkenoate ester	4-halo-2-alkenoate ester	145
5-sulfonyl-2-alkenoate ester	sulfone alkyl aryl	145
2-sulfonyl-1-alken-3-ol	alkanal	577
2-sulfonyl-1-alken-3-ol	1-sulfonyl-1-alkene	577
2-sulfonyl-3-alken-1-ol	alkanal	568
2-sulfonyl-3-alken-1-ol	alkanone	568
2-sulfonyl-3-alken-1-ol	3-lithio-3-sulfonyl-1-alkene	568
2-sulfonyl-3-alken-1-ol	3-sulfonyl-1-alkene	147
3-sulfonyl-3-alken-1-ol	alkanal	556
3-sulfonyl-3-alken-1-ol	alkanone	556
3-sulfonyl-3-alken-1-ol	3-halo-2-sulfonyl-1-alkene	556
3-sulfonyl-4-alken-1-ol	epoxide	190
3-sulfonyl-4-alken-1-ol	3-sulfonyl-1-alkene	190
1-sulfonyl-4-alken-2-one	haloalkane	780
1-sulfonyl-4-alken-2-one	1-sulfonyl-3-alken-2-one	780
4-sulfonyl-2-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	778, 779
4-sulfonyl-2-alken-1-one	haloalkane	779
4-sulfonyl-4-alken-1-one	alkanoate 2-sulfonyl-2-alkenyl ester	740
4-sulfonyl-4-alken-1-one	alkanone	740
4-sulfonyl-4-alken-1-one	3-halo-2-sulfonyl-1-alkene	740
4-sulfonyl-5-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	190, 803
4-sulfonyl-5-alken-1-one	3-lithio-3-sulfonyl-1-alkene	803
4-sulfonyl-5-alken-1-one	3-sulfonyl-1-alkene	190
5-sulfonyl-3-alken-1-one	alkanal	710
5-sulfonyl-3-alken-1-one	2-alkoxyalkanenitrile	710
5-sulfonyl-3-alken-1-one	1-sulfonyl-1,3-alkadiene	710
6-sulfonyl-5-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	803
6-sulfonyl-5-alken-1-one	3-lithio-3-sulfonyl-1-alkene	803
1-sulfonyl-1-alken-3-yne	alkyne	233
1-sulfonyl-1-alken-3-yne	1-sulfonyl-1-alkyne	233
4-(*N*-sulfonylcarbamoyl)alkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	909
4-(*N*-sulfonylcarbamoyl)alkanoate ester	*N*-sulfonylalkanamide	909
3-sulfonylcycloalkanol	1,2-epoxy-ω-sulfonylalkane	518, 519
2-sulfonylcycloalkanone	1-diazo-1-sulfonyl-2-alkanone	654
2-sulfonylcycloalkanone	ω-sulfonylalkanoate ester	696
1-(2-sulfonylcycloalkyl)-1-alkanol	1,2-epoxy-ω-sulfonylalkane	518, 519
2-sulfonylcyclobutanone	1-amino-1-alkyne	660
2-sulfonylcyclobutanone	1-sulfonyl-1-alkene	660
sulfonylcyclohexane	methanesulfonate 6-sulfonylalkyl ester	87
sulfonylcyclopropane	alkene	76, 78
sulfonylcyclopropane	methanesulfonate 3-sulfonylalkyl ester	81
(2-sulfonylethenyl)malonate diester	malonate diester	897
2-sulfonyl-6-oxo-4-alkenoate ester	2-alken-1-one	780
2-sulfonyl-6-oxo-4-alkenoate ester	π-allylpalladium halide	780
2-sulfonyl-6-oxo-4-alkenoate ester	sulfonylacetate ester	780
3-sulfonyloxy-1,2-alkanediol	1,2-epoxy-3-(sulfonyloxy)alkane	511
1-sulfonyl-1-thioalkane	haloalkane	725
1-sulfonyl-1-thioalkane	sulfone alkyl aryl	725
1-sulfonyl-1-thioalkane	1-sulfonyl-1-thioalkane (alkylation)	725
4-sulfonyl-4-thioalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	926
sulfoxide 4-alkenyl aryl	3-nitro-1-alkene	916
sulfoxide 4-alkenyl aryl	1-sulfinyl-1-alkene	916
sulfoxide alkyl aryl	haloalkane	145
sulfoxide alkyl aryl	1-lithio-1-sulfinylalkane	145
sulfoxide alkyl aryl	1-lithio-1-thioalkane	145

To	From	Page
sulfoxide alkyl aryl	nitroalkane	916
sulfoxide alkyl aryl	1-sulfinyl-1-alkene	916
sulfoxide aryl 3-arylalkyl	1-aryl-1-nitroalkane	916
sulfoxide aryl 3-arylalkyl	1-sulfinyl-1-alkene	916
sulfoxide dialkyl	haloalkane	145
sulfoxide dialkyl	1-lithio-1-sulfinylalkane	145
sulfoxide dialkyl	1-lithio-1-thioalkane	145
telluride alkyl aryl	haloalkane	151, 341
telluride alkyl aryl	1-lithio-1-telluroalkane	151
ω-telluro-ω-alkanolide	ω-alkenoic acid	947
1-telluro-1-alkene	alkyne	230
2-(1-telluroalkyl)oxacycloalkane	ω-alken-1-ol	452
tetraalkylammonium salt	amine (3°)	398
tetraalkylammonium salt	haloalkane	398
1,1,1,4-tetraaryl-2-alkanone	lithioarene	792
1,1,1,4-tetraaryl-2-alkanone	1,1,1-triaryl-3-alken-2-one	792
1,1,3,3-tetraaryl-2-alkanone	alkanone	741
1,2,3,4-tetrahalo-1,3-cyclohexadiene	alkene	262
1,2,3,4-tetrahalo-1,3-cyclohexadiene	3,4,5,6-tetrahalopyrone	262
1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,4-dioxo-2,3-naphthalenedicarboxylate diester	phthalate diester	884
1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,4-dioxo-2,3-naphthalenedicarboxylate diester	succinate diester	884
tetrahydrofuran	1,5-alkadiene	461, 462
tetrahydrofuran	1,4-alkanediol	449, 450
tetrahydrofuran	alkanol	445
tetrahydrofuran	4-alkanolide	471
tetrahydrofuran	alkene	453
tetrahydrofuran	4-alken-1-ol	451, 452
tetrahydrofuran	cyclopentanol	473
tetrahydrofuran	epoxide	453
tetrahydrofuran	4-halo-1-alkanol	446
tetrahydrofuran	lactol (alkylation)	471
tetrahydrofuran	lactol (reduction)	470
tetrahydrofuran	6-nitro-1-alkene	91
2-(2-tetrahydrofuranyl)-1-alkanone	2-(acyloxy)tetrahydrofuran	752
2-(2-tetrahydrofuranyl)-1-alkanone	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	752
2-(2-tetrahydrofuranyl)-1-alkanone	2-thiotetrahydrofuran	752
3-(2-tetrahydrofuranyl)-1-alkanone	2-alken-1-one	815
3-(2-tetrahydrofuranyl)-1-alkanone	tetrahydrofuran	815
1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline	carbamate *N*-(ω-alkenyl)	118
1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthol	4-(2-halophenyl)-2-silyloxy-1-alkene	581
1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-oxo-2,3-naphthalenedicarboxylate diester	2-(halomethyl)arenecarboxylate ester	884
1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-oxo-2,3-naphthalenedicarboxylate diester	succinate diester	884
tetrahydropyran	1,5-alkanediol	449, 450
tetrahydropyran	alkanol	445
tetrahydropyran	5-alkanolide	471, 472
tetrahydropyran	5-alken-1-ol	451, 452
tetrahydropyran	cyclohexanone acetal	467
tetrahydropyran	4-halo-1-alkanol	446
tetrahydropyran	lactol (alkylation)	471
tetrahydropyran	lactol (reduction)	470
3-tetrahydropyrancarboxylate ester	4-alken-1-ol	854
3-tetrahydropyrancarboxylate ester	3-tetrahydropyrancarboxylate ester (alkylation)	882

To	From	Page
3-(2-tetrahydropyranyl)alkanal	3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyran	714
3-(2-tetrahydropyranyl)alkanal	3-silyloxy-1-alkene	714
2-(2-tetrahydropyranyl)-1-alkanone	2-(acyloxy)tetrahydropyran	752
2-(2-tetrahydropyranyl)-1-alkanone	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	752
2-(2-tetrahydropyranyl)-1-alkanone	2-thiotetrahydropyran	752
2-(2-tetrahydropyranyl)-1-alkanone	2-[(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)oxy]-tetrahydropyran	752
3-(2-tetrahydropyranyloxy)-1-alkene	2-(2-tetrahydropyranyloxy)-1-alkanone	175
6-(2-tetrahydropyranyl)oxy-4-alkyne-1,2-diol	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	516
6-(2-tetrahydropyranyl)oxy-4-alkyne-1,2-diol	1-lithio-3-(2-tetrahydropyranyl)oxy-1-alkyne	516
1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyridine	1,3-alkadiene	266
1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyridine	alkanal imine	266
1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyridine	alkanone imine	266
1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyridine	2-alkenal imine	266
1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyridine	alkene	266
1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyridine	iminium ion	266
2,3,4,5-tetrahydropyridine	alkene	266
2,3,4,5-tetrahydropyridine	1-alkylideneamino-1-alkene	266
tetralin	2-(dithiomethylene)cyclohexanone	100
tetralin	2-(hydroxymethylene)cyclohexanone	99, 100
tetralin	2-[(silyloxy)methylene]cyclohexanone	100
tetralin	2-(1-thioalkylidene)cyclohexanone	100
1-tetralone	alkene	737
1-tetralone	4-arylalkanoic acid	704, 705
1-tetralone	1-aryl-1-alkanone	737
1-tetralone	4-arylalkanoyl halide	706
2-tetralone	4-aryl-1-diazo-2-alkanone	654
N,*N*,*N*′,*N*′-tetramethylphosphoro-diamidate	alkanol	28
3,5,7,9-tetraoxoalkanoic acid	1,3,5,7-alkanetetraone	767
3-thia-1,5-alkadiene	alkanal	726
3-thia-1,5-alkadiene	alkanone	638, 726
3-thia-1,5-alkadiene	haloalkane	638
3-thia-1,5-alkadiene *S*-oxide	3-thia-1,5-alkadiene	638
3-thiacycloalkanol	3-thiacycloalkanone	547
thiadiazolidine	alkanone	162
thiazole	thiazole (substitution)	49, 732
2-thiazoline	2-thiazoline (alkylation)	731
1-(2-thiazolyl)-1-alkanol	1-(2-thiazolyl)-1-alkanone	546
1-(2-thienyl)-1-alkanone	acyl halide	687
1-(2-thienyl)-1-alkanone	2-silylthiophene	687
1-thio-1,3-alkadiene	alkanal	252
1-thio-1,3-alkadiene	2-alken-1-one	587
1-thio-1,3-alkadiene	2-alken-1-one tosylhydrazone	587
1-thio-1,3-alkadiene	3-silyl-1-thio-1-alkene	252
1-thio-1,5-alkadiene	3-halo-1-alkene	727
3-thio-1,5-alkadiene	3-halo-1-alkene	253
3-thio-1,5-alkadiene	3-thio-1-alkene	253
4-thioalkanal	carbamate *O*-(2-alkenyl)	714
4-thioalkanal	carbamate *O*-(3-thio-1-alkenyl)	714
1-thioalkanal *O*,*S*-acetal	1,3-oxathiane	722
2-thioalkanamide	alkanamide	902
3-thioalkanamide	haloalkane	905
3-thioalkanamide	3-thioalkanamide (alkylation)	905
2-thio-1,3-alkanediol	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	510
3-thio-1,2-alkanediol	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	510, 511

To	From	Page
N-thio-3-alkanelactam	alkanal *N*-thioimine	875
N-thio-3-alkanelactam	alkanoate ester	875
2-thio-3-alkanelactam	2-alkenamide	948
2-thio-3-alkanelactam	2-aminoalkanenitrile	877
2-thio-3-alkanelactam	2-thioalkanoate ester	877
2-thioalkanenitrile	alkanethiol	143
2-thioalkanenitrile	haloalkane	911
2-thioalkanenitrile	2-haloalkanenitrile	143
2-thioalkanenitrile	2-thioalkanenitrile (alkylation)	911
2-thioalkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	2-alken-1-ol	936
2-thioalkanoate ester	alkanethiol	143
2-thioalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	877
2-thioalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	922
2-thioalkanoate ester	cuprioalkane	922
2-thioalkanoate ester	haloalkane	878, 898
2-thioalkanoate ester	2-haloalkanoate ester	143
2-thioalkanoate ester	2-thioalkanoate ester (alkylation)	878, 898
3-thioalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	144, 886
3-thioalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	886
3-thioalkanoate ester	1-halo-1-thioalkane	886
4-thioalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	886
4-thioalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1-alkene	886
4-thioalkanoate ester	1-halo-2-thioalkane	886
2-thioalkanohydrazide	2-alkenohydrazide	922
2-thioalkanohydrazide	lithioalkane	922
2-thioalkanoic acid	alkanoic acid	868
2-thioalkanoic acid	haloalkane	728
2-thioalkanoic acid	2-thioalkanoic acid (alkylation)	728
3-thioalkanoic acid	alkanoic acid	870
3-thioalkanoic acid	1,1-bis(silyloxy)-1-alkene	870
3-thioalkanoic acid	1-halo-1-thioalkane	870
ω-thioalkanoic acid	ω-alkanolide	984
2-thio-1-alkanol	alkanal	554
2-thio-1-alkanol	alkanone	162, 554
2-thio-1-alkanol	alkene	493
2-thio-1-alkanol	epoxide	509, 512
2-thio-1-alkanol	2-halo-1-alkanol	482
2-thio-1-alkanol	2-halo-1-alkanone	578
2-thio-1-alkanol	1-halo-1-thioalkane	554
2-thio-1-alkanol	2-mercurio-1-alkanol	493
2-thio-1-alkanol	2-thio-1-alkanone	162, 546
2-thio-ω-alkanolide	haloalkane	878
2-thio-ω-alkanolide	2-thio-ω-alkanolide (alkylation)	878
ω-thio-ω-alkanolide	ω-alkenoate ester	947
ω-thio-ω-alkanolide	ω-alkenoic acid	946
2-thio-1-alkanone	alkanethiol	143
2-thio-1-alkanone	alkanoate ester	696
2-thio-1-alkanone	alkanoate lithium salt	294
2-thio-1-alkanone	alkanone	162, 760
2-thio-1-alkanone	alkanone hydrazone	760
2-thio-1-alkanone	*N*-alkoxyalkanamide	699
2-thio-1-alkanone	haloalkane	786
2-thio-1-alkanone	2-halo-1-alkanone	143
2-thio-1-alkanone	2-[(lithiomethyl)thio]thiazole	699
2-thio-1-alkanone	lithio(phenylthio)silylmethane	696
2-thio-1-alkanone	1-lithio-1-thioalkane	294

To	From	Page
2-thio-1-alkanone	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	754
2-thio-1-alkanone	2-thio-1-alkanone (alkylation)	144, 786
3-thio-1-alkanone	alkanal	734
3-thio-1-alkanone	alkanal dithioacetal	752
3-thio-1-alkanone	alkanone	144, 734
3-thio-1-alkanone	alkanone dithioacetal	753
3-thio-1-alkanone	1-halo-1-thioalkane	751, 752
3-thio-1-alkanone	1-nitro-1-thioalkane	752
3-thio-1-alkanone	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	751–753
3-thio-1-alkanone	1-thio-1-alkene	753
4-thio-1-alkanone	1-halo-2-thioalkane	751
4-thio-1-alkanone	1-silyloxy-1-alkene	751
2-thio-4-alkenamide	alkene	126
2-thio-4-alkenamide	2-alken-1-ol	935
2-thio-4-alkenamide	aminothioethyne	935
3-thio-4-alkenamide	4-alkenamide	905
4-thio-5-alkenamide	2-alkenamide	190
4-thio-5-alkenamide	3-thio-1-alkene	190
1-thio-1-alkene	alkanal	178, 182, 726
1-thio-1-alkene	alkanone	178, 726
1-thio-1-alkene	alkanone dithioacetal	157
1-thio-1-alkene	alkene	186–188
1-thio-1-alkene	2-alkene-1-thiol	727
1-thio-1-alkene	1-alken-6-yne	217
1-thio-1-alkene	haloalkane	726, 727
1-thio-1-alkene	1-halo-1-alkene	185
1-thio-1-alkene	1-lithio-1-thio-1-alkene	726
1-thio-1-alkene	1-thio-1-alkene (substitution)	186
3-thio-1-alkene	alkene	189
3-thio-1-alkene	alkyne	235
3-thio-1-alkene	1-cuprio-1-alkene	235
3-thio-1-alkene	haloalkane	189, 190
3-thio-1-alkene	1-halo-1-thioalkane	234
3-thio-1-alkene	3-thio-1-alkene (substitution)	189, 190
4-thio-1-alkene	alkanal dithioacetal	195
4-thio-1-alkene	alkanone dithioacetal	196
4-thio-1-alkene	1-halo-1-thioalkane	195
4-thio-1-alkene	1-nitro-1-thioalkane	195
4-thio-1-alkene	3-silyl-1-alkene	195
4-thio-1-alkene	3-stannyl-1-alkene	196
5-thio-1-alkene	1-halo-2-thioalkane	195
5-thio-1-alkene	1-nitro-2-thioalkane	195
5-thio-1-alkene	3-silyl-1-alkene	195
2-thio-2-alkenenitrile	2-alkenenitrile	186
3-thio-2-alkenenitrile	haloalkane	187
3-thio-2-alkenenitrile	3-thio-2-alkenenitrile (substitution)	187
2-thio-3-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	889
2-thio-3-alkenoate ester	3-alkenoate ester	889
2-thio-3-alkenoate ester	haloalkane	890
2-thio-3-alkenoate ester	2-thio-2-alkenoate ester	890
2-thio-4-alkenoate ester	alkene	245
2-thio-4-alkenoate ester	2-sulfinylalkanoate ester	245
3-thio-2-alkenoate ester	alkyne iron compound	231
3-thio-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkynoate ester	238
3-thio-2-alkenoate ester	3-thio-2-alkenoate ester (substitution)	187
4-thio-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	892

To	From	Page
4-thio-2-alkenoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	892
4-thio-3-alkenoate ester	haloalkane	889
4-thio-3-alkenoate ester	4-thio-2-alkenoate ester	889
5-thio-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	892
5-thio-2-alkenoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	892
5-thio-2-alkenoate ester	1-halo-1-thioalkane	892
5-thio-2-alkenoate ester	2-silyl-3-alkenoate ester	892
2-thio-4-alkenoic acid	2-alken-1-ol	936
2-thio-4-alkenoic acid	haloalkane	869
2-thio-4-alkenoic acid	2-thioalkanoate 2-alkenyl ester	936
2-thio-4-alkenoic acid	2-thio-4-alkenoic acid (alkylation)	869
2-thio-2-alken-1-ol	alkanal	186
2-thio-2-alken-1-ol	1-thio-1-alkene	186
2-thio-3-alken-1-ol	alkanal	189, 569
2-thio-3-alken-1-ol	alkanone	189, 569
2-thio-3-alken-1-ol	3-thio-1-alkene	189
3-thio-4-alken-1-ol	epoxide	190
3-thio-4-alken-1-ol	3-thio-1-alkene	190
4-thio-3-alken-1-ol	alkanal	568
4-thio-3-alken-1-ol	alkanone	568, 727
4-thio-3-alken-1-ol	2-alkene-1-thiol	727
4-thio-3-alken-1-ol	3-boryl-3-thio-1-alkene	568
4-thio-3-alken-1-ol	haloalkane	727
8-thio-6-alken-5-olide	5,7-alkadienoic acid	947
2-thio-4-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	811
2-thio-4-alken-1-one	1-cuprio-1-alkene	811
3-thio-2-alken-1-one	alkanone	589, 727, 787
3-thio-2-alken-1-one	cuprioalkane	589
3-thio-2-alken-1-one	3,3-dithio-2-alken-1-one	589
3-thio-2-alken-1-one	3-thio-2-alken-1-one (substitution)	762
4-thio-2-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	778
4-thio-2-alken-1-one	1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	778
4-thio-3-alken-1-one	acyl halide	688
4-thio-3-alken-1-one	3-silyl-3-thio-1-alkene	688
5-thio-1-alken-3-one	3-silyloxy-1,4-alkadiene	714
5-thio-1-alken-3-one	3-silyloxy-5-thio-1,3-alkadiene	714
5-thio-2-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	778
5-thio-2-alken-1-one	1-halo-1-thioalkane	778
5-thio-2-alken-1-one	1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	778
2-(1-thioalkyl)-2-alkenamide	2-alkenamide	905
N-(2-thioalkyl)arenesulfonamide	*N*-tosyl aziridine	435
2-(1-thioalkyl)-1-buten-3-yne	1-alken-3-yne	190
2-(1-thioalkyl)oxacycloalkane	ω-alken-1-ol	451, 452
2-(1-thioalkyl)phenol	phenol	69
2-(1-thioalkyl)phenol	sulfide dialkyl	69
3-thio-1-alkyne	3-thio-1-alkyne (substitution)	298
4-thio-1-alkyne	1-alkoxy-1-thioalkane	466
4-thio-1-alkyne	1-stannyl-1,2-alkadiene	466
thioamide	*see* alkanethioamide	
thiobicycloalkene	cycloalkanone	666
thiobicycloalkenone	2-alkenoyl halide	658
thiocarbamate *O*-alkyl	alkanol	30, 31
2-(thiocarbamoyl)alkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	876
2-(thiocarbamoyl)alkanoate ester	isothiocyanate	876
2-(thiocarbamoyl)alkanoic acid	alkanoic acid	868
thiocarbonate *O*-alkyl *O*-aryl ester	alkanol	30, 154
thiocarbonate *O*,*O*-dialkyl ester	1,2-alkanediol	155, 156
thiocarbonate *O*,*O*-dialkyl ester	alkanol	30

To	From	Page
3-thiocyanato-1,2-alkanediol	2,3-epoxy-1-alkanol	511
2-thio-1,1-cycloalkanedicarboxylate diester	(ω-haloalkylidene)malonate diester	921
2-thiocycloalkanone	alkanoate 1-thioalkyl ester	635
2-thiocycloalkanone	cycloalkanone (ring expansion)	634
2-thiocycloalkanone	1-(dithiomethyl)cycloalkanol	634
2-thiocycloalkanone	1-[(phenylsulfonyl)(phenylthio)-methyl]cycloalkanol	634
2-thio-2-cycloalkenone	2-cycloalkenone	783
2-thio-2-cycloalkenone	2-halo-2-cycloalkenone acetal	783
1-thiocyclopentene	cyclopropanecarboxylate ester	277
thiocyclopropane	alkene	75, 76
thiocyclopropane	thiocyclopropane (alkylation)	58
2-(1-thiocyclopropyl)-1-alkanol	epoxide	513
2-(1-thiocyclopropyl)-1-alkanol	1-lithio-1-thiocyclopropane	513
1-(1-thiocyclopropyl)cycloalkene	cycloalkanone	666
thioester	*see* alkanethioate *S*-alkyl *or* *O*-alkyl ester	
2-thiomethyl-2-alken-1-one	2-alken-1-one	776
(thiomethylene)cyclohexane	1-alken-6-yne	217
thiophene	thiophene (substitution)	52–55
3-thio-3-tetrahydropyrancarboxylate ester	3-tetrahydropyrancarboxylate ester	882
4-(3-thio-2-tetrahydropyranyl)-2-alkenoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	892
4-(3-thio-2-tetrahydropyranyl)-2-alkenoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-silyloxy-1,3-alkadiene	892
4-(3-thio-2-tetrahydropyranyl)-2-alkenoate ester	2-halo-3-thiotetrahydropyran	892
2-thiothiazoline	haloalkane	341
titanium dialkanolate	alkanol	48
tosylamide	*see* arenesulfonamide	48
2-tosylamino-4-alkenoate ester	alkene	126
tosylate	*see* arenesulfonate alkyl *or* aryl ester	
N-tosyl-2-(1-haloalkyl)piperidine	*N*-(5-alkenyl)arenesulfonamide	948
N-tosyl-2-(1-haloalkyl)pyrrolidine	*N*-(4-alkenyl)arenesulfonamide	948
tosylhydrazone	*see* alkanal tosylhydrazone *or* alkanone tosylhydrazone	
ω-tosyloxy-ω-alkanolide	ω-alkenoic acid	946
2-tosyloxy-4-alkenoic acid	2-alken-1-ol	938
2-tosyloxy-4-alkenoic acid	2-haloalkanoic acid	938
1,1,1-triaryl-2,5-alkanedione 5-alkanone dithioacetal	2-lithio-1,3-dithiane	792
1,1,1-triaryl-2,5-alkanedione 5-alkanone dithioacetal	1,1,1-triaryl-3-alken-2-one	792
3,3,3-triarylalkanoic acid	acid anhydride	900
3,3,3-triarylalkanoic acid	malonic acid	872
3,3,3-triarylalkanoic acid	triarylmethanol	872
1,1,1-triaryl-2-alkanone	lithioalkane	792
1,1,1-triaryl-2-alkanone	magnesioalkane	792
1,1,1-triaryl-2-alkanone	1,1,1-triaryl-3-alken-2-one	792
1,2,2-triaryl-1-alkanone	lithioarene	673
1,1,2-triaryl-1-alkene	diarylethyne	232
1,1,2-triaryl-1-alkene	haloarene	232
1,1,1-triaryl-5-alkyn-2-one	1-lithio-1-alkyne	792
1,1,1-triaryl-5-alkyn-2-one	1,1,1-triaryl-3-alken-2-one	792
(triarylmethyl)malonamide	malonamide	901
(triarylmethyl)malonamide	triarylmethanol	901
(triarylmethyl)malononitrile	malononitrile	910
(triarylmethyl)malononitrile	triarylmethanol	910
tricycloalkanol	bicycloalkanone	635

To	From	Page
tricycloalkanone	alkene	671
tricycloalkanone	cycloalkene	671
tricycloalkanone	(tosyloxy)bicycloalkenone	815
tricycloalkene	cycloalkene	274
tricycloalkene	(dihalomethylene)cyclobutane	274
tricycloalkenone	bicycloalkenyne	656
(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)oxy	*see also* enol triflate, alkyl triflate, or aryl triflate	
2-(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)oxy-1-alkanol	epoxide	509
1,1,1-trihaloalkane	alkanoic acid	378
1,1,1-trihaloalkane	1,1,1-trihaloalkane (halogen exchange)	337
2,2,3-trihaloalkanoate ester	alkene	898
2,2,3-trihaloalkanoate ester	trihaloacetate ester	898
1,1,1-trihalo-2-alkanol	alkanal	554, 555, 561, 563, 575
1,1,1-trihalo-2-alkanol	alkanone	554, 555, 561, 563
1,1,1-trihalo-2-alkanol	tetrahalomethane	554, 555, 575
1,1,1-trihalo-2-alkanol	1,1,1-trihalo-2-alkanone	546
1,1,1-trihalo-2-alkanol	trihalomethane	575
1,1,1-trihalo-2-alkanol	trihalomethyl lithium	561
1,1,1-trihalo-2-alkanol	trihalomethyl silicon	563
1,1,1-trihalo-2-alkanone	1,1,1-trihalo-2-alkanol	608
1,1,2-trihalo-1-alkene	tetrahaloethylene	291
1,1,2-trihalo-1-alken-3-ol	alkanal	563
1,1,2-trihalo-1-alken-3-ol	alkanone	563
1,1,2-trihalo-1-alken-3-ol	1,2-dihalo-1-silyl-1-alkene	563
(trihalomethyl)arene	(trihalomethyl)arene (substitution)	51
1,1,2-trihalo-3-silyloxy-1-alkene	alkanal	574
1,1,2-trihalo-3-silyloxy-1-alkene	trihalosilylethene	574
3,5,7-trioxoalkanamide	alkanoate ester	773
3,5,7-trioxoalkanamide	3,5-dioxoalkanamide	773
3,5,7-trioxoalkanoate ester	alkanoate ester	773
3,5,7-trioxoalkanoate ester	3,5-dioxoalkanoate ester	773
3,5,7-trioxoalkanoic acid	1,3,5-alkanetrione	767
triquinane	1,5-cyclooctadiene	86
4,4,4-trithioalkanoate ester	2-alkenoate ester	926
1,1,2-trithio-1-alkene	1,2-dithio-1-alkene	186
unsaturated fatty acid	alkanal	173
uracil	5-halouracil	196
urea	acyl azide	432
urea	alkanoic acid	432
urea	haloalkane	906
urea	urea (*C*-alkylation)	906
urea *N*-(2-hydroxyalkyl)	alkanal	906
urea *N*-(2-hydroxyalkyl)	alkanone	906
urea *N*-(2-hydroxyalkyl)	urea	906
vinylic halide	*see* 1-halo-1-alkene	
xanthate	*see* dithiocarbonate *O*-alkyl ester	
3-zincioalkanoate ester	1-alkoxy-1-(silyloxy)cyclopropane	888
1-zirconio-1-alkene	alkyne	230, 254

comprehensiveorg00laro_0
comprehensiveorg00laro_0
comprehensiveorg00laro_0

0-89573-710-8 VCH Publishers
3-527-26953-3 VCH Verlagsgesellschaft